

**INDEX**

## USER'S GUIDE

The index to Minnesota Statutes 1990 combines into one alphabetical arrangement references to the statutes, the Minnesota State Constitution, and the University of Minnesota Charter. Unless otherwise indicated, references in the index are to statutory section numbers. References to the Constitution of Minnesota are to the article and section numbers and, except for instances when listed under the main heading CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA, are shown by the abbreviation "Const." The Charter of the University of Minnesota is indexed under the main heading UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA; references are to the section number of the Charter. Index entries to the five tables in volume ten are indicated by the direction "see TABLE I." Index entries to the preface are indicated by the direction "see PREFACE, volume one." Index entries to court rules appear as follows:

### COURTS

Rules, text, see COURT RULES, volume nine

The individual entries in the index are arranged under alphabetized main headings that appear in boldface capitalized type. The words and phrases forming the main headings are selected from terminology used in the Statutes, Constitution, and Charter. Entries are usually terms and phrases that describe persons, places, and things, and that reflect concepts associated with statutory language or that are in common usage.

Main headings and the entries under each main heading are arranged in word-by-word alphabetical order to the first comma, at which point the alphabetizing is renewed. For example:

Executive secretary, unclassified employees, retirement

Executive secretary and consultant, compensation

Two types of cross-references are used in the index. They are to either another main heading or to an entry within the same heading.

1. A "See" or "See also" reference under a main heading and a "see" reference within a subheading to an entry shown in all capital letters directs the user to another main heading. For example:

### AGRICULTURE

See also FOOD

Apiaries, see APIARIES

### ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES AND PROCEDURE

See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE ACT

See CONTESTED CASES

See RULES, RULEMAKING

2. A lower-case "see" reference to an entry with the phrase "this topic" directs the user to look within that main heading for an entry. For example:

### CHILDREN

Apprentices, see Employment, this topic

Cost of providing care

Relative responsibility, 260.251

Support, see Support, this topic

Employment

Apprentices, 178.01 to 178.10

Corn detasseling, 181.83, 181.84

Support

Failure to, 588.02, 609.37

Juvenile court act, 260.251

When used as main headings, the names of departments, agencies, boards, commissions, and committees are inverted if necessary to place the substantive word in the

name first in the index entry. For example: ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS, STATE OFFICE OF. The inverted heading is then placed in the alphabetical position for the first word in the heading.

There is a main heading for POPULAR NAMES, ACTS BY, in its alphabetical position in the index. The index entries under the heading list statutory and popular names given to sections and groups of sections in the statutes.

The main heading DEFINITIONS indexes words and phrases defined in statutes. It is incomplete; in this edition it includes definitions in the statutes newly enacted since 1981 and in those sections reindexed for this edition.

The index to Minnesota Statutes is prepared by the office of the Revisor of Statutes. The indexing is an ongoing process. User suggestions and complaints are welcome. Please use the preaddressed cards enclosed with Minnesota Statutes 1990 to notify us about suggestions for improvements or corrections. Comments about the index may also be made by calling the office of the Revisor of Statutes at (612) 296-2868.

**ABANDONMENT**

- Abandoned property
  - Disposal, bureau of criminal apprehension's duties, 299C.07
  - Found on state land, notice, 16B.25
  - Motor vehicles, 168B.01 to 168B.10
  - Restoration, bureau of criminal apprehension's duties, 299C.07
  - Sale at auction, 299C.07
  - Sheriff's duties, 345.15
  - Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, 345.31 to 345.60
- Animals, 343.21
- Bureau of criminal apprehension, abandoned property, restoration, disposal, 299C.07
- Cemeteries, care, 306.243
- Cemetery of state institution, under court order, 241.18, 246.35
- Children, see **CHILDREN**
- Condemnation rights, conveyance to state, 94.18
- Corporate authority, prosecution by attorney general, 8.03
- County state-aid roads, 162.02
- Criminal apprehension bureau, disposal of stolen property, 299C.07
- Criminal attempts, defense, 609.05
- Criminal purpose, 609.17
- Parks and parkways, 448.25
- Pension funds, 356.65
- Public lands
  - Rights under certificate of sale, 92.212
  - Settlers, right of possession, 557.07
- Quarries, 560.07
- Railroad tracks, 219.741 to 219.743, 219.751
- Railroads, forfeitures, 219.69, 219.691
- Real property, presumption, under 40-year statute, 541.023
- Refrigerators, 609.675
- Settler on public lands, nonuse, 557.07
- Spouse
  - Homestead exemption, 510.06
  - Receiver of property, 576.04
- Stock or ownership interest, 345.35
- Tenants, possession, 504.02
- Title to realty, limitations of actions, 541.023
- Water works, city fourth class, 457.13

**ABATEMENT**

- Actions
  - Death, action pending, 540.12, 573.01
  - Limitation, period before letters, 541.16
  - Process, proceeding, writ, nonsession of court, 484.32
  - Survival, 573.01
  - Trade name certificate, 333.06
- Mosquitoes, see **MOSQUITO ABATEMENT**
- Nuisances, see **NUISANCES**

**ABBREVIATIONS**

- Pharmacist, unlawful use, 151.18
- Tax proceedings, allowable, 272.03, 272.031

**ABDUCTION**

- See **CRIMES, CRIMINALS**

**ABODE**

- See **RESIDENCE**

**ABORTION**

- See also **CRIMES, CRIMINALS**
- Attending physician, requirements, 145.423
- Consent of minors, 144.343
- Crimes against unborn children, exception, 609.269
- Fetuses, disposal, regulations, 145.1621
- Human conceptus, experimentation, 145.421, 145.422
- Live births, rights of child, 145.423
- Nonliability for refusal to perform, 145.42
- Parental notification of minor's abortion, 144.343
- Payments by state, restrictions, 256B.0625, 256B.40, 261.28
- Physical therapists, aiding and abetting, 148.75

**ABORTION (Cont'd)**

- Regulation
  - Abortion facility, 145.416
  - Attending physicians, 145.423
  - Data, maternal health, reporting requirement, 145.413
  - Definitions, 145.411
  - Live fetus after abortion, treatment, 145.415
  - Performance of abortion, nonmandatory, 145.414
  - Prohibited acts, 145.412
  - State policy, 256B.011
  - Wrongful birth actions, prohibitions, 145.424
  - Wrongful life actions, prohibitions, 145.424

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS**

- Defined, 116.46
- Notice requirements, 116.48
- Tank installers, training and certification, 116.491

**ABSENTEE VOTING**

- Administration of act by municipal clerk, 203B.05
- Administrative expense, payment, 203B.15, 203B.27
- Affidavits, 203B.07, 203B.21
- Application for ballots, see **Ballots**, this topic
- Ballot boards
  - Compensation of members, 203B.13
  - Duties, 203B.12, 203B.13
  - Establishment, 203B.13

**Ballots**

- Applications
  - Deer license, providing with, 97A.485
  - Delivery, 203B.06
  - Military personnel, 203B.17, 203B.19
  - Misdelivered, forwarding, 203B.18
  - Nonresidents, 203B.17, 203B.19
  - Preservation of records, 203B.06, 203B.26
  - Printing, preparation, 203B.06
  - Procedures, generally, 203B.04
  - Submission to incorrect person, requirements, 203B.06
- Classification of data, 13.37
- Delivery to election judges, 203B.10, 203B.23
- Directions for use, 203B.07
- Electronic systems, 203B.08, 203B.12
- Envelopes for return, 203B.07, 203B.21
- Mailing procedures, 203B.06, 203B.22
- Marking procedures, 203B.08
- Preparation, delivery time, 204B.35
- Return postage, 203B.07
- Return procedure
  - Ballot boards, 203B.12
  - Generally, 203B.12
  - Military personnel, 203B.21
  - Nonresidents, 203B.21
  - Registration records, recording vote, 203B.12
- Rulemaking authority, secretary of state, 203B.08, 203B.09
- Challenges to residence or eligibility of voter, 203B.20
- City elections, procedures, 203B.05
- Clerical assistance, authorization to hire, 203B.14
- County auditor, duties
  - Applications for ballots, 203B.06
  - Clerical assistance, hiring, 203B.14
  - Office hours preceding elections, 203B.085
  - Returned ballots, 203B.08, 203B.09
- Death of voter before election day, 203B.25
- Definitions, 203B.01
- Disabled persons, 203B.04
- Election judges, duties
  - Ballots, return and counting, 203B.12
  - Health care facility and hospital patients ballots, 203B.11
  - Military personnel, 203B.24
  - Nonresidents, 203B.24
- Election law, application, 203B.001
- Electronic voting systems, 203B.08, 203B.12
- Eligibility
  - Challenges to, 203B.20

**ABSENTEE VOTING (Cont'd)****Eligibility (Cont'd)**

- Generally, 203B.02
- Military personnel, spouses and dependents, 203B.16
- Permanent nonresidents, 203B.16
- Temporary nonresidents, 203B.16
- Expenses, payment, 203B.15, 203B.27
- Health care facility residents, 203B.04, 203B.11
- Hospital patients, 203B.04, 203B.11
- Illness, permanently ill people, 203B.04
- Indian affairs intertribal board elections, 3.922
- Military, definition, 203B.01
- Military personnel, generally, 203B.16 to 203B.27
- Municipal clerk
  - Administrator of elections, designation, 203B.05
  - Definition, 203B.01
  - Duties
    - Applications for ballots, 203B.06
    - Clerical assistance, hiring, 203B.14
    - Returned ballots, 203B.08, 203B.09
- Nonresidents, generally, 203B.16 to 203B.27
- Optical scan voting system, 206.90
- Penalties, violations of law, 203B.03
- Registration
  - Generally, 203B.04
  - Military personnel, 203B.19
  - Nonresidents, 203B.19
- Registration files, procedures for ballot boards, 203B.13
- Registration status, determination, 203B.06
- Residence of voters, challenges, 203B.20
- Rules, 203B.08, 203B.09
- School district elections, 203B.05
- Secretary of state, rules, 203B.125
- Town clerk, duties, 203B.06, 203B.08, 203B.09
- Town elections, procedures, 203B.05
- Violations of law, penalties, 203B.03

**ABSENTEES**

- Actions, commencement against, 541.13
- Alimony paid through sale of property, 576.13
- Appealable order, determination of death, 525.71
- Definitions, 576.011, 576.04
- Disappearance, date fixed, 576.08
- Employee, wages, 181.15
- Judges
  - Probate, 525.051
  - Supreme court justice, 480.01, 480.02
- Jurisdiction, district court, 576.05
- Life insurance, absentee presumed dead
  - Advance payments to beneficiary, entitlement, 576.121
  - Hearing to determine right to advance payments, 576.122
  - Petition for advance payments, 576.122
  - Reappearance of absentee, 576.123
- Limitation on absentee's title, 576.15
- Notice by publication or service, 576.07
- Notice to, 576.06, 576.08
- Presumption of death
  - Burden of proof, 576.143
  - Dissolution of marriage, 576.144
  - Duration of absence, 576.141
  - Hearing, 576.142
- Property
  - Additional, 576.10
  - Business concern, 576.10
  - Disposal, 576.13
  - Exercise of rights under insurance policy, 576.10
  - Management of, 576.04
  - Noncorporeal assets, 576.11
  - Return to absentee, 576.15
  - Transfer, 576.09
  - Use, 576.13
- Purview of law, persons within, 576.04
- Receiver
  - Account and allowance, 576.05

**ABSENTEES (Cont'd)****Receiver (Cont'd)**

- Adjustment of absentee's debts, payment of taxes, 576.14
- Appointment, 576.08
- Collection, adjustment, absentee receivables, 576.10, 576.14
- Compensation, fees, costs, 576.15
- Disbursements, 576.15
- Investments, 576.12
- Leasing, 576.12
- Management of business concern, 576.12
- Noncorporeal assets, duties, 576.10, 576.11
- Petition for appointment, 576.04, 576.08
- Sale of assets, 576.12
- Service of process, motor vehicle cases, 170.55
- Taxation, 273.66, 273.67
- Voters, see ABSENTEE VOTING
- Warrant, fee, notice, 576.05

**ABSTRACTS OF TITLE****Abstracters**

- Access to records, 386.17, 386.71
  - Board of abstracters, 386.63
  - Bond, 386.18, 386.66
  - Certificate of licensure
    - Cancellation, 386.70
    - Contents, 386.69
    - Fee, 386.68
    - Requirements, 386.62
    - Term, 386.69
  - Certification by licensed abstracter, effect, 386.72
  - County recorder, access to records, 386.71
  - Definitions, 386.61
  - Employment by county recorder, 386.73
  - Examination of applicants for licensure, 386.65
  - Fees, 386.18, 386.68
  - General fund, 386.64
  - Insurance, 386.66
  - Liability insurance policy, 386.66
  - License, 386.62
  - Penalties, 386.70
  - Public records, access, 386.71
  - Rights of licensure abstracter
    - Effect on attorneys, 386.75
    - Effect on county recorder, 386.74
  - Rules, promulgation, 386.70
  - Seal, licensed abstracter, 386.67
  - Use of county building, 386.18
  - Violations, 386.76
  - County recorder
    - Exhibition of records, 386.17
    - Fees, 357.18
    - Making abstract, 386.37
    - Records, transcribing, 386.29
  - Evidence, 600.19, 601.04
  - Minnesota real estate, possession of abstracts, 386.375
  - Storage, transfer, use, 386.375
  - Title insurance companies, 68A.01
  - Transcribing abstract records, office of county recorder, 386.29
- ABUSE**
- Children, see CHILDREN
  - Domestic, see DOMESTIC ABUSE
  - Sexual crimes, see CRIMES, CRIMINALS
  - Vulnerable adults, 626.557
- ABUSE OF PROCESS**
- See CONTEMPTS
- ACADEMIES**
- State academy for the blind, see STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND
  - State academy for the deaf, see STATE ACADEMY FOR THE DEAF
  - Tax exemption, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02, 290.05

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

651

## INDEX

### ACCESSORIES

See **CRIMES, CRIMINALS**

### ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE

See **INSURANCE**

### ACCIDENTS

See also **INSURANCE**

See also **TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**

See also **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

Aeronautics, procedures, 360.015

Boats, see **BOATS AND VESSELS**

Emergency care, liability, 604.05

Mines and minerals, 180.04, 180.08, 180.11

### ACCOMPLICES

See **CRIMES, CRIMINALS**

### ACCOUNTANTS

Annual renewal, 326.20

Auditor, 326.211

Board of accountancy

Administrative services, 326.17

Annual licensure of accountants and firms, 326.20

Appointment, 326.17

Complaints, review, 326.17

Creation, 326.17

Duties, 326.18

Examinations, 326.18

Expenses, 326.22

Fees, 326.17, 326.22

Fiscal year, 326.17

Licenses

Certificates, 326.18

Certified public accountant, 326.18, 326.19, 326.20

Corporations, 326.20

Examinations, 326.18

Partnerships, 326.20

Public accountants, 326.18, 326.191, 326.20

Records, 326.18

Renewal, 326.20

Tax delinquency, effect, 326.20

Members, 326.17

Office space, 326.17

Officers, 326.18

Operations, 326.17

Organization, 326.18

Penalties, 326.53

Proceedings, 326.18

Purpose, 326.17

Qualification of members, 326.17

Quorum, 326.18

Records, 326.18

Reporting requirements, 326.17

Rules, 326.18, 326.212

Seal, 326.18

Staff, 326.17

Term of office, 326.17

Unlicensed practice, 326.20

Vacancies, 326.17

Waiver of examination, 326.19

Books of account

Admissibility as evidence, 600.05

Entries by persons deceased, 600.06

Forgery, 609.625, 609.63

Proof by deposition, 600.07

Telephone companies, examination, 237.11

Transportation commissioner, 161.08

Certificates, 326.18, 326.19, 326.225

Certified public accountants, 326.17 to 326.231, 326.53

Cooperative auditing organization, 326.20

Corporations, 326.20, 326.211

Employees, 326.212

Evidence, unauthorized use of title, 326.224

Examinations, 326.18, 326.19

Fees, annual registration, 326.22

Financial statements, unaudited, 326.212

### ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)

License for certified public accountants, 326.19

License renewal, 326.20

Licensed public accountant

Certified public accountant, includes licensed public accountant, 326.223

Definitions, 326.191

Licenses

Board of accountancy, duties, powers, 326.18, 326.191, 326.20

Certified public accounts, 326.15 to 326.231, 326.53

Corporations, 326.20

Interim, 326.20

Partnerships, 326.20

Public accountants

Applicants licensed or registered in another state, 326.191

Certificate insurance, 326.18

Fees, 326.191

Interim licenses, 326.20

Qualifications, 326.191

Renewal, 326.20

Member of tax court, limitation to act as, 271.01

Offenses, 326.211, 326.231

Partnerships, 326.20, 326.211

Permits, 326.18

Policy of state, 326.165

Professional corporations, 319A.01 to 319A.22

Public accountants

Authority to audit records of cities, 6.66

Cooperation with state auditor, 6.64

Definitions, 6.64, 412.222

Information furnished by state auditor, 6.68, 6.69

Malfesance reports to state auditor, 6.67

Minimum procedures prescribed by state auditor, 6.65

Revocation or suspension of license, 326.23

Statutory cities, employment, 412.222

Qualifications

Certified public accountants, 326.19

Public accountants, 326.191

Savings banks, examination of assets and liabilities, 50.19

School boards, employment, 123.40

State auditor

Access to reports of public accountants, 6.70

Assistance to public accountants, 6.68

Examination, same audit by public accountant, 6.71

Tax delinquency of, effect, 326.20

Titles

Evidence, unauthorized use, 326.224

Use, authorized and prohibited, 326.224

Unauthorized practice or holding out

Acts constituting, 326.211

Acts not constituting, 326.212

Evidence, 326.224

Unemployment compensation board, 268.12

Unregistered practice, 326.20

Waiver of examination, 326.19

### ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTING

Action on accounts

Limitation on accounts of trustee, 541.05

Limitation of time on mutual accounts, 541.10

Board of accountancy, see **ACCOUNTANTS**

Capital asset preservation and replacement, 16A.632

Cemetery, court compelled accounting, 306.82

Conservators, 525.58

Definitions

Opinions on financial statements, 326.165

Practice of public accounting, 326.165

Falsification of, 609.625, 609.63

Finance commissioner, state's chief accounting and financial officer, 16A.01

Guardians, 525.58

Highways, 161.08

Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.013

**ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTING (Cont'd)**

Judicial and legislative branches, exemption from state system, 16A.18

Legislative auditor

- Access to books, 3.972
- Powers and duties, 3.971
- State agricultural society accounts, 37.02, 37.06
- State institutions, 3.971, 3.972
- Uniform accounting system for schools, 121.11

Multi-party accounts, see MULTI-PARTY ACCOUNTS

Partnership

- Dissolution, 323.42
- Partner's interest attachable, 323.27

Railroad accounting, 218.031, 218.041

Railroad improvement, 222.49, 222.50

Retirement, 48.15

School districts, see SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Social welfare fund, 256.92

State, see STATE AUDITOR

State agency conducted seminars, 16A.721

State finances, 16A.055, 16A.50

State rail bank, 222.49

Telephone companies, 237.11

Transportation commissioner, 161.08

Uncollectible accounts due state, canceled, 10.12, 10.14, 10.15

Warehouses, 231.05, 231.36, 231.37

**ACCUMULATIONS**

Directions for by will or deed, void, 500.17

Expectant estates, 500.16, 500.18

Infants' benefit, 500.17

Rents and profits, disposal, 500.17

**ACID RAIN**

Compliance requirements, 116.44

Control plan, 116.44

Definitions, 116.43

Legislative intent, 116.42

Reports to legislature, 116.45

Sensitive areas, determination, 116.44

Standards, adoption, 116.44

**ACIDS, ECONOMIC POISONS**

Disposition, see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY

Hazardous substances labeling act, see POISONS

Insecticides, sale prohibitions, 151.26

Paint, see PAINT

Pharmacies, sale, 151.01, 151.26

Piscicides, permit to use, 97C.051

Solvents, see PAINT

Wood alcohols, labeling requirements, 24.18

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

Agent, verification of application for title registration, 508.05

Antenuptial contract, 519.11

Assignments

- Creditors, benefit, 577.01
- Judgment, 548.13

Bonds, 574.01

Cemeteries

- Amended articles, 306.70, 306.74
- Consolidation, 307.06

Certificate

- Amendment of cemetery articles, 306.70, 306.74
- Forgery of, 609.625, 609.65
- Incorporation of church organizations, 315.17, 315.20
- Plat, survey of certificate, 505.03
- Satisfaction of judgment, 548.15

Certification

- False, 609.65
- Notaries public, 359.04, 359.05, 609.65
- Persons authorized, 271.15, 358.15

Clerk of municipality, 358.15

Consolidation agreement, 300.14

Corporations, instruments of interest to, 358.25

County auditor, 358.15

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS (Cont'd)**

County commissioners, 358.15

County recorder

- Taking, 358.15
- Unacknowledged instrument not recorded, 386.39

Court commissioner, 489.02

Debt barred by statute, 541.17

Dedication instruments, 505.03

Deeds, conveyances

- Fees of notary, 357.17
- Minerals, 507.36
- Notaries public, 359.04, 359.05
- Proof of acknowledged instrument, 507.23
- Timber, 507.36
- Unacknowledged instrument, proof, 507.23

Definitions, 358.41

Evidence

- Acknowledged instruments, 600.14
- Unacknowledged conveyance, proof, 507.23

Fees, notary, 357.17

Fences, division of, 344.08

Forgery, 609.625, 609.65

Judges, taking, 358.15

Judgment

- Assignment, 548.13
- Satisfaction, 548.15

Leases, 507.36

Legislators, taking, 358.15

Limitation of actions, effect, 541.17

Married persons, 358.14

Mineral conveyance, 507.36

Notaries

- Date of expiration of commission and name endorsed on instrument, 359.05
- False certifications, 609.65

Persons authorized to take

- Corporate officers, stockholders, limitation, 358.25
- Court commissioner, 489.02
- Enumeration of, 358.15
- Notaries, 359.04, 359.05
- Probate court administrators, deputies, 525.09
- Reporter probate court, 525.11
- Tax court, members, clerk, 271.15

Powers of appointment, 502.68

Probate court employees, 525.09, 525.11

Recorded plat, 505.03, 505.165

Records

- Conditioned on acknowledgments, 507.24
- Unacknowledged instrument, county recorder, 386.39

Registration of title

- Appointment of agent for nonresident, 508.07
- Assent to registration, 508.06
- Authority of agent, 508.05
- Power of attorney, 508.72
- Receipt for owner's duplicate certificate, 508.40

Representative's act, effect, 358.50

Resolution, consolidation of private cemeteries, 307.06

Satisfaction of judgment, 548.15

Seal, notary public, 359.03

Secretary of state, authorization to take, 5.07

Tax court, member may take, 271.15

Taxation, certification, 271.15

Timber conveyance, mortgage, lease, 507.36

Trust deed, municipally owned utility, 452.09

United States commissioners, may take, 358.15

**ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME**

See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**ACQUITTAL**

Bar to second indictment, 609.04, 630.32

Conduct constituting multiple offenses, 609.035

Foreign, 609.045

Reasonable doubt, 611.02

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

653

## INDEX

### ACTIONS

- See also ABATEMENT
- See also ATTACHMENT
- See also GARNISHMENT
- See also JURISDICTION
- See also LIMITATION OF ACTIONS
- See also PROCESS
- See also TORTS
- See also VENUE

- Accountant, unauthorized holding out as, 326.224
- Ad damnum claims, pleading, limitation, 544.36
- Adjournment
  - District court, 484.08, 484.30, 484.31
  - Forcible entry and unlawful detainer, 566.08
  - Nonattendance of judge, 484.31
  - Recognition to appear at adjourned term, 484.32
- Adverse claims to real estate, 541.023, 559.01
- Adverse possession, exceptions, 541.01
- Aeronautics, process, continuances, 360.0215
- Age discrimination in employment, 181.81
- Alienation of affections, abolished, 553.01 to 553.03
- Annulment of marriage, 518.03
- Appearance, registration of title proceeding, 508.81
- Appearance for state, 8.01
- Apportionment of damages, 604.02
- Arbitration act, see ARBITRATION
- Armories, 193.143
- Arson, immunity, disclosure of information, 299F.054
- Assigned causes, 540.03
- Associates under common name, 540.15, 540.151, 540.152, 540.154
- Attorney fees, see ATTORNEYS AT LAW
- Auto vehicle cases, 542.095
- Automobile insurance, providing nonrenewal or cancellation information, immunity, 65B.20
- Bad faith issues, costs and disbursements, 549.21
- Board of regents, involving motor vehicles, 137.02
- Boats and vessels, 579.07, 579.08
- Bonds
  - Enforcement of official, 8.03
  - Exemption in appeals, 574.18
  - Leave of court, 574.25
  - Official bonds, 574.25
  - Public agencies, actions against, 562.01 to 562.05
  - Superintendent or employee of bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.08
  - Warehouse operator, 231.34
  - Wholesale dealers of produce, 27.06
- Bonds of other states, recovery on, 8.11
- Boundaries, actions to determine, 559.24, 559.25
- Breach of promise, abolished, 553.01 to 553.03
- Carriers
  - Motor carriers, 221.251 to 221.271
  - Railroads, see RAILROADS
- Child custody proceeding, 518.156
- Children
  - Injury to, 540.08
  - Seduction of, 540.07
  - Settlements, 540.08
- Cigarette sales, 325D.40
- Cities
  - Bond exemption in appeals, 574.18
  - Civil actions affecting, surety bond required by plaintiff, 562.01 to 562.05
  - Recovery of assessments against other governmental units, 435.19
  - Tort liability, 466.01 to 466.15
- Commencement of
  - Attachment, issuance of writ, 570.01
  - Foreclosure of mortgages, 541.03
  - Limitation affecting title to real estate, 541.023
  - Lis pendens, notice, 557.02
  - Proceedings in forma pauperis, 563.01
  - Workers' compensation, insurer's license, revocation, 176.195
- Communicable disease carriers, 144.4173

### ACTIONS (Cont'd)

- Comparative fault, 604.01
- Conservation easements, 84C.03
- Consolidation of, 514.12
- Continuances
  - Affidavit, 546.08
  - Boats and vessels, 579.02
  - Civil cases, 546.08
  - Contempt proceedings, 588.09
  - Criminal prosecutions, generally, 611.05, 631.02
  - Legislative privilege, 3.16
  - Supreme court cases, 480.03
- Cooperative associations, 308A.205, 308A.941
- Corporate existence
  - Dissolution, intervention, 316.06, 316.10, 556.08
  - Enforcement of stockholders' assessments, 316.19, 316.20, 316.21
  - Extension for purposes of defense or prosecution, 300.59
  - Foreign, cancellation of license, 303.18
  - Forfeiture of charter, railroad, bank, insurance, 272.24, 316.13
  - Right to sue, liability to be sued, 300.08
  - Usurpation of franchise, 556.01
  - Vacation of charter, 556.06, 556.07
- Corporate takeovers, 80B.10
- Costs and disbursements, allowance, 549.06, 549.21
- Cotenant, 557.06
- Counties, 373.01, 373.06, 373.07, 562.01 to 562.05
- County, venue selected by attorney general, 542.07
- County agricultural societies, 38.01
- Credit unions, actions to dissolve, 52.20
- Criminal conversation, abolished, 553.01 to 553.03
- Custody proceeding, children, 518.156
- Damages, see DAMAGES
- Death
  - Abatement, 540.12
  - By wrongful act, 573.02
  - Limitations, 219.83, 541.16
  - Maintenance by personal representative, 573.02
  - Murder, 573.02
  - Survival of actions, 573.01
- Defined, 645.45
- Delinquent officials, 8.03, 3.975
- Delinquent taxes
  - Adverse claimant to land forfeited to state, 284.08, 284.28
  - Flight property, action to collect taxes, 270.075
  - Title to tax-forfeited land, 284.12
- Department of public service, prosecution of actions for, 231.32, 231.33
- Dependent children, against parents, 256.87
- Discontinuance, 357.021
- Discovery, tax information, 270B.16
- Discriminatory practices, 363.072, 363.14
- Dismissal
  - Absence of party, 546.07
  - Certiorari, 606.05
  - Costs, nonpayment, 549.02
  - Fee for entering, 357.021
  - Garnishment, foreign corporations, 60A.19
  - Grounds for, 546.07
  - Horseshoer's lien, 514.34
  - Mortgage foreclosure, 581.07
  - Title registration proceedings, 508.21, 508.66
- Dissolution of marriage
  - Appointment of guardian to represent children, 518.165
  - Attorney's fees, 518.14
  - Costs and disbursements, 518.14
  - Grounds, 518.552
  - Guardian ad litem, appointment, 518.165
  - Procedure, 518.09
  - Statistical reports, 518.147
  - Support payments, 256.87, 518.14, 518.55
- District court, administrator's fee for entering, 357.021



**ACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Dram shop, 340A.801  
 Drug pricing discrimination, 151.061  
 Employer organizations, 540.151  
 Employment agency bond, 184.30  
 Energy laws, rules, violations, 216C.30  
 Estate taxes, unpaid, 291.27  
 Eviction, treble damages, 557.08  
 Executor's tort liability, 573.03  
 Executors and administrators, 525.391, 573.05  
 Fences, 344.05, 344.13  
 Financial corporations  
   Consolidation and merger, affect on pending actions, 49.40  
   Penalties for violations, 47.03, 47.23  
   Staying, 49.04  
 Fines, railroads  
   Caboose cars, failure to provide, 219.97  
   Clearances, 219.51  
   Crossings, 219.10, 219.42  
   Ditches and culverts, failure to keep clean, 219.97  
   Equipment of cars, locomotive or trains, 219.97  
   Land grant roads, 222.34  
 Fire insurance, tax on property owner insured by unauthorized insurer or self-insured, 69.59  
 Fireman's rule, applicability to peace officers, 604.06  
 Food, no recovery for price of prohibited food, 31.07  
 Forcible entry, defenses, 566.03  
 Forcible eviction, damages for, 557.08  
 Foreign corporations  
   Cancellation of certificate of authority, 303.18  
   Service of process, 303.13  
 Foreign executor or personal representative, 573.05  
 Foreign states, enforcement of liability for taxes in this state, 272.58  
 Fraud, telecommunications obtained by fraud, civil actions, 237.73  
 Gambling debts, recovery, 541.20  
 Garnishment, 571.71  
 Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota, violations, 13.08  
 Hazardous substances releases, 115B.01 to 115B.24  
 Health boards, enforcement actions, 145A.08  
 Hospital liens, 514.71  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.037, 469.047  
 Income tax, 290.48, 293.09, 293.11  
 Inheritance and transfer taxes, 291.27  
 Insulation, law and rules violation, 216C.30  
 Insurers failing to file homeowners' insurance reports, 65A.28  
 Interception of communications, 626A.391  
 Intoxicating liquor, 340A.801  
 Investigative data, classification, 13.39  
 Joint liability, apportionment, 604.02  
 Joint tenants, actions between, 557.06  
 Labor organizations, 540.151 to 540.154  
 Landlord to recover possession, 504.02  
 Legislative exemption from liability, 540.13  
 Liens, actions to foreclose  
   Environmental, 514.674  
   Horseshoer's lien, 514.29, 514.34  
   Mines, 514.17  
   Processing farm products, 514.66  
   Registered lands, 508.28  
   Service of certain male animals, 514.63  
 Limitations, see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS  
 Liquidation of banks, commissioner of commerce, powers, 49.05  
 Liquor, illegal furnishing, 340A.801  
 Lis pendens, 557.02, 557.03  
 Litter, penalties and damages, 115A.99  
 Lockup, enforcement of condemnation, 241.02, 642.11  
 Married women, right to maintain, 519.01  
 Membership camping rules, enforcement, 82A.18  
 Migrant workers against employers, 181.89  
 Military forces, actions against members, 192.33

**ACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Mineral interests, 93.55  
 Mortgages, damages for failure to discharge, 507.41  
 Municipal courts, see MUNICIPAL COURTS  
 Municipal gas agency actions of municipalities, contest, 453A.08  
 Municipalities, civil actions affecting, surety bond required by plaintiff, 562.01 to 562.05  
 Nonresidents, jurisdiction over, 543.19  
 Partition proceedings, 558.32  
 Partnerships, 540.15, 540.151, 540.152, 540.154  
 Paternity proceedings, 257.57, 609.09  
 Personal property, recovery of possession, see PERSONAL PROPERTY  
 Personal representatives and heirs, 573.01, 573.21  
 Persons in uniform discrimination against, 192.33  
 Pipelines, 116I.06, 299J.16, 299J.17  
 Pleading on behalf of state, verification, 544.15  
 Political subdivisions, tort liability, 466.01 to 466.15  
 Pollution of waters, 115.07, 144.37  
 Probate court, bonds of administrator or referee, 525.09, 525.10  
 Proceedings in forma pauperis, 563.01  
 Product liability  
   Limit of liability of nonmanufacturers, 544.41  
   Notice of claim, 604.04  
   Useful life of product, 604.03  
 Public cemetery associations, 306.12  
 Public lands  
   Fire damage, 89.01  
   Payments for timber cut, 90.301  
   Trespass, 90.321  
 Public service department, 216.10, 216.15  
 Public utilities commission, 237.27  
 Public works, contractor's bond, 574.29  
 Punitive damages, 549.191, 549.20  
 Racing commission, 240.02  
 Railroads  
   Contractor's bond, 222.29  
   Fire departments, by, 219.761  
   Lien enforcement, 514.10  
 Real estate  
   Adverse claims, state as defendant, 559.013  
   Title, limitation under 40-year statute, 541.023  
 Recognizances, 625.17, 629.59  
 Recovery of sale price, unlawful sale of food, 31.07  
 Register of, 485.10  
 Religious associations, 315.04, 315.09, 315.10  
 Rent, 504.04  
 Road protection rules, violations, 116I.02  
 Rules of pleading, practice and procedure, supreme court, 480.051 to 480.058  
 Safe deposit companies, forfeiture of charter, 55.06  
 Savings account of nonresident decedent, 51A.30  
 Savings banks  
   Actions to recover deposits, limitations, 50.12  
   Trustee, action on bond, 50.04  
   Violations of law, 50.22  
 Schools, see EDUCATION  
 Seduction, abolished, 553.01 to 553.03  
 Settlements, children, 540.08  
 State  
   Bond exemption in appeals, 574.18  
   Civil actions affecting, surety bond required by plaintiff, 562.01 to 562.05  
   Fees and expenses, 3.761 to 3.765  
   Venue, change of, 542.18  
 State, authorized actions against  
   Adverse claims to real estate, 559.013  
   Boundary line cases, 582.13  
   Contracts with state, 3.751  
   Crop damage from elk, 3.7371  
   Foreclosure of mortgage or other liens, 582.13  
   Partition action, 558.32  
   Quiet title, 582.13  
   Registration of land, 508.13, 508.16

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

655

## INDEX

### ACTIONS (Cont'd)

- State, authorized actions against (Cont'd)
  - Tax-forfeited land, 284.08
  - Tort claims, 3.736
  - Trunk highway contracts, 161.34
  - Vendors, costs and disbursements, 16A.124
- State boards, collection of fees or penalties
  - Optometry, 148.59
  - Veterinary board, 156.13
- State civil service employees, against appointing officers, 43A.37
- Stockholders, enforcement of assessments, 316.19, 316.20
- Suability of persons or organizations
  - Associates under common name, 540.15, 540.151
  - Employer organizations, 540.151
  - Labor organizations, 540.151
  - Organizations excepted, 540.153
  - Partnerships, 540.15, 540.151
- Subrogation rights of county, health care, 393.13
- Survival of actions, 573.01
- Tax collections
  - Gasoline, 296.06
  - Gross earnings, 294.06
  - Income reserved to donor, 293.01
  - Occupation, processing ores, 298.13
- Tax proceedings, disclosure, 270B.05
- Tax return information, discovery, 270B.16
- Tax sales
  - Defaulting purchases for recovery of possession, 282.222
  - Redemption by person under disability, 281.04
  - Setting aside sale, 280.33
- Taxation
  - Adverse claimant to tax-forfeited land, 284.08
  - Civil damages, unauthorized collection actions, 270.276
  - Filing list of delinquent taxes equivalent to service of complainant, 279.05
  - Levy, excessive, 275.26
  - Liens, failure to release, 270.275
  - Preserved, 271.09
  - Quieting title to lands forfeited, 284.11
- Taxpayers
  - Correction by county officers of excessive levy, 275.26
  - Injunction against collection of excessive levy, 275.26
  - Refund, pending review or appeal, 271.09
  - Suspension of recovery of time during litigation, 271.09
- Teachers, liability defense, 127.03
- Teachers retirement fund, see TEACHERS RETIREMENT ACT
- Telephone, mandatory injunction to compel obedience, 237.27
- Tenants in common, 557.06
- Theft, civil liability, 332.51
- Title, registration of, service of summons, 508.16
- Tort claims against state, 3.736
- Towns
  - Board
    - Petition to change boundaries, 379.04
    - Prosecute in name of town, 366.05
  - Civil actions affecting, surety bond required by plaintiff, 562.01 to 562.05
  - Damages caused by work on supposed highway, 365.08
  - Name in which to sue, 365.40
  - Sue or be sued, 365.02
- Transactions or activities suable, 540.152
- Transfer of civil actions in fourth judicial district, 484.015
- Trespass on state lands, 90.301
- Trust companies, consolidation and merger affecting pending actions, 49.40
- Two years limitations, 541.051, 541.052, 541.07
- Unemployment compensation
  - Attorney general to represent commissioner, 268.20
  - Collection of contributions, 268.16
  - Exemptions of benefits from remedies, 268.17

### ACTIONS (Cont'd)

- Unfair Cigarette Sales Act, Minnesota, 325D.40
  - United States
    - Claims against, 8.10
    - Prosecution by attorneys, 8.09
  - University of Minnesota, officers operating motor vehicles, 137.02
  - Unlawful detainer, fees, 488A.03
  - Usurpation of office, 556.01
  - Vehicles, overweight, 169.871
  - Victims of crime, compensation, proceeds of commercial exploitation, 611A.68
  - Wages
    - Bond of warehouse operator, 231.34
    - Employee quitting or resigning, 181.14
    - Public service corporation, neglect to pay, 181.09
  - Ward
    - Injury to, 540.08
    - Seduction of, 540.07
  - Weather modification, 42.13, 42.14
  - Witnesses, subpoena for attendance, 357.32
  - Workers' compensation, 176.061
  - Worthless checks, 332.50
  - Wrongful act, death by, 573.02
  - Wrongfully obtaining public assistance, 256.98
- ### ADJOURNMENT
- See also CONTINUANCES
  - District court, 484.08, 484.30 to 484.32
  - Final adjournment, discharge of jury, 546.16
  - Hearing on arrest, 629.47
  - Pending consideration of case, by jury, 546.15
  - Probate court, 525.02
  - Sale by representative, 525.65
  - Town meetings, 365.58
  - Unlawful detainer, inquiry bond, 566.08
- ### ADJUTANT GENERAL
- Absence, assistant adjutant general, duties, 190.09
  - Administrative head of military department, 190.09
  - Appointment, qualifications, removal, 190.07
  - Armories, see ARMORIES
  - Assistant and employees, 190.08
  - Audit pay of enlisted persons, 192.52
  - Blanks, books and papers prepared by, 190.09
  - Bonds issued by armory commission, signature, 193.146
  - Camp grounds, 190.11, 190.16
  - Camp Ripley
    - Acquisition and disposition of lands, 190.25
    - Generally, 190.25 to 190.30
    - Lease to United States, 190.29
    - Trespass, 609.396
  - Chief of staff to commander-in-chief, 190.09
  - Civil war records and muster roll, 190.09
  - Code of Military Justice, Minnesota, see MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF
  - Compensation for death or injuries, duties relating to, 192.38
  - Condemnation for military use, 190.11
  - Contracting authority, delegation, 190.16
  - Custodian of camps or reservations, 190.11
  - Disabled members national guard, relief, 192.38
  - Dishonorable discharges, publication, 192.22
  - Employees
    - Appointment, 190.08
    - Civilian, eligibility to purchase state insurance coverage, 43A.27
  - Executive director, 190.08
  - Expenses and allowances of officers, 192.49
  - Flags
    - Duty to provide, 192.381
    - Preservation, 190.09
    - Regimental flag, repair and restoration, 190.096
  - Indemnity bond, protect property, 192.13
  - Intoxicating liquor, licenses on bases, 340A.404
  - Judge advocate, appointment, 192A.04
  - Location of national guard units, 192.04

**ADJUTANT GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Member armory building commission, 193.142  
 Military justice, see MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA  
**CODE OF**  
 Military records, custody of, 190.09, 190.13  
 Military reservations, acquisition and control, 190.11,  
 190.16  
 Minnesota veterans' homes, 198.01 to 198.31  
 Office in capitol, 190.09  
 Officers and employees, appointment and compensation,  
 190.08  
 Pay and allowances, 190.08, 192.55  
 Permit to retain uniform, 192.435  
 Powers and duties, 190.09, 190.16  
 Printing and distribution of military code and rules, 190.09  
 Property and disbursing officer for the United States,  
 192.40  
 Recommend officers for appointment, 192.105  
 Records of war service compiled by, 190.13  
 Recovery of fines, 192.85  
 Report to governor, 190.09  
 Return to federal government, 190.09  
 Seal, 190.09  
 Staff member of military services, 190.02  
 State armory building commission, payments, 193.145  
 Tax-forfeited land, military use, 190.30  
 Transfer of certain duties to commissioner of veterans  
 affairs, 196.11  
 Transfer of duties of military board to, 190.10  
 Transportation hire and expense, national guard, 192.54  
 Uniforms, supplying, 192.49  
 Uniforms and equipment of state guard, retention by mem-  
 bers, 192.435  
 Units, how located, 192.04  
 Unused armories, possession of, 193.36, 193.37  
**Veterans**  
   Flags and colors, preservation, 190.09  
   Records compiled by, 190.13  
   Veterans' homes, 198.01 to 198.265  
   War service records compiled, 190.13  
**ADMINISTRATION COMMISSIONER**  
 See also ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT  
 Abandoned property found on state lands, duties, 16B.25  
 Agency guidebook, publication, 14.04  
 Alternative energy sources, use in state buildings, 16B.32  
 Appointment, 16B.02  
 Art in state buildings, duties, 16B.35  
 Auctions, sale of state property, 16B.08  
 Bonds for state officials, duties, 10.38  
 Books and papers, compelling production, 15.08  
 Bureau of criminal apprehension, radio receiving sets, pur-  
 chase for, 299C.34  
 Capital improvements to state buildings, duties, 16B.30 to  
 16B.32  
 Capitol area architectural and planning board, duties, 15.50  
 Central duplicating and printing, duties, 16B.50  
 Central mailing system, duties, 16B.49  
 Central motor pool, duties, 16B.54  
 Commuter van program, establishment, 16B.56  
 Computer facilities, responsibilities, 16B.40  
 Computers, purchase and sale, 16B.15  
 Consultants, state contracts, 16B.17  
 Cooperative purchasing agreements, fees, 16B.09  
 Defined, 16B.01  
 Delegation of duties, 16B.05, 16B.06  
 Deputies, 16B.03  
 Designer selection board, duties, 16B.33  
 Dissolved or suspended state agencies, duties, 16B.38  
 District heating, state contracts, 16B.23  
 Documents, surplus, notice to libraries, 16B.295  
 Easements for utility companies, duties, 16B.26  
 Education management information systems, powers and  
 duties, 16B.43  
 Emergency purchases, duties, 16B.08  
 Emergency records preservation, 138.17

**ADMINISTRATION COMMISSIONER (Cont'd)**

Employees' assistance program, 16B.39  
 Energy audits, duties, 216C.21  
 Energy conservation training and prevention maintenance  
 programs, fees, 16B.481  
 Energy efficiency requirements for state contracts, 16B.16  
 Facsimile signatures, authorized use, 16B.05  
 Federal aid, acceptance for state buildings, 16B.31  
 Federal surplus property for veterans, 16B.89  
 Forests, memorial hardwood, land sale or exchange, 89.022  
 Fund transfer between internal service or enterprise funds,  
 16B.052  
 General services revolving fund, duties, 16B.48  
 Government data, see GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Governor's residence council, membership, 16B.27  
 Hazardous substances release, transfer of property, 115B.17  
 Health and nonhealth licensing boards, duties, 214.04  
 Hearings, cost determination, 14.53  
 Imprest cast fund, 15.191  
 Inmate labor, authorization, 16B.34  
 Institutions, consolidation, corrections and human services  
 departments, duties, 246.60  
 Intergovernmental information systems advisory council,  
 16B.42  
 Intertechnologies services revolving fund, duties, 16B.48  
 Labor and industry department, offices and furniture, duty  
 to provide, 175.08  
 Land acquisition methods, 16B.31  
 Laws and resolutions, sale, 16B.53  
 Leases for community based programs, 245.036  
 Lost property found on state lands, duties, 16B.25  
 Manufactured homes, duties, 327.31 to 327.36, 327B.01 to  
 327B.12  
 Master lease program, 16A.85  
 Materials distribution, 16B.28  
 Metric system implementation, duties, 239.003, 239.004  
 Micrographic services, duties, 16B.47  
 Minnesota-grown agricultural products, 16B.103  
 Nonprofit corporations, selection for rehabilitation facility  
 products distribution, 16B.18  
 Office space assignments, duties, 16B.24  
 Open appointment process, duties, 15.0597  
 Plan and project review, 16B.335  
 Powers and duties, generally, 16B.04  
 Productivity loans, 16B.87  
 Public broadcasting, advisory task force, 129D.16  
 Public land, sale, duties, 94.09 to 94.16  
 Public work contracts, 16B.08  
 Radio stations, acquiring for police purposes, 299C.30  
**Records**  
   Access to, 15.08  
   Approval, methods of compilation and storage, 15.171  
   to 15.174  
   Management program, 138.17  
 Regional service center, demonstration, 16B.24  
 Rehabilitation facilities, products and services, purchase,  
 16B.18  
 Reorganization orders, state agencies, 16B.37  
**Reports**  
   Agencies, supervision, 16B.51  
   Minnesota-grown agricultural products, 16B.103  
   Small business set-asides, 16B.19, 161.3211  
   Technical services contracts, 16B.17  
 Resource recovery programs, duties, 15A.15  
 Risk management fund, 16B.85  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Generally, 16B.04  
   Government data, 13.07  
   Manufactured home sales, 327B.10  
   Preference program for socially and economically dis-  
   advantaged, 16B.22  
 Rehabilitation facilities, products and services procure-  
 ment, 16B.18  
 Shelter construction standards, 327.205  
 Small business contracts, transportation, 161.321,  
 161.3211

**ADMINISTRATION COMMISSIONER (Cont'd)**

- Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)
  - Small business set-aside programs, 16B.19, 16B.22, 161.321
  - State publications, 16B.51
  - Telecommunications, statewide routing system (STARS), 16B.465
- Salary, 15A.081
- Set-aside programs, duties, 16B.20, 16B.21
- Software sales, 16B.405
- Solar energy standards, duties, 216C.25
- Staff appointments, 16B.03
- State agencies
  - Management, duties and powers, 16B.36, 16B.44
  - Reorganization, 16B.37
- State Building Code, see STATE BUILDING CODE
- State building inspector appointment, 16B.63
- State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS
- State employee rewards, endowment fund, 16B.39
- State information systems advisory task force, 16B.41
- State information systems management office, 16B.41
- State property management, generally, 16B.24
- State records center, 138.17
- State Register, see STATE REGISTER
- State surplus property, disposal, 16B.29, 16B.295
- State parking facilities, duties, 16B.58
- Supreme court decisions, publication, 480.12
- Surplus federal property, duties, 16B.28
- Surplus lands, disposition, 94.10
- Targeted group purchasing, 16B.19
- Technical services contracts, 16B.17
- Telecommunications
  - Facilities, supervision, 16B.46
  - Statewide routing system (STARS), 16B.465
- Travel service, 16B.531
- Unclaimed property, duties, 16B.25
- Vaccine cost reduction program, 144.062
- Veterans' homes, disposal of property, 198.16
- Veterans' organizations, provision of office space, 197.58
- Veterans' service building, assignment of space, 15.50
- Volunteer services office, 16B.88
- Wetlands acquisition
  - Transfer of funds to natural resources department, 97A.135
  - Wildlife development, 97A.145
- Workers' compensation court of appeals, offices and furniture, duty to provide, 175.08

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT**

- Archives, see STATE ARCHIVES
- Building code, see STATE BUILDING CODE
- Central duplicating and printing division, 16B.50
- Central mailing system, 16B.49
- Central motor pool, establishment, 16B.54
- Checklist of state documents, providing, 3.195
- Commissioner, see ADMINISTRATION COMMISSIONER
- Contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS
- Correctional institution produced articles, sale of, 241.021
- Creation, 15.01
- Data classification, 13.64
- Day care, providing rental space in Capitol complex, 16B.04
- Definitions, 16B.01
- Designer selection board, duties, 16B.33
- Emergency telephone system, 403.01 to 403.12
- Employees, unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08
- Federal social security, agreements, 355.02, 355.12
- Fidelity insurance, purchase, 574.02
- Government data, see GOVERNMENT DATA
- Information policy office, 121.931
- Information systems management office
  - Establishment, 16B.41
  - Technical equipment, community college procurement, supervision of, 136.622
  - Technical equipment, state university procurement, supervision of, 136.24

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Master lease program, 16A.85
  - Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12
  - Motor pool, 16B.54
  - Organization, 16B.02
  - Productivity loans, 16B.86, 16B.87
  - Publicity representative hiring, prohibited, 15.057
  - Purchases
    - Employees, 15.054
    - Financial interest of any member, 15.43
    - Paper stock, recycling considerations, 16B.122
    - Recyclability criteria, considering, 16B.121
  - Recycling
    - Considering in state purchases, 16B.121, 115A.15
    - Goals, duties, 115A.15
  - Regional service center demonstration, 16B.24
  - Resources recovery programs, duties, 115A.15
  - Session laws, free copies, 3C.12
  - Set-aside programs, targeted businesses, 137.35
  - State archives, see STATE ARCHIVES
  - State Building Code, see STATE BUILDING CODE
  - State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS
  - State Register, see STATE REGISTER
  - Veterans' homes, buildings, construction, 198.05
  - Volunteer services office, 16B.88
  - Waste recovery procurement model, duties, 115A.15
- ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES**
- See PROBATE
- ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES AND PROCEDURE**
- See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE ACT
  - See CONTESTED CASES
  - See RULES, RULEMAKING
  - See STATE AGENCIES
- ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS, STATE OFFICE OF**
- Account, establishment in state treasury, 14.54
  - Administrative law judges
    - Appointment, 14.48
    - Classified service, placement in, 14.48
    - Duties, 14.50
    - Human rights department, policy on delay, 363.06
    - Qualifications, 14.48
    - Reports, requirements, 14.15, 14.50
    - Salary, 15A.083, 43A.18
    - Temporary, 14.49
  - Administrative process child support pilot project, 518.551
  - Ambulance service, licensing, 144.802
  - Appropriations, 14.54
  - Chief administrative law judge
    - Administrative law judges, power to appoint, 14.48
    - Appointment, 14.48
    - Assignment of judges, 14.50
    - Compensation judges, power to appoint, 14.48
    - Contracts with political subdivisions, 14.55
    - Cost of hearing, assessment to agencies, 14.53
    - Delegation of powers, 14.48
    - Fee and expenses awards, report to legislature, 3.765
    - Rulemaking
      - Duties, generally, 14.51
      - Extension of time for administrative law judge's report, granting, 14.15
      - Fees and expenses, contested cases, 3.764
      - Report of administrative law judge finding substantial change, referral, 14.15
      - Review of modifications after hearing, 14.16
    - Salary, 15A.081
    - Subpoena powers, 14.51
    - Temporary appointments of judges, 14.49
    - Term of office, 14.48
    - Transfer of employees from state agencies, 14.56
    - Unclassified service, placement in, 14.48
  - Child support pilot project, 518.551
  - Compensation cases
    - Appeals, transcripts, 176.421
    - Filing of orders, decisions, awards, 176.281

**ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS, STATE OFFICE OF (Cont'd)**

- Compensation cases (Cont'd)
  - Hearings, scheduling and location, 176.306
- Compensation judges, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION
- Contested cases, see CONTESTED CASES
- Court reporter system, 14.52
- Creation, 14.48
- Employees, transfer from state agencies, 14.56
- Hearings
  - Assignment of judges, 14.50
  - Community colleges, closings, 136.62
  - Compensation cases, location, scheduling, 176.306
  - Cost, assessment against agencies, 14.53
  - Court reporters services, 14.52
  - Hazardous waste sites, 115A.27
  - Procedures, 14.50
  - Rules
    - LCRAR requests, 3.842
    - Procedural conduct, 14.51
  - State universities, closings, 136.03
  - Tape recordings, 14.52
  - Transcripts, 14.52
- Official record of contested cases, maintenance of, 14.58
- OSHA discrimination hearings, 182.669
- Public utilities
  - Cost of hearings, 216B.62
  - Rate regulation cases, 216B.16
- Solid waste disposal sites, procedures, 473.153
- State employee grievance hearings, 43A.33
- Subpoena power of chief administrative law judge, 14.51
- Telephone company, costs of contested cases, 237.295
- Telephone rate change hearings, 237.075
- Unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08
- Voluntary mediation, rules, 14.51
- Workers' compensation judges, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES**

See ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS, STATE OFFICE OF

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE ACT**

- Administrative hearings, see ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS, STATE OFFICE OF
- Agency, definition, 14.02
- Citation, 14.01
- Contested cases, see CONTESTED CASES
- Definitions, 14.02
- Exemptions, 14.03, 136.14
- Fee-setting, notice to legislature, 14.1311, 14.235, 14.305
- Generally, 14.001 to 14.69
- Guidebook of state agencies, publication, requirement, 14.04
- Purpose, 14.001
- Revisor of statutes, duties, see REVISOR OF STATUTES
- Rule, definition, 14.02, 14.03
- Rulemaking, see RULES, RULEMAKING
- State Building Code, application, 16B.64
- State Register, see STATE REGISTER
- Statement of need and reasonableness, 14.131, 14.23

**ADMINISTRATIVE RULES**

See RULES, RULEMAKING

**ADMISSIONS**

- Continuance of case, prevented by, 546.08
- Marriage, competent evidence, 602.02
- Partnership, bound by, 323.10

**ADOPTION AND CHANGE OF NAME**

See also JUVENILE COURTS

- Abandoned child, parental consent to adopt, 259.24
- Adoption, natural parent relieved of responsibility, 259.29
- Adoption records, access to, 144.1761, 259.46 to 259.49
- Agency
  - Defined, 259.21
  - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.907

**ADOPTION AND CHANGE OF NAME (Cont'd)**

- Agreement to place for adoption, 259.25
- Appeals, 259.32
- Appointment of guardian ad litem or attorney, costs, 259.33
- Birth certificates, adopted person, 144.218
- Change of name, 259.10, 259.11, 259.28
- Consents to adoption, 259.24, 259.25
- County welfare board
  - Designated as agent of human services commissioner for placement, 393.07
  - Duties, 259.27
  - Foster parents, financial aid for adopted child, 393.07
  - Reports to human services commissioner, 259.27
- Death of child, genetic parents, notice, 259.253
- Decree of adoption, 259.28
- Definitions, 259.21
- Denial of petition, custody of child, 259.28
- Dependent or neglected child
  - Guardian, notice of hearing given to, 259.26
  - Nonadoptable, care and treatment, 260.36
  - Placement for adoption by human services commissioner, 260.35
- Dismissal of petition, recommendation by human services commissioner, 259.27
- District court
  - Allegations of petition for adoption subject to court rules, 259.23
  - Jurisdiction, counties where judge of juvenile court is not a lawyer, 259.23, 260.111
- Effect of adoption, 259.29
- Foreign agencies, referral, 259.257
- Foster parents, financial aid for adopted child, 393.07
- Grandparent visitation rights, 257.022
- Guardian
  - Agreement to place for adoption, 259.25
  - Consent to adoption, withholding consent, 259.24
  - Defined, 259.21
  - Notice of hearing on petition for adoption, 259.26
- Hearing on petition for adoption
  - Confidentiality, 259.31
  - Juvenile court hearing, adoption laws control, 260.155
  - Notice, persons to whom given, 259.26
- Human services commissioner
  - County welfare board to report to, 259.27
  - Dependent and neglected children, placement for adoption, 260.35
  - Duties, 259.27
- Illegitimate child, waiver of parental rights
  - Notice by parent, 259.261
  - Persons from whom consent is required, 259.25
  - Revocation of agreement, 259.25
- Importation of children for purpose of adoption, 257.05
- Indian children, 259.29
- Indian Family Preservation Act, Minnesota, 257.351 to 257.3579
- Inspection of records of court, 259.31
- Interstate Adoption Compact, 259.431
- Intestate succession, effect on, 524.2-109
- Investigation, adoption
  - Human services commissioner, duties, 259.27
  - Juvenile court investigations conducted under adoption laws, 260.151
- Juvenile court, jurisdiction in counties where judge is lawyer, 259.23, 260.111
- Mentally handicapped children, adoption, 260.36
- Nonadoptable children, care and treatment, 260.36
- Notice
  - Father, paternity, 257.74
  - Hearing on petition for adoption, 259.26
  - Human services commissioner, placing child for adoption, 257.03
- Parent
  - Defined, 259.21
  - Time off from work, parenting leave, see EMPLOYMENT
- Parental responsibility, notice, 259.257

**ADOPTION AND CHANGE OF NAME (Cont'd)**

- Permanency Planning Grants to Counties Act, 256F.01 to 256F.07
- Petition for adoption
  - Agency placement, requirement, 259.22
  - Contents of petition, 259.23
  - Hearing on petition, 259.26, 259.28
  - Human services commissioner to receive copy, 259.27
  - Notice, persons to whom given, 259.26
  - Notice by parent, waiver of parental rights, 259.261
  - Persons entitled to petition, 259.22
- Petitioner, defined, 259.21
- Physically handicapped children, adoption, 260.36
- Postadoption services, 259.47, 259.471
- Racial and ethnic considerations, 259.255, 259.28, 259.455
- Records
  - Classification of data, 13.10
  - Kept by persons engaged in child placing, information to be contained in, 257.01
- Records of adoption
  - Access, 144.1761, 259.47 to 259.49
  - Confidentiality, contents, 259.31, 259.46, 260.161
- Referral, placement, 259.465
- Reimbursement of agency's expense, special needs child, 259.44
- Report by human services commissioner, submission to court, 259.27
- Residence in adoptive home, time required, 259.27
- Revocation of adoption consent, 259.24, 259.25
- Special needs child, reimbursement of expenses, 259.44
- State adoption exchange, 259.45
- Subsidized adoption program, 259.40, 259.406
- Suitability, proposed adoptive home, reports, 259.27
- Terminal illness, notice, 259.253
- Termination of parental rights, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Unmarried parents, 259.25
- Venue, 259.23, 260.121
- Visitation of child placed in home for adoption on order of human services commissioner, 257.04
- Waiver
  - Investigation and period of residence in proposed foster home, 259.27
  - Notice of hearing on petition for adoption, 259.26

**ADULT BOOK STORES**

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

**ADULT CORRECTIONS**

See CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT

See PAROLE

See PROBATION, PROBATION OFFICERS

See STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**ADULTERATION**

- Beverages, carbonated or still, 34.01
- Confectionery, 32.01
- Cream, adulteration defined, prohibited, 32.21
- Crime of, penalties, 609.687
- Dairy products, 32.01
- Definition, 609.687
- Drugs, 151.22
- Eggs, adulterated or inedible, sale prohibited, 29.24
- Food, sales, prohibitions, 31.02
- Medicine, 151.22
- Milk, adulteration defined, prohibited, 32.21
- Paint, solvents, varnish, sale of adulterated or misbranded products prohibited, 24.141

**ADULTERY**

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

See DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

**ADULTS**

- Admission to public school, if 21 years old, 120.06
- Multidisciplinary adult protection team, 626.5571
- Vulnerable, maltreatment, reporting requirements, 626.557

**ADVANCES**

- Limited partnership, 322.13
- Profit sharing, allowable, limitation, 334.06
- Quieting title, expenses to auditor, 284.27

**ADVERSE CLAIMS**

See also EJECTMENT

See also QUIETING TITLE

- Attorney general, service of notice upon, 559.013
- Boundary lines, 559.23
- Building, removal of, 559.09
- Cemetery, abandoned, rights to, 306.28
- Common grantor, claimants under, 559.04
- Conveyance pending action to determine, 559.22
- Costs, 559.03
- Crops, sown prior to adverse judgment, 559.14
- Damages for withholding property, 559.06
- Default judgment, 559.03
- Defenses, 559.11
- Determination of heirs to land, 525.881
- Disclaimer, 559.03
- Execution, 559.12, 575.06
- Improvements, 559.10, 559.12, 559.15
- Joinder of claimants common grantor, 559.04
- Joint tenants, 559.05
- Judgments, 559.06
- Mechanics' liens, 514.10
- Notice of pendency, publication, 559.02
- Occupant not in actual possession, 559.15
- Occupying claimants, 559.10, 559.11, 559.13, 559.14, 559.22
- Parties, 559.01, 559.02, 559.04
- Payment by occupant, 559.13
- Pleadings, 559.11
- Public lands, entered by decedent, 525.881
- Registered possessory titles to real estate, 508A.70
- Removal of buildings, 559.09
- Rents and profits, 559.15
- State, party defendant
  - Costs, 559.013
  - Notice stating nature of claim of state, 559.013
  - Summons and complaint service, 559.013
- Supplementary proceedings, 575.06
- Survey, order for, 559.16
- Tenants in common, 559.05
- Trespass, 559.15
- Trial, 559.11
- Unknown defendants, service, 559.02
- Use and occupation, action for, 559.15
- Verdict, 559.06, 559.11
- Who may bring, 559.01

**ADVERSE POSSESSION**

- Acts constituting, 541.02
- Attorney general to represent state, 8.04
- Bar, application to state, 541.01
- Bar to recovery of real estate, 541.02
- Boundaries, 541.02
- Cemeteries, exceptions, 541.01
- Cemetery lands, 306.28
- Cities, first class, title acquisition, 465.013
- Conveyance of land, claimed adversely, 507.161
- Defenses, 559.11
- Easements, acquired by city first class, 465.013
- Highways, exceptions, 541.01
- Judgments, vacation, 548.25
- Limitations, generally, 541.02
- Occupancy, deemed to constitute, 541.02
- Public ways or dedicated ground, exceptions, 541.01
- Railway right of way, use by road not adverse, 160.05
- Real estate, possession under the 40-year statute, 541.023
- Registered lands, subjection to claims, 508.02, 508.03, 508.70
- Registered possessory estates, subjection to claims, 508A.02
- Road, dedication by user, 160.05
- State, joinder as party in action involving, 559.013
- Tax title owners may apply, 508.04

**ADVERSE POSSESSION (Cont'd)**

Tenant, 504.03  
 Trails and portages, established by, 160.06

**ADVERTISING**

Abortion, articles to produce, 617.25  
 Agricultural resources of counties, 375.83  
 Attorney general to prosecute for false statements, 325F.67  
**Banks**  
   Capital or financial responsibility, 47.09  
   Single liability of stockholder, 48.03  
   Use of certain words, 47.03, 48.41  
 Barbers, denial of certificate, 154.16  
**Bids or proposals**  
   **Bonds**  
     County and county officers, 382.153  
     Distributors of petroleum products, 296.06  
   Bridge construction, jointly constructed, cities first class, 441.04  
   Cities, trunk highways, 161.38  
   County boards, 374.21, 375.22  
   Erection, courthouse and city hall, 374.13  
   Highway construction  
     County highway, 160.17  
     County state-aid highway, 160.17  
     Town road, 160.17  
     Trunk highway, 161.32  
   Public improvements, 429.041  
   School districts, 123.37  
   Statutory cities  
     Equipment, 412.311  
     Public utilities commission, 412.361  
     Supplies, 412.311  
 Billboards, discrimination in furnishing space, 325E.23 to 325E.25  
**Billboards prohibited**  
   Evergreen memorial drive, 161.14  
   Highways, except for public notices, 160.27  
   Interstate highways, 173.01 to 173.27  
 Burial association, misleading, 149.06  
 Bus stop benches and shelters, 160.27  
 Business areas, 173.16  
 Butter, use of word, limitations, 33.01  
 Butter substitutes, 33.01, 33.02  
 Chiropractics, 148.10  
**Cities**  
   First class, 469.187  
   Fourth class, 469.189  
   Information and publicity bureaus, 469.186  
   Second class, 469.188  
   Statutory, 469.186  
   Third class, 469.188  
 Club contracts, health, social referral, and buying, 325G.23 to 325G.28  
 Consumer fraud, prevention, 325F.68 to 325F.70  
 Controlled access highways, signs, 160.08  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.031, 308A.201  
 County attorney, duty to prosecute false advertisers, 325F.67  
 County board proceedings, 375.12  
 County contracts, 375.21  
 County treasurer, 385.35, 385.40  
 Dentists, unlawful, 150A.11  
 Drug paraphernalia, 152.095  
 Drugs, 617.25, 617.28, 617.29  
 Electronic funds, transfer, 47.67  
 Embalmers, misleading, 149.05  
 Employment agencies, false, 181.64, 181.65  
 Fair trade practice, 325D.04, 325D.05  
 False statements in, 184.38, 325F.67  
 Financial corporations, 47.09, 47.23  
 Fine art prints, regulation, 324.08  
 Flags, use, 609.40  
 Foreclosure of mortgages, 580.01  
 Gasoline, price to be displayed, 325E.09

**ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

**Highways**  
   Adjacent areas, 173.08  
   Agricultural business, rural, signs, 160.292, 160.293, 160.295  
   Controlled access, signs, 160.08  
   Place of worship, signs, 160.292, 160.293  
   Recreational signs, 160.283  
   Tourist-oriented business, 160.292, 160.293, 160.295  
 Hospitals, unlicensed, 144.50  
 Injunction against fraudulent advertising, 8.31  
 Insurance companies, 60A.08, 72A.20  
 Interest rates, financial institutions, 45.025  
 Intoxicating liquor, 340A.507  
 Joint courthouse and city hall building bids, 374.13  
 Kosher foods, see **FOOD**  
 Lighting of signs, energy conservation restrictions, 216C.19  
 Long-term health care policies, 62A.48, 62A.50  
 Lottery, see **LOTTERY**  
 Maps, Minnesota highway, 161.31  
 Medical advertisements, 617.25, 617.28, 617.29  
 Membership camping sales, 82A.09  
 Mental health service providers, 148B.43, 148B.44  
 Mortgage foreclosure, 580.01  
 Motor fuel, price to be displayed, 325E.09  
 Municipal bonds, sale, 475.58, 475.60  
 Nursing homes, unlicensed, 144A.115  
 Oleomargarine, labeling and advertising, 33.06 to 33.09  
 Outdoor advertising, discrimination in furnishing space, 325E.23 to 325E.25  
 Permits, 173.03, 173.06, 173.07  
 Pharmacy, unlawful use of terms, 151.18  
 Plumbers, 325F.75  
 Podiatrists, 153.17  
 Potato industry promotion act, see **POTATOES**  
 Poultry, 29.031, 29.071  
 Professionals, rules, 214.15  
 Promotion of state, expenses, 116J.60  
 Recycling centers, 173.086  
 Regulated loan business, 56.12  
**Sales**  
   Fair trade law, 325D.04, 325D.05  
   Sheriff, fees, 357.09  
 Savings banks, words, prohibited uses, 47.03  
 Scenic areas, 173.04  
 Seeds, grains or screenings, false advertising prohibited, 21.73  
 Sex diseases, treatment and cures, 617.28, 617.29  
 Subdivided lands, sale, 83.45  
 Tax delinquency, county treasurer, 385.40  
 Telephone booths, outdoor, 160.27  
 Towns, 367.24  
 Traffic control devices, simulation of, 169.07  
 Travel information franchise program, 160.276 to 160.278  
 Trunk highway maps, 161.31  
 United States flag, use of forbidden, 609.40  
 Unlawful discrimination, 325D.70  
 Venereal diseases, treatment and cure, 617.28, 617.29  
 Violations, investigations by attorney general, discovery procedures, 8.31  
**ADVISORY COMMISSIONS**  
   See **COMMISSIONS**  
**ADVISORY COMMITTEES**  
   See **COMMITTEES**  
**ADVISORY COUNCILS**  
   See **COUNCILS**  
**ADVISORY TASK FORCES**  
   See **TASK FORCES**  
**AERATION SYSTEMS**  
   See **PUBLIC WATERS**  
**AERONAUTICS**  
 Accidents, procedures, 360.015  
 Aircraft, see **AIRCRAFT**

**AERONAUTICS (Cont'd)**

Airline companies  
 Contracts with political subdivisions, 471.91  
 Flight property taxation, personal debt, 270.072  
 Personal property, taxation, 270.072  
 Real property, taxation, 270.072  
 Citation, Aeronautics Code, 360.011 to 360.076  
 Code, generally, 360.011 to 360.076  
 Commissioner, position abolished, functions transferred, 174.06  
 Contracts, laws governing, 360.012  
 Crimes, laws governing, 360.012  
 Definitions, 360.013  
 Enforcement of laws, 360.015  
 Federal agencies, cooperation, 360.015  
 Federal Airport Act, 360.0161  
 Flight property, taxation  
 Access to records, 270.073  
 Airline company, personal debt, 270.072  
 Appeal to tax court, 270.076  
 Assessment, 270.072  
 Delinquent taxes, 270.075  
 Federal law, interrelationship, 270.078  
 Levy, 270.075  
 Penalties, 270.072, 270.075  
 Reciprocal agreements, 270.079  
 Time of payments, 270.075  
 Valuation, 270.074  
 Hangar construction revolving fund, 360.024  
 Hearings, requirements, 360.015  
 Instructors, requirements, 360.018  
 Investigations, reports, use as evidence, 360.015  
 Joint operation of facilities with another state, 360.201  
 Jurisdiction, crimes during flight, 360.012  
 Lawsuits, procedure, 360.0215  
 Metropolitan airports commission, see METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION  
 Municipalities, development of facilities, assistance of state, 360.015  
 Navigation facilities, transfer from state, 360.023  
 Purpose of law, 360.011  
 Reciprocal provisions, flight facilities, 360.021 to 360.203  
 Reports of investigations and hearings, use as evidence, 360.015  
 Rules, procedures, 360.015  
 State airports fund, see STATE AIRPORTS FUND  
 State airways system, establishment, 360.015  
 Taxation, see Flight property, taxation, this topic  
 Torts, laws governing, 360.012  
 Transportation commissioner, see TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT  
 Transportation department services, user charges, 360.024  
 Uniform airports act, see UNIFORM AIRPORTS ACT

**AFDC**

Aid to families with dependent children, see CHILDREN

**AFFIDAVIT OF PREJUDICE**

Workers' compensation judge, 176.312

**AFFIDAVITS**

See also PUBLICATIONS

Action to recover possession of personal property, 565.23  
 Amendments to city charter, petition, 410.12  
 Attachments, 514.44, 570.02  
 Bail, application, 629.62  
 Change of venue, 542.10, 627.01  
 Contempt, arrest warrant, 588.04  
 Continuance, 546.08  
 Delinquent taxes  
 Citation to nonresident by county attorney, 277.08  
 Delinquent tax list, affidavit of publication, 279.20  
 Mailing of notice and list, 279.131  
 Neglect of sheriff to file affidavit, liability, 277.12  
 Publication of notice and delinquent list, 279.13  
 Uncollected taxes, sheriff to file list, 277.05  
 Verification of list by county auditor, 279.05

**AFFIDAVITS (Cont'd)**

Entertainment agency licenses, 184A.04  
 Evidence, received as, 507.29  
 Extradition proceedings, 629.03, 629.23  
 Fees  
 Court commissioner, 357.28  
 Notaries, 357.17  
 Foreign states, affidavits taken, 600.09  
 Game and fish laws, enforcement powers, 97A.205  
 Judgments, requisites, 548.09  
 Mortgage records, 507.29  
 Motor vehicles, listing for taxation and registration of vehicle manufactured prior to 1930, 168.10  
 Oaths, 358.07  
 Obsolete records, destruction by county recorder, 386.46  
 Orders, in duplicate, 471.415  
 Ramsey County conciliation court removal proceedings, 488A.34  
 Records  
 Real property, affecting, 507.29  
 Recording of, 507.29  
 Search warrants, requirements, 626.09  
 Service of, 518.11  
 Sureties on bond of criminal, 629.67, 629.68  
 Surveyor of plat, 381.04  
 Survivorship of joint tenants, 600.21  
 Tax payment by purchaser, proven by, 582.03  
 Tenant, surrender of possession, 504.02  
 Termination, real estate contract sale, 559.213  
 Transient merchant application for license, 329.12  
 Warrants, duplicate in case of loss of original, 471.415  
 Workers' compensation  
 Inability to obtain service on nonresident or foreign corporation employer, 176.295  
 Petition for additional compensation of dependent, 176.111

**AFFIRMATION**

Form of, 358.07, 358.08  
 Irregular administration, no defense to perjury, 609.48  
 Lieu of oath, 358.08

**AGATES**

Official state gemstone, designation, 1.147

**AGE**

Abduction, 609.265  
 Aged persons, see ELDERLY PERSONS  
 All-terrain vehicles, restrictions, 84.922, 84.9256  
 Ambulance service personnel retirement plan, eligibility, 353D.07  
 Child abuse victims, claims for reparations, 611A.53  
 Children under jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.015, 260.111  
 Competency of witnesses, 595.02  
 Criminal responsibility, 609.055  
 Discrimination  
 Defined, 363.01  
 Employment, see EMPLOYMENT  
 Exemptions, 363.02  
 Pension benefit denial, 363.03  
 Prohibited, 363.01, 363.03  
 Driver's license, 171.04  
 Firearms, possession, 97B.021, 609.66  
 Firefighters, maximum age, 418.20  
 Game and fish licenses, restrictions, 97A.431, 97A.445, 97A.451, 97A.475  
 Kidnapping, 609.25  
 Majority, definition, 645.451  
 Marriage  
 Annulment, 518.02, 518.04, 518.05  
 Capacity of contract, 517.02  
 Validity, persons under age, 518.01  
 Voidable, 518.02  
 When not annulled, 518.04  
 Who may sue to annul, 518.03  
 Militia members, 190.06



**AGE (Cont'd)**

Minors, emergency medical care, 144.341 to 144.347  
 Motor vehicles, qualifications of driver, 171.04, 171.041  
 Pheasant stamp exemptions, 97B.715  
 Public employees local government correctional service retirement plan, eligibility, 353C.06  
 Public employees police and fire fund, eligibility for pension, 353B.07  
 Responsibility, age of, 609.055  
 Retirement, see RETIREMENT  
 Watercraft, operation, 86B.305  
 Witnesses, children, competency, 595.02, 595.06

**AGENT ORANGE INFORMATION AND ASSISTANCE ACT**

Attorney general, duties, 196.26  
 Citation, 196.19  
 Definitions, 196.21  
 Health commissioner, duties, 196.24  
 Information and assistance section, department of veterans affairs, 196.23  
 Information collection, confidentiality, 196.25  
 Information program, 196.22  
 Purpose, 196.20  
 Referral programs, 196.22  
 Reports, 196.22  
 Section of department of veterans affairs, establishment, 196.23  
 Settlement payments, 196.27  
 Studies, veterans health, 196.22  
 Veterans affairs commissioner, duties, 196.22

**AGENTS**

Accident and health insurance  
 Acceptance of premium, reinstates policy, 62A.04  
 Application alteration of, 62A.06  
 Licenses revoked, 72A.13  
 Offenses, 72A.13  
 Policy, change of provisions, 62A.04  
 Aircraft  
 Operator, 360.0216  
 Registration, 360.59  
 Athletic, 325E.33  
 Attachment procedure, 570.02  
 Banks  
 Commerce commissioner, examination by, 46.04  
 Consolidated corporation, 49.38  
 Intention to cease operations, notice, 48.43  
 Merged corporation, 49.38  
 Power to act as, 48.38, 48.78  
 Change of venue, affidavit of agent, 542.10  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.025  
 County extension agents, 38.37  
 County welfare board, for human services commissioner, 393.07  
 Definition, 103F.401, 325D.69  
 Department of health, inspection, agents, 144.08  
 Disclosure requirements in insurance sales, 60A.17  
 Dissolution of partnership, 323.32  
 Driver, agent of motor vehicle owner, 170.54  
 Estoppel, 323.15  
 Extradition, 629.27  
 Federal agencies, health commissioner, cooperation, 144.07  
 Financial corporations, violations, 47.26  
 Fishing license sales, 97A.311  
 Food law violations, penalties, 31.903  
 Foreign corporation, resident agent, 303.10  
 Foreign insurance companies  
 Authority, supervision, 60A.05  
 Requirements, certificates, 60A.19  
 Suspension of authority, appeals to district court, 60A.05  
 Violations and penalties, 60A.16, 72A.07  
 Health boards, 145A.04  
 Hunting license sales, 97A.455  
 Insurance  
 Companies, 60A.17

**AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Insurance (Cont'd)  
 Involuntary termination, 60A.177  
 Remittance of premiums to insolvent companies, 60A.25  
 Licenses  
 Agent of company, not agent of assured, 60A.17  
 Penalties, 60A.17  
 Tax clearance certificate, 60A.17  
 Limited partnerships, 322A.04  
 Liquidation of financial institution, 49.24  
 Municipal obligations, paying agents, 475.553  
 Nonresident, agent to accept service, 557.01  
 Parole agents, see PAROLE  
 Partners and partnerships  
 Agency, law of, 323.04  
 Dissolution, effect, 323.32, 323.34  
 Partners as agents of firm, 323.08  
 Representing self as partner, 323.15  
 Payment to agent, 520.02  
 Public safety commissioner, service of process, 170.55  
 Real estate  
 Authority in writing, 513.05  
 Discrimination, sale or lease of property, 363.03  
 Registered possessory title, power to act, 508A.72  
 Registration of title by agent, 508.07  
 Safe deposit access by agent, 55.10  
 Savings banks, 50.05  
 Service of process, motor vehicle operation suits, 170.55  
 Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, Uniform Act for the, see FIDUCIARIES  
 Soldiers' welfare, 197.06  
 Spouses, each agent for other, 519.06  
 Statute of frauds, authority to sign, 513.04, 513.05  
 Taxation, 273.22, 273.25, 273.26, 281.28, 281.29  
 Taxpayers, employees of department may not act as agents for, 271.18  
 Theft by, 628.27  
 Timber agents, 90.031  
 Unemployment compensation, appearance before tribunal, 268.10  
 Uniform airports act, transportation commissioner, 360.039  
 Uniform Fiduciaries Act, see FIDUCIARIES  
 Workers' compensation proceedings in behalf of alien dependents, 176.161  
**AGGREGATE MATERIAL**  
 Classification of lands, 84.94  
 Excise tax, 298.75  
 Identification of lands, 84.94  
**AGING**  
 See also ELDERLY PERSONS  
 Consultant on, 256.01, 256.975, 256.9753  
 Minnesota board on, 174.29, 256.01, 256.975, 256.9753  
 Nutrition data collection, 144.092  
**AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION**  
 See UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA  
**AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**  
 Appropriations, agriculture commissioner to approve expenditure, 17.07  
 Cooperative associations, see COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 County fairs, see County societies, this topic  
 County societies  
 Accounting methods prescribed by agriculture commissioner, 38.02  
 Agriculture commissioner, duties, 38.13  
 Aids, 38.02  
 Annual meetings, reports, 38.04  
 Appropriation, aid, 38.02  
 Appropriation by county, 38.14, 38.15, 375.18  
 Appropriation by municipalities, 38.12, 38.18, 38.20  
 Appropriations by school districts, 38.20  
 Buildings  
 Construction or acquisition, 38.15

**AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

- County societies (Cont'd)
  - Buildings (Cont'd)
    - Exemption from zoning ordinances, 38.16
  - Certification, 38.02
  - Eminent domain, 38.05, 375.18
  - Examinations, 38.13
  - Expenditures, 38.19
  - Food sale permits, 38.162
  - Lease of county lands, 38.03, 375.18
  - Organization, 38.01
  - Pari-mutuel horse racing licenses, 240.09
  - Powers, 38.01
  - Premiums, 38.02
  - Restaurants, licenses, 38.161
  - St. Louis County, 383C.16 to 383C.163
  - Tax levies, 38.27
  - Tort liability, 38.013
  - Zoning ordinances, buildings exempt from, 38.16
- State society
  - Administration, exempt from supervision, 37.02
  - Animal health board, service fee, 35.84
  - Annual meeting, 37.04
  - Bids, competitive, not required, 37.19
  - Budget system, exemption, 37.02
  - Circuses, certain prohibited, 37.26
  - Contracts, authority to enter into, 37.19
  - County exhibits at state fair, 375.79 to 375.82
  - Depository of funds, designation of, 37.07
  - Employees, purchase of state insurance coverage, 43A.27
  - Establishment, 37.01
  - Expenditures of funds, authorized, 37.13
  - Fairgrounds, 37.01
  - Food service licenses, 37.17
  - Funds, depository, designation, 37.07
  - General offices, location, 37.14
  - Intoxicating liquor
    - Licenses, 340A.412
    - Possession or sale, 37.21
    - Seizure, 37.22
  - Legislative auditor, examination of books, 37.02
  - Licensing, exhibitions or performances, 37.17
  - Lockup may be maintained, 37.22
  - Management of property, 37.14
  - Management of society, 37.04
  - Members, 37.03
  - Officers
    - Compensation, 37.05
    - Duties, 37.04
  - Peace officers, 37.20
  - Premiums, payment authorized, 37.13, 37.15
  - Publicity representative, authorization, 15.057
  - Purpose of fair, 37.15
  - Rules, 37.16
  - Secretary, duties, 37.06, 37.07
  - Service of process, consent to, 37.17
  - Solicitation of money on fairgrounds, 37.17
  - Title to property, vested in state, 37.13
  - Violations and penalties, 37.16, 37.18, 37.24, 37.25

**AGRICULTURE**

- See also **FOOD**
- See also **GRAIN**
- See also **LIVESTOCK**
- Advertising county resources, 375.83
- Agricultural and economic development account
  - Advisory commission, establishment, 41A.07
  - Agricultural and economic development board
    - Powers, 41A.023, 41A.051
    - Successor status, 41A.021, 41A.022, 41A.066
  - Applications and approvals, 41A.04
  - Appropriations, 41A.06
  - Board, establishment, 41A.02
  - Bonds, 41A.05
  - Certified development company, 41A.065

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

- Agricultural and economic development account (Cont'd)
  - Data classification, 13.77
  - Definitions, 41A.02
  - Fund, 41A.05, 297A.44
  - Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 41A.066
  - Loan guarantees and agreements, 41A.03, 41A.051
  - Loan participation, 41A.035
  - Purpose, 41A.01
  - Rulemaking, 41A.04
  - Rural development financing authorities, projects, 469.148
  - Sales and use taxes, deposit in account, 297A.44
  - Small business development loans, 41A.036
- Agricultural chemicals, incidents
  - Administrative action, 18D.305
  - Analysis, 18D.201
  - Appeals, 18D.321
  - Application, liability, 18D.101
  - Apportionment, 18D.115
  - Cancellation of license, registration or approval, 18D.305
  - Commissioner's action, 18D.1051
  - Corrective action orders, 18D.103
  - Costs, 18D.111, 18D.115
  - Crediting of fees, penalties, and costs, 18D.323
  - Damages against state, 18D.315
  - Enforcement, 18D.301
  - Incidents, 18D.01, 18D.103
  - Inspection, 18D.201
  - Liability for application, 18D.101, 18D.111, 18D.115
  - Penalties
    - Administrative, 18D.315
    - Civil, 18D.325
    - Criminal, 18D.331
  - Reports, 18D.103
  - Response and reimbursement
    - Account, 18E.03
    - Board, agricultural chemical response compensation board, 18E.05
    - Citation, 18E.01
    - Definitions, 18E.02
    - Fees, 18D.323, 18E.03
    - Reimbursement, 18E.04
    - Reports, 18E.06
    - Response costs payment, 18D.323, 18E.04
  - Sampling, 18D.201
- Agricultural commodity purchase contract, 17.90 to 17.98
- Agricultural equipment dealership regulation
  - Applicability, 325E.067
  - Citation, 325E.066
  - Definitions, 325E.061
  - Remedies, 325E.065
  - Status of inconsistent agreements, 325E.064
  - Terminations or cancellations, 325E.062
  - Violations, 325E.063
- Agricultural labor, exclusion, definition of employment, 268.04
- Agricultural land, disposition by state, 41.65
- Agricultural land preservation and conservation assistance program, 40A.15
- Agricultural land preservation and conservation awareness program, 40A.14
- Agricultural zone, defined, 84.92
- Apiaries, see **APIARIES**
- Aquaculture, 17.49 to 17.492
- Arbitration of contracts, 17.91
- Averaging of grain loads, 17B.048
- Beginning farmers, 41.65, 41B.03, 41B.039
- Bulk food, see **BULK FOOD**
- Capital investment recapture, 17.91
- Commercial fish raising, 17.49
- Commissioner, see **AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**
- Commodities
  - Donated, school lunches, processing and related charges, 121.11

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

Commodities (Cont'd)  
 Producers lien, 514.945  
 Purchase contract, 17.90 to 17.98  
 Commodities Promotion Act, Agricultural  
 Agriculture commissioner, powers, duties, 17.58, 17.64  
 Annual report, 17.57  
 Budget, 17.57  
 Checkoff fees, 17.57  
 Citation, 17.51  
 Council  
 Attorney, 17.61  
 Compensation, per diem, 17.60  
 Meetings, 17.54  
 Membership, 17.54  
 Powers and duties, 17.57  
 Promotional orders, 17.56, 17.64  
 Records, 17.62  
 Dairy industry promotion, 17.54  
 Definitions, 17.53  
 Fees, 17.59  
 Nonliability of state, 17.69  
 Penalties for violations, 17.67  
 Potato promotion, 17.54  
 Producer associations valid, 17.66  
 Promotional order, 17.56, 17.64  
 Purpose of act, 17.52  
 Referenda, 17.56, 17.64  
 Refund of fees, 17.63  
 Termination of order, 17.64  
 Community halls for farm organizations, town aid, 365.10  
 Conservation reserve program, 103F.501 to 103F.531  
 Consolidated Food Licensing Law, Minnesota, 28A.01 to 28A.16  
 Corn detasseling  
 Termination of employment, 181.83  
 Work conditions, 181.84  
 Corn premiums and discounts, 17B.0451  
 Corporate farming, 500.24  
 County agricultural extension committee, agents, 38.33 to 38.38  
 County fairs, see **AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**  
 Crop liens, 514.950 to 514.960  
 Dairy Industry Unfair Trade Practices Act, see **UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES**  
 Damaged kernels, premiums, 17B.0451  
 Dating perishable foods, 31.781 to 31.789  
 Debtors' rights, waiver, 550.42  
 Department of agriculture, state, see **AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**  
 Discounts and premiums, 17B.0451  
 Discrimination in purchase of farm products, 17.14 to 17.19  
 Education and agriculture council, Minnesota, 126.113  
 Environmental agricultural education program, 103F.460  
 Ethanol development account, 41A.09  
 Fairs, county aid, 375.18  
 Family farm legal assistance program, see **LEGAL SERVICES PROGRAMS**  
 Farm equipment manufacturers and dealers, regulation, 325E.061 to 325E.067  
 Farm equipment warranties, see **CONSUMER PROTECTION**  
 Farm implement dealers, repurchase of stock on termination, cancellation, or discontinuance, 325E.05  
 Farm implements, changing serial numbers, theft, 609.52  
 Farm products, see **FARM PRODUCTS**  
 Farms, see **FARMS**  
 Federal land transfers, 84.0276  
 Fertilizer, Soil Amendment and Plant Amendment Law, Minnesota, see **FERTILIZERS, SOIL AMENDMENTS, PLANT AMENDMENTS**  
 Fish farms, 17.49 to 17.492  
 Food Law, Minnesota, citation, 31.001  
 Food licensing, 28A.03 to 28A.13  
 Foreign material content, premiums, 17B.0451

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

Fur farms, see **FUR FARMS**  
 Grain inspection, weighing, sampling and analysis, 17B.01 to 17B.29  
 Grasshopper control, 18.0223 to 18.0229  
 Input prepayments, 17.97  
 Inspectors, weeds and seeds, 18.231  
 Interstate Compact on Agricultural Grain Marketing, 236A.01  
 Lands  
 Agricultural education, acquisition by county, 375.26, 375.27  
 Agricultural schools, acquisition of land, 123.64  
 Aliens, ownership restrictions, 500.221  
 Appraisal of tax-forfeited lands, 282.221, 282.222  
 Duration of lease, Const. art 1 s 15  
 Life estates, tenancies, 500.25  
 Preservation, 17.80 to 17.84, 40A.01 to 40A.19  
 Sale of tax-forfeited lands, 282.16, 282.222  
 Sales, state timber land, 92.12  
 Taxation, valuation, credits, 273.11, 273.111, 273.124  
 Licensing, prohibitions, sale of farm or garden products, Const. art 13 s 17, 329.08, 329.14  
 Liming materials, see **FERTILIZERS, SOIL AMENDMENTS, PLANT AMENDMENTS**  
 Livestock, see **ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD**  
 Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, Minnesota, 17A.01 to 17A.16  
 Load averaging by grain seller, 17B.048  
 Loans, beginning farmers, 41B.03  
 Machinery, changing serial numbers, theft, 609.52  
 Marketing and Bargaining Act of 1973, Agricultural Accreditation of association, 17.694  
 Bargaining defined, 17.697  
 Citation, 17.691  
 Decisions, 17.698, 17.699  
 Definitions, 17.693  
 Marketing and bargaining committee, 17.695  
 Mediation procedure, 17.697  
 Policy declaration, 17.692  
 Rulemaking power, 17.701  
 Unfair practices, 17.696  
 Violations, procedure, 17.70  
 Meat inspection, 31A.01 to 31A.31  
 Mediation of contracts, 17.91  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.02 to 473H.17  
 Migrant labor health insurance, 181.73  
 Migrant workers, health grants, 145A.14  
 Nuisances, agricultural operation, 561.19  
 Ombudsman, 17.95  
 Organic food, 31.92 to 31.95  
 Parent company liability, 17.93  
 Pension and investment funds, corporate farms, regulation, 500.24  
 Perishable food dating, 31.781 to 31.789  
 Pest-Control, Interstate Compact, 18.62 to 18.71  
 Pesticides, see **PESTICIDES**  
 Plant Pest Act, 18.44 to 18.61  
 Prairie plant seed production, 84.963  
 Premiums and discounts, 17B.0451  
 Rural development financing authorities, see **RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES**  
 Schools, acquisition of lands for agricultural education purposes, 123.64  
 Seed and feed loans, county, 395.14  
 Seeds, see **SEEDS**  
 Self-sufficient practices, loan program, 17.115  
 Seller-financed agricultural input sales, 325E.36  
 Shade tree disease control, see **TREES**  
 Shared savings loan program, 17.115  
 Small business, rulemaking, 14.115  
 Societies, see **AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**  
 Soil loss, restrictions, 103F.415  
 Solid waste disposal, 17.135  
 Soybean premiums and discounts, 17B.0451

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

- Soybean research and promotion council, continuation, 17.54
- Sustainable agriculture
  - Commissioner's study, 17.114
  - Demonstration grants, 17.116
  - Environmental agricultural education program, 103F.460
- TCDD prohibited, 18B.11
- Test weight, premiums, 17B.0451
- Theft of agricultural products, 609.52
- Tools and machinery, tax exemption of personal property, 272.02
- Wages, payment of, farm labor excepted, 181.16
- Weeds, see WEEDS, WEED INSPECTORS
- Wetlands, see WETLANDS
- Wheat premiums and discounts, 17B.0451
- Wholesale produce dealers, regulation, 27.001 to 27.20
- Workers, dislocated, grants, 136A.134

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**

- Agricultural chemicals, see AGRICULTURE
- Agricultural preserves, duties, 40A.09 to 40A.11
- Aquaculture
  - Aquacultural pursuit, 17.491
  - Coordination by commissioner, 17.49
  - Definition, 17.492
  - Program established, 17.49
  - Report, 17.49
- Audits for weight discrepancies, 17A.17
- Boards of trade, supervision, 235.01
- Chambers of commerce, supervision, 235.01
- Commercial feed inspection account, 25.39
- Commercial Feed Law, Minnesota, 25.31 to 25.44
- Commissioner
  - Actions commenced and maintained by attorney general, 17.042
  - Agricultural chemical law, 18D.01 to 18D.331
  - Agricultural diversification, 17.03
  - Agricultural industries, promotion and development, 17.03
  - Agricultural land preservation and conservation programs, 17.80 to 17.84, 40A.01 to 40A.19
  - Agricultural societies, books and affairs, examination, 38.13
  - Apiaries, powers and duties, 19.50 to 19.65
  - Apples, powers and duties, 30.55 to 30.59
  - Appointment of, by governor, 17.01
  - Appropriations, approval of expenditures to certain associations and societies, 17.07
  - Aquaculture, report, 17.49
  - Artificial dairy products, powers and duties, 32.532
  - Attorney general to advise, deputy, 17.042
  - Audits, books of dairy plants, 32.206
  - Babcock test, powers and duties, 32.25
  - Bakery sanitation requirements, establishment, 31.77
  - Barberry and mahonia bushes, powers and duties, 18.332 to 18.334
  - Beginning farmers, 41.65
  - Biomass center, organization, 216C.33
  - Bond, 17.01
  - Bulk food, disease control, duties, 31.874
  - Butter, grading, labeling, testing, duties, 32.475
  - Butter imitations, substitutes, advertising, duties, 33.031
  - Canneries, powers and duties, 31.31 to 31.393
  - Cheese, rules, enforcement of laws, 32.484
  - Cold storage warehouses, powers and duties, 28.01 to 28.13
  - Commodity Promotion Act, Agricultural, powers, duties, 17.58
  - Cooperation with federal agencies, 17.03
  - Cooperative enterprises assisted, 17.03
  - Corporate farming, 500.24
  - Corporations, proceedings to cancel corporate existence, forfeit license, 17.037

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Commissioner (Cont'd)
  - County agricultural land preservation, pilot program, 40A.03
  - Crop damage by elk, compensation, 3.7371
  - Dairy Industry Unfair Trade Practices Act, powers and duties, 32A.05
  - Dairy plants, approval of plans, construction, alterations, permits, 32.392
  - Dairy plants, licensing, inspection, 32.10 to 32.103
  - Dairy product containers, cleaning and return, rules, 32.106
  - Dairy products, 32.021, 32.18 to 32.20
  - Definitions
    - Antifreeze, 24.001
    - Butter substitutes, 33.001
    - Chemical compounds, 24.001
    - Eggs, 29.001
    - Fruits, 30.001
    - Hazardous substances, 24.001
    - Linseed oil, 24.001
    - Nonalcoholic beverages, 34.001
    - Paint, 24.001
    - Pest control, 18.011
    - Poultry, 29.001
    - Seeds, 21.001
    - Varnish, 24.001
    - Vegetables, 30.001
  - Deputy commissioner
    - Appointment of, 17.01
    - Delegation of powers to, 17.013
    - Salary, 15A.081
  - Development grants, 17.101
  - Dietary foods, approval of sweeteners, labels, 31.75
  - Diseases of plants and bees, designation as dangerous by commissioner, 18.021
  - Dutch elm disease control, 18.022, 18.023
  - Eggs, 29.021, 29.21 to 29.28
  - Emergency response commission, 299K.03
  - Enforcement of laws
    - Apples, 30.57
    - Artificial dairy products law, 32.532
    - Butter substitute laws, generally, 33.002
    - Cheese processing and labeling, 32.484
    - Chemical compounds, generally, 24.002
    - Cold storage warehouse laws, 28.01
    - Dairy Industry Unfair Trade Practices Act, 32A.05
    - Dairy products, generally, 32.021
    - Egg grading, candling, breaking, cleaning, purchasing and selling, 29.27
  - Food laws
    - Generally, 17.04
    - Injunction, 31.91
  - Frozen food processing plants, 31.185
  - Honey, standards and grades, 31.73
  - Horsemeat for human consumption, 31.621
  - Ice cream law, 32.56
  - Milk and cream for manufacturing purposes, standards, 32.401
  - Milk production processing pasteurization and grading, 32.398
  - Paint law, 24.161
  - Perishable food dating, 31.781 to 31.789
  - Potatoes, 30.002
  - Poultry breeding and inspection, 29.021
  - Screenings act, 21.75
  - Soft drinks and nonalcoholic beverages, 34.112
  - Vegetable and fruit, generally, 30.002
  - Weed control, 18.181, 18.281
  - Wholesale produce dealers' laws, 27.20
- Environmental liens, duties, 514.671
- Environmental response, compensation and compliance account, 115B.20
- Expenses, 17.06
- Farm advocate ethical guidelines, 17.039

## AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Commissioner (Cont'd)

- Farm census, 17.03
- Farm produce, grading, inspection, 27.07
- Federal agencies, cooperation, 17.03
- Feed, Commercial Feed Law, Minnesota, administration, 25.32
- Fees, grain inspection and weighing, 17B.15
- Fertilizers, see FERTILIZERS, SOIL AMENDMENTS, PLANT AMENDMENTS
- Fish farms, 17.49 31.171
- Food, basic regulatory laws, powers and duties, 31.01 to
- Food safety advisory committee, 28A.20
- Food products promotion of manufacture and sale, 17.04
- Frozen dairy foods, powers and duties, 32.56 to 32.645
- Frozen food processing plants, powers and duties, 31.185
- Fur farms, see FUR FARMS
- Grain Buyers Act, duties, 223.15 to 223.22
- Grain, chemically treated, duties relating to seizure, 17.44
- Grain inspection, weighing, sampling, personnel analysis, 17B.01 to 17B.29
- Grasshopper control, 18.0223 to 18.0229
- Greenhouse inspection and certification, 18.53
- Hay, duties, 25.46, 25.47
- Hazardous Substances Labeling Act, powers and duties, 24.33 to 24.42
- Hazardous substances releases, duties, 115B.17
- Hemp, license to grow commercially, 18.321 to 18.323
- Honey
  - Injunction, 31.74
  - Labeling, 31.74
  - Prohibited sales, misrepresentations, 31.74
  - Standards and grades, adoption of, 31.73
- Horsemeat for human consumption, duties, 31.621
- Horsemeat for nonhuman consumption, powers and duties, 31.631
- Ice cream manufacturing, powers and duties, 32.56 to 32.645
- Information, collection, compilation, publication, 17.03, 17.10
- Insect pest, designation, 18.021
- Interstate agricultural grain marketing commission members, 236A.02
- Investigations
  - Complaint, food handling requirements inconsistent with law, 17.045
  - Discriminatory prices paid for farm products, 17.17
  - Generally, 17.03
  - Violations of laws administered by commissioner, 17.037
  - Weeds, noxious, 18.181
  - Wild flowers, taking without owner's consent, 17.23
- Kosher foods, powers and duties, 31.651
- Label, Minnesota grown food, 17.102
- Laboratory services account, 17.85
- Land disposition, 41.65
- License precludes municipal regulation, 17.037
- Liming materials, agricultural, 18C.535
- Linseed oil, labeling requirements, 24.12
- Livestock Market Agent and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.01 to 17A.16
- Loans, rural finance authority programs, 41B.038
- Logo, 17.102
- Manufactured milk producers, investment reimbursement, 32.417
- Maps, agricultural preserves, 40A.10
- Marketing and Bargaining Act of 1973, Agricultural, 17.691 to 17.701
- Marketing conditions, investigation, 17.03

## AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Commissioner (Cont'd)

- Meat
  - Inspection powers, 31A.27
  - Minnesota Approved label, use, 31.632
  - Packing and processing, 31.51 to 31.58
- Milk
  - Bulk tanks, 32.212, 32.213
  - Cooling standards, 32.391
  - Production and processing standards, 32.391 to 32.398
- Milk and cream, buyers, graders, testers, licensing, examination, 32.071 to 32.078
- Milk and cream for manufacturing, standards, enforcement, 32.401
- Minnesota environmental quality board, membership, 116C.03
- Minnesota grown logo or label, 17.102
- Minnesota trade division, cooperation, 17.03
- Minnesota trade office, cooperation, 17.03
- Mosquito abatement
  - Boards, ex officio member, 18.121
  - Budgets, plans, approval required, 18.121
  - Insecticides, approval, 18.091
  - Rules, 18.121
- Nonalcoholic beverages, powers and duties, 34.01 to 34.113
- Oaths, power to administer, 17.17
- Oleomargarine, see OLEOMARGARINE
- Organic certification, 31.95
- Organic food, 31.94
- Packers and stockyards act, 31B.01 to 31B.06
- Paint and varnish, duties, 24.141 to 24.171
- Pest control, duties, 18.022, 18.023
- Pesticides, see PESTICIDES
- Plant Pest Act, powers and duties, 18.44 to 18.61
- Potatoes, grading, labeling, and inspection, 30.15
- Potatoes, seed, powers and duties, 21.112 to 21.121
- Poultry, powers and duties, 29.021
- Promotion and development of agricultural industries, 17.03
- Purple loosestrife, control program, 84.966
- Rabbits, consent to import European species, 17.45
- Raspberries, promulgation of rules for handling and selling, 30.50
- Reports to governor and legislature, 17.10, 18.023
- Rodents, designation as pests, 18.021
- Salary, 15A.081
- Salvage food processor's license, 31.495
- Screenings act, powers and duties, 21.75
- Seed laws, enforcement, 21.85
- Shade tree disease control, wood utilization, reforestation, 18.023
- Shared savings loan program, 17.115
- Slaughterhouses, licensing, inspection, powers and duties, 31.51 to 31.58
- Soft drinks and nonalcoholic beverages, inspection, labeling, licensing, registration, 34.01 to 34.113
- Statistics, duty to collect, compile, and distribute, 17.03
- Straw, duties, 25.46, 25.47
- Strawberries, promulgation of rules for handling and selling, 30.50
- Subpoenas, power to issue, 17.17
- Sustainable agriculture
  - Demonstration grants, 17.116
  - Study, 17.114
- Test equipment and operators review program, 17B.041, 17B.05
- University of Minnesota, cooperation with, 17.03, 18.281
- Urban forest promotion, 17.86
- Weeds
  - Noxious, designation, 18.171
  - Powers and duties generally, 18.181

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)  
 Wholesale produce dealers, powers and duties, 27.03 to 27.15  
 Wild flowers, powers and duties, 17.23  
 Wood alcohol, labeling requirements, 24.18  
 Commodity utilization, private and public cooperation, 17.50  
 Conservation reserve program, duties  
   Contracts, water and soil resources board, 103F.501 to 103F.531  
   Generally, 103F.501 to 103F.531  
 County agricultural extension work, coordinated efforts of governmental agencies, 38.33 to 38.38  
 Creation, 15.01, 17.01  
 Crop damage by elk, compensation, 3.7371  
 Deputy commissioner, appointment of, 17.01  
 Expenses of commissioner, subordinates, 17.06  
 Family farm security program  
   Additional payment, 41.57  
   Administration, 41.53  
   Advisory council, 41.54  
   Applications, 41.56  
   Appropriation, 41.53, 41.61  
   Bond sales, 41.62  
   Data privacy, 41.63  
   Defaults, 41.56  
   Definitions, 41.52  
   Eligibility, 41.55  
   Foreclosures by state, 41.57  
   Insurance, 15.38, 41.56  
   Interest, excluded from income tax, 41.58  
   Mortgages, 41.58  
   Payments, 41.57  
   Principal reduction payment, 41.57  
   Procedure, 41.56  
   Purpose, 41.51  
   Rulemaking, 41.53  
   Sale of land by loan recipient, 41.59  
   Secondary market guarantees, 41.56  
   Security, 41.58  
   Seller-sponsored loans, negotiability and marketability, 41.58  
   Tax, 41.59  
   Terms, 41.57, 41.58  
   Vendor's interest, sale or transfer, 41.58  
 Federal agencies, cooperation, 17.03  
 Food, see **FOOD**  
 Food licenses, 28A.01 to 28A.16  
 Forest pest control, 89.51 to 89.61  
 Fur farms, see **FUR FARMS**  
 Grain, chemically treated grain, sale for consumption prohibited, 17.42 to 17.44  
 Grain, powers relating to, 235.01  
 Grain Buyers Act, 223.15 to 223.19  
 Grain exchanges, supervision, 235.01  
 Grain inspection fees, 17B.15  
 Grain Storage Act, 232.20 to 232.25  
 Grain storage seals, furnishing, 234.10  
 Grain weighers, appointment, duties, 17B.13  
 Groundwater protection  
   Detection of pollutants, evaluating, 103H.251  
   Water source protection requirements, adopting, 103H.275  
 Ice cream, see **ICE CREAM**  
 Interstate Pest-Control Compact, 18.69  
 Marketing and Bargaining Act of 1973, Agricultural, 17.691 to 17.701  
 Meat industry division, 31.60  
 Minnesota grown label or logo, 17.102  
 Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Ombudsman, 17.95  
 Organic food, 31.94, 31.95  
 Pesticides, see **PESTICIDES**  
 Potato regulation, 30.003 to 30.201  
 Poultry industries division, see **POULTRY**

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Promotional activities  
 Authorization, 17.101  
 Expenditures, 17.1015  
 Salvage food processor's license, 31.495  
 Session laws, free copies, 3C.12  
 Shade tree disease control, wood utilization, reforestation, 18.023, 18.024  
 Shared savings loan program, 17.115  
 Statistical services account, 17.038  
 Sustainable agriculture demonstration grants, 17.116  
 Test equipment and operators review program, 17B.041, 17B.05  
 University of Minnesota, cooperation with, 17.03  
 Violations of laws administered by commissioner, investigations, prosecutions, 17.037  
 Water and soil resources board, representation, 103B.101  
 Weather modification, 42.01 to 42.14  
 Weed control on state land, 18.315  
 Weight discrepancies, audits, 17A.17  
 Wholesale produce dealers, see **FARM PRODUCTS**  
**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN**  
 See **CHILDREN**  
**AIDS**  
 See **FEDERAL AID**  
 See **GRANTS-IN-AID**  
 See **HUMAN SERVICES**  
 See **STATE AID**  
**AIR**  
 Pollution control agency, 116.01 to 116.091  
**AIR CONDITIONERS**  
 Energy efficiency ratio, requirements, 216C.19  
**AIR SCHOOL**  
 Definition, 360.013  
**AIR SPACE**  
 Ownership, 360.012  
 Sovereignty of state, 360.012  
**AIRCRAFT**  
 See also **AERONAUTICS**  
 Accidents, procedures, 360.015  
 Acrobatic flying, requirements, penalties, 360.075  
 Air shows, permits, requirements, 360.55  
 Aviation fuel tax fund, 296.421  
 Aviation gasoline  
   Certificates of registration, revocation, 296.11  
   Distributors, license requirements, 296.06  
   Fuel tax fund, 296.421  
   Licenses, revocation, 296.11  
   Permits, revocation, 296.11  
   Reports, requirements, 296.14  
   Taxation  
   Credits, 296.14  
   Penalties for noncompliance, 296.15  
   Rate, 296.02  
   Refunds, 296.14, 296.18  
   Reports, 296.17, 296.421  
   Use in motor vehicles, requirements, 296.18  
 Bounty animals, hunting, 97B.055  
 Certificate, issuance, 360.59  
 Collectors  
   Insurance requirements, 360.59  
   Registration and taxation, 360.55  
 Criminal vehicular homicide or injury, punishment, 609.21  
 Damaged, registration, 360.60  
 Dealers  
   Commercial use permit, issuance, 360.654  
   Exemptions to taxation, 360.653  
   Licensing procedures, 360.63  
   Plates, 360.63  
   Registration requirements, 360.59  
   Sales and use tax, exemption, 360.654  
   Taxation, 360.531

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 84.43, 296.01, 360.013, 360.511  
 Documents, falsification, penalties, 609.645  
 Explosives, transporting, penalties, 360.075  
 Expositions, permits, requirements, 360.55  
 Fireworks, permissible uses, 624.23  
 Flight, restrictions, 360.012  
 Flight crews, mandatory retirement, 181.81.  
 Flight property, see AERONAUTICS  
 Hot air balloons, registration, 360.55  
 Hunting from, 97B.055, 360.075  
 Insurance  
   Coverage, requirements, 60A.081, 360.59  
   Loss from, 60A.06  
   Reinsurance, requirements, 60A.09  
   Violations of requirements, 360.92, 360.93  
 Intoxication of operator, penalties, 360.075  
 Landing fields in conservation areas, 84A.55  
 Liability  
   Lessee, 360.012  
   Owner, 360.012  
   Pilot, 360.012  
 Licenses, 360.018  
 Licensing  
   Falsification, penalties, 360.075  
   Taxation, sales or use tax, exemption, 297A.255  
 Liens, unpaid taxes, 360.64  
 Listing report by manufacturers, 360.651  
 Loudspeakers, use in flight, 360.075  
 Low-level flying, penalties, 360.075  
 Manufacture, completion, definition, 360.511  
 Manufacturers  
   Filing requirements, 360.57  
   Listing report, 360.651  
   Reporting requirements, 360.57  
   Sale, registration requirements, 360.59  
   Taxation, exemption, 360.653  
 Mechanics' liens, creation, procedures, 514.221  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 97A.095  
 Misuse, penalties, 360.075  
 Negligent operation, penalties, 360.075  
 New, permits, requirements, 360.58  
 Noise, metropolitan area, 473.192  
 Nonresident operations, taxation, 360.55  
 Nonresident ownership, registration requirements, 360.532  
 Number plates, 360.55, 360.59  
 Operation  
   Carrying fire arms, penalties, 360.075  
   Criminal, causing death or injury, punishment, 609.21  
   Intoxicated, penalties, 360.075  
   Penalties for violators, 360.075  
 Operator, deemed agent, 360.0216  
 Owner, liability for taxes, 360.64  
 Pilots  
   Disability coverage, 352.86  
   Mandatory retirement, 181.81  
   Retirement coverage, 352.86  
 Pioneer, registration and taxation, 360.55  
 Rebuilt  
   Completion, definition, 360.511  
   Taxation, 360.531  
 Reckless operation by military personnel, 192A.555  
 Recreational aircraft, 360.55  
 Refitters, taxation, exemptions, 360.653  
 Registration  
   Agent, authorization, 360.59  
   Approval by commissioner, 360.59  
   Certificate, issuance, 360.59  
   Collectors, requirements, 360.55  
   Damaged machines, 360.60  
   Definitions, 360.511  
   Due date, 360.61  
   Expiration of certificate, 360.59  
   Fiscal year, definition, 360.511  
   Forms, 360.59  
   Generally, 360.018

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)**

Registration (Cont'd)  
 Insurance requirements, 360.59  
 Lienor, authorization, 360.59  
 Modification, 360.59  
 Noncompliance, 360.60, 360.61  
 Nonresident owners, requirements, 360.532  
 Number plates, 360.59  
 Ownership transfer, 360.59  
 Penalties for violations, 360.67  
 Pioneer, requirements, 360.55  
 Procedures, 360.59  
 Recreational aircraft, 360.55  
 Replacement of lost plates and stamps, 360.55  
 Requirements, 360.521, 360.58  
 Sales and use tax  
   Payment or exemption, 297A.255  
   Proof of payment, requirements, 360.595  
 Suspension by commissioner, 360.59  
 Tax exempt, requirements, 360.55  
 Temporary, 360.58  
 Violations, penalties, 360.67  
 Security interests, perfection, 336.9-103  
 Sheriff, power to hire, 387.03  
 Special fuels  
   Aviation fuel tax fund, 296.421  
   Definitions, 296.01  
   Licenses, requirements, 296.12  
   Reports, requirements, 296.12, 296.14  
   Sales tickets, requirements, 296.12  
   Taxation  
     Credit, 296.14  
     Penalties for noncompliance, 296.15  
     Rate, 296.25  
     Refunds, 296.14, 296.18  
     Reports, 296.17, 296.421  
   Use in motor vehicles, requirements, 296.18  
 Stunt flying, penalties, 360.075  
 Taxation  
   Abatement, amount paid under personal property  
     assessment, 360.531  
   Air shows, 360.55  
   Air space user, presumption, 360.54  
   Assessment, annual, 360.521  
   Base price, determination, 360.531  
   Civil air patrol business, 360.55  
   Collectors, 360.55  
   County attorney, prosecution for delinquent taxes,  
     duties, 360.64  
   Dealers, 360.531, 360.63  
   Definitions, 360.511  
   Delinquent, owner's liability, 360.64  
   Depreciation, formula, 360.531  
   Due date, 360.61  
   Election of method, 360.521  
   Exemptions, 360.54, 360.55, 360.653  
   Expositions, 360.55  
   Failure to pay, penalties, 360.61  
   Federally owned, 360.55  
   Fiscal year, 360.511, 360.531  
   Flight property, see AERONAUTICS  
   Foreign owned, 360.55  
   Fuel  
     Aviation fuel tax fund, 296.421  
     Credit or refund, 296.14  
     Penalties for noncompliance, 296.15  
     Rate, 296.02, 296.025  
     Refunds, 296.18  
     Reports, 296.17, 296.421  
   Hot air balloons, 360.55  
   Nonresident owners, 360.532, 360.55  
   Penalties for violations, 360.67  
   Perjury, misrepresentation in refunds, 360.62  
   Personal property, as, rate, 360.531  
   Pioneer, 360.55  
   Police, 360.55

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

## INDEX

669

### AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)

#### Taxation (Cont'd)

- Proceeds to state airports fund, 360.66
- Proration, 360.531
- Rate, 360.531
- Rebuilt, rate, 360.531
- Refunds, 360.532, 360.62
- Requirements, general, 360.58
- Sales and use
  - Exemption, 360.654
  - Payment, prerequisite to registration, 297A.255, 360.595

- Substitute, exemption, 360.55
- Violations, penalties, 360.67

#### Transfer of ownership, registration, 360.59

#### User of air space, presumption, 360.54

#### Violations by operators, penalties, 360.075

#### Wilderness area operation

- Checking stations, establishment, 84.46
- Designation of area, requirements, 84.45
- Inspections at checking stations, 84.51
- Limitation on flight, 84.46
- Noncompliance with law, penalties, 84.50
- Private property owners, 84.47
- Suspension of rules, 84.521
- Two-way radio systems, requirements, 84.48
- Zoning rules, interrelationship, 84.52

### AIRMAN

#### Definition, 360.013

### AIRPORTS

#### Acquisition of land, easements, 360.074

#### All-terrain vehicles, operation, 84.928

#### Approach plan, 360.063

#### Approach protection, easements, 360.074

#### Aviation gasoline and oil sale, disposition of funds, 360.70

#### Board of adjustment, appeal of rules, 360.068

#### Building revenue certificate fund, sources of income, 360.70

#### Condemnation of property, 360.021

#### Construction or alteration, permits required by zoning, 360.067

#### Contracts, laws governing, 360.016

#### Contracts with private owners, restrictions, 360.021

#### Definitions, 360.013, 360.061

#### Easements, procurement, 360.021

#### Eminent domain, powers, 360.021

#### Federal acquisition of land, state consent, 1.042

#### Federal aid, 360.016

#### Federal government, joint operation, 360.021

#### Federally operated, exemption from licensing, 360.018

#### Flight property, see AERONAUTICS

#### Foreign currency exchanges, requirements, 325F.51

#### Hangar construction revolving account, 360.305

#### Hazards

- Classification, 360.066
- Elimination by easements, 360.074
- Elimination by zoning, 360.063
- Elimination in public interest, 360.062
- Marking and lighting requirements, 360.067
- Removal, 360.067

#### Hearings, certificate and license applications, 360.018

#### Inspections, requirements, 360.018

#### Insurance requirements on construction with revenue certificate funds, 360.69

#### Intermediate system, definitions, 360.305

#### Jointly owned by municipalities, building revenue certificate fund, 360.68

#### Key system, definition, 360.305

#### Landing fields in conservation areas, 84A.55

#### Landing strip system, definition, 360.305

#### Leases, restrictions, 360.021

#### Licenses, 360.018

#### Liquor

- Licenses, 340A.404
- Sales, 340A.504

### AIRPORTS (Cont'd)

#### Maintenance and safety equipment, contribution by state, 360.305

#### Metropolitan airports commission, see METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION

#### Military air bases, adjutant general's powers, 190.16

#### Minneapolis - St. Paul International, banking facilities, detached, authorization, 47.51 to 47.57

#### Motor vehicles, negligent operation at, 360.018

#### Municipal, appropriations, 360.015

#### Municipalities, power to establish, see UNIFORM AIRPORTS ACT

#### Penalties, violation of rules, 360.022

#### Permits, 360.83

#### Personal use airports, 360.018

#### Project costs

- Federal contribution, 360.305
- Local contributions, 360.305
- State contribution, 360.305

#### Regulation of surroundings

- Authority, 360.81
- Height limitations, 360.84
- Permits, requirements, 360.81 to 360.91

#### Rental

- Disposition of moneys, 360.70
- Rates, 360.021

#### Revenue certificate fund

- Construction from fund, insurance requirements, 360.69
- Creation, 360.68
- Permissible uses, 360.69

#### Revenue certificates

- Authorization to issue, 360.73
- Refunds, procedures, 360.72

#### Sale

- Procedures, 360.68
- Restrictions, 360.71

#### Review of license revocation, 360.019

#### Revocation of licenses, 360.018

#### Sale, restrictions, 360.021

#### Sites, approval, 360.018

#### Snow removal costs, contribution by state, 360.305

#### Standards for issuing licenses, 360.018

#### State airports fund, see STATE AIRPORTS FUND

#### State-owned

- Appointment of agent, 360.067
- Zoning power, 360.063

#### Taxation

- Exemptions, leased areas, public areas, 272.01
- Proceeds to state airports fund, 360.66

#### Uniform airports act, see UNIFORM AIRPORTS ACT

#### Zoning

- Adjustment board, establishment, powers, 360.071
- Administration of rules, 360.069
- Appeal of rules, 360.068
- Board of adjustment, 360.067
- Comprehensive, ordinances, 360.064
- Conflicts with comprehensive ordinances, 360.064
- Construction, requirements, 360.305
- Enforcement of rules, 360.069
- Failure to provide, commissioner's duties, 360.063
- Hearings, requirements for adoption of rules, 360.065
- Joint board, creation, powers, 360.063
- Judicial review of rules, 360.072
- Neighborhoods, existing, protection, 360.066
- Permits, requirements, 360.067, 360.83
- Power of municipality, 360.063
- Rules
  - Commissioner's approval, 360.065
  - Procedure for adoption, 360.065
  - Standards, 360.066
- State airport zoning board, 360.063
- Variances, reversal by commissioner, 360.063
- Variances to rules, 360.067
- Violation of rules, penalties, 360.073
- Wilderness area operations, laws, 84.52



**AITKIN COUNTY****Districts**

Congressional, seventh, 2.801

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative, fourteenth, 2.172

Mississippi River headwaters area joint powers agreement,  
103F.361 to 103F.377

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**ALBERT LEA**

Port authority, establishing, 469.069

**ALCOHOL**

See also DRUG ABUSE

See also INTOXICATING LIQUORS

Aircraft, flying while intoxicated, 360.075

All-terrain vehicles, operating while intoxicated, 84.911

Blood testing of accident victims, 169.09

Citizens advisory council, 254A.04

Criminal vehicular homicide and injury, 609.21

Detoxification centers, 254A.08

Driving while intoxicated, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS

Indian advisory council, 254A.035

Military personnel, driving, 192A.555

**Pregnancy**

School programs, 121.883

Warning posters, 144.3871

Safety program, 169.124 to 169.126

Schools, intoxicating liquors, instruction, 126.031, 126.05

Snowmobiles, operating while intoxicated, 84.911

Testing in the workplace, see EMPLOYMENT

Trespass to consume, 471.985

Wood alcohol, labeling requirements, 24.18, 24.181

**ALCOHOLISM**

See ALCOHOL

See DRUG ABUSE

**ALIENATION**

Expectant estates, alienable, 500.16

Homestead limitation, 510.05

Precedent estate, affecting expectant estate, 500.15

Real property by heir, 573.18

Rule against perpetuities, see PERPETUITIES

Suspension, by execution of powers, 502.73

**ALIENS**

See also NATURALIZATION

Agricultural land, restrictions on acquisition, 500.221

Convicts, 631.50, 631.51

Enemies, limitation of actions, 541.15

Limitation of actions, 541.15

Mentally ill, 631.50

Workers' compensation, dependents, 176.161

**ALIMONY**

See MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT

**ALLEYS**

See CITIES

See STREETS

See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

**ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES**

Accident reports, 84.924

Account, use of funds, 84.927

Age restrictions, 84.922, 84.925

Beaver or otter trapping, 97B.935

Contests, 84.928

Corridor access trails, 84.928

Definitions, 84.92

Drivers license, requirements, 84.9256, 84.928

Education and training programs, 84.925

Equipment, 84.928

Exemptions from registration, 84.922

Handicapped operators, permits, 168.012, 169.045

Helmets, 84.9256

Identification numbers, requirements, 84.923

Liability, 84.928

**ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES (Cont'd)****Operating while intoxicated**

Breath test, 84.91, 84.911

Liability for vehicle when operator is arrested, 84.91

Owners, responsibilities, 84.91

Penalties, 84.911

Violations, arrest, 84.91

Operation on streets and highways, restrictions, 84.928

Operators, age restrictions, 84.925, 84.9256

Owners, duty regarding youthful operators, 84.9256

Penalties for violations, 84.929

Private use registration, 84.922

Prohibited acts, 84.9254

Public trails, operation on, 84.926

Registration, 84.922 to 84.924

Safety certificate, limitations, 84.9256

Sale, bill of sale requirements, 84.922

Special handicapped permits, 168.012, 169.045

Towing, 84.928

Traffic regulations, 84.928

Trails, funding, 84.927

Violations, penalties, 84.929

**ALTERATIONS**

Dog license, 347.18

Instruments, accident and health, application for insurance,

62A.06

Legislative, draft of or engrossed bill, 3.185, 3.191

Manufacturer's serial numbers, theft, 609.52

**ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE****Research**

Brain removal authorization, 145.132

Medical assistance recipients, autopsies, 145.131

**AMATEUR SPORTS COMMISSION**

See MINNESOTA AMATEUR SPORTS COMMISSION

**AMBULANCE SERVICE PERSONNEL RETIREMENT PLAN**

Accounts, individual members, 353D.04

Administrative expenses, 353D.05

Advisory committee, 353D.01

Age, 353D.07

Contributions

Funding, 353D.03

Method of payment, 353D.04

Disability coverage, 353D.07

Elected public official's option, 353D.11, 353D.12

Election of coverage, 353D.02

Eligibility, 353D.01, 353D.07

Establishment, 353D.01

Funding, 353D.03

Internal revenue service approval, 353D.09

Investment of funds, 353D.05

Investment options, individual members, 353D.05

Local governmental pension plans, distinguishing, 353D.10

Payments, form, 353D.07

Portability of benefits, 353D.08

Public official's purchase of service credit, 353D.12

Reporting requirements, 353D.06

Rulemaking, public employees retirement association,  
353D.09

Transferring membership, 353D.08

Vesting, 353D.07

Volunteers, 353.86

**AMBULANCES**

See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Account, emergency medical services relief, 169.686

Assault against personnel, 609.2231

Basic emergency care course

Certificate, 144.809

Fees, 144.809

Recertification, 144.809

Upgrading, 144.809

Bond issue for, 475.52

Definitions, 144.801

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)**

- Driver's license, requirements, 144.804
- Emergency medical services advisory council, 144.8097
- Emergency medical services regions, funding, 144.8095
- Emergency medical services relief account, 169.686
- Employees, retirement, see **AMBULANCE SERVICE PERSONNEL RETIREMENT PLAN**
- Equipment, 144.804
- Exposure to disease, see **Personnel**, this topic
- Identification lamps, volunteer drivers' private vehicles, 169.58
- Infectious waste disposal, 116.78
- Inspection, 144.808
- License, ambulance service
  - Appeal, commissioner's decision, 144.802
  - Content, 144.802
  - Expiration and renewal, 144.802
  - Fee, 144.802
  - Fixed wing air ambulance, exemption, 144.802
  - Hearings, 144.802
  - Issuance, 144.802
  - Notice of application, 144.802
  - Requirement, 144.802
  - Suspension, revocation, refusal to renew, 144.803
  - Temporary license, 144.802
  - Transfer, 144.802
- Minnesota Emergency Medical Services System Support Act, 144.8093
- Monthly registration system, 168.017
- Municipalities and towns may furnish service, 471.476
- Operation, 144.804
- Operators, reports to commissioner, 144.807
- Personnel
  - Exposure to disease
    - Confidentiality of test results, 144.768, 144.769
    - Costs of testing, 144.764
    - Counseling, 144.763
    - Definitions, 144.761
    - Duties of commissioner, 144.7691
    - Notice protocol, 144.762
    - Testing, 144.762, 144.767
  - Requirements, 144.804
  - Unemployment compensation, 268.06, 268.07
- Standards, 144.804
- Tax exempt, number plates, 168.012
- Volunteer attendants
  - Liability under good samaritan law, 604.05
  - Training, state reimbursement, 144.8091
  - Unemployment benefits, effect of service, 268.07
  - Workers' compensation, 176.011

**AMENDMENTS**

- Constitution, Const. art 9 s 1
- Home rule charter, Const. art 12 s 5, 410.12, 410.24
- Statutes, special or local laws, Const. art 12 s 1
- Statutory city charter, Const. art 12 s 5, 410.04

**AMERICAN FAMILY DAY**

Definition, 517.21

**AMERICAN INDIANS**

See **INDIANS**

**AMERICAN LEGION**

- Emblem, unauthorized wearing, 333.135
- Memorial day, appropriation by counties, 375.35
- Veterans service building space, 15.50

**AMMUNITION**

- Deer zones, 97B.041
- Dog trainers, 97B.005

**AMUSEMENT PARKS**

- Civil rights, discrimination, 363.03
- Dangerous amusements, 624.63, 624.64
- Fireworks, public display, 624.22
- Flood plains, exemptions, 103F.131
- Statutory cities, park board may contract for, 412.521
- Ticket scalping, 609.805

**ANALYSIS**

- Food, 31.13
- Paint, inspection, sampling, analysis, 24.145

**ANATOMICAL GIFTS**

- Organ procurement protocol, 525.94
- Uniform Anatomical Gift Act, 525.921 to 525.93

**ANESTHETICS**

- Administering to injure or facilitate crime, 609.235
- Insurance coverage for administration of, 62A.15

**ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD**

- Administrative action, 35.93
- Animals
  - Imported, quarantines, 35.063 to 35.065
  - Importing, 35.15, 35.165
- Appointment, 35.02
- Appraisals, expense, 35.11
- Autopsies, expense, 35.11
- Boards of health
  - Assistance, 35.04
  - Notices from, 35.06
- Brands, see **ANIMALS**
- Carriers, livestock, sanitation rules, 35.81
- Cattle
  - Anaplasmosis test, 35.251
  - Brucellosis test, 35.245
  - Lease, 35.245
  - Loan, 35.245
  - Sale, 35.245
- Civil actions, 35.92
- Civil penalties, 35.95
- Compelling testimony, 35.06
- Compensation, 35.02, 35.11
- Contamination of milk or cream, duty to prevent, 35.72
- Cooperation between state and local boards, 35.04
- Criminal actions, 35.92
- Criminal penalties, 35.96
- Damages against state, 35.94
- Definitions, 35.01
- Detectives from other states, 35.14
- Diseased animals
  - Burial, expense, 35.12
  - Exporting, rules, 35.05, 35.82
  - Inspection before killing, 35.09
  - Killing, expense, 35.08, 35.12
  - Quarantine, expense, 35.12
  - Reporting, 35.06
  - Sale, influenced by veterinarian, 35.701
- Dog kennels, see **DOGS**
- Duties, 35.03
- Employees, 35.02
- Enforcement, 35.92
- Entry to premises, notice forbidding, 35.13
- Examinations, 35.06
- Expenses
  - Appraisals, 35.11
  - Autopsies, 35.11
  - Payment of, 35.02
- Exporting diseased animals, rules, 35.05, 35.82
- Fees, services to state fair, 35.84
- Foot and mouth disease, 35.09
- Garbage, feeding to livestock, license, 35.73 to 35.80
- Indemnity subject to liens, 35.10
- Influencing sale of diseased animal, 35.701
- Injunction, 35.92
- Inspection authority, 35.90
- Institutions, use for scientific purposes, 35.71
- Liens, 35.12
- Meetings, 35.03
- Members, 35.02
- Officers
  - Duties, 35.02
  - Election, 35.02, 35.03
- Orders
  - Issuance, 35.93

**ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD (Cont'd)****Orders (Cont'd)**

Violation, 35.91

**Penalties**

Civil, 35.95

Criminal, 35.96

Permits, transporting carcasses, 35.82

**Poultry**Certificate of testing, approval, or accreditation,  
29.081

Certification, cancellation of, 29.081

Disease control and eradication, rules, 29.051

Importing, 35.15, 35.165

Labeling, 29.061

Quarantines, 35.063 to 35.065

Rules, 29.051, 35.15, 35.81

Powers, duties, 35.03, 35.05

Producer of milk, name and address furnished agent, 35.72

Pseudorabies program, 35.255

Quarantines, 35.05, 35.063 to 35.065, 35.12

**Rabies**

Duties of board, 35.67

Health board agent, duties, 35.67

Proclamation, 35.68

Publication, 35.68

Unmuzzled dogs, 35.69

Reciprocal agreement with other state, disposition of car-  
casses, conditions of applicability, 35.82

Remedial action orders, 35.93

Rendering plant, rules, 35.82

Reports, 35.03

Right of entry on premises, 35.72

**Rules**

Carcasses, transportation, 35.82

Cattle, anaplasmosis, 35.251

Cattle, lease, loan, sale, 35.245

Generally, 35.03

Poultry, 29.051, 35.15

Rendering plants, 35.82

Transportation of animals, 35.15, 35.81

Violation, 35.91

Samples, procurement for testing, 35.72

Scientific research, licensing and rules, 35.71

State fair, service fees, 35.84

Subpoena, 35.92

Testimony, power to compel, 35.06

Transportation of livestock and poultry into state, 35.15,  
35.16, 35.165Transportation within state, sanitation rules for, carriers,  
35.81

Veterinarian, influencing sale of diseased animal, 35.701

Violation of rules, orders, 35.91

**ANIMALS**See also **BIG GAME**See also **GAME ANIMALS**See also **NONGAME WILDLIFE**See also **WILD ANIMALS**

Abandoned, 346.36

**Actions**

Animals running at large, 346.19

Castration, service fee, 346.19

Trespass damages, 346.16

Advertising devices, use as, 343.33 to 343.35

Animal health board, see **ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD**

Animal shelter personnel, duties, 346.54

**Appraisal**Animals killed by order of animal health board, 35.09,  
35.11

Estrays, sale, 346.03, 346.05

Attachment, exemption from, 550.37

**Auctions**

Distraigned animals causing damage, 346.13

Estrays, 346.05

Purebred livestock, 330.01, 330.13

Bears, see **BEAR****ANIMALS (Cont'd)**Beavers, see **BEAVER**Birds, see **BIRDS**

Boars, running at large, 346.19

**Brands**

Animal health board, duties, 35.825, 35.831

Application for, 35.824

Brand book, 35.822, 35.826, 35.827

Definitions, 35.821

Evidence of brand, 35.828

Evidence of ownership, 35.828

Generally, 35.821 to 35.831

Publication of brands, 35.824

Registration, 35.824

Reissuance, 35.826

Rules, 35.831

Sale of livestock, 35.830

Transfer of, 35.829

Breed, false representation, 624.67

Brucellosis, 35.08, 35.09, 35.13, 35.245

Bulls, running at large, 346.19

**Carcass or pelt**

Dead animals, deposit in or on public waters, 609.68

Disposal, general provisions, 35.82

Impounded animals, use for scientific purposes, 35.71

Castration, animals running at large, 346.19

Cattle, anaplasmosis test, 35.251

Cattle passes, 160.25

Causing damage, taking, 97B.655

Clipped, sheltering, 343.26

Colored, sale, 343.32 to 343.35

**Concentration points**

Certificate of test, 35.245

Certificate of vaccination, 35.245

Confinement in car, 346.57

**Contagious and infectious diseases**

Animal health, board of, notice to, 35.06

Autopsy, expense, 35.11

Brucellosis, 35.08, 35.09, 35.13

Burial, 35.12

Certificate of test, 35.245

Certificate of vaccination, 35.245

Compensation, 35.09, 35.11

Condemnation of, 35.08

Control, 35.04

Cooperation with United States department of agricul-  
ture in eradication, 35.09

Court indemnity deposit, 35.10

Death, 35.09, 35.11, 35.12

Diseased animals, disposition, 35.05

Entry to premises, 35.13

Eradicating, 35.04

Expenses, 35.11, 35.12

Exposed animals, 35.09

Federal aid, 35.09

Federal compensation, deduction from state indem-  
nity, 35.09

Foot and mouth disease, 35.09, 35.13

**Indemnity**

Deposit in court, 35.10

Payment, 35.09, 35.10

Inspection, prior to killing, 35.09

Liens, 35.10, 35.12

Mortgaged animals, 35.10

Nonreactors, 35.09

Nonresident owner, 35.09

Notice forbidding entry on premises, 35.13

Offense, 343.28

Paratuberculosis, 35.08, 35.13

Prevention, 35.04

Quarantine, 35.05, 35.09, 35.77

Rabies, 35.67

Rules, 35.05

Selling, 343.28

Suppression, 35.04

Tuberculosis, 35.13

**ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

- Corporation for prevention of cruelty to, 300.66
- Cruelty to
  - Animal control officer, defined, 343.20
  - Definitions, 343.20
  - Generally, 343.20 to 343.40
  - Humane society, 343.01, 343.06
  - Investigation of complaints, 343.23
  - Killing by decompression chamber, 343.37
  - Peace officers duties, 343.12
- Damages, tender by owner, 346.16, 346.19
- Death caused by vicious animals, 609.205
- Deer, see DEER
- Definitions, 156.12
- Destructive or nuisance animals
  - Control of, 18.021, 18.022
  - Defined, 18.021
  - Policy of local pest control act, 18.012
  - Rules, 18.022
- Diseased animals, killed, 35.09
- Distraint of animals doing damage
  - Appraisal, 346.10, 346.12, 346.17
  - Auction of impounded animals, 346.13
  - Damages, 346.11, 346.12
  - Dogs unlicensed, 347.14
  - Double damages, 346.18
  - Fences, determination of sufficiency, 346.10
  - Impounded animals
    - Feeding, 346.12, 346.13, 346.18, 561.07
    - Sales, 346.13
    - Scientific purpose, 35.71
  - Notice of sale, 346.13
  - Notice to owner, 346.09
  - Oaths to witnesses, appraisal, 346.10
  - Owners' right to appraisal of damage, 346.09
  - Redemption of, 346.15
  - Sale, 346.13 to 346.17
  - Sheriff, procedure, 346.14, 346.18
  - Unknown owners, 346.09
  - Witnesses, in appraisal, 346.10
- Dogs, see DOGS
- Endangered species
  - Damage to livestock, compensation to state, 3.737
  - Management, protection, penalties, 84.0895
- Equines, health, safety, and welfare requirements, 346.38, 346.44
- Estrays
  - Action by town for value, when finder fails to sell, 346.05
  - Appraisal, 346.03, 346.05
  - Costs, 346.04
  - Estray books, 346.02
  - Expenses of appraisal, finder to pay, 346.03
  - Finders, failure to give notice, double damages, 346.02
  - Lien for charges, 346.04
  - Notice, posted by finder, 346.02, 346.04, 346.05
  - Ownership, proof, 346.04
  - Removal without consent of finder, 346.07
  - Sale, 346.05, 346.06
  - School district, apportionment of amount received from sale of, 124.10
  - Unknown owners, notice by finder, 346.02
  - Who may take up, 346.01
  - Witnesses, charges, 346.04
- Execution, exempt from, 550.37
- Exposure to weather, 343.29
- False pedigree, certificate, 624.67
- Fees of poundmaster, 367.24
- Funds, county livestock indemnity fund, 347.08
- Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37
- Good samaritans, 346.36
- Health, welfare, and safety requirements, generally, 346.35 to 346.44
- Highway traffic regulations, 169.03
- Hogs
  - Dogs injuring, killing of, 347.17

**ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

- Hogs (Cont'd)
  - Running at large, 346.19, 365.10
  - Towns, powers, 365.10
- Horses, see HORSES
- Importation, 17.45, 35.05, 35.15, 35.16, 35.165
- Impounded, scientific use of, 35.71
- Indemnity fund, county may create, 347.08
- Inspection of imported animals, 35.16
- Inspection prior to killing, 35.09
- Insurance, mutual employer's liability associations, 66A.08
- Liens
  - Breeding boars, bulls, rams, 514.62, 514.63
  - Care of exposed animals, 343.29
  - Castration, male animal running at large, 346.19
  - Diseased animals, lien attaches to indemnity, 35.10, 35.12
  - Poundmaster, 367.24
- Lights on animal-drawn vehicles, 169.55
- Livestock, see LIVESTOCK
- Manslaughter, relating to animals, 609.205
- Manufactured home parks, rules about animals, 327.20, 327.27
- Misrepresentation of breed, 624.67
- Mortgages, diseased animals, mortgage attaches to indemnity, 35.10
- Mules, 346.01, 347.15
- Nongame wildlife, tax return checkoff, 290.431, 290.432
- Offenses
  - Breed, false representation, 624.67
  - Castration, animals at large, 346.19
  - Cock fights, 343.31
  - Dead animals, deposited in or on public waters, 609.68
  - Distrainted animals, taking without authority, 346.18
  - Dog fights, 343.31
  - Exposure to weather, 343.29
  - Manslaughter by vicious animal, 609.205
  - Poisoning, 343.27
  - Registration, false certificate, 624.67
  - Running at large, 346.19, 609.605
  - Shooting person mistaken for animal, 609.205
  - Theft, 609.52
  - Unauthorized release, 609.552
- Packing and dressing plants, see SLAUGHTERING
- Peace officer
  - Duties, 343.12
  - Shooting by, 626.553
- Pest control
  - Policy of act, 18.012
  - Rules, 18.022
- Pet and Companion Animal Welfare Act, 346.35 to 346.44
- Pet shops, exempt from wildlife exhibition restrictions, 97A.041
- Pets
  - Grooming, sales tax, 297A.01
  - Hospitals, 144.573
  - Nursing homes, 144A.30
  - Sanatoriums, 144.573
- Poisoning, 343.27
- Pounds and poundmasters, 346.12, 346.13
- Process, exemption from, 550.37
- Protected animals, definition, 97A.015
- Publications
  - Certificate of test, 35.245
  - Certificate of vaccination, 35.245
- Quarantine, 35.05, 35.09, 35.12
- Quarantine of imported animals, poultry, 35.063 to 35.065
- Rabies, 35.67 to 35.69
- Railroads
  - Cattle guards, 219.31, 219.33
  - Failure to fence, 219.32
  - Gates at crossings, 219.36
- Rams, running at large, 346.19
- Records, seized animals, 35.71
- Reflectors on animal-drawn vehicles, 169.55
- Registration, false certificate, 624.67

**ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Release, civil liability, 346.56  
 Removal to rendering plant, 35.82  
 Riding or driving on highways, 169.03  
 Rodents, see **RODENTS**  
 Running at large  
   Auction sale, 346.19  
   Breachy cattle, 346.19  
   Castration of males, 346.19  
   Defined, 346.16, 346.19  
   Distraint, 561.08  
   Dogs, 347.08, 347.14, 347.21  
   Impounding, 346.19, 561.07  
   Lien on, 346.19  
   Notice, 346.19  
   Proceeds, disposition, 346.19  
   Punishment, 609.605  
   Railway right of way, 609.605  
   Sale, 346.19  
   Towns, 365.10  
   Trespass by, 609.605  
   Violations, 346.16  
 Sales  
   Certificate of test, 35.245  
   Certificate of vaccination, 35.245  
   Sale of, artificially colored, 343.32 to 343.35  
 Seized animals, records, 35.71  
 Sheep  
   Dogs destroying, 347.03, 347.15, 347.17  
   Rams, 346.19, 514.62, 514.63  
   Towns, 365.10  
 Skunks, owning, importing, exporting, prohibitions, 145.365  
 Slaughtering of, see **SLAUGHTERING**  
 Society for prevention of cruelty, maintenance and support, 343.11  
 Species of special concern, 84.0895  
 Statutory city council, powers of regulation, 412.221  
 Stockyards  
   Certificate of test, 35.245  
   Certificate of vaccination, 35.245  
 Swine identification and health standards, 17A.091  
 Tax return checkoff, nongame wildlife, 290.431, 290.432  
 Theft, 609.52  
 Threatened species, 84.0895  
 Towns, 365.10, 368.01  
 Transportation, 35.15, 35.16, 35.165, 343.24  
 Trespass, 346.08, 346.18  
 Tunnels under roads, 160.25  
 Unattended in car, 346.57  
 Veterinarians, animal welfare duties, 346.36  
 Welfare, generally, 346.35 to 346.44  
 Wild, landowner liability, 561.051  
 Wild animals, definition, 97A.015  
 Wolves, see **WOLF**

**ANNEXATION**

See also **CITIES**  
 See also **MUNICIPALITIES**  
 See also **STATUTORY CITIES**  
 Agricultural land, 40A.121  
 Governmental subdivisions, levy limits, 275.54  
 Liquor licenses, effect on, 414.041  
 School districts, 122.21, 122.22  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.205  
 Town to municipality, reimbursement to town, 414.036  
 Unincorporated property to municipality, 414.031, 414.033

**ANNUITIES**

See also **INSURANCE**  
 Accident and health policies, inapplicable to, 62A.09  
 Deficiency reserves, 61A.25  
 Education board may purchase, 121.48  
 Excepted from certain laws, 61A.08  
 Group annuity and pure endowment, 61A.25  
 Income tax  
   Contributions, annuity plan, 290.26

**ANNUITIES (Cont'd)**

Income tax (Cont'd)  
   Educational institutions, 293.01  
 Individual deferred annuities, nonforfeiture, 61A.245  
 Minimum reserve, group annuity and pure endowment, 61A.25  
 Nonforfeiture, provisions inapplicable, 61A.24, 61A.245  
 Partnership, 323.06  
 Postretirement investment fund, 11A.18  
 Public employees, purchase for, 471.615  
 Reserves, calculation of, 61A.25  
 State patrol, 352B.11  
 State universities, may purchase, 136.55  
 Taxable, exception, 272.03  
 Valuation of reserves, minimum standards, method, 61A.25  
 Variable annuities  
   Commissioner to regulate, 61A.20  
   Companies entitled to issue, 61A.14  
   Contract requirements, 61A.15, 61A.16  
   Contracts, disapproval, 61A.18  
   Contracts, filing, 61A.17  
   Defined, 61A.13  
   Foreign companies, 61A.19  
   Generally, 61A.13 to 61A.21  
   Investment of funds, 61A.14  
 Volunteer fire annuity contract business approval, 60A.40  
 Withholding of income tax from, 290.92

**ANOKA COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01  
 County attorney, gross misdemeanor prosecutions, 388.051  
 County court, judge's salary, 15A.083  
 Districts  
   Congressional  
     Fifth, 2.781  
     Eighth, 2.811  
   Judicial, terms, 2.722  
   Legislative  
     Nineteenth, 2.222  
     Forty-ninth, 2.522  
     Fiftieth, 2.532  
     Fifty-first, 2.542  
     Fifty-second, 2.552

Mosquito control, see **METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL**

Name, 2.01

**ANOKA-METRO REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**

See also **REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS**  
 Chemical dependency services, requirements, 245.652  
 Chief executive officer  
   Appointment, 246.02  
   Designation, 253.015  
 Designation, 253.015, 254.05  
 Management by human services commissioner, 253.015

**ANTENUPTIAL CONTRACTS**

Authorization, 519.11

**ANTHRAX**

Control of occupational diseases, 144.34  
 Physicians report of patients, 175.33

**ANTITRUST ACT**

See **RESTRAINT OF TRADE**

**APARTMENT BUILDINGS**

See also **LANDLORD AND TENANT**  
 Building regulations, 463.01  
 Condominium Act, Minnesota, see **REAL ESTATE**  
 Sanitary plumbing rules, 326.37, 326.371

**APIARIES**

Abandoned  
   Definition, 19.50  
   Notice to owner or operator, 19.59  
   Possession of, agriculture commissioner, 19.59  
   Sale at public auction, 19.59  
 Africanized bees, 19.58

**APIARIES (Cont'd)**

Agriculture commissioner, duties, 19.51  
 Authorized agent, definition, 19.50  
**Bee diseases**  
   American or European foulbrood, 19.62  
   Control  
     Agriculture commissioner, duties, 18.022  
     Cost, 18.022  
     Definition, 19.50  
     Destruction of bees, hives, or used bee equipment, 19.56  
     Quarantine, 19.57  
 Bee equipment, definition, 19.50  
 Beekeeper, definition, 19.50  
 Beekeeping, definition, 19.50  
 Bees, definition, 19.50  
 Colony, definition, 19.50  
 Definitions, 19.50  
 Destruction of bees as public nuisances, 19.56  
 Exotic parasite, definition, 19.50  
 Fees, 19.64  
 Grasshopper control program, 18.0228  
 Hive, definition, 19.50  
 Honey, see HONEY  
**Inspection**  
   Access to property, 19.52  
   Fees, 19.64  
   Impeding commissioner, 19.52  
   Notification of disease, 19.55  
   Queen rearing and mating, 19.61  
   Revocation of inspection certificate, 19.63  
   Sanitary inspection of apiary or storage place, 19.53  
 Inspection certificate, definition, 19.50  
 Interstate movement of bees and used bee equipment  
   Certificate of inspection from state of origin, 19.58  
   Entry permit, 19.58  
   Nuisance, removal, 19.58  
   Penalties, 19.58  
   Reciprocal agreement, 19.60  
 Mailing cages, restrictions, 19.61  
 Penalties, 19.58, 19.65  
 Permit, definition, 19.50  
 Posting of identifying information, 19.54  
 Quarantine, 19.57  
 Queen apiary, definition, 19.50  
 Rearing queen bees, 19.61  
 Registration, 19.64  
 Supervisor, 19.51  
**APPEALS**  
 Abortion, denial, notification requirement, 144.343  
 Administrative agencies, see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE ACT  
 Adoption, 259.32  
 Aeronautics, transportation commissioner orders, 360.019  
 Agricultural chemicals, commissioner's orders, 18D.321  
 Airport zoning rules, 360.068, 360.072  
 Ambulance licensing, 144.802  
 Arbitration, 572.26  
 Attorney general  
   Revenue commissioner, order to tax court, 271.06, 271.10  
   Transcript of proceeding before tax court, 271.07  
 Auxiliary forest, cancellation of contract, 88.49  
**Bonds**  
   Civil actions against public bodies, bond requirement, 562.04  
   Condemnation, harbors and wharves, 458.24  
   Election contest, 209.06, 209.09  
   Exemptions, state, city, county, town, school district, 574.18  
   Probate courts, 525.714, 525.731  
   Public improvements, 429.036  
 Case, 548.08  
 Chiropractors, license suspension, 148.10  
 Cities, 574.18

**APPEALS (Cont'd)**

Contempt, order probate court, 525.71  
 Corporate officer, removal of, 316.04  
 Corporations, valuation of stock upon consolidation, 300.16  
 Cosmetologists license revocation, 155A.11  
**Costs**  
   Award of damages or assessments  
     Restricted residence district, 462.14  
     Streets or parks, 430.03  
   Double costs, wages, 549.03  
   Probate courts, 525.731  
**Counties**  
   Claim against, 373.09 to 373.11, 574.18  
   Clerk: hire allowances, 382.265  
   Employees, board decisions, 375.67  
   Roads, establishment, alteration, vacation, 163.11, 163.12  
 Crop damage by elk, denials, 3.7371  
 Declaration judgment, 555.07  
 Delinquent taxes, 279.21  
 Department of public service, orders, telephone lines, valuation, 237.39  
 Deposit in court, 548.12  
 Dismissal, appeal from probate court, 525.71  
 Dissolution of marriage decree, 518.145  
 District court, appeals to and from  
   Airport zoning rules, 360.072  
   Appellate jurisdiction, 484.01  
   Apprenticeship proceedings, 178.09  
   Assessments, 430.03, 462.14  
   Awards, 430.03, 430.04, 462.14  
   Cities first class, parks, streets, damages and assessments, 430.03, 430.04, 462.14  
   Cities fourth class, petition for improvement, determination of legality, 429.036  
   Claims against county, 373.09, 373.10  
   Commerce commissioner, orders, 60A.17  
   Counties, order establishing or vacating road, 163.11 to 163.13  
   County attorney, modification of salary schedule, 388.18  
 County board, appeal from action  
   Awards of damages, highways, 163.12  
   Claim against county, 373.09  
   Clerk hire allowance, 382.265  
   Confirmation of assessment, 381.10  
   County attorney's salary, 388.18  
   Denial of petition for highway or portage, 163.13  
   Portage, establishment, 163.13  
   Road, establishment or alteration, 163.12  
   School district, orders, 127.25  
 County officers, allowance of clerk hire, 382.265  
 County superintendent, orders, 127.25  
 Employment agencies, ruling of department, 184.35  
 Entertainment agencies, license revocation or suspension, 184A.14  
 Exemption from cost bond, 574.18  
 Fair labor standards rules, 177.29  
 Gambling, devices, prosecutions, revocation or suspension of licenses, 349.39  
 Hazardous substances, appeal from stop-sale order, 24.36  
 Hedge and tree removal on highways, 160.22  
 Highways, awards and decisions, 163.11 to 163.13, 164.07  
 Human services commissioner, appeal from order or determination for relief of poor, 260.251  
 Insurance company, suspension, 60A.05  
 Jurisdiction, 484.01  
 Juvenile court proceedings, 260.291  
 Labor and industry department, review of order, 175.25  
**Licenses, suspension**  
   Embalmers and funeral directors, 149.05  
   Pharmacy, 151.26  
   Professional nursing, 148.261

**APPEALS (Cont'd)**

District court, appeals to and from (Cont'd)

- Motor vehicles registrar, revocation of dealer's license, 168.27
- Municipal board
  - Actions, 414.07
  - May appeal district court decisions, 414.08
- Murder, first degree, 632.14
- Orders
  - Governor, to service trades, 186.05
  - Labor and industry department, 175.25
  - School districts, 127.25
  - Section lines, establishment, 381.10
  - State fire marshal, 299F.15
  - Transportation commissioner, 360.019
- Paint, stop-sale order of agriculture commissioner, 24.151
- Petition for municipal improvement, 429.036
- Pharmacy, registration or licensure, revocation, or suspension, 151.06, 151.26
- Pollution of waters
  - Appeal from order of health commissioner, 144.36
  - Appcal from order of pollution control agency, 115.05
- Portage, alteration or establishment, 163.13
- Postconviction remedy, 590.01 to 590.06
- Public improvements, 429.036
- Regulated loans, order of commerce commissioner, 56.23
- Restricted residence district, damages or benefits, 462.14
- Road proceedings
  - Establishment, 163.12, 163.13, 164.07
  - Hedge and tree removal, 160.22
  - Trunk highways vacation, 161.16
- School districts, orders, 127.25
- Statutory cities, petition for improvement, determination of legality, 429.036
- Streets and parks, cities first class, damages, 430.03, 430.04
- Tax warrants, sheriff's compensation on personal tax collections, 357.09
- Taxation
  - Attorney reducing or rebating, 270.10
  - Levy on flight property, 270.076
  - Real estate taxes, delinquent, 279.21
  - Reversion to state of tax-forfeited land conveyed to governmental subdivision and not used, 282.01
  - Valuation of land redeemed from tax sale, 281.40
- Town board, establishing road, 164.07
- Trial, 296.11
- Unemployment compensation, status of employing unit, 268.12
- Unfair competition, service trades, 186.05
- Unlawful detainer proceedings, 566.12
- Veterans, removal from public office, 197.46
- Water pollution, see Pollution of waters, this topic
- Welfare matters, 256.045
- Workers' compensation action against nonresidents and foreign corporations as employers, 176.295
- Workers' compensation insurance, appeal, insurer's license, 176.195
- Dogs, damages, 347.15
- Double costs, wages to laborers, 549.03
- Drainage authority
- Drivers' license revocation, DWI implied consent, 169.123
- Duluth transit authority's orders and decisions, 458A.28
- Education code, county board or auditor decisions, 127.25
- Election contests, 209.09, 209.10
- Energy audit decisions, 216C.23, 216C.24
- Entertainment agencies, license suspension or revocation, 184A.14
- Estate tax, 525.71

**APPEALS (Cont'd)**

Fees

- Clerk supreme court, 357.08
- District court administrator, deposit for, 357.07
- Filing fees, 357.08

Fire code orders, 299F.011

Firefighters' civil service commission decisions, 420.13

Foreign insurance company, revocation of license, 60A.05

Forestry act violations, 88.78

Forests and forestry, fire prevention, 88.28, 88.37, 88.46

Gambling devices, license revocation or suspension, 349.36, 349.37, 349.39

Habeas corpus, 589.29, 589.30

Handicapped pupils, 120.17

Hazardous substances, from stop-sale order, 24.36

Health commissioner orders, water supply pollution, 144.36

Hennepin County municipal court decisions, 488A.01, 488A.17

Highways

- Awards of damages
  - County board, 163.12
  - Town board, 164.07
- County board acts, 163.11 to 163.13
- Hedges and trees, cutting down, 160.22
- Town board, refusal to establish, 164.07
- Trunk highway contract, 161.34

Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.046

Human rights department, 363.15

Income tax, 290.48

Information release to media, district court decisions, 595.024, 595.025

Jury trial, 197.46

Juvenile court proceedings, see JUVENILE COURTS

Legal separation decree, 518.145

Legislative contests, 480A.06

Levy limits, governmental subdivision, 275.51

Liquidation of banks and trust companies, assessment of stockholders, appeal from order, 49.18

Mandamus, 586.09

Marriage and family therapy board, right to practice suspension, 148B.05

Metropolitan airports commission decisions, 473.675

Minnesota state retirement system, 352.031

Municipal board, 414.07, 414.08

Municipal civil service decisions, 44.09

Municipal water pollution control contracts, 115.49

Murder, first degree, 632.14

Notice of appeal

- Improvements of municipalities, petition legality of, 429.036
- Probate courts, 525.712
- Streets and parks, cities first class, 430.03
- Tax court, order of revenue commissioner, 271.06
- Trees and hedges, cutting down, 160.22

Ordinances, statutory cities, 412.861

Paint, stop-sale order, agriculture commissioner, 24.151

Partition, orders or judgments, 558.215

Peace, keeping of, carrying weapons, 625.16

Pedestrian mall ordinances, 430.031

Pharmacy, 151.26

Police
 

- Civil service commission, 419.12
- Suspension or removal, 419.12

Pollution control agency emergency powers, 116.11

Pollution of waters
 

- Appeal from order of health commissioner, 144.36
- Appeal from order of pollution control agency, 115.05

Postconviction remedy, 590.01 to 590.06

Power plant and transmission line siting, 116C.65

Private detectives, 326.336

Probate courts, 525.014, 525.71, 525.712

Proceedings in forma pauperis, 563.01

Psychopathic personality, finding of existence, 526.10

Public utilities commission
 

- Contested cases, 216.25, 216.27
- Decisions, 216B.52

**APPEALS (Cont'd)**

Public utilities commission (Cont'd)  
 Telephone company, 237.295  
 Racing commission decisions, 240.20  
 Railroad operating property valuation, 270.88  
 Ramsey County municipal court decisions, 488A.18, 488A.34  
 Reassessments, 270.17  
 Registration of possessory title proceedings, 508A.29  
 Registration of title proceedings, 508.29  
 Regulated loans law, 56.23  
 Restricted residence districts, zoning, 462.14  
 Revenue commissioner, orders, notice of right, 270.10  
 Rules of appellate procedure, see COURT RULES, volume nine  
 Rules under Administrative Procedure Act, validity, 14.45  
 Sales finance companies, license suspension or revocation, 168.68  
 Schools and school districts  
 Aid reduction, 124.15  
 Condemnation proceedings, 123.63  
 County board, orders, 127.25  
 County commissioners, order, 127.25  
 County superintendent, order, 127.25  
 Exemption from cost bond, 574.18  
 Intervention by parties, affected, 127.25  
 Market values set by revenue commissioner, 124.2131  
 Teachers, removal or demotion under tenure act, 125.17  
 Security for costs, 549.18  
 Sentences imposed by district court, 244.11  
 Social work licensing board, right to practice suspension, 148B.05  
 Special guardian or conservator, appointment, 525.591  
 St. Louis County, hearings in Virginia and Hibbing, 484.50  
 State Building Code decisions, 16B.67  
 State troopers, suspension, 299D.03  
 Statutory cities, ordinances, 412.861  
 Streets and parks acquisition by cities and counties, 430.03  
 Supreme court, appeals to  
 Apprenticeship proceedings, 178.09  
 Condemnation proceedings, 465.39  
 Contracts with state, actions, 3.751  
 District court decisions, 480A.10  
 Fees, 357.08  
 Judgments and orders  
 Award of arbitrators, 573.07  
 Boats, actions against, 579.07  
 Limitation of actions, reversal of judgment after expiration of period, 541.18  
 Juvenile court proceedings, 260.291  
 Postconviction remedy, 590.01 to 590.06  
 Record on appeal, 357.021  
 Reversal, 550.28  
 Revocation, motor dealer's license, 168.27  
 Unemployment compensation award, 268.10  
 Tax court  
 Commissioner's powers, 270.061  
 Decision conclusive, 271.09  
 Exclusive remedy, 271.09  
 Payment of conceded tax, 271.09  
 Procedure, 271.06  
 Small claims division, 271.21  
 Transcripts, 271.07  
 Tax reduction, abatement, refundment orders, attorney general, 270.10  
 Tax sales  
 Auditor's compilation, amount to redeem, 282.01  
 Revenue commissioner's declaration of revision of tax-forfeited lands, 282.01  
 Tax warrants, sheriff compensation, 357.09  
 Taxation  
 Abatement of penalty denied by revenue commissioner, 270.07  
 Airlines, flight property, 270.076  
 Delinquent real estate taxes, 279.21

**APPEALS (Cont'd)**

Taxation (Cont'd)  
 Estimated tax collection determination, 276.11  
 Jeopardy assessment review, 270.274  
 Levy limits, governmental subdivision, 275.51  
 Orders, decisions, revenue commissioner, 270.10, 289A.65  
 Sale of seized property, failure, 270.701  
 Tax court, see Tax court, this topic  
 Taxpayers  
 Compensation to sheriff, collection personal tax, 357.09  
 County board, clerk hire allowance, 382.265  
 Revenue commissioner, order, 271.06  
 Teachers retirement association, 354.071  
 Time, public improvement petition, appeal from, determination of sufficiency, 429.036  
 Towns, exemption from cost bond, 574.18  
 Transportation regulation board, orders, 174A.05, 219.41  
 Undertaking in lieu of bonds, 574.18  
 Unemployment compensation claims, 268.10  
 Unfair insurance practices, 72A.27  
 Unlicensed mental health service providers board, right to practice suspension, 148B.05  
 Venue, 525.71  
 Veterans  
 Removal from office or employment, 197.46  
 Rights, enforcement, 197.481  
 Voter registration challenges, 201.195  
 Water and sewer system costs, 116A.19  
 Water diversions, first class cities, 465.43  
 Water user districts, 110A.36  
 Welfare matters, 256.045  
 Workers' compensation, 176.471  
**APPEALS COURT**  
 See COURT OF APPEALS  
**APPEARANCE**  
 Attorney general  
 Public land matters, 8.04  
 Recording appearances and proceedings, 8.02  
 Request of county attorney, 8.01  
 State appearance for  
 Partition, 558.32  
 Public land matters, 8.04  
 Report to governor, 8.08  
 Attorneys  
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 589.20  
 Teacher, proceedings to demote or discharge, 125.17  
 Traffic violation arrest, 169.92  
 Unlawful practice by deputy sheriff, 387.13  
 Bonds, criminal cases, corporate bonds authorized, 629.70  
 Confined person, 589.35  
 Court administrator, fees for entering, 357.021  
 Failure to appear after release from custody, 609.49  
 Habeas corpus proceedings, by counsel, 589.20  
 Labor disputes, 179.08  
 Recognizance, 625.05, 625.10  
 Registration of title, 508.81  
**APPELLATE COURTS**  
 See COURT OF APPEALS  
 See SUPREME COURT  
**APPLES**  
 Agriculture commissioner, powers and duties, 30.55 to 30.59  
 Bushel, standard weight, 239.32  
 Cider, defined as soft drink, 34.01  
 Exceptions to grading and labeling law, 30.58  
 Grading and classification  
 Enforcement of laws relating to, 30.57  
 Establishment of official grades, 30.55  
 Marking on packages, 30.56  
 Inspection of places of sale, packaging, 30.57  
 Labeling, 30.56  
 Marking packages, 30.56



**APPLES (Cont'd)**

Packaging, 30.56  
 Rules, promulgation by commissioner, 30.57  
 Sales, 30.56  
 Utility apples defined, regulated, 30.56  
 Violations, penalties, 30.59

**APPOINTMENTS**

See also POWERS OF APPOINTMENT

**Assessors**

City appointing authority, 273.05  
 County auditor, appointment powers, 273.05  
 Town board, 273.05

Commission on uniform state laws, 3.251  
 Deputy assessor, 273.06

Multimember agencies, 15.0597, 15.0598

Reward for, offering prohibited, 609.42

Soldiers, sailors, and marines, preference, 197.46 to 197.48

**APPORTIONMENT**

Assessments, proceeds from tax-forfeited lands, 282.08

Congressional districts, 2.731 to 2.811

**Counties**

Federal grants in lieu of taxes, 471.52

Suspense fund distribution, 383.07

Highway user tax fund, see HIGHWAYS

**Income tax**

Insurance companies, 290.35

Trade or business, between states, 290.191

Legislative, 2.019 to 2.031

Metropolitan council districts, 473.123

Occupation tax on mining, 298.17, 298.18

Partition of towns, 379.06

Representation, legislative districts, 2.031

Surplus on life policies, exceptions, 61A.26

Tax sales, proceeds, 282.05, 282.08

**Taxation**

County treasury, to state and municipalities, 276.10

Tax statements to state, 276.06

Towns, 379.06

**APPRAISAL, APPRAISERS**

See also INSURANCE

Animals, at large and doing damage, 346.03, 346.10, 561.08

**Appraisers**

Bribery, 609.42

Intimidation, 609.27, 609.515

Oath, 358.06, 358.10

Cities of first class, stream diversion and control, 465.31, 465.32

Condemnation proceedings, 465.30

Data from, classification, 13.50

Dissenting stockholders, consolidation, 300.16

Expenses, payment by state, 35.11

Farmer-lender mediation, real property values, 583.27

Lakeshore cabin sites, 92.46, 92.67

Solid waste disposal areas, property surrounding, 473.840

State lands, 92.12

Tax-forfeited lands, 282.221

Timber on public lands, 92.12

**APPRENTICES**

Apprenticeship advisory council, 178.02

Apprenticeship committees, 178.05

Barbers, 154.01

Breach of indenture, action for, limitation, 541.07

Defined, 178.06

Director of voluntary apprenticeship, 178.03

Embalmers, 149.01, 149.03

Equal opportunity, 178.03

Housing rehabilitation, 268.39

Minnesota correctional facility - Red Wing, exemptions for pupils, 178.10

Multistate programs, 178.03

Pipefitters, 326.01

Plumbers, 326.01, 326.401

**Voluntary apprenticeship**

Agreement of apprenticeship, approval, 178.07, 178.08

**APPRENTICES (Cont'd)****Voluntary apprenticeship (Cont'd)**

Apprenticeship, defined, 178.06

Committees, 178.05

**Council**

Appointment, 178.02

Compensation of members, 178.02

Expenses, 178.02

**Director**

Appointment, 178.03

Apprenticeship agreements, approval, 178.08

Investigations, 178.09

Division of voluntary apprenticeship, creation, director, 178.03

Exceptions from law, 178.10

Programs, 178.05

Purpose of act, 178.01

Wage determination, 178.03

Workers' compensation, permanent disability, computation of compensation, 176.101

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Academic excellence foundation, 121.612

Academies for the blind and deaf, revolving fund

Conferences, assistance, material, 128A.09

Rental income, 128A.09

Administration commissioner

Recommendation, 246.06

Report of human services commissioner, 246.06

Risk management fund contributions, 16B.85

Administrative hearings office, 14.54

Agriculture commissioner to approve expenditures to certain societies and associations, 17.07

Airports, municipal, 360.015

Allotment and encumbrance system, 16A.14, 16A.15

Annual appropriations, 3.23

Armed forces, members of, military pay, 192.49

Arts center fund, 129C.10

Bills, approved or vetoed, Const. art 4 s 23

Board of pardons, 638.08

Bond proceeds, state

Fund, 16A.631

Purposes, 16A.641

Bonds, state, principal and interest on, 16A.641

Capital improvements to state buildings, 16B.31

Certification, finance commissioner, sufficiency of unencumbered balance, 16A.15

Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 299A.27

Civil air patrol, 12.26

Claims, payment with prior allotment or encumbrance, 16A.15

Compensation inequities, state employees, 43A.05

Constitutional officers, year of use, 16A.284

Counties, park maintenance and improvement, 375.26

County agricultural societies, 38.02, 38.12

County cooperation, agriculture and home economics, 38.35, 38.36

Crime victims reparations board, commercial exploitation of crime, 611A.68

Dependent care credit, 290.067

**Education department**

Assessment products and services, sale, 126.67

Career information service, 126.67

Career option materials fees, 126.24

Courseware package proceeds, 124C.24

Dropout prevention materials fees, 126.24

Library fees for services, 121.496

Nonpublic educational aid, proration, 123.9362

Proration, 124.14

Sale of products, proceeds, 124C.01

Transfer of excess to meet deficiency, 124.14

Effective date, 645.02

Emergency management, 12.26

Energy audits, 216C.34

Ethanol development, 41A.09

Expenditures made only by appropriation, 16A.57

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

679

## INDEX

### APPROPRIATIONS (Cont'd)

Family farm security loan program, 41.61  
**Fees**  
     Adjustment, 16A.128  
     Career option materials, 126.24  
     Dropout prevention materials, 126.24  
     General fund, depositing in, 16A.72  
     State auditor, 6.48, 6.56  
 Finance commissioner, separate account, each appropriation, 16A.47  
 Firefighters' relief and other associations, warrant of finance commissioner delivered to treasurer of association, 69.55  
 First aid equipment for patrol motor vehicles, 169.754  
 Fiscal notes, 3.98  
 Fruit and vegetable inspection account, 27.07  
 Game and fish fund, 97A.055  
 General administration fund, 16A.125  
 General education aid, 124A.032  
 General fund balance, allocations, 16A.1541  
 Higher Education Act of 1965, receipts resulting from, state matching funds, 137.22  
 Higher education coordinating board revenue bonds, legislative intent, 136A.176  
 Higher education facilities authority, revenue bonds, legislative intent, 136A.35  
 Historical society fees, 138.65  
 Human services aid account, 273.1392, 273.1398  
 Illegal use or diversion, 10.31  
**Insufficiency**  
     Judicial branch, 16A.283  
     Reduction by finance commissioner, 16A.15  
 Insurance on state buildings, 15.38, 15.40  
 Intergovernmental information systems advisory council, 16B.42  
 Investments, state board, 11A.24  
 Iron range resources and rehabilitation board, 298.17, 298.22, 298.2211, 298.2213  
 Jobs and training department, vocational rehabilitation programs, 268A.03  
 Judicial branch, insufficiencies, 16A.283  
 Lake Superior water filtration and purification system, 298.244  
 Land for military training purposes, 192.47  
 Lease proceeds, permanent school fund lands, 92.46  
**Legislature**  
     Availability of appropriations, 16A.281  
     Commissions, 16A.281  
     Committees, 16A.281  
 Local government, state aid, annual appropriations, 477A.03  
 Matching federal appropriations, 16A.79  
 Maximum effort school loan fund, 124.476  
 Mineral interest, refund of fair market value, 93.55  
 Minneapolis employees' retirement fund, 422A.101  
 Minnesota grown account, 17.102  
 Minnesota historical society, 138.93  
 Misuse, 10.31  
 Money appropriations, how made, Const. art 4 s 24  
 Motorcycle safety fund, 126.115  
 Municipal bond guaranty loan fund, 475A.05  
**Natural resources**  
     Costs billed to department units, 84.0856  
     Federal reimbursement account, 86.72  
     Special receipts, 84.0855  
 Nonprofit corporations, undistributable assets upon dissolution, 317A.771  
 Nonpublic school aid, 123.937  
 Payable annually, 3.23  
 Payment of money paid to state in error, 16A.48  
 Payment of reissued warrants after cancellation, 16A.45  
 Pest control purposes, 18.022  
 Pesticide regulatory account, 18B.05  
 Pipelines, information book, public meeting fees, 1161.02  
 Pollution control agency, 116.18  
 Postretirement investment fund, 11A.18

### APPROPRIATIONS (Cont'd)

Post-secondary education  
     Average cost funding, task force, 135A.05  
     Instructional services, determination, 135A.03  
 Property tax refunds  
     Generally, 290A.23  
     Targeting, 290A.04  
 Public safety department, criminal justice data communications network, 299C.48  
 Red Lake game preserve fund, 84A.03  
 Reforestation areas, proceeds, 84A.22  
 Refunding state bonds, 16A.66  
 Reinstatement, 16A.28  
 Request for, 16A.10  
 Retirement contributions, deficiencies, 16A.19  
 Revolving fund, transfers, general fund, 16A.126  
 School district aid adjustments, 124.14  
 School funds, 124.10  
 School loan bond account, 124.46  
 School loan bonds, 124.46, 124.476  
 Secretary of state, election ballots, 204D.11  
 Sectarian schools appropriation forbidden, Const. art 13 s 2  
 Source when not disclosed, 16A.575  
 Standing appropriations, abolished, 3.23, 3.24  
 State board of investment, 11A.11  
 State bond fund, 11A.15, 124.46  
 State universities, see STATE UNIVERSITIES  
 Statewide indirect costs, 16A.127  
 Supplemental, payment of principal on state bonds, 16A.641  
 Taconite environmental protection fund, 298.223  
 Taconite municipal aid account, 16A.71  
 Timber growing bounty, 348.01  
 Transportation department, 161.51  
 Unclaimed property, claims for, 345.49  
 Undisbursed federal money, interest, 16A.36  
 University of Minnesota  
     Expenditures in excess of, prohibited, 137.09  
     Fringe benefits included, 137.027  
     Hospitals, county expense payments, 158.08  
     Payments to, conditioned on fund balances, 137.025  
     Temporary investment by finance commissioner, 137.025  
 Unlawful to exceed, 10.17  
 Veterans' training revolving fund, 124.625  
 Vocational education board, conference fees and materials, 136C.043  
 Watershed districts, 103D.921  
 Workers' compensation, state compensation revolving fund, 176.611  
 Zoological garden bond account, 85A.05  
**AQUATIC PLANTS**  
 Algae, control, 103G.621  
 Confiscation, 97A.221  
 Dragging anchor through vegetation, 97C.061  
 Enforcement of law, 84.0894  
 Eurasian water milfoil, control, 86B.415, 103G.617  
**Harmful plants or organisms**  
     Destruction, permits, 103G.615  
     Eurasian water milfoil, 103G.617  
     Local government control  
     Certificates of indebtedness, 103G.625  
     Property tax, 103G.625  
     Weed and algae removal, 103G.621  
 Lake Minnetonka, 103B.611  
**Permits**  
     Application, 103G.615  
     Fees, 103G.615  
     Insurance  
     Standards, 103G.615  
     Local governments, requirement, 103G.625  
**Pests**  
     Eurasian water milfoil, 103G.617  
     Harmful plants or organisms, generally, 103G.615  
 Protection, 84.0895

**AQUATIC PLANTS (Cont'd)**

State ownership, 84.091  
 Water levels, 103G.285  
 White Bear Lake, 103B.661

**AQUIFERS**

Groundwater systems, aquifers defined as, 103B.305  
 Mount Simon-Hinckley aquifer, 103G.271  
 Water appropriations, groundwater use permits, 103G.295

**ARBITRATION**

Agreement, validity, 572.08  
 Appeals from orders or judgments, 572.26  
 Appearance of attorney for parties permitted, 572.13  
 Arbitrators

Appointment, 572.10  
 Bribery, 609.42  
 Change of award, 572.16  
 Fees and expenses, 572.17  
 Influencing, 609.42, 609.515  
 Intimidating, 609.27, 609.515  
 Mediation services roster, 179.02  
 Oath, 358.06  
 Powers, majority, action, 572.11, 572.12, 572.14  
 Promising award, 609.515

**Award**

Change, 576.16  
 Confirmation by court, 572.18  
 Correction or modification, 572.16, 572.20  
 Delivery, time allowed, 572.15, 572.17  
 Form, 572.15  
 Judgment and decree, 572.21  
 Judgment roll, docketing, 572.22  
 Vacation, grounds for, 572.19

Claims, in absentee proceedings, 576.14

Community dispute resolution program, 494.01 to 494.05  
 Costs, 572.21

**Court**

Applications to, procedure, 572.23  
 Jurisdiction, 572.24  
 Venue, 572.25

Death taxes, determination of domicile, 291.44

Depositions authorized, 572.14

Domicile, determination for death tax purposes, 291.44

Evidence, 572.14

Hearing, 572.12

Judicial, establishment of system, 484.73

**Labor disputes**

Mandatory arbitration, charitable hospital disputes,  
 179.38

Not settled by mediation, 179.09

Oaths, power to administer, 572.14

Procedure to compel or stay arbitration, 572.09

**Public employees**

Grievance arbitration, 179A.21

Interest arbitration, 179A.16

Subpoena, power of, 572.14

Taconite, determination of royalty, 93.201

Trunk highway contracts, 572.08

Uniform Arbitration Act, citation, 572.30

Witnesses, 572.14

Workers' compensation disputes, 176.191

**ARCHAEOLOGY**

Field Archaeology Act of 1963, Minnesota

Definitions, 138.31

Enforcement, 138.40

Generally, 138.31 to 138.42

Historical society to administer act, 138.34

Intent of act, 138.32

License required to engage in field archaeology, 138.33

Licenses, 138.36

Objects and data discovered, ownership, exchange, and  
 disposal, 138.37

Rules, director of historical society, 138.39

State agencies, cooperation with, 138.40

**ARCHAEOLOGY (Cont'd)**

Field Archaeology Act of 1963, Minnesota (Cont'd)

**State archaeologist**

Qualifications and duties, 138.35

Reports, 138.38

Unlicensed field archaeology prohibited, 138.33

Violations and penalties, 138.41, 138.33

Historic Sites Act of 1965, Minnesota, see HISTORIC  
 SITES AND MARKERS

**ARCHERY**

See BOW AND ARROW

**ARCHITECTS, PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, LAND  
 SURVEYORS AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS**

See also ENGINEERING WORK AND ENGINEERS

See also SURVEYS, SURVEYORS

Brand name items to be listed, 326.031

Corporate practice authorized, 326.14

Definitions, 326.01

Energy efficiency education programs, 216C.32

**Examination**

Conditions, 326.10

Exemption, 326.10

False impersonation, 326.15

Fees, 326.10

Landscape architects, 326.02

License holders, roster, 326.09

**Licenses**

Application, 326.10

Certificates, 326.10 to 326.12

Duplicate, 326.11

Examinations, 326.10

Exemptions, 326.13

Fees, 326.10

General requirements, 326.02, 326.03

Issuance, 326.10

Privileges and rights, evidence, 326.12

Reissuance, 326.11

Renewal, 326.10

Revocation, 326.11

Seals, 326.12

Signature on plans, 326.12

Training requirements, 326.10

Licensure, when required, 326.02

Nonresidents exempt from licensure, 326.13

Partnership practice authorized, 326.14

Partnerships and corporations, rights, 326.14

Penalties, violations, 326.53

**Persons**

Exempt from licensure, 326.13

Who may be licensed, 326.03

Preparation of plans, signature required, 326.12

Professional corporations, 319A.01 to 319A.22

Public works and improvements, 326.03

Seal, use by licensee, 326.12

**State board**

Administrative services, 326.04

Building classes, board to define, 326.06

Duties, 326.06

Established, 326.04

Fees, 326.04

Meetings, 326.07

**Members**

Appointment, 326.04, 326.05, 326.06

Compensation, 326.08

Expenses, 326.08

Oath, 326.06

Qualifications, 326.04, 326.05

Removals, 326.04

Vacancies, 326.04

Office space, 326.04

Officers, 326.07

Powers and duties, 326.04, 326.06

Privileges, 326.06

Qualifications of membership, 326.05

Records, 326.09

**ARCHITECTS, PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, LAND SURVEYORS AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)**

- State board (Cont'd)
  - Reports, 326.09
  - Rules, 326.06
  - Seal, 326.06
  - Staff, 326.04
  - Standards, applicants for certificates, 326.06
  - Travel authorizations, 326.08
- Titles, use, 326.03

**ARCHIVES**

See STATE ARCHIVES

**AREA REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES**

- Audits, 469.123
- Bonds
  - Federal Volume Limitation Act, application, 469.116
  - Liability, 469.116
  - Power to issue, 469.115
  - Procedures, 469.116
- Bylaws, 469.114
- Clerk, municipality, filing resolution, 469.111
- Commissioners
  - Appointment, 469.111
  - Certificate of appointment, 469.111
  - Compensation, 469.114
  - Conflicts of interest, 469.113
  - Qualifications, 469.111
  - Residency requirements, joint boards, 469.112
  - Term, 469.111
- Conflicts of interest, 469.113
- Definitions, 469.110
- Delegation of powers, 469.115
- Designation, redevelopment areas, 469.115
- Eminent domain, 469.115, 469.117
- Employees
  - Authority to hire, 469.115
  - Conflicts of interest, 469.113
  - Technical experts, 469.115
- Enterprise zones, acting as, 469.172
- Establishment, 469.111
- Executive director, 469.115
- Federal-state powers, 469.122
- Findings, requirements, 469.111
- Hearings, resolution adopting findings, 469.111
- Joint agencies, 469.112
- Legislative purpose, 469.109
- Loans, 469.118, 469.119
- Meetings, 469.114
- Mined underground space, developing, 469.115
- Minnesota account, 469.118
- Municipal industrial development projects, see MUNICIPAL INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT
- Notice, resolution adopting findings, 469.111
- Officers, 469.114
- Powers, generally, 469.115
- Property
  - Purchasing, 469.115
  - Selling, 469.115
- Property taxes, levies, 469.115
- Quorum, 469.114
- Resolution, findings, 469.111
- Rules of procedure, 469.114
- Seal, 469.115
- Staff services, municipalities, 469.114
- State auditor, audits, 469.123
- Tax increment financing, see TAX INCREMENT FINANCING
- Taxation, agency property, 469.116
- Unemployment, findings required, 469.111

**AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTES**  
See TECHNICAL COLLEGES

**ARMED FORCES**

See MILITARY FORCES

**ARMORIES**

- Armory board, membership, powers, 193.29, 193.30
- Audit by legislative auditor, 193.149
- Bonds, issuance, 193.146
- City facilities, shared, 193.38
- Construction by counties or municipalities, 193.141
- Control and management
  - Building, 193.23
  - Commanding officer, 193.30
  - Drill hall, 193.31
  - Unused armories, 193.36, 193.37
  - Use
    - Designated by adjutant general, 193.23
    - Patriotic and service members' organizations, 193.34
- Conveyance to state, 193.146
- Definitions, 193.139
- Funds
  - Acquisition, 193.145
  - Adjutant general, payments from, 193.145
  - Federal grant, deposit of, 193.143
  - Lease to state, 193.145
  - Tax levy, limitation, 193.145
- Gifts or conveyances from municipalities, 465.035
- Intoxicating liquor restricted, 193.331
- Lease to state, 193.145
- Minnesota state armory building commission
  - City-owned facilities, acquisition, 193.38
  - Creation, 193.142
  - Filing, 193.142
  - Fund, 193.143, 193.145
  - Incorporation, 193.142
  - Officers, 193.142
  - Powers of corporation, 193.143
  - Prior organization, rights, duties continued, 193.142
  - Sharing facilities with cities, approval, 193.38
  - Trustee, 193.142
  - Vacancy, 193.142
- Mortgage, 193.147
- Municipality, county, construction, 193.141
- Other armory building provisions
  - Joint armory and municipal building erected, 193.22
  - State aid, 193.23
  - Unused funds, disposal, 193.27
- Public examiner, examination and audit, 193.149
- Site, acquisition, disposal, 193.144
- State, military camp grounds, 193.141

**ARMY**

See MILITARY FORCES

**ARRAIGNMENT**

- Indictment, setting aside, 630.18
- Register of criminal actions, 630.37
- True name, asked of defendant, 630.12

**ARREST**

- Aid
  - Accessory, aiding offender to avoid arrest, 609.495
  - Persons required to aid officer, 629.403
  - Refusal to aid officer, 629.403
- All-terrain vehicle violations, 84.91, 84.911
- Assault of family member, probable cause, 629.341
- Attorney, accused person, right to consult, 481.10
- Authority to arrest
  - Any place in state, 629.40
  - Appraiser, timber lands, 90.061
  - Arrested person, conveyance, 387.12
  - District forest officers, 88.15
  - Train conductor, 629.363
- Boarding moving engines or cars, 624.62
- Bureau of criminal apprehension, members, 299C.03
- Bystander, 629.36
- Card swindler, 629.364
- Children, procedure, effect, 260.165

**ARREST (Cont'd)**

Citizens, power to arrest, 629.30, 629.36, 629.364  
 Conductors, 629.363  
 Constables, 629.40  
 Contempt, 588.04 to 588.09, 588.14  
 Cruelty to children or animals, 343.12  
 Damage to property, 629.34  
 Data, classification, 13.82  
 Debtor, 575.03  
 Defined, 629.30  
 Delay, taking arrested person before judge, 629.401  
 Domestic violence  
   Detention, bail, 629.72  
   Peace officer, immunity from civil liability, 629.341  
   Probable cause, 629.341  
 Doors or windows, break in to arrest, 629.33, 629.34, 629.38, 629.39  
 Drainage laws, violations, 103E.085  
 Driving under influence  
   Accidents, officer's presence, 169.121, 169.1211  
   Jurisdiction, officer in fresh pursuit, 169.121, 169.1211  
 Escape of arrested person, retaking by private person, 629.39  
 Exempt from  
   Election day in civil process, Const. art 7 s 4  
   Member national guard, 192.25  
   Witness compelled to enter state to attend criminal prosecution, 634.08  
 Expenses of return transportation, 629.404  
 Extradition  
   Accused discharged if not arrested within time specified in warrant, 629.17  
   Forfeiture of bond, 629.18  
   Governor, duties of, 629.02  
   Peace officer, 629.09  
   Persons liable to apprehension, 629.13  
   Recalling or superseding warrant, 629.21  
   Transportation expenses on return, 629.404  
   Waiver of issuance and service of warrant, 629.24  
   Warrant for, 629.07, 629.08, 629.13  
   Without a warrant, 629.14  
 Fees and mileage, 357.09  
 Felony, 629.31 to 629.38  
 Financial transaction, card fraud, 629.34  
 Fingerprints, 299C.11  
 Force or violence, employment of, 609.06  
 Forest officer, 88.10  
 Fresh pursuit, 626.65  
 Game and fish laws, enforcement powers, 97A.205, 97A.211  
 Grand jurors, failure to report, 628.48  
 Gross misdemeanors, 629.31  
 Grounds, accused to be informed, 611.01  
 Homicide, justifiable, 609.065  
 House arrest, 241.26  
 Indictment, disclosure before arrest, 629.39  
 Information  
   Disclosure before arrest, 629.39  
   Division of criminal statistics to receive, 299C.06  
   False information to peace officer, 609.506  
 Interference with dead body, funeral, 145.163  
 Juror, failure to report, 628.48  
 Juvenile court proceedings, see JUVENILE COURTS  
 Legislative contempt, 3.14  
 Legislative privilege, Const. art 4 s 10  
 Making arrest, 629.32, 629.33  
 Metropolitan transit commission, peace officer duty, 629.40  
 Military offender, 192.25  
 Motor vehicle violations, 169.77, 169.91 to 169.93  
 National guard, 192.25  
 Nighttime, 629.31, 629.35  
 Nonresident officers attending criminal cases, privileged from arrest, 634.08  
 Nonresident witnesses attending criminal cases, privileged from arrest, 634.08  
 Notice of intention to make, 629.33, 629.34, 629.38, 629.39  
 Obstructing arrest, 609.50

**ARREST (Cont'd)**

Off-duty peace officers, 629.40  
 Officers  
   May summon aid, 629.30  
   Offense in presence of, 629.34  
   Oppression under color of office, 629.402  
   Without authority, 629.402  
 Paroled persons, 243.05  
 Passing through counties, 387.12  
 Persons discharged on habeas corpus, rearrest, 589.22  
 Presence  
   Commercial motor vehicle violations, 169.1211  
   Magistrate, 629.36  
   Motor vehicle violations, 169.121  
   Peace officer, 629.34  
   Private persons, 243.05  
 Probation officer's powers, 401.02  
 Proceedings supplementary to execution, 575.03  
 Railway conductor, 629.363  
 Reasonable cause for charge of felony, 629.34  
 Refusal to aid or make arrest, 629.09, 629.403  
 Rescue by private person, 629.39  
 Restraint of person arrested, 629.32  
 Right of accused to have counsel, 481.10  
 Right to know grounds of, 611.01  
 Seed or feed law violator, 395.23  
 Shoplifters, detention of suspects, 629.365, 629.366  
 Snowmobile violations, 84.91, 84.911  
 Special constables, 38.01  
 Special police, employees, division of weights and measures, 239.09  
 State appraiser, 90.061  
 Sunday violation, 629.31  
 Theft, 629.34  
 Traffic regulations, 169.77, 169.91, 169.93, 169.99  
 Transportation expenses on return, 629.404  
 Trees, persons for offenses involving, 88.645  
 Uniform traffic ticket, 169.99  
 University of Minnesota, investigators, 137.12  
 Unlawful arrest, 629.402  
 Warrants  
   Bail, 629.44, 629.45  
   Contempt, 588.14  
   Coroner's inquest, person charged by, 390.20  
 Extradition  
   Copy of warrant to accompany demand, 629.03  
   Fees of sheriff, 357.09  
   Governor issuance or recall, 629.21  
 Juvenile courts, 260.145  
 Means of effecting arrest, 629.33  
 Officer, inform defendant, show warrant, 629.32  
 Weights and measures, employees may arrest, 239.09  
 Who may make, 629.30  
 Without authority, 629.402  
 Without warrant  
   Bystander, 629.36  
   Convict, communication with, 243.59  
   Disclosure of authority by police officer, 629.35  
   Extradition proceedings, 629.18  
   Nighttime, 629.35  
   Private persons, 629.37  
   Pursuit of escaping person, 629.40  
   Traffic regulations, 169.93

**ARSON**

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

**ART**

Artist-dealer relationship, 324.01 to 324.05  
 Arts in education, Minnesota alliance, grants, 124C.07 to 124C.09  
 Cities first class, 450.20 to 450.25  
 Collection of, 450.21, 450.22  
 Commission, 450.20  
 Comprehensive arts planning program, 124C.07  
 Consignments between artist and art dealer, regulation, 324.01 to 324.05

**ART (Cont'd)**

- Corporation, authority to contribute to, 300.66
  - Galleries
    - Financing, bond issue, 475.52
    - Gifts to, 134.15
    - Obligation, borrowing, 475.52
  - Income tax
    - Deductions for contributions, 290.21
    - Exemption from, 290.05
  - Minnesota Center For Arts Education, 129C.10
  - Prints, regulation of sales, 324.06 to 324.10
  - State board of arts
    - Arts in education, grants, 124C.07 to 124C.09
    - Compensation, 129D.02
    - Definitions, 129D.01
    - Designer selection board, membership, 16B.33
    - Duties, 129D.04
    - Equipment grants, public broadcasting, 129D.15
    - Executive director, 129D.03
    - Governor's residence council, membership, 16B.27
    - Grants, 129D.04
    - Information and publicity system, 129D.04
    - Loans, 129D.04
    - Membership, 129D.02
    - Professional touring program, 129D.04
    - Public television, grants, 129D.11 to 129D.13
    - Publications, legend required, 129D.05
    - Radio stations, noncommercial, grants, 129D.14
    - Removal of members, 129D.02
    - Reports, 129D.02
    - Staff, 129D.03
    - Terms, 129D.02
    - Unused appropriations for art in state buildings, 16B.35
    - Vacancies, 129D.02
  - State buildings, requirements, 16B.35
  - Tax exemptions, 290.05
  - Weapons, possession by art collectors, 609.66
- ASBESTOS**
- Abatement Act, see HEALTH DEPARTMENT
  - Limitation of actions, time, 541.22
- ASIAN-PACIFIC MINNESOTANS COUNCIL**
- Establishment, duties, 3.9226
- ASPEN**
- Recycling program, funding, 84.95
  - Wood, cord measurement, 239.33
- ASSAULT**
- See CRIMES, CRIMINALS
- ASSESSMENTS**
- See ASSESSMENTS, SPECIAL AND LOCAL
  - See PROPERTY TAXES
  - See TAXATION
- ASSESSMENTS, SPECIAL AND LOCAL**
- See also CITIES
  - See also INSURANCE
  - See also STATUTORY CITIES
  - Abandonment of improvement, 435.201, 435.202
  - Against property of governmental unit and state, 435.19
  - Appeals, 429.061, 429.081
  - Bonds
    - Local improvement bonds against assessments, cities first class, 435.17
    - Special assessments for payment, 475.61
  - Cities first class
    - Deferred assessments, 435.195
    - Installments, payments in installments, 435.17
  - City clerks, duties relating to assessments payable in installments, 435.17
  - Collection
    - Installments of assessments by cities first class, 435.17
    - Service charges as special assessments, 429.101
  - Consolidation of local assessments and condemnation assessment in cities first class, 435.17

**ASSESSMENTS, SPECIAL AND LOCAL (Cont'd)**

- Costs, distribution to tax jurisdictions, 276.131
  - County auditor, duties relating to assessments payable in installments, 435.17
  - County treasurer, duties relating to assessments payable in installments, 435.17
  - Deferral, 435.193 to 435.195
  - Delinquent assessments, installment payments, cities first class, 435.17
  - Discharge of assessments payable in installments, cities first class, 435.17
  - Distribution of penalties, interest, and costs, 276.131
  - Elwell law, 430.01 to 430.15
  - Excessive assessments, 435.201, 435.203
  - Governmental property, 435.19
  - Handicapped persons, deferral, 435.193
  - Installment payments, cities first class, 435.17
  - Interest
    - Distribution to tax jurisdictions, 276.131
    - Installment of assessment, cities first class, 435.17
  - Lands for streets, parks, and parkways, 430.01 to 430.15
  - Liens for special assessments, 272.32, 272.33, 272.37
  - Objections, 429.061
  - Penalties
    - Delinquent installment of assessments by cities first class, 435.17
    - Distribution to tax jurisdictions, 276.131
  - Procedure, 429.061, 429.101
  - Public property, levy and collection, 435.19
  - Reduction by counties, 375.192
  - Refunds
    - Abandonment of improvement, 435.202
    - Excessive assessment amounts, 435.203
    - Overpayments, 430.07
  - Senior citizens, deferral, 435.193 to 435.195
  - Service charges, 429.101
  - Shade tree disease control, 18.023
  - Sidewalks, 435.44
  - Special assessments, filing requirements, 429.061
  - State-owned property, agencies to budget, 3.754
  - Supplemental or reassessment, 429.071
  - Water connection, with city of first class, 435.47
- ASSESSORS**
- See also TAXATION
  - Agricultural homesteads, records, 273.13
  - Appointment
    - City, 273.05 to 273.056
    - County, 273.05 to 273.056, 375.23
    - Deputy special assessors, by revenue commissioner, 270.11, 270.16
    - Eligibility, 273.05
    - Examiner, property omitted or undervalued, 274.10
    - Reinstatement of office, 270.494
    - Special assessor, by revenue commissioner, 270.11, 270.16
    - Statutory city, 273.05 to 273.056, 412.081
    - Term, 273.061
    - Town assessors, 273.05 to 273.056
  - Assessment books, 273.03
  - Assistant assessors, 273.06
  - Attorney general, duties, 8.03
  - Board of review
    - Attendance at meetings, 274.01
    - Changes made by, assessor to enter in assessment book, 274.01
    - Errors, correction by assessor, 274.01
  - Bonds, 273.05
  - Bribery, 609.42
  - Buildings, destruction of, 299F.11
  - Certification of assessors, 270.48
  - Cities, 273.05 to 273.056
  - Compensation
    - Amount, 273.061
    - Condition precedent to allowance of, 274.05
    - Revolving account, 270.185

**ASSESSORS (Cont'd)****Compensation (Cont'd)**

- Special assessors, reimbursement by counties, 270.18
- Statutory city, 412.131
- Town, 367.05
- Unorganized territory, 375.23

**County**

- County wide authority, 273.052 to 273.056
- Farm census duties, 17.03
- Residency requirement, 273.061
- Review and completion of local assessors records, 273.064, 273.065

**County assessor**

- Assessment lists, correction, 274.16
- Duties, 273.061, 273.08, 274.16
- Employees, 273.061
- Salaries, 273.061
- Senior accreditation required, 273.061

**Deputy assessors****Appointment by**

- Assessor, 273.06
- County assessor, 273.053
- Revenue commissioner, 270.16
- Bonds, 273.06
- Compensation, reimbursement by counties, 270.18
- Duties, 270.17

**Disasters, reassessment of damaged property, 273.123****Dismissal, 273.05****Duties**

- Examination of tree growing areas, 348.03
- Generally, 273.08
- Homestead determinations, 273.124
- Notice of homestead application requirements, 273.124
- Revenue commissioner, duties to, 270.06

**Enrollment in instructional courses, 273.075****Entry into buildings, 273.20****Environmental factors, determination of market value, 273.11****Examination**

- Persons, upon failure to list property, 273.67
- Persons listing property, 273.65

**Exploratory drilling for iron ore, notification of revenue commissioner, 298.46, 298.47****Findings of fact by revenue commissioner prima facie correct, 270.22****Increase in valuation, notice to owner, 273.121****Instructional courses, enrollment, 273.075****Intimidating, 609.27, 609.515****Licensure, 270.41, 270.50****Listing**

- Failure to make discovery of property, 273.65
- Owners of dogs and kennels, 347.10
- Personal property, 273.68

**Notice**

- Person required to list property absent or sick, 273.66
- Sale or removal of personal property, 272.51

**Procedure, failure of owner to list property, 273.67****Property omitted or undervalued, assessment, correction of return, 274.12****Qualifications, 270.17, 270.485, 273.061****Real property, assessment time, 273.01, 273.17****Reassessment revolving account, 270.185****Reclassification, notice to property owners, 273.121****Reports of assessment, 270.11****Requirements of office, 273.05, 273.061****Return to auditor, 274.04****Revenue commissioner, direction of local assessors, 270.06****Revocation of license, 273.061, 270.41, 273.05****Rural and urban districts in municipality, 272.67****State board of**

- Appointment, 270.41
- Charges for instruction, 270.44, 270.45
- Compensation of members, 270.43
- Costs of assessment, 270.52
- Establishment, 270.41

**ASSESSORS (Cont'd)****State board of (Cont'd)**

- Existing assessment contracts, 270.53
- Fees, disposition, 270.45
- Licensed assessors, employment, 270.50
- Licensure, 270.41, 270.48
- Licensure of qualified persons, 270.48
- Local option as to assessors, 270.49, 270.493
- Membership, 270.41, 270.42
- Previously accredited assessors, 270.51
- Purposes, 270.41
- Revocation or suspension of license, 270.41, 273.05, 273.061
- Rules, 270.47
- Senior accreditation, 270.485
- Staff, operations, 270.42
- Term of members, 270.42
- Training courses, 270.46

**Statement, failure to obtain, assessment, 273.68****Statutory city**

- Appointment, 273.05 to 273.056
- Compensation, 412.131
- Duties, 412.081, 412.131

**Tax-forfeited land, not to purchase, 280.05, 282.016****Taxing districts, urban and rural in municipality, 272.67****Termination of office, 273.05****Threat, 609.27, 609.515****Town**

- Appointment, 273.05 to 273.056
- Dismissal, 273.05
- Duties, failure to perform, 273.21
- Failure to perform duties, 273.21
- Salary, 367.05
- Statutory city, assessment of, 412.081
- Vacancy, filling, 273.05

**Tract, net tax capacity of part transferred, 272.161****Unorganized territory, county assessor to assess, 273.061****Urban and rural districts in municipality, 272.67****Valuation of property, 270.11, 273.49****Viewing of property required, 273.08****ASSIGNMENT****See also COMMERCIAL CODE****Action, assigned claims, 540.03****Action by assignee of foreign corporation, certificate of authority, 303.20****Annuities, retirement funds not assignable, 352.15, 353.15****Chattel mortgages, commerce commissioner, 49.05****Contract of deed for sale of public lands, 94.13****County recorder, destruction of records, 386.46****Deposit documents mutual insurance, not negotiable, 66A.13****Dry cleaning and dyeing liens, not assignable, 514.73****Earnings, maintenance and support, 518.611****Employee's invention rights, 181.78****Filing, fees of city clerk, 357.39****Financial corporations, insolvent, 49.013****Foreign corporations, certificate of authority, 303.20****Hawkers' and peddlers' licenses, 329.05****Horseshoer's lien, 514.73****Invention rights, employment contracts, 181.78****Judgments, enforcement, 548.13, 548.16, 550.01****Laborer's lien, 514.73****Launderer's lien, 514.73****Liens****Commerce commissioner, 49.05****Dry cleaning and dyeing not assignable, 514.73****Horseshoer's, 514.73****Labor and material, 514.41****Laborer's, 514.73****Launderer's, 514.73****Logs, 514.41****Material supplier's, 514.73****Mechanic's, 514.73****Miner's, 514.73****Timber, 514.41**

**ASSIGNMENT (Cont'd)**

Limited partner's interest, 322.18, 322.19, 322.31, 322A.56, 322A.58  
 Logs, lien on, 514.73  
 Material supplier's lien, 514.73  
 Mechanic's lien, 514.73  
 Miner's lien, 514.73  
 Mortgages  
   Discharge by assignee, 507.40, 507.41  
   Record as notice, 507.32, 507.325  
   Registered lands, 508.54, 508.56  
   Registry tax, payment as a condition of filing, 287.10  
   Satisfaction by assignee, 507.40  
 Mutual insurance company guaranty fund certificates, 66A.16  
 Negotiable instrument, premium note for mutual insurance policy, 66A.13  
 Partner's interest, 322.19, 322A.56, 322A.58, 323.24, 323.26, 323.40  
 Partnership, for benefit of creditors, 323.08, 323.39  
 Permanently and totally disabled needy persons, assistance, 256.462  
 Permits to cut timber, restrictions, 90.171  
 Public lands, 94.13  
 Real estate mortgages, commerce commissioner, 49.05  
 Redemption from tax sales, 281.01, 281.02, 281.20, 281.21, 281.24, 281.31 to 281.35  
 Registered lands, rights of assignee, 508.02  
 Regulated loan business, license not assignable, 56.05  
 Retirement benefits not assignable, 352.15, 353.15  
 Salaries of municipal employees, 181.063  
 Sale or execution, assignee may redeem, 550.25  
 Spouses, conveyances, 507.02  
 State employees retirement system, benefits not assignable, 352.15  
 Tax sales, 281.24, 281.321  
 Taxation, 273.46, 277.07, 281.327  
 Timber  
   Lien on, 514.73  
   Permit, 90.171  
 Trust companies, 48.78, 48.81, 48.88  
 Trust income, maintenance and support, 518.611  
 Trusts, 513.03  
 Unemployment benefits, 268.17  
 Uniform conveying blanks, 507.09, 507.10, 507.13, 507.14  
 Validation of assignments recorded for 15 years, 507.021  
 Wages, limitation on assignment, 181.04 to 181.07  
 Warehouses and warehouse operators, 234.17, 514.73

**ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS****Assignees**

Accounting, subject to court orders, 577.10  
 Banks, may act as, 48.39  
 Bond, actions on, 577.05  
 Discharge, removal, report, 577.10  
 Notice to creditors, 577.06  
 Beneficial interest and powers, 502.75  
 Claims, proof of, order of payment, dividends on, 577.08, 577.09  
 District court, powers, 577.10  
 District court administrator's fees, 357.021  
 Fraudulent conveyances, 577.07  
 Funds  
   Deposit, 48.38, 48.39  
   Investment, 48.38, 48.39  
 Insurance companies, examination of accounts, 60A.03  
 Maintenance or support payments, 518.611  
 Partner, limitation on right to make general assignment, 323.08  
 Partnership, distribution on dissolution of, 323.39  
 Real estate, 577.02  
 Record of, district court administrator, 577.03  
 Requisites of, 577.01  
 Schedules of assets and debts, 577.04  
 Teachers retirement funds exempt, 354.10

**ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS (Cont'd)**

Transient merchant laws, not to apply, 329.14  
 Unemployment fund, priority of contribution, 268.16  
 Workers' compensation, liability, as affected, 176.021

**ASSOCIATIONS**

See also CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS  
 See also COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 See also CORPORATIONS  
 See also PARTNERSHIP  
 See also PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS  
 See also RELIGION  
 Campaign contributions, 10A.12  
 Comprehensive health association, see INSURANCE  
 Counterfeiting labels and trademarks, 333.41  
 Liability of members, 540.15  
 Membership cards forgery, 609.63  
 Name and registration, 509.01  
 Partnership defined, 323.02  
 Trade name and registration, 509.01

**ASSUMED NAMES**

Certified public accountants, 326.211  
 Chiropractors, grounds for license revocation, 148.10  
 Commercial businesses, certificates  
   Contest of registration, 5.22  
   Fees, 333.04, 333.055  
   Filing requirements, 333.01  
   Renewals, 333.055  
   Secretary of state, duties, 333.04  
 Commercial code, signature, liability, 336.3-401  
 Corporations  
   Conducting business under, 302A.161  
   Injunction for use, 302A.115  
 False name to peace officer, 609.506  
 Forgery, 609.625  
 Habeas corpus, sufficiency of name, 589.06

**ATHLETICS**

Agents, misconduct, 325E.33  
 Bowling, see BOWLING ALLEYS  
 Boxing board  
   Amateur exhibitions, rules, 341.11, 341.115  
   Appointment of executive secretary, 341.04  
   Appointment of members, 341.01, 341.02  
   Appropriation of funds, 341.06  
   Bond of licensees, 341.12  
   Conflicts of interest, 341.01  
   Consent to exhibitions, 341.08  
   Creation, 341.01  
   Definitions, 341.05  
   Employees, 341.04  
   Examination and audit of books, 341.15  
   Executive secretary, 341.04  
   Expenditures and expenses, 341.04, 341.06  
   Fees, 341.10  
   Governor, power of appointment, 341.02  
   Licenses, grant or revoke, 341.05  
   Managing of boxer prohibited, 341.02  
   Membership, 341.01  
   Physical examinations, 341.115  
   Powers, 341.04, 341.05, 341.10, 341.11  
   Professional boxing, 341.115  
   Report to board, 341.15  
   Reports, 341.01  
   Rules, 341.05, 341.10, 341.11  
   Salaries, 341.04  
   Telecasts of athletic events, 341.05  
   Term of office, 341.01, 341.02  
   Vacancies in office, 341.02  
 Coaches, volunteers, immunity from liability, 604.08  
 Educational institutions, sex discrimination, 126.21  
 Exhibitions and contests  
   Admissions  
     Failure to report receipts to commission, 341.15



**ATHLETICS (Cont'd)****Exhibitions and contests (Cont'd)****Admissions (Cont'd)**

Penalties, nonlicensed exhibitions when fees are charged, 341.13

Tickets of admission, sale at excessive price prohibited, 609.805

Amateur exhibitions, rules by board, 341.11

Attorney general, action in failure to account, 341.15

Boxing and sparring exhibitions, penalty if without a license, 341.13

Bribery of official or participant, 609.825

Cities first class, 341.08, 341.12

Consent to exhibitions, 341.08

County commissioners' consent, 341.08

Default in payment of proportion of receipts, 341.15

Examination of books and records on failure to report, 341.15

**Licenses and franchises**

Boxers, managers, seconds, and referee, 341.10

Consent to holding, 341.08

Failure to report, penalty, 341.15

Fees, 341.10

Issuance, of limitations on, 341.07

Licensee to furnish bond, 341.12

Nonlicensed exhibitions, penalty, 341.13

Number, 341.09

Restrictions, 341.07

Suspension or revocation, 341.05

**Municipalities**

Consent to holding, 341.08

License fees, 341.10

Licensee to furnish bond, 341.12

Professional boxing, 341.115

Rules, 341.11

Towns, consent to exhibitions, 341.08

Walkathons and similar contests, prohibited, 624.66

Fees, 341.10

Intercollegiate athletic eligibility, waiver, 325E.33

Leaves of absence, government employees, 15.62

Licenses, 341.05

Minnesota amateur sports commission, see MINNESOTA

**AMATEUR SPORTS COMMISSION**

Public services, 126.21

Recreational grants to local governments, 116J.406

Sports contracts, 325E.33

Sports facilities, 473.551 to 473.595

Telecasts of athletic events licenses, 341.05

Tickets of admission, scalping rules, 609.805

Volunteer coaches, immunity from liability, 604.08

**ATTACHMENT**

See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**

See also **GARNISHMENT**

**Affidavits**

Contents and grounds for, 570.02

Log and timber liens, enforcements, 514.44

**Agricultural property**

Judgments on debts, 550.366

Mediation notice requirements, 550.365

Allowable, when, 570.01

Assignment for benefit of creditors, real property, 577.02

Attachment set aside, financial institutions, 49.04

Beneficiary association benefits, exempt from, 550.37

Bonds, logs and timber, enforcement of liens, 514.43, 514.48

Burial lots, exempt, 550.37

Cash bail in hands of court or officers, 629.53

Certificate relating to discharge of, 570.11

Contents of affidavit and writ, 570.02

Cooking utensils, exempt, 550.37

Court commissioner, allowance of writ, 570.01

Crops grown on tax-forfeited land, 280.38

Dead body, attachment for debt a misdemeanor, 145.163

Deed of release of premises, 570.11

**ATTACHMENT (Cont'd)**

Deposited funds of felony defendants, financial institutions, 609.532

Discharge, dissolution or vacation

Habeas corpus, 589.21

Logs and timber, 514.48

Personal property, 570.12

Real estate, 570.11

Registered lands, 508.64

Disposable earnings, exemption period, 550.37

**District court**

Crops grown on land bid in by state for taxes, 280.38

Log and timber lien, writ, enforcement of lien filed with court administrator, 514.45

Domestic animals, exempt, 550.37

**Exemptions**

Bail, cash, 629.53

Benefits, blind assistance, fraternal benefits, retirement associations, or unemployment, 268.17, 352.15, 353.15

Dead body, 145.163

Financial institutions, not affected by deposit in, 550.37

Firefighters' relief association benefits, 423A.16, 424.27, 424A.02

Fraternal benefit societies, benefits, 64B.18

Generally, 550.37 to 550.39

Insolvent bank, 49.04

Judges retirement and survivors' annuities, 490.126

Minneapolis employees retirement benefits, 422A.24

Partner's interest in partnership, 323.24

Pension and IRA payments, 550.37

Police relief association benefits, 423.39, 423.61, 423.813, 423A.16

Property, 570.025, 570.026

Public employees' retirement benefits, 353.15

Relief recipient, 550.37

Retirement funds, 352.15

Veteran's bonus, 550.38

Wage payment to amount of exemption, 550.37

Expiration, 570.131

**Fees**

Constables, 357.12

District court administrator's fee for issuing writ, 357.021

Sheriff, 357.09

Foreign corporation, 570.02

Grand juror, person of on failure to report, 628.48

Grounds, 570.02

Habeas corpus, 589.10, 589.21

Horseshoer's lien enforcement, 514.31

Insolvent bank, property or persons exempted or excepted from, 49.04

Insurance, exemption, 550.37, 550.39

Inventory, 357.09, 357.12

Judgment enforcement, 514.49, 570.08

Juror, attachment of person, absence or failure to report, 628.48

**Levy**

Description of property furnished to officer, 550.15

Judgment debtor earnings, 550.142

Logs and timber, contents of writ, 514.45

Public employees, wages, 550.142

Third party claimant, 525.10

Writ, 550.15

**Lien**

Farm machinery, rental value, 514.661

Log liens, 514.40

Purchaser at foreclosure sale, acquisition subject to, 580.22

Machinery exempt, 550.37

Marginal entry, release of real estate, 570.11

Modification, 570.131

Mortgage debt on agricultural property, 582.30

Musical instruments, exempt, 550.37

Order, contents, 570.051

**ATTACHMENT (Cont'd)**

- Partner's right in items of partnership property, 323.24
- Pensions, 550.38
- Permanently and totally disabled needy persons, assistance, exemption, 256.462
- Pews, exempt, 550.37
- Preliminary, in extraordinary circumstances, 570.025
- Priorities
  - Logs and timber, 514.47
  - Unrecorded conveyance, 507.34
  - Wages, 514.59 to 514.61
- Probate court, issuance of writs, 525.02
- Property or persons subject to
  - Boats, 579.02
  - Credits, 570.08
  - Juror, failing to appear, 628.48
  - Persons compelling obedience a writ of habeas corpus, 589.10, 589.11
  - Purchases of interest at sale, 550.23, 580.22
  - Registered land, 508.02
  - Vessels, 579.02
- Public employees, 570.071
- Public employees' retirement benefits, exempt, 353.15
- Records, writs, satisfactions, 570.14
- Registered lands, 508.02, 508.48, 508.63, 508.64, 508.66
- Release of
  - Personal property, 570.12
  - Real estate, 570.11
  - Record and index by register, 570.14
  - Registered lands, 508.66
- Rent, land bid in for state, 280.38
- Return, 589.10
- Salaries or wages, exemption period after deposit in financial institution, 550.37
- Salary, 570.071
- Sales, 550.23
- School books, exempt, 550.37
- Service
  - Nonresident in tax proceedings, 277.08
  - Sheriff, fees for service, 357.09
- Setting aside, insolvent financial institution, 49.04
- Stock in trade, exempt, 550.37
- Tax sales, 280.38
- Time, action after issuance of writ, 570.01
- Tools and instruments, exempt, 550.37
- Unrecorded conveyances, void as against, 507.34
- Vacation, 49.04
- Venue, nonresident proceeded against by, 542.05
- Veteran's bonus, exempt, 550.38
- Wages, 514.59, 570.071
- Wearing apparel, exempt, 550.37
- Workers' compensation
  - Attachment as for contempt or disobedience of order or subpoena, 176.351
  - Nonresidents and foreign corporations as employers, 176.295
- Writs of
  - Certificate furnished to attending officer, 550.15
  - Habeas corpus, neglect to produce person or make return of writ, 589.10

**ATTEMPTS**

- Abetting attempt at suicide, 609.215
- Abortion, evidence, 617.21
- Breach of the peace, unlawful assembly, assembled persons attempting a breach of the peace, 609.705
- Coercion, 609.275
- Concealment of birth or death of child, 617.22
- Conviction, 609.04, 631.14
- Criminal attempt, nature of, 609.17
- Defense, 609.17
- Escape, 609.485, 609.495
- Force or violence
  - Intimidation by force, 609.27, 609.275
  - Use on or toward person of another, 609.06
- Incite disloyalty, insubordination during war, 609.395

**ATTEMPTS (Cont'd)**

- Intimidation by force or threats, 609.27, 609.275
- Legislator, attempt to influence, 609.42, 609.425
- Manslaughter in first degree, person attempting to commit crime, 609.20
- Murder, person attempting to commit crime, 609.195
- Perjury or false testimony as a witness, attempt to induce or procure, 609.42, 609.48
- Public officer, attempt to influence, 609.42
- Punishment, concealment of birth or death of child, 617.22
- Resist execution of a law as levying war, 609.385
- Riot, attempt to disturb public peace, 609.71
- Sentence, 609.17
- Sexual intercourse with dead body, 609.294
- Suicide, abetting attempt, 609.215
- Tampering with a witness, 609.498
- Threats, 609.27, 609.275
- Verdict of guilty of attempt under indictment for offense, 631.14
- Withholding of testimony, attempt to induce, 609.42

**ATTESTATION**

- Absence of attestation, constructive notice, 507.251
- Constructive notice, absent or defective attestation, 507.251
- County auditor
  - Claims against county, 384.13
  - Contract by applicant for feed and seed, 395.18
  - Disbursement by county treasurer, 384.13
  - Payment of money by county treasurer, order for, 385.05
- Defective attestation, constructive notice, 507.251
- Ferry licenses, 166.03
- Forgery of attestation of will or title instrument, 609.625

**ATTORNEY GENERAL****Actions**

- Bonds of another state, action to recover, 8.11
- Challenging state expenditures, 8.14
- Collecting taxes in another state, 272.58
- Cooperative associations, dissolution actions, 308A.941, 308A.955
- Erroneous registration of title, action for damages, 508.77
- Lands covered by mineral lease, action to quiet title, 93.055
- Nonprofit corporations
  - Directors, breach of fiduciary duty, 317A.257
  - Equitable relief, 317A.751
  - Public markets, monopolies in restraint of trade, 317A.905

- Administrators, appointment by courts, 8.31
- Adverse possession, service of process on, where state is made a party, 559.013
- Adviser to other officers, 8.05
- Agent Orange Information and Assistance Act, 196.26
- Agriculture commissioner, deputy assigned to, 17.042
- Appearance
  - Before grand jury, 8.02
  - For state, 8.01
- Appointment, number, removal, 8.02
- Appropriations, year of use, 16A.284
- Approval by

- Conservation easements, conveyance for correction of boundaries, 103F.515
- Merger and consolidation plan, cooperating associations, 308A.801
- Assistants, employment, 8.02
- Automatic dialing-announcing device regulation, enforcement, 325E.26 to 325E.31
- Banks, liquidation, 49.24
- Bias-motivated crimes, prosecution training, 8.34
- Blanks and forms, editing and preparation
  - State officers or boards, contracts and bonds, 8.05
  - Uniform traffic ticket, 169.99
- Board of pardons, member, Const. art 5 s 7, 638.01
- Bonds
  - Action to recover on bonds of any other state, 8.11

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)****Bonds (Cont'd)**

State treasurer, custodian unemployment compensation fund, 268.05  
 Surety bonds, state employees, approval, 574.02  
 Trunk highway, approval, 167.50  
 Capitol area architectural and planning board, 15.50  
 Certificate, need for additional counsel, 8.06  
 Charitable fundraising duties  
   Annual report, 309.53  
   Assurance of discontinuance, 309.57  
   Enforcement, 309.57  
   Investigations and proceedings, 309.533  
   Professional fundraisers, registration, 309.531  
   Public disclosure requirements, 309.556  
   Public records, 309.54  
   Registration, 309.52, 309.531  
   Rulemaking, 309.591  
 Charitable trusts, 501B.40, 501B.41  
 Child mortality review panel, 256.01  
 Claims against United States, prosecution of, 8.09, 8.10  
 Club contracts, health, social referral and buying, enforcement, 325G.28  
 Collection of taxes in another state, procedure, 272.58  
 Computer facilities, data security, 16B.40  
 Condemnation proceedings, instituted at request of holder of mineral prospecting lease, 93.05  
 Constitutional amendments, duties, penalties, 3.21  
 Consultants to help administer charities law, 309.582  
 Consumer affairs, 8.32, 8.33  
 Contested cases, judicial review, service of petition on, 14.64  
 Contract review, delegation, 8.20  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.801, 308A.941, 308A.955  
 Corporate farming, 500.24  
 Corporations  
   Dissolution, 302A.757  
   Examination of affairs, 300.63  
   Intervention in actions against, 302A.917  
 County attorneys  
   Assistance to, 8.06  
   Council, member, 388.19  
 County financial statement, form, approval, 375.17  
 Criminal tax violations investigations, 270.064  
 Dairy products, 8.13  
 Data, classification, 13.65  
 Declaratory judgment action, validity of statute, ordinance or franchise involved, service upon, 555.11  
 Depositories, 9.031  
 Deputies, salary, 15A.081  
 DWI implied consent hearings, 169.123  
 Elections, Const. art 5 s 1, art 7 s 8  
 Employees  
   Compensation, 43A.18  
   Unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08  
 Energy-related laws, enforcement, 216C.30  
 Enforcement of support proceedings, attorney for obligee, 518C.07, 518C.23  
 Escheat  
   Practice, 525.161  
   Vacation, 525.84, 525.841  
 Executive branch agencies, legal services fees, 8.15  
 Executive council  
   Member of, 9.011  
   Money in emergencies, 9.061  
 Executive department, Const. art 5 s 1, art 7 s 8  
 Expenses, 16A.125  
 Extradition of criminals, 629.04  
 Fire loss on state lands, 89.01  
 Gambling control board, 349.151  
 Game and fish laws, compilation, 97A.051  
 Governor  
   Advisor to, 8.05  
   Biennial reports, 8.08  
 Grain Buyers Act, enforcement, duties, 223.21  
 Grand juries, attending upon, 8.01, 8.02

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Hazardous substances releases, duties, 115B.17, 115B.18  
 Health department rules, approval, 144.12  
 Highway contract actions, service on, 161.34  
 Human rights department advisor, 363.121  
 Human rights department hearing, attorney for charging party, 363.072  
 Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2  
 Injunctive relief, unlawful trade practices, discovery procedures, 8.31  
 Insolvent, 9.031  
 Insulation, laws and rules, enforcement, 216C.30  
 Interest, 9.031  
 Investigation of complaints  
   Cosmetologists and related occupations, 155A.12  
   Food handling requirements inconsistent with law, 17.045  
   Malpractice, physicians and surgeons, 147.161  
 Investment board, 11A.03  
 Jobs and training department, employment and economic development program, 268.673  
 Judgment, declaratory proceedings, 555.11  
 Land exchange board, 94.345  
 Landfill contingency action fund, response actions, 473.845  
 Landlord and tenant disclosure statements, 504.22  
 Legislative auditor, report, 3.974, 3.975  
 Licensing boards, lease approvals, 214.04  
 Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, duties, 116C.835, 116C.836  
 Malpractice, physicians and surgeons, investigation, 147.161  
 Manufactured home park, lot rentals, 327C.15  
 Manufacturers' list prices, disclosure, 325D.06  
 Military forces, special counsel, 192.29  
 Mining below low-water mark, 93.34  
 Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47  
 Minnesota state retirement system, 352.03  
 Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Multistate Tax Compact advisory committee, 290.173  
 National guard, active duty, audit of payroll, 192.52  
 Natural resources commissioner, lease approvals, 84.153, 90.50  
 Nonprofit corporations  
   Actions, 317A.257, 317A.751, 317A.905  
   Intervention in proceedings, state interest, 317A.903  
   Powers, generally, 317A.813  
   Transfers of assets, 317A.601, 317A.661, 317A.811  
   Violations of law, 8.31  
 Notice to, nonprofit corporations  
   Dissolutions, 317A.723, 317A.811, 317A.827  
   Mergers and consolidations, 317A.601, 317A.811  
   Transfers of assets, 317A.601, 317A.661, 317A.811  
 Oath, Const. art 5 s 6  
 Offices, equipment, supplies, 10.01, 10.05  
 Opinions  
   Attorneys for municipalities, 8.07  
   Copies, 8.02  
   Education commissioner, 8.07, 121.17  
   Exempted from Administrative Procedure Act, 14.03, 14.38  
   Legislation, 8.05  
   Public pension fund attorneys, 8.07  
   Revenue commissioner, 270.07, 270.09  
 Partition action, service on, 558.32  
 Peace officers training school, 626.841 to 626.855  
 Plumbing rules, approval, 326.37  
 Political subdivisions, legal services fees, 8.15  
 Powers and duties, 8.02  
 Prosecution  
   Claims against United States, 8.09, 8.10  
   Impersonating peace officer, 626.863  
   Unlawful practice of law, 481.02  
 Public employees retirement association, 353.08  
 Public lands  
   Fire damage reports to be made to, 89.01  
   Timber, permits to cut, 90.151

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Public records, replevin for unlawful transfer, 138.226  
 Public safety department  
   DWI implied consent hearings, 169.123  
   Pipeline safety, 299J.16  
 Public utilities, 216.10, 216B.64  
 Racing commission, attorney for, 240.02, 240.26  
 Records  
   Disposition panel member, 138.17  
   Kept by, 8.02  
 Refund of state money, certification, 16A.48  
 Registration of land, service, 508.16  
 Rental dwellings, 471.9995  
 Replica firearms, enforcement of labeling requirements, 325F.81  
 Requests for city or county attorney to take motor vehicle cases, 169.871  
 Revenue commissioner  
   Orders, approval, 270.10  
   Report to attorney general, 270.083  
 Rules, procedures  
   Approvals, cost to agencies, 14.08, 14.16, 14.26, 14.32  
   Disapprovals, 14.08  
   Emergency rules, 14.32, 14.33  
   Petitions by public, duties, 14.09  
 Safe deposit companies, injunction, 55.06  
 Salary, 15A.082  
 Sales tax on cigarettes, 297.08  
 Secretary of state, advisor to, 8.05  
 Session laws, free copies, 3C.12  
 Small businesses, utility consumers, representing, 8.33  
 Solicitor general, appointment, salary, 8.12  
 Special compensation fund, 176.061  
 State auditor, advisor to, 8.05  
 State board of investment, member, Const. art 11 s 8, 11A.03  
 State boards and commissions, attorney for, 8.06  
 State contract actions, 3.751, 16B.06  
 State employees retirement board, 352.03  
 State fire marshal, 299F.03  
 State funds, 9.031  
 State lottery division, attorney for, 349A.02  
 State property, leasing and renting approval, 84.153  
 State treasurer, advisor to, 8.05  
 Statements of financial ability, 9.031  
 Subpoenas, 8.16  
 Tax court, appearance and proceeding, 271.06  
 Tax proceedings, failure of county attorney to act, 270.68  
 Tax reduction, abatement and refundment orders, review, appeal, 270.10  
 Tax return information, disclosure to, 270B.12  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, deeds, port authorities, 469.059  
 Teachers retirement board, legal adviser, 354.07  
 Terms of office, Const. art 5 s 4  
 Tort claims, notice, 3.736  
 Transfer of lands between state departments, approval, 15.16  
 Unemployment compensation, 268.10, 268.16, 268.20  
 Unfair and discriminatory trade practice laws, 8.31  
 Uniform traffic ticket, 169.99  
 Vacancy, Const. art 5 s 3  
 Veterans, Agent Orange Information and Assistance Act cases, 196.26  
 Water pollution, action to abate nuisance, 97C.065  
 Workers' compensation cases, 176.181

**ATTORNEY IN FACT**

See **POWER OF ATTORNEY**

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW**

Accused person, representation by counsel, 629.10  
 Admission to practice  
   Certificate of admission, 481.01  
   Fees, 357.021  
   Oaths and violation of, 481.15  
   Rules  
     Promulgation by supreme court, 480.05

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW (Cont'd)**

Admission to practice (Cont'd)  
 Rules (Cont'd)  
   Text, see **COURT RULES**, volume nine  
   State board of law examiners, 481.01  
   Supreme court  
     Qualifications prescribed by, 481.01  
     Rules  
       Promulgation, 480.05  
       Text, see **COURT RULES**, volume nine  
 Agreement  
   Binding on clients, 481.08  
   Compensation for services, 549.01  
 Ambulance chasing, 481.03  
 Appearance  
   Accused person, 629.10  
   Deputy sheriff prohibited from appearing as, 387.13  
   Discharge, demotion of teacher, 125.17  
   Habeas corpus cases, 589.20  
   Traffic violation cases, 169.92  
 Appointment  
   Another attorney, 481.12  
   Assistant to county attorney, 388.12  
   Juvenile court may appoint, 260.155  
   Paternity proceedings, 257.69  
   Special attorney, department of public safety, 299F.03  
   Statutory city attorney, 412.221  
   Unemployment compensation division, 268.12  
 Attorneys' lien claims, filing, 357.39, 357.40  
 Authority, 481.08, 481.09  
 Certificate relating to satisfaction of judgment, 548.15  
 Change of attorney, 481.08, 481.11, 481.12  
 Change of venue, affidavit by, 542.10  
 Charter commission may employ, 410.06  
 Client security accounts, 481.20  
 Collusion an offense, 481.07, 481.071  
 Complaints against, 481.15  
 Conduct of, 480.05, 481.06  
 Consultation with persons restrained, 481.10  
 Contempt  
   Failure to return client's property, 481.14  
   Indemnity to injured party, 588.11  
   Misbehavior, 588.01  
 Contract for deed, cancellation, fees, 559.21  
 Coroner prohibited from appearance or practice, 387.13  
 Corporation, practicing law, 481.02  
 Corrections commissioner not required to hear oral argument, 243.05  
 Counsel provided, 471.44, 471.45  
 County board prosecution of proceeding, 277.011  
 County law libraries  
   Membership on board of trustees, 134A.03  
   Use, 134A.02  
 Court administrator  
   Not to act as attorney, 485.01  
   Permit attorneys access to records, 485.06  
 Creditors remedies, see **CREDITORS REMEDIES**  
 Death of attorney, 481.12  
 Deceit  
   Criminal offense, 481.071  
   Grounds for discipline, 481.15  
   Trebble damages to person injured, 481.07  
 Deeds, drafter's name must appear, 507.091  
 Definition of attorney at law, attorney of record, 645.45  
 Disbarment, 357.08, 481.15  
 District court judge not to practice or be member of a law firm, 484.06  
 Due process, service on nonresident licensee, state fair, 37.17  
 Duties, 480.05, 481.06, 481.14  
 Eminent domain proceedings, fees, 117.195  
 Employment  
   Animal health board, 35.02  
   Assist county attorney, election law violators, 211A.08, 211B.16

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW (Cont'd)****Employment (Cont'd)**

Attorney for county board, 388.09  
 Charter commission charters, 410.06  
 Runners for attorneys, 481.03, 481.05  
 Solicitation, 481.03, 481.05  
 Special attorney for state board or commission, 8.06  
 State fire marshal, 299F.03  
 State veterinary board, penalties, 156.13  
 Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.14  
 Examination, board of law examiners, 481.01  
 Examiners of titles, 508.12  
 Ex-employees or judges of tax court, practice within one year, prohibitions, 271.18  
 Extradition, right of accused to counsel, 629.10  
 Falsely claiming to be an attorney, 588.01  
**Fees**  
 Actions involving state, 3.761 to 3.765  
 Age discrimination in employment, 181.81  
 Agreement for, 549.01  
 Appeal from order probate court, 525.71  
 Appointment to assist attorney general, 8.06  
 Bad faith claims, civil actions, 549.21  
 City clerk in cities first class for filing notice of intention of attorney to file liens, 357.39, 357.40  
 Collateral sources, deductions, 548.36  
 Commercial code, see COMMERCIAL CODE  
 Conservatorship proceedings, 525.703  
 Contempt, recovery by injured party, 558.11  
 Contested cases, 3.761 to 3.765  
 Contract for deed, cancellation, 559.21  
 Contractor's bonds, 574.26  
 Corporate fiduciary agents, 481.02  
 Dissolution of marriage or separate maintenance actions pending, 518.14  
 District court administrator, admission of attorney, 357.021  
 Eminent domain proceedings, 117.195  
 Estate, services for, 525.491, 525.71  
 Executor or administrator, attorney for, 525.71  
 Frivolous litigation, civil actions, 549.21  
 Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota, cases, 13.08  
 Guardian, appeal from order, 525.71  
 Guardianship proceedings, 525.703  
 Hospital lien, enforcement, 514.71  
 Indemnification of corporate directors, officers, employers, 300.083  
 Judgment in replevin, 548.04  
 Juvenile court services, 260.251  
 Leases, unconscionability actions, 336.2A-108  
 Licensing board work, 8.025  
 Lien for fees, 481.13, 481.14, 525.491  
 Littering, civil suits, 169.421  
 Military officers, actions against while performing duties, 192.30  
 Mortgage foreclosure, 481.02, 580.17, 582.01, 582.02, 582.08  
 Nursing home rates, appeals, 256B.50  
 Probate proceedings, 525.515  
 Prosecution of claims against United States, 8.10  
 Public works contractor's bond, 574.26  
 Railroads, actions against, 219.33  
 Rebates, 481.02  
 Registration of adverse claim, 508.70  
 Regulated loans, payment by debtor, 56.131  
 Replevin, 548.04  
 Retention of client's money under claim of right, 481.14  
 Retention of fee, not theft, 609.52  
 Subcontractor claims, University of Minnesota, 137.36  
 Trade secrets, action for misappropriation, 325C.04  
 Unfair Cigarette Sales Act, Minnesota, 325D.40  
 Warehouses, 233.08  
 Wells, failure to disclose, 1031.235  
 Witnesses, 357.30

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW (Cont'd)****Fees (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation insurance  
 Dispute about liability, 176.191  
 Source of payment, 176.061  
 Supplementary benefit cases, 176.132, 176.133  
 Value of services, determination, 176.081  
 Foreign attorneys, permitted to practice, 481.02  
 Forfeitures, 481.07  
 Government data, classification, 13.30  
 Government Data Privacy Act, Minnesota, cases, 13.08  
 Guardianship proceedings, 525.618, 525.6195  
 Habeas corpus, appearance by, 589.20  
 Home rule charter prosecution of proceeding, 277.011  
 Implied consent cases, right to consult, 169.123  
 Injunction against unauthorized practice, 481.02  
 Insanity, 481.12  
 Interinsurance contracts, execution, 71A.01  
 Judges district court may not practice, 484.06  
 Judgments, 481.08, 481.13, 481.15, 548.04, 548.15  
 Juvenile courts see JUVENILE COURTS  
 Legal assistance by nonprofit corporation, county aid, 375.167  
 Legislature members exempt from court duties, 3.16  
 Licensing board work, fees and expenses, 8.025  
 Liens, 481.13, 481.14, 525.491  
 Limitation of actions to remove or suspend, 481.15  
 Member tax court limitation on right to practice, 271.10  
 Misconduct, 481.071  
 Mortgage foreclosure, 49.05, 481.02, 580.05, 580.17, 582.01, 582.02, 582.08  
 Municipalities, representing more than one, 481.17  
 Municipalities counsel to defend officials, 471.44, 471.45  
 Name, 481.07, 484.04, 508.65  
 National guard, 192.29  
 Nonprofit legal corporations  
 Application, 62G.03  
 Articles of incorporation, 62G.07, 62G.08  
 Authorized contracts, agreements, 62G.15  
 Bylaws, 62G.07, 62G.08  
 Capital and financial requirements, 62G.11  
 Commerce commissioner  
 Articles of incorporation, bylaws, approval of, 62G.08  
 Bond, filing of, 62G.20  
 Certificate of authority, 62G.10  
 Examination by, 62G.13  
 Financial statement, filed with, 62G.13  
 License, agent, solicitor, 62G.20  
 Rules, 62G.25  
 Subscriber contracts, filed with, 62G.16  
 Definitions, 62G.04  
 Directors, 62G.09  
 Foreign corporations, 62G.03, 62G.10  
 Investment restrictions, 62G.12  
 Legal services agreements, 62G.19  
 License, agent or solicitor, 62G.20  
 Organization, 62G.06  
 Penalties, 62G.24  
 Personal liability, 62G.21  
 Powers, 62G.05  
 Prohibitions  
 Name, 62G.06  
 Symbols, 62G.06  
 Public defender, public assistance, 62G.17  
 Purpose, 62G.02  
 Reserves, 62G.11  
 Subscription charges, 62G.18  
 Subscription contracts, 62G.05, 62G.16  
 Suspension, 62G.14  
 Unauthorized practice of law, 62G.23  
 Unfair trade practices, 62G.24  
 Nonresident clients, 481.12  
 Nonresident practitioners, 481.02  
**Notice**  
 Appoint another attorney, 481.12

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW (Cont'd)****Notice (Cont'd)**

- Claim of lien in heirship proceedings, 525.491
- Lien for services, 481.13
- Substitution of, 481.11

Oaths, 358.07, 388.12, 481.06, 481.15

**Offenses**

- Deceit or collusion, 481.07, 481.071
- Defending prosecutions, 481.16
- Refusal to permit person restrained from consulting with an attorney, 243.48, 481.10
- Soliciting business, 481.05
- Theft, 609.52
- Unauthorized practice, 481.02
- Violation of certain prohibitions relating to office of county attorney, 388.08

Order requiring return of property to client, 481.14

Partnership, restrictions on formation, 388.11, 484.06

Persons in custody, right of consultation, 243.48, 481.10

Pharmacy, orders relating to, 151.26

Power of attorney, see **POWER OF ATTORNEY**

Privacy of data, 13.30

**Privilege**

- Attorneys employed by legislature, 3.16
- Privileged communications, 595.02

Probate court administrator not to act as attorney, 525.07

Process, endorsement, 484.04

Professional corporations, see **PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS**

Prohibitions to practice, sheriffs, deputy sheriffs, coroners, 387.13

Proof of authority, 481.09

Qualifications for admission to practice, 481.01

Real estate closing services, 481.02

Reciprocal contracts, execution of, 71A.01

Reciprocal provisions, attorneys of the states, 481.02

Referee in probate court may not practice in, 525.07

Referee proceedings to remove or suspend, 481.15

Refusal to surrender property to client, 481.14

Registration of possessory estates, identification on instruments, 508A.65

Registration of title, endorsement of name and address, 508.65

Removal, 481.15

Retired judge practicing law, not to receive retirement allowance, 490.102

Rules of conduct, see **COURT RULES**, volume nine

Runners, employment of, 481.03, 481.05

Satisfaction of judgment, 481.08, 548.15

School districts, demotion or removal of employee, 125.17

State board of public defense, see **PUBLIC DEFENSE BOARD**

Substitution of, 481.08, 481.11, 481.12

Summary proceedings to establish lien, 481.13

**Supreme court rules**

Promulgation, 480.05

Text, see **COURT RULES**, volume nine

Surrender of papers or property, proceedings to compel, 481.14

Suspension of, 481.15

Tax judges, law practice prohibited, 271.20

Taxation, counsel, persons ineligible, 271.18

Termination of authority, 481.08

Theft by, 609.52

Unauthorized practice, 481.02

Unauthorized use of attorney's name, 481.07

Unemployment compensation law, 268.10

Visits to clients at state correctional facilities, 243.48

Waiver, immunity during legislative session or committee meetings, 3.16

Ward or conservatee, right to counsel, 525.5501

Willful misconduct, penalty, 481.07

Witnesses, 357.30, 595.02

**Workers' compensation**

Authorization to employ legal help, 176.541

Examination of file in compensation case, 176.231

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW (Cont'd)****Workers' compensation (Cont'd)****Fees**

Allowance, 176.511

Certiorari, 176.511

Compensation for legal services, 176.061

Lien for legal services and disbursements, 176.081

Notice, petition does not state facts sufficient to support an award, 176.331

Representation by attorney not required, 176.261

Retainer agreements, requirements, penalties, 176.081

Service of copy of answer on attorney, 176.321

• Writs, name endorsed on, 484.04

**AUCTIONS, AUCTIONEERS**

See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**

Abandoned property, 299C.07

Apiaries, abandoned, sale, 19.59

Bond required, 330.02

Bulk transfers, Uniform Commercial Code, 336.6-108

Certificate of testing and vaccination, 35.245

County public property, 375.195

Distrain of animals and sale at auction, 346.13

Estrays, 346.05

Forfeiture for receiving goods from minor or servant, 330.04

**Licenses**

Change of address, notification, 330.09

Fees, 330.01, 330.09

Granting, 330.01, 412.221

Nonresident license, 330.11

Numbers, recording, 330.08

Qualifications, 330.01

Statutory cities, 412.221

Unlicensed sales, 330.06

Livestock, brucellosis test, 35.245

Nonresident auctioneers, 330.11

**Sales**

Abandoned property, bureau criminal apprehension, 299C.07

Account to be kept, 330.03

Advertisements, requirements, 330.08

**Animals**

Disposition of proceeds, 346.17

Distrain, 346.13

Estrays, 346.05

Impounded, 346.13

Redemption, 346.15

Building constructed as school assignment, 123.681

Contract with owner or consignee, 330.10

County property, 375.195

Decedent's property, by coroner, 525.393

Exceptions to provisions of licensing and sales law, 330.13

Execution, 550.18, 550.20

Liens, satisfaction, processing personal property, 514.21

Partition sale, 558.17

Places unauthorized, 330.05

Probate sales, 525.65

Sale without license, 330.06

Stolen property, 299C.07

Timber on state lands, 90.101, 90.121, 90.301

Transient merchants, 329.11, 330.10

Trustee, 582.11

Unauthorized, 330.05

Unclaimed property, 345.04, 345.11

Unlicensed, 330.06

Screenings, weedy, sale at farm auction, 21.74

Signs, temporary directional to, 169.07

State lands, trunk highway lands, 161.44

State property, sale, 16B.08

Stolen property, 299C.07

Violations, penalty, 330.12

**AUDIOLOGISTS**

Hearing instrument sales, see HEARING INSTRUMENTS

**AUDITORIUMS**

Construction in connection with courthouse and city hall, 374.21

Meeting place for veteran's organizations, 374.21

Reconstruction, remodeling, and improving municipal auditoriums, 374.21

**AUDITS**

See also ACCOUNTANTS

Area redevelopment agencies, 469.123

Economic development authorities, 469.100

Energy audits, see ENERGY

Greater Minnesota Corporation, 1160.14

Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.013

Legislative auditor, see LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR

Pine Point Experimental School, 128B.03

Port authorities, 469.056

Presenting fraudulent claims punishable, 609.465

Proportionate motor vehicle registration, 168.187

Public employees' retirement association books and accounts, 353.16

Regional transit board, 473.375

St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, 246A.09

State agricultural society, accounts by legislative auditor, 37.06

State auditor, see STATE AUDITOR

State board of investment, 11A.10

State contracts, requirements, 16B.06

State lottery, 349A.14

Waste management districts, 115A.72

Water and sewer commission, 116A.24

**AUSTIN**

Port authority, establishing, 469.070

**AUTHENTICATION**

Certificates of federal departmental officers, 599.18

Certified copies of public records as evidence, 600.13

Court records, federal, foreign, other states, 599.11

District court administrator's fee for issuing certificate, 357.021

Federal government records and documents, 600.17

Notarial acts, filed with district court administrator, 359.061

Printed statutes of other states, 599.02

Taxation, records, officer responsible for, 271.17

**AUTOMOBILES**

See MOTOR VEHICLES

**AUTOPSIES**

See also CORONERS

Animals, expense paid by state, 35.11

Coroner's data, classification, 13.83

Fees of physician and coroner, 357.11

Medical examiner's data, classification, 13.83

Permission, requirements, 145.161

Workers' compensation, 176.155

**AUXILIARY FORESTS**

See also FORESTRY, FORESTS

Abstract of title, with application, 88.48

Acreage, 88.53

Appeal upon cancellation of contract, 88.49

Application to establish, 88.47, 88.48

Area subject to acquisition and holding, 88.53

Cancellation of contract, 88.49

Contracts, supplemental agreements, 88.523

Contracts with land owners, contracts no longer accepted, 88.49, 88.491

County auditor, notice of application, 88.48

Creation, 88.47

Cutting timber in, 88.52

Defined, 88.01

Designation, 88.47

Disposition of land when ceasing to be used as, 88.53

**AUXILIARY FORESTS (Cont'd)**

Fraud in execution of contract, 88.49

Hearing on application, 88.48

Land traded for government land, 88.49

Law applicable to, 88.53

Merchantable timber, 88.51, 88.52

Penalty for violation, 88.75

Periodic inspection, 88.53

Quality of land selected as, 88.47

Record, application and contract, 88.48, 88.49

Recorded state deed and judgment search furnished county attorney with application, 88.48

Removal of merchantable timber prior to establishment, 88.52

Rules, 88.53

Taxation, 88.47, 88.49, 88.491, 88.51, 88.52

Title transfer, 88.49

Trade for government land, 88.49

Tree planting, 88.28, 88.31, 88.46, 89.35,

Withdrawal of lands from, 88.49

Wood lot, 88.47

Yield tax exemption, 88.52

**AVIATION**

See AERONAUTICS

See AIRCRAFT

See AIRPORTS

**BABCOCK TEST**

See DAIRY PRODUCTS

**BAGGAGE**

Baggagemasters, intoxication, 219.566

Quarantine of certain carriers, 144.14

Wagons, regulated by statutory city council, 412.221

**BAIL**

See also RECOGNIZANCE

Admission to, 588.06, 589.16

Affidavit, 629.62, 629.67, 629.68

Appearance for trial, order for commitment to abide judgment, 631.02

Application for, 629.62

Arrest by officer of another state, 626.66

Calendar of indictments, 630.35

Cash bail

Exempt from garnishment, 629.53

Refund, 611.05

Commitment

Abide judgment or order, 631.02

Failure to give bail, 629.53

Offense not bailable, 629.53

Contempt, 588.06, 588.08

Continuances, 611.05

Court commissioner, powers of, 629.53

Default, proceedings on, 629.61

Defaulter, arrest and forfeiture, 629.61

Deposit in lieu of, 629.53

Discharge

Fees for entering, 357.021

On bail, 629.53

Escapes, exception, 609.485

Excessive bail, Const. art 1 s 5

Extradition, 629.16 to 629.18

Failure to appear after release, 609.49

Fees, 357.021, 357.09

Felony, 630.36

Forest fires, convicted for violation, 88.78

Forfeiture

Traffic violations, use, 299D.03

Venue for actions, 542.04

Garnishment, cash bail exempt from, 629.53

Habeas corpus proceedings, 589.16

Jumping bail, 609.49

Justification of sureties, 629.62

Juvenile Court Act, 260.115, 260.171

Misdemeanors, 629.471, 630.36

New sureties, 629.64

**BAIL (Cont'd)**

Notice of application for, 629.62  
 Recognizance, when allowable, 629.44  
 Refund of cash deposit, 611.05  
 Refusal of bail, 629.45  
 Release, 629.53  
 Release in part, 629.53  
 Right of bail, Const. art 1 s 7  
 Sureties  
   Affidavit of, 629.67, 629.68  
   Corporation may qualify, 574.15  
   Court administrator to record, 629.69  
   Justification, 629.62  
 Traffic violations, use of forfeited bail, 299D.03  
 Venue of action on forfeitures, 542.04  
 Witnesses to recognize, 629.54

**BAILIFFS**

Appointment by district court judge, 387.15  
 Civil service, unclassified service, 44.03  
 Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.06, 488A.119  
 Juries, duties, 387.16  
 Salaries, 387.20  
 Sex, 387.15, 387.16  
 Woman, appointment by sheriff, 387.15

**BAILMENTS**

See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 Consumer credit sales, 325G.15, 325G.16  
 Grain, delivery for storage, 235.07  
 Lien  
   Attorney, 481.13  
   Conclusiveness of, 514.74  
   Discharge, taking note or document, 514.75  
   Inaccuracies in statement, 514.74  
 Sale, restrictions, 325G.15, 325G.16  
 Sale of pledged property without owner's consent, 609.52  
 Theft by bailee, 609.52  
 Vehicles, fraud by bailee, 609.52

**BAIT**

Indians, treaty rights, 97A.161  
 Medicated bait, prohibition, 97C.325  
 Prohibited species, 97C.341

**BAKERIES**

Oleomargarine, serving as butter, 33.09  
 Rules governing sanitation, 31.77  
 Sanitary operation of, 31.161  
 Sanitation, removal of insanitary conditions, 31.165  
 Zoning provisions, 462.12

**BALLOTS**

See **ELECTIONS**

**BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, CHORUSES**

Municipal bands, orchestras, and choruses  
   Discontinuance of, 449.09  
   Election to authorize tax levy, 449.11  
   Funds, expenditure of, 449.14  
   Generally, 449.09 to 449.14  
   Petition to initiate tax levy election, 449.10  
   Tax levy  
     Election to authorize tax levy, 449.11  
     Petition to initiate election, 449.10  
     Rescission of tax levy, 449.13  
     To support, 449.09  
     Vote required to authorize, 449.12  
 Tax levy to support, 449.09 to 449.14

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**

See **COMMERCIAL CODE**

**BANK EXAMINERS**

Accounting systems of institutions, investigation, 46.04  
 Assistants, qualifications, 46.08  
 Conflict on interests, 46.09  
 Deputy examiners, appointment, bond, 46.08  
 Disclosure of transactions with financial institutions, 46.09  
 Districts, 46.11

**BANK EXAMINERS (Cont'd)**

Examinations confined to district for which appointed, 46.08  
 Examiner in charge of liquidation  
   Assessment of trust companies, 46.14  
   Enlarging powers, 46.14  
   Salary, 46.17  
 Fees for examinations  
   Credit union, same as building and loan associations, 52.06  
   Institutions, 46.05, 46.131  
 Financial corporations  
   Examiner, interest in, restrictions, 46.08  
   Examiner not to hold stock, 46.09  
 Incorporation certificate, 47.16  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, examined as are state banks, 53.09  
 Insolvency, enlarging powers of examiner in charge of liquidation, 46.14  
 Oaths, in examining officers and directors, 46.04  
 Officers of institutions examined on oath, 46.04  
 Prohibitions on interest in financial corporations, 46.08, 46.09  
 Qualifications, 46.08  
 Reports to commerce commissioner  
   Immediately after examinations, 46.12  
   Sufficiency of bonds of officers and employees, 48.12  
 Special deputy examiner, appointment, duties, 49.24  
 Subpoenas, 46.04  
 Supervision and control over financial corporations, 46.05  
 Transfer, one district to another, 46.08  
 Unsafe, unsound business practices, 46.23 to 46.33  
   Cease and desist order, 46.24  
   Definitions, 46.23  
   District court, 46.31  
   Hearings, 46.24  
   Penalty, order violation, 46.32  
   Proceedings, accordance with chapter 15, 46.30  
   Review, 46.30  
   Service of process, 46.33  
 Visitation of financial corporations, 46.04  
 Witnesses, examiner to enforce attendance of, 46.04

**BANKRUPTCY**  
 See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 Assignee, succeeded by bankruptcy proceedings, 577.10  
 Bankrupt, defined, 323.02  
 Discharge of judgment, 548.181  
 Employees, notice to, 181.93  
 Governmental service, lien, 514.67  
 Insurance, liability of insurer continues, 60A.08  
 Married petitioners, exemptions, 550.371  
 Partnership, dissolved by, 323.02, 323.39  
 Recording of documents, 386.45  
 Revival of discharged debts, writing, 513.01  
 Sales, 325D.05  
 Statute of frauds, agreement to pay, 513.01  
 Treasurer not liable for loss through named depository, 427.01  
 Unemployment compensation, priority, 268.16  
 Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.42  
 Wages, on discharge of servant, 181.16

**BANKS AND BANKING**  
 See also **COMMERCE DEPARTMENT**  
 See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 See also **CREDIT UNIONS**  
 See also **DEPOSITORIES**  
 See also **INTEREST**  
 See also **SAFE DEPOSIT COMPANIES**  
 See also **TRUST COMPANIES**  
 Abandoned funds, escheat to state, 345.31 to 345.60  
 Accounting methods, investigation by examiners, 46.04  
 Accounts  
   Failure to insure, 46.045  
   Fraud by agent in keeping, 609.625, 609.63  
   Freezing, felony defendants, 609.532



**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)**

Acknowledgment, protest of bill of exchange by director, officer, stockholder of corporation, 358.25

Acquisitions, notice of proposed acquisitions, 46.048

Actions

- Assignee, enforcement of stockholder's liability, 316.19
- Clearinghouse, 48.35
- Receiver, enforcement of stockholder's liability, 316.19
- Stay, on taking over by commissioner, 49.04

Administrator of estate, 48.38

Advertisement of capital resources, 47.09

Agent

- Bank to act as, 48.78
- Banking corporation, receiving deposits when insolvent, penalty, 624.68

False

- Entries in books, 300.61
- Report as to pecuniary condition, 609.645

Fraud in keeping accounts, 609.625, 609.63

Fraudulent issue of stock or scrip, 609.625

Trust company

- Attorney in fact, 48.78
- Loans prohibited to agents, 48.75

Agricultural loans, interest, 334.011

Amendment

- Articles, approval by commerce commissioner, 48.70, 48.71
- Certificate of incorporation
  - Increasing stock, fees to state treasurer, 300.45
  - Subject stockholders to liability, 48.03

Application of certain laws, 48.36

Articles, amendment, 48.03

Assessment against stockholders

- Certified copy of order, 49.17
- Filing certified copy of order with court administrator, 49.17
- Levy, 49.17
- Order of commerce commissioner, 49.17
- Remedy exclusive, 49.20
- Review of commissioner's order, 49.18
- Service of certified copy of order on each stockholder, 49.17
- Stockholders' defenses, 49.19
- Time of payment, 49.17

Assessment on stock, capital impaired, 49.02

Assessments

- Grounds for, 49.02
- Procedure, 49.02
- Stockholders, banks and trust companies
  - Assessment by commissioner, 49.17
  - Assessment by examiner in charge of liquidation, 46.14

Assets, pledge restricted, 48.16

Assignees

- Deposits, securities with trust company in lieu of bond, 48.83
- Enforcement of stockholder's liability, 316.19

Assignment

- Collateral, securing deposits of public funds, 118.01
- Financial institutions, insolvent, 49.013

Assumption, home mortgage loans, 47.20

Attachment, insolvent bank property, 49.04

Attorney general, notice of savings bank's refusal to discontinue violative acts, 50.22

Attorney in fact

- Bank as, 48.78
- Trust company as, 48.78

Audit and report, 48.10

Authorized investments, 48.61, 48.89

Bank, defined, 46.046

Bank notes, forged, proof, 634.02

Bills and notes, power to advertise for sale and sell, 48.151

Bonds

- Assistant clerks, 46.08
- Assistant examiners, 46.08
- Chief clerk, 46.08

**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)**

Bonds (Cont'd)

- Committee to complete liquidation, 49.31
- Depository
  - City funds, 427.02
  - Public funds, 118.01
- Employees bonds
  - Approval, 48.12
  - Conditions, 48.13
  - Requisites, 48.12
- Examiners, 46.08
- Officers
  - Bonds, 48.13
  - Requisites of bond, 48.12

Books

- False entries, 609.625, 609.63
- Refusal to permit examination, 49.04
- Stockholders to inspect books of stock corporation, 300.26
- Transfers of stock, shown on corporation books, 300.25, 300.26
- Trust companies, trust accounts kept separately, 48.74
- Which banks must keep, 48.49

Branch banks, separate entities, 48.34

Business, limitation on commencement, 48.15

Business loans, interest, 334.011

Bylaws

- Adoption, copy, when filed with commissioner, 47.15
- Bank, posting in principal place of business, 300.12

Capital requirements, 48.02

Capital stock savings associations, see SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS

Cashier

- Deposits, receiving when organization insolvent, 624.68
- Mortgage or security, sale to bank without approval of directors, 48.08

Cashier's checks, power to advertise for sale and sell, 48.151

Certificates of incorporation

- Amendment, certain savings banks, 50.25
- Copy filed with secretary of state, 300.06
- Presentation of application, how accompanied, 47.14
- State bank organized from national bank, 48.31
- When delivered, 47.16

Charter

- Application for, 46.041
- Duration, 300.13
- Issuance conditions, 46.044
- Renewal, 300.13
- Trust company amendment to assume banking powers, 48.46
- Violation, 49.04

Checking accounts

- Procedures for opening, 48.512
- Service charges, 48.512

Checks

- Bad checks, limitation of actions, 628.26
- Forgery, 609.625, 609.63
- Government, honoring, 48.1585
- Issuance without sufficient funds, 609.535
- Nonpar settlement prohibited, 48.158

Cities, depository for funds, 118.01

City treasurer, city funds deposited with depository, 427.02

Clearing house powers, 48.35

Clerical service corporations, investment authorized, 48.89

Clerical services offices, 48.892

Closed bank, establishment of detached facility, 47.521

Closing

- On certain days, 47.015
- Permanent, 47.0156

Collateral security

- Assets of bank, pledge, 48.16
- Public funds secured by deposit, 118.01

Commerce commissioner

- Action against on rejected claim, 49.24

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

695

## INDEX

### BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)

Commerce commissioner (Cont'd)  
 Actions, benefit of bank, 49.05  
 Approval  
     Change of name, savings bank, 50.23  
     Claims against  
         Insolvent bank, 49.24  
         Insolvent trust company, 49.24  
     Consolidation agreement, 49.36  
     Federal associations powers, 51A.53  
     Location, change of, 47.101  
     Merger agreement, 49.36  
     Name of financial corporation, 47.11  
     Reorganization plan, 49.07  
     Reorganization, state bank as a national bank,  
         48.31  
     Savings association as trustee of individual hous-  
         ing account, 51A.21  
     Voluntary liquidation  
         Consent of commissioner to, 49.215  
         Resolution, filed with commissioner, 49.215  
 Assessment against stockholders, review of orders,  
 49.18  
 Assignments  
     Liens, bank being liquidated, 49.05  
     Mortgages, bank being liquidated, 49.05  
 Authorization to take possession of bank, 49.04  
 Bank assets, 49.04  
 Borrowing to meet depositors' demands, 49.05  
 Branch banks, maintenance by liquidating banks,  
 48.34  
 Capital of bank  
     Increase, approval of commissioner, certificate,  
         48.04  
     Reduction, approval of commissioner, certificate,  
         48.04  
 Certificates  
     Consolidation, 49.37  
     Filing, 49.05  
     Foreclosure sales, 49.05  
     Merger, 49.37  
     Prior to judgment, 49.05  
     Validation, 49.05  
 Certified mail  
     Notice to bank of insufficiency of bonds of offi-  
         cers and employees, 48.14  
     Service of order of commissioner assessing stock-  
         holders, 49.17  
 Charters, issuing, 46.044  
 Claims against insolvent banks and trust companies,  
 49.24  
 Claims of closed banks, declaration of dividends, 49.24  
 Closed banks, 49.24  
 Collection of claims and debts, 49.24  
 Compensation of liquidating officers, fixing, 49.24  
 Complaints, disclosure, 46.07  
 Conclusiveness of order assessing stockholders, 316.19  
 Confidential records, disclosure, 46.07  
 Consolidation  
     Agreement, approval, 49.36, 49.37  
     Consent of commissioner, 49.33  
 Control and supervision of banks, 47.02  
 Conventional loans, duties, 47.20  
 County recorder  
     Approval of liquidation filed with, 52.20  
     Certificate filed prior to foreclosure by advertise-  
         ment, 49.05  
 Credit union advisory task force, 52.061, 52.062  
 Credit unions, see CREDIT UNIONS  
 Defense of stockholders against assessments levied by,  
 49.19  
 Deposit of  
     Money collected by commissioner, 49.24  
     Security, by banks exercising fiduciary powers,  
         48.37  
 Destruction of certain records, 46.21

### BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)

Commerce commissioner (Cont'd)  
 Development corporations, supervision, 301.82  
 District court, committee to complete liquidation,  
 49.32  
 Duties, 46.04, 46.07  
 Emergency suspension of banking business, 47.0151 to  
 47.0155  
 Examinations  
     Bank holding company and state bank affiliate,  
         46.04  
     Report of federal deposit corporation, acceptance  
         by commissioner, 48.59  
     Safe deposit companies, 55.095  
 Examiner in charge of liquidation, salary, 46.17  
 Examiners, see BANK EXAMINERS  
 Examining committee, report, 48.10  
 Expenses of incorporation, verified statement filed  
 with, 46.043  
 Expert assistants, procuring, 49.24  
 Face amount certificate investment companies, com-  
 missioner to supervise and examine, 54.26, 54.27,  
 54.294  
 Fee  
     Examination, 46.05, 46.131  
     Investigating application, 46.041  
 Forfeiture, failure of corporation to report, 47.24  
 Garnishment, setting aside, 49.04  
 Graduated payment home loans, 47.201  
 Hearings, 45.024  
 Housing finance agency cooperation, 462A.235  
 Incorporation  
     Certificate of authority, when issued, 47.16  
     Certificate of deposit of cash, 47.14  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies  
     Examinations, 53.09  
     Failure to report, penalty, 53.09  
     Liquidity requirements, 53.07  
     Reports to commissioner, 53.09  
 Inventory, assets of closed bank, 49.24  
 Investment companies  
     Fees for examinations, 54.27  
     Powers, 54.27  
     Supervision, 54.26, 54.27  
 Involuntary liquidation of financial institutions  
     Possession by commissioner  
         Grounds for, 49.04  
         Rights of third parties, 49.04  
 Licenses, regulated loan business, see REGULATED  
 LOANS  
 Liens of bank being liquidated  
     Assignment, 49.05  
     Banks in possession of commissioner, liens  
         against assets, 49.04  
     Discharge, 49.05  
     Satisfaction, 49.05  
 Liquidating agent, bond filed with commissioner,  
 49.24  
 Liquidation of banks, powers of commissioner, 49.05  
 Merger  
     Agreement, approval, 49.36, 49.37  
     Consent of commissioner, 49.33  
 Mortgages, 49.05  
 Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 168.66 to  
 168.77  
 Name, approval of selection, 47.11  
 National bank  
     Approval of organization of state bank, 48.31  
     Certificate of incorporation, presented to, in case  
         of reorganization, 47.14  
     Certificate to exercise fiduciary powers, 48.37  
     Reorganization, consent of majority of holders of  
         former capital stock, 47.14  
 Notice  
     Claims against insolvent bank, presentation,  
         49.24

**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)**

## Commerce commissioner (Cont'd)

## Notice (Cont'd)

Review of order of commissioner assessing stockholders, 49.18

Taking possession of bank, 49.24

## Officers

Disclosure of transactions with financial institutions, 46.09

Selling mortgage or security to bank, director's approval, 48.08

Personal property exemption, amount, 550.37

Personal property, acquisition and lease of by state banks, rules, 48.152

Persons engaging in regulated loan business, see REGULATED LOANS

Place of business, location, 56.07

Plan for voluntary liquidation, approval, 49.215

Power of attorney to foreclose mortgage, 49.05

Public examiner's powers and duties conferred on, 46.04

Records and files, 46.07

Records, destruction, 46.21

Refusal to obey commissioner's directions, penalty, 46.06

Relinquishment of bank to officers, 49.04

Reserve requirements, 48.221, 50.175, 51A.361

Resumption of business, 49.04

Return of securities deposited by bank exercising fiduciary powers, 48.43

Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58

Review, order assessing stockholders, 49.18

Revocation of authority to exercise fiduciary powers, 48.43

Rules, 47.20, 47.201, 47.58, 47.71, 52.165

Sale, debts and property of insolvent bank, 49.24

Savings banks, see SAVINGS BANKS

State bank or trust company closed

Assessment of stockholders, 49.17

Certified copy of order filed with court administrator, 49.17

Order of commissioner, 49.17

Service of order on each stockholder, 49.17

Statutory liquidator, discharge of commissioner as, 49.32

Stay of action on taking possession of bank, 49.05

Stenographers, appointment, 46.08

Stockholders, lists filed with commissioner, 48.03

Stockholders' liability, authorized to enforce, 49.24

Supervision of

Bank, 47.02, 47.07

Development corporation, 301.82

Financial corporation, 47.07

Taking possession of bank or trust company, 49.04

Trust companies, see TRUST COMPANIES

Venue, action on claim rejected by commissioner, 49.24

Waiver, 47.521

Winding up affairs of bank, after paying claims, 49.24

Committee to complete liquidation, 49.30

Community reinvestment evaluation

Confidentiality, 47.84

Definitions, 47.80

Evaluation rating system, 47.82

Four-tiered descriptive rating system, 47.83

Reciprocal interstate banking act, application to, 47.85

Requirement, 47.81

Compromise of debts, 49.24

Consolidation

Agreement

Approval by commissioner, 49.35, 49.36

Savings association, 49.36

Stockholders' approval, 49.37

Appraisal of stock of dissenting stockholders, 49.41

**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)**

## Consolidation (Cont'd)

Appraisers of stock, appointment by district court, 49.30

Approval, stockholders, 49.37

Authorization, 49.33

Certificate of, recordation, 49.37

Consent of commissioner, 49.33, 49.36

Conversion, merger, 49.43 to 49.46

Creditors not to be prejudiced, 49.33

Dissenting stockholders, rights, 49.41

During liquidation, 49.06

Federal laws in aid of, 49.39

Increase or diminution of securities deposited by trust companies in guaranty fund, 48.67

Merger of corporate existence, 49.38

National bank, with trust company, 49.39

Operation as detached facilities, 49.34

Pending proceedings not affected, 49.40

Procedure, state banks or trust companies, 49.34

Savings associations, 51A.07

Stockholders, 49.24, 49.35, 49.37, 49.41

Transfer of assets and liabilities, 49.33

Trusts, consolidation of banks affecting trust relationship, 49.38

Uninsured banks, 46.045

## Contracts

Authority, execution, 48.11

Interest at legal rate, exemptions, 334.01, 334.011, 334.012

Usurious interest, 334.02

Contracts with county welfare boards, 393.07

Control, charge of, notify commissioner, 48.03

Conventional loans, 47.20

## Conversion

Savings bank to savings, building, and loan association, 47.28, 47.29

Savings, building, and loan association to savings bank, 47.30, 47.31

Cooperative apartment loans, 47.20, 47.201

Cooperative banks exempt from usury law, 334.06

Corporate existence, period of, 300.13

Corporate name, 48.41

Corporations exercising banking privileges, liability as a bank, 47.07

Council, designation of depository, 427.02

Counties, depository, security, 118.01

## Credit

Defined, 609.535

Extensions, 48.194

False statement to obtain, 609.82

Credit card disclosures, see CREDIT

Credit card plans, interest, 48.185

Credit cards, see Financial transaction cards, this topic

Credit unions, see CREDIT UNIONS

Days for closing, 47.015

Debentures, issuance, restrictions, 48.62

## Definitions

Bank, 46.046, 47.01, 47.02

Banking institution, 48.01

Banking, 47.02

Commissioner, 45.011, 46.046, 49.01

Demand deposits, 48.51

Department, 45.011, 46.046

District court, 49.01

Financial institution, 47.015, 49.01

Foreign trust association, 303.02

Investment company, 49.01

Liquidation division, 49.01

Savings bank, 47.01, 47.02

## Deposits

Demand, 48.51

Insurance, 48.63

Receiving when insolvent, penalty, 624.68

Surety bonds not required, 48.63

Time, notice of renewal, 47.096

**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)**

Detached facilities  
 Authorization, 47.52  
 Branch banks, 48.34  
 Closings, 47.0151  
 Consolidations, 49.34  
 Definitions, 47.51  
 Establishment in place of failing bank, 47.521  
 Existing facilities, 47.55  
 Functions of, 47.53  
 Identification, requirements, 47.561  
 Merger, 49.34  
 Mutual savings banks, 50.245  
 Procedures to establish, 47.54  
 Transfer of location, 47.56  
 Violations, penalties, 47.57

Directors  
 Acknowledgment, protest of bill of exchange, 358.25  
 Bylaws, adoption and posting, 300.12  
 Certificate of incorporation, amendments, 300.45  
 Dividends, declaration, 48.09  
 Election, cumulative voting, 300.24  
 Examining committee, 48.10  
 False reports, 609.645  
 Frauds in keeping accounts, 609.625, 609.63  
 Impairment of capital  
   Assessment of stock, 49.02  
   Failure to pay assessment, 49.02  
   Sale of stock, 49.02  
 Management of business, special powers, 48.15  
 Oaths, 48.06, 48.68  
 Officers and employees, 48.07  
 Protest of bill of exchange, taking acknowledgment,  
   358.25  
 Qualifications, 48.06, 48.68  
 Quorum, 48.06  
 Receiving deposits in insolvent bank, 624.68  
 Restrictions, use of funds, 48.08  
 Security required on loans, 48.08  
 Special powers, management of business, 48.15  
 Stock corporations, dividends, reports, 300.32  
 Surplus funds, 48.09  
 Trust companies, prohibited dealings, 48.75  
 Unsafe, unsound business practices  
   Breach of fiduciary duty, 46.26  
   Commerce commissioner, 46.23 to 46.33  
   Felony conviction, 46.26  
   Lack of quorum, 46.29  
   Penalty, violation of commissioner order, 46.32  
   Suspension, removal orders, 46.26  
   Temporary appointments, 46.29  
   Vacancies in office, 48.68, 300.20  
 Discount point agreements, 47.206  
 Display of signs showing interest rates paid, 47.095  
 Dissenting stockholders, 49.41  
 Dissolution, required for uninsured banks, 46.045  
 District court  
   Appoint committee to complete liquidation, 49.30  
   Defined, 49.01  
   Jurisdiction over trust company, 48.76  
   Subpoenas of bank examiner, enforcing, 46.04  
   Unsafe, unsound business practices, 46.31

Dividends  
 Declaration by directors, 300.32  
 Declaration when profits insufficient, 300.60  
 Joint deposits, payment, 48.30  
 Payment out of net profits only, 48.05  
 Surplus, 48.09

Drafts  
 Forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
 Issuance without sufficient funds, 609.535  
 Power to advertise for sale, and sell, 48.151

Electronic funds transfer  
 Advertising, 47.67  
 Antitrust, 47.70

**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)**

Electronic funds transfer (Cont'd)  
 Commerce commissioner  
   Cease and desist order, 47.72  
   District court, 47.72  
   Hearing, 47.73  
   Rules, 47.71  
   Terminal examination, 47.66  
 Consumer privacy, 47.69  
 Definitions, 47.61  
 Electronic financial terminal  
   Application fee, 47.62  
   Authorization, prerequisites, 47.62  
   Bond, 47.64  
   Financial institution, use, 47.64  
   Functions, 47.63  
   Operator, 47.64  
   Retail location, 47.62  
   Use, charges for, 47.64  
 Federal institutions, application to, 47.74  
 Receipt, 47.69  
 Rules, 47.71  
 Security precautions, 47.68  
 Transmission facility, 47.61, 47.65

Emergency suspension of business  
 Commissioner's power, 47.0152  
 Definitions, 47.0151  
 Effective closing, 47.0155  
 Notice to commissioner, 47.0154  
 Officers powers, 47.0153

Employees  
 Bonds, 48.12  
 False entries, 300.61  
 False statements, 300.61  
 Loans to, 48.08  
 Removal, 48.07  
 Restrictions, 46.09  
 Stock option and stock purchase plans, 48.605  
 Trust companies, prohibited dealings, 48.75

Escrow accounts, 47.20, 47.205

Evidence  
 Certificate of stock, ownership, 300.55  
 Issuing checks without sufficient funds, intent, 609.535  
 Prima facie, ownership, certificate of stock, 300.55

Examinations, fees, 46.04, 46.05, 46.131

Examiners, see **BANK EXAMINERS**

Examining committee, 48.10

Execution, property of insolvent bank, 49.04

Executor  
 Bank acting as, 48.37  
 Deposit  
   Bank exercising fiduciary powers, 48.38  
   National bank organized from state bank, 48.33  
   National bank succeeding as, 48.33  
   Securities, deposit with trust company in lieu of bond,  
     48.83  
 Expenses of organization, 46.043  
 Facsimile signature, disbursement of public funds, 47.41,  
   47.42  
 Federal deposit insurance companies, liquidators, 48.56  
 Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, liquidators, 49.05  
 Federal home loan bank  
   Borrowing from, 47.19  
   Purchase of stock in, 47.19  
 Federal programs, 47.20  
 Federal reserve bank  
   Closings, 47.015  
   Depository, securities deposited with state treasurer,  
     7.19  
   State bank as member of, 48.32  
   Trust company as member of, 48.32

Fees  
 Examination, 46.05, 46.131  
 Filing fees, 300.49  
 Incorporation fees, 300.49

**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)****Fiduciary powers**

- Administrator, 48.38, 48.79
- Agent, 48.38, 48.79
- Assignee, 48.38, 48.79
- Certificate of authority to exercise, revocation, 48.37, 48.43
- Cessation of business, 48.43
- Deposit of United States government and agency securities with federal reserve bank, 520.33
- Executor, 48.38
- Guaranty fund of bank exercising, 48.37
- Guardian, 48.38, 48.79
- Investment, 48.38, 48.86
- Loans to officers, 48.39
- Name of bank exercising, 48.45
- Property holding in trust, 48.38
- Receiver, 48.38, 48.79
- Report to court, 48.76
- Return of securities deposited, 48.43
- Revocation of certificate of authority, 48.43
- Safety depository, 48.38
- Securities deposited in a clearing corporation, 520.32
- State banks may organize trust companies, 48.44
- Subject to court orders, 48.40
- Transfer agent, 48.38
- Trust company, commission, compensation, 48.80
- Trust funds separate accounts of, 48.74
- Trustee, 48.38

Financial condition, false statement concerning, 609.645

**Financial corporations**

- Examiner, maintaining interests in, limitations, 46.09
- Formation, purpose of, 47.12
- Use of word 'bank' prohibited, 47.03
- Visitation, 46.04

**Financial institutions**

- Assets of other institutions connected through holding companies, advertising as capital, 47.09
- Defined, 49.01

**Financial transaction cards**

- Forgery, 609.625
- Fraud, 609.821, 629.34
- Limitation of actions, 628.26

Floating interest rate, conventional loans, 47.20

Foreign corporations, limitations on transacting business as bank, 303.04

**Foreign trust association**

- Defined, 303.02
- Powers, 303.25

**Forfeitures**

- Accounts, failure to keep, 48.49
- Reports, failure to make, 47.24

Forgery, 609.625, 609.63

Fraud, accounts and records, 609.625, 609.63

Government checks, honoring, 48.1585

Graduated payment home loans, 47.20, 47.201, 52.165

Guaranty fund, bank exercising fiduciary powers, 48.37

**Guardian**

- Bank's power to act, 48.79
- Consolidated or merged company succeeding, 49.38

Holiday closing, 47.015

Home loans, 47.20

**Incorporation**

- Amendment of certificate, 300.45
- Banks, 46.041, 47.12, 300.025, 300.45
- Certificate of authority, when issued, 47.16
- Dissolved national bank as state bank
  - Publication, 48.31
  - Record, 48.31
- Fee paid to secretary of state on filing, 300.49
- New bank, to take over existing bank, 46.041
- Savings bank, 50.01

Industrial loan and thrift companies, see **INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES**

**Insolvent bank**

- Attachment, property of, 49.04

**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)****Insolvent bank (Cont'd)**

- Committee to complete liquidation, 49.30
- False charges as to solvency of bank, 609.765
- Levy on property of, 49.04
- Property of levy, 49.04
- Receiver for, 49.04
- Trust company, procedure, 48.77

Insolvent financial institutions, assignments prohibited, 49.013

Installment loans, 48.153

Installment sales contracts, 48.194

**Insurance**

- Accounts, 46.045
- Investment certificate, 55.10
- Premium financing, 59A.01 to 59A.15

**Interest**

- Business and agricultural loans, 334.011
- Display of signs stating interest paid on accounts, 47.095
- Federal preemption of interest rates
  - State override, 47.203
  - Temporary removal of override, 47.204
- Home loans, maximum, computation, 47.20
- Interest, usurious, penalty, 48.196
- Loans secured by savings accounts, 334.012
- Rate of six percent on legal indebtedness, exemptions, 334.01

**Rate**

- Agreements, 47.206
- Depository institutions, 48.195
- Usurious interest recovered, 334.02

**Interstate bank holding company**

- Community reinvestment evaluation, see **Community reinvestment evaluation**
- Transaction accounts, 48.512

**Interstate banking**

- Acquisition procedure, 48.93
- Applications, 48.94
- Authorization, 48.90 to 48.992
- Definitions, 48.92
- Developmental loans, 48.991
- Exemptions, 48.992
- Legislative intent, 48.90
- Public participation, 48.98
- Reporting requirements, 48.97
- Special acquisitions, 48.99
- Supervision, 48.96
- Violations, 48.95

Investment company, definition, 49.01

**Investments authorized**

- Banks performing trust functions, 48.84
- Generally, 48.61, 48.89
- Savings banks, 50.14, 50.145, 50.146
- Trust companies, 48.81, 48.84, 48.841

Joint accounts, 48.30, 528.01 to 528.15

Law relating to safe deposit companies not applicable to banks, savings banks, or trust companies, 55.15

Liability, restrictions on, 48.24

**Liability**

- Assessments against stockholders, 49.17 to 49.19
- Assessments on stockholders of bank or trust company, 46.14
- Assignments of liens and mortgages, 49.05
- Banks in possession of commissioner, liens against assets, 49.04
- Books, disposition, 49.24
- Branch banks, 48.34
- Claims, procedure, 49.24
- Commissioner's powers, 49.05
- Committee to complete, bond, 49.31
- Committee to complete, 49.30
- Compromise of debts, 49.24
- County recorder, commissioner's approval filed with, 52.20
- Credit unions, 52.062 to 52.064

**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)**

**Liquidation (Cont'd)**  
 Deposit of money, 49.24  
 District court, powers and duties, 49.24  
 Dividends, 49.24  
 Enforcement of stockholders' liability, 49.24  
 Examiner in charge, 46.14, 46.17  
 Expenses, 49.24  
 Failure to pay up capital stock, 49.02  
 Insolvent savings associations, 51A.54  
 Interest, 49.24  
 Inventory, filing, inspection, 49.24  
 Involuntary, 49.04  
 Liens, 49.04, 49.05  
 Liquidating agent, 49.24  
 Liquidation division, definition, 49.01  
 Liquidation fund, 49.24  
 Notice  
   Claims, 49.24  
   Sale of stock in bank reorganizing without closing business, on failure to pay assessment, 49.02  
 Officers, compensation, 49.24  
 Possession by commissioner, 49.04  
 Procedure, claims, 49.24  
 Reorganization during, 49.07  
 Sale of property, 49.24  
 Special attorney general, employment, 49.24  
 Statutory liquidator, discharge of commissioner as, 49.32  
 Stockholders  
   Assessments, 46.14  
   Liability, enforcement, 49.24  
   Unclaimed dividends, 49.24  
   Voluntary, plan, approval, 49.215  
 Liquidation division, defined, 49.01  
**Loans**  
 Banks, 48.23  
 Classes of security, 48.24  
 Employees, 48.08  
 Installment, 48.153  
 Interest and charges, 48.155  
 Large interest, 334.01  
 Limitations, 48.24  
 Minor war veterans, 48.245  
 Open-end, 48.185  
 Payable in installments, 48.153  
   Defaults, 48.156  
   Note, copy given to borrower, 48.157  
   Prepayment, 48.154  
   Refund, 48.154  
 Penalty, permitting loan to exceed limit, 48.24  
 Regulated loans, see **REGULATED LOANS**  
 Trust funds, to officers, 48.39  
 Location, change of, 46.041  
**Merger**  
 Agreement  
   Approval by commissioner, 49.35, 49.36  
   Savings association, 49.36  
   Stockholders' approval, 49.37  
 Appraisal of stock, dissenting stockholders, 49.41  
 Approval, stockholders, 49.37  
 Authorization, 49.33  
 Certificate of, recordation, 49.37  
 Consent of commissioner, 49.33, 49.36  
 Corporate existence, merger of, 49.38  
 Creditors, not prejudiced, 49.33  
 Dissenting stockholders, rights, 49.41  
 Federal laws, 49.39  
 National bank, with trust company, 49.39  
 Operation as detached facilities, 49.34  
 Pending proceedings, 49.40  
 Procedure, state banks or trust companies, 49.34  
 Stockholders, 49.24, 49.35, 49.37, 49.41  
 Transfer of assets and liabilities, 49.33  
 Trusts, merger of banks, trust relationship, 49.38  
 Minnesota Multi-party Accounts Act, 528.01 to 528.15

**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)**

Money orders, power to advertise for sale and sell, 48.151  
**Mortgages**  
 Assignments, 47.205  
 Delivery of satisfaction, 47.208  
 Guaranty insurance, exempt from capital requirements, 48.24  
 Insurance, 47.20  
 Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 168.66 to 168.77  
 Multi-party Accounts Act, Minnesota, 528.01 to 528.15  
 Municipal designation, 471.88  
 Mutual savings associations, see **SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS**  
**Name**  
 Certificate of incorporation amended as to, 300.45  
 Fiduciary powers, bank exercising, 48.45  
 Officers of bank, posted in principal place of business, 300.45  
 Prohibition against use of "bank", 47.03  
 Use of certain words in, 47.03, 47.23  
**National banks**  
 Incorporation, reorganization with state bank, 46.042  
 State bank organized from national bank, 48.31  
 Trust service offices, authorization, 48.475  
 Note broker furnished with false financial statement, 609.645  
 Notes, issuance, restrictions, 48.62  
**Oaths**  
 Directors, trust companies, 48.68  
 Examiner, examining officers and directors, 46.04  
**Offenses**  
 Check issued without sufficient funds, 609.535  
 Diversion of corporate property, 300.60  
 Dividends declared when profits are insufficient, 300.60  
 False charges concerning solvency of financial institutions, 609.765  
 False entry in books, 300.61  
 False statement  
   Concerning value of stocks and bonds, 609.645  
   In books, 300.61  
   To obtain credit, 609.82  
 Forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
 Name, use of certain words in, 47.23  
 Slanderous statements concerning solvency of financial institutions, 609.765  
**Officers**  
 Acknowledgments in protesting bills of exchange, 358.25  
**Bonds**  
 Approval, 48.12  
 Conditions, 48.13  
 Requisites, 48.12  
 Borrow money and pledge assets, 48.17  
 Directors, authority to remove officers, 48.07  
 False reports of pecuniary condition, 609.645  
 Falsifying records, 609.625, 609.63  
 Names posted in principal place of business, 300.12  
 Penalty, violating authority as to borrowing money or pledging assets of bank, 48.88  
 Sale of mortgage or security to bank, approval of directors necessary, 48.08  
 Trust companies, see **TRUST COMPANIES**  
 Officers, security in lieu of bond, 48.13  
 Open-end credit plans, 48.185  
 Organization, 46.041, 47.12, 300.45  
 Overdraft checking plans, 48.185  
 Ownership, change of, notify commissioner, 48.03  
 Paying agent, municipal obligations, 48.15, 475.553  
 Personal property, acquisition and lease of by state bank, 48.152  
**Pledges**  
 Officers may borrow money or pledge assets, 48.17  
 Pledgee entitled to new certificate, 300.25  
 Posting of interest rates paid, 47.095

**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)**

Power of attorney, authority granted by short form, 523.24  
 Prearranged funeral plan, 149.11 to 149.13  
 President and cashier, stock list, 48.03  
 Protests, acknowledgment for protesting bills of exchange, 358.25  
 Publication  
   Amendment of certificate of incorporation of bank, 300.45  
   Certificate of incorporation, dissolved national bank, 48.31  
 Qualifications, directors of banks and trust companies, 48.68  
 Rail user loans, 222.55 to 222.62  
 Real estate holdings, limitations, 48.21  
 Real estate loans, trust companies, limitations on investments, 48.84  
 Receivers  
   Appointment, 49.04  
   Compromise of debts of insolvent bank, 49.04  
   Discharge, 49.04  
   Insolvent bank, sale of property of, 49.04  
   Power to act as receiver, 48.38  
 Records  
   Access by government  
     Delayed notice, order, 13A.03  
     Duty of financial institutions, 13A.02  
     Exceptions from law, 13A.04  
     Notice to customers, 13A.02  
     Use of information, 13A.02  
   Amendment of certificate of incorporation of bank, 300.45  
   Certificate of incorporation of bank, filed with secretary of state, 300.06, 300.45  
   Destruction, 46.21  
   Directors of stock corporations to require keeping of, 300.32  
   Fraud of officers in falsifying, 609.625, 609.63  
 Registered checks, power to advertise for sale and sell, 48.151  
 Regulated loans, see **REGULATED LOANS**  
 Renewals  
   Certificate of incorporation, fee paid to secretary of state, 300.49  
   Charters, 300.13  
 Reorganization  
   Assessment of stockholders, 49.02  
   Deficiency of capital, 49.02  
   During liquidation, 49.07  
   Insolvency, assessment of stockholders, 49.02  
   National bank, consent of holders of former capital stock, 47.14  
   Plan, 49.07  
   Savings associations, 51A.07  
   State bank as national bank, 48.31, 48.33  
   Stock, sale, 49.02  
   Stockholders, assessment, 49.02  
   Without closing business, 49.02  
 Reports  
   Assets and liabilities, 48.48  
   Examiners to report, 46.04, 46.12  
   Federal preemption of interest rate legislation, 47.202  
   Filed with commissioner, 48.48  
   Offense in failing to report, 47.24  
   Officers making false reports of pecuniary condition, 609.645  
   Savings banks, filed with commissioner, 50.20  
   Time for making, 47.24  
 Reserve requirements, 48.221  
 Retirement accounts, trustee or custodian, 48.15  
 Reverse mortgage home loans, 47.58  
 Safe deposit companies  
   Determining expediency of organization, 50.01  
   Determining value of investments, 50.15  
   Law relating to, not applicable to banks, savings banks, or trust companies, 55.15

**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)**

Safe deposit companies (Cont'd)  
 Licenses, 55.03, 55.04, 55.041  
 Notice to attorney general after refusal to discontinue practices in violation of law, 50.22  
 Notice to bank of practice in violation of law, 50.22  
 Sales, trust company, real and personal property, 48.81  
 Sales finance companies  
   Licensing, 168.67  
   Suspension or revocation of license, 168.68  
 Savings account, free, 47.76  
 Savings and loan associations, see **SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS**  
 Savings Association Act, 51A.01 to 51A.57  
 Savings banks, see **SAVINGS BANKS**  
 Seal, amendment of certificate of incorporation of bank, 300.45  
 Secretary of state  
   Bank incorporation, complete on filing of proof of publication, 47.16  
   Certificate of incorporation filed with, 300.06  
   Filing fees, certificate of incorporation, renewal, or amendment, 300.49  
   Recording certificate of incorporation, building and loan association, 49.37  
 Securities trust companies  
   Guaranty of title, 48.81  
   Investment of funds in authorized securities, 48.84  
 Security in lieu of bond, 48.13  
 Service corporations, investment in by mutual savings bank, 50.1465  
 Slander, false statements as to financial condition of banks, 609.765  
 State bank, defined, 49.42  
 Stock  
   Advertising as capital assets of financial institutions connected through holding companies, 47.09  
   Amendment of certificate of incorporation to increase or decrease stock, 300.45  
   Amount and character of stock posted in principal place of business, 300.12  
   Assessments  
     Capital impaired, 49.02  
     Deficiency assessments, 49.02  
     Examiner in charge of liquidation on stockholders of bank or trust company, 46.14  
     Order of commissioner, 49.17  
     Stock unpaid or capital impaired, 49.02  
   Assignee, enforcement of stockholders' liability, 316.19  
 Banks  
   Capital and surplus, 48.02  
   Less capital, in certain municipalities, 48.02  
 Capital  
   Amount, 48.02  
   Impairment, commissioner to take possession, 49.02  
   Investment in lands and buildings, 48.21  
   Less in certain municipalities, 48.02  
   Withdrawal, 48.05  
 Capital of bank, increase or reduction, 48.04  
 Capital stock  
   Cities of specified population, 48.67  
   Invested in lands and buildings, 47.10  
   Maximum portion invested in lands and buildings, 47.10  
   Portion invested in lands and buildings, 47.10  
 Capital stock of stock corporations, 300.30  
 Certificate of stock  
   Issued on payment in full, 300.55  
   New certificate on loss or destruction of old, 336.8-405  
   Pledge, 300.25  
   Preferred stock, 48.055  
   Prima facie evidence of ownership, 300.55  
   Solvent bank, on incorporation as to deposits of cash equal to capital stock, 47.14

**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)**

Stock (Cont'd)

- Certificate of stock (Cont'd)
  - Transfer, 300.25
- Consolidated banks, 49.35
- Consolidation, stockholders' liability, enforcement, 49.24
- Credit unions, shares, see CREDIT UNIONS
- Deficiency of capital, 49.02
- Deposits, maximum, 48.27
- Directors, require keeping records of stock, 300.32
- Dissenting stockholders, 49.41
- District court
  - Appraisers of stock on consolidation, appointment, 49.30
  - Proceeds distributed to stockholders, 49.24
  - Review, order of commissioner assessing stockholders, 49.18
- Dividends, see Dividends, this topic
- Examiners not to maintain interest in financial institutions, 46.09
- Federal home loan bank, purchase of stock in, by trust company, 47.19
- Fee to state treasurer, on increasing or decreasing capital, 300.45
- Fictitious subscription to, 609.645
- Fraudulent issue, officer or agent, 609.52, 609.645
- Impairment of capital stock, 49.02
- Increase of capital by bank, 48.37
- Increase, at regular or special meeting, 300.45
- Industrial loan and thrift companies, see INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES
- Inspection of books and records, 300.32
- Investment in real estate, 48.21
- Loans
  - Individual loan, limited to 20 percent, 48.24
  - Restrictions on loan on own stock, 48.23
- Merged banks, 49.35
- New stock certificate on loss of certificate, 336.8-405
- Notice, stockholders' meetings, 47.25
- Offenses, fictitious stock subscription, 609.52, 609.645
- Officers, fraudulent issuance of stock or scrip, 609.52, 609.645
- Pledgor liable as stockholder and entitled to vote, 300.25
- Portion of capital and surplus, invested in lands and buildings, 47.10
- Preferred stock, 48.055
- Purchase of own stock, restrictions, 48.23
- Receivers, enforcement of stockholders' liability, 49.24, 316.19
- Reorganization, see Reorganization, this topic
- Reports, directors of stock corporations, to stockholders, 300.32
- Sale
  - Bank reorganizing without closing business, on failure to pay assessment, 49.02
  - Nonpayment of assessments, 49.02
- Savings banks
  - Capital stock
    - Maximum amount invested in land and buildings, 47.10
    - Examiner not to maintain interest in, 46.09
  - Signatures of officers to certificate of stock, 300.55
- Stock certificate issued under corporate seal on payment in full, 300.55
- Time for payment of assessment against stockholder, 49.02
- Transferees, names, 48.03
- Transfers of stock, 300.25
- Transfers, date, 48.03
- Trust companies, see TRUST COMPANIES
- Unpaid or impaired capital stock, 49.02
- Vice-president, signature to certificate of stock, 300.55

**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)**

Stock (Cont'd)

- Voluntary liquidation, resolution of stockholders, 49.215
- Stock list, 48.03
- Stock option and stock purchase plans, 48.605
- Stockholders
  - Acknowledgments, taking for protesting bills of exchange, 358.25
  - Advertisement of financial worth of, 47.09
  - Amendment of
    - Bylaws, 300.08
    - Certificate of incorporation, 300.45
  - Assessment by order of
    - Commissioner, 49.17
    - Enforcement, assignee or receiver, 316.19
  - Books open for inspection, 300.32
  - Bylaws, amendment, 300.08
  - Consolidation, 49.37
  - Corporate debts, personal liability, 300.27
  - Defenses against assessments levied by commissioner, 49.19
  - Enforcement of liability by assignee or receiver, 316.19
  - Increasing capital at meeting, 300.30
  - Insolvency, affecting action to enforce liability, 316.19
  - Liability
    - Action by assignee or receiver to enforce, 316.19
    - Corporations exercising privileges of banks, 47.07
    - Enforcement, 49.24
    - Generally, 48.03
    - Limitation of action to enforce liability, 316.19, 316.20
  - Liquidating agent, appointment, 49.24
  - Lists, filing, 48.03
  - Meetings
    - Amendment of bank's certificate of incorporation, 300.45
    - Called by three or more stockholders, 300.52
    - Closed bank, stockholders, 49.24
    - Increase of capital, 300.30
    - Irregularly called, validation, 300.53
    - Liability, incorporations exercising privileges of banks, 47.07
    - Notice, 47.25
    - Regulations as to voting, 300.23
- Merger, 49.37
- National bank, consent to organization as a state bank, 48.31
- Notice, meeting, 47.25
- Personal liability for corporate debts, 48.03, 48.033, 300.27
- President and cashier to make lists of, 48.03
- Records open for inspection, 300.32
- Reimbursement from proceeds, 49.24
- Ultra vires, as defense in action to enforce stockholders liability, 316.19
- Voting at meeting, 300.23
- Written reports to stockholders, 300.32
- Subpoenas
  - District court to enforce obedience, 46.04
  - Issuance by bank examiner, 46.04
- Supreme court, review of denial of bank charter by commissioner, 46.044
- Time deposits, notice of renewal, 47.096
- Title, trust company may guarantee title of securities sold, 48.81
- Transfer agent, bank's power to act, 48.38
- Transfer of accounts, restrictions, 47.77
- Travelers checks, power to offer for sale and sell, 48.151
- Trust accounts, trust company to keep separate books, 48.74
- Trust companies, see TRUST COMPANIES
- Trust funds, prearranged funeral plans, 149.12, 149.13
- Trust service officer, authorization, 48.475
- Trustee
  - Bank's power to act, 48.38



**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)****Trustee (Cont'd)**

- Commercial bank, individual retirement accounts, 47.75
- Fiduciary capacity, individual retirement accounts, 47.75
- Limited trusteeship power of commercial banks, 47.75
- National bank succeeding state bank acting as, 48.33
- Savings association as trustee of individual housing account, 51A.21
- Transfer of trust estate to trust company, 48.85
- Unclaimed dividends, liquidation of closed bank, 49.24, 316.19
- Unclaimed property, 345.31 to 345.60
- United States treasury tax and loan accounts, 50.171, 51A.21
- Wages, issuing checks in payment of wages without sufficient funds, 609.535

**BAR EXAMINERS**

See ATTORNEYS AT LAW

**BARBER SHOPS**

See BARBERS AND BARBERSHOPS

**BARBERRY BUSHES**

- Certificate of determination whether bushes are rust producing, 18.334
- Commissioner of agriculture
  - Agents, enforcement, appointment, powers, duties, 18.332
  - Certificates, determination as to rust-producing varieties, 18.334
  - Powers and duties, 18.332 to 18.334
- Costs and expenses of eradication, allocation, 18.333
- Destruction, 18.331 to 18.333
- Maintenance prohibited, 18.331
- Notice to eradicate rust-producing bushes, 18.333
- Nuisance, 18.331
- Penalty for violating barberry and mahonia bush control laws, 18.335
- Propagation prohibited, 18.331
- Reports by landowners, barberry growth, 18.332
- Rust-producing, destruction, 18.334
- Sale prohibited, 18.331

**BARBERS AND BARBERSHOPS**

See also HAIRDRESSERS, COSMETOLOGISTS

- Advertising, false and deceptive statements, 154.16
- Apprentices

- Certificate of registration
  - Annulment, 154.06
  - Extension for military service, 154.06
  - Issuance, 154.10
  - Persons entitled to, 154.06
  - Temporary certificate, 154.06

- Employment, 154.03
- Examinations, 154.06, 154.09
- Financial interest in shop, 154.16
- Licensed apprentices from other states, 154.12
- Notice of intention, filed with board, 154.01
- Beauticians, law not applicable, 154.04
- Board of barber examiners, 154.22 to 154.24
- Certificate

- Must be displayed, 154.14
- Refusal to grant, 154.16, 154.17
- Renewal of, 154.16, 154.17
- Revocation of, 154.16, 154.17

- Contagious or infectious diseases, 154.16

- Discrimination, 363.03

**Examinations**

- Application for, 154.08
- Conduct of, 154.09
- Failure to pass, further study allowed, 154.06
- Passing of, 154.05
- Scope, 154.09

- Fee for student personnel, 154.07

- Fee schedule, 154.18

**BARBERS AND BARBERSHOPS (Cont'd)**

- Habitual drunkenness, ground for revocation of license, 154.16

- Hours, regulation by municipality, 154.26

- Incompetency, 154.16

**License**

- Failure to renew, 154.15

- Habitual drunkenness as grounds for revocation, 154.16

- Malpractice, 154.16

- Narcotic drugs, use, 154.16

- Nurses, exempt from barber law, 154.04

- Offenses, punishment, 154.19

- Outside entrance, requirements, 154.19

- Perjury, 154.21

- Permits to barber, qualifications, 154.11

- Persons qualified under repealed laws, 154.13

- Practice of barbering defined, 154.02

- Receptacles for towels, 154.20

- Registration of barber shops, 154.01, 154.085

- Sanitary requirements, 154.19

**Schools**

- Board approval required, 154.07

- Bonds, 154.07

- Certificates for teaching, 154.065

- Conduct and operation, 154.07

- Instructors, qualifications, 154.07

- Permits to operate, 154.07

- Qualifications of teachers, 154.065

- Sanitation rules, 154.19

- Technical schools may operate, 154.07

- Service to patrons who are diseased, 154.25

- Sunday closing laws, 154.16

- Towels, receptacles, 154.20

- Unfair competition and trade practices, 186.01 to 186.08

- Unfair trade practices, 186.01 to 186.08

**BARS**

See INTOXICATING LIQUORS

**BASEBALL**

- Workers' compensation, application of law to professional players, 176.041

**BATHING BEACHES**

- Counties, regulation, 86B.205
- Lake improvement districts, duties, 103B.551
- Lake Minnetonka, 103B.611
- Watercraft, operating in, 86B.311
- White Bear Lake, 103B.661

**BATTERED WOMEN**

See also DOMESTIC ABUSE

See also WOMEN

- Advisory task force, 611A.34

**BEAR**

- Baiting, 97B.425
- Big game, definition, 97A.015
- Breeding, 97A.105
- Game and fur farms, 97A.105
- Guides, 97A.485, 97B.431
- Licenses, 97A.075, 97A.475, 97B.401
- Number of hunters limited, 97B.405
- Possession, 97A.535
- Season, 97B.411
- Snaring, permits, 97B.421
- Taking to protect property, 97B.415
- Transportation, 97A.535
- Unsold licenses, 97A.485

**BEAUTICIANS**

See BARBERS AND BARBERSHOPS

See HAIRDRESSERS, COSMETOLOGISTS

**BEAVER**

- Definition, 97A.015

- Doing damage, 97B.655

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

703

## INDEX

### BEAVER (Cont'd)

#### Pelts

Tags and seals, 97A.505

Transportation, 97B.935

Removal from state lands, 97B.661

Removal of dams impairing drainage, 97B.665

Seasons, 97B.925

Small game, definition, 97A.015

Special permit to take, 97A.401

Transportation of live animals, 97A.105

Trapping, 97B.925

### BECKER COUNTY

#### Districts

Congressional, seventh, 2.801

Judicial, terms, 2.722

#### Legislative

Ninth, 2.122

Tenth, 2.132

Name and boundaries, 2.01

### BEDDING

Definitions, 325F.25

Feathers to be renovated, 325F.32

Labeling of material and bedding, 325F.30, 325F.31

Renovation, mandatory, 325F.28

Sale, 325F.27

Secondhand material, when forbidden, 325F.26

Shoddy material to be labeled, 325F.30

Unlawful sales, 325F.29

### BEER

See also INTOXICATING LIQUORS

Beer industry trade practices, 325B.01 to 325B.17

### BEES

See APIARIES

### BELTRAMI COUNTY

#### Districts

Congressional, seventh, 2.801

Judicial, terms, 2.722

#### Legislative

First, 2.042

Fourth, 2.072

Migratory waterfowl hunting on Muskrat Lake, 97A.095

Mississippi River headwaters area joint powers agreement,

103F.361 to 103F.377

Name and boundaries, 2.01

### BENEFICIARIES

See INSURANCE

See VETERANS

### BENTON COUNTY

Court commissioner appointment to perform marriages,

517.041

#### Districts

Congressional, sixth, 2.791

Judicial, terms, 2.722

#### Legislative

Sixteenth, 2.192

Seventeenth, 2.202

Eighteenth, 2.212

Name and boundaries, 2.01

### BETTING

See GAMBLING

### BEVERAGES

See also COMMERCE DEPARTMENT

See also INTOXICATING LIQUORS

#### Adulteration

Definition, 34.01

Penalties, 609.687

Beer, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS

Beverage inspection fund, deposits, expenditures, 34.07

Bottles, labeling, 34.11

Carbonated or still beverages, defined, 34.01

Cereal beverages, defined as soft drink, 34.01

### BEVERAGES (Cont'd)

#### Containers

Caps, labels, names, trademarks, 34.11

Detachable parts, 325E.03

Definitions, soft drinks, nonalcoholic and carbonated beverages, 34.01

Enforcement of soft drink and nonalcoholic beverage laws, 34.112

Fees, deposit in state treasury, 34.07

Fines, deposit in state treasury, 34.07

Fruit juices and ciders, defined as soft drinks, 34.01

Labels, containers for soft drinks and nonalcoholic beverages, 34.11

Licenses, soft drinks and nonalcoholic beverages, manufacturing, 34.02

Malt beverages, see Fermented malt beverages, this topic

Milk, see MILK, MILK PRODUCTS

Nonalcoholic beverages, see Soft drinks and nonalcoholic beverages, this topic

Penalties, violations of soft drink and nonalcoholic beverage laws, 34.113

Pop-top cans, see Containers, this topic

Sanitation requirements, soft drinks and nonalcoholic beverages, 34.09

Soft drinks and nonalcoholic beverages

Adulteration, defined, 34.01

Beverage inspection fund, 34.07

Bottles, labeling, 34.11

Containers, caps, labels, names, trademarks, 34.11

Defined, 34.01

Enforcement of laws, agriculture commissioner, 34.112

Fees and fines deposited in beverage inspection fund, 34.07

Labeling of containers and caps, 34.11

Licenses, manufacturers, mixers, compounders, 34.02

Penalties, 34.113

Rules, rulemaking, 34.03, 34.09

Sanitation requirements prescribed by commissioner, 34.09

State treasury, fees and fines, 34.07

Sweeteners, artificial, labeling required, 31.75

Water, natural and mineral, defined as soft drink, 34.01

### BICYCLES

See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Address, owner's change of, notification, 168C.06

Bikeways, lanes, paths, and routes

Defined, 169.01

Grant programs, 160.265

Limitation on motor vehicle use, 169.18, 169.19

Marking and signing, 160.263

Powers of political subdivisions, 160.263

Recreational, on public highways, 160.262

Replacement, 160.264

Speed limitations, 160.263

Commissioner of public safety

Administration of law, 168C.12

Application for registration, 168C.03

Deputy registrars, appointment, suspension, revocation, 168C.11

Forms for registration, 168C.03

License plates, issuance, 168C.07

Owner's address change, notification to, 168C.06

Records of registration, 168C.09

Registration card, 168C.07

Serial numbers, 168C.07

Definitions, 168C.02, 169.01

Deputy registrars, appointment, 168C.11

Motorized bicycle, see MOTOR VEHICLES

Mutilation of serial numbers, 168C.08

Operation, 169.222

#### Penalties

Mutilation of serial numbers, 168C.08

Sale of stolen bicycles, 168C.09

Tampering, 168C.10

**BICYCLES (Cont'd)**

- Political subdivisions
  - Bikeways, lanes, paths, and routes, 160.263, 160.264
  - Registration, 168C.13
- Registration
  - Application, requirements, 168C.03
  - Fees, 168C.04, 168C.11
  - Political subdivisions, 168C.13
  - Records, 168C.09
  - Registration card, 168C.07
- Report of transfer, 168C.05, 168C.13
- Rules, 168C.12
- Safety programs, funding, 168C.04
- State aid for trails, 85.016
- State policy, 168C.01
- Tampering, 168C.10
- Theft
  - Penalties, 168C.09
  - Reports of, 168C.09
- Trail program
  - Duties of commissioner of natural resources, 85.016
  - State aid, 85.016
- Transfer report, 168C.05, 168C.13
- Turn signals, 169.19

**BIDS**

- See also ADVERTISING
- Blind, preference in purchasing services, products, 248.075
- Certified checks, 374.14
- Counties, 375.17, 375.21, 375.22
- Financial statements, county board, publication, 375.17
- Highway contracts, county state-aid highways, 162.17
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, contracts, 469.015
- Joint courthouse and city hall, 374.13, 374.14, 374.34, 374.35
- Metropolitan airports commission, 473.652
- Municipalities, 475.60
- Port authorities, construction contracts, 469.068
- Public improvements, advertisement, 429.041
- School districts contracts, 123.37
- Schools, 475.60
- Special certificates of indebtedness or special street or parkway improvement bond, cities first class, 435.22
- State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS
- State funds depository, 16A.27
- Statutory city contracts, 412.311
- Street, park, and parkway certificates of indebtedness or bonds by cities first class, 435.22
- Tax sales, 280.02
- Towns, 475.60
- Trunk highway, sale of unused real property, 161.44

**BIG GAME**

- Antelope
  - Defined as big game, 97A.015
  - No open season, 97B.201
- Bear, see BEAR
- Bow and arrow, restrictions, 97B.211
- Bow hunting, arrowhead size, 97B.211
- Caribou
  - Defined as big game, 97A.015
  - Game and fur farms, 97A.105
  - No open season, 97B.201
  - Unlawful taking, 97A.331
- Deer, see DEER
- Dogs and horses, use in hunting prohibited, 97B.205
- Dogs killing or pursuing, 97A.321, 97B.011
- Elk
  - Defined as big game, 97A.015
  - Game and fur farms, 97A.105
  - Licenses, 97A.433, 97B.515
  - Management, 97B.516
  - Possession, 97A.535
  - Transportation, 97A.535
  - Unlawful taking, 97A.331
- Firearms, restrictions, 97B.031, 97B.041
- Game identification, instruction, 97B.015

**BIG GAME (Cont'd)**

- Gross misdemeanors, 97A.325
- Interference with hunters, 97A.037
- Licenses
  - Family license, 97B.301
  - Fees, 97A.475
  - Issuance after conviction, 97A.421
  - One per person, 97A.415
- Moose
  - Defined as big game, 97A.015
  - Game and fur farms, 97A.105
  - Licenses, 97A.431, 97B.501
  - Possession, 97A.535
  - Season, 97B.505
  - Stands, 97B.511
  - Unlawful taking, 97A.331
- Possession, 97A.535
- Restitution, taking illegally, 97A.341, 97A.345
- Shining, 97A.331
- Taking and possessing out of season, 97A.331
- Transportation, 97A.525
- Transporting illegal big game, 97A.331
- Wolves, 97B.645

**BIG STONE COUNTY**

- Boundaries, 2.01
- Districts
  - Congressional, sixth, 2.791
  - Judicial, terms, 2.722
  - Legislative, eleventh, 2.142
- Name and boundaries, 2.01

**BIG STONE LAKE**

- Water levels, 103G.415

**BIGAMY**

- See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

**BILLBOARDS**

- See also ADVERTISING
- See also HIGHWAYS
- Cities first class, may exclude or regulate, 462.12
- Interstate highways, 173.01 to 173.27
- Lighting, energy conservation requirements, 216C.19

**BILLIARDS**

- Billiard rooms, towns, 366.19
- Billiard tables
  - License
    - Statutory cities, 412.221
    - Town boards, 366.01, 366.19
  - Regulation
    - Statutory cities, 412.221
    - Town boards, 366.01

**BILLS AND NOTES**

- See COMMERCIAL CODE

**BILLS (LEGISLATURE)**

- Engrossing and enrolling, 3.19
- Fiscal notes, 3.98, 3.982
- Fraudulent alteration, 3.185, 3.191
- Fundamental law
  - Amendments, Const. art 4 s 18
  - Appropriation bills, Const. art 4 s 23, 24
  - Approval or disapproval, Const. art 4 s 23, 24
  - Certifying to the governor, Const. art 4 s 20
  - Contracting public debt, Const. art 11 s 4, 5, 6, 7
  - Enrolling, Const. art 4 s 20
  - Last day of session, no enactment of bills, Const. art 4 s 21
  - Laws creating public debt, Const. art 11 s 4, 5, 6, 7
  - Presenting to governor, Const. art 4 s 23, 24
  - Reading, Const. art 4 s 19
  - Reconsideration, Const. art 4 s 23
  - Revenue bills originate in house, Const. art 4 s 18
  - Signing, Const. art 4 s 20
  - Veto, Const. art 4 s 23

**BILLS (LEGISLATURE) (Cont'd)**

Tax incidence impact analysis, request of tax committee chair, 270.0682  
Temporary classification of government data, 13.06

**BILLS OF EXCEPTIONS**

Criminal cases, 631.40  
Judgment roll, bill as part, 548.08, 631.40

**BILLS OF EXCHANGE**

See COMMERCIAL CODE

**BILLS OF LADING**

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

**Duplicate bills**

Marking mandatory, 228.47  
Penalty, 228.47

False recitation in bill, penalty, 228.46

Fraud, 228.45

Grain, 235.04, 235.05

Inducing carrier to issue false bills, penalty, 228.45, 228.50

Mortgage, 228.48

**Negotiation**

Bill for mortgaged goods, penalty, 228.48  
Bill, goods not in possession of carriers, penalty, 228.49

Nonnegotiable bills, penalty if not so marked, 228.51

Overweight vehicles, evidence, 169.851

**BILLS OF PARTICULARS**

Proceedings in mechanics' liens cases, 514.13

**BILLS OF SALE**

See COMMERCIAL CODE

**BINGO**

See GAMBLING

**BIRDS**

See also POULTRY

American woodcock, 97A.015

Blackbird, 97A.015, 348.12

Bounty, 348.12, 348.13

Canada spruce grouse, 97A.015

**Chukar partridge**

Game bird, definition, 97A.015  
Limits, 97B.711  
Private shooting preserves, 97A.115  
Season, 97B.711

Common snipe, 97A.015

Coot, 97A.015, 97B.805

Cormorant, 97A.015

Crow, 97A.015, 97B.731

**Dogs**

Killing or worrying game birds, 347.15, 347.16  
Training, permits to use game birds for, 97B.005

Duck, 97A.115

English sparrow, 97A.015

Falconry, 97B.105

Gallinule, 97A.015

**Game birds**

Definition, 97A.015  
Transportation, 97A.545

Gray partridge, 97A.015, 97B.711

**Great horned owl**

Definition, unprotected bird, 97A.015  
Trapping, 97B.705

Grouse, 97A.015, 97B.711

Hunting licenses, fees, 97A.475

Injury to certain birds, nests and eggs, penalty, 343.30

Magpie, 97A.015

Migratory birds, federal law, 97B.731

**Migratory waterfowl**

Decoys and blinds, 97B.811  
Game birds, 97A.015  
Hunting on Muskrat Lake, 97A.095  
Methods of taking, 97B.805  
Refuges, 97A.095  
Stamp, 97A.045, 97A.075, 97A.475, 97B.801

**BIRDS (Cont'd)**

Mourning dove, 97A.015, 97B.731

Partridge, 97A.015

Pets, health, welfare, and safety requirements, 346.40, 346.44

**Pheasant**

Evening hours, hunting, 97B.715  
Game bird, definition, 97A.015  
Limits, 97B.711, 97B.715  
Private shooting preserves, 97A.115  
Season, 97B.711  
Stamp, 97A.045, 97A.075, 97A.475, 97B.715

**Pigeon, 97A.015**

Prairie chicken, 97A.015, 97B.711

Private shooting preserves, 97A.121

**Protected birds**

Definition, 97A.015  
Methods of taking, 97B.701

Public aid, providing forest coverage for bird life, 137.05

Quail, 97A.015, 97A.115, 97B.711

Rail, 97A.015, 97B.805

Raptors, permits to breed and sell, 97A.401

Ruffed grouse, 97A.015

Sharp-tailed grouse, 97A.015

Sora, 97A.015

Starling, 97A.015

State bird, designation, 1.145

Transportation, 97A.545

Trapping, 97B.701, 97B.705

**Turkey**

Definition, game bird, 97A.015  
Drawing for licenses, 97B.723  
Guides, license restrictions, 97A.485  
Licenses, 97A.435, 97B.721, 97B.723  
Private shooting preserves, 97A.115  
Season, 97B.711

Undressed bird, definitions, 97A.015

Unprotected birds, definitions, 97A.015

Wild goose, management program, 97A.061

**BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS**

See HEALTH

See IDENTIFICATION

See VITAL STATISTICS

**BIRTH CONTROL**

See CONTRACEPTION

**BLACK GNATS**

Control, see METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL

**BLACK MINNESOTANS COUNCIL**

Generally, 3.9225

**BLACKLISTING**

See LABOR

**BLIND PERSONS**

Articles made by

Misrepresentation, 325F.47  
Preference by governmental agencies, 248.075

Assistance

Appeals, 248.07  
Cigarette tax exemption, 461.15  
Commissioner of human services, 248.07  
County welfare board, powers and functions, 393.07  
Devices or aids purchased for use of, 393.07  
Driver's license, report to commissioner of public safety, 171.31, 171.32  
Home training, 248.07  
Indigent persons, 248.07  
Payment to United States of assistance recovered from blind, 256.863  
Person receiving not entitled to aid as a dependent, 256.73  
Recovery of payments to blind, 256.863  
Right of way, carriers of white canes, 169.202  
Student aids, 248.03, 248.04

**BLIND PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Braille and sight-saving school, see STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND

Braille instruction, 126.071

Children

- Bureau activity, assistance, 248.07
- County child welfare board, cooperation, 248.07
- Health commissioner, prevention infant blindness, 144.12
- Human services commissioner, duties, 256.01
- Schools, 120.17

Cooperation between state and local boards, 248.07

Council for the blind

- Creation, membership, 248.10
- Jobs and training commissioner, duties, 248.07, 268.0122

Crimes against, White Cane Law, Minnesota, penalties, 256C.05

Devices or aids purchased for use of, 393.07

Discrimination against, 363.03

Educational aid for certain university, college, or music conservatory students, 248.03, 248.04

Employment agency, 248.07

Equipment, recovery, 248.11

Erroneous payments, recoupment, 248.11

Goods and services, preferences by state and political subdivisions, 248.075

Housing accommodations, right to, 256C.025

Income tax credit, 290.06

Infant blindness, prevention, 144.12

Needy blind, 248.07

Noninstitutional services, 256.01

Nonpublic school classes, 120.17

Pedestrians, rights as, 169.202

Political parties, access

- Caucus, 202A.15 to 202A.156
- Convention, 202A.13

Prevention of infant blindness, duties of commissioner of health, 144.12

Public accommodations, right to, 256C.01 to 256C.06

Public school classes, 120.17

Rehabilitation duties of human services commissioner, 248.07

Revolving fund for vocational rehabilitation of the blind, 248.07

Right of way at intersections, 169.202

Rights, generally, 256C.01 to 256C.06

Sale, articles made by, 325F.47

School, see STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND

Services for the blind and visually handicapped, 248.07

State agency

- Appeal from order or finding, 248.07
- Commissioner of human services, 181.54, 256.01

Statistics by commissioner of human services, 248.07

Students of higher educational institution, 248.04

Telebraille communications, 237.50 to 237.56

Training of workers for rehabilitation, 248.07

University of Minnesota

- Aid to students, 248.04
- Approval, 248.04
- Free tuition, 248.03

Vagrancy, deriving support from begging, 609.725

Vending operators in public buildings, 13.791, 248.07

Vocational training, 248.07

White Cane Law, Minnesota, 256C.01 to 256C.06

White canes, carrying, 169.202

**BLOOD TESTS**

Aircraft accident victims, 360.015

Motorboat operators, 86B.331, 86B.335

Snowmobile or all-terrain vehicle operators, 84.911

**BLOOMINGTON**

Port authority, establishing, 469.071

**BLUE BOOK**

See LEGISLATURE

**BLUE EARTH COUNTY**

Districts

- Congressional, second, 2.751
- Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative

- Twenty-third, 2.262
- Twenty-fourth, 2.272
- Twenty-ninth, 2.322

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**BOARDING HOUSES**

See also NURSING HOMES

Actions by, effect of nonissuance of license, 157.03

AIDS, residents with, 144.50

Alteration, owner to pay expense, order, 157.13

Conduct of, 157.05

Contested cases, rules violations, 157.081

Definitions, 157.01

Delinquent children placed in, 260.185

Discharge of residents, appeals, 144A.135

Dishes and similar requirements, 157.08

Double beds, rules, 144.56

Exemptions, 157.14

Furniture, 157.08

Hepatitis, residents with, 144.50

Horse meat, 31.621

Inspections

- Frequency, 157.04
- Health department duties, 157.04
- Records, 157.02

Levels of risk, defined, 157.01

License

- Fee, increase, 157.045
- Issuance, 157.03
- Posting, 157.12
- Revocation, 157.09
- Supportive services, special license for, 157.031

Lighting, 157.05

Notice by inspector, service, 157.08

Offenses, county attorney to prosecute, 157.08, 157.12

Oleomargarine, serving as butter, 33.09, 33.111

Plumbing, 157.05

Posting, license, 157.12

Punishment, 157.08

Revocation of license, 157.09

Rules violations, fine, 157.081

Sanitary conditions, commissioner of health to regulate, 144.12

Sanitation rules, report and penalty, 157.05, 157.09

Screens, 157.05

Sleeping rooms, rules, 144.56, 157.05

Transfer of residents, appeals, 144A.135

Ventilation, 157.05

**BOARDS**

See also COMMISSIONS

See also COMMITTEES

See also COUNCILS

See also TASK FORCES

Abstracters, 386.63

Accountancy, see ACCOUNTANTS

Actions, civil actions affecting, surety bond required of plaintiff, 562.01 to 562.05

Adjustment, airport zoning, 360.067, 360.071, 394.27

Advertising, rules, 214.15

Aging, Minnesota, 256.975, 256.9753

Agricultural chemical response compensation board, 18E.05

Animal health, see ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD

Appeals and adjustments, 462.357

Appointments to multimember agencies, 15.0597, 15.0598

Architecture, engineering, land surveying and landscape architecture, see ARCHITECTS, PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, LAND SURVEYORS AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

707

## INDEX

### BOARDS (Cont'd)

Armory, 190.10, 193.29, 193.30, 193.34  
 Arts, see ART  
 Assessors, 270.41 to 270.53  
 Barber examiners, 154.22  
 Big Island Veterans Camp, Lake Minnetonka, 197.131 to 197.133  
 Boxing, 341.01 to 341.15  
 Canvassing, counties, 370.06, 370.07, 371.06, 372.07, 372.08  
 Capitol area architectural and planning, 14.02, 15.50  
 Charter commission, Const. art 12 s 5, 410.10  
 Chiropractors, examiners, 148.02  
 City development district advisory boards, 469.126, 469.132  
 Community colleges, state, see COMMUNITY COLLEGES  
 Compensation, 15.0575  
 County, 375.01, 375.056  
 County welfare, 393.01 to 393.13  
 Crime victims reparation, 611A.55  
 Data practices, see GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Definitions, 15.012  
 Designer selection, see DESIGNER SELECTION BOARD  
 Education, school, see SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Education, state, see EDUCATION  
 Electricity, 326.241, 326.2461  
 Embalmers and funeral directors, 149.01  
 Engineering, 326.04  
 Environmental quality, 103A.43, 116C.01 to 116C.08, 1161.02, 1161.03  
 Equalization, 274.13  
 Ethical practices, 10A.02, 10A.255  
 Examining and licensing  
     Abstracters, 386.63  
     Accountancy, 326.17  
     Architecture, engineering, land surveying and landscape architecture, see ARCHITECTS, PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, LAND SURVEYORS AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS  
     Assessors, 270.41  
     Attorneys for, pay and expenses of part time, 8.025  
     Barber examiners, 154.22  
     Chiropractic examiners, 148.02  
     Complaint procedures, 214.10  
     Dentistry, see DENTISTS  
     Electricity, 326.241  
     Investigation procedures, 214.10  
     Law examiners, 481.01  
     Medical examiners, 147.01, 147.161, 148.66, 148.67, 148.70, 148.71, 148.74, 148.75  
     Nursing, 148.181  
     Nursing home administrators, 144A.18 to 144A.27  
     Optometry, 148.52  
     Osteopathy, powers transferred to state board of medical examiners, 147.22  
     Pharmacy, 151.02  
     Podiatric medicine, see PODIATRIC MEDICINE  
     Psychology, 148.90  
     Sexual conduct, complaints, 214.10  
     Veterinary medicine, 156.01  
 Freeholders, 410.05  
 Gillette Children's Hospital, 250.05  
 Health and nonhealth licensing  
     Attorney general provides legal service, 214.04, 214.10  
     Child care reimbursement, 214.09  
     Compensation, 214.09  
     Complaint procedure  
         Fees and mileage, 214.10  
         Health boards, 214.13  
         Injunctive relief, 214.11  
         Investigation, 214.10  
         Receipt, 214.10  
         Report to commissioner of health, 214.07  
         Subpoenas, 214.10  
     Continuing education, 214.12  
     Data classification, 214.10

### BOARDS (Cont'd)

Health and nonhealth licensing (Cont'd)  
     Data on licensed health personnel, 144.051, 144.052  
     Defined, 214.01  
     Exchange of data with other states, 214.10  
     Executive director duties, 214.04, 214.10  
     Fees for licenses, 214.06  
     Fiscal years, 214.08  
     Human services coordination, 214.13  
     Joint rulemaking, 214.04  
     Local boards of health, see BOARDS OF HEALTH  
     Membership, 214.09  
     Operation, 15.058  
     Policy statement, 214.001  
     Public member, defined, 645.44  
     Reports to commissioner of health, 214.07  
     Services provided to, compensation for, 214.04  
     Sexual conduct, complaints, 214.10  
     Support services provided, 214.04  
 Health related, rules and standards with fiscal impact exceeding \$100,000 annually, 15.065  
 Higher education coordinating, 136A.01 to 136A.17  
 Hospitals, 261.21, 447.32  
 Human rights, 363.04  
 Human services, county, see COUNTIES  
 Indian affairs intertribal, 3.922  
 Iron range resources and rehabilitation, 298.22  
 Joint powers, 471.59  
 Judicial standards, 15A.083, 490.15, 490.16, 490.18  
 Land surveying, 326.04  
 Landscape architecture, 326.04  
 Law examiners, 481.01  
 Libraries, 134.09  
 Marriage and family therapy, see MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPY BOARD  
 Medical examiners, 147.01  
 Medical services review board, 176.103  
 Meetings, open to public, notice, 471.705  
 Members  
     Child care reimbursement, 15.0575  
     Terms, 15.0575  
 Minnesota municipal, see MUNICIPALITIES  
 Minnesota state retirement system, 352.03  
 Minnesota veterans home board of directors, created, 198.002  
 Mississippi headwaters board, see MISSISSIPPI HEADWATERS BOARD  
 Mississippi headwaters land use plan, duties, 103F.371  
 Municipal, see MUNICIPALITIES  
 Nonhealth licensing, 214.01  
 Nursing, 148.181  
 Nursing home quality assurance, interagency, 144A.31  
 Occupational safety and health review, 182.664  
 Pardons, see PARDONS  
 Peace officer training, 214.10, 626.841  
 Pesticide applicator education and examination review, 18B.035  
 Petroleum tank release compensation board, 115C.07  
 Pharmacy, 151.01  
 Podiatric medicine, see PODIATRIC MEDICINE  
 Poor relief, 256.96  
 Private detective and protective agent services, 326.33  
 Professions, practice regulated, 214.15  
 Public defense, see PUBLIC DEFENSE BOARD  
 Public employees retirement association, 353.03  
 Public employment relations, 179A.05  
 Public member, defined, 214.02  
 Real estate appraiser advisory board, 82B.05  
 Regents, University of Minnesota, 137.01  
 Removal, vacancies, 15.0575  
 Review, department of commerce  
     Bank charters, 46.044  
     Statutory cities, 274.01  
 Rural development, see RURAL DEVELOPMENT BOARD  
 Schools and school districts, see SCHOOL DISTRICTS

**BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Senior citizens, representation boards, requirements, 15.0591  
 Social work licensing, see SOCIAL WORK LICENSING BOARD  
 Standardized tests, use of, 214.03  
 State airport zoning, 360.063  
 State designer selection, see DESIGNER SELECTION BOARD  
 State lottery board, see GAMING DEPARTMENT  
 State university, see STATE UNIVERSITIES  
 State zoological, 85A.01 to 85A.04  
 Statutory cities, 412.271  
 Surveyors, 326.04  
 Tax court, 271.01  
 Tax levy, 383.08  
 Teachers retirement, 354.06  
 Teaching, 125.181 to 125.185, 126.36  
 Technical colleges, see TECHNICAL COLLEGES  
 Telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons, 237.51  
 Towns, 366.01  
 Transportation regulation, see TRANSPORTATION REGULATION BOARD  
 Trustees, 424.06  
 Unlicensed mental health service providers, see UNLICENSED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE PROVIDERS BOARD  
 Veterans' home, 256.01  
 Veterinary, 156.01  
 Water conditioning, see WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS  
 Water resources, see WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD  
 Waterworks, 365.23  
 Welfare, county, 293.06  
 Zoological, 85A.01 to 85A.04

**BOARDS OF EQUALIZATION**  
See EQUALIZATION, BOARDS OF**BOARDS OF HEALTH**

Abortions, regulations, 145.412, 145.416  
 Actions for enforcement costs, 145A.08  
 Agent, 145A.04  
 Agreements delegating duties, 145A.07  
 Animal health board, assist, 35.04  
 Citation, Local Public Health Act, 145A.01  
 Cities  
   Agreement to perform board's duties, 145A.07  
   Establishment of boards, 145A.03  
   Ordinances, 145A.11  
   Tax levy, 145A.08, 145A.11  
 Commissioner of health  
   Agreements delegating duties to board, 145A.07  
   Powers and duties, 145A.06  
 Communicable diseases, reports, 145A.04  
 Community health boards  
   Access to services, 145A.10  
   Budget, 145A.10  
   Commissioner's assistance, 145A.12  
   Community health advisory committees, 145A.10  
   Community health service area, boundaries, 145A.09  
   Definitions, 145A.02  
   Eligibility, 145A.09  
   Employees, 145A.10  
   Medical assistance, nursing home preadmission screening, 256B.091  
   Medical consultant, 145A.10  
   Plan, 145A.10 to 145A.12  
   Powers and duties, 145A.10  
   Report to legislature, 145A.12  
   Reports, 145A.10  
   Rules, 145A.12  
 Community health service area, defined, 145A.02  
 Community health services  
   Access, 145A.04

**BOARDS OF HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Community health services (Cont'd)  
   Defined, 145A.02  
 Community mental health boards, 245.66  
 Contracts, 145A.04  
 Counties  
   Agreement to perform board's duties, 145A.07  
   Animal control, 145A.05  
   Board, defined, 145A.02  
   Community health plan, approval, 145A.11  
   Establishment of boards, 145A.03  
   Human services boards, 145A.09  
   Jurisdiction, 145A.04  
   Nuisances, 145A.05  
   Offensive trades, 145A.05  
   Ordinances  
   Community health services, 145A.11  
   Public health, 145A.05  
   Relations with cities and towns, 145A.05  
   Tax levy, 145A.08, 145A.11  
   Unwholesome substances, 145A.05  
   Waste, 145A.05  
   Water, 145A.05  
 Court actions, 145A.04  
 Creamery cooperatives, sewers or filtration plants, 308A.201  
 Definitions, 145A.02  
 Disease control, liability for cost of care, 145A.08  
 Discased animals  
   Destruction, 35.05  
   Quarantine, 35.05  
   Transportation, 35.05  
 Enforcement costs, 145A.08  
 Establishment, 145A.03  
 Fees, 145A.04  
 Gifts, 145A.04  
 Grants, 145A.04  
 Health promotion teams, 145A.14  
 Hindering board or its agent, 145A.04  
 Immunization records of schools, access, 123.70  
 Infectious waste disposal, 116.78  
 Injunctions, 145A.04  
 Inspection, building entry, 145A.04  
 Investigations, 145A.04  
 Joint powers board, 145A.03  
 Liability for cost of care, 145A.08  
 Local Public Health Act, 145A.01 to 145A.14  
 Lumber camps, 144.12  
 Maternal and child welfare service, federal aid, 144.10  
 Medical consultant  
   Defined, 145A.02  
   Employment, 145A.04  
 Meetings, 145A.03  
 Members, 145A.03  
 Multicounty boards of health, 145A.04  
 Neglect of enforcement, 145A.04  
 Officers  
   Inspection of lockups, 241.02, 642.09  
   Poor, hospitalization of, 261.22, 261.23  
 Property, 145A.04  
 Public health nuisance  
   Abatement, 145A.04  
   Definition, 145A.02  
   Removal, 145A.04  
 Reports  
   Communicable disease, 145A.04  
   County board, persons needing hospitalization, 158.03  
   Diseases among livestock, 35.06  
 Rules  
   Fiscal impact exceeding \$100,000 annually, 15.065  
   When in conflict with those of state board, 35.04  
 Standards, fiscal impact exceeding \$100,000 annually, 15.065  
 Tax levy, 145A.08  
 Venereal diseases, development of treatment services, 144.065  
 Violations, fines payable to county treasurer, 144.13, 144.49

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

709

## INDEX

### BOARDS OF HEALTH (Cont'd)

Wells and borings, 103I.111

### BOARDS OF TRADE

Bucket shops, 609.75, 609.76

Department of agriculture, powers, 235.01

Future sales or purchases, not deemed gambling, 609.75

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.905

### BOATS AND VESSELS

Abandonment, notice, 86B.401

#### Accidents

Liability, 86B.341

Reporting, 86B.341

#### Actions against

Appeals, 579.07

Bond, discharge of boat, 579.03

Commencement within one year, 579.08

Complaint, 579.02

Judgment and execution, 579.03, 579.04, 579.06

Nonpayment of judgment, order to show cause, 579.05

Pleading and trial, 579.02, 579.06

Warrant, 579.02

#### Boat races

Noise limits, exemption, 86B.321

Permits, 86B.121

#### Boating equipment

Capacity plates, 86B.505

Engines, noise, 86B.521

Fire extinguishers, 86B.531

Life preservers, requirement, 86B.501

Lights, 86B.511

Personal flotation or life saving devices, requirement, 86B.501

Sirens, 86B.515

Sound-producing devices, 86B.515

Ventilating equipment, 86B.531

#### Boating routes, wild and scenic rivers system, 103F.331

Boiler inspection, definition, 183.41

#### Buoys

Damage to, authorization, 86B.101

Destruction, authorization, 86B.101

Marking, 86B.101

Mooring to, prohibition, 86B.311

Removal, authorization, 86B.101

#### Canoes

##### Canoe routes

Establishment, 85.32

Wild and scenic rivers, 103F.331

License fees, 86B.415

Certificates, temporary, 86B.125

Charter boats, fishing guides, licenses, 97C.311

Chemical tests for intoxication, 86B.331, 86B.335

#### Courses of instruction

Boat safety and education program, 86B.101

Youth watercraft safety course, 86B.101

Dealers, licenses, 86B.405

Definitions, 86B.005

#### Destruction

Arson, 609.561 to 609.564

Notice, 86B.401

#### Duck boats

Defined, watercraft safety, 86B.005

Equipment requirements, 86B.501

Watercraft licenses, exemption, 86B.301

Employees, intoxication, 219.566

False manifests or invoices, 609.645

Fees for registration, 86B.125

Ferryboats, regulations as to equipment and operation, 166.07

Game and fish enforcement watercraft, 86B.805

Gaming and gambling devices, 609.755, 609.76, 629.364, 634.031

Gasoline, taxation, 296.01, 296.16, 296.421

Hunting waterfowl from, 97A.095, 97B.805

Implied consent, 86B.331, 86B.335

### BOATS AND VESSELS (Cont'd)

#### Inspections

Penalties for noncompliance, 183.42

Refusal to submit, 97A.251

Requirements of owner, 183.42

Kayaks, license fees, 86B.415

Lake Minnetonka, 103B.611

Landings, cities first class, 458.24

Levees, obstructing, 624.70

Liability of, 579.01

#### Licenses

Abandonment of watercraft, 86B.401

Application, 86B.401

Change of address, 86B.401

Counties, issuing, 373.33

Dealer's licenses, 86B.405, 86B.415

Destruction of watercraft, 86B.401

Exemptions, 86B.301

#### Fees

Accounting, 86B.415

Generally, 86B.415

Government watercraft, exemption, 86B.411

Government watercraft, 86B.411

Leased watercraft, 86B.125

License number, 86B.401

Local governments, prohibition, 86B.421

Lost licenses, duplicates, 86B.401, 86B.415

Previously licensed watercraft, 86B.401

Renewal, 86B.401

Rental watercraft, 86B.125

#### Requirement

Generally, 86B.301, 86B.401

Titling required for, 86B.825

Surcharge, 86B.415

Temporary license certificates, 86B.301

Temporary licenses, 86B.401

Term, 86B.401

Titling of watercraft, 86B.825

Transfer of ownership, 86B.401

Liquor licenses, 340A.404, 340A.413

Local regulations, 86B.201

#### Marine toilets

Discharges, generally, 86B.325

Licensing information, 86B.401

Retention devices, 86B.535

#### Marking

Capacity plates, 86B.501

Enforcement watercraft, 86B.805

Masters, licensing, 183.44

Minimum wages, seafarers, 177.23

#### Motorboats

Backfire arrester, 86B.525

Boating while intoxicated, 86B.331

Cities, regulation, 86B.201

Defined, watercraft safety, 86B.005

Dragging anchor through vegetation, 97C.061

Engines, noise, 86B.521

Migratory waterfowl resting areas, motor size, 97A.095

Mufflers, 86B.521

#### Noise

Backfire arrests, 86B.525

Limits, 86B.321

Mufflers, 86B.521

Sound-producing devices, 86B.515

#### Operating while intoxicated

Civil penalties, 86B.335

Implied consent, 86B.335

Operators, physical or mental disability, 86B.331

Operator's permits, revocation, 86B.331

Sirens, 86B.515

Sound-producing devices, 86B.515

Spawning beds or fish preserves, 97C.025

Motors, changing serial numbers, theft, 609.52

Mufflers, motorboats, 86B.521

Mussels, taking, 97C.701



**BOATS AND VESSELS (Cont'd)**

Natural resources commissioner, stolen watercraft, duties, 86B.915

Negligence, liability, 86B.341

Noise limits, 86B.321

Oleomargarine, serving as butter on watercraft, 33.09, 33.111

Operation, noncompliance, penalties, 183.62

Operator permits, 86B.101, 86B.811, 86B.845

Paddle boats

- Defined, watercraft safety, 86B.005
- License fees, 86B.415

Passage tickets, forgery, 609.63

Passengers, limitations on number, 183.41

Pilots, licensing, 183.44

Policy of state, watercraft safety, 86B.001

Races

- Noise limits, exemption, 86B.321
- Permits, 86B.121

Registration

- Fees, exemption, 86B.125
- Registration number, 86B.401
- Registration sticker, 86B.401

Rentals

- License fees, 86B.415
- Licenses, 86B.125
- Life preservers, 86B.501
- Record keeping, 86B.125
- Safety standards, 86B.125

Rice boats, watercraft, defined as excluding rice boats, 86B.005

Rulemaking

- Generally, 86B.211
- Local waters, 86B.205

Safety regulations

- Accidents, duties of operator, 86B.341
- Buoys, attaching boat to prohibited, 86B.311
- Capacity of boat, 86B.505
- Chemical tests for intoxication, 86B.331, 86B.335
- Criminal vehicular homicide and injury, 609.21
- Definitions, 86B.005
- Duck boats, 86B.501
- Enforcement, 86B.701
- Equipment
  - Backfire arrester, 86B.525
  - Enforcement, 86B.801, 86B.805
  - Fire extinguisher, 86B.531
  - Hazards to navigation, removal of structures, 86B.111
  - Lights, 86B.511
  - Muffler, 86B.521
  - Races and competition, regulation, 86B.121
  - Safety equipment, 86B.501
  - Sound producing device, 86B.515
  - Ventilating equipment, 86B.531
- Fines and forfeited bail, disposition, 86B.705
- Generally, 86B.001 to 86B.815
- Intoxicating liquor or drugs, when operation prohibited, 86B.331
- License fees, disposition, 86B.705
- Obstruction of navigation prohibited, 86B.311
- Operator
  - Age for, 86B.101, 86B.305
  - Chemical tests for intoxication, 86B.331, 86B.335
  - Implied consent, 86B.331, 86B.335
  - Permit, 86B.101
  - Physical or mental disability, 86B.331
- Passengers, limitation on number, 183.41
- Prosecution for violations, 86B.331
- Regulation by natural resources department, 84.028, 86B.211
- Sailboards, 86B.501
- Scuba diving
  - Flags, 86B.601
  - Group diving, 86B.601
  - Lights, 86B.601

**BOATS AND VESSELS (Cont'd)**

Safety regulations (Cont'd)

Scuba diving (Cont'd)

- Night diving, 86B.601

Swimming areas, operation of boat prohibited, 86B.311

Towing person, regulation, 86B.315

Violations and penalties

- Evidence, 86B.815
- Generally, 86B.811
- Water skiing, 86B.315

Sailboards, license fees, 86B.415

Seaplanes, 86B.005, 86B.301

Selling watercraft, titling requirements, 86B.825

Sheriffs, duties

- Generally, 86B.105
- Purchase by sheriff, 387.03
- Race permits, 86B.121

Sirens, prohibition, 86B.515

Stolen watercraft, duties, 86B.920

Taxation, gasoline unloaded for storage, 296.12

Titling watercraft

Bonds

- Duplicate certificates, 86B.850
- Required for ownership proof, 86B.830

Certificate of origin

- Assignment form, included in certificate, 86B.835
- Contents, 86B.835
- Defined, 86B.820
- Required for sale, 86B.835

Certificate of title

- Applications, form, contents, 86B.830
- Assignment of title, information about, 86B.830
- Bonds, required, 86B.830
- Contents, 86B.830
- Dealers, applying for before sale, 86B.835
- Description, required on certificate, 86B.830
- Destroyed, procedures, 86B.850
- Duplicates, procedures, 86B.850
- Fees, 86B.870
- Illegible, procedures, 86B.850
- Impoundment by commissioner, 86B.855
- Legal title, required for, 86B.825
- Lost, procedures, 86B.850
- Mutilated, procedures, 86B.850
- Natural resources commissioner, duties, 86B.830
- Original, mailed to secured party, 86B.830
- Penalties, fraudulent intent, 86B.865
- Prima facie evidence, constitutes, 86B.830
- Proof of ownership, 86B.830
- Record keeping requirements, 86B.830
- Recovery, lost or stolen certificates, procedures, 86B.850
- Refusal to issue, grounds, 86B.830
- Required for, 86B.825
- Revocation, 86B.855, 86B.905
- Seizure by commissioner, 86B.855
- Stolen, procedures, 86B.850
- Suspension, 86B.855, 86B.905
- Transfers by owners, 86B.840
- Undisclosed security interests, commissioner disclosure, 86B.910
- Watercraft requiring, 86B.825

Dealers

- Certificate of origin, requirements, 86B.835
- Defined, 86B.820
- Temporary use permits, issued by commissioner, 86B.845
- Title applications before sale, 86B.835
- Used watercraft, titling requirements, 86B.835

Definitions, 86B.820

Deputy registrars

- Defined, 86B.820
- Filing fees, retaining, 86B.870

Encumbrances, disclosure, 86B.830

**BOATS AND VESSELS (Cont'd)**

**Titling watercraft (Cont'd)**  
 Exemptions from requirement, 86B.825  
 Felonies, certificates of title, fraudulent, 86B.865  
 Filing fees, 86B.870  
 Foreign registration, procedures, 86B.835  
 License, titling required for, 86B.825  
**Liens**  
     Application of law, 86B.875  
     Disclosed on certificate of title, 86B.830  
     Perfecting, 86B.915  
**Manufacturers**  
     Certificate of origin, requirements, 86B.835  
     Defined, 86B.820  
**Misdemeanors, certificates of title, fraudulent, 86B.865**  
**Natural resources department, duties**  
     Bond, proof of ownership, requirements, 86B.830  
     Forms, duty to provide, 86B.860  
     Hull identification numbers, assigning, duties, 86B.860  
     Investigations, duties, 86B.860  
     Record keeping requirements, certificate of title, 86B.830  
     Revocation or suspension of certificates, 86B.855  
     Rulemaking, 86B.860  
     Temporary use permits, booklet form, 86B.845  
**Owners**  
     Defined, 86B.820  
     Transfer by owner, requirements, 86B.840  
     Transfers by law, 86B.840  
     Voluntary transfers, requirements, 86B.840  
**Records, public inspection, 86B.830**  
**Rulemaking, 86B.860**  
**Sale of watercraft, titling requirements, 86B.825**  
**Secured parties**  
     Acquiring title, procedures, 86B.840  
     Certificate of title, 86B.830, 86B.840  
     Defined, 86B.820  
     Disclosure, security agreements, requirements, 86B.900  
     Duplicate certificates, notice, 86B.850  
     Proof of ownership, 86B.840  
     Satisfaction of security interests, release, 86B.900  
     Subordinate secured parties, owner-created security interests, notice, 86B.885  
**Security interests**  
     Application of law, 86B.875  
     Assignments, disclosed on certificate of title, 86B.830  
     Certificate of origin, warranties, 86B.835  
     Disclosure on certificate of title, 86B.830  
     Owner-created, 86B.885  
     Perfecting, 86B.880  
     Previously perfected, laws governing, 86B.895  
     Release, 86B.900  
     Revocation, certificate of title, effect, 86B.905  
     Satisfaction, 86B.900  
     Subordinate, release, 86B.900  
     Suspension, certificate of title, effect, 86B.905  
     Transferring, fees, 86B.870  
     Undisclosed, natural resources department declaration, 86B.910  
     Validity, 86B.880  
**Stolen watercraft, duties, 86B.920**  
**Temporary permits, 86B.845**  
**Transfer of watercraft, titling required, 86B.825**  
**Uniform commercial code, application, 336.9-302**  
**Used watercraft, title number required before sale, 86B.835**  
**Voluntary titling, 86B.825**  
**Watercraft, defined, 86B.820**  
**Waters of this state, defined, 86B.820**  
**Toilets, see Marine toilets under this topic**  
**Tour boats, liquor licenses, 340A.404, 340A.413**  
**Trailers, dealer's license, 168.27**

**BOATS AND VESSELS (Cont'd)**

**Transfers of ownership**  
     Lost licenses, duplicates, 86B.415  
     Notice, 86B.401  
     Titling requirements, 86B.825  
**Violations and penalties**  
     Boating while intoxicated, 86B.331  
     Capacity plate, 86B.505  
     Careless or reckless operation, 86B.311  
     Generally, 86B.811, 86B.815  
     Misdemeanors, generally, 86B.811  
     Motorboats, operation after being prohibited from doing so, 86B.335  
     Operation in swimming areas, 86B.311  
     Riding on decking or gunwales, 86B.311  
**Water safety**  
     Counties, funding, 86B.701, 86B.705  
     Enforcement watercraft, 86B.805  
**Watercraft titling, see Titling watercraft, this topic**  
**White Bear Lake, 103B.661**  
**Wilderness area**  
     Operation of boats within, 84.44  
     Regulation of boats within, 84.49  
**BOILERS**  
 Boats and vessels, see BOATS AND VESSELS  
**Boiler inspection, 183.375**  
**Certificates of inspection, 183.38, 183.54**  
**Chief of division of boiler inspection, duties, 183.38**  
**Construction and repair, violations of standards, penalties, 183.60**  
**Division of boiler inspection in department of labor and industry, duties, 183.375**  
**Engineers**  
     Classifications, qualifications, 183.51  
     Licenses  
         Application, fees, effect of failure to pay, 183.505  
         Procedures, 183.38  
**Exemptions, licensing and inspections, 183.56, 183.57**  
**Fees, 183.375**  
**Inspections**  
     Exemptions, 183.56, 183.57  
     Manner of, 183.45  
     Owners, requirements, 183.50  
     Penalty for noncompliance, 183.42  
     Requirements, 183.42  
     Rules, promulgation, 183.466  
     Standards, 183.46, 183.465, 183.466  
**Inspectors**  
     Access for and aid to, 183.50  
     American Society of Mechanical Engineers Code, use, 183.46  
     Certificates, issuance, 183.38  
     Chief, 183.375  
     Division of department of labor and industry, 183.375  
     Eligibility, 183.39  
     False certificates, penalty, 183.59  
     Fees, 183.54, 183.545  
     Powers and duties, 183.375  
     Removal for false certificates, 183.59  
     Standards, 183.465  
     Verification of certificate, 183.53  
**Insurers**  
     Penalties for noncompliance, 183.61  
     Reports, requirements, 183.57  
**Liability of handlers, 183.62**  
**Licensing**  
     Exemptions, 183.56, 183.57  
     Procedures, requirements, 183.51  
     Revocation, 183.52  
     School custodial engineers, 183.502  
**Operation, noncompliance, penalties, 183.62**  
**Operators, requirements, 183.501, 183.61**  
**Owners, requirements, 183.50, 183.61**  
**Penalties for violations, 183.001**  
**Reports and notices, 183.375**

**BOILERS (Cont'd)**

- Rules, 183.375
- Schools, custodial engineers, license requirements, 183.502
- Special examinations, 183.48
- Stationary show boilers, see STATIONARY SHOW BOILERS
- Steam farm traction engines, see STEAM FARM TRACTION ENGINES
- Use of boilers after condemnation, 183.48

**BONA FIDE PURCHASERS**

- See also COMMERCIAL CODE
- Corporate stock, 300.25
- Implied or resulting trusts, not affected, 501B.05
- Judgments, amendments and assignments of, 548.13
- Lands, unrecorded conveyances void as to subsequent innocent purchaser, 507.34
- Mechanic's lien, 514.05
- Mortgage on personal property, certificate of redemption, failure to record, 580.26
- Partnership property, 323.07, 323.09
- Personal property mortgage, failure to record certificate of redemption, 580.26
- Priority
  - Motor vehicle lien, 507.34
  - Over assignment to creditors, 577.02
- Property
  - Affected by mechanic's lien, 514.05
  - Subject to execution, 550.28
  - Transferred in fraud to creditors, 513.08
- Quitclaim deed as affecting good faith, 507.34
- Recitals as to mortgage, as notice, 507.33
- Securities given for gambling debt, 541.21
- Title not affected by attorney's lien, 481.13
- Trusts, resulting, 501B.05

**BOND ALLOCATION ACT**

- Allocations, 474.191, 474A.01 to 474A.21
- Area redevelopment agencies, 469.116
- Carryforward allocations, 1984 authority, 474.191
- Economic development authorities, 469.104
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.036
- Manufacturing pools, allocations, 474A.061
- Manufacturing projects, 474A.045
- Multifamily housing pools, allocation, 474A.061
- Notices to department, 474A.131
- Pool transfers, 474A.081
- Port authorities, 469.063
- Public facilities pools, allocations, 474A.061
- Residential rental bonds, 474A.047
- Single family mortgage bonds, 474A.048
- Tax increment financing, 469.178
- Unified pool allocation, 474A.091
- Volume cap, 474A.03

**BONDS**

- See also MUNICIPAL BORROWING
- Aeronautics
  - Cities first class, share under metropolitan airports commission act, 473.661
  - Metropolitan airports commission, authority, 473.608
- Agricultural resources and economic development loans, 41A.05
- Allocation act, 474A.01 to 474A.21
- Area redevelopment agencies, 469.115, 469.116
- Armories, 193.38
- Authority to issue bonds, 475.79
- Cities, see CITIES
- Commercial buildings, rehabilitation, 469.184
- Como park zoo, 473.326
- Cooperative associations, 308A.201
- Cooperative secondary facilities, 124.495
- Countersigning
  - Cities first class, joint bridge construction, 441.09
  - Municipalities, 475.55, 475.56, 475.561
- County, see COUNTIES
- Debt limit, 475.53

**BONDS (Cont'd)**

- Destruction of, 475.553
- Dissolution of township, 365.45, 365.48
- District heating systems, 475.525
- Docks, piers, and wharves, 452.08, 452.09
- Drainage systems, 103E.635, 103E.641, 103E.731
- Duluth transit authority, 458A.32, 458A.33
- Duplicates
  - Bond on issuance, 10.27
  - Execution, 10.25
  - Issuance, 10.24
- Economic development authorities, issuing, 469.102, 469.103
- Foreign currency obligations, 475.54
- Gas companies and works, construction or purchase of plant, 452.08, 452.09
- General obligation special tax bonds, 16A.661
- Guaranty on bond issues, 430.12
- Higher education coordinating board, 136A.171
- Highways
  - Counties, 162.181, 373.045
  - Municipalities, 475.52
  - Trunk highways general provisions, 167.50, 167.51, 167.52
- Hospital districts, see HOSPITAL DISTRICTS
- Hospital financing, 447.45 to 447.50
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.033 to 469.035, 469.038
- Housing bonds, 462C.07
- Housing finance agency, 462A.09, 462A.22
- Infrastructure development bonds, 16A.662
- Investment of proceeds, 475.66
- Lake improvement districts, 103B.555
- Maturities, 475.54
- Maximum Effort School Aid Law, 124.36 to 124.476
- Medical facility financing, 447.45 to 447.50
- Methods of valuation, 60A.12
- Metropolitan sports facilities, 473.581
- Mined underground space development, 469.138
- Minnesota zoological garden, 85A.05
- Municipal gas agency, 453A.05, 453A.07, 453A.08, 453A.10
- Municipal housing programs, 462C.10
- Municipal industrial development projects, see MUNICIPAL INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT
- Municipalities
  - Debt Service Aid Law, Municipal, 475A.01 to 475A.06
  - Excess interest validated, 475.551
  - Iron ore net tax capacity, 471.74
  - Maturities, 475.54
  - Municipal state-aid streets, 162.18
  - Pledge, perfection of, 475.78
  - Swap agreements, 475.54
  - Temporary improvement bonds, 429.091
  - Unfunded indebtedness, 471.74
- Nursing home financing, 447.45 to 447.50
- Park districts, 398.17
- Parks and parkways, 430.12, 430.13, 435.22, 475.52
- Payment bond, city or municipal gas agency gas facility contract, 453A.09
- Pledge, perfection of, 475.78
- Pollution control facility revenue bonds, 115.03
- Port authorities, 469.060 to 469.062
- Power plants, 452.08, 452.09, 455.25
- Public investment
  - Family farm security program, 41.62
  - Rural finance authority act, 41B.08 to 41B.195
- Publication, 475.60
- Ramsey County water system, 383A.411
- Refunding bonds, 16A.66
- Regional transit board, 473.39
- Rural development financing authorities, 469.145, 469.146, 469.151
- St. Cloud transit commission, 458A.05
- St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, 246A.15
- School loan bonds, additional maximum authority, 124.477

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

713

## INDEX

### BONDS (Cont'd)

Schools and school districts  
 Amount allowed, 475.53  
 Calamities, 124.242  
 Combining districts, 122.247  
 Desegregation capital improvements, authorization, 124C.58  
 Power to bond, generally, 123.35, 475.52  
 Self-insurance pool of counties, 471.981  
 Serial payments, maturity, 475.54  
 Sewage disposal, 475.52  
 Signature, 475.55, 475.56, 574.01  
 State bonds  
 Accounting requirements, 16A.641  
 Appropriations, payment of principal and interest, 16A.641  
 Authority for, 16A.641  
 Bond proceeds fund, proceeds to, 16A.631  
 Capital asset preservation and replacement, 16A.632  
 Certifications, finance commissioner, 16A.641  
 County bonds, purchase by state, 475.73  
 Destruction of redeemed obligations, 3.973  
 Duplicates, issuance when bond is lost, stolen, or destroyed, 3.973, 10.24 to 10.27  
 Exemption of personal property from taxation, 272.02  
 Forgery, 609.625  
 Fundamental law, public debt, Const. art 11 s 4, 5, 6, 7  
 Funds, proceeds credited to, 16A.641  
 General obligation special tax bonds, 16A.661  
 Higher education coordinating board revenue bonds, legislative intent, 136A.176  
 Higher education facilities authority revenue bonds, legislative intent, 136A.35  
 Infrastructure development bonds, 16A.662  
 Interest rates, contracts to lower, 16A.651  
 Investments  
 Savings bank deposits, 50.14  
 Sinking funds of school districts and municipalities, 475.73  
 Liability of officers and executors, 16A.675  
 Maturities, 16A.641  
 Minnesota state transportation, 174.50, 174.51  
 Minnesota trunk highway bonds, 167.50  
 Pledge of bonds with, 8.11  
 Redemption, duties of board of audit, 3.973  
 Refunding bonds, 16A.66  
 Sale and issuance, authority and procedure, 16A.641  
 School loan bonds, additional maximum authority, 124.477  
 Series, issuing in, authorization, 16A.641  
 State spending plans, effect on, 16A.641  
 State university bonds, authorized securities, 136.32  
 State university building and improvement, 136.40  
 State university revenue bonds, 136.31, 136.41  
 Taxability, 16A.641, 16A.672  
 State lands, form, execution, delivery, 16A.672  
 Statutory cities  
 Authorized securities, 50.14  
 Budgeting, 412.701  
 Countersigning, 412.691, 475.55  
 Election, acquisition of public utility, 412.321  
 Joint liability, town and statutory city, 475.68  
 Temporary improvement bonds, 429.091  
 Swap agreements, 475.54  
 Tax increment financing, 469.178  
 Toll bridges, 441.49  
 Towns  
 Debt service fund, 475.66  
 Dissolution of town, payment of bonds, 365.48  
 Election on proposed issuance, 475.59  
 Purposes of bond issue, 475.52  
 Refunding bonds, 475.67  
 Resolution for issuing, 475.57  
 Sale of, 475.60  
 Serial payments, maturity, 475.54

### BONDS (Cont'd)

Towns (Cont'd)  
 State board of investment, sale, 475.73  
 Transportation funds, 174.50, 174.51  
 Trunk highway system, Const. art 14 s 11, 167.50 to 167.52  
 Uniform airports act, authorization, procedures, 360.036  
 United States obligations  
 Deposit by depository of city funds, 427.02  
 Investment in  
 Insurance companies, 61A.28  
 Municipal debt service, 475.66  
 Savings banks, 50.11, 50.14  
 Waste management, 115A.58, 115A.59  
 Waste management districts, 115A.71  
 Watershed districts, 103B.245  
 Zoological garden, 85A.05  
**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)**  
 See also APPEALS  
 See also EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS  
 Abstracters' bond, 386.66  
 Action to recover possession of personal property, 565.25  
 Actions affecting public body, plaintiff to file, 562.01 to 562.05  
 Actions on  
 Attorney general to institute, 8.03  
 Contractors, public works, 542.12, 574.27, 574.29, 574.31  
 District court to authorize, 574.25  
 Limitation as to time, 541.05  
 Official bonds, generally, 574.25  
 Persons who may bring, 574.24  
 Public officers' leave of court, 574.25  
 Wholesale dealers of produce, 27.06  
 Administration commissioner, 10.38  
 Agents, 49.24  
 Agriculture commissioner, 17.01  
 Approval of and by whom, 357.021, 574.20  
 Architects, engineers and surveyors, board secretary, 326.08  
 Assignee, bond, 577.05  
 Athletic commission, secretary, 341.12  
 Attachment, logs and timber, enforcement of lien, 514.43, 514.48  
 Attorney general, forms for use of state officials, 8.05  
 Auctioneers, 330.02  
 Banks, officers, employees, increase, 48.12  
 Barber college operator, 154.07  
 Barber examiners board, 154.23  
 Boats and vessels, 579.03  
 Building owners, nuisance abatement, 617.87  
 Bureau criminal apprehension, superintendent, 299C.08  
 Cemetery construction performance bonds, 306.90  
 Chief executive officer of state institution, 241.08, 246.15  
 Chiropractics, secretary of board, 148.07  
 Cities  
 Approval of bonds of officers and employees, 574.20  
 Performance bonds, purchase, 418.25  
 Place of filing surety bonds, 574.21  
 Treasurer, allowance for costs, 574.19  
 Collection agencies, 332.34  
 Commerce commissioner  
 Deputies and employees, 46.08  
 Examiner in charge of liquidation, 46.08  
 Officers and employees of bank, increase, 48.12  
 Safety deposit companies bond, 55.05  
 Committee to complete liquidation of closed bank, approval by district court, 49.31  
 Conservators, 525.551, 525.552  
 Contractors, 574.26, 574.32  
 Correctional facility contingent fund, bond required, 241.27  
 Correspondence schools, 141.25  
 Counties  
 Auditor, 375.25, 375.81, 384.02, 384.04, 384.05  
 Board members, 375.03  
 Fair treasurer, 38.14  
 Hospitals, 376.02

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

Counties (Cont'd)  
 Nursing home superintendent, 376.58  
 Recorder, 386.01, 386.02  
 Treasurer, 385.02  
 Welfare board members and employees, 393.04  
 County fair treasurer, 38.14  
 Credit unions  
 Employees, 52.09  
 Liquidation committee, 52.20  
 Officers, 52.09  
 Currency exchanges, 53A.08  
 Depositories of state funds, 9.031  
 Deposits in banks and trust companies, bonds not required,  
 7.193, 48.63, 48.82, 48.83  
 Deputy registrar, 168.33  
 District court administrators  
 Bond of office, 485.01, 485.12  
 Fee for approving, 357.021  
 District court reporter, 486.01  
 Drain tile installation, highway right-of-way area, 160.20  
 Drainage systems, 103E.501  
 Duluth transit authority executing director, 458A.27  
 Economic development authorities  
 Depositories, 469.099  
 Treasurer, 469.096  
 Elections, ballot printers, 204D.04  
 Electrical contractor, 326.242  
 Electronic funds transfer, 47.64, 47.65  
 Electronic voting systems, 206.66  
 Employment agencies, 184.30  
 Entertainment agency license applicants, 184A.10  
 Examiner in charge of liquidation, 46.08  
 Execution, 574.01  
 Exemptions, appeals by municipalities, 574.18  
 Extradition, 629.17, 629.18  
 Federal government, bonds as condition to receipt of prop-  
 erty, 574.04, 574.205  
 Fees for taking or approving, district court administrator,  
 357.021  
 Fidelity and surety companies, 60A.23  
 Financial corporations, 47.24, 49.05, 49.24  
 Firefighters' relief associations  
 Secretary, 69.30  
 Treasurer, 69.051, 69.30  
 Forcible entry and detainer, adjournment, 566.08  
 Forestry development projects, 574.263, 574.264  
 Forfeiture of official bonds, 574.24  
 Gambling managers, 349.12  
 Gasoline tax collections, 296.06, 296.12  
 Grain  
 Buyers, 223.17  
 Storage, 232.22  
 Guaranty deposits, 430.12  
 Guardians, 525.551, 525.552  
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 589.25  
 Health care plans, 62A.29  
 Hearing instrument sellers, 153A.16  
 Highways  
 Logging railroad across, 160.24  
 Moving buildings over, 160.26  
 Relocation, mineral lands, 160.10  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.015, 469.044  
 Human services commissioner, 246.03  
 Importation of children, bond approval by commissioner of  
 human services, 257.05  
 Insolvent or insufficient sureties, 574.30  
 Insurance agents, 60A.17  
 Justification, 574.12  
 Juvenile Court Act, 260.115, 260.171  
 Lake conservation districts, treasurers, 103B.621, 103B.671  
 Leave to bring action on, 574.25  
 Liability for cost of surety bonds, 574.19  
 Livestock  
 Detectives, 35.14  
 Weighers, 218.041

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

Local cartage carriers, 221.296  
 Logs and timber, persons raising submerged logs, 514.52  
 Lost instruments, 336.3-804  
 Lottery  
 Retailers, 349A.06  
 Vendors, 349A.07  
 Manufactured home dealers and manufacturers, 327B.04,  
 327B.11  
 Medical examiners, board secretary, 147.01  
 Metropolitan airports commission, 473.675  
 Mine operators reclamation, 93.49  
 Minnesota state armory building commission, 193.143,  
 193.146  
 Motor carrier operators, 221.141  
 Motor transportation companies, 221.141  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
 Mutual hail and tornado insurance, officers, 66A.24  
 National guard, officers, 192.13, 192.40, 192.41  
 New official bond, examination of accounts, 574.23  
 Notaries public, 359.02  
 Oath of office to be filed with bond, 358.11  
 Optometry, board secretary, 148.60  
 Partners continuing business, 323.37  
 Penalty for failure to secure bond, 574.26  
 Permit to cut state timber, 90.161, 90.171  
 Persons entitled to benefit of official bonds, 574.24  
 Petroleum products distributor, 296.06  
 Pine Point Experimental School, treasurers bond, 128B.03  
 Pipefitters, 326.48  
 Place of filing, 574.21, 574.22, 574.24  
 Plaintiff, in civil actions affecting public body, 562.01 to  
 562.05  
 Plumbers, 326.40  
 Port authorities  
 Depositories, 469.052  
 Treasurer's bond, 469.051  
 Private trade schools, 141.25  
 Probate court, administrators, employees, 525.09  
 Property and disbursing officer for United States, 192.40  
 Prorating agencies, 332.15  
 Public contractors, deposit in excess of cash retainage,  
 15.73  
 Public officer, acting without bond, 609.435  
 Public terminal warehouses, 233.08  
 Public waters, activities affecting, 103G.251  
 Public works  
 Contractors, 574.26  
 Letter of credit in lieu of bond, 574.38  
 Security in lieu of bond, 574.261  
 Timber on state lands, purchasers, 90.161  
 Quartermaster of state, 192.41  
 Racing sponsors and managers, 240.07  
 Railroads, 222.11, 222.13, 222.20, 222.21, 222.29  
 Real estate broker or salesperson, 82.34  
 Receivers, 316.11, 574.11, 576.08, 576.11, 582.07  
 Refusal to furnish, vacate office, 351.02  
 Registrar of titles, 508A.31  
 Release of personal property from lien of taxes, 272.53  
 Requisites, 574.01  
 Safety council treasurer, 471.63  
 Safety deposit companies, 55.05, 55.06  
 St. Cloud transit commission, 458A.03  
 Savings associations officials, 51A.14  
 Savings banks, board members and treasurer, 55.05  
 School boards, employees receiving money, 123.34  
 School treasurer, bond not applicable to deposits with  
 county treasurer, 118.14  
 Schools and school districts, officers and employees, 574.20,  
 574.21  
 Security posted in place of bond, 574.261  
 Sheriff, 387.01, 387.02, 387.07, 641.12  
 Social welfare fund, securing deposit, 256.90  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.601  
 State  
 Depository, 7.19, 7.193, 118.10, 118.11

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

## State (Cont'd)

- Fair custodian of county exhibit at, 375.81
- Librarian, 480.09
- Officers and employees, 574.02
- Small business contracts, 574.262
- Treasurer, unemployment compensation fund, 268.15
- Troopers, 299D.03

State university board treasurer, 136.35

Storage companies, unclaimed property, 345.13

Subrogation of sureties, 574.16

Supreme court, 480.11

Sureties, part of penalty, 574.01, 574.17

Surety companies, 268.05, 268.15, 574.15, 574.19

Surety, cost, approval, filing, 574.19 to 574.21

Tax stamp payment, 297.03

Telegraph and telephones, 222.141, 300.10, 300.11

Tenant of county building, 386.18

Town mutual insurance company treasurer, 67A.29

## Towns

Officers, 118.14

Premiums paid by town, 366.01

Transient merchants, 329.11

Trust companies, renting safety deposit boxes, 55.06

Trustee, action for wrongful death, 573.02

Unemployment compensation, review of claim, 268.10

Uniform form of, 574.13

United States claims and controversies of state with settlement and adjustment by executive council, 9.041

University of Minnesota, indemnity to employees operating motor vehicles, 137.02

Users of special use fuel, 296.12

Victory or liberty bonds in lieu of, 574.05 to 574.09

Video games of chance distributors, 349.51

Vietnam veteran's bonus, 197.985, 197.986

Voting machine vendors, 206.57, 206.69, 206.82

## Warehouses and warehouse operators

Sealer, grains on farms, 234.07

Unclaimed property, 345.13

Warehouse operators, generally, 231.17, 231.34

## Waste management districts

Employees, 115A.06, 115A.69

Termination proceedings, 115A.66

Watercraft titling, 86B.830, 86B.850

## Watershed districts

Employees, 103D.325

Managers, 103D.315

Permittees, 103D.345

Petitioners for termination, 103D.271

Projects, petitioners for, 103D.705

Wholesale produce dealers, 27.04, 27.041, 27.05

**BOOKS AND PAPERS**

See also DOCUMENTS, DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Altered book or paper, offering in evidence, 609.63

County recorder, reception books, 386.03, 386.04

Destroying writings required in evidence, penalty, 609.63

District court administrators, search, certify, permit access, 485.06

Forgery, 609.625, 609.63

Insolvent or reorganized banks, inventory of assets and lists of claims against, 49.24

Intrusion into public office, 609.44

## Investigations

Production of books and papers, 246.08

State institutions, 246.08

Witnesses before commissioner, 60A.17

Jail prisoners, 641.16

Jury room, what may be taken to, 546.15

Municipalities, audit by state auditor, 6.54

## Obscene

Distribution, punishment, 617.241

Handling or selling, 617.241

Mailing or transporting, 617.26

Search warrant, 617.27

Partnerships, 323.18

**BOOKS AND PAPERS (Cont'd)**

Refusal to surrender public office, 609.44

Regulated loan companies, requirements, 56.11

State agencies, deliver to successor on transfer of powers, 15.10

Tract index books, 386.05

University library as depository of state publications, 137.04

**BOOKS OF ACCOUNT**

See ACCOUNTANTS

**BOTTLES**

Highways, depositing, penalty, 169.42

## Intoxicating liquor

Commemorative bottles, 340A.301

Package, definition, 340A.101

Refilling, tampering, diluting, 340A.508, 340A.702

Size, nonintoxicating malt liquor, 340A.903

**BOUNDARIES**

Action to determine boundary line, 559.23, 559.24, 559.25, 582.13

Adjoining municipalities, center line of highway as boundary, 370.15

Adverse possession, limitation period, 541.02

Annexation, municipalities having abutting boundaries, 414.041

Annexation of unincorporated property, alteration of proposed boundaries, 414.031

## Cities

Joint action relating to erection or repair of boundary bridge, 165.09

Red lake game preserve with limits, 84A.07

Reforestation within boundary, 84A.26, 84A.36

Road on line between, 164.14

Commissioner districts, 371.09

Congressional districts, 2.731 to 2.811

Coordinate zones, 505.21

## Counties

Center line of road, 370.15

Change, 370.05

Schedule of county boundaries, 2.01

Detachment proceedings, alteration of proposed boundaries, 414.06

Election precincts, 201.11

Ferries, over boundary streams, 166.10

Highways, boundary markers, 160.14

Injury to boundary tree, 609.605

International, trunk highways leading to, 165.08

Interstate bridge a part of highway system, 165.07

Judicial districts, 2.722

Jurisdiction, waters forming state boundaries, 1.01, 1.02, 1.03

Marks, destruction or removal of boundary marks, 160.15, 160.27, 609.605

Plats, 505.02, 505.03

Preservation of marks and monuments upon highway improvement, 160.15

Public land surveys, when necessary, 92.08

Public land surveys and coordinates, conflict between descriptions, 505.25

Recording decrees in actions to determine, 559.23

Red Lake game preserve, 84A.01

Registration of title to determine boundary, 508.06

Section corners, relocation, 160.15, 161.20, 381.12

## State

Compact, Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota, 1.15 to 1.17

Sovereignty and jurisdiction, 1.01

Statutory city incorporation, alteration of boundaries, 414.02

Township land marks, 381.13

Waters, jurisdiction, 1.02, 1.03

**BOUNDARY AREA COMMISSION**

See MINNESOTA-WISCONSIN BOUNDARY AREA COMMISSION

**BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA**

Advisory task force, 84.524  
 Timber, restrictions, 92.45, 103G.145  
 Water levels, changes, approval, 103G.545

**BOUNTIES**

Hunting from airplanes and snowmobiles, 97B.055  
 Predator control program, 97B.671

**BOW AND ARROW**

Archery deer license, 97A.411, 97A.455  
 Arrowheads for big game, 97B.211  
 Big game, arrowheads, 97B.211  
 Confiscation, 97A.221  
 Crossbows, 97B.035  
 Discharging in certain locations, 97B.055  
 Mechanically released bows, 97B.035  
 Poisoned and explosive arrows, 97B.035  
 Taking fish by archery, 97C.375  
 Transportation, 97B.051

**BOWLING ALLEYS**

License required, 366.19  
 Liquor licenses, 340A.404  
 Statutory cities, license, and regulate, 412.221  
 Sunday liquor sales, 340A.504  
 Town boards, power to license, 366.01

**BOWLING CENTERS**

See BOWLING ALLEYS

**BOXING AND BOXING EXHIBITIONS**

See ATHLETICS

**BOYCOTT**

See LABOR

**BRAILLE AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL**

See STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND

**BRAINERD REGIONAL HUMAN SERVICES CENTER**

See also REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Abducting patients, 252.05  
 Additional beds, 253.015  
 Chemical dependency services, requirements, 245.652  
 Courses in care of patients, 252.09, 252.10  
 Establishment, 252.025  
 Management, 252.025  
 Name, 252.025  
 Transportation of patients, payment for, 252.06 to 252.08

**BRANDS**

See also LABELS

See also MARKS

Adoption of by wholesale dealers of produce, 27.08  
 Animal, see ANIMALS  
 Canned goods, 31.38  
 Cotton duck or canvas, 325F.36, 325F.40  
 Counterfeiting, possession of dies and plates, 609.625  
 Dairy products, misbranding defined, contents of label, 32.01  
 False brands, affixing, manufacturer, misuse of union label, 333.41, 609.63  
 Farm produce, filing, permit, 27.08  
 Food, misbranding of prohibited, 31.02  
 Food labels and brands, contents, rules, 31.12  
 Ice cream, ice milk, labeling, misbranding, 32.62  
 Indian-made goods imitations, 325F.44  
 Liquor, registration, 340A.311  
 Livestock, see LIVESTOCK  
 Misbranding, defined, dairy product laws, 32.01

**BREACH OF THE PEACE**

See also CRIMES, CRIMINALS

Contempt of court, 588.01, 588.20  
 Contempt of house of legislature, 3.14  
 Disorderly conduct, 609.72  
 In presence of court or magistrate, taking recognizance without process, 625.15  
 Jurisdiction of justices, 625.01  
 Limitation as to service of process on Sunday, 624.04

**BREACH OF THE PEACE (Cont'd)**

Proceedings to prevent, 625.18  
 Provocative language, 609.72

**BREAKWATERS**

Construction, public water work permits, 103G.245  
 Taconite and semitaconite companies, 117.47  
 Town powers, 365.10

**BRECKENRIDGE**

Port authority, establishing, 469.072

**BREEDING**

Animals, false representation as to breed, 624.67  
 Fish, see FISH HATCHERIES  
 Fur-bearing animals, see FUR FARMS  
 Game, see GAME REFUGES, PRESERVES, FARMS  
 Lien for services of male animals, 514.62, 514.63  
 Natural resources commissioner, powers, 97A.045  
 Wild animals, 97A.045

**BREWERIES**

See INTOXICATING LIQUORS

**BRIBERY**

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

**BRIDGES**

Acquisition by counties, towns, municipalities, 165.09  
 Action against cities first class, construction, 441.08  
 Advertising for construction bids, 160.17, 441.04  
 All-terrain vehicles, operation, 84.928  
 Annual tax for, 163.04  
 Approaches, highways over railroad, 165.06  
 Appropriations  
   County board, 160.07, 163.04  
   County road and bridge fund, 163.04  
 Attendants, intoxication, 219.566  
 Bids, 160.17  
 Bonds  
   Cities, 475.52  
   Cities first class, 441.09  
   Counties, 165.10, 475.52  
   Jointly constructed by cities first class, 441.05, 441.09  
   Statutory cities, 475.52  
   Toll bridges, bonds of certain cities, 441.49  
   Towns, 475.52  
 Calamity, destroying bridge, reconstruction, 165.11  
 Carlton County, tax levy for bridges in unorganized townships, 163.06  
 Certificates of indebtedness, cities first class jointly constructing, 441.09  
 Cities, generally  
   Acquisition of interstate bridge, 165.07  
   Construction and maintenance of interstate bridges, 165.07  
   Interest in bridges outside or within corporate boundaries, 165.09  
   Toll bridge, acquisition, 165.07, 165.09  
 Cities first class  
   Acquisition of land and easements, 440.08, 440.09  
   Art commission, duties and functions, 450.20  
   Bonds, 441.09  
   Joint construction, 441.01 to 441.09  
 Cities second class, county aid, 163.04  
 Cities third class, county aid, 163.04  
 Cities fourth class, 160.07, 163.04, 441.26  
 Combination railroad and highway, 165.13  
 Commissioner of transportation  
   Acquisition of interstate and toll bridges, 161.29, 165.07  
   Agreements with adjoining nation or province, 165.08  
   Agreements with adjoining states, 165.07  
   Investigation of safe speed, 169.16  
   Railroads, separation of grades, 161.20  
   Trunk highway  
     International waters, 165.08  
     Location on interstate bridge, 165.07

**BRIDGES (Cont'd)**

Commissioner of transportation (Cont'd)  
 Toll bridge, international waters, purchase and operation, 165.08

Companies, 273.43

Condemnation, 440.08, 440.09

Connecting with island, 164.15

Construction, maintenance and repairs  
 Bridge on line between towns, 164.13  
 Contracts, 160.17, 375.21  
 Interstate or international waters, 165.07, 165.08  
 Joint or separate operation by municipalities, 165.09  
 Powers of road authorities, 165.02  
 Strength requirements, 165.03  
 Town road, 165.12  
 Trunk highways, 161.20, 161.26, 165.02, 165.07, 165.08  
 Width requirements, 165.03

Contracts  
 Construction of bridge jointly, 441.05  
 Reconstruction when destroyed by flood or calamity, 165.11

Cooperation to lease, erect and operate, 165.09

Cooperation with federal government, 161.36

Counties  
 Aid to towns and cities, 163.04  
 Appropriations authorized, 163.04  
 Bonds, 165.10, 475.52  
 Bridges over stream diversion channels, 163.15  
 Combination railroad and highway, 165.13  
 Contracts for construction, 160.17  
 Improvement of, 160.07, 163.04  
 Intersection bridges, 165.09  
 Joint lease, construction or repair, 165.09  
 Replacement of, 165.11  
 Securing free use of toll bridge, 165.09

County auditor, duties, 165.12

County board  
 Appropriations authorized, 160.07, 163.04  
 Bonds, issuance, 165.10  
 Bridges, jointly or separately leased or repaired, 165.09  
 Tax levies, 165.12

Damage to, watershed district projects, 103D.821

Defined, 160.02

Drains and ditches, 164.13

Drawbridges over Minnesota River, 165.09

Easement, acquisition, 440.08

Eisenhower Memorial bridge, 161.14

Free use of toll bridges, 165.09

Grants, bridge construction study, 174.50

Improvement of, 160.07, 163.04, 165.09, 441.26

Included in word "highway", 160.02

Inspections, 165.03

International waters, 165.08

Interstate bridge, defined, 160.02, 161.01, 162.01, 163.01, 164.01, 165.01

Interstate bridges, 165.07

Intoxication of bridge tender, 219.566

Island, connecting with shore, 164.15

Joint construction, cities first class, 441.01 to 441.09

Joint or separate lease for improvement of, 165.09

Load limits, warnings, posting on approaches to bridges, 169.825, 169.84

Maintenance on town roads, 165.12

Motor traffic regulations, 169.16, 169.18, 169.84

Moving buildings over, 160.26

Municipalities securing free use of toll bridge, 165.09

Navigable waters, 165.09

Outside and beyond corporate boundaries, 165.07, 165.09

Over waters forming boundary between cities first class, 441.01 to 441.09

Payment of obligations, 441.49, 441.52

Plans and specifications  
 Bridge from town road to island, 164.15  
 Bridge jointly constructed by cities first class, 441.03  
 Filing with county auditor, 160.17

**BRIDGES (Cont'd)**

Police officer, removing unattended vehicle, 169.33

Railroad bridges  
 Clearance, 219.46  
 Highway bridges over railroads, 165.06  
 Public highways, 165.05  
 Railroad bridge over highway, 165.05  
 Trespass, 609.605

Reconstruction, 165.11, 165.12

Repairs  
 Contracts, 375.21  
 Interstate or international, 165.07, 165.08  
 Town road, 165.12

Replacement when destroyed by calamity, 165.11

Reports by town board, 164.03

Road authorities, powers, 165.02

Sale of bonds, 165.10

Salvaged material from use on highways, 165.04

Secretary of army, approval, 165.09

Securing free public use of, 165.09

Signs for speed limits, 169.16

Sinking funds, 441.50

Speed on bridges, 169.16

Statutory cities  
 Appropriations, 163.04  
 Construction and control, 160.07, 163.04, 441.26  
 County aid for construction and maintenance, 163.04  
 Interest outside city, 165.09  
 Tax levy for construction, 412.251  
 Toll bridge, 165.07, 165.09, 441.47 to 441.55.

Stopping or parking on, 169.34

Strength of, 165.03

Tax levy in unorganized townships, 163.06

Taxation  
 Counties  
 Share of cost, 165.12  
 Treasurer to collect and receive, 276.02  
 Unorganized territory, 163.06  
 Personal property, place where listed, 273.43  
 Replacement or reconstruction, 165.12

Tender, intoxicated while on duty, 219.566

Toll bridges  
 Acquisition by  
 Cities, 165.07, 165.09  
 Road authorities, 165.07, 165.08, 165.09  
 Trunk highway, 161.29  
 Commissioner of transportation, operation, 165.08  
 Securing free public use of, 165.09  
 Trunk highway system, part of, 161.29, 165.07

Town clerks, road construction contracts, 160.17

Towns  
 Apportionment of cost replacing destroyed bridge, 165.11  
 Between two towns, 164.13  
 Bonds, issuance for, 475.52  
 Contract for improvement of, 160.17  
 Drainage ditch along town boundary, 164.13  
 Funds, on dissolution of town, 365.46, 365.47, 365.49  
 Improvement, 160.07, 163.04  
 Interest in bridges beyond boundaries, 165.09  
 Island, connecting with, 164.15  
 Jointly with other political units, 165.09  
 Levy authority, removal of limitations, 164.041  
 Over streams forming boundary, 165.09  
 Powers at town meetings, 365.10  
 Reconstruction maintenance, 165.11, 165.12  
 Replacement, use of county turnback fund, 161.082  
 Road drainage tax, 164.05  
 Town road over bridge to island, 164.15

Traffic regulations, 169.33, 169.34

Transportation fund, 174.50

Trunk highways, 161.20, 161.26, 161.29, 165.07, 165.08

Tunnels, bridges over, 160.25

Veterans memorialized bridge, designation, 161.14

Warning signs by contractors, 160.16

Width, 165.04 to 165.06



**BROADCASTING**

Bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.16  
 Federal acquisition of property for, 1.042  
 Mobile broadcasting units, county operation, 373.041  
 Public  
   Advisory task force, 129D.16  
   Equipment grants, eligibility for, 129D.15  
 Satellite facilities, property tax exemption, 272.02  
 Stations, 373.041

**BROKERS**

See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 Insurance brokers, licenses, 60A.14  
 Real estate brokers, see **REAL ESTATE**  
 Securities  
   Giving false apparent value, 609.645  
   Regulation of, see **SECURITIES**  
 Statement furnished to customer, 624.70  
 Unemployment compensation, 268.04

**BROWN COUNTY**

Court commissioner appointment to perform marriages, 517.041  
 Districts  
   Congressional, second, 2.751  
   Judicial, terms, 2.722  
   Legislative, twenty-third, 2.262  
 Name and boundaries, 2.01

**BRUCELLOSIS**

See **ANIMALS**

**BUDGETS**

Commissioner of finance to make preparation, 16A.095, 16A.10, 16A.11  
 Contents, 16A.11  
 Counties  
   Agricultural extension work, 38.36  
   Dependent children, 256.72, 256.80  
   Summary budget statement, preparation, 375.169  
   Welfare, 393.08  
 Education, for state board, 121.14  
 Estimate of expenditures and revenues, 16A.10, 16A.11  
 Expenditure projections, finance commissioner, 16A.04  
 Finance commissioner, preparation, 16A.04, 16A.095, 16A.10, 16A.11  
 Forms for state departments and agencies, 16A.10  
 Governor, submission to legislature, 16A.11  
 Hennepin County, budget estimates, 393.08  
 Information furnished by commissioner of finance, 16A.11  
 Program budgeting, 16A.095  
 Reports of budget estimate to governor-elect, 16A.10, 16A.11  
 Revenue projections, finance commissioner, 16A.04  
 State, 16A.10, 16A.11  
 State institutions to include special assessments, 3.754  
 Statutory city, 412.241  
 Tax expenditures, 270.067

**BUILDING MOVERS**

Regulation, 221.81

**BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS**

See also **APARTMENT BUILDINGS**  
 See also **PUBLIC BUILDINGS**  
 Airports, structures  
   Defined, 360.013  
   Power to mark or light, 473.608  
   Variances, 360.067  
 Alteration, repair, or destruction, answer to process, 299F.15  
 Armories, 193.141  
 Auction sale, building constructed as school assignment, 123.681  
 Building Code, State, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**  
 Building line and building line easements  
   Acquisition, 463.02  
   Appraisal of benefits and damages, 463.06  
   Condemnation, 463.02

**BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS (Cont'd)**

Building line and building line easements (Cont'd)  
   County commissioner regulations, 505.11  
   Existing structures, 463.01  
   Governing body defined, 463.04  
   Grant, 463.02, 463.03  
   Nature of easement, 463.01  
   Park commission, power to establish, 463.03  
   Plats, 463.06  
   Proceedings for condemnation, 463.04  
   Purchase, 463.02, 463.03  
   Records of easements by county recorder, 386.26  
   Title of city, 463.04  
   Vacation of easement, 463.07  
 Burning, 609.561 to 609.564, 609.576, 609.611  
 Children's camps, 144.74  
 Cities  
   Bonds for public buildings, 475.52  
   Courthouse and city hall, bond issue, 374.02, 374.03, 374.30  
   Joint armory and municipal building, 193.22, 193.23  
   Libraries and reading room, 134.11  
 Code, State Building, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**  
 Combustible material, 299F.18  
 Construction permits, 15.41  
 County fairs, funds set aside to towns, statutory cities, or school districts, 38.19  
 Damaging, 609.615  
 Doors, glass to be marked, 299G.11  
 Doors, safety glazing requirements  
   Definitions, 299G.13  
   Glazing materials, 299G.15  
   Labeling requirements, 299G.14  
   Nonliability, certain employees, 299G.16  
   Ordinances, superseded, 299G.18  
   Penalties, 299G.18  
 Energy audits, see **ENERGY**  
 Energy conservation standards, 216C.19, 216C.20  
 Energy efficiency education programs, 216C.32  
 Energy-related laws and rules, penalties, 216C.30  
 Examination, entry for purpose of fire marshal, 299F.08, 299F.09, 438.06  
 Exit and fire escapes, 299F.12  
 Failure to comply with order, required alteration, 299F.17  
 Fire  
   Arson, 609.561 to 609.564  
   Marshal, 299F.08, 299F.09  
   Uniform fire code, 299F.361  
 Formaldehyde in building materials, 144.495  
 Formaldehyde warning, 325F.18, 325F.181  
 Glass, doors to be marked, 299G.11  
 Hazardous buildings, power of municipalities, 463.15 to 463.261  
 Hearings relating to necessity to require repairs of or destruction, 299F.16  
 Housing, weatherization, low-income persons, 268.37  
 Housing for the homeless, 268.365  
 Housing warranties  
   Building standards, defined, 327A.01  
   Dwelling, defined, 327A.01  
   Exclusions, 327A.03  
   Initial vendee, defined, 327A.01  
   Limitations, 327A.08  
   Major construction defect, defined, 327A.01  
   Other warranties, 327A.06  
   Remedies, 327A.05  
   Statutory warranties, 327A.02  
   Variations, 327A.07  
   Vendee, defined, 327A.01  
   Vendor  
   Defined, 327A.01  
   Liability, exclusions, 327A.03  
   Waiver or modification, 327A.04  
 Warranty  
   Date, defined, 327A.03  
   Variations, 327A.07

**BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS (Cont'd)**

Illegal purposes, use of buildings, 609.745, 609.755, 617.80 to 617.87

Indemnification agreements, 337.01 to 337.06

Insulation, laws and rules, enforcement, penalties, 216C.30

Judgment fixing time for alteration or destruction, 299F.16

Lighting, energy conservation requirements, 216C.19

Manufactured Home Building Code, 327.31 to 327.34

Moving over roads, 160.26

Multiple dwellings, stairways, enclosing, 299F.011

Notice in protection against nuisance, 299F.11, 299F.14, 299F.17

Nuisances, abatement, 617.80 to 617.87

Objections to order requiring alteration or destruction, 299F.11, 299F.14, 299F.15, 299F.18

Permits relating to exceptions, 462.12

Petition for order requiring alteration or destruction, 299F.11

Physically handicapped, standards for accommodation, 471.465 to 471.469

Publication of order requiring alteration or destruction, 299F.14

Real property, taxable value of buildings, 272.03

Religious buildings, 315.05

Removal of buildings

- Defeating security on realty, 609.615
- Erected on land by person not having title, 559.09
- Moving on highways, 160.26

Repairs, state marshal may order, 299F.10

Residences, energy efficiency standards, 216C.27

Restricted residence districts, cities first class, 462.12

Restrictions

- Forest reserve restrictions, 84A.32
- Hazardous buildings, 463.15 to 463.261

Roads

- Moving buildings over, 160.26
- Relocation, buildings improvements, 160.10

Salve under zoning improvements, 375.195

Salvage, disposal, after wrecking by fire marshal, 299F.11

Schools

- Bonds, 475.52
- Construction, review and comment, education commissioner, 121.148
- Federal aid, acceptance, 124.62
- Flag display, 126.14
- Inspections required, 121.1502
- Military recruiters, access, 123.36
- Plans and specifications, 121.15
- Powers of board, 123.15, 123.36
- Use for other than school purposes, 123.36

Stairways, enclosing, 299F.011

State Building Code, see STATE BUILDING CODE

Statutory cities

- Council may acquire or construct, 412.221
- May adopt a building code, 412.221
- Powers of council, 412.211, 412.221

Taconite and semitaconite companies, state land, 117.47

Terroristic threats, 609.713

Theaters and shows, doors, glass to be marked, 299G.11

Town board of supervisors, powers, 368.01

Trespasses, 609.605

Uniform fire code, 299F.361

Urea formaldehyde warning, 325F.18, 325F.181

**BULK FOOD**

Disease control, 31.874

Dispensing, 31.84

Labeling of product modules, 31.82

Licensed retail food handlers, application of law, 31.81

Local standards, 31.875

Manual dispensing utensils and tethers, cleaning frequency, 31.86

Product modules and utensils, construction materials, 31.85

Protection, containers and display, 31.83

Sign, 31.87

**BULK TRANSFERS**

See COMMERCIAL CODE

**BULLET RESISTANT VESTS**

Commission of crime, 609.486

Forfeiture, 609.5316

**BULLETINS**

Canning factories, 31.32

Grain testing laboratory, 137.14

Mental and nervous diseases, publication, 246.05

University of Minnesota library, to receive copies, 137.04

**BURDEN OF PROOF**

See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

See also EVIDENCE

See also TRIALS

Employment contract, verbal, 181.56

Fires, prosecution, 88.17

Presumption of innocence, 611.02

Presumptions in certain cases

- Failure of accused to testify, 611.11
- Responsibility, 611.025

Public utilities commission proceedings, 216B.56

Veterans, removal from public office, 197.46

Water use permits, applications, 103G.315

Workers' compensation, determination of facts, 176.021

**BUREAUS**

Business licensing, see BUSINESS LICENSES

Census, federal bureau, state liaison, 116K.04

Charity bureau, certain statutory cities, 447.04

Children

- Blind persons, 248.07
- Child caring agencies, 256.01, 260.36
- Child helping agencies, 257.175
- Child placing agencies, 256.01, 257.072, 257.075, 257.175
- Child welfare
  - Bureau established, 256.01
  - County welfare board, 393.07

Criminal apprehension, see CRIMINAL APPREHENSION, BUREAU OF

Data, state bureaus, see GOVERNMENT DATA

Labor and industry, employment, 184.21

Labor relations, 43A.03

Mediation services, bureau of, 13.75, 179.04

Minnesota tourist bureau, 84.081

Misdemeanor violations, 487.28, 488A.08, 488A.25

Old age assistance, 256.01

Personnel, 43A.03

Small business, bureau of, 116J.66, 116J.68

Statutory cities, creation of bureaus, 412.671

Workers' rehabilitation, recommendation of lump sum payments, 176.165

**BURGLARY**

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

**BURIAL**

Animals, 35.12, 35.82

Attachment of dead body, 145.163

Coroner, 390.21

Cremation, 145.15, 145.162, 306.02

Dead bodies, 145.14, 145.162, 390.21

Dissected bodies, 145.14, 145.162

Dogs, 347.06

Exemption from dissection, 145.15

Graves

- Registry, 190.05
- Theft from, 609.52
- Veterans, 190.05

Inmates of state institutions, 241.16, 241.17, 246.33

Interference with funeral, 145.163

Paupers, 261.035

Register, kept by actuary of cemetery, 306.03, 306.04

Religious sects, 149.06

State institutions, inmates, 241.16, 241.17, 246.33

Statutory city council, regulation, 412.221

**BUSES**

- See also CARRIERS
- See also MOTOR CARRIERS
- Age of operators, 171.322
- Application for registration, 168.10
- Benches and shelters at bus stops, 160.27
- Charter, weighing, 169.85
- College or university buses, width, 169.80
- Communication devices in terminals, 256C.29
- Crimes against providers and operators, 609.855
- Defined, 168.011, 169.01, 171.01
- Double-deck, 169.81, 169.86
- Equipment, 169.74, 169.75
- Flares, flags, emergency reflective triangles, to be equipped with, 169.75
- Gross weight, 168.011
- Intercity buses
  - Defined, 168.011, 168.61
  - Rate of taxation, 168.013
  - Registrar of motor vehicles, duties, 168.63, 168.64
  - Registration, 168.62
  - Violations, 168.65
- Park and ride program, 174.256
- Rate of tax, 168.013
- Refund of tax paid, 168.16
- Registration, 168.10
- School buses, see EDUCATION
- Stopping at railroad crossings, 169.28
- Taxation
  - Nonresident owners, reciprocal agreements relating to taxation, 168.181, 168.191, 168.201, 168.211, 168.221
  - Payment in installments, 168.31
- Terminals, communications devices, requirements, 256C.29
- Width, 169.80

**BUSINESS, TRADE AND CORRESPONDENCE****SCHOOLS**

- Bond, 141.25
- Cancellation of enrollment, notice to financial aid agency, 141.271
- Catalogs, 141.25
- Citation of act, 141.22
- Confidential data, 141.36
- Contracts restricted, 141.33, 141.34
- Definitions, 141.21
- Dissemination of information, 141.36
- Exemptions, 141.35
- Injunction against, 141.31
- Inspection of, 141.30
- License, 141.25
- Minimum standards, 141.25
- Prohibited acts, 141.28
- Public policy, 141.36
- Refunds, 141.271
- Revocation of license or permit, 141.29
- Rules, 141.23
- Solicitors, permits, 141.26
- Student records, 141.25

**BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

- Certified development company, 116J.985
- Neighborhoods, pilot projects, 116J.983, 116J.984

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS**

- Advances to directors, officers, employees, 302A.505
- Agents, 302A.301 to 302A.361
- Applicability
  - Acceptance of act, election, 302A.021
  - Certain laws not applicable, 302A.021
  - Existing corporations, acceptance of act, 302A.021
- Articles of abandonment, 302A.631
- Articles of amendment
  - Contents, 302A.139
  - Effect, 302A.141
  - Effective date, 302A.153

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Articles of incorporation
  - Amendment, 302A.131, 302A.133 to 302A.139, 302A.805
  - Classification of shares, 302A.401
  - Contents, 302A.111
  - Corporate existence, commencement of, 302A.153
  - Duration of existence, 302A.161
  - Filing, 302A.151
  - Location of business, 302A.121
  - Modification, 302A.111
  - Number of shares, authorization, 302A.111
  - Optional provisions, 302A.111
  - Purpose, 302A.101
  - Recordation, 302A.151
  - Required provisions, 302A.111
  - Shares, provisions affecting, 302A.111
  - Signing, incorporators, 302A.105
- Articles of merger or exchange, 302A.615, 302A.621
- Assets, voluntary transfer of, 302A.601, 302A.661
- Books, records, reports, 302A.461, 302A.463
- Business combination, 302A.011
- Business combination with interested shareholder, 302A.673
- Bylaws, 302A.181
- Certificate of incorporation
  - Effect, 302A.155
  - Shares and securities of other corporations, holding, 302A.447
  - Ultra vires acts, 302A.165
- Certificate of merger or exchange, 302A.615, 302A.621
- Citation, Minnesota Business Corporation Act, 302A.001
- Consolidation and merger, see Merger, this topic
- Control share acquisitions
  - Application, 302A.671
  - Financing, 302A.671
  - Proxies, 302A.449
  - Redemption, 302A.671
  - Voting rights, 302A.671
- Corporate existence, renewal, 302A.801
- Corporate seals
  - Authorization, 302A.163
  - Use, 302A.163
- Creditors' rights, 302A.445, 302A.729, 302A.751, 302A.759
- Definitions, 302A.011
- Directors
  - Absentees, 302A.233
  - Actions
    - Majority votes, 302A.237
    - Without meeting, 302A.239
  - Authority, 302A.201, 302A.209
  - Beneficial owners, certification, 302A.445
  - Business combinations, 302A.673
  - Bylaws, power to adopt, amend, and repeal, 302A.181
  - Classification, 302A.213
  - Committees, 302A.241
  - Compensation, 302A.211
  - Conflict of interest, 302A.255
  - Considerations, 302A.251
  - Distributions, 302A.551
  - Duties, 302A.201
  - Election, 302A.215
  - Elimination or limitation of liability, 302A.251
  - Forfeiture of shares for nonpayment, 302A.403
  - Indemnification, 302A.521
  - Liabilities, 302A.559
  - Loans, 302A.501
  - Meetings, 302A.231
  - Merger approval, 302A.613
  - Number, 302A.203
  - Qualifications, 302A.205
  - Quorum, 302A.235
  - Removal, 302A.223
  - Resignation, 302A.221
  - Securities, authorization, 302A.401

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

721

## INDEX

### BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

Directors (Cont'd)  
 Shareholders, determination for purposes of meeting requirements, 302A.445  
 Standard of conduct, 302A.251  
 Term, 302A.207  
 Vacancy in office of, 302A.225  
 Voting, 302A.237  
 Written action, 302A.239  
 Dissenters' rights, 302A.471, 302A.473  
 Dissolution  
 Appointment of receiver, 302A.755  
 Claims against corporation, court supervision, 302A.759, 302A.781  
 Creditor's claims barred, 302A.781  
 Deposit with state treasurer, amount due shareholders, 302A.771  
 Involuntary  
 Attorney general, actions by, 302A.757  
 Authority, 302A.701, 302A.751  
 Closely held, 302A.751  
 Courts, powers, supervision, 302A.701, 302A.751, 302A.753  
 Decree, 302A.763, 302A.765  
 Discontinuance, 302A.761  
 Grounds, 302A.751  
 Hearing, 302A.753  
 Receiver, appointment, powers, 302A.733, 302A.755  
 Omitted assets, 302A.791  
 Order or certificate of, filing, 302A.733  
 Powers after, 302A.783  
 Receivers, appointment, powers, 302A.753, 302A.755  
 Statute of limitations, 302A.730  
 Trustees, 302A.447, 302A.453, 302A.461, 302A.521  
 Voluntary  
 Articles of, 302A.711, 302A.733  
 Authority, 302A.701, 302A.711, 302A.721  
 Certificate of, 302A.711, 302A.733  
 Claims, 302A.729  
 Incorporators, 302A.711  
 Notice of intent to dissolve, shareholders, 302A.723, 302A.727  
 Procedure, 302A.725  
 Revocation, 302A.731  
 Shareholders, 302A.721  
 Supervised, 302A.741  
 Winding up affairs, 302A.723  
 Distributions, 302A.405, 302A.551, 628.26  
 Diverting corporate property, limitation of actions, 628.26  
 Employees, indemnification, 302A.521  
 Equitable remedies to shareholders for violations, 302A.467  
 Exchange  
 Abandonment, 302A.631  
 Authorization, 302A.601  
 Certificate, 302A.615  
 Effect, 302A.641  
 Effective date, 302A.641  
 Foreign corporation, 302A.651  
 Plan approval, 302A.613  
 Plan contents, 302A.611  
 Executive compensation agreements, 302A.255  
 Existing corporations  
 Extension, 302A.801, 302A.805  
 Filing fees, secretary of state, 302A.011  
 Filing requirements, 302A.011  
 Financial statements furnished to shareholders, 302A.463  
 Foreign corporations  
 Agents, 302A.121  
 Defined, cooperative law, 308A.005  
 Exchanges, 302A.651  
 Merger, 302A.651  
 Nonprofit corporations, merger with, 317A.651  
 Golden parachutes, 302A.255  
 Greenmail restrictions, 302A.553

### BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

Incorporation  
 Incorporators, 302A.101, 302A.171  
 Name, restrictions on use, 302A.115  
 Procedure, 302A.101, 302A.105, 302A.111, 302A.151  
 Purposes permitted, 302A.101  
 Indemnification, 302A.521  
 Information to creditors and shareholders, 302A.461  
 Injunction, dissolution, 302A.753  
 Inspection, books and records, 302A.461  
 Insurance, liability for official acts, 302A.521  
 Loans, 302A.501  
 Merger  
 Abandonment, 302A.631  
 Articles of merger, 302A.615, 302A.621  
 Authorization, 302A.601  
 Certificate of merger, 302A.615, 302A.621  
 Effect, 302A.641  
 Effective date, 302A.641  
 Foreign corporation, 302A.651  
 Plan approval, 302A.613  
 Plan contents, 302A.611  
 Subsidiary into parent, 302A.621  
 Modification of statutory provisions in articles, 302A.111  
 Name  
 Contest of registration, 5.22  
 Inclusions, prohibitions, 302A.115  
 Loss of exclusive use, reacquisition, 302A.115  
 Reservation, 302A.117  
 Successor corporation, use, 302A.115  
 Officers  
 Contracts, 302A.331  
 Delegation of duties and powers, 302A.351  
 Duties, 302A.305, 302A.311  
 Elimination or limitation of liability, 302A.251  
 Indemnification, 302A.521  
 Removal, 302A.341  
 Requirement, 302A.301  
 Resignation, 302A.341  
 Selection, 302A.311, 302A.315, 302A.321  
 Standard of conduct, 302A.361  
 Vacancy, 302A.341  
 Omitted assets, 302A.791  
 Penalties, failure to file registration statement, 302A.821  
 Powers, 302A.161  
 Preemptive rights, transition, 302A.031  
 Property, transfer of, 302A.661  
 Property sale, 302A.661  
 Protective orders, corporate records, 302A.461  
 Quorum for shareholders meeting, 302A.443  
 Registered agent, office, 302A.121, 302A.123  
 Registration statement, 302A.821  
 Renewal of corporate existence  
 Amendments to articles, 302A.131 to 302A.135, 302A.801  
 Authority, 302A.801  
 Procedure and effect, 302A.801, 302A.805  
 Reservation of right, 302A.041  
 Shareholders  
 Abandonment of merger or exchange plan, 302A.631  
 Business combinations, 302A.673  
 Bylaws, power to adopt, amend, and repeal, 302A.181  
 Consent to sale of assets, 302A.661  
 Control agreements, 302A.457  
 Dissenting from certain corporate acts, rights, 302A.471, 302A.473  
 Distributions, 302A.551  
 Equitable remedies, 302A.467  
 Exchange approval, 302A.613  
 Financial statements of the corporation requests, 302A.463  
 Liability, 302A.405, 302A.425, 302A.557, 302A.821  
 Loans, 302A.501  
 Management of corporation, 302A.201  
 Meetings, 302A.431, 302A.433, 302A.435, 302A.441  
 Merger approval, 302A.613

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)****Shareholders (Cont'd)**

- Organizations and legal representatives, 302A.447
- Preemptive rights, 302A.413
- Proxies, 302A.449
- Quorum, 302A.443
- Transfer of assets, approval, 302A.661
- Vote requirements, 302A.437, 302A.445, 302A.447
- Voting agreements, 302A.455

**Shares**

- Acquisition by corporation, 302A.553
  - Amendments, voting as class or series, 302A.137
  - Certificate, 302A.417, 302A.419
  - Classes, 302A.401
  - Commercial Code, investment securities, see **COMMERCIAL CODE**
  - Consideration, 302A.405
  - Corporation
    - Purchase of own shares, 302A.551, 302A.553
    - Redemption of own shares, 302A.551
    - Retirement of own shares, 302A.551
  - Distributions, 302A.405, 302A.551
  - Equality, 302A.401
  - Exchange, 302A.405, 302A.423
  - Fractional shares, 302A.423
  - Liability of holder of, 302A.405, 302A.425, 302A.557
  - Par value, 302A.401
  - Payment for, 302A.403, 302A.405
  - Preemptive rights, 302A.413
  - Proxies, 302A.449
  - Rights of holders, 302A.445, 302A.471, 302A.473
  - Rights to purchase, 302A.409
  - Subscription, 302A.403
  - Terms, 302A.401
  - Transfer or registration restrictions, 302A.429
  - Voting by organizations and legal representatives, 302A.447
- Transfer of assets, 302A.601, 302A.661
- Transition to new law, 302A.031
- Ultra vires acts, 302A.165
- Unauthorized acts, 302A.165
- Voting rights of stockholders, 302A.445
- Voting trusts, 302A.453

**BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT**

- See **DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**
- See **TRADE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

**BUSINESS LICENSES****Bureau**

- Administrative hearing, 116J.82
  - Assistance to applicants, 116J.81
  - Charge for services, prohibitions, 116J.84
  - Consolidated hearings, 116J.82
  - Definitions, 116J.03, 116J.74
  - Director, 116J.75
  - Duties, generally, 116J.76
  - Environmental permits coordination unit, duties, 116C.25, 116C.34
  - Establishment, 116J.66
  - Federal agency participation, 116J.85
  - Information on licensing, 116J.78
  - Licensing authority of agencies, 116J.83
  - Local agency participation, 116J.85
  - Master application procedure, 116J.80
  - Opinion procedure, 116J.79
  - Powers, generally, 116J.76
  - Preapplication conferences, 116J.79
  - Purpose, 116J.73
  - Reports by state agencies, 116J.78
  - Response to master application, 116J.80
  - Review of multiple licenses, 116J.79
  - Rules for reviews and opinions, 116J.79
  - State agencies, assistance, 116J.77
  - Statistical data, 116J.86
- Definitions, 116J.03, 116J.70, 116J.74

**BUSINESS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

- Excluded occupations, 116J.70
- Existing licenses, effect, 116J.72
- New classes, 116J.71
- Policy, 116J.69

**BUTTER**

- Advertising
  - Statement of grade required, 32.475
  - Unauthorized use of words, 33.01, 33.02
- Audit to determine excess overrun, 32.206
- Babcock test, methods, equipment, rules, penalties, 32.25
- Butterfat
  - Content in butter, 32.471
  - Minimum percentage, 32.471
  - Prices, discrimination prohibited, 32.11
  - Records, 32.18 to 32.201
  - Reports, 32.19
  - Sales in excess of purchases unlawful, 32.207
  - Testing, licenses, 32.071 to 32.078
- Buttermilk, defined as fluid milk product, pasteurization law, 32.391
- Containers, reusable, cleaning and return, 32.106
- Contents, 32.475
- Dairy plants, see **DAIRIES, DAIRYING**
- Discrimination in purchase or sale, evidence, 32.12
- Discrimination prohibited in purchase or sale, 32.11
- Flavoring preparations, prohibitions on use, 33.03
- Grading and labeling, 32.475
- Imitation butter, advertising, 33.01, 33.02
- Imitations, sale prohibitions, 33.03
- Inspection
  - Books and records, purchaser, manufacturer or seller, 32.20
  - Municipalities, inspection of butter, butter plants, 32.104
  - Overrun determination, 32.206
  - Places where made, stored, served, agriculture commissioner, penalty, 32.103
- Licenses, dairy plants, 32.10 to 32.102
- Light butter, 32.474
- Milk and cream from which manufactured, purchase, payment, on basis of weight, 32.25
- Offenses
  - Advertising, wrongful use of certain words, 33.01, 33.02
  - Butter substitutes, penalty for wrongful advertising, sale, 33.032
  - Butterfat content less than minimum, 32.471
  - Discrimination in purchase or sale prohibited, 32.11
  - Flavor imitations, sale prohibitions, 33.03
  - Grading and labeling requirements, violations, 32.475
  - Overrun, 32.01, 32.203 to 32.205, 32.18
  - Penalty for violations of dairy plant and dairy product laws generally, 32.90
- Oleomargarine, see **OLEOMARGARINE**
- Overrun
  - Defined, 32.01
  - Excess over 24 per cent unlawful; evidence, penalty, 32.203 to 32.205
  - Records, 32.18
- Pasteurized milk or cream, butter to be manufactured from, 32.471
- Prosecutions
  - Prohibited advertising and sale of substitutions, imitations, 33.031
  - Prohibited use of word butter in advertising, 33.011
- Quality standards, tests, 32.475
- Records
  - Audit to determine overrun, 32.206
  - Purchaser, manufacturer, or seller required to keep, 32.18 to 32.201
- Refilling container bearing registered mark, 509.02
- Registration of trademarks and trade name, 509.01
- Registrations, purchaser, manufacturer, or seller required to keep, 32.19

**BUTTER (Cont'd)**

- Sales, grading and labeling requirements, 32.475
- Sanitation of places where made, stored, served; agriculture commissioner, penalty, 32.103
- Substitutes
  - Advertising, words or symbols prohibited, 33.01, 33.02
  - Cold storage of, 28.01
  - Flavor imitations, sales prohibited, 33.03
  - Oleomargarine, see OLEOMARGARINE
- Tests for quality, grades, grading, labeling, and arbitrating disputes, promulgation by commissioner, 32.475
- Trade name or trademarks, 509.01
- Unfair discrimination in purchase or sale of butterfat prohibited, 32.11
- Use of word butter in advertising, limitations, 33.01
- Withholding of dairy product by custom cheesemaker prohibited, 32.208

**CABINS**

- Lakeshore sites
  - Proceeds of sale, 92.69
  - Sale of leased land, 92.46, 92.67
  - Zoning, 92.68

**CABLE COMMUNICATIONS**

- Access to multiple dwellings, procedures, 238.23 to 238.27
- Alternative providers, 238.241, 238.242
- Application, 238.03
- Censorship prohibited, 238.11
- Companies
  - Access to multiple dwellings, procedures, 238.23 to 238.27
  - Facilities, interference, 238.27
- Crimes
  - Interfering with systems, 609.80
  - Sale or lease of unauthorized connection equipment, 609.80
  - Theft, acts constituting, 609.52
- Customer deposits, 325E.02
- Definitions, 238.02, 238.22
- Extension of service beyond core area, 238.17
- Financial interest of members and employees prohibited, 238.15
- Fines and penalties, 238.16
- Franchises
  - Amendments, 238.082
  - Awarding, 238.081
  - Classes of systems, 238.084
  - Hearings, 238.081
  - Joint powers, 238.081
  - Municipalities, required by, 238.08
  - Notice of intent to franchise, 238.081
  - Proposals, contents required, 238.081
  - Sale, 238.083
  - Standards, 238.084
  - System requirements, 238.084
  - Transfer, 238.083
- Joint exercise of powers, 238.08, 238.081, 238.17
- Legislative findings and intent, 238.01
- Multiple dwellings, 238.23 to 238.27
- Municipalities, franchise requirements, 238.08 to 238.084
- Permits for extension of service, 238.17
- Pole, duct, and conduit agreements
  - Additional terms, 238.42
  - Definitions, 238.36
  - Insurance, 238.41
  - Legal authority, 238.39
  - Liability provisions, 238.40
  - Public utility company permits, 238.38
  - Scope of law, 238.37
- Preference, unfair, utility affiliation, 238.18
- Programming content, liability, 238.11
- Public road use, 222.37
- Rates charged by cable communication companies, 238.12
- Regional channel, 238.43
- Unfair preference, affiliated utility, 238.18
- Utility affiliation, 238.18

**CABLE COMMUNICATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Utility easements, use, 238.35

**CAFES**

- See EATING PLACES

**CAMBRIDGE REGIONAL HUMAN SERVICES CENTER**

- See also REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS
- Abducting patients, 252.05
- Courses in care of patients, 252.09, 252.10
- Establishment, 252.025
- Management, 252.025
- Name, 252.025
- Transportation of patients, payment for, 252.06 to 252.08

**CAMP FIRES**

- See FOREST FIRES AND PREVENTION

**CAMP RIPLEY**

- See ADJUTANT GENERAL

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES**

- See ELECTIONS
- See ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT

**CAMPS**

- Acquisition of campsites, 85.32
- Adjutant general, powers in military camps, 190.11, 190.16
- Children's camps
  - Commissioner of health
    - Failure to protect health and safety of children, notice to operator, 144.73
    - Hearings on permit revocation, 144.73
    - Inspection of camps, 144.73
    - Reinstatement of permit, 144.73
    - Revocation of permit, hearings, 144.73
    - Rules, promulgation, 144.73, 144.74
    - Standards, 144.74
  - Definition, camps excluded from, 144.71
  - Penalties, 144.76
  - Permit to operate, 144.72
  - Regulation, 144.71
  - Violations, 144.76
- Conservation, corrections commissioner, duties, 242.37
- Contested cases, rules violations, 157.081
- Definition, 97A.015
- Erection of buildings, 315.05
- Fishing license exemption for nonresidents under 16, 97A.451
- Highway right of way, parking house trailer forbidden, 169.34
- Lumber camps, oleomargarine, serving as butter, 33.09
- Membership camping, see MEMBERSHIP CAMPING REGULATION
- Migrant labor, 144.12
- Mining camps, oleomargarine, serving as butter, 33.09
- Private campgrounds, licenses, fees, 157.03, 157.045
- Public camp grounds
  - Acquisition of areas, 9.071
  - Destruction of property, 85.20
  - Establishment, commissioner of natural resources, 89.21
  - Fees, use, 89.21
  - Municipalities may maintain, 450.19
  - Peace officers, employment, 85.04
  - Registration of guests at tourist camps, 327.10 to 327.13
  - Rules, 84.03, 85.20
  - Signs, 160.292 to 160.297
  - State lands, 92.46
  - Tourist camps, function of state board of sanitation, 144.12
  - Violations and penalties, 85.20
- Railroad camps, oleomargarine, serving as butter, 33.09
- Recreational areas, fraud, 327.131
- Red Lake game preserve, 84A.02
- Religious societies, 315.05
- Rules violations, fine, 157.081

**CAMPS (Cont'd)**

State forest campgrounds, closing, 89.016

**CANADA**

Bridges, agreements with, on trunk highway, 165.08  
Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21  
Northwest angle, connecting highway, 161.141  
Pollution of waters, 115.06  
Tuition reciprocity agreement, 136A.08  
Wild animals taken in, 97A.531

**CANADIAN NATIONAL DEPOT**

Historic site, designation, 138.581

**CANALS**

Acquisition of lands, 300.04, 458.24  
Construction, public waters work permits, 103G.245  
Municipal franchise, 300.03, 300.04  
Nuisance or obstruction, 609.74

**CANCELLATION**

See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**

**Assessments**

Certificate of forfeiture, 279.34  
Forfeiture of land to state, 282.07  
Lien for assessment on sale of tax-forfeited land, 282.223  
Special assessments after cancellation of certificate to purchaser, 282.01

**Bonds, 10.27**

Certificates, public land sales, 92.16, 92.21, 92.214, 92.215

Clause in fire policy, 65A.07

Contracts for deed, 559.21 to 559.214

Delinquent taxes, 270.075, 279.12, 284.12

Fire insurance, 65A.29

Insurance policies, township mutual fire insurance companies, 65A.07

Landlord and tenant, leases, 504.02, 504.04, 504.09

**Licenses**

Chiropractors, 148.10  
Dentists, for fraud in procuring, 150A.08  
Drivers, 171.13, 171.14, 171.24  
Testers of milk and cream, 32.078

Outstanding unpaid state warrants, 16A.45

Real estate tax judgment sales, see **PROPERTY TAXES**

Registration of title, 508.70

Tax-forfeited land sales, see **PROPERTY TAXES**

Uncollectible accounts and drafts due state, 10.12, 10.14, 10.15

Usurious contracts, 334.05

**CANCER**

Research, therapeutic use of THC, 152.21

Surveillance system, 144.671

**CANDIDATES**

See **ELECTIONS**

See **ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT**

**CANNING, CANNERIES**

Bulletins, educational programs and information relating to canning, 31.32

**Commercial canneries**

Assessment for inspection, 31.39  
Basement canning forbidden, 31.392  
Brands, certificate holder authorized to use, 31.38  
Certificates of inspection, 31.38  
Commissioner of agriculture  
Bacteriologist and other assistants, employment, 31.311, 31.39  
Bulletins, educational programs and information relating to canneries, 31.32  
Collection of assessments, 31.39  
Inspection of canneries, 31.311  
Powers and duties, 31.31  
Definition, 31.31  
Inspection by agriculture commissioner, 31.31, 31.311  
Inspectors subject to certain provisions, 31.311  
Labels, certificate holder, authorized to use, 31.38

**CANNING, CANNERIES (Cont'd)****Commercial canneries (Cont'd)**

Notice of intention to operate and products to be canned, 31.37

Reports to commissioner of agriculture, 31.37

Rules promulgated, 31.36

Sanitary conditions, 31.31

Sanitary laws, compliance, 31.311

Supervision, 31.31

Violations, penalties, 31.393

Correctional institutions, contracts for preserving of food for inmates, 241.19

Grades, 31.36

Labels, 31.36

Notice of intention to operate, requirement to file, 31.37

Packing plants and processors, see **SLAUGHTERING**

Rules, 31.36

Supervision, 31.31

Violations, penalties, cannery laws, 31.393

**CANNON FALLS**

Port authority, 469.0721 to 469.0726

**CANVAS**

Regulation of manufacture and sale, 325F.35, 325F.36, 325F.40

**CAPITAL ACCESS PROGRAM**

Claims by lender to reserve fund, 116J.8766

Creation, administration, 116J.8761

Eligible loans, 116J.8763

Enrollment of loans in program, 116J.8764

Reserve fund, premiums, 116J.8765

Subrogation of claims, 116J.8768

Termination, 116J.8769

Trade and economic development commissioner, duties, 116J.8762

**CAPITOL**

Area, repurchase of lands forfeited for taxes, 282.323

Area architectural and planning board, 14.02, 15.50, 16B.31, 16B.56

Highway designated "The Capitol Highway", 161.14

Historic features, preservation, 138.67, 138.68

Interpretation, historical society duties, 138.69

Liquor license, prohibition, 340A.412

**CARBONATED BEVERAGES**

See **BEVERAGES**

**CARELESS DRIVING**

See **RECKLESS DRIVING**

**CARETAKERS**

Afforestation and reforestation projects, 84A.21, 84A.32

Manufactured home parks, 327.20

Powers of peace officers, 85.04

State parks, monuments, recreation areas, and waysides, 85.04

**CARLTON COUNTY****Districts**

Congressional, eighth, 2.811

Judicial, terms, 2.722

**Legislative**

Eighth, 2.112

Fourteenth, 2.172

Name and boundaries, 2.01

Tax for roads and bridges in unorganized territory, limitation of levy, 163.06

**CARNIVALS**

Agricultural association fair, excepted from, 375.42

Food licensing requirements, 28A.065

Identity, disguising, 609.735

Itinerant carnivals, 437.07 to 437.11, 624.65

Misdemeanor to participate in unlicensed show, 375.41

**CARRIERS**

See also **MOTOR CARRIERS**

Age of vehicle operators, 171.322

**CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

- Baggage, unclaimed, sale, warehouse liens, 345.09 to 345.13
- Bills of lading, see **BILLS OF LADING**
- Buses, see **BUSES**
- Chauffeurs, license, see **DRIVERS' LICENSES**
- Christmas trees, 88.642
- Cigarettes, sale, 461.12
- Common drinking cups, use prohibited, 145.35
- Conveyor belts as common carriers, 221.54, 221.55
- Cruelty to animals, 343.24
- Employees, transporting wild animals, 97A.525
- Express companies, common carrier, see **EXPRESS COMPANIES**
- Food, inspection, 31.04, 31.08
- Food service, certain, exempt from state regulation, 157.14
- Game birds, transportation, 97A.545
- Grain, rules for carriers, see **GRAIN**
- Hay, rules for carriers, see **HAY, STRAW**
- Intoxicating liquors
  - Fraudulent shipments, 340A.306
  - License to serve, 340A.407, 340A.504
- Intoxication of employees in trains and boats, 219.566
- Liens
  - Assignment, 514.73
  - Conclusiveness of statement, 514.74
  - Satisfaction, 514.76
- Livestock
  - Animal health board, rules, 35.81
  - Cruelty, 343.24
  - Importation rules, 35.15, 35.16, 35.165
- Mechanical conveyors as common carriers, 221.54, 221.55
- Obscene literature and merchandise, 617.26
- Oleomargarine, limitation on service, 33.09
- Ore, report amount carried, 298.19
- Passengers
  - Discrimination, 363.03
  - Disorderly conduct, 609.72, 629.363
  - Forcible ejection of lawbreakers and swindlers, 609.06
  - Gambling, arrest, 629.364
  - Military personnel, discrimination against, 192.32, 192.33
  - Offenses and jurisdiction, public conveyances, 629.363
- Petroleum carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**
- Pipelines as common carriers, 221.54, 221.55
- Poultry
  - Animal health board, rules, 35.81
  - Importation rules, 35.15, 35.16, 35.165
- Quarantine of interstate carriers, powers of commissioner of health, 144.14
- Railroads, common carrier, see **RAILROADS**
- Sales tax collections, 297A.211
- Sanitary boards, power to regulate, 35.05
- School children, transportation, 123.39
- Sleeping car companies, common carrier, see **SLEEPING CAR COMPANIES**
- Sluiceways as common carriers, 221.54, 221.55
- Street railroads, common carrier, see **STREET RAILROADS**
- Terminals, freight and passengers, city control, 458.02, 458.03
- Tickets, passes, passage coupons
  - Forgery, 609.63
  - Stealing or fraudulent printing by employee, 609.52, 609.625
  - Theft, 609.52
- Wild animals, transportation, 97A.525, 97A.545
- Workers' compensation, exception of carriers engaged in interstate or foreign commerce, 176.041

**CARTWAYS**

See **HIGHWAYS**

**CARVER COUNTY**

- Boundaries, 2.01
- County attorney, gross misdemeanor prosecutions, 388.051
- County court, judge's salary, 15A.083

**CARVER COUNTY (Cont'd)**

- Districts
  - Congressional, second, 2.751
  - Judicial, terms, 2.722
  - Legislative
    - Thirty-fifth, 2.382
    - Thirty-sixth, 2.392
- Name, 2.01
- CASS COUNTY**
- Districts
  - Congressional, seventh, 2.801
  - Judicial, terms, 2.722
  - Legislative
    - Fourth, 2.072
    - Thirteenth, 2.162
- Mississippi River headwaters area joint powers agreement, 103F.361 to 103F.377
- Name and boundaries, 2.01
- CASUALTY INSURANCE**
- See **INSURANCE**
- CATS**
- Dealers, see **DOGS**
- CATTLE**
- See **ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD**
- See **ANIMALS**
- See **LIVESTOCK**
- CB'S**
- See **CITIZEN'S BAND RADIOS**
- CEMETERIES**
- Abandonment, maintenance of cemeteries, 306.243
- Alteration, 307.10
- Board of directors, powers, 306.42
- Change of name, 307.10
- Cities fourth class, appropriation, 471.84
- Commissioner of corrections, powers and duties, 241.16 to 241.18
- Commissioner of health, powers, 144.12
- Commissioner of human services, powers and duties, 246.33 to 246.35
- Condemnation, by towns, 365.26
- Construction performance bond, 306.90
- Damages to cemeteries and Indian burial grounds, 307.08
- Descent of lot, 525.14
- Discharge of firearms in cemeteries and Indian burial grounds, 307.08
- Donor, use of gift specified by, 306.43
- Entering, when closed, crime, 609.605
- Establishment
  - Commissioner of corrections, 241.16
  - Commissioner of human services, 246.33
- Exemption, permanent improvement fund, 306.851
- Firearms, discharge in cemeteries and Indian burial grounds, 307.08
- Funds, investment, 306.44
- Gifts, 306.43
- Graves outside of cemeteries, removal, 306.243
- Highways, roads, streets, laying out or establishing through, 306.14, 307.09
- Improvement and care
  - Accounting and audit, 306.54
  - Cities of over 50000, 306.76 to 306.85
  - County cemetery funds, audit, 306.54
  - Funds from sales, use, 306.41 to 306.54
  - Private cemeteries, gifts and trusts for care, 307.05
  - Religious societies, establishment and maintenance, 306.69 to 306.72
  - Trustees of fund for, 306.32 to 306.36
- Income tax, deductions for contributions or gifts, 290.21
- Indian burial grounds, 307.08
- Injuries to monuments, 307.08
- Interest, use, 306.42
- Limitations on laying road through, 306.14, 307.09
- Locations, rules, 144.12



**CEMETERIES (Cont'd)**

**Lots**  
 Assessments, reversion for nonpayment, 306.55  
 Cancellation of contract, 306.25 to 306.27  
**Conveyance**  
 Association, to, 525.14  
 Trust, conveyance, 306.29, 307.02, 307.04  
 Deposit of resale proceeds, 306.241  
 Exempt from execution, 550.37  
 Marking, cemeteries at state institutions, 241.16, 246.33  
 Proceeds, portion dedicated to care of, 306.78  
 Title vested in association, 306.16 to 306.242  
**Maintenance, abandoned or neglected cemeteries, 306.246**  
**Merger, 306.027**  
**Municipally owned**  
 Reinvestment of title, 306.16  
 Unite in support of, 471.24  
 Neglected, duties of town boards, 306.245  
 Notices, lot owner, 306.16  
 Notices of removal and reburial, state institutions, 241.17, 246.34  
**Offenses**  
 Firearms, discharge, 307.08  
 Injuries to property in, 307.08  
 Unauthorized burial in soldiers rest, 375.38  
**Penalties, discharge of firearms, 307.08**  
**Permanent care and improvement fund of public cemeteries**  
 Exemption from certain requirements, 306.851  
 Investment of, 306.44  
**Plats state institution cemeteries, 241.16, 246.33**  
**Private cemeteries**  
 Abandoned, county board powers, 306.243  
 Abandoned lots, application of law regarding public cemeteries, 307.11  
 Acquisition of existing cemeteries by religious corporations, 307.03  
 Appropriations, towns, statutory cities, 471.84  
 Change of name, 307.10  
 Consolidation, 307.06  
 Conveyance of lots, 307.04  
 Gifts, proprietary care of lots, 307.05  
 Government of, 306.01  
 Plat and record, 307.01  
 Plats, effect of recordation, 307.02  
 Religious corporations, land exempt from taxation, 307.09  
 Resolution as to consolidation or transfer, 307.06  
 Statutory cities, appropriations for private cemeteries, 471.84  
 Towns, appropriations for private cemeteries, 471.84  
 Transfers of property to cemetery associations effect of, 307.06, 307.07  
 Vacation, 307.10  
 Procedure and establishment, 306.41  
**Property, unused property transferred to other public cemetery associations, 306.023**  
**Public cemeteries**  
 Defined, 306.87  
 Government of, 306.01  
**Recordation**  
 Plat of state institutions cemetery, 241.16, 246.33  
 Proceedings reinvesting title, 306.17  
 Regulation by religious societies, 315.05  
 Religious corporations excepted from definition of public cemeteries, 306.87  
 Religious or charitable associations excepted from certain laws, 306.88  
 Roads, restriction on crossing, 306.14, 307.09  
**State institution cemetery**  
 Abandonment, court order, 241.18, 246.35  
 Commissioner of corrections, powers and duties, 241.16 to 241.18  
 Commissioner of human services, duties, 246.34  
 Establishment, 241.16, 246.33  
 Lots, 241.16, 246.33

**CEMETERIES (Cont'd)**

**State institution cemetery (Cont'd)**  
 Markers, 241.16, 246.33  
 Plats, 241.16, 246.33  
 Reburial, 241.17, 246.34  
 Recordation of plat, 241.16, 246.33  
 Register showing names of persons buried, 241.16, 246.33  
 Stones, 241.16, 246.33  
 Streets, 241.16, 246.33  
 Voluntary uncompensated services, acceptance, 246.36  
 Walks, 241.16, 246.33  
 Statutory cities and towns, unite to support, 471.24  
 Statutory city council, powers over, 412.221  
 Survey and record of, 307.01, 307.02  
 Taxation, exemption, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02  
 Termination of existence of association, disposition of funds, 306.51  
 Theft, 609.52  
 Towns, 365.10, 365.26, 368.01  
 Trusts for benefit of, 306.10  
 Vacation, 307.10  
 Veterans, state, establishment, 197.235  
 Whitewater wildlife management area, 84.034  
**CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS**  
 Abandoned cemeteries, maintenance, 306.243  
 Acquisition of land, limitation, extension, 306.05  
 Actuaries, 306.03  
 Amendment of articles, 306.69, 315.31  
 Annual meeting, 306.11  
**Associates**  
 Defined, 306.11  
 Vacancies, 306.11, 306.111, 306.35  
**Care and improvement**  
 Assessment, enforcement, 306.55  
 Bonds of trustees, 306.34  
 Cities of over 50000, 306.76  
 Creation by probate court, 306.56, 306.57  
 Fund, see Permanent care and improvement fund, this topic  
 Religious societies, 306.69 to 306.72  
 Cemeteries exempt from certain laws, 306.851  
 Construction performance bond, 306.90  
 Conveyances by fraternal corporations, 306.07  
 Conveyances by towns and statutory cities, 306.06  
 Corporations or associations, 306.01, 306.02  
 County recorder, documents filed, 306.61, 306.65, 306.67  
 Cremations, registering, 306.03, 306.04  
 Crematories, authority to establish, 306.02  
 Descent of cemetery lots, 525.14  
 Employees to have police powers, 306.13  
 Fund, permanent care and improvement, 306.761  
 Funds, investment of, 306.773  
 Funds from sales, use, 306.10  
 Government of, 306.01  
 Incorporation, 306.02, 306.87  
 Investment of funds, 306.773  
 Lodges, excepted from certain laws, 306.88  
**Lots**  
 Assessments on, enforcement, 306.55  
 Cancellation of sale contracts, on default, 306.25 to 306.27  
 Conditions and prohibitions on sale, 306.09, 306.15  
 Descent of, 525.14  
 Disposition of by will, 306.29  
 Refund, 306.55  
 Register, 306.03, 306.04  
 Reinvesting of title in associations, procedure, 306.16 to 306.242  
 Resale, deposit of proceeds, 306.241  
 Transfer of lots, 306.15  
**Merger, 306.027**  
**Permanent care and improvement fund**  
 Additions to, 306.78  
 Annual financial review, 306.93

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

727

## INDEX

### CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)

- Permanent care and improvement fund (Cont'd)
  - County auditor duties, 306.95
  - Creation by probate court, 306.56, 306.57
  - Laws applicable, 306.83
  - Record retention, 306.762
  - Required, 306.761
  - State auditor duties, 306.97
- Plats, cities over 50,000, 306.65 to 306.67
- Powers, 306.02, 306.87
- Proceeds of sales, trust funds, 306.10
- Public
  - Acquisition of land, 306.05
  - Action for damages, 306.12
  - Action to quiet title
    - Abandonment, prima facie evidence of, 306.23
    - Grounds for, 306.22
    - Judgment, copy filed with county recorder, 306.24
    - Owners duty of, 306.21
    - Procedure, 306.22
  - Actuary to make reports, 306.03
  - Annual meeting, 306.11
  - Annual report of trust company, 306.80
  - Articles of incorporation, amendment
    - Application, 306.75
    - Certificate of, 306.74
    - Form of, 306.73
    - Procedure for, 306.73
    - Recordation of certificate, 306.74
  - Assessments, levy on lots, 306.55
  - Contracts
    - Existing contracts, termination, 306.26
    - Limitation, 306.27
    - Purchase in installments, 306.25
    - Termination, refunds, 306.25
  - Conveyances
    - Cemetery lots to holding corporations, 306.86
    - Lands conveyed to, 306.06
    - Lands to holding corporations, 306.86
  - County cemetery fund
    - Accounts kept by county auditor, 306.49
    - Annual report of secretary, 306.50
    - Apportionment of interest, 306.51
    - Audit, 306.54
    - Banking depository, 306.54
    - County auditor to keep accounts, 306.49
    - Deposit with county treasurer, 306.46
    - Interest apportioned, 306.51
    - Investment, 306.45, 306.48
    - Management of, 306.45
    - Reports to cemetery secretary, 306.52, 306.53
    - Secretary's annual report, 306.50
  - Damages, action for, 306.12
  - Definitions, 306.87
  - District court, power, 306.84
  - Excepted from certain laws, 306.84
  - Funds
    - In care of trust company, 306.77
    - Use of, 306.10
  - Grants in trust, 306.10
  - Inalienability of lots, 306.15
  - Investment of funds, 306.79
  - Lands subject to rules of association, 306.08
  - Lodges, excepted from certain laws, 306.88
  - Lots
    - Disposal of, 306.29
    - Inalienability of, 306.15
    - Kept free from brush and weeds by owner, 306.21
    - Regained by
      - Description of lots in proceedings, 306.18
      - Limitation, 306.19
      - Procedure, 306.16
      - Reinvestment effect of, 306.20
      - Time limit, 306.20
      - When permissible, 306.16
    - Sale of, 306.09

### CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)

- Public (Cont'd)
  - Permanent care and improvement fund, 306.76, 306.761
  - Permanent fund
    - Annual report, 306.40
    - District court, power, 306.36
    - Establishment, 306.31
    - How constituted, 306.37
    - Income, 306.38
    - Investment, 306.38
    - Secretary, 306.40
  - Trustees
    - Accounting by, 306.33
    - Board of trustees of fund, 306.32
    - Bond, 306.34
    - Compensation, 306.39
    - New board of trustees, organization, 306.36
    - Powers, 306.33
    - Surviving trustee, powers, 306.35
    - Term, 306.33
    - Vacancies in office of, 306.36
  - Unexpended balances, 306.38
  - Plats filed with county recorder, 306.65, 306.67
  - Principal fund kept inviolate, 306.79
  - Probate court, fund appropriated out of estate, 306.56, 306.57
  - Publication of statement of condition, 306.54
  - Real estate
    - Sale of unused, 306.63
    - When sold, 306.64
  - Register, forfeiture for failure to keep, 306.04
  - Religious corporations, government of association, 306.72
  - Reorganization
    - Articles of reassociation, 306.68
    - Capital stock, 306.68
    - Certificate, recordation, 306.61
    - Meeting of lot owners, 306.59
  - Officers
    - Duties, 306.62, 306.68
    - Election, 306.60
    - Powers, 306.62, 306.68
    - Trustees, powers, duties, 306.68
    - Who may reorganize, 306.58
  - Report of trustees, 306.11
  - Sale of lots, part of proceeds paid into fund, 306.09, 306.78
  - Tax exempt, 306.14
  - Trust company, annual report, 306.80
  - Trustee, selection of successor, 306.81
  - Unused property may be sold, 306.28
  - Vacancies, 306.11, 306.111
- Rearrangement of cemeteries, 306.67
- Religious corporations, 306.71
- Reorganization, 306.68
- Sale of property, limitation, 306.28
- Subdivision of cemeteries, 306.66, 306.67
- Taxation, exempt from, 306.14
- Transfers
  - Cemetery, transfer to statutory city, 306.025
  - Private cemetery, transfer to association, 307.06
  - Statutory city, transfer of cemetery to association, 306.02
  - Town, transfer of cemetery to association, 306.02
  - Unused cemetery and assets, to operating cemetery association, 306.023
- Trust funds, retention of records, 306.762
- Trustees required to report, 306.11

### CENSORSHIP

- Cable communications, 238.11

### CENSUS

- Counties, population change, effect, 373.30
- Estimates and projections, 116K.04, 116K.05
- Farm census by commissioner of agriculture, 17.03

**CENSUS (Cont'd)**

Federal census, certificate prima facie evidence, 600.18  
 School census of children, 120.095  
 State demographer, appointment, 116K.04  
 Tax levy for schools, 275.07  
 Tax levy purposes, 275.14  
 Town board request for special census, 368.015  
 Townships, municipal board review, 414.051

**CENTRAL MOTOR POOL**

Director, employment, 16B.54  
 Employees, 16B.54  
 Establishment, 16B.54  
 Revolving account, 16B.54

**CERTIFICATES**

Accountants, certified public, 326.18  
 Affidavits taken out of state, administrator's certificate required, 600.09  
 Basic emergency care course, 144.809  
 Court administrators  
   Appellate courts, 357.08  
   District court, 485.06  
 Disabled person's parking privileges certificate, 169.345, 169.346  
 Election, 204C.40  
 Evidence  
   Department certificates, 599.18  
   Of title, from land office, 599.16, 599.17  
 Execution sales, 550.22  
 False certificate  
   Inspection of steam vessels and boilers, 183.59  
   Marriage, 517.14  
   Notary public, 609.65  
   Officers, 609.43  
   Official returns forgery, 609.625  
   Records, 609.43  
   Registration of animals, 624.67  
 Forfeitures, 279.33, 279.34  
 Forgery, 609.625, 609.63, 609.65  
 Forgery of treasury notes, 634.01  
 Gift to state, acceptance, 94.17, 94.19  
 Marriage, false certificate, 517.14  
 Mortgage foreclosure, requirements, 508A.57  
 Motor vehicles inspection of safety appliances, 169.77, 169.78  
 Perjury, 609.48  
 Plant Pest Act, nursery operators and dealers, 18.51, 18.52  
 Record of  
   Boundary marks, 160.15  
   Trademarks or trade names, 509.01  
 Special elections, 204D.27  
 Special transportation service vehicles, 174.30, 174.315  
 State universities may award, 136.09  
 Title, county attorney, fee for execution, 88.48

**CERTIFICATES OF CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY**

Motor carriers  
   Defined, 221.011  
   Issuance, 221.061, 221.071, 221.081  
 Pipelines, 221.55  
 Railroads, 218.041

**CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT**

Authorized investment securities, 50.14  
 Forgery, 609.625, 609.63

**CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS**

Authorized securities, 50.14  
 Bonus, armed forces veterans, Const. art 13 s 8  
 Bridges, 441.09  
 Cities  
   Aquatic plant control, 103G.625  
   Authorized securities for savings banks, 50.14  
   Exemption of personal property from taxation, 272.02  
   Levy of tax, joint city hall and courthouse issue, 374.06  
   Net debt defined, 475.51

**CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS (Cont'd)**

Cities (Cont'd)  
   Obligation defined, 475.51  
   Pledge of liquor store profits, 426.19  
   Remodeling health facilities, 377.03  
 Counties  
   Anticipation, 383.06  
   Courthouse and city hall, 374.04, 374.20  
   Delivery, 374.04  
   Exemption from taxation, 272.03  
   Installments, 374.03  
   Interest, 371.15, 374.03, 374.04  
   Joint city hall and courthouse, 374.03, 374.20  
   Obligation defined, 475.51  
   Sale, 475.60  
   Serial certificates, 374.03  
   Tax levy, 374.06  
 Electric power plant, 452.08, 452.09, 452.11, 452.12, 455.29  
 General fund, transfer of moneys by commissioner of finance, 16A.61  
 Mosquito abatement, issuance and sale, 18.111  
 Municipalities, 475.51, 475.52  
 Parks and parkways  
   Cities first class  
     Improvements, 430.12  
     Inclusion in bonded debt, 430.13  
     Net indebtedness based on issuance, 430.13  
     Permanent improvement bonds, 430.02  
     Sale of special certificates, below par, 435.22  
   City certificates may be issued to acquire or construct, 475.52  
 Pest control purposes, 18.022, 18.023  
 Power plants, 452.08, 452.09, 452.11, 452.12, 455.29  
 Schools  
   Anticipation of taxes, 124.71 to 124.76  
   Investments, 50.14  
   Limit on net debt, 475.53  
   Maximum effort school aid law, 124.39, 124.40, 124.46  
   Maximum effort school aid law, bonds to be issued, 124.472 to 124.476  
   Obligations as including, 475.51, 475.53  
   Tax exemptions, 272.02  
 State  
   Destruction, duplicates issued, 3.973, 10.24, 10.26  
   Duplicates, for lost or stolen certificates, 10.26  
   Exemption from taxation, 272.02  
   Form, execution, and delivery of obligations, 16A.672  
   Issuance of certificates to purchase municipal bonds, 475.73  
   Redeemed certificate, destruction, 3.973  
 Statutory cities  
   Exemption from taxation, 272.02  
   Obligation defined, 475.51  
   Sale, 475.60  
 Towns  
   Aquatic plant control, 103G.625  
   Authorized securities for savings banks, 50.14  
   Equipment purchases, financing, 366.095  
   Limitation on net indebtedness, 475.53  
   Obligations defined, 475.51  
   Sale, 475.60  
 Waterworks  
   Cities first class, 452.08, 452.09, 452.11, 452.12  
   Pledge of municipal liquor store profits for payment, 426.19  
**CERTIFICATES OF NEED**  
 Energy facilities, 216B.243  
 Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.24  
**CERTIFIED COPIES**  
 Cities first class, 357.39, 357.40  
 City clerk, 463.06

**CERTIFIED COPIES (Cont'd)**

Commissioner of transportation, orders, files and records, 161.09, 161.16  
 Conveyancing and recording, 507.25  
 County  
   Auditor, 382.16, 413.02  
   Board, 373.11, 389.05  
   Records, 382.16  
 County recorder  
   Distribution decree, 525.483  
   Ordinances relating to municipal planning, 462.36  
   Plats and field notes of United States surveys, 389.05  
 Deposition, 357.31  
 District court administrator  
   Certified copy of conviction and sentence delivered to sheriff, 631.41  
   Fees, 357.021  
 Documentary evidence  
   Abstracts of title, 600.19  
   Affidavit as evidence relating to real estate, 507.29  
   Certificate of title, 508.36  
   Death record, 600.21  
   Federal census, 600.18  
   Government records, 600.17  
   Horseshoer's lien statement, 514.28  
   Income tax returns, 290.01  
   Judicial decisions, 599.15  
   Marriage certificate and record, 600.20  
   Patents of land, 599.19  
   Photograph, photostat, or other reproduction of state records or documents, 138.17  
   Probate court decree, 600.13  
   Receipts, 600.22  
   Records of county recorder, 386.14, 386.20  
 Fees, 5.12, 382.16  
 Forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
 Judgments and decrees  
   Dissolution of corporation, 316.09  
   Distribution decree, 525.483  
   Record, 507.26  
 Local assessment roll, assessments payable in installments, 435.17  
 May be recorded, 507.25  
 Missing Persons Act, 600.26  
 Official records, prima facie evidence, 600.13  
 Photographs, photostats, and like reproductions, 138.17  
 Plats in counties, 505.08  
 Prima facie evidence, certificates of commerce commissioner, 49.05  
 Probate court records  
   Court administrator's power to certify copies, 525.09  
   Decree of distribution, 525.483  
   Deputy may furnish, 525.09  
   Order restoring to capacity, 525.61  
   Reporter may furnish, 525.11  
 Public improvement petition, municipal clerk to furnish appellant certified copy of improvement petition, 429.036  
 Railroad conveyances furnished to county recorder, 507.31  
 Records  
   County officer's records, 382.16  
   Judgment, 507.26  
   Probate courts, 382.16, 525.09, 525.11  
   Recordation of, 507.25  
   Town records, furnished new town, 367.14  
 Registered lands, instruments relating to, 508.38  
 Trunk highway, order designating, 161.16  
 Vital statistics, veterans supplied without charge, 197.63  
**CERTIORARI**  
 Administrative decisions under chapter 14, 606.06  
 Costs  
   Dismissal, 606.05  
   Double costs in certain cases, 606.04  
   Persons entitled to, 606.04  
   Surety for, 606.03

**CERTIORARI (Cont'd)**

Department of commerce, application for bank establishment, 46.044  
 Dismissal, grounds for, when ordered, 606.05  
 District court  
   Administrator, fees for issuing writ, 357.021  
   Power to issue, 484.03  
 Fees, clerk of appellate courts, 357.08  
 Revenue department, court of appeals, 273.16, 298.09  
 Review  
   Allowance of double costs in tax cases, 606.04  
   Tax court, orders, 271.10  
   Unemployment compensation, orders, 268.10, 268.12  
   Veteran, removal from office, 197.46  
 Service of writ, 606.02  
 Supreme court, review, power to issue, 480.04  
 Surety for costs, 606.03  
 Tax court orders, 271.10  
**CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE**  
 Department of agriculture, powers, 235.01  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.905  
**CHANGE OF NAME**  
   See ADOPTION AND CHANGE OF NAME  
   See NAMES  
**CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS**  
   See also CHARITIES  
   See also NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Auxiliary forests owned and maintained by, planting stock, 89.37  
 Cemetery, 306.88  
 Hospitals, labor disputes, 179.35 to 179.39  
 Income tax, exemptions from, 290.05  
 Liability, distressed food, 31.50  
 Perpetual succession, 300.13  
 Renewal of corporate existence, 300.13  
 Society for prevention of cruelty, 343.01  
**CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS**  
 Cemetery, sale or lease to, by town, 365.26  
 County home school, operation in connection with charitable institutions, 260.094  
 Detention home, operation in connection with charitable institutions, 260.101  
 Employment to include services for, 268.04  
 Exemption from taxation, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02  
 Gifts, devises, endowments, 7.09  
 Inmates, visitation, by commissioner of human services, 246.11  
 Investigations, 256.02  
 Payroll deductions, state employees, 16A.134  
 Taxation  
   Deduction for contribution, 290.21  
   Exempt from, 272.02  
 Visitation and inspection, 246.11  
**CHARITABLE TRUSTS**  
   See TRUSTS  
**CHARITIES**  
 Annual report, 309.53  
 Commissioner of human services, 256.02  
 Construction charitable trust, 7.09  
 Consultants, employment to administer law, 309.582  
 Contribution of funds to affiliated charities, 309.55  
 Deceptive practices, 309.55  
 Employer reprisals, employee's failure to contribute, 181.937  
 Fraudulent practices, 309.55  
 Funds solicited within state, restrictions on use, 309.55  
 Income tax, deductions for contributions, 290.21, 290.23  
 Investigations, 256.02, 309.533  
 Lists, sale prohibited, 309.55  
 Misrepresentation, 309.55  
 Payroll deductions, state employees, 16A.134  
 Penalties for violations, 309.581  
 Political organizations excluded, 309.50

**CHARITIES (Cont'd)**

- Registered combined charitable organizations, 309.501
- Registration, 309.52
- Service of process, 309.56
- Solicitation of funds
  - Annual report, 309.53
  - Attorney general, powers and duties, 309.50, to 309.61
  - Consolidated reports, 309.53
  - Definitions, 309.50
  - District court, jurisdiction, 309.57
  - Prohibitions, 309.55
  - Public disclosure requirements, 309.556
  - Reciprocal agreements, other states, 309.60
  - Registration statement
    - Contents, 309.52
    - Exemptions, 309.515
    - Filing, 309.52
  - Reports become public records, 309.54
  - Service of process, 309.56
  - Severability of laws, 309.61
- State as beneficiary, 7.09
- Statutory city may establish bureaus, 447.04, 465.54
- Taxes exempt, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02
- Uniform Management of Institutional Funds Act
  - Citation, 309.71
  - Construction, 309.64
  - Definitions, 309.62
  - Governing board
    - Delegation of investment management authority, 309.66
    - Expenditure of appreciated portion of fund, 309.63
    - Investment authority, 309.65
    - Release of restrictions on use of fund, 309.68
    - Standards of conduct, 309.67
  - Severability, 309.69
  - Uniformity of application, 309.70
- Use of funds, 309.55
- Vagrancy, deriving support from begging, 609.725
- Vehicle registration fees, exemptions, 168.012

**CHARTERS**

- See also **CITIES**
- Abandonment by cities of fourth class, 410.30
- Banks, financial institutions
  - Department of commerce, application, 46.041
  - Forfeiture of, 316.13
  - Trust company assuming powers of state bank, 46.041
- Cities
  - First class, 435.18
  - Fourth class, 426.04
- Commissions, Const. art 12 s 5, 410.12
- Cooperative or assessment life companies, 61A.48
- Corporations, vacation of charter for violations, 17.17, 556.07
- Forfeitures
  - Bank, 316.13
  - Fire insurance companies, paying illegal dividend, 65A.18
- Home rule charter, local governmental units, Const. art 12 s 4
- Insurance
  - Cooperative or assessment life and casualty, 61A.48
  - Filing with commissioner, 60A.07
- Municipal debt limit, 475.51, 475.53
- Proposed amendment, Const. art 12 s 5, 410.12
- Publication, 415.02
- Special or local laws, Const. art 12 s 1
- Special school district, 120.02

**CHATTEL MORTGAGES**

- Secured transactions, 336.9-102

**CHECKS**

- See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**
- See also **DRAFTS**
- See also **NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

**CHECKS (Cont'd)**

- Certified checks, accompany bids, joint courthouse and city hall building, 374.14
- Currency exchanges, see **CURRENCY EXCHANGES**
- Dishonored
  - Civil liability for issuance, 332.50
  - County conciliation court jurisdiction, 487.30
  - Election filing fee, 204B.11
  - Hennepin County conciliation court jurisdiction, 488A.12
  - Limitation of actions, 628.26
  - Ramsey County conciliation court jurisdiction, 488A.29
- Forged or raised, 609.625, 609.63
- Fraudulently obtaining money, 609.52, 609.535
- Government, honoring by financial institutions, 48.1585
- Issuance of, 48.151
- Issuance without funds, 609.535
- Transaction accounts, procedure for opening, 48.512
- Wage payments by, 181.16

**CHEESE**

- Aging process, 32.482
- Babcock test, methods, equipment, rules, penalties, 32.25
- Butterfat, sale in excess of purchases unlawful, 32.207
- Containers, reusable, cleaning and return, 32.106
- Dairy plants, see **DAIRIES, DAIRYING**
- Defined, 32.481
- Definitions generally, dairy products laws, 31.01
- Discrimination in purchase or sale, evidence, 32.12
- Discrimination prohibited in purchase or sale, 32.11
- Enforcement of laws, 32.484
- Factories
  - Inspection, books and records, 32.20
  - Insurance, 60A.08, 60A.09
  - Records, 32.18
  - Skimmed milk delivered to, 32.22
- Filled dairy products, see **DAIRY PRODUCTS**
- Inspection
  - Books and records, purchaser, manufacturer, or seller, 32.20
  - Municipalities, inspection of cheese, cheese plants, 32.104
  - Places where made, stored, served, agriculture commissioner, penalty, 32.103
- Labels
  - Aged cheese, 32.482
  - Contents of label or manufacturer's statement, 32.483
  - Minnesota farmstead cheese, 32.486
- Licenses, dairy plants, 32.10 to 32.102
- Light cheese, 32.481
- Manufacturer's statement, 32.483
- Milk and cream from which manufactured, purchase, payment on basis of weight, 32.25
- Minnesota farmstead cheese, 32.486
- Pasteurization or aging, requirements, 32.482
- Price discrimination prohibited, 32.11
- Records, purchaser, manufacturer or seller required to keep, 32.18 to 32.201
- Reduced-fat cheese, 32.481
- Reports, purchaser, manufacturer or seller required to report, 32.19
- Rules, promulgation by agriculture commissioner, 32.484
- Sale of unpasteurized or nonaged cheese prohibited, 32.482
- Sales, manufacturer's statement to accompany, 32.483
- Sanitation of places where made, stored, served, agriculture commissioner, penalty, 32.103
- Unfair Trade Practices Act, Dairy Industry, 32A.01 to 32A.09
- Violations, penalties, 32.485, 32.90
- Withholding of dairy product by custom cheesemaker prohibited, 32.208

**CHEMICAL ABUSE**

- See **ALCOHOL**
- See **DRUG ABUSE**
- See **DRUGS**

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

731

## INDEX

### CHEMICALS, CHEMISTS, CHEMISTRY

- See also ACIDS, ECONOMIC POISONS
- See also DRUGS
- See also FERTILIZERS, SOIL AMENDMENTS, PLANT AMENDMENTS
- See also PAINT
- See also PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS
- Adulteration of substances, penalties, 609.687
- Agent orange, see AGENT ORANGE INFORMATION AND ASSISTANCE ACT
- Agricultural chemicals, incidents, see AGRICULTURE
- Canning preservative compounds, see CANNING, CANNERIES
- Chemicals, defined, 151.01
- Chlorofluorocarbon recycling, 116.731
- Halon recycling, 116.732
- Intentional release of harmful substance, 624.732
- Mercury in batteries, 325E.125
- PCB's, see Polychlorinated biphenyls, this topic
- Polychlorinated biphenyls
  - Burning, 116.38
  - Definitions, 116.36
  - Environmental impact statements, 116D.045
  - Exclusions from prohibitions, 116.37
  - Labels, 116.37
  - Penalties, 116.37
  - Prohibited uses, 116.37
  - Rules, 116.37
- Spraying
  - Exemptions, 103F.515
  - Prohibited, conservation easements, 103F.515
- Tear gas, tear gas compounds, regulation, penalties, 624.731
- Test for intoxication
  - Driving a commercial motor vehicle, 169.123
  - Driving a motor vehicle, 169.121, 169.1211
- Weeds, use of chemicals to eradicate, 18.171

### CHILD PLACING AGENCIES

- See CHILDREN

### CHILD WELFARE

- See CHILDREN
- See JUVENILE COURTS
- See LABOR

### CHILDREN

- See also ADOPTION AND CHANGE OF NAME
- See also DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE
- See also DOMESTIC ABUSE
- See also EDUCATION
- See also JUVENILE COURTS
- See also LABOR
- See also PARENT AND CHILD
- See also YOUTH CONSERVATION
- Abandoned children
  - Assistance to, 256.12
  - County welfare board, powers and duties under public child welfare program, 393.07
  - Failure to support, penalty, 609.37
  - Homes for, nonprofit corporation, 317A.907
  - Neglected, abandoned child defined as, 260.015
  - Parental rights, abandonment grounds for termination, 260.221
- Abduction, 609.265
- Abuse
  - Aid, county welfare program, 393.07
  - Child intermediary in certain child abuse cases, pilot program, 626.563
  - Child protection
    - Case consultation committee, 626.558
    - Team, 626.558, 626.559
  - Claims for reparations, limit, 611A.53
  - Competency-based training, 626.5591
  - Criminal sexual, 609.341 to 609.347
  - Definitions, 626.556
  - In-service training, 626.5591
  - Interstate data exchange, 626.556

### CHILDREN (Cont'd)

- Abuse (Cont'd)
  - Interviews with victims, 626.561
  - Investigations, law enforcement and welfare agencies, 626.556
  - Medical neglect of infants, 626.556
  - Mental health or mental retardation facilities, 626.556
  - Peer review panel, 626.5593
  - Preservice training, 626.5591
  - Prevention
    - Corporate contributions, 300.66
    - Trust fund, 144.226
  - Probationary training, 626.5591
  - Records, privacy, 626.556
  - Reports, 626.562
  - Retaliation by employer for reporting, 626.556
  - Telephone line for professional consultation, 626.562
  - Third degree assault, 609.223
  - Venue, 627.15
  - Victims, interviews, 626.561
  - Witnesses, in abuse cases, 629.54, 631.06
  - Worker's immunity from civil liability, 626.556
- Actions
  - Costs assessed against infant, guardian, 549.12
  - Health care providers, statute of limitations, 541.15
  - Service of process to minors, forcible entry and unlawful detainer cases, 566.06
  - Statute of limitations suspended during infancy, 541.15
- Adoption and change of name, see ADOPTION AND CHANGE OF NAME
- Age, admission to public schools, 120.06, 120.101
- Age of majority, definition, 645.451
- Aid to, see Dependent, this topic
- All-terrain vehicles
  - Operators, restrictions, 84.9256
  - Registration, 84.922
- Anatomical gifts, 525.922, 525.924
- Apprentices, 178.01 to 178.10
- Attorneys for, juvenile court proceedings, 260.155
- Auctioneer, penalty for receiving goods from minor for sale, 330.04
- Bail, juvenile court proceedings, 260.115, 260.171
- Bank deposits, 48.30, 528.01 to 528.15
- Beneficiary payments, state employees' retirement fund, 352.12
- Birth, see Childbirth, this topic
- Blind, see BLIND PERSONS
- Boats and boating
  - Generally, 86B.305
  - Motorboats, 86B.331
  - Safety violations, 86B.811
  - Violations of laws, 260.193
- Bond, juvenile court proceedings, 260.115, 260.171
- Camps, see CAMPS
- Car seats, requirements, 169.685
- Caring for children, agencies, welfare commissioner's duties, 256.01
- Caring for nonadoptable children, agencies, 260.36
- Chauffeurs' licenses, 171.03, 171.04
- Child care grants
  - Human services program, 256H.20 to 256H.23
  - Post-secondary students, higher education coordination commission, 136A.125
- Child care services
  - Advertising of, 256H.17
  - Advisory committee, 256H.25
  - AFDC child care program
    - Allocations, 256H.05
    - Cooperation with other programs, 256H.05
    - Eligible recipients, 256H.05, 256H.08
    - Priorities, 256H.05
  - Allocations, 256H.10
  - Court awarded funds, 245.90
  - Employment or training eligibility, 256H.11
  - Financial eligibility, 256H.10

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)****Child care services (Cont'd)**

- Human services commissioner, duties, 256H.02
- Information service, 256H.26
- Interagency advisory committee on child care, 256H.25
- Post-secondary educational institutions, 136A.28
- Priorities, 256H.10
- Provider choice, 256H.10
- Rates for child care, 256H.15
- Referral programs, 256H.17, 256H.20
- Reports by commissioner, 256H.24
- Reports by counties, 256H.09
- School age children, grants, 256H.20
- Sliding fee program, 256H.03, 256H.10
- Technical colleges, 136C.04
- Time limitations, 256H.08
- Transportation for pupil's child, 123.39
- Use of money for child care, 256H.08
- Child Custody Jurisdiction Act**, information submitted to court, 518A.09
- Child, defined**
  - Adoption laws, 259.21
  - Divorce laws relating to maintenance and support, 518.54
  - Juvenile Court Act, 260.015
  - Minnesota Statutes generally, 645.45, 645.451
- Child in need of protection or services**
  - Defined, 260.015
  - Homes for, nonprofit corporations, 317A.907
- Child mortality review panel, 256.01
- Child placing agency, duties, 257.072
- Child protection commission, 3.9227
- Child protection workers training and advisory committee, 626.5591
- Child protection team, 626.558
- Child welfare**
  - Child intermediary in child abuse cases, pilot program, 626.563
  - Costs of providing care, see **Costs of providing care, this topic**
  - County child welfare board
    - Cooperation with other boards and agencies, 256.96
    - Expenses for attending conference, 256.95
  - Enforcement of laws, commissioner of human services, 256.01, 257.175
  - Federal aid, 144.09, 144.10
  - Public child welfare program, 393.07
- Childbirth**
  - Concealment, penalty, 617.22
  - Female prisoner, 243.15
  - Instruction and advice to expectant parents, health department, duties, 144.06
  - Pregnancy, and unemployment benefits, 268.09
  - Wrongful birth actions, prohibitions, 145.424
  - Wrongful life actions, prohibitions, 145.424
- Cigarettes, see **Tobacco, this topic**
- Citizenship, primary responsibility, 120.101
- Commissioner of human services, see **Human services commissioner, this topic**
- Community initiatives program, 245.827
- Compulsory attendance at school, 120.101
- Concealing contrary to court order, 609.26
- Confinement of children in jail, restrictions, 260.173
- Costs of providing care**
  - Children in care of commissioner of human services, 256.91, 260.38
  - Children under jurisdiction of juvenile court, examination, treatment, 260.251
  - County responsibilities, 260.251, 261.21 to 261.23, 393.07
  - Relative responsibility, 260.251
  - Support, see **Support, this topic**
- Crimes, criminal proceedings, see **JUVENILE COURTS**
- Criminal responsibility, 609.055

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)****Crippled children, see CRIPPLED PERSONS**

- Cruelty to, see **Abuse, this topic**
- Custody and visitation of children born out of wedlock, 257.541
- Custody disputes, 257.025
- Damage to property by delinquent child, restitution, 260.185
- Data on child abuse or neglect, 13.82
- Day care, see **DAY CARE**
- Deaf, see **DEAF PERSONS**
- Death of**
  - Child mortality review panel, 256.01
  - Medical examiner reports, mental health and retardation ombudsman, 626.556
- Delinquent**
  - Adjudication of delinquency expunged, 260.185
  - Age, jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.111, 260.181
  - Appeals from juvenile court, 260.291
  - Assistance furnished, recovery, distribution of money recovered, 260.39
  - Attorneys for, 260.115
  - Bail, 260.115, 260.171
  - Chemical use assessment, 260.151, 260.193
  - Commissioner of human services
    - Enforcement duties, laws for protection, 256.01, 257.175
    - Funds for care, 256.91
    - Property in estates of wards, powers of commissioner, 256.93
  - Commitment to corrections commissioner, 242.19
  - Contempt of juvenile court, 260.301
  - Continuance of case in juvenile court, see **JUVENILE COURTS**
  - Contributing to delinquency, 260.255, 260.261, 260.315
  - Corrections commissioner
    - Delinquent child may be committed to by juvenile court, 260.185
    - Penal institutions, children adjudicated delinquent by juvenile court may not be committed, 242.14
  - Costs of providing care, see **Costs of providing care, this topic**
  - County attorney, see **JUVENILE COURTS**
  - County welfare board, powers and duties relating to, 393.07
  - Crimes, criminal proceedings, see **JUVENILE COURTS**
  - Criminal proceedings in other courts after reference or transfer from juvenile court, 260.125, 260.193
  - Cross-examination of witnesses in juvenile court, right to cross-examine, 260.155
  - Custody**
    - Duration of juvenile court order transferring legal custody, renewal, change, 260.185
    - Taking child into, 260.135, 260.145, 260.165
    - Transfer of, juvenile court, 260.185
  - Damage to property, child ordered to make restitution, 260.185
  - Definition, Juvenile Court Act, 260.015
  - Denial of allegations in delinquency petition appearance before court or referee, 260.151
  - Detention**
    - Children under 16 separated from other prisoners, 641.14
    - Children under 18 separated from older prisoners, reading matter, visitors, 636.07
    - Corrections commissioner prohibited from placing delinquents in jail, 242.14
    - Hearing, right to counsel, 260.171
    - Homes, 260.101
    - Length of, 260.171
    - Mental health treatment, 260.172
    - Order for, juvenile court, 260.171, 260.185
    - Parental visitation, 260.172

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)****Delinquent (Cont'd)****Detention (Cont'd)**

Prohibition on placement in jail, 242.14

Release from, 260.171

Detention facility, placement of child, notification of parents, report, 260.171

Dispositions of cases by juvenile court, 260.181, 260.185

Driver's license, cancellation, 260.185

Escape from custody, 260.015

Evidence and disposition of case in juvenile court protected, 260.211

Indian child, jurisdiction, 260.111

Interstate Compact on Juveniles, 260.51 to 260.57

Investigation of personal and family history and environment, juvenile court proceeding, 260.151, 260.185

Jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.111

Juvenile traffic offenders, see Juvenile traffic offenders, this topic

Juvenile treatment screening team, 260.151

Neglected child, delinquent child defined as, 260.015

Notice of hearing, see JUVENILE COURTS

Pardon, extraordinary petition, 638.02

Petition, see JUVENILE COURTS

Photographs, prohibited, exception, 260.161

Probation, 260.185

**Records**

Adjudication of delinquency expunged, 260.185

Juvenile court, home schools, peace and probation officers, 260.161

Referee in juvenile court, see JUVENILE COURTS

Reference for prosecution, 260.125, 260.193

Rehearing, juvenile court, new evidence, 260.281

Release from detention, 260.171

Religious belief of parents considered in juvenile court disposition, 260.181

Restitution for property damage by child, juvenile court order, 260.185

Support by parents, 260.251

Temporary detention, permissible custodial facilities, 260.173

Tests by commissioner of human services, 260.35

Traffic offenses, see Juvenile traffic offenders, this topic

Transfer of proceedings to juvenile court from other courts, 260.115

Treatment for physical or mental condition, 260.185

Trials, see Trials, this topic

**Dependent**

Adoption, see ADOPTION AND CHANGE OF NAME

Age, jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.111, 260.181

**Aid to**

Accounting, 256.81

Actions against parents, limitation, 256.87

Administration, 256.01, 393.07

Age limit for benefits, 260.40

Amount, 256.74, 256.76

Appeals, 256.045, 256.78

Application, 256.74

Appropriations, 256.80, 256.86

Budget, 256.80

Bureau of, human services department, 256.01

Change in circumstances of applicant, 256.78

Child care costs, 256.74

Commissioner of human services, powers, duties, 256.01

Community work experience program, 256.737

Compliance system, 256.017

Continued absence from home defined, 256.12

**Cooperation**

Federal agencies, 256.01

Guardians, 256.85

Parents, 256.85

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)****Dependent (Cont'd)****Aid to (Cont'd)****County agency**

Compliance system, 256.017

Defined, 256.12

Duties, budget, reports, 256.72

County reimbursement, 256.82, 256.871

County residence, 256.73

Definitions, 256.12

Earned income, disregarded, 256.74

Earnings of child, disregarded in computing, 256.74

Education benefit, public safety officer killed in line of duty, 299A.45

Educational grants or loans to child, disregarded in computing, 256.74

Eligibility for, 256.73, 256.76

Emergency assistance, 256.017, 256.76, 256G.05

Employment and training program

Appeal, 256.736

Assessment and plan, 256.736

Case management services, 256.736

Case managers, 256.736

Certification, 256.736

County duties, 256.736

County of responsibility, 256.736

Definitions, 256.736

Employability development plan, 256.736

Employment search, 256.736

Grant diversion, 256.739

Housing subsidy, 256.736

Implementation, 256.736

Indian tribes participation, 256.736

Information to recipients, 256.736

Money, allocation, 256.736

On-the-job training, 256.738

Operation of program, 256.736

Orientation, 256.736

Participation, 256.736

Protection from garnishment, 256.736

Registration, 256.736

Reporting, 256.736

Review of expenditures, 256.736

Rulemaking, 256.736

Special needs, 256.736

State share, 256.736

Suitable employment, 256.736

Target groups, 256.736

Targeted caretaker, 256.736

Waivers, 256.736

Expenses, 256.80, 256.81

Expenses of children under guardianship of commissioner, 260.38

Federal grants, 256.86

First grant, 256.76

Foster care maintenance payments, 256.82

Full-time student income disregarded, 256.73

Generally, 256.72 to 256.86

Interpretation of the law, 256.85

Investigations, 256.75, 256.78

Jobs and training commissioner, duties, 268.0122

Medical assistance, continued eligibility, 256B.062

Minor parents, 256.736

Modification of aid, 256.78

Notice, 256.76

Overpayments recovered, 256.73

Payment, 256.73, 256.81, 256.82

Persons entitled to aid, 256.73

Pregnancy, special needs, 256.73

Primary caretakers, 256.85

Property ownership a bar, 256.73

Purchase of braces, crutches, 393.07

Reconsideration of grant of aid, 256.78



**CHILDREN (Cont'd)****Dependent (Cont'd)****Aid to (Cont'd)**

- Records, 256.81
- Recovery of moneys furnished for aid, apportionment to contributing units, 256.863
- Reduction of dependence on assistance, special projects
  - Application, 256.7365
  - Carryover, 256.7365
  - Definitions, 256.7365
  - Establishment, 256.7365
  - Evaluation, 256.7365
  - Expenditures, 256.7365
  - Funding, 256.7365
  - Project design, 256.7365
  - Purpose, 256.7365
  - Selection, 256.7365
- Reports by recipient, 256.73
- Revocation of aid, 256.78
- Right to aid, not vested, 256.87
- Rules, 256.01, 256.82
- Service delivery improvement pilot project, 256.745
- State agency defined, 256.12
- State payment to counties, procedures, 256.025, 273.1392, 273.1398
- Statutory construction, 256.85
- Stepparent's responsibility, 256.73, 256.74
- Strike participation a bar, 256.73
- Supervision, 256.01
- Supplemental housing allowance, 256.879
- Supplemental security income a bar to, 256.73
- Tax levy, 256.80, 261.063
- Verification of application, 256.74
- War risk insurance a bar to, 256.84
- Withdrawal of, 256.78
- Work incentive program, 256.736
- Appeals from juvenile court, 260.291
- Assistance furnished, recovery, distribution of money collected, 260.39
- Attorneys, 260.155
- Bureau of aid to dependent children, human services department, 256.01
- Children's health plan
  - Administration, 256.936
  - Application, 256.936
  - Definitions, 256.936
  - Fees, 256.936
- Commissioner of human services
  - Administrative duties relating to, 256.01
  - Enforcement duties, laws for protection of, 256.01, 257.175
  - Expenses, payment by county, 260.38
  - Funds for care of, 256.91
  - Property in estates of wards, powers of commissioner, 256.93
  - Reimbursement of county for expenditures, 260.38
- Continued absence from home defined, 256.12
- Cooperation, commissioner of human services and federal agency, 256.01
- Corrections commissioner, initiation of dependency proceedings, 242.19
- County attorney, see JUVENILE COURTS
- County welfare board, powers and duties relating to, 260.35, 393.07
- Cross-examination of witnesses in juvenile court, right to, 260.155
- Custody
  - Duration of juvenile court order transferring legal custody, renewal, change, 260.191
  - Taking child into, 260.135, 260.145, 260.165
  - Termination of parental rights, see JUVENILE COURTS

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)****Dependent (Cont'd)****Custody (Cont'd)**

- Transfer of legal custody by juvenile court to child placing agency, county welfare board, 260.191
- Definitions, 256.12, 256.73
- Deserting parent, access to records to locate, 256.978
- Detaining child contrary to court order, 609.26
- Detention
  - Hearing, 260.155, 260.172
  - Length of detention, 260.171
  - Order for detention, juvenile court, 260.171
  - Release from detention, 260.171
- Detention facility, placement of child, notification of parents, report, 260.171
- Dispositions of cases by juvenile court, 260.181, 260.191, 260.235
- Emergency assistance, 256.871
- Employment and training programs, 256.736
- Evidence and disposition of case in juvenile court protected, 260.211
- Examination by physician, psychiatrist, or psychologist, juvenile court, 260.151
- Examinations, investigations, tests by human services commissioner or agent, 260.35
- Expenses
  - Aid to dependent children, 256.80, 256.81
  - Juvenile court proceedings, 260.251
- Findings of juvenile court, summary of information sent to custodian, 260.191
- Foster homes, children under guardianship of commissioner, 260.35
- Guardians
  - Action for injury to dependent ward, 540.08
  - Commissioner of human services, duties relating to estate of child, 256.93
  - Hearings, juvenile court, 260.155
- Home, protective supervision in child's own home, juvenile court order, 260.191
- Indian child, jurisdiction, 260.111
- Interstate Compact on Juveniles, 260.51 to 260.57
- Investigation as to personal and family history and environment, juvenile court proceedings, 260.151
- Jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.111
- Juvenile treatment screening team, 260.151
- Nonadoptable children under guardianship of commissioner, care and treatment, 260.36
- Notice of hearing, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Order for disposition, content requirements, 260.191
- Parental rights, termination of, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, Revised Uniform, 518C.01 to 518C.36
- Records relating to, juvenile court, 260.161
- Referee in juvenile court, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Rehearing, juvenile court, new evidence, 260.281
- Release from detention, 260.171
- Religious belief of parents considered in juvenile court disposition, 260.181
- Supervision in child's home, county welfare board, child placing agency, juvenile court order, 260.191
- Support payment incentives, 256.979
- Tax levy, counties, aid to dependent children, 261.063
- Temporary detention, permissible custodial facilities, 260.173
- Termination of parental rights, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Tests by commissioner of human services, 260.35
- Treatment for physical or mental condition, 260.191
- Uniform Transfer of Dependents Act, 261.25, 261.251
- Detaining child contrary to court order, 609.26
- Detention, see Delinquent, this topic
- Detention facility, placement of child, notification of parents, report, 260.171

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Domestic child abuse  
 Defined, 260.015  
 Jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.111  
 Protection order, 260.191  
 Restraining order, 260.191  
 Visitation, support and maintenance, 260.191  
 Driver training, juvenile court may order, 260.193  
 Driver's license, 171.03, 171.04, 171.041  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 123.702, 123.706  
 Education, see EDUCATION  
 Emotional problems, county child welfare program assistance, 393.07  
 Employment  
 Apprentices, 178.01 to 178.10  
 Corn detasseling, 181.83, 181.84  
 Earnings  
 Exemption from attachment, garnishment, or other process, 550.37  
 Parents' notice of intention to claim, 181.01  
 Firefighting, prohibitions, 424A.01  
 Liquor licensees, 340A.412  
 Unlawful, penalties, 181A.12  
 Endangerment, 609.378  
 Endurance contests, prohibitions, 624.66  
 Evidence, child abuse, 626.556  
 Examination by physician, psychiatrist, or psychologist, juvenile court order, 260.151, 260.185  
 Examinations, children under care of commissioner of human services, 260.35  
 Facilities, definitions, detention, secure detention, shelter care, 260.015  
 Firearms, 97B.021, 609.66  
 Fireworks, prohibitions, 624.20 to 624.25  
 Foster care  
 Advisory task force on minority placement, 257.072  
 Definitions, 260.015  
 Foster families, relatives preferred, 257.071, 257.072  
 Maintenance payments, 256.82  
 Minority placement, 257.072  
 Review of placement, 260.131, 260.192  
 Fraternal benefit societies, children's lodges, 64B.02  
 Game and fish licenses, 97A.431, 97A.445, 97A.451  
 Gillette children's hospital board, 250.05  
 Glue sales restricted, 145.38 to 145.40  
 Grandparent visitation rights, 257.022  
 Handicapped children  
 Definition, education laws, 120.03  
 Federal aid to education, state acceptance, conditions, 124.62  
 Health record kept by school authorities, 144.29  
 Hospital insurance, continuance upon attaining majority, 62A.14  
 Human services commissioner  
 Duties, 256.01  
 Guardianship, 260.36  
 Legal residence when in foster facility, 120.17  
 Mental, emotional, or physical handicap, county child welfare program assistance, 393.07  
 Nonadoptable, care, 260.36  
 Schools, special instruction, state aid, 120.17 124.32  
 Head start program, 268.912 to 268.916  
 Health  
 Education, 126.02  
 Federal aid, 144.10  
 Medical services, furnishing, 144.341 to 144.347  
 Records kept by school authorities, 144.29  
 Standards, schools, day care, 123.70  
 Treatment by spiritual means or prayer, 609.378  
 Hearings, detention, 260.155, 260.172  
 Hemoglobinopathy testing, 144.125  
 Home and community-based waiver study, 256B.49  
 Homeless, admission to public schools, 120.06  
 Hospitalization, county board to provide, 261.21 to 261.23

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Human services commissioner  
 Duties, generally, relating to children, 256.01, 257.175, 393.07  
 Public child welfare program, supervision, 393.07  
 Social welfare fund, 256.88 to 256.92  
 Hygiene, infant and maternity, instruction, duties of commissioner of health, 144.06, 144.07, 144.09  
 Illegitimate  
 Actions to determine paternity, 257.57  
 Birth, concealment of, penalties, 617.22  
 Commissioner of human services, duties, 256.01  
 County welfare board, duties, 393.07  
 Descent of property, see Property, this topic  
 Father absconding from state, penalty, 609.31  
 Insurance benefits, 62A.041, 62C.14  
 Infant and maternity care, licensing by commissioner of health, 144.12  
 Infants  
 Medical neglect, 626.556  
 Sudden death, investigative guidelines, 145.898  
 Inheritance rights, see Property, this topic  
 Injuries to, suit by parent or guardian, 540.08  
 Insurance, life  
 Application by minor binding on company in certain cases, 61A.11  
 Valued on basis of Craig's extension table, 61A.46  
 Interstate Compact on Juveniles, 260.51 to 260.57  
 Interstate Compact on Placement of Children, 257.40 to 257.48  
 Jails, separation of children from other inmates, 641.14  
 Joint custody, 518.17  
 Juvenile alcohol or controlled substance offender  
 Court orders related to, 260.195  
 Driver's license or permit, revocation, 260.195  
 Expungement of records, 260.195  
 Hearings, 260.155  
 Jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.111  
 Notice to parents, 260.132  
 Placement in facility, 260.173  
 Procedures by peace officers, 260.132  
 Temporary custody, 260.173  
 Juvenile court proceedings, see JUVENILE COURTS  
 Juvenile inmates, abduction, concealment, 242.47  
 Juvenile justice program, administration, 268.29  
 Juvenile petty offender  
 Adjudication, 260.195  
 Alcohol or controlled substance offenders, 260.195  
 Court orders related to, 260.195  
 Dispositions, 260.195  
 Drivers license or permit, revocation, 260.195  
 Expungement of record, 260.195  
 Hearings, 260.155  
 Jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.111  
 Notice to parents, 260.132  
 Placement in a facility, 260.173  
 Procedures by peace officers, 260.132  
 Temporary custody, 260.173  
 Juvenile sex offender  
 Confinement, 242.195  
 Dispositions, 242.195  
 Treatment programs, 241.67, 242.195  
 Juvenile traffic offenders  
 Age, jurisdiction of juvenile courts, 260.111, 260.181  
 Appeals from juvenile court, 260.291  
 Attorneys for, 260.155  
 Bail and bond, 260.115, 260.171  
 Contempt of juvenile court, see JUVENILE COURTS  
 Continuance of case in juvenile court, 260.193  
 Costs relating to juvenile court proceedings, generally, 260.51  
 Criminal proceedings in other courts after transfer from juvenile court, 260.193  
 Cross-examination of witnesses in juvenile court, 260.155  
 Custody, taking child into, 260.135, 260.145, 260.165

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Juvenile traffic offenders (Cont'd)  
 Definition of juvenile traffic offender, juvenile court act, 260.193  
 Detention, see Delinquent, this topic  
 Dispositions of cases by juvenile court, 260.193  
 Driver training, juvenile court may order, 260.193  
 Driver's license  
   Delinquent child, cancellation, 260.185  
   Juvenile traffic offender, cancellation, suspension, 260.193  
 Evidence and disposition of case in juvenile court protected, 260.211  
 Examination by physician, psychiatrist, or psychologist, juvenile court, 260.151  
 Expenses relating to juvenile court proceedings, attorney's fees, 260.251  
 Hearing, juvenile court, 260.155  
 Investigation as to personal and family history and environment, juvenile court proceedings, 260.151  
 Jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.111  
 Major traffic offenders, 260.193  
 Minor traffic offenders, 260.193  
 Notice of hearing, see JUVENILE COURTS  
 Petition, 260.193  
 Photographs prohibited, exception, 260.161  
 Physical or mental condition, examination, 260.151  
 Probation, 260.193  
 Prosecution of juvenile traffic offender in court other than juvenile court, 260.193  
 Records relating to, juvenile court, 260.193  
 Referee in juvenile court, see JUVENILE COURTS  
 Rehearing, juvenile court, new evidence, 260.281  
 Release from detention, 260.171  
 Traffic ticket serves as petition, 260.193  
 Transfer of cases to juvenile court from other courts, 260.115  
 Transfers of juvenile traffic offenses to courts other than juvenile courts, 260.193  
 Venue of proceedings in juvenile court, see JUVENILE COURTS  
 Juvenile water traffic offender, arrest and disposition of cases, 260.193  
 Kidnapping, penalties, 609.25 to 609.26  
 Labor, see LABOR  
 Lead absorption testing programs, 144.491  
 Leeches, selling, exemption from license requirements, 97C.501  
 Legislative commission on child protection, 3.9227  
 Licenses  
   Driver, motor vehicle, 171.03, 171.04  
   Driver, restricted farm license, 171.041  
 Liquor  
   Restrictions, 340A.503, 340A.702  
   Schoolhouses, school grounds, possession, 624.701  
 Majority, age of, 645.451  
 Malicious punishment, penalties, 609.377  
 Marriage  
   Age, consents, 517.02  
   Annulment of marriage, void marriages, 518.01 to 518.05  
   Children, custody of, 518.155 to 518.185  
 McGruff safe house program, 299A.28  
 Medical care, furnishing, 144.341 to 144.347  
 Mental health, comprehensive act, see MENTAL HEALTH  
 Mental problems, county child welfare program assistance, 393.07  
 Mental retardation, test to determine, 144.125  
 Mentally retarded, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
 Minnesota home school, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE  
 Minor, defined  
   Juvenile Court Act, 260.015  
   Minnesota Statutes, generally, 645.45, 645.451  
 Minority family services, 256F.07

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Missing Children's Act, Minnesota, 299C.51 to 299C.53  
 Mistreatment, 626.556  
 Motor vehicle driver's license, 171.03, 171.04, 171.041  
 Motor vehicles, ownership, 168.101  
 Name, change of, see ADOPTION AND CHANGE OF NAME  
 Neglected  
   Age, jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.111, 260.181  
   Appeals from juvenile court, 260.291  
   Assistance furnished, recovery, distribution of money collected, 260.39  
   Attorneys for, 260.155  
   Commissioner of human services  
     Administrative duties relating to, 256.01  
     Cost for providing care, payment by county, 260.38  
     Enforcement duties, laws protecting, 256.01, 257.175  
     Funds for care of, 256.91  
     Property in estates of wards, powers of commissioner, 256.93  
     Reimbursement of county for costs incurred, 260.38  
   Contempt of juvenile court, see JUVENILE COURTS  
   Continuance of case in juvenile court, see JUVENILE COURTS  
   Contributing to neglect, 260.255, 260.261, 260.315  
   Corrections commissioner, initiation of neglect proceedings, 242.19  
   Costs of providing care, see Costs of providing care, this topic  
   County attorney, see JUVENILE COURTS  
   County welfare board, powers and duties relating to, 260.35, 393.07  
   Cross-examination of witnesses in juvenile court, right to, 260.155  
   Custody  
     Duration of juvenile court order transferring legal custody, renewal, change, 260.191  
     Juvenile courts, see JUVENILE COURTS  
     Taking child into, 260.135, 260.145, 260.165  
     Termination of parental rights, see JUVENILE COURTS  
     Transfer of legal custody by juvenile court to child placing agency, county welfare board, 260.191  
 Definitions, 626.556  
 Detention  
   Order for detention, juvenile court, 260.171  
   Release from detention, 260.171  
 Determination of neglect, 260.155  
 Dispositions of cases by juvenile court, 260.181, 260.191, 260.235  
 Evidence and disposition of case in juvenile court protected, 260.211  
 Examination, investigations, tests by human services commissioner or agent, 260.35  
 Examination by physician, psychiatrist, or psychologist, juvenile court, 260.151  
 Expenses relating to juvenile court proceedings, 260.251  
 Factors in determining neglect, 260.155  
 Finding of juvenile court, summary of information sent to custodian, 260.191  
 Foster homes, children under guardianship of commissioner, 260.35  
 Guardians  
   Action for injury to neglected ward, 540.08  
   Commissioner of human services, duties relating to estate of child, 256.93  
 Hearings, juvenile court, 260.155  
 Home, protective supervision in child's own home, juvenile court order, 260.191  
 Interstate Compact on Juveniles, 260.51 to 260.57

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)****Neglected (Cont'd)**

- Investigation as to personal and family history and environment, juvenile court proceedings, 260.151
- Jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.111
- Medical neglect, 260.015
- Nonadoptable, care and treatment, 260.36
- Notice of hearing, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Parental rights, termination of, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Penalties, 609.378
- Petition, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Records relating to juvenile court, 260.161, 260.193
- Referee in juvenile court, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Rehearing, juvenile court, new evidence, 260.281
- Release from detention, 260.171
- Religious belief of parents considered in juvenile court disposition, 260.181
- Retaliation by employer for reporting, 626.556
- Supervision in child's home, county welfare board, child placing agency, juvenile court order, 260.191
- Support by parents, 260.251
- Termination of parental rights, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Tests by commissioner of human services, 260.35
- Transportation department
  - Dispositions of cases in juvenile court reported to department, 260.193
  - Driver's license of juvenile traffic offender, suspension, cancellation, return, 260.193
  - Information of previous offenses furnished to juvenile court, 260.193
  - Treatment for physical or mental condition, 260.191
  - Worker's immunity from civil liability, 626.556
- Newborns, insurance coverage, 62A.042, 62C.14
- Noncustodial parent, access to school records, 123.35
- Nonsupport, see Support, this topic
- Obscene depiction of, 617.247
- Parental rights
  - Surrender on court order only, 257.02
  - Termination of, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Parenting leave, see EMPLOYMENT
- Partition proceedings, 558.11, 558.30
- Passenger restraint systems, requirements, 169.685
- Paternity, see PARENT AND CHILD
- Pawnbrokers, prohibition against accepting pledge from minor, 609.81
- Permanency Planning Grants to Counties Act, 256F.01 to 256F.07
- Phenylketonuria testing, 144.126, 144.128
- Physical handicaps, county child welfare program assistance, 393.07
- Placing of
  - Agencies, duties delegated by commissioner of human services, 260.35
  - Agencies for, 256.01, 257.072, 257.175, 260.015
  - Agency as legal custodian, 260.185, 260.191, 260.241
  - Asian-Pacific, recommendations to commissioner, 3.9226
  - Black, recommendations to commissioner, 3.9225
  - Compensation for, 257.03
  - Exportation of children, prohibitions, 257.06
  - Grants
    - Family reunification, 256F.08
    - Placement prevention, 256F.08
  - Hispanic, recommendations to commissioner, 3.9223
  - Importation, 257.05
  - Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351 to 257.3579
  - Indian, recommendations to commissioner, 3.922
  - Interstate compact, 257.40 to 257.48
  - Investigation, 257.04
  - Juvenile courts, 260.185, 260.191, 260.241, 260.245
  - Neglect, certain placements may constitute, 260.015
  - Notice to commissioner of human services, 257.03, 257.06
  - Parental rights, transfer upon court order only, 257.02

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)****Placing of (Cont'd)**

- Public child welfare program, 393.07
- Recordation of, 257.01
- Reports to juvenile courts by agencies, 260.181
- Residential facilities, 257.071, 260.192
- Review of placement, 257.071
- Visitation, 257.04
- Wards of corrections commissioner, foster care placement by welfare board or agency, 242.19
- Posthumous, inheritance rights, 500.14
- Property
  - Adverse claims to real property, rights of minors, 559.02
  - Bank deposits of minors, 48.30
  - Damage by delinquent children, restitution, 260.185
  - Future estates, children's rights, 500.14
  - Guardianship of, see GUARDIANSHIPS AND CONSERVATORSHIPS
  - Homestead, exemption from seizure and sale, 510.06
  - Inheritance rights, 500.14
  - Mortgage foreclosures, rights of minors, 580.20, 580.21
  - Partition of real estate, rights of infants, 558.11, 558.30
  - Power of appointment, 502.66
  - Quiet title action, 284.04
  - Registration of title, 508.03, 508.06, 508.18
  - Registration of title, erroneous, damages, 508.79
  - Sale of by guardian, limitation of right of action by minor, 525.702
  - Sale of parental property for support of child, appointment of receiver, 576.04 to 576.16
  - Sale of real property by minors, 507.02
- Taxation
  - Dismissal of action involving tax title, 284.05
  - Redemption from tax sale, 281.04
  - Tax-forfeited lands, minor's rights, 284.05
- Prophylactics, use to prevent infant blindness, 144.12
- Prostitution
  - Buy fund, 299C.065
  - Outreach program, 609.3241, 626.558
- Protection order, violation, 260.271
- Public employee retirement benefits, 352.12
- Public defense, criminal and juvenile defense grants, 611.216
- Pupils who are parents, education programs, 126.235
- Rape, 609.341 to 609.351
- Real property, see Property, this topic
- Reasonable force, permitted actions, 609.379
- Release from detention, 260.171
- Residential facilities, placement, 257.071
- Runaways, see Truants and runaways, this topic
- Safe house program, 299A.28
- Schools
  - Age for admission, 120.06
  - Breakfast program, 124.6472
  - Compulsory attendance, 120.101
- Secondhand dealer, prohibitions relating to children, 609.815
- Secure detention facility, 260.171
- Seduction, suit by parent or guardian, 540.07
- Settlements of actions, 540.08
- Sex offenses against children
  - Abduction, 609.265
  - Obscene materials, distribution prohibited, penalties, 617.241
  - Sexual intercourse with, 609.341 to 609.351
- Sexual offenses by, assessment for treatment, 260.185
- Sexually explicit material, distribution and display, 617.241, 617.246, 617.291 to 617.297
- Shelter care facility, 260.171
- Sick children, parental leave, 181.9413
- Sickle cell testing, 144.125
- Solicitation to engage in sexual conduct, 609.352
- State employees' children, day care facilities in Capitol complex, 16B.04

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

State training schools, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - RED WING, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE

Stepchild, support by stepparent, 257.02

Sudden infant death syndrome, 144.07, 145.898, 390.11

Support

- Children of divorced parents or annulled marriages, support and maintenance, 518.54 to 518.66
- Enforcement of, 256.978, 393.07
- Failure to, penalties, 588.02, 609.37, 609.375

Judgments

- Docketing, notice, 256.87
- Homestead sale, 510.07

Juvenile Court Act, 260.251

Location of parents, employer cooperation, 256.978

Medical support bonus incentives

- Claims procedures, 256.9791
- Definitions, 256.9791
- Distribution, 256.9791
- Eligibility, 256.9791
- Program established, 256.9791
- Rate of bonus, 256.9791
- Reporting requirements, 256.9791

Payment incentives, 256.979

Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, Revised Uniform, 518C.01 to 518C.36

Sale of parental property for support of children, 576.04 to 576.16

Unemployment compensation, interception, 268.072

Withholding of tax refunds, court order, 289A.50

Take a Kid Fishing Weekend, 97A.445

Take a Kid Hunting Weekend, 97A.445

Taxation, see Property, this topic

Termination of parental rights, see JUVENILE COURTS

Tests, children under care of, commissioner of human services, 260.35

Tobacco

- Distribution of products to, 325F.76 to 325F.78
- Sale or other transfer to persons under 18, prohibitions, 609.685
- Use by persons under 18, prohibitions, 609.685

Torts, liability of parents or guardians, 540.18

Toys, hazardous, 325F.08 to 325F.17

Traffic offenses, see Juvenile traffic offenders, this topic

Traffic regulations affecting, 169.21, 169.685

Transfers to, uniform act, 527.21 to 527.44

Trials

- Exclusion of children under 17, exceptions, 631.04
- Exclusion of minors, certain cases, 546.37
- Juvenile courts, see JUVENILE COURTS

Truants and runaways

- Hearings, 260.155
- Jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.011
- Notice to parents, 260.132
- Placement in facility, 260.173
- Procedures by peace officers, 260.132
- Temporary custody, 260.173

Unborn, crimes against, see CRIMES, CRIMINALS

Under age five, special education, 120.17

Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act

- Appearance of parties and child, 518A.11
- Assistance to courts of other states, 518A.20
- Certified copies of custody decree, 518A.17
- Citation, 518A.25
- Custody decree, effect, 518A.12
- Definitions, 518A.02
- Filing and enforcement of foreign custody decree, 518A.15
- Hearings, social studies in another state, 518A.19
- Inconvenient forum, 518A.07
- Information submitted to court, 518A.09
- International application, 518A.23
- Joinder of parties, 518A.10
- Jurisdiction, 518A.03, 518A.08
- Modification of foreign custody decree, 518A.14

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act (Cont'd)

Notice

- Hearing, 518A.04
- Persons outside state, 518A.05

Preservation of documents, 518A.21

Priority on court calendar, 518A.24

Purpose, 518A.01

Recognition of out of state custody decrees, 518A.13

Registry of out of state decrees, 518A.16

Request for court records of another state, 518A.22

Simultaneous proceedings in other states, 518A.06

Social studies, 518A.19, 518A.20

Taking testimony in another state, 518A.18

Unreasonable restraint, penalties, 609.255

Vaccination, commissioner of health to control, 144.12

Visitation, 257.022, 257.04, 518.155 to 518.185

Wages, 181.01, 550.37

Water law violations, 260.193

Weapons, prohibitions relating to

- Firearms, air guns, arms, ammunition, 609.66
- Knives, switchblades, 609.66
- Miscellaneous deadly weapons, 609.66

Welfare, see Child welfare, this topic

Witnesses

- Child abuse cases, 631.046
- Competency, 595.02, 595.06
- Parent and child, privileged communications, 595.02
- Recordings, audio and visual, 595.02
- Victims of sexual offenses, testimony admissible, 595.02

Workers' compensation, 176.111

Wrongful birth and life actions, prohibitions, 145.424

Youth conservation, see YOUTH CONSERVATION

Youth intervention programs, grants, 268.30

Youth problems, community education advisory task force, 121.87

**CHILDREN'S TRUST FUND FOR PREVENTION OF CHILD ABUSE**

Administrative expenses, 299A.25

Advisory council

- Expiration, 299A.23
- Membership, 299A.23
- Plan for disbursement, duties, 299A.23

Appropriations, 299A.27

Child abuse prevention councils, establishment, 299A.24

Citation, 299A.20

Contracting authority, 299A.25

Counties, local child abuse prevention councils, 299A.24

Creation, 299A.22

Definitions, 299A.21

Disbursements

- Authority, 299A.23
- Availability of funds, 299A.22
- Criteria, 299A.25
- Plan, 299A.23
- Procedures, 299A.25

Donations, acceptance, 299A.26

Federal funds, acceptance, 299A.26

Gifts, acceptance, 299A.26

Investment of funds, 299A.22

Public safety commissioner, duties, 299A.23

Rulemaking, 299A.25

**CHIPPEWA COUNTY**

Districts

- Congressional, sixth, 2.791
- Judicial, terms, 2.722
- Legislative, twentieth, 2.232

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**CHIPPEWA NATIONAL FOREST**

Acquisition by United States, 1.045

**CHIROPODY AND CHIROPODISTS**

See PODIATRIC MEDICINE

**CHIROPRACTICS**

Accident and health policies inclusion, 62A.15  
 Civil service positions, 43A.082  
 Continuing education, treatment of workers' compensation injuries, 148.031  
 Cooperation, investigations, requirements, 148.104  
 County attorney, prosecuting duties, 148.105  
 Courts, reports of judgments, 148.102  
 Defined, 148.01  
 Disciplinary actions, 148.10  
 Examination and license  
   Appeal, suspension, 148.10  
   Application for, 148.06  
   Board to issue license, 148.05, 148.06  
   Examination procedure, 148.06  
   Fees for, 148.05, 148.06  
   New license, procedure, 148.10  
   Personal requirements of licensee, 148.05  
   Qualifications, 148.06  
   Reciprocity, 148.06  
   Refusal of, grounds, 148.10  
   Renewal of, fee, 148.07  
   Revocation, grounds, 148.10  
   State treasurer, moneys paid to, 148.07  
   Tax delinquency, effect, 148.10  
   Temporary suspension, 148.10  
   Waiver of examination, 148.06  
 Exempt from barbers act, 154.04  
 Fees, peer review, 148.106  
 Immunity, reporting violations, 148.103  
 Independent examination, insurance, 148.09  
 Insurance, independent examination, 148.09  
 Insurers, malpractice, reporting claims, 148.102  
 Local societies, report of complaints, 148.102  
 Minimum of educational requirements, 148.04  
 Not practice of medicine, 148.01  
 Peer review, 148.106  
 Practice  
   Limitations on, 148.01, 148.08  
   Violations, 148.105  
 Professional corporations, 319A.01 to 319A.22  
 Prohibited practices, 148.01, 148.08  
 Registration, healing arts, 146.13  
 Reports, disciplinary actions, 148.102  
 Rules, 148.08, 148.102, 148.106  
 State board of chiropractic examiners  
   Appointment, 148.03  
   Creation, 148.02  
   Immunity, investigating violations, 148.103  
   Meetings, record, quorum, 148.04  
   Members  
     Appointment, qualification, term, 148.03  
     Compensation, expense, mileage, 148.07  
   Officers, oaths, 148.04  
   Peer review, 148.106  
   Powers, 148.04  
   Register of practitioners, 146.13  
   Rules, 148.03, 148.05, 148.08, 148.102, 148.106  
   Seal, 148.05  
   Secretary and treasurer  
     Appointment, 148.04  
     Board, report to governor, 148.07  
   Testimony, 148.04  
   Vacancies, 148.03  
   Witness, privileged communication, 595.02  
   Witnesses, 148.04  
 State societies, report of complaints, 148.102  
 Tax delinquency of, effect, 148.10  
 Temporary suspension of licenses, 148.10  
 Unprofessional conduct, 148.10  
 Veterans' homes, care, 198.065  
 Workers' compensation-related injuries, continuing education requirements, 148.031  
 Workers' compensation to include fees, 176.135

**CHISAGO COUNTY**

Districts  
   Congressional, eighth 2.811  
   Judicial, terms, 2.722  
   Legislative, nineteenth, 2.222  
 Name and boundaries, 2.01

**CHURCHES**

See NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 See RELIGION

**CIGARETTE TAX**

Actions to enforce, 297.04, 297.07  
 Additional tax, imposition, 297.02  
 Administration of law, 297.10  
 Appeals to tax court, 297.07  
 Application for distributor's license, 297.04  
 Apportionment of revenue, 297.13  
 Assessments  
   Payment after, 297.07  
   Time limitations, 297.40  
 Attorney general, duties in forfeiture proceedings, 297.08  
 Cigarettes, defined, 297.01  
 Commissioner  
   Assessment by, 297.42  
   Defined, 297.21  
 Common carriers, transporting cigarettes, 297.11  
 Consumer, defined, 297.21  
 Consumer tax, presumed to be, 297.02  
 Contraband, 297.041, 297.08  
 Contract carriers transporting cigarettes, 297.11  
 Counterfeit stamps, 297.11  
 Deficiency, collection of, 297.07  
 Definitions, 297.01, 297.21  
 Display of license, 297.04  
 Disposition of revenue, 297.13  
 Distributor  
   Application for subjobber's license, 297.04  
   Defined, 297.01  
   Subjobber, as including, 297.01  
 Enforcement provisions, 297.10  
 Entry for inspection, 297.06  
 Examination and correction of returns, 297.07  
 Exceptions, 297.22  
 Exchange of information with agencies of other states, 297.09  
 Exemptions  
   Consumers, 297.22  
   Corrections commissioner, 297.02  
 Expenses of administration, how paid, 297.10  
 Extensions of time, 297.42  
 Federal laws, conflict with, 297.02  
 Fee application accompanied by payment, 297.04  
 Findings by commissioner, 297.09  
 Forfeited property, disposition of, 297.08  
 Free packages without stamps, 297.03  
 Governmental subdivisions, 297.02  
 Hearings, 297.04, 297.07, 297.09  
 Imposition of tax, 297.02  
 Indian tribes, sale to, 297.041  
 Inspection of premises and records, 297.06  
 Interest, 297.43  
 Inventory, 297.06, 297.08  
 Investigations, 297.09  
 Itemized invoices, distributors required to keep, 297.06  
 Liability of officers, directors, employees, 270.10  
 License, 297.01, 297.04  
 License revocation, penalty for sale after, 297.12  
 Manufacturers, reports, 297.35  
 Minnesota future resources account, 297.13  
 Monthly returns, 297.07  
 New license after revocation, time, 297.04  
 Nonresident, license as distributor, 297.04  
 Notice of hearings, 297.04, 297.09  
 Ocean going vessels, sales, 297.03  
 Offenses  
   Defined, 297.12

**CIGARETTE TAX (Cont'd)**

## Offenses (Cont'd)

Time limits, 297.44

Use or storage by consumers, 297.25

Overpayment, offset against liability, 297.07

## Payment

Due date, 297.07, 297.23, 297.35

Postmark, date of payment, 270.271

Use or storage by consumers, 297.23, 297.25

Penalties, 297.11, 297.12, 297.23, 297.43

Perjury, witnesses subject to prosecution, 297.09

Permit number assigned to licensee, 297.03

Person, defined, 297.21

Personal liability, 297.41

Postmark, date of filing a payment, 270.271

Preservation of records including copies of invoices, 297.06

Presumptions as applied to violations, 297.05

Prohibitions, 297.11

Purchase invoices to be preserved, 297.06

Railroad companies licensed as distributor, 297.03

Rates, 297.02, 297.22

Records, 297.05, 297.06, 297.11

Refunds, offset against liability, 297.07

Returns, 297.07, 297.11, 297.23, 297.35, 297.42

Revenue, distribution, 297.13

Revocation of license, 297.04

Rules, 297.10

Sale regulations, 297.03, 297.04, 297.08, 297.11

## Sample packages

Distribution without stamps, 297.03

Presumption of violation of law, inapplicable, 297.05

Shipments from warehouses, records, 297.05

Ships, sales on, 297.03

Sleeping car companies as licensee, 297.03

## Stamps

Affixing, 297.03

Contraband, 297.08

Counterfeiting, 297.11

Denomination of, 297.02

Designing and printing, 297.03

Discount reduction, heat applied stamp purchase,  
297.03

Entry into state, prior affixing of, 297.03

Evidence of payment by affixing stamp, 297.03

Forgery of, 297.11

Heat applied, sale of, 297.03

Licenses, requirements, 297.04

Possession of unstamped packages, 297.11

Resale or transfer of stamps prohibited, 297.03

Seizure of unstamped packages, 297.08

Shipment method determined by commissioner,  
297.03

State auditor, apportionment of revenue, 297.13

State institutions, delivery of forfeited property for use by  
patients, 297.08

Subjobbers, 297.01, 297.04, 297.06

Suspension of license, 297.04

Time limitations, 297.44

## Tobacco products

Appeals from commissioner's orders, 297.37

Commissioner, duties, 297.38

Consumer tax, presumed to be, 297.32

Definitions, 297.31

Duties, licensees, 297.34, 297.35

Exemptions, 297.32

Extensions of time, 297.42

Generally, 297.31 to 297.39

Governmental subdivisions, 297.32

Hearings, investigations, 297.37

Indian tribes, sales to, 297.335

Interest, 297.43

## Licenses

Distributors, subjobber, 297.33

Duration, 297.31, 297.33

Payment, date due, 297.35

Penalties, 297.43

**CIGARETTE TAX (Cont'd)**

## Tobacco products (Cont'd)

Personal liability, 297.41

Rates, 297.32

Refunds, credits, 270.76, 297.36, 297.42

Returns, 297.35, 297.42

Revenue distribution, 297.32

Transportation, 297.34

Violations, penalties, 297.39

Transfers, 297.03, 297.04

Transportation of unstamped packages, 297.11

## Use or storage by consumers

Application to laws, 297.24

Assessment on failure to file return, 297.23

Collection of taxes, 297.23

Consumer to file return 297.23

Correction of returns, 297.23

Deficiency assessments, 297.23

Definition, 297.21

Deposit of revenues in general fund, 297.26

Distribution of receipts, 297.26

Exemption, 297.22

General fund, portion of tax credited to, 297.26

Offenses, 297.25

Payment, 297.23, 297.25, 297.35

Penalties, 297.23

Protests, 297.23

Rate, 297.22

Return, 297.23, 297.25, 297.35

Violations, 297.05, 609.41

Wholesalers, sale to Indian tribes, 297.041, 297.335

**CIGARETTES**

See also TOBACCO

Blind persons exempted from license fees, 461.15

Causing forest fires, 88.19

Children under 18, prohibitions, 609.685

Clean Indoor Air Act, Minnesota, 144.411 to 144.417

Distributor's license, 297.04

Free sample packages, 297.03

Infants, prohibitions, 609.685

Licenses, issuing municipality credited with fees, 461.13

Little cigars, subject to same rate of taxation as cigarettes,  
297.32

## Municipalities

Allocation of fee receipts, 461.13

Blind persons exempted from payment of license,  
461.15

Cities may license, 461.12

County board may license, 461.12

Fees for license, 461.12

Nonsmoking act, 144.391 to 144.393

Smoking where posted, crimes, 609.681

Taxes, see CIGARETTE TAX

Towns may license sale of, 461.12

Unfair Cigarette Sales Act, Minnesota, 325D.30 to 325D.42

Vending machines, notice to minors, sale prohibited,  
325E.07**CIRCUSES**

Acrobatic exhibitions, protective devices required, 624.64

## License

Food, requirements, 28A.065

Statutory cities, 412.221

Town boards, 366.19

## Prohibitions against

City fourth class, within one mile, 437.07

Minnesota state fair, 37.26

## Regulation

Statutory cities, 412.221

Town boards, 366.19, 368.01

Ticket scalping, 609.805

Town board's power to regulate, 366.01

Wildlife exhibition permits, exemption, 97A.041

**CITATIONS OF ACTS**

- See COMPACTS
- See POPULAR NAMES, ACTS BY
- See UNIFORM ACTS

**CITIES**

- See also HOME RULE CHARTER CITIES
- See also MUNICIPALITIES
- See also POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS
- See also STATUTORY CITIES
- Abandonment of charter to become statutory city, 410.30
- Acquisition, works of art, 450.20
- Actions
  - Appeals from district court, cost bond exemption, 574.18
  - Defend actions against firefighters, 471.86
- Actions against
  - Plaintiff to file surety bond, 562.01 to 562.05
  - Tort liability, 466.01 to 466.15
- Adverse possession, lands or easements, 465.013
- Advertising
  - Benches, street car and bus stops, 160.27
  - Bids, 161.38, 429.041
  - First class, 469.187
  - Fourth class, 469.189
  - Second class, 469.188
  - Statutory, 469.186
  - Third class, 469.188
- Aggregate material, identification and classification, 84.94
- Agreements
  - State-aid highways and streets
    - Assessments, benefited property, 162.17
    - Costs, apportionment, 162.17
    - Joint construction or maintenance, 162.17
  - Use of land, 471.67
- Agricultural land preservation, nonmetropolitan cities, 40A.04
- Aids
  - Annual appropriation, amounts, 477A.013, 477A.03
  - Reduction, tax increment financing aid, 273.1399
  - State paid, 273.1398, 274.20
- Air travel accounts authorized, 471.91
- Aircraft noise, metropolitan area, 473.192
- Airports, jointly owned, second, third, and fourth class cities, 360.68 to 360.73
- Alleys
  - Obstruction, public nuisance, 609.74
  - Plats, 505.14
  - Railroad right of way, 222.26
- All-terrain vehicles in agricultural zones, regulation, 84.928
- Ambulance service, 471.476
- Annexation
  - Appeals, 414.07
  - Incorporated property, 414.041
  - Levy limits, 275.54
  - Unincorporated property, 414.031
- Annuities contract, purchase for, 471.615
- Anticipation certificates, 447.045
- Area redevelopment agencies, see AREA REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES
- Armories, 193.36 to 193.38
- Arrest injuries, costs, 466.101
- Art commission, creation, 450.20
- Arts appropriations, 471.941
- Assessments, 273.063, 435.18
- Assessors, 273.05, 273.051
- Attorneys, powers, 487.25
- Audit of books, records, accounts, tax to pay, 6.54, 6.55, 6.62
- Auditoriums, courthouse and city hall, 374.21
- Bands, see BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, CHORUSES
- Bank, designation of, 471.88
- Barber shops, closing hours, 154.26
- Bathing beaches, 459.07
- Bee diseases, control, 18.022

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

- Bids
  - Purchase of supplies
    - Application, 471.35
    - Exceptions, 471.36
    - Specifications not exclusive, 471.35
    - Violations and penalties, 471.37
  - Special certificates of indebtedness or special street or parking improvement bonds, sale, 435.22
- Bingo, notification requirements, 349.17
- Board of equalization, 274.01
- Boards of health, establishment, 145A.03
- Boat landings
  - Authorization, 458.25
  - Condemnation of land for, 458.24
- Bonds
  - Allocation, federal law, 474A.01 to 474A.21
  - Auditoriums, 435.17, 435.22
  - Authorized securities, 50.14
  - Betterment purposes, 475.52
  - Bridges, joint construction, 441.09
  - City hall and courthouse, 374.02
  - Commercial buildings, rehabilitation, 469.184
  - Economic development loan repayments, 471.564
  - Electric light and power plants, issuance, submission to voters, 455.25
  - Electronic voting systems, 206.59
  - Elwell law, 430.01 to 430.15
  - Exception to limitations, 444.19
  - Federal Limitations Act, application, 430.12
  - Flood control, 465.681
  - Gas, 453A.08
  - Heating plants, 451.04, 451.05
  - Hospitals, 447.45 to 447.50
  - Housing, 462C.07, 462C.10
  - Medical facilities, 447.45 to 447.50
  - Municipal gas agency purposes, 453A.08
  - Municipal markets, 469.183
  - Municipal state-aid streets, 162.18
  - Nursing homes, 447.45 to 447.50
  - Outstanding, reports, 471.70
  - Parking facilities, second, third, and fourth class cities, 459.14
  - Parkway improvements, 430.12
  - Performance, city may purchase, 418.25
  - Public utilities, 452.08
  - Quarries and docks
    - Authorization, 458.36
    - Charter provisions not affected, 458.40
    - Issuance and sale, 458.38
    - Quarry and dock fund, 458.39
    - Tax levy for payment, 458.37
    - Use of proceeds, 458.39
  - Street improvements, 430.12
  - Trunk highway, construction and maintenance, 161.38
  - Unfunded indebtedness, retirement of, 471.74
  - Voting machines, 206.59
  - Waterworks, issuance, 456.31
- Boulevards, police protection, 440.40
- Boundaries, cities of first and fourth classes, 370.15
- Boundary commissions, 465.79
- Boxing exhibitions, license, 341.09
- Bridges
  - Aid, county, 163.04
  - Cities, first class, joint construction, 441.01 to 441.09
  - Cities, fourth class, improve and maintain outside corporate limits, 441.26
  - Council control, 441.26
  - County board control, 163.04
  - Inspection, 165.03
  - Interstate or international waters, 165.07
  - Joint construction, first class cities, 441.01 to 441.09
  - Outside of boundaries, 160.07, 163.04
  - Toll bridges
    - Acquisition, 441.47
    - Construction of, 441.48



**CITIES (Cont'd)****Bridges (Cont'd)****Toll bridges (Cont'd)**

- Purchase, 441.48
- Revenues, separate account, 441.53
- Sinking fund, 441.50
- Toll bridge revenue bonds
  - Authorized, 441.49
  - Charter or statutory limitations, 441.52
  - City, not an indebtedness, 441.54
  - Holders, rights, 441.55
  - Issuance and sale, 441.49
  - Ordinances, adoption, 441.49

**Budget, publication, 471.6965****Building line easements**

- Acquisition, 463.01, 463.02
- Assessments
  - Collection, 463.06
  - Copy for county auditor, 463.06
  - Payment to treasurer, 463.06
- Condemnation, 463.02, 463.04
- Dedication, 463.02
- Governing body, defined, 463.04
- Grant, 463.02
- Parks and parkways, 463.03
- Plats of improvements, 463.06
- Purchase, 463.02
- Vacating, 463.07

**Building officials, appointment, duties, 16B.65****Buildings**

- Commercial buildings, rehabilitation, see Commercial buildings, rehabilitation, this topic
- Energy audits, funding, 216C.23, 216C.34, 216C.35
- Hazardous buildings, 463.15 to 463.261
- Inspection department, first class cities, 446.01
- Moving on streets, 160.26
- Physically handicapped accommodations, 471.465 to 471.469
- Public buildings, see Public buildings, this topic
- Public purposes, 416.07

**Bus shelters and benches, franchise, 160.27****Camping site tax, municipal campgrounds, 469.190****Cemeteries**

- Abandoned or neglected, funds for maintenance, 306.246
- Appropriations, fourth class cities, 471.84
- Permanent care and improvement fund
  - First class cities, 306.57, 306.76
  - Second class cities, 306.76 to 306.85

**Cerebral palsied, developmental achievement centers, 252.21 to 252.261****Change of name, fourth class cities, 413.02****Charters**

- Abandonment, to become statutory city, 410.30
- Adoption
  - Effect of, 410.11
  - Vote required, 410.10
- Alternative proposals, 410.10, 410.14
- Amendments, charter commission to propose, 410.12
- Authority to frame, 410.04
- Charter commission
  - Acceptance, filing, 410.05
  - Administrative powers, distribution, 410.18
  - Amendments proposed by, 410.12
  - Appointment, 410.05
  - Commission form of government, incorporation in charter, 410.16
  - Compensation, 410.06
  - Council, powers, 410.19
  - Discharge, 410.05
  - Draft of charter, time of delivery, 410.07
  - Elective officers, manner of election, 410.16
  - Employees, 410.06
  - Expenses, 410.06
  - Mayor, powers, 410.19

**CITIES (Cont'd)****Charters (Cont'd)****Charter commission (Cont'd)**

- Members, qualifications, 410.05
- Oath, filing, 410.05
- Officers, removal from office, 410.20
- Ordinances, referendum, 410.20
- Provisions of charter, 410.07
- Removal of members, 410.05
- Reports, 410.05
- Rules, 410.05
- Term of office, 410.05
- Vacancies, filling, 410.05
- Elections, general laws apply, 410.21
- Franchises, regulation, 410.09
- Home rule, may be adopted, Const. art 12 s 4
- Installment payments of assessments, effect of prior law, 435.18
- Judicial notice of adoption, 410.11
- Liquor question, vote required, 410.12
- Patrol limits, 410.04
- Preservation of existing charters, 410.03
- Rejection, 410.10
- Special election, 410.10
- Submission to voters, 410.10
- Subsisting rights, 410.15
- Succession, 410.15

**Choruses, see BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, CHORUSES****Cities over 50, 000**

- Cemeteries, permanent care and improvement fund, 306.76 to 306.85
- Hawkers, peddlers, licensing, 329.09
- Improvements, certificates of indebtedness, 446.04
- Public water highway, 458.20 to 458.23
- Waterworks, extension of system, 456.37

**City manager, 44.03, 353.028****Civic center, purchase of land from federal government, 448.22****Civil penalties allocated, overweight vehicle cases, 169.871****Claims**

- Action for, 466.01 to 466.15
- Appeal, 471.40
- Audit and allowance
  - Unitemized or unverified, 471.41
  - Verified and considered, 471.40
- Itemized, 471.38
- Judgment, 465.13, 465.14
- Tort liability, 466.01 to 466.15
- Verification
  - Form, 471.391
  - Mandatory, 471.38

**Classification, 410.01****Clerk**

- Fees, 357.39 to 357.41
- Filing certificate of existence of firefighters' relief association with commerce commissioner, 69.32

**Codes, adopted by reference, 471.62****Codification, charter and ordinances, 415.02, 415.021****Commercial buildings, rehabilitation, 469.184****Commercial motor vehicles, 221.091****Community energy councils, establishment, purpose, 216C.381****Community energy planning grants, 216C.14****Community health services, 145A.09 to 145A.11****Commuter van program taxation, 174.27****Comparable worth, see EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS****Comprehensive plans**

- Adopted, 473.864
- Implemented, 473.865

**Comptroller, 426.12, 426.13, 426.14****Condemnation proceedings**

- Bonds against assessments for damages, 435.17
- Notice of filing commissioners' report, 430.023
- Public buildings, 416.16

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

743

## INDEX

### CITIES (Cont'd)

- Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65
- Consolidation, see MUNICIPALITIES
- Consolidation proceedings, see MUNICIPALITIES
- Construction permits, 15.41
- Contest upon certification, statute of limitation, 419.181
- Contiguous state institutions, extension of municipal public utility and sewage facilities, 435.51
- Contracts
  - Board, defined, 426.11
  - Certified copies to comptroller, 426.12, 426.13
  - Department, defined, 426.11
  - Discrimination because of race, creed or color, 181.59
  - Exceeding tax levy, 275.27
  - Federal water data agreements, 103A.405
  - Municipal state-aid streets, 162.10
  - Prompt payment, 471.425
  - Uniform municipal contracting law, 471.345
  - Water facilities, 471A.03
  - Written statements sent to comptroller, 426.12
- Control of insect pests, plant diseases, bee diseases, rodents, 18.022
- Conveyances, lands, 465.02
- Council
  - Carnivals and circuses, 437.07
  - Depositories, 427.01
  - Electric power, poles, wires, and cables, 455.23
  - Resigning members, vote on successor, 415.15
  - Salaries, 415.11
  - Side shows, 437.07
  - Street fairs and shows, 437.07
  - Streets
    - County highways, 163.04
    - Extending beyond boundaries, 160.07
- County services, subordinate service district, 375B.01 to 375B.12
- County state-aid highways, 162.02
- Criminal information, broadcast by criminal apprehension bureau, 299C.35
- Dam reconstruction, repair, 103G.511
- Dangerous excavations, regulation, 463.25, 471.92
- Defense of officers
  - Cost and disbursements, 471.45
  - Counsel, employment, 471.44
- Definitions of city
  - Election law, 200.02, 202A.01, 205.01, 208.01
  - Financial statements, reporting requirements, 471.695
  - Laws adopted after July 1, 1976, 410.015
  - Statutes, interpretation, 645.44
- Depositories
  - Bond, 427.01, 427.02
  - Corporate surety, 427.02
  - Council
    - Designation, 427.01, 427.02
    - Duties in selecting, 427.05
    - Redesignation, 427.07
    - Withdrawal of funds, 427.07
  - Deposit, amount limited, 118.11
  - Failure to designate, 427.04, 427.09
  - Government bonds, deposit, 427.02
  - Security, deposit, 427.02
  - Warrant as check, 427.12
- Deputy comptroller, appointment, bond, 426.14
- Detachment, see MUNICIPALITIES
- Detachment proceedings, see MUNICIPALITIES
- Development districts, see CITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS
- Dispensaries, donations for, 447.16
- Dissolution, 412.091, 412.093
- District court administrator's fees, counties with city first class, 357.021
- District heating systems
  - Authorization to operate, 465.74
  - Implementation, 216C.36
- Docks
  - Acquisition of land, 458.02

### CITIES (Cont'd)

- Docks (Cont'd)
  - Bonds
    - Authorization for, 458.36
    - Issuance and sale, 458.38
    - Submission to voters, 458.40
    - Tax levy for payment of, 458.37
    - Use of proceeds of, 458.39
  - Charges for use of, 458.03
  - Cities, first class
    - Acquisition of land, 458.25
    - Bonds, 458.36 to 458.39
    - Charter provisions, 458.40
    - Tax levy, 458.37
    - Construction and maintenance, 458.03
    - Establishment, 458.02
    - Quarry and dock fund, 458.39
    - Sites acquisition, development, operation, 458.46
  - Dogs, licensing, 347.08
  - Donations, acceptance of, first class cities, 447.14, 447.16
  - Drug paraphernalia regulations, 152.205
  - Economic development
    - Assistance programs, data classification, 13.62
    - Debt sales, 465.78
    - Targeted neighborhoods, 466A.01 to 466A.08, 469.201 to 469.207
  - Economic development authorities, see ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES
  - Economic opportunity grants, powers relating to, 471.655
  - Economic recovery grants, 116J.873
  - Elections, see ELECTIONS
  - Electricity
    - Cities, first class, disposal to private consumers, 455.31
    - Electric light and power plants
      - Abandonment, 457.13
      - Acquisition, 455.23
      - Cities, second class, 455.01
      - Cities, third class, city authority, 455.01, 455.05
      - Cities, fourth class
        - Bonds, issuance and sale, 455.25
        - Charter or statutory limitation of indebtedness, 455.14
        - Disposal of plant, 457.13
        - Electrical energy, disposal to private consumers, 455.32
        - Establishment, 455.23
        - Proposition submitted to voters, 455.24
        - Purchase of electricity, 455.13
      - Lease, 457.13
      - Sale, 457.13
    - Electric lines, cities, fourth class
      - Contracts, 455.28
      - Council, powers, 455.27
      - Extension of, 455.26
      - Public grounds, use, 455.28
    - Electric service
      - Certificates of indebtedness, 455.29
      - Election on providing, 455.29
      - Limitation on extension of, 455.30
    - Extension of electric lines, 455.26
    - Municipal power agencies, 453.51 to 453.62
    - Purchase of, 455.13
    - Sale of, 455.32
    - Streets, use of, 455.28
  - Elwell law, 430.01 to 430.15
  - Emergency
    - Declaration, 12.29
    - Response, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT
    - Succession, 1.27
  - Eminent domain, right of, 465.01
  - Employees
    - Attachment of wages, salary, 570.071
    - Cities, first class
      - Classification, 421.12
      - Clerk, certification of list, 421.13
      - Duluth school district, employees, defined, 421.11

**CITIES (Cont'd)****Employees (Cont'd)****Cities, first class (Cont'd)**

Fire department, compulsory retirement, 423.075

List, certification by clerk, 421.13

Police department, compulsory retirement,  
423.075

Positions retained, 421.14

**School district**

Classification, 421.11, 421.12

List, 421.13

**Cities, second, third, fourth class**

Firefighters, see Firefighters, this topic

Police officers, see Police officers, this topic

Civil service, second and third class cities, 419.01,  
420.01Equitable compensation relationships, see **EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS**

Expense money, advance payment, 471.97

Group insurance, 471.61

Legal counsel, reimbursement, 465.76

**Liability insurance**

Premiums, payment, 466.06

Property damage, personal injury, 466.06

Managers, retirement option, 353.028

Mileage allowances, 471.665

Officers, qualifications, Const. art 12 s 3

Per diem payments certain cities, 415.10

Persons ineligible to appointment to office, 471.46

Public employees insurance plan, 43A.316

Residency requirements, 415.16

Ridesharing, 174.257

Salaries, restrictions, 43A.17

Severance pay, 465.72, 465.721

Vacations, 471.66

Employment and training services, local service unit plans,  
268.88

Employment bureaus, maintaining, 469.182

Energy audits, 216C.23, 216C.34, 216C.35

Engineer, bridge inspection, 165.03

Enterprise zones, see **ENTERPRISE ZONES****Entertainment**

Cities, third class, free musical, 449.08

Cities, fourth class, tax levy, 449.06

Excavations, regulation, 463.25, 471.92

**Exhibitions**

Art, 450.21

Scientific, 450.22

Facsimile signature, disbursement of public funds, 47.41,  
47.42Federal limitation acts, application to bond issuance,  
459.35Federal payments in lieu of taxes, transfer from counties,  
471.653

Fees, city clerk, 357.39 to 357.41

Fence viewers, 344.01

**Ferries**

Improve and maintain outside corporate limits, 441.26

State law not to apply in cities, 166.09, 166.10

**Financial reporting, audits**

Enforcement, 471.699

Over 2, 500 population, 471.697

Under 2, 500 population, 471.698

Fire breaks, 88.04

**Fire department****Fire marshal**

Appointment, 438.05

Compensation, 438.06

Powers and duties, 438.06

Firefighters, see Firefighters, this topic

Relief associations, see **FIREFIGHTERS' RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**

Fire hall and equipment financing, 465.73

Fire protection, hotel inspection, 299F.46

**CITIES (Cont'd)**Fire protection systems, second, third, and fourth class cities,  
429.021

Firearms regulation, 471.633

**Firefighters**Attendance at state conventions, payment of expenses,  
438.11**Charges**

Filing of, 420.12

Suspension or removal, 420.13

Trial, 420.12

**Commission**

Abolishment, 420.14

Compensation, 420.05

Creation, 420.01

Duties, 420.03

Expenses, 420.05

Membership, 420.03

Powers and duties, 420.06

Resolution, adoption, 420.02

Rules, 420.07

Secretary, 420.05

Terms, 420.03

Vacancies, 420.03

Examiners and examinations, 420.10

Fighting fires outside limits, regular duty, 438.10

Firefighters' relief associations, see **FIREFIGHTERS' RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**

Grading of, 420.09

Maximum age, 418.20

Misdemeanors, 420.16

Notice of examination, 420.11

Pensions, vesting, 423A.19

Protection from loss, motor accidents, 471.86

Relief associations, see **FIREFIGHTERS' RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**

Removal, 420.08

Salaried, public employees police and fire fund participation,  
423A.01Firefighters' relief associations, see **FIREFIGHTERS' RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS****Fires**

First class city fire marshal, 438.05, 438.06

Outside of limits

Compensation for fighting, 438.09

Fighting, 438.08

Fireworks, display, 624.20 to 624.25

Fiscal year, defined, 471.696

**Flood control**

Bond issue, 465.681

Council powers, local improvements, 429.021

Fluoridation of municipal water supplies, 144.145

**Forests**

Cities, first class, 459.07

Donations, acceptance, 459.06

Tax-forfeited lands, 459.06

Four-wheel all-terrain vehicle use, ordinances, 169.045

**Franchises**Cities, first class, light, heat, or power plants, permits,  
451.07

Cities, fourth class, city heating plants, 451.04, 451.05

Regulation, 410.09

**Freight and passenger stations**

Acquisition of land, 458.02

Charges for use of, 458.03

Construction and maintenance, 458.03

Establishment, 458.02

**Funds**

Aquatic plant control, 103G.625

General revenue, clerk's fees credited to, 357.40

Infrastructure replacement reserve, 471.572

Investment, 471.56

Gallery of arts or crafts, lands or buildings for

Acceptance, 450.23

Expenditures, 450.24

Tax levy, 450.25

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

- Gambling
  - Regulation, 349.213
  - Taxes, imposing, 349.212
- Gifts
  - Acceptance
    - Donations, first class cities, 447.14, 447.16
    - Hospitals, gifts to build or maintain, 465.036
    - Park board, power to accept, 450.23
    - Power to accept, form, 465.03
    - Second, third, and fourth class cities, 465.04
  - Administration of trusts, 447.15
  - Conditions, 465.04
  - Expenditures, 450.24
  - Free medical dispensaries, 447.14, 447.16
  - Free public libraries, 447.14, 447.16
  - Housing and maintenance, 450.24
  - Religious or sectarian purposes, 465.03
  - Tax levies, 450.25, 465.05
  - Trustees, designation, 447.15
- Group insurance, 471.61, 471.616
- Guaranty of local improvement bonds, 435.17, 435.18
- Harbors, condemnation of land, 458.24
- Hardship assessment deferred for senior citizens, 435.193
- Hawkers, licensing, 329.09
- Hazardous buildings, powers of city, 463.15 to 463.261
- Hazardous property, 463.15 to 463.26
- Hazardous substances release, tort liability, 115B.04, 115B.05
- Health insurance costs, 471.611
- Heating plants, fourth class cities, 451.04
- Heritage preservation commissions, 471.193
- Highways
  - Improvement beyond boundaries, 441.26
  - Police protection, 440.40
  - Replacement of land acquired for, 161.202
- Historical work, appropriation, second, third, and fourth class cities, 471.93
- Home rule charter city, see HOME RULE CHARTER CITIES
- Hospital districts, see HOSPITAL DISTRICTS
- Hospital grants, 465.037
- Hospital notes, sale, 469.1651
- Hospitals, see HOSPITALS
- Hotels, fire inspection, 299F.46
- Household battery disposal programs, 115A.961
- Housing
  - Bonds, 462C.07, 462C.10
  - Compatibility, various housing laws, 462C.08
  - County housing and redevelopment authority acting for city, 462C.06
  - Definitions, 462C.02
  - Health care facilities, multifamily housing developments, requirements, 462C.05
  - Housing finance agency, plan review, 462C.04
  - Housing plan, 462C.01 to 462C.04
  - Income limits, 462C.03
  - Lenders, 462C.03
  - Metropolitan council plan review, 462C.04
  - Minneapolis-St. Paul housing finance board, 462C.12
  - Mortgage credit certificate programs, 462C.11
  - Multifamily housing developments, requirements, 462C.05
  - Price, value limits, 462C.03
  - Public hearing on program, 462C.04
  - Regional development commission plan review, 462C.04
  - Review of housing plan, 462C.04
  - Single family dwelling mortgage loans, 462C.01, 462C.03
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, see HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES
- Ice plants, fourth class cities, 465.49
- Improvements
  - Advertisement for bids, 429.041

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

- Improvements (Cont'd)
  - Assessments
    - Abandonment of improvement, refunds, 435.201
    - Additional, for water or sewer, 429.051
    - Against state and other governmental units, action to collect, 435.19
    - Appeal to district court, 429.081
    - Apportionment, on land division, 429.071
    - Cities, first class
      - Discharge of, 435.17, 435.18
      - Duties of clerk and auditor, 435.17
      - Installments, 435.17
      - Local improvements, lien, 272.33
      - Special assessment bonds, sale below par, 435.22
    - Exceeding cost of improvement, 435.201, 435.203
    - Issuance of obligations, 429.101
    - Lien equal to lien for state taxes, 272.33
    - Payment, 435.17
    - Procedure, 429.061, 429.101
    - Property of governmental units and state, 435.19
    - Reassessments, 429.071
    - Service charges, collection as special assessment, 429.101
    - Supplemental, 429.071
  - Assessors, first class cities
    - Erroneous nonhomestead classification, 375.192
    - Exception from county assessor's powers, 273.063
  - Authorization, 429.021
  - Bonds, temporary, 429.091
  - Certificates of indebtedness, certain purposes, 446.04
  - Charter provisions, 429.021, 429.111, 435.18
  - Cities, fourth class
    - Advertisement for bids, 429.041
  - Assessments
    - Additional, for water or sewer, 429.051
    - Appeal to district court, 429.081
    - Apportionment, on land division, 429.071
    - Issuance of obligations, 429.101
    - Procedure, 429.061, 429.101
    - Property of governmental units and state, 435.19
    - Reassessments, 429.071
    - Service charges, collection as special assessment, 429.101
    - Supplemental, 429.071
    - Water frontage tax, 429.051
  - Authorization, 429.021
  - Combining, 429.021
  - Contracts, 429.041
  - Costs, apportionment, 429.051
  - Definitions, 429.011
  - Determination of petition, 429.035
  - Estimated cost, 429.031
  - Financing, 429.091
  - Funds, 429.091
  - Hearings, proposed improvements, 429.031
  - Petition for, 429.031, 429.035, 429.036
  - Plans and specifications, 429.011
  - Preliminary plans, procedure, 429.031
  - Proceedings, consolidation, 435.56
  - Service charges, 429.101
  - Special assessments, 429.021
  - Time limits, 435.191
  - Combining, 429.021
  - Contracts, 412.361, 429.041
  - Costs, apportionment, 429.051
  - Council powers, 429.021
  - Definitions, 429.011
  - Estimated cost, 429.031
  - Financing, 429.091
  - Funds, 429.091
  - Hearings, proposed improvements, 429.031
  - Improvement bonds
    - Issuance, payment, 435.17

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

- Improvements (Cont'd)
  - Improvement bonds (Cont'd)
    - Sale below par, 435.22
  - Permanent improvement fund, certain cities, 471.571
  - Petition, 429.031, 429.035, 429.036
  - Plans and specifications, 429.041
  - Preliminary plans, procedure, 429.031
  - Proceedings defective, 429.091
  - Service charges, 429.101
  - Special assessments, 429.021
  - Streets, parks, parkways
    - Abandonment of proceedings, 430.05
    - Appeal to district court, 430.03
    - Appeal to supreme court, 430.03
  - Assessments
    - Generally, 430.04, 430.07
    - Installments, 430.06, 430.08
  - Awards, payment, 430.04
  - Bonds, 430.12
  - City council, defined, 430.13
  - Condemnation proceedings, 430.023
  - Designation of land, 430.01
  - Gifts, acceptance, 430.15
  - Government, 430.10
  - Methods of improvement, 430.07
  - Objections to confirmation, 430.03
  - Payment by city, 430.15
  - Powers additional, 430.14
  - Proceedings, 430.02
  - Reappraisal, 430.03
  - Time of making improvements, 430.11
  - Title acquired, 430.09
  - Time limits, 435.191
- Indebtedness
  - Apportionment of, annexation or detachment of property, 414.041, 414.06
  - Certificates, 446.04
  - Limitation of, 475.53, 475.753
  - Science and art collections, 450.21
- Indian housing authorities, 462C.13
- Information and publicity bureau, 465.54, 469.186
- Infrastructure replacement reserve fund, 471.572
- Insect pests, control, 18.022
- Insurance, group contracts, 471.6161
- Interest
  - Bonds
    - Local improvement, 435.17
    - Street and parkway improvement, 435.22
  - Certificates of indebtedness
    - Sprinkling, 435.26
    - Street and parkway improvement, 435.22
- Intergovernmental information systems advisory council, membership, 16B.42
- Interim planning ordinance, 462.355
- Joint exercise of powers with other municipalities, 471.59
- Joint liability, amount, 604.02
- Judgments
  - Enforcement, 465.14
  - Payment, 465.13
  - Tax levies, 465.14
  - Unpaid execution, 465.14
- Lake improvements, fourth class cities, 465.49
- Lakes, raising waters of, 465.26
- Land use plan, see METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
- Landing places
  - Acquisition of land, 458.02
  - Charges for use of, 458.03
  - Construction and maintenance, 458.03
  - Establishment, 458.02
  - First class cities, 458.25
- Lands
  - Acquisition, 465.28
  - Conveyance
    - Deeded to state, 465.02

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

- Lands (Cont'd)
  - Conveyance (Cont'd)
    - Promoting industry and employment, 469.185
    - Gifts to state, 465.025
    - Joining with state in acquisition of, 161.441
    - Public dock purposes, acquisition, 458.46
  - League of Minnesota municipalities, 465.58
  - Leaves, open burning, 116.082
  - Legal counsel, reimbursement to employees and officers, 465.76
  - Legislative auditor, performance evaluation of computer facilities, 16B.45
- Levees
  - Acquisition of land, 458.02
  - Charges for use of, 458.03
  - Cities, first class
    - Acquisition, 458.32
    - Bonds, 458.33 to 458.35
    - Tax levy, 458.34
  - Construction and maintenance, 458.03
  - Establishment, 458.02
  - On navigable streams, 458.32
- Levy limit exemption for comprehensive plan, 473.87
- Liability, see Tort liability, this topic
- Libraries
  - Construction, joint, 134.41
  - Donation, free public libraries, 447.14, 447.16
  - Establishment, 134.08, 134.20
  - Level of support, 134.34
  - Levies, 134.34, 134.342
  - Misuse of materials, penalties, 609.541
  - Privileges, extended to outsiders, 134.18
  - State publications, distribution, 15.18
- Licenses
  - Boxing exhibitions
  - Cigarette vendors, 461.12 to 461.15
  - Dogs, 347.08
  - Hawkers, 329.09
  - Liquor, see Liquor, this topic
  - Peddlers, 329.09
  - Plumbers, 326.38, 326.40, 326.42
  - Transient merchants, 329.15, 437.02
  - Watercraft, licensing prohibited, 86B.421
- Light rail transit, 473.3994
- Lighting plants, sale, lease, or abandonment, 457.13
- Liquor
  - Licenses, 340A.413, 340A.415
  - Local license restrictions, 340A.509
  - Municipal liquor stores, see Municipal liquor stores, this topic
  - Referendum, 340A.413
  - Temporary licenses, 340A.404
- Liquor store profits, 426.19
- Loading and unloading places
  - Acquisition of land, 458.02
  - Charges for use of, 458.03
  - Construction and maintenance, 458.03
  - Establishment, 458.02
- Loans
  - Community disasters, 12.301
  - Federal government, 471.65
- Lobbying expenses, report to state auditor, 6.76
- Local and special laws, see SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS, see TABLE I
- Local cartage carriers regulated, 221.296
- Local improvement fund, 429.021
- Lodging tax, 469.190
- Low-income housing credits, 462A.222
- Main sewers, second, third, and fourth class cities, 444.075
- Managers, 44.03, 353.028
- Mandates
  - Review, 3.885
  - State mandates, defined, 3.881
- Manufactured home parks, licensing, 327.26

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

747

## INDEX

### CITIES (Cont'd)

Markets, 469.183  
Mayor  
    Duties, fire safety, 299F.09, 299F.19  
    Salary, 415.11  
Meetings, open to the public, notice, 471.705  
Membership in state and national associations, 471.96  
Memorial day observance, 465.50  
Memorials  
    Monuments for veterans, 416.01  
    Ordinance, adoption, 416.01  
    Parks for veterans, 416.01  
    Referendum, 416.01  
    Tax levies, 416.02  
    War and historical museum, 416.05  
Mental health programs, grants from counties, 245.61 to 245.69  
Mentally retarded and cerebral palsied developmental achievement centers, 252.21 to 252.261  
Metropolitan mosquito control, notifications, 473.704  
Mined underground space, see MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE DEVELOPMENT  
Minneapolis, see MINNEAPOLIS  
Minnesota amateur sports commission, cooperation, 240A.07  
Minnesota public facilities authority, see MINNESOTA PUBLIC FACILITIES AUTHORITY  
Minnesota Statutes, purchase, requirements, 3C.12  
Mosquito abatement, 18.041 to 18.161  
Motor vehicles  
    Length restrictions, permits, 169.81  
    Taxation or licensing restrictions, 168.013  
Motorized golf cart use, ordinances, 169.045  
Municipal courts, see MUNICIPAL COURTS  
Municipal forests, 459.07  
Municipal gas agencies, see MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS  
Municipal liquor stores  
    Appropriations, restrictions, 426.20  
    Continuation of operation, 340A.602  
    Establishment, 340A.601  
    Financial responsibility, 340A.603  
    Financial statements, requirements, 471.6985  
    Funds, hospital construction, 447.045  
    Suspension of operation, 340A.604  
Municipal power agencies  
    Amendments to agreement, 453.53  
    Board of directors, 453.53  
    Bonds and indebtedness, 453.55  
    Bylaws, 453.53  
    City control, 453.58  
    Construction contracts, 453.59  
    Definitions, 453.52  
    Eminent domain, 453.56  
    Employees as public employees, 453.61  
    Filing, 453.53  
    Incorporation, 453.53  
    Investments in, 453.60  
    Joint agreements, 453.51, 453.53  
    Legislative intent, 453.62  
    Powers, 453.54  
    Rates, 453.57  
    Rules, 453.57  
Municipal state-aid streets, see STREETS  
Museum, lands or buildings for  
    Acceptance, 450.23  
    Expenditures, 450.24  
    Tax levy, 450.25  
Name, change of, 413.02  
Navigable aids, 458.25  
Navigable river, change of channel, 465.19  
Nuisances, abatement, 429.021  
Nursing homes  
    Bonds, 475.52  
    Establishment and operation, 447.41  
    Powers, 447.37

### CITIES (Cont'd)

Officers and employees  
    Cities, fourth class, 1.27, 410.30  
    Contracts, interest in, 471.88  
    County law libraries, use, 134A.02  
    Liability insurance covering, 466.06  
    Oaths, filing, 358.11  
    Per diem payments, certain cities, 415.10  
Official publication, designation, 331A.04  
Open burning of leaves, regulation, 116.082  
Orchestras, see BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, CHORUSES  
Ordinances  
    Evidence of, 599.13  
    Gifts, acceptance by ordinance, 465.03  
    Shoreland development, 103F.221  
    Trespass with alcohol consumption, 471.985  
    Wells, 103I.111  
Park board  
    Assessments  
        Council, city first class, may levy, 448.55  
        Exempt from acquisition by land commissioner, 465.15  
        Shade trees, cost, 448.56  
    Bonds, municipal borrowing act, 475.52  
    Building line easements, 463.03  
    Certification to county auditor, 450.25  
    Designation of land for system, 430.01  
    Exchange of land, 448.21  
    Expenditures, 450.24  
    Gifts, acceptance, 450.23  
    Insurance on buildings, 450.24  
    Ordinances  
        Galleries, 450.24  
        Municipal court, jurisdiction, 448.56  
        Museums, 450.24  
        Penalties for violations, 448.56  
        Travel on parkway, city first class, 448.54  
    Park board, defined as board, 426.11  
    Powers and duties, 448.54, 448.56  
    Powers under Elwell law, 430.10  
    Secretary, shade trees, planting, 448.56  
    Specifications, methods of improvement, 430.07  
    Tax levy, cities first class, 450.25  
    Travel on parkways, 448.54  
    Trees and shrubbery, planting, 448.56  
    Park commission, sell, lease and convey real property, 429.021  
    Parking facilities, tax exemptions, 459.14  
    Parking places in second, third, and fourth class cities, 459.14  
Parks, parkways  
    Acquisition of certain property, 465.15  
    Acquisition of lands, 429.021, 448.03  
    Bonds, 465.17, 475.52  
    Certificates of indebtedness, 465.17  
    Cities, first class  
        Abandonment of proceedings, 430.05, 448.25  
        Acquisition of land, 448.22, 465.15  
        Assessments, 430.02, 430.06, 430.12, 448.55  
        Award of damages, 430.02, 448.55  
    Bonds  
        Municipal borrowing, 475.52  
        Sale below par, 435.22  
    Condemnation of land, 448.23  
    Council may levy assessments, 448.55  
    Damages, compensation, 448.23  
    Debt service fund, redemption of bonds, 475.66  
    Designation of lands for system, 430.01  
    Eminent domain, 448.23  
    Estimate, cost of improvement, 430.07  
    Exchange or gift of land, 448.21, 450.23  
    Financing, 435.22, 475.51  
    Governing body making improvements, 430.11  
    Hearings, awards of compensation, 430.02, 430.03  
    Improvement of existing parks, 430.07

**CITIES (Cont'd)****Parks, parkways (Cont'd)****Cities, first class (Cont'd)**

- Interest, 430.06, 430.12, 448.23
- Method of improvement, 430.07
- Objections to improvement or award, 430.02
- Outside city limits, 440.37
- Parks and playgrounds, bonds, issuance and sale, 475.52
- Payments, 430.04, 430.15, 448.23, 448.24
- Plats, 430.02
- Police protection, 440.40
- Proceedings to acquire lands, 430.02
- Publication of notice, 430.02
- Purchase from federal government, 448.22
- Regulations, 448.54
- Reports, 430.02
- Share, cost of improvement, 430.12
- Survey, 430.02
- System of parks, 430.01
- Tax levy, 430.02
- Time of improvement, 430.11
- Title to lands acquired, 430.09
- Travel regulations, 448.54

**Cities, second class**

- Buildings, 416.07
- Rest rooms, 416.07

**Cities, fourth class**

- Acquisition of lands, 448.03
- County fair, permission to hold in park, 448.03
- Eminent domain, 448.03

**Eminent domain, right of, 465.16****Highways, replacement of land taken for trunk, 161.202****Outside city limits, 440.37****Police protection, 440.40****Power to acquire and equip, 429.021****Patrol limits, 410.04****Pavements, curbs, gutters, bonds, 429.021****Pay equity, see EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS****Peddlers, licensing, 329.09****Pedestrian malls**

- Acquisition of land, 430.02
- Advisory board, 430.11
- Appeal, validity of ordinance, 430.03, 430.031
- Assessments, 430.07, 430.102
- Designation of land, 430.01
- Ordinances, 430.011, 430.05
- Regulation of use, 430.101
- Tax levies, 430.102

**Pensions and relief**

- Administrative expenses for relief associations, 69.80
- Annuity contracts, purchase for employees, 471.615
- Benefits, increase, written request, 356.18
- Guidelines Act of 1969, Police and Firefighter's Relief Associations, 69.77
- Guidelines Act of 1971, Volunteer Firefighter's Relief Association, 69.771 to 69.776
- Minneapolis, see MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT
- Police, public employees police and fire fund participation, 423A.01
- Police relief associations, see POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- Public safety officers and trainees, 423A.01
- Vesting, 423A.19

**Permanent improvement fund, certain cities, 471.571****Pesticide application warning signs, 18B.09****Pipelines**

- Emergency releases, 299J.08, 299J.10
- Setback ordinances, 299J.05

**Planning and zoning**

- Appraisers, 462.14
- Buildings as nuisances, 462.17

**CITIES (Cont'd)****Planning and zoning (Cont'd)**

- Council, powers, 462.12
- Damages, allowance, 462.12
- Districts, 462.15
- Eminent domain, right of, 462.13
- Enforcement, 462.16
- Municipal planning, see PLANNING
- Nuisances, buildings, 462.17
- Restricted residence districts, first class cities, 462.12 to 462.17
- Restrictions, removal, 462.12

**Planning, see PLANNING****Plans submitted to metropolitan council, 473.858 to 473.862****Plant diseases, control, 18.022****Playgrounds**

- Acquisition, 450.31, 450.32
- Exchange of lands, 448.21
- Recreational facilities, 429.021

**Police cars, radios, 299C.32****Police departments****Criminal apprehension bureau, information sent to, 299C.13****Employees, labor disputes, see ARBITRATION****Fingerprint files, 299C.10, 299C.11****Joint municipal departments, 436.06****Pensions, relief associations, see POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS****Prisoners, supervise labor of, 641.08****Service, contract with sheriff, 436.05****Police officers****Charges**

- Filed with secretary, 419.11
- Reinstatement, 419.12
- Suspension, removal, 419.12

**Commission**

- Appointment, 419.02
- Compensation, 419.04
- Creation, 419.01
- Discontinuance, 419.16 to 419.18
- Duties, 419.05
- Expenses, 419.04
- Jurisdiction, 419.15
- Meetings, 419.03
- Membership, 419.02
- Oath, 419.02
- Powers of police civil service commission, 419.14
- Rules, 419.06
- Secretary, 419.04

**Contracting tuberculosis, care and benefits, 251.051 to 251.053****Discharge, only after hearing, 419.07****Examinations, 419.09****Grades, 419.08****Misdemeanors, 419.13****Notice of examinations, 419.10****Pensions, 423A.19****Relief associations, see POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS****Standards, 419.08****Poor relief, 261.22, 261.23****Port authorities, see PORT AUTHORITY****Postaudit, state auditor cost, 6.62****Power facilities constructed, 453.59****Power plants, lines extended outside corporate limits, 455.29, 455.30****Powers conferred upon towns, exercise, 415.01****Prescription, lands or easements, 465.013****Preservation of human life, 471.63****Private scientific and art collections, 450.21, 450.22****Privatization, water facilities, 471A.01 to 471A.12****Program mandates****Defined, 3.881****Review, 3.885****Promotion expenditures, 469.191**

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

749

## INDEX

### CITIES (Cont'd)

Promotion of safety, 471.63  
**Property**  
 Acquisition or disposition, political subdivision or federal government, 471.64  
 Acquisition outside corporate limits, 440.38  
 Conveyance, promoting industry and employment, 469.185  
 Conveyance or lease to United States, state or governmental subdivision, 465.035  
 Transfer between public corporations, 471.85  
**Public buildings**  
 Cities third class, laws supplemental, 416.06  
 Condemnation proceedings, acquisition of land, 416.16  
 Public purposes, 416.07  
 Restrooms, 416.07  
 Sewer pumping stations, 416.07  
**Public facilities plan, 473.859**  
**Public improvements**  
 Assessments, lien upon property, 272.32  
 Proceedings consolidated, 435.56  
 Special assessments, lands of governmental units and state, 435.19  
 Time limits, 435.191  
**Public indebtedness, definitions, 475.51**  
**Public parks, lands or buildings for**  
 Acceptance, 450.23  
 Acquisition, 440.38, 450.31, 450.32  
 Condemned land, compensation, 448.23 to 448.25  
 Expenditures, 450.24  
 Purchase of land from federal government, 448.22  
 Tax levy, 450.25, 450.31, 450.32  
**Public service corporations, 300.03**  
**Public utilities**  
**Cities, first class**  
 Accounting, separate accounts, 452.10  
 Acquisition, 452.08  
 Annual reports, publication, 452.10  
 Bonds  
 Issuance and sale, 452.08  
 Limit of, 452.09  
 Construction, 452.08  
 Election, 452.12  
 Grant, term, 452.13  
 Interest-bearing certificates, 452.09  
 Lease, 452.08, 452.13  
 Maintenance and operation, 452.08  
 Ordinance authorizing lease, 452.08  
 Submission of proposition to voters, 452.11  
 Creosoting works, 452.01  
 Defined, 452.01  
 Docks, 452.01  
 Electric light, heat, or power works, 452.01  
 Exemption from chapter 216B, 216B.02  
 Extension to unincorporated area, 471.591  
 Gas works, 452.01  
 Ice plants, 452.01  
 Markets, 452.01  
 Stone quarries, 452.01  
 Street railways, 452.01  
 Telephones, 452.01  
 Union depots and terminal systems, 452.01  
 Waterworks, 452.01  
 Publications, distribution, 471.68  
 Publicity board, bureau, establishment, 469.187  
**Purchases**  
 Employees, purchases by, 15.054  
 Paper stock, recycling considerations, 16B.122  
**Qualified energy improvement loans, 216C.36**  
**Quays**  
 Acquisition of land, 458.02  
 Charges for use of, 458.03  
 Construction and maintenance, 458.03  
 Establishment, 458.02  
**Racetrack license approval, 240.17**  
**Radio receiving sets, 299C.33**

### CITIES (Cont'd)

Railroads, 219.44, 222.31  
 Range association of municipalities and schools, membership, 471.58  
 Recharging basins, regulation, 103I.111  
 Records, government, 15.17  
**Recreational center, lands or buildings for**  
 Acceptance, 450.23  
 Acquisition, 450.31, 450.32  
 Expenditures, 450.24  
 Tax levy, 450.25, 450.31, 450.32  
**Recreational facilities**  
 Acquisition and financing, 471.191  
 Bonds, issuance to finance, 471.191  
 Cooperation, 471.16  
 Location of, 471.17  
 Tax levy, certain cities, 471.92  
**Recreational grants, 116J.406**  
**Recycling**  
 Containers at city facilities, 115A.151  
 Procurement practices, 115A.48  
 Purchasing recycled materials, 16B.122, 115A.15  
 Signs, recycling centers, 173.086  
**Regional transit board**  
 Financial assistance to transit services, 473.384  
 Replacement service program, 473.388  
**Regulations**  
**Itinerant amusement places**  
 Definitions, 437.10  
**Licenses**  
 Third class, 437.11  
 Fourth class, consent of council, 437.07, 437.11  
 Void, 437.08  
 Nuisances, 437.09  
 Transient dealers, 437.02  
**Rehabilitation facilities**  
 Appropriations, 450.21  
 Conditions precedent, 450.22  
 Establishment, see JOBS AND TRAINING DEPARTMENT  
 Exhibitions, 450.21  
**Rent controls, 471.9996**  
 Reporting, auditing requirements, 471.697 to 471.699  
**Reports, distribution, 471.68**  
**Reserve fund, 471.57, 471.572**  
**Residential care facilities, definitions, 462A.03**  
**Restricted residence districts, 462.12**  
**Ridesharing for employees, 174.257**  
**Right-of-ways, proposed acquisition, filing, 505.1793**  
**Roads**  
 Improve and maintain outside corporate limits, 441.26  
 Police protection, 440.40  
**Rodents, control, 18.022**  
**Rubbish disposal, rates and charges, 443.26 to 443.35**  
 Rules, adopted by reference, 471.62  
**Safety program administration, 4.075**  
**Salaries, council and mayor, 415.11**  
**School of arts or crafts, lands or buildings for**  
 Acceptance, 450.23  
 Expenditures, 450.24  
 Tax levy, 450.25  
**Seat of government, removal in emergency, 1.26**  
**Senior citizens hardship assessment deferral, 435.193**  
**Session laws, purchase, requirements, 3C.12**  
**Sewage and rubbish disposal**  
**Garbage, first class cities**  
 Destruction of, 443.18  
 Limit of indebtedness, 443.19  
 Plants, acquisition, 443.18  
 Tax estimates, 443.19  
**Garbage, fourth class cities, collection and disposal of, assessment, payment, 443.015**  
**Garbage, rubbish, unlawful deposit, 609.68**  
**Rubbish disposal, first class cities**  
 Facilities, defined, 443.27



**CITIES (Cont'd)**

- Sewage and rubbish disposal (Cont'd)
  - Rubbish disposal, first class cities (Cont'd)
    - Methods, 443.32
    - Powers additional, 443.34
    - Powers of council, 443.28
    - Rates
      - Charge against premises, 443.29
      - Delinquent, 443.29
      - Establishment authorized, 443.26
      - Ordinance, 443.28
      - Publication of ordinance, 443.30
      - Regulations, 443.31
      - Rubbish disposal, defined, 443.27
      - Rubbish disposal fund, 443.33
      - Solid waste disposal contracts, 473.813
      - Violations, penalties, 443.35.
  - Sewage disposal and waterworks, 444.075
  - Sewer systems, 429.021
  - Shade tree disease control, wood utilization, reforestation, 18.023, 18.024
  - Signs, election year, 211B.045
  - Skyway systems, 429.021
  - Slips
    - Land covered by water condemned for, 458.20
    - Land or easement to vest in city, 458.23
    - Proceedings, 458.22
    - Public water highway, 458.21
  - Smoke detectors, ordinances, 299F.362
  - Societies for prevention of cruelty, maintenance and support, 343.11
  - Soil loss ordinances, 103F.405, 103F.435
  - Solid waste
    - Collection
      - Costs, prorated share to generators, 115A.945
      - Licensing, 115A.93
      - Regulation of disposal, general powers, 412.221
    - Special assessment bonds, sale below par, 435.22
    - Special assessments, lands for streets, parks and parkways
      - Abandonment of proceedings, 430.05
      - Appeal to district court, 430.03
      - Appeal to supreme court, 430.03
    - Assessments
      - Generally, 430.04, 430.07
      - Installments, 430.06, 430.08
    - Awards, payment, 430.04
    - Bonds, 430.12
    - City council, defined, 430.13
    - Condemnation proceedings, 430.023
    - Designation of land, 430.01
    - Gifts, acceptance, 430.15
    - Government, 430.10
    - Methods of improvement, 430.07
    - Objections to confirmation, 430.03
    - Payment by city, 430.15
    - Powers additional, 430.14
    - Proceedings, 430.02
    - Reappraisal, 430.03
    - Time of making improvements, 430.11
    - Title acquired, 430.09
  - Special laws, see SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS, see TABLE I
  - Special legislation affecting, Const. art 12 s 2, 3, 645.021
  - Specification of supplies or equipment, 471.35
  - Star city signs, 173.085
  - State aids
    - Defined, 3.881
    - Review, 3.885
  - State auditor
    - Accounting and budgeting systems, 6.47
    - Cooperation with public accounts, audits and accounts, 6.64 to 6.71
    - Duties, 6.49
    - Examination, petition for, 6.54
    - Information collection and compilation, 6.74, 6.75

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

- State Building Code
  - Application, 16B.61 to 16B.73
  - Cities under 2, 500, referendum, 16B.73
- State land, royalties and rentals, distribution, 93.335
- State mandates
  - Defined, 3.881
  - Review, 3.885
- State programs
  - Defined, 3.881
  - Review, 3.885
- State rules imposing fiscal and administrative burdens, appeal of, 3.885
- State-local finance reform
  - Definitions, 3.881
  - Mandate, state aid and program reviews, 3.885
  - Policies, 3.882
- State-mandated costs, fiscal notes, 3.982
- Statutes, adopted by reference, 471.62
- Statutory city, see STATUTORY CITIES
- Stone quarries
  - Acquisition, authority for, 458.36
  - Bonds
    - Authorization for, 458.36
    - Issuance and sale, 458.38
    - Submission to voters, 458.40
    - Tax levy for payment of, 458.37
    - Use of proceeds of, 458.39
  - Cities, first class
    - Bonds, 458.36 to 458.40
    - Charter provisions, 458.40
    - Tax levy, 458.37
  - Quarry and dock fund, 458.39
- Storm sewer mains
  - Authority of council, 444.18
  - Bond issuance, 444.19
  - Districts established, public hearing, 444.17
  - Systems, 444.075
  - Tax levy
    - Deferred assessments, 435.194, 435.195
    - Finance cost of improvements, 444.20
    - Senior citizen, deferred, 435.193
- Streams, unnavigable, diversion, control, 465.26 to 465.48
- Street shows, 437.07
- Streets
  - Advertisements, 160.27
  - Agreements with commissioner of transportation, construction and maintenance, 161.38
  - Agreements with town boards, 164.14
  - Aid from county, 163.04
  - Benches and shelters at bus stops, 160.27
  - Beyond boundary, 160.07, 163.04
  - Bonds, 475.52
  - Boundaries with town road, 164.14
  - Change of name, 440.11
  - Cities, first class
    - Acquisition of property and easements, 440.08
    - Condemnation proceedings, 440.09
    - Construction and repair, outside city limits, 440.37
    - Lands, acquisition, 440.08, 440.09, 440.38
    - Lighting contracts, 440.14
    - Police protection, 440.40
    - Sprinkling, certificates of indebtedness, 435.26, 435.27
  - Cities, third class, vacation, 440.135
  - Cities, fourth class, vacation, 440.13
  - Impassable, 163.161
  - Improvements, 429.021
  - Included in conveyances, 507.17
  - Laying out, 306.14, 307.09, 315.42
  - Municipal state-aid street system, see STREETS
  - Nuisances, obstructions, 609.74
  - Prisoners, work on streets, 641.07
  - Railroads, 219.567, 222.26, 222.37
  - Ramps at crosswalks, 471.464

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

751

## INDEX

### CITIES (Cont'd)

#### Streets (Cont'd)

- Relocation over mineral lands, 160.10
- Renamed, 440.11
- Road material, acquisition, processing, sale, 160.11
- Road on line between town and city, 164.14
- Salt, use restricted, 160.215
- Snow removal, 160.21, 162.17
- Telephone booths, 160.27
- Trees damaging, 561.04
- Trunk highways, 161.18, 161.38
- Vacation, effect upon easements, 160.29

Subordinate governmental service district, 375B.01 to 375B.12

Substandard housing, property tax class rates, 273.13, 273.1316

Swamps, marshes, power to drain, 429.021

#### Targeted neighborhoods

- Audits, 469.207
- Community resources programs, 466A.03 to 466A.08
- Definitions, 466A.01, 469.201
- Designation, 466A.02, 469.202
- Financing, 469.204
- Hazardous property, 469.206
- Powers of city, 466A.07, 469.205
- Reports, 466A.08, 469.207
- Revitalization and financing program, 469.203
- Tax forfeited land conveyances, 282.01
- Uses of grant money, 469.205

#### Tax assessments

- Assessors, see Tax assessors, this topic
- County wide by county assessor, 273.052 to 273.056
- Hardship assessment for senior citizens, 435.194
- Installment payments, 429.061
- Joint agreement by city and county, 273.072

#### Tax assessors

- Appointment, 273.05
- Requirements of office, 273.05, 273.051
- Termination of office, 273.05

Tax increment financing, see TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

#### Tax levies

- Automobile parking facilities, 459.14
- Cities, first class, see Improvements, this topic
- Cities, third class
  - Libraries, 134.07
  - Recreation, 449.08
- Cities, fourth class
  - Equalization, review, 274.01
  - Libraries, 134.07
- Electronic voting systems, 206.59
- Excess levies, penalties, 275.55
- General fund purposes, 426.04
- Historical societies, county, 138.053
- Hospitals, operating and maintaining, 447.10 to 447.13
- Levees, payment of bonds, 458.34
- Libraries, 134.07
- Limitation on, 275.50 to 275.56
- Museums, 450.25
- Parking facilities, 459.14
- Parks and parkways, 450.31
- Playgrounds, 450.31
- Public musical entertainment, 449.06
- Publicity, 469.187
- Recreation, 449.08
- Recreational facilities, 450.31
- School of arts or crafts, 450.25
- Special levies, 275.50
- Stone quarries and docks, 458.37
- Voting machines, 206.59
- Water facilities, privatization, 471A.04, 471A.05
- Welfare, 393.08

#### Tax proceeds

- Fire insurance premiums paid to companies not licensed in state, 69.60
- Fire self-insurance tax, 69.60

### CITIES (Cont'd)

#### Taxation

- Appeals to revenue commissioner, 275.51
- Assessments, see Tax assessments, this topic
- Assessors, see Tax assessors, this topic
- Audits by state auditor, tax to pay, 6.62
- Board of equalization, 274.01
- Camping sites, municipal campgrounds, 469.190
- Certification of levy limits by revenue commissioner, 275.51

City, defined, 471.695

Election to increase taxes, 275.58

Excess levies, penalties, 275.55

Fees on tax-forfeited land, 444.076

Fiscal year, defined, 471.696

Gambling, local tax, 349.212

General fund purposes, 426.04

Health board duties, 145A.08

Historical societies, county, 138.053

Hospitals, city first class, 447.10 to 447.13

#### Levy

Certification to auditor, 275.07

Limitations, 275.50 to 275.56

Libraries, 134.08

Proposed levy, report to commissioner, 275.07

Proposed taxes, notice and hearing, 275.065

Restriction increase or new, 477A.016

Retirement funds, 353.28

Special assessment, school property, 435.19

Special levies, 275.50

Sprinkling, first class streets, 435.26, 435.27

Subordinate governmental service districts, 375B.01 to 375B.12

Tax levies, see Tax levies, this topic

Tax-forfeited land reassessed, 429.071, 435.23, 444.076

Truth in taxation, 275.065, 275.07

Uniform financial accounting and reporting system, 477A.017

Wheelage tax, 426.05

Tax-forfeited lands, exchanging, 282.13

Television distribution system, 465.70

Temporary improvement bonds, municipal funds, 429.091

#### Terminals and terminal buildings

- Charges for use of, 458.03
- Construction and maintenance, 458.03
- Establishment, 458.02

Thoroughfare, impassable, 163.161

Title, registration, 508.03

#### Tort liability

- Charter provisions, superseded, 466.11
- Compromise of claims, 466.08
- Exception, 466.03
- Generally, 466.01 to 466.15
- Indemnification, 466.07, 466.131, 466.132
- Insurance, 466.06
- Judgment, payment, 466.09
- Maximum liability, 466.04
- Notice of claim, 466.05
- Self-insurance, 471.98 to 471.982

Tourist camping grounds, 450.19

Tow truck operators, regulation, 465.75

#### Towns

- Laws relating to, inapplicable to cities, 415.01
- Laws relating to towns, see TOWNS

Trains, safe operation over streets, 219.383

Transfer railroad tracks, authorization, 458.25

Transit, financial assistance, 174.23, 174.24

#### Treasurer

- Paying agent, municipal obligations, 475.553
- Reimbursement of loss, depository failure, 118.09

Trunk highways, approval, 161.171 to 161.177

Unclaimed property, custody and disposal, 471.195

Uniform financial accounting and reporting system, 477A.017

Vending machines, licenses, fees, 471.707

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Video games of chance, payments from public safety commissioner, 349.52

Voting, see ELECTIONS

Wards, boundary changes, 204B.135

Warrants, disbursements by as check on depository, 427.12

Water conditioning installers, regulation, 326.57 to 326.65

Water frontage tax, 429.051

Water or sewer improvements, additional or deferred assessments, 429.051

Water pollution, see POLLUTION OF WATERS

Water treatment facilities, contracts for, 471.371

Watercraft, licensing, prohibited, 86B.421

**Waters**

  Diversion

    Condemnation and appraisal of water taken, 465.29, 465.30

    Ordinance relating to, 465.27

    Survey and maps, 465.27

    Unnavigable streams, 465.26

    Facilities, privatization, 471A.01 to 471A.12

    Governing authority over, 459.20

    Lakes, supplying water, 465.49

    Persons or municipalities supplied with, 456.29, 456.30, 456.37

    Purchase by statutory city, 435.47

    Raising lake levels, 465.26

    Sale to adjoining statutory cities, 435.47

    Unnavigable streams, diversion, control, 465.26 to 465.48

  Waterways, cities, first class

    Land, authority to acquire, 458.20

    Lands or easements vest in city, 458.23

    Proceedings to acquire, 458.22

    Public water highway, 458.21

  Waterworks

    Cities, first class

      Bonds, issuance and sale, 456.31

      Furnish water to contiguous cities or towns, 456.29

    Water mains

      Cost of extension, 456.30

      Extension of, 456.29

      Request for extension, 456.30

    Water rentals, 456.33

    Cities, fourth class, disposal of, 457.13

    Disposal, 457.13

    Sale, lease, or abandonment, 457.13

    Sewage plants, 444.075

    Water pipes, extending, 456.37

  Weeds

    Control, 18.241, 103G.621

    Inspectors, 18.231

    State land, 18.315

  Welfare center, lands or buildings for

    Acceptance, 450.23

    Expenditures, 450.24

    Tax levy, 450.25

  Wells, regulating, 103I.111

  Wharves

    Acquisition of land, 458.02

    Charges for use of, 458.03

    Cities, first class

      Acquisition of land, 458.25

      Construction and maintenance, 458.25

      Land condemned, 458.24

      Wharfage fees, 458.25

    Construction and maintenance, 458.03

    Establishment, 458.02

  Wheelage taxes, 426.05

  Works of art, 450.20

  Zoning regulations

    Adjacent towns, 366.10

    Publicity, 469.187

**CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP**

Challenge to juror, evidence, 631.36

Child's, primary responsibility for, 120.101

Firearms possession, restrictions, 609.165

Restoration of rights, 609.165

Rights and privileges, Const. art 1 s 2

**CITIZENS' BAND RADIOS**

Emergency use, interference, 609.78

**CITY CLERK**

Cities first class

  Fees, 357.39 to 357.41

  Local and condemnation assessments payable in installments, 435.17

Cities fourth class, public improvement petition, duties of clerk relating to appeal from determination of sufficiency, 429.036

Notice, appeal, public improvement petition, service, 429.036

**CITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS**

Administration of districts, 469.131

Administrator, 469.130

Advisory board

  Consulting with city, 469.126

  Duties, 469.132

  Establishment, 469.132

  Members, 469.132

Assessments, 469.130

Bonds, issuing, 469.129

Budget, 469.130

City powers within districts, 469.126

Definitions, 469.125

Designation of areas, 469.126

Economic development loan repayments, use, 471.563

Eminent domain, 469.131

Existing projects, 469.134

Grants, accepting, 469.128

Hearings, designation of districts, 469.126

Legislative purpose, 469.124

Mined underground space development, 469.126

Notice, designation of districts, 469.126

Parking structures

  Defined, 469.126

  Maintenance and operation, 469.130

Pedestrian skyway systems

  Defined, 469.125

  Maintenance and operation, 469.130

Powers, 469.131

Property, acquiring for district, 469.126

Property tax deferral, private redevelopment, 469.181

Relocation, persons displaced, 469.126, 469.133

Special lighting systems

  Defined, 469.125

  Maintenance and operation, 469.130

Substantially residential development district, defined, 469.132

Tax increment financing, 469.129, 469.174 to 469.179

Taxes

  District activities, 469.127

  Levy of assessments, 469.130

**CIVIL ACTIONS**

See ACTIONS

**CIVIL DEFENSE**

See EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION

**CIVIL PROCEDURE, DISTRICT COURT**

See COURT RULES, VOLUME NINE

**CIVIL RIGHTS**

See also DISCRIMINATION

Children under jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.211

Constitutional rights, Const. art 1

Conviction of crime

  Deprives convict of civil rights, Const. art 7 s 1, 200.02

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

753

## INDEX

### CIVIL RIGHTS (Cont'd)

- Conviction of crime (Cont'd)
  - Firearms possession, restrictions, 609.165
  - Restoration of civil rights, 242.31, 609.165
- Discrimination
  - Felony, 325D.56
  - Trade restraints, 325D.53
- Employment, 364.01 to 364.10
- Hotel accommodations, 363.03
- Race
  - Discrimination, 72A.12, 181.59, 363.03
  - School attendance, 127.08

### CIVIL SERVICE

- Dakota County, 383D.21 to 383D.35
- Definition, 43A.02
- Firefighters' commissions
  - Abolition, procedures, 420.14, 420.15
  - Compensation, 420.05
  - Creation, 420.01, 420.02
  - Discharge or removal of employees, 420.08, 420.12, 420.13
  - Duties, 420.06
  - Eligible lists, 420.07
- Employees
  - Certification, 420.07
  - Classification, 420.06, 420.09
  - Discharge, procedures, 420.08, 420.12, 420.13
  - Offenses, penalties, 420.16
  - Residency requirements, 420.06
  - Secretary, 420.05
  - Suspension, 420.08
- Examinations, 420.07, 420.10, 420.11
- Expenses, 420.05
- Grading of positions, 420.09
- Meetings, 420.04
- Members
  - Salary, 420.05
  - Selection process, 420.03
- Notice of examination, 420.11
- Offenses by applicants and employees, 420.16
- Police, joint commission, 419.02
- Political contributions, limitation of employees, 420.16
- Powers, 420.06
- Registers, preparation 420.06
- Removal for misconduct, 420.03, 420.12, 420.13
- Rules, procedure, 420.04, 420.07, 420.09
- Suspension of employees, 420.08
- Term of office, 420.03

### Minnesota merit system, 256.012

#### Municipal

- Abolition, procedures, 44.16
- Appointments, procedures, 44.06
- Certification of names to appointing authority, 44.06, 44.11
- Classification of employees, 44.05, 44.11
- Contracts, with state or governmental subdivisions, 44.13
- Court employees, unclassified service, 44.03
- Definitions, 44.01
- Dismissal
  - Appeal, 44.09
  - For political activities, 44.15
  - Probationary period, during, 44.10
  - Procedure, 44.08
- Elected officers, unclassified service, 44.03
- Eligibles list, 44.06, 44.11
- Establishment, 44.02
- Examinations, procedures, 44.07
- Examiners, 44.07
- Exclusions from classification, 44.03
- Fire departments
  - Firefighter's civil service commission, relationship, 44.03
  - Probationary period, exemption, 44.10
- Forbidden practices, 44.15

### CIVIL SERVICE (Cont'd)

#### Municipal (Cont'd)

- Grading of positions, 44.05
  - Holidays, 44.11
  - Home rule charter cities, 44.16
  - Hours of work, 44.11
  - Layoffs, 44.11
  - Leaves of absence, 44.11
  - List of eligibles, 44.06, 44.11
  - Mayor, appointments to board, 44.04
  - Merit system, abandonment, 44.16
  - Misdemeanors, violation of law, 44.15
  - Notice
    - Dismissal, 44.08
    - Examinations, 44.07
  - Payrolls, checking, 44.11
  - Personnel board
    - Abolition, 44.16
    - Compensation, 44.04
    - Contracts with other agencies, 44.13
    - Dismissal proceedings, duties, 44.08
    - Grading of positions, 44.05
    - Meetings, 44.04
    - Membership, 44.04
    - Payment of recruiting expenses, 44.12
    - Procedure, 44.11
    - Rules, 44.11
    - Secretary, 44.04
  - Police departments
    - Police civil service commission, relationship, 44.03
    - Probationary period, exemption, 44.10
  - Political purposes, solicitation by employees, 44.15
  - Probationary period, 44.10
  - Promotions, 44.06, 44.11
  - Provisional appointment, 44.06, 44.11
  - Rules, 44.11
  - Statutory cities, 412.621, 412.651
  - Suspensions, 44.11
  - Temporary employment, 44.06, 44.11
  - Unclassified service, 44.03
  - Veterans' preference, 44.14
- #### Police commissions
- Abolition, procedures, 419.16 to 419.18
  - Compensation, 419.04
  - Creation, 419.01
  - Duties, 419.05, 419.14
  - Eligible lists, 419.06
  - Employees
    - Certification, 419.06, 419.181
    - Classification, 419.06
    - Discharge, 419.07, 419.075
    - Offenses, penalties, 419.13
    - Removal for misconduct, 419.11, 419.12
    - Salary, 419.04
    - Secretary, 419.03
    - Suspension, 419.07
  - Examinations, 419.06, 419.09, 419.10
  - Expenses, 419.04
  - Firefighters, joint commission, 419.02
  - Jurisdiction, 419.15
  - Meetings, 419.03
  - Members
    - Salary, 419.04
    - Selection process, 419.02
  - Political contributions, limitation on employees, 419.13
  - Powers, 419.05, 419.14
  - Registers, preparation, 419.05
  - Rules, procedures, 419.06, 419.08
  - Statute of limitations for certification, 419.181
  - Term of office, 419.02

- Probation officers for juveniles, 260.311
- School districts, cities of the first class, 421.11 to 421.14
- Sheriff's departments, 387.31 to 387.45
- State, see STATE CIVIL SERVICE

**CIVIL SERVICE (Cont'd)**

Veteran's preference, generally, 197.455, 197.46

**CLAIMS****Adverse claims**

Real estate, how determined, 559.01

Supplementary proceedings, 575.01

**Against**

Boats and vessels, 579.01

Cities second, third, fourth class, 471.38

Counties, 471.38

Dog license fund, 347.15, 347.16

Estate of absentee, 576.14

Motor carriers, 221.251

Municipal subdivisions, 466.01 to 466.15

Municipalities, 471.38

Railroads, 218.031, 219.761

**State**

Animal health board, 35.94

Commissioner of finance's duties, 16A.41, 16A.42

Contract claims, 3.751, 161.34

*Crop damage from elk*, 3.7371

Inmates, state correctional facilities, injury or death, 3.738, 3.739

Livestock, 3.737

Patients, state institutions under commissioner of human services, injury or death, 3.738

Persons performing restitution, 3.738

Securities, liability limits, 3.736

Settlement, 3.732

Torts, 3.736

Towns, 471.38

Benefits under employees' compensation law, 268.10

Declaration, form, 471.391

Declared and itemized, 471.38

Estate of absentee, 576.14

False audit or payment, 609.455

Form of declaration, 471.391

Fraudulent presentation to public officer, 609.465

Inmates, state correctional facilities, injury or death, 3.738, 3.739

Itemization, 471.38

Livestock destroyed or damaged, 3.737

No personal claim, 557.03

Patients, state institutions under commissioner of human services, injury or death, 3.738

Persons performing restitution, 3.738

Proceeds of partition sale, 558.22

Railroads causing fires, 219.761

Real estate title, limitation under 40-year statute, 541.023

School districts, independent, 123.34, 123.35, 123.40

School districts, payment by electronic funds transfer, 471.38

Torts, state, 3.736

**CLASSIFIED SERVICE**

See STATE CIVIL SERVICE

**CLAY COUNTY****Districts**

Congressional, seventh, 2.801

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative

Second, 2.052

Ninth, 2.122

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT**

Chemical dependency programs, 144.414

Citation, Minnesota Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.411

Commissioner of health, powers and duties, 144.417

Day care centers, smoking prohibited, 144.414

Definitions, 144.413

Health care facilities, 144.414

Injunction, 144.417

Mental health programs, 144.414

Penalties, 144.417

Physician's authorization for smoking, 144.414

**CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT (Cont'd)**

Policy, 144.412

Prohibitions, 144.414

Proprietors, responsibilities, 144.416

Rules, 144.417

Smoking areas, designation, 144.415

Smoking prohibited except in designated areas, 144.414

**CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM**

Application, pollution control agency review, 103F.735

**Assistance**

Applications, 103F.731

Eligibility, 103F.731

Financial, 103F.715, 103F.721

Technical, 103F.715, 103F.721

Coordinating, public agencies, 103F.761

Data, integration into land management information system, 103F.755

Definitions, 103F.711

Eligibility, 103F.731

Establishing, 103F.715

**Plan, implementing**

Agency review, 103F.741

Enforcement, 103F.741

Method, 103F.741

Pollution control, nonpoint source plan, requiring, 103F.751

Project coordination team

Duties, 103F.761

Membership, 103F.761

Purpose, 103F.705

Reports, requiring, 103F.751

Resources assessment, requiring, 103F.721

**Rulemaking**

Financial assistance, 103F.735

Generally, 103F.745

Technical assistance, 103F.735

**CLEARWATER COUNTY****Districts**

Congressional, seventh, 2.801

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative, second, 2.052

Mississippi River headwaters area joint powers agreement, 103F.361 to 103F.377

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**CLERKS OF COURT**

See COURT ADMINISTRATORS

**CLOTHING**

County jails, 641.13, 641.15

Exemption from process, 550.37

Hunters, red or blaze orange, 97B.071

Lien for repairing, 514.78

State correctional facility inmates, furnished on discharge or parole, 243.20

**CLUBS**

Bottle clubs, 340A.414, 340A.504

Buying, restrictions, 325G.23 to 325G.28

Doors, glass to be marked, 299G.11

Farmers', powers of town meetings, 365.10

Health, restrictions, 325G.23 to 325G.28

Income tax, nonprofit, exempt, 290.05

**Intoxicating liquors**

Bottle clubs, licensing, 340A.414

Cities with municipal liquor stores, 340A.601

Definition, 340A.101

Licenses, 340A.404, 340A.413

Membership contracts, notice of right to cancel, 325G.25

Shooting sports clubs, noise pollution standards, exemption, 116.07

Skeet sports clubs, noise pollution standards, exemption, 116.07

Social referral, restrictions, 325G.23 to 325G.28

Statutory city park board, lease use of navigable lakes, 412.521

**CLUBS (Cont'd)**

Towns may aid in building community halls for, 365.10  
Trap sports, noise pollution standards, exemptions, 116.07

**COAL**

Mining on state lands, 93.24, 93.25  
Standard weight of, 239.34  
Taxation, separately owned and separately taxed, 272.04  
Yards prohibited in residence districts, 462.12

**CODE OF ETHICS**

Attorneys and judges, see COURT RULES, volume nine  
State civil service employees, 43A.38

**COERCION**

See also CRIMES, CRIMINALS  
Automobile dealers' anticoercion law  
Agent defined, 325D.69  
Definitions, 325D.69  
Employees defined, 325D.69  
Financing sales, manufacturer or distributor, 325D.69  
Offenses and penalties, 325D.69  
Officer defined, 325D.69  
Subsidies, 325D.69  
Labor organizations unfair, labor practice, 179.11

**COHABITATION**

Agreements, financial and property, 513.075, 513.076

**COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES**

Articles of food  
Condemnation, 28.06  
Defined, 28.01  
Seizure, 28.06  
Wholesome food only stored, 28.06  
Cold storage warehouse defined, 28.01  
Commissioner of agriculture  
Extension of storage period, 28.08  
Inspection, 28.01  
Records of licensee, access to, 28.04  
Rules, enforcement, promulgation, 28.13  
Sale or enforced removal after extension period expires, 28.08  
Condemnation, destruction, unwholesome foods, 28.06  
Enforcement of laws, 28.01  
Evidence, 28.07  
Exemptions, 28.01  
Fines, 28.15  
Food removed from storage  
Transfer to another warehouse, 28.12  
Unlawful to return to cold storage, 28.12  
Foods, required to be marked, 28.07  
Inspection, 28.01, 28.05  
Lessee of rooms, duty to mark foods, 28.07  
Marking, placarding or tagging food placed in, 28.07  
Money receipts paid into state treasury, 28.15  
Punishment for violations, 28.15  
Records and reports, 28.04  
Refusal to move food, sale by commissioner, 28.08  
Removal of articles of food from, 28.07, 28.09  
Report by commissioner, extension of storage period, 28.08  
Reports of licensee, 28.04  
Rules, promulgation by commissioner, 28.01, 28.13  
Sale on refusal to remove food, 28.08  
Separate warehouse defined, 28.01  
Storage period  
Expiration, 28.08  
Extension, 28.08  
Length of, 28.08, 28.12  
Shortened, 28.09  
Supervision, 28.05  
Violations and penalties, 28.07, 28.12, 28.15

**COLLATERAL**

See COMMERCIAL CODE

**COLLECTION AGENCIES**

See also PRORATING AGENCIES  
Appeal from department action, 332.41

**COLLECTION AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Bond of licensee, 332.34  
Definitions, 332.31  
Delinquent agencies, 332.43  
Disqualification for license, 332.35  
Evasion of law, 332.38  
Exclusions from law, 332.32  
Injunctions, 332.39  
Insolvent agencies, 332.43  
Investigative powers, 332.40  
Licenses, 332.33  
Money due, failure to remit, 332.43  
Prohibited practices, 332.37  
Receiver, appointment, 332.43  
Regulation, power transferred, 332.311  
Reports and records, 332.42  
Rules, 332.44  
Sureties' liability, 332.45  
Suspension or revocation of license, 332.40

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**

See LABOR

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

See also EDUCATION  
Academies, tax exemptions, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02, 290.05  
Advanced placement programs, credit policies, 135A.10  
Animals, used for scientific purposes, 35.71  
Appropriations, cost of education, effect, 135A.01  
Art, Minnesota Center for Arts Education programs space for, 129C.10  
Blind students, expenses, 248.04  
Career guidance program, 136A.85 to 136A.88  
Cash over and short accounts, 136.56  
Child care assistance for students, 136A.125  
Community colleges, see COMMUNITY COLLEGES  
Community service, 135A.11  
Course equivalency guides, 135A.08  
Dental college students or dentists, licensing exemptions, 150A.05  
Division of lands and forestry, cooperation with, 89.03  
Education districts, membership, 122.91, 122.92  
Embalmers and funeral directors, licensing, college officers excepted, 149.06  
Financial assistance, see HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD  
Forests, establishment, maintenance, sale of products, 89.41, 89.42  
Higher education coordinating board, see HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD  
Immunization of students, 135A.14  
Imprest cash funds, 15.191  
Indians, American, unique needs and abilities, 135A.12  
Languages, American Indian, credit for, 135A.12  
Legislative Manual, supplying, 5.08  
Library exempt from execution, 550.37  
Pharmacy, qualification as prerequisite to examination, 151.10  
Physical and health education courses, requirements, 126.02  
Private colleges, assistance to  
Definitions, 136A.62  
Degree, approval, 136A.65  
Disclosure of financial records of schools prohibited, 136A.64  
Exemptions from registration with board, 136A.653  
Fees, 136A.69  
Information to be provided, 136A.64  
Injunctions, 136A.71  
List to be maintained, 136A.66  
Name, approval, exempt schools, 136A.65  
Outstate public post-secondary educational institutions  
Courses offered in Minnesota, registration with board, 136A.63  
Policy of assistance to, 136A.61  
Policy, 136A.61  
Records, 136A.68

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)**

- Private colleges, assistance to (Cont'd)
  - Registration with board, 136A.63
  - Religious schools, exemption from registration with board, 136A.657
  - Rules, 136A.70
  - Survivors of public safety officer killed in line of duty, 299A.45
  - Unauthorized representation, 136A.67
- Private colleges, state encouragement, 136A.18
- Scholarship program for secondary pupils, summer, 126.56
- School districts, agreements with, 123.33
- Schoolhouses, use of, 123.36
- Secondary student enrollment, 123.3514
- Service of process on students, 543.20
- Sexual harassment and violence policy, 135A.15
- State universities, see STATE UNIVERSITIES
- Student loans, actions to collect, jurisdiction
  - County conciliation courts, 487.30
  - Hennepin County conciliation court, 488A.12
  - Ramsey County conciliation court, 488A.29
- Student services, prices, 135A.13
- Tax exempt institutions, generally, 293.01 to 293.14
- Taxation, exemption, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02, 290.05
- Teacher training, teachers of limited English proficient pupils, technical assistance, 126.267
- Trustees, powers and duties, 136A.23
- Tuition, reciprocity with other states, provinces, 136A.08
- University of Minnesota, see UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
- Veterans, children of deceased veterans, prisoners of war, persons missing in action, tuition expenses, 197.75, 197.752

**COLLUSION**

- Action for fines, forfeitures and penalties, 574.33
- Misconduct by attorneys, penalty, liability, 481.071

**COMBINED SEWER OVERFLOWS**

See POLLUTION OF WATERS

**COMBUSTIBLES AND COMBUSTIBLE MATERIAL**

- Buildings, removal, 299F.18
- Removal of combustibles, 299F.18
- Rules
  - Enforcement by local officers, 299F.19
  - Enforcement by state fire marshal, 299F.18, 299F.19
  - Exceptions, 299F.19
  - Local laws, effect, 299F.19
  - Promulgation by commissioner of public safety, 299F.19
  - Violations and procedure, 299F.19
- State fire marshal, powers and duties, 299F.18

**COMMERCE**

Business licensing, see BUSINESS LICENSES

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT**

- Banks and banking, see BANKS AND BANKING
- Beverage containers, sale of containers with detachable parts, 325E.03
- Commissioner
  - Advisory task force on uniform conveyancing forms, appointment, 507.09
  - Appointment by governor, 45.012
  - Appointments
    - Additional clerks and assistants, 46.08
    - Agents, 49.24
    - Assistant clerks, 46.08
    - Assistant examiners, 46.08
    - Chief clerk, 46.08
    - Deputy commissioner, 46.08
    - Deputy examiners, 46.08, 49.24
    - Employees, 46.08, 49.24
    - Examiners, 46.08
    - Receiver or liquidator, 49.24
  - Banks and banking-related duties, see BANKS AND BANKING

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Commissioner (Cont'd)
  - Collection agencies, duties, 332.311, 332.43
  - Credit unions, related duties, see CREDIT UNIONS
  - Deposit of securities, 46.34
  - Deputies and assistants, 45.013
  - Enforcement powers, 45.027
  - Financial institutions, enforcing laws, 46.01
  - Insurance-related duties, see INSURANCE
  - Membership camping regulation, duties, 82A.24
  - Registered combined charitable organizations, powers, 309.501
  - Rulemaking
    - Cosmetology, 155A.05
    - Credit unions, 52.05
    - Fees, 60A.14
    - Financial institutions, 46.01
    - Generally, 45.023
    - Interest rates, advertising, 45.025
    - Investment adviser and broker dealer service charges, 80A.06
    - Liquor, liability insurance, 340A.409
    - Registered combined charitable organizations, 309.502
    - Supplemental benefits, 62D.05
    - Unclaimed property, duties, 345.31 to 345.60
- Confidentiality of insurance information, 60A.03
- Consumer affairs, 8.32, 8.33
- Corporate takeovers regulated, 80B.01 to 80B.13
- Definitions, 45.011, 46.046
- Employees, unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08
- Enforcement powers, 45.027
- Establishment, 15.01
- Financial institutions, powers and duties, 46.01
- Financial planning, regulation of businesses, 45.026
- Financial statements, 45.029
- Franchise regulation, 80C.01 to 80C.22
- Fraternal benefit societies, see FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES
- Hearings, 45.024, 46.041, 46.042, 60A.177
- Insurance, see INSURANCE
- Interest rates, advertising, 45.025
- Interstate banking, 48.90 to 48.992
- Membership camping regulation, see MEMBERSHIP CAMPING REGULATION
- Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12
- Notice, hearing on application of bank to transact business, 46.041, 46.042
- Order, application of bank for certificate of authorization, 46.041
- Publication of notice of hearing on application of bank to transact business, 46.041
- Real estate, see REAL ESTATE
- Review of determination on application of bank for certificate of authorization, 46.044
- Rulemaking
  - Continuing education for licensed real estate appraisers, 82B.19
  - Currency exchanges, 53A.12
  - Health claims appeals, 72A.327
- Salaries, 15A.081
- Seal, devising and using, 46.03
- Securities regulation, 80A.01 to 80A.31
- Service of process, 45.028
- Session laws, free copies, 3C.12
- Sleeping bags, flame resistance, 325F.03 to 325F.07
- Subdivided land sales, 83.20 to 83.42
- Tents, flame resistance, 325F.03 to 325F.07
- Unclaimed property, escheat and disposition, 345.31 to 345.60
- Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, 79.251
- Writing, order on application of bank for certificate of authorization, 46.041

**COMMERCIAL CODE**

**Acceleration**  
 Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic  
 Payment, 336.1-208  
 Performance, 336.1-208

**Acceptance**  
 Bank deposits and collections, see Bank deposits and collections, this topic  
 Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic  
**Defined**  
 Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104  
 Commercial paper, 336.3-410  
 Letters of credit, 336.5-103  
 Sales act, 336.2-606  
 Leases, see Leases, this topic  
 Letters of credit, failure to reject documents, 336.5-114  
 Sales, see Sales, this topic

**Accessions**  
 Leases, 336.2A-310  
 Secured transactions, 336.9-314

**Accident, documents of title, title and rights, 336.7-502**

**Accommodation, nonconforming goods offered buyer, 336.2-206**

**Accommodation parties, see Commercial paper, this topic**

**Accord and satisfaction**  
 Commercial paper  
 Discharge, 336.3-603  
 Terms not affecting negotiability, 336.3-112  
 Delivery of goods excused, 336.7-403  
 Payee endorsing or cashing, negotiability, 336.3-112

**Account debtor, defined, secured transactions, 336.9-105**

**Accounts and accounting**  
 Commercial paper, conditional promise or order, 336.3-105  
**Defined**  
 Application, commercial paper, 336.3-102  
 Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104  
 Secured transactions, 336.9-106  
 Secured transactions, see Secured transactions, this topic

**Actions**  
 Aggrieved party, defined, 336.1-201  
 Bank deposits and collections, conflict of laws, 336.4-102  
 Bills of lading, provisions, 336.7-309  
 Bulk transfers, 336.6-111  
 Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic  
**Defined, 336.1-201**  
 Enforcement of remedies, 336.1-106  
 Garnishment, secured transactions, 336.9-311  
 Injunctions, see Injunctions, this topic  
 Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic  
 Leases, 336.2A-531  
 Letters of credit, wrongful dishonor or anticipatory repudiation, 336.5-115  
 Limitation of actions, see Limitation of actions, this topic  
 Sales, see Sales, this topic  
 Specific performance, see Specific performance, this topic  
 Warehouse receipts, provisions, 336.7-204

**Additional term, acceptance of offer, 336.2-207**

**Address**  
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, 336.6-104  
 Secured transactions, financing statement, 336.9-402  
 Send defined, 336.1-201

**Administrators, see Executors and administrators, this topic**

**Admissions as evidence**  
 Commercial paper  
 Payee, existence and capacity, 336.3-413  
 Signatures, 336.3-307  
 Investment securities, contract for sale made, 336.8-319  
 Sales, oral contract, 336.2-201

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

**Advances**  
 Financing agency, defined, sales act, 336.2-104  
 Secured transactions  
 After-acquired property, 336.9-108  
 Future advances, 336.9-204  
 Warehouse receipts, statement, 336.7-202

**Adverse claims**  
 Defined, investment securities, 336.8-302  
 Documents of title, 336.7-603  
 Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic

**Afternoon, defined, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104**

**Afternoon hour, bank deposits and collections, cutoff time, 336.4-107**

**Age, checks, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-404**

**Agents**  
 Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-201  
 Commercial code, supplementary, 336.1-103  
 Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic  
 Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic  
 Issuer, defined, documents of title, 336.7-102  
 Representative defined, 336.1-201  
 Seller under sales act, 336.2-707  
 Signatures  
 Commercial paper, 336.3-403  
 Warehouse receipts, 336.7-202  
 Transfer agent, see Investment securities, this topic

**Aggrieved party**  
 Defined, 336.1-201  
 Liberally administered remedies, 336.1-106

**Agreements**  
 Bank deposits and collections, variation, 336.4-103  
 Contracts, see Contracts, this topic  
**Defined**  
 Generally, 336.1-201  
 Sales act, 336.2-106  
 Law governing, 336.1-105  
 Territorial application of act, 336.1-105  
 Varying provisions of code, 336.1-102

**Agricultural products**  
 Contract for sale, growing crops, 336.2-107  
**Defined, secured transactions, 336.9-109**  
 Growing crops  
 Contract for sale, 336.2-107  
 Goods, defined, 336.2-105  
 Insurable interest of buyer, 336.2-501  
 Protection of buyer, 336.9-307

**Sales act**  
 Application, 336.2-102  
 Goods defined, 336.2-105  
 Secured transactions, see Secured transactions, this topic  
 Third party rights, 336.2-107  
 Warehouse receipts, 336.7-201

**Airbill, defined, 336.1-201**

**Aircraft, secured transactions, 336.9-103**

**Alcoholic beverages, warehouse receipts, 336.7-201**

**Allocation**  
 Risk under sales contract, 336.2-303  
**Sales**  
 Delay in performance, 336.2-616  
 Performance, 336.2-615

**Alteration of instruments**  
 Bank items, duty of customer, 336.4-406  
 Bills of lading, 336.7-306  
 Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic  
 Investment securities, 336.8-206  
 Warehouse receipts, 336.7-208

**Alternative payees**  
 Payable to order, 336.3-102, 336.3-110  
 Payable to two or more persons, 336.3-116

**Amendments, secured transactions, financing statement, 336.9-402**



**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Amount in controversy, statute of frauds, personal property, 336.1-206

Ancillary obligation or promise, sale contract, remedies for breach, 336.2-701

Animals

  Sale

    Goods defined, 336.2-105

    Insurable interest, 336.2-501

  Secured transactions

    Farm products defined, 336.9-109

    Security interest, attaching, 336.9-204

Antecedent claim, commercial paper, taking for value, 336.3-303

Antecedent debt

  Commercial paper, consideration, 336.3-408

  Secured transactions, after-acquired collateral, 336.9-108

Antedated commercial paper

  Negotiability, 336.3-114

  Notice to purchaser, 336.3-304

Anticipatory repudiation

  Letters of credit, 336.5-115

  Sales, see Sales, this topic

Approval sales, see Sales, this topic

Assessments, investment securities, registered owner, liability, 336.8-207

Assignments

  Damages, breach of sales contract, 336.2-210

  Funds, check or draft, 336.3-409

  Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic

  Letters of credit, 336.5-116

    Warranties, 336.5-111

  Sales contract, 336.2-210

  Secured transactions, see Secured transactions, this topic

Assignments for benefit of creditors

  Bulk transfers, 336.6-103

  Definitions, 336.1-201

Associations

  Commercial paper

    Payable to order, 336.3-110

    Payment limited, 336.3-105

  Organization defined, 336.1-201

Attachment

  Documents of title, goods, 336.7-602

  Investment securities, 336.8-317

  Secured transactions, 336.9-311

  Security interest, 336.9-204

Attorneys

  Commercial paper, fees

    Discharge from liability, 336.3-604

    Sum certain, 336.3-106

  Documents of title, fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, bailee, 336.7-601

  Leases, unconscionability actions, fees, 336.2A-108

  Secured transactions, fees, collateral

    Disposition after default, 336.9-504

    Redeemed after default, 336.9-506

Auctions and auctioneers

  Bill of lading, enforcement of carrier's lien, 336.7-308

  Bulk transfers, 336.6-108

  Resale by seller, 336.2-706

  Sales act, 336.2-328

  Warehouse operator's lien, sale to enforce, 336.7-210

Authentication, investment securities, warranty, 336.8-208

Automotive equipment, secured transactions, applicability of law, 336.9-103

Bailee, defined, documents of title, 336.7-102

Bailment

  Acknowledgment goods held for buyer, 336.2-705

  Bills of lading, see Bills of lading, this topic

  Delay, delivery of goods, 336.7-403

  Documents of title, see Documents of title, this topic

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Bailment (Cont'd)

  Good faith delivery of goods, documents of title, 336.7-404

  Investment securities, conversion, 336.8-318

  Sale of goods, tender of delivery, 336.2-503

  Sales act, risk of loss, 336.2-509

  Saving clause, 336.10-104

  Stoppage of delivery, 336.2-703, 336.2-705

  Warehouse receipts, see Warehouse receipts, this topic

Bank deposits and collections

  Acceptance

    Death of customer, 336.4-405

    Defined, 336.3-410, 336.4-104

    Incompetency of customer, 336.4-405

    Notice of holding, 336.4-210

    Warranties, 336.4-207

  Account

    Application, commercial paper, 336.3-102

    Defined, 336.4-104

  Actions, conflict of laws, 336.4-102

  Afternoon defined, 336.4-104

  Afternoon hour, cutoff time, 336.4-107

  Age of check, 336.4-404

  Agency relationship, 336.4-201

  Agreements, variation, 336.4-103

  Alterations, duty of customer, 336.4-406

  Application of law, 336.3-103, 336.4-102, 336.4-201

  Arrest, damages, wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402

  Banking day

    Application, commercial paper, 336.3-102

    Defined, 336.4-104

  Branch banks

    Constructive notice, knowledge of one branch, 336.4-106

    Defined, 336.1-201

    Separate bank for computing time, 336.4-106

    Stop payment orders, 336.4-106

  Breach of warranties, damages, 336.4-207

  Burden of proof

    Damages, payment after stop payment order, 336.4-403

    Reasonable time, 336.4-202

  Cashier's check, settlement of item, 336.4-211

  Certificate of deposit defined, 336.3-104, 336.4-104

  Certification, defined, commercial paper, 336.3-411

  Certified checks

    Settlement of item, 336.4-211

    Time for presenting, 336.4-404

  Charge back, 336.4-212

  Charging items against accounts, 336.4-401

  Checks

    Defined, 336.3-104, 336.4-104

    More than six months old, payment, 336.4-404

  Citation, 336.4-101

  Clearing house

    Defined, 336.4-104

    Provisional settlement for item through, 336.4-213

    Return, item received through, 336.4-301

    Rules varied by agreement, 336.4-103

  Collecting bank

    Care required, 336.4-202

    Charge back, 336.4-212

    Conversion of instrument, 336.3-419

    Death of customer, 336.4-405

    Defined, 336.4-105

      Application, 336.4-104

      Commercial paper, 336.3-102

      Sales act, 336.2-104

    Delayed beyond time limit, 336.4-108

    Designation, 336.3-120

    Documents of title, warranties, 336.7-508

    Final payment, 336.4-213

    Holder in due course, 336.4-209

    Incompetence of customer, 336.4-405

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

759

## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)

Bank deposits and collections (Cont'd)  
 Collecting bank (Cont'd)  
     Insolvency and progress, 336.4-214  
     Instructions, 336.4-203, 336.4-204  
     Letters of credit, warranties, 336.5-111  
     Methods of sending and presenting, 336.4-204  
     Modification of time limits, 336.4-108  
     Nonbank payor, sending items to, 336.4-204  
     Nonpayment, 336.4-202  
     Notice of dishonor, 336.4-202  
         Notice of item not payable, 336.4-210  
     Ordinary care required, 336.4-202  
     Payments suspended, 336.4-214  
     Presentment, 336.4-202  
     Presumption and duration of agency status, 336.4-201  
     Refund, 336.4-212  
     Seasonable action, 336.4-202  
     Secured transactions, 336.9-203  
         Priorities, 336.9-312  
     Security interest, 336.4-208  
     Sending direct to payor bank, 336.4-204  
     Settlement of item, 336.4-211  
     Warranties, 336.4-207  
 Collection, nonaction, 336.4-102  
 Commercial paper, application, 336.3-103, 336.4-102  
 Communication facilities, interruption causing delay, 336.4-108  
 Conflict of laws, 336.1-105, 336.4-102  
 Constructive notice, knowledge of one branch for separate office, 336.4-106  
 Conversion, 336.4-203  
 Customers  
     Alterations, duty, 336.4-406  
     Charging against account, 336.4-401  
     Damages for wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402  
     Death, 336.4-405  
     Defined, 336.4-104  
     Incompetence, 336.4-405  
     Stop payment orders, 336.4-403  
     Unauthorized signature, duty, 336.4-406  
     Warranties, 336.4-207  
 Cutoff hour, receipt of items, 336.4-107  
 Damages  
     Breach of warranties, 336.4-207  
     Generally, 336.4-103  
     Payment after stop payment order, 336.4-403  
     Wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402  
 Default, 336.4-202  
 Definitions, 336.4-104, 336.4-105  
 Delay, notice, 336.4-202  
 Delayed beyond time limit, 336.4-108  
 Depository bank  
     Charge back, 336.4-212  
     Conversion of instrument, 336.3-419  
     Defined, 336.3-102, 336.4-104  
     Final payment, 336.4-213  
         Restrictive endorsement, effect, 336.4-204  
         Supplying missing endorsements, 336.4-205  
 Discharge, damages for breach of warranty, 336.4-207  
 Dishonor  
     Documentary draft, 336.4-504  
     Items not payable at bank, 336.4-210  
     Presenting bank, collections, 336.4-503  
     Remittance, 336.4-211  
     Sending notice, 336.4-202  
     Time, 336.4-301  
     Warranties, 336.4-207  
     Wrongful, damages, 336.4-402  
 Documentary drafts  
     Commercial paper defined, 336.3-102, 336.4-104  
     Handling, 336.4-501  
     Notice of dishonor, 336.4-501

### COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)

Bank deposits and collections (Cont'd)  
 Documentary drafts (Cont'd)  
     Presentment  
         Generally, 336.4-501  
         On arrival drafts, 336.4-502  
     Privilege of presenting bank to deal with goods, 336.4-504  
     Referees, 336.4-503  
     Report of reasons for dishonor, 336.4-503  
     Security interest for expenses, 336.4-504  
 Draft  
     Defined, 336.3-104, 336.4-104  
     Documentary drafts, 336.4-501 to 336.4-504  
     On arrival draft, presentment, 336.4-502  
 Emergencies, collection of items, delays, 336.4-108  
 Endorsements  
     Missing endorsement, supplying, 336.4-205  
     Restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206, 336.4-203  
         Notice, 336.4-205  
     Settlement, 336.4-201  
     Supplying missing endorsement, 336.4-205  
 Expenses  
     Lien on goods for expenses following dishonor, 336.4-504  
     Reimbursement for expenses incurred following instructions after dishonor, 336.4-503  
     Extension, time limits, 336.4-108  
     Federal reserve regulations, 336.4-103  
     Final payment, 336.4-213  
     Foreign currency, charge-back or refund, 336.4-212  
     Holder, acquisition of rights, 336.4-201  
     Holder in due course, 336.4-209  
         Defined, 336.3-302, 336.4-104  
         Subrogation of bank, 336.4-407  
     Identity, transferor bank, 336.4-206  
     Incompetents, customer, rights of bank, 336.4-405  
     Insolvency, 336.4-202  
         Warranties of transferor, 336.4-207  
 Instructions  
     Collecting bank, 336.4-203  
         Method of sending and presenting instruments, 336.4-204  
     Documentary drafts, presentment, 336.4-503  
 Intermediary banks  
     Charge-back or refund, 336.4-212  
     Conversion, liability, 336.3-419  
     Defined, 336.3-102, 336.4-105  
     Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206, 336.4-205  
     Investment securities, application, 336.4-102  
     Item defined, 336.3-102, 336.4-104  
     Late return of item, 336.4-302  
     Liens, handling goods, expenses, 336.4-504  
     Limitation of damages, agreement, 336.4-103  
     Lost or destroyed property, notice to transferor, 336.4-202  
     Methods, sending and presenting, 336.4-204  
     Midnight deadline  
         Defined, 336.3-102, 336.4-104  
         Later return of item, 336.4-302  
         Return of items, 336.4-301  
         Seasonable action, 336.4-202  
     Misconduct, 336.4-202  
     Missing endorsement, supplying, 336.4-205  
     Mistake, 336.4-202  
         Wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402  
     Modification, time limit, 336.4-108  
     Neglect, liability, 336.4-202  
     Negligence, other banks, 336.4-202  
     Nonaction, liability, 336.4-102  
     Nonbank payor, items sent by collecting bank, 336.4-204  
     Nonpayment, collecting bank, 336.4-202

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Bank deposits and collections (Cont'd)**

## Notice

- Holding for acceptance or payment, 336.4-210
- Restrictive endorsements, 336.4-205

## Notice of dishonor

- Collecting bank, 336.4-202
- Defined, 336.3-508, 336.4-104
- Documentary draft, 336.4-501
- Time of, 336.4-301
- Warranties, 336.4-207

## Oral stop payment order, 336.4-403

## Orders, stop payment, 336.4-303, 336.4-403

- Branch banks, 336.4-106

## Overdraft, charging against account, 336.4-401

## Payments

- Charging against accounts, 336.4-401
- Check, time limit for presenting, 336.4-404
- Customer, death or incompetence, 336.4-405
- Final payment, 336.4-213
- Nonaction, 336.4-102
- Nonpayment, collecting bank, 336.4-202
- Notice of holding, 336.4-210
- Process of posting, recording, 336.4-109
- Revocation, 336.4-301
- Suspended, 336.4-214
- Warranties, 336.4-207

## Payor bank

- Conversion, liability, 336.3-419
- Customer, death or incompetence, 336.4-405
- Defined, 336.4-104, 336.4-105
- Delayed beyond time limits, 336.4-108
- Final payment, 336.4-213
- Late return of item, 336.4-302
- Payments suspended, 336.4-214
- Reimbursement, 336.4-212
- Requested presentment, 336.4-204
- Restrictive endorsement, 336.3-206, 336.4-205
- Revocation of payment, 336.4-301
- Stop orders, 336.4-303
- Subrogation, 336.4-407
- Waiver of defense against unauthorized signature or alteration, 336.4-406

## Posting, process of posting, 336.4-109

## Preferences, 336.4-214

- Security interest, 336.4-208

## Preferred claims, 336.4-214

## Presenting bank

- Defined, 336.4-105
- Place of presentment, 336.4-204

## Presenting items, methods, 336.4-204

## Presentment

- Collecting bank, 336.4-202
- Defined, 336.3-504, 336.4-104
- Documentary drafts, 336.4-501 to 336.4-504
- Nonaction, 336.4-102
- Place of presentment, 336.4-204
- Time limit, check, 336.4-404

## Prior transactions, 336.10-102

## Priorities, 336.4-214

- Security interest, 336.4-208

## Process, items subject to, time, 336.4-303

## Process of posting defined, 336.4-109

## Properly payable defined, 336.4-104

## Prosecution, wrongful dishonor, damages, 336.4-402

## Protest

- Collecting bank, 336.4-202
- Defined, 336.3-509, 336.4-104
- Warranties, 336.4-207

## Provisional settlement

- Charge back or refund, 336.4-212
- Final payment, 336.4-213
- Payments suspended, 336.4-214

## Receipt of items, time, 336.4-107

## Recording, payment, process of posting, 336.4-109

## Refunds, 336.4-212

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Bank deposits and collections (Cont'd)**

## Reimbursement, payor bank, 336.4-212

## Remitting bank

- Check, settlement of item, 336.4-211
- Defined, 336.4-105

## Requested presentment, 336.4-204

## Restrictive endorsement, 336.4-203

- Conversion, liability of bank, 336.3-419
- Notice, 336.4-205

## Revocation of payment, 336.4-301

## Secondary party, defined, 336.3-102, 336.4-104

## Secured transactions, 336.9-104

- Proceeds on disposition of collateral, 336.9-306

## Security interest, collecting bank, 336.4-208

## Sending item, method, 336.4-204

## Separate branch office, constructive notice, knowledge of one office, 336.4-106

## Setoff, 336.4-201

- Payor bank, 336.4-303

## Settle defined, 336.4-104

## Settlement, agency, 336.4-201

## Settlement of item, 336.4-211

## Signatures, unauthorized signature, duty of customer, 336.4-406

## Stop payment orders

- Branch banks, 336.4-106

- Constructive notice, knowledge of one branch or separate office, 336.4-106

- Generally, 336.4-303, 336.4-403

## Subrogation, payor bank, 336.4-407

## Suspends payments defined, 336.4-104

## Suspension of payments by another bank, delay, 336.4-108

## Time

- Branches, 336.4-106
- Damages for breach of warranty, 336.4-207
- Limit for presenting check, 336.4-404
- Modification, 336.4-108
- Receipt of items, 336.4-107
- Obligation of bank to determine, 336.4-303

## Transfer between banks, 336.4-206

## Unauthorized signatures, duty of customer, 336.4-406

## Variation, agreement, 336.4-103

## Waiver

- Defense against unauthorized signature or alteration, 336.4-406

- Time limits, 336.4-108

## War, delay caused by, 336.4-108

## Warranties

- Collecting bank, 336.4-207
- Documents of title, 336.7-508

- Customers, 336.4-207

- Damages for breach, 336.4-207

- Dishonor, 336.4-207

- Notice of dishonor, 336.4-207

- Protest, 336.4-207

## Wrongful dishonor, damages, 336.4-402

## Banker's credit, defined, sales act, 336.2-325

## Banking day

## Defined, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104

- Application, commercial paper, 336.3-102

## Letters of credit, defer honor, time, 336.5-112

## Bankruptcy

## Bulk transfer law, 336.6-103

## Commercial code, supplementary, 336.1-103

## Insolvency, see Insolvency, this topic

## Insolvent defined, 336.1-201

## Trustees

- Bulk transfer law, 336.6-103

- Creditors defined, 336.1-201

## Banks and banking

## Branch banks

- Construction of law, 336.1-102

- Defined, 336.1-201

## Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

761

## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)

**Banks and banking (Cont'd)**  
 Definitions, 336.1-201  
     Financing agency, sales act, 336.2-104  
     Transfers, 336.4A-105  
 Documents of title, delivery, 336.2-308  
 Letters of credit, see Letters of credit, this topic

**Bearer**  
 Defined, 336.1-201  
 Instrument payable to, determination, 336.3-111

**Bearer instruments, see Commercial paper, this topic, see Investment securities, this topic**

**Beneficiaries, defined**  
 Letters of credit, 336.5-103  
 Transfers, 336.4A-103

**Between merchants, see Sales, this topic**

**Bills and notes, see Commercial paper, this topic**

**Bills of exchange, see Commercial paper, this topic**

**Bills of lading**  
**Actions**  
     Provisions, 336.7-309  
     Through bills, 336.7-302

**Airbill defined, 336.1-201**

**Alterations, 336.7-306**

**Auction sale, enforcement of carrier's lien, 336.7-308**

**Authenticity, prima facie evidence, 336.1-202**

**Blanks**  
     Filling, 336.7-306  
     Unauthorized alteration or filling, 336.7-306

**Bona fide purchaser, 336.7-501**  
     Judicial process lien, 336.7-602  
     Lien of carrier sale to enforce, 336.7-308

**Breach of obligation, through bills, 336.7-302**

**Bulk freight, shipper's weight, 336.7-301**

**C.I.F., sales act, 336.2-320**

**Care required, 336.7-309**

**Change of instructions, 336.7-303**

**Charges, lien of carrier, 336.7-307**

**Claims, provisions, 336.7-309**

**Consignee, delivery of goods, 336.7-303**

**Consignor**  
     Carrier's lien effective against, 336.7-307  
     Diversion instructions, 336.7-303

**Conversion, 336.7-308**  
     Bailee, 336.7-601  
     Carrier's liability, 336.7-309  
     Carrier's sale to enforce lien, 336.7-308  
     Limitation of liability, 336.7-309  
     Title and rights acquired by negotiation, 336.7-502

**Damages**  
     Description of goods, 336.7-203, 336.7-301  
     Reliance, 336.7-203, 336.7-301  
     Limitation, 336.7-309  
     Nonreceipt or misdescription, 336.7-203, 336.7-301  
     Overissue, 336.7-402  
     Sale by carrier, 336.7-308  
     Sets, 336.7-304  
     Through bills, 336.7-302

**Defined, 336.1-201**

**Demurrage charges, lien of carrier, 336.7-307**

**Description of goods**  
     Damages, 336.7-203, 336.7-301  
     Reliance, 336.7-203, 336.7-301

**Destination bills, 336.7-305**

**Discharge of obligation, through bills, delivery, 336.7-302**

**Diversion of goods, 336.7-303**

**Documents of title, see Documents of title, this topic**

**Duplicate bill, 336.7-402**

**Endorsement, 336.7-501**

**Enforcement of carrier's lien, 336.7-308**

**Expenses, lien of carrier, 336.7-307**

**F.A.S., sales act, 336.2-319**

### COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)

**Bills of lading (Cont'd)**  
     Freight forwarder, title to goods based on bill issued to, 336.7-503  
     General obligations, 336.7-401 to 336.7-404  
     Genuineness, prima facie evidence, 336.1-202  
     Good faith  
         Delivery of goods, liability of bailee, 336.7-404  
         Sale of goods by carrier, 336.7-308  
     Guaranty, accuracy of descriptions, marks, 336.7-301  
     Holder, diversion instructions, 336.7-303  
     Indemnification  
         Rights of issuer, 336.7-301  
         Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 336.7-504

**Instructions**  
     Change of shipping instructions, effect, 336.7-504  
     Delivery of goods, 336.7-303

**Irregularities, 336.7-401**

**Labels, description of goods, 336.7-301**

**Lien of carrier, 336.7-307**  
     Enforcement, 336.7-308  
     Limitation of damages, 336.7-309  
     Loss, lien of carrier, 336.7-307  
     Marks, description of goods, 336.7-301  
     Misdating, 336.7-301  
     Misdescription of goods, damages, 336.7-203, 336.7-301

**Negligence, carrier, 336.7-309**

**Negotiability, 336.7-104**

**Negotiations, 336.7-501**

**Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 336.7-203, 336.7-301**

**Notice, lien of carrier, enforcement, 336.7-308**

**Numbering, sets, 336.7-304**

**Omissions, implication, 336.7-105**

**Overissue, duplicate bills, 336.7-402**

**Overseas shipment, 336.2-323**

**Package of goods, issuer to count, 336.7-301**

**Preservation of goods, expenses, lien of carrier, 336.7-307**

**Prima facie evidence, 336.1-202**

**Prior transactions, 336.10-102**

**Reconsignment, 336.7-303**

**Reservation of interest**  
     Security interest, 336.2-401  
     Seller, 336.2-505

**Sales, see Sales, this topic**

**Satisfaction, lien of carrier, 336.7-308**

**Sets, 336.7-304**

**Shipper's weight, bulk freight, 336.7-301**

**Substitute bills, 336.7-305**

**Tender, overseas shipment, sets, 336.2-323**

**Terminal charges, lien of carrier, 336.7-307**

**Through bills, 336.7-302**

**Transfer, 336.7-501**

**Bills of sale, see Secured transactions, this topic**

**Blank endorsement**  
     Commercial paper, 336.3-204  
     Investment securities, 336.8-308  
         Transfer or pledge, 336.8-320

**Blanks**  
     Bills of lading, filling in, 336.7-306  
     Commercial paper, filling, 336.3-115  
     Investment securities, filling, 336.8-206  
     Warehouse receipts, filling, authority, 336.7-208

**Bona fide purchaser**  
     Bills of lading, 336.7-501  
         Judicial process lien, 336.7-602  
         Lien of carrier, sale to enforce, 336.7-308  
     Bulk transfers, 336.6-110  
     Defined, investment securities, 336.8-302  
     Holder in due course, see Holder in due course, this topic  
     Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic  
     Sales, see Sales, this topic

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

**Bona fide purchaser (Cont'd)**  
Warehouse receipts, see Warehouse receipts, this topic

**Bonds**  
Bulk transfers, transferor as obligor of outstanding issue, list of creditors, 336.6-104  
Indemnity bond, investment securities, adverse claims, 336.8-403  
Investment securities, adverse claims, indemnity bond, 336.8-403  
Railroads, conflict of laws, secured transactions, 336.9-203  
Receipt issued for goods stored under statute requiring, 336.7-201

**Book entry, investment securities, transfer or pledge, central depository system, 336.8-320**

**Branch banks**  
Bank deposits and collections, see Bank deposits and collections, this topic  
Construction of law, 336.1-102  
Defined, 336.1-201

**Brands and labels, merchantability requirements, 336.2-314**

**Breach of contract, see Sales, this topic**

**Breach of warranty**  
Bank deposits and collections, damages, 336.4-207  
Sales, see Sales, this topic

**Brokers**  
Commercial paper, warranties, 336.3-417  
Defined, investment securities, 336.8-303  
Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic

**Building and loan associations, branches, construction of law, 336.1-102**

**Bulk transactions, commercial paper, purchaser, status of holder, 336.3-302**

**Bulk transfers**  
Actions, limitation of actions, 336.6-111  
Addresses, list of creditors, 336.6-104  
Application of law, 336.6-102  
Assignment for benefit of creditors, 336.6-103  
Auction sales, 336.6-108  
Exceptions, 336.6-104  
Auctioneer, defined, 336.6-108  
Bankruptcy, 336.6-103  
Bona fide purchaser, 336.6-110  
Bonds, transferor as obligor of outstanding issue, list of creditors, 336.6-104  
Business address, transferor and transferee, notice to creditors, 336.6-107

**Certified mail**  
Auction sale, notice, 336.6-108  
Notice to creditors, 336.6-107

**Citation, 336.6-101**

**Concealed transfer, actions, 336.6-111**

**Conflict of laws, 336.1-105**

**Consideration, applied to debts, 336.6-106**

**Consideration, notice to creditors, 336.6-107**

**Creditors protected, 336.6-109**

**Damages, auction sales, 336.6-108**

**Debentures, transferor as obligor of outstanding issue, list of creditors, 336.6-104**

**Debts in dispute, 336.6-106**

**Defective title, subsequent transfers, 336.6-110**

**Definitions, 336.6-102**

**Delivery, notice to creditors, 336.6-107**

**Descriptions, property to be transferred, 336.6-107**

**Discovery, concealed transfer, 336.6-111**

**Equipment, substantial transfer, 336.6-102**

**Exemptions from law, 336.6-103**

**Indenture trustee, outstanding bonds or debentures, list of creditors, 336.6-104**

**Inspection, schedule of property and list of creditors, 336.6-104**

**Joint and several liability, auction sale, 336.6-108**

**Levies, limitations, 336.6-111**

**Limitation of actions, 336.6-111**

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

**Bulk transfers (Cont'd)**  
List  
Auctioneers, 336.6-108  
Creditors, 336.6-104, 336.6-108  
Location, property, notice to creditors, 336.6-107  
Mistakes, list of creditors, 336.6-104  
Names, transferor and transferee, notice to creditors, 336.6-107

**Notice**  
Auction, 336.6-108  
Creditors, 336.6-105, 336.6-106, 336.6-107  
Purchaser, 336.6-110

**Oaths and affirmations, list of creditors, 336.6-104**

**Personal service**  
Auction sale notice, 336.6-108  
Notice to creditors, 336.6-107  
Protection of creditors, 336.6-109  
Publication, 336.6-103

**Prior transactions, 336.10-102**

**Proceeds, application, 336.6-106, 336.6-109**

**Protection of creditors, 336.6-109**

**Public officers, sales, application of law, 336.6-103**

**Publication, notices, 336.6-103**

**Purchaser for value in good faith, 336.6-110**

**Registered mail**  
Auction sale notice, 336.6-108  
Notice to creditors, 336.6-107

**Schedule of property, 336.6-104**  
Address for inspection, 336.6-107  
Auctioneers, 336.6-108

**Secretary of state, schedule filed, 336.6-104**

**Secured transactions, 336.9-111**  
Transferee, subordination of rights, 336.9-301

**Security interest, exception, 336.6-103**

**Service**  
Auction sale, notice, 336.6-108  
Notice to creditors, 336.6-107

**Signature, list of creditors, 336.6-104**

**Subsequent transfers, 336.6-110**

**Trustees**  
Bankruptcy, 336.6-103  
Indenture trustee, list of creditors, 336.6-104

**Undivided shares, identified bulk fungible goods, 336.2-105**

**Burden of establishing a fact, defined, 336.1-201**

**Burden of proof**  
Bank deposits and collections  
Damages, payment after stop payment order, 336.4-403  
Reasonable time, 336.4-202

**Commercial paper**  
Incomplete instruments, 336.3-115  
Signatures, 336.3-307

**Defect, investment securities, 336.8-105**

**Defined, 336.1-201**

**Holder in due course, 336.3-307**

**Investment securities, signature, 336.8-105**

**Lack of good faith, 336.1-208**

**Nonconformance of goods, 336.2-607**

**Reasonable time, bank collections, 336.4-202**

**Business address, bulk transfer, transferor and transferee, notice to creditors, 336.6-107**

**Business records, commercial paper, dishonor, 336.3-510**

**Business trusts, organization, defined, 336.1-201**

**Buyer, see Sales, this topic**

**Buyer in ordinary course of business, defined, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103**

**Buying, defined, 336.1-201**

**Bylaws, investment securities, notice, 336.8-402**

**C. and F., see Sales, this topic**

**C.I.F., see Sales, this topic**

**C.O.D., inspection of goods, 336.2-513**

**Cable, telegram, defined, 336.1-201**

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

**Calls**  
 Investment securities  
   Registered owner, liability, 336.8-207  
   Revoked, 336.8-203

**Cancellation**  
 Commercial paper  
   Discharge, 336.3-605  
   Endorsement, reissue, 336.3-208  
   Defined, sales act, 336.2-106  
 Investment securities, contract in accordance with terms, 336.8-202  
 Leases, defined, 336.2A-103  
 Letters of credit, beneficiary's rights, 336.5-115  
 Sales, see Sales, this topic

**Captions, section captions as part of law, 336.1-109**

**Carload, commercial unit, defined, sales act, 336.2-105**

**Carriers, see Bills of lading, this topic**

**Cash, commercial paper, order of cash, bearer instrument, 336.3-111**

**Cash sale**  
 Buyer in ordinary course of business, defined, 336.1-201  
 Title to goods, 336.2-403

**Cashier's check, bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 336.4-211**

**Central depository system, investment securities, transfer or pledge within, 336.8-320**

**Certificate of deposit**  
 Cause of action, accrual upon demand, 336.3-122  
 Defined, commercial paper, 336.3-104  
   Application, 336.3-102  
   Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104

**Certificates of title**  
 Leases, application of laws, 336.2A-105  
 Secured transactions  
   Condition of perfection, 336.9-103  
   Filing requirements, 336.9-302

**Certification**  
 Defined, commercial paper, 336.3-411  
   Application, 336.3-102  
   Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104

**Certified checks**  
 Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 336.4-211  
 Drawer and prior endorser, discharge, 336.3-411  
 Time for presenting, 336.4-404

**Certified mail**  
 Bulk transfers  
   Auction sale, notice, 336.6-108  
   Notice to creditors, 336.6-107  
 Investment securities, inquiry into adverse claim, 336.8-403

**Charge back**  
 Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-212  
 Letters of credit, rejection of documents, 336.5-114

**Chattel mortgages, 336.9-102**

**Chattel paper, see Secured transactions, this topic**

**Chattel trust, secured transaction, applicability of law, 336.9-102**

**Checks, see Commercial paper, this topic**

**Children and minors, see Commercial paper, this topic**

**Claims**  
 Adverse claims  
   Defined, investment securities, 336.8-302  
   Documents of title, 336.7-603  
   Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic  
 Bills of lading, provisions, 336.7-309  
 Commercial code, waiver, 336.1-107  
 Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic  
 Letters of credit, relinquishment, 336.5-110  
 Preferred claims, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-214  
 Sales, adjustment, 336.2-515  
 Warehouse receipts, provisions, 336.7-204

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

**Clearing corporation, see Investment securities, this topic**

**Clearing house**  
 Bank deposits and collections, see Bank deposits and collections, this topic  
 Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic

**Collateral**  
 Additional collateral required at will, 336.1-208  
 Defined, secured transactions, 336.9-105  
 Impairment, commercial paper, 336.3-606  
 Secured transactions, see Secured transactions, this topic  
 Terms affecting negotiability, commercial paper, 336.3-112

**Collecting bank, see Bank deposits and collections, this topic**

**Commercial paper**  
 Acceleration  
   Notice to purchaser, instrument overdue, 336.3-304  
   Payment of instrument, 336.3-109  
   Separate agreement, unconditional promise or order, 336.3-105  
   Time for presentment, 336.3-503

**Acceptance**  
 Certification of check, 336.3-411  
 Date, holder supplying in good faith, 336.3-410  
 Deferred, 336.3-506  
 Defined, 336.3-410  
 Dishonor, 336.3-507  
 Finality, 336.3-418  
 Liability, 336.3-409  
 Payable at bank, 336.3-121  
 Set of drafts, single part of draft, 336.3-801  
 Time, 336.3-506  
 Time operative, 336.3-410  
 Variance, 336.3-412  
 Warranties, 336.3-417  
 Written on draft, 336.3-410

**Acceptor, liabilities, 336.3-413**

**Accommodation parties**  
 Contract of, 336.3-415  
 Defense, notice to purchaser, 336.3-304  
 Defined, 336.3-415  
 Extension of instrument, consent binding, 336.3-118  
 Notice of claim or defense, 336.3-304  
 Presumption, 336.3-416  
 Warranty, 336.3-415

**Accord and satisfaction, terms not affecting negotiability, 336.3-112**

**Account defined**  
 Application, 336.3-102  
 Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104

**Account to be debited, effect, 336.3-105**

**Accrual, cause of action, 336.3-122**

**Actions**  
 Accrual of cause, 336.3-122  
 Endorsement of transferor, specific performance, 336.3-201  
 Holder, 336.3-301  
 Impairment of recourse or collateral, 336.3-606  
 Interest, costs and attorneys' fees, discharge from liability, 336.3-604  
 Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 336.3-804  
 Notice, third party, 336.3-803  
 Underlying obligation, 336.3-802

**Admissions**  
 Payee, existence and capacity, 336.3-413  
 Signatures, 336.3-307

**Agents**  
 Conversion of instrument, 336.3-419  
 Descriptive words, 336.3-117  
 Notice of dishonor, 336.3-508  
 Signatures, 336.3-403  
 Warranties, 336.3-417

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

## Commercial paper (Cont'd)

## Alterations

Acceptance, supplying date in good faith, 336.3-410

Accommodation party, warranty, 336.3-415

Blank endorsement, 336.3-204

Defined, 336.3-407

Generally, 336.3-407

Negligence, 336.3-406

Notice of claim or defense, 336.3-304

Warranties, 336.3-417

Alternative payments, two or more payees, 336.3-102, 336.3-110, 336.3-116

Ambiguous terms, 336.3-118

Antecedent claim, taking for value, 336.3-303

Antecedent obligation, consideration, 336.3-408

## Antedating

Generally, 336.3-114

Notice of claim or defense, 336.3-304

Application of law, 336.3-103, 336.3-805

Assignment of fund, check or draft, 336.3-409

## Associations

Payable to order, 336.3-110

Payment limited, 336.3-105

Assumed name, signature, 336.3-401

## Attorney fees

Discharge from liability, 336.3-604

Sum certain, 336.3-106

Bank deposits and collections, application, 336.3-103, 336.4-102

## Banking day defined

Application, 336.3-102

Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104

## Bearer instrument

Antedating or postdating, 336.3-114

Blank endorsement, 336.3-204

Generally, 336.3-111

Negotiability, 336.3-104

Negotiated by delivery, 336.3-202

Payable to order, 336.3-110

Blank endorsement, 336.3-204

Blanks, filling, 336.3-115

Book records, dishonor, evidence, 336.3-510

## Breach of duty

Notice to purchaser, 336.3-304

Rescission, 336.3-207

Brokers, warranties, 336.3-417

Bulk transactions, status of holder, 336.3-302

## Burden of proof

Incomplete instrument, 336.3-115

Signatures, 336.3-307

## Cancellation

Discharge, 336.3-605

Endorsement, reissue, 336.3-208

Capacity to contract, prior parties, accommodation party, warranty, 336.3-415

Capacity to endorse, admission, 336.3-413

Cash or order of cash, bearer instrument, 336.3-111

Cause of action, accrual, 336.3-122

## Certainty

Ambiguous terms, 336.3-118

Papers signed while incomplete, 336.3-115

Signature, 336.3-402

Sum certain in money, 336.3-106, 336.3-107

Unconditional promise or order to pay, 336.3-104

Time of payment, 336.3-109

## Certificate of deposit

Defined, 336.3-104

Negotiable or nonnegotiable, 336.3-104

Certificates, protest, 336.3-509

Certification defined, 336.3-411

## Certified checks

Bank deposits and collections

Settlement of item, 336.4-211

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

## Commercial paper (Cont'd)

## Certified checks (Cont'd)

Drawer and prior endorsers, discharge, 336.3-411

Time for presenting, 336.4-404

Chain of title, endorsements, 336.3-415

## Checks

## Acceptance

Certification, 336.3-411

Definition and operation, 336.3-410

Varying instrument, 336.3-412

Ambiguous terms, 336.3-118

Assignment of funds, 336.3-409

## Certification

Acceptance, 336.3-411

Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 336.4-211

Time for presenting, 336.4-404

Defined, 336.3-104

Application, 336.3-102

Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104

Sales act, 336.2-103

Secured transactions, 336.9-105

Demand instrument, taking after more than reasonable length of time, 336.3-304

International sight draft, letter of advice, 336.3-701

Negotiable or nonnegotiable, 336.3-104

Terms affecting, 336.3-112

Other obligation, extension of time as to discharge of surety, 336.3-802

Payment by financing agency, 336.2-506

Presentment, six months after date, 336.4-404

Remitting bank, 336.4-211

Sales, see Sales, this topic

Secured transactions, cash proceeds, 336.9-306

Sets of drafts, 336.3-801

Tender under sales act, 336.2-511

Title to goods, delivery in exchange for check later dishonored, 336.2-403

## Children and minors

Rescission, 336.3-207

Rights of holder in due course, 336.3-305

## Citation, 336.3-101

## Claims

Burden of proof, 336.3-307

Holder, 336.3-306

Holder in due course, 336.3-305

Knowledge, 336.3-603

Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 336.3-804

Notice to purchaser, 336.3-304

Warranties, 336.3-417

## Clearing house

## Defined

Application, 336.3-102

Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104

Presentment through, 336.3-504

## Collateral

Impairment, 336.3-606

Negotiability, 336.3-112

## Collecting bank, 336.3-120

## Defined

Application, 336.3-102

Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-105

Collection costs, sum certain, 336.3-106

Collection guaranteed, 336.3-416

Condition precedent, defense of nonperformance, 336.3-306

## Conditions

Endorsement, 336.3-202

Promise or order, unconditional, 336.3-104, 336.3-105

Restrictive endorsements, 336.3-205, 336.3-206

Confession of judgment, negotiability, 336.3-112

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Commercial paper (Cont'd)

- Consideration
  - Defense against holder, 336.3-306
  - Failure of consideration, defense, 336.3-408
  - Letters of credit, 336.5-105
  - Omission of statement, 336.3-112
  - Stating, 336.3-105
- Constructive condition, 336.3-105
- Constructive trusts, rescission of negotiation, 336.3-207
- Consul. certificate of dishonor, 336.3-509
- Conversion, 336.3-419
- Corporation, ultra vires, rescission, 336.3-207
- Costs
  - Collection, sum certain, 336.3-106
  - Tender of payment, discharge from subsequent liability, 336.3-604
- Criminal liability, endorsement, 336.3-405
- Currency, payable in money, 336.3-107
- Current funds, payable from, 336.3-107
- Custom and usage, time for presentment, 336.3-503
- Customer defined
  - Application, 336.3-102
  - Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104
- Damages, converted instrument, 336.3-419
- Date, 336.3-114
  - Time of payment, 336.3-109
- Dead party, notice of dishonor, 336.3-508
- Death of signer, effectiveness of signature, 336.3-307
- Defects, notice to purchaser, 336.3-304
- Defenses
  - Failure of consideration, 336.3-306, 336.3-408
  - Holder, 336.3-306
  - Holder in due course, 336.3-305
  - Notice to purchaser, 336.3-304
  - Signatures admitted or established, 336.3-307
  - Warranties on transfer, 336.3-417
- Deferred acceptance, 336.3-506
- Definite time
  - Defined, 336.3-109
    - Application, 336.3-102
  - Negotiability, 336.3-104
  - Payment, 336.3-109
- Definitions, 336.3-102
- Delay in presentment, 336.3-511
- Delivery
  - Defense against holder, 336.3-306
  - Negotiation, 336.3-202
- Demand, notice of dishonor, 336.3-122
- Demand instrument
  - Accrual of cause of action, 336.3-122
  - Negotiability, 336.3-104
  - Payment on demand, 336.3-108
- Depository bank defined
  - Application, 336.3-102
  - Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-105
- Description, payable to named person, 336.3-117
- Description of payee, 336.3-117
- Destroyed instruments, 336.3-804
- Discharge
  - Accommodation party, 336.3-415
  - Alteration, 336.3-407
  - Cancellation, 336.3-605
  - Certification of check, 336.3-411
  - Drafts in a set, 336.3-801
  - Effect on holder in due course, 336.3-305
  - Endorseees, cancellation of endorsement, 336.3-208
  - Generally, 336.3-601
  - Holder in due course, 336.3-602
  - Impairment of rights, 336.3-606
  - Insolvency proceedings, holder in due course defenses, 336.3-305
  - Intervening parties, reacquisition by prior party, 336.3-208

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Commercial paper (Cont'd)

- Discharge (Cont'd)
  - Notice of claim or defense, 336.3-304
  - Notice of dishonor, delay, 336.3-502
  - Obligation, 336.3-802
  - Payment, 336.3-603
  - Presentment, delay, 336.3-502
  - Protest, delay, 336.3-502
  - Renunciation, 336.3-605
  - Rights of a holder, 336.3-301
  - Satisfaction, 336.3-603
  - Tender of payment, 336.3-604
  - Two or more payees, 336.3-116
  - Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of dishonor, 336.3-502
  - Variance of draft, 336.3-412
- Disclaimer of liability
  - Endorsements, effect, 336.3-202
  - Maker, drawing without recourse, 336.3-413
- Discount, sum certain, 336.3-106
- Dishonor
  - Actions, accrual, 336.3-122
  - Defined, 336.3-507
  - Discharge of obligation, 336.3-802
  - Drafts, acceptance which varies draft, 336.3-412
  - Drawer, liability, 336.3-413
  - Endorsers, liability, 336.3-414
  - Generally, 336.3-507
  - Letter of credit, sales act, 336.2-325
  - Liability of guarantor, 336.3-416
  - Presumption, 336.3-510
  - Protest, time, 336.3-501
  - Underlying obligations, effect, 336.3-802
  - Variance of draft, 336.3-412
- Documentary draft
  - Defined, 336.3-102, 336.4-104
  - Presentment, 336.5-110
- Draft
  - Defined, 336.3-104
    - Application, 336.3-102
    - Sales act, 336.2-103
- Drawer, liabilities, 336.3-413
- Duress
  - Defense against holder in due course, 336.3-305
  - Rescission, 336.3-207
- Emergencies, delay in presentment, 336.3-511
- Endorsements
  - Actions against endorser, time of accrual, 336.3-122
  - Blank, 336.3-204
  - Cancellation, reissue, 336.3-208
  - Certification, discharge, 336.3-411
  - Criminal liability, 336.3-405
  - Defenses of one not a holder in due course, 336.3-306
  - Discharge, 336.3-412
    - Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of dishonor, 336.3-502
  - Drafts in a set, 336.3-801
  - Effect, 336.3-202
  - Imposter, 336.3-405
  - Liability, 336.3-414
  - Misspelled name, 336.3-203
  - Negotiability, terms affecting, 336.3-112
  - Negotiation, 336.3-201, 336.3-202
  - Notice, accommodation, 336.3-415
  - Notice of dishonor, 336.3-501
  - Presentment necessary, 336.3-501
  - Restrictive, 336.3-205
    - Conversion, 336.3-419
    - Defense against holder, 336.3-306
    - Defined, 336.3-205
    - Effect, 336.3-206
    - Payment or satisfaction, 336.3-603



**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Commercial paper (Cont'd)

Endorsements (Cont'd)

- Right of transferee, 336.3-201
- Signatures, 336.3-402
- Special, 336.3-204
- Transferee's rights, 336.3-201
- Warranties, 336.3-417
- Without recourse, 336.3-414
- Wrong name, 336.3-203

Entries in records and books, evidence of dishonor, 336.3-510

Equity, action, definition, 336.1-201

Estates

- Holder in due course, acquisition of instruments in taking over estate, 336.3-302
- Instruments payable to the order of estate validity, 336.3-110
- Notice of dishonor, 336.3-508
- Payment limited to estates, conditional order, 336.3-105

Evidence

- Accommodation, 336.3-415
- Dishonor, 336.3-510
- Signature of authorized representative, establishment, 336.3-403

Exchange, sum certain, 336.3-106

Excuse

- Presentment, 336.3-511
- Protest or notice of dishonor, 336.3-511

Executors and administrators

- Description of payee, 336.3-117
- Holder in due course, 336.3-302
- Notice of dishonor, 336.3-508
- Payable to order, 336.3-110
- Promise or order unconditional, 336.3-105

Executory promise, notice to purchaser, 336.3-304

Exhibition of instrument, presentment, 336.3-505

Extension of payment, 336.3-118

Extension of time of payment

- Acceptance of check, effect, 336.3-802
- Definite time, 336.3-109

Failure of consideration, defense, 336.3-408

Fiduciary

- Descriptive words, 336.3-117
- Notice to purchaser, 336.3-304

Figures, rules of construction, 336.3-118

Filling blanks, incompleteness, 336.3-115

Finality, payment or acceptance, 336.3-418

Financial information, promise to furnish, negotiability, 336.3-112

Foreign currency, sum certain, 336.3-107

Foreign nation, necessity of protest, 336.3-501

Forgery

- Conversion, 336.3-419
- Notice of claim or defense, 336.3-304

Forms, 336.3-104

Fraud

- Alteration, 336.3-407
- Defense against holder in due course, 336.3-305
- Rescission, 336.3-207
- Transferee, 336.3-201

Funds, check or draft as assignment, 336.3-409

Genuineness of signatures, accommodation party, warranty, 336.3-415

Good faith, holder in due course, taking of instrument, necessity, 336.3-302

Government, issuance, 336.3-105

Guarantor, 336.3-416

Guaranty, negotiation, effect, 336.3-202

Handwritten terms

- Bearer instrument, 336.3-110
- Controlling, 336.3-118

Holder

- Actions, burden of proof, 336.3-307

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Commercial paper (Cont'd)

Holder (Cont'd)

- Effect of restrictive endorsement, 336.3-206
- Notice to purchaser, claim or defense, 336.3-304
- Rights, 336.3-301, 336.3-306, 336.3-507
- Taking for value, 336.3-303

Holder in due course

- Acceptance, finality, 336.3-418
- Accommodation party, liability, 336.3-415
- Alteration, defense, 336.3-406, 336.3-407
- Burden of proof, 336.3-307
- Defined, 336.3-302
- Discharge, 336.3-602
- Endorsee, cancellation of endorsement, 336.3-208
- Drafts in a set, 336.3-801
- Failure of consideration, defense, 336.3-408
- Instruments not payable to order or to bearer, 336.3-805
- Notice, claim or defense, 336.3-304
- Payment, finality, 336.3-418
- Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-207
- Restrictive endorsement, 336.3-206
- Rights, 336.3-305
- Person not a holder in due course, 336.3-306

Secured transactions, 336.9-206

- Priorities, 336.9-309

Separate written agreement, 336.3-119

- Taking for value, 336.3-303

Unauthorized signatures

- Defense, 336.3-406
- Liability, 336.3-404

Holidays, presentment, 336.3-503

Hours, time of presentment, 336.3-503

Identification

- Order to pay, 336.3-102
- Protest, identification of instrument, 336.3-509

Identification of person, presentment, 336.3-505

Illegal terms, validation, 336.3-106, 336.3-112

Illegal transaction, rescission, 336.3-207

Impairment of rights, discharge, 336.3-606

Implied condition, promise or order, 336.3-105

Imposters, endorsement, 336.3-405

Incapacity, defense, against holder in due course, 336.3-305

Incompetents

- Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 336.3-307
- Notice of dishonor, 336.3-508

Incomplete instruments

- Acceptance, 336.3-410
- Acceptor, liability, 336.3-413
- Alteration, 336.3-407
- Generally, 336.3-115
- Maker, liability, 336.3-413
- Notice of claim or defense, 336.3-304

Indemnification, lost or destroyed instrument, expenses of defendant, 336.3-804

Insolvency

- Accommodation party, warranty, 336.3-415
- Collection guaranteed, liability, 336.3-416
- Defense against holder in due course, 336.3-305
- Notice of dishonor, 336.3-508
- Warranties, 336.3-417

Installments, sum certain, 336.3-106

Instrument, defined, 336.3-102

Interest

- Accrual of cause of action, 336.3-122
- Ambiguous terms, 336.3-118
- Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 336.3-304
- Sum certain, 336.3-106

Tender of payment

- Discharge of parties, 336.3-604

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Commercial paper (Cont'd)

- Intermediary bank
  - Conversion, liability, 336.3-419
  - Defined, 336.3-102, 336.4-105
- International sight draft, letter of advice, 336.3-701
- Issue defined, 336.3-102
- Item defined, 336.3-102, 336.4-104
- Joint liability, 336.3-118
- Joint payees, 336.3-116
- Joint payment, two or more payees, 336.3-102
- Judgments and decrees, confession, things affecting negotiability, 336.3-112
- Judicial sales, purchase of instrument, holder in due course, 336.3-302
- Larceny
  - Defense against holder, 336.3-306
  - Payment, rights of holder, 336.3-603
  - Recovery on stolen instrument, 336.3-804
- Letter of advice, international sight draft, 336.3-701
- Liens, taking for value, 336.3-303
- Limitation, words of, effect on endorsement, 336.3-202
- Limitation of actions, 336.3-122
- Limited interest, purchaser as holder in due course, 336.3-302
- Lost instruments, 336.3-804
- Mail, presentment, 336.3-504
- Maker, liabilities, 336.3-413
- Mark in lieu of signature, 336.3-401
- Material alteration
  - Definition, 336.3-407
  - Incomplete instrument, 336.3-115
- Maturity
  - Cause of action, accrual, 336.3-122
  - Endorsement after maturity, liabilities of endorser, 336.3-501
- Medium of exchange, money, 336.3-107
- Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons, holder in due course, defense, 336.3-305
- Midnight deadline defined
  - Application, 336.3-102
  - Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104
- Misspelled name, endorsement, 336.3-203
- Mistake
  - Rescission, 336.3-207
  - Wrong or misspelled name of payee, 336.3-203
- Modification of terms, 336.3-119
- Money
  - Exception, 336.3-103
  - Payable in, 336.3-107
- Multiple payees, 336.3-116
- Names
  - Misspelled, 336.3-203
  - Signature, liabilities, 336.3-401
- Negligence
  - Alteration, 336.3-406
  - Unauthorized signature, 336.3-406
- Negotiable or nonnegotiable note, 336.3-104
- Negotiation, 336.3-202
- Notaries public, certification of protests, 336.3-509
- Note defined, 336.3-104
- Notice
  - Purchaser, claim or defense, 336.3-304
  - Restrictive endorsement, 336.3-206
  - Third party, obligation, 336.3-803
- Notice of dishonor
  - Defined, 336.3-508
  - Application, 336.3-102
  - Delay excused, 336.3-511
  - Demand, 336.3-122
  - Drawer, liability, 336.3-413
  - Endorsers, liability, 336.3-414
  - Generally, 336.3-501 to 336.3-511
  - Presumption, 336.3-510
  - Unexcused delay, discharge, 336.3-502
  - Waiver, 336.3-511

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Commercial paper (Cont'd)

- Notice of dishonor (Cont'd)
  - Words of guaranty, 336.3-416
- Obligation
  - Discharge, 336.3-802
  - Notice to third party, 336.3-803
- Office, instruments payable to, 336.3-110
- Officers
  - Instruments payable to, 336.3-110, 336.3-117
  - Signatures, 336.3-403
- Omissions not affecting negotiability, 336.3-112
- On demand, defined, 336.3-108
- Order
  - Defined, 336.3-102
  - Foreign currency, sum certain, 336.3-107
  - Liability, endorsers, 336.3-414
  - Negotiability, 336.3-104
  - Payment, 336.3-110
  - Unconditional, 336.3-105
- Organization, notice, claim or defense, 336.3-304
- Overdue
  - Acceptance, 336.3-410
  - Notice of claim or defense, 336.3-304
- Parol evidence, accommodation party, 336.3-415
- Part payment, receipts, rights of party on presentment, 336.3-505
- Partial assignment, 336.3-202
- Partnership
  - Notice of dishonor, 336.3-508
  - Payable to order, 336.3-110
  - Payment from assets, 336.3-105
- Payable at bank, 336.3-121
  - Presentment, necessity, 336.3-501
- Payable at definite time, 336.3-109
- Payable in money, 336.3-107
- Payable on demand, 336.3-108
  - Negotiability, 336.3-104
- Payable through bank, 336.3-120
- Payable to bearer, 336.3-111
  - Negotiability, 336.3-104
- Payable to named person, description, 336.3-117
- Payable to order, 336.3-110
  - Negotiability, 336.3-104
- Payee
  - Bearer instrument, 336.3-111
  - Existence, admission, 336.3-413
  - Holder in due course, 336.3-302
  - Identification, 336.3-102
  - Two or more persons, 336.3-102, 336.3-116
- Payment
  - Antedating or postdating, 336.3-114
  - Discharge, 336.3-603
  - Dishonor, 336.3-507
  - Drafts in a set, 336.3-801
  - Finality, 336.3-418
  - Guaranteed, 336.3-416
  - Note, payable at bank, 336.3-121
  - On demand defined, 336.3-108
  - Payable through bank, 336.3-120
  - Tender
    - Discharge, 336.3-604
  - Time, 336.3-506
    - Demand instrument, 336.3-108
- Payor bank defined
  - Application, 336.3-102
  - Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-105
- Postdating, 336.3-114
  - Notice of claim or defense, 336.3-304
- Postponement of acceptance, 336.3-506
- Prepayment, separate agreement, unconditional promise or order, 336.3-105
- Presentment
  - Acceptance deferred, 336.3-506
  - Collecting bank, designation, 336.3-120

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Commercial paper (Cont'd)****Presentment (Cont'd)**

- Defined, 336.3-504
- Delay excused, 336.3-511
- Demand instrument, 336.3-108
- Discharge of obligation, 336.3-802
- Dishonor, 336.3-507
- Documentary draft, 336.5-110
- Exhibition of instrument, 336.3-505
- Generally, 336.3-501
- Holidays, 336.3-503
- Identification, 336.3-505
- Method of making, 336.3-504
- Persons to whom made, 336.3-504
- Rights of parties, 336.3-505
- Six months after date, 336.4-404
- Time, 336.3-503
- Unexcused delay, discharge, 336.3-502
- Waiver, 336.3-511
- Warranties, 336.3-417
- Words of guaranty, 336.3-416

**Presumptions**

- Checks, reasonable time for payment, 336.3-304, 336.3-503
- Conversion of instrument, 336.3-419
- Date of instrument, 336.3-114
- Dishonor or notice of dishonor, 336.3-510
- Genuineness of signature, 336.3-307
- Order of liability of endorers, 336.3-414
- Ownership of transferee, 336.3-201
- Signature as accommodation, 336.3-416

**Printed terms, 336.3-118****Prior party, reacquisition, 336.3-208****Prior transactions, 336.10-102****Process, taking under, status of holder, 336.3-302****Promises**

- Defined, 336.3-102
- Foreign currency, sum certain, 336.3-107
- Unconditional, 336.3-105
- Negotiability, 336.3-104

**Protest**

- Defined, 336.3-509
- Delay
  - Discharge, 336.3-502
  - Excused, 336.3-511
- Endorers, liability, 336.3-414
- Generally, 336.3-501 to 336.3-511
- Waiver, 336.3-511
- Words of guaranty, 336.3-416

**Purchaser's rights, 336.3-306****Railroads, conflict of laws, secured transactions, 336.9-203****Ratification, unauthorized signature, 336.3-404****Reacquisition by prior party, 336.3-208****Receipt, rights of party on presentment, 336.3-505****Recording, notice to purchaser, 336.3-304****Records, bank records, evidence, admissibility, 336.3-510****Recourse, impairment, 336.3-606****Renunciation**

- Discharge, 336.3-605
- Rights of holder, 336.3-605
- Requirement for negotiability, 336.3-104
- Reservation of rights, 336.3-606

**Rules of construction, 336.3-118****Satisfaction, discharge, 336.3-603****Scope of article, limitations, 336.3-103****Seal, 336.3-113****Secondary parties**

- Defined, 336.3-102
- Discharge, unexcused delay, 336.3-502
- Extension, consent, 336.3-118
- Presentment necessary to charge, 336.3-501
- Security, statement in instrument, 336.3-105

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Commercial paper (Cont'd)****Security interest**

- Taking for value, 336.3-303
- Transfer, 336.3-201

**Separate agreement**

- Notice of claim or defense, 336.3-304
- Prepayment or acceleration, unconditional promise or order, 336.3-105

**Separate written agreement, 336.3-119****Sets, drafts, 336.3-801****Sight, payable at, demand instrument, 336.3-108****Signatures**

- Acceptance, 336.3-410
- Accommodation party, 336.3-415
  - Warranty, 336.3-415
- Agent, 336.3-403
- Assumed names, 336.3-401
- Burden of proof, 336.3-307
- Collection guaranteed, 336.3-416
- Defined, 336.3-401
- Endorsement, 336.3-402
- Imposters using name of payee, 336.3-405
- Incomplete instruments, 336.3-115
- Liability, 336.3-401
- Mark, 336.3-401
- Negotiability, 336.3-104
- Payment guaranteed, 336.3-416
- Unauthorized, 336.3-404
  - Negligence, 336.3-406
  - Warranties, 336.3-417

**Six months after date, presentment, 336.4-404****Special endorsement, 336.3-204****Statute of frauds, guaranteed payment, 336.3-416****Stolen instruments, 336.3-804****Successive payees, 336.3-102****Sum certain, 336.3-106****Foreign currency, 336.3-107****Unconditional promise or order to pay, 336.3-104****Taking for value, 336.3-303****Tender of payment****Discharge, 336.3-604****Terms modified by other writings, 336.3-119****Terms not affecting negotiability, 336.3-112****Third party**

- Irrevocable commitment to, taking for value, 336.3-303

**Notice of breach, 336.3-803****Time**

- Acceptance, 336.3-506
- Date on instrument, 336.3-114
- Notice of claim or defense, purchaser, 336.3-304
- Notice of dishonor, 336.3-508
- Payable at definite time, 336.3-109
- Payment, 336.3-506
  - Demand instrument, 336.3-108
- Presentment, 336.3-503
- Protest, 336.3-509

**Time instrument, accrual of cause of action, 336.3-122****Title, warranties on transfer, 336.3-417****Trade name, signature, 336.3-401****Transfer, 336.3-201**

- Application of article, 336.3-805
- Warranties, 336.3-417

**Transferee, restrictive endorsement, 336.3-206****Trusts and trustees**

- Constructive trusts, rescission of negotiation, 336.3-207

**Description of payee, 336.3-117****Payable to order, 336.3-110****Payment limited to assets, 336.3-105****Typewritten terms, 336.3-118****Bearer instrument, 336.3-110****Unauthorized signatures, 336.3-404****Negligence, 336.3-406**

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

- Commercial paper (Cont'd)
  - Unconditional promise or order, 336.3-105
    - Negotiability, 336.3-104
  - United States consul, certificate of dishonor, 336.3-509
  - Validating illegal terms, 336.3-106, 336.3-112
  - Value, holder taking for value, 336.3-303
  - Variance, acceptance, 336.3-412
  - Vice-consul, protests, 336.3-509
  - Waiver
    - Benefit of laws, negotiability, 336.3-112
    - Protest, 336.3-511
  - Warranties, presentment and transfer, 336.3-417
    - Without recourse, transfer, 336.3-417
  - Words and figures, controlling, 336.3-118
  - Wrong name, endorsement, 336.3-203
- Commercial unit
  - Acceptance of part, 336.2-606
  - Defined, sales act, 336.2-105
  - Leases, defined, 336.2A-103
- Commingling goods
  - Secured transactions, see Secured transactions, this topic
  - Warehouse operators, fungible goods, 336.7-207
- Commission, see Sales, this topic
- Communication facilities, bank deposits and collections, interruption, causing delay, 336.4-108
- Compensation and salaries, assignment, secured transactions, 336.9-104
- Concealment, bulk transfers, 336.6-111
- Condition precedent, commercial paper, defense of nonperformance, 336.3-306
- Conditional payment, letters of credit, notice to issuer, 336.5-114
- Conditional sales
  - Railroads, conflict of laws, 336.9-203
  - Secured transactions, 336.9-102
- Conditions
  - Acceptance, sale, 336.2-207
  - Commercial paper
    - Endorsement, 336.3-202
    - Promise or order, unconditional, 336.3-104, 336.3-105
    - Restrictive endorsement, 336.3-205, 336.3-206
    - Tender of delivery, acceptance of goods, 336.2-507
- Conduct of parties, contract for sale of goods, existence recognized, 336.2-204, 336.2-207
- Confession of judgment, commercial paper, negotiability, 336.3-112
- Confirmed credit, defined, sales act, 336.2-325
- Confirming bank
  - Defined, letters of credit, 336.5-103
  - Letters of credit, see Letters of credit, this topic
- Conflict of laws
  - Bank deposits and collections, 336.1-105, 336.4-102
    - Bank liability, 336.4-102
  - Bank transfers, 336.1-105
  - Conditional sales, railroads, 336.9-203
  - Credit unions, secured transactions, 336.9-203
  - Funds transfers, 336.1-105, 336.4A-507
  - Industrial loan and thrift companies, secured transaction, 336.9-203
  - Installment loans, secured transactions, 336.9-203
  - Interest rates, 336.9-203
  - Investment securities, 336.1-105, 336.8-106
  - Leases, 336.1-105
  - Motor vehicle installment sales, secured transactions, 336.9-203
  - Railroads
    - Bonds or notes, secured transactions, 336.9-203
    - Secured transactions, 336.9-203
  - Regulated loans, secured transactions, 336.9-203
  - Sales, 336.1-105
    - Rights of seller's creditors, 336.2-402
  - Secured transactions, 336.1-105, 336.9-103, 336.9-203

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

- Conflict of laws (Cont'd)
  - Telegraph and telephone companies, mortgages or deeds of trust, secured transactions, 336.9-203
- Conforming, defined, 336.2-106, 336.2A-103
- Consideration
  - Bulk transfers, notice to creditors, 336.6-107
  - Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic
  - Firm offers, 336.2-205
  - Letters of credit, 336.5-105
  - Sales contract, agreement modifying, 336.2-209
  - Value defined, 336.1-201
  - Waiver or relinquishment of claim or right, 336.1-107
- Consignee
  - Bills of lading, delivery of goods, 336.7-303
  - Defined, documents of title, 336.7-102
    - Application, sales act, 336.2-103
- Consignment
  - Creditors' claims, 336.2-326
  - Security interest defined, 336.1-201
- Consignor
  - Bills of lading
    - Carrier's lien effective against, 336.7-307
    - Delivery of goods, 336.7-303
    - Defined, documents of title, 336.7-102
      - Application, sales act, 336.2-103
- Construction machinery, secured transactions, security interest, validity and perfection, 336.9-103
- Construction of laws, see Statutes, this topic
- Constructive trusts, commercial paper, rescission of negotiation, 336.3-207
- Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 336.3-509
- Consular invoice, prima facie evidence, 336.1-202
- Consumer credit loans, secured transactions, 336.9-203
- Consumer goods
  - Defined, secured transactions, 336.9-109
    - Application, 336.9-105
    - Sales act, 336.2-103
  - Secured transactions, see Secured transactions, this topic
- Consumer lease, defined, 336.2A-103
- Containers, sale warranty, 336.2-314
- Contract for sale
  - Defined, sales act, 336.2-106
    - Application, 336.2-103
      - Documents of title, 336.7-102
      - Letters of credit, 336.5-103
      - Secured transactions, 336.9-105
  - Investment securities, failure to pay, action for price, 336.8-107
  - Sales, see Sales, this topic
- Contracts
  - Agreements, see Agreements, this topic
  - C.I.F. or C. and F., price basis, 336.2-321
  - Course of dealing, 336.1-205
  - Defined, 336.1-201
    - Sales act, 336.2-106
  - Deterioration of goods, no arrival, no sale" term, 336.2-324
  - Obligation of good faith, 336.1-203
  - Principles of law and equity, 336.1-103
  - Principles of law applicable, 336.1-103
  - Supplementary, 336.1-103
  - Variation, 336.1-102
- Conversion
  - Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-203
  - Bills of lading, see Bills of lading, this topic
  - Commercial paper, 336.3-419
    - Defined, commercial paper, 336.3-419
  - Documents of title, title and rights, 336.7-502
  - Investment securities, 336.8-318
  - Sales, merchant buyer, rejected goods, 336.2-603, 336.2-604
  - Secured transactions, possession after default, 336.9-505

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Conversion (Cont'd)  
 Warehouse receipts, see Warehouse receipts, this topic  
 Warehouse operator's lien, enforcement, 336.7-210  
 Copies, see Secured transactions, this topic  
 Corporations  
 Dissolution, bulk transfer law, 336.6-103  
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 336.3-207  
 Organization defined, 336.1-201  
 Reorganization, bulk transfer law, 336.6-103  
 Representative defined, 336.1-201  
 Secured transactions, debtor, residence, 336.9-401  
 Ultra vires, negotiation of instrument, rescission, 336.3-207  
 Counterclaims, see Setoff and counterclaim, this topic  
 Counterfeiting, genuine, defined, 336.1-201  
 Countersignature, investment securities, warranty, 336.8-208  
 Course of dealing  
 Agreement defined, 336.1-201  
 Contract for sale  
 Controlling construction, 336.2-208  
 Explanation or supplementation of terms, 336.2-202  
 Generally, 336.1-205  
 Sales contract, implied warranty, exclusion or modification, 336.2-316  
 Course of performance  
 Agreement defined, 336.1-201  
 Contract for sale  
 Controlling construction, 336.2-208  
 Explanation or supplementation of terms, 336.2-202  
 Leases, 336.2A-207  
 Sales contract, implied warranty, exclusion or modification, 336.2-316  
 Cover, 336.2-712, 336.2A-518  
 Credit  
 Banker's credit, defined, sales act, application, 336.2-103  
 Buyer in ordinary course of business, defined, 336.1-201  
 Confirmed, credit, defined, sales act, application, 336.2-103  
 Defined, letters of credit, 336.5-103  
 Letters of credit, see Letters of credit, this topic  
 Sales, beginning of period, 336.2-310  
 Value, defined, 336.1-201  
 Credit unions  
 Secured transactions  
 Application of law, 336.9-104  
 Conflict of laws, 336.9-203  
 Creditors, see Debtors and creditors, this topic  
 Crimes and offenses  
 Commercial paper, endorsement, 336.3-405  
 Endorsements, commercial paper, 336.3-405  
 Forgery, see Forgery, this topic  
 Fraud, see Fraud, this topic  
 Larceny, see Larceny, this topic  
 Crops, see Agricultural products, this topic  
 Cross-action, defendant, defined, 336.1-201  
 Custodian bank, defined, investment securities, 336.8-102  
 Custom and usage  
 Agreement defined, 336.1-201  
 Commercial paper, time for presentment, 336.3-503  
 Commercial practices, continued expansion, 336.1-102  
 Definitions, 336.1-205  
 Fungible defined, 336.1-201  
 Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, 336.5-109  
 Sales, see Sales, this topic  
 Customers  
 Defined  
 Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104  
 Application, commercial paper, 336.3-102  
 Letter of credit, 336.5-103

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Customers (Cont'd)  
 Defined (Cont'd)  
 Transfers, 336.4A-105  
 Letters of credit, issuer's obligation, 336.5-109  
 Cutoff hour, bank deposits and collections, time of receipt of items, 336.4-107  
 Damages  
 Arrest, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 336.4-402  
 Assignment, breach of sales contract, 336.2-210  
 Breach of sales contract, assignment, 336.2-210  
 Breach of warranty, 336.2-316  
 Bulk transfers, auction sales, 336.6-108  
 Commercial paper, converted instrument, 336.3-419  
 Consequential damages, 336.1-106  
 Conversion, warehouse receipts, 336.7-204  
 Duplicate documents of title, 336.7-402  
 Incidental damages, sales act, 336.2-710  
 Investment securities, overissue, 336.8-104  
 Leases, see Leases, this topic  
 Letters of credit, wrongful dishonor, 336.5-115  
 Limitation  
 Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-103  
 Bills of lading, 336.7-309  
 Sales act, 336.2-718, 336.2-719  
 Misdescription of goods, 336.7-203  
 Consignee, 336.7-301  
 Nonreceipt of goods, 336.7-203  
 Consignee, 336.7-301  
 Penal damages, 336.1-106  
 Proximate cause, wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402  
 Sales, see Sales, this topic  
 Secured transactions, secured party, 336.9-507  
 Failure to furnish termination statement, 336.9-404  
 Special damages, 336.1-106  
 Warehouse receipts, 336.7-204  
 Nonreceipt or misdescription, 336.7-203  
 Overissue, 336.7-402  
 Warehouse operator, sale to enforce lien, 336.7-210  
 Wrongful dishonor of bank item, 336.4-402  
 Death  
 Bank customer, authority of bank, 336.4-405  
 Commercial paper  
 Effectiveness of signature, 336.3-307  
 Notice of dishonor, 336.3-508  
 Debentures, bulk transfers, transferor as obligor of outstanding, issue list of creditors, 336.6-104  
 Debtors and creditors  
 Creditor defined, 336.1-201  
 Debtor, defined, secured transactions, 336.9-105  
 Insolvency, seller's remedies, 336.2-702  
 Investment securities, 336.8-317  
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, 336.6-104  
 Notice, bulk transfers, 336.6-105, 336.6-107  
 Sale on approval, 336.2-326  
 Sale or return, 336.2-326  
 Seller of goods, rights, 336.2-402  
 Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, 336.2-402  
 Deeds of trust, 336.9-102  
 Default  
 Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-202  
 Leases, see Leases, this topic  
 Secured transactions, see Secured transactions, this topic  
 Defects  
 Commercial paper, notice to purchaser, 336.3-304  
 Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic  
 Letters of credit, documents, indemnity agreement, 336.5-113  
 Sales  
 Defective documents, reimbursement of financing agency, 336.2-506  
 Waiver by buyer, 336.2-605

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

**Defenses**  
 Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic  
 Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic  
 Secured transactions  
 Agreements, 336.9-206  
 Assignee, defenses against, 336.9-318

**Definite time, defined, commercial paper, 336.3-109**

**Definitions generally, 336.1-201**

**Delay**  
 Bank collections, 336.4-108  
 Notice, 336.4-202  
 Delivery of goods by bailee, 336.7-403  
 Investment securities, registration of transfer, 336.8-401  
 Sales, excuse, 336.2-311, 336.2-615, 336.2-616

**Delivered weights, C.I.F. or C. and F. contracts, basis of price, 336.2-321**

**Delivery**  
 Bailee, duty to deliver goods, 336.7-403  
 Bulk transfers, notice to creditors, 336.6-107  
 Commercial paper  
 Defense against holder, 336.3-306  
 Negotiation, 336.3-202  
 Defined, 336.1-201  
 Delay, bailee, 336.7-403  
 Documents of title, see Documents of title, this topic  
 Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic  
 Sales, see Sales, this topic

**Delivery of goods, warehouse receipts, see Warehouse receipts, this topic**

**Delivery order, defined, documents of title, 336.7-102**

**Demurrage**  
 Bill of lading, lien of carrier, 336.7-307  
 Warehouse receipts, lien of warehouse operator, 336.7-209

**Depository bank, see Bank deposits and collections, this topic**

**Depository system, investment securities, transfer or pledge within central system, 336.8-320**

**Description**  
 Bills of lading, misdescription of goods, 336.7-203, 336.7-301  
 Bulk transfers, property to be transferred, 336.6-107  
 Commercial paper, payee, 336.3-117  
 Sales  
 Inconsistent specifications, 336.2-317  
 Warranty of conformance, 336.2-313  
 Secured transactions, 336.9-110  
 Collateral, 336.9-203  
 Proceeds, 336.9-203

**Destination bill of lading, request of consignor, 336.7-305**

**Destroyed property, see Lost or destroyed property, this topic**

**Deterioration of goods**  
 Buyer's option, 336.2-613  
 C.I.F. or C. and F. contracts, risk on seller, 336.2-321  
 No arrival, no sale terms, goods no longer conforming to contract, 336.2-324  
 Warehouse operators, right to sell, 336.7-206

**Diplomatic and consular officers, invoice, prima facie evidence, 336.1-202**

**Discharge**  
 Bank deposits and collections, damages, breach of warranty, 336.4-207  
 Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic

**Disclaimer of liability**  
 Endorsements, effect, 336.3-202  
 Makers, drawing without recourse, 336.3-413

**Disclaimer statement, leases, defined, 336.2A-103**

**Discounts**  
 Commercial paper, sum certain, 336.3-106  
 Purchase of instruments, 336.1-201

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

**Dishonor**  
 Bank deposits and collections, see Bank deposits and collections, this topic  
 Checks, payment of instrument, 336.2-511  
 Collecting banks, 336.4-211  
 Notice, 336.4-202, 336.4-301  
 Collections, items not payable at bank, 336.4-210  
 Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic  
 Sales act, 336.2-103  
 Letters of credit, 336.5-112  
 Rights of seller, 336.2-325  
 Wrongfully, 336.5-115  
 Notice, 336.3-508  
 Liability of guarantor, 336.3-416  
 Sales, see Sales, this topic

**Documentary demand for payment, defined, letters of credit, 336.5-103**

**Documentary draft**  
 Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-501 to 336.4-504

**Defined**  
 Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104  
 Application commercial paper, 336.3-102  
 Letters of credit, 336.5-103  
 Letters of credit, see Letters of credit, this topic

**Documents of title**  
 Accident, title and rights, 336.7-502  
 Adequacy, 336.7-509  
 Adverse claims, 336.7-603  
 Attachment of goods, 336.7-602  
 Attorney fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, bailee, 336.7-601

**Bailee**  
 \*Attorney fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, 336.7-601  
 Defined, 336.7-102  
 Possession, tender of delivery, 336.2-503  
 Saving clause, 336.10-104

**Banking channels, delivery, 336.2-308**

**Bills of lading, see Bills of lading, this topic**

**Citation, 336.7-101**

**Classifications, application of law, 336.7-103**

**Collecting bank, warranties, 336.7-508**

**Commercial paper, exception, 336.3-103**

**Conflicting claims, 336.7-603**

**Consignee defined, 336.7-102**

**Consignor defined, 336.7-102**

**Contract for sale**  
 Adequacy, 336.7-509  
 Defined, 336.2-106

**Conversion, title and rights, 336.7-502**

**Creditors, title to goods, 336.7-504**

**Damage to goods, delivery, 336.7-403**

**Damages**  
 Description of goods, reliance, 336.7-203  
 Duplicate documents, 336.7-402  
 Good faith delivery, 336.7-404

**Definitions, 336.1-201, 336.7-102**

**Delay, delivery, 336.7-403**

**Delivery, 336.2-308**  
 Document, title and rights, 336.7-504  
 Goods  
 Good faith, damages, 336.7-404  
 Stoppage, 336.7-504  
 Obligation, 336.7-403  
 Payment due and demanded, 336.2-507  
 Without endorsement, 336.7-506

**Delivery order defined, 336.7-102**

**Description of goods, reliance, 336.7-203**

**Destruction, 336.7-601**

**Destruction of goods, delivery, 336.7-403**

**Diversion of goods**  
 Delivery, 336.7-403  
 Title, 336.7-504

**Documents, definition, 336.7-102**

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Documents of title (Cont'd)

- Duly negotiate defined, 336.7-501
  - Application, 336.7-102
    - Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, 336.7-501
- Duplicates, 336.7-402
- Duress, title and rights, 336.7-502
- Endorsement
  - Delivery without endorsement, 336.7-506
  - Liability, 336.7-505
    - Negotiations, 336.7-501
    - Right to compel endorsement, 336.7-506
- Excuses for delivery of goods, 336.7-403
- Financing agency, rights secured, 336.2-506
- Fraud, title and rights, 336.7-502
- Fungible goods
  - Overissue of documents, 336.7-402
  - Rights of holder, 336.7-502
- Genuine, warranties on transfer, 336.7-507
- Good faith delivery, damages, 336.7-404
- Goods defined, 336.7-102
- Holder
  - Rights, 336.7-502
    - Secured transactions, priorities, 336.9-309
- Indemnification, lost or missing document, security of claimant, 336.7-601
- Injunction, rights of purchaser, 336.7-602
- Insurance, warehouse operators, lien for cost, 336.7-209
- Interpleader, 336.7-603
- Irregular document, 336.7-401
- Issuer
  - Defined, 336.7-102
  - Obligations, 336.7-401
- Larceny, 336.7-601
  - Title and rights, 336.7-502
- Legal interest before issuance of document, 336.7-503
- Letters of credit, adequacy, 336.7-509
- Liens
  - Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 336.7-403
  - Judicial process, 336.7-602
  - Warehouse operators, satisfaction, 336.7-403
- Loss of goods, delivery, 336.7-403
- Lost instruments, 336.7-601
  - Title and rights, 336.7-502
- Mail, warehouse operator's lien, enforcement, 336.7-210
- Misdescription, damages, 336.7-203
- Mistake, title and rights, 336.7-502
- Negotiability, 336.7-104
- Negotiation, 336.7-501
  - Warranties, 336.7-507
- Nonnegotiable, title and rights, 336.7-104, 336.7-504
- Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 336.7-203
- Obligation
  - Delivery, 336.7-403
  - Issuer, 336.7-401
- Omissions, implication, 336.7-105
- Overissue
  - Damages, 336.7-402
  - Liabilities of issuer, 336.7-402
- Overseas defined, 336.2-323
- Passing title to goods, 336.2-401
- Person entitled under the document defined, 336.7-403
- Prima facie evidence, 336.1-202
- Prior transactions, 336.10-102
- Receipt of goods defined, 336.2-103
- Reconsignment, delivery, 336.7-403
- Registered mail, warehouse operator's lien, enforcement, 336.7-210
- Regulatory statutes, application, 336.7-103
- Release, warehouse operators, delivery excused by, 336.7-403
- Right in goods defeated, 336.7-503
- Rights of holder, 336.7-502

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Documents of title (Cont'd)

- Risk of loss, passage on receipt, 336.7-502
- Security interest, title to goods, 336.7-503
- Statutes, application of law, 336.7-103
- Stop delivery, exercise of right, 336.7-403
- Tariff, application of law, 336.7-103
- Tender of delivery, bailee in possession, 336.2-503
- Transfer, warranties, 336.7-507
- Treaties, application, 336.7-103
- United States statutes, application, 336.7-103
- Warehouse receipts, see Warehouse receipts, this topic
- Warehouse operators defined, 336.7-102
- Warranties, 336.7-507
  - Collecting bank, 336.7-508

Drafts

- Ambiguity, construction, 336.3-118
- Assignment of funds, 336.3-409
- Defined, commercial paper, 336.3-104
  - Application, 336.3-102
    - Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104
    - Letters of credit, 336.5-103
    - Sales act, 336.2-103
- Delivery of documents, 336.2-514
- Documentary drafts, 336.4-501 to 336.4-504
  - Defined, 336.4-104
    - Application, commercial paper, 336.3-102
- Drafts in a set, 336.3-801
- International sight drafts, letter of advice, 336.3-701
- Negotiability, terms affecting, 336.3-112
  - Purchases, rights of financing agency, 336.2-506
- Duplicates, documents of title, 336.7-402
- Effective date, commercial code, 336.10-105
  - Revisions to secured transaction law, 336.11-101

Emergencies

- Collection of items, delays, 336.4-108
- Commercial paper, delay in presentment, 336.3-511

Employees, investment securities, unauthorized signatures, effect, 336.8-205

Encumbrances, see Liens, this topic

Endorsements

- Bank deposits and collections, see Bank deposits and collections, this topic
- Bills of lading, 336.7-501
- Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic
- Documents of title, see Documents of title, this topic
- Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic
- Unauthorized endorsement defined, 336.1-201
- Warehouse receipts, transfer by endorsement, 336.7-501

Equipment

- Bulk transfers, 336.6-102
  - Defined, secured transactions, 336.9-109

Equipment trusts

- Application of article, 336.9-104
- Policy and scope of article, 336.9-102

Equity

- Actions definition, 336.1-201
- Investment securities, creditor's right, 336.8-317
- Supplementary, 336.1-103

Errors, see Mistake, this topic

Estates, see Commercial paper, this topic

Evidence

- Admissibility, commercial paper, dishonor, 336.3-510
- Bill of lading, 336.1-201
- Burden of proof, see Burden of proof, this topic
- Commercial paper, dishonor, 336.3-510
- Consular invoice, 336.1-202
- Dishonor, commercial paper, 336.3-510
- Leases, parole or extrinsic evidence, 336.2A-202
- Market price, sales act, 336.2-723
- Notation credit, time for obtaining, 336.5-108
- Notice of dishonor, commercial paper, 336.3-510
- Parol evidence, see Parol evidence, this topic
- Presumptions, see Presumptions, this topic

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

**Evidence (Cont'd)**  
 Prevailing price, sales act, 336.2-724  
 Prima facie evidence  
   Bills of lading, 336.1-202  
   Consular invoice, 336.1-202  
   Inspector's certificate, 336.1-202  
   Insurance policy or certificate, 336.1-202  
   Third party document, 336.1-202  
   Weigher's certificate, 336.1-202  
 Sales, see Sales, this topic  
 Secured transactions  
   Assignment, 336.9-318  
   Subordinate security interest, 336.9-504  
 Signature of authorized representative, establishment, 336.3-403  
 Unconscionable contract or clause, 336.2-302  
 Usage of trade, 336.1-205  
**Evidences of indebtedness, investment securities, 336.8-102**  
**Exchange**  
 Commercial paper  
   Medium of exchange, payment, 336.3-107  
   With exchange or less exchange, sum certain, 336.3-106  
   Investment securities, staleness as notice of adverse claim, 336.8-305  
 Exchange bills, see Commercial paper, this topic  
 Exchange of property, buyer in ordinary course of business, defined, 336.1-201  
 Exclusive dealings, sale agreement, obligations, 336.2-306  
**Executors and administrators**  
 Bulk transfer law, 336.6-103  
 Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic  
 Creditor defined, 336.1-201  
 Representative defined, 336.1-201  
**Exemptions**  
 Bulk transfer law, 336.6-103  
 Sales, 336.2-102  
 Secured transactions, 336.9-104  
   Filing provisions, 336.9-302  
 Warranty of merchantability, 336.2-316  
**Expenses**  
 Bill of lading, preservation of goods, lien of carrier, 336.7-307  
 Presenting bank  
   Lien on goods following dishonor, 336.4-504  
   Right to reimbursement for following instructions after dishonor, 336.4-503  
 Sales, see Sales, this topic  
 Warehouse receipts, lien of warehouse operator, 336.7-209  
**Express warranties, see Sales, this topic**  
**Extension**  
 Commercial paper, payment, definite time, 336.3-109  
 Contracts for sale, limitations, 336.2-725  
 Payment of commercial paper, 336.3-118  
 Time limits, collecting bank, 336.4-108  
 Time of payment, acceptance of check, effect, 336.3-802  
**F.A.S., defined, sales act, 336.2-319**  
**F.O.B.**  
 Defined, sales act, 336.2-319  
 Overseas shipments, bill of lading required, 336.2-323  
**Factors' liens, secured transactions, 336.9-102**  
**Farm equipment**  
 Protection of buyers, seller's security interest, 336.9-307  
 Security interest  
   Filing, 336.9-401  
   Perfection, 336.9-302  
**Farm products, see Agricultural products, this topic**  
**Fault, defined, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103**  
**Federal aviation act of 1958, secured transactions, foreign air carriers, 336.9-103**  
**Federal reserve regulations**  
 Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-103

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

**Federal reserve regulations (Cont'd)**  
 Transfers, 336.4A-107  
**Fees**  
 Attorneys, see Attorneys, this topic  
 Secured transactions, see Secured transactions, this topic  
**Fiduciaries**  
 Commercial paper  
   Description of payee, 336.3-117  
   Notice to purchaser, 336.3-304  
 Investment securities  
   Endorsement or instruction, 336.8-308, 336.8-402  
   Notice of adverse claims, 336.8-304  
 Transfer of securities, duty of inquiry, 336.8-403  
 Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, conflict, 336.10-104  
**Field warehousing arrangement, warehouse receipts, 336.7-202**  
**Figures, commercial paper, rules of construction, 336.3-118**  
**Filing officer, defined, secured transactions, 336.9-401**  
**Finance lease, defined, 336.2A-103**  
**Financial information, commercial paper, promise to furnish, negotiability, 336.3-112**  
**Financing agency, see Sales, this topic**  
**Financing statement, secured transactions, 336.9-403**  
**Firm offers, revocation, 336.2-205**  
**Fish and game, secured transactions, attachment of interest, 336.9-204**  
**Fixtures**  
 Leases, see Leases, this topic  
 Secured transactions, see Secured transactions, this topic  
**Food, warranty sales, 336.2-314**  
**Forced sales, auctions, 336.2-328**  
**Foreclosure, secured transactions, 336.9-501**  
**Foreign corporations, secured transactions, debtor, residence, 336.9-401**  
**Foreign currency**  
 Collecting bank, charge-back or refund, 336.4-212  
 Commercial paper, payable in, 336.3-107  
 Money, payable, 336.3-107  
**Foreign nations and states**  
 Application of law, power to choose, applicable law, 336.1-105  
 Commercial paper, necessity of protest, 336.3-501  
 Conflict of laws, see Conflict of laws, this topic  
 Contract for sale, regulations  
   Delay or nondelivery, 336.2-615  
   Substituted performance, 336.2-614  
 Money defined, 336.1-201  
 Secured transactions  
   Financing statement, description, 336.9-402  
   Perfection of security interest, 336.9-103  
 Territorial application of act, power to choose applicable law, 336.1-105  
**Forgery**  
 Commercial paper  
   Conversion, 336.3-419  
   Notice of claim or defense, 336.3-304  
 Genuine defined, 336.1-201  
 Letters of credit, 336.5-114  
 Unauthorized signature, definition, 336.1-201  
**Forms**  
 Commercial paper, 336.3-104  
 Conspicuous language defined, 336.1-201  
 Contract for sale, 336.2-204  
 Financing statements, secured transactions, 336.9-402  
 Letters of credit, 336.5-104  
 Warehouse receipts, 336.7-202  
**Fraud**  
 Alterations  
   Commercial paper, 336.3-407  
   Investment securities, 336.8-206  
 Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic  
 Documents of title, title and rights, 336.7-502



**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Fraud (Cont'd)**

- Holder in due course, defense, 336.3-305
- Investment securities, alteration, 336.8-206
- Letters of credit, 336.5-114
- Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 336.3-207
- Purchaser, investment securities, 336.8-301
- Sales, see Sales, this topic
- Statute of frauds, see Statute of frauds, this topic

Freight, C.I.F. and C. and F., definition, 336.2-320

Freight forwarder, bill of lading, title to goods based on, 336.7-503

**Funds transfers**

- Application of law, 336.4A-102
- Authorized account, defined, 336.4A-105
- Bank, defined, 336.4A-105
- Beneficiary
  - Defined, 336.4A-103
  - Misdescription, 336.4A-207
  - Paying and giving notice, beneficiary's bank obligation, 336.4A-404
  - Payment by beneficiary's bank, 336.4A-405

**Beneficiary's bank**

- Acceptance of payment orders, 336.4A-209
- Amendment of payment orders, 336.4A-211
- Cancellation of payment orders, 336.4A-211
- Creditor process, 336.4A-502
- Defined, 336.4A-103
- Misdescription of beneficiary, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-208
- Obligation to pay beneficiary, 336.4A-404
- Payment to beneficiary, 336.4A-405

**Business day**

- Defined, 336.4A-105
- Fixing times, 336.4A-106

Citation, 336.4A-101

Conflicts of laws, 336.1-105, 336.4A-507

**Creditor process**

- Defined, 336.4A-502
- Served on receiving bank, 336.4A-502
- Set off by beneficiary's bank, 336.4A-502

Customer, defined, 336.4A-105

Definitions, generally, 336.4A-103 to 336.4A-105

Execution date, defined, 336.4A-301

**Execution, sender's payment order**

- Erroneous execution, 336.4A-303, 336.4A-304
- Failure to execute, liability, 336.4A-305
- Improper execution, liability, 336.4A-305
- Late execution, liability, 336.4A-305
- Obligations of receiving bank, 336.4A-302
- Sender's duty, reporting erroneously executed payment orders, 336.4A-304
- Time of execution, 336.4A-301

Funds-transfer system, defined, 336.4A-105

**Funds-transfer system rule**

- Defined, 336.4A-501
- Effect, 336.4A-501

**Good faith**

- Defined, 336.4A-105
- Payment order verifications, 336.4A-202

Injunctions, 336.4A-503

**Interest**

- Rate, 336.4A-506
- Refundable payment orders, 336.4A-204
- Rejected payment orders, 336.4A-210

**Intermediary bank**

- Defined, 336.4A-104
- Misdescription, 336.4A-208

**Originator**

- Defined, 336.4A-104
- Misdescription of beneficiary, liability, 336.4A-207
- Payment to beneficiary, 336.4A-406

**Originator's bank**

- Acceptance of payment orders, 336.4A-209
- Defined, 336.4A-104

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Funds transfers (Cont'd)**

Parties rights and obligations, varying by agreement, 336.4A-501

Payment date, defined, 336.4A-401

**Payment orders**

- Acceptance, 336.4A-209
- Amendments, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-211
- Authorization, 336.4A-202
- Beneficiary's bank, obligation to pay, 336.4A-404
- Beneficiary's bank, payment to beneficiary, 336.4A-405

Cancellations, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-211

Customer's objection to debit, time, 336.4A-505

Date of payment, 336.4A-401

Death of sender, effect, 336.4A-211

Defined, 336.4A-103

Erroneous payment orders, procedures, 336.4A-205

Execution by receiving bank, 336.4A-301 to 336.4A-305

Legal incapacity of sender, effect, 336.4A-211

Multiple payments, 336.4A-103

Order of charging, 336.4A-504

Originator, payment to beneficiary, 336.4A-406

Payment of, generally, 336.4A-401 to 336.4A-406

Receiving bank, liabilities and duties, 336.4A-212

Receiving, time, 336.4A-106

Rejection, 336.4A-210

Sender's obligation to pay receiving bank, 336.4A-402

Sender's payment to receiving bank, 336.4A-403

Time of issuance, 336.4A-103

Transmission by the system, 336.4A-206

Unaccepted payment orders, cancellation by operation of law, 336.4A-211

Unauthorized, refund of payment, duty of customer, 336.4A-204

Verification, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-203

**Preemption, federal law**

Electronic Funds Transfer Act, 336.4A-108

Federal reserve regulations, 336.4A-107

Prove, defined, 336.4A-105

**Receiving banks**

- Acceptance of payment orders, 336.4A-209
- Amendment of payment orders, 336.4A-211
- Authorized payment orders, 336.4A-202
- Cancellation of payment orders, 336.4A-211
- Creditor process, 336.4A-502
- Defined, 336.4A-103
- Erroneous payment orders, 336.4A-205
- Execution, sender's payment order, 336.4A-301 to 336.4A-305
- Interest, rate, 336.4A-506
- Intermediary or beneficiary's bank, identification, 336.4A-208
- Liability, unaccepted payment orders, 336.4A-212
- Objection to debit of account, time, 336.4A-505
- Order of charging accounts, 336.4A-504
- Payment by sender to, 336.4A-403
- Rejection of payment orders, 336.4A-210
- Sender's obligation to pay, 336.4A-402
- Unauthorized payment orders, 336.4A-204
- Verified payment orders, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-203

Restraining orders, 336.4A-503

**Security procedures**

- Breach causing unenforceability of payment orders, 336.4A-203
- Commercial reasonableness, 336.4A-202
- Defined, 336.4A-201

Sender, defined, 336.4A-103, 336.4A-202

**Time**

- Accepting payment orders, 336.4A-209
- Rejection of payment orders, 336.4A-210
- Withdrawals from accounts, order, 336.4A-504

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

- Fungible goods
  - Commingle, effect, 336.7-207
  - Defined, 336.1-201
  - Documents of title
    - Overissue, 336.7-402
    - Rights of holder, 336.7-502
  - Implied warranties, 336.2-314
  - Investment securities
    - Purchaser as owner, 336.8-313
  - Merchantability, 336.2-314
  - Sales, see Sales, this topic
  - Security interest held by broker, rights of purchaser, 336.8-313
  - Undivided shares, identification, 336.2-105
  - Warehouse receipts
    - Commingle, 336.7-207
    - Title, 336.7-205
- Fungible securities, defined, 336.1-201
- Future charges, warehouse receipts, lien of warehouse operator, 336.7-209
  - Defined, sales act, 336.2-105
  - Insurable interest, time of acquisition, 336.2-501
- Garnishment, secured transactions, 336.9-311
- General intangibles, defined, secured transactions, 336.9-106
- Gifts, definition of purchase, 336.1-201
- Good faith
  - Accelerate payments or performance, 336.1-208
  - Agreement disclaiming, 336.1-102
  - Bailee's liability, 336.7-404
  - Buyer in ordinary course of business defined, 336.1-201
  - Construction of act, 336.1-102
  - Defined, 336.1-201
    - Sales, 336.2-103
    - Transfers, 336.4A-105
  - Delivery by agent or bailee, investment securities, 336.8-318
  - Disclaimer by agreement, 336.1-102
  - Duties, obligation, 336.1-203
  - Holder in due course, taking of instrument, necessity, 336.3-302
  - Investment securities, transfer agent and registrars, duties, 336.8-406
  - Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, 336.5-109
  - Obligation, 336.1-203
  - Open price term, sales contract, 336.2-305
  - Option bidding, 336.2-328
  - Purchasers, voidable title, 336.2-403
  - Rejected goods, duties of buyer, 336.2-603
  - Sales, specifications for performance, 336.2-311
- Goods
  - Contract for sale, payment of price, 336.2-304
  - Defined
    - Documents of title, 336.7-102
    - Leases, 336.2A-103
    - Sales act, 336.2-105
    - Secured transactions, 336.9-105
  - Deterioration, see Deterioration of goods, this topic
  - Misdescription, bills of lading, 336.7-203, 336.7-301
- Government
  - Commercial paper, issuance, 336.3-105
  - Investment securities, issuance, responsibilities, 336.8-202
- Grain storage, warehouse receipts, applicability of code, 234.24
- Growing crops, see Agricultural products, this topic
- Guarantee of the signature, defined, investment securities, 336.8-402
- Guarantor, surety, defined, 336.1-201
- Guaranty
  - Commercial paper, effect on negotiation, 336.3-202
  - Documents of title, endorser, 336.7-505

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

- Guaranty (Cont'd)
  - Investment securities
    - Guarantee of the signature, defined, 336.8-402
    - Liabilities of guarantor, 336.8-201
    - Signature of endorser or originator of instruction, 336.8-402
      - Warranties, 336.8-312
- Guests, seller's warranty extending to, 336.2-318
- Handwritten terms
  - Commercial paper
    - Bearer instrument, 336.3-110
    - Rules of construction, 336.3-118
- Headnotes of sections, part of law, 336.1-109
- Holder
  - Banks, acquisition of right, 336.4-201
  - Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic
  - Defined, 336.1-201
  - Investment securities, transfer or pledge within central depository system, 336.8-320
- Holder in due course
  - Bank deposits and collections, see Bank deposits and collections, this topic
  - Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic
  - Defined, commercial paper, 336.3-302
    - Application, 336.3-102
      - Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104
      - Letters of credit, 336.5-103
      - Secured transactions, 336.9-105
  - Secured transactions, see Secured transactions, this topic
- Holidays, commercial paper, presentment, 336.3-503
- Hours, commercial paper, time of presentment, 336.3-503
- Identification
  - Commercial paper
    - Identification of person, presentment, 336.3-505
    - Order to pay, 336.3-102
    - Protest, identification of instrument, 336.3-509
  - Defined, sales act, 336.2-501
  - Purchaser, rights of transferor, 336.2-403
  - Secured transactions
    - Collateral in secured party's possession, 336.9-207
    - Identifying property, description, 336.9-110
- Implied warranties, see Sales, this topic
- Improvements, secured transactions, real property, accounts or contract rights, financing statement, filing, 336.9-302
- Incompetents
  - Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 336.3-307
  - Customer, rights of collecting bank, 336.4-405
  - Notice of dishonor, 336.3-508
- Incomplete instruments, see Commercial paper, this topic
- Indemnity
  - Bills of lading, rights of issuer, 336.7-301
  - Letters of credit, 336.5-113
  - Lost or destroyed instruments
    - Bond of claimant, 336.8-405
    - Expenses of defendant, 336.3-804
    - Security of claimant, 336.7-601
  - Registrar, bond of adverse claimant, 336.8-403
  - Security transactions, filing bond with secured party, holder of subordinate security interest, 336.9-504
  - Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 336.7-504
- Industrial loan and thrift companies, secured transaction, conflict of laws, 336.9-203
- Infringement, see Sales, this topic
- Injunctions
  - Documents of title, rights of purchaser, 336.7-602
  - Investment securities, 336.8-317
    - Transfer, 336.8-315
  - Letters of credit, issuer's duty to honor, 336.5-114
  - Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 336.9-112
  - Securities, registrar, duty of inquiry, 336.8-403

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

**Insolvency**  
 Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-202  
   Warranties of transferor, 336.4-207  
 Bankruptcy, see Bankruptcy, this topic  
 Banks, letters of credit, 336.5-117  
 Commercial paper  
   Accommodation party, warranty, 336.3-415  
   Notice of dishonor, insolvent party, 336.3-508  
   Warranties on transfer, 336.3-417  
 Holder in due course, defense, 336.3-305  
 Letters of credit, 336.5-117  
 Sales, see Sales, this topic  
 Secured parties, rights on disposition of collateral, 336.9-306  
 Insolvency proceedings defined, 336.1-201  
 Insolvent defined, 336.1-201  
**Inspections and inspectors**  
 Bulk transfer, schedule of property and list of creditors, 336.6-104  
 Certificates, prima facie evidence, 336.1-202  
 Resale of goods, right of inspection, 336.2-706  
 Sales, see Sales, this topic  
 Installment contract, defined, sales act, 336.2-612  
 Installment lease contract, defined, 336.2A-103  
**Installments**  
 Commercial paper  
   Receipts, rights of party on presentment, 336.3-505  
   Sum certain, 336.3-106  
 Motor vehicle installment sales, conflict of laws, secured transactions, 336.9-203  
 Sales, breach, 336.2-612  
 Secured transactions  
   Conflict of laws, 336.9-203  
   Effect, 336.9-201  
**Instructions**  
 Banks, documentary draft, presentation, 336.4-503  
 Bill of lading  
   Change of shipping instructions, effect, 336.7-504  
   Delivery of goods, 336.7-303  
 Collecting banks, method of sending and presenting instruments, 336.4-204  
 Rejected goods, 336.2-603  
 Sales, delivery instructions, 336.2-319  
**Instrument**  
 Defined  
   Commercial paper, 336.3-102  
   Secured transactions, 336.9-105  
**Insurance**  
 Buyer under sales act, 336.2-501  
 C.I.F., sales act, 336.2-320  
 Collateral in secured party's possession, 336.9-207  
 Interest or claim, transfer, application of law, 336.9-104  
 Leases, insurable interest, 336.2A-218  
 Policy, prima facie evidence, 336.1-202  
 Seller under sales act, insurable interest, 336.2-501  
 Warehouse operators, lien for costs, 336.7-209  
 Intangibles, see Secured transactions, this topic  
**Interest**  
 Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic  
 Secured transactions, conflict of laws, 336.9-203  
 Usury, secured transactions, 336.9-201  
 Intermediary bank, see Bank deposits and collections, this topic  
 Intoxicating liquors, warehouse receipts, 336.7-201  
 Inventory, see Secured transactions, this topic  
**Investment securities**  
 Actions  
   Burden of proof, 336.8-105  
   Possession, wrongful transfer, 336.8-315  
   Presumptions, 336.8-105  
   Price, 336.8-107  
 Admissions, contract for sale, 336.8-319  
 Admitted investments, 336.8-105

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

**Investment securities (Cont'd)**  
 Adverse claims  
   Defined, 336.8-302  
   Indemnity bond, 336.8-403  
   Notice, 336.8-304  
     Broker or purchaser, 336.8-313  
     Date, redemption or exchange, 336.8-305  
     Endorsement, bearer form, 336.8-310  
     Registration of transfer, 336.8-403  
**Agents**  
 Conversion, 336.8-318  
 Registration of transfer, pledge or release, 336.8-406  
 Alteration, 336.8-206  
 Application of law, 336.8-106  
   Commercial paper, 336.3-103  
 Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency defined, 336.8-402  
 Appropriate person  
   Defined, 336.8-308  
   Endorsement or instruction by, registration of transfer, pledge or release, 336.8-401  
 Assessments, registered owner, liability, 336.8-207  
**Assignment**  
 Endorsement, 336.8-308  
 Restrictions, 336.8-204  
**Attachment**, 336.8-317  
**Authenticating trustee**  
 Duties and notice to, 336.8-406  
 Signature, 336.8-205  
 Warranties, 336.8-208  
**Authentication, warranty**, 336.8-208  
**Bailee, conversion**, 336.8-318  
**Bank deposits and collections, application**, 336.4-102  
**Bearer form**  
 Adverse claims, notice, 336.8-304  
 Defined, 336.8-102  
 Endorsement, 336.8-310  
 Transfer or pledge, 336.8-320  
**Blank endorsement**, 336.8-308  
 Transfer or pledge, 336.8-309, 336.8-320  
**Blanks, completion of instrument**, 336.8-206  
**Bona fide purchaser**  
 Action for possession, 336.8-315  
 Blanks incorrectly filled, enforcement, 336.8-206  
 Defects, 336.8-202  
 Defined, 336.8-302  
 Delivery without endorsement, 336.8-307  
 Fungible bulk, 336.8-313  
 Lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken securities, 336.8-405  
 Registration of transfer, pledge or release, 336.8-401  
   Warranties, 336.8-306  
 Rights transferred, 336.8-301  
 Secured transactions, priorities, 336.9-309  
 Unauthorized endorsement or instruction, effect, 336.8-311  
 Unauthorized signatures, 336.8-205  
**Book entries, transfer or pledge, central depository system**, 336.8-320  
**Broker**  
 Defined, 336.8-303  
 Duty to transfer, 336.8-314  
 Holding for purchaser, 336.8-313  
 Notice of adverse claims, 336.8-304, 336.8-313  
 Warranties, 336.8-306  
 Burden of proof, signature, 336.8-105  
 Bylaws, notice, 336.8-402  
**Calls**  
   Registered owner, liability, 336.8-207  
   Revoked, 336.8-203  
 Cancellation, material change, 336.8-202  
 Central depository system, transfer or pledge within, 336.8-320

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Investment securities (Cont'd)

- Certificated, defined, 336.8-102
- Certificates, fiduciary's endorsement or instructions, 336.8-402
- Certified mail, inquiry into adverse claim, 336.8-403
- Citation, 336.8-101
- Claim, notice, 336.8-304
  - Broker or purchaser, 336.8-313
- Clearing corporation
  - Defined, 336.8-102
  - Delivery by entries on books, 336.8-313
  - Transfer or pledge, 336.8-320
- Commercial paper, exception, 336.3-103
- Completion of instrument, 336.8-206
- Confirmation of sale, 336.8-319
- Conflict of laws, 336.1-105, 336.8-106
- Contract of purchase
  - Duty to transfer, 336.8-314
  - Failure to pay action for price, 336.8-107
- Conversion, 336.8-318
- Countersignature, warranty, 336.8-208
- Creditors, legal or equitable remedies, 336.8-317
- Custodian bank
  - Defined, 336.8-102
  - Transfer or pledge, 336.8-320
- Damages, overissue, 336.8-104
- Defect
  - Burden of proof, 336.8-105
  - Laches, 336.8-203
  - Notice to purchaser, 336.8-202, 336.8-203
- Defenses
  - Genuineness, 336.8-202
  - Issuer defined, 336.8-201
  - Notice, 336.8-304
  - Staleness of security as notice, 336.8-203
  - Statute of frauds, 336.8-319
- Definitions
  - Appropriate person, 336.8-308
  - Financial intermediaries, 336.8-313
  - Generally, 336.8-102
  - Instructions, 336.8-308
- Delay, registration of transfer, pledge or release, 336.8-401
- Delivery
  - Action for price effect, 336.8-107
  - Central depository system, transfer or pledge, 336.8-320
  - Endorsement without delivery, 336.8-309
  - Good faith delivery by agent or bailee, 336.8-318
  - Intermediary, warranties, 336.8-306
  - Rights acquired, 336.8-301
  - Statute of frauds, 336.8-319
  - Without endorsement, 336.8-307
- Demand, proof of authority to transfer, pledge or release, 336.8-316
- Depository system, transfer or pledge within central system, 336.8-320
- Destroyed instruments, registration of transfer, 336.8-405
- Employees, unauthorized signature, effect, 336.8-205
- Endorsements
  - Admitted, 336.8-105
  - Adverse claims, 336.8-304
  - Bearer form, 336.8-310
  - Blank, 336.8-308
    - Transfer, 336.8-309
  - Central depository system, transfer or pledge within, 336.8-320
  - Delivery without endorsement, 336.8-307
  - Methods, 336.8-308
  - Registration of transfer or pledge, 336.8-402
  - Special, 336.8-308
    - Transfer, 336.8-309
  - Unauthorized endorsements, owner or pledgee, rights, 336.8-311

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Investment securities (Cont'd)

- Endorsements (Cont'd)
  - Warranties, 336.8-312
- Equity, creditor's right, 336.8-317
- Evidences of indebtedness, 336.8-102
- Exception, 336.3-103
- Exchange
  - Certificated and uncertificated securities, 336.8-407
  - Staleness as notice of adverse claim, 336.8-305
  - Transfer, duty of inquiry, 336.8-403
- Fiduciaries, endorsement or instructions, 336.8-308, 336.8-402
- Financial intermediaries, 336.8-313
- For collection or for surrender endorsement, notice of adverse claim, 336.8-304
- Fraud, alteration, 336.8-206
- Fungible bulk
  - Interest held by broker, rights of purchaser, 336.8-313
  - Transfer or pledge, central depository system, 336.8-320
- Genuine
  - Defenses, 336.8-202
- Signatures
  - Burden of proof, 336.8-105
  - Warranties, 336.8-312
  - Warranties, 336.8-208, 336.8-306
- Good faith, transfer agents and registrars, duties, 336.8-406
- Good faith delivery, agent or bailee, 336.8-318
- Governing law, 336.8-106
- Government, issuance, responsibilities, 336.8-202
- Guarantee of the signature defined, 336.8-402
- Guaranty
  - Liabilities of guarantor, 336.8-201
  - Signature of endorser or originator of instructions, warranties, 336.8-312
- Holder
  - Transfer or pledge within central depository system, 336.8-320
  - Warranties, 336.8-306
- Indemnification
  - Lost or destroyed securities, bond of claimant, 336.8-405
  - Registrar, bond of adverse claimant, 336.8-403
- Indemnity bond, adverse claim, 336.8-403
- Injunctions, 336.8-317
  - Registrar, duty of inquiry, 336.8-403
  - Transfer, 336.8-315
- Instructions
  - Assurance of genuineness and effect, 336.8-402
  - Defined, 336.8-308
  - Unauthorized, rights of owner or pledgee, 336.8-311
  - Warranties of originator, 336.8-306
- Intermediary, transfer to warranties, 336.8-306
- Intermediary bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-105
- Issue, overissue, 336.8-104
- Issuer
  - Defenses, 336.8-202
  - Defined, 336.8-201
  - Endorsements and instructions, assurance requirement, 336.8-402
  - Lien, 336.8-103
  - Registration
    - Duties, 336.8-401
    - Liabilities, 336.8-404
    - Transfer, 336.8-106
  - Responsibility, 336.8-202
  - Restrictions on transfer, 336.8-204
  - Rights with respect to registered owners and registered pledgees, 336.8-207

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

## Investment securities (Cont'd)

- Laches, 336.8-203
  - Redemption or exchange, 336.8-305
- Lack of genuineness, defense, 336.8-202
- Larceny
  - Notice to issuer, 336.8-405
  - Reissuance, 336.8-405
- Levy, 336.8-317
- Lien, issuer, 336.8-103
- Limited interest purchaser, 336.8-301
- Lost instruments, registration of transfer, 336.8-405
- Money, application of law, 336.8-102
- Negotiability, 336.8-105
- Notice
  - Adverse claims, 336.8-304
  - Claim or defense, 336.8-304
  - Defect or defense, 336.8-202
    - Staleness, 336.8-203
  - Issuer, notice to, what constitutes, 336.8-406
- Organizations, notice, claim or defense, 336.8-304
- Overissue
  - Defined, 336.8-104
  - Delivery, registration of transfer, 336.8-404
  - Effect of, 336.8-104
- Owner
  - Purchaser, 336.8-313
  - Unauthorized endorsement or instruction, rights, 336.8-311
- Partial assignment or endorsement, 336.8-308
- Partnership, articles, notice affecting transfer or pledge, 336.8-402
- Payment, contracts for sale, enforceability, 336.8-319
- Pleadings, statute of frauds, 336.8-319
- Pledges
  - Central depository system, 336.8-320
  - Unauthorized endorsement or instructions, 336.8-311
  - Warranties, 336.8-306
- Possession, action, 336.8-315
- Presentment for registration of transfer, warranties, 336.8-306
- Price, action for, 336.8-107
- Prior transactions, 336.10-102
- Purchaser
  - Actions based on wrongful transfer, 336.8-315
  - Delivery, 336.8-313
  - Limited interest, 336.8-301
  - Notice of adverse claims, 336.8-304, 336.8-313
  - Owner, 336.8-313
  - Proof of authority to transfer, pledge or release, 336.8-316
  - Rights, 336.8-301
- Redemption, staleness as notice of adverse claim, 336.8-305
- Registered form defined, 336.8-102
- Registered mail, inquiry into adverse claim, 336.8-403
- Registered owner or pledgee, rights, 336.8-207
- Registrar
  - Registration of transfer, pledge or release, 336.8-406
  - Unauthorized signature, 336.8-205
  - Warranties, 336.8-208
- Registration of pledge, uncertificated securities, 336.8-108
- Registration of transfer or pledge, 336.8-401 to 336.8-406
  - Adverse claims, inquiry, 336.8-403
  - Agents, 336.8-406
  - Central depository system, 336.8-320
  - Clearing corporation, 336.8-320
  - Custodian bank, 336.8-320
  - Destroyed instruments, 336.8-405
  - Endorsement or instructions, assurance, 336.8-402

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

## Investment securities (Cont'd)

- Registration of transfer or pledge (Cont'd)
  - Guarantee of endorsement as condition, 336.8-312
  - Inquiry into adverse claims, 336.8-403
  - Issuer, 336.8-106
    - Defined, 336.8-201
    - Liability, 336.8-404
  - Liability of issuer, 336.8-404
  - Lost instrument, 336.8-405
  - Presentment, warranties, 336.8-306
  - Registered owner or pledgee, rights, 336.8-207
  - Registrar, 336.8-406
  - Stolen instruments, 336.8-405
  - Transfer agent, 336.8-406
  - Trustee, 336.8-406
  - Unauthorized endorsement or instructions, 336.8-311
- Reissue, overissue, 336.8-104
- Restriction on transfer, 336.8-204
- Secured transactions, priorities, 336.9-309
- Security interests, procedures, 336.8-321
- Short sales, 336.8-107
- Signatures
  - Admitted, 336.8-105
  - Burden of proof, 336.8-105
  - Effect of signature, 336.8-208
  - Unauthorized signature, 336.8-205
- Warranties
  - Endorser, 336.8-312
  - Generally, 336.8-208
  - Originator of instructions, 336.8-312
- Special endorsement, 336.8-308
  - Transfer, 336.8-309
- Specific performance, 336.8-315
- Staleness
  - Notice of adverse claim, 336.8-305
  - Notice of defects, 336.8-203
  - Statements required, uncertificated securities, 336.8-408
- Statute of frauds, 336.1-206, 336.8-319
- Stolen instruments, registration of transfer, 336.8-405
- Subsequent purchaser defined, 336.8-102
- Taxes, compliance with law, 336.8-401
- Tender, action for price, effect, 336.8-107
- Transfer
  - Action for possession, 336.8-315
  - Action to compel instruction, 336.8-315
  - Blank endorsement, 336.8-309
  - Central depository system, 336.8-320
  - Duty to transfer, 336.8-314
  - Endorsement, 336.8-308
  - Injunction, 336.8-315
  - Proof of authority, 336.8-316
  - Purchaser, 336.8-313
  - Registration of transfer, 336.8-401 to 336.8-406
  - Restriction, 336.8-204
  - Rights acquired, 336.8-301
  - Special endorsement, 336.8-309
  - Without endorsement, 336.8-307
  - Wrongful, action for possession, 336.8-315
- Transfer agent
  - Registration of transfer, pledge or release, 336.8-406
  - Unauthorized signature, 336.8-205
  - Warranties, 336.8-208
- Trustees
  - Registration of transfer, pledge or release, 336.8-406
  - Unauthorized signature, 336.8-205
  - Warranties, 336.8-208
- Unauthorized endorsement
  - Owner or pledgee, rights, 336.8-311
  - Transfer, action for possession, 336.8-315

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

- Investment securities (Cont'd)
  - Unauthorized instructions, rights of owner or pledgee, 336.8-311
  - Uncertificated, defined, 336.8-102
  - Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, conflict, 336.10-104
  - Voting rights, registered owner or pledgee, 336.8-207
  - Warranties
    - Brokers, 336.8-306
    - Endorsements, 336.8-312
    - Presentment for registration of transfer, 336.8-306
    - Registrar, 336.8-208
    - Signature of endorser or originator of instructions, 336.8-312
    - Transfer agent, 336.8-208
    - Trustees, 336.8-208
- Invoices
  - C.I.F. and C. and F. terms, preparation by seller, 336.2-320
  - Counsel invoice prima facie evidence, 336.1-202
  - Issue, defined, commercial paper, 336.3-102
- Issuer
  - Defined
    - Documents of title, 336.7-102
    - Investment securities, 336.8-201
    - Letters of credit, 336.5-103
- Joint payees, commercial paper, 336.3-116
- Joint payment, commercial paper, two or more payees, 336.3-102
- Joint tenancy, warehouse receipts, 336.7-202
- Judgments and decrees
  - Confession, things affecting negotiability, 336.3-112
  - Secured transactions, 336.9-104
  - Default, 336.9-501
- Judicial sales
  - Bulk transfer law, 336.6-103
  - Instruments purchased, holder in due course, 336.3-302
  - Secured transactions, 336.9-501
- Laches
  - Investment securities, 336.8-203
  - Redemption or exchange, 336.8-305
- Land, see Real estate, this topic
- Landlord's lien, application of law, 336.9-104
- Larceny
  - Commercial paper, 336.3-804
  - Défense against holder, 336.3-306
  - Payment, rights of holder, 336.3-603
  - Documents of title, 336.7-601
  - Title and rights, 336.7-502
  - Investment securities
    - Notice to issuer, 336.8-405
    - Reissuance, 336.8-405
- Law merchant, supplementary, 336.1-103
- Laws inconsistent with, repeal, 336.10-103
- Lease agreement, defined, 336.2A-103
- Lease contract, defined, 336.2A-103
- Lease hold interest, defined, 336.2A-103
- Leases
  - Accelerating at will, 336.2A-109
  - Acceptance of goods
    - Actions constituting, 336.2A-515
    - Effect of acceptance, 336.2A-516
    - Nonacceptance, lessor's damages, 336.2A-528
    - Performance, 336.2A-206
    - Revocation of acceptance, 336.2A-517
    - Time of acceptance, 336.2A-515
  - Accessions
    - Defined, 336.2A-310
    - Lessee's rights, 336.2A-310
    - Lessor's rights, 336.2A-310
  - Actions, third parties, suing for injury to goods, 336.2A-531
  - Alienability of interest in lease, 336.2A-303
  - Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2A-402, 336.2A-403

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

- Leases (Cont'd)
  - Application of law, 336.1-105
  - Assignment of leases, 336.2A-303
  - Assurance, due performance, 336.2A-401
  - Attorneys fees, unconscionability actions, 336.2A-108
  - Buyer in the ordinary course of business
    - Defined, 336.2A-305
    - Rights as sublessee, 336.2A-305
  - Cancellation
    - Effect on remedies, 336.2A-505
    - Lessee's default, 336.2A-523
  - Certificates of title, application of laws, 336.2A-105
  - Conflict of laws, 336.1-105, 336.2A-104, 336.2A-105
  - Construction mortgage, defined, 336.2A-309
  - Consumer leases
    - Jurisdiction, restrictions, 336.2A-106
    - Unconscionable, 336.2A-108
  - Contract, formation, general requirements, 336.2A-204
  - Course of performance, 336.2A-207
  - Cover, 336.2A-518
  - Creditors, rights, 336.2A-308
  - Cure of defects, 336.2A-513
  - Damages for default
    - Consequential damages, 336.2A-503, 336.2A-520
    - Incidental damages by lessee, 336.2A-520
    - Incidental damages by lessor, 336.2A-530
    - Lessor's remedies, 336.2A-523
    - Liquidation of damages, 336.2A-504
    - Market rent, 336.2A-507, 336.2A-519
    - Nonacceptance, lessor's damages, 336.2A-528
    - Nonconforming goods, lessee's damages, 336.2A-519
    - Nondelivery, lessee's damages, 336.2A-519
    - Replevin, 336.2A-521
    - Repudiation, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-528
    - Restitution, 336.2A-504
    - Specific performance, 336.2A-521
    - Value of goods, 336.2A-507
  - Default
    - Actions, procedure, 336.2A-516
    - Burden of establishing, 336.2A-516
    - Casualty to identified goods, 336.2A-221
    - Cover, 336.2A-518
    - Lessee's default
      - Lessor's remedies, 336.2A-523
      - Lessor's right to possession, 336.2A-525
    - Lessee's remedies, 336.2A-508
    - Lessor's rights, 336.2A-523 to 336.2A-527
    - Notice after default, 336.2A-502
    - Notice by lessee, 336.2A-516
    - Procedure, 336.2A-501
    - Rent, lessor's action for, 336.2A-529
    - Right to possession upon lessee's default, 336.2A-525
    - Rights and remedies in lease contract, 336.2A-503
    - Risk of loss, 336.2A-220, 336.2A-221
    - Statute of limitations, 336.2A-506
  - Defects, failure to state, waiver, 336.2A-514
  - Definitions, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103
  - Enforceability, 336.2A-201, 336.2A-301
  - Evidence
    - Extrinsic evidence, 336.2A-202
    - Parole evidence, 336.2A-202
  - Filing, secured transactions, 336.9-113
  - Finance leases
    - Acceptance of goods, revocation, 336.2A-517
    - Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407
    - Partial losses, casualty to identified goods, 336.2A-221
  - Fixtures
    - Defined, 336.2A-309
    - Fixture filing, defined, 336.2A-309
    - Lessee's rights, 336.2A-309
    - Lessor's rights, 336.2A-309
    - Perfected interest, priority, 336.2A-309

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Leases (Cont'd)****Goods**

- Defined, 336.2A-103
- Delivery, stoppage for lessee's insolvency, 336.2A-526
- Disposing, lessor's rights, 336.2A-527
- Identification, 336.2A-217
- Identifying upon lessee's default, 336.2A-524
- Injury by third parties, suing, 336.2A-531
- Possession, effect, 336.2A-302
- Substituted goods, 336.2A-518

**Identification of goods**

- Lessor's rights, 336.2A-524
- Procedures, 336.2A-217

**Improper delivery**

- Lessee's rights, 336.2A-509
- Rightful rejection, 336.2A-509

**Incumbrance, defined, 336.2A-309****Insecurity, performance of lease, 336.2A-401****Insolvency**

- Lessor's insolvency, lessee's rights, 336.2A-522
- Lessor's right to possession, 336.2A-525
- Stopping delivery, lessor's rights, 336.2A-526

**Inspections, partial losses, demanding inspection, 336.2A-221****Insurance, insurable interest, 336.2A-218****Laws applicable, effect, 336.2A-104****Lessees**

- Damages, 336.2A-519 to 336.2A-522
- Defined, 336.2A-103
- Improper delivery, rights, 336.2A-509
- Installment lease contracts, rejection in default, 336.2A-510
- Remedies for default, 336.2A-508
- Rightfully rejected goods, 336.2A-511, 336.2A-512
- Sale of goods, 336.2A-305
- Sublease of goods, 336.2A-305

**Lessors**

- Defined, 336.2A-103
- Remedies for lessee's default, 336.2A-523
- Subsequent lease of goods, 336.2A-304

**Liens**

- Attachment or levy on, arising by, priority, 336.2A-307
- Operation of law, arising by, priority, 336.2A-306
- Security interests in, arising by, priority, 336.2A-307

**Liquidation of damages, 336.2A-504****Modification, 336.2A-208****Nonconforming goods, cure by lessor, 336.2A-513****Offers**

- Firm offers, 336.2A-205
- Offer and acceptance, 336.2A-206

**Perfected interests, fixtures, 336.2A-309****Performance of lease**

- Excused performance, 336.2A-405, 336.2A-406
- Substituted performance, 336.2A-404

**Possession of goods, effect, 336.2A-302****Practical construction, 336.2A-207****Purchase money lease, defined, 336.2A-309****Rejection**

- Failure to state defect, waiver, 336.2A-514
- Improper delivery, 336.2A-509
- Installment lease contracts, 336.2A-510
- Merchant lessee's duties, 336.2A-511
- Nonconforming goods, 336.2A-513
- Rightfully rejected goods, lessee's duties, 336.2A-512

**Rent, lessor's action upon lessee's default, 336.2A-529****Renunciations, procedures, 336.2A-107****Replacement of goods, 336.2A-513****Replevin, lessee's right, 336.2A-521****COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Leases (Cont'd)****Repudiation**

- Adequate assurance of performance, insecurity, 336.2A-401
- Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2A-402, 336.2A-403
- Lessor, damages, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-528
- Rescission, 336.2A-208, 336.2A-505
- Risk of loss, 336.2A-219, 336.2A-220
- Sale by lessee, 336.2A-305
- Scope of law, 336.2A-102
- Seals, inoperative, 336.2A-203
- Secured transactions, filing, 336.9-113
- Specific performance, lessee's right, 336.2A-521
- Statute of frauds, requirements, 336.2A-201
- Statute of limitations, 336.2A-506
- Subleases
  - Defined, 336.2A-103
  - Procedures, 336.2A-305
- Subsequent lease by lessor, 336.2A-304
- Substituted performance, 336.2A-404
- Supply contract
  - Defined, 336.2A-103
  - Lessee, extension to, 336.2A-209
- Termination, 336.2A-505
- Third parties, suing for injury to goods, 336.2A-531
- Transfer of interest in lease, 336.2A-303
- Unconscionable leases, 336.2A-108
- Waiver
  - Arising after default, 336.2A-107
  - Lessee's objections, 336.2A-514
  - Procedures, 336.2A-208

**Warranties**

- As is representations, 336.2A-214
- Conflict of warranties, 336.2A-215
- Cumulation of warranties, 336.2A-215
- Exclusions from, 336.2A-214
- Express warranties, 336.2A-210
- Fitness for particular purpose, implied warranty, 336.2A-213
- Implied warranty of merchantability, 336.2A-212
- Infringement, warranties against, 336.2A-211
- Interference, warranties against, 336.2A-211
- Modifications of, 336.2A-214
- Third-party beneficiaries, 336.2A-216
- With all faults representations, 336.2A-214

**Writing requirements**

- Final written expression, 336.2A-202
- Statute of frauds, 336.2A-201

**Lessee, defined, 336.2A-103****Lessee in ordinary course of business, defined, 336.2A-103****Lessor, defined, 336.2A-103****Lessor's residual interest, defined, 336.2A-103****Letters of credit****Acceptance**

- Application, 336.5-103
- Defined, 336.3-410
- Failure to reject documents, 336.5-114

**Advising bank, 336.5-107**

- Defined, 336.5-103
- Insolvency, 336.5-117
- Warranties, 336.5-111

**Anticipatory repudiation, 336.5-115****Application of article, 336.5-102****Assignment, 336.5-116****Warranties, 336.5-111****Authentication, signed writing, 336.5-104****Beneficiary**

- Assignment, 336.5-116
- Defined, 336.5-103
- Notation credit, 336.5-108
- Portions used, 336.5-110
- Time of credit established, 336.5-106
- Wrongful dishonor or anticipatory repudiation, 336.5-115

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Letters of credit (Cont'd)**

Cancellation, wrongfully, 336.5-115  
 Charge-back, rejection of documents, 336.5-114  
 Citation, 336.5-101  
 Claims, relinquishment, 336.5-110  
 Collecting bank, warranties, 336.5-111  
 Conditional payment, 336.5-114  
 Confirming bank, 336.5-107  
     Defined, 336.5-103  
     Former requirements, 336.5-104  
     Insolvency, 336.5-117  
     Presenter defined, 336.5-112  
     Signature, formal requirements, 336.5-104  
     Warranties, 336.5-111  
 Consent, modification or revocation, 336.5-106  
 Consideration, 336.5-105  
 Contract for sale defined, 336.2-106  
     Application, 336.5-103  
 Credit defined, 336.5-103  
 Customer  
     Defined, 336.5-103  
     Risk, 336.5-107  
 Damages, wrongful dishonor, 336.5-115  
 Defects, documents, indemnity agreement, 336.5-113  
 Definitions, 336.5-103  
 Dishonor, 336.5-112  
     Rights of seller, 336.2-325  
     Wrongfully, 336.5-115  
 Document defined, 336.5-103  
 Documentary demand for payment, defined, 336.5-103  
 Documentary drafts, 336.5-102  
     Defer honor, 336.5-112  
     Defined, 336.5-103  
     Presentment, 336.5-110  
     Warranty, 336.5-111  
 Draft, defined, commercial paper, 336.3-104  
     Application, 336.5-103  
 Establishment of credit, 336.5-106  
 Evidence, notation credit, time for obtaining, 336.5-108  
 Final payment, failure to reject, 336.5-114  
 Forgery, 336.5-114  
 Form, 336.5-104  
 Fraud, 336.5-114  
 Genuine, issuer's obligation, 336.5-109  
 Good faith, issuer's obligation to customer, 336.5-109  
 Holder in due course, defined, commercial paper, 336.3-302  
     Application, 336.5-103  
 Honor  
     Duty, 336.5-114  
     Indemnities, 336.5-113  
     Insolvency of bank, 336.5-117  
     Purchasers of draft, rights, 336.5-108  
     Time allowed, 336.5-112  
 Indemnities, 336.5-113  
 Injunction, issuer's duty to honor, 336.5-114  
 Insolvency of bank, 336.5-117  
 Issuer  
     Conditional payment, 336.5-114  
     Defined, 336.5-103  
     Duty to honor, 336.5-114  
     Liability on loss or destruction, 336.5-109  
     Modification or revocation, reimbursement, 336.5-106  
     Obligation, 336.5-109  
     Reimbursement, 336.5-114  
     Risk, 336.5-107  
     Wrongful dishonor, 336.5-115  
 Issuing bank  
     Insolvency, 336.5-117  
     Warranties, 336.5-111  
 Liability, 336.3-409  
 Loss or destruction, issuer's liability, 336.5-109  
 Messages, credit messages, cost, 336.5-107

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Letters of credit (Cont'd)**

Midnight, deadline, defined, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104  
     Application, 336.5-103  
 Modification  
     Consent, 336.5-106  
     Consideration, 336.5-105  
     Signature, 336.5-104  
 Negotiating bank, warranties, 336.5-111  
 Negotiations, indemnities, 336.5-113  
 Nonbank issuer, responsibility, 336.5-109  
 Nonconformance to warranties, 336.5-114  
 Notation credit, defined, 336.5-108  
 Notice  
     Modification or revocation, 336.5-106  
     Payment by issuer, 336.5-114  
 Obligations of issuer, 336.5-109  
 Payment by issuer, notice, 336.5-114  
 Perfecting security interest without filing, possession, 336.9-305  
 Portions, 336.5-110  
 Presenter, defined, 336.5-112  
 Presentment, documentary draft, 336.5-110  
 Prior transactions, 336.10-102  
 Reimbursement, 336.5-106  
     Indemnities, 336.5-113  
     Insolvency of bank, 336.5-117  
     Issuer, 336.5-114  
 Rejection of documents by issuer, 336.5-114  
 Repudiation, 336.5-115  
 Reservation of claim, 336.5-110  
 Revocability of credit, 336.5-106  
 Revocation, consent, 336.5-106  
 Risks of transmission and translation, 336.5-107  
 Scope of article, 336.5-102  
 Security, defined, investment securities, 336.8-102  
     Application, 336.5-103  
 Signature, 336.5-104  
 Time effective, 336.5-106  
 Transfer, 336.5-116  
 Warranties  
     Nonconformance, 336.5-114  
     Transfer, 336.5-111  
     Writing required, 336.5-104  
     Wrongful dishonor, 336.5-115  
 Levies  
     Bulk transfer, limitations, 336.6-111  
     Investment securities, 336.8-317  
     Secured transactions, 336.9-311  
 Lien creditor  
     Creditor defined, 336.1-201  
     Defined, secured transactions, 336.9-301  
 Liens  
     Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 336.7-403  
     Bills of lading, 336.7-307  
     Enforcement, 336.7-308  
     Bulk transfer law, 336.6-103  
     Commercial paper, taking for value, 336.3-303  
     Delivery of goods, ex-ship, satisfaction, 336.2-322  
     Documents of title, see Documents of title, this topic  
     Enforcement  
         Carriers, 336.7-308  
         Warehouse operator, 336.7-210  
     Goods under document of title, 336.7-602  
     Investment securities, issuer, 336.8-103  
     Issuer, investment securities, 336.8-103  
     Leases, see Leases, this topic  
     Mechanic's liens, secured transactions, 336.9-104  
         Priority, 336.9-310  
     Policy and scope of law, 336.9-102  
     Presenting banks, expenses, 336.4-504  
     Sales contracts, warranties, 336.2-312  
     Secured transactions, see Secured transactions, this topic  
     Settlement, bulk transfer law, 336.6-103



**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

- Liens (Cont'd)
  - Warehouse receipts, see Warehouse receipts, this topic
- Limitation of actions
  - Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized signature or alteration, 336.4-406
  - Bulk transfers, 336.6-111
  - Commercial paper, 336.3-122
  - Leases, 336.2A-506
  - Sales act, 336.2-725
- Limitations
  - Damages
    - Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-103
    - Bills of lading, 336.7-309
    - Sales act, 336.2-718, 336.2-719
    - Warehouse receipts, 336.7-204
  - Negotiation, words of limitation, effect on endorsement, 336.3-202
  - Warranty, sale of goods, 336.2-316
- Lists
  - Auctioneers, bulk transfers, 336.6-108
  - Creditors, bulk transfers, 336.6-104
  - Secured transactions, collateral request, 336.9-208
- Livestock
  - Farm products defined, 336.9-109
  - Issue, security as interest, attachment, time, 336.9-204
  - Sale
    - Goods defined, 336.2-105
    - Insurable interest, 336.2-501
- Loans, regulated loans, application of law, 336.9-201
- Location
  - Bulk transfers, property, notice to creditors, 336.6-107
  - Warehouse, form of warehouse receipts, 336.7-202
- Logs and logging
  - Contract for sale, 336.2-107
  - Secured transactions, attachment of interest, 336.9-204
  - Security interest, timber to cut, 336.9-203
- Lost or destroyed property
  - Bank deposits and collections, notice to transferor, 336.4-202
  - Commercial paper, 336.3-804
  - Documents of title, 336.7-601
    - Title and rights, 336.7-502
  - Investment securities, registration of transfer, 336.8-405
  - Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, 336.5-109
  - Risk of loss, see Sales, this topic
  - Sales, payment, time, 336.2-321
  - Warehouse operators, liabilities, 336.7-403
- Lots
  - Leases, defined, 336.2A-103
  - Sales, see Sales, this topic
- Machinery
  - Commercial unit, defined, sales act, 336.2-105
  - Security interest, perfection, 336.9-103
- Mail
  - Bulk transfers
    - Auction sale, notice, 336.6-108
    - Notice to creditors, 336.6-107
  - Commercial paper, presentment, 336.3-504
  - Send defined, 336.1-201
  - Warehouse operators lien, enforcement, 336.7-210
- Mark, commercial paper, signature, 336.3-401
- Market price
  - Evidence, 336.2-723
  - Sale, nondelivery measure of damages, 336.2-713
- Market quotations, evidence, admissibility, 336.2-724
- Material alteration
  - Commercial paper, incomplete, instrument, 336.3-115
  - Defined, commercial paper, 336.3-407
- Maturity
  - Commercial paper
    - Cause of action, accrual, 336.3-122
    - Endorsement after maturity, liabilities of endorser, 336.3-501

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

- Mechanics' liens
  - Secured transactions, 336.9-104
  - Priority, 336.9-310
- Mediation, enforcement of security interest, 336.9-501
- Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons
  - Bank customer, authority of bank, 336.4-405
  - Holder in due course, defenses, 336.3-305
- Merchant, defined, sales act, 336.2-104
- Merchant lessee, defined, 336.2A-103
- Merchantability, sales, implied warranty, 336.2-314
- Midnight deadline
  - Defined, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104
  - Application
    - Commercial paper, 336.3-102
    - Letters of credit, 336.5-103.
  - Letters of credit, notice of objection, 336.5-113
- Mining
  - Contract for sale, 336.2-107
  - Secured transactions, attachment of interest, 336.9-204
  - Security interest, enforceability, 336.9-203
- Minors, see Children and minors, this topic
- Misrepresentation, see Fraud, this topic
- Mistake
  - Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-202
    - Wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402
  - Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 336.6-104
  - Commercial paper, wrong or misspelled name, 336.3-203
  - Documents of title, title and rights, 336.7-502
  - Letters of credit, terms of credit, 336.5-107
  - Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 336.3-207
  - Secured transactions
    - Financing statements, 336.9-402
    - Place of filing, 336.9-401
- Modification
  - Bank deposits and collections, time limit, 336.4-108
  - Commercial paper, separate written agreement, 336.3-119
  - Leases, 336.2A-208
  - Letters of credit, see Letters of credit, this topic
  - Sales, see Sales, this topic
  - Secured transaction
    - Right of assignee, 336.9-318
    - Seller's warranties, application of law, 336.9-206
- Money
  - Cash proceeds, definitions, 336.9-306
  - Commercial paper
    - Exception, 336.3-103
    - Payment, 336.3-107
  - Defined, 336.1-201
  - Investment securities, application of law, 336.8-102
  - Sales
    - Legal tender, payment demand, 336.2-511
    - Payment of price, 336.2-304
- Mortgages, telegraph and telephone companies, conflict of laws, secured transaction, 336.9-203
- Motor vehicles
  - Defined, perfecting security interest, 336.9-401
  - F.O.B., sales act, 336.2-319
  - Secured transactions
    - Equipment, applicability of law, 336.9-103
    - Installment sales, conflict of law, 336.9-203
    - Perfecting security interest, 336.9-302
    - Place of filing, 336.9-401
- Multiple payees, commercial paper, 336.3-116
- Negligence
  - Bank deposits and collections, other banks, 336.4-202
  - Commercial paper, material alteration, defenses, 336.3-406
  - Secured transactions, loss to collateral in secured party's possession, 336.9-207
- Negotiable instruments
  - Bills of lading, see Bills of lading, this topic
  - Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic
  - Documents of title, see Documents of title, this topic

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

- Negotiable instruments (Cont'd)
  - Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic
  - Warehouse receipts, see Warehouse receipts, this topic
- Negotiation
  - Bills of lading, endorsement and delivery, 336.7-501
  - Defined, commercial paper, 336.3-202
  - Indemnity inducing under a credit, 336.5-113
  - Warehouse receipts, delivery, 336.7-501
- Net landed weight, sales, C.I.F. or C. and F. contracts, payment, 336.2-321
- Nonconforming goods, see Sales, this topic
- Nonconforming tender, see Sales, this topic
- Nonresidents, security interest, filing, 336.9-401
- Notice of dishonor
  - Bank deposits and collections, see Bank deposits and collections, this topic
  - Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic
- Notices
  - Auction, bulk transfers, 336.6-108
  - Bank deposits and collections
    - Holding for acceptance or payment, 336.4-210
    - Restrictive endorsements, 336.4-205
  - Creditors, bulk transfers, 336.6-105, 336.6-107
  - Defined, 336.1-201
  - Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic
  - Letters of credit, modified or revoked, 336.5-106
  - Publication, bulk transfers, 336.6-103
  - Purchaser, bulk transfers, 336.6-110
  - Sales, see Sales, this topic
  - Secured transactions
    - Assignment, 336.9-318
    - Owner of collateral, 336.9-112
    - Termination of storage, 336.7-206
    - Usage of trade, offer of evidence, 336.1-205
- Oaths and affirmations
  - Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 336.6-104
  - List of creditors, bulk transfers, 336.6-104
  - Warranties, express warranty by seller, 336.2-313
- Obligations, subordinated, 336.1-209
- Offers
  - Leases
    - Firm offers, 336.2A-205
    - Offer and acceptance, 336.2A-206
  - Sales, see Sales, this topic
- Officers
  - Commercial paper
    - Payable to, 336.3-110
    - Signature, 336.3-403
  - Negotiable paper, instruments payable to, 336.3-110, 336.3-117
- Official publications, market quotations, evidence, 336.2-724
- Oil and gas
  - Secured transactions, attachment of interest, 336.9-204
  - Security interest, enforcement, 336.9-203
- On demand, defined, commercial paper, 336.3-108
- Open price term, sales, contracts, cure, 336.2-305
- Options
  - Leases, security interest, defined, 336.1-201
  - Payment or performance, acceleration at will, 336.1-208
  - Sales, see Sales, this topic
- Order of liability, commercial paper, endorsers, 336.3-414
- Overdraft, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-401
- Overissue
  - Defined, investment securities, 336.8-104
  - Documents of title, liabilities of issuer, 336.7-402
  - Negotiability, 336.7-104
  - Liabilities, 336.7-402
  - Warehouse receipts, fungible goods, liability of warehouse operators, 336.7-207
- Overseas
  - Documents of title, 336.7-102

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

- Overseas (Cont'd)
  - Sales act, 336.2-323
- Parol agreement, written contract for sale, modification, 336.2-209
- Parol evidence
  - Accommodation, commercial paper, 336.3-415
  - Contract for sale, 336.2-202
  - Sale or return, 336.2-326
- Part payment, see Installments, this topic
- Partial assignment, commercial paper, 336.3-202
- Partial endorsement, investment securities, 336.8-308
- Partial performance, usage of trade, interpretation of agreement, 336.1-205
- Partnership
  - Commercial paper
    - Notice of dishonor, 336.3-508
    - Payable to order, 336.3-110
    - Payment from assets, 336.3-105
  - Investment securities, articles, notice affecting transfer, 336.8-402
  - Organization defined, 336.1-201
  - Secured transactions, debtor, residence, 336.9-401
- Party defined, 336.1-201
- Pawn brokers, buyer in the ordinary course of business, definition, 336.1-201
- Payee
  - Commercial paper
    - Description, 336.3-117
    - Holder in due course, 336.3-302
  - Payor bank, defined, 336.3-102, 336.4-105
  - Person, defined, 336.1-201
  - Person, entitled under the document, defined, 336.7-403
  - Person in the position of a seller, defined, sales act, 336.2-707
- Place
  - Bank deposits and collections, presentment, 336.4-204
  - Security interest, filing, 336.9-401
- Pleading
  - Commercial paper, denial of signature, 336.3-307
  - Investment securities
    - Denial of signature, 336.8-105
    - Statute of frauds, 336.8-319
  - Sales, contracts, statute of frauds, 336.2-201
- Pledges
  - Investment securities
    - Central depository system, 336.8-320
    - Warranties, 336.8-306
  - Purchase, definition, 336.1-201
  - Secured transactions, 336.9-102
- Postdating
  - Commercial paper
    - Negotiability, 336.3-114
    - Notice of claims or defense, 336.3-304
    - Notice to purchaser, 336.3-304
  - Invoices, credit period, beginning, 336.2-310
- Posting, bank deposits and collections, process of posting, 336.4-109
- Preferred claims, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-214
- Prepayment, commercial paper, separate agreement, unconditional promise or order, 336.3-105
- Present value, defined, 336.2A-103
- Presenter, defined, letters of credit, 336.5-112
- Presenting bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-105
- Presentment
  - Bank deposits and collections, see Bank deposits and collections, this topic
  - Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic
  - Letters of credit, documentary draft or demand, 336.5-110
- Presumptions
  - Collecting banks, agencies, status, 336.4-201
  - Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic
  - Defined, 336.1-201

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Presumptions (Cont'd)**

Investment securities, signature, genuineness,  
336.8-105

Price, see Sales, this topic

Principal and agent, see Agents, this topic

Printing, written or writing, defined, 336.1-201

**Priorities**

Secured transactions, see Secured transactions, this topic

Security interest, bank deposits and collections,  
336.4-208

Proceeds, defined, secured transactions, 336.9-306

**Process**

Bank deposits and collections, items subject to, time,  
336.4-303

Commercial paper, taking under, status of holder,  
336.3-302

Process of posting, defined, bank deposits and collections,  
336.4-109

Processed goods, secured transactions, priorities, 336.9-315

Properly payable, defined, bank deposits and collections,  
336.4-104

Property damage, sales, breach of warranty, 336.2-715

**Protest**

Bank deposits and collections, see Bank deposits and collections, this topic

Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic

Provisional settlement, see Bank deposits and collections, this topic

Public sales, secured transactions, collateral, default,  
336.9-504

Purchase, defined, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103

Purchase money security interest

Defined, secured transactions, 336.9-107

Secured transactions, priorities, 336.9-301, 336.9-312

**Purchaser**

Defined, 336.1-201

Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic

Notice, bulk transfers, 336.6-110

Quota, see Sales, this topic

**Railroads**

Carload, commercial unit, 336.2-105

Secured transactions

Conflict of laws, 336.9-203

Equipment trusts covering rolling stock, application of law, 336.9-104

**Ratification**

Commercial paper, unauthorized signatures, 336.3-404

Sales, acceptance of goods, 336.2-606

**Real estate**

Contract for sale, structures, 336.2-107

Sales, price payable in, 336.2-304

Secured transactions, see Secured transactions, this topic

Structures to be moved, contract for sale, 336.2-107

**Reasonable time**

Definition, 336.1-204

Sales, see Sales, this topic

Transfers, unauthorized payment orders, 336.4A-204

Receipt of goods, see Sales, this topic

**Receivers**

Bulk transfer law, 336.6-103

Creditors, definition, 336.1-201

Receives notice, defined, 336.1-201

Reconsignment, bills of lading, 336.7-303

**Recording**

Bank deposits and collections, payment, process of posting, 336.4-109

Commercial paper, notice to purchaser, 336.3-304

Sales contracts, goods to be severed from realty,  
336.2-107

Recording officer, defined, secured transaction, 336.9-401

**Records**

Bank records, evidence, admissibility, 336.3-510

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Records (Cont'd)**

Destruction, by filing officer, 336.9-410

Investment securities, issuer, duty of inquiry,  
336.8-403

Realty sales contracts, 336.2-107

Recourse, commercial paper, impairment, 336.3-606

**Redemption**

Investment securities, staleness as notice of adverse claim, 336.8-305

Secured transactions, collateral, rights of debtor,  
336.9-506

Referees, bank deposits and collections, dishonor,  
336.4-503

Refunds, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-212

Register of deeds, secured transactions, filing, 336.9-401

Registered form, defined, investment securities, 336.8-102

**Registered mail****Bulk transfers**

Auction sale notice, 336.6-108

Notice to creditors, 336.6-107

Investment securities, inquiry into adverse claim,  
336.8-403

Warehouse operators lien, enforcement, 336.7-210

Registrars, see Investment securities, this topic

Registration of transfer, see Investment securities, this topic

**Rejection****Letters of credit**

Noncompliance with credit, 336.5-114

Time allowed, 336.5-112

Sales, see Sales, this topic

**Release**

Secured transactions, collateral, 336.9-406

Warehouse operators, delivery excused by, 336.7-403

**Remedy**

Actions, see Actions, this topic

Defined, 336.1-201

Sales, 336.2-701 to 336.2-725

Remitting bank, defined, bank deposits and collections,  
336.4-105

Rents, secured transactions, right of setoff, 336.9-104

**Renunciation**

Claims after breach, 336.1-107

Commercial paper, rights of holder, 336.3-605

Leases, 336.2A-107

**Replevin**

Leases, 336.2A-521

Sales, 336.2-711, 336.2-716

Representative, defined, 336.1-201

**Repudiation**

Letters of credit, rights of beneficiary, 336.5-115

Sales, see Sales, this topic

Resale, see Sales, this topic

**Rescission**

Leases, 336.2A-208

Sales, see Sales, this topic

Reservation of claims, letters of credit, 336.5-110

**Reservation of interest****Bills of lading**

Security interest, 336.2-401

Seller, 336.2-505

Security interest defined, 336.1-201

**Reservation of rights**

Commercial paper, 336.3-606

Commercial transactions

Acceptance under, 336.1-207

Performance under, 336.1-207

**Residence**

Goods, place of delivery, 336.2-308

Secured transactions, residence of debtor, 336.9-401

Restitution, buyer's right, 336.2-718

**Restrictive endorsements**

Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-203

Defense against holder, 336.3-306

Defined, commercial paper, 336.3-205

Effect, 336.3-205, 336.3-206

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Restrictive endorsements (Cont'd)  
 Notice, 336.4-205  
 Retail installment sales, secured transactions, 336.9-201  
 Return, see Sales, this topic  
 Revocation  
 Firm offers, 336.2-205  
 Letters of credit, 336.5-106  
 Risk of loss  
 Leases, 336.2A-219 to 336.2A-221  
 Sales, see Sales, this topic  
 Secured transactions, collateral and secured price possession, 336.9-207  
 Rolling stock, security interest, perfection, 336.9-103  
 Sale on approval, defined, sales act, 336.2-326  
 Sale or return, defined, sales act, 336.2-326  
 Sales  
 Acceptance  
 Assurance of future performance, 336.2-609  
 Casualty to identify goods, 336.2-613  
 Condition, tender of delivery, 336.2-507  
 Conditional, 336.2-207  
 Damages  
 Nonacceptance, 336.2-708  
 Nonconformity of tender, 336.2-714  
 Defined, 336.2-606  
 Draft, documents delivered, 336.2-514  
 Improper delivery, 336.2-601  
 Inspection of goods, 336.2-513  
 Installment contracts, 336.2-612  
 Measure of damages, nonacceptance, 336.2-708  
 Nonacceptance, measure of damages, 336.2-708  
 Nonconforming goods, 336.2-206  
 Nonconformity of tender, 336.2-714  
 Obligation of buyer, 336.2-301  
 Offer and acceptance in formation of contract, 336.2-206  
 Part of unit, 336.2-606  
 Payment, 336.2-607  
 Before inspection, 336.2-512  
 Reasonable time, 336.2-206  
 Rejection precluded, 336.2-607  
 Risk of loss, 336.2-510  
 Sale on approval, 336.2-327  
 Substituted performance, 336.2-614  
 Written confirmation, 336.2-207  
 Actions  
 Accrual of cause of action, 336.2-725  
 Good faith conduct, buyer, 336.2-603  
 Installment contracts, 336.2-612  
 Limitation of actions, 336.2-725  
 Price, 336.2-709  
 Replevin, 336.2-716  
 Specific performance, 336.2-711, 336.2-716  
 Unconscionable contract or clause, 336.2-302  
 Third party actions, 336.2-722  
 Notice to seller, 336.2-607  
 Unconscionable contract or clause, 336.2-302  
 Admissions, oral contract, 336.2-201  
 Affirmation of fact, express warranty, 336.2-313  
 Agent, position of seller, 336.2-707  
 Agreement  
 Defined, 336.2-106  
 Limitation of actions, 336.2-725  
 Notice claiming excuse, negation, 336.2-616  
 Agricultural products, goods, defined, 336.2-105  
 Allocation  
 Delay in performance, 336.2-616  
 Performance, 336.2-615  
 Risk, shifting, 336.2-303  
 Ancillary promises, breach, 336.2-701  
 Animals  
 Goods defined, 336.2-105  
 Insurable interest, 336.2-501

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Sales (Cont'd)  
 Anticipatory repudiation  
 Market price, 336.2-723  
 Performance not due, 336.2-610  
 Retraction, 336.2-610, 336.2-611  
 Application of law, 336.2-102  
 Apportionment of price, lots, 336.2-307  
 Approval, sale on approval  
 Acceptance, 336.2-327  
 Defined, 336.2-326  
 Risk of loss, 336.2-509  
 Special incidents, 336.2-327  
 Assignment of rights, 336.2-210  
 Assortment of goods, option, 336.2-311  
 Assurance of due performance, 336.2-609  
 Auction sale, 336.2-328  
 Bailee in possession  
 Acknowledgment, goods held for buyer, 336.2-705  
 Risk of loss, 336.2-509  
 Tender of delivery, 336.2-503  
 Banker's credit defined, 336.2-325  
 Between merchants  
 Assurance of performance, 336.2-609  
 Contract for sale, 336.2-201  
 Defined, 336.2-104  
 Modification or rescission of contract, 336.2-209  
 Beverage, merchantable warranty, 336.2-314  
 Bill of lading  
 C.I.F., 336.2-320  
 Enforcement of lien, 336.7-308  
 F.A.S., 336.2-319  
 Foreign shipment, 336.2-323  
 Overseas shipment, 336.2-323  
 Seller's stoppage of delivery in transit, 336.2-705  
 Bona fide purchaser  
 Resale by seller, 336.2-706  
 Seller's right to reclaim goods, 336.2-702  
 Title, 336.2-403  
 Brands and labels, merchantability requirements, 336.2-314  
 Breach of contract  
 Collateral contract, 336.2-701  
 Damages, assignment, 336.2-210  
 Deduction of damages from price, 336.2-717  
 Delegation of duty, 336.2-210  
 Letter of credit, 336.2-325  
 Limitation of actions, 336.2-725  
 Risk of loss, 336.2-509  
 Breach of warranty  
 Consequential damages, 336.2-715  
 Damages, 336.2-316, 336.2-714  
 Incidental damages, 336.2-715  
 Limitation of actions, 336.2-725  
 Notice to seller, 336.2-607  
 Personal injury, 336.2-318  
 Bulk transfers, see Bulk transfers, this topic  
 Burden of proof, conformance, 336.2-607  
 Buyer  
 Acceptance, 336.2-301  
 Acceptance of goods, 336.2-606  
 Assignment of rights, 336.2-210  
 Cover, 336.2-711  
 Defined, 336.2-103  
 Deterioration of goods, option, 336.2-613  
 Insolvency, 336.2-702  
 Insolvency of seller, 336.2-502  
 Inspection, 336.2-513  
 Insurable interest, 336.2-501  
 Limited interest, 336.2-403  
 Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, 336.2-603  
 Objections, waiver, 336.2-605  
 Obligations, 336.2-301  
 Exclusive dealing, 336.2-306  
 Perishable goods rejected, 336.2-604  
 Rejection, time, 336.2-602

## COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)

## Sales (Cont'd)

## Buyer (Cont'd)

- Rejection of goods, 336.2-401
- Replevin, 336.2-716
- Resale, 336.2-711
- Rights on improper delivery, 336.2-601
- Risk of loss, 336.2-509
- Special property, identification of goods, 336.2-401
- Specific performance, 336.2-716
- Third party actions, 336.2-722
- Title acquired, 336.2-403
- C. and F., 336.2-320
- C.I.F. and C. and F.
  - Generally, terms, use, 336.2-320
  - Inspection of goods, 336.2-513
  - Overseas shipment, 336.2-323
  - Price, 336.2-321
- C.O.D., inspection of goods, 336.2-513
- Cancellation, 336.2-703, 336.2-711
  - Construed, 336.2-720
  - Defined, 336.2-106
  - Open price term, 336.2-305
- Carriers, liens, 336.7-308
- Cash sales, 336.2-403
- Casualty, identified goods, 336.2-613
- Certainty of contract, 336.2-204
- Change of position
  - Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2-610, 336.2-611
  - Reliance on waiver, 336.2-209
- Checks, 336.2-403, 336.2-514
  - Defined, 336.2-103, 336.3-104
  - Dishonored, 336.2-403
    - Nonacceptance or rejection of tender of delivery, 336.2-503
    - Financing agency, rights, 336.2-506
    - Tender of payment, 336.2-511
- Citation, 336.2-101
- Claims, adjustment, 336.2-515
- Collateral promises, breach, 336.2-701
- Commercial unit
  - Acceptance of part, 336.2-606
  - Defined, 336.2-105
- Commission
  - Incidental damages, seller's breach, 336.2-715
  - Merchant buyer on sale after rejection of goods, 336.2-603
    - Perishable goods rejected, 336.2-603
    - Seller's incidental damages, 336.2-710
- Conditional acceptance, 336.2-207
- Conditional payment, checks, 336.2-511
- Confirmed credit defined, 336.2-325
- Conflict of express and implied warranty, 336.2-317
- Conflict of laws, 336.1-105
  - Rights of seller's creditors, 336.2-402
- Conformance to description, warranty, 336.2-313
- Conforming defined, 336.2-106
- Conforming goods
  - Identity to contract, 336.2-704
  - No arrival, no sale, 336.2-324
- Consequential damages
  - Breach of warranty, 336.2-715
  - Limitation, 336.2-719
- Consideration
  - Modification of contract, 336.2-209
  - Revocation of offer, lack of consideration, 336.2-205
- Consignment sales, creditors' claims, 336.2-326
- Consignor and consignee defined, 336.2-103, 336.7-102
- Consumer goods defined, 336.2-103, 336.9-109
- Consumer sales, application, 336.2-102
- Containers, warranty, 336.2-314
- Contemporaneous oral agreement, 336.2-202
- Contract defined, 336.2-106

## COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)

## Sales (Cont'd)

## Contract for sale

- Conduct of parties, 336.2-207
- Course of dealing, 336.2-202, 336.2-208
- Defined, 336.2-106
- Explained or supplemented, 336.2-202
- Form, 336.2-204
- Growing crops, 336.2-107
- Indefiniteness, 336.2-204
- Interest in land, 336.2-107
- Minerals, 336.2-107
- Modification of terms, 336.2-209
- Performance, 336.2-208
- Practical construction, 336.2-208
- Price, 336.2-305
- Requirements, 336.2-201
- Seal, 336.2-203
- Single delivery, 336.2-307
- Specially manufactured, 336.2-201
- Statute of frauds, 336.1-206
- Structures on realty, 336.2-107
- Timber, 336.2-107
- Usage of trade, 336.2-202, 336.2-208
- Waiver of terms, 336.2-208
- Written agreement, 336.2-201
- Conversion, merchant buyer
  - After rejection of goods, 336.2-603
  - Rejected goods, 336.2-604
- Cooperation between parties, 336.2-311
- Course of dealing and performance
  - Construction, 336.2-208
    - Implied warranty, exclusion or modification, 336.2-316
- Cover by buyer, 336.2-711, 336.2-712
- Credit period, duration, 336.2-310
- Creditors, sale or return, 336.2-326
- Creditors of seller, rights, 336.2-402
- Crops, insurable interest, 336.2-501
- Cure of defects, 336.2-605
- Custom and usage
  - Construction of contract, 336.2-208
  - Contract for sale, 336.2-202, 336.2-208
  - Implied warranty, 336.2-314
    - Exclusion, 336.2-316
  - Overseas shipment, 336.2-323
  - Shipment by seller, 336.2-504
- Damages
  - Action for price, 336.2-709
  - Assignment, breach of contract, 336.2-210
  - Breach of warranty, 336.2-316, 336.2-714
    - Consequential damages, 336.2-715
  - Cancellation construed, 336.2-720
  - Consequential damages, 336.2-715
    - Limitation, 336.2-719
  - Cover, 336.2-711, 336.2-712
  - Deduction from price, 336.2-717
  - Fraud, 336.2-721
  - Incidental damages, 336.2-710
    - Accepted goods, 336.2-714
    - Breach of warranty, 336.2-715
    - Cover by buyer, 336.2-712
      - Nondelivery or repudiation, 336.2-713
  - Injuries, breach of warranty, 336.2-715
  - Limitation, 336.2-718
  - Liquidated, 336.2-718
  - Market price, determination, 336.2-713, 336.2-723
  - Market quotations, 336.2-724
  - Modification, 336.2-719
  - Nonacceptance, 336.2-703, 336.2-708, 336.2-709
  - Nonconforming goods, 336.2-714
  - Nondelivery, 336.2-713
  - Person in position of seller, 336.2-707
  - Prevailing price, evidence, 336.2-724
  - Replevin, 336.2-716

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Sales (Cont'd)****Damages (Cont'd)**

- Repudiation, 336.2-708
- Repudiation by seller, 336.2-713
- Resale, 336.2-706
- Rescission construed, 336.2-720
- Specific performance, 336.2-716
- Third party actions, 336.2-722

**Defects**

- Documents, reimbursement of financing agency, 336.2-506
- Waiver by buyer, 336.2-605

**Deficiency, casualty to identify goods, 336.2-613****Deficiency after resale, secured transactions, 336.9-112****Definitions, 336.2-103, 336.2-104, 336.2-105, 336.2-106****Delay, repudiation of contract, 336.2-611****Delay in delivery**

- Breach of duty, 336.2-615
- Excuse, 336.2-311
- Notice of excuse, 336.2-616

**Delegation of performance, 336.2-210****Delivery**

- Apportionment, 336.2-307
- Bailee, previous sale enforcing lien or termination of storage, 336.7-403
- Delay, 336.2-615, 336.2-616
- Entrusting as including delivery, 336.2-403
- Ex-ship, 336.2-322
- F.A.S., 336.2-319
- F.O.B., 336.2-319
- Failure, buyer's right to cancel, 336.2-711
- Financing agency, right to stoppage, 336.2-506
- Improper

**Acceptance, 336.2-609****Buyer's rights, 336.2-601****Insolvent buyer, 336.2-702****Installment contract, 336.2-612****Letter of credit, 336.2-325****Nonconformance, risk of loss, 336.2-510****Nondelivery, remedy of buyer, 336.2-711****Obligation of seller, 336.2-301****Open price term, 336.2-305****Option, 336.2-311****Passing of title, 336.2-401****Place, 336.2-308****Procured through fraud, 336.2-403****Rejection, 336.2-508****Seller's remedy, 336.2-703****Risk of loss, shipment by seller, 336.2-509****Shipment by seller, 336.2-504****Single delivery, 336.2-307****Stoppage, 336.2-705****Financing agency's rights, 336.2-506****Substitute, 336.2-614****Time, 336.2-309****Description****Inconsistent specifications, 336.2-317****Warranty of conformance, 336.2-313****Deterioration****Casualty to identified goods, 336.2-613****No arrival, no sale, 336.2-324****Risk, 336.2-321****Dishonor****Checks****Nonacceptance or rejection of tender of delivery, 336.2-503****Payment of instruments, 336.2-511****Defined, 336.2-103, 336.3-507****Letter of credit, 336.2-325****Sale of goods for dishonored check, 336.2-403****Disputes, evidence of goods, preservation, 336.2-515****Division of risk, 336.2-303****Document, draft drawn, 336.2-514****COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Sales (Cont'd)****Draft**

- Defined, 336.2-103, 336.3-104
- Delivery of document, 336.2-514
- Documents delivered, 336.2-514
- Payment by financing agency, 336.2-506
- Purchases, rights of financing agency, 336.2-506

**Drinks, merchantable warranty, 336.2-314****Duration, contract calling for successive performances, 336.2-309****Election to return, sale on approval, 336.2-327****Encumbrances, warranties, 336.2-312****Enforcement****Contract for sale, 336.2-201****Unconscionable contract, 336.2-302****Entrusting defined, 336.2-403****Evidence****Conformance of goods, 336.2-515****Market price, 336.2-723****Prevailing price, 336.2-724****Unconscionable contract or clause, 336.2-302****Examination of goods, implied warranties, 336.2-316****Exclusion, warranty of merchantability, 336.2-316****Exclusive dealing, 336.2-306****Excuse****Delayed performance, 336.2-311, 336.2-615, 336.2-616****Failure of presupposed conditions, 336.2-615****Performance of agreements, 336.2-311****Executors, bulk transfer law, 336.6-103****Exemptions, 336.2-102****Expenses****Incidental damages, seller's breach, 336.2-715****Inspection of goods, liabilities, 336.2-513****Rejected goods****Buyer's security interest, 336.2-711****Rights of buyer, 336.2-603****Seller's incidental damages after breach, definition, 336.2-710****Express warranties, 336.2-313****Conflict with implied warranty, 336.2-317****Cumulative, 336.2-317****Intention of parties, 336.2-317****Third parties, 336.2-318****Ex-ship, delivery, 336.2-322****Extension, contracts, limitations, 336.2-725****F.A.S., 336.2-319****F.O.B., 336.2-319****Farmers, application, 336.2-102****Filing, secured transactions, 336.9-113****Financing agency****Defined, 336.2-104****Letter of credit, 336.2-325****Reservation of security interest, 336.2-505****Rights, 336.2-506****Firm offers, 336.2-205****Foreign shipment, 336.2-323****Food, warranty, 336.2-314****Forced sales, auctions, 336.2-328****Foreign shipment, letter of credit, 336.2-325****Fraud****Buyer's misrepresentation of solvency, 336.2-702****Delivery procured through fraud, 336.2-403****Remedies, 336.2-721****Rights of creditor, 336.2-402****Freight, C.I.F. and C. and F., definitions, 336.2-320****Fungible goods****Implied warranties, 336.2-314****Merchantability, 336.2-314****Undivided share, 336.2-105****Future goods****Defined, 336.2-105****Insurable interest, time of acquisition, 336.2-501****Future installments, performance demand, 336.2-612****Future performance, assurance, 336.2-609**

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Sales (Cont'd)**

Future sales, identification of goods, 336.2-501  
 Gas, 336.2-107  
 Good faith  
   Cover by buyer, 336.2-712  
   Defined, 336.2-103  
   Open price term, 336.2-305  
   Rejected goods, duties of buyer, 336.2-603  
   Seller's resale, 336.2-706  
   Specification for performance, 336.2-311  
 Good faith purchaser, voidable title, 336.2-403  
 Goods  
   Defined, 336.2-105  
   Payment of price, 336.2-304  
 Governmental regulations  
   Delay in delivery, 336.2-615  
   Substituted performance, 336.2-614  
 Growing crops, 336.2-107  
 Identification defined, 336.2-501  
 Identification of goods, 336.2-501  
   Action for price, 336.2-709  
   Purchaser, rights of transferor, 336.2-403  
   Resale of goods by seller, 336.2-706  
 Identified goods to contract, 336.2-704  
 Casualty, 336.2-613  
   Place of delivery, 336.2-308  
 Identity of goods, passing title, 336.2-401  
 Implied warranties, 336.2-314, 336.2-315  
   Conflict with express warranty, 336.2-317  
   Cumulative, 336.2-317  
   Examination of goods, 336.2-316  
   Fitness for particular purpose, 336.2-315  
     Exclusion or modification, 336.2-316  
     Inconsistent express warranty, 336.2-317  
   Intention of parties, 336.2-317  
   Merchantability, exclusion or modification, 336.2-316  
   Third parties, 336.2-318  
 Improper delivery  
   Buyer's rights, 336.2-601  
   Cure by seller, 336.2-508  
 Incidental damages  
   Accepted goods, 336.2-714  
   Breach of warranty, 336.2-715  
   Cover by buyer, 336.2-712  
   Nondelivery or repudiation, 336.2-713  
 Inconsistent claims for damages or other remedies, 336.2-721  
 Indefiniteness, contracts, validity, 336.2-204  
 Infringement  
   Burden of proof, 336.2-607  
   Buyer's warranties, 336.2-312  
   Claims, duties of buyer, 336.2-607  
   Warranty, 336.2-312  
 Insolvency  
   Of buyer  
     Remedy, 336.2-702  
     Stoppage of delivery, 336.2-705  
   Of seller, 336.2-502  
 Inspection of goods, 336.2-310  
   Buyer, 336.2-513  
   Conformance of goods, 336.2-515  
   Incidental damages, seller's breach, 336.2-715  
   Payment, 336.2-321, 336.2-512  
   Resale of goods, right of inspection, 336.2-706  
 Installment contracts  
   Defined, 336.2-612  
   Delay in performance, 336.2-616  
 Instructions  
   Delivery instructions, 336.2-319  
   Rejected goods, 336.2-603  
 Insurable interest, buyer and seller, 336.2-501  
 Intention of parties, warranties, 336.2-313, 336.2-317  
 Interest in land, contract for sale, 336.2-107  
 Invoice, C.I.F., 336.2-320

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Sales (Cont'd)**

Irrevocable offers, period of irrevocability, 336.2-205  
 Lack of consideration, revocation of offer, 336.2-205  
 Lapse, offer before acceptance, 336.2-206  
 Legal tender, demand of payment, 336.2-511  
 Letter of credit, 336.2-325  
 Liens  
   Ex-ship delivery, 336.2-322  
   Warranty of freedom, 336.2-312  
 Limitation of actions, 336.2-725  
 Limitation of damages, 336.2-718, 336.2-719  
 Limitation of warranty, 336.2-316  
 Limited interest, 336.2-403  
 Liquidated damages, 336.2-718  
 Lost or destroyed property  
   C.I.F. or C. and F. terms, payment, time, 336.2-321  
   No arrival, no sale, 336.2-324  
 Lots  
   Auctions, 336.2-328  
   Defined, 336.2-105  
   Price, apportionment, 336.2-307  
 Market price  
   Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2-723  
   Determination, 336.2-713  
 Market quotations, evidence, admissibility, 336.2-724  
 Memoranda, contract for sale, 336.2-201  
 Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, 336.2-603  
 Merchant defined, 336.2-104  
 Merchantability, warranty, 336.2-314  
 Minerals, contract for sale, 336.2-107  
 Models  
   Examination, implied warranty, 336.2-316  
   Inconsistent specifications, 336.2-317  
   Warranty of conformance, 336.2-313  
 Modification  
   Contract, 336.2-209  
   Contract for sale, 336.2-208  
   Damages, 336.2-719  
   Warranty against security interest, 336.2-312  
   Warranty of merchantability, 336.2-316  
   Warranty of title, 336.2-312  
 Money  
   Legal tender, payment demand, 336.2-511  
   Payment of price, 336.2-304  
 Negation, notice claiming excuse, 336.2-616  
 Negation of warranty, 336.2-316  
 Net landed weights, C.I.F. or C. and F. contracts, payment, 336.2-321  
 Newspapers, market quotations, evidence, 336.2-724  
 No arrival, no sale  
   Casualty, identified goods, 336.2-613  
   Conforming goods, 336.2-324  
 Nonacceptance, damages, 336.2-708, 336.2-709  
 Nonconforming goods  
   Acceptance, 336.2-206  
     Effect, 336.2-607  
   Damages, 336.2-714  
   Identification, rights of buyer, 336.2-501  
   Installment contracts, 336.2-612  
   Payment before inspection, 336.2-512  
   Rejection, 336.2-508  
   Revocation of acceptance, 336.2-608  
   Risk of loss, 336.2-510  
 Nonconforming tender  
   Cure, 336.2-508  
   Risk of loss, 336.2-510  
 Nondelivery, damages, 336.2-713  
 Notice  
   Allocation of performance, 336.2-616  
   Buyer's rights in realty, 336.2-107  
   Deduction of damages from prices, 336.2-717  
   Delay, 336.2-615  
   Delay in performance, 336.2-616  
   Inspection of goods, 336.2-515

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

789

## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)

Sales (Cont'd)  
 Notice (Cont'd)  
     Litigation, notice to seller, 336.2-607  
     Nonconforming tender or delivery, intention to cure, 336.2-508  
     Nondelivery, 336.2-615  
     Rejection, 336.2-602  
     Repudiating party, performance awaited, 336.2-610  
     Revocation of acceptance, 336.2-608  
     Sampling goods, 336.2-515  
     Seller's resale, 336.2-706  
     Shipment by seller, 336.2-504  
     Stopped delivery, 336.2-705  
     Tender of delivery, 336.2-503  
 Obligations, 336.2-301  
     Exclusive dealing, 336.2-306  
 Offers, 336.2-206  
     Additional terms, acceptance, 336.2-207  
     Revocation, 336.2-205  
     Seal, 336.2-203  
     Termination of contract, 336.2-309  
     Testing goods, 336.2-515  
     Waiver, retraction, 336.2-209  
 Official publications, market quotations, evidence, 336.2-724  
 Offset buyer's right to restitution, 336.2-718  
 Oil, 336.2-107  
 Open price term, 336.2-305  
 Operation of law, rejection, reversion of title in seller, 336.2-401  
 Opinions  
     Express warranties, creation, 336.2-313  
     Warranty, 336.2-313  
 Option  
     Allegation of product and deliveries, 336.2-615  
     Assortment of goods, 336.2-311  
     Casualty to identified goods, 336.2-613  
     Open price term, 336.2-305  
     Performance, 336.2-311  
     Remedy, 336.2-719  
     Sale or return, 336.2-327  
 Oral agreements, contract for sale, 336.2-202  
 Output, measure of quantity, 336.2-306  
 Output of seller, quantity, 336.2-306  
 Overseas shipment, bill of lading, form, 336.2-323  
 Parol agreement, modification of written contract, 336.2-209  
 Parol evidence  
     Contract for sale, 336.2-202  
     Sale or return, 336.2-326  
     Warranties, 336.2-316  
 Part interest, 336.2-105  
 Passing of title, 336.2-401  
 Payment  
     Acceptance of goods, 336.2-607  
     Before inspection, 336.2-512  
     C.I.F., 336.2-320  
     F.A.S., 336.2-319  
     F.O.B., 336.2-319  
     Insolvent buyer, 336.2-702  
     Inspection of goods, 336.2-321, 336.2-513  
     Obligation of buyer, 336.2-301  
     Open time, 336.2-310  
     Price, 336.2-304  
     Substituted performance, 336.2-614  
     Tender, 336.2-511  
     Tender of delivery, 336.2-507  
     Time and place, 336.2-310  
 Penalty, liquidated damages, 336.2-718  
 Performance  
     Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2-610  
         Retraction, 336.2-611  
     Assurance, 336.2-609

### COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)

Sales (Cont'd)  
 Performance (Cont'd)  
     Contract for sale, 336.2-208  
     Delegation of duty, 336.2-210  
     Specific performance, buyer's remedy, 336.2-711, 336.2-716  
     Specified by parties, 336.2-311  
     Substitute, 336.2-614  
 Perishable goods rejected, 336.2-603, 336.2-604  
 Person in position of seller defined, 336.2-707  
 Personal injury  
     Breach of warranty, 336.2-715  
     Consequential damages, limitation, 336.2-719  
 Place  
     Delivery, 336.2-308  
     Payment, 336.2-310  
 Pleading  
     Contracts, statute of frauds, 336.2-201  
     Statute of frauds, 336.2-201  
 Possession  
     Merchant buyer, rejection, 336.2-603  
     Rejection by buyer, 336.2-602  
 Postdating invoice, credit period, 336.2-310  
 Practical construction of contract, 336.2-208  
 Preference, right of seller's creditor, 336.2-402  
 Present sale defined, 336.2-106  
 Prevailing price, evidence, 336.2-724  
 Price  
     Action to recover, 336.2-709  
     C. and F., 336.2-321  
     C.I.F., 336.2-321  
     Contract for sale, 336.2-305  
     Deduction of damages, 336.2-717  
     F.O.B., 336.2-319  
     Lots, 336.2-307  
     Payment, 336.2-304  
 Prior agreement, 336.2-202  
 Prior transactions, 336.10-102  
 Promises, express warranties, 336.2-313  
 Property damage, breach of warranty, 336.2-715  
 Quantity  
     Output of seller, 336.2-306  
     Requirements of buyer, 336.2-306  
 Quota  
     Acceptance by buyer due to delay, 336.2-616  
     Failure of presupposed conditions, 336.2-615  
 Ratification, acceptance of goods, 336.2-606  
 Real estate, price payable in, 336.2-304  
 Reasonable price, open price term, 336.2-305  
 Reasonable time  
     Acceptance, 336.2-206, 336.2-207  
     Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2-610  
     Firm offers, revocability, 336.2-205  
     Inspection of goods, 336.2-513  
     Notice of breach, 336.2-607  
     Rejection of goods, 336.2-602  
     Revocation of acceptance, 336.2-608  
     Specific time provision absent, 336.2-309  
 Receipt  
     Delivery under C.I.F. and C. and F. terms, 336.2-320  
     Delivery under F.A.S. terms, 336.2-319  
 Receipt of goods  
     Defined, 336.2-103  
     Incidental damages, seller's breach, 336.2-715  
 Receivers, bulk transfer law, 336.6-103  
 Reclamation, seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency, 336.2-702  
 Recording, contracts, goods to be severed from realty, 336.2-107  
 Rejection of goods  
     Buyer, 336.2-401  
     Improper delivery, 336.2-601



**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Sales (Cont'd)****Rejection of goods (Cont'd)**

Inconsistent claims for damages or other remedies, 336.2-721

Installment, 336.2-612

Merchant buyer, duties, 336.2-603

Nonconformance, 336.2-508

Perishable goods, 336.2-604

Precluded by acceptance, 336.2-607

Remedies of buyer, 336.2-711

Remedies of seller, 336.2-703

Time, 336.2-602

Waiver, 336.2-605

Remedies, 336.2-701 to 336.2-725

Replacement of improper tender or delivery, 336.2-508

Replevin, 336.2-711

**Repudiation**

Damages, 336.2-708

Performance not due, 336.2-610

Remedy of buyer, 336.2-711

Seller, 336.2-713

Requirements, output measured by requirements of buyer, 336.2-306

Requirements of buyer, quantity, 336.2-306

**Resale, 336.2-706**

Action for price, 336.2-709

Buyer, 336.2-711

Damages, 336.2-703

Incidental damages, 336.2-710

Liquidated damages, 336.2-718

Unfinished goods, 336.2-704

**Rescission, 336.2-209**

Construed, 336.2-720

Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 336.2-720

Effect on remedies for fraud, 336.2-721

Written instrument, 336.2-209

Reservation, shipments under, rights of seller, 336.2-310

Reservation of security interest, 336.2-505

Reservation of title, security interest, 336.2-401

Residence, place of delivery, 336.2-308

Restitution, delivery of goods withheld, 336.2-718

Retraction, anticipatory repudiation, 336.2-610, 336.2-611

**Return**

Inconsistent claims for damages or other remedies, 336.2-721

Open price term, 336.2-305

Rights of buyer, 336.2-326

**Risk**

Sale on approval, 336.2-327

Sale or return, 336.2-327, 336.2-326

Special incidents, 336.2-327

**Revocation**

Firm offers, 336.2-205

Offer to buy or sell, 336.2-205

**Revocation of acceptance**

By buyer, 336.2-608

Remedies of seller, 336.2-401, 336.2-703, 336.2-704

Remedy of buyer, 336.2-711

Risk of loss, 336.2-510

**Risk of loss**

Assignment of rights, 336.2-210

C.I.F., 336.2-320

Casualty, identified goods, 336.2-613

Deterioration, 336.2-321

Division, 336.2-303

Ex-ship delivery, 336.2-322

F.O.B., 336.2-319

Generally, 336.2-509

No arrival, no sale terms, 336.2-324

Nonconforming tender, 336.2-510

Sale on approval, 336.2-327

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Sales (Cont'd)****Risk of loss (Cont'd)**

Sale or return, 336.2-327

Shifting allocation, 336.2-303

Shrinkage, 336.2-321

Running of credit, open time, 336.2-310

Risk, 336.2-327, 336.2-509

Sale on approval, 336.2-326

Risk, 336.2-327

Salvage, unfinished goods, 336.2-704

**Samples**

Examination, implied warranties, 336.2-316

Inconsistent specifications, 336.2-317

Warranty of conformance, 336.2-313

Scope of law, 336.2-102

Seal, contract for sale, 336.2-203

Secured transactions, see Secured transactions, this topic

**Security interest**

Reservation, 336.2-505

Reservation of title, 336.2-401

Warranty of freedom from, 336.2-312

**Seller**

Action for price, 336.2-709

Assignment of rights, 336.2-210

Cancellation of contract, 336.2-703

Creditors, rights, 336.2-402

Cure of nonconformance, 336.2-508

Defined, 336.2-103

Identified goods to contract, 336.2-704

Incidental damages, 336.2-710

Insolvency, rights of buyer, 336.2-502

Insurable interest, 336.2-501

Nondelivery, 336.2-713

Obligations, 336.2-301

Exclusive dealing, 336.2-306

Persons included, 336.2-707

Repudiation, damages, 336.2-713

Resale, 336.2-706

Reservation of security interest, 336.2-505

Risk of loss, 336.2-509

Nonconforming goods, 336.2-510

Security interest, 336.2-401

Shipment, 336.2-504

Stop delivery, 336.2-703

Stoppage in transit, 336.2-705

Tender of delivery, 336.2-503, 336.2-507

Third party actions, 336.2-722

Shrinkage, risk, 336.2-321

Specially manufactured, 336.2-201

Specific performance, 336.2-711, 336.2-716

Unconscionable contract or clause, 336.2-302

**Specifications**

Inconsistent sample or model, 336.2-317

Warranties, 336.2-312

**Statute of frauds, 336.2-201**

Modification, sales contract, 336.2-209

Personal property not otherwise covered, 336.1-206

Sale or return, 336.2-326

Stop delivery, insolvent buyer, 336.2-702

Stoppage in transit, 336.2-705

Bailee excused from delivery, 336.7-403

Damages, expenses, 336.2-710

Person in position of seller, 336.2-707

Structure to be moved from realty, 336.2-107

Substituted goods, buyer's procurement, 336.2-712

Substituted performance, 336.2-614

Delay in delivery, 336.2-615

Substitution, conforming tender for nonconforming tender, 336.2-508

Successive performances, termination, 336.2-309

**Tender**

Bills of lading, overseas shipment, 336.2-323

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Sales (Cont'd)****Tender (Cont'd)**

- Delivery, 336.2-507
- Manner, 336.2-503
- Rejection, 336.2-508
- Risk of loss, 336.2-509, 336.2-510
- No arrival, no sale terms, conforming goods on arrival, 336.2-324
- Nonconformance, risk of loss, 336.2-510
- Payment, 336.2-511
- Risk of loss passing, 336.2-509
- Substituted performance, 336.2-614

**Termination defined, 336.2-106****Termination of contract, notice, 336.2-309****Third parties**

- Inspection of goods, 336.2-515
- Notice of buyer's right, 336.2-107

**Third party actions, 336.2-722**

- Notice to seller, 336.2-607

**Timber, 336.2-107****Time**

- Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2-610
- Assurance of due performance, 336.2-609
- Delivery, 336.2-309
- Open time, payment or running of credit, 336.2-310
- Payment, 336.2-310
- Rejection, 336.2-602
- Revocation of acceptance, 336.2-608
- Tender of delivery, 336.2-503

**Title, 336.2-403**

- Passing, 336.2-401
- Sale on approval, 336.2-327
- Warranty, 336.2-312

**Trade journals, market quotations, evidence, 336.2-724****Transfer**

- Interest in realty, price, 336.2-304
- Obligation of seller, 336.2-301
- Power to transfer, 336.2-403

**Trustees in bankruptcy, bulk transfer law, 336.6-103****Unborn young, insurable interest, 336.2-501****Unconscionable contract, enforcement, 336.2-302****Undivided share in identified bulk, 336.2-105****Unfinished goods, 336.2-704****Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, 336.2-402****Value, opinion, 336.2-313****Voidable title, good faith purchaser, 336.2-403****Waiver**

- Contract for sale terms, 336.2-208
- Rejection, 336.2-605
- Retraction, 336.2-209

**War risk insurance, C.I.F., 336.2-320****Warehouse operators**

- Deterioration of goods, 336.7-206
- Enforcement of lien, 336.7-210

**Warranties, 336.2-312**

- Affirmation of fact, 336.2-313
- C.I.F. or C. and F., condition of goods on arrival, 336.2-321
- Conflict, 336.2-317
- Course of dealing, 336.2-314
- Cumulative, 336.2-317
- Description, conformance, 336.2-313
- Food, 336.2-314
- Infringement, 336.2-312
- Intention of parties, 336.2-317
- Liens, freedom from, 336.2-312
- Limitation, 336.2-316
- Limitation of actions, 336.2-725
- Merchantability, 336.2-314
  - Exclusion or modification, 336.2-316
- Models, conformance, 336.2-313
- Negation, 336.2-316
- Promise, 336.2-313

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Sales (Cont'd)****Warranties (Cont'd)**

- Sample, conformance, 336.2-313
- Security interest, free from, 336.2-312
- Third parties, 336.2-318
- Title, 336.2-312
- Usage of trade, 336.2-314

**Written instruments**

- Confirmation of acceptance, 336.2-207
- Contract for sale, 336.2-201
- Modification, 336.2-209
- Offers, 336.2-205
- Rescission, 336.2-209
- Seal, 336.2-203

**Sales agents, warranties, commercial paper, 336.3-417****Savings and loan association, branches, construction of law, 336.1-102****Savings banks, branches, construction of law, 336.1-102****Schedules, see Bulk transfers, this topic****Seasonably, defined, 336.1-204****Secondary party, see Commercial paper, this topic****Secretary of state**

- Bulk transfers, schedule filed, 336.6-104
- Computerized filing system, 336.9-411
- Liability for information errors, 336.9-412
- Secured transactions, filing, form, financing statement, standards, 336.9-401 to 336.9-407
- Uniform Commercial Code account, 336.9-413

**Section captions, parts of law, 336.1-109****Secured creditor, creditor, defined, 336.1-201****Secured party, defined, secured transactions, 336.9-105****Secured transactions**

- Accessions, priorities, 336.9-314

**Account**

- Application of law, 336.9-102
- Assignment, financing statement, filing, 336.9-302
- Attachment of interest, 336.9-204
- Collect or compromise, debtor's liberty, 336.9-205
- Defined, 336.9-106
  - Application, 336.9-105
- Financing statement, financing to perfect security interest, 336.9-302
- Jurisdiction, 336.9-103
- Sale, 336.9-102, 336.9-104
- Statement of account, verification by secured party, 336.9-208

**Account debtor, defined, 336.9-105****Acts or omissions of debtor, liability of secured party, 336.9-317****Advances**

- After-acquired property, 336.9-108
- Future advances, 336.9-204
- Pursuant to commitment, defined, 336.9-105

**Affidavits, report of proceedings of sale, 336.9-508****After-acquired collateral**

- Antecedent debt, 336.9-108
- Attachment of interest, 336.9-204

**Agreements, subordination of priorities, 336.9-316****Agricultural products**

- Attachment of interest, 336.9-204
- Conflicting interest, priorities, 336.9-312
- Definition, 336.9-109
- Filing of security interest, 336.9-401
- Financing statement, description, 336.9-402
- Security interest, enforcement, 336.9-203

**Aircraft, 336.9-103****Amendment, financing statement, 336.9-402****Amendment of secured transactions law transition provisions, 336.11-102, 336.11-108****Antecedent debt, after-acquired collateral, 336.9-108****Application of law, 336.3-103, 336.9-102**

- Conditional sales, 336.9-203

**Assignee, defenses, 336.9-318**

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Secured transactions (Cont'd)**

- Assignment, 336.9-318
  - Accounts or contract rights, 336.9-302
  - Application of law, 336.9-102
  - Claim or defense, asserting, 336.9-206
  - Debtor's rights in collateral, 336.9-311
  - Statement of assignment, filing, 336.9-405, 336.9-407
  - Wages, 336.9-104
- Attach, defined, 336.9-203
- Attachment, 336.9-311
- Attachment of interest, 336.9-204
- Attachment of security interest, perfecting, 336.9-303
- Attorney fees, collateral
  - Disposition after default, 336.9-504
  - Redeemed after default, 336.9-506
- Bona fide purchasers
  - Priorities, 336.9-314
  - Rights, 336.9-309
- Bulk transfer law, 336.9-111
  - Transferee, subordination of rights, 336.9-301
- Buyer, protection, 336.9-307
- Certificate of filing officer, 336.9-407
- Certificate of title
  - Condition of perfection, 336.9-103
  - Filing requirements, 336.9-302
- Chattel mortgages, 336.9-102
- Chattel paper
  - Defined, 336.9-105
  - Priorities, 336.9-308
- Chattel trust, application of law, 336.9-102
- Check defined, 336.3-104, 336.9-105
- Citation, 336.9-101
- Claims, agreement, 336.9-206
- Classification of goods, 336.9-109
- Collateral
  - After-acquired, antecedent debt, 336.9-108
  - After-acquired property, 336.9-204
  - Attachment, 336.9-311
  - Commingle, 336.9-205
  - Compulsory disposition, 336.9-505
  - Debtor, collateral not owned, 336.9-112
  - Debtors and creditors, right to redeem, 336.9-506
  - Defined, 336.9-105
  - Description, 336.9-203
  - Disposition, secured party's rights to proceeds, 336.9-306
  - Disposition after default, 336.9-504
  - Financing statement, filing to perfect security interest, 336.9-402
  - Judicial process, 336.9-311
  - List, approval, 336.9-208
  - Owned by other than debtor, 336.9-112
  - Possession, perfecting interest, 336.9-305
  - Possession by secured party, 336.9-207
    - Financing statement, filing, 336.9-302
  - Priorities among conflicting security interests, 336.9-312
  - Proceedings of sale, records, 336.9-508
  - Proceeds, 336.9-203
  - Redemption, 336.9-506
  - Redemption by owner, 336.9-112
  - Release, 336.9-406
  - Sale, 336.9-311
  - Title, 336.9-202
  - Use or disposal, 336.9-205
- Collecting bank
  - Enforcement of interest, 336.9-203
  - Priority, 336.9-312
- Commingling goods, 336.9-205
  - Fungible collateral, 336.9-207
  - Priorities, 336.9-315
- Computerized filing system, 336.9-411
- Conditional sales, 336.9-102
- Conflict of laws, 336.1-105, 336.9-103, 336.9-203

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Secured transactions (Cont'd)**

- Consigned goods, financing statements covering, 336.9-408
- Consignment, priority of consignor over secured party, requirements, 336.9-114
- Construction machinery, security interest, validity and perfection, 336.9-103
- Construction mortgage, defined, 336.9-313
- Consumer credit loans, 336.9-203
- Consumer goods
  - Attachment of interest, 336.9-204
  - Defined, 336.9-109
  - Protection of buyer, 336.9-307
  - Purchase money security interest, 336.9-302
  - Security interest, place of filing to perfect, 336.9-401
- Continuation statement
  - Lapsed statement, destruction, 336.9-403, 336.9-410
  - Perfection of security interest, 336.10-102
  - Filing, 336.9-403
- Continuing interest, 336.9-306
- Continuous perfection, 336.9-303
- Contract for sale, defined, sales act, 336.2-106
  - Application, 336.9-105
- Contract liability of secured party, 336.9-317
- Control of proceeds, default, 336.9-502
- Conversion, possession after default, 336.9-505
- Copies
  - Assignments, 336.9-405
  - Security interest, financing statement, 336.9-402
- Corporations, debtor, residence, 336.9-401
- Credit union
  - Application of law, 336.9-104
  - Conflict of laws, 336.9-203
- Creditor of seller, rights, 336.2-402
- Creditors, validity of agreement, 336.9-201
- Crops, see Agriculture products, this topic
- Damages, against secured party, 336.9-507
  - Failure to furnish termination statement, 336.9-404
- Debtor defined, 336.9-105
- Deeds of trust, 336.9-102
- Default, 336.9-501 to 336.9-507
  - Control of proceeds, 336.9-502
  - Damages against secured property, 336.9-507
  - Disposal of property, 336.9-504, 336.9-505, 336.9-507
  - Foreclosure, 336.9-501
  - Judgment, 336.9-501
  - Judicial sale, 336.9-501
  - Payment, 336.9-502
  - Possession, 336.9-503
  - Redemption, 336.9-506
  - Sales, 336.9-113
    - Transfer of debtor's rights in collateral, 336.9-311
- Defenses, agreements, 336.9-206
- Defenses against assignee, 336.9-318
- Deficiency
  - Default, 336.9-502
  - Owner of collateral, 336.9-112
- Definitions, 336.9-105
- Deposit account, defined, 336.9-105
- Deposit accounts, excluded, 336.9-104
- Descriptions
  - Collateral, 336.9-203
  - Financing statement, 336.9-402
  - Proceeds, 336.9-203
  - Sufficiency, 336.9-110
- Destruction of old records, 336.9-410
- Disposal of goods, 336.9-205
- Disposal of property after default, 336.9-504, 336.9-505
- Document defined, 336.9-105
- Duration of filing, 336.9-403

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Secured transactions (Cont'd)

- Effective date of revisions to secure transaction law, 336.11-101
- Encumbrance, defined, 336.9-105
- Enforcement of security interest, 336.9-203
- Equipment defined, 336.9-109
- Equipment trust, policy and scope of law, 336.9-102
- Evidence
  - Assignment, 336.9-318
  - Proceedings of sale, 336.9-508
  - Subordinate security interest, 336.9-504
- Exclusions, 336.9-104
  - Filing provisions, 336.9-302
- Expenses, secured party, statement of account or approval of list of collateral, 336.9-208
- Factor's liens, 336.9-102
- Farm equipment
  - Filing of security interest, 336.9-401
  - Perfection of security interest, 336.9-302
  - Protection of buyer, seller's security interest, 336.9-307
- Farm products, see Agriculture products, this topic
- Federal Aviation Act of 1958, foreign air carriers, 336.9-103
- Fees
  - Certificate of filing officer, 336.9-407
  - Continuation statement, 336.9-403
  - Filing financing statement, 336.9-403
  - Filing statement of assignment, 336.9-405
  - Statement of release, 336.9-406
  - Tax lien searches, 336.9-407
  - Termination statement, 336.9-404
- Filing, 336.9-401 to 336.9-407
  - Amendment of governing law, transition, 336.11-104 to 336.11-106
  - Assignment, 336.9-405
  - Fees, 336.9-404
  - Financing statement, 336.9-302, 336.9-401, 336.9-402, 336.9-408
  - Governing law, 336.9-103
  - Perfecting interest, 336.9-304
  - Presentation, 336.9-403
  - Release of collateral, 336.9-406
  - Sales act, 336.9-113
  - Termination statement, 336.9-404
- Filing officer
  - Certificate of filing, 336.9-407
  - Commingled goods, 336.9-315
  - Defined, 336.9-401, 336.9-402
  - Destruction of old records, 336.9-410
  - Duties, 336.9-403
  - Filing, 336.9-302, 336.9-401 to 336.9-407
  - Financing statement, acceptance for filing, 336.9-402
  - Formal requisites, 336.9-402
  - Insolvency proceedings, notice of, 336.9-403
  - Lapsed statement, destruction, 336.9-410
  - Perfection of security interest, 336.9-302
  - Processed goods, 336.9-315
- Financing statements, disposition, rules, 336.9-403
- Fish, attachment of interest, 336.9-204
- Fixtures, 336.9-104
  - Application of law, 336.9-102
  - Defined, 336.9-313
  - Financing statement, filing, 336.9-302
  - Place of filing, 336.9-401
  - Priorities, 336.9-313
- Foreclosure, 336.9-501
- Foreign air carriers, service of process, 336.9-103
- Foreign corporation, debtor, residence, 336.9-401
- Foreign states
  - Financing statement, description, 336.9-402
  - Perfection of security interest, 336.9-103
- Forms, financing statements, 336.9-402
- Future advances, 336.9-204

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Secured transactions (Cont'd)

- Garnishment, 336.9-311
- General intangibles defined, 336.9-106
- Goods
  - Classified, 336.9-109
  - Defined, 336.9-105
- Government or agency, transfer from, application of law, 336.9-203
- Harvesting equipment, 336.9-103
- Holder, documents of title, rights, 336.9-309
- Holder in due course
  - Commercial paper, 336.9-206
  - Defined, commercial paper, 336.3-302
  - Application, 336.9-105
  - Rights, 336.9-309
- Identification, collateral in secured party's possession, 336.9-207
- Identification of property, sufficiency of description, 336.9-110
- Improvement, real property, accounts or contract rights, financing statement, filing, 336.9-302
- Indemnity bond, filing with secured party by holder of subordinate security interest, 336.9-504
- Index
  - Continuation statement, 336.9-403
  - Financing statements, 336.9-403
  - Release of collateral, 336.9-406
  - Termination statement, 336.9-404
- Industrial loan and thrift companies, conflict of laws, 336.9-203
- Injunction, owner of collateral, 336.9-112
- Insolvency proceedings, secured parties, rights on disposition of collateral, 336.9-306
  - Effect on perfected security interest, 336.9-403
  - Notice to filing officer, 336.9-403
- Installment loan, conflict of laws, 336.9-203
- Installment sales
  - Conflict of laws, 336.9-203
  - Effect of law, 336.9-201
- Instrument
  - Defined, 336.9-105
  - Filing, 336.9-304
  - Policy of law, 336.9-102
  - Priority, 336.9-308
  - Scope of law, 336.9-102
  - Security interest, perfection, 336.9-305
- Insurance
  - Collateral in secured party's possession, 336.9-207
  - Interest or claim, transfer, application of law, 336.9-104
- Intangibles
  - General intangibles defined, 336.9-106
  - Perfection, law governing, 336.9-103
  - Security interest, place of filing, 336.9-401
  - Unperfected security interest, priorities, 336.9-301
- Interest rates, conflict of laws, 336.9-203
- Inventory
  - Defined, 336.9-109
  - Priorities, 336.9-308
  - Purchase money security interest, priorities, 336.9-312
- Judgment
  - Default, 336.9-501
  - Rights, 336.9-104
- Judicial process, 336.9-311
- Judicial sales, 336.9-501
- Jurisdiction, 336.9-103
- Landlord's lien, 336.9-104
- Leased goods, financing statement covering, 336.9-408
- Leases, 336.9-113
- Levy, 336.9-311
- Liability for information errors, 336.9-412
- Lien creditor, defined, 336.9-301

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Secured transactions (Cont'd)

Liens

- Policy and scope of law, 336.9-102
- Priority, arising by operation of law, 336.9-310

List of collateral, approval, 336.9-208

Loans, regulated loans, application of law, 336.9-201

Losses, owner of collateral, 336.9-112

Machinery, security interest, perfection, 336.9-103

Mechanic's liens, 336.9-104

- Priority, 336.9-310

Mediation, requirements, 336.9-501

Modification of contract, 336.9-318

- Seller's warranties, application of law, 336.9-206

Money, cash proceeds, definition, 336.9-306

Mortgage

- Defined, 336.9-105
- Foreclosure, 336.9-501

Motor vehicles

- Installment sales, conflict of laws, 336.9-203
- Perfecting security interest, 336.9-302
- Place of filing, 336.9-401

Negligence, loss to collateral in secured party's possession, 336.9-207

New value, after-acquired collateral, 336.9-108

Noncompliance by secured party, 336.9-507

Note, defined, commercial paper, 336.3-104

- Application, 336.9-105

Notices

- Assignment, 336.9-318
- Owner of collateral, 336.9-112

Numbers, financing statement, filing, 336.9-403

Old records, destruction, 336.9-410

Partnership, debtor, residence, 336.9-401

Payment

- Assignments, 336.9-318
- Default, 336.9-502

Penalty, failure to furnish termination statement, 336.9-404

Perfecting interest, 336.9-103, 336.9-113, 336.9-303

- Continuation statement, 336.10-102
- Filing, 336.9-304
- Possession of collateral, 336.9-305
- Temporary perfection without filing or transfer of possession, 336.9-304

Place, filing security interest, 336.9-401

Pledges, 336.9-102

Possession

- Default, 336.9-503
- Perfecting interest, 336.9-305
- Secured party, 336.9-207

Preservation, collateral in secured party's possession, 336.9-207

Prior transaction, 336.10-102

Priorities

- Accessions, 336.9-314
- Amendment of governing law, transaction, 336.11-107
- Chattel paper or instruments, 336.9-308
- Commingled goods, 336.9-315
- Consignors, 336.9-114
- Fixtures, 336.9-313
- Liens arising by operation of law, 336.9-310
- Mechanic's liens, 336.9-310
- Processed goods, 336.9-315
- Purchase money security, 336.9-312
- Purchasers of certain instruments, 336.9-309
- Subordination, 336.9-316
- Unperfected security interest, 336.9-301

Proceeds

- Control on default, 336.9-502
- Definition, 336.9-203, 336.9-306

Processed goods, priorities, 336.9-315

Profits, sale of collateral, disposition, 336.9-207

Protection of buyer, 336.9-307

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Secured transactions (Cont'd)

Public improvements, financing statement, filing to perfect security interest, 336.9-302

Public sales, collateral default, 336.9-504

Purchase money security interest

- Defined, 336.9-107
- Priorities, 336.9-301, 336.9-312

Purchasers, validity of agreement, 336.9-201

Pursuant to commitment, advance made, defined, 336.9-105

Railroads, conflict of laws, 336.9-203

Real estate

- Description, sufficiency, 336.9-110
- Interest, transfer, application of law, 336.9-104
- Security interest
  - Default, procedure, 336.9-501
  - Fixtures, priorities, 336.9-313
- Recording officer defined, 336.9-401
- Records, destruction of old records, 336.9-410

Redemption

- After default, 336.9-506
- Collateral, rights of debtor, 336.9-506
- Owner, 336.9-112

Regulated Loans Act, 336.9-201, 336.9-203

Release

- Collateral, 336.9-406
- Statement of release, filing, 336.9-407

Rents

- Application of law, 336.9-104
- Right of setoff, 336.9-104

Repledging collateral in secured party's possession, 336.9-207

Reports, proceedings of sale, 336.9-508

Repossession, 336.9-205

Residence of debtor, 336.9-401

Risk of loss, collateral and secured party's possession, 336.9-207

Road building equipment, security interest, perfection, place, 336.9-103

Rolling stock, security interest, perfection, place, 336.9-103

Sales

- Application of law, 336.2-102, 336.9-113
- Collateral, 336.9-311
  - Owned by other than debtor, 336.9-112
- Default, 336.9-504
- Defined, sales act, 336.2-106
  - Application, 336.9-105
- Enforcement of interest, 336.9-203
- Purchase money security, 336.9-206
- Record of proceedings, 336.9-508
- Rights of creditor, 336.2-402

Scope of article, 336.9-102

Secretary of state, filing, form, standards, 336.9-401 to 336.9-407

Secured party

- Defined, 336.9-105
- Possession of collateral, 336.9-207
- Title to collateral, 336.9-202

Security agreement defined, 336.9-105

Setoff, 336.9-104

- Security interest, 336.9-306

Ship mortgage act, 336.9-104

Signatures

- Financing statement, 336.9-402
- Termination statement, 336.9-404

Statement of account, 336.9-208

Statement of assignment, filing, 336.9-405, 336.9-407

Statement of release, filing, 336.9-407

Statements

- Owner of collateral, 336.9-112
- Unpaid indebtedness, 336.9-208

Statute of frauds, 336.1-206

Subordination of priorities, 336.9-316

Substitution of contract, 336.9-318

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Secured transactions (Cont'd)**

- Sufficiency of description, 336.9-110
- Surplus
  - Accounting by secured party, 336.9-502, 336.9-504
  - Default, 336.9-502
  - Owner of collateral, 336.9-112
- Taxes, expenses incurred, 336.9-207
- Telegraph and telephone companies, conflict of laws, 336.9-203
- Temporary perfection, security interest, 336.9-304
- Termination statement, 336.9-404, 336.9-407
- Timber, attachment of interest, 336.9-204
- Time
  - Attachment of security interest, 336.9-204
  - Financing statement, duration of filing, 336.9-403
  - Perfection of security interest, 336.9-303
- Title to collateral, 336.9-202
- Tort claims, application of law, 336.9-104
- Tort liability of secured party, 336.9-317
- Transfer from government, application of law, 336.9-203
- Transfer of right, 336.9-311
- Transition to requirements of amended law, 336.11-102, 336.11-103, 336.11-108
- Transmitting utility, defined, 336.9-105
- Trust deeds, 336.9-102
- Trust receipts, 336.9-102
- Uniform Commercial Code account, 336.9-413
- United States statutes, application, 336.9-104
  - Filing provisions, 336.9-302
- Unperfected security interest, 336.9-301
- Use of goods, 336.9-205
  - Collateral in secured party's possession, 336.9-207
- Usury laws, 336.9-201
- Validity
  - Interest, 336.9-103
  - Security agreement, 336.9-201
- Verification by secured party, statement of account or list of collateral, 336.9-208
- Warranties, application of law, 336.9-206
- Watercraft, perfecting security interest, 336.9-302

**Securities**

- Bulk transfers, 336.6-103
- Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic

**Security**

- Commercial paper, statement in instrument, 336.3-105
- Defined, investment securities, 336.8-102
  - Application, letters of credit, 336.5-103
- Lost or destroyed documents of title, 336.7-601

**Security agreement, defined, secured transactions, 336.9-105****Security interest**

- Bills of lading, reservation of interest, 336.2-401
- Bulk transfer law, exception, 336.6-103
- Collecting bank, 336.4-208
- Commercial paper, taking for value, 336.3-303
- Defined, 336.1-201
- Intangibles
  - Perfection, law governing, 336.9-103
  - Place of filing, 336.9-401
  - Policy of law, 336.9-102
- Manufactured home, 168A.141
- Warehouse receipts, 336.7-209
- Watercraft titling, see BOATS AND VESSELS

**Seller, see Sales, this topic****Send defined, 336.1-201****Separate office**

- Bank deposits and collections, constructive notice, knowledge of one office, 336.4-106

**Setoff and counterclaim**

- Action, included in term, 336.1-201
- Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-201
- Payor bank, 336.4-303
- Definitions, 336.1-201

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Setoff and counterclaim (Cont'd)**

- Secured transactions, 336.9-104
  - Security interest, 336.9-306
- Settle, defined, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104
- Severability, provisions of act, 336.1-108
- Severance, contract for sale of goods, 336.2-107
- Ship mortgage act, secured transactions, exclusion, 336.9-104
- Ships and shipping
  - F.A.S., 336.2-319
  - F.O.B., sales act, 336.2-319
- Short sale, investment securities, delivery, 336.8-107
- Sight, commercial paper, demand instrument, payment at, 336.3-108
- Sight draft, letter of advice, international sight draft, 336.3-701
- Signatures
  - Agents
    - Commercial paper, 336.3-403
    - Warehouse receipts, 336.7-202
  - Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized signature, 336.4-406
  - Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 336.6-104
  - Burden of proof
    - Commercial paper, 336.3-307
    - Investment securities, 336.8-105
  - Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic
  - Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic
  - Letters of credit, 336.5-104
  - List of creditors, bulk transfers, 336.6-104
  - Renunciation, claim or right after breach, 336.1-107
  - Secured transactions, financing statement, 336.9-402
  - Waiver, claim or right after breach, 336.1-107
  - Warehouse receipts, 336.7-202
- Signed defined, 336.1-201
- Simplification of fiduciary security transfers, conflict with investment securities, 336.10-104
- Small loans, secured transactions, 336.9-201, 336.9-203
- Special endorsement
  - Commercial paper, 336.3-204
  - Investment securities, 336.8-308
  - Transfer, 336.8-309
- Specially manufactured goods, sales act, exception, 336.2-201
- Specific performance
  - Buyer, sales act, 336.2-711, 336.2-716
  - Commercial paper, endorsement of transferor, 336.3-201
  - Investment securities, 336.8-315
  - Leases, 336.2A-521
  - Sales act, 336.2-711, 336.2-716
- Statute of frauds
  - Commercial paper, guaranteed payment, 336.3-416
  - Formal requirements of contract, 336.2-201
  - Investment securities, 336.1-206, 336.8-319
  - Lease contracts, 336.2A-201
  - Personal property not otherwise covered, 336.1-206
  - Sales, see Sales, this topic
  - Secured transaction, 336.1-206
- Statute of limitations, see Limitation of actions, this topic
- Statutes
  - Construction
    - Against implicit repeal, 336.1-104
    - Commercial paper, 336.3-118
    - Liberal, 336.1-102
    - Negative implications, 336.7-105
    - Severability of provisions, 336.1-108
  - Documents of title, application of law, 336.7-103
  - Section captions as part of law, 336.1-109
  - Stock, see Investment securities, this topic
- Stolen documents
  - Commercial paper, actions, 336.3-804
  - Investment securities, claims, 336.8-405

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Stolen documents (Cont'd)**

Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, delivery of goods, 336.7-601

**Stop delivery**

Insolvent buyer, 336.2-702

Person in position of seller, 336.2-707

**Seller**

Incidental damages, 336.2-710

Remedies, 336.2-702, 336.2-703

**Stop payment**

Order, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-303, 336.4-403

Branch banks, 336.4-106

**Stoppage in transit, see Sales, this topic****Storage charges**

Lien of warehouse operators, 336.7-209

Statement, 336.7-202

Warehouse receipts, terms, 336.7-202

**Sublease, defined, 336.2A-103****Subordinated obligations, 336.1-209****Subordination, secured transactions, agreement, 336.9-316****Subrogation**

Payor bank, 336.4-407

Secured transactions, 336.9-504

**Subsequent purchaser, defined, investment securities, 336.8-102****Substitute bills of lading, request for issuance, 336.7-305****Successive payees, commercial paper, 336.3-102****Supplier, defined, 336.2A-103****Supply contract, defined, 336.2A-103****Surety defined, 336.1-201****Surplus, see Secured transactions, this topic****Suspends payments**

Defined, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104

Delay of bank deposits and collections, 336.4-108

Item returned, 336.4-214

**Tariffs, documents of title, application of law, 336.7-103****Taxes**

Investment securities, compliance with law, 336.8-401

Secured transactions, expenses incurred, 336.9-207

**Telegram defined, 336.1-201****Telegraphs and telephones****Letters of credit**

Customer bearing risk of transmission, 336.5-107

Signed writing, 336.5-104

Mortgages or deeds of trust, conflict of laws, 336.9-203

**Teletype defined, 336.1-201****Tender**

Bills of lading, overseas shipment, sets, 336.2-323

Payment, commercial paper, 336.3-604

Sales, see Sales, this topic

**Term defined, 336.1-201****Terminal charges**

Bill of lading, lien of carrier, 336.7-307

Warehouse receipts, lien of warehouse operator, 336.7-209

**Termination**

Defined, sales act, 336.2-106

Leases, defined, 336.2A-103

Sales contract, notice, 336.2-309

**Territorial application of law, generally, 336.1-105****Theft, see Larceny, this topic****Third parties**

Action for injury to goods, 336.2-722

Commercial paper, irrevocable commitment to taking for value, 336.3-303

Documents, prima facie evidence, 336.1-202

Inspection of goods, 336.2-515

Party distinct from, 336.1-201

Warranties, sales act, 336.2-318

**Through bills of lading, 336.7-302****Timber, see Logs and logging, this topic****Time**

Bank deposits and collections, see Bank deposits and collections, this topic

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Time (Cont'd)**

Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic

**Letters of credit**

Effect, 336.5-106

Rejection of document, 336.5-114

Reasonable time, 336.1-204, 336.4A-204

Sales, see Sales, this topic

**Secured transactions**

Attachment of security interest, 336.9-204

Financing statement, duration of filing, 336.9-403

Perfection of security interest, 336.9-303

**Title**

Commercial paper, warranties, 336.3-417

Sales, see Sales, this topic

Secured transactions, title to collateral, 336.9-202

Unaccepted delivery order, title of goods based on, 336.7-503

**Torts****Secured transactions**

Application of law, 336.9-104

Tort liability of secured party, 336.9-317

**Trade journals, market quotations, evidence, 336.2-724****Trademarks and trade names, commercial paper, signature, 336.3-401****Transfer agent, see Investment securities, this topic****Transfers**

Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-206

Bulk transfers, see Bulk transfers, this topic

Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic

Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic

Letters of credit, 336.5-116

Warranty, 336.5-111

Sale, obligation of seller, 336.2-301

**Treaties, documents of title, application, 336.7-103****Trust companies, branches, construction of law, 336.1-102****Trust deeds**

Secured transactions, 336.9-102

Telegraph and telephone companies, conflict of laws, 336.9-203

**Trust receipts, secured transactions, 336.9-102****Trusts and trustees**

Bankruptcy, bulk transfers, 336.6-103

Bulk transfers, indenture trustee, list of creditors, 336.6-104

Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic

Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic

Representative defined, 336.1-201

**Unborn animals, goods, defined, sales act, 336.2-105****Undivided shares, fungible goods, sale, 336.2-105****United States**

Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 336.3-509

Ship mortgage act, secured transactions, 336.9-104

**Statutes**

Documents of title, 336.7-103

Secured transaction law, 336.9-104

Filing provision, 336.9-302

**Usage of trade defined, 336.1-205****Usury, secured transactions, 336.9-201****Value, defined, 336.1-201****Voidable title, transfer, 336.2-403****Waiver**

Bank deposits and collections, time limits, 336.4-108

Breach, waiver or renunciation of rights after breach, 336.1-107

**Commercial paper**

Benefit of laws negotiability, 336.3-112

Protest and presentment, 336.3-511

Leases, see Leases, this topic

Sales, see Sales, this topic

**War, delays, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-108****Warehouse receipts**

Advances, made, statement, 336.7-202

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Warehouse receipts (Cont'd)  
 Agents, signatures, 336.7-202  
 Agricultural commodities, 336.7-201  
 Alcoholic beverages, 336.7-201  
 Alteration, 336.7-208  
 Blanks, filling, 336.7-208  
 Bona fide purchaser, 336.7-501  
   Blanks filled in without authority, 336.7-208  
   Judicial process, lien, 336.7-602  
   Sale to enforce warehouse operator's lien, 336.7-210  
 Care exercised toward goods, duty of warehouse operator, 336.7-204  
 Claims, provisions, 336.7-204  
 Commingling fungible goods, 336.7-207  
 Common ownership, 336.7-202  
 Contrary provisions, 336.7-202  
 Conversion  
   Bailee, 336.7-601  
   Damages, 336.7-204  
   Delivery of goods under missing document, 336.7-601  
   Title and rights acquired by negotiation, 336.7-502  
 Damages, 336.7-204  
   Description of goods, reliance, 336.7-203  
   Overissue, 336.7-402  
 Defined, 336.1-201  
 Delivery, negotiation, 336.7-501  
 Delivery of goods  
   Adverse claim, 336.7-603  
   Bailee's duty, 336.7-403  
   Conversion, 336.7-601  
   Demand, 336.7-206  
   Endorsements, documents of title, 336.7-506  
   Good faith, liability of bailee, 336.7-404  
   Lien, loss, 336.7-209  
   Statement as to delivery, 336.7-202  
   Stoppage by seller, 336.7-504  
   Title based on unaccepted delivery order, 336.7-503  
 Demand, delivery of goods, 336.7-206  
 Demurrage charges, lien of warehouse operator, 336.7-209  
 Description of goods, 336.7-202  
   Enforcement of warehouse operator's lien, 336.7-210  
   Reliance, 336.7-203  
 Deterioration of goods, sale, 336.7-206  
 Distilled spirits, issuance, 336.7-201  
 Duty of care, warehouse operator, 336.7-204  
 Endorsement, transfer by endorsement, 336.7-501  
 Enforcement of lien, 336.7-210  
 Expenses, preservation or sale of goods, lien of warehouse operator, 336.7-209  
 Field warehousing arrangement, 336.7-202  
 Form, 336.7-202  
 Fungible goods, 336.7-207  
   Commingling, effect, 336.7-207  
   Title, 336.7-205  
 Future charges, lien of warehouse operator, 336.7-209  
 Good faith delivery of goods, liability of bailee, 336.7-404  
 Handling charges, 336.7-202  
 Insertions without authority, 336.7-208  
 Insurance, lien of warehouse operator, 336.7-209  
 Intoxicating liquors, 336.7-201  
 Irregularity in issue, 336.7-401  
 Issuance, 336.7-201  
 Joint owner, 336.7-202  
 Labor, lien of warehouse operator, 336.7-209  
 Licenses, issuance, 336.7-201  
 Lien of warehouse operator, 336.7-209  
   Enforcement, 336.7-210  
   Form, 336.7-202

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Warehouse receipts (Cont'd)  
 Lien of warehouse operator (Cont'd)  
   Proceeds of sale, 336.7-206  
 Limitations, damages, 336.7-204  
 Location, warehouse, form, 336.7-202  
 Lost or destroyed property, warehouse operators, liabilities, 336.7-403  
 Misdescription, damages, 336.7-203  
 Negotiability, 336.7-104  
 Negotiation, delivery, 336.7-501  
 Nonnegotiable, 336.7-104  
 Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 336.7-203  
 Notice, termination of storage, 336.7-206  
 Numbering, 336.7-202  
 Omissions, implication, 336.7-105  
 Option, termination of storage, 336.7-206  
 Overissue  
   Fungible goods, liability of warehouse operators, 336.7-207  
   Liabilities, 336.7-402  
 Owner of goods, issuance, 336.7-201  
 Prior transactions, 336.10-102  
 Rate of storage, 336.7-202  
   Liens, 336.7-209  
 Sale  
   Deterioration of goods, 336.7-206  
   Enforcement of lien, 336.7-210  
 Security interest, 336.7-209  
 Signature, 336.7-202  
 Sole owner, 336.7-202  
 Statements, advances made, 336.7-202  
 Storage and handling charges  
   Lien of warehouse operator, 336.7-209  
   Terms, 336.7-202  
 Terminal charges, lien of warehouse operator, 336.7-209  
 Termination of storage, 336.7-206  
 Title  
   Acquired by negotiation, 336.7-502  
   Fungible goods, 336.7-205  
   Transportation charges, lien of warehouse operator, 336.7-209  
   Warehouse operator, definition, 336.7-102  
 Warehouses and warehouse operators, see Warehouse receipts, this topic  
 Warranties  
   Bank deposits and collections, see Bank deposits and collections, this topic  
   Commercial paper  
     Accommodation party, 336.3-415  
     Presentment and transfer, 336.3-417  
   Documents of title  
     Collecting bank, 336.7-508  
     Negotiation or transfer, 336.7-507  
   Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic  
   Letters of credit, 336.5-111  
   Sales, see Sales, this topic  
   Secured transactions, application of law, 336.9-206  
 Watercraft  
   Perfecting security interest, 336.9-302  
   Tinting, see BOATS AND VESSELS  
 Without recourse, commercial paper, warranties, transferring, 336.3-417  
**COMMERCIAL FISHING**  
 Areas, 97C.815  
 Boundary waters, 97A.475  
 Clams, closed waters, 84.15  
 Definition, 97A.015  
 Helper's license, 97C.841  
 Inland waters, 97C.811  
 Interference, 97C.845  
 International waters, 97C.851  
 Lake of the Woods, 97C.825



**COMMERCIAL FISHING (Cont'd)**

Lake Superior, 97A.475, 97C.835

**Licenses**

Helper's license, 97C.841

Inland waters, 97C.811

Inspection of licensees, 97A.215

Lake of the Woods, 97C.825

Lake Superior, 97C.835

Rainy Lake, 97C.825

Resort owners, 97C.851

Minnesota River, 97C.801

Mississippi River, 97C.801

Namakan Lake, 97C.831

Netting, license fees, 97A.475

Possession of fish, 97C.821

Rainy Lake, 97C.825

Resort owners, 97C.851

Rough fish, 97C.801

Sale of fish, 97C.821

Sand Point Lake, 97C.831

Seasons, 97C.811

Seining, license fees, 97A.475

Transportation of fish, 97C.821

Walleye quota, 97A.065

**COMMERCIAL PAPER**See **COMMERCIAL CODE****COMMISSION MERCHANTS**

Bucket shops, operation prohibited, 609.75, 609.76

Duties, rules, 624.70

Livestock commission merchants, see **LIVESTOCK****COMMISSIONERS**

See names of individual departments by name

**COMMISSIONS**See also **BOARDS**See also **COMMITTEES**See also **COUNCILS**

Actions affecting, plaintiff to file surety bond, 562.01 to 562.05

Agricultural and economic development program advisory commission, 41A.07

Appointments to multimember agencies, 15.0597, 15.0598

Appropriation availability, 16A.281

Armory building, state, 193.142

Child protection, 3.9227

Consolidation commission, 41A.041

County park, 398.36

Data practices, see **GOVERNMENT DATA**

Definitions, 15.012

Economic status of women, 3.9222

Emergency response commission, 299K.03

Firefighters' civil service, see **CIVIL SERVICE**

Great Lakes commission, 1.21, 1.22

Health care access commission, 62J.02

Humanities commission, 138.91

Industrial commission, abolishment, 175.005

Interstate commerce, 144.14, 296.19, 325F.48

Interstate Compact for Education, 121.81, 121.82

Judicial selection, 480B.01

Legislative, see **LEGISLATURE**

Meetings open to the public, notice, 471.705

Midwest higher education commission, 135A.20

Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact commission, 116C.831 to 116C.843

Minnesota amateur sports commission, see **MINNESOTA****AMATEUR SPORTS COMMISSION**

Minnesota racing commission, 240.02 to 240.29

Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary compact, 1.31 to 1.40

Mississippi headwaters land use plan, 103F.371

Mississippi River parkway commission, 161.1419

Multistate tax commission, 290.172

Public utilities, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION**Regional planning, see **PLANNING**

Regional planning commission, 138.93

**COMMISSIONS (Cont'd)**St. Cloud metropolitan transit, see **METROPOLITAN****TRANSIT COMMISSION**

Senior citizens, representation on, 15.0591

Sentencing guidelines, 244.09

Tax study commission, 3.861

Uniform state laws, 3.251 to 3.253

**COMMITMENTS**

Abide judgment or order, 631.02

Alcoholism, 253B.04

Arrest, 626.66

Bail, 629.53, 631.02

Certified, delivered to transporting officer, 243.49

Children, see **JUVENILE COURTS**

Chiropractors, reports to board, 148.102

Commitment Act of 1982, Minnesota

Aftercare services, 253B.20

Appeals, 253B.18, 253B.19, 253B.23

Assessment, medical, 253B.03

Aversion procedures, 253B.03

Case manager appointment, 253B.093, 253B.095

Chemically dependent persons, 253B.04, 253B.13

Citation, 253B.01

Consent to medical procedures, 253B.03

Correspondence by patients, 253B.03

Costs of hearings, 253B.23

Counsel, representation by, 253B.03, 253B.19

Definitions, 253B.02

Deprivation procedures, 253B.03

Discharge of patients, 253B.15, 253B.16, 253B.18, 253B.20

Duration of commitment, 253B.09, 253B.13

Emergency hospitalization, 253B.05

Examinations and examiners, 253B.06, 253B.07, 253B.12, 253B.17

False petition, penalty, 253B.22

Federal agencies, commitment to, 253B.21

Findings, 253B.093

Freedom from restraints, 253B.03

Generally, 253B.01 to 253B.23

Guardian appointment, 253B.22

Hearing procedures, 253B.03, 253B.08, 253B.12

Holding before commitment, 253B.05

Human services commissioner, duties, 253B.11

Incompetency, commitment does not constitute, 253B.23

Informal admission, 253B.04, 253B.12

Judicial appeal panel, 253B.19

Judicial commitment, 253B.07 to 253B.10, 253B.18

Judicial review, 253B.03, 253B.15, 253B.18, 253B.19, 253B.23

Malicious petition, penalty, 253B.22

Medical examinations, 253B.06, 253B.07

Medical records, access by patient, 253B.03

**Medications**

Administering, 253B.03

Appeal, administering, 253B.17

Hearings, 253B.03

Mentally ill and dangerous to the public, 253B.18, 253B.19

Minors, 253B.23

Neuroleptic medications, appeal of administration of, 253B.17

Notice of admission to hospital, 253B.10

Order, 253B.093, 253B.095

Partial institutionalization, 253B.15

Patients' rights, 253B.03

Petitions for commitment, 253B.07, 253B.19

Program plan requirement, 253B.03

Provisional discharge, 253B.15, 253B.18

Regional center, 253B.02, 253B.09, 253B.11, 253B.18, 253B.22

Release after commitment, 253B.17

Release before commitment, 253B.04, 253B.095

Release pass, 253B.18

**COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Commitment Act of 1982, Minnesota (Cont'd)
  - Restraints, use of, 253B.03
  - Return of patient, 253B.23
  - Review boards, 253B.18, 253B.22
  - Rights of patients, 253B.03
  - Screening of proposed patients, 253B.07
  - Special review board, 253B.18
  - Temporary hospitalization, 253B.11
  - Transfer of patients, 253B.14, 253B.18, 253B.21
  - Transportation of person committed, 253B.10
  - Treatment plan, 253B.03
  - Treatment report, 253B.12
  - United States agency, commitment to, 253B.21
  - Voluntary commitment, 253B.04
- Continuance, committed during, 631.02
- Corrections commissioner, duties, 242.10, 242.19, 609.105
- Costs, committed until payment, 625.08
- County jail, copy, 641.04
- Dependent, neglected or delinquent children, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Discharge, 625.13
- Drugs, certain habitual users, 254.09 to 254.11
- Execution, debtor, concealment, leaving state, 575.03
- Extradition, warrant, 629.15
- Felony convictions, commitment to commissioner of corrections, 609.105
- Fine, nonpayment, 574.35, 629.53
- Fugitives, 629.12, 629.15
- Habeas corpus, compelling obedience to order, 589.10
- Habitual drunkards and drug addicts, 357.28
- Indians, by tribal court, 253B.212
- Insane persons, 357.28
- Juvenile courts, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Mentally ill, see Commitment Act of 1982, Minnesota, this topic
- Mentally retarded, see Commitment Act of 1982, Minnesota, this topic
- Minnesota correctional facility - Red Wing, 242.41
- Minnesota correctional facility - St. Cloud, 243.75
- Minnesota correctional facility - Sauk Centre, 242.19, 242.43, 242.51
- Minnesota correctional facility - Shakopee, 243.90
- Minnesota correctional facility - Stillwater, 243.40
- Minnesota metropolitan training center, 242.19
- Papers delivered to transporting officer, 243.49
- Physical therapists, effect, 148.75
- Prevention of crime, 625.06
- Principal surrendered by surety, 629.64
- Psychopathic personalities, persons with, 526.10
- Recognizance, 625.06, 625.15
- Recommitment, transfer of prisoners, 643.02
- Sexual conduct convictions, psychopathic personality commitments, 609.1351
- State correctional facilities, 243.49
- Temporary detention, 243.51
- Transcripts delivered to transporting officer, 243.49
- United States prisoners
  - To county jails, 641.03
  - To state correctional facility, 243.51
- Warrants for commitment
  - Juvenile offenders to corrections commissioner, 242.19
  - Transfers to United States prisons, 243.51
  - Women, transfer to state institutions, 243.91
- Witnesses, to secure appearance, 390.19, 629.54, 629.55

**COMMITTEES**

- See also **BOARDS**
- See also **COMMISSIONS**
- See also **COUNCILS**
- Advisory committee on child care, 256H.25
- Advisory committee to assist supreme court in preparing rules of civil practice, 480.052
- Advisory committee to assist supreme court in preparing rules of criminal practice, 480.059
- Advisory committees or task forces, generally, 15.059

**COMMITTEES (Cont'd)**

- Appointments to multitember agencies, 15.0597, 15.0598
  - Appropriation availability, 16A.281
  - Area labor-management, 179.81
  - Board of investment advisory committees, 11A.04
  - Capitol area architectural and planning board advisory committee, 15.50
  - Child protection, case consultation committee, 626.558
  - Child protection services, 626.5591
  - Commercial fish farms, advisory committee, 17.49
  - Credit, 52.08 to 52.11, 52.16, 52.20, 52.202
  - Curriculum advisory
    - Local school, 126.666
    - State, 126.663, 126.665
  - Definition, 15.012
  - Embalmers and funeral directors, examiners, 149.02
  - Financial corporations, committee to complete liquidation, 49.30
  - Food safety advisory committee, 28A.20
  - Hazardous substances notification advisory committee, 299F.097
  - Hazardous waste local project review, 115A.22
  - Health advisory, community, 145A.10
  - Interagency advisory committee on child care, 256H.25
  - Land classification, membership, 92.34
  - Legislature, contempt, 3.14
  - Library for the blind and physically handicapped committee, 134.31
  - Management of courthouse and city hall, 374.18
  - Members, day care expense, reimbursement, 15.059
  - Minnesota breeders fund, 240.18
  - Minnesota future resources advisory committee, 116P.06
  - Minnesota joint underwriting association market assistance program committee, 621.09
  - Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary area commission, legislative advisory committee, 1.34
  - Mississippi headwaters board advisory committee, 103F.367
  - Multistate Tax Compact, 290.173
  - Organ and tissue transplants, advisory committee, 256B.0629
  - Political, registration, 10A.14
  - Productivity loan committee, 16B.87
  - Senior citizens, representation on, 15.0591
  - Social work licensing board continuing education, 148B.20
  - South Dakota-Minnesota boundary waters commission advisory committee, 103B.451
  - Staff development advisory, school districts, 126.70
  - Supreme court rules, advisory, 480.052, 480.059
  - Targeted youth, homeless individual advisory, 268.363
  - Tax information sample coordinating committee, 270.061
  - Uniform conveyancing forms advisory committee, 507.09
  - Wastewater treatment control technical advisory committee, 115.54
  - Water and soil resources board advisory committee, 103B.321
  - Watershed district advisory committees, 103D.331
- COMMON CARRIERS**  
See **CARRIERS**
- COMMON SCHOOL DISTRICTS**  
See **SCHOOL DISTRICTS**
- COMMUNICABLE DISEASES**  
See **DISEASES**
- COMMUNICATIONS**  
Communication-impaired persons, telecommunication access, see **TELEPHONE COMPANIES**
- Consumer fraud laws, advertising media excluded, 325F.69
  - Interception, warrant, 626A.05
  - News media, information source protection, 595.021 to 595.025
  - Pen register or trap and trace device, use of, 626A.35 to 626A.38
  - Privacy of
    - Access to stored communications, 626A.26 to 626A.28

**COMMUNICATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Privacy of (Cont'd)

- Application, order for use of electronic devices, 626A.36
- Authority to disclose, 626A.09
- Authority to intercept, 626A.05
- Civil actions
  - Authorized, 626A.02
  - Damages, interception of communications, 626A.391
- Civil remedies, 626A.13
- Definitions, 626A.01
- Detection of violations, 626A.16
- Devices for interception prohibited, 626A.03
- Disposition of material obtained, 626A.08
- Emergency interception of communications, 626A.065
- Evidence
  - Admissibility, 626A.11
  - Motion to suppress, 626A.12
  - Prohibited, 626A.04
- Forfeitures, 626A.19
- Information from communications carriers, 626A.14
- Issuance, order for use of electronic devices, 626A.37
- Mobile tracking device, use, 626A.35, 626A.38
- Notice and inventory, interception of communications, 626A.381
- Notice to defendant, 626A.10
- Penalties for interception of communications, 626A.02
- Prior offenses, 626A.21
- Procedure for interception, 626A.06
- Prohibitions, 626A.02 to 626A.04
- Report of interceptions, 626A.07, 626A.17
- Reporting violations, 626A.15
- Storage of electronic communications, 626A.26
- Subpoena for stored electronic communications, 626A.27, 626A.28
- Transfer of intercepting devices, 626A.18
- Warning subjects
  - Investigation, 609.4971
  - Surveillance or search, 609.4975
- Skills, school curriculum requirement, 120.101
- Uniform Deceptive Trade Practices Act, applicability to communications media, 325D.46

**COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES**

- Business, labor, cooperation with, 268.53
- Definitions, 268.53
- Governing board, membership, 268.53
- Grants, formula, 268.52
- Hold harmless provision, definition, 268.52
- Jobs and training commissioner, duties, 268.52
- Local participation requirement, 268.53
- Powers, duties, generally, 268.53
- Programs, description, 268.54
- Reports, use of funds, 268.52

**COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

- Acquisition of lands and sites, 136.65
- Activity funds, 136.67
- Additional colleges, establishment and location, 136.602
- Advanced placement programs, credit policies, 135A.10
- Annuities for employees, 136.70
- Appropriations
  - Carryover authority, 136.67
  - Determination of amount, 135A.01 to 135A.03
  - Receipts, 136.67
- Buildings, management by administration commissioner, 16B.24
- Capital projects, bidding, 136.72
- Chancellor
  - Expense allowance, 135A.09
  - Salary, 15A.081
- Child care facilities, 136.62, 136A.28
- Closing, 136.62
- Combination of colleges, 136.621
- Community college foundation, 136.71
- Community service, 135A.11

**COMMUNITY COLLEGES (Cont'd)**

- Course equivalency guides, 135A.08
- Course of study, 136.63
- Designation as community college, 136.603
- Election day, classes, meetings, 204C.03
- Eminent domain, 136.65
- Employees
  - Compensation, 43A.18
  - Unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08
- Energy education plan, development, 216C.13
- Equipment, technical educational, purchase, 136.622
- Establishment, 136.60, 136.602
- Fees, appropriation to community college board, 136.67
- Financial assistance, survivors of public safety officer killed in line of duty, 299A.45
- General education requirement for associate of arts degree, system-wide standards, 135A.08
- Immunization of students, 135A.14
- Imprest funds, 15.191, 136.67
- Indians, American, unique needs and abilities, 135A.12
- Insurance, 15.38
- Interviewing expenses of candidates for employment, reimbursement, 136.62
- Languages, American Indian, credit for, 135A.12
- Legal counseling, 136C.17
- Locations, 136.60, 136.602, 136.62
- Midwestern higher education compact, 135A.20
- Minnesota educational computing corporation, use of, 119.07
- Mission, 135A.06
- Off-campus centers and sites, 135A.06, 136.62
- Payroll deduction, community college foundation, 136.71
- Personnel recruitment, reimbursement of interviewing expenses, 136.62
- Polling places for elections, requirements, 204B.16
- Precinct caucus days, scheduled events, 202A.19
- Program requirements, 135A.051
- Receipts, reimbursement, appropriation to community college board, 136.67
- Retirement benefits
  - Employees, 11A.23, 136.80 to 136.87
  - Individual accounts, 354B.01 to 354B.05
- Salary, chancellor, 15A.081
- School districts, agreements with, 123.33
- Schoolhouses, use of, 123.36
- Secondary pupils' enrollment, 123.3514
- Senior citizens, fees, 136A.80, 136A.81
- Sexual harassment and violence policy, 135A.15
- Site acquisition, 136.65
- State board
  - Capital projects, bidding, 136.72
  - Chancellor's salary, determining, 15A.081
  - Computers and related products, sale to staff, 136.622
  - Duties, powers, 136.62
  - Expense allowance for chancellor, presidents, 135A.09
  - Full productivity and opportunity coordinator, consultation with, 136.63
  - Generally, 136.60 to 136.70
  - Local advisory committee, 136.63
  - Members, 136.61
  - Technical educational equipment, purchase, 136.622
- Statewide indirect cost plans, exemptions, 16A.127
- Student loans, actions to collect, jurisdiction
  - County conciliation courts, 487.30
  - Hennepin County conciliation court, 488A.12
  - Ramsey County conciliation court, 488A.29
- Student services, prices, 135A.13
- Students
  - Hospital and medical benefits, 136.62
  - Service of process on, 543.20
  - Survivors of public safety officer killed in line of duty, 299A.45
- Surplus land, sale of, 136.651
- System plan, report, 135A.06
- Teachers, leaves of absence, 136.88
- Tuition, 135A.04

**COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS**

See CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT

**COMMUNITY DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROGRAM**

Classification of data, 13.88  
 Confidentiality of communications, 494.02  
 Defined, 494.01  
 Establishment, administration, 494.01  
 Exclusions from program, 494.03  
 Grants, 494.04, 494.05  
 Guidelines, 494.01  
 Nonprofit regional alternative dispute resolution corporations, see LEGAL SERVICES PROGRAMS  
 Reports, 494.01  
 Training and program certification guidelines, 494.015

**COMMUNITY EMERGENCY RESPONSE HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES PROTECTION ACT**

Citation, 299F.091  
 Definitions, 299F.092  
 Hazardous substance notification advisory committee, 299F.097  
 Hazardous substance notification report  
   Contents, 299F.094  
   Data privacy, 299F.096  
   Distribution, 299F.095  
   Employers duty, 299F.094  
   Updating information, 299F.094  
 Local fire department, duties, 299F.095  
 Penalties for noncompliance, 299F.098  
 Preemption of local ordinances, 299F.099  
 Public safety commissioner, duties, 299F.093  
 Rulemaking, 299F.093

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH PROGRAMS**

Community mental health board  
   Coordination of local programs, 254A.07  
   Detoxification centers, 254A.08  
 Establishment, operation, county aid, 245.61 to 245.69  
 Grants, state, 254A.07  
 Indians, programs for, 254A.07  
 Local agency programs, 254A.07

**COMMUNITY SOCIAL SERVICES**

See HUMAN SERVICES

**COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE**

Application, 638.05, 638.06  
 Board of pardons, record of, 638.07  
 Information from division of criminal statistics, 299C.06  
 Return on warrant, 638.03  
 Unanimous vote of board of pardons, 638.02  
 Warrant, issuance, 638.03

**COMMUTER VANS**

Definition, 174.22, 221.011  
 Exemption from motor carrier laws, 221.025  
 License plates, 168.126  
 Registration, 168.126  
 Rideshare programs, see RIDESHARING  
 State Building Code requirements, 16B.61  
 State employees, transportation program, establishment, 16B.56

**COMPACTS**

Boundary Compact, Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota, 1.15 to 1.17  
 Driver license compact, 171.50 to 171.56  
 Gambling, tribal-state compacts, 3.9221  
 Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21  
 Interstate Agreement on Detainers, 629.294  
 Interstate Agreement on Qualifications of Educational Personnel, 125.52 to 125.54  
 Interstate Compact for Education, 121.81  
 Interstate Compact for the Supervision of Parolees and Probationers, 243.16  
 Interstate Compact on Agricultural Grain Marketing, 236A.01

**COMPACTS (Cont'd)**

Interstate Compact on Industrialized/Modular Buildings, 16B.75  
 Interstate Compact on Juveniles, 260.51 to 260.57  
 Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51 to 245.53  
 Interstate Compact on Placement of Children, 257.40 to 257.48  
 Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.28 to 241.30  
 Interstate Library Compact, 134.21 to 134.24  
 Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 116C.831 to 116C.843  
 Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20, 135A.22  
 Minnesota-Wisconsin Boundary Compact, 1.31 to 1.40  
 Multistate Tax Compact, 290.171 to 290.174  
 Pest Control Compact, 18.62 to 18.71

**COMPARABLE WORTH**

See EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS

**COMPENSATION COUNCIL**

Criteria, 15A.082  
 Membership, 15A.082  
 Submission of recommendations, 15A.082

**COMPENSATION INSURANCE**

See WORKERS' COMPENSATION

**COMPETITION**

See UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES

**COMPLAINT**

See PLEADINGS

**COMPREHENSIVE LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT ACT**

See LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

**COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**

Absentees, claims against estate of, 576.14  
 Children, actions, 540.08  
 County board, indemnify employees, 375.31  
 Limited partner's liability, 322.17  
 Parents' claim for injury to child, 540.08  
 Schools and school districts, 124.07  
 State claims, 10.11, 90.251, 246.24  
 Structured settlements, future damage awards, 549.25  
 University, claims growing out of operation of motor vehicles, 137.02  
 Warehouse storage charges, 231.13  
 Workers' compensation, offers, acceptances, 176.081

**COMPUTERS**

Administration commissioner, duties, 16B.04  
 Computer crime  
   Damage, 609.88  
   Definitions, 609.87  
   Theft, 609.89  
   Unauthorized computer access, 609.891  
 Election master lists, accessible data, 201.091  
 Electronic voting systems, see ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Governmental access to electronic communications in, 626A.28  
 Intergovernmental information systems advisory council, 16B.42  
 Intertechnologies services revolving fund, 16B.48  
 Minnesota educational computing corporation, see MINNESOTA EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING CORPORATION  
 Missing Children's Act, use of computer equipment, 299C.52, 299C.53  
 Software, county-owned, 375.84 to 375.86  
 Software sales, administration department, 16B.405  
 State agencies, advance payments for software, 16A.065  
 State contracts, administration commissioner, duties, 16B.15  
 State facilities and activities, 16B.40  
 State information systems advisory task force, 16B.41  
 State information systems management office, 16B.41  
 Traffic violation reports, 170.23

**CONCEALMENT**

Accounts of public officers, falsification, 609.625, 609.63  
 Birth of child, 617.22  
 Compounding a felony, 628.25  
 Dangerous weapons, 609.66  
 Defrauding insurer, 609.611  
 Escape of prisoner, 609.495  
 Evasion of writ of habeas corpus, 589.26  
 Evidence of ownership in criminal prosecution, 628.28  
 Identity, concealing in public place, 609.735  
 Juvenile inmates in correctional facilities, 242.47  
 Mortgaged chattels, 609.62, 609.621  
 Public records, 609.63  
 Treason, 609.385, 609.39  
 Weapons, 609.66

**CONCILIATION**

See **ARBITRATION**  
 See **CONCILIATION COURTS**  
 See **LABOR**

**CONCILIATION COURTS**

Administrators, duties, 487.30, 488A.13, 488A.30  
 Bail posted for civil contempts, satisfying judgment, 487.30  
 Complaint, counterclaim, uniform form, 487.30  
 Consumer credit transaction claims, 487.30, 488A.12, 488A.29  
 Costs and disbursements, 487.30  
 County court, 487.30  
 Fees, collecting, 487.31  
 Filing fees, 357.022, 487.30  
 Hennepin County, 488A.12 to 488A.17  
 Inability to pay, 487.30  
 Judgment, entry, 487.30  
 Ramsey County, 488A.29 to 488A.34  
 Removal, 487.30, 488A.16, 488A.33, 488A.34  
 Rental deposits, actions to recover, 487.30  
 Satisfaction of judgments, 487.30, 488A.16, 488A.33  
 Uniform forms prescribed by Supreme Court, 487.23  
 Vacation of orders, 487.30

**CONCURRENT JURISDICTION**

Bordering rivers, Const. art 2 s 2  
 Boundary waters, 1.02, 1.03, 484.02  
 Chippewa national forest, state and federal, 1.045  
 District courts, 484.02  
 Recovery of fines and forfeitures, 574.35  
 State and United States, 1.041

**CONDEMNATION**

See also **EMINENT DOMAIN**  
 Airports, land, 360.021  
 Animals, 35.09  
 Appraisal, data privacy, 13.50  
 Cities  
   Charter authority, 410.07  
   Forest lands, 459.06  
   Government ownership  
     Cities first class, 452.08, 458.24, 458.25, 458.32, 458.39  
     Cities second class, 458.02  
     Cities third class, 458.02  
     Cities fourth class, 458.02  
 Counties, building sites, 375.181  
 County jails, 241.02, 641.26  
 Diseased animals, animal health board, 35.08  
 Food in cold storage, 28.06  
 Interest on installment assessments, cities first class, 435.17  
 Landowner's bill of rights, see **NATURAL RESOURCES**  
**DEPARTMENT**  
 Lockups, 241.02, 642.10, 642.11  
 Uniform airports act, 360.032  
 Weights and measures, 239.08, 239.12, 239.23

**CONDITIONAL SALES**

See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 See also **SALES**  
 Clerk's fees, 357.39, 357.40

**CONDITIONAL SALES (Cont'd)**

Concealing property, penalty, 609.62, 609.621  
 Defeating security, 609.62, 609.621  
 Innocent purchaser, measure of recovery, 548.04  
 Insurance designated as condition of loan, unfair competition, 72A.31, 72A.32  
 Negotiable instruments, use restricted, 325G.15, 325G.16  
 Priority of vendor's interest, tax liens, 272.50

**CONDOMINIUMS**

Condominium Act, Minnesota, see **REAL ESTATE**  
 Condominium Act, Uniform, see **REAL ESTATE**  
 Plats  
   County surveyor approval, 389.09  
   Filing fees, 508.82, 508A.82  
 Taxation, property valuation, 273.11

**CONDUITS**

Incorporation of companies, 300.03  
 Interfering with prohibited, 609.52  
 Mechanic's lien, 514.04, 514.05, 514.10, 514.16  
 Rights in streets, 300.03  
 State lands, taconite and semitaconite companies, 117.47  
 Taxed as personal property, 272.03  
 Use of roads, 222.37

**CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT**

Delinquent taxes, default in payment, notice of forfeiture, 279.37  
 Entry, 548.22, 548.23  
 False personation, 609.83  
 Filing statement as basis for, 548.22  
 Limitation of action on, 541.09  
 Partner's power to confess, 322.09, 323.08  
 Plea of confession, 548.23  
 Regulated loan business, judgment by confession prohibited, 56.12

**CONFESSIONS**

Accused, right to a copy, 611.033  
 Additional evidence required for conviction, 634.04  
 Admissibility, 634.03  
 Clergy, privileged when made to, 595.02  
 Conviction on, 611.03  
 Gaming, confession alone sufficient to convict, 634.031  
 Grounds for conviction, 611.03  
 Limitation, rights of accused person, 611.033  
 Treason, Const. art 1 s 9

**CONFISCATION OF PROPERTY**

See also **EMINENT DOMAIN**  
 See also **FORFEITURES**  
 See also **SEARCHES AND SEIZURES**  
 See also **WEAPONS**  
 Aquatic plants, 97A.221  
 Boats, 84.49, 97A.225  
 Decorative trees, 88.644, 88.648  
 Firearms, 97A.221  
 Fish houses, 97C.355  
 Game and fish, 97A.221  
 Hunting and fishing equipment, 97A.221  
 Sirens, watercraft, 86B.515  
 Wild animals, 97A.221  
 Wild rice, 97A.221

**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

Area redevelopment agencies, commissioner, employees, 469.113  
 Designer Selection Board decisions, 16B.33  
 Economic development authorities, commissioners, employees, 469.098  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, commissioners, employees, 469.009  
 Lottery  
   Board members, 349A.11  
   Division director, 349A.11  
   Division employees, 349A.11  
   Vendors, 349A.07  
 Nonprofit corporations, directors, 317A.255

**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST (Cont'd)**

Public officials, 10A.07

**CONGRESS AND CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS**

See also ELECTIONS

Campaign financing, see ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT

Composition, division and enumeration of congressional districts, 2.731 to 2.811

Court of appeals judges, designation, 480A.02

Library of congress to receive

Legislative Manual distribution, 5.08

State publications, 138.03

**CONGRESSIONAL MEDAL OF HONOR**

See MEDAL OF HONOR

**CONSENT**

See ABORTION

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

See GUARDIAN AD LITEM

See GUARDIANSHIPS AND CONSERVATORSHIPS

See MARRIAGE

**CONSERVATION**

See also ENERGY

See also ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

See also LANDS DEDICATED TO CONSERVATION PURPOSES

See also NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

See also SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION

Agriculture, corporate farming, 500.24

Biomass center, 216C.33

Biomass fuel, 116F.30

Conservation reserve program, 103F.501 to 103F.535

County conservation accounts, 40A.152

Easements, 84C.01 to 84C.05

Energy conservation audits, see ENERGY

Minnesota conservation corps, 84.0885, 84.98, 84.99

Minnesota conservation fund, 40A.151

Officers

Mandatory retirement, 43A.34

Reciprocity with other states, 97A.241

Property restrictions, taxation, valuation, 273.117

Protected animals, definition, 97A.015

Public water reserves, 97A.101

Restrictions, 84.64, 84.65

Wild flowers, 17.23

**CONSERVATOR**

See GUARDIANSHIPS AND CONSERVATORSHIPS

**CONSIGNEES AND CONSIGNMENTS**

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

See also SALES

Art dealers, regulation, 324.01 to 324.05

Bond by, to secure against loss by discharge of vessel, 579.03

Consignment contracts, liability of boat, 579.01

Judgment against boat, right of appeal, 579.06

**CONSOLIDATION**

See also BANKS AND BANKING

See also BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

See also CORPORATIONS

See also COUNTIES

See also EDUCATION

See also INSURANCE

See also MERGER

See also MUNICIPALITIES

See also NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

See also RAILROADS

Actions, 514.12

Churches, parishes or congregations, 315.26, 315.34

Cooperative or assessment life insurance companies, 61A.47

Financial corporations, during liquidation, 49.06

Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.14

Governmental subdivisions, levy limits, 275.54

Joint challenges to jurors, 546.10

Municipalities, 414.041

**CONSOLIDATION (Cont'd)**

National bank and trust company, 49.39

Petitioners for change of county seats, 372.10 to 372.12

Public improvement procedure, 435.56

Religious societies, 315.23, 315.26, 315.34

School districts, 122.531

State banks, procedure, 49.34

Synods, 315.26 to 315.29

Town mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.21

**CONSPIRACY**

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

**CONSTABLES**

Abolition, 367.411, 367.43

Actions against, limitation, 541.06

Animals, 343.29, 346.14

Appointment, 367.03, 375.24

Arrest, 624.62, 629.34, 629.40

Bond, 367.22, 375.24

Bureau of criminal apprehension, cooperation, 299C.03

Citations, 626.862

Complaint, violation of seed grain loan law, 395.23

County agricultural societies, at fair, 38.01

Cruelty to children or animals, arrest, 343.12

Deaths reported to coroner, see CORONERS

Deputy, duties, 367.42

Distrain of animals, 346.18

Dogs, 347.06, 347.14

Estrays, sale at public auction, 346.05

Expenses, 357.12

Failure to exclude minors from criminal trial, 631.04

False representation of being a constable, 626.863

Fees, 345.14, 357.12

Fire wardens, 88.18

Forest officers, 88.10

Implied consent, enforcement, 169.123

Information to bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.21

Liens, sale to enforce, 514.22

Limitation of actions against, 541.06

Military courts, 192.85

Minors, exclusion from criminal trials, 631.04

Motor vehicle, color and marking, 169.98

Neglect or refusal to obey court orders or warrants, 192.85

Notaries public, deposition, 359.11

Peace officer licensing requirements, 626.846

Prisoners, expenses, transportation, food, and lodging, 357.12

Processes, issued by notary, 359.11

Reimbursement when injured, 382.27

Sale not subject to auctioneer's limitations, 330.06

Sale of unclaimed property, 345.05

Search warrants, 626.04

Special constables at county fairs, 38.01

State patrol, powers, 299D.03

Taking into custody, 626.862

Town constables, 367.03, 367.22

Traveling expense, 357.12

Unclaimed property, 345.04, 345.14

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA**

Academies, exempt from taxation, Art 10 s 1

Accused

Compulsory process to obtain witnesses, Art 1 s 6

Confronted with witness, Art 1 s 6

Entitled to

Bail, Art 1 s 5

Counsel, Art 1 s 6

Due process, Art 1 s 7

Habeas corpus, Art 1 s 7

Jeopardy but once, Art 1 s 7

Rights safeguarded, Art 1 s 6

Self-incrimination, Art 1 s 7

Actions, redress of injuries or wrongs, Art 1 s 8

Agriculture, peddling farm products, no license required, Art 13 s 7

Airports and other air navigation facilities, Art 10 s 5

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Alienation, restraints on forbidden, Art 1 s 15  
 Amendments, method of adoption, 3.20  
 Amendments to constitution, Art 9 s 1 to 3  
 Apportionment, Art 4 s 3  
 Appropriations  
   Governor, approval or veto, Art 4 s 23  
   How made, Art 4 s 24  
   Money drawn from state treasury, Art 11 s 1  
   Religious purposes, Art 1 s 16  
   Revenue bills, how enacted, Art 4 s 18  
 Arrests  
   Election day, exempt from civil process, Art 7 s 4  
   Legislators privileged from, Art 4 s 10  
 Attorney general  
   Board of pardons member, Art 5 s 3, 7  
   Duties and compensation, Art 5 s 4  
   Election and term, Art 5 s 4  
   Impeachment, Art 8 s 2  
   Member of executive department, Art 5 s 1  
   Oath, Art 5 s 6  
   Vacancy, Art 5 s 3, 7  
 Attorneys, accused entitled to counsel, Art 1 s 6  
 Bail  
   Accused when charged with fraud, Art 1 s 12  
   Excessive prohibited, Art 1 s 5  
   Right to bail, Art 1 s 7  
 Ballot, vote by, Art 7 s 5  
 Bill of attainder, Art 1 s 11  
 Bill of rights, Art 1 s 1 to 18  
 Bills  
   Approval by governor, Art 4 s 23  
   Enactment clause, Art 4 s 22  
   Money appropriations, how made, Art 4 s 24  
   Revenue bills originate in house of representatives,  
     Art 4 s 18  
 Borrowing  
   Limitation on grant of state credit, Art 11 s 2, 5  
   State debt, Art 9 s 4 to 7  
 Boundaries  
   Congressional and senatorial districts, Art 4 s 3  
   Rivers and lakes jurisdiction, Art 2 s 2  
   State, Art 2 s 1  
 Campaign spending limits, Art 7 s 9  
 Capitol, St. Paul, seat of government, Art 13 s 10  
 Carriers, transportation on equal terms, Art 13 s 4  
 Cemeteries, exempt from taxation, Art 10 s 1  
 Census, Art 4 s 3  
 Charitable institutions, exempt from taxation, Art 10 s 1  
 Charters, municipalities may adopt, Art 12 s 4  
 Chief justice, member board of pardons, Art 5 s 3, 7  
 Churches  
   Exempt from taxation, Art 10 s 1  
   No religious test required, Art 1 s 17  
   Religious freedom guaranteed, Art 1 s 16  
   Support of, or attendance at, not compelled, Art 1 s 16  
 Cities  
   Charters, Art 12 s 4  
   Home rule charters, Art 12 s 4  
   Laws affecting, Art 12 s 2, 3  
   Officers, qualifications, Art 12 s 3  
   Special laws prohibited, Art 12 s 31  
 Citizens  
   Governor and lieutenant governor required to be,  
     Art 5 s 2  
   Navigable waters, rights, Art 2 s 2  
   Right to vote, Art 7 s 1  
   Rights and privileges, Art 1 s 2  
 Civil process, suspended on election day, Art 7 s 4  
 Civil rights and powers, Art 1 s 14  
 Clerk, supreme and district courts, Art 6 s 2, 13  
 Colleges  
   Exempt from taxation, Art 10 s 1  
   Students to vote, Art 7 s 2  
 Combinations controlling markets prohibited, Art 13 s 6  
 Commander-in-chief of military forces, Art 5 s 4

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Commissioners of deeds appointed by governor, Art 5 s 3, 7  
 Compensation for private property, Art 1 s 13  
 Compulsory process to obtain witnesses, Art 1 s 6  
 Condemnation of property, compensation, Art 1 s 13  
 Confronted by witness, right of accused, Art 1 s 6  
 Contempts, disorderly conduct, legislators, Art 4 s 7, 25  
 Contracts, impairing the obligation, Art 1 s 11  
 Convention to revise constitution, Art 9 s 2, 3  
 Corporations, Art 13 s 4  
 Corporations, special legislation, Art 12 s 1  
 Corruption of blood, conviction not to work, Art 1 s 11  
 Counties  
   Laws affecting, Art 12 s 2, 3  
   Officers, qualifications, Art 12 s 3  
   Organization and location of county seat, Art 12 s 3  
   Territorial extent, boundaries and change of, Art 12 s 3  
 Court commissioners, Art 6 s 1  
 Court of appeals  
   Appointment of judges, Art 6 s 2  
   Compensation, Art 6 s 5  
   Establishment, Art 6 s 2  
   Impeachment, Art 8 s 1  
   Judges not to hold other offices, Art 6 s 6  
   Jurisdiction, Art 6 s 2  
   Qualifications, Art 6 s 5  
   Term of office, Art 6 s 6  
 Court reporter of supreme court, Art 6 s 2  
 Courts  
   Establishment, Art 6 s 1 to 12  
   Judicial powers, Art 3 s 1  
 Credit of state, prohibition against giving or loaning, Art 11 s 2, 5  
 Crimes and criminal procedure  
   Bail, Art 1 s 5, 7  
   Compulsory process and confrontation of witnesses,  
     Art 1 s 6  
   District court, jurisdiction, Art 6 s 3  
   Due process, double jeopardy, habeas corpus, Art 1 s 7  
   Ex post facto, Art 1 s 11  
   Excessive fines or unusual punishments, Art 1 s 5  
   Indictment on information, Art 1 s 6  
   Legislative privileges, Art 4 s 10  
   Place of trial, Art 1 s 6  
   Right to counsel and impartial jury, Art 1 s 6  
   Self-incrimination, Art 1 s 7  
   Speedy and public trial, Art 1 s 6  
   Treason, Art 1 s 9  
 Debt  
   Exempt from seizure or imprisonment, Art 1 s 12  
   Limitation on borrowing, Art 11 s 2, 5  
   Public defined, Art 11 s 4  
   State debt, generally, Art 11 s 4 to 7  
 Declaration of rights, Art 1 s 1 to 18  
 Departments of state, Art 3 s 1  
 Disfranchisement, Art 1 s 2  
 Dissent by members of legislature, Art 4 s 11  
 District court  
   Clerk, election and term, Art 6 s 13  
   Judges  
     Disqualified from holding other office, Art 6 s 6  
     May be assigned to supreme court, Art 6 s 2  
     Qualification, Art 6 s 5  
     Resident of district, Art 6 s 4  
     Retired, assignment, Art 6 s 10  
     Vacancies, Art 6 s 8  
   Judicial districts, creation and change of boundary,  
     Art 6 s 4  
   Jurisdiction, Art 6 s 3  
 Double jeopardy, Art 1 s 7  
 Due process of law, Art 1 s 7  
 Duties, imposts, and tolls forbidden on boundary waters,  
   Art 2 s 2  
 Elections  
   Age for voting, Art 7 s 1  
   Amendments voted on at general election, Art 9 s 1

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)****Elections (Cont'd)**

- Any elector may hold office, Art 7 s 6
- Ballot, Art 7 s 5
- Campaign spending, limitations, disclosure, Art 7 s 9
- Canvass of, Art 7 s 8
- Cities, adoption of home rule charter, Art 12 s 4
- Civil process suspended on election day, Art 7 s 4
- Contested elections, Art 4 s 4, 6
- County seat, change, submitted to electorate, Art 12 s 3
- Legislature, viva voce, Art 4 s 16
- Oath, form prescribed by legislature, Art 7 s 3
- Organization of cities and counties, Art 12 s 3
- Persons entitled to vote, Art 7 s 1
- Ratification of new constitution, Art 9 s 3
- Religious or property test not required, Art 1 s 17
- Residence, Art 7 s 2
- Taxation of railroads, submission to voters, Art 10 s 7, repealed 1974

**Embezzlement, state school funds, Art 11 s 12****Eminent domain, lands taken for public use, compensation, Art 1 s 13, Art 13 s 4****Enacting clause of bills, Art 4 s 22****Enrollment of bills, Art 4 s 20****Enumeration of rights, not to limit, Art 1 s 16****Ex post facto, Art 1 s 11****Excessive bail or fines, Art 1 s 5****Exchange of public lands, Art 11 s 10****Executive powers, Art 3 s 1****Exemptions**

- Property, Art 1 s 12
- Taxation, Art 10 s 1

**Farms**

- License to peddle products not required, Art 1 s 18
- Limitation on duration of leases and grants, Art 1 s 15

**Felony, conviction disfranchises, Art 7 s 1****Feudal tenures prohibited, Art 1 s 15****Finances of state, Art 9 s 1 to 15****Fines, excessive forbidden, Art 1 s 5****Five-sixths jury law, Art 1 s 4****Forestation, public lands set aside for, Art 11 s 11****Forfeiture of estate prohibited, Art 1 s 11****Fraud, imprisonment, Art 1 s 12****Freedom of speech, legislative privilege, Art 4 s 10****Freedom of speech and press guaranteed, Art 1 s 3****Funds**

- Permanent school fund, Art 11 s 8
- Swamp lands, disposition of, Art 11 s 8

**Gambling, pari-mutuel betting, authorization, Art 10 s 8****Gasoline tax, Art 11 s 3, Art 14 s 10****General laws**

- All laws required to be general, Art 12 s 1
- Cities adopting home rule charter, Art 12 s 14

**Gifts, University of Minnesota, Art 13 s 3****God, right to worship, Art 1 s 16, 17****Governor**

- Calling special session of legislature, Art 4 s 1, 12
- Filling vacancies in office of any judge, Art 6 s 8
- Impeachment, Art 8 s 2 to 5
- Legislative bills, duties, Art 4 s 19
- Legislative vacancies, writ of election, Art 4 s 11
- Oath of office, Art 5 s 6
- Powers and duties, Art 5 s 3, 7
- Qualifications, term, Art 5 s 2
- State seal, use, Art 13 s 11
- Succession to office in emergency, Art 5 s 5

**Grants of agricultural lands, Art 1 s 15****Gross earnings tax, submission to voters, Art 10 s 7, repealed****Habeas corpus, suspension forbidden, Art 1 s 7****Highways**

- Bonds, sale, Art 14 s 11
- Boundary rivers and navigable waters, Art 2 s 2
- County state-aid highway fund, Art 14 s 8
- County state-aid highway system, Art 14 s 3
- Establishment, location, improvement, Art 14 s 1

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)****Highways (Cont'd)**

- Fundamental laws, Art 14 s 1
- Highway user tax distribution fund, Art 11 s 3, Art 14 s 5
- Municipal state-aid street fund, Art 14 s 8
- Municipal state-aid street system, Art 14 s 4
- Special laws prohibited, Art 12 s 1
- Trunk highway fund, Art 14 s 6
- Trunk highway system, Art 14 s 2

**Home rule charters, cities, Art 12 s 4****Horse racing, pari-mutuel betting, authorization, Art 10 s 8****Hospitals, exempt from taxation, Art 10 s 1****House of representatives**

- Creation, powers and duties, Art 4
- Impeachment of member, Art 4 s 22
- Number and apportionment, Art 4 s 2

**Impartial jury, Art 1 s 6****Impeachment, Art 8 s 1, 2****Impeachment, not subject to pardon, Art 5 s 3, 7****Imposts not to be imposed, Art 2 s 2****Imprisonment for debt prohibited, Art 1 s 12****Improvements, exemption, Art 1 s 12****Indictment, rights of accused, Art 1 s 6****Inferior courts authorized, Art 6 s 1****Information as to nature of accusation, Art 1 s 6****Insane person not to vote, Art 7 s 1****Insurrection or invasion**

- Governor may call forces to suppress, Art 5 s 3, 7
- Public debt, incurred to suppress, Art 11 s 4

**Interest on money, special law, Art 12 s 1****Internal improvement land fund, Art 11 s 8****Internal improvements, limitation on debt, Art 11 s 3****Interstate commerce, Art 2 s 2****Investment**

- School and swamp land sales, investment of proceeds, Art 11 s 11

**School funds**

- Investment, Art 11 s 8
- Purchase of municipal bonds, Art 11 s 9

**Involuntary servitude forbidden, Art 1 s 2****Iron ore occupation tax, Art 10 s 3****Jeopardy only once, Art 1 s 7****Journals, kept and published by legislature, Art 4 s 15****Judges**

- Chief justice, member of board of pardons, Art 5 s 3, 7
- Compensation, Art 6 s 5
- Court commissioners, Art 6 s 1
- District court, resident of district, Art 6 s 4
- District court judges, canvass of election of executive officers, Art 7 s 8
- Election, Art 6 s 7
- Probate court, Art 6 s 1, 6, 13
- Qualifications, Art 6 s 5
- Retired judges, assignment, Art 6 s 10
- Retirement, Art 6 s 10
- Supreme court, canvass of election of executive officers, Art 7 s 8
- Tenure, Art 6 s 7
- Vacancies, Art 6 s 8

**Judicial districts, Art 6 s 4****Judicial powers, Art 3 s 1****Jurisdiction**

- Boundary rivers, Art 2 s 2
- District court, Art 6 s 3
- Probate court, Art 6 s 11
- Supreme court, Art 6 s 2

**Jury**

- Five-sixths verdict, Art 1 s 4
- Right of accused, Art 1 s 6
- Right of trial by, Art 1 s 4

**Justices of peace, Art 6 s 1****Labor, exemptions, Art 1 s 12****Lakes or rivers, changing name, Art 12 s 1****Lands, tenure, Art 1 s 15****Leases for agricultural land, Art 1 s 15**



**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Legislative powers, Art 3 s 1

**Legislature****Adjournment**

Bills not to pass on day of, Art 4 s 21

Consent of both houses, Art 4 s 12

Day to day, Art 4 s 6, 13

Generally, Art 4 s 6, 12, 13

Sitting upon own adjournment, Art 4 s 7

**Apportionment, Art 4 s 2, 3****Bills**

Appropriations, how made, Art 4 s 24

Approval or veto, Art 4 s 23, 24

Enacting clause, Art 4 s 22

Limitation on introduction of bills during last 30 days of session, Art 4 s 1, 12

Not to pass on last day of session, Art 4 s 21

Reading, Art 4 s 19

Revenue bills originate in house of representatives, Art 4 s 18

Signing by recording officer, Art 4 s 20

**Campaign spending, limitations, disclosure, Art 7 s 9****Census, Art 4 s 3****Charter, laws affecting cities adopting, Art 12 s 4****Contempt, Art 4 s 25****Contracting public debts, Art 11 s 4 to 7****Disorderly conduct, Art 4 s 7, 25****Double jeopardy, legislators, Art 4 s 7****Each house judge of eligibility of own members, Art 4 s 6, 13****Election after appointment, Art 4 s 3, 4****Elections, viva voce, Art 4 s 16****Journals, publication, Art 4 s 15****Leases and grants of land, limitation as to time, Art 1 s 15****Lieutenant governor**

Powers and duties, Art 5 s 5

Succession to office of governor, Art 5 s 5

**Lotteries, Art 13 s 5****Majority vote, enacting clause, Art 4 s 22****Members**

Arrest of, Art 4 s 10

Compensation, Art 4 s 9

Contested elections, vacancies, Art 4 s 4, 6

Election and eligibility, Art 4 s 6, 13

Eligibility, absence, compulsory attendance, Art 4 s 6, 13

Expulsion, Art 4 s 7

Ineligibility of members, Art 4 s 5

Ineligibility of state or federal officeholders, Art 4 s 5

Oath of office, Art 4 s 8

Privileges, freedom of speech, Art 4 s 10

Qualifications, Art 4 s 6

Resignation, Art 4 s 5, 11

Term of office, Art 4 s 3, 4

**Messages from the governor, Art 5 s 3, 7****Number and apportionment, Art 4 s 2****Officers**

Journal of proceedings, Art 4 s 15

Oath, Art 4 s 8

**President pro tempore of senate, Art 5 s 5****Quorum, Art 4 s 6, 13****Railroads, taxation, submission to voters, Art 10 s 7, repealed****Rules**

Each house to adopt own rules, Art 4 s 7

Enrolling and signing, Art 4 s 20

Reading bills, Art 4 s 19

**Secretary of state, enrolled bills deposited with after approval by governor, Art 4 s 23****Senate districts, Art 4 s 3, 4****Sessions, Art 4 s 1****Sessions, public, Art 4 s 14****Special sessions, Art 5 s 3, 7****Speech, freedom of, Art 4 s 10****CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)****Legislature (Cont'd)**

Voting, yeas and nays, journal, Art 4 s 15

**Librarian, appointment, Art 6 s 2****Lieutenant governor**

Act as governor, Art 5 s 5

Election, qualifications and term, Art 5 s 2

Member of executive department, Art 5 s 1

Powers, duties and compensation, Art 5 s 5

**Limitation on contracting of state debt, Art 11 s 4 to 7****Loans**

Rural credits, Art 11 s 2, 5

School funds, security of, Art 11 s 13

State credit not to be loaned, Art 11 s 2, 5

University funds, investment, Art 11 s 9

**Local governmental units, laws affecting, Art 12 s 2, 3****Lotteries, prohibition, Art 13 s 7****Manufactured products, transported on equal terms, Art 13 s 4****Markets, freedom guaranteed, Art 13 s 6****Mechanics' lien, relating to exemptions, Art 1 s 12****Military and naval forces**

Governor to be commander-in-chief, Art 5 s 3, 7

Limitation on right of sailors, soldiers, or marines to vote, Art 7 s 2

Subordinate to civil power, Art 1 s 14

**Militia**

Calling by governor, Art 5 s 3, 7

Organization, Art 13 s 9

**Mines and minerals, occupation tax, Art 10 s 3****Minnesota historical society, Art 13 s 10****Monopolies prohibited, Art 13 s 6****Motor vehicles**

Excise tax on power-producing material, Art 11 s 3,

Art 14 s 10

Highway user tax distribution fund, Art 14 s 9

Taxation for highways, Art 14 s 9

**Municipal courts, Art 6 s 1****Municipalities**

Aid to railroads, Art 11 s 12

Participation in trunk highway work, Art 14 s 1

Rural credits, Art 11 s 2, 5

**Name of state, Art 2 s 1****Newspapers, liberty of press, Art 1 s 3****Nonresident transients, exemption from motor vehicle tax, Art 14 s 9****Notaries, appointment by governor, Art 5 s 3, 7****Oaths**

Electors, Art 7 s 3

Legislators, Art 4 s 8

Officials, Art 5 s 6

Senators in impeachment proceedings, Art 8 s 1

**Obligation of contracts, not to be impaired, Art 1 s 11****Occupation taxes, Art 10 s 3****Official year, Art 7 s 7****Opinions, governor may require from heads of departments, Art 5 s 3, 7****Pardons, Art 5 s 3, 7****Pari-mutuel betting, authorization, Art 10 s 8****Peddlers of farm products, Art 13 s 7****Place of trial, Art 1 s 6****Political subdivisions, wheelage tax, Art 14 s 9****Postmaster, may be a member of legislature, Art 4 s 5****President pro tempore of senate, Art 5 s 5****Presiding officer, house of representatives, Art 4 s 15****Press, liberty of, Art 1 s 3****Prisons, inmates denied voting privilege, Art 7 s 2****Private property, public use, Art 1 s 13, Art 13 s 4****Probate courts, Art 6 s 11****Property**

Compensation when taken, Art 1 s 13

No property test for office, Art 1 s 17

**Public aid, limitation, Art 11 s 2, 5****Public debt, may be contracted, Art 11 s 4 to 7****Public education, purpose, accord with, 120.011**

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

807

## INDEX

### CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)

Public indebtedness  
 Bonds, Art 11 s 4 to 7  
 Defined, Art 11 s 4  
 Generally, Art 11  
 Limitation of amount  
   Credit not to be loaned by state, Art 11 s 2, 5  
   Municipal aid to railroads, Art 11 s 12  
   Payments out of treasury, Art 11 s 1  
   Rural credits, Art 11 s 2, 5  
   Trunk highways, Art 14 s 11

Public lands  
 Forests, Art 11 s 11  
 University, school and swamp lands, Art 11 s 3

Public purposes, tax levy, Art 10 s 1

Public service agencies, property exempt from taxation, Art 10 s 1

Public trials, Art 1 s 6

Punishment  
 Cruel and unusual forbidden, Art 1 s 5  
 Not to work forfeiture of estate or corruption of blood, Art 1 s 11  
 Once in jeopardy, Art 1 s 7

Railroads  
 Credit or aid by state, limitation, Art 11 s 2, 5  
 Gross earnings tax, Art 10 s 1  
 Improvements and rehabilitation, Art 11 s 5  
 Municipalities, limited as to aid, Art 11 s 12  
 Taxation, submitted to popular vote, Art 10 s 7 repealed

Real property, tenure, Art 1 s 15

Referendum, taxation of railroads, Art 10 s 7 repealed

Religious freedom guaranteed, test forbidden, Art 1 s 16, 17

Religious societies  
 Appropriations for prohibited, Art 13 s 1, 2  
 Exempt from taxation, Art 10 s 1  
 Freedom guaranteed, Art 1 s 16  
 Test prohibited, Art 1 s 17

Remedies for wrongs, Art 1 s 8

Reporter of supreme court, Art 6 s 2

Repleves, governor may grant, Art 5 s 3, 7

Residence  
 Freeholders on charter boards, Art 12 s 5  
 Governor and lieutenant governor, Art 5 s 2  
 Judges of district court, Art 6 s 4  
 Members of legislature, Art 4 s 6  
 Not conferred by military station, Art 7 s 2  
 Probate judges, Art 6 s 11  
 Residence, when not lost, Art 7 s 2  
 Right to vote, Art 7 s 2

Restraint of trade prohibited, Art 13 s 6

Retirement of judges, Art 6 s 9

Revenue bills, enactment, Art 4 s 18

Right of way, acquired by corporations under eminent domain, Art 13 s 4

Rights of citizens, Art 1 s 2

Rural credits, loan of state credit, Art 11 s 2, 5

School funds, Art 7 s 2

Schools  
 Boundaries, school district, loan of funds, Art 11 s 8  
 Exempt from taxation, Art 10 s 1  
 Forest lands set apart for, Art 11 s 11

Funds  
 Investment of university funds, Art 11 s 8, 9  
 Occupation tax on mining of ore, Art 10 s 3  
 Safeguarding, Art 11 s 13

Nonsectarian, Art 13 s 1, 2  
 Students, right to vote, Art 7 s 2  
 Township, establishment, Art 13 s 1, 2  
 Uniform system, Art 13 s 1  
 University of Minnesota, Art 13 s 3

Seal of state, Art 13 s 11

Searches and seizures, Art 1 s 10

Secretary of state  
 Canvass of election of executive officers, Art 7 s 8  
 Duties, salary, and term fixed by law, Art 5 s 4

### CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)

Secretary of state (Cont'd)  
 Enrolled bills deposited with, Art 4 s 23  
 Impeachment, Art 8 s 2  
 Member of executive department, Art 5 s 1  
 Oath, Art 5 s 6  
 State seal, secretary to keep, Art 13 s 11  
 Vacancy in office, Art 5 s 3, 7

Sectarian schools, appropriations prohibited, Art 13 s 1, 2

Self-incrimination, not compelled, Art 1 s 7

Seminaries  
 Exempt from taxation, Art 10 s 1  
 Students may vote, Art 7 s 2

Senate  
 Districts, Art 4 s 3, 4  
 Legislature, Art 4  
 Number and apportionment, Art 4 s 2  
 Trial of impeachments, Art 8 s 1

Slavery prohibited, Art 1 s 2

Special laws permitted, Art 12 s 2, 3

Special legislation prohibited, Art 12 s 1

Special sessions of the legislature, Art 4 s 1, 2

Speedy trial mandatory, Art 1 s 6

Standing armies prohibited, Art 1 s 14

State  
 Boundaries, Art 2 s 1  
 Funds, occupation tax on mining of ore, Art 10 s 3

Indebtedness  
 Generally, Art 11 s 1 to 13  
 Rural credits, Art 11 s 2, 5  
 Trunk highway system bonds, Art 14 s 11

Name of, Art 2 s 1

Seat of government, change, Art 13 s 10

State auditor  
 Duties, salary, term, Art 5 s 4  
 Impeachment, Art 8 s 2  
 Member of executive department, Art 5 s 1  
 Oath of office, Art 5 s 6  
 Vacancy, Art 5 s 3, 7

State bonds  
 Rural credits, Art 11 s 2, 5  
 Trunk highway system, Art 14 s 11

State lands, grants in support, internal improvements, Art 11 s 3

State librarian, appointment, Art 6 s 2

State school funds, embezzlement, felony, Art 11 s 13

State treasurer  
 Custodian of funds, Art 14 s 11  
 Duties, term, salary, Art 5 s 4  
 Impeachment, Art 8 s 2  
 Member of executive department, Art 5 s 1  
 Oath of office, Art 5 s 6

Subjects of bills, Art 4 s 17

Succession to office of governor, Art 5 s 5

Supreme court  
 Appointment of justices, Art 6 s 8  
 Election, terms, Art 6 s 7  
 Generally, clerk, reporter, terms, Art 6 s 2  
 Judges not to hold other office, Art 6 s 6  
 Jurisdiction, Art 6 s 2  
 Justice and judge synonymous, 480.013  
 Number of judges, Art 6 s 2  
 Qualifications and compensation of judges, Art 6 s 5  
 Retired judges, assignment, Art 6 s 10  
 Retirement, Art 6 s 9

Suspension of writ of habeas corpus forbidden, Art 1 s 7

Swamp land funds, Art 11 s 8

Taxation  
 Classification of church property, Art 10 s 1  
 Contracting of state debt, Art 11 s 4 to 7  
 Excise tax on petroleum products, Art 11 s 3, Art 14 s 10  
 Exemptions, Art 10 s 1, Art 14 s 9  
 Highway user tax distribution fund, Art 14 s 5  
 Internal improvement works, Art 11 s 3  
 Lien tax, on railroads, referendum, Art 10 s 7 repealed

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)****Taxation (Cont'd)**

- Motor vehicles, Art 14 s 9
- Municipal aid to railroads limited, Art 11 s 12
- No duty, impost, or toll on navigable rivers, Art 2 s 2
- Occupation tax on mining of ore, Art 11 s 3
- Power of, Art 10 s 1
- Private purpose, prohibited, Art 12 s 1
- Public purposes, levy and collection, Art 10 s 1
- Revenue bills, enactment, Art 4 s 18
- School in each township, Art 8 s 1, 2
- Taconite, Art 10 s 6
- Uniform, all taxes to be, Art 10 s 1
- Valuation of ore, occupation tax law, Art 10 s 3

**Tenure of land, Art 1 s 15****Terms of first state officers, Art 5 s 6****Text, see PREFACE, volume one****Titles, statutes, Art 4 s 17****Tolls, not chargeable in use of navigable rivers, Art 2 s 2****Towns****Election by ballot, exceptions, Art 7 s 5****Laws affecting, Art 12 s 2, 3****Officers, qualifications, Art 12 s 3****Township, public schools, Art 13 s 1, 2****Transients, exemption from motor vehicle tax, Art 14 s 9****Treason****Convicted persons may not vote, Art 7 s 1****Defined, Art 1 s 9****Trial by jury, Art 1 s 4****Trunk highway system****Creation and organization, Art 14 s 2****Fund, bonds, Art 14 s 11****Routes, defined, additional routes, Art 14 s 2, 161.114****Uniformity of taxation, Art 10 s 1****United States****Federal employees may vote, Art 7 s 2****Members of Minnesota legislature may hold no federal office other than postmaster, Art 4 s 5****University****Exemption from taxation, Art 10 s 1****Investment of funds, Art 11 s 9****Location and powers perpetuated, Art 13 s 3****Occupation tax on ores, applicable as income, Art 10 s 3****Unusual punishment prohibited, Art 1 s 5****Vacancies****Judges, Art 6 s 8****Legislature, Art 4 s 3, 4, 11****Office, governor to fill, Art 5 s 3, 7****Venue, right of accused, Art 1 s 6****Verdict, concurrence of five-sixths of jury, Art 1 s 4****Veto, power of governor, Art 4 s 23, 24, Art 5 s 3, 7****Voters, religious or property test not allowed, Art 1 s 17****Waiver, trial by jury, Art 1 s 4****War, invasion or insurrection, public debt incurred to suppress, Art 11 s 4****Waters, jurisdiction and rights, Art 2 s 2****Wheelage tax, Art 14 s 9****Witnesses****Act of treason, witness to, Art 1 s 9****Religious test not required, Art 1 s 17****Rights of accused, Art 1 s 7****Self-incrimination not compelled, Art 1 s 9****CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES****Instruction in public schools, 126.06****Notice of ratification of amendment, 5.06****Text, see PREFACE, volume one****CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS****Affidavit, 3.22****Attorney general, furnishing of statement of purpose, 3.21****Effective date, 645.02****Form of act, 3.21****Governor, proclamation of adoption, 3.20****Method of submission, 3.20****Publication, 3.21, 3.22****CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS (Cont'd)****Secretary of state, publication of notice, 3.21****Submission to electorate, 3.21****CONSULAR REPRESENTATIVES****Absentee, service on consular officer, 576.07****Authentication of service in dissolution of marriage action, 518.11****Decedent's property delivered to consul for delivery to non-resident beneficiary, 525.484****Probate proceedings, notice to consul, 525.83****Workers' compensation, alien dependents, payments, 176.161****CONSULTANTS****Consultant services, defined, 16B.17****Small business set-aside programs, 16B.19****CONSUMER CREDIT SALES****See CONSUMER PROTECTION****CONSUMER FRAUD****See UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES****CONSUMER PROTECTION****Admissions contracts, nursing homes, 144.6501****Antitrust Law of 1971, Minnesota, 325D.49 to 325D.66****Artists-dealers consignments, regulation, 324.01 to 324.05****Automatic dialing-announcing device, 325E.26 to 325E.31****Automatic garage door opening systems****Definitions, 325F.82****Regulations, 325F.83****Beverage ring use and sale prohibited, 325E.045****Building materials containing urea formaldehyde, 325F.18, 325F.181****Buying clubs, 325G.23 to 325G.28****Cash refunds, 325F.80****Club memberships, 325G.23 to 325G.28****Collection agencies, 332.311****Commercial telephone solicitation, automatic dialing-announcing device, see TELEPHONES****Consumer credit sales, restrictions, 325G.15, 325G.16****Consumer credit transactions****Conciliation court claims, 487.30, 488A.12, 488A.29****Waiver, 325G.36****Consumer fraud laws, advertising media excluded, 325F.69****Consumer remedies, 8.31****Consumer warranties, 325G.17 to 325G.20****Contracts, plain language, see Plain language contracts, this topic****Credit billing complaints, response required, 325G.05****Credit card disclosures, see CREDIT****Credit card surcharges, 325G.051****Credit sales, bailments, 325G.15, 325G.16****Deceptive practices, 8.32, 325F.69****Deficiency judgments after repossession, 325G.21, 325G.22****Electronic funds, transfer, 47.69****Energy, residential sales practices, 325E.015****Farm equipment warranties****Affirmative defenses, 325F.6657****Alternative dispute settlements, 325F.6656****Civil actions, 325F.6656****Defenses, 325F.6657****Definitions, 325F.6651****Disputes, alternate settlement, 325F.6656****Duty to repair, 325F.6653****Extension of warranty, 325F.6655****Limitation of actions, 325F.6658****Manufacturer's duty, 325F.6653, 325F.6654****Notice to consumer, 325F.6652****Other remedies, 325F.6659****Refund, duty, 325F.6654****Repairs, duty, 325F.6653****Warranty, extension, 325F.6655****Financial transaction cards, 325G.02 to 325G.051****Formaldehyde, 325F.18, 325F.181****Franchises, 80C.01 to 80C.22****Funerals, 149.09**

**CONSUMER PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

Going out of business sales, 325F.68, 325F.69  
 Handicapped persons, penalties, deceptive acts, 325F.71  
 Hazardous toys, 325F.08 to 325F.17  
 Health clubs, 325G.23 to 325G.28  
 Hearing aids  
   Consumer information center, 153A.18  
   Repairs, warranty requirements, 145.43  
 Sales  
   Limitations on sales, 145.43  
   Prohibited acts, 153A.15  
   Regulation, 153A.13 to 153A.18  
 Holder in due course doctrine, limitation, 325G.15  
 Home insulation  
   Advertising, prohibited practices, 325F.22  
   Definitions, 325F.19  
   Instructions, requirements, 325F.20  
   Labeling, required information, 325F.23  
   Penalties, 325F.24  
   Prohibited sales, 325F.20, 325F.24  
   Remedies, 325F.24  
   Specifications, 325F.20  
   Testing, inspection, 325F.21  
 Home protection hotline, data privacy, 13.65  
 Home solicitation sales, cooling-off period, 325G.06 to 325G.11  
 Housing units containing urea formaldehyde, 325F.18, 325F.181  
 Imitation Indian made goods, labeling, 325F.43 to 325F.46  
 Labeling, problem materials, 115A.952  
 Landscape application contracts, 325F.245  
 Lemon car act, 325F.665  
 Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Membership travel contracts, 325G.50, 325G.51  
 Minnesota insurance fair information reporting act, 72A.49 to 72A.505  
 Motor vehicle damage appraisals, 72B.091, 72B.092  
 Motor vehicle sales, disclosure statement, requirements, 168.78  
 Motor vehicle warranties, 325F.665  
 New motor vehicles, damage disclosures, 325F.664, 325F.6641  
 Newspapers, free exclusive right to distribute prohibited, 325E.34  
 Nursing home admissions contracts, 144.6501  
 Octane rating disclosure, 325E.09  
 Odometer tampering, 325E.13 to 325E.16  
 Open dating, 31.781 to 31.789  
 Pharmacies, price disclosure, 151.061  
 Plain language contracts  
   Application, 325G.37  
   Attorney general, voluntary compliance review, 325G.35  
   Attorneys' fees, 325G.34  
   Citation, Plain Language Contract Act, 325G.29  
   Definitions, 325G.30  
   Effective date, 325G.37  
   Exceptions, 325G.32  
   Hearing aids, 145.43  
   Insurance policies, 72C.01 to 72C.13  
   Remedies for violations  
     Authority, 325G.33  
     Limitations, 325G.34  
     Requirements, 325G.31  
     Statute of limitations, 325G.34  
     Waiver, 325G.36  
 Plastic container labeling, 325E.044  
 Plastics, prohibiting sale, 325E.042  
 Polyethylene material, sales prohibited, 325E.045  
 Precious metals' transactions  
   Definitions, 325F.731  
   Holding periods for dealers, 325F.736, 325F.737  
   Identification of sellers, 325F.734  
 Licenses  
   Application, 325F.733  
   Fee, 325F.733

**CONSUMER PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

Precious metals' transactions (Cont'd)  
 Licenses (Cont'd)  
   Posting, 325F.733  
   Public record with county auditor, 325F.733  
   Requirements, 325F.732  
   Terms and conditions, 325F.733  
 Payment by check, 325F.741  
 Penalties, 325F.743, 325F.744  
 Prices, posting in conspicuous place, 325F.733  
 Purchases by dealers from minors, limitations, 325F.739  
 Records required of dealers, 325F.735  
 Regulations by governmental subdivisions, 325F.742  
 Trading, 325F.738  
 Prints, fine art, regulation, 324.06 to 324.10  
 Problem materials  
   Retailer's duties, 115A.952  
   Uniform labeling requirements, 115A.952  
 Public utilities, residential consumer representation, 8.33  
 Rechargeable tools and appliances, regulation, 325E.125  
 Referral sales, 325F.69  
 Refunds, retail sales of consumer goods, 325F.80  
 Rental-purchase agreements  
   Advertising, 325F.88  
   Application of law, 325F.85  
   Claims and defenses, 325F.94  
   Default, 325F.89  
   Definitions, 325F.84  
   Disclosures, 325F.86  
   Early purchase option, 325F.93  
   Exempted transactions, 325F.96  
   Form requirements, 325F.87  
   Legislative recommendations, 325F.98  
   Lessee's reinstatement rights, 325F.90  
   Lessor's communications concerning lessee, 325F.92  
   Liability, 325F.95  
   Penalties and remedies, 325F.97  
   Prohibited practices, 325F.91  
 Replica firearms, labeling requirements, 325F.81  
 Repossession, deficiency judgments, 325G.21, 325G.22  
 Safe Toys Act, 325F.08 to 325F.17  
 Senior citizens, penalties, deceptive acts, 325F.71  
 Small businesses, utility consumers, 8.33  
 Social referral clubs, 325G.23 to 325G.28  
 Tobacco products  
   Distributing to minors, 325F.76 to 325F.78  
   Vending machine sales, 325E.075  
 Truth in Repairs Act  
   Citation, 325F.66  
   Definitions, 325F.56  
   Estimates, 325F.58  
   Exemptions, 325F.64  
   Invoice, required information, 325F.60  
   Local regulations superseded, 325F.65  
   Penalties, 325F.63  
   Remedies, 325F.63  
   Repairs, authorization required, 325F.59  
   Required shop practices, 325F.62  
   Return of property, 325F.61  
   Service, towing calls, 325F.57  
 Uniform Deceptive Trade Practices Act, 325D.43 to 325D.48  
 Unsolicited merchandise, 325E.04, 325G.01  
 Urea formaldehyde, 325F.18, 325F.181  
 Used motor vehicle warranties, 325F.662  
 Waste tire collection, 325E.32  
**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES**  
 See also ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD  
 See also ANIMALS  
 See also DISEASES  
**AIDS**  
 Boarding care home residents, 144.50  
 Carriers, control, see Carriers, control, this topic  
 Case management grants, 145.9245

**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES (Cont'd)****AIDS (Cont'd)**

Insurance coverage, continuation, 256.9365  
 Nursing home residents, 144A.04  
 Prevention grants, 145.924  
 Schools, programs in, 121.203  
 Animals, diseased, penalty for selling, 343.28  
 Anthrax, 144.34, 175.33  
 Barbers, 154.16, 154.25  
 Bedding, 325F.26, 325F.27  
 Boards of health, 35.04, 145A.04  
 Brucellosis, see ANIMALS  
 Burial associations, violation of rules, 149.06  
 Carriers, control  
   Appeal, 144.4181  
   Cause of action, 144.4173  
   Commissioner's powers, 144.4171  
   Court orders, 144.4180, 144.4182  
   Data privacy, 144.4186  
   Definitions, 144.4172  
   Disease reports, 144.4175  
   Emergency hearings, 144.4183  
   Hearings  
     Counsel, 144.4177, 144.4185  
     Criminal immunity, 144.4178  
     Evidence, 144.4178, 144.4179, 144.4184  
     Notice, 144.4176  
     Presumption of carrier status, 144.4179  
     Record, 144.4179  
     Standard of proof, 144.4179  
     Time, 144.4177  
   Order to apprehend and hold, 144.4182  
   Payment for court-ordered care, 144.4185  
   Petition, 144.4176  
   Protective orders, 144.4186  
   Records retention schedule, 144.4186  
   Subpoena powers, 144.054  
 Communicable disease, defined, 144.4172  
 Contact notification program, 144.4184  
 Cost of care, liability, 145A.08  
 Exposure, emergency personnel  
   Confidentiality of test results, 144.768, 144.769  
   Costs of testing, 144.764  
   Counseling, 144.763  
   Definitions, 144.761  
   Duties of commissioner, 144.7691  
   Notice protocol, 144.762  
   Testing, 144.762  
 Food, diseased person working with, 31.171  
 Foot and mouth disease, 35.09, 35.13  
 Health commissioner  
   Powers to control disease, 144.4171, 145A.06  
   Rules, 144.12  
   Subpoenas, 144.054  
 Health directives, 144.4172, 144.4173, 144.4186  
 Health threat to others, 144.4172, 144.4175  
 Hepatitis  
   Boarding care home residents, 144.50  
   Nursing home residents, 144A.04  
 Midwives, revocation of license for failure to make returns, 148.32  
 Paratuberculosis, 35.08, 35.09, 35.13  
 Penal or correctional institutions, treatment, 144.12  
 Poultry, eradication, 29.051, 29.081  
 Quarantine, 144.14  
 Regional treatment center patients, care and treatment, 246.014  
 Reports of communicable disease, 144.4175  
 Sanitation, control by commissioner of health, 144.12  
 State correctional facilities, removal of inmates, 243.57  
 Teachers, ground for removal, 125.17  
 Treatment, control by commissioner of health, 144.12  
 Tuberculosis, 35.08, 35.09, 35.13  
 Venereal diseases, 144.12, 144.4172 to 144.4186

**CONTAINERS**

Apples, marking, 30.56  
 Beer cans, collectors, 340A.301  
 Berries, 239.511  
 Beverages, markings, 34.11  
 Bottles, see BOTTLES  
 Container defined, potato grading and labeling laws, 30.01  
 Dairy products, reusable, cleaning and return, 32.106  
 Delivery to owner, 509.03  
 Deposit for container bearing registered mark, 509.06  
 Food, misbranding, 31.01, 32.01  
 Ice cream and frozen foods, labels, 32.62  
 Liquor  
   Commemorative bottles, 340A.301  
   Package, definition, 340A.101  
 Mark, obliteration, 509.02  
 Matches, 325F.02  
 Name, obliteration, 509.02  
 Nonalcoholic beverages, markings, 34.11  
 Nonintoxicating malt liquor, 340A.903  
 Obliterating or removing registered mark or name, 509.02  
 Opening sealed packages, 609.795  
 Possession, recovery of containers bearing registered mark or name, 509.04  
 Purchase of, 509.02  
 Recovery of, 509.04  
 Refilling, 509.02  
 Sale of, 509.02  
 Search warrant, 509.04  
 Selling or buying containers bearing registered mark or name, 509.04  
 Small fruits, 239.511  
 Soft drinks, markings, 34.11  
 Taxation, exemption of certain personal property, 272.02  
**CONTEMPTS**  
 Adjournment of hearing, 588.09  
 Affidavits, warrant of arrest, 588.04  
 Appeal from order of probate court, 525.71  
 Arrest, 588.04, 588.06 to 588.08, 588.14, 588.15  
 Attorneys, 481.14, 588.01, 588.11  
 Bail, 588.06, 588.08  
 Before  
   Commerce commissioner, 60A.17  
   State fire marshal, 299F.06  
 Commissioner of administration, disobedience of subpoena issued by, 15.08  
 Commissioner of finance, disobedience to subpoenas issued by, 15.08  
 Commitment to jail, 588.04  
 Compelled testimony, 609.09  
 Constructive contempt, 588.01  
 Court, attorney's fees and costs additional, 588.02, 588.11  
 Courts, power to punish, 588.02  
 Criminal contempt, 588.20  
 Criminal defamation, 609.765  
 Damages, 588.11, 588.14  
 Decedent's property, refusal to disclose, 525.85  
 Detention pursuant to warrant of arrest, 588.07  
 Direct contempt, summary punishment, 588.01, 588.03  
 Disobedience of subpoena, 589.10  
 Disorderly conduct, 3.14, 3.15, 588.01  
 Drug addicts, violation of order, 254.11  
 Execution of warrant, 588.07  
 Failure of performance required in judgment, 550.02  
 Failure to be sworn or to testify, 588.01, 588.20  
 Failure to deliver will to probate, 525.221  
 Failure to pay penalty assessment, 588.01  
 Firefighters' civil service commission, 420.12  
 Flags, 609.40  
 Gambling tax investigations, failure to cooperate, 349.215  
 Grand jury, 628.48  
 Habeas corpus, order of commitment for, 589.01  
 Hearing, 588.09  
 Human services commissioner, refusal to testify before, 246.08

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

811

## INDEX

### CONTEMPTS (Cont'd)

Illness, excuses officer from, 588.15  
Imprisonment, 588.10, 588.12  
Income tax, failure to file, fine, 588.21  
Indemnity to injured party, 588.11  
Indictment for same misconduct, 588.13  
Insurance, refusal to testify, 72A.22  
Investigation of charges, 588.09  
Judgments, refusal to aid enforcement, 550.02  
Jurors, 588.01, 628.48  
Juvenile court proceedings, see JUVENILE COURTS  
Legislature, breach of privileges, punishment, Const. art 4 s 25, 3.14, 3.15  
Maintenance or support payments, failure to pay, 518.24  
Nuisance abatement injunctions, violations, 617.86  
Penalty, 588.10  
Performance of act, imprisonment until, 588.12  
Police civil service commission, 419.11  
Pollution of waters, 115.03  
Power to punish, 588.02, 588.04  
Probate court, 487.01, 525.71  
Procedure  
  Arrest or order to show cause, 588.01  
  Bail allowable, 588.06  
  Commitment, habeas corpus not effective, 589.01  
  Hearings, 588.09  
  Illness, excuse for nonappearance, 588.15  
  Imprisonment, release on performance, 588.12  
  Indemnity to injured party, 588.11  
  Indictment for contempt, 588.13  
  Punishment, 588.10  
  Return of warrant, subsequent proceedings, 588.08  
  Second warrant on noncompliance with first, 588.14  
Protection of persons in custody of officer, 588.05  
Refusal to  
  Appear on citation, management of estate, 525.85  
  Be sworn or testify, 589.10, 588.20  
  Testify before notary, 359.11  
Return of warrant, 588.08  
Second warrant of arrest, 588.14  
Sheriff or deputy, noncompliance with order, 387.06  
Show cause order, warrant of arrest on, 588.04  
State board of dentistry, compel obedience, 150A.04  
State institutions, refusal to obey order, 246.08  
Subpoenas, disobedience, 271.13  
Summary punishment, 588.03  
Support duty, enforcement, 518C.03  
Tax court, 271.13  
Telephone companies, 237.27  
Unemployment compensation law, failure to obey subpoena, 268.12  
Warrant of arrest, 588.02, 588.07, 588.08, 588.14  
Will, 525.221, 525.85  
Witnesses  
  Commerce commissioner, 60A.17  
  Failure to attend, 150A.04, 271.13, 634.06  
  Firefighters' civil service commission, 420.12  
  Investigation of wholesale dealers of produce, 27.13  
  Police civil service commission, 419.11  
  Proceeding before fire marshal to investigate origin of fire, 299F.06, 299F.07  
  State board of dentistry, 150A.04  
Workers' compensation hearings, noncompliance with subpoenas, 176.351

### CONTESTED CASES

Agency decision  
  Effect during judicial review, 14.65  
  Failure to make, 14.61  
  Requirements, 14.61  
  Time of issuance, 14.61, 14.62  
Arts high school, admission and discharge proceedings, 129C.10  
Corrections departments, exemption, 14.03  
Cross-examination of witnesses, 14.60  
Definition, 14.02

### CONTESTED CASES (Cont'd)

Evidence  
  Additional, during judicial review, 14.67  
  Hearing, presented at, 14.60  
Exemptions, 14.03  
Fees and expenses, 3.761 to 3.765, 14.62  
Gambling tax appeals, exemption, 349.219  
Gaming department, state lottery division, 349A.06  
Generally, 14.57 to 14.69  
Hearing examiners  
  Qualifications, 14.50  
  Report, exceptions to, procedures, 14.61  
Hearing instrument licensing, 153A.14  
Hearings  
  Agricultural land preservation, 40A.06  
  Closed, 14.60  
  Energy standards in renter occupied residences, non-compliance, 216C.27  
  Evidence, 14.60  
  Record, 14.60  
  Time of, 14.58  
  Transcript, requirements, costs, 14.58  
Informal disposition, 14.59  
Initiation by agency, 14.57  
Joint underwriting association, market assistance plan activation, 621.22  
Judicial review  
  Additional evidence on issues, 14.67  
  Agency decision, effect during, 14.65  
  Attorney general, service on, 14.64  
  Fees and expenses, 3.761 to 3.765  
  Filing with court of appeals, 14.62  
  Petition, contents, procedures, 14.64  
  Procedures, 14.68  
  Record supplied to court, alterations, 14.66  
  Scope, 14.69  
  Service, procedures, 14.64  
  Stay of other appeals, 14.65  
  Time of, 14.63, 14.64  
Marriage and family therapy board, see MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPY BOARD  
Natural resources department  
  Public waters, activities affecting, 103G.251  
  Water use permits, 103G.311, 103G.315  
Notice, contents, 14.58  
Official notice taken by agencies, 14.60  
Official record, 14.58  
Social work licensing board, see SOCIAL WORK LICENSING BOARD  
South Dakota-Minnesota boundary waters commission, exemption, 103B.451  
Unlicensed mental health service providers board, see UNLICENSED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE PROVIDERS BOARD  
Water and soil resources board  
  Generally, 103D.105  
  Local water management, 103B.345  
CONTESTS  
  See also ELECTIONS  
  Endurance contests, prohibition, 624.66  
  Gambling, bona fide contests excluded, 609.75  
  Sports, bribery or coercion, 609.825  
CONTINGENT FUNDS  
  Correctional institutions, 241.13, 241.27  
  Restrictions on state officers, 10.32  
  State institutions, accounting officer, 241.13, 246.21  
CONTINGENT REMAINDERS  
  See ESTATES  
CONTINUANCES  
  See also ADJOURNMENT  
  Aeronautics, aircraft liability cases, 360.0215  
  Affidavit relating to, 546.08  
  Attorneys employed by legislature, 3.16  
  Boats or vessel, actions against, 579.02

**CONTINUANCES (Cont'd)**

Civil cases, 546.08  
 Contempt proceedings, 588.09  
 Court-martial, 192A.22  
 Criminal cases, 3.16, 611.05, 631.02  
 Disadvantaged persons, procurement from, 471.345  
 District court administrator's fee for entering, 357.021  
 Legislative privilege, 3.16  
 Probate court, 525.02  
 Watershed district establishment hearings, 103D.225

**CONTINUING EDUCATION**

Marriage and family therapy board, 148B.31  
 Social work licensing board, 148B.20

**CONTRACEPTION**

Sale and distribution, 617.251

**CONTRACTORS**

Alarm and communication system, 326.01, 326.2421, 326.244  
**Bonds**  
 Action on, 574.31, 574.32  
 County state-aid highways, 162.17  
 Notice of claim and filing, 574.31, 574.32  
 Public work, requisites, actions, and claims on, 542.12, 574.26 to 574.32  
 Venue of actions on bonds, 542.12  
 Deposit by bidders, right of recovery, 574.27  
 Discrimination, race, creed or color, agreements on public contracts, 181.59  
 Energy efficiency education program, 216C.32  
 Forestry development projects, 574.263, 574.264  
 Liability for compensation on subcontractor's failure to comply with law, 176.215  
 Motorized construction equipment, exemptions, 168.012  
 Workers' compensation, contractor deemed employer, 176.205

**CONTRACTS**

See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**

Actions, contractor's bonds, 542.12, 574.29, 574.31, 574.32  
 Advertising for bids, see **ADVERTISING**  
 Aeronautics, 360.012, 360.016  
 Agricultural commodities, 17.90 to 17.98  
 Antenuptial contracts, 519.11  
 Assignment of, 540.03  
 Attorney general  
 Preparation of forms for use of state officials, 8.05  
 Review, delegation, 8.20  
**Bonds**, see **CONTRACTORS**  
 Bridges, 161.20, 441.05  
 Budget laws, contracts in violation, 374.13  
 Bylaws, notice of, chargeable to contracting parties, 300.12  
**Cities**  
 First class, 426.12  
 Statutory, see **Statutory cities**, this topic  
 Civil defense emergency contracting, 12.36, 12.37  
 Cohabitation, financial and property agreements, 513.075, 513.076  
 Commissioner of finance to have custody of state contracts, 16A.58  
**Conservatorships**  
 Damage to property subject to, 609.615  
 Defined, 47.20  
 Defrauding security, 609.615  
**Contract for deed**  
 Agricultural land, mediation requirements, 559.209  
 Default, 559.21  
 Equitable mortgage, construction, as, prohibition, 559.205  
 Foreclosures, restraining, 559.211  
 Interest rates, 47.20  
 Mediation, crop liens for rental value, 559.2091  
 Notice of default, 47.20  
 Recitals disregarded, 507.331  
 Recording requirements, 507.235

**CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

**Contract for deed (Cont'd)**  
 Termination  
 Attorney's fees, 559.21  
 Mediation requirements, 559.209  
 Notice to purchaser, 559.21  
 Validation, 559.215, 559.216  
**Contracting out work**, 179A.23  
**Convicted persons**  
 Commercial exploitation of crime, 611A.68  
 State correctional facilities, 243.61  
**Cooperative associations**, 308A.201, 308A.205  
**Countersigning, insurance companies**, 60A.08  
**Counties**  
 Appropriations in certain counties, 383.03  
 Auxiliary forests, 84A.31, 88.01, 88.47, 88.75  
 Bid requirements, 160.17, 375.21  
 Bridge construction, 160.17  
 Consolidated county, enforcement, 371.14  
 Discrimination, labor, 181.59  
 Emergency contracts in certain counties, 375.22  
 Fire protection, 88.47  
 Funding or refunding indebtedness, 475.58  
 Invalidity of contracts in excess of appropriation, 383.11  
 Jail facilities, city first class, 642.06  
 Joint courthouse and city hall, construction bonds, 374.14, 374.25 to 374.38  
 Misdemeanor, contract in excess of expenditure, 383.12  
 Officials not to be interested in, 382.18  
 Repairs, emergencies, 375.22  
 Sale of bonds or certificates, 475.60  
 Seed and feed loans, 395.18  
 Soil and water conservation districts, works of improvement, 103C.601  
 Supplies, bidding for, 471.35  
 United States or agency, property, 471.64  
 Veterans service officer serving joint counties, 197.602  
 Warrant for payment in certain counties, 383.04  
 Declaratory judgment, construing, 555.02, 555.03  
 Discrimination in, public, 363.073 to 363.075  
 Economic development authorities, 469.101  
 Electricity, 455.13, 455.14, 455.27, 455.28  
 Employment agencies, 184.37  
 Energy efficiency projects, school districts, 124.85  
 Executors and administrators, 525.67  
 Federal government, with schools, 121.05  
 Finance commissioner, delegation of powers, 16A.06  
 Gas facilities, 453A.09  
 Gifts to state, subject to, 7.09  
 Grain and other farm products, future delivery, 609.75  
 Guardian and conservators, see **GUARDIANSHIPS AND CONSERVATORSHIPS**  
 Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.191  
 Heavy and utility equipment dealership agreements, 325E.068 to 325E.0684  
 Highways, see **HIGHWAYS**  
 Historic site management, 138.66  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.015  
 Impairing forbidden, Const. art 1 s 11  
 Indemnification agreements, building and construction, 337.01 to 337.06  
 Indenture of children, 257.01  
 Indian Affairs Council, authority, 3.922  
 Inmate labor, state correctional facilities, 243.61  
 Insurance, signatures, 60A.08  
 Interest on overdue exemptions, 334.01  
**Interinsurance**  
 Commerce commissioner as agent for service, 71A.02  
 Exchange, 71A.01  
 Execution, 71A.01  
 Filing with commissioner, 71A.02  
 Invention services, 325A.01 to 325A.10  
 Labor dispute, injunction procedure, 185.02

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

813

## INDEX

### CONTRACTS (Cont'd)

Land, uniform conveyancing forms, 507.09, 507.10, 507.13, 507.14  
Landscape application contracts, 325F.245  
Libraries, 134.12  
Lights, 440.14  
Limitation of actions on, 541.05  
Loan contracts, interest, 334.01  
Marriage, effect of, 517.01  
Married women  
    Antenuptial, 519.11  
    Between spouses, 519.06  
    Rights, 519.02, 519.03  
Mediated settlement agreements, see MINNESOTA CIVIL MEDIATION ACT  
Membership travel contracts, 325G.50  
Metropolitan airport commission, 473.652  
Metropolitan sports facilities commission, 473.556  
Minnesota Rules, publication, 14.47  
Minors, medical care, 144.341 to 144.347  
Money and rates of interest, exemptions, 334.01  
Mosquito control commission, 473.705  
Motor vehicle sales, disclosure statement, requirements, 168.78  
Municipal contracting law, 471.345  
Municipal gas agencies, 453A.09  
Municipal state-aid streets, 162.10  
Natural resources, 84.025, 84.026  
Paternity, promise of support, 257.72  
Plain Language Contract Act, 325G.29 to 325G.36  
Port authorities, 469.056, 469.059, 469.068  
Potatoes, sale of, freedom of contract not impaired, 30.151  
Professional sports contracts, 325E.33  
Public  
    Discrimination compliance, 363.073 to 363.075  
    Progress payments, retainage, 15.71 to 15.74  
    Withholding tax compliance, 290.97  
Public buildings, 375.21  
Public employees, 179A.20  
Public health services, 144.0742  
Public improvements, hearing as to condition of letting, 429.031  
Public lands, 92.213, 273.19  
Public officers  
    Claims  
        Procedure in filing, 471.89  
        Supported by affidavit, 471.89  
    Contract, void, 471.89  
    Contract with employer, 471.88  
    Exceptions, 471.88  
    Interest in contract, prohibition, 471.87  
    Resolution of governing body, 471.89  
Public works, discrimination because of race, creed or color, 181.59  
Publication, county board proceedings, 375.12  
Publishers of school books, 127.21  
Safe deposit companies, limitation of liability, 55.05, 55.11, 55.12  
St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, 246A.19  
Schools, school districts, see SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
Small business set-aside programs  
    Application, 16B.19  
    Transportation department, 161.321  
    University of Minnesota, 137.31  
Soil and water conservation, 103C.231  
Spouses  
    Antenuptial, 519.11  
    Between spouses, 519.06  
    Liability, 519.05  
    Married woman, 519.02, 519.03  
State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS  
State Register, publication, 14.46  
Statutory cities  
    Contracts, execution, 412.201  
    Council powers relating to, 412.221

### CONTRACTS (Cont'd)

Statutory cities (Cont'd)  
    Council members, interest in contract prohibited, 412.311  
Supplies, cities, municipalities, bids, 471.35  
Teachers, see EDUCATION  
Towns  
    Bids, 160.17, 365.37  
    Bridge construction, 160.17  
    Buildings, purchase, 365.14  
    Conditional sales, 365.025  
    Federal agency or state agency, contract for property, 471.64  
    Interest of officer prohibited, 365.37  
    Police protection, board to exercise at annual meeting, 365.23  
    Powers, 365.02  
    Sale of bonds or obligations, 475.60  
    Water system board, to exercise power at annual meeting, 365.23  
Uniform airports act, 360.039  
Uniform municipal contracting law, 471.345  
Veterans, minors, loans to be valid, 48.245  
Waste management districts, 115A.06, 115A.69  
Waters and water courses, 465.49  
**CONTRIBUTING TO DELINQUENCY OR NEGLECT**  
    See also JUVENILE COURTS  
Children, 260.261, 260.315  
**CONTRIBUTIONS**  
Joint judgment debtors, 548.19  
Political contributions forbidden  
    Fraternal beneficiary associations, 72A.12  
    Insurance companies, 72A.12  
Workers' compensation, joint employers, 176.071  
**CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE**  
Carrier employees, not to bar recovery, 219.79  
Railway crossing cases, 219.53  
**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**  
    See DRUGS  
    See NARCOTICS  
**CONVENTIONS**  
Defined, 200.02  
Payment of expense to attend, 438.11  
Political, see ELECTIONS  
**CONVEYANCES OF TITLE**  
    See also DEEDS  
Accidental conveyances and erroneous descriptions under  
    40-year statute, 541.023  
Certificate to successor at death, 508.68  
Compliance with county ordinances, 394.37  
Conservation easements, 103F.515  
Curtesy abolished, 519.09  
Deeds by personal representatives valid, 507.42  
Definitions, 502.72, 507.01  
Drafter's name must appear, 507.091  
Gifts to county for benefit of poor, 375.19  
Instruments made in execution of a power, 502.72  
Options, 507.01  
Power of personal representative, 508.69  
Recitals, 507.331  
Recitals not noticed in certain cases, 507.332  
Remainders, taken as purchases, 500.14  
Standard forms, 507.13  
Subdivision regulation disclosure by seller, buyer action for damages, 462.358  
Uniform conveyancing blanks  
    Advisory task force, 507.09  
    Amendments, 507.09  
    Approval, 507.09  
    Copies, certification, public use, 507.10  
    Designation, 507.14  
    Filing with secretary of state, 507.09  
    New forms, adoption, 507.09



**CONVEYANCES OF TITLE (Cont'd)**

- Uniform conveyancing blanks (Cont'd)
  - Preservation, 507.09
  - Purpose, 507.13
- Vacated street or right of way included in conveyance, 507.17
- Validation of conveyances recorded 15 years, 507.021

**CONVICTION**

- See also **CRIMES, CRIMINALS**
- Accessories, 609.05
- Attorney, removal on ground, 481.15
- Bar to further prosecution, 609.04, 609.045
- Burglary, conviction not a bar to other crimes, 609.585
- Certified copy delivered to sheriff, 631.41
- Convict as a witness, 595.07
- Credibility of convict as a witness, 169.94
- Drivers' license, 171.01, 171.12, 171.15 to 171.17
- Firearms possession, restrictions, 609.165
- Included crimes, 609.04
- Lesser crime, 609.04
- Lower degree, when, 611.02, 611.03
- Motor vehicle accident and violation records, see **TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**
- Motor vehicles, report of accident, 169.09
- Multiple offenses, 609.035
- Nonsupport of spouse or child, 609.375
- Perjury, inconsistent statements, 609.48
- Register of criminal actions, 630.37
- Restoration of citizenship, 609.165
- Revocation of driver's license, 169.11
- Sentence, vacated conviction, credit for time served, 609.145
- Treason, 609.385
- Vacancy in office on, 351.02
- Vacated conviction, credit for time served, 609.145
- Workers' compensation insurer, cancellation of license for discriminatory rates, 176.201

**CONVICTS**

- See also **PROBATION, PROBATION OFFICERS**
- Alien convicts, notice to federal immigration department, 631.50, 631.51
- Board of pardons, 638.01 to 638.08
- Civil rights, deprived of, see **CIVIL RIGHTS**
- Claims, injury or death, 3.738, 3.739
- Clothing furnished upon release, 243.20
- Commitment papers, 243.49
- Commitment to psychiatric unit, 241.69
- Communication with
  - Chief executive officer of correctional facility or commissioner of corrections, 243.56
  - Limitation or prohibition, 243.59
  - Unauthorized person, penalty, 243.211
- Contraband
  - Forfeiture, 243.24
  - Furnishing prohibited, 642.12
- Conveyance from place to place, 609.105, 631.461
- Conveyance of, sheriff's expense, 243.17
- Convict-made goods, labeling and sale, 325F.48
- Costs of correctional services, payable by inmate, 243.23
- Day-fines, 244.16
- Death at regional treatment center or state hospital, correctional facility to be notified, 253.13
- Discipline, 243.52
- Disease, not to require detention after sentence served, 144.12
- Driver's license, denial, 171.17, 171.18
- Employment in community, 241.26
- Escape from custody, 609.485
- Escape from state hospital or regional treatment center, correctional facility to be notified, 253.13
- Escapees, rewards, 243.58
- Forfeitures abolished, Const. art 1 s 11
- Furloughs, 244.07
- Good time, 244.01, 244.04
- Health care, 241.021

**CONVICTS (Cont'd)**

- House arrest, 241.26
- Insanity
  - Allowance of money and clothing on discharge, 253.22
  - Transfer to Minnesota Security Hospital, 253.20 to 253.24
- Insurance coverage, private policies, 243.255
- Intensive community supervision, 244.05, 244.12 to 244.15
- Labor and service
  - Appropriation for payment, 243.465
  - Compensation for work, 243.23, 243.24
  - Contract labor and sale of labor, 243.61
  - Money credits, how used, 243.24
- Legal assistance, access to personnel, 243.48
- Minimum wage, when required, 243.88
- Pardon, application, 638.05
- Parole, see **PAROLE**
- Place of confinement, determination, 609.105
- Postconviction remedies, 590.01 to 590.06
- Power of attorney, 611A.68
- Pregnant female, transfer to hospital, 243.15
- Press access, permission to contact representatives of the public media, 241.251
- Property, unclaimed, disposition, 241.09
- Protection to, 631.471
- Recapture of escapee, 629.362
- Release, conditional for employment, 244.065
- Removal on account of contagious disease, 243.57
- Sentences, diminution, 243.18
- Separate cells, 243.53
- Transfer
  - Commissioner of corrections determines place of confinement, 609.105
  - Federal district court, transfer to, 629.291
  - Federal prisons, transfer to, 243.51
  - Female prisoners, female to accompany, 631.412
  - Noncitizens, 243.515
  - United States convicts, 243.51
  - Veterans, posttraumatic stress disorder, 243.251
  - Vocational training, 241.27
  - Wages, disbursements, 243.24, 243.88
  - Witnesses, 595.07
  - Women, place of confinement, 243.90, 243.91
- Women offender programs
  - Advisory task force, 241.71
  - County plans, 241.70
  - Duties of commissioner, 241.73
  - Grants, 241.70, 241.72
  - Local matching funds, 241.72
  - Model programs, 241.70
  - Program funding, 241.72
  - Rules, 241.73
- Work programs, 241.27
- Work release program, 241.26

**COOK COUNTY**

- Districts
  - Congressional, eighth, 2.811
  - Judicial, terms, 2.722
  - Legislative, sixth, 2.092
- Name and boundaries, 2.01

**COOPERATION**

- Interstate, see **INTERSTATE COOPERATION**
- Mosquito abatement, 18.101, 18.131
- Municipalities, 471.59

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**

- Advances to members or patrons, 308A.201
- Agents, registered agent, 308A.025
- Articles of incorporation
  - Amendments
    - Amendments to bring an organization under cooperative law, 308A.141
    - Filing with secretary of state, 308A.135
    - Procedure, 308A.135
    - Renewing expired corporate existence, 308A.151

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

815

## INDEX

### COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)

- Articles of incorporation (Cont'd)
  - Amendments (Cont'd)
    - Signatures, 308A.135
  - Contents
    - Districts or local units, 308A.601
    - Generally, 308A.131
  - Defectively organized cooperatives, 308A.145
  - Defined, 308A.005
  - Filing with secretary of state, 308A.131, 308A.155
  - Nonstock cooperatives, 308A.125
  - Presumptions, 308A.131
  - Signatures, 308A.131
- Assets
  - Distribution under court-supervised dissolution, 308A.945
  - Transfer on dissolution, 308A.915
- Associations, defined, 308A.005
- Boards of directors
  - Defined, 308A.005
  - Elections, 308A.311, 308A.611
  - Members
    - Liability, 308A.325
    - Number, 308A.305
    - Removal, 308A.321
    - Power to govern, 308A.301
    - Vacancies, filling, 308A.315
- Bonds
  - Power to issue, 308A.201
- Borrowing, powers, 308A.201
- Buildings
  - Capital reserves, 308A.701
  - Construction, 308A.201
- Bylaws
  - Adoption, 308A.165
  - Amendments, 308A.165
  - Contents, 308A.165, 308A.205, 308A.601
- Capital reserves, 308A.701
- Certificates of incorporation
  - Issuance, 308A.131
- Citation, cooperative law, 308A.001
- Commencement of business, 308A.161
- Contracts
  - Agricultural marketing contracts
  - Antitrust laws, exemption, 308A.205
  - Authority to make, 308A.205
  - Breach of contract
    - Damages, 308A.205
    - Injunctions, 308A.205
  - Lawsuits, 308A.205
  - Sales, effect, 308A.205
  - Term of contract, 308A.205
  - Title to products, 308A.205
  - Violations and penalties, 308A.205
- Power to enter, 308A.201
- Cooperative housing corporations, boards of directors, 308A.305
- Cooperative law
  - Amendments, right reserved to state, 308A.015
  - Citation, 308A.001
- Cooperatives
  - Defined, 308A.005
  - Use of term, restricted, 308A.011
- Cooperatives constituted of other cooperatives, voting rights, 308A.641
- Corporate existence, 308A.155
- Corporations, defined, 308A.005
- Court-supervised dissolution
  - Application, 308A.935
  - Assets, distribution, 308A.945
  - Claims, filing, 308A.961
  - Conditions for, 308A.941
  - Discontinuance of proceedings, 308A.965
  - Effective date, 308A.971
  - Order of dissolution, 308A.971, 308A.975

### COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)

- Court-supervised dissolution (Cont'd)
  - Procedure, court actions, 308A.945
  - Receiver
    - Appointment, 308A.945
    - Powers, 308A.945, 308A.951
    - Qualifications, 308A.951
- Courts
  - Dissolution, see Court-supervised dissolution, this topic
  - Remedies, 308A.941
- Creamery cooperatives, eminent domain, sewage, 308A.201
- Creditors
  - Application for court-supervised dissolution, 308A.935
  - Claims
    - Filing in court-supervised dissolution, 308A.961
    - Limitation, 308A.925
    - When barred, 308A.981
  - Rights, effect of merger or consolidation, 308A.801
- De facto corporations, 308A.145
- Defectively organized cooperatives, 308A.145
- Definitions, 308A.005
- Deposits of money, acceptance, 308A.201
- Dissolution
  - Articles of dissolution
    - Contents, 308A.931
    - Time of filing, 308A.931
  - Attorney general, actions, 308A.955
  - Certificate of dissolution, 308A.931
  - Claims filed after dissolution, 308A.981
  - Court-supervised dissolution, see Court-supervised dissolution, this topic
  - Dissolved cooperatives, claims against, 308A.985
  - Effective date, 308A.931
  - Notice of intent to dissolve, 308A.911
  - Revocation
    - Procedure, 308A.921
    - Right to revoke, 308A.911
  - Voluntary dissolution by members, 308A.905, 308A.911
  - Winding up business, see Winding up, this topic
- Districts or local units
  - Creation, 308A.601
  - Directors, election, 308A.311
- Dividends, 308A.705
- Documents, filing with secretary of state
  - Amendments to articles of incorporation, 308A.135
  - Articles, defectively organized cooperatives, 308A.145
  - Articles of dissolution, 308A.931
  - Articles of incorporation, 308A.131
  - Articles of merger, fee, 308A.801
  - Designation or change of registered office or agent, 308A.025
  - Filing fee, 308A.021
  - Notice of intent to dissolve, 308A.911, 308A.921
  - Order of dissolution, 308A.975
  - Resignation of registered agent, 308A.025
- Domestic corporations, defined, 308A.005
- Elections
  - Absentee ballots, 308A.635
  - Boards of directors, 308A.311, 308A.315
  - Delegates of members, voting rights, 308A.635
  - Dissolution, 308A.911
  - Liquidation resolutions, 308A.901
  - Members' voting rights
    - Cooperatives constituted of other cooperatives, 308A.641
    - Generally, 308A.635
  - Quorum for voting by mail, 308A.631
  - Voting by mail, 308A.311, 308A.635
- Electric cooperatives
  - Assessment and taxation of distribution lines and equipment, 273.38
  - Costs of examination, assessment, 216B.62
  - Delinquency charges, 222.75
  - Franchises, 216B.36

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Electric cooperatives (Cont'd)  
 Licenses and permits, 216B.36  
 Powers, 308A.201  
 Purpose, 308A.101  
 Service standard regulation, 216B.17  
 Stockholder rights, 216B.027  
 Unauthorized use of utility meters, 325E.026  
 Evidence of indebtedness, powers, 308A.201  
 Expired corporations, 308A.151  
 Fiduciary powers, 308A.201  
 Foreign corporations, defined, 308A.005  
 Income distributions, 308A.705  
 Incorporation  
 Incorporators, 308A.105  
 Purposes, 308A.101  
 Incorporators  
 Articles, preparation, 308A.131  
 Organizing cooperative, 308A.105  
 Investment cooperatives, regulation, 54.26  
 Lawsuits  
 Attorney general, dissolution of cooperative, 308A.941  
 Contracts, 308A.205  
 Liquidation  
 Court-ordered dissolution, 308A.941  
 Resolution, 308A.901  
 Loans, power to make, 308A.201  
 Members  
 Application for court-supervised dissolution, 308A.935  
 Defined, 308A.005  
 Delegates, 308A.635  
 Family farm corporations, board members, 308A.311  
 Parties to relief or dissolution actions, 308A.941  
 Spouses, voting, 308A.635  
 Violations and penalties, 308A.605  
 Voting rights, 308A.635  
 Members' meetings  
 Annual meeting, 308A.611  
 Defined, 308A.005  
 Directors, elections, 308A.311  
 Dissolution, 308A.911  
 Elections, 308A.611  
 Liquidation, resolutions, 308A.901  
 Location, 308A.611  
 Minutes, 308A.631  
 Notice, 308A.611, 308A.621, 308A.625  
 Quorum, 308A.631  
 Record, 308A.621  
 Reports, 308A.611  
 Membership cooperatives  
 Powers, 308A.125  
 Votes, 308A.125  
 Merger and consolidation, 308A.801  
 Names  
 Contest of registration of name, 308A.121  
 Form, 308A.121  
 Misuse of term "cooperative", 308A.011  
 Reservation during corporate existence, 308A.121  
 Nonmember patrons, income distributions, 308A.705  
 Nonstock cooperatives, articles of incorporation, 308A.125  
 Notice  
 Attorney general, dissolution actions, 308A.955  
 Intent to dissolve, 308A.911  
 Members' meetings, 308A.611, 308A.621, 308A.625  
 Merger and consolidation, 308A.801  
 Revocation of dissolution, 308A.921  
 Officers  
 List, 308A.401  
 Merger and consolidation plan, approval, 308A.801  
 Removal, 308A.401  
 Stockholders, 308A.401  
 Offices, registered office, 308A.025  
 Powers, generally, 308A.201  
 Products, dealing in, 308A.201  
 Promotion  
 Cooperative organization, 308A.701

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Promotion (Cont'd)  
 Expenses, 308A.031  
 Property  
 Distribution to members upon dissolution, 308A.915  
 Unclaimed property, 308A.711  
 Purposes, 308A.101  
 Registered agent, 308A.025  
 Registered office, 308A.025  
 Remedies, effect of dissolution, 308A.911  
 Resolutions, liquidation, 308A.901  
 Secretary, notice of meetings, 308A.611  
 Securities, income distributions, 308A.705  
 Securities law, applicability, 308A.505  
 Special members' meetings, 308A.615, 308A.621, 308A.625  
 Statute of limitations, 308A.925  
 Stock  
 Authorized amounts, 308A.501  
 Credits, 308A.705  
 Income distributions, 308A.705  
 Issuance, 308A.501  
 Power to buy and sell, 308A.201  
 Repurchase by cooperative, 308A.501  
 Sale, 308A.031, 308A.501  
 Stock cooperatives  
 Defined, 308A.125  
 Powers, 308A.125  
 Stock of other corporations  
 Representation at corporation's meetings, 308A.645  
 Right to hold, 308A.201  
 Stockholders  
 Defined, 308A.005  
 Officers, 308A.401  
 Violations and penalties, 308A.605  
 Taxation  
 Electric heat, light, and power associations, distribution lines and equipment, 273.38 to 273.41  
 Exemptions, 290.05  
 Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124  
 Limited equity cooperatives, 273.11  
 Telephone cooperatives  
 Rate regulation, 237.075  
 Voting by mail, 308A.311  
 Transactions, powers, 308A.201  
 Unclaimed property, distribution, 308A.711  
 University of Minnesota, information and statistics regarding cooperatives, 137.15  
 Utility cooperatives, eminent domain, 308A.201  
 Violations and penalties  
 Contract interference, false reports, misdemeanor, 308A.205  
 Members, 308A.605  
 Misuse of term "cooperative", misdemeanor, 308A.011  
 Stockholders, 308A.605  
 Winding up  
 Business after dissolution begins, 308A.911  
 Debts, collection and payment, 308A.915  
 Distribution of property, 308A.915  
 Transfer of assets, 308A.915

**COOPERATIVE MARKETING ACT**  
 See COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**COPPER**

Ore lands, lease, 93.24, 93.43  
 State lands, mining, 93.24, 93.25  
 Water permits, copper-nickel mining, 103G.297, 103G.315

**COPYRIGHTS**

Invention services contract, 325A.04  
 Minnesota Rules, 14.47  
 Supreme court reports, 480.11

**CORN**

See also SEEDS  
 Binders, alteration of serial numbers, theft, 609.52  
 Dryer's lien, 514.65, 514.66

**CORN (Cont'd)**

- Hybrid seed corn, see SEEDS
- Load averaging by seller, 17B.048
- Picker's lien, 514.65, 514.66
- Premiums and discounts, 17B.0451
- Shellers
  - Exempt from vehicle registration tax, 168.012
  - Lien for shelling, 514.65, 514.66

**CORONERS**

- Actions against, three-year limitation, 541.06
- Alzheimer's disease suspects, brain removal, 390.11
- Appointment, 390.005
- Automobile accidents, reports to police and public safety departments, 169.09
- Autopsies, 145.161, 390.11, 390.36
- Brain removal, suspected Alzheimer's disease, 390.11
- Bureau of criminal apprehension, report to, 299C.04 to 299C.06, 299C.21, 390.25
- Certificate of death, issuance, 390.23
- Contempt of court by neglect or violation of duty, 588.01
- Criminal acts resulting in death, investigations, reports, 390.11, 390.19
- Dead bodies, interference with, intent to mislead, 609.502
- Deaths, investigation, reports, 390.11
- Decedent's personal property, sale, disposal, account to probate court, 525.393
- Deputies, appointment, compensation, oath, bond, 390.05
- Election, 382.01
- Exhumation of body, consents, district court order, 390.11
- Expenses, 390.11, 390.24
- Fees and compensation
  - Autopsies, 390.11
  - Mileage, 357.11
  - Physicians, when called, 357.11
- Filing personal property of decedent, 525.393
- Fingerprints of deceased persons, 390.25, 525.393
- Hennepin County, general law inapplicable, 390.006
- Infant deaths, sudden, 390.11
- Inquest
  - Arrests, 390.20
  - Burial, expense, 390.21
  - County attorney to be notified, 390.11
  - Evidence not admissible in civil actions, 390.11
  - Interference with dead body, scene of death, before investigation, 390.11, 390.221
  - Jury, attendance and compensation, 357.27
  - State hospital or regional treatment center, inquest held at, 253.10
  - Testimony, return and filing, 390.17, 390.19
  - Witnesses
    - Fees, 390.15
    - Oath, 390.15
    - Recognizance, 390.19
- Investigation of deaths, 390.11
- Medical examiner data, classification, 13.83
- Medical expert assistance, 390.11
- Oath of office and bond, 390.01
- Personal property of decedent, disposal of prior to administration, 525.393
- Pituitary gland removal, authorization, 390.36
- Practice of law, prohibited, 387.13
- Qualifications, 390.005
- Records, inadmissible as evidence in civil actions, 390.11
- Records and property, injury or misappropriation, penalty, 609.63
- Records of death investigated, 390.11
- Repeal of inconsistent acts, 390.26
- Reports
  - Death from criminal act to county attorney, 390.11
  - Deaths, reporting to coroner, 390.11
  - Evidence in civil actions, 390.11
  - Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, 626.556
- Sheriff, coroner acting as
  - Emergency compelling, 390.04

**CORONERS (Cont'd)**

- Sheriff, coroner acting as (Cont'd)
  - Habeas corpus, direction of, 589.10
- Simplified investigations of death, see DEATH
- Term of, 382.01, 390.005
- Vacancy, county board to fill, 375.08, 382.02, 390.005

**CORPORATIONS**

- See also BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
- See also CEMETERIES
- See also CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS
- See also COMMERCIAL CODE
- See also COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
- See also DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS
- See also NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
- See also RELIGION
- Accountants, holding out as corporation, 326.211
- Action
  - Foreign corporation not to maintain unless licensed, 303.20
  - To terminate corporate existence, 17.037
- Agents
  - Business corporations, 302A.301 to 302A.361
  - Foreign corporations, 302A.121, 303.10
- Amendment of certificate
  - Authority, 300.45
  - Compliance with Chapter 300, 300.62
  - Procedure, 300.45
- Annual report, foreign corporations, 303.14
- Appeal, effect of, 316.04
- Appearance by state, when interested, in action respecting corporation, 316.10
- Architectural corporations, licensure, 326.14
- Articles
  - Amendment, 300.13, 300.131, 302A.131, 302A.133, 302A.135, 302A.801
  - Business corporations, see BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
- Assets, sale or transfer, 300.09, 302A.601, 302A.661
- Attorney general
  - Duty to prosecute, 8.03
  - Examination, 300.63
- Bank services, investment in, 50.1465
- Banking, limitation, foreign corporations, 303.04
- Board of directors, election, vacancies, 300.20
- Books
  - Business corporations, 302A.461, 302A.463
  - False entries in, 300.61
  - Forgery, 609.625, 609.63
  - Inspection, 300.26, 300.32
  - Proceedings, 300.32
  - Reports, 300.32
  - Stock, 300.26, 300.32
  - Trust accounts kept separately, 48.74
- Business activities report, 290.371
- Business corporations, see BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
- Bylaws
  - Adoption, 300.12
  - Amendment, 300.08
  - Business corporations, 302A.181
  - Filing, 300.12
  - Meetings, prescribed manner of calling and holding, 300.52
  - Officers, election of, 300.21
  - Posting, 300.12
  - Power to make, 300.08
  - Statements, posting, 300.12
- Capital stock
  - Certificates
    - New certificates, 336.8-405
    - Persons to whom issued, 300.55
  - Classes of, 300.33, 300.54
  - Conversion of share provided for in certificate of incorporation, 300.40
  - Dividends on, 300.32
  - Division into shares, 300.30

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Capital stock (Cont'd)
  - Issuance, board of directors, 300.41, 300.54
  - Local telephone companies, restrictions, 300.31
  - Preferred, 300.33
  - Records, keeping, 300.32
  - Reports, 300.32
  - Value
    - Computation of, 300.42
    - Fixed by directors, 300.37
    - Increase in, 300.38
    - Par value changed to no par value, 300.39
    - Reduction of, 300.38
    - Without par value, 300.33
- Certificate of authority, foreign corporations, see Foreign corporations, this topic
- Certificate of incorporation
  - Amendments, 300.45
  - Business corporations, see BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
  - Contents, 300.025, 300.34
  - Convertibility of stock, 300.40
  - Defined, 300.02
  - Filing, 300.06
  - Issuance, 300.51
  - Recordation, 300.06
  - Restated, 300.451
  - Statements as to par value of stock, 300.34
- Charitable, see CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS
- Claims
  - Extension of time to present, 316.15
  - Hearing on, 316.16
  - Notice of hearing, 316.16
  - Order limiting time to present, 316.15
- Clearing corporations, transfer of shares and rights, 302.021
- Clerical service corporations, banks may invest in, 48.89
- Consolidation
  - Business corporations, see BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
  - Capital stock, 300.18
  - Certified copy as evidence of, 300.14
  - Creditors, rights, 300.17
  - Dissenting stockholders, determination of rights, 300.16
  - Duties, 300.15
  - Fees for filing, 300.19
  - Liability of corporations, 300.17
  - Manner of, 300.14
  - Powers, 300.15
  - Railroad companies, 222.06 to 222.10
  - Recordation, 300.14
  - Rights of creditors, 300.17
  - Young Men's Christian Association, 315.48
- Continuance of existing corporations, 300.01
- Contributions
  - Authorized, 300.66, 300.67
  - Domestic corporations, 300.66
  - Foreign corporations, 300.66
  - Limitations, 300.66
  - Policy of state, 300.67
  - Purposes, 300.66
  - Stockholders, 300.64
  - Validation, 300.68
- Convicted persons, formation to defeat reparations, 611A.68
- Corporate existence
  - Business corporations, 302A.801
  - Duration, 300.13
  - Insurance companies, 300.131
  - Renewal, 300.13
- Corporation, defined, 300.02
- Crimes
  - Diversion of corporate property, 300.60
  - Fraudulent statements
    - Books and records, 300.61
    - Dividends, 300.60

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Crimes (Cont'd)
  - Impairment of capital, 300.60
  - Unlawful distributions, 609.52
  - Victims, defined, 611A.01
- Declaration of trust, transacting business, 318.01
- Definitions
  - Articles of incorporation, 303.02
  - Associates, 306.87
  - Board of directors, 306.87
  - Business corporations, 302A.011
  - Clearing corporation, 302.021
  - Corporation, 300.02, 303.02
  - Foreign corporation, 303.02
  - Foreign trust association of a conterminous state, 303.02
  - Generally, 300.02
  - Process, 303.02
- Dentistry, 150A.11
- Directors
  - Action without meeting, 300.20
  - Advances to, 300.083
  - Business corporations, see BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
  - Corporation created by special act, selection of, 300.026
  - Cumulative voting, 300.24
  - Dividends, 300.32, 300.64
  - Election, 300.20
  - Insurance, pension programs, 300.08
  - Liability, 300.27, 316.14
  - Management of business, 300.20
  - Managers, classification, 300.22
  - Meetings called by court, 316.03
  - Mining companies, 300.65
  - Number, 300.20
  - Quorum, 300.20
  - Records, 300.32
  - Reports to stockholders, 300.32
  - Residence, 300.20
  - Selection, corporation created by special act, 300.026
  - Smelting companies, 300.65
  - Stock, issuance, 300.41
  - Subscriptions, liability on unpaid, 316.14
  - Terms, 300.22
  - Vacancies, filling, 300.20
- Dissolution
  - Attorney general to institute proceedings, 556.07
  - Authority, 300.58
  - Business corporations, see BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
  - Claims, 316.15
  - Continuance after termination, 300.59
  - Costs, 556.09
  - Filing certified copy of order of, 316.09
  - Forfeiture, 316.06
  - Franchise, forfeiture, 316.06, 316.13
  - Grounds for
    - Discrimination in buying farm products, 17.17
    - Fraud, 556.06
  - Hearing, 316.08
  - Injunction, 556.10
  - Intervention by state, 316.10
  - Judgment roll, filing, 556.08, 556.12
  - Notice, 316.08
  - Petition
    - Attorney general, 316.06
    - Corporation, 316.07, 316.08
  - Power to dissolve, 300.08
  - Procedure, 300.58, 316.06
  - Proceedings, attorney general to institute, 556.07
  - Receivers, 316.11, 556.10
  - Shareholders, on vote of, 300.58
  - Stock without par value, 300.33
  - Withdrawal from state, 303.16
- Diverting corporate property, limitation of actions, 628.26

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

819

## INDEX

### CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

- Dividends
  - Declaration of, 300.32
  - Stock
    - No par value stock, 300.33
    - Payment after transfer, 300.25
  - Unauthorized, 300.60
  - Unclaimed, disposition, 345.31 to 345.60
- Domestic
  - Business conducted outside state, 300.44
  - Defined, 300.02
  - Filing fees, 300.49
  - Office, maintenance in state, 300.44
  - Officers, 300.21
- Effect of law, 316.24
- Eminent domain, 300.04, 300.05
- Engineering corporations, licensure of officers, 326.14
- Escheat of unclaimed property, 345.31 to 345.60
- Examination by attorney general, 300.63
- Execution, stockholders' property, 300.28, 300.29
- Existing corporations
  - Application of foreign corporation law, 303.22
  - Continuance, 300.01
- Farming corporations, 500.24
- Fees
  - Domestic corporation, 300.49
  - Filing, business corporation, 302A.011
  - Foreign corporation, 303.07, 303.21
- Financial corporations
  - Incorporation
    - Certificate, execution, contents, 300.25
    - Filing certificate, 300.06
    - Recordation, 300.06
  - Incorporators, 300.025
- Forcible entry and detainer, service of process, 566.06
- Foreign Corporation Act, Minnesota, 303.01 to 303.24
- Foreign corporations
  - Action, not to maintain unless licensed, 303.20
  - Actions against, service of process, 303.13, 543.08
  - Agents, 303.10, 302A.121
  - Annual report, 303.14
  - Banking, limitation, 303.04
  - Certificate of authority
    - Application, 303.06
    - Cancellation, 303.18
    - Evidentiary value of, 303.23
    - Issuance of, 303.08
    - License fee, 303.07
    - Mandatory, 303.03
    - Reinstatement, 303.19
  - Citation, Minnesota Foreign Corporation Act, 303.01
  - Contest of registration of name, 303.05
  - Definitions, 303.02
  - Existing corporations, application to, 303.22
  - Fees, 303.21
  - License
    - Fee, 303.07
    - Revocation of, 303.17
  - Name, requirements, 303.05
  - Notices, filing notice of changes, 303.11
  - Office, 303.10
  - Powers, 303.09
  - Process, service, 303.13
  - Resignation of agent, 303.10
  - Rights, amendment of, 303.24
  - Trust associations
    - Foreign trust association defined, 303.02
    - Powers, 303.25
  - Withdrawal from state, 303.16
  - Workers' compensation, corporation as employer, 176.295
- Forfeiture of charter
  - Receiver, 316.13
  - Rights forfeited, 316.06
  - Suit by creditor, 316.13

### CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

- Franchises
  - Consolidation, 300.15
  - Duration, 300.13
  - Exchange, 300.09
  - Lease, 300.09
  - Mortgage, 300.10
  - Public service corporations, 300.03
  - Renewal, 300.13
  - Restraint of exercise of, 316.02
  - Sale, 300.09
  - Usurpation, 556.01, 556.04, 556.05, 556.09, 556.13
- Gifts for various purposes, 300.66
- Governor, duties, 300.63
- Greater Minnesota Corporation, see GREATER MINNESOTA CORPORATION
- Health service plan corporations, financial requirements, 62C.09
- Heat, light and power companies, 222.37, 300.03 to 300.05
- Humane societies, 343.01
- Incorporation
  - Business corporations, see BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
  - Certificate of
    - Amendment, changing place of business, 300.45
    - Cumulative voting, provisions, 300.24
    - Issuance, 300.51
    - Officers, provisions, 300.21
    - Publication, 300.06
  - Evidences of, 602.03
  - Fees, stock without par value, 300.36
  - New company, after merger, 60A.16
  - Pleading, 544.21
  - Proof of, 544.21
  - State certificate, 300.51
- Incorporators, financial institutions, 300.025
- Indemnification of officers, directors, employees, 300.08, 300.083
- Injunctions, 316.02, 316.12
- Insolvency
  - Directors, liability, 300.04
  - Power to wind up and liquidate, 300.08
  - Unclaimed dividends, 49.24
- Insurance
  - Contracts, 71A.06
  - Foreign companies, see INSURANCE
  - Holding companies, 60D.01 to 60D.13
  - Liability for official acts, 302A.521
- Intervention by attorney general, 302A.917
- Judgment against forfeiture, 630.17
- Judicial supervision, 316.03
- Land registration proceedings, service of summons on dissolved corporation, 508.16
- Land survey corporations, registration, 326.14
- Liabilities
  - Consolidated corporations, 300.15
  - False statements concerning value, 609.645
- Licenses, foreign corporation, 303.07, 303.17
- Light, heat, and power companies, 222.37
- Local agents, 300.44
- Mandamus, 586.01
- Meetings
  - Annual, calling, notice, place, 300.52
  - Calling
    - Irregular meetings, validation, 300.53
    - Manner of, 300.52
    - Members may call meetings, 300.52
  - Organizational, 300.52
- Stockholders
  - Cumulative voting, 300.24
  - Voting requirements, 300.23
- Merger, consolidation
  - Business corporations, see BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
  - Capital stock of consolidated corporations, 300.18
  - Consequences, 300.15

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Merger, consolidation (Cont'd)
  - Creditors' rights, 300.17
  - Dissenting stockholders, rights and duties, 300.16
  - Filing fees, 300.19
  - Procedure, 300.14
  - Withdrawal from state, 303.16
- Mining companies, 300.65
- Minnesota Foreign Corporation Act, 303.01 to 303.24
- Name
  - Contest of registration, 303.05
  - Registration, 509.01
  - Requirements, foreign corporation, 303.05
- New, incorporation after merger, 60A.16
- Nonprofit, see NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
- Offenses
  - Consolidation of railroads, 222.06
  - Counterfeit, 634.02
  - Director assenting to an offense, 300.64
  - Diversion of property, 300.60
  - Dividend, payment of when insolvent, 300.64
  - Employees, union membership, interference, 179.60
  - False
    - Entries in books, 300.61
    - Statements as to value of stock, 609.645
    - Statements by officer, 300.61
  - Forgery, 609.625, 609.63
  - Fraudulent
    - Inspection of grain, 235.13
    - Issue of stock, 609.645
    - Keeping of accounts, 609.63
  - Mining companies, 300.65
  - Railroads, consolidation, 222.06
  - Withdrawal of capital, 300.64
- Officers
  - Acknowledgments, 358.25
  - Action for usurpation of office, 556.01
  - Advances to, 300.083
  - Appointment, 300.08
  - Attestation, discharge of mortgage, 507.40
  - Business corporations, see BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
  - Designation, 300.21
  - Duties, 300.21
  - Election, 300.08, 300.21
  - False statements, 47.26, 300.61, 609.63, 609.645
  - Forgery of accounts or records, 609.625, 609.63
  - Indemnification for legal expenses, 300.083
  - Larceny, timber on public lands, 90.301
  - Liability
    - Manufacturing companies, 300.64
    - Nonperformance of a duty, 300.64
    - On consolidation, 300.17
    - Taxes, 270.10, 270.70
    - Unpaid subscriptions, 316.14
  - List or number of, 300.21
  - Nonperformance of a duty, liability, 300.64
  - Pension programs, 300.081
  - Provisions, articles of incorporation, bylaws, 300.21
  - Qualifications, 300.21
  - Removal by court, 316.03, 316.04
  - Shares of stock, forging, issuing, selling, 609.625
  - Trustees, 300.46
  - Usurpation of office, action, 556.01
- Offices
  - Domestic corporations, 300.44
  - Foreign corporations, 303.10
- Orders
  - Assessment, stockholders' liability, 316.18
  - Enforcement of stockholders' liability, 316.19
  - Extending time to present claims, 316.15
  - Filing certified copy of order of dissolution, 316.09
  - Limiting time to present claims, 316.15
  - Mandatory, 316.02
  - Restraining, 316.02
- Organization, 300.025

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Penalties
  - Business corporations, failure to file registration statement, 302A.821
  - Fines, collection, 630.17
  - Stockholders' liability, 300.60
- Political contributions, 72A.12, 211B.15
- Power, light, and heat companies, 222.37, 300.03
- Power of court over officers, 316.03
- Powers
  - Acknowledgments, 358.25
  - Business corporations, 302A.161
  - Consolidated corporations, 300.15
  - Domestic corporations
    - Insurance plan, 300.081
    - Medical expenses plan, 300.081
    - Pensions plan, 300.081
  - Enumeration of, 300.08
  - Foreign corporations, 303.09
  - Hold stock in other corporations, 300.08
  - Issuance of stock, 300.08
  - Kinds of stock, 300.08
  - Management of business, 300.20
  - Registration of title, 508.03
  - Societies for prevention of cruelty, 343.11
- Practice of
  - Dentistry, 150A.11
  - Law, 481.02
  - Veterinary medicine, 156.11
- Private corporation, defined, 300.02
- Process
  - Service of summons in land registration proceeding on dissolved or expired corporation, 508.16
  - Service, 302A.901, 303.13, 543.08
- Professional corporations, see PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS
- Property
  - Acquisition, 300.08
  - Consolidation, 300.15
  - Conveyance by attorney, 300.08, 507.05
  - Discharge of record of mortgage of, 507.40
  - Diversion of, 300.60
  - Exchange of, 300.09
  - Lease of, 300.09
  - Mortgage of, 300.10
  - Powers of court, 316.03
  - Receivership, 316.05
  - Sale
    - Business corporations, 302A.661
    - Domestic corporations, 300.09
  - Sequestration of, 316.05
  - Transfer, business corporations, 302A.661
- Public service
  - Certificates filing, 300.06
  - Control, state and local, 300.04
  - Deeds of trust
    - Issuance of, 300.10
    - Legalizing execution of, 300.11
  - Eminent domain, powers, 300.04
  - Enumeration of, 300.03
  - Franchises, when required, 300.03
  - Mortgages, execution legalized, 300.11
  - Municipality may purchase, 300.05
  - Purchase, by municipality, 300.05
  - State liability, 15.082
- Receivers
  - Actions by or against, 316.11
  - Appointment, 316.11, 576.01
  - Assessment on stockholders, 316.20
  - Dissolved corporation, 556.10
  - Distribution of property, 316.05
  - Duties, 316.11
  - Failure to prosecute proceedings, 316.22
  - Listing property for taxation, 273.22
  - Priorities of claims, 316.05
  - Sequestration of property, 316.05

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)****Receivers (Cont'd)****Stockholders**

- Assessment on, 316.20
- Liability, enforcement, 316.17, 316.23
- Subrogation to rights of receiver, 316.23

**Surplus, disposal, 316.23****Unpaid subscriptions, collection, 316.14****Regional tourism development corporations, 301A.01 to 301A.14****Religious corporations, 317A.051, 317A.909****Reorganization, 300.62****Resolution enlarging period of corporate existence, 300.13****Retirement programs, 300.081****St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, see ST. PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER****Seal**

- Affixed to stock certificates, 300.55
- Forgery, 609.625
- Secretary of state, duties, 300.51
- Stock, fraudulent issue under seal, 609.52, 609.625

**Sequestration, distribution, receiver, 316.05****Society for the prevention of cruelty, 343.01****Special laws forbidden, Const. art 12 s 1****State, appearance, when interested, 316.10****State agricultural society, see AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES****Statements**

- Bonds, false statements, 609.645
- Filing, 300.12

**Stock****Abandonment, seven-year period, 345.35****Amount, increase, 300.30, 300.49****Books, 300.15, 300.26, 300.32****Business corporations, see BUSINESS CORPORATIONS****Capital stock, see Capital stock, this topic****Certificate**

- Destruction, 336.8-405
- Forgery of, 609.625, 609.63
- Issuance, 300.25, 300.55
- Levying officer, 550.15
- Loss, 336.8-405
- Number of shares shown by, 300.35
- Stock with no par value, 300.33
- Valuation of, 300.36

**Classes, 300.33, 300.34****Commercial Code, investment securities, see COMMERCIAL CODE****Dividends**

- Declaration, duty, 300.32
- Impairment of capital, 300.60

**Execution, 550.10, 550.21****Executors, administrators, authority, liability, 300.57****False statements concerning value, 609.645****Forgery, 609.625, 609.63****Fraudulent issue**

- Mining, 300.65
- Sealing, 609.625

**Increase of, 300.38****Issuance, 550.10, 550.21****Levy, 550.10, 550.21****Listing as personal property for taxation purposes, 272.03****Manufacturing companies, 300.64****No par stock, 300.38, 300.39, 300.40, 300.43****Par, no par value, 300.33****Preference, 300.33****Records, 300.15, 300.26, 300.32****Redemption, no par value stock, 300.33****Required statements concerning, 300.34, 300.35****Sale, 550.10, 550.21****Statements, filing of, 300.12****Subscription to**

- Action on, after transfer of stock, 300.25
- Effect of nonpayment, 316.14

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)****Stock (Cont'd)****Subscription to (Cont'd)**

- Fraud, 609.52, 609.645
- Telephone companies, 300.31
- Terms and conditions, 300.33
- Transfer of
  - Clearing corporations, 302.021
  - Effect, 300.25, 300.26
  - Entry on stock books, 300.25
  - Procedure for, 300.25
  - Value of shares of, 300.30

**Stockholders**

- Acknowledgments, taking of, 358.25
- Assessment on, 316.19, 316.20
- Business corporations, see BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
- Consolidation
  - Consent to, 300.14
  - Dissent to, 300.16
- Exemptions, 300.27
- Inspection of books and records, 300.32

**Levy**

- Procedure of levying officer, 300.29
- Restriction on, 300.28

**Liability of**

- Action on unpaid subscriptions, 316.14
- Contribution, 300.64
- Enforcement of, 316.17
- Execution of levy on property of stockholders, 300.28, 300.29
- Unpaid subscriptions, action on, 316.14

**Meetings**

- Annual, notice and place of, 300.52
- Disposal of property, 300.09
- District court calling, 316.03
- Fiduciaries may vote at, 300.57
- First meeting, notice and place of, 300.52

**Reports to, 300.32****Right to vote, 300.23****Stockholders' liability**

- Assessments
  - Actions for, 316.20
  - Additional, 316.21

**Enforcement**

- Evidence, 316.18
- Hearing, 316.17, 316.18, 316.19
- Notice of hearing, 316.17
- Order for assignment, 316.18, 316.19

**Failure to prosecute action to enforce, 316.22****Surplus divided among stockholders, 316.23****Takeovers regulated**

- Administration of law, 80B.07
- Application of law, 80B.12
- Approvals, 80B.03
- Civil liabilities, 80B.11
- Criminal penalties, 80B.10, 80B.11
- Definitions, 80B.01
- Fees and expenses, 80B.08
- Filing of solicitation materials, 80B.04
- Fraudulent or deceptive practices, 80B.05
- Injunctions, 80B.09
- Limitations on offerors, 80B.06
- Offerors, limitations on, 80B.06
- Ownership information, 80B.03
- Registration of offers, 80B.03
- Securities law governs, 80B.13

**Taxation, income**

- Combined report, affiliated or related corporations, 290.34
- Improper losses or net income, 290.34
- Minimum fee, 290.0922
- Telegraph companies, 222.37, 300.03
- Telephone companies, 222.37, 300.03, 300.31
- Trade names, 333.01, 333.035, 509.01



**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Transfer of assets
  - Business corporations, 302A.601, 302A.661
  - Generally, 300.09, 300.49
- Trustees, selection when corporation created by special law, 300.026
- Tunnels, pedestrian, 300.03
- Ultra vires acts, 300.08, 302A.165
- Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31 to 345.60
- Usury defense prohibited, 334.021
- Venue, in actions respecting corporations, 542.09
- Victims of crime, defined, 611A.01
- Voting
  - Business corporations, see BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
  - Cumulative, 300.24
  - Personal representative, 300.57
  - Regulation of, 300.23

**CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS AND FUNCTIONS**

- See CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
- See STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**CORRECTIONS COMMISSIONER**

- Agents, out-of-state appointment, 243.05
- Aid program for victims of sexual attack, 611A.21 to 611A.23
- American Indian counseling program, 241.80
- Appointment, qualifications, term vacancy, 15.06, 241.01
- Authorization of use of institution facilities, 241.01
- Bonds
  - Amount, oath, filing, 241.01
  - Executive officers under commissioner, 241.08
- Camps, youth conservation, 242.37
- Cemetery, establishment, powers, 241.16 to 241.18
- Chief executive officers, designation, 241.024
- Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse advisory council, 299A.23
- Claims, actions of escaping inmates, 3.755
- Closing facilities, legislative authority required, 241.01
- Communication by inmates
  - Commissioner or chief executive officer, rules, 243.56
  - Public news media, 241.251
- Conditional release of inmates, 241.26, 243.05, 244.065
- Conservation work, employment of inmates of correctional institutions, 241.20 to 241.23
- Contingent funds at correctional facilities, maintenance, supervision, 241.27
- Convicts insurance policies, subrogation, 243.255
- Correctional industries revolving fund, administration, 241.27
- Correctional inmates fund, statements, duties, 241.08
- County detention facilities
  - Community corrections, see CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
  - Condemnation, 641.26, 641.261
  - Construction or rehabilitation, state aid, 241.022
  - District jails, designation, 641.25
  - Grants-in-aid, authorization, 241.022
  - Human services commissioner, transfer of powers and duties to corrections commissioner, 241.02
  - Inspections, minimum standards, 241.022
  - Licensing, 241.021
  - Lockups
    - Approval, 642.01, 642.02
    - Condemnation, enforcement, 642.10, 642.11
    - Licensing, exceptions, 241.021
    - Register, form, 642.07
    - Report, health board agent inspection, 642.09
  - Minimum standards, requirements, state aid, 241.022
  - Purchase, lease, or construction by county
    - Advice of commissioner, 641.21
    - Approval of plans, filing, 641.22
    - District jail, designation, 641.25
    - Leasing, approval, 641.24
    - Plans and estimates, 641.22
    - Resolution, copy to commissioner, 641.21

**CORRECTIONS COMMISSIONER (Cont'd)**

- County detention facilities (Cont'd)
  - Regional jails, rules, standards, condemnation, 641.261
  - Supervision, 241.021
- Crime victims
  - Identifying information, private data, 611A.06
  - Notice of release, 611A.06
  - Notice to victims, 611A.037
  - Services to, 611A.02
  - Victim impact statement, presentence investigation, 611A.037
- Damage deposits, collection, Thistledeew Corrections Camp, 241.13
- Day-fines, 244.16
- Deputies, appointment, 241.01
- Diminution of sentence, 243.18, 244.04
- DNA analysis of inmates convicted of sexual conduct, ordering, 609.3461
- Drugs, prohibition, rules, 243.55
- Duties and powers, 241.01
- Emergency contingency account, 241.13
- Expenditures relating to inmate conservation work, 241.22
- Facilities, use by other agencies, 241.01
- Felony convictions, presentence investigation, 609.115, 611A.037
- Final discharge, duties, 242.31, 243.05
- Fire protection, 241.11
- Firearms, liquor, or drugs forbidden on premises, 243.55
- Foreign convicts, transfer, 243.515
- Gifts, grants, and subsidies, acceptance, 15.43, 241.01
- Good conduct of inmate, credit for, 243.18, 244.04
- Health care, provision, costs, and reimbursements, 241.021
- House arrest, 241.26
- Human services board
  - Accounts, rules for, approval, 402.062
  - Delegation to, 402.04
  - Funding, 402.02
  - Human services department, delegation of functions to counties, 402.01 to 402.10
- Human services commissioner, services from, 241.01
- Indian affairs council, ex officio member, 3.922
- Inmates, visits to, 243.48
- Inspection duties, 241.021
- Institution facilities, use by outside agencies, 241.01
- Insurance, fire and tornado, 15.38
- Intensive community supervision, 244.05, 244.12 to 244.15
- Internal affairs officers for security, employment of, 241.01
- Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.28 to 241.30
- Investigations, duties, 241.02, 241.021
- Jails, see County detention facilities, this topic
- License plates, manufacture, 168.381
- Licensing, duties, 241.021
- Loans to persons on parole or probation, 241.25
- Lockups, see County detention facilities, this topic
- Minnesota correctional facilities, management
  - Lino Lakes, 242.385
  - Red Wing, 242.41
  - St. Cloud, 243.75
  - Sauk Centre, 242.51
  - Shakopee, 243.90
  - Stillwater, 243.40
- Money of inmates, 241.08, 241.09
- Organization of department, 241.01
- Pardons board, commissioner as secretary, 638.07
- Parole, duties, 243.05
- Patterned sex offender, providing sex offender treatment programs, 609.1352
- Planning counties, designation, 401.02
- Positions, transfer between institutions, 245.0311
- Posttraumatic stress disorder, duties, 243.251
- Powers and duties, 241.01
- Press access, 241.251
- Prisoners, visits to, 243.48
- Private industry on ground of correctional facility, 243.88
- Prohibiting employment of personnel with domestic duties, 246.59

**CORRECTIONS COMMISSIONER (Cont'd)**

Prohibiting furnishing of commissary privileges, 246.59  
 Property of inmates, unclaimed, sale at auction, 241.09  
 Psychiatric unit, 241.69  
 Qualifications, 241.01  
 Records relating to inmates, contents, transfers, discharges, deaths, 241.06  
 Records, accessibility, contents, 241.06  
 Religious instruction, provision, 241.05  
 Restrictions, use of correctional facilities, 241.021  
 Revolving fund, use, disbursement, borrowing, 241.27  
 Reward for escaped convict, 243.58  
 Rules, rulemaking  
   Administrative Procedure Act, exemptions from  
     Conduct of inmates, 14.03  
     Contested case procedure, 14.03  
     Internal procedures, 14.03  
   Communication between inmates and commissioner, 243.56  
   Community corrections, 401.03, 401.06  
   Conditional release, 241.26, 243.05  
   Contraband, 243.24  
   County contributions to provide programs, 241.73  
   Deposits of inmates' funds, 241.08  
   Disbursement of funds earned by inmates, 243.23  
   Exemption from Administrative Procedure Act, 14.03  
   Extraordinary discharge, 244.06  
   Final discharge, 243.05  
   Fiscal impact exceeding \$100,000 annually, 15.065  
   Payments required from inmates, 243.23  
   Room and board, inmates to pay, 243.23  
   Searches, contraband, 243.55  
   Standards, minimum, facilities, 241.021  
   Supervised release, 244.05  
 Salary, 15A.081  
 Sales to administration department, 241.021  
 Secretary of pardons board, 638.07  
 Secretary, personal, appointment, 241.01  
 Sex offender treatment programs  
   Adult offenders, 241.67  
   Juvenile offenders, 241.67, 242.195  
   Patterned sex offenders, 609.1352  
   Pilot programs, 241.67  
   Training, 241.67  
 Sexual conduct convictions, psychopathic personality commitments, duties, 609.1351  
 State training schools for boys and girls, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - RED WING, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE  
 Training programs, establishment and evaluation, 241.01  
 Transfer of inmates to other facilities  
   Human services, diagnostic, treatment, or care, 241.07  
   Private medical diagnostic, treatment, or care, 241.07  
   Psychiatric unit, 241.69  
 Transfer of positions and personnel, 241.01, 245.0311  
 Transfer of powers and duties from human services commissioner, 241.02  
 Veterans, posttraumatic stress disorder, 243.251  
 Voluntary service, acceptance, 241.01  
 Wages of inmates, custody, disbursement, 243.23, 243.24  
 Wards of  
   County probation officer services, 242.22  
   Rehabilitation and training, 242.20  
 Women offender programs, duties, 241.73  
 Work programs at correctional institution, establishment, operation, 241.27  
 Work release inmates, room and board charges, 241.26  
 Workers' compensation, voluntary workers, 176.011

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT**  
 Adult corrections, generally, 243.05 to 243.91  
 Advisory board, 401.08  
 Aid program for victims of sexual attack, 611A.21 to 611A.23  
 Aid to persons on leave, parole or probation, 241.25

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

American Indian counseling program, 241.80  
 Assessment or surcharge upon conviction of crime, collection, 609.101  
 Battered women, services to, 517.08, 611A.31 to 611A.36  
 Bonds, chief executive officers, 241.08  
 Budget request, reimbursement of expenses to counties and municipalities, inmate activity, 241.271  
 Buildings at correctional institutions, leasing of, 243.88  
 Camps, youth, establishment and operation, 242.37  
 Canning of food products for inmates, 241.19  
 Cemeteries at facilities  
   Abandonment, court order, 241.18  
   Commissioner, duties, see CORRECTIONS COMMISSIONER  
   Establishment, 241.16  
   Lots, 241.16  
   Markers, 241.16  
   Plats, 241.16  
   Reburial, 241.17  
   Recordation of plats, 241.16  
   Register of those buried, 241.16  
   Stones, 241.16  
   Streets, walks, 241.16  
 Charges for confinement costs, 401.13  
 Cigarette tax, exemptions, 297.02  
 Claims against, payment, 3.738, 3.739, 3.755  
 Commissioner, see CORRECTIONS COMMISSIONER  
 Community corrections centers, 241.31, 241.32  
 Community correction services  
   Corrections commissioner  
     Grants, subsidies, 401.01, 401.02, 401.06, 401.14, 401.15  
     Review of comprehensive plans, 401.06  
     Rules, rulemaking, 401.03, 401.06  
   Corrections equalization formula, 401.10  
 Counties  
   Acquisition of property, 401.04  
   Comprehensive plans, 401.02, 401.06, 401.11  
   Correctional spending levels, 401.12  
   Corrections advisory board, 401.02, 401.08  
   Director, employees, 401.04  
   Establishment of administrative structure, 401.04  
   Fiscal powers, 401.05  
   Payment of grants, 401.15  
   Planning counties, 401.02  
   Qualification, 401.02  
   Subsidies, payment, 401.14  
   Withdrawal from program, 401.16  
 Displaced employees, rights, 401.04  
 Emergency shelters, 401.01  
 Existing correctional services, continuance, 401.07  
 Other subsidy programs, 401.09  
 Payment of subsidy, procedures, 401.14, 401.15  
 Purpose, 401.01  
 Services includable, 401.02  
 Conservation work projects, 241.20 to 241.23  
 Contested cases, hearings, exemption, 14.03  
 Contingent account, 241.13  
 Correctional facilities, see STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Correctional facility, defined, 241.021  
 Correctional industries revolving fund, 241.27  
 Creation, 15.01, 241.01  
 Crime victim crisis center  
   Created, 611A.41  
   Evaluation, 611A.44  
   Functions, 611A.43  
   Planning, 611A.42  
 Data, classification, 13.85, 13.86  
 Day-fines, 244.16  
 Displaced employees, rights of, 401.04  
 Diversified labor account, 243.465  
 Educational stipends, tuition, personnel training, 241.01  
 Employees  
   Background studies, authorization, 241.021

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Employees (Cont'd)
  - Disposal of funds, 241.10
  - Physical examinations, 241.14
  - Retirement, 43A.34, 352.90 to 352.95
- Employees and agents, 241.01
- Employment of inmates in community, 241.26
- Evaluation, treatment and prevention programs, 241.01
- Examination of offenders committed to commissioner, 242.18
- Facilities
  - Accident and health insurance payments, 62A.044
  - Inspection, 241.021
  - Licensing, 241.021
  - Minimum standards, 241.021
  - Restriction on use of, 241.021
  - State agencies, standards compatibility requirement, 241.021
  - Use of by outside agencies, 241.01
- Fire escapes, fire protection and regulations, 241.11
- Food products for inmates, contracts for seeding, fertilizing, harvesting, preserving, 241.19
- Foster care facilities for delinquents, licensing, 241.021
- Funds
  - Contingent account expenditures, accounting, 241.13
  - Disposition of, 241.08, 241.10
  - Federal grant fund, 241.27
  - Inmate contingent funds, 241.08
  - Parolee loan account, 241.25
- Generally, 241.01 to 241.23
- Gifts, grants, subsidies, acceptance, expenditure, by commissioner, 241.01
- Grants, federal, 241.27
- Hearing officers, designation of, authority of, 242.10
- Hearings, exempted as contested cases, 14.03
- House arrest, 241.26
- Imprest cash fund authorized, 15.191
- Inmate social welfare fund, 243.24
- Inmates
  - Contingent fund, 241.08
  - Employment on conservation work projects, 241.20 to 241.23
  - Money, 241.08, 241.09
  - Property, unclaimed, sale at auction, 241.09
  - Psychiatric unit for care of, 241.69
  - Records relating to, contents, 241.06
  - Transfer to United States prisons, 243.51
- Institutional consolidation, corrections, human services, employment of affected persons, 246.60
- Institutional heads, appointment, 241.01
- Intensive community supervision, 244.05, 244.12 to 244.15
- Interstate Compact for the Supervision of Parolees and Probationers, 243.16
- Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.28 to 241.30
- Jails, see JAILS
- Juveniles, placement in correctional institution, 260.151
- License
  - Correctional facility, 241.021
  - Foster care facilities, 241.021
  - Suspension of, 241.021
- Marriage license fee, use for battered women services, 517.08
- Minnesota correctional facilities
  - Lino Lakes, 242.385
  - Red Wing, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - RED WING
  - St. Cloud, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - ST. CLOUD
  - Sauk Centre, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE
  - Shakopee, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SHAKOPEE
  - Stillwater, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - STILLWATER
- Minnesota home school, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12
- Money of inmates, 241.08, 241.09
- Motor vehicles, plates, registration, 168.012
- Ombudsman
  - Complaints, 241.44
- Data
  - Access, 241.441
  - Classification, 13.66
- Definitions, 241.42
- Generally, 241.42 to 241.45
- Office created, 241.41
- Powers and duties, 241.43, 241.44
- Qualifications, 241.41
- Recommendations to governor, 241.45
- Removal, 241.44
- Salary, 15A.081
- Subpoena powers, 241.44
- Term of office, 241.41
- Unclassified position, 241.41
- Visits to prisoners, 243.48
- Parole and probation, see PAROLE, see PROBATION, PROBATION OFFICERS
- Physical examinations, employees, freedom from tuberculosis, 241.14
- Positions, transfer between institutions, 245.0311
- Posttraumatic stress disorder, duties, 243.251
- Presentence investigations
  - Temporary custody of defendants pending investigation, 609.115
  - Victim impact statement, 611A.037
- Prisoners, transfer to United States prisons, 243.51
- Prisons, see STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES
- Probation officer's powers, 401.02
- Property of inmates, unclaimed, sale at auction, 241.09
- Psychiatric unit
  - Commitment to, 241.69
  - Discharge, 241.69
  - Established, 241.69
  - Transfer from or to, 241.69
- Reburials, bodies buried in other public institution cemeteries, 241.17
- Records relating to inmates, contents, transfers, discharges, deaths, 241.06
- Reformatories, see STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES
- Rental rates for persons residing on correctional institution grounds, 246.59
- Research, treatment and prevention programs, 241.01
- Retaking parolees and probationers, 243.05
- Rules, see CORRECTIONS COMMISSIONER
- Sentencing guidelines and procedure, 244.01 to 244.16
- Session laws, free copies, 3C.12
- Sex offender treatment programs, 241.67, 242.195
- Standards, fiscal impact exceeding \$100,000 annually, 15.065
- Training programs, in-service, preservice, internship, scholarship, 241.01
- Training schools for boys and girls, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - RED WING, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE
- Transfers of inmates to state hospitals, regional treatment centers, or private medical facilities, 241.07
- Tuberculosis, employees required to prove freedom from, 241.14
- Unclaimed money or personal property of inmates, 241.09
- Veterans, posttraumatic stress disorder, 243.251
- Victim assistance programs, funds, 609.101
- Victims of crimes
  - Indemnification, 611A.64
  - Service programs, funds, 611A.221
- Vocational training programs, 241.27, 242.20
- Voluntary services accepted, 241.01
- Women offender programs, see CONVICTS
- Work programs at correctional facilities, establishment, operation, 241.27

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Work projects, conservation, 241.20 to 241.23  
 Work release  
   Account, 241.26  
   Program, 241.26

**CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**

See **BUSINESS, TRADE AND CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**

**CORROBORATION**

Accomplices, 634.04  
 Oral defamation, 609.765

**CORRUPT PRACTICES**

See **ELECTIONS**

**COSMETICIANS**

See **BARBERS AND BARBERSHOPS**  
 See **HAIRDRESSERS, COSMETOLOGISTS**

**COSTS AND DISBURSEMENTS**

Absentees, seizure of property, 576.05  
 Action on a judgment, 549.08  
 Actions against military officers  
   Governor to appoint counsel, costs paid out of national guard fund, 192.29  
   Plaintiff to furnish bond for costs, 192.30  
 Adverse possession, joinder of state as party to action, 559.013  
 Allowances in actions for redress of civil rights  
   Defendant after tender, 549.13  
   Wages past due, 181.17  
 Amount allowable, 549.02  
 Appeals  
   Appellate courts, 357.08  
   Probate court, 525.731  
   Tax court, 271.06, 271.19  
 Bad faith civil actions, 549.21  
 Bond by authorized corporate surety company, 574.19  
 Boundary lines, action to determine, 559.23  
 Certiorari, 606.04  
 Change of venue, additional costs, 549.17  
 Chargeable to estate or fund, 549.14  
 County courts, 487.23  
 Criminal cases, costs added to penalty, 631.48  
 Declaratory judgment proceedings, 555.10  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.14  
 District court, 549.02  
 Dogs alleged to be mischievous, 347.07  
 Double costs  
   Action for service, 549.03  
   Wages, withheld, past due, 181.17  
 Equitable actions, 549.07  
 Expenses, definition, 549.01  
 Fees recoverable, certified copies of depositions, 357.31  
 Frivolous actions, 549.21  
 Guardian of infant plaintiff, liable for, 549.12  
 Hennepin County, case brought in district court when municipal court has jurisdiction, 549.05  
 Interest on verdicts and judgments, 549.09, 550.36  
 Liability of legatees or next of kin in certain cases, 573.08  
 Library fee, taxable as, 134A.12  
 Mandamus, 586.09  
 Notice of no personal claim in real estate cases, 557.03  
 Partition cases, apportionment of costs, 558.10  
 Plaintiff on failure to file affidavit of trade name, 333.06  
 Prospective costs not taxable, 357.30  
 Public service corporation, failure to pay wages semi-monthly, 181.09  
 Real estate, adverse claim, 559.03  
 Relator liable for and entitled to costs, 549.15  
 Security for  
   Action by personal representative to avoid fraudulent conveyance, 525.391  
   Certiorari, 606.03  
   Costs, 549.18  
   Militia, actions against members, 192.29, 192.30

**COSTS AND DISBURSEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Security for (Cont'd)  
   Plural actions, limitation on cost allowance, 549.06  
 Tax review proceedings, 278.05, 278.07  
 Taxation, allowances  
   Appeals, 549.11  
   Change of venue, 549.17  
   Disbursements, 549.04  
   District court administrator's fees for taxing costs, 357.021  
 Vacation of corporate charter, 556.09  
 Workers' compensation, lien, 176.081

**COTTONWOOD COUNTY**

Districts  
   Congressional, sixth, 2.791  
   Judicial, terms, 2.722  
   Legislative  
     Twenty-third, 2.262  
     Twenty-eighth, 2.312  
 Name and boundaries, 2.01

**COUNCILS**

See also **BOARDS**  
 See also **CITIES**  
 See also **COMMISSIONS**  
 See also **COMMITTEES**  
 See also **STATUTORY CITIES**  
 Advisory, generally, 15.059  
 Alcohol and other drug abuse, 254A.05  
 Appointment to multimember agencies, 15.0597, 15.0598  
 Apprenticeship advisory, 178.02  
 Asian-Pacific Minnesotans, 3.9226  
 Battered women advisory, 611A.34  
 Black Minnesotans, 3.9225  
 Blind, council for, 248.10  
 Career teacher program advisory council, 124C.29  
 Code enforcement advisory, 175.008  
 Community education program, advisory, 121.88  
 Community energy, 216C.381  
 Compensation, 15A.082  
 County attorneys, 388.19, 388.20  
 Crime victim and witness advisory council, 611A.71  
 Disability, council on, 256.482  
 Drug abuse prevention resource council, 299A.31, 299A.32  
 Drug abuse resistance education, advisory council, 299A.331  
 Education in agriculture council, Minnesota, 126.113  
 Emergency medical services advisory council, 144.8097  
 Employment agency advisory, 184.23  
 ESV computer, 121.93, 121.931, 121.932, 121.934, 121.936  
 Governor's job training council, plant closing notices, 268.977  
 Governor's nuclear waste, 116C.711, 116C.712  
 Governor's residence, 16B.27  
 Hazardous waste management planning, 115A.12  
 Health related licensing, 214.13  
 Hearing impaired, council for, 256C.28  
 Higher education advisory, 136A.02  
 Human services occupations advisory, 214.141  
 Interagency adult learning advisory council, 124C.03  
 Interagency coordinating, for handicapped, 120.17  
 Intergovernmental information systems advisory, 13.06, 13.07  
 Investment advisory, 11A.08, 11A.09  
 Medical services review board advisory, 176.103  
 Members, day care expense, reimbursement, 15.059  
 Mental health advisory, 245.696, 245.697  
 Minnesota natural wild rice promotion advisory council, 116J.645  
 Minnesota state academy for the blind, advisory council, 128A.03  
 Minnesota state academy for the deaf, advisory council, 128A.03  
 Mississippi headwaters land use plan, 103F.371  
 Mortuary sciences advisory, 149.02  
 Nonpublic education, 123.935

**COUNCILS (Cont'd)**

- Occupational safety and health advisory, 182.656
- Physical therapy, 148.67, 148.70
- Pipeline safety advisory council, 299J.06
- Recycling, market development coordinating council, 115A.12
- Regent candidates, advisory, 137.0245
- Senior citizens, representation on, 15.0591
- Small business and targeted group procurement advisory, 16B.20
- Solid waste management advisory, 115A.12
- Spanish-speaking people, affairs of, 3.9223
- State mental health services planning, 245.71
- Telecommunications, statewide access, advisory council, 16B.465
- Uniform financial accounting and reporting, 121.901, 121.902, 121.931
- Urban Indians advisory, 3.922
- Voyageurs National Park, citizens, 84B.11
- Wells and borings, advisory council, 103I.105
- Workers' compensation advisory, 175.007

**COUNTERCLAIM**

- Assignee, actions by, 540.03
- County board, appeal from, 373.11
- Evidence of contents of lost bill, 600.02
- Jury, assessment of amount of recovery, 546.22
- Malpractice cases, 541.07
- Occupying claimant, action against, 559.15
- Retention of property claiming offset not a defense to theft, 609.52

**COUNTERFEITING**

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

**COUNTIES**

- Abortion funding restricted, 261.28
- Abstract clerk
  - Fees, 386.183
  - Records, transcription, 384.10
- Abstracter, use of county building, 386.18
- Accounting
  - Between state and certain counties, 84A.52
  - Requirements, 383.06
- Actions
  - Authority to bring, 373.01
  - Bond, requirements, 574.18
  - Civil actions affecting, surety bond required of plaintiff, 562.01 to 562.05
  - County orders, 373.06
  - Enforcement of judgment against county, 373.12
  - In name of county officers, 373.08
  - Jurors, to be inhabitants of county, 373.07
  - Name stated, 373.08
  - State against county, 373.07
- Adoptions, parental consent, costs, 259.24
- Advertising agricultural resources, 375.83
- Aged, medical assistance, see HUMAN SERVICES
- Aggregate removal, 298.75
- Aging, coordinating activities, 256.01
- Agricultural assistance and development
  - Agricultural developments
    - Appropriations, 375.83
    - Economic resources, advertising, appropriations, 375.83
    - Pro rata distribution, 395.24
    - Violations and penalties, 395.22
  - State fair exhibits, 375.79
  - Superintendent of exhibit, 375.80
- Agricultural land preservation
  - Assistance program, 40A.15
  - Conservation account, 40A.152
  - Contested case hearings, 40A.06
  - Judicial review, 40A.06
  - Pilot program, 40A.03
  - Statewide, 40A.04
- COUNTIES (Cont'd)
  - Agricultural preserves
    - Application, 40A.10
    - Duration, 40A.11
    - Soil conservation practices, 40A.13
  - Agricultural societies, see AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES
  - Agriculture and home economics, cooperative work and education, 375.26, 375.27
  - Agriculture extension and extension agents, see County cooperative extension work, this topic
  - Aids
    - Court costs, offsets, 477A.012
    - Human services aid, 256.025, 273.1392, 273.1398
    - Local government aid, 477A.012, 477A.03
    - Poultry associations, 375.78
    - State paid, 273.1398, 274.20
  - Air travel account, 471.91
  - Airports
    - Revenue certificates sale, 360.68
    - Zoning, definition, 360.061
    - Zoning board, appointments, 360.063
  - Alcohol safety program
    - Alcohol and chemical use assessment, 169.124 to 169.126
    - Regional agreements, 169.125
    - Reimbursement, 169.126
  - All-terrain vehicles in agricultural zones, 84.928
  - Alternative care grants, 256B.091
  - Ambulances
    - Acquisition, 475.52
    - Service, 471.476
  - Animal lots, permit application processing, 116.07
  - Animals, destructive or nuisance, control, 18.022
  - Annual statement, receipts and disbursements, 375.17
  - Appropriations
    - Agricultural extension work, 38.34, 38.36
    - Agricultural fairs, 375.18
    - Banks, investigation by county attorney, 388.15
    - Bridges in municipalities, 163.04
    - Criminal investigations, undercover buy fund, 375.168
    - Debt, 375.20
    - Disposal of balances, 383.04
    - Expenses, 375.16
    - Farm improvement associations, 375.18
    - Fire protection, 373.39
    - Highways, 163.04
    - Hospital aid, 376.08, 376.09
    - Judicial orders, 375.1691
    - Limitations, 275.092
    - Marijuana eradication, 375.30
    - Membership in state and national associations, 471.96
    - Memorial Day, observance of, 375.34, 375.35
    - Military service persons' organizations, 375.35
    - Nursing homes, municipal, aid to, 376.08
    - Poultry associations, 375.78
    - Roads, 163.04
    - Rust eradication, 375.30
    - Societies for prevention of cruelty, 343.11
    - Soldiers' monuments, 375.18
    - Stream maintenance program, matching funds, 103G.701
    - Television translator systems, 375.165
    - Welfare board office space, 393.05
  - Armories, 193.141, 193.144, 193.36, 193.37
  - Arts appropriations, 471.941
  - Assessment
    - County-wide, 273.052 to 273.056
    - Deduction when real property wrongfully classified, 375.192
    - Homestead classification, 375.192
    - Joint agreement with municipality or town, 273.072
    - Reduction in valuation of real property, 375.192
  - Assessor, see COUNTY ASSESSOR
  - Association of county commissioners, dues, expenses, 375.163
  - Attachment, salaries of officers or employees, 570.071

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

- Attachment of territory to adjoining county, 370.01
- Attorney, see COUNTY ATTORNEY
- Audit, 6.55, 385.06
- Auditor, see COUNTY AUDITOR
- Auditorium, meeting place for military forces, 374.21, 374.22
- Authentication of proceedings, 375.11
- Banks, investigation by county attorney, 388.15
- Beaches, regulation, 86B.205
- Bee diseases, control, 18.022
- Bicycle paths, construction and maintenance, 163.035
- Bids, purchase of supplies
  - Application, 471.35
  - Exceptions, 471.36
  - Specifications not exclusive, 471.35
  - Violations and penalties, 471.37
- Bingo, notification requirements, 349.17
- Board
  - Appointments by
    - Constables in unorganized townships, 375.24
    - Regional public library system board, 134.341
    - State airport zoning board members, 360.063
    - Viewers, soil and water conservation districts, works of improvement, 103C.615
    - Watershed district managers, 103D.311
  - Beaver and beaver dams, removal, 97B.661, 97B.665
  - Chair
    - Absence or disability, 375.13
    - Conveiances, executes deeds on behalf of county, 373.02
    - Ferry license, signing, 166.03
    - Mileage during board recess, 375.06
    - Municipal board member, 414.01
  - Change in number of members, 375A.09
  - Commissioners, see Commissioners, this topic
  - Compensation, maximum, 375.055, 375.065
  - Election of members
    - New county, 370.07
    - Tie determined by lot, 375.04
  - Executive secretary, 375.48 to 375.50
  - Fish screen maintenance, 97C.077
  - Handicapped children under age five, maintenance of effort, 120.17
  - Highways, division of responsibility, 164.12
  - Meetings
    - Appointments, 375.08
    - Chair to preside, 375.13
    - Change in boundaries, 370.12
    - Date, 375.07
    - New county, organization, 370.09
    - Notice, 471.705
    - Open to public, 471.705
    - Quorum, 375.07
  - Members
    - Ineligible for appointment to other office, 375.09, 384.01, 385.01
    - Powers of notary public, 385.15
  - Mental health services, fees, 245.481
  - Powers, 375.18, 375.19
  - Public water access sites, agreement with natural resources department, 97A.141
  - Quorum, 375.07
  - Size, altering, 375A.09
  - Social security tax, failure to levy, 261.063
  - Tax increment financing, review, 469.175
  - Water and soil resources board, member, 103B.101
  - Wetlands acquisition by natural resources department, approval procedure, 97A.145
- Board of county welfare, 393.01
- Boards of health
  - Establishment, 145A.03
  - Jurisdiction, 145A.04
- Bonds
  - Actions, limitations on, 541.05
  - Approval, 382.10, 574.20

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

- Bonds (Cont'd)
  - Authorized securities, 50.14
  - Bridges, 165.10
  - Capital improvements, 373.40
  - Change of boundary, payment and reissue, 370.23
  - Child abuse, report, 626.556
  - County state-aid highways, 162.181
  - Courthouse and city hall, 374.23
  - Electronic voting systems, 206.59
  - Exempt as personal property from taxation, 272.02
  - Fidelity bond on all employees, 382.153
  - Flood control, failure to assume and pay, 94.33
  - Hospitals, 376.02, 447.45 to 447.50
  - Interest, 370.23
  - Investments, allowable, 375.25
  - Itinerant shows and carnivals, 375.40
  - Jail or sheriff's residence, 641.23, 641.24
  - Lease agreement for jail construction, 641.24
  - Local water management, 103B.331
  - Medical facilities, 447.45 to 447.50
  - Mine inspectors, approval of, 180.02
  - Municipal borrowing, 377.03, 475.52
  - New bond
    - Effect of old bond, 382.15
    - Notice, 382.13
  - Nursing homes, 447.45 to 447.50
  - Obligatory, investment of funds, 375.25
  - Officers, 382.153
  - Premiums on surety bonds, 382.153, 382.154
  - Probate referees and judge, 525.10
  - Purposes, 475.52
  - Railroad aid limited, Const. art 11 s 12
  - Reforestation areas
    - Assumption of town and school district bonds, 94.31
    - Failure to assume and pay, 94.33
  - Sinking funds, tax on, 272.28
  - Tax levy to pay, 84A.11
  - Town officers, clerk and treasurer, 367.23
  - Voting machines, 206.59
  - Watershed district projects, 103D.901
  - Withdrawal, 382.12
- Books, forgery of entries, 609.625, 609.63
- Borrowing money, investigation of banks, 388.15
- Boundaries
  - Appraisers of indebtedness, application for appointment, 370.22
  - Bonds, issued on change of, 370.23
  - Center line of highway in certain cases, 370.15
  - Change
    - Commissioner districts, 370.10
    - Constitutional restriction, Const. art 12 s 3
    - Form of ballot, 370.05
    - Notice of election, 370.05
    - Officers, malfeasance not to act, 370.24
    - Payment and reissue of bonds, 370.23
    - Refusal of officials to act, penalty, 370.24
  - Extend over water areas, 1.03
  - Include adjacent area of boundary waters, 484.02
  - Injuring marks, 609.605
  - Relocation of section corners, 381.12
  - Schedule of, 2.01
  - Township landmarks, location, 381.13
- Bounties, rewards, 348.12, 348.13
- Bridges
  - Approval of rates of toll on combined toll and railroad bridge, 218.031
  - Closed combined railroad and highway, 165.13
  - Construction, repair and maintenance, 165.12
  - Free use of toll bridges, 165.09
  - Inspection, 165.03
  - Municipalities, 163.04
  - Over boundary waters, 165.07
  - Powers of board, 163.04
  - Repair, 163.04

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

- Broadcasting stations, operation, 373.041
- Budget
  - Judicial orders, 375.1691
  - Publication of summary budget statement, 375.169
  - Sheriffs, 387.20
  - Water safety funding, 86B.701
- Building fund for certain counties, 373.25
- Building officials, appointment, duties, 16B.65
- Buildings
  - Construction of, 373.05
  - Energy audits, funding, 216C.23, 216C.34, 216C.35
  - Railroad tracks to, 373.04
  - Sites, condemnation, 375.181
- Burglary, insurance against loss, 385.14
- Burial expenses for the poor, 261.035
- Capital improvement bonds, 373.40
- Capital improvement plans, 373.40
- Capital notes, issuance, 373.01
- Cartways, establishment in unorganized territory, 164.08
- Cemeteries
  - Abandoned or neglected, funds for maintenance, 306.243, 306.246
  - Donations for care of, 375.273
- Certificate of need, mixed municipal solid waste, 115A.917
- Certificates of indebtedness
  - Consolidated counties, 371.15
  - Investment of funds, 375.25
  - Issuance, 475.58
  - Personal property exempt from taxation, 272.02
- Chemical dependency programs, see REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS
- Child abuse
  - Child intermediary abuse cases, pilot program, 626.563
  - Prevention councils, 299A.24
  - Reporting requirements, 626.556
- Child care programs, 256H.01 to 256H.20
- Child mental health services, see Children's comprehensive mental health act, this topic
- Child support
  - Automatic withholding, 518.613
  - Enforcement, 393.07
  - Medical support bonus incentives, 256.9791
  - Payment incentives, 256.979
  - Pilot administrative process, 518.551
- Children's comprehensive mental health act
  - Availability requirements, 245.487
  - Coordination with the state, 245.4873
  - Data privacy, 245.4876
  - Duties of county board, 245.4874, 245.4875, 245.4887
  - Local mental health proposal, 245.4887
- Cigarettes
  - Apportionment of license fees, 461.13
  - License fees, 461.12
  - Licensing, sale at retail, 461.12
  - Persons exempt from payment of fee, 461.15
- Civil penalties allocated, overweight vehicle cases, 169.871
- Civil service personnel system, sheriffs, certain counties, 387.31 to 387.45
- Claims
  - Accounts to be itemized, 471.38, 471.41
  - Appeal, 471.40
  - Audit, 471.40, 471.41
  - Auditor's expense, attending meetings called by revenue commissioner, 384.06
  - Coroner's expense, 390.24
  - Court administrator, indexing records, 485.07
  - Day labor on highways, 163.09
  - Declaration
    - False statement in, 471.392
    - Form of, 471.391
  - Declared and stated, 471.38
  - Destruction of vouchers or records, 384.14
  - Falsely auditing or paying claims, 609.455
  - Fraudulently presenting, 609.465
  - Itemized, 471.38

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

- Claims (Cont'd)
  - Mentally deficient persons, transportation, 252.08
  - Payment on warrant of county auditor, 384.13
  - Penalty for allowance of accounts not itemized, 471.41
  - Powers of county board, 375.18
  - Presentment to board, 373.06
  - Road work, labor and material, 163.09, 163.10
  - Verification
    - Form, 471.391
    - Mandatory, 471.38
- Classification of public lands, 92.34
- Clean water partnership program, see CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM
- Clerk
  - County auditor, ex officio, duties, 384.09
  - Executor of conveyances on behalf of county, 373.02
  - Hiring in certain counties, 382.265
- Commission for tax-forfeited lands, may not purchase, 280.05, 282.016
- Commissioner districts
  - County school districts, 128.02
  - Redistricting, 370.13, 370.14, 375.025
- Commissioners
  - Compensation, 375.055, 375.065
  - Number, 375.01, 375.056
  - Removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23
  - Restrictions, 375.09
  - Terms, 375.03
- Committee service, compensation, 375.06
- Community corrections services, 401.01 to 401.16
- Community energy councils, establishment, purpose, 216C.381
- Community health services, ordinances, 145A.11
- Community mental health programs, 245.61 to 245.69
- Commuter van program taxation, 174.27
- Comparable worth, see EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS
- Compensation
  - Appraisal and classification of tax-forfeited lands, 282.09, 282.19
  - Committee, members acting on, 375.06
  - Members and employees, 375.055, 375.065
  - Mileage, 375.06
  - Planning commission, 394.30
  - Salaries not affected by assessment reduction, 382.20
- Comprehensive Local Water Management Act, see LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT
- Comprehensive plan
  - Adopted, 473.864
  - Implemented, 473.865
  - Submitted to metropolitan council, 473.862
- Computer software, 375.84 to 375.86
- Condemnation, acquisition of building sites, 375.181
- Conservation account, 40A.152
- Consolidated land acquisition and disposition plans, review, 84A.56
- Consolidation, 371.01 to 371.15
- Constables, appointment, 375.24
- Contingent fund, sheriff, 387.213
- Contracts
  - Additional expenditure for hospital, 376.07
  - Advertisement for bids, 160.17
  - Bids for supplies, 471.35
  - Certain counties, 375.22
  - County state-aid highway, payments, 162.04, 162.08
  - Discrimination, 181.59
  - Emergency in certain counties, 375.22
  - In excess of levy, penalty, 275.27
  - Interest of officials, 375.09, 382.18, 471.87 to 471.89
  - Libraries, use, 134.12
  - Loans to farmers, 395.18
  - Powers to make, 373.01
  - Prompt payment, 471.425
  - Restrictions, 375.09
  - Uniform municipal contracting law, 471.345

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

829

## INDEX

### COUNTIES (Cont'd)

Contracts (Cont'd)  
 Void when exceeding amount apportioned, 383.11  
 Water facilities, 471A.03  
 Control of insect pests, 18.022  
 Conveyances  
     Conformance with ordinances, 394.37  
     To and by county, 373.03, 465.035  
 Cooperation with other governmental agencies, 471.59  
 Coordinator, 375.48 to 375.50  
 Coroner, see CORONERS  
 Cost of living adjustment, 375.435  
 County abstract clerk, records, transcription, 384.10  
 County agricultural extension work, see County cooperative extension work, this topic  
 County attorney, see COUNTY ATTORNEY  
 County auditor, see COUNTY AUDITOR  
 County board of control, 377.01  
 County boards, see Board, this topic  
 County building fund established, tax levy, 373.25  
 County child welfare boards, 256.96  
 County cooperative extension work  
     Agents  
         Duties, 38.38  
         Employment of, 38.37  
         Salaries, 38.36  
     Appropriations, 38.34, 38.35, 38.36  
     Budgets, adoption by committee, 38.36  
     Clean water partnership program, project coordination team, membership on, 103F.761  
     Cooperation and coordination of work, county, state, and federal governments and university, 38.33 to 38.38  
     County extension committee  
         Membership, meetings, budget, 38.36  
         Powers and duties, officers, reimbursement for expenses, 38.38  
     Definitions, 38.331  
     Expenses  
         County board's powers and duties, 38.34  
         State appropriations, expenditure of, 38.35  
     Fund, county extension, 38.36  
     Program, how formulated, 38.37  
 County coordinator, appointment, duties, 375.48 to 375.50  
 County engineer, see COUNTY ENGINEER  
 County fairs, see AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES  
 County home schools, acquisition, appropriations, 260.094  
 County law libraries, see LAW LIBRARIES  
 County nursing homes, 376.55  
 County parks, see PARKS, PARKWAYS  
 County powers to be exercised by, 373.02  
 County recorder, see COUNTY RECORDER  
 County seat  
     Change of, Const. art 12 s 3, 372.01 to 372.13  
     County officers to have office in, 382.04  
     Location stated in petition for formation of county, 370.02  
     Offices at, county board to provide, 375.14  
     Petition for, 372.01, 372.03  
     Temporary location at, 484.35, 484.36  
 County state-aid highways, see HIGHWAYS  
 County school districts, see SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 County surveyor, see COUNTY SURVEYOR  
 County treasurer, see COUNTY TREASURER  
 Courthouse  
     Bonds, 374.23  
     Consolidated counties, 371.13  
     Repair and financing of, 375.18  
 Courthouse commission, report, 374.23  
 Courts, see COUNTY COURTS  
 Criminal acts, 609.415 to 609.475, 609.515  
 Criminal investigations, undercover buy fund, 375.168  
 Critical natural habitat, acquisition, approval, 84.944  
 Crossings designated for disabled persons, 169.215  
 Crossings designated for senior citizens, 169.215  
 Dangerous excavations, regulation, 471.92

### COUNTIES (Cont'd)

Data, see GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Dedication to state forests of tax-forfeited lands, 89.034  
 Deeds of conveyance, 373.02  
 Defense of officers, 471.44, 471.45  
 Dependent children, aid to, county of financial responsibility, 256.73, 256.80  
 Detention facilities  
     Acquisition, appropriations, 260.101  
     State aid in constructing, 241.022  
 Developmental achievement centers, 252.21 to 252.261  
 Disabled persons crossings, designating, 169.215  
 Dissolved towns, telephone systems, 368.47  
 District court administrator, salary and budget, 485.018  
 District heating, 216C.36, 465.74  
 District public defenders, county officials to pay expenses, 611.27  
 Docketing of judgments on creation of new county, 548.10  
 Docks, regulation, 86B.205  
 Dog control contracts, 347.51  
 Donations for care of cemeteries, 375.273  
 Drainage, see DRAINAGE SYSTEMS  
 Drug paraphernalia restrictions, 152.205  
 Economic development agreements, 469.180  
 Economic development debt sales, 465.78  
 Economic opportunity grants, powers relating to, 471.655  
 Elections  
     Appropriations or debt, 375.20  
     Carrying into effect result of election, 375.20  
     Certificate filed with county recorder, 375.03  
     District boundary changes, 204B.135  
     Electronic voting systems  
         Authorization for use, 206.58  
         Ballots, 206.61  
         Payment, methods, 206.59  
         Plans, 206.82  
     Referendum, 375.20  
     Voting machines  
         Ballots, 206.61  
         Custodians, appointment, duties, 206.70  
         Payment, methods, 206.59  
     Watchers at ballot boxes, 209.05  
 Emergencies  
     Declaration, 12.29  
     Offices, closed during, 373.052  
     Succession, 1.27  
     Emergency employment program, 375.551 to 375.555  
     Emergency response, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT  
     Emergency succession, 1.27  
     Emergency telephone system, 403.01 to 403.12  
     Employees, see Officers and employees, this topic  
     Employment and training services, requirements, 268.871, 268.88  
     Energy planning grants, 216C.14  
     Engineer, see COUNTY ENGINEER  
     Enterprise zones, see ENTERPRISE ZONES  
     Equalization board, see EQUALIZATION, BOARDS OF  
     Establishment of county building fund, 373.25  
     Excessive soil loss, duties  
         Complaints, forwarding to county attorneys, 103F.421  
         Mediation, 103F.421  
     Exhibits at state fair, 375.79  
     Expenditure of funds for care of cemeteries, 375.273  
     Expenses and liabilities  
         Acquisition of land for parks or educational purposes, 375.27  
         Advance payments, 471.97  
         Aid to hospitals in certain counties, 376.08, 376.09  
         Aid to municipal nursing homes, 376.08  
         Auditor, 384.06  
         Barberry and mahonia bush control, 18.333  
         Boards and agencies of county, 375.161, 375.47  
         Change of venue, trial of court action, 542.17  
         Conferences on child welfare laws, 256.95  
         Coroner in certain counties, 390.24



**COUNTIES (Cont'd)****Expenses and liabilities (Cont'd)**

- Criminal cases on change of venue, costs, 627.02
- Elections, determination of issue of obligations, 475.58
- Estimates of expense and revenue, 383.01
- Examiners of taxes, compensation, 274.10
- Expenditures according to specifications, 383.11
- Expense allowance, 375.47
- Fire protection, 373.39
- Hospitalization for poor, 261.23
- Itemized statement, 383.10
- Jails of other counties, support of inmate, 631.46
- Limitations, 383.07, 383.10
- Mileage allowance, officers and employees, 471.665
- Mine inspectors, salary, 180.06
- Narcotic users, compulsory treatment, 254.10
- Premium on bonds, 525.10
- Probate referee, office expense, 525.101
- Self-insurance against liability, 471.98 to 471.982
- Transportation of mentally deficient person, 252.08
- Traveling expenses, probate court officers, 487.01
- Treasurer, see COUNTY TREASURER
- University of Minnesota hospitals, patients, 158.04, 158.08
- Weeds, noxious, destruction, 18.311
- Witness fees in criminal cases, 357.24
- Extension agents and work, see County cooperative extension work, this topic
- Extension committee, see COUNTY EXTENSION COMMITTEE
- Farm assistance data, classification, 13.531
- Farm bureau associations, see AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES
- Federal payments in lieu of taxes, transfer to cities, 471.653
- Fees**
  - Abstract clerks, certificates, entries, 386.183
  - Acceptance of negotiable instrument in payment, 382.31 to 382.36
  - Auditor, see COUNTY AUDITOR
  - Confessions of judgment, 279.37
  - Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.10
  - District court administrator
    - County exempt from certain fees, 357.021
    - Deposit for fees, 357.07
    - Schedule of fees, generally, 357.021, 357.03
  - Documents, 373.41
  - Exemption from certain court fees, 357.021
  - Filing fees for filing official qualification paid by the county, 382.08
  - Judgments, transcript, new counties, 548.10
  - Law libraries, collection, 134A.09 to 134A.13
  - Misuse by public officials and employees, 10.31
  - Negotiable instruments in payment, 382.31 to 382.36
  - Operators of solid waste facilities, 115A.919
  - Physician called by coroner, 357.11
  - Recorder, see COUNTY RECORDER
  - Registrar of titles, 386.77, 508.82
  - Salaries officer to turn in to treasury, 357.33
  - Sheriff, see SHERIFF
  - Solid waste disposal facility operators, 115A.919
  - State university students, 136.11
  - Surveyor, 389.03, 508.14
  - Tax-forfeited lands, 281.29, 282.261
  - Transcribing
    - Abstract records, 386.29
    - Records of state lands, 386.13
    - Sheriff's certificates, 386.23
    - Tract index, 386.16
  - Treasurer, see COUNTY TREASURER
  - Water access fees, 86B.205
- Fence viewers in certain counties, 344.19
- Ferries between counties, 166.06
- Financial interest of officers in contracts forbidden, 382.18
- Financial statements, publication, 375.17
- Fines allocated, overweight vehicle cases, 169.871

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

- Fines and forfeited bail for traffic violations, disposition, 299D.03
- Fire inspection of hotels, 299F.46
- Fire prevention, fire hazards, destruction by state fire marshal, 299F.11
- Fire protection expenditures, 373.39, 465.73
- Firearms regulation, 471.633
- Flood control project, failure to assume bonds, 94.33
- Food stamps, administration, violations, 393.07
- Forest access road account, 89.72
- Forests**
  - Acceptance of gifts, 459.06
  - Auxiliary, 88.75
  - Tax-forfeited lands assigned as forests, 282.08, 459.06
- Forfeitures, county ordinance violations, duties, 375.55
- Formation, 370.05
- Forms of government**
  - Adoption of form of government, 375A.12
  - At-large chair plan, 375A.05
  - Auditor-administrator plan, 375A.08
  - Authorization, 375A.01
  - Consolidation of county offices, 375A.11
  - County administrator plan, 375A.06
  - County board functions in respect to elected executive or manager plan, 375A.04
  - Elected executive plan, 375A.02
  - Generally, 375A.01 to 375A.13
  - Manager plan, 375A.03
  - Offices under elected executive or manager plan, 375A.04
  - Options enumerated, 375A.01
  - Options relating to certain county officers, 375A.10
  - Study of county governmental form, 375A.13
- Funds**
  - Approval of treasurer's transfer of funds, 385.32
  - Change funds may be established, 375.45
  - Conservation account, 40A.152
  - County auditor's report, apportionment, 383.05
  - County board, powers, 375.18
  - Debt service fund, local water management deposit of tax, 103B.331
  - Delivery in full to successor, 385.39
  - Depositories**
    - Town cemetery funds, 365.29
    - Treasurer exempted from liability, 385.18
  - Disbursement, 384.13
  - Emergency fund, disposal, 383.02
  - Estimate and statement filed with board of tax levy, 383.08
  - Estimates of revenues and expenses, 383.01
  - Federal aid for leased land, 94.521
  - Fire prevention fines, 88.77
  - Forfeited tax sale, 282.09
  - General revenue**
    - Dissolved towns, 365.49
    - Fines for traffic violations, percentage to, 299D.03
    - Water safety violations, fines, 86B.705
  - Government lands, disbursement of county's share of proceeds of sale, 94.54
  - Interest on, 385.15
  - Investment of, 375.25, 471.56
  - Loaning by treasurer, 385.29
  - Payments from apportioned fund, 383.07
  - Penalty for excessive expenditures, 383.12
  - Publication, delinquent taxes, 385.40
  - Report of expenditures, 383.10
  - Revenue funds**
    - Hawkers' and peddlers' license, 329.05
    - Money found in gambling devices, 626.04
  - Road and bridge, 163.03
  - Sinking fund, and bonded debt for tax levy, 272.28
  - Statements by auditor, 383.05
  - Surplus, transfer, 375.18
  - Suspense fund, 383.07
  - Unclaimed property, proceeds of sale, 345.07

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Funds (Cont'd)  
 Warrants, 383.03, 384.13

Gambling  
 Regulation, 349.213  
 Taxes, imposing, 349.212

Game refuges, payment in lieu of taxes, 97A.061

Garbage, wrongful disposal, 609.68

General assistance, 256D.01 to 256D.21

General powers, 373.01, 373.02

Gifts, acceptance, 375.19, 375.26, 465.03, 465.036

Gopher bounties, 348.12

Governmental structure, see Forms of government, this topic

Grants-in-aid programs, 256.01

Grants  
 Hazardous waste facilities inventory, 115A.09  
 Metro transportation support grants, county share, 252.478  
 Permanency planning, 256F.01 to 256F.07  
 Stream maintenance program, 103G.701

Gravel tax, 298.75

Graves outside of cemeteries, removal, 306.243

Group insurance, officers and employees or retired officers and employees, 471.61, 471.6161

Guardians or conservators for vulnerable adults, 626.557

Hazardous substances release, tort liability, 115B.04, 115B.05

Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, see WASTE

Health insurance costs, 471.611

Highway engineer  
 Appointment and qualifications, 163.07  
 Bridge inspection, 165.03  
 Joint employment by counties, 163.07  
 Offices and supplies, 375.14  
 Permits for moving buildings, 160.26  
 Powers and duties, 163.07, 163.09  
 Registered professional engineer, hiring, 163.08

Highway signs, private advertising, 160.285

Highways, see HIGHWAYS

Historic sites, acquisition, 138.09

Historical societies, see COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETIES

Home rule charter, Const. art 12 s 4

Home schools for boys and girls, see COUNTY HOME SCHOOLS

Hospital board members, mileage payments, 375.44

Hospital districts  
 Bond election, 397.10  
 Certain counties, 397.05 to 397.102

Hospital notes, sale, 469.1651

Hospitalization for indigent persons  
 Authorization, 261.22  
 Commissioner of human services, duties, 261.232  
 Costs, 261.23  
 Duties of county board, 261.22  
 Hospital selection, 261.21  
 Qualification for aid, 261.21

Hospitals, see COUNTY HOSPITALS AND SANATORIALS

Hotels, fire inspection, 299F.46

Household batteries, disposal programs, 115A.961

Housing and redevelopment authorities, see HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES

Human services  
 Advisory committee, 402.03  
 Aids, 273.1392, 273.1398  
 Board, see Human services board, this topic  
 Child abuse report required, 626.556  
 Child intermediary in child abuse cases, pilot program, 626.563  
 Child mortality review panel, 256.01  
 Citation, Human Services Act, 402.10  
 Compensation of human service members, 402.05

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Human services (Cont'd)  
 County funding, financial responsibility of each county, 402.02  
 Delegation of powers, 402.04  
 Designation of board, 402.01  
 Employees, status upon transfer of functions to human services boards, 402.05  
 Expenses, 402.05  
 Federal sanctions, allocation, 256.01  
 Functions delegated to human services boards by state agencies, 402.04  
 Grants from state agencies, 402.02  
 Implementation of services by human services boards, 402.06  
 Licensing Act, see HUMAN SERVICES  
 Metro transportation support grants, 252.478  
 Multidisciplinary adult protection team, 626.5571  
 On-the-job training programs, 256.738  
 Powers, 402.01, 402.02  
 Reporting requirements, enforcement, 256.01  
 Residence and Financial Responsibility, Unitary Act, 256G.01 to 256G.12  
 Salary, 402.05  
 State planning agency commissioner, 402.045  
 Tax to support, 402.065

Human services board  
 Accounts, 402.062  
 Advisory committee, 402.03, 402.062  
 Agreement documents, submission of copies, 402.06  
 Audit, 402.065  
 Budget, 402.06, 402.062, 402.065  
 Coordination by commissioner of health, 214.13  
 County board of commissioners, authorization to act as, 402.02  
 Delegation of authority, duty or responsibility by certain departments, 402.04  
 Designation, 402.01  
 Director, 402.05  
 Handicapped children under age five, maintenance of effort, 120.17  
 Joint agreements between counties, 402.01, 402.07  
 Membership, 402.02  
 Organization, 402.06  
 Plan, 402.06, 402.062  
 Powers and duties, 402.02  
 State planning agency commissioner, 402.045  
 Task forces, 402.03  
 Tax to support, 402.065  
 Temporary board, 402.01  
 Termination, 402.07

Hunting areas, payment in lieu of taxes, 97A.061

Imprest cash funds, 375.162

Improvement  
 Highways, 429.011  
 Roads, ferries, and bridges outside boundaries, 160.07, 163.14

Indemnifying officers operating motor vehicles in line of duty, 375.31

Insect pests, control of, 18.022

Installation purchases, 465.71

Insurance, group contracts, 471.61, 471.6161

Intergovernmental information system advisory council, membership, 16B.42

Intoxicating liquor, control, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS

Investment of funds, 375.25, 385.07

Jails  
 Boarding and clothing prisoners, 641.15  
 Commissioner of corrections, plans to be submitted to, 241.02, 241.021, 641.22  
 Construction and maintenance, 641.01  
 Controlled substances, liquor and weapons forbidden, 641.165  
 Counties containing cities first class, 642.06  
 Labor of prisoners, board to supervise, 641.08

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)****Jails (Cont'd)**

- Lease agreement with city, 641.24
- Licensing by commissioner of corrections, 241.021
- Regional, see JAILS
- State aid for construction, 241.022
- Tax levy for erection or payment of bonds, sheriff's residence, 641.23
- Joint county and municipal building, see JOINT COUNTY AND MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS
- Joint exercise of power with other governmental units
  - Generally, 471.59
  - Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.605
- Joint liability, amount, 604.02
- Joint welfare boards, 393.01
- Judgments against, 373.12, 375.27
- Judicial orders, 375.1691
- Junk dealers, regulation, 471.924 to 471.929
- Juvenile courts, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Lake improvement districts, hearings, 103B.521
- Lakes
  - Acquiring land for access to, 86B.205
  - Names for, change of names, 83A.02 to 83A.07
  - Weed and algae control, 103G.621
- Land acquisition, 161.441, 375.27
- Land use planning grants, 116K.08 to 116K.12
- Land utilization agreements with federal government, 375.471
- Law libraries, see LAW LIBRARIES
- Lease purchases, restrictions, 465.71
- Leases, 38.03, 373.01
- Legal assistance
  - Nonprofit corporations, aid to, 375.167
  - Officers, reimbursement, 465.76
- Legislative auditor, performance evaluations of computer facilities, 16B.45
- Levies
  - Capital improvement, limitation, 275.011
  - Mill rate levy limitations, conversion to dollars, 275.011
- Liability, 158.07
- Libraries
  - Construction, joint, 134.41
  - Financial support, 134.341
  - Law, see LAW LIBRARIES
  - Levies, 134.34, 134.342
  - Misuse of materials, penalties, 609.541
  - Multicounty, multitype, see LIBRARIES
  - Organization, procedures, 134.07 to 134.15
  - Regional public system, contract to join, 134.33
  - Regional, see LIBRARIES
  - Reports, copies to, 471.68
- License bureau, 373.32 to 373.38
- Licenses
  - Carnivals, itinerant shows and similar, 375.40
  - Ferries, 166.01, 166.03, 166.04
  - Human Services Licensing Act, see HUMAN SERVICES
- Light rail transit, 473.3994
- Limitation of actions, acts, committed on waters bordering plural counties, 542.03
- Limitation of deposits, 118.11
- Liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS
- Litter, grants from waste management office, 115A.991
- Loans
  - Community disasters, 12.301
  - Federal government, acceptance, 471.65
  - Rail users, 222.55 to 222.62
  - Seed or feed loans to farmers, 395.14
- Lobbying expenses, report to state auditor, 6.76
- Local and special laws, see SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS, see TABLE I
- Local water resources protection and management program, see LOCAL WATER RESOURCES PROTECTION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM
- Lodging tax, 469.190

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

- Low-income housing credits, 462A.222
- Mandates
  - Review, 3.885
  - State mandates, defined, 3.881
- Marinas, regulation, 86B.205
- Medical assistance for aged, see HUMAN SERVICES
- Medical expenses, liens for, 393.10
- Membership in state and national associations, 471.96
- Memorial forests, see Forests, this topic
- Mental health programs, 245.61 to 245.718
- Mentally ill, costs of care, treatment paid by county, reimbursement, 246.54
- Mentally retarded adults, day training and habilitation services, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
- Mentally retarded and cerebral palsied developmental achievement centers, 252.21 to 252.261
- Mentally retarded persons
  - Case management, 256B.092
  - Residential programs, county involvement, 252.50
- Metropolitan mosquito control district
  - Notifications, 473.704
  - Withdrawal, 473.712
- Metropolitan solid waste
  - Master plan, 473.803
  - Sites, sale of property surrounding, 473.840
- Metropolitan surface water management programs, 103B.251
- Mileage allowance, 471.665
- Minnesota amateur sports commission, cooperation, 240A.07
- Minnesota Comprehensive Mental Health Act, see MENTAL HEALTH
- Minnesota public facilities authority, see MINNESOTA PUBLIC FACILITIES AUTHORITY
- Minnesota Statutes, purchase, requirements, 3C.12
- Morgue, 390.06
- Mosquito abatement, 18.041 to 18.161
- Motor vehicles, gasoline tax, 296.20
- Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention team, 299A.40
- Municipal auditorium, 374.21, 374.22
- Municipal board, membership, 414.01
- Municipal borrowing, 475.52
- Names, change of, 375.39
- Natural resources commissioner, payment in lieu of taxes, 97A.061
- Natural resources lands, state payments in lieu of taxes, 477A.11 to 477A.14
- Neglect of duty, penalty, 375.182
- New counties
  - Change of boundaries, 370.01
  - Conveyances, record of, 507.30
  - Election of officers, 370.09
  - Formation, canvass, proclamation, effect, 370.07, 370.08
  - Judgments, docketing, 548.10
  - Meeting, election of officers, 370.09
  - Petition to, and prosecution by the governor, 370.02, 370.03
  - Territorial extent, number of inhabitants, 370.01
- Notaries public, in detached counties, 359.07
- Nursing homes
  - Establishment, 376.55
  - Municipal, aid to, 376.08
- Office space allocation, 375.14
- Officers and employees
  - Air travel account, 471.91
  - Appointment
    - Appraiser of public lands, 92.09, 92.12
    - County highway engineer, 163.07
    - County treasurer, 385.22
    - Courthouse, city hall building commission, 375.08, 375.09
    - Mine inspectors, 180.01
    - Person to perform duties of county auditor, 384.07

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)****Officers and employees (Cont'd)****Appointment (Cont'd)**

Probation officers, juvenile court approval, 260.311

Weed and seed inspectors, 18.231

Attachment of salary, 570.071

Attorney representing county, 388.09

Child welfare boards and agents, 256.96

Commencement and term of office, 200.02, 201.01, 202A.01, 205.01, 208.01, 209.01

**Defense**

Costs and disbursements, 471.45

Counsel, employment, 471.44

Emergency succession, 1.27

Equitable compensation relationships, see **EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS**

**Fixing compensation of**

County surveyor, 389.03

District court administrator, 485.018

Mine inspectors, 180.02

Furnishing supplies for mine inspectors, 180.06

Garnishment, 471.61

Group insurance, 471.61

Indemnity against, liability in official operation of motor vehicle, 375.31, 375.32

Judgment against, for official acts, enforcement, 373.12

Oaths, where filed, 358.11

PERA membership, 353.01

Public employees insurance plan, 43A.316

Purchases by, 15.054

Qualifications, legislature may prescribe, Const. art 12 s 3

**Reimbursement**

Expense, court attendance, 484.45

Legal counsel, 465.76

Peace officers, 382.27

Traveling expenses of judges, 484.45

Residence requirements, 415.16

**Salaries**

Attachment, 570.071

Net tax capacity reduction, effect, 382.20

Restrictions, 43A.17

Severance pay, 465.72, 465.721

Supply county surveyor with record books, 389.03

Training programs, expenses, 382.37

**Offices**

Business hours, 373.052

Emergencies, closed during, 373.052

Providing, 375.14

Supplies, 375.14

Offices at county seat, 382.04

Orders, action on, 373.06

Ordinances, 145A.05, 375.51 to 375.55, 471.985, 599.13

**Organization**

Attachment to other county during interim of organization, 370.08

County commissioners, meeting, election of officers, 370.09

Submission to voters, Const. art 12 s 3

Town and school districts, 370.17

Park districts, see **PARK DISTRICTS**

Parking facilities, 373.26

Parking places, regulations, 505.09

Parks, see **PARKS, PARKWAYS**

Pawnbrokers, regulation, 471.924 to 471.929

Pay equity, see **EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS**

Payments in lieu of taxes, natural resources land, 97A.061, 477A.11 to 477A.14

Per diems, special laws, 375.057

**Personal property**

Gifts and devises accepted, 375.26

Transfer, nominal consideration, public purposes, 471.85

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)****Personnel department**

Abolishing, 375.68

Appeals board, 375.65, 375.66

Appropriation of funds, 375.69

Collective bargaining, 375.64

Definitions, 375.57

**Director**

Appointment, 375.59

Payroll approval, 375.61

Powers and duties, 375.60

Establishment, 375.56

Federal aid, 375.70

Judicial review, 375.67

Jurisdiction, 375.58

Merit system, 375.62

Other laws not affected, 375.71

Payrolls, approval, 375.61

Resolution establishing, 375.56

Veterans preference, 375.63

**Pipelines**

Construction standards, 1161.06

Emergency releases, 299J.08, 299J.10

Inspector, 1161.06

Public meetings, 1161.04

Setback ordinances, 299J.05

Planning development, see **Zoning, this topic**

Plant diseases, control, 18.022

Plats, 505.03, 505.08, 505.09

Police and fire, state aid, 69.021

Police officers contracting tuberculosis, care and benefits, 251.051 to 251.053

Polling place for elections, requirements, 204B.16

**Poor persons**

Acceptance of gifts, 375.19

Tax levy for support of, 261.062

**Population**

Change, effect of, 373.30

Projections, 116K.04

Port authorities, see **PORT AUTHORITY**

Portages, establish, alter or vacate, 163.13

Postaudit by state auditor, payment, 6.62

Poultry associations aid, 375.78

Premiums on policies protecting employer from tort action, 375.32

Presentment of claims to, 373.06

Preservation of human life, 471.63

**Printing**

Authenticated copies of board proceedings prima facie evidence, 375.11

Designation of newspaper, 279.08

Ordinances, 599.13

**Publication**

Financial statements, 375.17

Proceedings of county board, 375.12

**Prisoners**

Expenses of confinement, 401.13

Female, transfer to state, 243.91

Privatization, water facilities, 471A.01 to 471A.12

Probate records, destruction, 525.091

**Probation officers**

Appointment by juvenile court, 260.311

Powers, 401.02

Reimbursement by state, 260.311

**Program mandates**

Defined, 3.881

Review, 3.885

Promotion of safety, 471.63

**Property****Acquisition**

By judicial proceedings, 373.01

For access to waters, 86B.205

For county purposes, 373.01

For fire prevention, 88.53

For open spaces, 473.331

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)****Property (Cont'd)**

- Acquisition (Cont'd)
  - For parks and agricultural education, 375.26, 375.27
  - From federal government, 471.64
  - From political subdivision, 471.64
  - Of lands sold for taxes, 373.01
- Certain deeds of conveyance validated, 373.013
- Computer software, 375.84 to 375.86
- Consolidated counties, 371.14
- Control, use, conveyance, and reservation rights, 373.01
- Conveyances to and by county, 373.01
- Disposition, political subdivisions and United States, 471.64
- Exchanges, 282.13, 373.01
- Leases, 373.01
- Sale by broker, 373.01
- Software, 375.84 to 375.86
- Towns dissolved, 365.49
- Transfer between public corporations, 471.85
- Property tax refunds, unclaimed, distribution, 276.19
- Property taxes
  - Lake improvement districts, termination of district, 103B.581
  - Lake improvement program, 103F.801
  - Local water management, 103B.331, 103B.335
  - Local water planning, 103B.311
  - Metropolitan surface water management programs, 103B.245, 103B.251
  - Watershed districts, 103D.915
- Public assistance
  - County reimbursement, 256.871
  - Incentive fund, 256.018
  - Reimbursement for, 256.82, 256.871, 256B.091, 256B.19, 256D.03, 256D.36
  - State salary reimbursement, 256C.22
- Public defenders, certain counties, 611.27
- Public funds, disbursement of, facsimile signature, 47.41, 47.42
- Public health ordinances, 145A.05
- Public land classification committee, 92.34
- Public service corporation, grant of rights to, 222.37
- Public utilities, grant of rights to, 222.37
- Publication
  - Financial statement, 375.17
  - Proceedings of county board, 375.12
  - War records, 375.383
- Publications, distribution, 471.68
- Purchase of county bonds with county funds, 375.25
- Purchasing departments
  - Creation, 375.72
  - Duties, 375.73
  - Employees, 375.74
  - Generally, 375.72 to 375.77
  - Paper stock, recycling considerations, 16B.122
  - Rules, 375.75
  - Voidable contracts, 375.76
- Qualified energy improvement loans, 216C.36
- Quorum of board, 375.07
- Racetrack license approval, 240.17
- Radio
  - County operated broadcasting stations, 373.041
  - Equipment for sheriff, 299C.32
- Rail user loans, 222.55 to 222.62
- Railroad connection, county buildings, 373.04
- Railroad crossings, 219.39
- Ramsey County code, see **RAMSEY COUNTY**
- Recharging basins, regulation, 103I.111
- Recorder, see **COUNTY RECORDER**
- Recording bonds of probate official, 525.09, 525.10
- Records
  - Accessible to public, 15.17, 382.16

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)****Records (Cont'd)**

- Destruction
  - Auditor, 384.14
  - District court administrators, 485.15, 485.23
  - Registrar of titles, 508.835, 508.836, 508.84
  - Manner of keeping, 15.17
  - Photographic copying, microfilming authorized, 15.17
  - Surveyor, 389.02, 389.03
- Recreational facilities
  - Acquisition, 471.15
  - Cooperation, 471.16
  - Location of, 471.17
  - Operation, 471.15
- Recreational grants, 116J.406
- Recycling
  - Collection, licensing, 115A.553
  - Containers at county facilities, 115A.151
  - Definitions, 115A.551
  - Education about, 115A.552
  - Financial incentives to recycle, 400.08
  - Funding, distribution, use, 115A.557
  - Goals, 115A.551
  - Information about, providing, 115A.552
  - Metropolitan area, 473.8441
  - Monitoring, 115A.551
  - Nonmetropolitan counties
    - Goals, 115A.551
    - Recycling implementation strategy, 115A.551
  - Opportunity to recycle, providing, 115A.552
  - Procurement practices, 115A.48
  - Promotion of, 115A.552
  - Purchasing recycled materials, 16B.122, 115A.15
  - Signs, recycling centers, 173.086
  - Solid waste plans, including in, 115A.551
  - Transportation, recyclable materials, 115A.553
  - Waste management office funds, use, distribution, 115A.557
- Redistricting, 375.025
- Reduction in net tax capacity of real property, 375.192
- Reforestation areas
  - Assumption of bonds, 94.31
  - Failure to assume bonds, 94.33
- Regional jails, see **JAILS**
- Regional transit board
  - Financial assistance, 473.384
  - Replacement service program, 473.388
- Registered professional engineer, employment, 163.07, 163.08
- Registration of possessory estates
  - Authorization, 508A.01
  - Compensation to clerks and deputies, 508A.33
- Registration of titles, applications, 508.03, 508.14
- Rehabilitation facilities, see **JOBS AND TRAINING DEPARTMENT**
- Removal of officers
  - Appeals, 351.19, 351.21
  - Auditor's duties, 351.16
  - Certification of decision, 351.20
  - Chief justice, duties, 351.17
  - Decision, 351.19, 351.20
  - Definitions, 351.14
  - Denial of petition, 351.17
  - Determinations, 351.19
  - Elected official, defined, 351.14
  - Election or removal, 351.22
  - Extension of time, 351.23
  - Hearing on petition, 351.19
  - Legal counsel, 351.19
  - Malfesance, defined, 351.14
  - Misfesance, defined, 351.14
  - Nonfesance, defined, 351.14
  - Petition for, 351.16
  - Special master, 351.17, 351.19
  - Time limit extensions, 351.23
  - Waiver of hearing, 351.18

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Rent controls, 471.9996  
 Rental of ditch machinery to municipalities, 160.201  
 Reports  
   Courtthouse commission, 374.23  
   Public distribution, 471.68  
 Retirement of outstanding warrants, 383.06  
 Revenue fund, cigarette tax credited to, 461.13  
 Rewards  
   Apprehension of criminals, 375.28  
   Killing wolves, gophers, 348.12, 348.13  
 Ridesharing for employees, 174.257  
 Road equipment, acquisition, 373.01  
 Roads  
   Advertisements on highways, 160.27  
   Aid to other counties, 160.07, 163.14  
   Aid to town roads, 163.04  
   Appointment of overseers or assessors of roads, 375.23  
   Approaches to, 160.18  
   Assessment and road districts in unorganized counties, 375.23  
   Bicycle paths, expenditure for, 163.035  
   Bonds, 475.52  
   Buildings, permits for moving on, 160.26  
   Certain cities, 163.04  
   Claims, payment, 163.09, 163.10  
   Condemnation for additional right of way, 160.04, 163.02  
   Construction contracts, 160.17  
   County highway engineer, 163.07  
   County road and bridge fund, 163.03  
   County roads  
   Establishment or vacation, 163.11 to 163.14  
   Tax, 163.05, 163.06  
   County state-aid highways, 162.02  
   Culverts for approaches, 160.18  
   Designation or revocation of county aid roads, certificate filed with commissioner, 296.27  
   General supervision, 163.02  
   Hedges and trees, 160.22  
   Impassable town roads, 163.16  
   Load and weight restrictions, 163.02  
   Materials, acquisition, processing, sale, 160.11  
   Relocation of road, mineral lands, 160.10  
   Right-of-way, plowing, 160.27  
   Sheriff to patrol, 375.46  
   Snow fences and snow removal, 117.21, 160.21  
   Town funds, how expended, 163.06, 164.03  
   Tunnels under roads, 160.25  
 Robbery, insurance against loss, 385.14  
 Rodents, control, 18.022  
 Royalties and rentals, distribution credited to revenue fund, 93.335  
 Rural development financing authorities, see RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES  
 Safety appropriations, 471.63  
 Safety council, appropriation, 471.63  
 Salaries, see Compensation, this topic  
 Sale of buildings on public land  
   Commissioner of natural resources, request of, 375.195  
   County auditor may sell, 375.195  
   Proceeds, disposition, 375.195  
   Removal of improvements by owner, 375.195  
   Resolution by county board, 375.195  
   Zoning districts at request of commissioner of natural resources, 375.195  
 Salt, use on highways restricted, 160.215  
 School districts  
   Attachment and dissolution, 122.22, 122.44  
   Cook county school district, 128.009  
   Disbursement of federal money, national forest lands, 124.63  
 School zone, speed limits and signs, 169.14  
 Seal, 375.11  
 Seat of government, removal in emergency, 1.26  
 Secondhand dealers, regulation, 471.924 to 471.929

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Section corners, relocation, 381.12  
 Self-insurance pools  
   Bonds, issuing, 471.981  
   Installment purchase agreements, 471.981  
   Mutual insurance companies, establishing, 471.981  
 Semi-independent living  
   Grants, 252.275  
   Reporting requirements, 252.275  
 Senior citizens  
   Crossings, designation, 169.215  
   Recreation, 471.16  
 Session laws, purchase, requirements, 3C.12  
 Sheriff, see SHERIFF  
 Smoke detectors, laws governing, 299F.362  
 Snow removal, county state-aid highways, 162.17  
 Social service employees, Minnesota merit system, 256.012  
 Societies for prevention of cruelty, maintenance and support, 343.11  
 Software, 375.84 to 375.86  
 Solid waste management  
   Applicability, 400.02  
   Areas, 400.08  
   Authority, 400.01  
   Bonds, 400.09, 400.101  
   Collection  
   Costs, prorated share to generators, 115A.945  
   Licensing, 115A.93  
   Cooperation with pollution control agency, 400.06  
   County designated resource recovery facilities, 400.162  
   Definitions, 400.03  
   Disposal, general powers, 375.18  
   Facilities, 400.04  
   Fund, 400.13  
   Gifts, grants, loans, 400.15  
   Hazardous waste, rules, 400.161  
   Incentives to recycle, 400.08  
   Inspection of facilities, 400.06  
   Joint powers agreements, 400.04  
   Metropolitan counties, 473.811  
   Plan, 115A.551, 115A.96  
   Policy, 400.01  
   Property  
   Acquisition, 400.04  
   Disposition, 400.14  
   Recovery systems, planning and development, 400.07  
   Recycling contracts, 400.04  
   Resource recovery facilities, designation, 115A.82  
   Rules, standards governing, 400.16  
   Service areas, 400.08  
   Service charges, 400.08  
   Tax levies, 400.11  
   Title, 400.17  
 Special assessments  
   Local water management, 103B.331  
   Local water planning, powers, 103B.311  
 Special elections, 375.20  
 Special legislation, see SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS  
 Star county signs, 173.085  
 State agricultural society, selection of delegates, 37.03  
 State aids  
   Defined, 3.881  
   Review, 3.885  
 State and national associations, membership, 471.96  
 State auditor  
   Certain counties to account and pay monthly, 6.48  
   Cooperation with public accountants, audits and reports, 6.64 to 6.71  
   Duties relating to, 6.52  
   Expenses, 6.48  
   Information, 6.74  
   Report system, 6.47  
 State Building Code  
   Applicability, 16B.61 to 16B.73  
   Referendum, 16B.72

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

State mandates  
 Defined, 3.881  
 Fiscal notes, 3.982  
 Review, 3.885

State patrol, sheriff's duties, 375.46

State payments from consolidated conservation areas fund, 84A.52

State programs  
 Defined, 3.881  
 Review, 3.885

State rules imposing fiscal and administrative burdens, appeal of, 3.885

State-aid highways, see HIGHWAYS

State-local finance reform  
 Definitions, 3.881  
 Mandates, state aid and programs, reviews, 3.885  
 Policies, 3.882

Stationery, books and supplies, 375.14

Streets, regulation of width, 505.09

Subordinate governmental service district  
 Creation, 375B.04, 375B.05  
 Definition, 375B.02  
 Effective date, 375B.06  
 Establishment, 375B.03  
 Expansion of boundaries, 375B.08  
 Financing, 375B.09  
 Local laws superseded, 375B.12  
 Publication of resolution, 375B.06  
 Purpose, 375B.01  
 Referendum, 375B.07  
 Withdrawal, 375B.10, 375B.11

Subrogation, health care insurance, 393.13

Standard housing, property tax class rates, 273.13, 273.1316

Support services facility, 376.55 to 376.58

Surveyor, see COUNTY SURVEYOR

Tax increment financing, see TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**Taxation**  
**Actions**  
 Refund of taxes, 283.03  
 Set-aside tax sale, 280.33  
 Aggregate removal, 298.75  
 Agreement with federal government  
 Authorization, 471.50  
 Definitions, 471.49  
 Payments, appointment of, 471.52  
 Political subdivisions, 471.53, 471.55  
 Specific, 471.51  
 Use of moneys, 471.54  
 Agricultural societies, benefit of, 38.27  
 Assessment expenses, reimbursement to commissioner of revenue, 270.185  
 Attached machinery aid, 273.138  
 Board of equalization, listing of personal property, 273.48  
 Building fund, 373.25  
 City and county hospital, 377.05  
 Commissioner of revenue, orders and recommendations, 270.10  
 Contracts in excess of levy are void, 275.27  
**Delinquent**  
 Advertisement of, 385.40  
 Penalty, abatement, 279.01  
 Designation of newspaper to publish delinquent real estate tax list, 279.08  
 Disaster reassessments and tax reductions, 273.123  
 Employment of attorneys  
 Collection of delinquent taxes, 279.17  
 Tax review cases, 278.05  
 Gambling, local tax, 349.212  
 Gravel removal, 298.75  
 Health board duties, 145A.08  
 Installment payments, 279.01

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

**Taxation (Cont'd)**  
**Levies**  
 Anticipation of, 471.69  
 Appeals to revenue commissioner, 275.51  
 Bonds for sinking fund, 272.28  
 Certification by revenue commissioner, 275.51  
 Certification to auditor, 275.07  
 County welfare board, 393.08  
 Courthouse and city hall, 374.06  
 Election to increase, 275.58  
 Electronic voting systems, 206.59  
 Emergency employment program, 375.555  
 Excess, penalties, 275.55  
 Expenses, 275.03  
 Historical societies, 138.052  
 Jail or sheriff's residence, 641.23, 641.24  
 Limitation of amount, 275.50 to 275.56  
 Outstanding warrants, 385.05  
 Poor, support of, 261.062  
 Probation services, commissioner of corrections, 260.311  
 Red Lake game preserve, assumption of town and school bonds, 84A.11  
 Retirement funds, 353.28  
 Roads and bridges, 163.05, 163.06  
 Section corners, relocation, 381.12  
 Senior citizen's recreational facilities, 471.16  
 Sinking funds, 272.28  
 Social security, 261.063  
 Special levies, 275.50  
 Supplemental aid to supplemental security income, 261.063  
 Voting machines, 206.59  
 Wheelage tax, 163.051  
 Limitation, 275.092, 471.69  
 Maximum tax rate, 383.09  
 Officers' liability, contract in excess of levy, 275.27  
 Omission of tax lien or levy, correction, 275.075  
 Personal property taxes, list uncollectible, 277.05  
 Platting lands for purposes of taxation, allowance for, 272.19  
 Proposed levy, report to commissioner, 275.07  
 Proposed taxes, notice and hearing, 275.065  
 Publication of delinquent tax lists, 385.40  
 Quieting title to forfeited lands, 284.12  
 Rents and crops on lands bid on by state, 280.38  
 Restrictions on increases, new, 477A.016  
 Road and bridge purposes, 163.05  
 Truth in taxation, 275.065, 275.07

**Tax-forfeited lands**  
 Classification and disposition, nonconservation areas, 282.01  
 County proportion, 282.08  
 Exchange for privately owned land, 282.13  
 Game preserve land held in trust, 84A.57  
 Management, hazardous substance or pollution release, 282.019  
 Topographical survey, cooperation, 84.55  
 Technical books or instruments for, 375.14  
 Telephone systems, dissolved towns, 368.47  
 Television translator stations, 375.164, 375.165  
**Timber resources**  
 Development of, 282.38  
 Mill tax, 282.38  
 Tort liability, 466.01 to 466.15  
 Town hall financing, 465.73

**Towns**  
**Bridges**  
 Agreements for reconstruction, 165.11  
 Maintenance, 165.12  
 Change of boundaries, apportionment of funds and debts, 379.06  
 Dissolution, 368.48  
 Landmarks, placing, 381.13  
 Organization, 379.01

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

- Transportation
  - Facilities, 382.03
  - Review of grant applications, 174.23
- Travel expenses, 375.06
- Treasury, examination and report, 375.17
- Undertaking in lieu of bonds, 574.18
- Uniform airports act, 360.044
- Uniform conveyancing forms, duties, 507.10
- Uniform financial accounting and reporting system, 477A.017
- United States, grant of lands to, 94.44
- Unorganized counties
  - Administration of tax-forfeited lands accruing to towns, 282.08
  - Assessment by county assessor, 273.061
  - Cartways established, 164.08
  - Conveyances of land, records, 507.34
  - Papers and records, where filed, 386.44
- Unorganized towns
  - County board fire protection, 365.243
  - Lodging tax, 469.190
- Vacancies
  - Board, 375.101
  - Failure to furnish bond, 382.14
  - Filling, 375.08, 382.02
  - Ineligibility to appointment, 471.46
- Validation of certain expenditures, 375.19
- Vending machines, inspection, license fee, 28A.09
- Veterans
  - Employment preferences, 197.46
  - Purchase of tax-forfeited lands, 282.038
- Video games of chance, payments from public safety commissioner, 349.52
- Voting machines, electronic voting systems, see Elections, this topic
- Vulnerable adults, 626.557
- War memorial building, 373.053
- Warrants
  - Anticipation of tax levy, 471.69
  - Cancellation on payment, 385.34
  - Counties on cash basis, 385.31
  - Debt service funds, invested in, 475.66
  - Interest on certain unpaid warrants, 385.31
  - Numbering, 384.13
  - Payment, 383.06, 385.31, 385.32, 385.33
  - Required to show purpose and fund from which payable, 383.03
- Waste management, see Solid waste management, this topic
- Water and sewer systems
  - Appeals from orders, 116A.19
  - Apportionment of costs, 116A.16
  - Area to be served, 116A.01
  - Assessment of benefits, 116A.17 to 116A.19
  - Audits, 116A.24
  - Authorized, 116A.01
  - Bond issues, 116A.20
  - Bonds
    - Appeals, 116A.19
    - Contractor, 116A.15
    - Petitioners, 116A.03, 116A.04
  - Certificates of indebtedness, 116A.21
  - Commission, 116A.24
  - Contracts, 116A.13 to 116A.15
  - Cost estimate, 116A.09
  - Dismissal of proceedings, 116A.05
  - Engineer, 116A.06
  - Exclusion of area, 116A.01
  - Formation of district, 116A.02
  - Gifts and grants, 116A.23
  - Hearing, 116A.08, 116A.12
  - Initiation of proceedings, 116A.02
  - Municipal powers, board may exercise, 116A.01
  - Petition, 116A.02
  - Pollution control regulations, 116A.26
  - Powers of board, 116A.01

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

- Water and sewer systems (Cont'd)
  - Preliminary hearing, 116A.08
  - Preliminary survey, 116A.07
  - Privatization, 471A.01 to 471A.12
  - Service charges, 116A.22
  - Special assessments, 116A.12
  - Survey, 116A.09, 116A.10
  - Tax exemption, 116A.25
  - Viewers, 116A.11
  - Water and sewer commission, 116A.24
- Water management, see LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT
- Water pollution
  - Financial assistance, 103F.725, 103F.731
  - Technical assistance, 103F.725, 103F.731
- Waters
  - Deicing, 103G.605
  - Lake access, acquiring land for, 86B.205
  - Lake improvement program
    - County boards, duties, 103F.801
    - State aid, 103F.805
  - Water surface use ordinances, 86B.205
  - Weed and algae control, 103G.621
- Waters forming state boundaries, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.02
- Weather modification, 42.05
- Weed and seed inspectors, 18.231 to 18.271
- Weed control, aquatic plants, 103B.621
- Welfare board, see COUNTY WELFARE BOARD
- Welfare fraud
  - Fraud prevention investigations, 256.983
  - Investigators, 256.982
  - Prosecutors, 256.981
- Wells, regulating, 103I.111
- Wolves, bounty, 348.12, 348.13
- Work activity program, governing board of, 268A.08
- Work zones, speed limits and signs, 169.14
- Workhouses or farms, maintenance of persons from other counties, 631.461
- Zoning
  - Board of adjustment, appeals and variances from controls, 394.27
  - Comprehensive plan, 394.23
  - Contract with municipalities, 394.32
  - Controls, 394.24, 394.25, 394.312
  - County board, contracts with municipalities, 394.32
  - Definitions, 394.22
  - Effect and nature of variance applied for to be shown, 394.362
  - Enforcement of controls, 394.37
  - Financing, 394.28
  - Generally, 394.21 to 394.37
  - Hearings, 394.26
  - Nonconformities, 394.36
  - Official maps, 394.361
  - Ordinances, 394.25
  - Permits, conditional use, 394.301
  - Plan to be filed with county recorder, 394.35
  - Planning commission, 394.30
  - Planning director and staff, 394.29
  - Town may zone more restrictively, 394.33
  - Variances, 394.27

**COUNTY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**

See AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES

**COUNTY ASSESSOR**

See also ASSESSORS

- Abstracts of assessments to revenue commissioner, 270.12
- Appointment, 273.061
- Drainage system viewers, cooperation, 103E.321
- Errors, corrections of, 273.01, 274.01, 274.14, 274.175
- Establishment of office, 273.061
- Failure to adequately perform, 270.16
- Licenses, 270.485
- Purchase of tax-forfeited land, 280.05, 282.016
- Reports, 270.11



**COUNTY ASSESSOR (Cont'd)**

Residency requirement, 273.061  
 Review of local assessors work, 273.064, 273.065  
 Senior accreditation, 270.485  
 Special assessor, appointment, 270.16  
 Statement of tax liens, fees, 272.46  
 Valuation changes, 273.01, 274.01  
 Values finalized, 274.175

**COUNTY ATTORNEY**

Account to auditor and treasurer, 388.13

**Actions**

Aid to families with dependent children, 256.87  
 County attorney's bond, 388.13  
 Damages, erroneous registration of title, 508.77  
 Objections and defenses to taxes on land, 278.01  
 Quieting title to tax-forfeited land, 284.12  
 Restrain or recover damage for trespass on state land, 90.321  
 Restrain removal of property on which the public has a lien, 272.38  
 Water pollution, 103G.105

Adviser to, school districts, 123.67

Aid in prosecutions by public service commission, 216.10

**Appeal**

Allowance to sheriff for attempting to collect personal tax warrants, 357.09  
 Board's decision on claim against county, 373.09  
 Appearance for state in public land matters, 8.04  
 Appointments, fill vacancy, assistants, 382.02, 388.10, 388.12

Arson information disclosed to, 299F.053

Assistance to, 8.06

Assistants, 388.08, 388.10, 388.103, 388.12, 393.11

**Attend**

Grand jury, 628.63  
 Meetings of county board, seed and feed applications, 395.17

**Attorney general**

Assist on request, 8.01  
 Exercise powers of county attorney before grand jury, 8.01  
 Opinion to on request, 8.07

**Attorneys**

Employment of, 388.09, 481.16  
 Injunction against unauthorized practice, 481.02  
 Office with county attorney, not to defend, 388.11

Autopsies, exhumations; application to district court, 390.11

Banks, investigate law violation by, 388.15

Bonds, 388.01

Certificate of publication and list of delinquent taxes before payment, 279.12

Child abuse cases, interviews, guidelines for recording, 626.561

Chiropractor violations, prosecuting, 148.105

Citation to delinquent personal property taxpayer, 277.06

Clerk hire, 393.11

Collection for failure to provide headlights on locomotives, 219.97

**Collections**

Delinquent personal property tax, 277.011  
 Delinquent real estate tax, 279.17  
 Failure to provide headlights on locomotive, 219.97  
 Motor vehicle registration tax, 168.31

Comment on failure of accused to testify prohibited, 611.11

**Compensation**

Assistants, 388.10, 388.103, 393.11  
 Attorney appointed to act as, or assist, 388.12  
 Full-time county attorney, 388.22  
 Not to recover fee in certain cases, 388.08  
 Salary schedule, 388.18  
 School boards, attorney for, 123.67  
 Travel expense, St. Louis County, 484.45  
 Welfare board matters, 393.11

Condemnation of land for county building, 375.181

**COUNTY ATTORNEY (Cont'd)**

Conflicts of interest, 481.17

Contingent funds, expenses, 388.14, 388.15

Contracts with welfare board, 393.11

Council, statewide

Contributions from contingent fund, 388.14

Governing board, 388.19, 388.20

Procedure, rules, 388.19

Criminal tax violations investigations, 270.064

Death from criminal act reported by coroner, 390.11

Dependent children aid, action against parents to recover assistance, 256.87

Disbursements from contingent fund, 388.14

Disclosure of indictment to grand jury, restricted, 628.68

Documents in perjury prosecutions delivered to, 595.08

Dogs, license tags, 347.11

Drainage facility protection rules, violations, 1161.06

Drainage system petitions, review, 103E.238

Drug addicts, duties regarding, 254.09

Duties generally, 388.051, 388.10

Elections, 382.01, 388.01

Evidence of fire from fire marshal, 299F.05

Examination of title, state deed, fees, 88.48

Excessive soil loss, complaints, duties

City or town attorney may perform, 103F.435

Dismissal, 103F.421

Petition for hearing, 103F.421, 103F.425

Execution for delinquent personal property taxes, 277.10

Expenses, 388.14

Extradition, 629.23, 629.27

Fees, acceptance of forbidden, 388.08

Full-time position established, 388.21

Funds for investigation of law violation by financial corporations, 388.15

Gambling and gambling devices, 349.36

Game and fish laws, enforcement, 97A.201

**Grand jury**

Advice, 628.63

Attendance, 628.63

Disclosure of transactions of, 628.68

Duties, 628.63

Guidelines for recording interviews, child abuse victims, 626.561

Habeas corpus, notice to, 589.18

Healing arts, list of registered practitioners, 146.14

Housing and redevelopment authorities, conflicts of interest, 469.009

Income tax, actions to collect, 290.48

Incompatibility, municipal attorney, 481.17

Indictment, disclosure prohibited, 628.68

Information, furnished bureau of criminal apprehension of conviction, 299C.06, 299C.21

Injunction against, unauthorized practice of law, 481.02

Inspect, loans for purchase of seed and feed, 395.17

**Juvenile court**

Evidence, county attorney presents evidence upon request of court, 260.155

Petition, drafted by county attorney upon request of court or petitioner, 260.131

Prosecution of offenses referred from juvenile court, 260.125

Law partner may not defend criminal, 388.11

Manufactured home parks, enforcement, 327.24

Misdemeanor, violation of certain prohibitions, 388.08

**Motor vehicles**

Action for enforcement of tax, 168.31

Motor vehicles, weight violation cases, 169.871

Municipal attorney, service as, 481.17

**Notice to county attorney**

Action against county, 373.07

Appeal from, board's decision in claim against county, 373.09

Appear at coroner's inquest, 390.11

**Application**

For bail, 629.62

For pardon, 638.06

**COUNTY ATTORNEY (Cont'd)**

Notice to county attorney (Cont'd)  
 Compulsory attendance violations, 120.102  
 Habeas corpus, time and place of return, 589.13  
 Oaths, assistants, 388.10, 388.12  
 Offenses by, failure to prosecute election frauds, 211A.08, 211B.16  
 Ordinance violation prosecutions, 375.54  
 Payment over of moneys to county treasurer, 388.13  
 Peace officer training board membership, 626.841  
 Permanently and totally disabled needy persons' assistance, county attorney as attorney for county agency, 256.462  
 Pipelines, actions, 1161.06  
 Prisoners, transfer to work farms, 643.01  
 Private parties, not to represent in certain cases, 388.08  
 Proceedings  
 Discrimination, charges for petroleum products, 325D.67  
 On report of state auditor, 6.48, 6.49  
 Prohibitions, 388.08  
 Prosecutions  
 Adjourned time of district court, 484.08  
 Administrative subpoenas, 388.23  
 Adulteration of substances, 609.687  
 Child abuse, failure to report, 388.051  
 Compulsory attendance violations, 120.103  
 Compulsory treatment of narcotic users, 254.09 to 254.11  
 Criminal, 487.25  
 Delinquent aircraft tax, 360.64  
 Environmental law, 388.051  
 Forestry Act violations, 88.78  
 Fraudulent advertisement, 325F.67  
 Gross misdemeanors, certain counties, 388.051  
 Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.101  
 Hotel violations, 157.08, 157.12  
 Library offenses, regional libraries, 609.541  
 Subpoenas, administrative, 388.23  
 Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02  
 Under hotel inspection laws, 157.08  
 Violations of  
 Butter advertising, prohibited uses of word butter, 33.011  
 Butter imitations and substitutes, sale and advertising, 33.03  
 Dairy plant licensing law, 32.102  
 Food laws, 31.14  
 Frozen food processing plant laws, 31.185  
 Hotels, laws relating to, 157.08, 157.12  
 Pharmacy laws, 151.30  
 Wholesale produce dealers law, 27.20  
 Wild flower law, 17.23  
 Psychopathic personalities, commitment, 526.10  
 Public lands, application for preemption on order of attorney general, 8.04  
 Public utilities commission, aid in defense or prosecution, 216.10  
 Qualifications, 388.01  
 Railroad fines, collection, 219.10  
 Record of convict to person in charge of institution, 243.49  
 Registration of title, 508.16  
 Removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Reports to, 127.16  
 Represent county and state to set aside tax sales, 280.33  
 Restraint of trade, 325D.67  
 Reward, acceptance prohibited, 388.08  
 Road protection rules, violations, 1161.06  
 St. Louis County, reimbursement for expenses, 484.45  
 Salary, see Compensation, this topic  
 Schools and school districts  
 Fines, proceedings instituted by superintendent, 127.16  
 Notice of failure of officer to report, 127.16  
 Service to school board of education, 123.67  
 Seed and feed, advice and assistance, 395.17, 395.23  
 Service trades, unfair practices, 186.06

**COUNTY ATTORNEY (Cont'd)**

Soil conservation practice, excessive soil loss complaints, 40A.13  
 State boards, attorney for on request of attorney general, 8.06  
 State fire marshal, assistance, 299F.29  
 Stenographic hire, 393.11  
 Stolen property, use as evidence, 629.361  
 Subpoena for witness in behalf of county or state, 357.32  
 Subrogation, actions for recovery based on, 393.13  
 Tax sales, 280.33, 280.385, 282.04, 282.10  
 Tax titles, 284.08, 284.12  
 Taxation  
 Acceptance of conveyance on county attorney's finding of good title, 280.385  
 Affidavit for service of citation to nonresident, 277.08  
 Appeal from assessment, being reassessment on order of commissioner, 270.17  
 Certificate of publication of notice and delinquent list, 279.12  
 Citation to delinquent taxpayer, 277.06  
 Commissioner of revenue requiring assistance in prosecutions, 270.06  
 Delinquent personal property tax penalty, prosecution, 277.011  
 Execution on judgment for personal property taxes, 277.10  
 Injunction against removal of structures or minerals prior to payment of taxes, 272.38  
 Notice to county attorney, 270.17, 278.03  
 Opinion on applicant's right of reimbursement of purchase price, 282.10  
 Partition where undivided portion of land is forfeited, 282.04  
 Petition to determine defense or objection to tax, 278.05  
 Published delinquent list, proceedings on answer, 279.17  
 Service on, 278.01, 280.33, 284.08  
 Tax proceedings, failure to act, 270.68  
 Trial of titles, 284.08, 284.12  
 Term of office, 382.01, 388.01, 388.10  
 Trespass on state lands, 90.321  
 Trust companies, investigation of law violations, 388.15  
 Unauthorized practice of law, prosecution, 481.02  
 Unfair competition in service trades, 186.06  
 Vacancy in office, filling, 375.08  
 Veterinarians, recovery of penalties, 156.13  
 Victims of crimes, notice of plea agreement, 611A.03  
 Voter registration violations, duties, 201.275  
 Welfare board matters, salary, expenses, clerk hire, 393.11  
 Wholesale dealers of produce, prosecution, 27.20  
 Witnesses  
 Compelling attendance, 357.32  
 Compelling testimony, 609.09  
 Grand jury, examination, 628.63  
 Summoning on application of complainant, 629.44  
**COUNTY AUDITOR**  
 Abstracts furnished to commissioner of revenue, 275.29  
 Accounts  
 Access to treasurer's accounts, 385.19  
 Appropriations account, 383.03  
 Cemetery funds, 306.49  
 County treasurer, 384.12  
 Actions against county treasurer, 385.21  
 Aggregate removal production tax, duties, 298.75  
 Agricultural extension work, duties, 38.36, 38.38  
 Assessments  
 Airports, 473.661  
 Allocating installment payments, 435.17  
 Building line, 463.06  
 Cities first class, residence districts, 462.15  
 Finalized, 274.175  
 Ballot preparation, 208.04  
 Ballot preparation, substitute ballots, 208.04

**COUNTY AUDITOR (Cont'd)**

Bond, surety, 384.04  
 Bonds  
   Certificate of registration, 475.63  
   Premiums paid by county, 384.151  
 Budget set by county board, 384.151  
 Cemeteries, duties, 306.95  
 Certificate of value, filing, processing, 272.115  
 Certified copy filed with  
   Election result, dissolution of statutory city, 412.091  
   Order or ordinance  
     Annexation, unincorporated property, 414.031  
     Vacating a plat, 505.14  
 Change of boundaries  
   Give notice of proclamation, 370.07  
   Petition, copy of governor's proclamation and appraisal of indebtedness, filing, 370.02, 370.04, 370.22  
   Records, transcriptions, 370.18  
 Change of county seat  
   Filing certificate of election, 372.08  
   Penalty for neglect of duty, 372.13  
 City development districts, assessments, 469.130  
 Claims, appeal from county board, approval of appeal bond, 373.09  
 Classification in certain counties, 385.01  
 Clerk hire, certain counties, 382.265, 384.151  
 Clerk of county board, 384.09  
 Code system for describing irregular tracts of land for taxation purposes  
   Certified copies, filed with county recorder, 272.196  
   Installation, 272.191  
   Legal description, 272.195  
   Notices, 272.194  
   Numbering of tracts, 272.193  
   Records, 272.192  
 Commission for sale of game and fish licenses, 97A.485  
 Compensation and fees  
   Payment to treasurer, 384.17  
   Revenue commissioner, expenses of attendance, 384.06  
   Salaries  
     Auditors and employees, 384.151  
     Population under 50,000, 384.154  
     Transcripts of records, 384.10  
 Condemnation assessment, payable in installments, 435.17  
 Consolidated counties, meetings, 371.11  
 Constitutional amendments, duty, neglect of duty, 3.21  
 County board, reports to, 383.05  
 Cross country ski passes, sale, 85.41  
 Deferred assessments recorded, 435.194  
 Definition, 120.02, 122.01, 123.01, 200.02, 208.01  
 Dependent children, filing of assistance orders, 256.76  
 Deputies  
   Appointment and bond, 384.08  
   Salaries, bonds, 384.151  
 Deputy registrar of motor vehicles, 168.33  
 Destruction of certain records, 384.141  
 Divided parcels, current taxes paid before recording, 272.121  
 Documents, records, and reports filed with  
   Aggregate removal, 298.75  
   Annexation of unincorporated property, 414.031  
   Appraisal of indebtedness, change of county boundaries, 370.22  
   Bond  
     Drainage system petitions, 103E.202  
     Ferry licensee, 166.04  
   Certificates  
     Coroner's jury service, 357.27  
     Election, changes of county seat, 372.08, 372.09  
     Report of adoption of optional plan, 412.551  
     Tax, town road ditches, 164.05  
     Tax levy, repair of bridges, 165.12  
   Certified copies of order vacating a plat, 505.14  
   Claim against county, 373.09, 375.16

**COUNTY AUDITOR (Cont'd)**

Documents, records, and reports filed with (Cont'd)  
 Copies of  
   Delinquent real estate tax, 279.06  
   Governor's proclamation, change of county boundaries, 370.04  
   Plat, change or vacation, 505.14  
   Report of town action as to roads, 164.03  
   Statements of attorney general as to purpose of constitutional amendment, 3.21  
 Depositories to report monthly, 385.15  
 Ferry license, application, 166.02  
 Funeral plan trust fund  
   Funeral establishment, unlicensed, 149.13  
   Report of violations, 149.13  
   Trustee change, notice of, 149.13  
 Jails, approval of plans and estimates, 241.02, 641.22  
 Mine inspectors' accounts, 180.02  
 Municipal borrowing, 475.64  
 Notices, change of county seat, petition, 372.02  
 Order for payment, salary, county recorder, 386.34  
 Orders  
   Allowing deputy county recorder, 386.41  
   Appointing court reporter, 486.01  
   Setting election date, change of county seat, 372.04  
   Town, changing name, 379.09  
 Ordinance, changing name of statutory city, 413.02  
 Organization of towns, 379.01  
 Petitions  
   Change of  
     County boundaries, 370.02  
     Name of town, 379.08  
   Lakes, naming, 83A.05  
   Section lines, establishment, 381.01  
 Proceedings, appeal from revenue commissioner, 270.24  
 Receipts  
   Deposits with treasurer by coroner of money of decedent, 525.393  
   Distribution of taxes, 276.11  
   Ferry license fee, 166.05  
 Records, destruction, 384.141  
 Register of obligations of cities kept by, 475.62  
 Reports  
   Apportionment of county funds, 383.05  
   Cemetery funds, 306.50  
   Mine inspector, 180.11  
   Municipalities, list of outstanding obligations, 471.70  
   Organization, alteration, or formation of towns, 379.01, 379.04  
   Road work in Hennepin County, 163.10  
   State auditor, 6.48  
 Securities in lieu of depository's bond, 118.01  
 Statements  
   Boarding of prisoners, 641.12  
   Employees, county treasurer, 385.38  
   Maintenance and repair of bridges, 165.12  
   Verified account of attorney, 388.13  
 Drainage ditch bonds, certificates validated, 84A.50  
 Drainage systems, property owners' report, 103E.323, 103E.351  
 Elections, duties  
   Absentee voting, 203B.085  
   Ballots, preparation, 204D.05, 204D.07  
   Certificates of election, 204C.40  
   Clerical help for absentee voting, 203B.14  
   Conferences, election laws, 204B.27  
   County canvassing board, 204C.31  
   Election night, 204C.28  
   General election  
     Ballots, preparation, 204D.11 to 204D.15  
     Sample ballots, 204D.15, 204D.16, 204D.165  
   Optical scan voting system, 206.90

**COUNTY AUDITOR (Cont'd)****Elections, duties (Cont'd)****Special elections**

- Certificate of election, 204D.27
- Writ and notice, 204D.22

**Supplies, 204B.28****Training programs, 204B.28****Updating voter registration files and database, 201.12 to 201.13, 201.15, 201.171****Voter registration files, ineligibility notice from probate judge, 201.15****Voter registration rules, 201.221****Equalization board, member, 274.13****Expenses, 384.06, 384.151****Failure to furnish bond, 384.05****Failure to qualify, 384.05****Fees**

- Claim under public contract, filing, 574.32
- Collection, payment to county, 384.151
- Redemption of tax-forfeited lands, certified copies, 280.28
- Statement of tax liens and tax sales, 272.46

**Funds**

- Investment of, 375.25
- Reduction proportionately, 383.09
- Transfer by treasurer, approval, 385.32

**Game and fish licenses, sale, 97A.485****Hardship assessments for senior citizens recorded, 435.194****Hearings, tax increment financing, 469.175****Highways**

- Appeal, notice filed with, 163.12, 163.13
- Commissioner of transportation, regulations of county state-aid highways, 162.02
- County state-aid highways
  - Agreements with municipalities for joint improvements, 162.17
  - Designation, 162.02
  - Limitation on payment for construction improvement, 162.04
- Establishment of town road, filing order, 164.07
- Field notes, description of road, copies furnished, 161.19
- Highway plans and specifications filed with, 160.17
- Impassable, 163.16

**Ineligible to be county treasurer, 385.01****Information statement, basis for tax levies, 471.69****Joint tenancy, affidavit of survivorship and certificate of death, duties, 600.21****Lake improvement districts, duties, 103B.545****Law libraries, duties, 134A.06, 134A.13****Leasing lands, 282.04****Levy limitations, duties, 275.55****Liability to county, 279.02****Licenses**

- Auctioneers, 330.01
- Ferries, 166.03
- Hawkers and peddlers, 329.03, 329.05
- Transient merchants, 329.11, 329.12

**Listing lands**

- Red Lake game preserve, 84A.04
- Subject to drainage liens and to be acquired by state, 84A.23

**Malfeasance, suspension, 384.03****Master lists of registered voters, 201.091****Mileage, 384.151****Monthly statements, 384.17****Motor vehicles, registration of, 168.33****Municipal obligations**

- Certificate registration and tax levy, 475.63
- Recordation, 475.62
- Tax levy by, 475.64

**Notary public powers, 358.15****Notices by**

- Filing of petition to change name of town, 379.08
- List of state timber for sale, 90.101

**COUNTY AUDITOR (Cont'd)****Notices by (Cont'd)****Meeting of county board on change of boundaries, 370.12****Service of, by sheriff in certain counties, 387.04****Notices to**

- Claim under public contract, 574.31
- Municipal election, 205.16
- Presidential primary, 207A.04
- School district election, 205A.07
- State auditor, change of name of town, 379.07
- Watershed districts
  - Dismissal of establishment proceedings, 103D.231
  - Establishment hearings, 103D.221
  - Establishment orders, 103D.225
  - Watershed management plans, filing, 103D.105

**Office at county seat, 375.14, 382.04****Orders on treasurer, attestation, 385.05****Ordinances, attestation, 599.13****Persons not eligible, 384.01****Plats, certification, 505.03****Poor, hospitalization of, 261.22****Precious metals' dealer licenses, records, 325F.733****Property tax lists delivered to county treasurer, 276.01****Property tax refunds, unclaimed, 276.19****Public lands**

- Classification of Red Lake game preserve, 282.222
- Countersign receipts for payment, 92.23
- Member of classification committee, 92.34

**Records**

- Auctioneers' licenses, 330.01
- Certified copies, 382.16
- Delivery to successor, 384.11
- Destruction of documents and records, 384.14
- Open to public inspection, 382.16
- Towns, formation or alteration, 379.05
- Transcription, 384.10

**Removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23****Salaries, see Compensation, this topic****Sale of**

- Buildings on tax-forfeited lands, 375.195
- Hay stumpage on tax-forfeited lands, 282.04
- Peat, tax-forfeited lands, 282.04

**Schools and school districts**

- Appeal from order, notice to, 127.25
- Apportionment of funds, 124.10
- Attachment and dissolution, 122.22
- Capital loan process, participation, 124.431
- Commissioner of education, failure to report to, 127.13
- Identification number, furnished to, 122.03
- Levy, report to commissioner of education, 275.124
- Notice, change to independent district, 122.25
- Plats of districts, 122.246, 123.62
- Reports, apportionment of school funds, 124.10
- Tax levy, 127.05

**Seal of county board, 375.11****Settlement of proceeds of tax sales, 282.09****Soldiers' rest, claim against estate for burial expenses, 375.36****Solid waste management service charges, duties, 400.08****Special assessments****Watershed districts**

- Generally, 103D.901
- Repairs and improvements exceeding normal maintenance, 103D.635
- Tabular lien statement, 103D.631, 103D.901

**State auditor, duties, 6.52****State reforestation, certificate of tax-delinquent lands, 84A.33****Statements for county board, 383.10****Statutory cities**

- Separate election and assessment district, result certified, 412.081

**Taxation ordinance certified to, 412.711****Suspension of, 384.03**

**COUNTY AUDITOR (Cont'd)**

Tax increment financing, gross tax capacity certifications, 469.175  
 Tax sales, see Taxation, this topic  
 Taxation  
   Abstract for  
     Revenue commissioner, 275.29  
     Town clerks, 274.18  
   Account of taxes, 276.12  
   Affidavit of mailing, delinquent real estate tax notice and list, 279.131  
   Agent on whom expiration for period of redemption may be served, 281.28, 281.30  
   Allocation upon transfer of specific part, 272.161  
   Apportionment between parts of land listed as a whole, 281.11  
   Assessment  
     Errors, duties and powers, 273.02  
     Even-numbered years, 273.17  
     Finalized, 274.175  
     Omitted taxes, 274.12  
   Assessment books, distribution, 273.03  
   Assessor, return form of, 274.04  
   Attachment of crops, land bid in for taxes, 280.38  
   Calculation of tax rate on change of tax capacity, 270.12, 270.13  
   Certificates  
     Assessment of capital stock of banks to board, 385.08  
     Change in valuation, 273.17  
     Levy of town drainage tax, 164.05  
     Payment of taxes  
       Before judgment or sale, 279.25  
       Before registration of title, 508.53  
       Conveyance of undivided interest, 272.14  
       Of forfeiture, evidence, 284.07  
       Personal property, release of tax lien, 272.51  
       Publication of notice and list of delinquent taxes, 279.12  
       Tax lists, 275.28  
     Refund, 283.02  
     Supplemental homestead relief, 273.1391  
     Taxes delinquent on presentation of conveyance for record, 272.12  
     Transmission line credits, 273.42  
   Certification of auditor, copy of assessment roll for improvements, 430.06  
   Computation, even cent, 273.015  
   Copy of delinquent real estate tax list, 279.06  
   Copy of judgment in proceeding to collect delinquent taxes, 279.23  
   Corrections of assessment books, 274.08  
   County recorder to furnish list of unredeemed property, after sale or foreclosure, 272.17  
   Defenses to real estate taxes, 278.01  
   Delinquent, penalty assessment, 279.02  
   Designation of newspaper to publish delinquent tax, 279.08  
   Destruction of personal property list, 273.50  
   Distress on personal property about to be sold or removed, 272.51  
   Distribution of taxes, 276.10, 276.11, 276.111  
   Duty on receiving list of examiner of taxes, 274.12  
   Duty on removal of taxpayer when delinquent, 277.13  
   Entries of payment of taxes before judgment or sale, 279.25  
   Entry for assessment, establishing section lines, 381.08  
   Errors affecting township levy, 275.077  
   Fees  
     Certified copies, notice of expiration of redemption, 280.28  
     Filing to receive notices on property taxes, 276.041  
     Statement of property tax liens and sales, 272.46  
   Fixing rate of tax, 275.08  
   Homestead benefits, reimbursement notice, 273.124

**COUNTY AUDITOR (Cont'd)**

Taxation (Cont'd)  
   Legal descriptions combined, 272.46  
   Levy  
     Adjustment of levies, 275.07  
     Certification of levies to, 275.07  
     Extension to pay judgment against municipalities, 465.14  
     Judgment against school districts, 127.05  
     Obligations of dissolved township, 368.47  
     Removal of buildings or timber from land, 272.38, 272.39  
     Report to revenue commissioner, 275.07  
     Roads and bridges  
       Rate of, 163.05  
       Unorganized territory, 163.06  
     Sinking fund, counties with bonded indebtedness, 272.28  
   List of lands reverting to railroad companies becoming taxable, 272.20  
   List of tax liens or tax sales, 272.46  
   Listing valuation and assessment of exempt property, 273.18  
   Member of board of equalization, 274.13  
   Municipal obligations, levy to retire, 475.64  
   Municipal taxes, payment of indebtedness, 475.64  
   Neglect of duty as to taxes, 273.21  
   Notice  
     Application to reopen judgment for delinquent taxes, 279.22  
     Compensation of examiners of taxes, 274.10  
     Cutting timber from land on which taxes are unpaid, 272.41, 272.42  
     Delinquent taxes, 279.091  
     Filing with auditor to receive, 276.041  
   Platting lands to facilitate taxation, 272.19  
   Publication of notice and sale of delinquent real estate, 279.09  
   Quieting title to forfeited lands, 284.08, 284.11  
   Real estate assessment roll, duty, 274.18  
   Reassessment  
     After cancellation of tax sale, 280.36, 283.09  
     Property undervalued or omitted, 270.17  
   Receipt for distribution of taxes filed with auditor, 276.11  
   Records of county board of equalization, 274.14  
   Redemption expiration, notice of, 281.23, 281.29  
   Reduction of, 274.09  
   Report  
     Tax examiner, filed with auditor, 274.10  
     To revenue commissioner, levies, 275.07  
     To state auditor as to distribution, 276.10  
   Returns, tax assessors, 273.17  
   School districts, reorganized, apportionment duties, 122.531  
   Settlement of taxes with treasurer, 276.09  
   State board changes, 270.13  
   Statutory city clerks, certificate concerning optional plan filed with auditor, 412.551  
   Tax assessors, approval and filing of bond, 273.05  
   Tax lists, for county treasurer, 276.01  
   Tax rate certified to, 275.02  
   Tax sales  
     Alternate sale procedure, 282.01  
     Cancellation of certificate of forfeiture to state, 279.33, 279.34  
     Certificate for, 280.03  
     Certificate on redemption, 281.03, 281.05  
     Classification, appraisal, and sale of tax forfeited lands  
       In conservation areas, 282.14  
       Nonconservation lands, 282.01, 282.02, 282.04  
     Copy of judgment book for auditor, 280.07  
     Endorsement of certificate of tax sale, 280.37  
     Entries in judgment books after, 280.07

**COUNTY AUDITOR (Cont'd)****Taxation (Cont'd)****Tax sales (Cont'd)**

- Not to be purchaser at sale, 280.05, 282.016
- Notice of expiration of redemption, 281.13
- Partial redemption, determination of proportion, 281.10
- Procedure, 280.02
- Redemption from tax sale, 281.03
- Refundment to purchasers at, 280.36
- Reinstatement of agreements, 282.341
- State bid on, 280.01
- Storage tank sites, affidavit, 282.0195
- Time and place of, 280.01
- Warrants for payment of redemption for money to purchaser, 281.38

**Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.04**

Time for delivery of delinquent tax list, notice to publisher, 279.09

Transfer to part of tract, request for information, 272.161

Transfers of land subdivisions, restrictions, 272.162

Valuation, finalized, 274.175

Valuation or conveyance of specific part of land determination of assessment, 272.16

**Warrant for**

- Distribution of taxes, 276.10, 276.12
- Publication of delinquent tax list and notice, 279.12
- Reassessment of taxes, 272.11
- Refund of taxes paid, 283.06
- Year of tax, designation, 275.28

Tax-forfeited lands, leases, licenses, permits, 117.47

**Towns**

- Abstract of proceedings for change of name, for state auditor, 379.09
- Dissolution of, 368.48

Transmission of warrants to county treasurer, 94.521

**Vacancy in office**

- County board to fill, 375.08
- Failure to give bond, 384.05
- Malffeasance, 384.03

Voter registration, see Elections, duties, this topic

**Warrants**

- Bounties, 348.13
- Bridges, in cities, 163.04
- Cancellation of, 385.34
- Compensation of assistant county attorney, 388.10
- Coroner's jury fees, 357.27
- Counties on cash basis, 385.31
- County
  - Expense, 375.16
  - Treasurer to state, 385.05
- Disbursements, generally, 384.13
- Distribution of taxes, 276.12
- Fund transfers to avoid interest, 385.31, 385.32, 385.33
- Highways, work and labor on, 164.03
- Hospitals, 376.02
- Overage, appropriation on contract to original fund, 383.04
- Physician's fee, restoration to capacity, proceedings, 525.61
- Publication of delinquent tax list and notice, 279.12
- Reassessment expenses, 272.11
- Refundment of
  - Ordered in review proceedings, 278.12
  - Taxes paid, 283.06
- Road and bridge fund, 163.03
- Show purpose and fund, 383.03
- Transfer of funds, 385.32
- Transmitted to county auditor, 94.521

Watershed district petitions, resident owner determinations, 103D.211

**COUNTY BOARD**

See COUNTIES

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS**

See COUNTIES

**COUNTY COURTS**

- Actions, transfer, 487.37
- Administrators and deputies, 487.10
- Budget, 487.13
- Civil actions, 487.23
- Commissioner, appointed to solemnize marriages, 517.041
- Conciliation court, 487.30
- Continuous session, 487.01
- Costs and disbursements, allowable, 487.23
- Court administrators, fees
  - Collecting, 487.31
  - Disposition, 487.33
- Court reporters, salaries, 487.11
- Criminal actions, 487.25
- Disqualification of judge, 487.40
- Districts, 487.01
- Divisions, 487.27
- Electronic recording of proceedings, authorization, 487.11
- Employees, 487.11, 487.12, 487.10
- Established, 487.01
- Expenses, 487.02
- Fees and fines
  - Abandonment of, 487.32
  - Amounts, 487.31
  - Disposition of, 487.33
  - Forfeiture, 487.32
  - Surcharges and penalty assessments, see COURTS
  - Witness fees, 487.34

Forfeitures, county ordinance violations, 375.55

Funds, transfer, 487.36

**Judges**

- Abolishing positions, Carver and Scott counties, 487.03
- Apportionment of, 487.01
- Disqualification, 487.40
- Election, 487.03
- Expenses paid by state, 487.02
- Lay persons, restrictions, 487.04
- Meeting of, 487.38
- Powers transferred, 487.38
- Practice of law prohibited, 487.07
- Qualifications, 487.03
- Reduction in number, 487.01
- Reorganized judicial districts, status, 487.191
- Retirement, 487.01
- Salary, 15A.083
- Survivor benefit account, 490.108 to 490.1091
- Unclaimed property, affidavit and delivery, 345.03
- Vacancies, 487.03

Judicial officers, 487.08

**Jurisdiction**

- Absence of, 487.20
- After merger with district courts, 487.191
- Animals, distraint, appraisals, 346.09
- Civil, 487.15, 487.16
- Conciliation courts, 487.30
- Concurrent, 487.19
- Criminal, 487.16, 487.17, 487.18
- Dogs, public nuisance, 347.04
- Driving after revocation or suspension, 169.129
- Estrays, determination of charges, 346.04
- Exclusive, 487.14
- Forcible entry, 487.17
- Fraternity, rushing on school grounds, 127.17
- Joint powers, effect, 487.332
- Overweight vehicles, 169.871
- Paternity, 257.59
- School board members, refusal to serve, 127.09
- Student loans, 487.30
- Unclaimed property, 345.01 to 345.14
- Unlawful detainer, 487.17

**COUNTY COURTS (Cont'd)**

## Jurisdiction (Cont'd)

Unlawful removal or exclusion, 487.17

Jurors, 487.26

Littering cases, civil, calendar, 169.421

Merger with district court, 487.191

Misdemeanor citations, 487.29

Misdemeanor violations bureaus, 487.28

Open at all times, 487.01

Penalty assessments, see COURTS

Probation officers, appointment, 260.311

Proceedings in forma pauperis, 563.01

Records, transfer, 487.36

## Rules

## Civil procedure

Authority to adopt, 480.055, 487.23

Text, see COURT RULES, volume nine

## Criminal procedure

Authority to adopt, 487.25

Text, see COURT RULES, volume nine

Distribution by supreme court, 480.054

General rules, authority to adopt, 487.28

Surcharges, see COURTS

Traffic offenses, 487.29

## Trial of actions

Civil procedure, 487.23

Criminal procedure, 487.25

Disqualification of judge, 487.21, 487.40

Forcible entry, 487.24

Service of process, 487.22

Unlawful detainer, 487.24

Venue change, 487.40, 542.01 to 542.18

Violations bureau, 487.28

**COUNTY DETENTION HOMES**

See also COUNTY HOME SCHOOLS

Counties may jointly operate, 260.101

County board, acquisition of home, appropriations, approval of salaries, 260.101

Delinquent children may be detained, 260.101

Judges appoint staff, fix salaries, approve plans, location equipment, operation, 260.101

Operation in connection with county home school or charitable or educational institution, 260.101

Staff, appointment, removal, salaries, 260.101

**COUNTY ENGINEER**

Appointment and qualifications, 163.07

Bridge inspection, 165.03

County state-aid highways, contracts, estimates, 162.04

Joint employment by counties, 163.07

Offices and supplies, 375.14

Payment of claims for highway work, 163.09

Permits for moving buildings, 160.26

Powers and duties, 163.07, 163.09

Registered professional engineer, hiring, 163.08

Sedimentation control plans, duties, 103F.441

**COUNTY EXTENSION COMMITTEE**

Creation, membership, 38.36

Duties, 38.38

Employees or retired employees group insurance, 471.61

Members' expenses, reimbursement, 38.38

Officers, 38.38

Program, 38.37

Soil and water conservation districts, assistance, 103C.335

**COUNTY FAIRS**

See AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES

**COUNTY FARM BUREAUS**

See AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES

**COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETIES**

Dakota County, assistance, 383D.45

Establishment, 138.051

Governmental subdivisions may furnish buildings, 138.051

Governmental subdivisions may levy taxes, 138.053

Historic Sites Act, see HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

**COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Historic sites and markers, acquisition, 138.09

State society, affiliation, 138.052

Tax levy, appropriations, 138.052

**COUNTY HOME SCHOOLS**

See also COUNTY DETENTION HOMES

Counties may jointly operate, 260.094

County board, acquisition and maintenance of home, approval of salaries, appropriations, 260.094

Delinquent children, legal custody may be transferred to county home schools, 260.094, 260.185

Educational program, homes in counties having cities of first or second class, 260.094

Existing home schools continued, 260.096

Judges appoint staff, fix salaries, approve plans, location equipment, operation, 260.094

Operation in connection with other charitable or educational institutions, 260.094

Records of county home school treated as records of juvenile court, 260.161

Staff, appointment, removal, salaries, 260.094

**COUNTY HOSPITALS AND SANATORIUMS**

See also COUNTY NURSING HOMES

See also HOSPITAL DISTRICTS

Acquisition of land, bonds, buildings, 376.01, 376.02

Additional expenditures, 376.07

Boarding home care for mentally retarded and persons having epilepsy, cost, 252.27

Bonds, 376.02, 475.52

Cities first class, 393.01

Cities fourth class, use of liquor dispensary funds, 447.045

City and county hospitals, use of funds, 377.01

Compulsory treatment of narcotic users, 254.10

Condemnation proceedings, 117.31

County aid to hospitals in certain counties, 376.08, 376.09

County board of control, 377.03

County boards, powers and duties, 376.05, 376.06

Credit, extension of, 471.95

Defined, 376.009

Funds, depositories, 118.01, 118.10, 118.11

Gifts, 465.036

Hospital board, 376.06

Hospital board members, mileage, 375.44

Hospital districts, 447.37

Hospitalization for poor, 261.23

Hospitals for mentally ill, liability for expense of care of client, 246.54

Mentally retarded and cerebral palsied developmental achievement centers, 252.21 to 252.261

Operation of, 376.06

Statutory city hospitals, transfer to county, 471.90

Submission to voters, 376.03, 376.04

Superintendents, 376.06

Transfer, statutory city to county, 471.90

University of Minnesota hospitals

Application for treatment, 158.03, 158.09, 158.091

Cooperation with county hospitals, 158.12

Expenses paid by county, 158.08

Transportation of patients, 158.04

**COUNTY LAW LIBRARIES**

See LAW LIBRARIES

**COUNTY MUNICIPAL COURTS**

See CONCILIATION COURTS

See MUNICIPAL COURTS

**COUNTY NURSING HOMES**

Administrative board to govern, 376.58, 376.60

Authority to establish, 376.55

Bond, superintendent as custodian of patients' money, 376.58

Building funds, procedure to acquire, 376.59

Chronically ill or convalescent persons, defined, 376.55

County board, vote required to establish, 376.57

County defined, 376.55

**COUNTY NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Credit, extension, 471.95
- Determination to establish, 376.57
- Establishment, 376.55
- Executive committee, authority, 376.60
- Financing, 447.45 to 447.50
- Interest in existing home, acquisition, 376.55
- Lease to nonprofit corporation, 447.47
- Patients' money, care and custody, 376.58
- Surplus county funds, transfer, use of, 376.55
- Tax levies and bonds, 376.56

**COUNTY RECORDER**

- See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**
- See also **DEEDS**
- See also **PLATS, PLATTING**
- See also **MECHANICS' AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS' LIENS**
- See also **RECORDS**

Abstracters, access to records, 386.71

**Abstracts**

- Completion, on exhausting appropriation, transcription, 386.29
- Title, 386.37, 600.19

Aerial photographs, made by federal agencies, filing, 386.51

**Affidavits, filing**

- Landlord's recovery of possession, 504.02
- Publication, 600.10, 600.11

Airport zoning regulations, filing, 360.065

Antenuptial contracts, filing, 519.11

Appointment of certain deputies, filing, 485.05

**Assignments, filing**

- Benefit of creditors, 577.02
- Certificate of sale of public lands, filing, 92.17
- Sale of state lands, 94.13

Authentication of instruments, filing, 386.52

Bankruptcy proceedings, filing, 386.45

**Bonds**

- County officers, 375.03
- Premium paid by county, 386.015
- Recovery on forfeiture, 386.02

**Bonds, filing**

- County officers, 382.10
- District court administrators, 485.01
- Probate court personnel, 525.09, 525.10
- Registrar of titles, 508.31, 508A.31

Boundary marks on highways, filing, 160.15

Budget set by county board, 386.015

**Certificates, filing**

- Acceptance of gifts involving title to land, 94.19
- Appointment of deputy county treasurer, 385.02
- Articles of association, incorporation, amendment
  - Cemetery associations, 306.74
  - Employers' mutuals, 66A.08
  - Incorporation and amendments generally, 315.41
  - State consent to federal acquisition of land, 1.046
- Credit unions, certificates of organization, 52.01
- Development corporations, 301.73
- Discharge from national armed forces, 386.20
- Green acre tax assessment deferral, 273.111
- Limited partnership, 322.02, 322.25
- Possessory title application, 508A.11

**Certificates of sales, filing**

- Sales of public lands, 92.17, 94.13
- Tax certificates, 281.32
- Tax sales, 281.23

**Certified copies, filing**

- Bankruptcy records and orders, 386.45
- Code system for describing irregular tracts of land for taxation purposes, 272.196

Change of county boundary, transcription, 370.18

Clerk hire, certain counties, 386.015

**Compensation**

- Expenses, 386.015
- Mileage, 386.015

**COUNTY RECORDER (Cont'd)****Compensation (Cont'd)****Salary**

- Schedule appeal, 386.015
- Security deposits, 386.78

Condominium Act, Minnesota, 515.15

Consecutive indexing and numbering, 386.31, 386.32

Conservation account, 40A.152

Conservatorships, filing, 525.543

Conveyances recorded, tax limitation, 272.12, 507.34

Conveyancing and recording, 508.01 to 508.84

Copies, allowed to be filed or recorded, 507.25

County board to fill vacancy, 375.08

Decedent's estate, claims and notices, filing, 550.31

**Decrees, filing**

- Barring interest of spouse, 519.07
- Decedent's estate, distribution of, 525.483

Deed of distribution in probate, filing, 272.12

Delay in recording, penalty, 386.30

Deposits for payment of fees, 386.78

**Deputies**

- Bonds, 386.015
- Liability, 386.33
- Salaries, 386.015, 386.34

Disclaimers by beneficiaries under wills, deeds, trusts or otherwise, filing, 525.532

Disposition of certain obsolete records, 386.46, 386.47

Divided parcels, current taxes paid before recording, 272.121

Election, 382.01

Employment of licensed abstracter, 386.73

Evidence, transcribed records prima facie, 386.14

Farm names, filing, 386.36

**Fees**

- Abstract entries, 386.183
- Abstract of title, 386.37
- Abstract official certificate, 386.183
- Deposits for payment of, 386.78
- Entering, endorsing and numbering instruments, 386.31, 386.41

**Fee schedules**

- General fees, 357.18
- Governmental subdivisions not to be charged, 386.77

Generally, 357.18, 386.015, 386.53

Governmental subdivisions not to be charged, 386.77

Instruments, numbering and entry, 386.31

Notice of claim, defeasible estate, 500.20

Official oaths, county to pay, 382.08

Payment to county, exceptions, 386.015

**Recording**

- Farm name, 386.36
- Railroad land, 507.31

**Records**

- Delivery to successor, penalty for failure, 386.02
- Discharge from the army, 386.20
- Farm names, 386.36
- Plats, 381.05, 505.04
- Railroad lands, copies of deeds affecting, 507.31, 507.32

Registration of title, 508.82

Tract indexing, 386.05, 386.08, 386.09, 386.15, 386.16

Transcription of instruments, 386.13, 386.16, 386.23, 386.26

**Filing with****County board resolutions**

- Special taxing districts, local water management, 103B.331

**Watershed district assessments**

- Lien statements, 103D.631
- Rules, 103D.341

Forged instruments, offering for filing, 609.64

Geographical features, names of, filing, 83A.04

Grantee's name required on conveyances, filing, 507.092

Guardianship, petition for appointment, filing, 525.543



**COUNTY RECORDER (Cont'd)**

Hazardous substances disposal facilities sale, duties, 115B.15  
 Highway maps or plats, filing, 160.085  
 Ineligible as county treasurer, 385.01  
 Instruments in certain counties, transcription, 386.26  
 Landlord, restoration to possession, filing, 504.02  
 Lands, classification, filing, 92.36  
 Licensed abstractors, see **ABSTRACTS OF TITLE**  
 Liens, unemployment compensation contributions, filing, 268.161  
 Lists, filing  
   Bank stockholders, 48.03  
   Railroad lands, 507.31  
 Maps made by federal agencies, filing, 386.51  
 Marriage dissolutions, summary real estate disposition judgment, 518.191  
 Mechanics' lien contracts and statements, filing, 514.05, 514.08  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, application, duties, 473H.06  
 Minerals, statements of severed interests, filing, 93.52 to 93.58  
 Mortgages, telegraph and telephones recorded, 222.18  
 Name of office, change, 386.001  
 Notary public powers, 358.15  
 Notice of action, filing cases involving dower or curtesy, 519.101  
 Notices, filing  
   Attorney's lien, 481.13  
   Lis pendens, 557.02, 558.02  
   Thirty-year restriction, defeasible estate, restrictive covenant claim, 500.20  
 Oaths of certain court employees, filing, 485.01, 525.09  
 Office at county seat, 375.14, 382.04  
 Ordinances, regulation of pawnbrokers, secondhand and junk dealers, filing, 471.928  
 Papers deposited with, endorsing, filing, receipts, withdrawal, 600.23  
 Park districts, plans, filing, 398.19  
 Patents to land purchased from state, filing, 92.17  
 Payments of taxes, or assessments, filing, 272.12  
 Pipeline route survey points, filing, 1161.09  
 Plats, filing  
   Cemeteries in cities of over 50,000, 306.65 to 306.67  
   Corrected plats, 505.174 to 505.177  
   Filing corrections, 505.173, 505.176  
   Made by federal agencies, 386.51  
   Statutory cities, 505.06, 505.07  
   Vacation, 505.14  
   Validation, 505.178  
 Railroad rolling stock, equipment trust, filing, 222.17  
 Reception books and registers, numbering, 386.03, 386.04  
 Records  
   Books, indexes, 386.19  
   Certificates, 386.41  
   Delivery to successor, 386.02  
   Instruments not properly executed, 386.39  
   Obsolete, disposition, 386.46, 386.47  
   Open for inspection, shown free of charge, 386.17  
   State lands, transcription, 386.13, 386.26  
 Registration of possessory estates  
   Designation as registrar of titles, 508A.30  
   Recommendation to county board, 508A.01  
 Religious corporations, instruments filed  
   Articles, amendments, 315.32  
   Merger and consolidation agreements, 315.365  
 Removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Reports to auditor listing property not redeemed from sheriff's sale, 272.17  
 Resolutions, filing  
   Diocesan councils, incorporations, 315.23  
   Plats, change of name, by statutory city, 505.07  
 Right-of-way, proposed acquisition, filing, 505.1793  
 School districts, legal name and number, filing, 122.03  
 Seal, 386.40

**COUNTY RECORDER (Cont'd)**

Sheriff's certificate, transcription, compensation, 386.23  
 Soil conservation, recording, 103F.445  
 Statements, filing  
   Registrar of motor vehicles, 168.33  
   Thresher's lien, 514.66  
   Timber slashings, cost of disposal, 88.14  
 Streets renamed, 440.11  
 Surveys, surveyors' notes, made by federal agencies, 386.51  
 Tax deeds, filing, 281.32  
 Tax-forfeited land conveyances, recording, 282.01, 282.014, 282.301  
 Taxes to be paid before recording conveyance, 272.12  
 Taxpayer's name required on conveyances, 507.092  
 Technical schools, traffic regulations, filing, 136C.08  
 Term, 382.01  
 Title, quieting to cemetery lots, filing, 306.24  
 Titles  
   Court orders quieting title to cemetery lots, 306.24  
   Registrar of titles, ex officio, 508.30  
 Tract index, transcription  
   Books, 386.05 to 386.09  
   Certain counties, 386.15, 386.16  
   Compensation to employees, 386.16  
   County recorder to supervise, 386.16  
 Transfer of plats on change of county boundaries, transcription, 370.21  
 Uniform conveyancing forms, duties, 507.10  
 Vacancy in office, 382.02  
 Voluntary liquidation of banks and trust companies, filing, 49.215  
**COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICTS**  
 See **SCHOOL DISTRICTS**  
**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS**  
 See **HIGHWAYS**  
**COUNTY SURVEYOR**  
 Appointment, 389.011  
 Approval of plats, 389.09  
 Bond, 389.011  
 Certificate of, as evidence, 599.20  
 Compensation, 389.03  
 Condominium floor plans, approval, 389.09  
 County auditor, ineligibility, 384.01  
 Election, term, 382.01, 389.011  
 Employees, salaries, 389.03  
 Fees, platting and recording, 389.03  
 Hennepin County, transportation, 382.03  
 Plats, certification of, 389.09, 505.03  
 Platting for purposes of taxation, 272.19  
 Public lands, member of land classification committee, 92.34  
 Records, 389.02, 389.03  
 Registration of possessory titles, duties, 508A.10, 508A.14  
 Registration of title, surveys on application, 508.14  
 Salary, cost of living index, 389.03  
 Stationery, books and supplies for, 375.14  
 Vacancy, county board to fill, 375.08  
**COUNTY TREASURER**  
 Accounts, exhibited to board, 385.19  
 Accounts with other officers  
   Certain counties, 383.06  
   Contents, 385.04  
   Exhibited on demand, 385.19  
   Failure to settle, penalty, 385.20  
   With auditor, 384.12  
 Actions against  
   Money collected from, covered into treasury, 385.23  
   On behalf of county, 385.21  
   Refusal to execute process, 385.24  
 Actions on bonds or obligations, prescribed by, 385.30  
 Allocation of payments from natural resources department, 97A.061  
 Auctioneers, approval bond, 330.02  
 Audit of books and accounts, 385.06

**COUNTY TREASURER (Cont'd)**

**Bond**  
 New bond, 385.26, 385.27  
 Premiums paid by county, 385.373

**Books**, 385.04

**Budget set by county board**, 385.373

**Cemetery funds**, 365.32, 365.34

**Clerks and employees**  
 Bond, 385.02, 385.373  
 Hiring in certain counties, 385.373  
 Schedule or position bond, 385.02  
 Statement to county auditor, compensation and personnel, 385.38

**Collection of local assessments**, 276.03

**County auditor, ineligibility**, 384.01

**Delinquent taxes, penalty abatement**, 279.01

**Delivering records and money to successor**, 385.39

**Deputies**  
 Actions against, 385.25  
 Appointment, bond, 385.02  
 Authority to sign papers, 385.02  
 Salaries, bonds, 385.373

**Election of**, 382.01, 385.01

**Eligibility**, 385.01

**Employees, verified statements regarding**, 385.38

**Expenses**, 384.06, 385.373

**Failure to qualify**, 385.03

**Fees**  
 Negotiable instruments in payment, 382.31 to 382.36  
 Officers, remitting receipts to, 357.33  
 Payment into treasury, 385.373, 385.38  
 Statement to county auditor of fees collected, 385.38  
 Tax search of records, certificate, 272.47

**Ferry licenses**, 166.05

**Firefighters' relief association, payment of tax money**, 69.37

**Funds**  
 Cemetery, 306.44, 365.36

**Depositories**  
 Bonds deposited with treasurer, 385.09  
 Deposits in official capacity, 385.12  
 Exempt from personal liability for deposited county funds, 385.18  
 Payments by check, 385.15

**Dog license**, 347.13, 347.15

**Electronic fund transfers**, 385.071

**Hospitals and almshouses**, 377.01, 377.03

**Investment in county bonds**, 375.25

**Loan prohibited**, 385.29

**Place of deposit**, 385.07

**Proceeds, sale of tax-forfeited lands**, 282.19

**Public and private funds not to be commingled**, 385.13

**Transfers to avoid payment of interest**, 385.32

**Game and fish violations, fines and forfeited bail**, 97A.065

**General powers**, 385.07

**Hospital districts, revenue deposited with treasurer**, 397.08

**Land classification committee, member**, 92.34

**Law libraries, duties**, 134A.13

**Mileage and expenses**, 385.35, 385.373

**Natural resources department payments, allocation**, 97A.061

**Oath, failure to take**, 385.03

**Office at county seat**, 375.14, 382.04

**Park districts, treasurer**, 398.18

**Payments by**  
 Disbursements on order of county board, 385.05  
 Labor and road work, 163.09  
 Orders and warrants when paid, deposited with county auditor, 385.34  
 Physician's fee, restoration to capacity, proceedings, 525.61  
 To state treasurer, 385.05  
 Transportation of mentally deficient persons, 252.08

**Payments to**  
 Cemetery funds, 306.06  
 City and county hospital funds, 377.01, 377.03

**COUNTY TREASURER (Cont'd)**

**Payments to (Cont'd)**  
 Coroner, money from sale of decedent's personal property, 525.393  
 County attorney, 388.13  
 Crops or rents, lands bid on for taxes, 280.38

**Fees**  
 Dog license, 347.12  
 Officers' receipts, 357.33  
 Ferry license fee, 166.05

**Fines and forfeitures**  
 Compulsory school law violations, 127.20  
 Fire prevention law violations, 88.77  
 Health regulations violations, 144.13, 144.49  
 Traffic violations, 299D.03

**Purchase price, Red Lake game preserve lands**, 84A.04, 84A.11, 282.226

**Sale of**  
 Estrays, 346.05  
 Unclaimed baggage, 345.12  
 Unclaimed property, 345.06

**Surplus salvage from destruction of hazards**, 299F.11

**Trunk highway land lease receipts**, 161.23

**Receipts and disbursements in duplicate**, 385.05

**Removal from office**, 351.14 to 351.23

**Salary, counties under 75,000 population**, 385.373

**Soil and water conservation districts, works of improvement, duties**, 103C.601

**Speculating in county warrants**, 385.28

**State auditor, duties as to examination**, 6.52

**Taxation**  
 Collection of purchase price, tax-forfeited lands, 282.19  
 Deed transfer taxes, report to revenue commissioner, 287.29  
 Distribution of taxes, 276.10, 276.11, 276.111  
 Endorsement of part payment, 278.13  
 Ex officio tax collector, 276.02  
 Filing delinquent personal property list, 277.02  
 Gross earnings taxes, trust companies, 295.39 to 295.41  
 Mortgage registry taxes, report to revenue commissioner, 287.12  
 Payable before recording conveyance, 272.14  
 Payment by owner of undivided interest, duties, 276.07  
 Payment by persons holding part interest, 281.11  
 Publication of notice of delinquent tax, 276.015, 385.40  
 Receive payment through tax sales, 280.02  
 Search of tax records, fees, 272.47  
 Settlement with auditor, 276.09

**Tax**  
 Lists, 276.01, 279.02  
 On cooperative electric energy association, 273.41  
 Receipts, 276.05, 276.06  
 Statements, printing and mailing, 276.04  
 Tax sales, 280.05, 282.016

**Tax-forfeited land, purchase**, 280.05, 282.016

**Term**, 382.01, 385.01

**Vacancy**  
 County board to fill, 375.08  
 Failure to qualify or give new bond, 385.03, 385.27  
 In office, 382.02

**Warrants, payment**, 385.31, 385.32, 385.33

**COUNTY WELFARE BOARDS**  
 Abortion services, public policy, 393.07  
 Administration of poor relief, 261.001 to 261.003  
 Administration of public assistance, 393.07  
 Administrative standards, state rules, 256.01  
 Adoption of child, report to commissioner of human services, 259.27  
 Aging, may coordinate activities on, 256.01  
 Attorney, county, expenses, 393.11

**COUNTY WELFARE BOARDS (Cont'd)**

- Board of county commissioners to be county welfare board, 393.01
- Budget advisory committee, 393.08
- Budget estimate furnished county board, 393.08
- Child welfare program, powers and duties, 393.07
- Children under guardianship of commissioner, welfare board duties, 260.35
- Claims against, 471.38
- Compensation, per diem, 393.03
- Contracts with county attorney, 393.11
- Costs of care, examination, treatment of children in juvenile court, 260.251
- County agency for blind, 256.12
- Custody of delinquent, neglected, dependent children, transfer, 260.185, 260.191
- Delinquent children, duties of board, 393.07
- Deposit required to be in insured banks, 256.89
- Emergency assistance to needy families, 256.871
- Employees, bond, 393.04
- Equipment, purchases for recipients of public assistance, 393.07
- Estimates furnished to county board, 393.08
- Examinations, investigations, tests, children under guardianship of commissioner, 260.35
- Expenses, 393.06
- Fees for social services, 393.12
- Foster care
  - Facilities for children, acquisition, 393.07
  - Placement of youth commission wards by welfare board, reimbursement, 242.19
- Federal expenses of welfare recipients, 256.935
- Generally, 393.01 to 393.09
- Indian welfare payments, state reimbursement, 245.765
- Investigation and report, children under jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.151, 260.181
- Joint boards, 393.01
- Juvenile treatment screening team, 260.151
- Liens for medical, surgical and hospital expenses, 393.10
- Meetings, 393.09
- Members
  - Salaries, 393.06
  - Selection of, 393.01
- Merit system
  - Federal Social Security Act compliance, certain employees, 393.07
  - Minnesota merit system, 256.012
- Notice of hearing, certain cases in juvenile court, 260.135, 260.141
- Offices provided by county, 393.05
- Organization, 393.04
- Powers and duties, 393.07
- Reimbursement by corrections commissioner for foster care of wards, 242.19
- Salary and expenses, 393.06
- Social services, fees, 393.12
- Supervision of dependent or neglected child in child's home, juvenile court order, 260.191

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS**

- Assessments and surcharges, records correction, 609.101
- Bankruptcy debtors, discharge of judgments, 548.181
- Bonding institutions in criminal cases, 629.69
- Bureau of criminal apprehension, information, 299C.17
- Court of appeals, see COURT OF APPEALS
- District court, see DISTRICT COURT ADMINISTRATORS
- Federal courts, 358.15
- Foreign countries, judicial proceedings, authentication of records, 599.11
- Instruments, filing, endorsements, receipt for withdrawal, 600.23
- Juvenile court administrators, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Motor vehicle violations, record keeping, 169.95
- Municipal courts, see MUNICIPAL COURTS
- Name change from clerk of court, 485.01

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

- Notarial acts, power to perform, 358.15, 358.43
- Probate court, see PROBATE COURT
- Unclaimed property, duties, 345.05
- Watercraft operator's license, petition for review of revocation, filing with, 86B.335
- Witnesses, blank subpoenas, 611.06
- Witnesses, certificate of attendance, 357.32

**COURT COMMISSIONERS**

- Abolition of office, 489.01
- Attachment, allowance of writ, 570.01
- Election and term, 489.01
- Fees, 357.28
- Issuance of attachment to enforce logger's lien, 514.44
- Marriage solemnization, authority, 517.04
- Notary public powers, 358.15
- Oaths and bond, 489.03
- Official county seat, 489.04
- Powers, 489.02
- Probate judge, commissioner may hold office, 489.01
- Records, 489.04
- Stationery and supplies, 489.04

**COURT OF APPEALS**

- Administrative rules, review, 14.44, 14.45, 480A.06
- Advisory committee on supreme court rules, membership, 480.052, 480.059

**Appeals**

- Certiorari, writs, 606.06
- Civil actions against public bodies, bond requirements, 562.04
- Contested cases, 14.63 to 14.69
- Handicapped students, school district decisions, 120.17
- Local water management, 103B.345
- Mandamus, 586.09, 586.11
- South Dakota-Minnesota boundary waters commission, activities, 103B.451
- Supreme court, to, 480A.10
- Appellate courts, definition, 645.44
- Bail, application, 629.62
- Board on judicial standards, membership, 490.15
- Bonds, forfeited, deposit in state treasury, 480.058
- Certification, questions of law, 480.061
- Chambers, location, 480A.05
- Chief judge
  - Appointment, 480A.03
  - Assignment to panels, 480A.03, 480A.08
  - Authority, 480A.03
  - Designation to congressional district after reapportionment, 480A.02
  - Term of office, 480A.03
  - Vacancies, procedures to fill, 480A.03

**Clerk**

- Appointment, 480A.04
- Duties, 480.07, 480A.04
- Staff, selection, compensation, 480.07
- Contested cases, review, 14.63 to 14.69, 480A.06

**Decisions**

- Panels of judges, 480A.08
- Precedent, unpublished, 480A.08
- Public availability, requirements, 480A.08
- Publication, 480A.08
- Time limitations, 480A.08
- District court, referral for fact finding, 480A.07
- Election contests, 209.09
- Employees, salaries, 15A.18
- Establishment, 480A.01
- Facilities, 480A.04
- Fees, 357.08, 480.058
- Fundamental law, Const. art 6 s 1, 2, 5, 6, art 8 s 2
- Habeas corpus, 589.02, 589.29, 589.30
- Interlocutory decisions, jurisdiction, 480A.06
- Jobs and training commissioner decisions, review, 480A.06
- Judges
  - Chief, see Chief judge, this topic

**COURT OF APPEALS (Cont'd)****Judges (Cont'd)****Elections**

- Affidavit of candidacy, 204B.06
- Congressional districts, designation, 480A.02
- Filing fee, amount, 204B.11
- General election, 204D.02
- Reapportionment, effect on designation to congressional district, 480A.02
- Statewide vote, 480A.02
- Term of office, 480A.02

**Eligibility, 480A.02**

Legislative manuals furnished to, 5.08

Number, 480A.01

Oath, 480A.02

**Retirement**

Benefits, 490.133

Plan administrators, 490.021

Salary, 15A.083, 480A.02

Term of office, 480A.02

Travel expense, 480A.02

Vacancy in office, procedures to fill, 480A.02

Jurisdiction, 480A.06

Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12

Oral argument, place for hearing, 480A.09

Panels, 480A.08

Precedent, unpublished decisions, 480A.08

Prevention of crime, procedures, appeal, 625.09, 625.11, 625.14

Probate court decisions, 525.71 to 525.731

Public employee claims, costs, 480.062

Rules, administrative, review, 14.44, 14.45, 480A.06

**Rules of appellate procedure**

Adoption, 480.055

Authority to promulgate, 480A.11

Interlocutory matters, 480A.08

Oral argument, place of hearing, determination, 480A.09

Petitions for accelerated review by supreme court, 480A.10

Proposed, distribution, 480.054

Text, see COURT RULES, volume nine

Security deposits, forfeited, deposit in state treasury, 480.058

Session laws, free copies, 3C.12

Statutory cities, ordinance violations, appeals, 412.861

Support services, 480A.04

Supreme court, appeals to, 480A.10

Transfer to district court, 480A.07

Unpublished decisions, precedent, 480A.08

**COURT REPORTERS**

Administrative hearings office, use by, 14.52

Appellate courts, 15A.15

Appointment, bond, 486.01

Civil service, unclassified service, 44.03

Commitment papers, duties, 243.49

Compensation, district court

Adjustments on creation of new district or change of boundaries, 486.07

Certain districts, 486.01, 486.05

Expenses in St. Louis County, 484.45

Fees, when serving as referee, 357.20

Salaries, 486.05

Transcript of record, charges, 486.06

Travel expenses, 486.05

Compensation, probate court, 525.08

Cost of operating, state payment, 477A.012

Criminal cases, furnishing transcripts and tapes, fees, 243.49, 243.50

District court

Fees, 486.06

Required in certain proceedings, 484.72

Salary deductions, 353.27

Service with visiting judge, 486.04

Transfer to state employment, 480.181

**COURT REPORTERS (Cont'd)****Fees**

Administrative hearings, 14.52

Before referees, 357.20

Filing stenographic report, 486.03

Municipal courts, 488A.05

Probate courts, 525.112, 525.113

Reporting requirements for fees received, 486.055

Salaries, 486.05, 487.11

State service, transfer, classification, 14.52

Stenographic reporter, 486.01

Substitutes, 486.01

Timely delivery of transcripts, 486.06

Transcript of record

Contents, 486.02

Disposition of, 486.03

Fees charged, reporting requirements, 486.055

Furnishing, fee, 486.03

Traveling expense, 486.05

**COURT RULES**

See COURT RULES, VOLUME NINE

**COURTHOUSES**

Cities first class, tunnels authorized to connect city hall and county offices, 642.06

Condemnation of site for, 375.181

Consolidated counties, 371.13

**County**

Board, powers and duties, 375.18

Bonds, may be issued, 475.52

Office hours, 373.052

Hibbing and Virginia, duty to provide courthouse, 484.45

Joint courthouse and city hall

Advisory courthouse and city hall commission

Acceptance of appointment, first meeting, 374.10

Advertisement for bids, award of contract, 374.13

Counties having within limits a city first class, 374.01

Duties of commission, 374.11

Employment of architect and engineers, 374.12, 374.17

Financial interest, members prohibited from having, 374.19

Modification of plans and specifications, 374.13

Prescribing amount of certified check with bid, 374.14

Report of and discharge of, 374.11, 374.23

Selection of chair and officers, 374.10

Supervision and direction of erection, equipping, building, 374.17

Joint county and municipal building

Advertisement for bids, 374.34

Bonds

Execution and delivery, 374.28

Issuance of, 374.27

Limitation not applicable to, 374.30

Commission, joint membership, 374.31

Compensation of members, 374.38

Contracts, certified check, 374.35

County not having a city of first class within its limits, 374.25

County tax levy, 374.29

Joint construction and use, 374.25

Management, 374.37

Plans and specifications, 374.33

Proportional division of cost, 374.26

Site, joint ownership, 374.32

Supervision, 374.36

Municipal obligations for, 475.52

Place for holding district court, 484.35

Repairs, 373.05

Temporary quarters for court, 484.35

United States, acquisition of land for courthouses, 1.042

**COURT-MARTIAL**

See MILITARY FORCES

**COURT-MARTIAL (Cont'd)**

See MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF

**COURTS**

See also CONCILIATION COURTS  
 See also COUNTY COURTS  
 See also COURT OF APPEALS  
 See also DISTRICT COURT  
 See also JURISDICTION  
 See also JUVENILE COURTS  
 See also MUNICIPAL COURTS  
 See also PROBATE COURT  
 See also SUPREME COURT  
 See also TAX COURT  
 See also UNITED STATES COURTS

Abortion, actions to allow without parental notice, 144.343  
 Accounting system exemption, 16A.18  
 Action to recover possession of personal property, 565.21 to 565.29  
 Administrators' salaries, 15A.083  
 Adoption records, petition for release, 259.47  
 Animals, investigation of cruelty complaints, disposal of, 343.22, 343.23  
 Appointment of receivers, upon foreclosure or breach of mortgage, 576.01  
 Assignment of judges, 484.69  
 Attachment orders, accounts of felony defendants, 609.532  
 Attorney general actions, administrator appointment, 8.31  
 Board on judicial standards, executive secretary, appointment, 490.15  
 Boundary waters, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.02, 1.03  
 Chemical use assessment, DWI, 169.121  
 Claims against judicial branch, 3.732, 3.736  
 Collateral sources, duties, 548.36  
 Community dispute resolution program, 494.01 to 494.05  
 Comparative fault, 604.01  
 Computer acquisition, 480.23  
 Conciliation courts, uniform forms, prescribed by supreme court, 487.23  
 Conference of judges, supreme court may order, 480.18  
 Contempt, see CONTEMPTS  
 Cooperative associations, dissolution  
   Choice of relief or dissolution, 308A.941  
   Dismissal of proceedings, 308A.965  
   Dissolution order, conditions for, 308A.971  
   Filing of claims, 308A.961  
 Corporate business activities report, failure to file, 290.371  
 Criminal procedure rules, promulgation, 480.059  
 Defined, 323.02  
 Dependent, neglected or delinquent children, see CHILDREN, see JUVENILE COURTS  
 Designation of chamber location for judges, 480.22  
 Discretion of court, 549.11  
 Disqualification of judge, 542.16  
 Distribution of court work by supreme court, 480.16  
 District administrator, salary, 15A.083  
 Driver improvement clinics, establishment, 169.972  
 Driver's license, 168.041, 169.121, 169.1211, 171.16, 171.165  
 Employees  
   Benefit plan, eligibility, 43A.24  
   Control of commissioner, 43A.04  
   Salaries, 43A.18  
   Unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08  
 Escrows, rent hearings, 566.34  
 Examination of convicted persons as to vocation, 609.115  
 Exhibits, abandoned, 345.15  
 Expenses, portion of fees and taxes received set aside for paying, 16A.125  
 Extradition of accused, 629.10, 629.14  
 Family court in certain districts, 484.64, 484.65  
 Fees  
   Allowance, 357.01  
   Appraisers, 357.21  
   Attorneys, discipline, 481.15  
   Commissioner, 357.28

**COURTS (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)  
 Commissioners to take testimony, 357.16  
 Constables, 357.12  
 Costs, taxation, 357.31  
 District court, see DISTRICT COURT  
 Nontaxable fees, 357.30  
 Penalty assessments, see Surcharges and penalty assessments, this topic  
 Probate court, see PROBATE COURT  
 Referees, 357.20  
 Reporters, 243.50, 486.06  
 Surcharges, see Surcharges and penalty assessments, this topic  
   Taxation of costs, 357.31  
 Felony convictions, presentence investigation, 609.115  
 Felony defendants jointly charged, joint or separate trials, 631.035  
 Foreign countries, recognition of money judgments, 548.35  
 General law, applicability, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Government data practices, 13.90  
 Grants and restrictions, Const. art 6  
 Habitual offenders, DWI, 169.121  
 Impounding license plates and certificate, 168.041  
 Interest on verdicts and judgments, determined by state court administrator, 549.09, 550.36  
 Interpreters for persons handicapped in communication, 546.42 to 546.44  
 Judges  
   Assignment, 484.69  
   Notarial acts, powers, 358.43  
   Retired, insurance, eligibility to purchase state coverage, 43A.27  
   Salaries, 15A.083, 546.27  
   Time limitations for decisions, 546.27  
   Transfers, 2.724  
 Judicial  
   Districts, 2.722  
   Powers, Const. art 6 s 1  
   Standards board, 490.15, 490.16, 490.18  
 Judicial district changes, 2.722  
 Justice of the peace, office abolished, 487.35  
 Juvenile, see JUVENILE COURTS  
 Law library fees, collection, 134A.09 to 134A.13  
 Leave of court, 540.14  
 Legal services programs, see LEGAL SERVICES PROGRAMS  
 Legislature, members exempt from attendance, 3.16  
 Legislature may establish jurisdiction in minor courts, Const. art 6 s 1  
 Mandamus to inferior courts, 586.01  
 Mediation in contested custody and visitation, rules, 518.619  
 Medical examiner data, petition to authorize disclosure, classification, 13.83  
 Military, see MILITARY FORCES, see MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF  
 Motor vehicle registration plates, impounding, 168.041  
 Nonprofit corporations, see NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Oaths, 358.06, 358.11  
 Organization, see COURT RULES, volume nine  
 Penalty assessments, see Surcharges and penalty assessments, this topic  
 Petty misdemeanors, 169.89, 169.891  
 Presentence investigations, 609.115  
 Proceedings in forma pauperis, 563.01  
 Pupil placement, 120.181, 124A.036  
 Questions of law, determination, 631.06  
 Recognizance to keep the peace, 625.15  
 Records, 486.02, 486.03  
 Referees' salaries, 15A.083  
 Release of power of appointment over property held in trust, approved by, 502.79  
 Reports  
   Common law of other states, evidence, 599.03

**COURTS (Cont'd)****Reports (Cont'd)**

- Convictions under highway act, 171.16
- Convictions where motor vehicle is involved, 169.95, 171.16
- Stay of imposition or execution of sentence, DWI offenses, 169.121, 609.135
- Rules, text, see **COURT RULES**, volume nine
- Rules of evidence, promulgation of, 480.0591
- Rules of inferior courts, adoption, conflicts, 480.055
- Safe deposit companies, injunction against, 55.06
- St. Louis County, see **ST. LOUIS COUNTY**
- Seals, 358.03, 358.04, 609.625
- Sentencing guidelines and procedure, 244.01 to 244.16
- Sheriff, fee for attendance, 357.09
- Speedy criminal trials, case disposition objectives, adopting, 631.021

**State board of public defense, see PUBLIC DEFENSE BOARD****State court administrator**

- Fees and expenses, report to legislature, 3.765
- Salary, 15A.083

**Statistical data, must furnish to supreme court, 480.17****Sunday, courts not open, 484.07****Surcharges and penalty assessments**

- Birth certificate, certified copy, surcharge, 144.226
- Criminal assessment, 609.101
- Criminal surcharge, 609.101
- Dissolution filing surcharge, 357.021
- Juvenile prostitution penalty assessment, 609.3241
- Marriage license surcharge, 517.08
- Traffic penalty assessment, 626.861

**Traffic violations, penalty assessments, peace officer training, 626.861****Trial court information system, costs, 480.235****Unclaimed property, 345.31 to 345.60****Uniform Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act, 548.26 to 548.33****Uniform Juror Selection and Service Act, 593.31 to 593.50****Vacancies, determination of, 2.722****Vacation of, 484.08, 546.32, 629.41****Venue, see VENUE****Waters, jurisdiction over, 1.02, 1.03****Witness fees, criminal cases, 357.32****Workers' compensation court of appeals, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS****COVENANTS****Duration of, 500.20****Encumbrances, liability of grantee, 507.21****Implied, 507.16, 507.161****Leases of residential premises, 504.18****Lessees, drugs, not allowing, 504.181****Limitation as to time and effect, 500.20****Mortgages, 507.15, 507.16, 507.21****Personal representative not liable as to decedent's covenants, 525.692****Restrictive covenants, 500.20****Short form mortgage, 507.15****Six years to assert right to repossession, 500.20****Thirty-year restriction, filing, 500.20****CREAM****Adulterated, definition, sale, purchase, or use prohibited, 32.21****Babcock test****Defined, 32.01****Methods, equipment, rules, penalties, 32.25****Bulk transportation license, 32.074****Butterfat****Content, 32.21****Sales in excess of purchases unlawful, 32.207****Testing, licenses, 32.071 to 32.078****Buyer's license, 32.071 to 32.078****Containers, reusable, cleaning and return, 32.106****Dairy plants, see DAIRIES, DAIRYING****Defined as a fluid milk product, pasteurization law, 32.391****CREAM (Cont'd)****Definitions generally, dairy products laws, 32.01****Discrimination in purchase or sale, evidence, 17.15, 32.12****Discrimination prohibited in purchase or sale, 32.11****Filled dairy products, see DAIRY PRODUCTS****Food handlers license law, see FOOD****Grades****Cream and milk for manufacturing purposes, 32.401****Testing, licenses, 32.071 to 32.078****Ice cream, see ICE CREAM****Inspection****Books and records, purchaser, manufacturer or seller, 32.20****Municipalities, inspection of cream, cream factories, 32.104****Places where made, stored, served, agriculture commissioner, penalty, 32.103****Licenses****Dairy plants, 32.10 to 32.102****Food handlers license law, see FOOD****Testing license, 32.071 to 32.078****Transportation in bulk, 32.074****Manufacturing purposes, milk and cream for****Quality standards, tests, records, penalties, 32.411****Standards, grades, price differentials, statement of purchases, penalties, 32.401****Offenses****Cream and milk for manufacturing purposes, penalties, 32.401, 32.411****Discrimination prohibited in purchase or sale, 32.11****Penalty for violations of dairy plant and dairy product laws generally, 32.90****Testing by unlicensed person, 32.076 to 32.078****Overrun, defined, 32.01****Overrun in excess of 24 percent unlawful, evidence, penalties, audit of books, 32.203 to 32.206****Overrun records, 32.18****Price differentials, milk and cream for manufacturing purposes, 32.401****Prices, discrimination prohibited, 32.11****Purchase, sale, payment, on basis of weight, 32.25****Records, purchaser, manufacturer, or seller required to keep, 32.18 to 32.201****Reports, purchaser, manufacturer, or seller required to report, 32.19****Sale of adulterated cream prohibited, 32.21****Sanitation of places where made, stored, served, agriculture commissioner, penalty, 32.103****Standards****Cream and milk for manufacturing purposes, 32.401****Quality, milk and cream for manufacturing purposes, tests, records, penalties, 32.411****Testing****Animals affected by disease, discovery of, 35.72****Butterfat licenses, 32.071 to 32.078****Unfair discrimination in purchase or sale prohibited, 32.11****Unfair Trade Practices Act, Dairy Industry, 32A.01 to 32A.09****Unwholesome, definition, sale, purchase, or use prohibited, 32.21****CREAMERIES****See also DAIRIES, DAIRYING****Animal health board to test, 35.72****Cooperatives, eminent domain, sewage, 308A.201****Creamery, defined, wholesale produce dealers law, 27.01****Inspection, books and records, 32.18, 32.20****Insurance, 66A.08****Overrun in excess of 24 percent unlawful, evidence, penalties, audit of books, 32.203 to 32.206****Penalty for violation of dairy plant and dairy product laws generally, 32.90****Records, 32.18 to 32.201****Reports, 32.19****Sanitary operation of, 31.161****Sanitation, removal of insanitary conditions, 31.165**

**CREAMERIES (Cont'd)**

- Skimmed milk, delivery to skimmed milk cheese dealer, 32.22
- Testing cream to discover animals affected by disease, 35.72

**CREDIT**

See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**

- Agreements, regulation of, 513.33
- Bank credit card plans, interest, 48.185
- Banks, overdraft checking plans, 48.185
- Checking without funds, 609.535
- Consumer credit transactions
  - Damages, 325G.22
  - Deficiency judgment, 325G.22
  - Defined, 325G.21
  - Repossession, 325G.22
- Corporate loans to directors, officers, employees, 302A.505
- Credit Card Disclosure Act
  - Alternative compliance, 325G.46
  - Citation, 325G.40
  - Damages, 325G.44
  - Definitions and computations, 325G.41
  - Disclosures, 325G.42
  - Federal law, 325G.45
  - Notification of annual fee, 325G.47
  - Penalties, 325G.43
- Credit cards, see **Financial transaction cards**, this topic
- Discount point agreements, 47.206
- False statements to obtain, 609.82
- Federal preemption of interest rates, state override, 47.203, 47.204

**Financial transaction cards**

- Forgery, 609.625
- Fraud, 609.821
- Married woman, surname used, 325G.041
- Responsibility for, 325G.02 to 325G.04
- Surcharges, 325G.051
- Fraudulently obtained, credit cards, 609.52, 609.545
- Interest rate agreements, 47.206
- Interest rate on credit sales, 47.203, 334.16 to 334.18
- Loaning credit of state prohibited, Const. art 11 s 2, 5
- Open-end credit plans, banks, 48.185
- Public hospitals, nursing homes, 471.95
- School district, itemization by department of education, 121.49

**CREDIT LIFE, ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE**

See **INSURANCE**

**CREDIT UNIONS**

- Actions, dissolution, 52.20
- Advisory task force, 52.061, 52.062
- Annual meeting, election, 52.08
- Application for organization, 52.01
- Assets
  - Commissioner taking possession, 52.20
  - Limitation, officers borrowing, 52.09
- Assignment of shares or deposits as security, 52.10
- Audits, 52.06
- Bonds of officers and employees, 52.09
- Books, 52.06, 52.20
- Borrowing by, 52.09, 52.15
- Bylaws
  - Amendments, directors to recommend, 52.09
  - Amendments by directors, 52.02
  - Approval, 52.02
  - Copies requested by members, 52.02
  - Loans subject to conditions of, 52.16
  - Recordation, 52.02
- Capital stock, payment on shares as, 52.12
- Certificates, certificate of organization, amendment, approval, 52.02
- Checking accounts prohibited, 52.04
- Comaker, determination of liability, 52.09
- Commerce commissioner
  - Audits of C.P.A., 52.06

**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)****Commerce commissioner (Cont'd)**

- Dissolution, 52.20
- Examinations, safe deposit companies, 52.06, 55.095
- Filing names and addresses of officials, 52.08
- Liquidation, 52.062 to 52.064
- Merger, approval, 52.203
- Notice given of violations of law, 52.07
- Operation, suspension of, 52.062
- Organization procedure, 52.01
- Place of business, change of, 52.21
- Reports, 52.06
- Reserve funds, requirements, 52.17
- Supervision, 52.06
- Taking possession, liquidation not completed within three years, 52.20

**Committees**

- Compensation, 52.09
- Credit, 52.08, 52.09, 52.10, 52.202
- Liquidation, 52.20
- Supervisory, duties, 52.08, 52.10, 52.11, 52.202

**Compensation board, 52.09****Continuance under federal Credit Union Act, 52.202****Credit committee**

- Compensation, 52.09
- Election, 52.08
- Meeting, after notice to members, 52.10
- Removal by directors, 52.09
- Self-replenishing line of credit
  - Advance, 52.16
  - Extension approval, 52.10
  - Supervision of loans, 52.10

**Credit union, unlawful use of words, 52.03****Defined, 52.01****Deposits**

- Assignment as security, 52.10
- Directors to determine maximum limit of, 52.09
- Draft withdrawals, 52.04
- Funds representing unclaimed dividends, 52.20
- Insurance of accounts, 52.24
- Joint, 52.13
- Limitation on liability of officer as borrower or endorser, 52.16
- Loan to members in excess of, 52.10
- Minors, 52.13
- Notice of intention to withdraw, 52.19
- Payment on expulsion of member, 52.19
- Received in name of minor or in trust, 52.13
- Reserve, 52.17
- Trust, for another, 52.13
- Withdrawal, members, 52.19

**Directors**

- Annual meeting, election, 52.08
- Certificate of incorporation, 52.201, 52.202
- Credit committee, appointment, 52.09
- Credit manager, appointment, 52.09
- Dividends, declaration, 52.18
- Election, 52.09
- Fix salaries of employees and officers, 52.09
- Indemnification, 52.04
- Joint meeting with committees, 52.10
- Liability, elimination or limitation, 52.09
- Limitation on liability as borrower or endorser, 52.16
- Liquidation, meeting to consider, 52.20
- Loans, supervision, 52.10
- Management of affairs of credit union, 52.08, 52.09
- Members, expulsion or withdrawal, 52.19
- Organization, 52.09
- Powers and duties, 52.09, 52.10
- Recommend amendments to bylaws, 52.09
- Removal of credit or supervisory committee members, 52.09
- Term, 52.08
- Vacancies, 52.09
- Disposition of inactive accounts, 52.191
- Dissolution, 52.20, 52.202

**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Dividends, 52.09, 52.18, 52.20  
 Draft withdrawals, 52.04  
 Endorser, 52.09, 52.16  
 Entrance fee, placed in reserve fund, 52.12  
 Escrow accounts, mortgaged owner occupied residences, 47.20  
 Examination, fees, 46.04, 46.131, 52.06  
 Expenses of loan chargeable to member, 52.141  
 Federal credit union, reorganization into state credit union, 52.201  
 Fees, 46.131, 52.01  
 Fiscal year, 52.07  
 General manager, 52.09  
 Graduated payment home loans, 52.165  
 Gross incomes, percentage placed in reserve fund, 52.17  
 Guaranty, determination by directors, 52.09  
 Hearing on expulsion, 52.19  
 Inactive accounts, 52.191  
 Incorporation, 52.01  
 Indemnification of officers, directors, 52.04  
 Individual retirement accounts, 47.75, 52.04  
 Insolvency, 52.062 to 52.064  
 Insurance for members, 52.04  
 Insurance of accounts, 52.24  
 Interest on loans, 48.195, 52.14  
 Investments of assets  
   Duties of director, 52.09  
   Power to make, 52.04  
 Joint meetings, directors and committees, 52.10  
 KEOUGH accounts, 52.04  
 Liability, elimination or limitation, directors, 52.09  
 Liens on shares and deposits of members, 52.12  
 Liquidation  
   Committee, 52.20  
   Reserve fund, distribution, 52.17  
   Unclaimed dividends, 52.20  
   Voluntary liquidation, 52.20  
 Loans  
   Approval, in writing, 52.10  
   Conditions, 52.16  
   Credit committee to manage, 52.10  
   Expenses chargeable to member, 52.141  
   False statements to obtain, 609.82  
   Interest rate, 47.20, 52.14  
   Made to certain persons, 52.10  
   Members, 52.16  
   Officers, limitation on liability, 52.16  
   Penalty, usurious interest, 48.196  
   Supervision of, 52.10  
 Losses, reserve against, 52.17  
 Management, 52.09  
 Manager, 52.08 to 52.10  
 Meetings of shareholders, 52.07, 52.08  
 Members  
   Eligibility, 52.05  
   Expulsion, 52.19  
   Fees, 52.05  
   Notice of meetings, 52.07  
   Release from liability, 52.19  
   Requests, proposed bylaws, 52.02  
   Rules, 52.05  
   Voting, manner, 52.02, 52.07  
   Withdrawal, 52.19  
 Merger, 52.203  
 Motor vehicle retail installment sales, licensing, 168.67  
 Multiparty accounts, 52.131  
 Name, use by other persons or corporations, 52.03  
 Notice  
   Change of place of business, 52.21  
   Intention to withdraw, by member, 52.19  
 Operation, notice of suspension, 52.08  
 Organization, 52.01, 52.09  
 Payroll deduction, 181.06  
 Place of business, location, change, 52.21  
 Powers, 52.04

**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Prepaid funeral plans, trust funds, deposits, 52.04  
 President, election by directors, 52.09  
 Receivership, 52.064  
 Reciprocity, 52.03  
 Reports, 52.06  
 Reserve fund, 52.17  
 Retirement accounts, 47.75  
 Safe deposit boxes, authorization to provide, 55.06  
 Salaries, employees and officers, 52.09  
 Savings account, free, 47.76  
 Security loans, 52.09, 52.10  
 Shares and shareholders  
   Assignment as security, 52.10  
   Expulsion of members, retirement of share, 52.19  
   False apparent value to securities, 609.645  
   Fully paid up, dividends, 52.18  
   Issuance, 52.13  
   Jointly held, 52.13  
   Loans to certain persons, 52.10  
   Maximum individual holdings, 52.09  
   Minors, 52.13  
   Officer, limitation on liability, 52.16  
   Trusts, 52.13  
   Withdrawal during year, dividends, 52.18  
   Withdrawal of member, 52.19  
 Solvent credit union defined, 52.20  
 State employees' credit union, salary deduction, 16A.133  
 Supervision, 52.06  
 Supervisory committee  
   Compensation, 52.09  
   Duties, 52.11  
   Election, 52.08  
   Removal by directors, 52.09  
 Suspension of officers, director or committee members, 52.11  
 Suspension of operation, 52.062 to 52.064  
 Transaction accounts  
   Procedures for opening, 48.512  
   Service charges, 48.512  
 Transfer of accounts, restrictions, 47.77  
 Trust, 52.20  
 Trust funds  
   Prepaid funeral plans, 52.04, 149.12, 149.13  
   Real estate broker or salesperson, 82.24  
 Trustee, individual retirement accounts, 47.75  
 Unclaimed dividends, 52.20  
 Voluntary dissolution, 52.20  
 Withdrawal of individual member, continuing membership of family member, 52.05

**CREDITORS**

Group life insurance policies, real estate mortgage loans, 61A.09  
 Leases, uniform commercial code, rights of creditors, 336.2A-308  
 Limited partnership, 322.23, 322A.66  
 Mediated settlements with debtors, 572.41  
 Redemption from  
   Execution sale, 550.25  
   Mortgage foreclosure, 580.24, 581.10  
 Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, see FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

**CREDITORS REMEDIES**

Attorney's summary executions  
 Definitions, 551.03  
 Discharge of third party, 551.04  
 Disclosures, 551.04, 551.06  
 Earnings, 551.06  
 Financial institutions, 551.05  
 Good faith, 551.04  
 Joinder and intervention, 551.04  
 Money judgment levy, 551.01  
 Notice, 551.06  
 Property attachable, 551.04  
 Public employees, 551.06



**CREDITORS REMEDIES (Cont'd)**

## Attorney's summary executions (Cont'd)

- Retaliation, 551.06
- Service, 551.04
- Third parties, 551.04

## Garnishment, see GARNISHMENT

## Sheriff's levy

- Bad faith, 550.135
- Debt, 550.135
- Definitions, 550.136
- Disclosures, 550.135, 550.136
- Earnings, 550.136
- Exempt property, 550.135
- Financial institutions, 550.143
- Money, 550.135
- Property exempt, 550.135
- Retaliation, penalty, 550.136
- Service, 550.135
- Third parties, 550.135
- Writ, 550.051

**CREMATION OF HUMAN BODIES**

- Casket, nonrequired use of, notice, 149.09
- Cemeteries may construct and operate crematories, 306.02
- Crematories must keep register, 306.03
- Dead bodies
  - Exemption from dissection, 145.15
  - Interference with forbidden, 145.163
  - Necessity for burial or cremation, 145.162

**CRIME BUREAU**

- Officers, mandatory retirement, 43A.34

**CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS BOARD**

- See also CRIMES, CRIMINALS
- Claims for reparations, 611A.04
- Generally, 611A.51 to 611A.68

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS**

## Abandonment

- Animals, 343.21
- Attempt to commit crime, 609.17
- Criminal purpose, 609.05
- Motor Vehicles, 168B.03

## Abduction

- Juvenile inmates in correctional facilities, 242.47
- Marriage, abduction for purpose, 609.265
- Ward of commissioner of human services, 252.05

## Abortion

- Advertising abortions, 617.28, 617.29
- Articles to produce, 617.25, 617.26
- Concealing birth, 617.22
- Distribution of medicine or instruments to cause, 617.20, 617.25, 617.26
- Drugs to produce, 617.20, 617.25, 617.28, 617.29
- Evidence, 617.21, 617.29
- Regulation, prohibited acts, 145.412

## Abuse of vulnerable adults, reports, 626.557

## Accessories and accomplices

- Abandonment of crime, 609.05
- Escapes, 609.485, 609.495
- Force, use authorized in some cases, 609.06
- Gambling, testimony of accomplice, 634.031
- Insolvent bank receiving deposits, 624.68
- Jurisdiction of state, 609.025
- Liability, 609.05
- Suicide, 609.215
- Testimony of accomplice, corroboration required, 634.04

## Accounting law violations, 326.231

## Accounts and account books, destruction, omission of entries, 231.36, 609.625, 609.63

## Acrobatic exhibitions, safety devices required, 624.64

## Admissions, accused's right to a copy, 611.033

## Adult book stores, see Obscenity, this topic

## Adulteration of substances, 609.687

## Adultery, 609.36

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

## Advertising

- Butter substitutes, use of certain words, 33.02
- Endurance contests, 624.66
- False statements, 325F.67
- Flags, 609.40
- Kosher meat, see FOOD
- Lotteries, disseminating information, 609.755
- Obscenity, 617.241
- On highways, 160.27
- Telephone booths, outdoor, 160.27
- Tokens or slugs, 624.30 to 624.33
- Veneral diseases, treatment, 617.28

## Aeronautics, committed during flight, 360.012

## Agricultural chemical law, violations, 18D.331

## Aircraft, operating over wilderness area, 84.50

## Alarms, fire, false, 609.686

## Alcoholic beverages, see Intoxicating liquors, this topic

## All-terrain vehicles, prohibited acts, 84.91

## Alteration

- Certificates of registration of motor vehicles, 168.36
- Legislative bills, 3.185, 3.191
- Manufacturers' serial numbers, theft, 609.52

## Ambulance chasing, 481.05

## American Indian-made goods, imitation, penalties for labeling, 325F.46

## Amusements and amusement places

- Acrobatic exhibitions without protection, 624.64
- Bribery, sports official or participant, 609.825
- Dangerous exhibitions, 624.63
- Endurance contests, 624.66
- Fireworks, public displays, 624.22
- Identity, concealing, 609.735
- Itinerant carnivals, 624.65
- Ticket scalping, 609.805

## Animals

- Abandoning, 343.21
- Breed, false reports, 624.67
- Carcasses

- Disposal mandatory, 35.82
- Limitation on sale, 343.28
- Littering, 609.68

## Confinement in car, 346.57

## Cruelty, defined, 343.20

## Diseased

- Disposal of, 35.82
- Running at large, 343.28

## Distraigned animals, 346.18

## Exposure, duty of officer, 343.29

## Fights, promotion, 343.31

## Greased pig contests, 343.36

## Health board violations, 35.96

## Killing by decompression chamber, 343.37

## Running at large in cities, 609.605

## Shooting person mistaken for animal, 609.205

## Slaughter, humane, 31.59 to 31.592

## Sodomy, 609.293

## Transportation, cruelty, 343.24

## Trespass, 609.605

## Turkey scrambles, 343.36

## Unattended in car, 346.57

## Unauthorized release, 609.552

## Unclaimed and unredeemed animals, use of for scientific purposes, 35.71

## Vicious, causing death, manslaughter second degree, 609.205

## Apples, violations of grading and labeling law, 30.59

## Appraisers

- Bribery, 609.42
- False reports, 90.41
- Neglect of duty, 90.41

## Appropriate authority, 611A.73

## Appropriations

- Board of regents, exceeding, 137.09
- Incurring indebtedness in advance of or in excess of, 10.17

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

855

## INDEX

### CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)

Appropriations (Cont'd)  
 State university board, exceeding, 136.07  
 Arbitrators, bribery, influence, or promising reward, 609.42, 609.515  
 Architects, unlawful use of license, 326.15  
 Armed associations, 624.61  
 Armories, offenses in, 193.31  
 Arrests  
     Conductors of railway trains, 629.363  
     Delay presentment to judge, 629.401  
     Force, use authorized, 609.06, 609.066  
     Grounds, right to knowledge, 611.01  
     Interfering with dead body or funeral, 145.163  
     Justifiable homicide, 609.065  
     Obstructing, 609.50  
     Refusing to make or to aid, 629.403  
     Resisting, 609.50  
     Without authority, 629.402  
 Arson  
     Confidentiality of information, violations, 299F.05  
     Definitions, 609.556  
     Defrauding insurer, 609.611  
     First degree, 609.561  
     Immunity for disclosure of information, 299F.054  
     Negligent fires, 609.576  
     Second degree, 609.562  
     State fire marshal  
         Duties in arson cases, 299F.05  
         Investigations, 299F.04  
     Third degree, 609.563  
     Wildfire, 609.5641  
 Artificial dairy products, sale, 32.5311  
 Assault  
     Coroner's duties, see CORONERS  
     Correctional facilities, 243.21  
     Data collection, battered women, 611A.36  
     Definitions, 609.02  
     Fifth degree  
         Bail, maximum amounts, 629.471  
         Repeated assault, 609.224  
     First degree, 609.221  
     Force, when authorized, 609.06  
     Fourth degree  
         Bail, maximum amounts, 629.471  
         Correctional employees, 609.2231  
     Inmates, discipline permitted, 243.52  
     Limitation of time for actions or prosecutions, 541.07, 628.26  
     Minimum fines, 609.101  
     Misdemeanor violations, 609.131  
     Motivated by bias, 609.2231  
     Provocative behavior, 609.72  
     Second degree, 609.222  
     Third degree, 609.223  
     Threats in presence of court or magistrate, 625.15  
     Unborn children  
         First degree, 609.267  
         Second degree, 609.2671  
         Third degree, 609.2672  
 Assembly  
     Disturbing lawful assemblies, 609.72  
     Property, destruction, 609.71  
     Remaining after warning, 609.715  
     Unlawful purposes or acts, 609.705, 609.715  
 Assessment or surcharge upon conviction of crime, 609.101  
 Assessors, bribery, 609.42  
 Attempts, see ATTEMPTS  
 Attorneys at law  
     Accused person, preventing consultation with, 481.10  
     Misconduct, 481.071  
     Public defenders, see PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
     Solicitation and unlawful practice, 481.05  
 Auctioneers, unauthorized or unlicensed sales, 330.05, 330.06  
 Babcock test, penalties for violations, 32.25

### CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)

Badges, improper use, 333.135  
 Bail jumping, 609.49  
 Banks  
     Credit, false statements to obtain, 609.82  
     Dishonored checks, 609.535  
     Forgery of bank notes, 609.625  
     Illegal use of certain words, 47.03  
     Insolvent, accepting deposits, 624.68  
     Pledge of assets, 48.88  
     Refusal to obey orders of commerce commissioner, 46.06  
     Spreading false rumors, 609.765  
     Unauthorized loans, 48.24  
 Barbary bushes, 18.335  
 Barbers  
     False statements by, 154.21  
     Practice without certificate, 154.19  
     Sanitary provisions relating to towels, 154.20  
     Schools, 154.19  
 Battered women, see DOMESTIC ABUSE, see WOMEN  
 Bedding  
     Illegal sale of, 325F.29  
     Manufacture and sale, 325F.25  
 Beverage containers, sale with detachable parts prohibited, 325E.03  
 Beverages, soft drinks and nonalcoholic beverages, penalties, 34.113  
 Bias motivated assault, 609.2231  
 Bias motivated crimes, 8.34, 626.5531, 626.845  
 Bias motivated harassment  
     False impersonation with intent to harass, 609.795  
     Letters, telegrams, or packages, 609.795  
     Telephone calls, obscene or harassing, 609.795  
 Bias motivated interference with privacy, 609.746  
 Bias motivated trespass, 609.605  
 Bigamy, 609.355  
 Bills of exchange, forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
 Bills of lading  
     Duplicate, 228.47  
     False, 228.46  
     Fictitious, 228.45, 228.46  
     For goods not received, 228.45  
     Inducing carrier to issue false, 228.50  
     Negotiation of bill covering mortgaged goods, 228.48  
     Negotiation when goods not in carrier's possession, 228.49  
     Nonnegotiable bill not so marked, 228.51  
 Bingo, see GAMBLING  
 Birds, injuring, 343.30  
 Birth, concealment, 617.22  
 Blackmail, 609.27, 609.275  
 Blank cartridge firearms, 624.20  
 Blind persons  
     Blind-made articles, misrepresentation, 325F.47  
     Limitation on carrying white canes, 169.202  
     Right-of-way, 169.202, 256C.03  
     White Cane Law, penalties, 256C.05  
 Boarding houses, 157.08  
 Boats and vessels  
     Criminal vehicular homicide and injury, 609.21  
     False manifests, 609.645  
     Forging passage tickets, 609.63  
     Intoxication of employees, 219.566  
     Obstructing public levees, 624.69  
     Operators, owners, penalties, 183.62  
     Watercraft safety act, see BOATS AND VESSELS  
 Bodies, opening grave, stealing, receiving, 609.52  
 Bodily harm, defined, 609.02  
 Body, dead, interferes with, 609.502  
 Boiler construction and repair, failure to meet standards, 183.60  
 Boiler operators, owners, penalties, 183.62  
 Bonds, forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
 Bonds of city, violations, 475.72  
 Bookmaking, sports, 609.76

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

Books by perpetrator of crime, 611A.68  
 Books of account  
   Failure of carriers to permit inspection, 426.13  
   Failure of city departments to permit access to, 426.13  
 Boundary marks, interference, 160.27, 609.605  
 Boxing and sparring, unlicensed exhibitions, 341.13  
 Brands  
   Alteration of registered brand, 35.824  
   Counterfeiting, 333.42, 609.63  
   Duplication of registered brand, 35.824  
   Merchandise, false brands, 609.63  
 Bribery  
   Accepting bribes, 609.42  
   Commercial, 609.86  
   Contests, official or participant, 609.825  
   Depositories, inducements to deposit, 7.20  
   Firefighters' civil service, 420.16  
   Forfeiture of public office, 609.42  
   Game or sport participants, 609.825  
   Jurors, 609.42, 609.515  
   Legislator, 609.42, 609.425  
   Limitation of actions, bribery, 628.26  
   Offering bribes, 609.42  
   Officer drawing jury, 593.19  
   Police civil service, 419.13  
   Potato inspectors, 30.152  
   Prohibited acts, 609.42, 609.498  
   Witnesses, 609.42, 609.498  
 Bridges, fast driving on, 169.16  
 Bucket shops, 609.75 to 609.76  
 Buildings  
   Arson, 609.561 to 609.564  
   Damaging, 609.595  
   Illegal use, 609.745, 609.755  
   Permitting gambling device in, 609.755  
   Public doors, glass to be marked, 299G.11  
   Public nuisance, permitting, 609.745  
   Terrorist threats, 609.713  
 Bullet resistant vest, 609.486  
 Bullets, metal penetrating, possession, 624.74  
 Burglary  
   Alarm transmission by telephone, 237.47  
   Commitment for other crimes separately, 609.585  
   Degrees, penalties, 609.582, 609.583  
   Snowmobiles, confiscation of, 84.89  
   Tools, possession, 609.59  
 Bus drivers, crimes against, 609.855  
 Butter, overruns, 32.205  
 Buy fund, investigation of cross-jurisdictional criminal activity, 299C.065  
 Cable, 325E.22  
 Caboose cars, failure to provide proper, 219.97  
 Canneries, commercial, penalties for violations, 31.393  
 Cards  
   Obscene, 617.241  
   Swindling, 609.52  
 Career offenders, sentencing, 609.152  
 Carnivals, itinerant, 624.65  
 Carriers, see CARRIERS  
 Casualty insurance companies, unauthorized expenditures, 61A.45  
 Cemeteries  
   Burial in soldiers' rest, 375.38  
   Entering when closed, 609.605  
   Injury to monuments, human remains or artifacts, 307.08  
   Opening road through, 306.14, 307.09  
   Theft, 609.52  
 Certificates  
   Death certificates, issuance forbidden in certain cases, 390.23  
   Forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
   Healing, practice without a certificate, 146.18  
   Indebtedness of cities, 475.72  
   Notaries public, false certificates, 609.65

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

Certificates (Cont'd)  
   Public officials, false certificates, 609.43  
   Stock certificate or seal, forgery, 609.625  
 Certified accountants, 326.53  
 Charging fee by employers for collecting on wage assignment, 181.05  
 Checks  
   Forgery, 609.625  
   Fraudulently obtaining money, 609.52, 609.535  
 Children  
   Abduction, 609.265  
   Absconding to evade paternity proceedings, 609.31  
   Abuse, 609.185, 609.507, 626.556  
   Age of liability for crimes, 609.055  
   Concealing birth, 617.22  
   Contributing to  
   Delinquency of, 260.261, 260.315  
   Neglect of, 260.261, 260.315  
   Dangerous weapons, furnishing, 609.66  
   Detaining contrary to court order, 609.26  
   Endangerment, 609.378  
   False imprisonment, 609.255  
   Firearms, sale to, 609.66  
   Glue, sales to, 145.38 to 145.40  
   Incest, 609.365  
   Junk dealers, purchases, 609.815  
   Kidnapping, 609.25 to 609.26  
   Malicious punishment, 609.377  
   Murder resulting from abuse, 609.185  
   Neglect, 609.378  
   Nonsupport, 609.375  
   Obscene depiction of, 617.247  
   Pawnbrokers, accepting pledges, 609.81  
   Prenatal exposure to controlled substances, 626.5561  
   Prostitution, buy fund, 299C.065  
   Protective orders, violation, 260.271  
   Purchasing from, certain dealers, 609.81, 609.815  
   Reasonable force permitted, 609.379  
   Sexually explicit material, dissemination and display, 617.291 to 617.297  
   Solicitation to engage in sexual conduct, 609.352  
   Tobacco, 609.685  
   Unborn, see Unborn children, crimes against, this topic  
   Unreasonable restraint of, 609.255  
   Venue, child abuse actions, 627.15  
   Weapons, 609.66  
 Cigarette tax for use or storage by consumers, 297.25  
 Circuses, prohibition regarding, 37.26  
 City bonds, violation of issuance, 475.72  
 Civil defense  
   Failure to perform services required in emergency, 12.34  
   Violation of Minnesota Civil Defense Act of 1951, 12.45  
 Civil rights  
   Affected, conviction of crime, Const. art 7 s 1, 200.02  
   Restoration, 609.165  
 Civil service  
   Firefighters, 420.16  
   Police, 419.13  
 Claims to public officers, fraudulent presentment or payment, 609.455, 609.465  
 Cock fighting, 343.31  
 Coercion  
   Attempt to coerce, 609.275  
   Definition and penalty, 609.27  
   Duress, defense to crime, 609.08  
   Religious observance, interference, 609.28  
   Witness tampering, 609.498  
 Cohabitation, defense, 609.349  
 Cold storage warehouses, penalties for violations, 28.15  
 Combinations  
   Dealing in grain, 235.10  
   Monopoly in food products, 325D.68

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

Combinations (Cont'd)  
 Resisting process, 609.50  
 Combustible materials, unlawful possession, 609.66  
 Commercial bribery, 609.86  
 Common law crimes abolished, 609.015  
 Compulsory education law, 120.103, 127.19  
 Computers  
 Crime, definitions, 609.87  
 Damage, 609.88  
 Theft, 609.89  
 Unauthorized computer access, 609.891  
 Concealing  
 Birth of child, 617.22  
 Criminal proceeds, 609.496  
 Escape of prisoners, 609.495  
 Identity, places of amusement, 609.735  
 Mortgaged property, 609.62, 609.621  
 Weapons, carried, 609.66  
 Conception, drugs or articles to prevent, 617.251  
 Confessions  
 Accused's right to a copy, 611.033  
 Conviction, confession in open court, 611.03  
 Treason, 609.385  
 Consent of a minor, 617.246, 617.247  
 Conspiracy, 609.175  
 Contagious diseases, exposing self or other, 145.36  
 Continuing Care Facility Disclosure and Rehabilitation Act, violations, 80D.16  
 Contraband, furnishing to inmates prohibited, 642.12  
 Contraceptives, sale or distribution, 617.251  
 Contracts with perpetrator of crime, 611A.68  
 Controlled substances  
 Buy fund, 299C.065  
 Contraband, 609.5311  
 Fifth degree, 152.025  
 First degree, 152.021  
 Forfeiture of property associated with, 609.5311, 609.5317  
 Fourth degree, 152.024  
 Importing controlled substances, 152.0261  
 Introducing illegally at correctional facility, 243.55  
 Mandatory sentences, 152.026  
 Marijuana, possession, 152.027  
 Permitting possession of, 152.028  
 Possession crimes, 152.021 to 152.025  
 Possession in automobiles, 152.028  
 Possession in residence, 152.028  
 Sale crimes, 152.021 to 152.025  
 Second degree, 152.022  
 Stayed sentence, limited, 152.152  
 Third degree, 152.023  
 Conviction  
 Accessories and accomplices, 609.05  
 Aiding offender to escape, 609.495  
 Aliens convicted of a felony, notice to immigration officers, 631.50  
 Attorney appointed for indigent persons, 611.28  
 Bar to further prosecution, 609.04, 609.045  
 Burglary, not a bar to other convictions, 609.585  
 Civil rights, loss on conviction, Const. art 7 s 1, 200.02  
 Confession in open court, 611.03  
 Credit, prior imprisonment, 609.145  
 Crime punishable under different provisions, 609.035  
 Criminal defamation, 609.765  
 Defined, 609.02  
 Felony, when deemed misdemeanor or gross misdemeanor, 609.13  
 Foreign conviction, 609.045  
 Forfeiture abolished, Const. art 1 s 11, 631.471  
 Included crime, 609.04  
 Indigent persons, postconviction proceedings, 611.28  
 Lesser degree or offense, 609.04, 611.02  
 Multiple offenses, 609.035  
 Nonsupport of spouse or child, 609.375  
 Obstructing arrest of convicted person, 609.50

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

Conviction (Cont'd)  
 Perjury, 609.48  
 Prior conviction, proof of, 609.041  
 Setting aside in certain instances, 609.166 to 609.168  
 Treason, 609.385  
 Coroners' duties in criminal cases, see CORONERS  
 Corporal punishment by teachers, 127.45  
 Corporations  
 Distributions, unlawful, 609.52  
 Diversion of property, 300.60  
 False statements by officers, 300.61  
 Financial corporations, relating to, 47.26  
 Fraud  
 Issue of stock, 609.645  
 Keeping accounts, 609.63  
 Stock subscriptions, 609.645  
 Grain, relating to, 235.13  
 Property, unlawful use, 609.52  
 Receiving deposit in insolvent bank, 624.68  
 Securities, false statements as to value, 609.645  
 Correspondence school violation, 141.32  
 Cotton canvas or duck, illegal labeling, 325F.40  
 Counterfeiting, 609.625, 609.63  
 County agricultural society, violations, 38.01  
 County officers, neglect of duty on change of county seats, 372.13  
 Credit, false statements to obtain, 609.82  
 Credit cards  
 Forgery, 609.625  
 Misusing, 609.545  
 Credit union, unlawful use of term, 52.03  
 Crime victim crisis center, 611A.41 to 611A.44  
 Crimes, defined and classified, 609.02  
 Crimes of violence, defined, 624.712  
 Criminal and juvenile defense grants, 611.216  
 Criminal damage to property  
 Bias motivated damage, 609.595  
 Degrees, 609.595  
 Criminal defamation  
 Coercion, threats to defame, 609.27, 609.275  
 Defenses, 609.765  
 Definition and penalty, 609.765  
 False statements to news media, 609.77  
 Indictment, contents, 628.22  
 Jury, determination of law and fact, 631.06  
 Testimony required, 609.765  
 Criminal history data, 13.87  
 Criminal intent, defined, 609.02  
 Criminal statutes, how construed, 609.01  
 Criminal vehicular homicide and injury, 169.11, 609.21  
 Crops  
 Disposing of when lien operative, 395.22  
 Malicious burning or injury, 609.561 to 609.564  
 Cruelty  
 Abandonment of animals, 343.21  
 Clipped animals, 343.26  
 Cruelty in transportation of animals, 343.24  
 Display of animals, 343.21  
 Docking horses, 343.25  
 Exposure of animals, duty of officers, 343.29  
 Infectious disease of animals, 343.28  
 Injury to birds, 343.30  
 Institutions, mistreatment of patients, 609.23  
 Mistreating animals, 343.21  
 Overworking animals, 343.21  
 Poisoning animals, 343.27  
 Custody  
 Attorney, right to consult, 481.10  
 Detaining child contrary to custody order, 609.26  
 Effect of convictions on, 631.52  
 Escape, 609.485  
 Escorts, same sex, 631.412  
 Property in custody of officers, interference, 609.47, 609.50

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

Cutting timber  
 Delinquent tax on assessed lands, 272.42  
 Public, failure to mark or post notice, 90.41

Dairy plant and product inspection, sanitation, penalties for interference, 32.103

Dairy plants licensing, 32.101

Dairy product records  
 Penalty for disclosure of contents, 32.19  
 Penalty for violations of law, 32.201

Dairy products, unfair discrimination in purchase or sale, 32.11

Damage to property, arrest without warrant, 629.34

Dangerous exhibitions, 624.63

Dangerous offenders, sentencing, 609.152

Dangerous weapon, defined, 609.02

Data, classification, 13.82

Day-fines, 244.16

Dead bodies  
 Attaching, 145.163  
 Coroner's inquiry, interference with, 390.23  
 Failure to report removal, 609.502  
 Interference with, intent to mislead coroner, 609.502  
 Stealing, 609.52  
 Unlawful dissection, 145.161, 145.24

Deadly force, justifiable use, 609.066

Deaf, sales person masquerading as, 329.095

Deaf persons, right of way, 256C.03

Decompression chambers, killing of animals by, 343.37

Defacing  
 Labels on bedding, 325F.29  
 Manufacturer's identification number, thefts, 609.52  
 Motor vehicle registration certificates, 168.36  
 Railroad grade crossing signs, 219.30

Defense of certain prosecutions by attorneys, 481.16

Defenses  
 Adultery, 609.36  
 Attempt to commit crime, abandonment of intent, 609.17  
 Burglary, former jeopardy, 609.585  
 Conduct outside of state, 609.025  
 Contempt proceedings not a bar to indictment, 588.13  
 Defamation, 609.765  
 Duress, 609.08  
 Foreign conviction or acquittal, 609.045  
 Former jeopardy, 609.035 to 609.045  
 Intoxication, 609.075  
 Mental illness or deficiency, 611.026  
 Offense of different degree, 609.04, 630.33  
 Perjury, 609.48  
 Self-defense, 609.06, 609.065  
 Theft, 609.52

Definitions relating to crime, 609.02

Defrauding insurers, 609.611

Delaying prisoner before judge, 629.401

Delinquent children, contributing to delinquency, 260.261, 260.315

Dentists, prohibited acts, 150A.11

Depositing filth on highways, 169.42, 609.68

Deposits, receiving by insolvent banks, 624.68

Depriving another of custodial or parental rights, misdemeanor violations, 609.131

Destruction  
 Arson, 609.561 to 609.564  
 Railroad grade crossing signs, 219.97  
 Written evidence, 609.63

Detainers  
 Interstate agreement on, 629.294  
 Mandatory Disposition of Detainers Act, 629.292

Dies, possession of, counterfeiting, 609.625

Disclosing  
 Child abuser, 626.556  
 Indictment found, 628.68  
 Information by officers of department of labor, 175.27  
 Letter, disclosing contents, 609.795  
 Telephone or telegraph, 609.775

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

Discrimination  
 Charges for petroleum, 325D.67  
 Life insurance companies, 72A.12  
 Persons in military forces, 192.32 to 192.34  
 Race or color, 363.03  
 Training in crimes motivated by bias, 626.8451

Diseases  
 Animals  
 Disposal of carcasses, 35.82  
 Running at large or sale, 343.28  
 Exposing self or another, 145.36  
 Practices, generally, 363.101  
 Venereal disease, advertising treatment, 617.28, 617.29

Disorderly conduct, 609.72

Disorderly houses  
 Abatement and injunction, 617.81 to 617.87  
 Keeping, penalty, 609.33

Display of material harmful to minors, 617.293

Dissection of dead bodies, 145.161

Dissolution of marriage, detaining child contrary to custody order, 609.26

Distributing  
 Advertisements as to treatment of venereal diseases, 617.28  
 Legal documents, simulating, 609.51  
 Lottery, distributing money or goods, 609.75  
 Obscene materials, 617.241

Disturbing  
 Funeral, 145.163  
 Lawful meetings, 609.72  
 Legislative sessions, 3.151  
 Sabbath breaking, 624.01 to 624.04

Diversion of waters, failure of council to perform duties relative to unnavigable streams, 465.48

DNA analysis, 299C.155

Docking horses, 343.25

Dogs  
 Causing bodily harm, 609.226  
 Confinement in car, 346.57  
 Dangerous, violations, 347.55  
 Fighting, promotion, 343.31  
 Identification and vaccination, 346.50 to 346.53  
 Killing or worrying domestic animals, 347.01  
 Police dogs, killing or harming, 609.596  
 Theft, 609.52  
 Unattended in car, 346.57  
 Unlicensed, 347.14, 347.18, 347.19  
 Unmuzzled dogs at large, 35.69

Domestic abuse  
 Domestic Abuse Act, 518B.01  
 Murder in the first degree, 609.185  
 Prosecution pilot program, 611A.0311  
 Release of arrested person, 629.72  
 Victim assistance programs, funds, 609.101

Doors, safety glazing requirements, 299G.17

Doors of public buildings, glass to be marked, 299G.11

Door-to-door and telephone sales, violation of disclosure requirements, 325G.14

Drafts  
 Forgery, 609.625  
 Fraudulently obtaining money, 609.52  
 Issuing without funds, 609.535

Drainage tile, unauthorized installation, 160.20

Driver's license violation, 169.129

Drug paraphernalia  
 Advertisement, 152.095  
 Defined, 152.01  
 Delivery, 152.093  
 Local regulations, 152.205  
 Manufacture, 152.093  
 Minors, delivery to, 152.094  
 Possession, 152.092

Drugs  
 Abortions, drugs to produce, 617.20  
 Administration to injure or to facilitate crime, 609.235

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

- Drugs (Cont'd)
  - Buy fund, 299C.065
  - Careless distribution, 151.33
  - Compounding unlawfully, 151.15, 151.16
  - Definitions, 152.01
  - Fifth degree, 152.025
  - First degree, 152.021
  - Fourth degree, 152.024
  - Great bodily harm, drug dealing, 609.228
  - Hypodermic needles, sale or possession, 151.40
  - Mandatory sentences, 152.026
  - Manslaughter, first degree, 609.20
  - Marijuana
    - Possession, 152.027
    - Use, cancer research, 152.21
  - Murder
    - First degree, unlawful sale of controlled substance, 609.185
    - Third degree, drug dealing, 609.195
  - Permitting possession, 152.028
  - Possession in automobile, 152.028
  - Possession in residence, 152.028
  - Prohibited, 152.01 to 152.20
  - Second degree, 152.022
  - Seizures, unlawful detainer, 566.021
  - Simulated controlled substances, 152.096, 152.097
  - Stayed sentences, limited, 152.152
  - Syringes, sale or possession, 151.40
  - Third degree, 152.023
- Duplicate bills of lading and warehouse receipts, 227.52
- Duress
  - Attempts, 609.275
  - Coercion, 609.27
  - Defense to crime, 609.08
  - Religious acts, interference, 609.28
- Eggs, penalties for violation of egg law, 29.28
- Election offenses, see ELECTIONS
- Electric meters, 239.25
- Electricity, fraudulent appropriation, 609.52
- Electronic incapacitation devices, 624.731
- Embalmers and funeral directors, 149.06
- Embezzlement of public funds, Const. art 11 s 13, 609.54
- Emergencies
  - CB transmissions, interference, 609.78
  - Failure to assist at, 604.05
  - Fraudulent calls, 609.78
  - Telephone call, 609.78
- Emergency communications
  - Intercepting, 626A.065
  - Kidnapping, 609.774
- Employers
  - Charging fee for collecting on wage assignment, 181.05
  - Consideration for employing prohibited, 181.031
  - Deduction from, wage check, 181.12
  - Payment of wages by nonnegotiable instruments, 181.02
  - Railroad employees, hours of labor, 181.30
- Employment
  - Agencies, 184.38
  - Benefits, false claim, 268.18
  - False statement as inducement, 181.64, 181.65
  - Obtaining by false letters, 609.63
  - Rehabilitation of offenders, 364.01 to 364.10
- Endangering life or health of minor, 260.315
- Endorsements, forgery, 609.625
- Endurance contests, prohibited, 624.66
- Energy law and rules violations, 216C.30
- Engine, boarding while moving, 624.62
- Engineers
  - Illiterate, employment, 219.565
  - Intoxicated, 219.566
- Escapes
  - Concealing escapee, 609.495
  - Force used to prevent or recapture, 609.06
  - Jumping bail, 609.49

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

- Escapes (Cont'd)
  - Penalty, 609.485
  - Recapture of escaped prisoner, 629.362
- Evidence
  - Abortion, 617.21
  - Bribery of witness, 609.42, 609.498
  - Compelled testimony, immunity, 609.09
  - Criminal defamation, 609.765
  - Department of labor and industry, failure to appear before, 175.27
  - Dishonored checks, 609.535
  - Forged objects, 609.63
  - Interference with dead bodies, intent to conceal, 609.502
  - Perjury, 609.48
  - Personal property, defeating security, 609.62, 609.621
  - Treason, 609.385
  - Written, destruction, 609.63
- Ex-criminal offenders
  - Prohibited from possessing firearms, 609.165, 609.168, 624.713
  - Public employment and licensing of, 364.01 to 364.10
- Exhibitions of sexually explicit materials, 617.291, 617.294
- Expenditures
  - Election, see ELECTIONS
  - Unauthorized by certain insurance companies, 61A.45
- Explosives
  - Arson, 609.561 to 609.564
  - Burglary, 609.59
  - Devices, possession, 299F.811, 299F.815
  - Fireworks, 624.20
  - Generally, 299F.79 to 299F.83
  - Insured property, destruction to defraud, 609.611
  - Introducing illegally at correctional facility, 243.55
  - Possession without license or permit, 299F.80
  - Terrorist threats, 609.713
  - Unlawful possession, 609.66
- Exposure
  - Animals, duty of officers, 343.29
  - Contagious disease, 145.36
  - Person, indecent, 617.23
  - Refrigerator or other large container abandoned, 609.675
- Extradition, violation of rights of fugitive, 629.11
- Factories, refusal of admittance to departmental agent, 175.27
- False affidavit by transient merchant, 329.12
- False certificates
  - Marriage, 517.14
  - Notaries public, 609.65
  - Public officers or employees, 609.43
- False claims
  - Against state, 3.84
  - Payment by public officers, 609.455
  - Presenting for payment, 609.465
  - Unemployment benefits, 268.18
- False entries in registers of buyers of domestic fowl, 29.205
- False imprisonment, 609.255
- False information given to peace officer, 609.506
- False manifests, 609.645
- False personation
  - Judicial proceedings, 609.83
  - Marriage, 609.83
  - Officers, 609.475
- False registration of voters, see ELECTIONS
- False reports
  - Crimes, false reports to police, 609.505
  - Public officers, 609.43
  - Scaler, 90.41
- False representation
  - Impersonating a peace officer, 626.863
  - Limitation of actions, 628.26
- False statements
  - Barbers, 154.21
  - Change of name, 259.10

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

False statements (Cont'd)  
 Insurance, application for, 72A.04  
 News media, false statements furnished for publication, 609.77  
 Perjury, 609.48  
 Sureties, 629.68  
 Taxes, 609.41  
 Township mutual insurance companies, 67A.26  
 Value of securities, 609.645  
 Wholesale dealers of produce, 27.19  
 False testimony, bribery of witnesses, 609.42, 609.498  
 False traffic signal, 609.851  
 Falsification of accounts of public officers, 609.43, 609.625, 609.63  
 Farm products, prohibited activities concerning, 27.19  
 Feebleminded person  
 Abduction, 252.05  
 Cruelty toward, 609.23  
 Enticement, 252.05  
 Fees, public officers, unauthorized receipt, 609.45  
 Felonies, see FELONIES  
 Fences, protection of mineshafts, removal, 180.10  
 Fictitious  
 Bills of lading, issuance, 228.45, 228.46  
 Name to stock subscription, 609.625  
 Warehouse receipts, 227.50  
 Filing forged instruments, 609.64  
 Financial transaction cards  
 Forgery, 609.625  
 Fraud, arrest without warrant, 629.34  
 Fines, 609.02 to 609.0341  
 Firearms  
 Correctional facility, illegally bringing into, 243.55  
 Discharge by peace officer, report of, 626.553  
 Nonresidents, possession by, 624.719  
 State hospital or regional treatment center, illegally bringing into, 243.55  
 Stolen property, 609.53  
 Fires  
 Arson, 609.561 to 609.564  
 Dangerous smoking, 609.576  
 Disobeying firefighters orders, 609.50  
 Failure to comply with rules, penalties, 299F.20  
 Failure to report, 88.16  
 False alarms, 609.686  
 Fire marshal, failure to comply with orders of, 299F.10  
 Hotels, 327.74  
 Lighting and extinguishing, 88.15  
 Liquefied petroleum gas violation, 299F.40  
 Neglect of duty, investigation, 299F.04  
 Negligence in respect to, 609.576  
 Obstructing extinguishing, 609.50  
 Railroad, neglect of regulations, 219.57  
 Refusal to assist forest officer, 88.11  
 Setting forest fires, 88.19  
 Slashings, disposition, 88.14  
 Smoking in presence of explosives or inflammable materials, 609.576  
 Starting without permit, 88.16, 88.17  
 Tampering with alarm, 609.686  
 Theft at, penalty, 609.52  
 Uniform Fire Code violation, 299F.011  
 Fireworks, 624.20 to 624.25  
 Fish, fishing, see Game and fish laws, this topic  
 Flags, prohibited acts, 609.40  
 Flammable tents and sleeping bags, sale prohibited, 325F.03 to 325F.07  
 Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 609.487  
 Following or pursuing another, 609.746  
 Food  
 Adulteration, 31.02, 609.687  
 Artificial dairy products, 32.5311, 32.534  
 Butter  
 Butterfat content below minimum requirement, penalty, 32.471

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

Food (Cont'd)  
 Butter (Cont'd)  
 Flavor imitations, sales prohibited, 33.03  
 Labeling and grading, violation of laws, 32.475  
 Overrun in excess of 24 per cent unlawful, evidence, 32.204  
 Wrongful use of word "butter" in advertising, 33.01  
 Butter substitutes, penalty for wrongful advertising, sale, 33.032  
 Butterfat, sales in excess of purchases unlawful, 32.207  
 Cheese, penalties for violations, 32.485  
 Cold storage foods  
 Removing or altering marks or tags, 28.07  
 Returning to cold storage, 28.12  
 Cream, sale, purchase or use of adulterated or unwholesome milk or cream prohibited, 32.21  
 Dairy industry unfair trade practices, 32A.09  
 Dairy plants and products, penalty for violation of laws generally, 32.90  
 Fruit containers, 239.511  
 Ice cream, penalties for violations of ice cream law, 32.645  
 Inspectors, obstructing, 31.08  
 Labels, failure to comply with law, 31.12  
 Licensing Law, Minnesota Consolidated Food, violation, 28A.12  
 Markets, monopolization, 325D.68  
 Milk, cream for manufacturing purposes  
 Quality standards, tests, records, violations, 32.411  
 Standards, grades, price differentials, penalties, 32.401  
 Milk, milk products, penalties, violations of production, processing, pasteurization and grading laws, 32.398  
 Milk, sale, purchase, or use of adulterated or unwholesome milk or cream prohibited, 32.21  
 Oleomargarine, advertising, coloring, labeling or serving prohibitions, 33.091, 33.111  
 Overrun in butter, excess over 24 percent unlawful, 32.203, 32.204  
 Penalties for violations, 31.91  
 Products, monopolization of markets, 325D.68  
 Sanitary conditions, requirement, 31.161  
 Sanitation, removal of insanitary conditions, 31.165  
 Standards, violation, 31.10  
 Unwholesome, disposal, 31.602  
 Violation of rules of commissioner, 31.11  
 Weight of loaves of bread, 239.44  
 Food stamp misuse, 393.07  
 Forcible entry and detainer, 566.01  
 Forests  
 Fires, fishing restrictions, 88.27  
 Lighting and extinguishing fires, 88.15  
 Setting fires, 88.19  
 Slashings, failure to dispose of, 88.14  
 Starting fires without permit, 88.16, 88.17  
 State forest fires, 88.19  
 Forfeiture  
 Administrative forfeiture, 609.5314  
 Contraband, 609.5311  
 Controlled substances, property associated with, 609.5311  
 Definitions, 609.531  
 Designated offenses, property associated with, 609.5312  
 Disposition of forfeited property, 609.5315  
 Forfeiture by judicial action, 609.5313  
 Real property, 609.5317  
 Summary forfeiture, 609.5316  
 Forgery  
 Aggravated forgery, 609.625  
 Bank notes or bills, evidence, 634.02

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

861

## INDEX

### CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)

**Forgery (Cont'd)**  
 Checks, 609.631  
 False certification of instruments, 609.65  
 Falsely endorsing check, 609.631  
 Instruments offered for record, 609.64  
 Motor vehicle certificate, 168.36  
 Offering forged check, 609.631  
 Officers, false certification, 609.65  
 Signature, obtaining by false pretense, 609.635  
 Simple forgery, 609.63  
 Slugs and tokens, manufacture and distribution, 624.30 to 624.33  
 Tax stamps or tokens, 297.11, 297.12, 609.625  
 Trademarks or trade names, 333.40 to 333.45, 609.63  
 Treasury notes, evidence, 634.01  
 Uttering forged writings or objects, 609.625  
**Former jeopardy**  
 Acquittal on part of charge, 609.04  
 Burglary, 609.585  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 1 s 7  
 Contempt proceedings not a bar to indictment, 588.13  
 Foreign trial, 609.045  
 Former acquittal, 630.32  
 Military courts, 192A.24  
 Multiple offenses in course of action, 609.035  
 Offense of different degree, 609.04, 630.33  
**Fornication**  
 Absconding to evade paternity proceedings, 609.31  
 Definition and penalty, 609.34  
**Fraternal benefit societies**  
 False statements, 64B.37  
 Merger violations, 64B.14, 64B.37  
**Fraternities, soliciting members, 127.17**  
**Fraud**  
 Animals, breeding purposes, false representations, 624.67  
 Claims, presenting or paying false claims, 609.455, 609.465  
 Credit, false statements to obtain, 609.82  
 Crimes, false reports, 609.505  
 Defeating security on personal property, 609.62, 609.621  
 Depots, failure to maintain, 219.97  
 Disposal of seed and feed to defraud county, 395.22  
 Financial transaction cards, 629.34  
 Forgery, 609.625 to 609.64  
 Fruit containers, refilling, 239.511  
 Hotels, 327.75  
 Invoices and manifests, false, 609.645  
 Medical assistance, 609.466  
 Military forces, false reports or statements, 609.395  
 Money, obtaining by check or similar, 609.52  
 Notaries public, false certifications, 609.65  
 Recreational camping areas, 327.131  
 Securities, false statements of value, 609.645  
 State lottery, 609.651  
 Tax returns, false statements, 609.41  
 Telephone service, emergencies, false statements, 609.78  
 Theft, 609.52  
 Frozen food processing plants, violations of laws, 31.185  
**Fuels taxes, 296.25**  
**Funerals**  
 Obstructing, 145.163  
 Trust funds, violations, 149.13  
**Fur, misrepresentations in sales of garments, 325F.42**  
**Gambling, see GAMBLING**  
**Game and fish laws**  
 Construction with criminal code, 97A.021  
 Forest reserve hazards, 88.27  
 Interference with hunters or anglers, 97A.037  
 Red Lake game preserve, 84.42  
 Restitution for illegal taking, 97A.341, 97A.345  
 Shooting person mistaken for animal, 609.205  
**Garbage, unlawful deposits, 609.68**

### CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)

**Gas**  
 Appropriation, wrongful, 609.52  
 Obstructing inspection of meters, 239.25  
 Unauthorized meters, 239.25  
**Gasoline, discrimination in rates, 325D.67**  
**Gold articles, false stamping, 325F.73**  
**Grain**  
 Chemically treated, restrictions, 17.42  
 Discrimination in buying and selling, 235.10  
 Inspectors, failure to examine cars, 233.33  
 Mixing of grades of, 233.05  
 Storage seals, tampering, 234.10  
 Warehouse operators, failure to deliver, 233.04  
**Grave robbery or damaging, 307.08, 609.52**  
**Great bodily harm, defined, 609.02**  
**Gross earnings tax violations, 294.12**  
**Gross misdemeanors**  
 Agricultural chemical law, 18D.331  
 Aircraft  
     Registration and taxation, noncompliance, 360.67  
     Violations in use, 360.075  
 Assault on correctional employees, 609.2231  
 Attorneys at law, workers' compensation retainers, 176.081  
 Battered women's shelter, trespass, 609.605  
 Boating while intoxicated, 86B.331  
 Boundary waters canoe area, water level changes, 103G.545  
 Cables, 325E.22  
 Chiropractors, violations, 148.105  
 Deer, moose, elk, caribou, 97A.325  
 Defined, 609.02  
 Dogs causing repeated bodily harm, 609.226  
 Felony conviction, when deemed gross misdemeanor, 609.13  
 Gambling regulations, violations, 349.2171, 349.22  
 Grain Buyers Act violations, 223.18  
 Horse racing violations, 240.26, 240.27  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, conflicts of interest, 469.009  
 Impersonation of an officer, game and fish laws, 97A.305  
 Liquor, 340A.702  
 Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, Minnesota, violation, 17A.14  
 Marriage and family therapy board, violations, 148B.32  
 Motor vehicle accidents, stopping and reporting, 169.09  
 Penalty when not prescribed, 609.03  
 Physical therapist, unauthorized holding out as, 148.76, 148.77  
 Pipeline easement agreements, 1161.02, 1161.11  
 Police dogs, harming, 609.596  
 Punishment when not otherwise provided, 609.03  
 Repeated assault, 609.224  
 Repeated fifth-degree assault, 609.224  
 Sentences available, 97A.301, 609.125  
 Taking fish with illegal devices or substances, 97A.335  
 Trespass, 97A.315  
 Unemployment benefits, false representation to reduce, 268.18  
 Unlawful buying and selling of wild animals, 97A.325  
 Unlicensed mental health service providers board, noncompliance, 148B.42  
 Wires, 325E.22  
**Guaranty by insurance officers or agents against assessment, 72A.16**  
**Gun control**  
 Carrying pistol on premises, 624.714  
 Definitions, 624.712  
 Exemptions, 624.715  
 Firearm discharge by peace officer, report of, 626.553  
 Homemade guns, 624.716  
 Ineligible to possess pistol, 624.713



**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

Gun control (Cont'd)  
 Local regulation, 624.717, 624.7132  
 Penalties, 624.714  
 Permit required, 624.714  
 Permit voided, 624.714  
 Persons ineligible to possess firearms, 609.165, 609.168  
 Purpose, 624.711  
 Report of pistol transfers, forms, procedures, 624.7132  
 Saturday night special, 624.716  
 Transferee permits, forms, procedures, 624.7131  
 Transporting pistol, 624.714  
 Violent crimes, conviction, 609.165, 609.168  
 Gunshot wounds, medical treatment, 626.553  
 Harass, defined, 609.02  
 Harassment  
 Bias motivated, 609.795  
 Following assault or terroristic threat, 609.747  
 Following or pursuing another, 609.746  
 Multiple acts, 609.747  
 Restraining order, 609.748  
 Returning after being told to leave, 609.605  
 Harmful substances, intentional release, 624.732  
 Hawkers and peddlers  
 Failure to exhibit license, 329.07  
 License required, 329.17  
 Soldiers, sailors, marines, 197.59  
 Hazardous Substances Labeling Act, penalties, 24.35  
 Hazardous substances notification reports, penalties, 299F.098  
 Hazardous waste  
 Failure to report release, 609.671  
 Knowing endangerment, 609.671  
 Unlawful disposal, 609.671  
 Unlawful disposal, penalties, 115.071  
 Healers, false statement in report, 144.49  
 Healing arts  
 Failure to certify list of registrants, 146.20  
 Fraud in application for certificate, 146.19  
 Practice without certificate, display of certificate, 146.18  
 Health  
 Common drinking cups, 145.35  
 Contagious disease, exposure, 145.36  
 Impure drinking water, 145.34  
 Health and accident insurance violations, 72A.13  
 Heinous crime, life imprisonment without release, 609.184  
 Hemp, 18.323  
 Home schools violations, 120.103  
 Homicide  
 Coroner's duties, see CORONERS  
 Criminal vehicular operation, 609.205, 609.21  
 Justifiable homicide, 609.065  
 Life insurance proceeds, payments, 524.2-803  
 Mandatory penalty for certain murders, 609.196  
 Manslaughter  
 First degree, 609.20  
 Second degree, 609.205  
 Murder  
 Conspiracy, 609.175  
 First degree, 609.185  
 Parole, 243.05  
 Premeditation, defined, 609.18  
 Second degree, 609.19  
 Third degree, 609.195  
 Proof of death and killing, 634.051  
 Suicide, assisting, 609.215  
 Honey, 31.73, 31.74  
 Horsemeat, sale for human and nonhuman consumption, violations of law, 31.621  
 Horses, 343.25, 343.26  
 Hospitals operating without license, 144.49  
 Hotels, violations, generally, 157.08  
 Human conception experimentation, 145.421, 145.422  
 Hunting, see Game and fish laws, this topic  
 Hypodermic needles, sale or possession, 151.40

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

Identification  
 DNA analysis, 299C.155  
 Marks removed, 609.52  
 Idiots, cruelty, 609.23  
 Illegitimate children  
 Absconding to evade paternity proceedings, 609.31  
 Concealing death, 617.22  
 Nonsupport, 609.375  
 Immunity from actions for disclosure of arson information, 299F.054  
 Incendiary devices, possession, 299F.811, 299F.815  
 Incest, 609.365  
 Indecency  
 Articles, selling, lending, 617.25  
 Exposure, indecent, 609.131, 617.23  
 Language, 609.72  
 Sexually explicit exhibitions, 617.291, 617.294  
 Indictment, disclosing finding, 628.68  
 Infants, see Children, this topic  
 Infectious waste  
 Penalties, 609.671  
 Unlawful disposal, 609.671  
 Informants reward programs, data classification, 13.82  
 Injuries to property  
 Arson, 609.561 to 609.564  
 Coast and geodetic survey, signals, 94.46  
 Damaging intentionally, 609.595  
 Railroads, crossing signals, 219.30, 219.97  
 Secured property, 609.615, 609.62  
 Trespasses, 609.605  
 Insect pests, plant diseases, bee diseases, rodents, violation, 18.022  
 Insignia, unlawful use, 333.135  
 Insolvent banks, receiving deposits, 624.68  
 Inspection  
 Mines, 180.05  
 Pawnbrokers and secondhand dealers, stolen goods, 609.81, 609.815  
 Potatoes, 30.152, 30.201  
 Inspectors  
 Cars, failure to examine, 233.33  
 Neglect of duty, 180.13  
 Insulation, law and rules, offenses, 216C.30  
 Insurance  
 Adjuster licensing violation, 72B.14  
 Application, false statements in, 72A.04  
 Failure to report or appear before commissioner, 72A.05  
 Fraud in procuring premiums, 72A.03  
 Issuance of unlawful policies, 72A.02  
 Licensees, unlawful acts, 72A.15  
 Officers, guaranteeing against certain assessments, 72A.16  
 Officers guilty of perjury, 66A.08  
 Political contributions, 72A.12  
 Premium rebates, 72A.08  
 Prohibited life policies, 72A.12  
 Proxy, unlawfully obtaining, 72A.16  
 Rate violation, 70A.21  
 Reinsurance, when unlawful, 60A.09  
 Violation of acts relating to  
 Agents' appointment law, 72A.07  
 Health and accident companies, 72A.13  
 Rate regulations, 70A.21  
 Insurrection, 609.385  
 Intent, criminal, defined, 609.02  
 Intentional release of harmful substance, 624.732  
 Interception of communications, 626A.03, 626A.05  
 Interest, pawnbrokers, 609.81  
 Interest rate on savings deposits, 48.88  
 Interfering with cable communication systems, 609.80  
 Interfering with privacy, 609.746  
 Interpreter for handicapped accused, 611.30 to 611.34  
 Intoxicating liquors  
 Armories, introducing into, 193.331

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

**Intoxicating liquors (Cont'd)**  
 Correctional facilities, bringing into, 243.55  
 Drinking or possession on school grounds, 624.701  
 Gross misdemeanors, 340A.702  
 Illegal sale, sentence for, 340A.701  
 Manufacture, importation, 340A.701, 340A.702  
 Poisonous beverages, 340A.701  
 Possession in automobile, 169.122  
 Prisoners, furnishing to, 642.12  
 Refilling, diluting, tampering, 340A.702  
 Refusal to obey commissioner, 340A.702  
 Sale of beverages causing injury, 340A.701  
 Sales near hospitals, training schools, correctional facilities, 340A.702  
 State hospitals or regional treatment centers, bringing into, 243.55  
 Transportation, 340A.701  
 Unlicensed sales, 340A.702

**Investigations**  
 Child abuse, 626.556  
 Duty to inform victims, 611A.66

**Investigators, undercover use of buy fund, 299C.065, 375.168**

**Invoice, false, 609.645**

**Itinerant carnivals, 624.65**

**Jailers, furnishing liquor to prisoners, 642.12**

**Judges**  
 Athletics or sports, bribery of judges, 609.825  
 Misconduct of judicial officer, 609.515

**Jumping bail, 609.49**

**Junk dealers, regulations, 609.815**

**Juries and jurors**  
 Bribery, 609.42  
 Drawing, misconduct, 593.19  
 Failure to appear, 593.40  
 Grand jury, disclosure of transactions, 628.68  
 Officer in charge, misconduct, 593.21  
 Promising verdict, 609.515

**Jurisdiction**  
 Criminal jurisdiction generally, 609.025  
 Stolen property, bringing into state, 609.525  
 Telephone calls, anonymous, 609.79

**Justifiable homicide, 609.065**

**Juvenile courts, see JUVENILE COURTS**

**Juvenile prostitution buy fund, 299C.065**

**Kidnapping**  
 Definition and punishment, 609.25  
 Detaining child contrary to court order, 609.26  
 Double jeopardy, 609.251  
 Emergency communications, telephones, 609.774  
 False imprisonment, 609.255

**Knives, switchblade, possession prohibited, 609.66**

**Kosher food, see FOOD**

**Labels**  
 False labels, 609.63  
 Food, 31.12  
 Wood alcohol, failure to label, 24.181

**Landlord, unlawful oyster, 504.25, 504.255**

**Larceny, see Theft, this topic**

**Leasing for**  
 Illegal purposes, 609.745, 609.755  
 Lottery purposes, 609.755  
 Nuisance, 609.745

**Legislature**  
 Altering draft of bill or engrossed copy, 3.185, 3.191  
 Bribery of members, 609.42, 609.425  
 Disturbing session or intimidating members, 3.151

**Letters**  
 Forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
 Obscenity, 617.26  
 Offenses, place of, 609.085  
 Opening sealed, 609.795  
 Repeated mailings, 609.795  
 Sending, when complete, 609.085  
 Threatening, 609.27, 609.275

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

**Levees, obstructing, 624.69**

**Liability for crimes**  
 Abandonment of criminal purpose, 609.05  
 Accessories, 609.05  
 Children, 609.055  
 Duress as a defense, 609.08  
 Force, authorized use, 609.06  
 Intoxication as a defense, 609.075  
 Justifiable homicide, 609.065  
 Mental illness as a defense, 611.026  
 Presumption of responsibility, 611.025

**Libel, see Criminal defamation, this topic**

**Licenses**  
 Carnivals or street shows, 437.09  
 Dental hygienists, 150A.12  
 Dentists, 150A.11  
 Dogs, 347.14, 347.18, 347.19  
 Employment agencies, 184.21 to 184.41  
 Forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
 Hearing instrument dispensing, prohibited acts, 153A.14  
 Physicians, 147.081  
 Veterans, acting as peddlers, 197.59  
 Veterinarians, 156.10, 156.11  
 Wholesale dealers of produce, acting without license, 27.19  
 Wild rice harvesting, 84.42

**Life insurance companies, discrimination, 72A.12**

**Liquor, see Intoxicating liquors, this topic**

**Littering**  
 Election of remedies, 169.421  
 State parks, 85.20  
 Unlawful deposits, 609.68

**Livestock**  
 Theft, 609.551  
 Transportation violations, 35.96

**Loans**  
 Bank officers, 48.24  
 False statements to obtain, 609.82  
 Fraudulent disposition of crops covered by county loan, 395.22

**Logs and logging, cutting timber on tax delinquent land, 272.42**

**Loitering**  
 Correctional facilities, 243.21  
 State correctional institutions, 243.21  
 Vagrancy, 609.725

**Lottery**  
 Conflicts of interest, violations, 349A.11  
 Defined, 609.75  
 Fraud, 609.651  
 Prohibited acts, 349A.12, 609.76

**Machine guns, 609.67**

**Machinery, negligent use, manslaughter resulting, 609.205**

**Malfeasance in office, 609.43, 609.515**

**Malicious injury to**  
 Boundary marks on highways, 160.27  
 Property, 609.595  
 Road or equipment, 160.27

**Manifest, making false, 609.645**

**Manslaughter**  
 Coroner's duties, see CORONERS  
 Culpable negligence, 609.205  
 First degree, 609.20  
 Second degree, 609.205  
 Shooting person mistaken for animal, 609.205  
 Spring guns, deadfalls, and similar, 609.205  
 Unborn children  
 First degree, 609.2664  
 Second degree, 609.2665  
 Vicious animals causing death, 609.205

**Manufacture of**  
 Bedding, 325F.25 to 325F.32  
 Blank cartridge pistols, blank cartridges, 624.20  
 Cement curing agents, 145.37

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

Manufacture of (Cont'd)  
 Dangerous weapons, 609.66  
 Tokens and slugs, 624.30 to 624.33  
 Marathons, walkathons, skatathons, 624.66  
 Margins, bucket shop dealings, 609.75, 609.76  
 Marks, timber cut on state lands, 90.41  
 Marriage  
 Abduction, 609.265  
 Bigamy, 609.355  
 False certificates, 517.14  
 False personation, 609.83  
 Performed by unauthorized persons, 517.15  
 Masks, wearing in public, 609.735  
 Matches, illegal manufacture, storage or sale, 325F.02  
 Meats  
 Sale prohibited unless inspected, exceptions, 31.56  
 Sanitation, penalties for violation, 31.601  
 Medical advertisement or publication relating to venereal diseases, 617.28  
 Medical assistance  
 Fraud, 609.466  
 Theft, false claim for reimbursement, 609.52  
 Medicines, careless distribution, 151.33  
 Membership camping regulation, prohibitions, 82A.13  
 Mentally ill persons, 609.23, 611.026  
 Metal knuckles, 609.66  
 Meters, tampering, unlawful use, 609.52, 624.30 to 624.33  
 Military offenses  
 Civil officers, refusal to obey military courts, 192.85  
 Desertion, 192.66  
 Discriminations, 192.34  
 Employees, acts regarding employees as to military duty, 192.34  
 False returns on payrolls, 192.36  
 Insubordination in time of war, 609.395  
 Insurrection, failure to do duty, 192.27, 192.28  
 Interference with military generally, 192.351  
 Interference with military in time of war, 609.395  
 Intoxicating liquor in armories, 193.331  
 Military property  
 Appropriation of, 192.36  
 Refusal to surrender or account for, 192.36  
 Unlawful disposition or sale, 192.37  
 Officers, false personation, 609.475  
 Persuading enlistments, 192.34  
 Refusal  
 Of admittance to place of amusement, 192.34  
 To perform duty to state, 609.395  
 Unauthorized companies, 624.61  
 Unauthorized presence at Camp Ripley, 609.396  
 Milk, see Food, this topic  
 Milk and cream buyers, graders, testers, 32.076 to 32.078  
 Mineral rights, filing violation, 298.48  
 Mines  
 Below watermarks of lakes or rivers, 93.34  
 Fraudulent issue of mining stock, 300.65  
 Guarding mineshafts, 180.10  
 Inspectors, neglect of duty, 180.13  
 Reclamation violation, 93.51  
 Refusal to permit inspection, 180.05  
 Violations generally, 180.12  
 Minimum terms of imprisonment for specified crimes, 609.11  
 Minors, promotion in obscene works, 617.246  
 Misdemeanor, see MISDEMEANORS  
 Mobile tracking device, use, 626A.35, 626A.38  
 Money laundering, 609.497  
 Motor vehicles  
 Abandonment, 168B.03  
 Accident report, disclosing contents, 169.09  
 Accidents, failure to stop and report at scene, 169.09  
 Bumper violations, 169.73  
 Chemical use assessment, DWI, 169.121  
 Criminal vehicular operation, 169.11, 609.21  
 Driver improvement clinics, convicted person, 169.89

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicles (Cont'd)  
 Driving after revocation, suspension, cancellation, or disqualification of license, 171.24  
 Driving under influence, 169.121, 169.1211  
 Earphones and headphones, prohibited use of, 169.471  
 Failure to insure, 65B.67  
 Fleeing peace officer in, 609.487, 629.471  
 Forests, operating in with open cutout, 88.19  
 Fraudulent acts or statements regarding license plates, 168.10  
 Generally, 171.241  
 Habitual offenders, DWI, 169.121, 171.165  
 Highway Traffic Regulation Act, 169.01 to 169.97  
 Impeding traffic, 169.15  
 License for drivers, 171.23  
 Modifications, 169.47  
 Odometer alteration, 325E.16  
 Overloading, 169.80  
 Penalties, enhancing, DWI, 169.121  
 Reckless driving, 169.13  
 Sales on Sunday forbidden, 168.274 to 168.276  
 Tampering with, 609.546  
 Title law violation, 168A.30  
 Traffic regulations, penalty, 169.89, 169.95  
 Unauthorized use, 609.52  
 Unsafe equipment, 169.47  
 Violations, generally, 168.35, 168.36  
 Weighing loads, 169.85  
 Motorboat regulations, see BOATS AND VESSELS  
 Movie by perpetrator of crime, 611A.68  
 Murder  
 Children, resulting from abuse, 609.185  
 Coroners' duties, see CORONERS  
 Limitation of actions, time, 628.26  
 Mandatory penalties, 609.196  
 Premeditation, defined, 609.18  
 Unborn children  
 First degree, 609.2661  
 Second degree, 609.2662  
 Third degree, 609.2663  
 Narcotic drugs, see NARCOTICS  
 Neglect of duty  
 Carrier, report of ore carriage, 298.20  
 Children, 609.378  
 Ferry operator, 166.08  
 Officers  
 Change of county seat, 372.13  
 Election, see ELECTIONS  
 Investigation of fires, 299F.20  
 Mine inspector, 180.13  
 Posting in connection with constitutional  
 Public officers and employees, 609.43  
 Neglected children, contributing to neglect, 260.261, 260.315  
 Negligence  
 Death resulting, 609.205  
 Fires, setting, 609.561 to 609.564, 609.576  
 Gunpowder, use, 609.66  
 Machinery, use, 609.205  
 Motor vehicle operation, 169.11, 609.21  
 Steam, use, 183.62  
 Negotiable instruments, 609.625  
 Nonsupport of dependents, 609.375  
 Notaries, acting after term expiration, 359.08  
 Notaries, false certification, 609.65  
 Notice  
 Poisoning, physician to notify department, 175.33, 175.34  
 Vacation of premises, 504.08  
 Nuisance  
 Acts constituting, 617.81  
 Building, leasing, 609.745  
 Contempt, 617.86  
 Definitions, 617.80  
 Highway, maintaining on, 609.74

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)****Nuisance (Cont'd)**

- Injunctions against, 617.82, 617.83
- Itinerant carnivals, 624.65
- Motion to cancel, 617.85
- Orders of abatement, 617.83, 617.84
- Public, 609.74
- Release of property, 617.87

**Nursing homes**

- Mistreatment of patient, 609.23, 609.231
- Operation without license, 144A.02

**Obligations of municipalities, 475.72****Obscenity**

- Children, depiction of, 617.247
- Definitions, motion pictures, 617.298
- Disorderly conduct, 609.72
- Disorderly houses, 609.33
- Indecent exposure, 617.23
- Itinerant carnivals, 624.65
- Literature, 617.241, 617.243
- Mailing and carrying obscene matter, 617.26
- Motion pictures, 617.241
- Motion pictures at drive-ins, 617.299
- Performances, 617.241
- Public nuisance, 609.74
- Search warrant, destruction of property, 617.27
- State fair, obscene exhibitions, 37.18

**Obstructing and resisting**

- Arrest, 609.50
- Enlistment, time of war, 609.395
- Extinguishing fire, 609.50
- Funerals, 145.163
- Inspectors of food, 31.08
- Lawful order of firefighters, 609.50
- Legal process, 609.50
- Levees, 624.69
- Railroad crossing signs, 219.97
- Roads, 160.27
- State auditor, 6.53

**Obtaining**

- Employment by false devices, 609.63
- Money on fraudulent instrument, 609.52
- Signature by false pretenses, 609.635

**Occupation tax on ores**

- Carrier of ore, neglect to report, 298.20
- False returns, 298.14
- Refusal or neglect to submit books, 298.15

**Offering**

- Bribes, 609.42, 609.825
- False evidence, 609.63
- False instrument for filing, 609.64
- Forged checks, 609.631
- Reward for office appointment, 609.42

**Officers**

- Arrest without authority, 629.402
- Bonds, taking office without filing security, 609.435
- Books and papers, refusal to surrender, 609.44
- Bribery, 609.42, 609.515
- Certificates, false, 609.43
- Claims, fraudulently presenting or paying, 609.455, 609.465
- Compensation, unlawfully receiving, 609.45
- Contingent funds, improper appropriation, 10.32
- Contracts for supplies, 471.37
- Delivery of probate records, 525.053, 525.103
- Disclosure of information in labor department, 175.27
- Embezzlement of state funds, Const. art 11 s 13, 609.54
- Failure to file security, 609.435, 609.445
- False personation, 609.475
- Fees, unlawfully receiving, 609.45
- Forgery, 609.625, 609.63
- Funds, refusal to pay over, 609.445
- Hawker's license, illegal issue, 197.59
- Insurance, 61A.47
- Interest in contracts, 161.33

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)****Officers (Cont'd)**

- Laws relating to office, disobedience, 609.415 to 609.475
- Liquor, furnishing to prisoners, 642.13
- Malfecance, 609.43
- Misappropriation of funds, 609.52
- Neglect of duties
  - Diversion of waters, cities, 465.48
  - Mine inspectors, 180.13
  - Posting information as to proposed constitutional amendments, 3.21
  - Scalars, 90.41
  - Town treasurer, 367.17
- Obstructing, 609.50
- Prisoners, delay in taking before judge, 629.401
- Receiving bribes
  - Improper rewards, 609.42, 609.45
  - Reward for appointment, 609.42
- Refusing access to books, 426.13
- Road contracts, final payments, 160.17
- Social security tax, neglect of county board, 261.063
- Taking property from custody, 609.47, 609.50
- Tax clients not to be represented by tax court judges or employees, 271.18
- Theft, 609.52
- Unauthorized compensation, 609.45

**Oil**

- Blending, 296.23
- Discrimination as to charges, 325D.67
- Distributors and dealers, 296.25

**Open-bottle law, 169.122****Opera tickets, selling at advance in price, 609.805****Optometrists, 148.61****Orders, violations of**

- Cities, 475.72
- Commerce commissioner, 46.06
- State fire marshal, 299F.10

**Ordinance violations, maximum fines, 609.0332, 609.034****Owners of property insured in unauthorized companies, failure to make statement to commissioner of revenue, 69.58****Packing or processing plants, penalties for violations of law, 31.58****Paint, penalties for violating Minnesota Paint and Varnish Law, 24.145, 24.175****Passenger tickets, forgery, 609.63****Patients, mistreatment, 609.23, 609.231****Patients' rights, violation of, 144.652****Patterned sex offenders, 609.1352****Pawnbrokers, 609.81****Peddling, veterans license violation, 197.59****Pen register or trap and trace device, use of, 626A.35 to 626A.38****Penalties**

- Minimum, 609.101
- Misdemeanor, prohibited acts, 645.241

**Perjury**

- Barbers, 154.21
- Commerce commissioner, 60A.17
- Commitment of perjurer, 595.08
- Compelled testimony, immunity, 609.09
- Defenses, 609.48
- Definition and penalty, 609.48
- Detention of documents, 595.08
- Making false income report, 293.12
- Mutual liability associations, officers, 66A.08
- Occupation tax on iron ore, false returns, 298.14
- Secretary of State, signing filed document, 5.15
- Sureties on bail bond, false statements, 629.68

**Person, exposure, 617.23****Personation of**

- Another, 609.83
- Officers, 609.475

**Pest control, obstructing or preventing control as offense, 18.022**

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

Petroleum products, discrimination in rates, 325D.67  
 Petty misdemeanors, see MISDEMEANORS  
 Pharmacists, violations, 151.16 to 151.19, 151.21, 151.23 to 151.25, 151.29  
 Physical therapists, 148.75, 148.76, 148.77  
 Physicians  
   Carrying controlled substances, 243.55  
   Notice of poisoning, failure to give, 175.34  
   Practicing without license, 147.081  
   Reporting requirements, 147.111  
 Pipeline easement agreements, 116I.02, 116I.11  
 Plates, for simulating bank note and similar, 609.625  
 Plumbing rules, 326.37, 326.53  
 Poisons  
   Administering to facilitate crime, 609.235  
   Animals, poisoning, 343.27  
   Industrial poisoning, physicians' reports, 175.33, 175.34  
 Police  
   Arrest without authority, 629.402  
   Civil service, 419.13  
   Delaying presentment to judge, 629.401  
   False crime reports, 609.505  
   Force, authorized use, 609.06  
   Impersonation, 609.475  
   Justifiable homicide, 609.065  
   Liquor, serving prisoners, 642.13  
   Machine guns, 609.67  
   Threats to law violators, 609.27  
   Warehouse operators, failure to furnish protection, 233.33  
 Political contributions  
   Firefighters' civil service, 420.16  
   Insurance companies, 72A.12  
   Police civil service, 419.13  
 Pollution of waters, 609.68  
 Pools, trusts or combines, grain purchases or sales, 235.10  
 Poor persons, see PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Pornography, see Obscenity, this topic  
 Possession  
   Burglars' tools, 609.59  
   Dies and plates for purpose of forgery, 609.625  
   Explosive, incendiary devices, 299F.811, 299F.815  
   Unsanitary bedding, 325F.26 to 325F.32  
 Postconviction remedy, 590.01 to 590.06  
 Potatoes  
   Bribery of inspectors, 30.152  
   Grading and inspection, violations, 30.201  
 Poultry  
   Dealer's registers, penalties for violations, 29.205  
   Penalties for violation of regulatory laws, 29.081  
   Sale of unwholesome, 31.602  
 Precious metals transactions, 325F.743, 609.526  
 Presentence investigation, 609.115, 611A.037  
 Prevailing wage certification, failure to pay wage, 116J.871  
 Prisoners  
   Aiding escape of, 609.485  
   Alien convicts, notice to federal immigration officers, 631.50  
   Contraband articles, 243.55  
   Delay in taking before judge, 629.401  
   Escaping, 609.485  
   Escorts, same sex, 631.412  
   Harboring after escape, 609.495  
   Insulting, annoying, 641.10  
   Unauthorized communication with, 243.211  
   Vacated conviction, credit for time served, 609.145  
 Privacy, intrusion, 609.746  
 Private detectives, 326.336, 326.339  
 Private roads, fire on, 88.19  
 Process  
   Force, use in executing process, 609.06  
   Resisting execution, 609.50  
   Service on Sabbath prohibited, 624.04  
   Simulating, 609.51

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

Profanity, disorderly conduct, 609.72  
 Professional engineers, 326.53  
 Profit from publishing story of crime, 611A.68  
 Prohibited acts where no penalty provided, 645.241  
 Property  
   Arson, 609.561 to 609.564  
   Bringing stolen property into state, 609.525, 629.471  
   Concealing to defeat security, 609.62, 609.621  
   Criminal damage, 609.595  
   Leased property, failure to return, 609.52  
   Littering, 609.68  
   Malicious injuries, 609.595  
   Personal property, listing for taxes, 272.69  
   Public, interference with, 624.72  
   Real property, defeating security, 609.615  
   Receiving stolen, 609.53  
   Selling borrowed, 609.52  
   Serial numbers, removal, theft, 609.52  
   Taking from officer's custody, 609.47, 609.50  
   Theft, 609.52  
   Wrongfully receiving and disposing of, 609.455, 609.52  
 Prostitution  
   Abatement of nuisance, 617.81 to 617.87  
   Buy fund, criminal investigations, 299C.065  
   Conducting house, 609.33  
   Defenses, 609.325  
   Definitions, 609.321  
   Evidence, 609.326  
   Misdemeanor violations, 609.131  
   Outreach program, 609.3241  
   Penalty assessment, 609.3241  
   Persons under 13 years, 609.322 to 609.324  
   Prohibited acts, 609.324  
   Protective orders for children, 609.3232  
   Punishment, 609.324  
   Receiving profit from prostitution, 609.323  
   Solicitation  
   Inducement or promotion, 609.322  
   Of children, 609.352  
   Vagrancy, 609.725  
 Psychotherapists, criminal sexual conduct, 609.342 to 609.347  
 Public  
   Assembly, disturbing, 609.72  
   Contracts for supplies, 471.37  
   Funds, embezzlement or theft, Const. art 11 s 13, 609.52, 609.54  
   Indecency, 617.23  
   Nuisance, 609.74, 609.745  
   Property, interference with, 624.72  
   Securities forgery, 609.625  
   Terminal warehouses, 233.03 to 233.05  
   Welfare, wrongfully obtaining, 256.98  
 Public defender, see PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Public lands  
   Failure to post notice of timber cutting, to mark timber cut, 90.41  
   Interference with use of, 624.72  
   Littering, 609.68  
   Scalers, violations by, 90.41  
   Timber, removal before scaling, 90.251  
   Trespass on state lands, 90.301  
 Punishment of a child, malicious, 609.377  
 Pursuit by police officers, 626.5532  
 Quarantine, noxious weeds, 18.312  
 Rabbits, importation of European species prohibited, 17.45  
 Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO)  
   Additional relief, 609.909  
   Civil remedies  
   Attorney fees, 609.911  
   Civil penalty, 609.911  
   Injunctive relief, 609.911  
   Personal jurisdiction, 609.911  
   Relief available, 609.911  
   Construction of racketeering provisions, 609.901

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO)  
(Cont'd)  
Criminal forfeiture, 609.905  
Criminal penalties  
  Felony, 609.904  
  Fine, 609.904  
  Restitution, 609.904  
Definitions, 609.902  
Disposition of forfeiture proceeds  
  Alternatives, 609.908  
  Sale proceeds, 609.908  
Notice to other prosecuting authorities, 609.912  
Preservation of property subject to forfeiture  
  Preindictment order, 609.907  
  Restraining order, 609.907  
Racketeering  
  Civil remedy, 541.074  
  Criminal elements, 609.903  
Relation to other sanctions, 609.10  
Radio, police  
  Interference with, 299C.38  
  Use during commission of crime, 609.856  
Railroads  
  Aiding and abetting consolidation, 222.06  
  Allowing animals on track, 609.85  
  Bills of lading, 228.45 to 228.51  
  Boarding moving car or engine, 624.62  
  Conductors, power of arrest, 629.363  
  Crossings, 219.30  
  Damage to property of, 609.85  
  Engineers who cannot read, 219.565  
  Failure to  
    Patrol right of way, 88.20  
    Provide and maintain depots, 219.97  
    Provide required equipment, 219.97  
    Ring bell, 219.567  
  Fictitious bills of lading, 228.45, 228.46  
  Fires on right of way, 88.19 to 88.21  
  Forging passage tickets, 609.63  
  Grade crossings, 219.97  
  Hours of service, 181.30  
  Intoxication of employees, 219.566  
  Neglect of duty  
    As to fires, 88.20, 88.21  
    Employees, 219.568  
  Obstruction on track, 609.85  
  Passengers, expelling with force, 609.06  
  Profanity, 609.72  
  Stealing  
    From cars, 609.52  
    Tickets, employees, 609.52  
Rape, see Sexual conduct, this topic  
Real property, defeating security, pecuniary loss, 609.615  
Rebating insurance premiums, 72A.08  
Receipts, forgery of, 609.625, 609.63  
Receiving  
  Additional compensation from contingent funds, 10.32  
  Bribes, 609.42, 609.825  
  Compensation for reinsurance by officers of cooperative company, 61A.47  
  Deposits in insolvent banks, 624.68  
  Property in false character, 609.52  
  Stolen body, 609.52  
  Stolen property, 609.526, 609.53  
Receptacles, 509.02, 509.03  
Reckless driving, vehicles, 169.13  
Recognizances  
  Failure to appear, 609.49, 609.491  
  False personation, 609.83  
  Forgery, 609.625  
Recorded material, transfer of, 325E.20  
Records  
  Forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
  Offering false instruments for record, 609.64

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

Records (Cont'd)  
  Privacy of criminal history data, 13.87  
  Public office, refusing to surrender, 609.44  
Recreational motor vehicles, prohibited acts, 84.90  
Referees  
  Bribery, 609.42, 609.515, 609.825  
  Promising award, 609.515  
Refrigerators, abandoning without detaching doors, 609.675  
Refuse, unlawful deposits, 169.42, 609.68  
Registration of  
  Animals, false certificates, 624.67  
  Forged instruments, 609.64  
  Motor vehicles, 168.35, 168.36  
  Ships, 609.645  
  Title, 508.80  
Regulated loans, overcharges, penalty, 56.19  
Rehabilitation of offenders, employment, 364.01 to 364.10  
Reinsurance, 60A.09, 61A.47  
Religion, interference, 609.28  
Removal  
  Mineshafts, fences or guards from, 180.10  
  Timber from state land before scaling, 90.251  
Repeated mailings, 609.795  
Reports  
  Athletic events, attempted bribery, 609.825  
  Bias, reports of crimes motivated by, 626.5531  
  Burns, 626.52  
  Buy fund, 299C.065  
  Ethical practices board, reports to, failure to report changes and corrections, 10A.23  
  False child abuse report, 609.507  
  False crime reports, 609.505  
  Gunshot wounds, medical treatment, 626.52 to 626.55  
  Machine guns, report of ownership, 609.67  
  Maltreatment of minors, 626.556  
  Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, penalties, 626.557  
  Presentence investigation, dangerous offenders, 609.115, 611A.037  
  Public officers, false reports, 609.43  
  Pursuit by police office, 626.5532  
  Timber scales, failure, 90.41  
Rescues and escapes of prisoners, 609.485  
Resisting arrest, 609.50  
Restaurants, 157.08  
Revenue department, crimes against, 609.50  
Revenue stamps, forgery, 297.11, 297.12, 609.625  
Rewards  
  Bona fide contests, gambling exception, 609.75  
  Bribery, 609.42, 609.825  
  Escaped inmates, 243.58  
  Kidnapping, 609.25  
  Payment by counties, 375.28  
  Theft, restoring property, 609.52  
RICO, see Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations, this topic  
Riot, remaining after warning, 609.71, 609.715  
Roads  
  Advertisement in, 160.27  
  Boundary marks, removal, 160.27  
  Contractors, warning signs of, 160.27  
  Fires on, 88.19  
  Highway Traffic Regulation Act, violations, 169.90 to 169.96  
  Littering, 169.42, 609.68  
  Maintaining nuisance on, 609.74  
  Malicious injury to road or equipment, 160.27  
  Obstruction of ditch, 160.27  
  Right-of-way, plowing, 160.27  
Robbery, 609.24, 609.245  
Rubbish, unlawful deposit, 609.68  
Sabbath breaking, 624.01 to 624.04  
Sales  
  Adulterated food, 31.02, 31.91  
  Animals with infectious disease, 343.28  
  Borrowed property, 609.52

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)****Sales (Cont'd)**

- Cigarettes to minors, 609.685
- Conception, articles relating to prevention, 617.251
- Cotton duck or canvas, 325F.40
- Dangerous weapons, 609.66

**Drugs**

- Compounding or dispensing, 151.15, 151.16
- To produce abortion, 617.20, 617.25

- False weights and measures, 239.53

- Falsely stamped gold and silver articles, 325F.73

- Fireworks, 624.21

- Food insufficiently labeled, 31.02

- Fur wearing apparel, 325F.42

- Goods, falsely stamped, 609.63

- Grain by warehouse operator, 233.05

- Indecent articles, 617.25

- Misbranded food, 31.02, 31.91

- Mortgaged property, 609.62, 609.621

- Obscene literature, 617.241

- Pawnbrokers, pledged property, 609.81

- Petroleum products, discrimination in rates, 325D.67

- Refilling fruit containers, 239.511

- Samples, indiscriminate door to door distribution, 325E.04

**Securities**

- Bucket shops prohibited, 609.75 to 609.76
- False statements, 609.645

- Services of kidnapped person, 609.25

- Tickets, amusements, advance in prices, 609.805

- Timber cut from public lands, before payment, 90.41

- Tokens or slugs, 624.30 to 624.33

- Unsanitary bedding, 325F.25, 325F.26

- Weapons, 609.66

- Samples, indiscriminate door to door distribution, 325E.04

- Sanatoriums, operation without license, 144.49

- Scalping tickets, 609.805

- School officials, neglect of duty, 127.19

**Schools and school districts**

- Alcoholic beverages, possession on grounds or in buildings, 624.701

- Bonds, violation of laws relating to, 475.72

- Harboring or employing children unlawfully from school, 127.20

- Soliciting membership in fraternities, 127.17

- Teachers, authorized use of force, 609.06

- Screenings Act, Minnesota, penalties for violation, 21.78

**Seals**

- Forgery, 609.625, 609.63

- Public office, refusing to surrender, 609.44

- Search warrant, misuse of, maliciously procuring, 626.22

- Second or subsequent violation or offense, defined, 609.02

- Secondhand dealers, pledges from children, 609.815

**Securities**

- Bucket shops, 609.75, 609.76

- False statements, 609.645

- Futures, exception to gambling, 609.75

- Public officer, not filing security, 609.435

- Seed potatoes, violation of rules, 21.121, 21.122

**Sentences and punishment**

- Attempts, 609.17

- Available sentences, 609.10

- Career offender sentencing, 609.152

- Concurrent sentences, 609.15

- Consecutive sentences, 609.15

- Controlled substances crimes, stayed sentence limited, 152.152

- Conviction of a felony, when deemed misdemeanor or gross misdemeanor, 609.13

- Credit for prior imprisonment, 609.145

- Crimes generally, when not prescribed, 645.241

- Cruel and unusual punishment prohibited, Const. art 1 s 5

- Dangerous offender sentencing, 609.152

- Day-fines, 244.16

- Demand of execution of sentence, 609.135

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)****Sentences and punishment (Cont'd)**

- Exclusion from civil rights, Const. art 7 s 1, 200.02

- Family relationships involved in crime, 609.38

- Felony, penalty when not prescribed, 609.03

- Forfeitures abolished, Const. art 1 s 11, 631.471

- Game and fish violations, 97A.301

- Gross misdemeanor, penalty when not prescribed, 609.03

**Guidelines and procedure**

- Agreements with commissioner, 244.02

- Appellate review, 244.11

- Commission, 244.09

- Corrections commissioner, powers, duties, 244.08

- Criminal history score, computing, 244.10

- Definitions, 244.01

- Educational programs, 244.03

- Extraordinary discharge, 244.06

- Furloughs, 244.07

- Good time, 244.04

- Guidelines for sentencing, 244.09, 244.10

- Hearing on sentencing, 244.10

- Intensive community supervision, 244.05, 244.12 to 244.15

- Mental health programs, 244.03

- Mutual agreement programs, 244.02

- Review of sentence, 244.11

- Sentencing hearing, 244.10

- Supervised release term, 244.05

- Voluntary programs, 244.03

- Hearing as to mitigating circumstances, 631.20

- Imprisonment, places of confinement, 609.105, 631.461

- Intermediate sanctions, 609.135

- Limit of fines, when not prescribed, 609.03

- Mandatory, burglary of occupied dwelling, 609.582

- Minimum terms, 609.11

- Misdemeanor, penalty when not prescribed, 609.03

- Multiple sentences, 609.15

- Murder, first degree, 609.185

- Presentence investigations, felony convictions, 609.115, 611A.037

- Restitution, 609.135

- Restoration to civil rights, 609.165

- Revocation of stay, 609.14

- Sexual conduct, 609.185

- Stay of imposition or execution of sentence, 609.135

- Vacated conviction, credit for time served, 609.145

- Victim impact statement, 611A.038

- Work release, inmates of jails, 631.425

- Service to patron with certain diseases, 154.25

- Service trades, unfair practices, 186.07

- Set guns, 609.611

- Setting forest fires, 88.19

**Sexual conduct**

- Actor and victim of similar age, 609.344

- Adultery, 609.36

- Assault, data, classification, 13.56

- Child abuse, 626.556

- Cohabitation, defense, 609.349

- Corroboration not required, 609.347

- Dangerous weapon, 609.342, 609.343, 609.345

- Defenses, 609.349

- Definitions, 518B.01, 609.341

**Degrees**

- First, 609.342

- Second, 609.343

- Third, 609.344

- Fourth, 609.345

- Fifth, 609.345

- Disorderly house, keeping, 609.33, 617.81 to 617.87

**DNA analysis**

- Admissibility of results, 634.25

- Evidence collection, 299C.155

- Requirements, 609.3461

- Effective date, 609.351

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

Sexual conduct (Cont'd)  
 False representation of being health care professional, 609.345  
 Fifth degree, 609.3451  
 First degree, 609.342  
 Fornication, 609.34  
 Fourth degree, 609.345  
 Health and nonhealth licensed occupations, complaints, 214.10  
 Incest, 609.365  
 Jury instructions, 609.347  
 Limitation of prosecutions, 628.26  
 Mandatory and extended sentences, 609.346  
 Marriage, effect, 609.349  
 Medical costs paid by county, 609.35  
 Medical purpose, 609.348  
 Minimum fines, 609.101  
 Minor victim, 609.342, 609.343  
 Murder, 609.185  
 New evidence, 609.347  
 Paternity, leaving state to avoid action, 609.31  
 Patterned sex offender sentencing, 609.1352  
 Penalties, 609.185, 609.342 to 609.346  
 Penetration, 609.342  
 Previous sexual conduct of victim, admission in evidence, 609.347  
 Psychopathic personality, commitment, 609.1351  
 Psychotherapists, 609.344  
 Records  
   Confidentiality, 243.165, 609.3471  
   DNA analysis, 299C.155  
 Second degree, 609.343  
 Sexual contact, 609.343  
 Statistical probability evidence, genetic and blood test results, 634.26  
 Subsequent offenses, 609.346  
 Third degree, 609.344  
 Treatment programs, 241.67, 242.195  
 Sexually explicit material, distribution to minors, 617.291 to 617.297  
 Sheriff, taking firearms into state institutions, 243.55  
 Ship's register false, 609.645  
 Shoplifting  
   Detention and arrest of suspects, 629.365, 629.366  
   Possession of shoplifting gear, 609.521  
 Short-barreled shotguns, possession, 609.67  
 Signatures  
   False personation, 609.83  
   Obtaining by false pretense, 609.635  
 Signs, railroad crossings, 219.97  
 Silver articles, false stamping, 325F.73  
 Simulated controlled substances, 152.096, 152.097  
 Slander, see Criminal defamation, this topic  
 Slaughterhouses, penalties for violations, 31.58  
 Slugs, manufacture, 624.30 to 624.33  
 Slungshots, making and selling, 609.66  
 Smoke detectors, Fire Code violations; 299F.362  
 Smoking  
   Children, 609.685  
   Unlawful places, 609.681  
 Snowmobiles, prohibited acts, 84.90  
 Sodomy, 609.293  
 Soliciting  
   Buy fund, 299C.065  
   Pupils to join certain organizations, 127.17  
 Spouse, failure to support, 609.375  
 Spring guns, 609.205, 609.665  
 Stamps, forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
 State  
   Appraisers, violations of duty, 90.41  
   Auditor, obstructing, 6.53  
   Fire marshal, 299F.10  
   Flag, prohibited acts, 609.40  
   Funds, failure to pay over, 609.445

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

State (Cont'd)  
 Improvements exceeding appropriations forbidden, 136.07  
 Institutions, controlled substance into, 243.55  
 Lands, trespass, 90.301  
 Monuments, 85.20  
 Parks  
   Littering, 85.20, 609.68  
   Trespass, 85.20  
   Violation of rules, 85.20  
 Presenting false claims, 3.84  
 Recreational vehicle, operation on state lands, 84.90  
 Trail facilities, 84.90  
 University board, exceeding appropriations, 136.07  
 State fair grounds  
   Illegal entry, 37.25  
   Trespass, 37.25  
 State lottery, see Lottery, this topic  
 Statutory cities, bonds, 475.72  
 Stay of imposition or execution of sentence, 609.135  
 Steam boilers, steam engines, excess pressure, 183.62  
 Sterilization of defectives, 256.09  
 Stillborn children, concealing birth, 617.22  
 Sting operation, buy fund, 299C.065  
 Stock  
   Bucket shops prohibited, 609.75 to 609.76  
   Fraudulently selling, 609.645  
   Signing fictitious name to subscription, 609.625  
   Stolen goods, bringing into state or another county, receiving, 609.525, 609.53  
 Stolen property  
   Bringing into state, 609.525, 629.471  
   Buy fund, 299C.065  
   Disposal, 299C.07  
   Junk dealers, inspection, 609.815  
   Pawnbrokers, inspection, 609.81  
   Receiving, 609.53  
   Return to owner, 609.523  
   Secondhand dealers, inspection, 609.815  
 Storage of grain on farms, 234.10, 234.23, 234.25  
 Street cars, boarding moving cars, 624.62  
 Stun guns, regulation, penalties, 624.731  
 Subpoenas, administrative, 388.23  
 Subsequent violation or offense, defined, 609.02  
 Suicide, assisting, 609.215  
 Sunday  
   Restrictions, 624.01 to 624.04  
   Serving process, 624.04  
 Survey monuments, removing, 505.33  
 Surveyors, 326.53  
 Swindling  
   Limitation of actions, 628.26  
   Theft, 609.52  
 Switchblade knives, possession prohibited, 609.66  
 Swivel guns, 609.661  
 Syringes, sale or possession, 151.40  
 Taconite tax, failure to report, 298.27  
 Taking distrained animals, 346.18  
 Tampering with a witness, 609.498  
 Taxes  
   Disclosure of information in returns, 270B.18  
   False report, occupation tax on ores, 298.14  
   False statements in report, 609.41  
   Gross earnings tax law, violations, 294.12  
   Motor vehicle registration laws, 168.35, 168.36  
   Neglect or refusal to permit examination of books of persons subject to ore tax, 298.15  
   Occupation taxes, 298.27  
   Personal property, listing leased, 272.69  
   Record of transfers before taxes paid, 272.12  
   Stamps evidencing payment, forgery, 297.11, 297.12, 609.625  
 Teachers  
   Authorized use of force, 609.06  
   Neglect of duty, 127.19



**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

Tear gas and tear gas compounds, regulation, penalties, 624.731

Telecommunications, depriving of lawful charges, 609.52

Telecommunications and information services fraud, 609.893

Telephone communications, kidnapping, 609.774

Telephone solicitations, 325C.14

Telephones and telegraphs

- Anonymous telephone calls, 609.79
- Failure to relinquish party lines for an emergency, 609.78
- False statement of emergency, 609.78
- Interference with coin box phone, 609.52
- Law to be published in telephone directory, 609.78
- Messages, divulging contents, 609.775
- Repeated telephone calls, 609.79
- Sealed telegrams, opening without authority, 609.795
- Wiretapping for evidence, 626A.05

Teletypewriter communications network, 299C.46 to 299C.48

Television screen, installation in motor vehicle not to be visible to driver, 169.471

Terroristic threats, 609.713

Theaters

- Obscene exhibitions, 617.241
- Tickets, selling at advanced prices, 609.805

Theft

- Acts constituting, 609.52
- Arrest without warrant, 629.34
- Bringing stolen property into state, 609.525, 629.471
- Checks, issuance without funds, 609.535
- Civil liability, 332.51
- Computer, 609.89
- Credit, false statements to obtain, 609.82
- Disclosure of information, insurance companies, 65B.80 to 65B.83
- Dishonored checks, 609.535
- Embezzlement of public funds, Const. art 11 s 13, 609.54
- Explosive or incendiary device, 609.52
- Financial transaction cards, 609.545
- Fire, theft from area, 609.52
- Generally, 609.52
- Grave or dead body, 609.52
- Life insurance companies, reinsurance, theft by officers, 61A.47
- Medical assistance, false claim for reimbursement, 609.52
- Misdemeanor violations, 609.131
- Penalties, 609.52
- Photographic evidence, 609.523
- Property, defined, 609.52
- Real estate improvements, misuse of funds, 514.02
- Receiving stolen property, 609.53
- Serial numbers, removal, theft, 609.52
- Services, 609.52
- Shoplifting, 629.365, 629.366
- State banks, loans to officers or employees, 48.39
- State fair tickets, 37.24
- State timber, 90.301
- Stolen property, restoration by officers, 629.361
- Swindling, 609.52
- Telecommunications, depriving of lawful charges, 609.52
- Tools, possession, 609.59
- Trade secrets, 609.52
- Trust companies, loans to officers or employees, 48.75
- Unemployment compensation, 268.18
- Value, defined, 609.52
- Warehouse operators, grain storage, 233.04

Threaten, defined, 609.02

Threats

- Attempts, 609.275
- Coercion, 609.27
- Duress, defense to crimes, 609.08

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

Threats (Cont'd)

- Escape from custody with threats, 609.485
- Intrusion on privacy, 609.746
- Religious actions, interference, 609.28
- Repeated mailings, 609.795
- Repeated telephone calls, 609.79
- Terrorist, 609.713
- Trespass with intent to threaten, 609.605
- Witness tampering, 609.498

Thrashing machines, failure to clean, noxious weeds, 18.221

Tickets, selling at advanced prices, 609.805

Timber

- Public lands, failure to mark cut timber, 90.41
- Removal before scaling, 90.251
- Unlawful cutting and removing from state land, 90.301

Title, false representations, 609.52

Tobacco or tobacco related devices, sale or use by persons under 18, 609.685

Tokens, manufacture, 624.30 to 624.33

Tourist and cabin camps, regulations, 327.13

Towns

- Bonds, violations of acts relating to, 475.72
- Powers, prevention, 365.10

Trade names

- Noncompliance with act, 333.13
- Obliteration, 509.02
- Unauthorized use of receptacles, 509.02

Trade schools, violation, 141.32

Trademarks

- Counterfeiting, 333.40 to 333.45
- Failure to deliver receptacles, 509.03
- Obliteration, 509.02
- Unauthorized use of receptacles, 509.02

Traffic regulations, 169.02, 169.90 to 169.96

Transient merchants

- Conducting business without license, 329.17
- False affidavits, 329.12

Transit providers and operators, crimes against, 609.855

Treason, Const. art 1 s 9, 609.385, 609.39

Trespass

- Correctional facilities, 243.21
- Criminal trespasses, 609.605
- Force, use to resist, 609.06
- Motivated by bias, 609.605
- State lands, 90.301
- State parks, 85.20
- Unauthorized presence at Camp Ripley, 609.396

Trust companies, unauthorized dealings, 48.75

Unauthorized communication to or from inmates, 243.21, 243.211, 243.59

Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02

Unauthorized use of motor vehicle, 609.52

Unborn children, crimes against

- Assault
  - First degree, 609.267
  - Second degree, 609.2671
  - Third degree, 609.2672
- Bars against other convictions, 609.2691
- Criminal vehicular operation, 609.21
- Death in commission of crime, 609.268
- Definitions, 609.266
- Exceptions, 609.269
- Injury in commission of crime, 609.268
- Manslaughter
  - First degree, 609.2664
  - Second degree, 609.2665
- Murder
  - First degree, 609.2661
  - Second degree, 609.2662
  - Third degree, 609.2663
- Unemployment compensation law, 268.18
- Unfair discrimination, 325D.69
- Uniforms, discrimination against persons wearing, 192.32 to 192.34

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

- Unions
  - Interference with membership, 179.60
  - Membership card, forgery, 609.63
- Unlawful assembly, 609.705, 609.715
- Unwholesome food, 31.602
- Uttering forged instruments, 609.625, 609.63
- Vagrancy, 609.725
- Value, false statements concerning, 609.645
- Vandalism, damage to property, 609.595
- Veal, sale, penalties for violations, 31.611
- Vending machines
  - Theft, nondeposit of coin, 609.52
  - Tokens or slugs, 624.30 to 624.33
- Venerable diseases, medical advertisement, 617.28
- Venue
  - Criminal jurisdiction of state, generally, 609.025
  - Stolen property, bringing into state, 609.525
  - Telephone calls, anonymous, 609.79
- Vessels
  - Criminal vehicular operation resulting in death or injury, 609.21
  - False manifests, 609.645
  - Intoxication of employees, 219.566
  - Obstructing public levee, 624.69
  - Passenger overloading, 609.205
- Victims of crime
  - Access to investigative data, 13.56, 13.82
  - Address, confidentiality, 611A.035, 629.72
  - Advisory council, 611A.71
  - Court proceedings
    - Notice of schedule change, 611A.032, 611A.033
    - Separate waiting areas, 611A.034
  - Damages, recovery from offender, 611A.05
  - Defined, 611A.01
  - Domestic abuse prosecution pilot program, 611A.0311
  - Employer retaliation, prohibitions, 611A.036
  - Identifying information, private data, 611A.06
  - Impact statement, 611A.038
  - Indemnification
    - Amount of reparations, 611A.54
    - Attorneys' fees, 611A.58
    - Board, 611A.55, 611A.56
    - Claims, determination of, 611A.57
    - Compensation, proceeds of commercial exploitation of the crime, 611A.68
    - Data privacy, claims, 611A.57
    - Definitions, 611A.52
    - Eligibility for reparations, 611A.53
    - Evidence, use of claim records or proceedings, 611A.65
    - Fraudulent claims, 611A.67
    - Medical information, privileged communications, 611A.62
    - Noneconomic damages, 611A.61
    - Notice of right to claim, 611A.66
    - Orders of board, enforcement of, 611A.63
    - Payment by those committed to corrections department, 611A.64
    - Payment of reparations, 611A.60
    - Reconsideration of claims, 611A.57
    - Record of claims, 611A.65
    - Subrogation of state, 611A.61
  - Minnesota residents injured elsewhere, 611A.53
  - Notice of decision not to prosecute, 611A.0315
  - Notice of offender's release, 611A.06, 629.72
  - Notice of rights, 609.115, 611A.02, 611A.037
  - Notice of risk of sexually transmitted disease, 611A.20
  - Ombudsman, 611A.74
  - Presence investigation and report, information on victims, 609.115
  - Pretrial diversion programs, victim input, 611A.031
  - Previous sexual conduct, admission in evidence, 609.347
  - Probation review hearing, requesting, right, 611A.046
  - Public data, right to request withholding, 611A.021

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

- Victims of crime (Cont'd)
  - Recovery from offenders, 611A.05
  - Reparations board
    - Claim for reparations, 611A.04
    - Law enforcement agencies, assistance to board, 611A.66
    - Plan for victims' services, 611A.02
  - Report to legislature, 611A.75
  - Restitution, 609.115, 609.532, 611A.037, 611A.04, 611A.045
  - Restitution order, payment structure, 611A.045
  - Right to notice of plea agreements, 611A.03
  - Rights and available services, 611A.01 to 611A.06
  - Sentencing, right to be present, 609.115
  - Sentencing guidelines commission, member, 244.09
  - Sexual assault victim, notice, arrested person's release, 629.73
  - Sexual conduct records, confidentiality, 609.3471
  - Speedy trial, right to, 611A.033
  - Victim impact statement, 611A.037
  - Voting, eligibility of convicts, 201.014
- Video games of chance, 609.76
- Vulnerable adults abuse, reporting requirements, 626.557
- Wages
  - Check given without funds, 609.535
  - Compelling refunds, rebates, 181.03
  - Payment by nonnegotiable instrument, 181.02
  - Public officers, unauthorized receipt, 609.45
- Warehouse operators
  - Accounts, falsification of, 231.36
  - Divulging information obtained in examination of, 231.37
  - Failure to
    - Deliver grain, 233.04
    - Provide police protection, 233.33
  - Law violations, generally, 231.39, 235.13
  - Operation without license or bond, 231.38
  - Public service department orders, violations, 231.39
  - Rebate, 231.14
  - Receipts, failure to issue or authorize issue, incorrect issue, 233.03
  - Sale of stored grain or other property, 233.05
- Warning subjects
  - Investigations, 609.4971
  - Surveillance or search, 609.4975
- Warrants, violations of public indebtedness act, 475.72
- Waste, standards violations, 473.5155
- Waters and watercourses
  - City duties relating to diversion, 465.48
  - Fraudulent appropriation, 609.52
  - Littering, 609.68
  - Meters, obstructing inspection, 239.25
  - Nuisances, 609.74
  - Obstructing public levees, 624.69
  - Sale of impure water, 145.34
  - Water pollution, gross misdemeanor, 609.671
- Weapons
  - Aggravated robbery, 609.245
  - Dangerous exhibitions, 609.02, 609.66, 624.63
  - Introducing illegally at correctional facilities, 243.55
  - Knives, 609.66
  - Machine guns, 609.67
  - Military companies, 624.61
  - Minors, 609.66
  - Nonresidents, possession by, 624.719
  - Riot, penalty if armed, 609.71
  - Robbery, 609.245
  - Short-barreled shotguns, 609.67
  - Spring guns, 609.205, 609.665
  - Switchblade knives, 609.66
- Weed control laws, violation as offense, 18.272, 18.312
- Weights and measures
  - False, 239.53
  - Fruit, 239.511
  - Hindering officials, 239.24

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

- Weights and measures (Cont'd)
  - Use of false scales, weights, 239.23
- Welfare, wrongfully obtaining, 256.98
- Wells, borings, underground uses of water, violations, 1031.715
- Wholesale dealers of produce, penalties for violations, 27.19
- Wild flowers, sale of when taken from land without occupant's consent, 17.23
- Wild rice, harvesting, 84.42
- Wills, forgery, 609.625, 609.63
- Wires, 325E.22
- Wiretaps, 626A.01 to 626A.40
- Witnesses
  - Blank subpoenas, 611.06
  - Bribery, 609.42
  - Compelled testimony, immunity, 609.09
  - Convict as a witness, 595.07
  - Criminal defamation, 609.765
  - Perjury, 609.48
  - Preventing from attendance, 609.42, 609.498
  - Tampering, 609.498
  - Treason, 609.385
- Wood alcohol, failure to label, 24.181
- Woods, setting fire to, negligently, 609.576

**CRIMINAL APPREHENSION, BUREAU OF**

- Abandoned property, restoration or disposal, 299C.07
- Account, bureau of criminal apprehension, 171.29
- Action on bond of superintendent or employee, 299C.08
- Admission, certificate of analysis, chemical tests for alcohol concentration in blood, 634.15
- Arrest, powers similar to sheriff, 299C.03
- Arson information, disclosure to, 299F.053
- Arson investigation training program, 299F.051
- Arson jurisdiction, 299F.057
- Arson reports by fire marshal, 299F.05
- Bond of superintendent and employees, 299C.08
- Broadcasting, 299C.16, 299C.30, 299C.38
- Civil service, 299C.04
- Compensation of employees, 299C.04
- Construction of law, 299C.20
- Cooperation with
  - Criminal identification organizations, 299C.15
  - Drug policy office, 299A.36
  - Peace officers, 299C.03
  - Police officers, local 299C.03
- Criminal history data
  - Access, gambling enforcement division, 299L.03
  - Definition, classification, 13.87
- Data, classification, see GOVERNMENT DATA
- Disposal of stolen property, 299C.07
- Division of criminal statistics, 299C.05, 299C.06
- DNA analysis
  - Data bank, 299C.155
  - Evidence collection, 299C.155
  - Required, sex offenders, 609.3461
- Drug abuse resistance education program, duties, 299A.33, 299A.331
- Drug policy office, cooperation with, 299A.36
- Employees
  - Bonds, 299C.08
  - Compensation, 299C.04
  - Expenses of, 299C.04
  - Oaths, 299C.08
  - Training of police officers, see School for peace officers, this topic
  - Workers' compensation
    - Inclusion for benefits, 299C.19
    - Occupational diseases, 176.011
- Fingerprinting
  - Coroner to file with inventory of property, 525.393
  - Deceased person, bureau to prescribe report form, 390.25
  - Identification of criminals, 299C.09

**CRIMINAL APPREHENSION, BUREAU OF (Cont'd)**

- Fingerprinting (Cont'd)
  - Officers of penal institutions to furnish prints of prisoners, 299C.21
  - Refusal of information, penalty, 299C.21
  - Sheriff to take, furnish to bureau, 299C.10, 299C.11
- Fire departments, access to criminal history data, plan, 299F.035
- Firearms, report on discharge by security guard, 299C.22
- Firefighting training program, 299F.051
- Gambling enforcement employees, investigation, 299L.01
- Identification of criminals
  - DNA analysis, 299C.155
  - System, 299C.09
- Indexes, 299C.09
- Information
  - Arson cases, 299F.05
  - Broadcast to peace officers, 299C.16
  - Furnish as to criminals, 299C.13
  - Obtained by, 299C.09
  - Penal institutions to furnish, 299C.14
- Investigation to procure evidence, 299C.03
- Machine guns, possession, reports, 609.67
- Measurements, methods, system, reports, 299C.09
- Motor vehicles, report of storage exceeding 30 days, 168.81
- Oaths, superintendent and employees, 299C.08
- Officers
  - Death in line of duty, benefits, 299A.41 to 299A.46
  - Expense plus compensation, 299C.04
- Peace officer standards and training board, membership, 626.841
- Peace officers
  - Death in line of duty, benefits, 299A.41 to 299A.46
  - Information furnished by bureau, 299C.13, 299C.16
  - Penalty on officers who refuse information to, 299C.21
  - Reports to bureau, 299C.12, 299C.35
  - Training school, see School for peace officers, this topic
- Photographs, 299C.09, 299C.10
- Police
  - Cooperation, 299C.03
  - Death in line of duty, benefits, 299A.41 to 299A.46
  - Dispatches, broadcast, 299C.35
  - Refusal of information, penalty, 299C.21
  - Training at bureau, see School for peace officers, this topic
- Private detectives and protective agents, 326.32 to 326.339
- Radio broadcasting stations
  - Acquisition and installation, 299C.30
  - Broadcasting sets for localities, 299C.34
  - Bureau to broadcast, 299C.35
  - Maintenance, 299C.31
  - Permits to use short wave sets, 299C.37
  - Police car to be equipped, 299C.32
  - Priority in use of telephone and telegraph, 299C.36
  - Receiving sets for police officers, 299C.32, 299C.33
  - Rules, 299C.37
- Records, 299C.05, 299C.09, 299C.12, 299C.155
- Reports, 299C.12, 299C.17, 299C.18
- Return of identification data to arrested person, 299C.11
- Rules by superintendent, approval by public safety commissioner, 299C.03
- Salary of official suspended for noncooperation, 299C.21
- School for peace officers
  - Arson investigation training, 299F.051
  - Attendance required, 626.846, 626.847
  - Continuing education fees, 299C.23
  - Courses, location, 626.848
  - Eligibility to attend, 626.851
  - Executive director
    - Appointment, 626.843
    - Duties, 626.845
  - Expenses of officer attending, 626.852
  - Instructors, 626.85
  - Location of courses, 626.848
  - Rules, 626.843

**CRIMINAL APPREHENSION, BUREAU OF (Cont'd)**

- School for peace officers (Cont'd)
  - Salary of officer attending, 626.852
- Search warrants, issuance, 626.05, 626.11
- Short-barreled shotguns, possession, reports, 609.67
- Shortwave set, permit to use in motor vehicles, 299C.37
- Stolen property, disposal, 299C.07
- Strikes and industrial disputes, police service not furnished, 299C.03
- Superintendent
  - Bond, 299C.08
  - Employees, appointment and removal, 299C.04
  - Expenses, 299C.04
  - Fingerprints and photographs, 299C.10, 299C.11
  - Oath, 299C.08
  - Peace officer standards and training board, membership, 626.841
  - Recommendations to governor and legislature, 299C.18
  - Reports from court administrators, 299C.17
  - Rules, approval by public safety commissioner, 299C.03
- System of identification of criminals, 299C.09
- Teletypewriter communications network, 299C.46 to 299C.48
- Thumb prints, 299C.09 to 299C.11
- Warrants, service, notice to local law enforcement agency, 626.13

**CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE**

- Drivers' license, revocation, 171.17
- Unborn children, crimes against, see **CRIMES, CRIMINALS**

**Vehicles**

- Operation or driving in reckless or grossly negligent manner, 169.11, 609.21
- Reckless driving, 169.13
- Use to flee peace officer, 609.487

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

See also **PUBLIC DEFENDERS**

- Accusation, see **Indictment**, this topic
- Acquittal, see **ACQUITTAL**
- Adjournment, 629.47
- Aliens, immigration officers to be notified of convictions, 631.50, 631.51
- Appeals
  - Counsel for accused, 611.28
  - From order to recognize, 625.09, 625.11
- Arrests
  - Aiding officer, 629.30
  - Any place in the state, 629.40
  - At night, 629.35
  - Breaking door, 629.34
  - By bystander, 629.36
  - Commanded by magistrate, 629.36
  - Defendant advised grounds of, 611.01
  - Disclosure of authority, 629.35
  - Disclosure of cause, 629.38
  - Grounds, right of arrested person to know, 611.01
  - Means used, 629.33
  - Methods, 629.32
  - Off-duty peace officer, outside jurisdiction, 629.40
  - Private persons, 629.37
    - Authority, 629.37
    - Proceedings, 629.39
  - Restraint, warrant to be shown, 629.32
  - When made, 629.31
  - Who may make, 629.30
  - Without warrant, 629.14, 629.34
- Attachment order to freeze defendant's funds, 609.532
- Attorney, defendant's right to consult with, 481.10
- Attorney general, duties, 8.01
- Bail
  - Action on recognizance, 629.60
  - Adjournment of hearing, 629.47
  - Admission of accused, 611.05, 629.16

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Cont'd)**

- Bail (Cont'd)
  - Appearance, failure, 609.49
  - Application, justification, 629.62
  - Arrest of defaulter, 629.61
  - Commitment, 629.53
  - Conditions of release, 629.24, 629.47, 629.61
  - Constitutional provision, Const. art 1 s 7
  - Corporate bonds authorized, 629.70
  - Duty of magistrate, 629.44
  - Limitation as to time, 629.60
  - Maximum cash bail, misdemeanors, 629.471
  - Minors, limitation of amount, 629.55
  - Offender may recognize, 629.44
  - Proceedings
    - On default, 629.58
    - On failure to appear, 629.48
  - Refusal to recognize, 629.45, 629.49, 629.54, 629.55
  - Remission of penalty, 629.59
  - Surrender of principal, 629.63, 629.64
  - Witness, 629.54
- Broadcasting, criminal apprehension
  - Administration commissioner to purchase broadcasting sets, 299C.34
  - Bureau to broadcast criminal information, 299C.35
  - Bureau to maintain stations, 299C.31
  - Installation of stations, 299C.30
  - Police cars to have radios, 299C.32
  - Priority to messages, 299C.36
  - Receiving stations in cities, 299C.33
  - Shortwave set, permission to be obtained, 299C.37
  - Violations and penalties, 299C.38
- Bureau of criminal apprehension, see **CRIMINAL APPREHENSION, BUREAU OF**
- Burglary, conviction not a bar to other proceedings, 609.585
- Calendar
  - Contents, 630.35
  - Court administrator to prepare, 630.35
  - Issues, how disposed, 630.36
  - Register, 630.37
  - Time for trial, 630.36
- Carrying dangerous weapons, 625.16
- Child abuse, interview records, 626.561
- Children, see **JUVENILE COURTS**
- Commitment
  - Enforcement of fines, 574.35
  - Person ordered to recognize, 625.06
- Commitment papers
  - Court administrator, duties, 243.49
  - Court reporter, duties, and fees, 243.49, 243.50
  - Transcripts and tapes, furnishing, 243.49, 243.50
- Complaint
  - Ordinance violation, prosecution by statutory city, 412.861
  - Seed loan act, 395.23
  - Threat to commit offense, 625.02
- Confession
  - Accused's right to a copy, 611.033
  - Conviction based on, 611.03
  - Gambling, 634.031
  - Inadmissibility, 634.03
  - Limitation on use, 611.033
  - Proof of having committed offense, 634.03
  - Recordings, right to, 611.033
  - Treason, Const. art 1 s 9, 609.385
- Conservators of the peace, 625.01
- Continuance
  - Attorneys employed by legislature, 3.16
  - Defendant committed, 631.02
  - Legislative privilege, 3.16
  - Procedure, effect, 611.05
- Contributing to delinquency or neglect of children, 260.261, 260.315
- Convictions
  - Lowest degree of crime, 611.02, 611.03

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Cont'd)**

**Convictions (Cont'd)**  
 Setting aside in certain instances, 609.166 to 609.168  
 Vacated, credit for time served, 609.145  
 Coroner's inquest, 390.11, 390.17, 390.19, 390.20  
**Corroboration**  
 Accomplices, 634.04  
 Slander, 609.765  
**Costs**  
 Complainant, liable for costs of malicious complaint, 625.07  
 Person required to give security to keep the peace, 625.08  
 Prosecution, imposed on convicted defendant, 631.48  
**Counsel**  
 Assistance, Const. art 1 s 6  
 Defendant, privilege of consultation with, 481.10  
 Indigent defendants, 611.28  
**County courts, 487.25**  
**Crimes punishable under different provisions, 609.035**  
**Custody, effect of certain convictions on, 631.52**  
**Delinquent children, 260.125**  
**Detainers**  
 Interstate Agreement on, 629.294  
 Mandatory Disposition of Detainers Act, 629.292  
**Diminution of sentence, 243.18, 643.29**  
**Dismissal of cause, record of reasons, 631.21**  
**Disqualification of judge, 542.16**  
**Domestic violence, 629.341, 629.72**  
**Driver's license revocation, DWI, stay, 609.135**  
**Electronic devices**  
 Order for use  
     Application, 626A.36  
     Issuance, 626A.37  
**Evidence**  
 Accomplices  
     Testimony, gambling cases, 634.031  
     Uncorroborated, 634.04  
 Checks, issuance without sufficient funds, 609.535  
 Compelled testimony, immunity, 609.09  
 Confessions, when inadmissible, 634.03  
 Conviction and judgment, copy of minutes, 599.25  
 Discrimination in purchase of dairy products, 32.11  
 Disposition of mortgaged chattels, 609.621  
 DNA analysis, 299C.155, 634.25  
 Emergency of interception of communications, 626A.065  
 Failure of accused to testify, 611.11  
 Felonies, 628.28  
 Forest fires, 88.17  
 Forgery, 634.01, 634.02  
 Horses, docking, 343.25  
 Interception of communications, 626A.05  
 Jurors, trial of challenge of, 631.36  
 Notice and inventory, interception of communications, 626A.381  
**Possession**  
     Berry containers, 239.511  
     Timber cut from state lands, 90.301  
 Public land offices, false reports, 90.41  
 Receiving stolen goods, 609.53  
 Statistical probability evidence, genetic and blood test results, 634.26  
 Stolen property, used as evidence, restoration, 629.361  
 Synopsis of proceedings on commitment, 243.49, 243.50  
**Testimony**  
     Accused, 611.11  
     Convict, 595.07  
 Trade name or mark, certificate of registration, 509.01  
 Transcripts and tapes of proceedings on commitment, 243.49, 243.50  
 Treason, Const. art 1 s 9, 609.385  
 Venereal diseases, advertising treatment of, 617.29  
 Victim's previous sexual conduct, 609.347  
 Wiretapping for evidence, 626A.05

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Cont'd)**

**Evidence, special rules**  
 Confession inadmissible, when, 634.03  
 Prosecution for forgery  
     Bank notes, 634.02  
     Treasury notes, 634.01  
 Uncorroborated evidence of accomplice, 634.04  
**Excluding minors, 631.04**  
**Extradition**  
 Accused turned over to demanding state, 629.08  
 Agent, governor may appoint, 629.27  
 Agreement, 629.05  
 Attorney general to investigate, 629.04  
 Charge must be definite, 629.03  
 Civil process, service prohibited, 629.24  
 Commitment to jail by court, 629.15  
 Confinement of accused in jail, 629.12  
 Court appearance prior to delivery to agent, 629.10  
 Criminal prosecution pending against the person in this state, 629.19  
 Declaration of bond forfeiture, 629.18  
 Definitions of governor, executive authority, and state, 629.01  
 Demand in writing, 629.03  
 Discharge of accused, 629.17  
 Governor, duties in extradition matters, 629.02  
 Guilt or innocence, governor not to inquire, 629.20  
 Parolees or probationers, warrant, 629.22  
 Persons causing crime, 629.06  
 Powers of officers, 629.28  
 Powers of peace officer, 629.09  
 Trial for other crimes, 629.25  
 Violation by extradition officer a misdemeanor, 629.11  
 Warrant, recall, 629.21  
 Warrant of arrest, 629.07  
 Who may be apprehended, 629.13  
 Written application for return of fugitive, 629.23  
 Female prisoners, transfer to hospital when pregnant, 243.15  
**Final rebuttal prosecution, 631.07**  
**Former jeopardy, 609.035, 609.04, 609.045, 630.32, 630.33**  
**Fresh pursuit**  
     Arrest and hearing, 626.66  
     Definitions, 626.67 to 626.70  
     Nonfelony situations, 626.71  
     Reciprocal provisions, 626.65  
     Uniform Law on Fresh Pursuit, 626.65  
**Game and fish laws, construction, 97A.021**  
**Grand juries, see GRAND JURY**  
**Hearings**  
     Adjournments, 629.47  
     Bond  
         Adjournment, 629.47  
         Commitment on failure to recognize, 629.49  
         Proceedings on failure to appear, 629.48  
     Disqualification of judge, 542.16  
     Process, issuance, 629.41  
     Punishment, 631.20  
     Refusal of bail, 629.45  
     Witnesses, recognizance, commitment, 629.54, 629.55  
**Indictment**  
     Compounding felony indictable, 628.25  
     Contents of, 628.10  
     Criminal defamation, 628.22  
     Defined, 628.01  
     Direct and certain, 628.12  
     Erroneous allegation as to person injured, effect, 628.16  
     Evidence, prosecution of, by clerks or agents for theft, 628.27  
     Evidence of ownership, 628.28  
     Fictitious name, use, 628.13  
     Grounds for dismissal, 630.18  
     Judgment, how pleaded, 628.20  
     Limitations as to time, 628.26  
     Misdescription of forged instrument, effect, 628.23

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Cont'd)****Indictment (Cont'd)**

- Perjury, indictment, 628.24
- Presentment to the court, filing, recording, 628.09
- Private statute, how pleaded, 628.21
- Report of grand jury by indictment, 628.02
- Setting aside, grounds, waiver, 630.18
- Tests of sufficiency, 628.18
- Time, statement, 628.15
- Words of statute need not be followed, 628.17

**Indigent defendants, counsel, 611.28****Interpreter for handicapped, 611.30 to 611.34****Judgments and executions**

- Aliens, certified copy for immigration officer, 631.50, 631.51
- Continuation of offender's employment during jail sentence, 631.425
- Delivery of transcript to sheriff, 631.41
- Jail sentence, no jail in county, 631.46
- Judgment on conviction, 631.40
- Judgment roll, 631.40
- Penalty may include costs of prosecution, 631.48
- Recognition to keep the peace, breach, 631.44, 631.45
- Reduction of jail sentence, 631.425
- Sentence when punishment not prescribed, 631.43
- Transcript, court administrator deliver to sheriff, 631.41

**Jurisdiction, see JURISDICTION****Jurors****Challenges**

- Classification of, 631.22
- Defendants must join in, 631.22
- Defined, 631.22
- Examination of juror, 631.36

**Testimony by jurors, 631.05****View by, 631.05****Jury**

- Accommodations during deliberations, 631.09
- Discharge without verdict, 631.12
- Failure to report, attachment, contempt, 628.48
- Oaths, by jurors, or officers, 358.07
- Right of trial, Const. art 1 s 4, 6
- Second trial, 631.13
- Verdict
  - Defendants, disagreement as to same, 631.15
  - Lesser offense, 631.14
  - Reception, 631.17

**Juvenile court, see JUVENILE COURTS****Juvenile traffic offenders, 260.193****Law and fact, how decided, 631.06****Law enforcement school, 137.03****Life sentence, minimum imprisonment, 244.05****Limitations**

- Adultery, 609.36
- Perjury, 609.48
- Public lands, laws relating, 90.412

**Minimum terms of imprisonment for specified crimes, 609.11****Minors, exclusion from trial, 631.04****Misdemeanor violations bureau, see BUREAUS****Order of argument, 631.07****Parole or probation, reciprocal arrangements with other states, 243.16****Patterned sex offender sentencing**

- Commissioner of corrections, duties, 609.1352
- Conditional release, 609.1352
- Length of sentence, 609.1352
- Procedural requirements, 609.1352
- Sentencing guidelines departure, 609.1352
- Treatment requirements, 609.1352

**Pen register, trap and trace device, and mobile tracking device, use, 626A.35, 626A.38****Pleading, accusation, Const. art 1 s 6****Pleas**

- Acquittal, when a bar, 630.32

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Cont'd)****Pleas (Cont'd)**

- Indictment for offense of different degrees, 630.33
- Not guilty, evidence, 630.31

**Postconviction remedy, 590.01 to 590.06****Presentence investigation report**

- Gross misdemeanors, 609.115
- Notice to victim, 611A.037
- Sentencing worksheet, 609.115
- Victim impact statement, 611A.037

**Presumptions**

- Failure of accused to testify does not create, 611.11
- Innocence, 611.02
- Responsibility, 611.025

**Pretrial procedure****Arraignment, see ARRAIGNMENT****Calendar, see Calendar, this topic****Pleas**

- Acquittal, when a bar, 630.32
- Indictment for offense of different degrees, 630.33
- Not guilty, evidence, 630.31
- Setting aside indictment, grounds, waiver, 630.18
- Transcript of arraignment and proceedings, furnishing, 243.49, 243.50

**Prevention, 625.01 to 625.18****Privileges of witnesses**

- Child abuse cases, parent or guardian present, 631.046
- Exemption of witness from arrest or process, 634.08
- Names and addresses, confidentiality, 611A.035
- Subpoena of nonresident witness, 634.06
- Summoning resident of this state to testify in another state, 634.06
- Witnesses from another state testifying in this state, 634.07

**Process**

- Compulsory, Const. art 1 s 6
- Defects, 589.15
- Forest officers, powers of, 88.10
- Issuance, 629.41
- Service on federal lands, 1.042
- Service on Sabbath, 624.04
- Simulating legal process, 609.51

**Recognition**

- Appeal, grounds, failure to prosecute, 625.09, 625.12
- Appearance, 609.49
- Carrying dangerous weapons, 625.16
- Commitment, 625.06
- Complaint, 625.02
- Conservators of peace, 625.01
- Costs, discharge, 625.07, 625.08
- Discharge on giving security, 625.13
- Examination, 625.04
- Failure to appear, 609.49, 609.491
- Proceedings, 625.11, 631.45
- Security, good behavior, keeping the peace, 625.01, 625.05
- Surety companies, 629.70
- Warrant, issuance, 625.03
- When demandable, 631.44
- Witness, may be required to recognize, 625.10

**Register of criminal actions, 630.37****Restitution to victims, orders, 611A.04****Rewards, 375.28****Rules**

- Applicability, 487.25, 488A.10, 488A.27
- Evidence, promulgation, 480.0591
- Promulgation by Supreme Court, 480.059
- Text, see COURT RULES, volume nine

**Search warrants, 626.04 to 626.17****Sentence**

- Available sentences, 609.10, 609.125
- Career offenders, 609.152
- Checks, forgeries, 609.631
- Consecutive sentences, 609.15
- Credit for time served, vacated conviction, 609.145
- Dangerous offenders, 609.152

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Cont'd)****Sentence (Cont'd)**

- Dangerously insane person, commitment before conviction, 253.25
  - Day-fines, 244.16
  - Demand of execution, 609.135
  - Diminution, 243.18, 643.29
  - Employment, work release during jail sentence, 631.425
  - Felony convictions, when deemed lesser crimes, 609.13
  - Guidelines, see Sentencing guidelines and procedures, this topic
  - Heinous crime, life imprisonment without release, 609.184
  - Imprisonment, places of confinement, 609.105, 631.461
  - Indeterminate, 609.12
  - Intensive community supervision, 244.05, 244.12 to 244.15
  - Intermediate sanctions, 609.135
  - Investigation, 609.115, 611A.037
  - Life, minimum imprisonment, 244.05
  - Limits of sentences, 609.095
  - Mandatory penalty for certain murders, 609.196
  - Minimum term for felony, 609.11
  - Multiple sentences, 609.15
  - Parole, 609.12
  - Patterned sex offender sentencing, 609.1352
  - Reduction of jail sentence, 631.425
  - Relief application, before guidelines, 590.01
  - Report, stay of imposition or execution of sentence to commissioner of public safety, motor vehicle offenses, 609.135
  - Restitution, 611A.045
  - Restoration of civil rights, 609.165
  - Sexual conduct, mandatory and extended sentences, 609.346
  - Sexual conduct convictions, petition for civil commitment
    - Corrections commissioner, facility designation, 609.1351
    - Human services commissioner, facility designation, 609.1351
    - Psychopathic personality commitment, 609.1351
  - State correctional facilities, examination before imposing sentence, 609.115
  - Suspension of
    - Jurisdiction of court, 609.135
    - Probation, offender may be placed on, 609.135
    - Revocation, 609.14
    - State parole and probation agents, use of, 609.135
  - Transcript of proceedings, 243.49
  - Vacated conviction, credit for time served, 609.145
  - When not provided by statute, 631.43
- Sentencing guidelines and procedure**
- Agreements with corrections commissioner, 244.02
  - Appellate review, 244.11
  - Application for relief, sentences before guidelines, 590.01
  - Burglary, first, of a dwelling, 609.582, 609.583
  - Commission, 244.09
  - Corrections commissioner, powers, duties, 244.08
  - Criminal history score, computing, 244.10
  - Day-fines, 244.16
  - Definitions, 244.01
  - Departure upward, drug offenses, 244.095
  - Drug offenses, upward departure, 244.095
  - Educational programs, 244.03
  - Extraordinary discharge, 244.06
  - Furloughs, 244.07
  - Good time, 244.04
  - Guidelines for sentencing, 244.09, 244.10
  - Hearing on sentencing, 244.10
  - Intensive community supervision, 244.05, 244.12 to 244.15
  - Life sentence, minimum imprisonment, 244.05

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Cont'd)****Sentencing guidelines and procedure (Cont'd)**

- Mental health programs, 244.03
  - Mutual agreement programs, 244.02
  - Review of sentence, 244.11
  - Sentencing hearing, 244.10
  - Supervised release term, 244.05
  - Text, see COURT RULES, volume nine
  - Voluntary programs, 244.03
  - Worksheet, 609.115
- Setting aside indictment, grounds, waiver, 630.18
- Speedy trial, Const. art 1 s 6, 631.021
- Stay of imposition or execution, 609.135
- Supreme Court to promulgate rules, 480.059
- Threatened offenses**
- Appeals proceedings, 625.09, 625.11
  - Complaint, threat to commit offense, 625.02
- Costs**
- Complainant liable for costs of malicious complaint, 625.07
  - Person required to give security to keep the peace, 625.08
- Examination before magistrate, 625.04
- Recognizance**
- Commitment for refusal to recognize, 625.06, 625.13
  - New, 625.18
  - Remission of judgment on, 625.17
  - To keep the peace, 625.05
  - Transmitted to district court, 625.14
  - Without process, 625.15
  - Witnesses, when required, 625.10
- Surrender of principal, 625.18
- Warrant, issuance, 625.03
- Witnesses may be required to recognize, 625.10
- Transcript of arraignment and proceedings, 243.49, 243.50
- Transfer**
- Escorts, same sex, 631.412
  - Inmates to federal court, 629.291
  - To juvenile court, 260.115
- Trial**
- Calendar, general provisions, 630.35 to 630.37
  - Change of venue, 627.02
  - Expiration of term of court during trial, 546.31
  - Joint or separate, jointly charged defendants, 631.035
  - Order of trial, 630.36
  - Public trial, Const. art 1 s 6
  - Reference to failure of defendant to testify, 611.11
- Undertaking, security for appearance in criminal case, 629.70
- Vacated conviction, credit for time served, 609.145
- Venue**
- Action on forfeited bond, 542.04
  - Bringing stolen goods into state, 609.525
  - Change, 627.01, 627.02
  - Child abuse cases, 627.15
  - Place of trial, 627.01
  - Removal of judges in district court, 542.16
  - Sending letter, 609.085
  - Telephone calls, anonymous, 609.79
  - Theft of timber, 90.301
- Verdict**
- Degree of crime, 609.04
  - Discharge of jury without
    - Second trial, 631.13
    - Sickness, inability to agree, 631.12
  - Filing of, 631.17
  - Finding, offense included in charge, 631.14
  - General verdict, 631.06
  - Plural defendants, 631.15
  - Reception of, 631.17
- View by jurors, 631.05
- Warrants**
- Arrests**
- Authority to issue for purposes of arrest, 629.41

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Cont'd)****Warrants (Cont'd)****Arrests (Cont'd)**

- Contempt proceedings
  - Manner of execution, 588.07
  - Penalty for failure to return, 588.08
  - Second warrant on failure to appear, 588.14
- Coroner, issuance by, for persons charged by inquest, 390.20
- Execution debtor, 575.03
- Manner of executing, 629.33
- Paroled convicts, 243.05
- Shown on making arrest, 629.32

**Bench warrants, 629.65**

Carry into effect pardon or reprieve, 638.03

Extradition, 629.07, 629.21

Paroled convicts, 243.05

Persons charged with threatening to commit offenses, 625.03

Process by whom issued, 629.41

**Witnesses**

- Children, competency, 595.02
- Compelled testimony, immunity, 609.09
- Confidentiality, 611A.035
- Convicts as a witness, 595.07
- Fees, 357.32
- Habeas corpus to bring, 589.28
- Husband or wife as, 595.02
- Incriminating evidence, 609.09
- Juror as, 631.05
- Mentally impaired persons, 595.02
- Preliminary examination, recognition, 629.54, 629.55
- Prevention of crime, recognition, 625.10

**Privileges**

- Child abuse cases, parent or guardian present, 631.046
- Exemption from arrest or process, 634.08
- Subpoena of nonresident witness, 634.06
- Summoning resident of this state to testify in another state, 634.06
- Witnesses from another state testifying in this state, 634.07

Right of accused to compulsory process, Const. art 1 s 6

Right to be confronted by, Const. art 1 s 6

Sexual offense victims, 595.02

Subpoena for, 611.06

Trial of jury challenges, 631.36

Women prisoners, transfer to hospital when pregnant, 243.15

**CRIPPLED PERSONS**

See also EDUCATION

See also HANDICAPPED PERSONS

Cerebral palsied, community facilities, 447.42, 447.45

Commissioner of human services, duties, 181.54

**Crippled children**

Gillette Children's Hospital, 250.05

Health records, 144.29

Schools, 120.17

Noninstitutional service, 256.01

Wheelchair user transportation, 299A.11 to 299A.18

**CROPS**

See also FARM PRODUCTS

See also FEED

See also GRAIN

See also SEEDS

Adverse claims to real estate, removal of crops, 559.14

Alfalfa, 239.32

Conversion of crop, where county furnished feed or seed, 395.22

Defined, 280.38

Execution and levy on, 550.17

Inspection, crop containing noxious weeds, 18.251

Land purchased at state tax sale, 280.38

**CROPS (Cont'd)****Liens**

County's lien for seed and feed, 395.19

Dryers, corn, 514.65, 514.66

Planting crop owners, 557.10 to 557.12

**Processing**

Foreclosure of, 514.66

Harvesting or threshing, 514.65, 514.66

Marketing of grain to pay seed or feed loan, 395.21

Misdemeanor under seed or feed loan, 395.22

Noxious bushes or weeds, destruction of crop containing, notice to eradicate, 18.251, 18.271

Prairie plant seed, 84.963

Production prohibited, conservation easements, 103F.515

Removal by occupying claimant, 559.14

Tax sales, 280.38, 281.17

Taxation, exemption from income or privilege tax of certain corporations, 290.05

Tree planting, assistance by university, 137.05

Valuation for taxation, 273.11

**CROSS COUNTRY SKIING**

Correctional facilities' residents, 85.41

Definitions, 85.40

Grant-in-aid program for trail development, 85.44

**Passes**

Agents, 85.41

Exemptions, 85.41

Fees, 85.42

Penalty for noncompliance, 85.45

Requirements, 85.41

Use of fees, 85.43

School activities, 85.41

**CROSS EXAMINATION**

Convicts, 595.07

Juvenile court proceedings, 260.155

**CROW WING COUNTY****Districts**

Congressional, seventh, 2.801

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative, thirteenth, 2.162

Mississippi River headwaters area joint powers agreement, 103F.361 to 103F.377

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**CRUELTY****Animals**

Generally, 343.20 to 343.36

Humane society, 343.01, 343.06

Investigation of complaints, 343.23

Killing by decompression chamber, 343.37

Peace officers duties, 343.12

Birds, 343.30

Persons confined, 609.23

Societies for prevention of cruelty, 343.01 to 343.12

**CULTURE**

See FOLKLORE

**CULVERTS**

See also DRAINAGE AND WATERS

See also HIGHWAYS

See also RAILROADS

Bonds of municipalities may be issued for, 475.52

Bridges, warning sign by contractors, 160.16

**Highways**

Construction for abutting owners, 160.18

Width, 165.04

**CURBS**

See PAVEMENTS, CURBS AND GUTTERS

**CURRENTS**

Containers, size, refilling, 239.511

**CURRENCY**

See MONEY



**CURRENCY EXCHANGES**

- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 53A.08
- Books of account, 53A.11
- Civil liability, 53A.13
- Definitions, 53A.01
- False advertising, 53A.13
- Fees
  - Notice, 53A.13
  - Regulating, 53A.07
- Licenses
  - Application, 53A.03 to 53A.05
  - Fees, 53A.03
  - Fine, suspension, or revocation, 53A.06
  - Requirement, 53A.02
- Local law, effect, 53A.14
- Location, change, 53A.05
- Name, change, 53A.05
- Powers, 53A.09
- Rules, 53A.12
- Violations, 53A.10

**CURTESY**

- Abolished, 519.01, 519.09
- Action barred, 519.101
- Deserting insane spouse, right barred, 519.07
- Partnership property, 323.24

**CUSTOMS HOUSES**

- Federal acquisition of site, 1.042

**CY PRES**

- See TRUSTS

**DAIRIES, DAIRYING**

- Alterations, approval by agriculture commissioner, permit, 32.392
  - Approval of plans, construction, alteration by agriculture commissioner, permits, 32.392
  - Babcock test, methods, equipment, rules, penalties, 32.25
  - Barns
    - Sanitary operation of, 31.161
    - Sanitation, removal of insanitary conditions, 31.165
  - Butterfat, sales in excess of purchases unlawful, 32.207
  - Butterfat testers, employment, 32.074
  - Construction, approval by agriculture commissioner, permit, 32.392
  - Custom factories, withholding of dairy product prohibited, 32.208
  - Defined, 32.01
  - Herd inspection
    - Municipal, relation to state, 32.104
    - Places where cows are kept, 32.103
  - Ice cream manufacturers' licenses, see ICE CREAM
  - Inspection
    - Agriculture commissioner, inspection of places where dairy products are made, stored, served, penalty, 32.103
    - Books and records, 32.18
    - Books and records, purchaser, manufacturer, or seller, 32.20
    - Municipal, relation to state inspection, 32.104
  - Layout, approval by agriculture commissioner, permit, 32.392
  - Licenses
    - Notice, hearing, evidence, findings, order, suspension, or revocation, 32.10
    - Penalties, 32.101
    - Prosecution of violations, 32.102 32.103
  - Testers, graders of milk and cream, employment required, 32.074
  - Unfair Trade Practices Act, Dairy Industry, see UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES
- DAIRY PRODUCTS**
- Adulteration, defined, 32.01
  - Artificial dairy products
    - Citation, 32.529
    - Definitions, 32.531
  - DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)
    - Artificial dairy products (Cont'd)
      - Effect of law, 32.533
      - Enforcement of laws, 32.532
      - Ingredient and nutritional values, 32.5312
      - Inspections by agriculture commissioner, 32.532
      - Labeling requirements, 32.5311
      - Manufacture or sale prohibitions, exceptions, 32.5311
      - Possession with intent to sell or exchange, 32.5311
      - Purpose, 32.53
    - Attorney general
      - Contesting of trade barriers restricting sales, 8.13
      - Investigation of free movement in interstate commerce, 8.13
    - Babcock test
      - Define, 32.01
      - Procedure, 32.25
      - Violations, penalties, 32.25
    - Brands, contents of labels and brands, misbranding, 32.01
    - Bulk tanks, storage of milk, 32.212, 32.213
    - Butterfat, sales in excess of purchases unlawful, 32.207
    - Butterfat tests, licensing of testers, 32.071 to 32.078
    - Containers, reusable, cleaning and return, 32.106
    - Cultured dairy food, 32.486
    - Custom factories, withholding of dairy product prohibited, 32.208
    - Dairy plants, see DAIRIES, DAIRYING
    - Definitions, generally, 32.01
    - Discrimination in purchase or sale prohibited, 32.11
    - Frozen yogurt, 32.55, 32.555
    - Ice cream, see ICE CREAM
    - Minnesota farmstead cheese, 32.486
    - Promotion
      - Checkoff rates, 17.59
      - Councils, 17.54
    - Records, penalty for violating record keeping laws, 32.201
    - Records of persons engaged in purchasing, processing, or selling, inspection, 32.18 to 32.201
    - Reports, purchaser, manufacturer, or seller of dairy products required to report, 32.19
    - Sanitation, commissioner of agriculture's powers and duties, 32.103
    - Unfair Trade Practices Act, Dairy Industry, see UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES
  - DAKOTA COUNTY**
    - Board of commissioners, expense account, 383D.05
    - Bridges, aid to cities and towns, 383D.17
    - Campground operator, 383D.46
    - Comprehensive plan, 383D.61
    - County attorney, gross misdemeanor prosecutions, 388.051
    - County court, judges salary, 15A.083
    - County extension funding, 383D.15
    - Districts
      - Congressional
        - First, 2.741
        - Second, 2.751
      - Judicial, terms, 2.722
      - Legislative
        - Twenty-fifth, 2.282
        - Thirty-sixth, 2.392
        - Thirty-seventh, 2.402
        - Thirty-eighth, 2.412
        - Thirty-ninth, 2.422
    - Fairground property purchase, 375.18
    - Historical society, assistance, 383D.45
    - Housing and redevelopment authority, 383D.41
    - Intermediate school district 917, see INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 917
    - Lake Byllesby land transfers, 383D.67
    - Morgue costs, 383D.47
    - Mosquito control, see METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL
    - Name and boundaries, 2.01
    - Personnel system, 383D.21 to 383D.35
    - Planning advisory commission, 383D.63

**DAKOTA COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Plats, approval, 383D.65  
 Property, sale or lease for solid waste purposes, 383D.71  
 Resource recovery, 383D.71  
 Roads, aid to cities and towns, 383D.17  
 Surveys, approval, 383D.65

**DAMAGES**

Abandoned property, landlord and tenant, 504.24  
 Ad damnum, limitation, 544.36  
 Aircraft, 360.012  
 Animals, 346.16, 346.19  
 Apportionment, 604.02  
 Assessment of  
   By jury, 546.22  
   Failure to answer or reply, 546.28  
 Attorney practicing deceit or collusion, 481.07, 481.071  
 Bill of exchange, damages on protest of interstate bill, 334.10, 334.11  
 Breach of contract, agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205  
 Cartways, 164.08  
 Children violating law, restitution for property damage, 260.185  
 Collateral sources, 548.36  
 Contempt, action on recognizance, 588.14  
 Conveyances, unlawful restrictions in, 507.18  
 Costs of trying certain issues, bad faith, 549.21  
 Crop containing noxious weeds, destruction, 18.251  
 Dairy industry unfair trade practices, 32A.09  
 Dams  
   Limitation of time to commence action, 541.07  
   Repair, 103G.571  
 Death by wrongful act, 573.02  
 Defrauding insurer, 609.611  
 Discrimination against person wearing military uniform, 192.32 to 192.34  
 Diversion of streams, city first class, 465.34  
 Double liability  
   Animals, by trespass, 346.18  
   Distraigned animals, taking without payment, 346.18  
   Fences, failure to maintain, 219.33, 344.07, 344.12  
   Grain, nondelivery by carrier to warehouse operator, 233.22  
   Liability of finder failing to give notice of finding stray, 346.02  
   Recovery by personal representative, 525.392  
 Drainage systems, alterations in trunk highway, 161.28  
 Ejectment, measure of, 559.08  
 Energy conservation information center, 216C.11  
 Federal surveys, incidental damage, 94.45  
 Fees, 357.021, 357.31  
 Fires, liability for causing, 88.75  
 Future damages, 549.25  
 Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota, violations, 13.08  
 Highways  
   Appeal from award, town or county, 163.12, 164.07  
   Change of road on mineral lands, 160.10  
   Illegal operation, driving or moving vehicle, 169.88  
   Injuries from intemperate drivers, 169.901  
   Towns, 164.07, 365.08  
 Intemperate drivers of motor vehicles for hire, 169.901  
 Interest, date of verdict to entry of judgment, 549.09  
 Intoxication, actions for injuries, 340A.801  
 Lien, neglect to discharge, 270.275, 514.76  
 Liquidated damages, 299F.17  
 Littering, civil suits, 115A.99, 169.421  
 Mortgage, failure to discharge, 507.41  
 Nuisance, 561.01  
 Parents or guardians liability for child's act, 540.18  
 Partnership agreement, breach, 323.37  
 Pleading, assessment without answer, 546.28  
 Prices, selling below list price, 325D.08  
 Protested bills of exchange, 334.10, 334.11  
 Public property, highway purposes, 160.03

**DAMAGES (Cont'd)**

Public terminal warehouses, 233.04, 233.22  
 Punitive, 466.06, 549.191, 549.20  
 Railroad employees, injuries, 219.77  
 Real estate, 507.18, 508.76 to 508.79, 559.08  
 Rental security deposits, unlawfully keeping, 504.20  
 Right of way, compensation for, Const. art 13 s 4  
 Sterilization, damages not recoverable, 256.09  
 Surveyors, damages, 505.31  
 Tax collections, improper, actions against department of revenue, 270.276  
 Telegraph companies, 237.44  
 Tents and sleeping bags, violation of flame resistance standards, 325F.06  
 Towns, work on supposed highway, 365.08  
 Treble damages  
   Animals and fowl at large, 346.16, 561.09  
   Attorney, deceit or collusion, 481.07, 481.071  
   Conversion of crop or grain financed by seed grain loan, 395.22  
   Fees, illegally accepted, 357.29, 357.31  
   Forcible entry and detainer, 557.09  
   Forcible eviction, 557.08  
   Railroads, noncompliance, 219.692  
   Trespass, 548.05, 561.04, 561.09  
   Waste, 561.17  
 Trunk highway, vacation or change, 161.16  
 Unfair Cigarette Sales Act, Minnesota, 325D.40  
 Unfair trade practices, 32A.09, 325D.70  
 United States survey, entry on lands by persons employed in, 94.45  
 Unlawful competition, selling below list price, 325D.08  
 Unlawful trade practice, 325D.15  
 Unliquidated claims, pleading, limitations, 544.36  
 Utilities, interruption by landlord, 504.26  
 Withholding possession of state land, unlawfully, 90.311

**DAMS**

See also DRAINAGE AND WATERS  
 See also WATERS  
 Action for damages, limitation, 541.07  
 Cities fourth class, 163.04  
 Construction  
   Executive council powers, 9.071  
   Permits, exception, 103G.531  
   Petition, 103E.227  
   Water conservation program, effect, 103G.101  
 Corporations for construction, 300.03  
 Damages, limitation of time to commence action, 541.05, 541.07  
 Eminent domain, 300.04  
 Executive council powers, 9.071  
 Hydropower facilities  
   Exemptions, property tax, 272.02, 295.44  
   Gross earnings tax, 295.44  
 Hydropower generation policy, 103G.535  
 Inspections, 103G.515  
 Iron bearing material, use for construction, 93.41  
 Leases, policy of state, 103A.203  
 Limitation of time to commence action for damages, 541.05, 541.07  
 Mississippi headwater reservoirs, 103G.421  
 Policy of state  
   Leases, 103A.203  
   Public waters, 103A.201  
   Rainwater, 103A.205  
   Soil conservation, 103A.206  
   Water power, 103A.203  
 Private dams  
   Flowage easements, petitions for, 103G.501  
   Inspections, 103G.515  
   Transfer to public ownership, limitations, 103G.525  
 Publicly owned dams  
   Repair or reconstruction, 103G.511  
   State dams, see State dams under this topic  
 Repairs, emergencies, 103G.245

**DAMS (Cont'd)**

- State dams
  - Construction and maintenance, generally, 103G.505, 103G.511
  - Transfer of authority to local governments, 103G.521
- Statutory cities, 163.04
- Supervision and regulation of corporation by state, 300.04
- Water companies, incorporation, 300.03
- Water level regulation, dams used for, 103G.551

**DANCING AND DANCE HALLS**

- Doors, glass to be marked, 299G.11
- Statutory cities, council to regulate, 412.221
- Towns, powers of board, 366.01

**DATA PRIVACY**

- See GOVERNMENT DATA

**DAY CARE**

- Administrative board members, reimbursement, 15.0575
- Fire marshal rules, 299F.011
- Health standards, facility enrollees, 123.70
- Liability insurance, risk pool fund, 245.814
- Licensure study, 245.802
- Smoking prohibitions, 144.414
- State Building Code, requirements, 16B.61
- State employees' children, facilities in Capitol complex, 16B.04
- Torts, municipalities, 466.03
- Transportation aid, children of school children, 124.223
- Zoning restrictions, 462.357

**DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME**

- Generally, 645.071

**DAYTIME ACTIVITY CENTERS FOR MENTALLY RETARDED**

- See HUMAN SERVICES

**DEAD BODIES**

- See also BURIAL
- See also CEMETERIES
- Anatomical Gift Act, Uniform, 525.921 to 525.93
- Attachment for debt, 145.163
- Attempting sexual intercourse with, 609.294
- Autopsies, permitted, 145.161
- Child dying at or before birth, concealing fact, 617.22
- Commissioner of health, powers and duties, 144.12
- Coroner, see CORONERS
- Cremation or burial, 145.162
- Dissection, 145.14, 145.161, 145.24
- Embalmers and funeral directors, 149.01
- Exhumation, see CORONERS
- Failure to report removal, 609.502
- Fetuses, miscarried or aborted, disposal, 145.1621
- Gross misdemeanors, unlawful use, traffic, 145.24
- Inquest, autopsies, exhumation, see CORONERS
- Interference with, intent to mislead coroner, 609.502
- Reinterment, isolated graves, 306.243
- Removal
  - Body from state institution cemetery, 241.17, 246.34
  - Control by commissioner of health, 144.12
  - Grave, opening, stealing, receiving, an offense, 609.52
  - Stealing, 609.52
- Rules, commissioner of health, 144.12
- Statutory cities, powers of council, 412.221
- Traffic in, 145.24
- Transportation, 145.14
- Uniform Anatomical Gift Act, 525.921 to 525.93

**DEAF PERSONS**

- Bus terminals, communication devices, requirements, 256C.29
- Commissioner of human services, duties, powers, 256.971
- Council for the hearing impaired, 256C.28
- Discrimination against, 363.03
- Education
  - Handicapped persons, 120.17
  - Interpreter and notetaker services, 121.201

**DEAF PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Guide dogs, right to use, 256C.02, 256C.025
- Hearing Impaired Services Act
  - Advisory committee, 256C.24
  - Citation, 256C.21
  - Definitions, 256C.23
  - Employment assistance, 256C.26
  - Human services, access to, 256C.27
  - Interpreters, 256C.24, 256C.25
  - Regional service centers, 256C.24
- Hearing instruments, regulation, see HEARING INSTRUMENTS
- Housing accommodations, 256C.025
- Income tax credit, 290.06
- Legal proceedings, rights to interpreters, 611.30 to 611.34
- Noninstitutional welfare service, 256.01
- Political parties, access
  - Caucus, 202A.15 to 202A.156
  - Convention, 202A.13
- Public accommodations, 256C.02
- Regional service centers for hearing impaired, 256C.24
- Sales person, masquerading as, 329.095
- School children, state aid, 124.32
- Schools for, responsibility of school districts to provide, 120.17
- State academy for the deaf, see STATE ACADEMY FOR THE DEAF
- Superintendent of department, marriages solemnized, 517.04
- Telephone services, communication devices, assistance, 237.50 to 237.56

**DEATH**

- See also CORONERS
- See also CRIMES, CRIMINALS
- See also DEAD BODIES
- See also ESTATE TAXES
- See also EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS
- See also VITAL STATISTICS
- Actions
  - Limitations, 219.83, 541.16
  - Parties, abatement, 540.12
  - Personal representative may maintain, 573.02
  - Railroad employees, 219.77
  - Survival, 573.01
  - Trustee may bring, 573.02
- Affidavits in proof of, 507.29
- Anatomical Gift Act, Uniform, 525.921 to 525.93
- Attorney, substitution, 481.12
- Autopsies, permitted, 145.161
- Certificates, see VITAL STATISTICS
- Children, by abuse or neglect, reports, 626.556
- Claims based on deaths of certain patients, inmates, persons performing restitution, 3.738, 3.739
- Communicable diseases, reports, 144.12
- Convicts, notice of death, 253.13
- Coroners, investigations, see CORONERS
- Correctional institution inmates, notice to corrections commissioner, 241.06
- County treasurer's representative, functions, 385.39
- Criminal vehicular operation, 169.11, 609.21
- Dead bodies, interference with, intent to mislead coroner, 609.502
- Determination of death, 145.135
- Determination of decedent's domicile for tax purposes, 291.44
- Documentary evidence, 600.21
- Employees, railroad's liability for, 219.77
- Employer, affecting lien for wages, 514.61
- Execution after death of party, 550.06
- General partner, in limited partnership, 322.20, 322.24
- Grantor, proof of unacknowledged instrument, 507.23
- Homestead owner, rights of survivors, 510.06
- Hospitals for insane, reports by superintendent, 253.19
- Injury resulting in, 573.02
- Inquest by coroner, see CORONERS

**DEATH (Cont'd)**

Insane, superintendent, notify next of kin, 253.10  
 Investigations by coroner, see **CORONERS**  
 Joint tenants, affidavits of survivorship, 600.21  
 Judgment entry after death of defendant, 548.07  
 Labor lien, survive death of employer, 514.61  
 Legal proof, certified copy of record, 600.21  
 Life insurance, 525.90  
 Limited partner, 322.21  
 Midwives, revocation of license, failure to make returns, 148.32  
**Motor vehicles**  
   Accidents, death from, reports, 169.09  
   Arrest, 169.91  
   Criminal vehicular operation, 169.11, 609.21  
   Revocation of driver's license, hit and run, 171.17  
   Suspension of owner's or driver's license, 171.18  
**Noninstitutional services, 256.01**  
**Nonprofit corporations**  
   Liability, wrongful death, 317A.257  
   Members, 317A.453  
**Notaries, deposit of register with district court administrator, 359.03**  
**Official's death vacates office, 351.02**  
**Old age assistance recipient, 256.25**  
**Organ transplant protocol, 525.94**  
**Partner's death dissolves partnership, 323.30**  
**Pharmacy, death resulting from violation of law, 151.16**  
**Poor persons, burial expenses, 261.035**  
**Presumed death, 197.49, 600.24**  
**Presumption of death, 576.141 to 576.144**  
**Public safety officer killed in line of duty, 299A.41 to 299A.46**  
**Railroad liability for death of employee, 219.77**  
**Record, prima facie evidence, 600.21**  
**Registered land owner, 508.68**  
**Reports**  
   By physician, 144.12  
   Custodian of death records, report death of voters, 201.13  
   Ombudsman for mental health, 245.94  
   Traffic accident, to department of public safety, 169.09  
   Under federal Missing Persons Act, 600.25  
**Reports to coroner, see **CORONERS****  
**Safe deposit box**  
   Liability of company permitting access to box, 55.10  
   Search for wills, 55.10  
**Simplified investigation**  
   Application of law, 390.34, 390.35  
   Autopsies, required, 390.32  
   Custody of body, 390.32  
   Fingerprinting deceased persons, 390.33  
   Inquest procedures, 390.32  
   Jury fees, 390.31  
   Medical examiner  
     Appointment, 390.33  
     Autopsies conducted, 390.32  
   Medical specialists, 390.32  
   Purpose, 390.31  
   Record keeping requirements, 390.32  
   Reporting requirements, 390.32  
   Sheriff  
     Disqualification, 390.31  
     Duties, 390.32  
   Subpoena powers, probate judge, 390.33  
   Witnesses, 390.33  
**Simultaneous Death Act, Uniform, 525.90**  
**State institution patients, notice to commissioner of human services, 246.13**  
**State troopers, 352B.11**  
**Substitution of attorney, 481.12**  
**Sudden infant death, uniform guidelines, 145.898**  
**Survival of cause of action for, 573.01**  
**Surviving partner to continue business, 322.08, 322.10**  
**Trust, transfer, 48.85**  
**Trustee, death, 48.30**

**DEATH (Cont'd)**

Unborn children, crimes against, see **CRIMES, CRIMINALS**  
 Uniform determination of death act, 145.135  
 Vacancy in office, 351.02  
 Voters, custodian of records report to county auditor, 201.13  
 Ward of state, disposition of fund, 256.91  
 Wrongful death, nonprofit corporations, liability, 317A.257  
**DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT**  
 Action for, 573.02  
 Amount of recovery, 573.02  
 Claim against municipal subdivision, 466.01 to 466.15  
 Claim against state, 3.736  
 Death on highway, reports, 169.09  
 Injured person, statement, 602.01  
 Murder, 573.02  
 State, claims against, 3.736  
 Statements from injured persons, fraudulent, 602.01  
 Uniform Anatomical Gift Act, 525.921 to 525.93  
**DEBENTURES**  
 Banks, restrictions, 48.62  
 Bulk transfers, 336.6-104  
 Federal deposit insurance corporation may acquire, 48.56  
**DEBT, DEBTORS**  
   See also **PROBATE**  
**Absconding debtor**  
   Absentees, 576.04  
   Attachment of property, affidavit, contents, 570.02  
   Homestead, effect on exemption, 510.06  
   Spouse, receiver for property, 576.04  
 Agricultural debtors' rights, 550.42  
 Bankrupts, discharge of judgments, 548.181  
 Group life insurance policies, real estate mortgage loans, 61A.09  
 Imprisonment, Const. art 1 s 12  
 State debtors, Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.01 to 270A.12  
 Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, see **FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES**  
**DECEASED PERSONS**  
   See also **CORONERS**  
   See also **PROBATE**  
 Evidence, books of account, 600.06  
 Government data, classification, 13.10  
 Unemployment benefits, payment, 268.08  
**DECLARATORY JUDGMENT**  
 Administrative rules, determination of validity, 14.44, 14.45  
 Attorney general, service upon where validity of statute, ordinance, or franchise involved, 555.11  
 Citation, Uniform Declaratory Judgments Act, 555.16  
 Construction, 555.01  
 Costs, 555.10  
 Defined, 555.13  
 Discretion of court, 555.06  
 Executors and administrators, 555.04  
 Fiduciaries, 555.04  
 Form, force and effect, 555.01  
 Guardian, heirs, subject matter, 555.04  
 Instruments that may be construed, 555.02  
 Issues of fact, trial, 555.09  
 Limitation or restriction of general powers, 555.05  
 Market value of iron ore, 93.20  
 Partial invalidity of act, 555.14  
 Parties, 555.11  
 Persons entitled to, 555.02, 555.04  
 Power of courts to declare rights, 555.01  
 Remedial, 555.12  
 Review, 555.07  
 Rules, determination of validity, 14.44, 14.45  
 Subject matter, 555.04  
 Supplementary release, 555.08  
 Trial of issues of fact, 555.09

**DECLARATORY JUDGMENT (Cont'd)**

Venue, natural resources department, lawsuits against, 103G.131

**DECORATIVE TREES**

Bill of sale requirements, 88.642, 88.644  
 Definitions, 88.01, 88.641  
 Enforcement provisions, court, offenses, 88.645  
 False statement, misdemeanor, 88.648  
 Person, defined, 88.01  
 Prohibitions, exception, 88.642  
 Stagnant swamps  
   Cultivation and harvesting of trees, 90.50  
   Leases for cultivation and harvesting of trees, 90.50  
 Supplementary act, 88.647  
 Violations and penalties, 88.642, 88.648

**DECREES**

See JUDGMENTS, DECREES

**DEDICATION**

Adverse possession, exceptions, 541.01  
 Building line easements, 463.01, 463.02  
 Conveyance includes vacated public way appurtenant to, 507.17  
 Conveyance to cemetery association, 306.06  
 Plats, 505.01  
 Platting of ward's property, 525.68  
 Registered land survey not to dedicate land, 508.47  
 Roads and cartways, 164.11, 164.15  
 Roads by users, 160.05  
 Streets, 505.03  
 Trails and portages, 160.06

**DEED TRANSFER TAXES**

Administrative expense, 287.33  
 Amount of tax, determination, 287.21  
 Bonds, county officers charged with duties, 287.30  
 Certificate of value required, 287.241  
 Collection method, 287.25  
 Exceptions, 287.22, 287.36  
 Exemptions, 287.22  
 Generally, 287.21 to 287.36  
 Imposition of tax, 287.21  
 Liability for tax, grantor or vendor, 287.24  
 Partitions, 287.22  
 Payment, 287.25  
 Proceeds  
   County revenue fund, 287.21  
   Paid to state, 287.29  
 Property outside state, 287.23  
 Rate, 287.21  
 Refund, 287.28  
 Reports to revenue commissioner, 287.29  
 Stamps  
   Cancellation, 287.26  
   County option, 287.25  
   Documentary, defined, 287.35  
 Statement of tax or exemption condition to filing, 287.241  
 Tax forfeited land, payment by purchaser, 287.21  
 Treasurer, duties, 287.29, 287.30  
 Valuation certificate required, 287.241  
 Violations and penalties, 287.31, 287.34

**DEEDS**

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

**Acknowledgments**

Auditor's certificate as to payment of taxes and assessments, 272.12

Bar of action, 519.101

Certain remainders vest by purchase, 500.14

Certificate of value required, 287.241

Condominium Act, Minnesota, 515.12, 515.15

Conservatorship, sale or exchange of inherited lands, 525.56

Contract for deed, see CONTRACTS

Contract, supplementary affidavit as to termination, 559.214

**DEEDS (Cont'd)****Conveyance**

Accidental conveyance or erroneous description under 40-year statute, 541.023

Deceased vendor's title, 525.69

Defined, 507.01

Necessity for, 513.04

Of fee tail estate, 500.04

Of inherited lands, 525.56

Of property held adversely, 507.16

Statutory cities, 465.01

Tax-forfeited lands, conservation areas, 282.10

To towns, 365.04, 365.05

United States as grantee, 1.046

Conveyances include vacated right of way, 507.17

Conveyancing and recording, 507.01 to 507.41

Counties, deeds to, 373.02, 373.03, 375.19, 375.26, 375.27

County recorder, see COUNTY RECORDER

County treasurer, see COUNTY TREASURER

**Covenants**

Encumbrances, 507.21

Grantor to inform, 507.20

Curtesy and dower abolished in lands prior to certain date, 519.09

Deceased grantor in contract for deed, sale by representative, 525.69

Deed transfer tax, see DEED TRANSFER TAXES

**Deeds of trust**

Banks as trustees, 48.38

Public service corporation, 300.10, 300.11

Railroad lands, 222.18, 507.32

Registered lands, 508.61

Successor trustee, new certificate to issue, 508.62

Telegraph and telephone companies, 222.18

Defeasance, deed not defeated by, 507.38

Definitions, 507.01

Disclaimer, quitclaim deed, 559.03

Document transfer tax, see DEED TRANSFER TAXES

Drafter's name must appear, 507.091

Ejectment, effect of deed by defendant, 559.22

Escheated land, may be deeded, 94.351

**Evidence**

Abstracts of title as, 600.19

Proof of unacknowledged deed, 507.23

**Execution by**

County, 373.02

Municipal corporations, 94.44

University of Minnesota, 92.05

Foreclosure under power, certificate, 580.12

Forgery, 609.625, 609.63

Forging and uttering, 609.625, 609.63

Forms, 507.07 to 507.15

Guardianships, sale or exchange of inherited lands, 525.56

Homestead, 510.05 to 510.07

Husband and wife, see Spouses, this topic

Insanity of owner, conveyance by spouse, 507.04

Lacking acknowledgment, 507.23

Life tenants, deeds, 507.19

Mortgagor to mortgagee, absolute title, 559.18 to 559.20

Notary, 359.04, 359.05

Official deeds, rights of occupying tenants, 559.10

Partition sales, 558.23, 558.24

Partnership, partner's interest, 323.07, 323.09, 323.26

Personal representatives, 525.642

Possessory estates, 508A.52

Probate distribution deed, 272.12

Purchaser, defined, 507.01

Quitclaim deed, 507.06, 507.07

Race, restrictive covenants based on, 507.18

Real estate, spouses, 507.02

**Recording**

Auditor's certificate as to payment of taxes and assessments, 272.12

Books for, 386.19

Contracts for deed, 507.235

**DEEDS (Cont'd)****Recording (Cont'd)**

## Conveyances of

Land in unorganized counties, 507.37  
Pews, 507.28

Copy of records, 507.25

County recorder, see COUNTY RECORDER

Defeasance, 507.38

Forgery, 609.625, 609.63, 609.64

Grantee's name required, 507.092

Instruments not recordable, 386.39

Judgment, certified copy, 507.26

New county, pending action, file in original county, 507.30

Place of, 507.24, 507.34

Priority of recording, 507.34

## Railroad bonds

Certified copies may be filed, 507.31

Lists of property covered by, 507.31

Reception book and numerical register, 386.04

Record as notice, exceptions, 507.32, 507.325

Requisites of instrument to entitle to record, 507.24

Taxes paid before recording, 272.12

Taxpayer's name required, 507.092

Timber and mineral lands, deeds, 507.36

Tract index, 386.05 to 386.09

Records, condemnation assessment, unpaid installment not to affect record of transfer, 435.17

**Registered lands**

Conveyance by deed, 508.52

Deeds of trust, 508.61

Form of instrument, 508.47

Mortgage by deed, 508.54

Restrictions on account of religious faith, 507.18

Rights and privileges of married women, 519.01 to 519.04

Sale under execution, certificate, 550.22

**Spouses**

Insane person, 507.04

Married woman's separate rights and responsibilities, 519.03, 519.04

Power of attorney, 507.02

Relinquishment by husband, 507.02

Separate deeds, 507.02

Tax deeds, 280.25

**Taxes**

Deed transfer tax, see DEED TRANSFER TAXES

Time of attachment of lien, 272.31

Taxes and assessments to be paid before recording, 272.12

Termination, prima facie evidence, 559.213

Uniform conveyancing blanks, 507.09 to 507.14

Validation, execution by personal representatives, 507.42

Words of inheritance unnecessary, 507.061

**DEER**

Archery deer license, 97A.411, 97A.455

Big game, definition, 97A.015

Deer stands, 97B.325

Firearms restricted in deer zones, 97B.041

Killed by motor vehicles, 97A.502

**Licenses**

Disabled veterans, 97A.441

Family, 97B.301

Fees, 97A.475

Limitations, 97B.301

Nonresident students, 97A.455

Revenue, use, 97A.075

Unsold, 97A.485

Manslaughter, killing person mistaken for a deer, 609.205

Number of hunters limited, 97B.305

Pets, special permit to take, 97A.401

Platforms, 97B.325

Possession, 97A.535

Seasons, 97B.311

Snares, traps, set guns, swivel guns, 97B.321

Stands, 97B.325

Transportation, 97A.535

**DEER (Cont'd)**

Unlawful buying and selling, 97A.325

Unsold licenses, 97A.485

**DEFAMATION**

See also CRIMES, CRIMINALS

## Action for

Damages, 548.06

Limitation of time to commence action, 541.07

Radio or television, liability, 544.043

Retraction, 548.06

Candidates for office, 548.06

Coercion, 609.27, 609.275

Criminal defamation, 609.765

Criminal libel and blackmail, 609.27, 609.275

Damages, 548.06

Defenses, 544.043, 609.765

Employers, termination reasons, 181.933

False information to news media, 609.77

Imputing unchastity, 548.06

Indictment, 628.22

Insurance, unfair practices, 72A.20

Jury, determination of law and fact, 631.06

Libel, retractions, 548.06

Personnel records, 181.962

Privileged communications, 609.765

Radio, 544.043

**DEFAULT**

See also GARNISHMENT

See also JUDGMENTS, DECREES

See also PARTITION

See also PLEADINGS

Confession of judgment for delinquent taxes, 279.37

Contracts of sale, termination on notice, 559.21

Deposition of public funds, 118.01

Dissolution of marriage, 518.13

Fees of district court administrator for entering, 357.021

Littering, civil cases, 169.421

Public lands, 92.06, 92.16, 92.22

**Tax sales**

Cancellation of certificate of sale, tax-forfeited land, 282.01, 282.222

Cancellation of contract on default of purchase, 282.17

Cancellation of installment sales contracts, 282.40

Installment contract to purchase lands in conservation areas, 282.222

Payment of price on repurchase of land after forfeiture, 282.301

Purchaser in paying interest or taxes, 282.17

Purchaser of tax-forfeited lands, 282.01

Workers' compensation, award by, 176.331

**DEFENDANT**

See ACTIONS

See PARTIES

See PLEADINGS

**DEFENSES**

See ACTIONS

See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

See PLEADINGS

See PROBATE

**DEFINITIONS**

Abandon, waters of the state, 103G.005

Abandoned apiary, 19.50

Abatement, lead, 144.871

Abatement contractor, 144.871

Abode, 290.01

Aboveground storage tank, 116.46

**Abuse**

Pets and animals, 346.36

State hospital, regional treatment center, or state nursing home resident, 43A.33

Acceptable, retail sales refunds, 325F.80

Accepted standards, chiropractors, peer review, 148.106

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Access  
 Cable communications, 238.22  
 Computer crime, 609.87  
 Access device, 609.892  
 Access line, telephone companies, 237.69  
 Accessible housing unit, handicapped facilities, 268A.12  
 Accessible unit, housing, 363.033  
 Accompanied, all-terrain vehicles, 84.92  
 Accomplice crime victims reparations, 611A.52  
 Account  
 Agricultural chemical response and reimbursement account, 18E.02  
 Environmental response, compensation and compliance account, 115B.02  
 Greater Minnesota account, 116O.02  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.02  
 Accredited program of social work, 148B.18  
 Accumulated contributions, public employees police and fire fund, 353B.02  
 Acid deposition, 116.43  
 Acknowledgment, 358.41  
 Acquiring authority, hardship loans, 473.167  
 Acquiring carrier, railroads, 222.85  
 Acquiring person, 302A.011  
 Acquisition, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02  
 Act, children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 299A.21  
 Act of God, Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
 Action which adversely affects, agricultural land, 17.81  
 Actions preliminary to consolidation finalization, 353A.02  
 Active city authority, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.005  
 Active member, legalized gambling, 349.12  
 Active service, 190.05  
 Activity period, 127.40  
 Actual allowable historical operating cost per diem, 256B.421  
 Actual levy, 124A.02  
 Actual notice of revocation, power of attorney, 523.11  
 Actual resident year, 256B.421  
 Actuarial equivalent  
 First class city teachers retirement, 354A.011  
 Teachers retirement, 354.05  
 Acute care facility, ombudsman for older Minnesotans, 256.9741  
 Acute care hospital inpatient treatment  
 Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871  
 Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, 245.462  
 Address  
 Business corporations, 302A.011  
 Foreign corporations, 303.02  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
 Adjusted predicted base costs, school transportation, 124.225  
 Administrative agency, aeronautics, 360.013  
 Administrative conference, workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Administrative expenses, tax increment financing, 469.174  
 Administrative law judge, contested case fees and expenses, 3.761  
 Administrative penalty, assistance programs, 256.017  
 Administrative review, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Administrator  
 Capital intensive public services, 471A.02  
 Post-secondary immunization, 135A.14  
 Adoptive placement, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Adult  
 Custodial trusts, 529.01  
 Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
 Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21  
 Adulterated, meat inspection, 31A.02

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Adulterated milk or cream, 32.21  
 Adulteration, 609.687  
 Advance of credit, Hennepin County elections, 383B.042  
 Advanced payment, membership camping, 83.20  
 Adverse underwriting decision, 72A.491  
 Advertisement  
 Interest rates, 45.025  
 Membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
 Rental-purchase agreements, 325F.84  
 Advertising, membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
 Advertising device, 173.02  
 Advisory council, children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 299A.21  
 Aeronautics, 360.013  
 Aeronautics instructor, 360.013  
 AFDC, aid to families with dependent children, employment and training programs, 256.736  
 AFDC pupil units, 124A.02  
 AFDC-UP, aid to families with dependent children, unemployed, employment and training programs, 256.736  
 Affected  
 Drainage systems, 103E.005  
 Watershed districts, 103D.011  
 Affected parties, mentally retarded persons, 245A.17  
 Affiliate  
 Business corporations, 302A.011  
 Fraudulent transfers, 513.41  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
 Insurance fair information reporting, 72A.491  
 Legalized gambling, 349.12  
 Liquor law, 340A.101  
 Manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
 Membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
 Minnesota insurance guaranty association, 60C.03  
 Residential programs, receivership, 245A.12  
 Savings and loan associations, 51A.02  
 Transportation department contracts, 161.315  
 Affiliated, insurance fair information reporting, 72A.491  
 Affiliated company  
 Cable communications, 238.18  
 Telephone companies, 237.65  
 Aged, supplemental aid, 256D.35  
 Agency  
 Administration department, 16B.01  
 Administrative Procedure Act, 14.02  
 Agricultural land, 17.81  
 Designer selection board, 16B.33  
 Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
 Finance department, 16A.011  
 Information systems directory, 3.3026  
 Insurance agents, 60A.176  
 Local social service agency, juveniles, 260.015  
 Mental health and mental retardation ombudsman, 245.91  
 Pollution control  
 Environmental lien, 514.671  
 Infectious Waste Control Act, 116.76  
 Lead pollution, 116.51  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.02  
 Underground storage tanks, 115.46  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02  
 State civil service, 43A.02  
 State planning agency, 40A.02  
 Water law, 103A.301  
 Agency indirect costs, 16A.127  
 Agency or facility, interstate contracts for mental health services, 245.50  
 Agent  
 Insurance, involuntary termination, 60A.176  
 Interest rate advertising, 45.025  
 Municipal tort liability, 466.01  
 Agent Orange, 196.21  
 Aggravated felony against a person, 260.125  
 Agreement  
 Capital access program, 116J.876

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

## INDEX

885

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

#### Agreement (Cont'd)

Savings and loan associations, 51A.02

Agreement to mediate, 572.33

Agricultural alcohol gasoline, 296.01

Agricultural and economic development account, 41A.02

Agricultural and economic development board, 41A.02

Agricultural and economic development program, 41A.02

Agricultural building, State Building Code, 16B.60

Agricultural chemical

Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02

Groundwater protection, 103H.005

Incident payment and reimbursement, 18E.02

Seller-financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35

Agricultural commodity

Commodities promotion, 17.53

Contract arbitration and mediation, 17.90

Agricultural grains, 236A.01

Agricultural land

Agricultural land preservation and conservation, 17.81

Corporate and partnership farming, 500.24

Agricultural liming materials, 18C.531

Agricultural operation, nuisance liability, 561.19

Agricultural preserve, 40A.02

Agricultural production input, seller-financed, 325E.35

Agricultural property

Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22

Judgments on debts, 550.366

Agricultural purpose

All-terrain vehicles, 84.92

Savings Association Act, 51A.02

Agricultural resource, 41A.02

Agricultural resource project, 41A.02

Agricultural use

Agricultural land preservation and conservation policy, 17.81

Agricultural land preservation program, 40A.02

All-terrain vehicles, 84.92

Agricultural zone, 84.92

Agriculture, rural development financing authorities, 469.143

Air commerce

Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511

Flight property, 270.071

Air instruction, 360.013

Air navigation, 360.013

Air navigation facility, 360.013

Air pollution control systems, 325E.0951

Air school, 360.013

Aircraft

Aviation gasoline, 296.01

Flight property taxation, 270.071

Generally, 360.013

Registration and taxation, 360.511

Wilderness area, operation, 84.43

Aircraft manufacturer, 360.511

Aircraft refitter, 360.511

Airline company

Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511

Flight property, 270.071

Airman, 360.013

Airport

Generally, 360.013

Zoning, 360.061

Airport hazard, 360.013

Airport hazard area, 360.013

Airport protection privileges, 360.013

Airport purposes, 360.013

Airport reference point, 360.82

Alarm and communication system, licensed employees, 326.01

Alcohol, 296.01

Alcoholic beverage, 340A.101

Alleyway, 169.01

Allocation

Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

#### Allocation (Cont'd)

Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281

State civil service, 43A.02

Allotment, 16A.011

Allowable service

Public employees police and fire fund, benefit coverage, 353B.02

Retirement, 353.01

All-terrain vehicles, 84.92

Altered natural watercourse, waters of the state, 103G.005

Alternate fuel permit, 296.01

Alternate providers, cable communications, 238.22

Alternative energy, municipal industrial development, 469.153

Amenity, membership camping regulation, 82A.02

American Indian

Chemical dependency programs, 254B.01

Housing finance agency, 462A.03

American Indian school, 126.47

Amount financed, 51A.02

Anabolic substances, prohibited drugs, 152.02

Analysis, real estate appraisers, 82B.02

Angling, 97A.015

Animal control officer, cruelty law, 343.20

Animal food manufacturer, 31A.02

Animals, meat inspection, 31A.02

Announcement date, business corporations, 302A.011

Annual percentage rate, 51A.02

Annual value cap, 474A.02

Annuity form, 356.371

Any person aggrieved, State Building Code, 16B.67

Apiary, 19.50

Appellate courts, 645.44

Applicant

Agricultural and economic development program, 41A.02

Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02

Insurance fair information reporting, 72A.491

Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281

State civil service, 43A.02

Appointing authority

Dakota County personnel administration system, 383D.22

Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27

Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281

State civil service, 43A.02

Appointment

Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281

State civil service, 43A.02

Appraisal, real estate, 82B.02

Appraisal assignment, real estate appraisers, 82B.02

Appraisal report, real estate appraisers, 82B.02

Appraisers, watershed districts, 103D.011

Appropriate agency, forfeitures for crimes, 609.531

Appropriate chiropractic treatment, 148.106

Appropriate unit, 179A.03

Appropriating, waters of the state, 103G.005

Appropriation, finance department, 16A.011

Appropriations committee, 16A.011

Approved agency, pesticide law, 18B.01

Aquaculture, 17.492

Architect, designer selection board, 16B.33

Area agency on aging, 256.9741

Area development rate, electric service, 216B.161

Area development zone, electric service, 216B.161

Area of operation, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002

Armed employee, training, 326.32

Art, 324.01

Art dealer, 324.01

Articles

Cooperative law, 308A.005

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011

Artificial watercourse, waters of the state, 103G.005



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Artist  
 Consignments, 324.01  
 Entertainment agency licensing, 184A.01  
 Fine prints, 324.06  
 Asbestos, abatement, 326.71  
 Asbestos-containing material, 326.71  
 Asbestos-related work, 326.71  
 Asian-Pacific, 3.9226  
 Assault, crimes, 609.747  
 Assets  
 Fraudulent transfers, 513.41  
 Public employees police and fire fund, consolidation, 353A.02  
 Assets otherwise available to community spouse, medical assistance, 256B.059  
 Assistance unit  
 Public assistance, 256.12  
 Supplemental aid, 256D.35  
 Assisted housing, targeted neighborhoods, 466A.01  
 Assisted housing unit, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012  
 Associate, business corporations, 302A.011  
 Association  
 Cooperative law, 308A.005  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.181  
 Hennepin County elections, 383B.042  
 Minnesota joint underwriting association, 62I.03  
 Association member, cable communications, 238.22  
 Association or corporation, Nonprofit Corporation Act, 317A.905  
 Athletic director, 325E.33  
 Attendance area, school district sparsity revenue, 124A.22  
 Auditor, drainage systems, 103E.005  
 Augmented estate, 524.2-202  
 Aural transfer, 626A.01  
 Authority  
 Economic development authorities, 469.090  
 Housing and redevelopment, 469.002  
 Minnesota public facilities authority, 216C.36, 446A.02  
 Port authorities, 469.048  
 Rural development financing authority  
 Area development rate plan, electric service, 216B.161  
 Mined underground space development, 469.136  
 Rural finance, 41B.02  
 Tax increment financing, 469.174  
 Authority issuing the license, unlawful gambling devices, 349.30  
 Authorized agent, 19.50  
 Authorized child placing agency, 257.065  
 Authorized committee, 10A.41  
 Authorized farm corporation, 500.24  
 Authorized farm partnership, 500.24  
 Auto rental company, 72A.125  
 Automatic dialing-announcing device, 325E.26  
 Automatic garage door opening system, 325F.82  
 Automatic tabulating equipment, election law, 206.56  
 Available local transit funds, 473.388  
 Average daily handle, pari-mutuel horse racing, 240.01  
 Average daily membership, 124C.22  
 Average monthly salary  
 Highway patrol retirement, 352B.01  
 Legislative retirement, 3A.01  
 Average number of pupils, Pine Point school, 128B.03.  
 Average retail utility energy rate, 216B.164  
 Aversive procedure, 127.43  
 Aversive stimulus, 127.43  
 Aviation gasoline, 296.01  
 Aviation policy plan, 473.192  
 Back pay, 268.04  
 Balanced class  
 Equitable compensation, 471.991  
 State civil service, 43A.02  
 Ballot booklet, 206.56

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Ballot card, 206.56  
 Ballot question, 211A.01  
 Ballot strips, 206.56  
 Ballot, 206.56  
 Bank, Reciprocal Interstate Banking Act, 48.92  
 Banking institution, notice of proposed acquisitions, 46.047  
 Base amount, income maintenance programs, state payment to counties, 256.025  
 Base price, aircraft taxation, 360.531  
 Base revenue guarantee, 477A.011  
 Base year, medical assistance, 256.9686  
 Basic interest, Minnesota rural finance authority, 41B.02  
 Basic revenue, 124.32  
 Basic services transaction account, 48.512  
 Basin of origin, waters of the state, 103G.005  
 Bee diseases, 19.50  
 Bee equipment, 19.50  
 Beekeeper, 19.50  
 Beekeeping, 19.50  
 Bees, 19.50  
 Beneficial insects, pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Beneficial ownership, business corporations, 302A.011  
 Beneficiary  
 Custodial trusts, 529.01  
 Public employees police and fire fund, consolidation, 353A.02  
 Benefit, pension plan fiduciaries, 356A.01  
 Benefit plan  
 Public employees police and fire fund, consolidation, 353A.02  
 Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21  
 Benefit program, 13B.01  
 Benefit provisions, pension plan fiduciaries, 356A.01  
 Benefit recipient, pension plan fiduciaries, 356A.01  
 Best interests of the ward or conservatee, 525.539  
 Best management practices  
 Clean Water Partnership Act, 103F.711  
 Fertilizer law, 18C.005  
 Groundwater protection, 103H.005  
 Betterment, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02  
 Bicycle lane, 169.01  
 Bicycle path, 169.01  
 Bicycle route, 169.01  
 Bicycle trail, 85.016, 169.01  
 Biennium, 16A.011  
 Big game, 97A.015  
 Bikeway, 169.01  
 Bill for treatment, chiropractic peer review, 148.106  
 Bingo, 349.12  
 Bingo occasion, 349.12  
 Blanket encumbrance, membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
 Blighted area, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
 Blind, supplemental aid, 256D.35  
 Block, legislative districts, 2.031  
 Block signals, railroads, 219.558  
 Blood  
 Infectious Waste Control Act, 116.76  
 Wholesale drug distribution, 151.44  
 Blood components, wholesale drug distribution, 151.44  
 Board  
 Agricultural chemical response compensation, 18E.02  
 Area redevelopment agencies, 469.110  
 Cooperative law, 308A.005  
 County commissioners, drainage systems, 103E.005  
 Designer selection board, 16B.33  
 Environmental quality board, genetic engineering, 116C.91  
 Gambling control, 349.12  
 Greater Minnesota Corporation, 116O.02  
 Harmful substance compensation board, 115B.25  
 Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27  
 Marriage and family therapy, 148B.29

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Board (Cont'd)**

- Minnesota public employment relations, 179A.03
- Petroleum tank release compensation, 115C.02
- Real estate appraisal advisory board, 82B.02
- Rural development, 116N.01
- Social work and mental health, 148B.01
- Social work licensing, 148B.18
- State lottery board, 349A.01
- State soil and water conservation, 40A.02
- Unlicensed mental health service providers, 148B.40
- Water and soil resources board
  - Local water management, 103B.305
  - Local water resources protection and management program, 103B.3363
  - Western Lake Superior Sanitary Board, 458D.02
  - World Trade Center Corporation, 44A.001
- Board and lodging facility, 256G.02
- Board of appeals, Dakota County personnel administration system, 383D.22
- Board of directors, nonprofit corporations, 317A.011
- Board of health**
  - Lead abatement, 144.871
  - Local Public Health Act, 145A.02
- Board of marriage and family therapy, 148B.01
- Board of social work, 148B.01
- Board of trustees, public employees police and fire fund, consolidation, 353A.02
- Board of unlicensed mental health service providers, 148B.01
- Boat, boiler rules, 183.41
- Bonding authority, 474A.02
- Bonds**
  - Agricultural and economic development program, 41A.02
  - County capital improvement bonds, 373.40
  - Grain Buyers Act, 223.16
  - Grain Storage Act, 232.21
  - Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002
  - Minnesota rural finance authority, 41B.02
  - Tax increment financing, 469.174
- Border city zone, enterprise zones, 469.168
- Bordering state, interstate contracts for mental health services, 245.50
- Boring, groundwater, 103I.005
- Borrower**
  - Agricultural and economic development program, 41A.02
  - Capital access program, 116J.876
  - Interest rate or discount point agreements, 47.206
  - Minnesota rural finance authority, 41B.02
- Boxing, 341.045
- Brain injury, 256B.093
- Branch office, savings and loan associations, 51A.02
- Brand**
  - Agricultural liming material, 18C.531
  - Fertilizer law, 18C.005
- Breakage, 240.01
- Brewer, 340A.101, 340A.301
- Broker-dealer, 80A.14
- Brokers**
  - Manufactured home sales, 327B.01
  - Membership camping regulation, 82A.02
  - Transfers to minors, 527.21
- Building and construction contracts, 337.01
- Buildings**
  - Burglary, 609.581
  - Residential, 504.185, 566.18
- Bulk, 18C.531
- Bulk food, 31.80
- Bulk pesticide, 18B.01
- Bullet resistant vest, 609.486
- Burnt lime, 18C.531
- Bus**
  - Motor vehicles, 168.011
  - Traffic regulation, 169.01

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Business**

- Human rights department, 363.01
- State civil service, 43A.38
- Business combination, 302A.011
- Business purpose, 51A.02
- Business with which the individual is associated, 383B.042
- Buspool, 169.01
- Buy, 97A.015
- Buyer, farm products, 223A.02
- Buyers guide, 325F.662
- Bylaws, nonprofit corporations, 317A.011
- Bypass, utility meters, 325E.026
- Cable communication system, 238.02
- Cable communications company's equipment, 238.36
- Caboose, 219.558
- Calendar judge, 176.011
- Caller, automatic dialing-announcing devices, 325E.26
- Campaign expenditure, 10A.41
- Campaign material, 211B.01
- Campground, membership camping regulation, 82A.02
- Camping site, membership camping regulation, 82A.02
- Camps, 97A.015
- Candidate**
  - Campaign financial reports, 211B.01
  - Ethical practices, 10A.01
  - Fair campaign practices, 211A.01
  - Hennepin County elections, 383B.042
  - State civil service, 43A.02
- Capital access account, 116J.876
- Capital assets, legalized gambling, 349.12
- Capital cost component, 471A.02
- Capital cost component grant, 471A.02
- Capital cost component loan, 471A.02
- Capital improvement, county bonds, 373.40
- Capital improvement program, metropolitan surface water management, 103B.205
- Capital intensive public services, 471A.02
- Capital stock, industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.015
- Captured gross tax capacity, tax increment financing, 469.174
- Card holder, 51A.02
- Card issuer, 51A.02
- Care, Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 116C.831
- Care giver, family investment plan, 256.032
- Caretaker**
  - Crimes, 609.376
  - Employment and training programs, 256.736
  - False imprisonment, 609.255
- Caretaker relative, 256.12
- Carpool, 169.01
- Carrier, disease, 144.4172
- Carryforward, 474A.02
- Case, medical support bonus incentives, 256.9791
- Case management**
  - AFDC special projects, 256.7365
  - Family investment plan, 256.032
- Case management activities, Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, 245.462
- Case management services, Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871
- Case manager**
  - Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871
  - Commitments, 253B.02
  - Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, 245.462
  - Mental Retardation Protection Act, 252A.02
- Case mix index, medical assistance, 256.9686
- Cash price, rental-purchase agreements, 325F.84
- Cash refund, 325F.80
- Cash sale, Grain Buyers Act, 223.16
- Cash sale price, motor vehicle installment sales, 168.66
- Catalog, fine art, 324.06
- CEC-processed, 116.70
- Census tract, 2.031

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Center for independent living, 268A.01  
 Central registry, child support enforcement, 518C.02  
 Certificate of compliance, 116.60  
 Certificate of fault, 79B.01  
 Certificate of waiver, 116.60  
 Certification  
   Environmental laboratories, 144.97  
   Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
   State civil service, 43A.02  
 Certified, lead abatement, 144A.01  
 Certified bed, nursing and boarding care homes, 144A.071  
 Chair, 645.44  
 Chancellor, technical college system, 136C.02  
 Change in allocation, state civil service, 43A.02  
 Charges, medical assistance, 256.9686  
 Charitable purpose, trusts, 501B.35  
 Charitable trust, 501B.35, 501B.45  
 Charter carrier, 221.011  
 Check  
   Dishonored, 332.50, 609.535  
   Forgery, 609.631  
 Checker, legalized gambling, 349.12  
 Cheese, 32.481  
 Chemical abuse, school chemical abuse programs, 126.033  
 Chemical agents, 196.21  
 Chemical dependency services, 254B.01  
 Chemically dependent person, 253B.02  
 Chemigation, 18C.005  
 Chief administrative officer  
   Pension plan fiduciaries, 356A.01  
   Public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02  
 Child  
   Child care services grants, 256H.21  
   Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871  
   Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 299A.21  
     Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
     Minnesota Missing Children's Act, 299C.52  
     Sexual abuse, 609.376  
     Solicitation to engage in sexual conduct, 609.352  
     Voluntary fingerprinting, 123.75  
     Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Child abuse  
   Children's trust fund for the prevention of child abuse, 299A.21  
   Murder in the first degree, 609.185  
 Child care, child care services grants, 256H.21  
 Child care fund, child care programs, 256H.01  
 Child care services, 256H.21  
 Child care worker, child care services grants, 256H.21  
 Child health supervision services, 62A.047  
 Child in need of protection or services, 260.015  
 Child placement proceeding, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Child protection agency, 626.5591  
 Child protection services, 626.5591  
 Child support agency, 268.072  
 Child support obligations, 268.072  
 Child with severe emotional disturbance, 245.4871  
 Children's health services, 256.936  
 Chlorofluorocarbons, 116.70  
 Chronic high unemployment, 375.552  
 Chub, 97A.015  
 Church benefits board, nonprofit corporations, 317A.909  
 Cigarette, 297.01  
 Cisco, 97A.015  
 City  
   All-terrain vehicles, 84.92  
   Boards of health, 145A.02  
   Bond Allocation Act, 474A.02  
   Classification, 410.015  
   Development districts, 469.125  
   Displaced housing, 504.33  
   Economic development authorities, 469.090

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

City (Cont'd)  
   Enterprise zones, 469.166  
   Hennepin County elections, 383B.042  
   Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
   Housing finance agency, 462A.03  
   Infrastructure replacement reserves, 471.572  
   Low-income housing credits, 462A.221  
   Mined underground space development, 469.136  
   Port authorities, 469.048  
   Special service districts, 428A.01  
   State Building Code, 16B.60  
   Targeted neighborhood, 466A.01, 469.201  
   Watercraft safety, 86B.005  
   Watershed districts, 103D.011  
 City council, targeted neighborhoods, 466A.01, 469.201  
 City matching money, 469.201  
 City revenue, 477A.011  
 City revenue guarantee, 477A.011  
 City tax capacity, 477A.011  
 Civil service, 43A.02  
 Civilian medical staff, posttraumatic stress disorder, 243.251  
 CJIS, Minnesota Missing Children's Act, 299C.52  
 Claim  
   Capital access program, 116J.876  
   Fraudulent transfers, 513.41  
   Garnishment, 571.712  
 Claimant, 570.011  
 Claimant agency, 270A.03  
 Class  
   Equitable compensation relationships, 471.991  
   Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27  
   Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
   State civil service, 43A.02  
 Class period, 127.40  
 Classic motorcycle, 168.105  
 Classification  
   Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27  
   Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
 Classification plan, Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27  
 Classified information, 299F.092  
 Classified service  
   Dakota County personnel administration system, 383D.22  
   Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27  
   Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
   State civil service, 43A.02  
 Cleanup action, environment, 514.671  
 Cleanup action expenses, environment, 514.671  
 Clerk, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
 Client  
   Mental health and mental retardation ombudsman, 245.91  
   Ombudsman for older Minnesotans, 256.9741  
   Veterinarians, 156.16  
 Client advisory committee, 252.33  
 Clinical supervision  
   Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871  
   Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, 245.462  
 Close relative of an affiliate, residential programs, receiver-ship, 245A.12  
 Closed case file, 363.01  
 Closed season, 97A.015  
 Closely held corporation, 302A.011  
 Closing agent, 82.17  
 Closure  
   Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, 473.842  
   Solid waste facilities, 115A.918  
 Club, 340A.101  
 Code, State Building Code, 16B.60  
 Cofiduciary, pension plans, 356A.01  
 Collateral sources  
   Crime victims reparations, 611A.52  
   Liability judgments, 548.36

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Collection of solid waste, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02  
 Collection site  
   Household hazardous waste management, 115A.96  
   Pesticides, 18B.01  
 Collector, liquor taxation, 297C.01  
 Collision damage waiver, 72A.125  
 Colony, apiaries, 19.50  
 Color additive, meat inspection, 31A.02  
 Combined receipts, lawful gambling tax, 349.212  
 Combined sewer, 116.162  
 Combined sewer overflow, 116.162  
 Commemorative bottles, liquor taxation, 297C.01  
 Commercial applicator, pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Commercial bribery, 609.86  
 Commercial building, motor vehicle dealer, 168.27  
 Commercial channels, agricultural commodity, 17.53  
 Commercial fishing, 97A.015  
 Commercial livestock scale, 17A.03  
 Commercial motor vehicle  
   Driver's licenses, 171.01  
   Traffic regulation, 169.01  
   Unreported gasoline and special fuel, 296.17  
 Commercial office space, motor vehicle dealer, 168.27  
 Commercial operations, aeronautics, 360.013  
 Commercial telephone solicitation, 325E.26  
 Commercial transporter, Infectious Waste Control Act, 116.76  
 Commission  
   Emergency response commission, Minnesota Toxic Pollution Prevention Act, 115D.03  
   Legislative commission on Minnesota resources, 116P.02  
   Legislative commission on pensions and retirement, public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02  
   Minnesota amateur sports commission, 240A.01  
   Pari-mutuel horse racing, 240A.01  
 Commission merchant, farm products, 223A.02  
 Commissioner  
   Administration, 16B.01  
   Agriculture  
     Agricultural land preservation and conservation, 17.81, 40A.02  
     Commodities Promotion Act, 17.53  
     Domestic fur-bearing animals, 17.351  
     Fertilizer law, 18C.005, 18C.501  
     Grain Buyers Act, 223.16  
     Grain Storage Act, 232.21  
     Liming material, 18C.531  
     Organic food, 31.92  
     Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02  
     Pesticide law, 18B.01  
     Wholesale produce dealers' trust, 27.137  
   Commerce  
     Currency exchanges, 53A.01  
     Interest rate advertising, 45.025  
     Membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
     Minnesota joint underwriting association, 621.03  
     Real estate appraisers, 82B.02  
     Reciprocal Interstate Banking Act, 48.92  
     Risk retention groups, 60E.02  
     Unclaimed Property Act, 345.31  
   Corrections, 401.01  
   Employee relations, 43A.02, 43A.316  
   Finance, 16A.011, 16A.124  
   Gaming, 349A.01  
   Health  
     Asbestos Abatement Act, 326.71  
     Disease control, 144.4172  
     Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950  
     Health data, 13.38  
     Hearing instruments, 153A.13  
     Lead abatement, 144.871  
     Lead pollution, 116.51

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)  
 Health (Cont'd)  
   Local Public Health Act, 145A.02  
   Wells, borings, underground uses of water, 1031.005  
 Human services  
   Chemical dependency programs, 254B.01  
   Child care services grants, 256H.21  
   Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871  
   Children's health plan, 256.936  
   Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, 245.462  
   Day training and habilitation services, 252.41  
   Family investment plan, 256.032  
   Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
   Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
   Medical assistance, inpatient hospital payment system, 256.9686  
   Medical support bonus incentives, 256.9791  
   Mentally retarded persons, services to, 245A.17  
   Permanency planning grants to counties, 256F.03  
   Residence and financial responsibility, 256G.02  
 Jobs and training department, 268.0111  
 Natural resources  
   All-terrain vehicles, 84.92  
   Cross country skiing, 85.40  
 Pollution control agency  
   Infectious Waste Control Act, 116.76  
   Minnesota Toxic Pollution Prevention Act, 115D.03  
 Public safety  
   Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 299A.21  
   Hazardous substances notification reports, 299F.092  
   Pipeline safety, 299J.02  
   Video games of chance, 349.50  
 Public service, 216C.01  
 Revenue  
   Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.21  
   Flight property taxation, 270.071  
   Liquor taxation, 297C.01  
   Tax Administration Act, 289A.02  
 Trade and economic development  
   Capital access program, 116J.876  
   County capital improvement bonds, 373.40  
   Department, generally, 116J.03  
   Enterprise zones, 469.166  
   Environmental coordination procedures, 116C.24  
   Minnesota public facilities authority, 446A.02  
   Municipal industrial development, 469.153  
   Rural development board, 116N.01  
   Targeted neighborhoods, 469.201  
 Transportation  
   Aeronautics, 360.013  
   Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511  
   Veterans affairs, Agent Orange Information and Assistance Act, 196.21  
 Commissioner's plan, state civil service, 43A.02  
 Committee, fair campaign practices, 211A.01, 211B.01  
 Committing court, 253B.02  
 Common detection, groundwater protection, 103H.005  
 Communicable disease, 144.4172  
 Communication device, communication-impaired persons, 237.50  
 Communication impaired, telephone, 237.50  
 Community, 617.241  
 Community and neighborhood development organization grant, 116J.983  
 Community health board, 145A.02  
 Community health services, 145A.02

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Community health services area  
 Local Public Health Act, 145A.02  
 Maternal and child health care, 145.883  
 Community initiatives for children, 245.827  
 Community resource program, 466A.01  
 Community spouse, medical assistance, 256B.059  
 Community spouse asset allowance, medical assistance, 256B.059  
 Community support services program, Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, 245.462  
 Community-based program, sexual assault victims, 13.56  
 Community-based training, child protection services, 626.5591  
 Community-based treatment, 253B.02  
 Commuter van, 174.22, 221.011  
 Commuter vanpool, 169.01  
 Comparability of the value of the work, state civil service, 43A.02  
 Comparable work value, 471.991  
 Compensable loss, harmful substance injury compensation board, 115B.25  
 Compensation, hospital district board members, liability, 447.32  
 Competent person, electronic voting systems, 206.82  
 Competitive open, state civil service, 43A.02  
 Competitive open examination, Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
 Competitive promotional, state civil service, 43A.02  
 Competitive promotional examination, Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
 Competitive rate, electric service, 216B.162  
 Competitive rate schedule, electric service, 216B.162  
 Competitive service, telephone service, 237.57  
 Complainant  
 Criminal sexual conduct, 609.341  
 Restraint of children, 609.376  
 Completed operations liability, risk retention groups, 60E.02  
 Compost, fertilizer law, 18C.005  
 Comprehensive local water plan, 103B.3363  
 Comprehensive water plan, local water management, 103B.305  
 Compulsive gambler, 245.98  
 Computer, crime, 609.87  
 Computer activity, 16B.40  
 Computer damage, 609.88  
 Computer network, crime, 609.87  
 Computer program, crime, 609.87  
 Computer security system, 609.87  
 Computer software, crime, 609.87  
 Computer system, crime, 609.87  
 Computer theft, 609.89  
 Concurrent fee, employment agencies, 184.21  
 Condemnation, 97A.015  
 Condition one bond, Grain Storage Act, 232.21  
 Condition two bond, Grain Storage Act, 232.21  
 Conditional release, community corrections, 401.01  
 Conditional sale contract, 51A.02  
 Conduit system, cable communications, 238.36  
 Conference and service center, World Trade Center Corporation, 44A.001  
 Confidential data on decedents, 13.10  
 Confidential employee, 179A.03  
 Confidential information, state civil service, 43A.38  
 Confinement area, pets and animals, 346.36  
 Confirmatory retest, drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950  
 Confirmatory test, drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950  
 Congressional candidate, 10A.41  
 Conservatee, 525.539  
 Conservation easement  
 Conservation easements, 84C.01  
 Conservation reserve program, 103F.511  
 Conservation reserve program, 103F.511

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Conservation specifications, 383A.602  
 Conservator  
 Custodial trusts, 529.01  
 Guardianships and conservatorships, 525.539  
 Uniform transfers to minors, 527.21  
 Consignment, 324.01  
 Consist, locomotives, 219.551  
 Consortium, Minnesota educational computing consortium, 119.02  
 Conspicuous, 51A.02  
 Constable, 367.40  
 Constitution, 16A.011  
 Construction, agricultural and economic development program, 41A.02  
 Consultant services, 16B.17  
 Consulting agreement, long-term care facilities, 256B.432  
 Consumer  
 Farm tractor warranties, 325F.6651  
 Retail sales refunds, 325F.80  
 Savings and loan associations, 51A.02  
 Used motor vehicle sales, 325F.662  
 Consumer credit transaction, conciliation courts, 487.30  
 Consumer customer, manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
 Consumer loan, 51A.02  
 Consumer report, insurance fair information reporting, 72A.491  
 Consumer reporting agency, insurance fair information reporting, 72A.491  
 Consumer-controlled organization, 252.33  
 Consummation date, business corporations, 302A.011  
 Consumption, water allocation, 103G.255  
 Consumptive use, waters of the state, 103G.005  
 Contact notification program, disease control, 144.4172  
 Container, pesticide, 18B.01  
 Containment, Waste Management Act, 115A.03  
 Contaminant  
 Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
 Tax increment financing, 469.174  
 Contested case  
 Administrative Procedure Act, 14.02  
 Fees and expenses, 3.761  
 Continued, insurance, 60A.02  
 Contraband  
 Game and fish, 97A.015  
 Legal gambling, 349.2125  
 Video games of chance, 349.59  
 Contraband property, 609.531  
 Contract  
 Commercial exploitation of crimes, 611A.68  
 Family investment plan, 256.032  
 Prompt payment by local governments, 471.425  
 Contract carrier, 221.011  
 Contract crime, transportation department, 161.315  
 Contract laboratory, 144.97  
 Contract transportation index, school transportation, 124.225  
 Contracting entity, Asbestos Abatement Act, 326.71  
 Contracting party, municipal industrial development, 469.153  
 Contractor, 17.90  
 Contractual services, St. Louis County, 383C.332  
 Contributing member, comprehensive health insurance, 62E.02  
 Contribution  
 Congressional campaign reform, 10A.41  
 Fair campaign practices, 211A.01  
 Hennepin County elections, 383B.042  
 Control  
 Business corporations, 302A.011  
 Insurance fair information reporting, 72A.491  
 Reciprocal Interstate Banking Act, 48.92  
 Residential programs, receivership, 245A.12  
 Control share acquisitions, 302A.011  
 Controlled substance  
 Drug offenses, 244.095

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

891

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Controlled substance (Cont'd)  
 Prenatal exposure to controlled substance, 626.5561  
 School chemical abuse programs, 126.033  
 Controlling individual  
 Human services licensing, 245A.02  
 Residential programs, receivership, 245A.12  
 Controlling interest, 471A.02  
 Controlling person, membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
 Controlling shareholders, manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
 Conveniently available to the public, 14.07  
 Conversion, nursing homes, 144A.073  
 Conveyance device, forfeiture for use in crimes, 609.531  
 Conviction  
 Crimes, 609.152  
 Game and fish laws, 97A.015  
 Motor vehicle operation, 171.01  
 Transportation department contracts, 161.315  
 Cooperative  
 Agricultural commodities, 17.53  
 Cooperative law, 308A.005  
 Cooperative apartment corporation, 363.01  
 Coordination unit, Environmental Coordination Procedures Act, 116C.24  
 Cord, measurement of wood, 239.33  
 Core services, hospice programs, 144A.48  
 Corporal punishment, public schools, 127.45  
 Corporation  
 Cooperative law, 308A.005  
 Greater Minnesota Corporation, 116O.02  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Minnesota Educational Computing Corporation, 119.02  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011, 317A.521  
 St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, 246A.01  
 World Trade Center Corporation, 44A.001  
 Corrections and detention data, 13.85  
 Corrective action  
 Agricultural chemical incidents, 18D.01  
 Environment, 514.671  
 Pesticides, 18B.01  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.02  
 Corruptly, commercial bribery, 609.86  
 Cost  
 Agricultural and economic development program, 41A.02  
 Uniform Airports Act, Aeronautics Code, 360.036  
 Cost of care, regional treatment center clients, 246.50  
 Cost of redevelopment, economic development authorities, 469.090  
 Costs of acquisition and betterment, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02  
 Council  
 Agricultural commodity promotion, 17.53  
 Governor's nuclear waste council, 116C.71  
 Counting center, election law, 206.56  
 County, airport zoning, 360.061  
 County agency  
 Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
 Medical support bonus incentives, 256.9791  
 County agency expenditure, income maintenance programs, 256.025  
 County agency social worker, 148B.18  
 County board  
 Board of health, 145A.02  
 Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871  
 Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, 245.462  
 Hennepin, personnel, 383B.27  
 Permanency planning grants, 256F.03  
 Ramsey, personnel department, 383A.281  
 County extension work, 38.331  
 County of financial responsibility, Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.02

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

County personnel system, Ramsey county, 383A.281  
 County plan, permanency planning grants, 256F.03  
 County share of local agency expenditures growth amount, income maintenance programs, 256.025  
 Course, post-secondary enrollment options, 123.3514  
 Courseware package, 124C.22  
 Court  
 Custodial trusts, 529.01  
 Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, 518C.02  
 Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21  
 Court administrator, watershed districts, 103D.011  
 Court services data, 13.84  
 Coverage, medical support bonus incentives, 256.9791  
 Covered employee, public employees police and fire fund, benefit coverage, 353B.02  
 Covered governmental entity, pension plan fiduciaries, 356A.01  
 Covered pension plan, fiduciaries, 356A.01  
 Covered pension plan other than a statewide plan, fiduciaries, 356A.01  
 Covered services, children's health plan, 256.936  
 Credit, 51A.02, 332.50  
 Credit agreement, 513.33  
 Credit card, 51A.02  
 Credit card application, 325G.41  
 Credit card number, 609.892  
 Credit enhanced bonds, 469.174  
 Credit sale, 51A.02  
 Credit sale contract, 51A.02  
 Creditor  
 Credit agreements, 513.33  
 Credit Card Disclosure Act, 325G.41  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22  
 Fraudulent transfers, 513.41  
 Garnishment, 571.712  
 Crime  
 Commercial exploitation of crimes, 611A.68  
 Crime victims reparations, 611A.52  
 Victims' rights, 611A.01  
 Crime against the person, 253B.02, 611A.06  
 Crime of violence, 624.712  
 Criminal act, RICO, 609.902  
 Criminal history data, 13.87  
 Criminal proceeding, RICO, 609.902  
 Crop equivalent rating, 40A.02  
 Crop production input, seller-financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35  
 Crop value, 557.11  
 Cross country ski grant-in-aid program, 85.40  
 Cross country ski race, 85.40  
 Cross country ski trail, 85.40  
 Cross country skiing, 85.40  
 Cruelty, pets and animals, 346.36  
 Cultured dairy food, 32.486  
 Cumulative amount guaranteed, 124.195  
 Currency exchange, 53A.01  
 Current costs of acquisition, betterment, and debt service, 458D.02  
 Current market value, Minnesota rural finance authority, 41B.02  
 Current or former public employee, division of marital property, 518.581  
 Curriculum, planning, evaluating, reporting, 126.661  
 Custodial property, 527.21  
 Custodial trust property, 529.01  
 Custodial trustee, 529.01  
 Custodian, 527.21  
 Custody determination, 518.003  
 Custody proceeding, 518.003  
 Custom apply, fertilizer law, 18C.005  
 Custom computer program, 297A.01  
 Custom processing, meat inspection, 31A.02  
 Customer  
 Delinquent utility bills, 325E.025

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Customer (Cont'd)  
 Financial institution information release, 13A.01  
 Damage, excavation notice system, 216D.01  
 Dangerous dog, 347.50  
 Dark house, 97A.015  
 Data processing device or system, 16B.40  
 Date of assessment, 270.65  
 Date of receipt, prompt payment by local governments, 471.425  
 Day care facility, 466.01  
 Day-to-day operational control, long-term care facilities, 256B.432  
 Day training and habilitation services for adults with mental retardation and related conditions, 252.41  
 Day treatment services  
 Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871  
 Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, 245.462  
 Deal, legalized gambling, 349.12  
 Dealer  
 Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511  
 All-terrain vehicles, 84.92  
 Dogs and cats, 347.31  
 Manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
 Motor vehicle, 168.27  
 Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02  
 Used motor vehicle sales, 325F.662  
 Watercraft safety, 86B.005  
 Watercraft titling, 86B.820  
 Dealership agreement  
 Farm equipment, 325E.061  
 Heavy and utility equipment, 325E.068  
 Debar, transportation department contracts, 161.315  
 Debt  
 Fraudulent transfers, 513.41  
 Revenue recapture, 270A.03  
 Debtor  
 Credit agreements, 513.33  
 Fraudulent transfers, 513.41  
 Garnishments, 571.712  
 Declaration, living wills, 145B.02  
 Declassified position, state civil service, 43A.02  
 Decommissioning, Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 116C.831  
 Decontamination, Infectious Waste Control Act, 116.76  
 Decree of marriage dissolution, 287.01  
 Default, storage facility, 514.971  
 Deferred interest, 41B.02  
 Deferred member, public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02  
 Deficiency, fertilizer law, 18C.005  
 Deficit, Minnesota joint underwriting association, 621.03  
 Degradable, polyethylene materials, 325E.045  
 Delinquent child, 260.015  
 Demand, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Demand deposit account, 51A.02  
 Demand reduction, drug policy, 299A.29  
 Density index, school transportation, 124.225  
 Department  
 Agriculture, 40A.02  
 Commerce, 48.92  
 Employee relations, 43A.02  
 Finance, 16A.011  
 Gaming, 349A.01  
 Health  
 Infectious Waste Control Act, 116.76  
 Wells, borings, underground uses of water, 103I.005  
 Human services  
 Family investment plan, 256.032  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.02  
 Labor and industry, 184A.01  
 Natural resources, watercraft titling, 86B.820  
 Public safety, 349.50

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Department (Cont'd)  
 Public service, 216C.01  
 Dependent  
 Crime victims reparations, 611A.52  
 Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0575  
 POW and MIA, tuition aid, 197.752  
 Dependent child  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 256.12  
 Public safety officers killed in the line of duty, 299A.41  
 Deposit account  
 Maintenance and support, 518.54  
 Savings Association Act, 51A.02  
 Depositor, Grain Storage Act, 232.21  
 Depository, water pollution control, 115.01  
 Depreciation, aircraft taxation, 360.531  
 Deprivation procedure, 127.43  
 Deputy commissioner, veterans affairs, 198.001  
 Deputy constable, 367.40  
 Deputy registrar, watercraft titling, 86B.820  
 Designated hazardous substance site, 469.174  
 Designated offense, forfeitures, 609.531  
 Designated rural area, rural health programs, 136A.1351  
 Designated trout lake, 97A.015  
 Designated trout streams, 97A.015  
 Designer, 16B.33  
 Destructive computer program, crimes, 609.87  
 Detaining authority, habeas corpus, 589.011  
 Development  
 Agricultural land preservation, 40A.02  
 Economic development authorities, 469.090  
 Mining taxes, 298.016  
 Development action response plan, 469.174  
 Development agreement, World Trade Center Corporation, 44A.001  
 Development district, cities, 469.125  
 Development program, city development districts, 469.125  
 Device, pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Dewatering well, 1031.005  
 Diagnostic assessment  
 Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871  
 Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, 245.462  
 Diesel fuel, 296.01  
 Direct or indirect profit, fiduciaries, 356A.01  
 Direct relative, fiduciaries, 356A.01  
 Direct written premiums, 621.03  
 Directly transmitted, disease, 144.4172  
 Director  
 Agricultural extension service, 583.22  
 Dakota County personnel administration system, 383D.22  
 Division of waters, drainage systems, 103E.005  
 Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
 Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27  
 Legalized gambling, 349.12  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
 Office of waste management, 115A.03  
 Pari-mutuel racing, 240.01  
 Pipeline safety office, 299J.02  
 Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
 State lottery division, 349A.01  
 Waste management office, Minnesota Toxic Pollution Prevention Act, 115D.03  
 Director of extension, 38.331  
 Directory, information systems, 3.3026  
 Disability  
 Human rights department, 363.01  
 Public employees police and fire fund, benefit coverage, 353B.02  
 Supplemental aid, 256D.35  
 Disability benefit, 356.371  
 Disabled, telephone assistance plan, 237.69  
 Disabled veteran, state civil service, 43A.11  
 Disbursement  
 Campaign financial reports, 211B.01

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Disbursement (Cont'd)  
 Fair campaign practices, 211A.01  
 Discount, 17B.02  
 Discount point agreement, interest rate or discount point agreements, 47.206  
 Discounted cash price, seller-financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35  
 Discriminate, 363.01  
 Disease prevention and control, 145A.02  
 Dislocated worker, 268.975  
 Dismissal, 127.27  
 Dismissal of proceedings, drainage systems, 103E.005  
 Dispensing, veterinarians, 156.16  
 Displaced housing, 504.33  
 Disposable earnings, creditors remedies, 550.136, 551.05, 571.74, 571.921  
 Disposal, Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 116C.831  
 Disposal facility, 115A.03  
 Disposal system, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02  
 Dispute resolution, 494.01  
 Distilled spirits, 340A.101  
 Distribute, pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Distributor  
 Agricultural liming material, 18C.531  
 Cigarette tax, 297.01  
 Fertilizer law, 18C.005  
 Legalized gambling, 349.12  
 Motor vehicles, 168.011  
 Plastic container labeling, 325E.044  
 Video games of chance, 349.50  
 District  
 Ramsey County, 383A.602  
 Soil and water conservation, 40A.02  
 Technical schools, 136C.02  
 District disposal system, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02  
 District heating system, 465.74  
 Ditch, drainage systems, 103E.005  
 Divesting carrier, railroads, 222.85  
 Division  
 Legalized gambling, 349.12  
 Pari-mutuel racing, 240.01  
 State lottery division, 349A.01  
 Domestic abuse  
 Murder in the first degree, 609.185  
 Prosecution pilot program, 611A.0311  
 Domestic abuse case, prosecution pilot program, 611A.0311  
 Domestic assault, 611A.0315  
 Domestic corporation, cooperative law, 308A.005  
 Domicile, risk retention groups, 60E.02  
 Donation in kind, Hennepin County elections, 383B.042  
 Drainage authority, drainage systems, 103E.005  
 Drainage lien, drainage systems, 103E.005  
 Drainage project, drainage systems, 103E.005  
 Drainage system, 103E.005  
 Drive-point well, groundwater, 1031.005  
 Drop-in child care program, human services licensing, 245A.02  
 Drug  
 Drug policy office, 299A.29  
 Testing in the workplace, 181.950  
 Drug and alcohol testing, 181.950  
 Drug paraphernalia, 152.01  
 Drug program agency, 299A.29  
 Due date, 27.137  
 Duty of support, Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, 518C.02  
 Dwelling  
 Burglary, 609.581  
 Delinquent juveniles, 260.125  
 Trespass, 609.605  
 Dwelling unit, cable communications, 238.22

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Early identification and intervention services, Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871  
 Early loan, capital access program, 116J.876  
 Earnings, creditors remedies, 550.136, 551.05, 571.74, 571.921  
 Earth sheltered, 216C.06  
 Economic development, prevailing wage, 116J.871  
 Economic development district, tax increment financing, 469.174  
 Economic development loan repayment, 471.562  
 Economic loss, 611A.52  
 Economically disadvantaged  
 Hospitality host program, 268.971  
 Unemployed resident, 375.552  
 Economically disadvantaged small business, 473.142  
 Edition, fine prints, 324.06  
 Education and prevention services, Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871  
 Education program, child care programs, 256H.01  
 Education services, Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, 245.462  
 Educational institution, student athletes, 325E.33  
 Effective annual yield, interest rate advertising, 45.025  
 Effective competition  
 Electric service, 216B.162  
 Flexible tariffs, natural gas, 216B.163  
 Telephone service, 237.57  
 Effective date of the consolidation, public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02  
 Effective net annual yield, interest rate advertising, 45.025  
 Elderly and handicapped service, public transit, 174.22  
 Elected county officials, 351.14  
 Election, Hennepin County, 383B.042  
 Electronic communication, 626A.01  
 Electronic communication service, 626A.01  
 Electronic communications system, 626A.01  
 Electronic storage, 626A.01  
 Electronic voting system, 206.56  
 Elementary average daily membership, general education revenue, 124A.22  
 Elementary or secondary school, 123.70  
 Elements of the criminal justice system, 611A.73  
 Elevated blood lead level, 116.51, 144.871  
 Elevator shaft, groundwater, 1031.005  
 Elevator shaft contractor, groundwater, 1031.005  
 Eligible  
 Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27  
 Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
 State civil service, 43A.02  
 Eligible agricultural lender, 41B.02  
 Eligible borrower, 41B.02  
 Eligible business, 268.672  
 Eligible child, 525.152  
 Eligible client, legal assistance programs, 480.24  
 Eligible employer  
 Public employees insurance plan, 43A.316  
 Unemployment compensation, 268.672  
 Eligible government employer, 268.672  
 Eligible individual, 48.512  
 Eligible institution, 123.3514, 136A.134  
 Eligible job applicant, 268.672  
 Eligible lender, 41B.02  
 Eligible list  
 Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
 State civil service, 43A.02  
 Eligible loan, capital access program, 116J.876  
 Eligible organization, community and neighborhood development, 116J.983  
 Eligible personal injury, harmful substance injury compensation board, 115B.25  
 Eligible persons  
 Agricultural chemical response and reimbursement, 18E.02  
 Children's health plan, 256.936



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

## Eligible persons (Cont'd)

- Harmful substance injury compensation board, 115B.25
- Eligible property damage, harmful substance injury compensation board, 115B.25
- Eligible providers, children's health plan, 256.936
- Eligible recipients, Minnesota Toxic Pollution Prevention Act, 115D.03
- Eligible rural hospital, transition and grant programs, 144.147
- Eligible small business, 41A.02
- Eligible state, Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 116C.831
- Emergency
  - Aversive and deprivation procedures, 127.43
  - Excavation notice system, 216D.01
  - Lead abatement, 144A.01
  - Pipeline safety, 299J.02
  - State contracts, 16B.08
  - Supplemental aid, 256D.35
- Emergency medical care, 145A.02
- Emergency medical services agency, 144.761
- Emergency medical services personnel, 144.761
- Emergency release, pipeline safety, 299J.02
- Emergency responder
  - Excavation notice system, 216D.01
  - Pipeline safety, 299J.02
- Emergency response personnel, 299F.092
- Emergency services
  - Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871
  - Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, 245.462
- Emergency treatment, Minnesota Commitment Act of 1982, 253B.02
- Emerging competition, telephone service, 237.57
- Emotional disturbance, Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871
- Emotional maltreatment, juveniles, 260.015
- Emotionally dependent, 148A.01, 609.341
- Employee
  - Asbestos Abatement Act, 326.71
  - Bone marrow transplants, employee leave, 181.945
  - Discrimination law, 363.01
  - Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950
  - Fair Labor Standards Act, Minnesota, 177.23
  - Generally, 16A.011
  - Legalized gambling organizations, 349.2127
  - Marital property divisions, 518.581
  - Municipal tort liability, 466.01
  - Parenting leave, 181.940
  - Personnel records, 181.960
  - Port authorities, 469.056
  - Public employees insurance plan, 43A.316
  - Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281
  - State civil service, 43A.02
  - Terminations, disclosures, 181.931
- Employee organization, 179A.03
- Employee relations department, Dakota County personnel administration system, 383D.22
- Employer
  - Asbestos Abatement Act, 326.71
  - Bone marrow transplants, employee leave, 181.945
  - Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950
  - Hazardous substances notification reports, 299F.092
  - Parenting leave, 181.940
  - Personnel records, 181.960
  - Railroads, liability, 219.815
  - Terminations, disclosures, 181.931
- Employing unit, 355.11
- Employment and training data, 13.47
- Employment and training service provider, 13.47, 256.736
- Employment and training services, 256.736, 268.0111
- Employment program
  - Child care programs, 256H.01
  - County emergency jobs program, 375.552

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

- Employment property, enterprise zones, 469.166
- Enacted finally, 645.01
- Encapsulated, lead abatement, 144.871
- Encumbrance, 16A.011
- Endangerment of a child, 609.378
- Energy conservation improvement, 216B.241
- Energy conservation measure, school districts, 124.85
- Enforce, medical support bonus incentives, 256.9791
- Enforceable order, medical support bonus incentives, 256.9791
- Enforcement, medical support bonus incentives, 256.9791
- Enforcement officer, 97A.015
- Engagement, entertainment agency licensing, 184A.01
- Engineer
  - County, drainage systems, 103E.005
  - Designer selection board, 16B.33
- ENP, effective neutralizing power, agricultural liming materials, 18C.531
- Enrolled loan, capital access program, 116J.876
- Enterprise, RICO, 609.902
- Enterprise zone, 469.166
- Enters a building without consent, burglary, 609.581
- Entertainment agency, 184A.01
- Entitlement issuer, 474A.02
- Environment
  - Fertilizer law, 18C.005
  - Pesticide law, 18B.01
- Environmental bore hole, groundwater, 103I.005
- Environmental health, 145A.02
- Environmental lien, 514.671
- Environmental sample, 144.97
- Equalized market values, 477A.011
- Equalizing factor, 124A.02
- Equated plane hours, 270.071
- Equipment
  - Administration department, 16B.01
  - St. Louis County, 383C.332
- Equitable compensation relationship, 471.991
- Equity capital, 48.92
- Equivalent protection, 16B.60
- Escrow account, assignment of mortgages, 47.205
- Essential employee, 179A.03
- Essential learner outcomes, 126.661
- Essential services, maternal and child health care, 145.883
- Established, drainage systems, 103E.005
- Established date of operation, agriculture, nuisance liability, 561.19
- Establishment, animal health board, 35.71
- Establishment petition, watershed districts, 103D.011
- Ethanol, 41A.09
- Examiner, 253B.02
- Excavation, notice system, 216D.01
- Excavator, notice system, 216D.01
- Exchange, communication-impaired persons, 237.50
- Excluded time, Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.02
- Exclusive liquor store, 340A.101
- Exclusive representative, 43A.316, 179A.03
- Executive agency, 16A.011
- Executive branch, state civil service, 43A.02
- Exempt carrier, motor carriers, 221.011
- Existing relief association benefit plan, public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02
- Exotic parasite, 19.50
- Expenditure
  - Congressional campaign reform, 10A.41
  - Hennepin County elections, 383B.042
- Expenditure/unlimited aid ratio, 477A.011
- Expert opinion, pets and animals, 346.36
- Exploration, 298.016
- Exploratory boring, 103I.005
- Explorer, groundwater, 103I.005
- Explosive fireworks, 624.20
- Express warranty
  - Manufactured home sales, 327B.01

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

895

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Express warranty (Cont'd)  
Used motor vehicle sales, 325F.662  
Extended employment programs, 268A.01  
Extractive use, state forests, 89.001  
Extra-label use, veterinarians, 156.16  
Face value, legalized gambling, 349.12  
Facility  
Disease exposure, 144.761  
Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
Harmful substance compensation fund, 115B.25  
Infectious Waste Control Act, 116.76  
Low-level radioactive waste disposal, 116C.851  
Mental health and mental retardation ombudsman, 245.91  
Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 116C.831  
Minnesota Toxic Pollution Prevention Act, 115D.03  
Facility improvement expenses, child care services grants, 256H.21  
Fair market value, 222.631  
Fair rental value, 325F.6651  
Fair share fee challenge, 179A.03  
Familial status, human rights department, 363.01  
Family  
Child care programs, 256H.01  
Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871  
Family investment plan, 256.032  
General assistance, 256D.02  
Family community support services, Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871  
Family day care, 123.70  
Family day care home, fire marshal rules, 299F.011  
Family farm  
Corporate and partnership farming, 500.24  
Nuisance liability, 561.19  
Family farm corporation, 500.24  
Family farm partnership, 500.24  
Family health, 145A.02  
Family or household members, domestic abuse, 518B.01  
Family planning services, 145.925  
Family reunification services, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
Family wage level, 256.032  
Family-based services  
Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
Permanency planning grants to counties, 256F.03  
Farm, Minnesota rural finance authority, 41B.02  
Farm debtor, judgments on debts, 550.366  
Farm equipment, 325E.061  
Farm equipment dealer, 325E.061  
Farm equipment manufacturer, 325E.061  
Farm homestead, 500.24  
Farm machinery, 297A.01  
Farm products, 223A.02  
Farm tractor, 325F.6651  
Farm winery, 340A.101  
Farming, 500.24  
Feasibility study, risk retention groups, 60E.02  
Federal active service, 190.05  
Federal agency, area redevelopment agencies, 469.110  
Federal association, 51A.02  
Federal government, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
Federal legislation, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
Federal matching plan, telephone assistance plan, 237.69  
Federal tax law, 474A.02  
Federal Water Pollution Control Act, Minnesota public facilities authority, 446A.02  
Federally funded state active service, 190.05  
Feed, seller-financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35  
Fees  
Actions involving state, 3.761  
Entertainment agency licensing, 184A.01

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Female-dominated class  
Equitable compensation, 471.991  
State civil service, 43A.02  
Fertilizer  
Fertilizer law, 18C.005  
Groundwater protection, 103H.005  
Fiduciary  
Pension plans, 356A.01  
War service, 525.95  
Fiduciary activity, pension plans, 356A.01  
FIFRA, Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, Rodenticide Act, 18B.01  
File, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22  
Filed with the secretary of state, nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
Filing officer  
Fair campaign practices, 211A.01  
Hennepin County elections, 383B.042  
Filling material, Furniture Fire Safety Act, 299F.841  
Final enactment, 645.01  
Final rate, nursing homes, 256B.421  
Final-stage manufacturer, motor vehicles, 168.011  
Finance authority, 116J.9672  
Finance charge  
Motor vehicle installment sales, 168.66  
Savings and loan associations, 51A.02  
Finance committee, 16A.011  
Financial assistance, prevailing wage, 116J.871  
Financial institution  
Community reinvestment evaluations, 47.80  
Income and excise taxes, 290.01  
Maintenance and support, 518.54  
Pension plan fiduciaries, 356A.01  
Release of information by financial institutions, 13A.01  
Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21  
Financial record, 13A.01  
Financial responsibility, motor carriers, 221.141  
Financial transaction card, 609.821  
Financially responsible relative, supplemental aid, 256D.35  
Fine print, 324.06  
Fineness, agricultural liming materials, 18C.531  
Fire department, 299F.092, 424A.001  
Firearms, 97A.015  
Firearms safety certificate, 97A.015  
Fireworks, 624.20  
First handler, agricultural commodity, 17.53  
First purchaser, agricultural commodity, 17.53  
First year of life, aircraft taxation, 360.531  
First-stage manufacturer, motor vehicles, 168.011  
Fiscal disparity adjustment, 273.1398  
Fiscal year  
Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511  
Finance department, 16A.011  
Fiscal year 1990, legalized gambling, 349.12  
Fish house, 97A.015  
Fixed location, fertilizer law, 18C.005  
Flammable liquid, 609.02  
Flare, legalized gambling, 349.12  
Fleet, 168.011  
Fleet inspection station, 116.60  
Flexible tariff, natural gas, 216B.163  
Flight property, 270.071  
Flood fringe, floodplain management, 103F.111  
Floodplains, floodplain management, 103F.111  
Floodway, floodplain management, 103F.111  
Fluid milk products, 32.391  
Flying club, 360.013  
Food, 182.651  
Food additive, meat inspection, 31A.02  
Food-producing animals, veterinarians, 156.16  
For hire, motor carriers, 221.011  
Foreign corporation  
Cooperative law, 308A.005  
Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Forest land, 40A.02  
 Forest lands under the authority of the commissioner, 89.001  
 Forest resources, 89.001  
 Forestry development projects, 574.263  
 Former patient, 148A.01  
 Formula allowance, 124A.02  
 Fraternal benefit society, 64B.01  
 Free play, legalized gambling, 349.12  
 Free-flowing, wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 103F.311  
 Fresh pursuit, 626.71  
 Fringe benefits, 256B.421  
 Front end verification, 13B.01  
 Frozen foods, 32.55  
 Frozen yogurt, 32.55  
 Fuel oil, 296.01  
 Full government subdivision, registration of possessory estates, 508A.47  
 Full peak and limited off-peak service, metropolitan transit commission, 473.446  
 Full-service station, motor fuel franchises, 80C.146  
 Functional assessment, Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871  
 Functional impairment, Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
**Fund**  
 Harmful substances injury compensation, 115B.25  
 Public employees police and fire fund  
   Benefit coverage, 353B.02  
   Consolidation, 353A.02  
   Telecommunication access, 237.50  
   Telephone assistance, 237.69  
 Fund balance pupil units, general education revenue reduction, 124A.26  
 Fundamental corporate change, cable communications franchises, 238.083  
 Fur farmer, 17.351  
 Fur-bearing animal, 17.351, 97A.015  
 Furnish, precursor substances, 152.0971  
 Gambling equipment, 349.12  
 Gambling manager, 349.12  
 Game, 97A.015  
 Game birds, 97A.015  
 Game fish, 97A.015  
 Garage, automatic garage door opening systems, 325F.82  
 Garnishee, 571.712  
 Gas, pipeline safety, 299J.02  
 Gas pipeline facilities, 299F.56  
 Gasoline, 296.01  
 General and administrative costs, nursing homes, 256B.421  
 General education aid, 124A.23  
 General education revenue, 124A.22  
 General food store, 340A.101  
 General fund, 16A.671  
 General plan for the development of the locality as a whole, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
 General welfare, watershed districts, 103D.011  
**Generator**  
 Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.21  
 Infectious Waste Control Act, 116.76  
 Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, Midwest Interstate, 116C.831  
 Genetic engineering, 116C.91  
 Genetic markers, evidence, 634.26  
 Genetically engineered organism, 116C.91  
 Goat milk, 32.391  
 Going out of business sale, 325F.68  
**Good cause**  
 Sales representatives' terminations, 325E.37  
 Supplemental aid, 256D.35  
 Good faith, nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
 Governing board, prompt payment by local governments, 471.425  
 Governing board of a pension plan, fiduciary duties, 356A.01

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Governing body**  
 Aeronautics, 360.013  
 Area redevelopment agencies, 469.110  
 City development districts, 469.125  
 Enterprise zones, 469.166  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
 Tax increment financing, 469.174  
 Government authority, 13A.01  
 Government data, 13B.01  
 Government records, 138.17  
**Government unit**  
 Displaced housing, 504.33  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02  
**Governmental subdivision**  
 Firearms regulation, 471.634  
 Retirement, 353.01  
**Governmental unit**  
 Materials distribution, 16B.28  
 Minnesota public facilities authority, 446A.02  
**Governor, Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, 518C.02**  
 Grade, fertilizer law, 18C.005  
 Grade crossing, railroads, 219.16  
**Grain**  
 Grain Buyers Act, 223.16  
 Grain Storage Act, 232.21  
 Grain buyer, 223.16  
**Grain warehouse**  
 Grain Buyers Act, 223.16  
 Grain Storage Act, 232.21  
 Grain warehouse receipt, Grain Storage Act, 232.21  
 Greater Minnesota, 116G.02  
 Gross family income, children's health plan, 256.936  
**Gross income**  
 Income and excise taxes, 290.01  
 Supplemental aid, 256D.35  
**Gross receipts**  
 Legalized gambling, 349.12  
 Lottery, 349A.01  
 Gross revenue, lottery, 349A.01  
 Gross tax capacity, 273.1398  
**Groundwater**  
 Protection, 103H.005  
 Radioactive waste management facilities, 116C.75  
 Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01  
 Groundwater plan, metropolitan groundwater plans, 103B.205  
**Groundwater systems**  
 Local water management, 103B.305  
 Metropolitan groundwater plans, 103B.205  
 Groundwater thermal exchange device, 103I.005  
 Group family day care, 123.70  
 Group family day care home, fire marshal rules, 299F.011  
 Growth adjustment factor, 273.1398  
 Guaranteed analysis, agricultural liming material, 18C.531  
 Guaranteed energy savings contract, school districts, 124.85  
 Guaranteeing association, health maintenance organizations, 62D.043  
**Guarantor**  
 Agricultural liming material, 18C.531  
 Fertilizer law, 18C.005  
**Guardian**  
 Custodial trusts, 529.01  
 Guardianships and conservatorships, 525.539  
 Guest, 327.70  
 Habitual truant, 260.015  
 Hallucinogen, 152.01  
 Handicapped, 297A.01  
 Handicapped child, under age five, 120.03  
 Handicapped person, deceptive trade practices, 325F.71  
 Harass, 609.02  
 Harassment, crimes, 609.747, 609.748  
 Hardship area zone, enterprise zones, 469.168  
 Harmful physical agent, 182.651  
 Harmful substance, compensation fund, 115B.25

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Hazard category, notification reports, 299F.092  
 Hazardous financial condition, risk retention groups, 60E.02  
 Hazardous liquid, pipeline safety, 299F.56, 299J.02  
 Hazardous liquid pipeline facilities, 299F.56  
 Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Act, 299F.56  
 Hazardous material, motor carriers, 221.011  
 Hazardous substance  
   Employee Right to Know Act of 1983, 182.651  
   Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
   Motor carriers, 221.011  
   Municipalities, tort liability, 466.01  
   Notification reports to local fire departments, 299F.092  
 Hazardous substances notification advisory committee, 299F.092  
 Hazardous substances notification report, 299F.092  
 Hazardous waste  
   Agricultural chemical incidents, 18D.01  
   Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
   Harmful substance compensation fund, 115B.25  
   Motor carriers, 221.011  
   Pesticide law, 18B.01  
   Pollution control agency, 116.06  
   Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01  
 Headnote, Minnesota Rules, 14.47  
 Health care  
   Living wills, 145B.02  
   Neglect of a child, 609.378  
 Health care decision, living wills, 145B.02  
 Health care facility, living wills, 145B.02  
 Health care institution, insurance fair information reporting, 72A.491  
 Health care provider  
   Living wills, 145B.02  
   Waiver of privilege, 595.02  
   Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Health data, 13.38  
 Health directive, disease control, 144.4172  
 Health maintenance contract, 62D.02  
 Health officer, 253B.02  
 Health professional, insurance fair information reporting, 72A.491  
 Health promotion, 145A.02  
 Health record information, insurance fair information reporting, 72A.491  
 Health risk limits, groundwater protection, 103H.005  
 Health supervision services, board and lodging establishments, 157.031  
 Health threat to others, disease control laws, 144.4172  
 Health-related licensing board, 214.01  
 Hearing, watershed districts, 103D.011  
 Hearing instrument selling, 153A.13  
 Hearing instruments, 153A.13  
 Heavy and utility equipment, 325E.068  
 Heavy and utility equipment dealer, 325E.068  
 Heavy and utility equipment manufacturer, 325E.068  
 Heinous crime, 609.184  
 Hepatitis B, 144.761  
 Heritage interpretive zone, 138.762  
 High risk persons, maternal and child health care, 145.883  
 High-risk establishments, 157.01  
 High school, school district sparsity revenue, 124A.22  
 High value vehicle, 168A.01  
 Highway sound barriers, 429.011  
 Historic building, 16B.60  
 Historical operating costs, nursing homes, 256B.421  
 HIV, human immunodeficiency virus, 144.761  
 Hive, 19.50  
 HMO, health maintenance organization, living wills, 145B.02  
 Holder, 84C.01  
 Holder of the beneficiary power of attorney, 529.01  
 Home care provider, 144A.43  
 Home care service  
   Brain injury services, 256B.093

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Home care service (Cont'd)  
   Home care hospice programs, 144A.43  
   Long-term-care policies, 62A.46  
   Older Minnesotans ombudsman, 256.9741  
 Home health agency, 62A.46  
 Home health care, 145A.02  
 Home office, 51A.02  
 Home rule charter city, 410.015  
 Homebound, long-term care insurance, 62A.46  
 Homeless individual, 268.0111, 268.361  
 Homestead, 256.73, 256D.35, 290A.03  
 Homestead and agricultural credit base, 273.1398  
 Homestead property, hardship loans, 473.167  
 Horse racing, 240.01  
 Horsepower, watercraft safety, 86B.005  
 Hospice patient, 144A.48  
 Hospice patient's family, 144A.48  
 Hospice program, 144A.48  
 Hospital  
   Construction moratorium, 144.551  
   Medical assistance, 256.9686, 256B.055  
 Hospital subsidiary corporation, 246A.01  
 Hotel, 327.70, 340A.101  
 House confined, long-term care insurance, 62A.46  
 Household  
   Employment and economic development program, 268.672  
   Hazardous waste management, 115A.96  
   Infectious Waste Control Act, 116.76  
 Household batteries, waste, 115A.961  
 Household hazardous waste, 115A.96  
 Housing activities, 469.201  
 Housing and redevelopment authority, low-income housing credits, 462A.221  
 Housing development project, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
 Housing district, tax increment financing, 469.174  
 Housing for elderly persons, 363.02  
 Housing project, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
 HUD, Housing and Urban Development secretary, enterprise zones, 469.166  
 Human rights investigative data, 363.01  
 Human services aids, 273.1398  
 Human services board, permanency planning grants to counties, 256F.03  
 Hunting, 97A.015  
 Hydrated lime, 18C.531  
 ICF/MR, medical assistance coverage, 256B.055  
 Ideal gross, legalized gambling, 349.12  
 Ideal net, legalized gambling, 349.12  
 Identification, medical support bonus incentives, 256.9791  
 Identify, medical support bonus incentives, 256.9791  
 Implementing agency, metropolitan area regional parks funding, 473.351  
 Implied warranty of fitness for a particular purpose, manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
 Implied warranty of merchantability, manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
 Impression, fine prints, 324.06  
 Improvement, drainage systems, 103E.215  
 In a representative capacity, 358.41  
 In park sale, manufactured homes, 327B.01, 327C.01  
 Inappropriate investments, public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02  
 Incapacitated, custodial trusts, 529.01  
 Incident  
   Agricultural chemical incidents, 18D.01  
   Fertilizer law, 18C.005  
   Pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Income, 256H.01, 290A.03  
 Income beneficiary, trusts, 501B.59  
 Income maintenance and support services, 268.0111  
 Incurred liabilities for the payment of compensation, 79A.01

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Indemnification, construction contracts, 337.01  
 Independence, day training and habilitation services, 252.41  
 Independent candidate, 10A.41  
 Independent student, 136A.101, 136A.233  
 Independent telephone company, 237.01  
 Indian  
   Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
   Juveniles, 260.015  
 Indian child  
   Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
   Juveniles, 260.015  
 Indian child's tribe, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Indian custodian, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Indian economic enterprise, area redevelopment agencies, 469.110  
 Indian organization, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Indian reservation, enterprise zones, 469.166  
 Indian tribe  
   Area redevelopment agencies, 469.110  
   Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
   Jobs and training department, 268.0111  
 Indirectly transmitted, disease, 144.4172  
 Individual  
   Insurance fair information reporting, 72A.491  
   Matching programs, 13B.01  
 Individual community support plan, Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, 245.462  
 Individual family community support plan, Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871  
 Individual permanent medical record, 145.32  
 Individual placement agreement  
   Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871  
   Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, 245.462  
 Individual treatment plan  
   Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871  
   Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, 245.462  
 Individual who is related, Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
 Industrial by-product, 18C.531  
 Industrial by-product soil buffering material, 18C.501  
 Industrial waste, 115A.03  
 Ineligible investments, public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02  
 Infectious agent, 116.76  
 Infectious waste, 116.76  
 Information system, 3.3026  
 Infrared breath-testing equipment, 169.01  
 Initial aid, local governments, 477A.011  
 Initial screening test, drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950  
 Initial terminal, railroads, 219.551  
 Initiating court, Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, 518C.02  
 Initiating state, Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, 518C.02  
 Injury, 611A.52  
 In-kind income, supplemental aid, 256D.35  
 Innkeeper, hotels, 327.70  
 In-service training, child protection services, 626.5591  
 Insider, fraudulent transfers, 513.41  
 Insolvent self-insurer, 79A.01  
 Inspection certificate, 19.50  
 Installer storage tanks, 116.46  
 Institution  
   Animal health board, 35.71  
   Dog and cat sales, 347.31  
 Instruction, planning, evaluating, reporting, 126.661  
 Instructor, individualized learning and development, 124.331  
 Insurance, risk retention groups, 60E.02  
 Insurance company, franchise tax, 290.35

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Insurance company other than life, franchise tax, 290.35  
 Insurance support organization, insurance fair information reporting, 72A.491  
 Insurance transaction, insurance fair information reporting, 72A.491  
 Insured, long-term care policies, 62A.46  
 Insurer  
   Agents, involuntary termination, 60A.176  
   Insurance fair information reporting, 72A.491  
 Insurer that specializes in substandard risks, insurance fair information reporting, 72A.491  
 Integrated pest management, 17.114  
 Integration, day training and habilitation services, 252.41  
 Interceptor, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02  
 Interdisciplinary team, hospice program, 144A.48  
 Interest in land, mined underground space development, 469.136  
 Interest rate agreement, 47.206  
 Interest rate index, seller-financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35  
 Interested party, watershed districts, 103D.011  
 Interested person, Minnesota Commitment Act of 1982, 253B.02  
 Interested shareholder, 302A.011  
 Interexchange service, 237.50  
 Interim financing, child care services grants, 256H.21  
 Interim use, zoning, 462.3597  
 Inter-LATA interexchange service, 237.50  
 Intermediate care facility, medical assistance coverage, 256B.055  
 Intermediate care facility for the mentally retarded, medical assistance coverage, 256B.055  
 Intermediate district, 136C.02  
 Intermediate sanctions, 609.135  
 Intermediate system airports, 360.305  
 Intermittent employee, state civil service, 43A.02  
 Intern, state civil service, 43A.02  
 Internal Revenue Code, 290.01  
 Interstate bank holding company, 48.92  
 Interstate carrier, 221.011  
 Intoxicating liquor, 182.651, 340A.101  
 Intrastate commerce, meat inspection, 31A.02  
 Intrastate pipeline, 216B.045  
 Inventory value, trusts, 501B.59  
 Investigational allowance, fertilizer law, 18C.005  
 Investigative consumer report, insurance fair information reporting, 72A.491  
 Investment adviser representative, 80A.14  
 Investment advisory council, 356A.01  
 Investment product, interest rate advertising, 45.025  
 Investments and expenses of a public utility, energy conservation improvement, 216B.241  
 Involuntary foster care placement, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Irregular route common carrier, 221.011  
 Isolated or occasional sales or leases, motor vehicle dealer, 168.27  
 Isolation index, school district sparsity revenue, 124A.22  
 Issuer, interest rate advertising, 45.025  
 Issuing authority, unlawful gambling devices, 349.30  
 Issuing public corporation, 302A.011  
 Itinerant grain buyer, 223.16  
 Job applicant, drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950  
 Job listing service, 184.21  
 Joint and survivor options, 356.371  
 Joint board, community corrections, 401.01  
 Joint county authority, lake improvement districts, 103B.505  
 Joint district, 136C.02  
 Judgment creditor, 551.03  
 Judgment debtor, 551.03  
 Judicial branch, state civil service, 43A.02  
 Judiciary, data classification, 13.90

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Junk dealer, 471.925  
 Junked vehicle, 168.27  
 Juvenile, 611A.01  
 Juvenile alcohol offender, 260.015  
 Juvenile controlled substance offender, 260.015  
 Juvenile petty offender, 260.015  
 Kerosene, 296.01  
 Key system airports, 360.305  
 Killed in the line of duty, 299A.41  
 Label  
   Agricultural liming material, 18C.531  
   Fertilizer law, 18C.005  
   Meat inspection, 31A.02  
   Pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Labeling  
   Agricultural liming material, 18C.531  
   Fertilizer law, 18C.005  
   Meat inspection, 31A.02  
   Pesticide law, 18B.01  
   Plastic containers, 325E.044  
 Labor organization, railroads, 222.85  
 Labor relations information, 13.37  
 Laboratory, environmental, 144.97  
 Laboratory waste, Infectious Waste Control Act, 116.76  
 Labor-management committee, public employees insurance plan, 43A.316  
 Laid off, firefighters' relief associations, 423A.20  
 Land  
   Mined underground space, 469.136  
   Weed control, 18.171  
 Land disturbance activity, 383A.602  
 Land occupier, soil and water conservation, 103C.101  
 Landing strip system, 360.305  
 Landowner, conservation reserve program, 103F.511  
 Large energy facility, 216B.2421  
 Large urbanized area service, public transit, 174.22  
 LATA, local access and transport area, 237.50, 237.57  
 Late model vehicle, 168A.01  
 Lateral, drainage systems, 103E.005  
 Law, Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, 518C.02  
 Law enforcement agency  
   Matching programs, 13B.01  
   Peace officer training, 626.84  
 Law enforcement authority, sex offenders, notice of address, 243.165  
 Law enforcement inquiry, 13A.01  
 Lawful gambling, 349.12  
 Lawful purpose, legalized gambling, 349.12  
 Layoff list  
   Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
   State civil service, 43A.02  
 Learner outcome, planning, evaluating, reporting, 126.661  
 Leaseholder, railroad rights-of-way, 222.631  
 Legal representative  
   Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871  
   Custodial trusts, 529.01  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
   Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21  
 Legislative advisory commission, enterprise zones, 469.166  
 Legislative branch, state civil service, 43A.02  
 Legislature, 645.01  
 Lender  
   Abstracts of title, 386.375  
   Agricultural and economic development program, 41A.02  
   Assignment of mortgages, 47.205  
   Capital access program, 116J.876  
   Interest rate or discount point agreements, 47.206  
 Lender credit card, 51A.02  
 Length, watercraft safety, 86B.005  
 Lessee, rental-purchase agreements, 325F.84  
 Lessor, rental-purchase agreements, 325F.84

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Liability  
   Pension plan fiduciaries, 356A.01  
   Risk retention groups, 60E.02  
 License  
   Entertainment agency licensing, 184A.01  
   Game and fish, 97A.015  
   Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
   Unlawful gambling devices, 349.30  
   Watercraft safety, 86B.005  
 License agent, watercraft safety, 86B.005  
 License holder, Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
 Licensed business, unlawful gambling devices, 349.30  
 Licensed health professional, disease control, 144.4172  
 Licensed personnel, secondary vocational funding, 124.573  
 Licensed practical nurse, 148.171  
 Licensed premises  
   Liquor, 340A.101  
   Unlawful gambling devices, 349.30  
 Licensed racetrack, 240.01  
 Licensed real estate appraiser, 82B.02  
 Licensee  
   Entertainment agency licensing, 184A.01  
   Noncommercial radio station grants, 129D.14  
   Unlawful gambling devices, 349.30  
 Lien, fraudulent transfers, 513.41  
 Lienholder, farm products, 223A.02  
 Life insurance company, franchise tax, 290.35  
 Light butter, 32.474  
 Light cheese, 32.481  
 Limestone  
   Agricultural liming material, 18C.531  
   Fertilizer, soil amendments, and plant amendments, 18C.501  
 Limited equity cooperative, 273.11  
 Limited equity cooperative apartment, 273.11  
 Limited well contractor, 103I.005  
 Limited well sealing contractor, 103I.005  
 Limousine, 168.011  
 Liquefied natural gas, 299F.56  
 Liquor, 182.651  
 Livestock, 31B.02  
 Livestock carrier, 221.011  
 Livestock production input, sales, 325E.35  
 Livestock products, 31B.02  
 Loan  
   Agricultural and economic development program, 41A.02  
   Assignment of mortgages, 47.205  
   Hennepin County elections, 383B.042  
   Interest rate or discount point agreements, 47.206  
   Savings and loan associations, 51A.02  
 Loan agreement, agricultural and economic development program, 41A.02  
 Loan guaranty, agricultural and economic development program, 41A.02  
 Local access and transport area, 237.50, 237.57  
 Local agency  
   Area redevelopment agencies, 469.110  
   Chemical dependency programs, 254B.01  
   Mental Retardation Protection Act, 252A.02  
   Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.02  
 Local agreement, video games of chance, 349.50  
 Local cartage carrier, 221.011  
 Local comprehensive plan, metropolitan surface water management, 103B.205  
 Local correctional service, 401.01  
 Local council, child abuse prevention council, 299A.21  
 Local exchange service, 237.50  
 Local fire department, 299F.092  
 Local government  
   Agricultural land preservation, 40A.02  
   Amateur sports commission, 240A.01  
 Local government unit  
   Library construction, 134.41

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Local government unit (Cont'd)  
 Metropolitan surface water management, 103B.205  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02

Local governmental unit  
 Excavation notice system, 216D.01  
 Floodplain management, 103F.111  
 Metropolitan land use planning, 473.852  
 Pipeline safety, 299J.02  
 Rural development board, 116N.01

Local mental health proposal  
 Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871  
 Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, 245.462

Local money, chemical dependency programs, 254B.01

Local official, 10A.01

Local police or firefighters relief association, 353A.02

Local record, archives, 138.17

Local relief association consolidation accounts, 353A.02

Local sanitary sewer facilities, 458D.02

Local service unit, jobs and training, 268.0111

Local social service agency, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351

Local system of care. Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871

Local tax rate, 273.1398

Local units of government  
 Clean Water Partnership Act, 103F.711  
 Local water management, 103B.305  
 Local water resources protection and management program, 103B.3363  
 Pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Wells, borings, underground uses of water, 103I.112

Located in this state, 48.92

Long-term care facility  
 Office costs, 256B.432  
 Ombudsman for older Minnesotans, 256.9741

Long-term care policy, 62A.46

Long-term containment, Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.21

Long-term employment program, 268A.01

Loss, computer crime, 609.87

Lost unit, targeted neighborhoods, 469.201

Lot, manufactured home parks, 327C.01

Lottery, 349A.01, 609.75

Lottery procurement contract, 349A.01

Lottery retailer, 349A.01

Lottery ticket, 349A.01

Lottery vendor, 349A.01

Low income  
 Energy conservation improvement programs, 216B.241  
 Maternal and child health care, 145.883  
 Rural development board, 116N.01

Low income housing, displaced, 504.33

Low-alcohol malt liquor, 340A.101

Low-fat ice cream, 32.55

Low-fat milk, 32.391

Low-level radioactive waste, 116C.831, 116C.851

Low-risk establishments, 157.01

Lump sum, supplemental aid, 256D.35

Maintenance and operation, city development districts, 469.125

Maintenance benefit, supplemental aid, 256D.35

Major appliances, Waste Management Act, 115A.03

Major life activities, deceptive trade practices, 325F.71

Major participating entity, 62D.02

Majority vote, public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02

Male-dominated class  
 Equitable compensation, 471.991  
 State civil service, 43A.02

Malfesance, county elected officials, 351.14

Malt liquor, 340A.101

Management agreement, long-term care facilities, 256B.432

Manager, state fund mutual insurance company, 176A.01

Managerial, state civil service, 43A.02

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Manipulated, fertilizer law, 18C.005

Manufacture, prohibited drugs, 152.01

Manufactured, preference for American-made materials, 16B.101

Manufactured home  
 Assessment, 274.19  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.011  
 Sale, 327B.01

Manufactured home park, 327B.01, 327C.01

Manufactured in the United States, 16B.101

Manufacturer  
 All-terrain vehicles, 84.92  
 Employee Right to Know Act, 182.651  
 Farm tractor warranties, 325F.6651  
 Furniture Fire Safety Act, 299F.841  
 Legalized gambling, 349.12  
 Liquor, 340A.101  
 Manufactured homes, 327B.01  
 Plastic container labeling, 325E.044  
 Watercraft titling, 86B.820  
 Wholesale drug distribution, 151.44

Manufacturer's express warranty, 325F.6651

Manufacturer's or importer's certificate of origin, watercraft titling, 86B.820

Manufacturing pool, 474A.02

Manufacturing project, 474A.02

Marginal agricultural land, conservation reserve program, 103F.511

Marginal property, port authorities, 469.048

Marijuana, school chemical abuse programs, 126.033

Marital status, 363.01

Market agency, 31B.02

Market analysis, real estate appraisers, 82B.02

Market development, Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, 473.842

Market rate, 41B.02

Market value  
 Business corporations, 302A.011  
 Enterprise zones, 469.166

Marketing year, agricultural commodities, 17.53

Marking device, election law, 206.56

Marl, 18C.531

Marriage and family therapy, 148B.29

Matching program, 13B.01

Material safety data sheet, 299F.092

Materials  
 Administration department, 16B.01  
 Obscene materials, 617.241  
 Preference for American-made, 16B.101  
 St. Louis County, 383C.332

Maximum current cash flow requirement, 16A.671

Maximum medical improvement, 176.011

Maximum revenue, early childhood family education program, 124.2711

Mayor, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002

Meandered lake, waters of the state, 103G.005

Meat broker, 31A.02

Meat food product, 31A.02, 31B.02

MECC, 119.02

Median family income, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012

Mediated settlement agreement, 572.33

Mediation, custody, 518.003

Mediator, 572.33, 583.22

Medical assistance, inpatient hospital payment system, 256.9686

Medical consultant, 145A.02

Medicare certification, nursing homes, 256B.48

Medium-risk establishments, 157.01

Meet and confer, 179A.03

Meet and negotiate, 179A.03

Member  
 Cooperative law, 308A.005  
 Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

901

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Member (Cont'd)  
Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.01  
Member of the beneficiary's family, custodial trusts, 529.01  
Member of the minor's family, 527.21  
Members' meeting, cooperative law, 308A.005  
Members with voting rights, nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
Membership camping contract, 82A.02  
Membership camping operator, 82A.02  
Membership of the relief association, 353A.02  
Membership travel contract, 325G.50  
Membership travel operator, 325G.50  
Mental health client, licensing board, 148B.40  
Mental health funds  
Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871  
Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, 245.462  
Mental health or mental retardation agency, 245.91  
Mental health or mental retardation client, 245.91  
Mental health or mental retardation facility, 245.91  
Mental health practitioner  
Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871  
Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, 245.462  
Mental health professional, Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871  
Mental health service provider, licensing board, 148B.40  
Mental health services  
Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871  
Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, 245.462  
Licensing board, 148B.40  
Mental illness, Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, 245.462  
Mental injury, crimes, 626.556  
Mental retardation, workers' compensation, subsequent disability, 176.131  
Mentally ill and dangerous to the public, Minnesota Commitment Act of 1982, 253B.02  
Mentally ill person, Minnesota Commitment Act of 1982, 253B.02  
Mentally retarded person, Minnesota Commitment Act of 1982, 253B.02  
Message relay service, 237.50  
Metal or mineral products, 298.016  
Metropolitan agency, 473.121  
Metropolitan area  
Agricultural land preservation, 40A.02  
Aircraft noise, 473.192  
Metropolitan government, 473.121  
Public drainage systems, 103D.621  
Metropolitan county  
Capital improvement bonds, 373.40  
Public drainage systems, 103D.621  
Metropolitan governmental unit, 10A.01  
Migratory waterfowl, 97A.015  
Milk, 32.391  
Milk solids-not-fat, 32.391  
Mined underground space, 469.136  
Mined underground space development, 469.136  
Mined underground space development district, tax increment financing, 469.174  
Mini-grants, child care services grants, 256H.21  
Minimum allowance, 124A.22  
Minimum regular transportation allowance, school transportation, 124.225  
Minimum required proportion of the relief association membership, 353A.02  
Minnesota, state, soil and water conservation, 103C.101  
Minnesota account, area redevelopment agencies, 469.110  
Minnesota charitable contribution deduction, 290.091  
Minnesota educational institutions, 119.02  
Minnesota farmstead cheese, 32.486  
Minnesota grown, 31.92  
Minnesota postretirement investment fund, 353A.02

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Minnesota resident, work study grants, 136A.233  
Minnesota transmission facility, 47.61  
Minnesota World Trade Center, 44A.001  
Minnow dealer, 97A.015  
Minnow retailer, 97A.015  
Minnnows, 97A.015  
Minor, 527.21  
Minor parent, employment and training programs, 256.736  
Minor political party, 10A.41  
Minor watershed units, watershed districts, 103D.011  
Misbranded, meat inspection, 31A.02  
Misfeasance, 351.14  
Missing, Minnesota Missing Children's Act, 299C.52  
Missing child, 123.75  
Missing persons, power of attorney, 523.10  
Mitigation, floodplain management, 103F.111  
Mitigation measures, floodplain management, 103F.111  
Mixed municipal solid waste disposal facilities, 473.842  
Mixture, prohibited drugs, 152.01  
Mobile crane, traffic regulation, 169.01  
Mobile equipment, special, motor vehicle registration, 168.011  
Mobile mechanical unit, fertilizer law, 18C.005  
Mobile tracking device, 626A.39  
Money market deposit account, 51A.02  
Monitoring period, 176.011  
Monitoring well, 103I.005  
Mortgage credit certificate, 462C.02  
Motor vehicle  
Carriers, 221.011  
Criminal vehicular homicide and injury, 609.21  
Generally, 168.011  
Hunting and fishing laws, 97A.015  
Inspections, emission control equipment, 116.60  
Installment sales, 168.66  
New, 168.27  
Pollution control systems, 325E.0951  
Special license plates, 168.125  
Unauthorized use, 609.52  
Used  
Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
Sales, 325F.662  
Motorboat, watercraft safety, 86B.005  
Motorized bicycle, 168.011, 169.01, 171.01  
Multifamily housing development, 462C.02  
Multiple bet, 240.01  
Multiple dwelling complex, cable communications, 238.22  
Multiple pool, 240.01  
Multiple use, state forests, 89.001  
Municipal clerk, 203B.01  
Municipal corporation, firearms regulation, 471.634  
Municipality  
Aeronautics, 360.013, 360.0161  
Aggregate planning and protection, 84.94  
Agricultural land preservation, 40A.02  
Aircraft noise, 473.192  
Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511  
Airport zoning, 360.061  
Area development rate plan, 216B.161  
Area redevelopment agencies, 469.110  
Community dispute resolution grant programs, 494.04  
Drainage systems, 103E.005  
Economic development loan repayment, 471.562  
Electronic voting systems, voting machines, 206.56  
Elevator inspections, 183.351  
Energy conservation investment loans, 216C.37  
Enterprise zones, 469.166  
Firefighters' relief associations, 424A.001  
Liquor regulation, 340A.101  
Local water management, 103B.305  
Municipal industrial development, 469.153  
Planning programs, 116K.08  
Prompt payment of bills, 471.425  
Shoreland development, 103F.205  
State Building Code, 16B.60



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)****Municipality (Cont'd)**

Tax increment financing, 469.174  
 Uniform Airports Act, Aeronautics Code, 360.031, 360.042  
 Unlawful gambling devices, 349.30  
 Water facilities privatization, 471A.02  
 Waters of the state, 103G.005  
 Watershed districts, 103D.011  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02  
 Native prairie, 84.96  
 Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act, 299F.56  
 Natural resources  
   Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
   Trust fund, 116P.02  
 Natural watercourse, waters of the state, 103G.005  
 Navigable air space, 360.013  
 NCIC, Minnesota Missing Children's Act, 299C.52  
 Necessary farm operating expenses, 583.22  
 Necessary living expenses, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22  
 Negative, fine prints, 324.06  
 Neglect, pets and animals, 346.36  
 Negotiated rate  
   Assistance programs, 256I.03  
   Supplemental aid, 256D.35  
 Negotiated rate residence, assistance programs, 256I.03  
 Neighborhood organization, 566.18  
 Net income  
   Income and excise taxes, 290.01  
   Supplemental aid, 256D.35  
 Net listing agreement, manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
 Net profit, legalized gambling, 349.12  
 Net tax capacity  
   Local government aids, 477A.011  
   Special services districts, 428A.01  
   Transition and disparity reduction aid, credit guarantee, 273.1398  
 Net tax capacity adjustment, 273.1398  
 Net worth, health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
 New employer, contract obligations, 338.02  
 New manufactured home, 327B.01  
 New motor vehicle  
   Damage disclosures, 325F.664  
   Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
 New political party, 10A.41  
 Newspaper, distribution, 325E.34  
 1987-1988 revenue, 124A.22  
 Noncommercial applicator, pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Noncompliant behavior, disease control laws, 144.4172  
 Nonconformity, 325F.6651  
 Nondisturbance agreement, membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
 Nonfat ice cream, 32.55  
 Nonfeasance, 351.14  
 Nonfederal share, income maintenance programs, 256.025  
 Non-health-related licensing board, 214.01  
 Nonintoxicating malt liquor, 182.651, 340A.101  
 Nonpoint source, Clean Water Partnership Act, 103F.711  
 Nonprofit organization, 16B.28  
 Nonprofit regional alternative dispute resolution corporation, 572.33  
 Nonprogram mandates, state-local finance reform, 3.881  
 Nonprovisional license, 125.12, 125.17  
 Nonpublic data, 13.02, 299F.092  
 Nonrailroad lessor, railroad right of way, 222.631  
 Nonresident, 97A.015  
 Nonresident district, school transportation, 123.39  
 Nonresident pupil, school transportation, 123.39  
 Nonresidential program, Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
 Nonstructural flood management measures, floodplain management, 103F.111  
 Nonwarehouse grain buyer, 223.16  
 Not public data, 13.02  
 Notarial officers, 358.41

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)****Notice**

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
 Soil and water conservation, 103C.101  
 Notice by mail  
   Drainage systems, 103E.005  
   Watershed districts, 103D.011  
 Notice date, gambling tax reviews, 349.219  
 Notice of entitlement allocation, 474A.02  
 Notification center, excavation notice system, 216D.01  
 NOW account, 51A.02  
 Noxious weeds, 18.171  
 Nurse, 148.171  
 Nursing assistant, 148.171  
 Nursing facility, 62A.46  
 Nursing home, 256B.421  
 Obligation, 475.51  
 Oblige  
   Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
   Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, 518C.02  
 Obligee of the authority, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
 Obligor, Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, 518C.02  
 Obscene  
   Materials, 617.241  
   Minors, photographs, 617.247  
 Obscene performances, 617.241  
 Occupancy entitling cooperative share or membership, 273.11  
 Occupant, storage facility, 514.971  
 Offender, commercial exploitation of crimes, 611A.68  
 Offer, membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
 Office  
   Ombudsman for older Minnesotans, 256.9741  
   Social work and mental health boards office, 148B.01  
   Waste management, 115A.03  
 Office of the pension plan, fiduciaries, 356A.01  
 Office paper, purchase, recycling considerations, 16B.122  
 Officer  
   Municipal tort liability, 466.01  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
   State civil service, 43A.02  
 Official capacity, nonprofit corporations, 317A.521  
 Official certificate, meat inspection, 31A.02  
 Official controls  
   Agricultural land preservation, 40A.02  
   Clean Water Partnership Act, 103F.711  
   Local water management, 103B.305  
   Metropolitan surface water management, 103B.205  
 Official device, meat inspection, 31A.02  
 Official fees, 51A.02  
 Official inspection legend, meat inspection, 31A.02  
 Official map, zoning, 394.22  
 Official mark, meat inspection, 31A.02  
 Official sample  
   Agricultural liming material, 18C.531  
   Fertilizer law, 18C.005  
 Off-sale, 340A.101  
 Oil overcharge money, 4.071  
 Older model vehicle, 168A.01  
 Older worker, hospitality host program, 268.971  
 Once-through cooling systems, water use permits, 103G.271  
 On-sale, 340A.101  
 Open case file, 363.01  
 Open season, 97A.015  
 Open-end credit, 51A.02  
 Operate, watercraft safety, 86B.005  
 Operate aircraft, 360.013  
 Operating costs, nursing homes, 256B.421  
 Operating deficit, 174.22  
 Operating lever, election law, 206.56  
 Operating unit, railroads, 219.551  
 Operation, boilers, steam engines, turbines, 183.501

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

903

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Operation and maintenance money, metropolitan area regional parks funding, 473.351  
 Operation of aircraft, 360.013  
 Operator  
   Excavation notice system, 216D.01  
   Membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
   Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, 473.842  
   Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.02  
   Pollution control, underground storage tanks, 115.46  
   Solid waste facilities, 115A.918  
   Video games of chance, 349.50  
   Watercraft safety, 86B.005  
 Opposing party, conciliation courts, 487.30  
 Optical scan voting system, 206.90  
 Optional annuity form, 356.371  
 Ordinary high water level, waters of the state, 103G.005  
 Organ, transplanting protocol, 525.94  
 Organic, fertilizer nutrients, 18C.005  
 Organic food, 31.92  
 Organism, genetic engineering, 116C.91  
 Organization  
   Legalized gambling, 349.12  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
   Ramsey County, 383A.602  
   Savings and loan associations, 51A.02  
 Organized collection, 115A.94  
 Orientation, family investment plan, 256.032  
 Original gross tax capacity, tax increment financing, 469.174  
 Original loan, 41B.02  
 Other district receipts, 124.195  
 Other family member, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0575  
 Other issuer, 474A.02  
 Other items of value, public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02  
 Other providers of television programming or cable communications services, 238.22  
 Outpatient services  
   Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871  
   Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, 245.462  
 Over the counter drug, veterinarians, 156.16  
 Overpayment, supplemental aid, 256D.35  
 Own, membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
 Owner  
   Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511  
   All-terrain vehicles, 84.92  
   Dangerous dogs, 347.50  
   Drainage, 103E.005  
   Housing for disabled persons, 363.033  
   Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.02  
   Pollution control, underground storage tanks, 115.46  
   Residential building, 504.185, 566.18  
   Self-service storage facility, 514.971  
   Tenant reports, 504.29  
   Video games of chance, 349.50  
   Watercraft safety, 86B.005  
   Watercraft titling, 86B.820  
 Owner of real property  
   Agricultural chemical incidents, 18D.01  
   Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
   Pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Ownership, membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
 Owning or controlling municipality, airport zoning, 360.063  
 Package, 340A.101  
 Packaging, 116.70  
 Packer, 31B.02  
 Paddle boat  
   Watercraft safety, 86B.005  
   Watercraft titling, 86B.820  
 Paddle wheel, legalized gambling, 349.12  
 Palliative care, hospice program, 144A.48  
 Paraphernalia, 152.01  
 Parcel, tax increment financing, 469.174

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Parent  
   Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871  
   Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Pari-mutuel betting, 240.01  
 Park board, Minneapolis, 138.762  
 Park owner, manufactured homes, 327C.01  
 Park trailer, motor vehicle registration, 168.011  
 Park zone  
   Drug offenses, 244.095  
   Prohibited drugs, 152.01  
 Parking structure, city development districts, 469.125  
 Participating entity, 62D.02  
 Participating producer, agricultural commodity, 17.53  
 Participation in a pattern of criminal activity, 609.902  
 Partner, 290.01  
 Part-time peace officer  
   Peace officer training, 626.84  
   Town officers, 367.40  
 Party, actions involving state, 3.761  
 Party unit, 10A.275  
 Passenger automobile, 168.011  
 Passenger endorsement, driver's licenses, 171.01  
 Passenger vehicle, 169.01  
 Passes over, drainage systems, 103E.005  
 Passive real estate ownership, 116J.876  
 Pasteurization, 32.391  
 Patently offensive sexual conduct, 617.241, 617.247  
 Pathological waste, Infectious Waste Control Act, 116.76  
 Patient  
   Criminal sexual conduct, 609.341  
   Disease exposure, 144.761  
   Peer review of services and fees, 148.106  
   Psychotherapists, 148A.01  
   Veterinarians, 156.16  
 Pattern of criminal activity, 609.902  
 Patterned sex offender, 609.1352  
 Pawnbroker, 471.925  
 Payable in installments, 51A.02  
 Payday, creditors remedies, 550.136, 551.05, 571.74  
 Payment rate, nursing homes, 256B.421  
 Payroll taxes, nursing homes, 256B.421  
 Peace officer  
   Commitment Act of 1982, Minnesota, 253B.02  
   Fresh pursuit in nonfelony situations, 626.71  
   Unsafe tire law, 169.725  
 Pedestrian, 169.01  
 Pedestrian skyway system, city development districts, 469.125  
 Peer review, chiropractors, 148.106  
 Peer review committee, chiropractors, 148.106  
 Pen register, 626A.39  
 Pension fund, fiduciaries, 356A.01  
 Pension or investment fund, corporate farming, 500.24  
 Pension plan  
   Fiduciaries, 356A.01  
   Public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02  
 PER process, 126.661  
 Percent  
   Agricultural liming materials, 18C.531  
   Fertilizer law, 18C.005  
 Percentage, agricultural liming materials, 18C.531  
 Perinatal care services, 62A.047  
 Permanency planning  
   County grants, 256F.03  
   Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Permanent employee, Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27  
 Permanent status  
   Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
   State civil service, 43A.02  
 Permanent tenure, Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
 Permanently issued, 474A.02  
 Permit, airports, regulation of structure heights, 360.82  
 Permit carrier, 221.011

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Permitted levy, 124A.02  
 Permitted obligation, 471A.02  
 Person  
   Aeronautics, 360.013  
   Agricultural chemical incidents, 18D.01  
   Agricultural commodities, 17.53  
   Agricultural liming material, 18C.531  
   Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511  
   All-terrain vehicles, 84.92  
   Apiaries, 19.50  
   Art consignment, 324.01  
   Assignment of mortgages, 47.205  
   Custodial trusts, 529.01  
   Designer selection board, 16B.33  
   Drainage systems, 103E.005  
   Entertainment agency licensing, 184A.01  
   Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
   Excavation notice system, 216D.01  
   Farm Products Statutory Lien Act, 223A.02  
   Fertilizer law, 18C.005  
   Flight property taxation, 270.071  
   Fraudulent transfers, 513.41  
   Game and fish laws, 97A.015  
   Good samaritan law, 604.05  
   Grain Buyers Act, 223.16  
   Grain Storage Act, 232.21  
   Harmful substance compensation fund, 115B.25  
   Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
   Infectious Waste Control Act, 116.76  
   Interest rate advertising, 45.025  
   Legalized gambling, 349.12  
   Manufactured home parks, 327C.01  
   Manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
   Membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
   Minnesota Toxic Pollution Prevention Act, 115D.03  
   Motor vehicle pollution control systems, 325E.0951  
   Pari-mutuel horse racing, 240.01  
   Pesticide law, 18B.01  
   Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.02  
   Pipeline safety, 299J.02  
   Pollution control, underground storage tanks, 115.46  
   Polyethylene materials, 325E.045  
   Residential programs, receivership, 245A.12  
   Savings and loan associations, 51A.02  
   Tax administration, 289A.02  
   Transfers to minors, 527.21  
   Transportation department contracts, 161.315  
   Veterinarians, 156.16  
   Watercraft safety, 86B.005  
   Watercraft titling, 86B.820  
   Watershed districts, 103D.011  
   Wells, borings, underground uses of water, 103I.005  
   Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02  
   Wholesale produce dealers' trust, 27.137  
 Person responsible for the child's care, 626.553  
 Person with a disability, 268A.01  
 Personal information, insurance fair information reporting, 72A.491  
 Personal injury, 176A.01  
 Personal property  
   Rental-purchase agreements, 325F.84  
   RICO, 609.902  
   Storage facility, 514.971  
 Personal representative  
   Custodial trusts, 529.01  
   Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21  
 Personal risk liability, risk retention groups, 60E.02  
 Personnel data, 13.43  
 Personnel department, Ramsey County, 383A.281  
 Personnel record, 181.960  
 Personnel review board, Ramsey County, 383A.281  
 Persons missing in action, 197.752  
 Persons of low income and their families, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Persons of moderate income and their families, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
 Pest, pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Pesticide  
   Control, 18B.01  
   Groundwater protection, 103H.005  
 Pesticide chemical, meat inspection, 31A.02  
 Pesticide dealer, 18B.01  
 Pesticide end user, 18B.01  
 Pet or companion animal, 346.36  
 Petition, watershed districts, 103D.011  
 Petitioner, habeas corpus, 589.011  
 Petroleum  
   Tank release cleanup, 115C.02  
   Tax increment financing, 469.174  
 Petroleum product, seller-financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35  
 Petroleum refinery, 115C.02  
 Petty misdemeanor, 609.02  
 Pharmacist, veterinarians, 156.16  
 Pharmacy, 151.01  
 Photographic representation, minors, obscene pictures, 617.247  
 Physical access, 363.01  
 Physical plan, residential programs, receivership, 245A.12  
 Physically disabled person, parking privileges, 169.345  
 Physically handicapped, State Building Code, 16B.60  
 Pickup truck, 168.011  
 Pipeline  
   Routing, 116I.015  
   Safety, 299J.02  
 Pipeline operator, 299J.02  
 Placarded car, railroads, 219.558  
 Place of public accommodation, free newspaper distribution, 325E.34  
 Placement prevention, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Placement prevention and family reunification services, 256F.03  
 Plan  
   Community and neighborhood development, 116J.983  
   Heritage enterprise zone, 138.762  
   Public employees insurance plan, 43A.316  
 Plan document, pension plan fiduciaries, 356A.01  
 Plan of care, long-term health insurance, 62A.46  
 Plan of operation, risk retention groups, 60E.02  
 Plan of repairation security, 65B.43  
 Plan participant, pension plan fiduciaries, 356A.01  
 Planning, evaluation, and reporting process, 126.661  
 Plant amendment  
   Fertilizer law, 18C.005  
   Groundwater protection, 103H.005  
 Plant closing, 268.975  
 Plant food  
   Agricultural liming material, 18C.531  
   Fertilizer law, 18C.005  
 Plant regulator, pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Planting crop owner, 557.11  
 Plastic container, 325E.044  
 Plate, fine prints, 324.06  
 Policy holder, insurance fair information reporting, 72A.491  
 Political committee  
   Congressional campaign reform, 10A.41  
   Hennepin County elections, 383B.042  
 Political fund, Hennepin County elections, 383B.042  
 Political purposes, 211A.01, 211B.01  
 Political subdivision  
   Drainage systems, 103E.005  
   Ethics in government, 10A.01  
   Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.02  
   State-local finance reform, 3.881  
   Watershed districts, 103D.011  
 Pollutant  
   Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

905

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Pollutant (Cont'd)  
 Groundwater protection, 103H.005  
 Tax increment financing, 469.174  
 Pollution  
 Groundwater protection, 103H.005  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02  
 Pollution prevention, Minnesota Toxic Pollution Prevention Act, 115D.03  
 Polyethylene beverage ring, 325E.045  
 Polyethylene disposal bag, 325E.045  
 Pooling, transportation department contracts, 161.315  
 Population  
 Boards of health, 145A.02  
 County bonds, 373.40  
 County waste reduction funding, 115A.557  
 Hennepin County elections, 383B.042  
 Intoxicating liquors, 340A.101  
 Port authority, 469.048  
 Port district, 469.048  
 Position  
 Equitable compensation, 471.991  
 Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27  
 Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
 State civil service, 43A.02  
 Positive test result, drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950  
 Possession  
 Game and fish laws, 97A.015  
 Open-bottle law, 169.122  
 Possessory estate in land, 508A.01  
 Postclosure, Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, 473.842  
 Postclosure care  
 Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, 473.842  
 Solid waste facilities, 115A.918  
 Postexport, 116J.9672  
 Postretirement adjustment, public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02  
 Post-secondary vocational education, 136C.02  
 Potable water, Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01  
 Potential eligibility, supplemental aid, 256D.35  
 Potentially dangerous dog, 347.50  
 Power of attorney, 523.03  
 Practicable, purchasing, recycling considerations, 16B.122  
 Practice of pharmacy, 151.01  
 Practice of social services, 626.556  
 Preadoptive placement, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Precursor substances, 152.0972  
 Predator, 97A.015  
 Predatory crime, 609.1352  
 Predicted base cost, school transportation, 124.225  
 Preexport, 116J.9672  
 Preliminary resolution, 474A.02  
 Premeditation, 609.18  
 Premises, trespass, 609.605  
 Premium, 17B.02  
 Prenatal care services, children's health plan, 256.936  
 Prepaid health plan, medical assistance, 256B.02  
 Prepared, meat inspection, 31A.02  
 Prescribed long-term care, 62A.46  
 Prescription, veterinarians, 156.16  
 Prescription drug, wholesale drug distribution, 151.44  
 Preservation commission, Minneapolis heritage, 138.762  
 Preservation office, state historic, 138.762  
 Preserve, agricultural land preservation, 40A.02  
 Preservice training, child protection services, 626.5591  
 Prevent pollution, Minnesota Toxic Pollution Prevention Act, 115D.03  
 Prevention program, child abuse, 299A.21  
 Prevention services, Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, 245.462  
 Previous net tax capacity, 273.1398  
 Primary container, forfeiture for use in crimes, 609.531  
 Primary designer, designer selection board, 16B.33  
 Primary lever, election law, 206.56

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Primary prevention, child abuse, 299A.21  
 Primary principal, Minnesota rural finance authority, 41B.02  
 Principal  
 Ethics in government, 10A.01  
 Power of attorney, 523.03  
 Public Employment Labor Relations Recodification Act, 179A.03  
 RICO, 609.902  
 Principal campaign committee, 10A.41, 383B.042  
 Principal earner, 256.12  
 Principally, rural development board, 116N.01  
 Print, fine art, 324.06  
 Printed paper, purchasing, recycling considerations, 16B.122  
 Prior conviction, crimes, 609.152  
 Prior impaired driving conviction, 169.121  
 Prisoner of war, 197.752  
 Private agency, Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
 Private agency social worker, 148B.18  
 Private applicator, pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Private carrier, 221.011  
 Private child placing agency, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Private clubs, video games of chance, 349.50  
 Private data on decedents, 13.10  
 Private fish hatchery, 97C.211  
 Private grain warehouse operator, 223.16  
 Private interest, state civil service, 43A.38  
 Private passenger vehicle, traffic regulations, 169.73  
 Private paying resident, 256B.421  
 Private pension plan, 518.54  
 Private practice, social work licensing board, 148B.18  
 Private processor, agricultural commodity, 17.53  
 Private self-insurer, 79A.01  
 Private shared telecommunications service, 237.68  
 Private vendor, 471A.02  
 Privileged information, insurance fair information reporting, 72A.491  
 Probationary period  
 Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27  
 Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
 State civil service, 43A.02  
 Probationary training, child protection services, 626.5591  
 Problem material, Waste Management Act, 115A.03  
 Proceeding  
 Drainage systems, 103E.005  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.521  
 Water law, 103A.301  
 Proceeds, 27.137  
 Produce, 27.137  
 Producer  
 Agricultural commodity, 17.53, 17.90  
 Agricultural liming material, 18C.531  
 Grain Buyers Act, 223.16  
 Grain Storage Act, 232.21  
 Organic food, 31.92  
 Producer-processor, agricultural commodity, 17.53  
 Producing products of agriculture, rural development financing authorities, 469.143  
 Product liability, risk retention groups, 60E.02  
 Product module, 31.80  
 Productivity, day training and habilitation services, 252.41  
 Products of produce, 27.137  
 Professional, health care, 145.61  
 Professional and technical services, 16B.17  
 Professional certification, general assistance, 256D.02  
 Professional employee, 179A.03  
 Professional home-based family treatment, Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871  
 Professional service, professional corporations, 319A.02  
 Profit, legalized gambling, 349.12  
 Program  
 Capital access program, 116J.876  
 Family investment plan, 256.032

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Program (Cont'd)

- Hospitality host program, 268.971
- Local water resources protection and management program, 103B.3363
- Municipal housing programs, 462C.02

## Program access, 363.01

## Program mandates, state-local finance reform, 3.881

## Project

- Clean Water Partnership Act, 103F.711
- Designer selection board, 16B.33
- Economic development loan repayment, 471.562
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002
- Mined underground space development, 469.136
- Minnesota public facilities authority, 446A.02
- Municipal industrial development, 469.153
- Tax increment financing, 469.174
- Watershed districts, 103D.011

## Project costs

## Airports, 360.305

## Mined underground space development, 469.136

## Project site, prevailing wage, financial assistance, 116J.871

## Promisee, construction contracts, 337.01

## Promotional order, agricultural commodities, 17.53

## Promotional ticket, legalized gambling, 349.12

## Proper enclosure, dangerous dogs, 347.50

## Property

- Computer crime, 609.87
- Drainage systems, 103E.005
- Forfeiture for use in crimes, 609.531
- Fraudulent transfers, 513.41
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012
- Mined underground space, 469.136

## Property interest, mined underground space, 469.136

## Property owner

- Cable communications, 238.22
- Lake improvement districts, 103B.505

## Property rights, mined underground space development, 469.136

## Proprietary employer, security guards, 326.32

## Prosecuting attorney

- Bias-motivated crimes training, 8.34
- Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, 518C.02

## Prosecuting authority, RICO, 609.902

## Protected birds, 97A.015

## Protected groups

- Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281
- State civil service, 43A.02

## Protected information, harmful substances injury compensation fund, 115B.25

## Protected wild animals, 97A.015

## Protective counter, election law, 206.56

## Provider

- Payment rate appeals, 256B.50
- Residential programs, receivership, 245A.12
- Tort liability, political subdivisions, 466.01

## Provider group, residential programs, receivership, 245A.12

## Province

- Canadian tuition reciprocity agreement, 136A.08
- Student financial assistance, 136A.15

## Provincial, Canadian tuition reciprocity agreement, 136A.08

## Provisions of this chapter, 103I.005

## Psychotherapist, 148A.01, 609.341

## Psychotherapy, 148A.01, 148B.18

## Public access, 97A.015

## Public accountant, 3.972

## Public agency, preference for American-made materials, 16B.101

## Public agency social worker, 148B.18

## Public aircraft, 360.013

## Public airport, 360.82

## Public areas of the state capitol, 138.67

## Public assistance, jobs and training, 268.0111

## Public authority, child support enforcement, 518C.02

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Public benefit

- Drainage systems, 103E.005
- Watershed districts, 103D.011

## Public building, State Building Code, 16B.60

## Public counter, election law, 206.56

## Public employee

- Public Employment Labor Relations Recodification Act, 179A.03
- Retirement, 353.01

## Public employees police and fire fund benefit plan, 353A.02

## Public employer

- Public employment labor relations, 179A.03
- Teacher contract deadline, 124A.22

## Public entity, 13B.01

## Public facilities pool, 474A.02

## Public gallery and orientation area, 138.67

## Public grain warehouse operator

- Grain Buyers Act, 223.16
- Grain Storage Act, 232.21

## Public health

- Drainage systems, 103E.005
- Watershed districts, 103D.011

## Public health nuisance, 145A.02

## Public health nurse

- Local Public Health Act, 145A.02
- Nurse Practices Act, 148.171

## Public hearing, public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02

## Public inspection station, 116.60

## Public land, trespass law, 92.70

## Public livestock weigher, 17A.03

## Public market, Nonprofit Corporation Act, 317A.905

## Public occupancies, Furniture Fire Safety Act, 299F.841

## Public official, ethical practices, 10A.01

## Public or private post-secondary educational institution, post-secondary immunization, 135A.14

## Public pension fund, 356.371

## Public place, 609.321

## Public road right-of-way, all-terrain vehicles, 84.92

## Public safety officer, killed in the line of duty, 299A.41

## Public terminal warehouse, 233.01

## Public utility class, aeronautics, 360.013

## Public utility company poles, cable communications, 238.36

## Public utility easement, Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02

## Public waters

- Aircraft operation, 84.43
- Drainage systems, 103E.005
- Game and fish laws, 97A.015
- Statutory construction, 645.44
- Waters of the state, 103G.005

## Public welfare

- Drainage systems, 103E.005
- Watershed districts, 103D.011

## Publication

- Drainage systems, 103E.005
- Watershed districts, 103D.011

## Publicly held corporation, 302A.011

## Publicly owned, airports, 360.013

## Pull-tab, legalized gambling, 349.12

## Pupil unit, 124.17

## Pupil weighing factor, school transportation, 124.225

## Purchase, 16B.101

## Purchaser, membership camping regulation, 82A.02

## Purchasing group, risk retention groups, 60E.02

## Purple loosestrife, 84.966

## Qualified agricultural loan, 41B.02

## Qualified bonds, 474A.02

## Qualified disabled person, 363.01

## Qualified insurer, 62A.46

## Qualified legal services program, 480.24

## Qualified mental health professional, social work licensing board, 148B.18

## Qualified mortgage credit certificate program, 462C.02

## Qualified program, maternal and child health care, 145.883

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

907

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Qualified provider, school energy contracts, 124.85  
 Qualified voter, agricultural commodity promotion, 17.53  
 Qualifying appointment, state civil service, 43A.02  
 Qualifying boiler, 183.45  
 Qualifying captured tax capacity, 273.1399  
 Qualifying elementary school, general education revenue, 124A.22  
 Qualifying high school, school district sparsity revenue, 124A.22  
 Quality control, assistance programs, 256.017  
 Queen apiary, 19.50  
 Question, election law, 206.56  
 Question of water policy, water law, 103A.301  
 Racing day, 240.01  
 Racing meeting, 240.01  
 Radio common carrier, 237.01  
 Radioactive waste, 115.01  
 Raffle, 349.12  
 Railroad company, 270.80  
 Railroad interest, 222.631  
 Railroad rolling stock, 297A.212  
 Ranally area, rural health programs, 136A.1351  
 Random selection basis, drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950  
 Rate year, medical assistance, 256.9686  
 Raw agricultural commodity, 31A.02  
 Readily accessible to the general public, 626A.01  
 Real estate, appraisers, 82B.02  
 Real estate appraisal, 82B.02  
 Real estate broker, 82.175  
 Real estate closing agent, 82.17  
 Real property  
     Economic development, 469.002  
     Real estate appraisers, 82B.02  
 RICO, 609.902  
     Taxation, 272.03  
 Reallocation  
     Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27  
     State civil service, 43A.02  
 Reasonable allowance for prior use, 325F.6651  
 Reasonable efforts, placement prevention, 260.012  
 Reasonable relationship, equitable compensation relationships, 471.993  
 Reasonable rental value, farm machinery liens, 514.661  
 Reasonable rule, manufactured home parks, 327C.01  
 Reasonable suspicion, drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950  
 Reassignment, Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27  
 Rebuilt aircraft, 360.511  
 Receive, Farm Products Statutory Lien Act, 223A.02  
 Receiving authority, resource recovery, 115A.81  
 Rechargeable consumer product, 325E.125  
 Recipient, legal assistance programs, 480.24  
 Reciprocal program, membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
 Reciprocating state, Interstate Banking Act, 48.92  
 Reciprocating state bank holding company, 48.92  
 Reclassification  
     Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
     State civil service, 43A.02  
 Records, state archives, 138.17  
 Recreational equipment, motor vehicle registration, 168.011  
 Recreational rivers, Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, 103F.311  
 Recyclable commodities, 115A.15  
 Recyclable materials, 115A.03  
 Recycling  
     Counties, 115A.551  
     Waste management, 115A.03  
 Redevelopment agency, municipal industrial development, 469.153  
 Redevelopment area, 469.110  
 Redevelopment district, 469.174  
 Redevelopment plan, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Redevelopment project  
     Area redevelopment agencies, 469.110  
     Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
 Reduce, Minnesota Toxic Pollution Prevention Act, 115D.03  
 Reduced-fat cheese, 32.481  
 Reduced-fat ice cream, 32.55  
 Reduction, Minnesota Toxic Pollution Prevention Act, 115D.03  
 Reemployment list  
     Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
     State civil service, 43A.02  
 Referendum, public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02  
 Reforestation, 89.001  
 Refugees, 256.484  
 Regional center  
     Day training and habilitation services, 252.41  
     Mental health and mental retardation ombudsman, 245.91  
     Mental Retardation Protection Act, 252A.02  
 Regional channel, cable communications, 238.43  
 Regional flood, floodplain management, 103F.111  
 Regional organization, rural development board, 116N.01  
 Regional recreation open space systems, 473.351  
 Regional transit board, 473.121  
 Regional treatment center inpatient services, 245.462  
 Register  
     All-terrain vehicles, 84.92  
     Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, Revised, 518C.02  
 Registered office, nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
 Registered owner, motor vehicle, 168.011  
 Registering court, Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, 518C.02  
 Registrant  
     Fertilizer law, 18C.005  
     Pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Regular route common carrier, 221.011  
 Regular session, 10A.065  
 Regular transportation allowance, school transportation, 124.225  
 Regulated human body fluids, Infectious Waste Control Act, 116.76  
 Regulated individual, social work and mental health boards, 148B.01  
 Regulated substance, pollution control, underground storage tanks, 115.46  
 Rehabilitation, municipal housing programs, 462C.02  
 Rehabilitation facility, 268A.01  
 Rehabilitation or conservation work, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
 Reinvestment, financial institutions, 47.80  
 Related facilities, 471A.02  
 Related land resources, local water management, 103B.305  
 Related organization, nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
 Related parties, residential programs, receivership, 245A.12  
 Relative, transportation department contracts, 161.315  
 Relative value, medical assistance, 256.9686  
 Relatives  
     Fraudulent transfers, 513.41  
     Regional treatment center clients, 246.50  
 Release  
     Environment, 514.671  
     Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
     Genetic engineering, 116C.91  
     Harmful substance compensation fund, 115B.25  
     Hazardous substances, tort liability, 466.01  
     Minnesota Toxic Pollution Prevention Act, 115D.03  
     Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.02  
     Pipeline safety, 299J.02  
     Pollution control, underground storage tanks, 115.46  
 Release pass, 253B.02  
 Relief association  
     Firefighters, 424A.001

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Relief association (Cont'd)  
 Public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02  
 Remainderperson, trusts, 501B.59  
 Remedial action  
 Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
 Tax increment financing, 469.174  
 Remedy  
 Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
 Tax increment financing, 469.174  
 Remodeling, State Building Code, 16B.60  
 Remote computing service, 626A.34  
 Removal  
 Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
 Tax increment financing, 469.174  
 Removal from class, 127.40  
 Removing party, conciliation courts, 487.30  
 Renderer, meat inspection, 31A.02  
 Rendering state, Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, 518C.02  
 Renewal and renovation district, 469.174  
 Renovation, nursing homes, 144A.073  
 Rent, watercraft safety, 86B.005  
 Rental agreement, storage facility, 514.971  
 Rental motor vehicle, 168.041  
 Rental vehicle personal accident insurance, 72A.125  
 Rental-purchase agreement, 325F.84  
 Repairs, drainage systems, 103E.701  
 Replacement, nursing homes, 144A.073  
 Replacement housing, 504.33  
 Replica firearm, 325F.81, 609.713  
 Representative of the decedent, government data. classification, 13.10  
 Representative payee, assistance programs, 256I.03  
 Reproduction, fine prints, 324.06  
 Research, mining taxes, 298.016  
 Research animal waste, Infectious Waste Control Act, 116.76  
 Reservation, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Reserve fund  
 Capital access program, 116J.876  
 Infrastructure replacement, 471.572  
 Reside, Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.02  
 Residence, energy conservation standards, 216C.27  
 Resident  
 Cable communications, 238.22  
 Game and fish laws, 97A.015  
 General assistance, 256D.02  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Manufactured home parks, 327C.01  
 Resident district, school transportation, 123.39  
 Resident owner  
 Drainage systems, 103E.005  
 Watershed districts, 103D.011  
 Resident student, student loans, 136A.15  
 Residential building, automatic garage door opening systems, 325F.82  
 Residential facility, permanency planning grants to counties, 256F.03  
 Residential program, Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
 Residential treatment  
 Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871  
 Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, 245.462  
 Residual market mechanism, insurance fair information reporting, 72A.491  
 Resource and referral program, child care services grants, 256H.21  
 Respondent, 144.4172, 570.011  
 Responding court, Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, 518C.02  
 Responding state, Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, 518C.02

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Response  
 Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
 Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, 473.842  
 Tax increment financing, 469.174  
 Response action  
 Environment, 514.671  
 Lead pollution, 116.51  
 Responsible authority, 13B.01  
 Responsible party  
 Agricultural chemical incidents, 18D.01  
 Pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Responsible person, petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.02  
 Restaurant, 340A.101  
 Restitution, 270A.03  
 Restricted landing area, 360.013  
 Restricted use pesticide, 18B.01  
 Restructured loan, 41B.02  
 Retail, 340A.101  
 Retail installment contract, motor vehicles, 168.66  
 Retail installment sale, motor vehicles, 168.66  
 Retailer, agricultural commodity, 17.53  
 Retain, 273.11  
 Retired member, public employees police and fire fund, 353B.02  
 Retirement  
 Public employees police and fire fund, 353B.02  
 Survivors and disability insurance, supplemental aid, 256D.35  
 Retirement annuity, 356.371  
 Retraining, 176.011  
 Retrievable storage, Waste Management Act, 115A.03  
 Returnable container, 18B.01  
 Reusable commodities, 115A.15  
 Revenue agreement, municipal industrial development, 469.153  
 Revenue guarantee increase, 477A.011  
 Revenues, municipal industrial development, 469.153  
 Ridesharing arrangement, 169.01  
 Right-of-way, railroads, 222.631  
 Rinsate  
 Fertilizer law, 18C.005  
 Pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Risk retention group, 60E.02  
 River, Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, 103F.311  
 Road, drainage systems, 103E.005  
 Roadway, traffic regulations, 169.01  
 Rough fish, 97A.015  
 Rule  
 Administrative Procedure Act, 14.02  
 Manufactured home parks, 327C.01  
 Rules and regulations, mentally retarded persons, 245A.17  
 Runaway, 260.015  
 Rural, development board, 116N.01  
 Rural area, area redevelopment agencies, 469.110  
 Rural area service, public transit, 174.22  
 Rural counties, state-aid highway fund, 162.07  
 Safe housing, lead abatement, 144.871  
 Safeguard  
 Fertilizer law, 18C.005  
 Pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Safety-sensitive position, drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950  
 Sailboard, watercraft safety, 86B.005  
 Salary  
 Legislative retirement, 3A.01  
 Public employees police and fire fund, 353B.02  
 State civil service, 43A.17  
 Teachers retirement, 354.05  
 Salary base, public employees police and fire fund, 353B.02  
 Sale  
 Agricultural commodity, 17.53  
 Game and fish laws, 97A.015  
 Manufactured homes, 327B.01  
 Membership camping regulation, 82A.02

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

909

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Sales finance company, 168.66  
Sales representative, terminations, 325E.37  
Sales representative agreement, terminations, 325E.37  
Salesperson  
    Manufactured homes, 327B.01  
    Membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
Salvage title, 168A.01  
Salvage value, hardship loans, 473.167  
Salvage vehicle, 168A.01  
Sample, environmental laboratories, 144.97  
Sanitary district, 115A.03  
Sanitary sewer board, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02  
Satellite broadcasting facility, 272.02  
Scale ticket  
    Grain Buyers Act, 223.16  
    Grain Storage Act, 232.21  
Scenic easement, wild and scenic rivers, 103F.311  
Scenic rivers, wild and scenic rivers, 103F.311  
School, compulsory instruction, 120.101  
School board, 136C.02  
School bus, 169.01, 179.01  
School district, election law, 200.02, 205A.01  
School trust lands, 92.025  
School zone  
    Drug offenses, 244.095  
    Prohibited drugs, 152.01  
Sealed well certificate, 1031.005  
Seaport, 469.048  
Seasonal use machinery, liens, 514.661  
Seating furniture, 299F.841  
Seaway port authority, 469.048  
Second or subsequent offense, 609.02  
Second or subsequent violation, 609.02  
Secondary average daily membership, school sparsity revenue, 124A.22  
Secondary prevention, child abuse, 299A.21  
Secondary principal, Minnesota rural finance authority, 41B.02  
Secondhand goods, 471.925  
Secretary, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
Secure detention facility, 260.015  
Secured party, watercraft titling, 86B.820  
Security account, Minnesota rural finance authority, 41B.02  
Security agreement, watercraft titling, 86B.820  
Security deposit, storage facility, 514.971  
Security fund, 79A.01  
Security guard, 326.32  
Security information, 13.37  
Security interest, watercraft titling, 86B.820  
Seed, seller-financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35  
Self-service storage facility, 514.971  
Sell  
    Agricultural liming material, 18C.531  
    Fertilizer law, 18C.005  
    Furniture Fire Safety Act, 299F.841  
    Membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
    Prohibited drugs, 152.01  
Seller  
    Retail sales refunds, 325F.80  
    Wholesale produce, 27.01  
    Wholesale produce dealers' trust, 27.137  
Seller of hearing instrument, 153A.13  
Seller-sponsored loan, rural finance authorities, 41B.02  
Semitrailer, 169.01, 223.16  
Senior citizen, deceptive trade practices, 325F.71  
Sensitive area, groundwater protection, 103H.005  
Sentimental value, 525.152  
Separate health services contracts, 62D.02  
Serious injury, ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, 245.91  
Serve, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22  
Service bays, motor fuel franchises, 80C.146  
Service contract, 471A.02  
Service fee, 471A.02

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Service of notice and orders, motor carriers, 221.011  
Service provider  
    Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871  
    Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, 245.462  
    Jobs and training, 268.0111  
Services  
    Computer crime, 609.87  
    Mentally retarded persons, 245A.17  
Settlement judge, workers' compensation, 176.011  
Seven-county metropolitan area, 216A.03  
Sewage, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02  
Sewage sludge, fertilizer law, 18C.005  
Sewer system, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02  
Sex offender, 243.165  
Sexual assault communication data, 13.56  
Sexual assault counselor, 13.56  
Sexual conduct, 609.352  
Sexual contact, 148A.01  
Sexual harassment, 363.01  
Shade tree disease, 18.023  
Share acquisition date, 302A.011  
Sharps, Infectious Waste Control Act, 116.76  
Sheep milk, 32.391  
Shelter, pets and animals, 346.36  
Shelter care facility, 260.015  
Shelter costs, supplemental aid, 256D.35  
Shipboard effluent, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02  
Shop, railroads, 219.695  
Shoreland, shoreland development, 103F.205  
Shoulder, traffic regulations, 169.01  
Signed, nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
Signed fine print, 324.06  
Significant change  
    Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092  
    Family investment plan, 256.032  
Significant exposure, diseases, infectious, 144.761  
Significant relationship, 609.341  
Simple fractional part of a full government subdivision, 508A.47  
Simple quantity part of a full government subdivision, 508A.47  
Single family housing, 462C.02  
Site  
    Fertilizer law, 18C.005  
    Low-level radioactive waste facility, 116C.832  
    Pesticide law, 18B.01  
Siting board, low-level radioactive waste facility, 116C.832  
Size, displaced housing, 504.33  
Skilled nursing facility, medical assistance coverage, 256B.055  
Skim milk, 32.391  
Sludge, 116.06  
Small business  
    Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092  
    Consideration in rulemaking, 14.115  
    Economically disadvantaged, 161.321  
    Procurement, 16B.19  
    Targeted group business, 161.321  
Small business development loan, 41A.02  
Small game, 97A.015  
Small or medium sized community, 270.071  
Small urban area service, public transit, 174.22  
SMSA, enterprise zones, 469.166  
Social adjustment services, refugees, 256.484  
Social services, practice, 626.556  
Social work and mental health boards, 148B.01  
Social work practice, 148B.18  
Society, state historical, 138.762  
Soil amendment  
    Fertilizer law, 18C.005



## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Soil amendment (Cont'd)  
 Groundwater protection, 103H.005  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.101  
 Soil buffering materials, industrial by-products, 18C.501  
 Soil survey, 40A.02  
 Soils condition districts, 469.174  
 Solicit, 609.352  
 Solid waste, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02  
 Solid waste disposal facilities, Landfill Abatement Act, 473.842  
 Solid waste disposal site of facility, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02  
 Solid waste management services, 400.08  
 Source of production, 18C.531  
 Southern Minnesota River II, flood control, 103F.171  
 Soy-based ink, 16B.125  
 Sparring, 341.045  
 Sparsity index, school transportation, 124.225  
 Special benefit coverage, public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02  
 Special fuel, 296.01  
 Special fund, firefighters' relief association, 424A.001  
 Special lighting systems, city development districts, 469.125  
 Special mobile equipment, motor vehicle registration, 168A.01  
 Special passenger carrier, 221.011  
 Special project, maternal and child health care, 145.883  
 Special service district, 428A.01  
 Special services, 428A.01  
 Special transportation service, 174.29  
 Specialty fertilizer, fertilizer law, 18C.005  
 Specific service, highway advertising, 160.292  
 Specific service sign, 160.292  
 Sports facility, Minnesota amateur sports commission, 240A.01  
 Spousal share, medical assistance, 256B.059  
 Spouse, surviving, public safety officer, 299A.41  
 Stabilization, 115A.03  
 Stabilization and containment facility, 115A.03  
 Staff training or development expenses, child care services grants, 256H.21  
 Standards of professional practice, real estate appraisers, 82B.02  
 Standby charges, water utilities, 444.25  
 State  
 Actions  
 Agricultural and economic development board, 41A.02  
 Fees and expenses, 3.761  
 Custodial trusts, 529.01  
 Interstate Compact on Agricultural Grain Marketing, 236A.01  
 Reciprocity agreement, vehicle size and weight permits, 169.86  
 Risk retention groups, 60E.02  
 Transfers to minors, 527.21  
 Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, Revised, 518C.02  
 State active service, 190.05  
 State agency  
 Prevailing wage, financial assistance, 116J.871  
 Prompt payment of bills, 16A.124  
 State agency social worker, 148B.18  
 State aids, state-local finance reform, 3.881  
 State airway, 360.013  
 State archives, 138.17  
 State board, investment board, public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02  
 State board of investment, pension plan fiduciaries, 356A.01  
 State capitol archives, 138.67  
 State committee, 10A.01  
 State contract, 16B.01  
 State facility, regional treatment centers, 246.50

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

State forest road, 89.001  
 State forest trust lands, 16A.125  
 State issuer, 474A.02  
 State learner goals, PER process, 126.661  
 State livestock weighmaster, 17A.03  
 State mandates, state-local finance reform, 3.881  
 State programs, state-local finance reform, 3.881  
 State public body, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
 State record, archives, 138.17  
 State trust fund lands, 16A.125  
 State vehicle, 16B.55  
 State waters, 97A.015  
 Statewide indirect costs, 16A.127  
 Statewide office, election law, 209.01  
 Statewide plan, pension plan fiduciaries, 356A.01  
 Statewide registration system, voting, 200.02  
 Stationary show boiler, 183.411  
 Statutory city, 410.015  
 Stockholder, cooperative law, 308A.005  
 Stockpile  
 Agricultural liming material, 18C.531  
 Industrial by-product soil buffering materials, 18C.501  
 Stockyard, 31B.02  
 Stockyard owner, 31B.02  
 Stockyard services, 31B.02  
 Storage, Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 116C.831  
 Storage space, 514.971  
 Straight bet, 240.01  
 Straight pool, 240.01  
 Strike, 179A.03  
 Structural flood management measures, floodplain management, 103F.111  
 Structural pest, 18B.01  
 Structural pest control, 18B.01  
 Structural pest control applicator, 18B.01  
 Structure, aeronautics, 360.013  
 Student, post-secondary immunization, 135A.14  
 Student athlete, 325E.33  
 Subjobber, 297.01  
 Submetering, 216B.02  
 Subordinate service district  
 Counties, 375B.02  
 Towns, 365A.02  
 Subscriber, automatic dialing-announcing devices, 325E.26  
 Subsequent controlled substance conviction, 152.01  
 Subsidiary company, liquor law, 340A.101  
 Substantial barriers to employment, 256.7365  
 Substantial bodily harm  
 Assault of unborn child in second degree, 609.2671  
 Dangerous dogs, 347.50  
 Substantial layoff, 268.975  
 Substantial modification, manufactured home parks, 327C.01  
 Substantially altering, fertilizer law, 18C.005  
 Substantially justified, actions involving state, 3.761  
 Substantially residential development district, 469.132  
 Suitable employment, aid to families with dependent children, 256.736  
 Sunfish, 97A.015  
 Superintendent of schools, 125.12  
 Supervision, social work licensing board, 148B.18  
 Supervisory employee, 179A.03  
 Supplemental security income, 256D.35  
 Supplier, precursor substances, 152.0971  
 Supplies  
 Administration department, 16B.01  
 St. Louis County, 383C.332  
 Supply reduction, drug program agency, 299A.29  
 Support order, Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, 518C.02  
 Support services  
 Employment and training programs, 256.736  
 Temporary housing demonstration program, 268.38

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

911

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Supported employment  
Day training and habilitation services, 252.41  
Vocational rehabilitation, 268A.01  
Supported employment programs, 268A.01  
Supportive services, board and lodging establishments, 157.031  
Surplus, industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.015  
Surplus property, 16B.28  
Surviving spouse, firefighters' relief association, 424A.001  
Surviving spouse benefit, marital property divisions, 518.581  
Survivor, public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02  
Suspend, transportation department contracts, 161.315  
Sustainable agriculture, 17.114  
Sustained yield, state forests, 89.001  
Table or sparkling wine, 340A.101  
Taking, 97A.015  
Tampering, utility meters, 325E.026  
Tangible personal property, 297A.01  
Tank, petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.02  
Tank facility, 115C.02  
Target groups, employment and training programs, 256.736  
Targeted area, municipal housing programs, 462C.02  
Targeted caretakers, employment and training programs, 256.736  
Targeted neighborhood, 466A.01, 469.201  
Targeted youth, 268.361  
Tax, 270.067  
Tax capacity, county bonds, 373.40  
Tax expenditure, 270.067  
Tax increment financing district, 469.174  
Taxable income, 290.01  
Taxable net income, 290.01  
Taxpayer  
Administration and compliance, 289A.02  
Income and excise taxes, 290.01  
Taxpayer's rights advocate, 270.273  
Teachers  
Early retirement incentives, 125.611  
Education districts, 122.95  
Licensure, 125.03  
Public Employment Labor Relations Act, 179A.03  
School chemical abuse programs, 126.033  
Teacher center grants, 124C.41  
Teacher contract deadline, 124A.22  
Technical services, 16B.17  
Technically qualified individual, 182.651  
Technology, 124C.22  
Technology assisted person, review panel, 256.9691  
Technology related assistance, Greater Minnesota Corporation, 116O.02  
Telecommunications device, 609.892  
Telecommunications provider, 609.892  
Telecommunications service, 609.892  
Telephone assistance plan, 237.69  
Telephone company  
Crimes, 609.892  
Municipal industrial development, 469.153  
Taxes, 295.01  
Televised racing day, 240.01  
Temporary housing, 268.38  
Temporary layoff, 353.01  
Tenant  
Emergency conditions, 504:185  
Remedies for tenants, 566.18  
Tenant reports, 504.29  
Tenant report, 504.29  
Tenant screening device, 504.29  
Terminal, railroads, 219.558, 219.695  
Terminal condition, living wills, 145B.02  
Termination of insurance coverage or policy, insurance fair information reporting, 72A.491  
Termination of parental rights, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
Termination of teaching service, teachers retirement, 354.05

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Terms and conditions of employment, 179A.03  
Terroristic threat, 609.747  
Tertiary prevention, child abuse, 299A.21  
Test equipment, 17B.02  
Test equipment operator, 17B.02  
Test hole, groundwater, 1031.005  
Therapeutic deception, 148A.01, 609.341  
Therapeutic support of foster care, Children's Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.4871  
Third-party payer, medical assistance, 256B.02  
Third-party right of enforcement, 84C.01  
Threaten, 609.02  
Threatened injury, crimes, 626.556  
Ticket, lottery, 349A.01  
Time deposit, 51A.02  
Tip board, legalized gambling, 349.12  
Tissue, organ transplant protocol, 525.94  
Title, salvage, 168A.01  
Title watercraft, 86B.820  
TNP, total neutralizing power  
Agricultural liming material, 18C.531  
Soil buffering material, 18C.501  
To separate from active service, firefighters' relief association, 424A.02  
Tobacco  
Sale to children, 609.685  
Vending machine sales, 325E.075  
Tobacco-related devices, sale to children, 609.685  
Ton  
Agricultural liming material, 18C.531  
Fertilizer law, 18C.005  
Topical ocular drugs, 148.571  
Total compensation, state civil service, 43A.02  
Total costs of acquisition and betterment, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02  
Total of payments, motor vehicle installment sales, 168.66  
Total scheduled rent, 290A.03  
Total solid waste generation, 115A.551  
Tourist-oriented business, 160.292  
Towing authority, motor vehicles, 169.041  
Towns, local government aids, 477A.011  
Toxic pollutant, Minnesota Toxic Pollution Prevention Act, 115D.03  
Trade secret information, 13.37  
Trailer, 168.011, 169.01, 223.16  
Training and experience index, 124A.02  
Training program, child care services programs, 256H.21  
Transfer  
Fraudulent transfers, 513.41  
Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27  
Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
Transfer of funds, Hennepin County elections, 383B.042  
Transfer station, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02  
Transferor  
Custodial trusts, 529.01  
Transfers to minors, 527.21  
Transient occupancy, hotels, 327.70  
Transition year families, child care programs, 256H.01  
Transitional standard, family investment plan, 256.032  
Transitional status, family investment plan, 256.032  
Transport, transportation, 97A.015  
Trap and trace device, 626A.39  
Travel arrangements, 325G.50  
Travel trailer, motor vehicle registration, 168.011  
Treasurer, 16A.011  
Treasury, 16A.011  
Treatment  
Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.21  
Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, Midwest Interstate, 116C.831  
Treatment facility, Minnesota Commitment Act of 1982, 253B.02  
Treatment works, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Tree  
 Aeronautics, 360.013  
 Highway planting, 160.22  
 Tribal court, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Tribal social service agency, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351

Truck  
 Central motor pool, 16B.54  
 Grain Buyers Act, 223.16  
 Registration, 168.011

Trust, 290.01  
 Trust account, manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
 Trust assets, 27.137  
 Trust company  
 Custodial trusts, 529.01  
 Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21  
 Trust funds  
 Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 299A.21  
 Manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
 Minnesota environment and natural resources, 116P.02

Trustee  
 Charitable trusts, 501B.35  
 Municipal industrial development, 469.153  
 Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501B.59  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.01  
 Unauthorized connection, utility meters, 325E.026  
 Unauthorized insurer, insurance fair information reporting, 72A.491  
 Unauthorized metering, 325E.026  
 Unborn child, 609.266  
 Unclaimed funds, life insurance corporations, 345.33  
 Unclassified service  
 Dakota County personnel administration system, 383D.22  
 Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27  
 Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
 State civil service, 43A.02  
 Uncoded, paper, purchase, recycling considerations, 16B.122  
 Unconscionable fees, chiropractic peer review, 148.106  
 Underemployed, 268.61  
 Underground facility, excavation notice system, 216D.01  
 Underground storage tank, 115.46  
 Underway or in use, watercraft safety, 86B.005  
 Undisturbed performance, radioactive waste management facilities, 116C.76  
 Undivided profits, industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.015  
 Undressed bird, 97A.015  
 Undressed fish, 97A.015  
 Undue hardship, municipal planning, zoning, 462.357  
 Unemployed, 268.61  
 Unemployment compensation, 268.072  
 Unified pool, 474A.02  
 Unique taxing jurisdiction, 273.1398  
 Unlimited appointment, state civil service, 43A.02  
 Unloaded, 97A.015  
 Unloaded firearms, 97A.015  
 Unorganized territory, 2.031  
 Unprofessional conduct, optometrists, 148.57  
 Unprotected birds, 97A.015  
 Unprotected wild animals, 97A.015  
 Unreasonable adverse effects on the environment  
 Fertilizer law, 18C.005  
 Pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Unrestricted funds, 471A.02  
 Updating, mental health status, 245.467, 245.4876  
 Upgrading, nursing and boarding care homes, 144A.073  
 Urban counties, state-aid highway fund, 162.07  
 Urban renewal project, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
 Urban truck, 168.013  
 Urbanized area service, public transit, 174.22

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Usable as human food, meat inspection, 31A.02  
 Use of force, discipline of inmates, 243.52  
 Used motor vehicle, 168.27, 325F.662  
 Useful life of related facilities, 471A.02  
 User, 471A.02  
 User agency, designer selection board, 16B.33  
 User list, election law, 206.56  
 Usual residence, aid to families with dependent children, 256.73

Utility  
 Cable communications affiliate, 238.18  
 Delinquent billings, 325E.025  
 Meters, unauthorized use, 325E.026  
 Utility easement, cable communications, 238.35  
 Utility service, 16B.01, 327C.01  
 Valid lien, fraudulent transfers, 513.41  
 Valuables, hotels, 327.70  
 Valuation, real estate appraisers, 82B.02  
 Van, 168.011  
 Van converter or modifier, 168.011  
 Vehicle, 168A.01, 221.011  
 Vendor  
 Day training and habilitation services, 252.41  
 Lottery, 349A.01  
 Organic food, 31.92  
 Verdict, 253B.02  
 Verification upon oath or affirmation, 358.41  
 Vertical heat exchanger, 1031.005  
 Very low income, 268.361  
 Veteran  
 Agent Orange Information and Assistance Act, 196.21  
 Educational assistance, 197.75  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
 Posttraumatic stress disorder, 243.251  
 Privileges, rewards, 197.447  
 Vital statistics, copies, 197.63  
 Veterinarian-client-patient relationship, 156.16  
 Veterinarians, 156.16  
 Veterinary drug, 156.16  
 Veterinary prescription drug, 156.16  
 Victim  
 Crime Victim Ombudsman Act, 611A.73  
 Crime victims reparations, 611A.52  
 Sexual assault, 13.56  
 Victim's rights, 611A.01  
 Victim assistance program, 611A.73  
 Video game of chance, 349.50  
 Vietnam veteran, 136C.13  
 Violation, fresh pursuit in nonfelony situations, 626.71  
 Violent crime, 609.152  
 Visitor, 252A.02, 525.539  
 Voluntary extension of credit contract, 223.16  
 Voluntary foster care placement, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Volunteer services, hospice program, 144A.48  
 Voting lever, election law, 206.56  
 Voting members, nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
 Wage  
 County employment emergency program, 375.552  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23  
 Wage subsidies, 268.0111  
 War service, fiduciaries, 525.95  
 Ward, 525.539  
 Warehouse operator, 233.01  
 Warranty, 325F.6651  
 Waste management, Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 116C.831  
 Waste pesticide, 18B.01  
 Waste reduction, 115A.03  
 Waste rendered nonhazardous, 115A.03  
 Wastewater treatment unit, Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.21  
 Water, Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
 Water availability, 444.25

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

913

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Water basin  
Floodplain management, 103F.111  
Waters of the state, 103G.005  
Water resource protection requirements, 103H.005  
Water utility, 444.25  
Watercraft, watercraft safety, 86B.005  
Waters of the state  
Game and fish, 97A.015  
Water law, 103G.005  
Watercraft safety, 86B.005  
Watercraft titling, 86B.820  
Watershed, metropolitan surface water management, 103B.205  
Watershed districts  
Metropolitan surface water management, 103B.205  
Public drainage systems, 103D.621  
Watershed management organization  
Local water management, 103B.305  
Metropolitan surface water management, 103B.205  
Watershed project, soil and water conservation, 103C.101  
Watershed units, local water management, 103B.305  
Watershed work plan, 103C.101  
Weapon used, forfeiture for use in crimes, 609.531  
Weight, 18C.531  
Weighted FTE's, school transportation, 124.225  
Well, groundwater protection, 103I.005  
Well certificate, 103I.005  
Well contractor, 103I.005  
Wellhead protection area, 103I.005  
Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02  
Wet alcohol, 41A.09  
Wetland  
Conservation reserve program, 103F.511  
Waters of the state, 103G.005  
Wheelchair, 169.01  
Whoever, crimes against unborn children, 609.266  
Wholesale drug distribution, 151.44  
Wholesale drug distributor, 151.44  
Wholesale produce dealer, 27.137  
Wholesaler, 340A.101  
Wild animals, 97A.015  
Wild rivers, wild and scenic rivers, 103F.311  
Wilderness area, aircraft operation, 84.43  
Wildlife  
Fertilizer law, 18C.005  
Pesticide law, 18B.01  
Windbreak, conservation reserve program, 103F.511  
Wine, 340A.101  
Work, depicting minors in sexual performances, 617.246  
Work activity program, 268A.01  
Work area, hazardous substances notification reports, 299F.092  
Work component program, 268A.01  
Workplace, hazardous substances notification reports, 299F.092  
Written action, nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
Year of allowable service, public employees police and fire fund, 353B.02  
Zone, 138.762

### DELINQUENT CHILDREN

See CHILDREN  
See JUVENILE COURTS  
See PROBATION, PROBATION OFFICERS  
See YOUTH CONSERVATION

### DELINQUENT PERSONAL PROPERTY TAXES

See PROPERTY TAXES

### DELINQUENT REAL ESTATE TAXES

See PROPERTY TAXES

### DELIVERY

Documents, timely, 645.151

### DEMOGRAPHER

State, appointment, 116K.04

### DEMOGRAPHER (Cont'd)

Tax census, duties, 275.14

### DEMURRER

#### Indictment

Admission of charge, 611.03  
Register of actions, 630.37

#### Pleading

Costs allowable, 549.11  
Mandamus proceedings, 586.07, 586.08

### DENTAL SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS

See also HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
See also NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS

Pilot dental program, 256B.56 to 256B.63

### DENTISTS

Advertising, 150A.11

Annual registration, 150A.09

Assistants, 150A.10

#### Board of dentistry

Appointment, 150A.02  
Continuing education sponsorship, fee, 150A.09  
Duties, 150A.04  
Examinations, 150A.06  
Executive secretary, 150A.03  
Expenses of administration, 150A.03  
Licenses, duplicates, 150A.09  
Meetings, 150A.03  
Members, 150A.02  
Officers, 150A.03  
Powers and duties, 150A.04  
Reappointment, 150A.02  
Rules, 150A.04, 150A.06, 150A.11  
Term, 150A.02

Cards, 150A.11

Certificate of license renewal, 150A.09

Change of location, 150A.09

Competency as witness, 595.02

Defense to prosecution, 150A.12

Definitions, 150A.01

Dental assistants, 150A.01, 150A.06, 150A.09, 150A.10

Dental hygienists, 150A.06, 150A.09

Drugs and medicines, use of, 151.26

Educational requirement, 150A.09

#### Examinations

Dental assistants, 150A.06  
Dental hygienists, 150A.06  
Dentists, 150A.06

Exemptions from law, 150A.05

Fee splitting prohibited, 150A.11

Hygienists, 150A.10

Identification required on removable dentures, 150A.21

Internship excluded from definition of employment, 268.04

Letterheads, 150A.11

#### License

Annual registration, 150A.09  
Dentists, 150A.06  
Display of, 150A.06  
Duplicates, 150A.09  
Exemptions, 150A.05  
Fraud in obtaining, 150A.06  
Hygienists, 150A.06  
Late fee may be charged, 150A.09  
Reciprocity, 150A.06  
Registered dental assistant, 150A.06  
Revocation, 150A.08  
Suspension, 150A.08  
Tax delinquency, effect, 150A.08  
Temporary suspension, 150A.08  
Waiver of examination, 150A.06

#### Malpractice

Expert witness, affidavit, 145.682  
Limitation of action, 541.07

Minors, furnishing care to, 144.341 to 144.347

Name requirements, 150A.11

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Penalty, 150A.12  
 Pharmacy Law of 1937, exemptions, 151.26  
 Pilot dental program, 256B.56 to 256B.63  
 Practice of dentistry defined, 150A.05  
 Professional corporations, 319A.01 to 319A.22  
 Registered dental assistant, 150A.01, 150A.06  
 Residency excluded from definition of employment, 268.04  
 St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, see ST. PAUL-RAMSEY  
 MEDICAL CENTER  
 Services covered by accident and health policy, 62A.043  
 Signs, 150A.11  
 Tax delinquency of, effect, 150A.08  
 Technicians, 150A.10  
 Temporary suspension, 150A.08  
 Unlawful acts, 150A.11  
 Witness, competency as, 595.02

**DEPARTMENTS**

See ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT  
 See AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT  
 See COMMERCE DEPARTMENT  
 See CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
 See EDUCATION  
 See EMPLOYEE RELATIONS DEPARTMENT  
 See FINANCE DEPARTMENT  
 See HEALTH  
 See HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT  
 See HUMAN SERVICES  
 See JOBS AND TRAINING DEPARTMENT  
 See LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT  
 See MILITARY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT  
 See NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT  
 See PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT  
 See PUBLIC SERVICE DEPARTMENT  
 See STATE DEPARTMENTS  
 See TRADE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
 DEPARTMENT  
 See TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT  
 See VETERANS

**DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES OF STATE**

See STATE AGENCIES  
 See STATE DEPARTMENTS

**DEPENDENT CHILDREN**

See CHILDREN  
 See JUVENILE COURTS

**DEPOSITIONS**

Affidavits may be used on motion, 600.09  
 Animal health board, knowledge of diseased animals, 35.06  
 Books, proved by, admissible in evidence, 600.07  
 Certifying, 359.04, 359.05  
 Commissioner of revenue, cause to be taken, 270.06  
 Court commissioner or notaries may take, 359.04, 359.05,  
 359.11, 489.02  
 Evidence, proof of books, documents or letters, 600.07,  
 600.08  
 Fees, 357.021, 357.31  
 Jobs and training department, power to take, 268.12  
 Jury room, not to be taken from, 546.15  
 Notaries public, 359.04, 359.05, 359.11  
 Perjury, 609.48  
 Process, 359.11  
 Signing and certification, 359.05  
 Unemployment compensation law, power to take, 268.12  
 Workers' compensation proceedings, 176.411

**DEPOSITORIES**

See also DEPOSITS  
 Agricultural society, state, 37.07  
 Assignment, collateral securing deposits, 118.01  
 Bankruptcy, liability of treasurer, 124.05  
 Banks  
   Court order, 48.38  
   Merger, 118.08  
   Officers, interest in bank, designation, 471.88

**DEPOSITORIES (Cont'd)**

Banks (Cont'd)  
   Power to act as depositories, 48.38  
   Securities deposited with state treasurer, 7.19  
   Trust companies included, 118.01  
 Bond  
   Cities, warrant as check, 427.12  
   Cities second class, 427.12  
   Cities third class, 427.12  
   Cities fourth class, 427.01, 427.12  
   City funds, depository, 427.02  
 Funds  
   Cities, 427.02  
   Counties, 118.01, 385.07, 385.09 to 385.11  
   County cemetery, 306.47  
   School, 124.05  
   State, 9.031  
   Statutory city, 427.01  
   Town, 118.01, 366.01  
   Generally, 118.01  
   Insurance by federal deposit insurance corporation,  
   118.10  
 Capital and surplus, not to limit amount of deposits, 118.11  
 Capital stock, 385.08  
 Cities  
   Government bonds as security, 427.02  
   Insurance under federal act, excusing, 118.10  
   Treasurer, duties, liability, 427.03  
   Warrant as check, 427.12  
   Withdrawals, 427.07  
 Cities fourth class, 118.09, 427.01  
 City treasurer, 118.09, 427.02, 427.03, 427.06, 427.07  
 Closing, deemed a default, 118.01  
 Collateral  
   Deposited as security, 118.01  
   Deposited by depository, interest on, 118.01  
   Securing deposits, assignment, 118.01  
   Security, furnished in lieu of or in addition to bond,  
   9.031  
 Collateral surety in addition to bond, 118.01  
 Commodity stamps, additional security, 118.01  
 Counties  
   Banks, corporate surety, thrift institution, deposit of  
   securities, 118.01  
   Bonds, 118.01, 385.09 to 385.11  
   Cemetery funds, 306.45 to 306.48  
   Designation of depositories, 385.07  
   Insurance under federal act excuses giving of security,  
   118.10, 118.11  
   Orders drawn on, 384.13  
   Proposals to act as depositories, 385.10  
   Statement furnished to county auditor, 385.15  
   Sureties on bond, 385.11  
   Treasurers  
     Exempt from liability, certain losses, 385.18  
     Payments by, 385.15  
     Securities of towns and school districts deposited  
     with, 118.13  
     Welfare funds, 256.89  
 Default, 118.01  
 Designation  
   By council, 427.02  
   By governing authority, 118.005  
   Of public depository, 118.005  
   School funds, 124.05  
 Economic development authorities, 469.099  
 Executive council, 7.193  
 Existing contracts not modified or impaired, 118.02  
 Federal insurance, effect, 48.63  
 Federal reserve bank, securities deposited with state trea-  
 surer, 7.19  
 Insolvency  
   Insolvent banks, interest, 49.24  
   Liability of treasurer affected by, 7.19  
 Insolvent depositories, loss of public funds, 118.09, 366.08

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

915

## INDEX

### DEPOSITORIES (Cont'd)

Interest  
 Collateral, 118.01  
 Funds  
   City, 427.01, 427.05  
   Statutory city, 427.01, 427.11  
 Interest, state funds, 9.031  
 Investments, towns, 118.12  
 Library, University of Minnesota, depository for publications, 137.04  
 Merger with another bank, 118.08  
 Municipal funds, 118.005 to 118.16, 427.01  
 Municipal officers, selection of depository, 471.88  
 New designations, 118.02  
 Public funds, 118.01  
 Rental security deposits, 504.20  
 St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, public depository, 246A.10  
 Savings banks, interest, 50.17  
 School funds  
   Federal deposit insurance corporation bank, designated as member, 124.05  
   Orders drawn on, 123.13, 123.34  
 School funds, securities, investment of surplus funds, 124.05  
 Securities of bank or trust company, charges, 7.19  
 Security by municipal depository, 118.01  
 Selection  
   Statutory city treasurer, 427.09  
   Town treasurer, 366.07  
 State  
   Bank, 48.38  
   Executive council, designation, 9.031  
   Facsimile signatures, on orders drawn on public funds, 47.41, 47.42  
   Special deposits, 9.031  
 State armory building commission, 193.143  
 State funds  
   Depository designated by state treasurer, 7.19  
   Emergency fire fund, 88.12  
   Social welfare, 256.90  
 State treasurer, securities deposited by  
   Bank or trust company, 7.19  
   Trust companies for guaranty fund, 48.67  
 Statutory cities  
   Designation of depository, 427.01, 427.09  
   Funds, 427.01  
   Interest on funds, 427.11  
 Statutory city funds  
   Bonds, 118.01  
   Collateral, 118.01  
   Federal deposit insurance, effect, 118.10  
   Interest earnings, 427.11  
   Reimbursement of treasurer for loss, 118.09  
   Treasurer's liability, 427.10  
 Substitution of securities, 118.01  
 Surplus, amount determined, 118.11  
 Thrift institutions, 118.01  
 Town  
   Funds, interest on, 366.09  
   Orders drawn on, 367.18  
   Treasurer, liability on insolvency of depository, 366.08  
 Town funds  
   Bonds, 118.01  
   Cemetery funds, 365.32  
   Designation of depository, 366.01, 366.07  
   Federal deposit insurance law, effect, 118.10  
   Interest on, 366.09  
   Reimbursement of treasurer, repayment of loss, 118.09  
   Securities, investment of surplus funds, 118.13  
 Treasurer  
   Statutory city, liability affected by insolvency, 427.10  
   Town, liability affected by insolvency, 366.08  
 Trust companies  
   Public funds, 118.01  
   Securities deposited with state treasurer, 7.19, 48.67

### DEPOSITORIES (Cont'd)

Trust companies (Cont'd)  
 Security acting as depository of public funds, 118.01  
 Trust companies safe deposits, 48.82, 48.83  
 Unemployment compensation funds, 268.05, 268.15  
 Warrant or order checks, cities, 427.12  
 DEPOSITS  
 See also DEPOSITORIES  
 Assignee, securities deposited instead of bond, 48.83  
 Attachment by financial institution, 609.532  
 Bank exercising fiduciary powers, 48.38  
 Banks  
   Bonds, assets secured, 48.63  
   Branch banks, 48.34  
   Capital notes or debentures, subject to rights of depositors, 48.62  
   County treasurer  
   Public funds, 385.12  
   Town cemetery funds, 365.32, 365.33  
   Deposits, defined, 48.51  
   Maximum deposits, exceeding, 48.27  
   Merger, 118.08  
   Securities deposited with state treasurer, 7.19  
 Banks and trust companies, reorganization during liquidation, 49.07  
 Capital and surplus, not to limit amount of deposits, 118.11  
 Cashier, receiving when bank insolvent, 624.68  
 Cemeteries, funds investment, 306.44 to 306.47  
 Cities  
   Checks for withdrawal, 427.06, 427.07  
   Government bonds as security, 427.02  
   Insurance under federal act, excusing, 118.10  
   Limitation, capital and surplus, 118.11  
   Money, how deposited, 427.06  
   Treasurer, duties, liability, 427.03  
   Withdrawals, 427.07  
 Cities fourth class, 118.09, 427.01  
 City treasurer, 118.09, 427.02, 427.03, 427.06, 427.07  
 Claimant, seeking to set aside tax-forfeited land sale, 284.10  
 Collateral surety in addition to bond, 118.01  
 Commodity stamps, additional security, 118.01  
 Consolidation of bank or trust company, receiving deposits exceeding maximum, 48.27, 118.08  
 Consolidation of banks, effect on deposits, 49.37  
 Counties  
   Banks, corporate surety, thrift institution, deposit of securities, 118.01  
   Bonds, 118.01, 385.07, 385.09 to 385.11  
   Cemetery funds, 306.45 to 306.48  
   Insurance under federal act excuses giving of security, 118.10, 118.11  
   Limitation of deposits, capital and surplus, 118.01  
   Sureties on bond, 385.11  
   Treasurers  
   Deposit in official capacity, 385.12  
   Exempt from liability, certain losses, 385.18  
   Payments by, 385.15  
   Securities of towns and school districts deposited with, 118.13  
   Welfare funds, 256.89  
 Courts  
   Awards for injury to child or ward, 540.08  
   District court administrators  
   Costs, affected by deposit of money tendered, 549.13  
   Fees, proceedings, 357.07  
   Money deposited by state, 357.021  
   Judgments, 548.12  
   Lien discharged by deposit in, 548.12  
   Logging lien foreclosure, discharge by deposit, 514.48  
   Partition, proceeds of sale, 558.26  
   State banks may accept deposits, 48.38  
   Taxpayer, action to set aside tax sale, 284.10  
 Credit unions  
   Banks, designation by board, 52.09

**DEPOSITS (Cont'd)****Credit unions (Cont'd)**

## Joint deposits

Name of minor, 52.13, 52.131

Trust for another, 52.13

Liens on, 52.12

Right of deposit, 52.04, 52.09

Default, 118.01

Defendant, log lien foreclosure, 514.48

**Demand items**

Dividends, deposit in insolvent bank, 49.24

Forged or raised checks, liability to depositor, 48.28

**Interest**

Deposits in insolvent banks, 49.24

Prohibited on demand deposits, 48.50

**Joint deposits**

Dividends paid to survivor or personal representative, 48.30

Interest, 48.30

Limitation on amount, 48.27

Money collected by commerce commissioner, 49.04

Notice to depositor, payment of forged check, 48.28

Receiving, when organization insolvent, 624.68

Savings deposits, bank exercising fiduciary powers, 48.42

Trust companies, limitation, 48.27

Trust funds, deposit with bank exercising fiduciary powers, 48.38

Depositor, examination, 46.04

Executive council, 7.193

Existing contracts not modified or impaired, 118.02

Federal insurance, effect, 48.63

Guaranty fund, trust companies, 48.67

**Insolvent bank**

Funds deposited with state treasurer, claims against, 49.24

Illegal receipt of deposit, 624.68

Preferred claims, 50.15

Insured under federal act, 118.10, 256.89

**Interest**

After insolvency, 49.24

Collateral, 118.01

County funds, 385.07, 385.15

Demand items, 48.50

**Funds**

City, 427.01, 427.05

Statutory city, 427.01, 427.11

Minors' deposits, 48.30

Savings, 50.17

Investment loan and thrift companies, 53.05, 53.07

**Investments**

Deposit with trust companies, 471.56

Towns or districts, 118.12

Limitations on, 48.27, 48.28, 48.81, 118.01, 118.11

Liquidation of banks, 48.28, 49.215

Merger with another bank, 49.37, 118.08

Minors, deposits made in name of, 48.30, 540.08

Money collected in liquidating bank, preferred claim, 49.24

Multi-party accounts, 48.301

Public funds, secured by collateral, 118.01

Redeposit of collateral, limitation, 118.01

Refusal to pay, commerce commissioner to take possession, 49.04

Rental security deposits, 504.20

Reserves, savings banks to retain percentage of deposits, 50.17

Sales tax, nonpayment disqualifies public depository, 118.16

**Savings banks**

Actions to recover, limitations, 50.12

Interest on deposits, 50.17

**Investment**

Bank exercising fiduciary powers, 48.42

Exceptions, 50.17

Trust companies, 47.23

Joint deposits, dividends, 48.30

Limitation of amount, 50.09

**DEPOSITS (Cont'd)****Savings banks (Cont'd)**

Name of minor, 48.30

Pass books to contain regulations, 50.10

Rate of interest, 50.17

Receiving deposits when insolvent, penalty, 624.68

Regulations, notice to depositors, 50.10

Repayment of deposits, 50.17

Reserves, retention of percentage of deposits, 50.17

School funds, securities, investment of surplus funds, 124.05

**Securities**

Deposit as guaranty fund by trust companies, 48.67

Deposit with trust company, 48.83

Deposited with commerce commissioner, 48.38

Return of securities deposited, 48.43

**Security for**

Banks need not give, 48.63

Insurers, 118.10

Limitation of amount, 118.11

Public corporation's funds, 7.193

Unemployment compensation fund, 268.15

State army building commission, 193.143

**State funds**

Emergency fire fund, 88.12

Social welfare, 256.90

State treasurer, as treasurer of public corporation, 7.193

Statutory city council to control finances, 412.241

**Statutory city funds**

Bonds, 118.01

Collateral, 118.01

Federal deposit insurance, effect, 118.10

Interest earnings, 427.11

Limitation, based on capital and surplus, 118.11

Reimbursement of treasurer for loss, 118.09

Treasurer's liability, 427.10

Withdrawal of, 118.01, 427.01

Substitution of securities, 118.01

Surplus, amount determined, 118.11

Taxation, listing for, 273.22

Termination of deposit contract, 118.02

Time deposits, 47.096, 118.01

**Town funds**

Bonds, 118.01

Cemetery funds, 365.32, 365.33

Federal deposit insurance law, effect, 118.10

Interest on, 366.09

Limitation on deposits, capital and surplus, 118.11

Reimbursement of treasurer, repayment of loss, 118.09

Securities, investment of surplus funds, 118.13

**Trust companies**

Consolidation of, 48.67

Guaranty fund, 48.67

Increase or diminution of securities deposited in guaranty fund, 48.67

Investment, savings deposits, 47.23

Liquidation, receiving excessive deposits, 48.27

Maximum limitation, 48.27

Safety deposits, 48.82, 48.83

Securities, deposited as guaranty fund, 48.67

Trust funds, how deposited, 48.67, 48.74

**Trustees**

Bank exercising fiduciary powers, 48.31

National bank organized from state bank, 48.31

Trust company, securities deposited instead of bond, 48.83

Unemployment compensation funds, 268.05, 268.15

Warrant or order checks, cities, 427.12

Wills, deposit, 525.22

**DEPOTS AND STATIONS**

See also UNION DEPOT COMPANIES

Abandonment, 219.85

Acquisition of ground for, eminent domain, 117.38 to 117.41, 222.27

Agent in charge, when mandatory, 219.85

**DEPOTS AND STATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Closing, when allowable, 219.85
- Freight platforms, 219.54
- Gambling, agent may arrest for, 629.364
- Keeping open, 219.97
- Loading platform, 219.55
- Name, 219.88, 219.97
- Public schedule of rates, 218.031
- Removal, 219.85
- Union depot and terminal systems, cities first class
  - Acquisition, 452.08
  - Bonds, limitations, 452.09
  - Books of account, separate, 452.10
  - Definitions, 452.01
  - Elections, submission to voters, 452.11, 452.12
  - Grant, limitation of term, 452.13
  - Lease, limitation of term, 452.13
- Waiting rooms, maintenance, requirements 221.031
- Withdrawal of agent, authority granted, 219.85

**DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION**

- See also EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS
- See also LEGACIES
- See also LEGATEES
- See also PROBATE
- Absentee, property, 576.16
- Allowance to spouse, 525.15
- Appeal from decree, 525.71
- Attorney's lien on share of distributee, 525.491
- Cemetery lots, 525.14
- Decree, forms, 507.09 to 507.14
- Disclaimer of interest by beneficiary, filing, 525.532
- Erroneous escheat, proceedings, 525.84, 525.841
- Escheat, 525.161
- Estate
  - Defined, 525.13
  - Taxes, see ESTATE TAXES
- Federal land patent, proceedings in district court, 525.881
- Homestead, 525.145
- Intestate shares, estates, see ESTATES
- Next of kin, liability for debts, 573.06 to 573.21
- Partnership property, 323.24
- Real estate, disposition by representative, necessity, 525.63, 525.66
- Registered lands, descent, 508.02
- Simultaneous Death Act, Uniform, 525.90
- Surviving spouse, allowance, 525.15
- War risk insurance, 197.49

**DESERTION**

- See also ABANDONMENT
- Deserted spouse, suit in deserter's name, 540.09
- Homestead exemption, transfer to spouse, 510.06
- Militia members, 191.07
- National Guard, 192.66, 192.67

**DESIGNER SELECTION BOARD**

- Definitions, 16B.33
- Membership, 16B.33
- Powers and duties, 16B.33

**DESTRUCTION OF PROPERTY, RECORDS, AND WRITINGS**

- See also CRIMES, CRIMINALS
- County recorder, title registrations, records, 508.835, 508.836, 508.84
- District court administrators, 485.15, 485.23
- Probate court records, 525.091
- Unsafe structures, 299F.11

**DETECTIVES**

- See also PEACE OFFICERS
- See also POLICE
- See also PRIVATE DETECTIVES AND PROTECTIVE AGENTS
- Licensing, 326.32 to 326.339

**DETENTION HOMES**

- See COUNTY DETENTION HOMES

**DETENTION HOMES (Cont'd)**

- See COUNTY HOME SCHOOLS

**DETROIT LAKES**

- Port authority, establishing, 469.073

**DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**

- See also PLANNING
- Banks as nonstockholder members, investors, 301.78, 301.84
- Borrowing, powers, 301.75
- Capital stock
  - Number of shares, 301.76
  - Rights of holders, 301.83
- Certificate
  - Contents, 301.71
  - Filing with secretary of state, 301.73
  - Publication, 301.74
- Commerce commissioner to supervise, 301.82
- Department of trade and economic development, duties, 301.75
- Deposit of funds, 301.81
- Directors
  - Annual meeting, 301.77
  - Election, term, vacancies, 301.77
- Duration of corporation, 301.71
- Earned surplus, regulations, 301.79
- Formation of corporation, 301.71
- Indebtedness, limitation, 301.80
- Insurance companies as nonstockholder members, investors, 301.78, 301.84
- Lending, powers, limitations, 301.72, 301.75, 301.81
- Name of corporation, requirements, 301.71
- Nonstockholder members
  - Application for membership, 301.78
  - Limitation on loans to corporation, 301.78
  - Obligations of corporation a legal investment for members, 301.84
  - Withdrawal of membership, 301.78
- Powers, 301.75
- Property, power to buy and sell, 301.75
- Purposes, 301.72
- Rural development finance authorities, 362A.07
- Securities and assets, power to buy and sell, 301.75
- Supervision, 301.82
- Trust companies as nonstockholder members, investors, 301.78, 301.84

**DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS FOR THE MENTALLY RETARDED AND CEREBRAL PALSID**

- See HUMAN SERVICES

**DEVISES AND BEQUESTS**

- See also EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS
- See also LEGACIES
- See also LEGATEES
- See also PROBATE
- Acceptance by state, 7.09
- Banks as executors, trustees, 48.38
- Counties
  - Benefit of poor, 375.19
  - Parks and agricultural education, 375.26, 375.27
- Devisees
  - Appealable orders, requisites, 525.71, 525.712
  - Execution against, 550.04
  - Land patents, 525.88, 525.881
  - Liability to creditors of testator or decedent, 573.09 to 573.21
  - Lien of attorney on, 525.491
  - Occupying claimant, right to compensation, 559.10
- Diocesan councils, synods and similar, 315.24
- Estate taxes, see ESTATE TAXES
- Estates in common, presumption of, 500.19
- Expectant estates may be divided, 500.16
- Fee tail, grantee, 500.04
- Municipal corporations, 465.03
- Normal conditions disregarded, 500.20



**DEVICES AND BEQUESTS (Cont'd)**

- Private cemeteries, 307.05
- Public libraries, 134.14, 134.15
- Real estate
  - Representative's sale, mortgage or lease of, 525.641
  - Sold on order to pay debts or expenses, 525.63
- Reforestation projects, acceptance of gifts, 84A.38
- Religious societies in trust, 315.14
- Remainders vest by purchase, 500.14
- School districts, 123.40
- Six years to assert right to repossession, 500.20
- Society for prevention of cruelty, 343.11
- Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331
- Trust company powers, 48.78
- University of Minnesota, 137.01
- Veterans' homes, 198.16

**DIES AND MOLDS**

- Liens, 514.19
- Ownership, 345.20

**DIETARY FOODS**

- See FOOD

**DIPLOMAS**

- See also STATE UNIVERSITIES
- Midwifery, school may confer, 148.31
- Nursing, 148.281
- Physicians and surgeons, 147.03
- University of Minnesota, 137.01 to 137.09
- Veterinarians, qualification for application, 156.02

**DIRECTORS**

- See also BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
- See also CORPORATIONS
- See also NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
- Credit unions, 52.01
- Savings association, 51A.13, 51A.131

**DISABILITIES**

- Actions not to abate by, 540.12
- Deputy to act, 46.08
- Disability pay, treatment as wages for unemployment compensation, 268.04
- Disabled hunters, see HUNTERS AND HUNTING
- Discrimination prohibited, 363.03
- Persons under, action to set aside foreclosure, 580.20, 580.21
- Substitution of attorney on account of, 481.12
- Suspension of period of limitations, 541.15

**DISABLED PERSONS**

- See HANDICAPPED PERSONS

**DISABLED VETERANS**

- See VETERANS

**DISASTERS**

- See also EMERGENCIES
- See also EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION
- Drought
  - Critical water deficiencies, local government restrictions, 103G.291
  - Public waters, agricultural use, 103G.215
  - Wetlands, agricultural use during, 103G.231
- Reassessment of damaged property, 273.123

**DISCRETION OF COURT**

- Costs, 549.11
- Declaratory judgment, 555.06
- Mandamus, does not control judicial discretion, 586.01
- Punishment, extent of, 631.20

**DISCRIMINATION**

- Actions to enforce, 363.072, 363.14
- Additional remedies, 363.116
- Age
  - Defined, 363.01
  - Pension benefits denial, 363.03
  - Prohibited, 363.01, 363.03
- Amusement places, 363.03

**DISCRIMINATION (Cont'd)**

- Athletic programs, sex discrimination prohibitions, 126.21
- Attorney general, unlawful trade practices, 8.31
- Bias
  - Assaults motivated by, 609.2231
  - Crimes motivated by, 626.5531, 626.8451
  - Criminal damage to property motivated by, 609.595
  - Harassment motivated by, 609.79, 609.795
  - Interference with privacy motivated by, 609.746
  - Obscene telephone call motivated by, 609.79
- Chiropractics, 148.04
- Citation, Minnesota Human Rights Act, 363.13
- Civil actions, 363.117, 363.14
- Civil penalties, 363.071
- Classified civil service, commission's power to expand certification, 43A.13
- Closing out sales, 325D.06
- Clubs, liquor license restriction, 340A.410
- Contract compliance certification, 363.073 to 363.075
- Contracts with state or political subdivisions, 181.59
- Credit, 363.03
- Criminal penalty, 363.101
- Dairy Industry Unfair Trade Practices Act, 32A.01 to 32A.09
- Dairy products, discrimination in purchase or sale prohibited, 32.11
- Definitions, 363.01
- Disabled persons, 363.02, 363.03
- Discriminatory practices, 363.03
- Early childhood and family education programs, evidence of, 32.12
- Education, classification of pupils, prohibited, 127.08
- Elderly persons, housing, 363.02
- Employee, defined, 363.01
- Employment
  - Disabled persons, 363.03
  - Disclosures of information, 181.932
  - Generally, 363.01 to 363.13
  - State
    - Affirmative action plan, 43A.191
    - Compensation inequities, requirements, 43A.01, 43A.02, 43A.05, 43A.08
    - Executive branch, affirmative action officer, appointment, 43A.36
    - Policy, 43A.01
    - Recruitment, 43A.09
- Equal employment opportunity director, appointment, 43A.19
- Evidence of, 43A.05
- Ex-criminal offenders, public employment and licensing of
  - Complaints, grievances, procedure concerning, 364.06
  - Definitions, 364.02
  - Disqualification, grounds for, 364.03
  - Exemptions, certain professions not applicable, 364.08, 364.09
  - Generally, 364.01 to 364.10
  - Notification of denial by hiring or licensing authority, 364.05
  - Records of ex-offenders, use of, 364.04
  - Violation of ex-offender's rights, 364.10
- Familial status
  - Defined, 363.01
  - Housing discrimination prohibited, 363.02, 363.03
- Family farm security program, prohibition, 41.60
- Farm products, purchase of, 17.14 to 17.19
- Felony, 325D.56
- Financial transaction cards, women, surname used, 325G.041
- Grain buying and selling, 235.01
- Grain warehouses, 233.03
- Harassment, policy, discipline, 15.85
- Healing arts, systems of, 146.15
- Health examinations, 363.02
- Hearing on complaint, 363.071
- Hotels, 327.73, 363.03

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

919

## INDEX

### DISCRIMINATION (Cont'd)

Housing  
Affirmative marketing regulations, 363.032  
Disabled persons, 363.03, 363.033  
Elderly persons, 363.02  
Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.020, 469.029  
Human rights department investigation of charges, 363.06  
Instruments restricting conveyances for certain reasons, 507.18  
Insurance  
Accident or health, 72A.20  
Annuities, 72A.20  
Automobiles, 65B.13  
Homeowner's, 72A.20  
Life, 72A.12, 72A.20  
Mutual, 66A.14  
Offenses, 65B.13  
Job evaluation system as evidence, 43A.05  
Judicial review, 363.073, 363.14  
Limited English Proficient Students Act, Education for not to constitute, 126.269  
Liquor sales, 340A.307  
Manufactured home parks, 363.03  
Marital status, defined, 363.01  
Military officers or enlisted persons, 192.34  
Military uniform, persons wearing, 192.32, 192.33  
Mimeographed matter, prices for, 325D.03  
Motor carriers, rates, 221.041, 221.171, 221.281  
Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.13  
Mutual insurance, dividends or refunds, 66A.14  
Outdoor advertising, furnishing space, 325E.23 to 325E.25  
Passengers, 363.03  
Peace officers  
Background checks, 363.03  
Psychological examinations, 363.02  
Pension benefits, 363.03  
Petroleum, rates, 325D.67  
Policy, declaration, 363.12  
Prices  
Evidence of sale, 325D.08  
Injunction against, 325D.70  
Mimeographed matter, 325D.03  
Offenses, 325D.69  
Self-incrimination in proceedings, 325D.70  
Public accommodations, 363.03  
Public assistance recipients, prohibition, 363.03  
Public conveyances, 363.03  
Public markets, 317A.903  
Public services, 363.03  
Race, religion, nationality, 363.03  
Railroads, rates, 218.021  
Real estate  
Instruments relating to, 507.18  
Purchases, loans, 363.03  
Reprisal, 363.03  
Restaurants, 363.03  
Sale of commodities, 325D.03, 325D.06, 325D.07  
Selling below cost, 325D.04  
Sex  
Athletic programs, 126.21, 363.02  
Basis prohibited, 181.66 to 181.71  
Defined, 363.01  
Educational institution, 363.02  
Harassment, 127.46, 363.01  
Prohibited, 363.03  
Public services, 363.02  
School policy, harassment, 127.46  
State employment, see Employment, this topic  
Teachers' unbecoming conduct, 125.12, 125.17  
Telephone companies, 237.081, 237.09, 237.14  
Trade restraints, 325D.53  
Transportation for disabled persons, 363.03  
Unfair practices, 363.03  
Unlawful because unfair, 325D.01 to 325D.08, 325D.69, 325D.70  
Wages on account of sex, 181.66 to 181.71

### DISCRIMINATION (Cont'd)

Warehouses  
Rates, 231.14  
Terminal, 233.03, 233.10  
Workers' compensation insurance dividends, 79.074  
Workers' compensation insurance rates, 176.201  
DISEASES  
See also ANIMALS  
See also SANITARY REGULATIONS  
Barbers  
Practicing when afflicted, 154.16  
Sanitary rules, 154.19  
Serving persons afflicted, 154.25  
Beauticians, serving persons afflicted, 154.25  
Bedding, 325F.25 to 325F.32  
Cancer statistical research service, 144.671 to 144.69  
Carriers, see CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES  
Cystic fibrosis treatment program, 145.46  
Disease prevention and control, defined, 145A.02  
Employment of diseased persons to work about food, 31.171  
Epidemics  
Prisoners, removal of, 243.57  
Vaccinations, 144.12  
Epidemiologic data discovery, 144.658  
Foot and mouth disease, 35.13  
Hemoglobinopathy testing, 144.125  
Measles, immunization of school children, 123.70  
Occupational diseases, reports, 144.34  
Phenylketonuria testing, 144.126, 144.128  
Poultry diseases, 29.051  
Quarantine  
Health commissioner, powers, 144.12  
Interstate passengers, 144.14  
Rabies, 35.67 to 35.69  
Rules, commissioner of health, 144.12  
Sexually transmitted, notice of risk, 611A.20  
Sickle cell testing, 144.125  
Smallpox, commissioner of health, duties, 144.12  
State correctional facilities, removing inmates with contagious diseases, 243.57  
Treatment with prayer or spiritual means, 609.378  
Tuberculosis  
Barber not to serve afflicted person, 154.25  
Correctional employees, examination, 241.14  
Employees contracting, care and benefits, 251.041  
Hospital employees, contracting tuberculosis, 251.15  
Indians, treatment facilities, 251.17  
Police officers contracting, 251.051 to 251.053  
School buildings, presence in or near of persons with active tuberculosis, 144.45  
School employees, 125.17  
State hospital and regional treatment center employees, examination, 246.28  
Veterans, federal aid, 197.02  
Vaccinations, rules, commissioner of health, 144.12  
Venereal diseases  
Advertising cure forbidden, 617.28, 617.29  
Control of carriers, see CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES  
Health commissioner, duties, 144.12  
Treatment services, development, cooperation with local agencies, 144.065  
Violations and penalties, 144.49  
Willful exposure to disease, 145.36  
DISINFECTION  
Bedding, 325F.28  
Brucellosis, 35.09  
Burial association, violation of rules, 149.06  
Foot and mouth disease, 35.09  
Paratuberculosis, 35.09  
Tuberculosis, disinfection of premises, 35.09  
DISMISSAL  
Absence of party, 546.07

**DISMISSAL (Cont'd)**

Appeals, 525.71  
 Certiorari, 606.05  
 Conveyance and registration, 508.21  
 Costs, 549.02  
 Criminal prosecution, 631.21  
 Fees of court administrator for entering, 357.021  
 Foreclosure of mortgages, 581.07  
 Garnishment proceedings against foreign insurance corporation, 60A.19  
 Grounds for, 546.07  
 Indictment, 630.32, 631.21  
 Public service department proceedings, 216.15, 216.16, 216.26  
 Registered lands, cancellation of memorial, 508.06  
 Registration of title proceedings, 508.21  
 Trial, absence of party, 546.07

**DISORDERLY CONDUCT**

Brawling and fighting, penalty, 609.72  
 Children, attendance officer functions, 120.14  
 Contempt of court, 588.01, 588.20  
 Contempt of legislature, punishment for, 3.15  
 Disturbance at meetings, 3.151, 609.72  
 Legislature, 3.15, 3.151  
 Statutory city officers may suppress, 412.101

**DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROGRAM**

Community dispute resolution program, see **COMMUNITY DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROGRAM**  
 District court, use in, 484.74  
 Special magistrates, using, 484.74

**DISSECTION**

Bodies excepted from, penalty, 145.15, 145.24  
 Embalmers and funeral directors, 149.01 to 149.06  
 Permitted by statute or by direction of decedent, 145.161  
 Procuring bodies for medical or chiropractic school, 145.14

**DISSOLUTION**

See also **BUSINESS CORPORATIONS**

See also **CORPORATIONS**

See also **NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**

Attachment, 508.64, 514.48,  
 Banks, liquidation or reorganization, 49.04, 49.24  
 Credit unions, voluntary dissolution, 52.20, 52.202  
 Federal credit union, 52.201  
 Fire insurance companies, 65A.18  
 Fire protection districts, 368.85  
 Limited partnerships, 322.10, 322.16, 322.17, 322.20, 322.23, 322.24, 322A.63, 322A.64, 322A.65  
 National bank, organized as state bank, 48.31  
 Partnerships, 323.26 to 323.42  
 Religious associations, 315.13  
 School districts, 122.22, 122.531  
 Special fire protection districts in towns, 368.85  
 Towns, 365.45 to 365.49

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**

See also **CHILDREN**

Adultery, 609.36  
 Affidavit, proof or service of summons, 518.11  
 Alienation of affections, action abolished, 553.01 to 553.03  
 Allowance for costs, 518.14  
 Annulment of marriage, 518.02  
 Answer, 518.12, 518.13  
 Appeal from decree, 518.145  
 Attorney's fees, pending actions, 518.14  
 Automobile insurance coverage for former spouse, 65B.1311  
 Breach of promise, action abolished, 553.01 to 553.03  
 Change of venue, 518.09  
 Child, best interests, 518.17  
 Child support, see **MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT**  
 Compensatory visitation, 518.175  
 Costs, 518.14  
 Counter petition, 518.12  
 Criminals seeking custody, 518.179

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE (Cont'd)**

Custody disputes, 257.025  
 Custody of children, 518.131, 518.155 to 518.185, 518.619, 609.26, 609.375, 631.52  
 Debt, security for, instruments made pursuant to decree, 287.03  
 Decree  
 Dissolution, 518.06, 518.145, 518.18, 518.27  
 Separation, 518.06, 518.145, 518.18, 518.27  
 Valid as security for debt, 287.03  
 Default, 518.13  
 Definitions, 518.003  
 Dispute resolution, visitation, 518.1751  
 Dissolution defined, 518.002  
 Docketing of judgment, 518.55, 548.091  
 Domestic abuse, 518B.01  
 Education of children, court's power unlimited, 518.66  
 Effect of dissolution, 518.27  
 Escrow account for child support, 518.614  
 Failure to answer, treated as default, 518.13  
 Failure to support, 609.375  
 Family court in certain districts, 484.64, 484.65  
 Filing fee, use, 357.021  
 Grandparent visitation rights, 257.022, 518.175  
 Grounds for irretrievable breakdown of marriage, 518.06  
 Guardian ad litem, appointment, 518.165  
 Hearing, 518.13, 518.131  
 Homestead, removal from occupancy, 518.62, 518.63  
 Household goods  
 Right to use, 518.62  
 Sale or partition, 518.65  
 Income withholding for support or maintenance, 518.611  
 Irretrievable breakdown, court finding, 518.13  
 Joint custody, see **Custody of children**, this topic  
 Judgment or decree  
 Alteration, 518.64  
 Court administrator, payment to, 548.17  
 Docketing, 518.55, 548.091  
 Minor children, maintenance, 518.57  
 Judicial supervision, 518.176  
 Legal separation  
 Decrees, see **Decree**, this topic  
 Grounds, 518.06  
 Life insurance policies, change of beneficiary, 61A.12  
 Living wills, effect, 145B.09  
 Maintenance or support, see **MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT**  
 Marital property, 518.58  
 Mediation, 518.167, 518.619  
 Medical support, requirements, 518.171  
 Medical support bonus incentives, 256.9791  
 Name after dissolution, changed by court order, 518.27  
 Noncustodial parent, access to school records, 123.35  
 Notice, 518.156  
 Parental access to information about child, 518.17  
 Parties to the action, 518.09  
 Penalties, 518.131  
 Pension information, providing, 356.80  
 Petition and service, 518.09, 518.10  
 Petitioner, 518.07  
 Procedure, 518.005, 518.09  
 Process, exemption for retirement funds, 352B.071, 354A.11  
 Property acquired during marriage  
 Action to bar interest in lands, 519.07  
 Disposal of, 518.58  
 Pension rights  
 Division of benefits, 518.58  
 Surviving spouse benefits, 518.581  
 Valuing benefits, 518.582  
 Sale or partition, 518.65  
 Severance of joint tenancy, 500.19  
 Valuation date, 518.58  
 Publication of summons, 518.11, 518.12  
 Putative spouse, rights, 518.055  
 Referee may hear default cases, 518.13

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE (Cont'd)**

- Registration of title, application to allege, 508.06
- Remarriage of spouses as revoking orders and decrees, 518.25
- Reopening of judgment, 518.145
- Residence of parties, 518.07
- Residual marital property rights, abolished, 519.091
- Respondent, 518.11, 518.13
- Restraining orders, 518.131
- Rules governing proceedings, 518.005
- Sale or partition of property, 518.65
- Seduction, action abolished, 553.01 to 553.03
- Separation proceeding, 518.09
- Statistical report, 518.147
- Summary real estate disposition judgment, 518.191
- Summons and service of, 518.09, 518.11, 518.12, 543.20
- Support, see MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT
- Tax effect on principal residence, notice, 518.583
- Temporary orders, 518.131
- Time for answer, 518.12
- Venue of action, 518.09
- Veteran furnished with copy of record without charge, 197.63
- Visitation, dispute resolution, 518.1751
- Visitation of children, 518.131, 518.156, 518.175
- Void marriages, necessity for decree, 518.01
- Voidable marriages, 518.02

**DISTRESS**

- Estrays and animals at large and doing damage, 346.01 to 346.19
- Rent, distress abolished, 504.01
- Taxes, personal property, collection of, 277.01 to 277.16

**DISTRICT COURT****Actions**

- Property conveyed to trustee, vest title to, 315.39
- Tax on income reserved to donor, recovery, 293.11
- Transfer to municipal court, Hennepin County, 484.015
- Trustee of cemetery funds, for accounting, 306.82
- Adjournment, 484.08, 484.30 to 484.32
- Administrators, see DISTRICT COURT ADMINISTRATORS
- Adoption cases where judge of juvenile court is nonlawyer, 259.23, 260.111
- Alternative dispute resolution, 484.74
- Annulment, marriages, 518.03
- Appellate, Const. art 6 s 3, 484.01
- Applications for substitution of fiduciary capacities of banks or trust companies, 48.845, 48.846
- Arbitration, establishment of system, 484.73
- Attachment, 280.38, 514.45
- Attorney general to appear for state, 8.01
- Bailiffs
  - Civil service, unclassified service, 44.03
  - Sex, 387.15, 387.16
- Banks, consolidation and merger procedure, 49.41
- Board of dentistry, 150A.04
- Bonds
  - Approval, 375.03, 508.31
  - Constables, unorganized townships, 375.24
  - County recorder, 386.01
  - Court administrator, 485.01, 485.12
  - Court reporter, 486.01
  - Municipality appeals, exemption, 574.18
- Boundary waters, 484.02
- Buildings and structures, alteration, repair, or destruction, petition for, 299F.11
- Calendars, 485.11,
- Cancellation, tax certificates, 281.327
- Cemeteries
  - Change of name, 307.10
  - Removal of trustee, 306.82
  - Trusts vesting in district court, 306.36
  - Vacation, 307.10

**DISTRICT COURT (Cont'd)**

- Cemetery association, reversion of lot, nonpayment of assessments, 306.55
- Certiorari, 151.26, 268.12, 484.03
- Change of name
  - Cmetersies, 307.10
  - Person, 259.10
  - Registration of voters, 201.14
- Change of venue, 484.50
- Charitable trusts, 501B.40
- Chief administrative law judge subpoenas, enforcement, 14.51
- Chiropractic examiners board, reports to, 148.102
- Cities first class, restricted residence districts
  - Certification of assessments, 462.15
  - Damages deposited in court, 462.14
- Commerce commissioner, 45.027, 46.04
- Communications interception procedure, 626A.06
- Concurrent jurisdiction, 484.02
- Condemnation
  - County jails, 241.02, 641.26
  - Lockups, 241.02, 642.11
- Contempts, 60A.17, 299F.07, 588.01, 588.21
- Continuous terms, 484.08
- Corporations
  - Appraisers to evaluate stock of dissenting stockholder, appointment, 300.16
  - Consolidation, 300.16
  - Injunctions, 316.02
  - Power over officers, 316.03
  - Restraining orders, 316.02
- Cost of operating
  - County levy restriction, 275.51
  - State payment, 477A.012
- Costs and disbursements, 549.02
- Counties, judgments, docketing in new counties, 548.10
- Court administrators, see DISTRICT COURT ADMINISTRATORS
- Court of appeals, see COURT OF APPEALS
- Court reporters, see COURT REPORTERS
- Court rooms
  - Hibbing, 484.45
  - Juvenile court, 260.021, 260.025
  - Virginia, 484.45
- Criminal cases, tried outside county seat, 484.48
- Criminal jurisdiction, 484.01, 484.02
- Delinquent children, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Demand of accounting, 306.82
- Dentistry, board of, 150A.04
- Dependent children, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Deputies, appointment, compensation, 387.22
- Deputy administrator furnished to court, 484.55
- Discrimination actions, 363.117, 363.14
- Dispute resolution, 484.74
- Distribution of court work by Supreme Court, 480.16
- District administrator, appointment, duties, 484.68
- District court defined, 49.01
- District public defenders
  - Funding, 611.27
  - Terms, 611.26
- Dockets
  - Alphabetical entries, 485.07
  - Judgments, 484.51
  - Lists, tax delinquent lands bid in for state, 279.32
  - New counties, existing judgments, 548.10
  - Transcripts, 548.09, 548.11
- Drainage facility protection rules, violations, 116I.06
- Drainage, consent, alteration of highways, 161.28, 163.17
- Driver's license
  - Issuance, 171.19
  - Reinstatement, 171.19
- Election contests, see ELECTIONS
- Elections, see ELECTIONS
- Electronic recording of proceedings, authorization, 484.72
- Employees
  - Hiring and salary moratorium, 484.75

**DISTRICT COURT (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Transfer to state employment, 480.181  
 Execution, personal property tax judgment, 277.011  
 Expenses, 484.54  
 Expiration, before conclusion of trial, 546.31  
 Family court in certain districts, 484.64, 484.65  
 Farm machinery liens, 514.661  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act enforcement, 583.31  
 Fees  
 Administrator, see DISTRICT COURT ADMINISTRATORS  
 Judges, not to receive fees, 484.06  
 Proceedings in forma pauperis, 563.01  
 Processing fees, 357.021  
 Reporter, 243.50, 486.06  
 Surcharges and penalty assessments, see COURTS  
 Files and documents, destruction, 485.13  
 Financial corporation, 46.04  
 Fines, prosecution for, 574.35  
 Fire hazards, destruction, 299F.11  
 Flood control, 484.02  
 Forcible entry and detainer, 566.02  
 Foreign insurance companies, authority suspended, appeal to district court, 60A.05  
 Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota, actions to compel compliance, 13.08  
 Gross earnings taxes, 295.01  
 Hennepin County  
 Duties of clerk transferred to district administrator, 484.66  
 Probate proceedings, 484.011  
 Home schools, 260.094  
 Human services, 256.92  
 Income taxes, 290.48, 293.11  
 Index of records, 485.08  
 Injunctions, 60A.05, 103G.135, 179.14, 316.02, 484.03  
 Investment of funds on deposit, 485.021  
 Jails, condemnation, 241.02, 641.26  
 Judgments  
 Entry, 278.05, 279.21  
 Judgment records, 485.07  
 Payment, 548.17  
 Proceedings, answer to published delinquent tax list, 279.18  
 Satisfaction, 548.17  
 Tax delinquent personal property, amount, 277.011  
 Transcripts, docketing in another county, 548.09  
 Judicial arbitration, establishment, 484.73  
 Judicial districts  
 Assignment of judges to other districts, 2.724  
 Enumeration, 2.722  
 Judges, number in each district, 2.722  
 Number and description of, 2.722  
 Terms, 484.08  
 Judicial powers vested in, Const. art 6 s 1  
 Judicial selection commission, 480B.01  
 Jury, number of jurors concurring in verdict, entry in minutes, 546.18  
 Juvenile court, district court in certain counties, 260.021  
 Juvenile traffic offenders, see JUVENILE COURTS  
 Law clerks, 480.181, 484.545, 484.546  
 Legislature, enforce legislator's leave from private employment, 3.087  
 Liquidation of banks and trust companies, 49.24  
 Liquidation, banks and trust companies, 49.24  
 Lockups, condemnation, 241.02, 642.11  
 Mandamus, original jurisdiction, 586.11  
 Mandamus, 586.11  
 Manufactured homes, bond claims, 327B.12  
 Marriage, actions to annul, 518.03  
 Marriages  
 Certificates, recordation, 517.14, 517.18  
 Licenses, 484.44, 517.07, 517.08  
 Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Motor carriers, complaints, actions, 221.261

**DISTRICT COURT (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle dealer's bond, forfeiture, 168.27  
 Motor vehicle dealers' licenses, appeal from revocation, 168.27  
 Multicounty grand jury, judge may convene, 628.41  
 Naturalization proceedings, 484.36, 484.44  
 Neglected children, see JUVENILE COURTS  
 New counties, 548.10  
 Notaries public  
 Official register deposited with court administrator, 359.03  
 Record of commission filed with court administrator, 359.07  
 Removal from office, 359.02, 359.12  
 Notice  
 Appeal, 197.46  
 Auditor's designation of newspaper to publish tax list, 279.08  
 Special term, 484.30  
 Nurses  
 Administrative record, sealing, 148.266  
 Report to board of nursing, judgments against nurses, 148.263  
 Suspension of license, 148.261  
 Open at all times, 484.08  
 Open on Sunday, 484.07  
 Orders  
 Appointments, 388.12  
 Autopsies, exhumations, 390.11  
 Commitment, jail of another county, 241.02, 641.25  
 Condemnation  
 Jail, 241.02, 641.26  
 Lockup, 241.02, 642.11  
 Court commissioner, office outside county seat, 382.04  
 Deputy sheriff, to pay over money, 387.06  
 Female deputy sheriff, 387.16  
 Nonprofit corporations  
 Meetings of voting members, 317A.434  
 Relief, improper use of membership list, 317A.439  
 Order for destruction of buildings, 299F.13  
 Permit leasing land bid in for state, 280.38  
 Preliminary expense fund, watershed districts, 103D.921  
 Removal, members of charter board, 410.05  
 Sheriff, to pay over money, 387.06  
 State board of dentistry, obedience to orders, 150A.04  
 Original, Const. art 6 s 3, 484.01  
 Penalty assessments, see COURTS  
 Pending cases, concluded after end of terms, 546.31  
 Petition or application  
 Bail, 629.62  
 Beaver dam removal, 97B.665  
 County board, tax delinquent lands, persons in military service, disposal, 281.275  
 Determine claim, objection to tax, 278.01 to 278.03  
 Registration of title, 508.11  
 Retirement of judge, 490.101  
 Trustees, investment of funds, 50.14  
 Watershed districts, preliminary expense fund, creation, 103D.921  
 Pipelines, 1161.06  
 Place of holding, 484.35, 484.36  
 Plats, alteration or vacation, 505.14  
 Pollution of waters, refusal to obey order or summons, 115.03  
 Possessory estates in land, registration, 508A.02  
 Postconviction remedy, 590.01 to 590.06  
 Private cemetery, vacation or change of name, 307.10  
 Proceedings in forma pauperis, 563.01  
 Process  
 Criminal action, sheriff to file with court administrator, 387.08  
 Directed to coroner, certain cases, 390.04  
 Power to issue, 484.03  
 Processes not affected by failure to hold, 484.32

**DISTRICT COURT (Cont'd)**

Public defender system, establishment, 611.26  
 Public defense board, ad hoc members, 611.26  
 Punishments, contempt, 60A.17  
 Quieting title, 284.04  
 Ramsey County, probate proceedings, 484.011  
 Real estate registration claims, order to pay, 508.75  
 Real property held in trust  
   Legal effect of deed, mortgage, lease, 501B.54  
   Notice of hearing, 501B.49  
   Order of confirmation, 501B.53  
   Order upon petition, 501B.51  
   Petition to sell, 501B.46  
   Report of agreement for confirmation, 501B.52  
 Records  
   Juvenile court, 260.161  
   Marriage certificates, 517.18  
 Referees, 480.181, 484.70  
 Register of prisoners, sheriff's report, 641.05  
 Registered land, ordering survey, 508.47  
 Registrar of titles, approval of bond, 508.31  
 Registration of possessory estates  
   Approval of registrar's bond, 508A.31  
   Conduct of registrar, control, 508A.32  
   Order for new certificate, 508A.67  
   Order to issue replacement owner's duplicate certificate, 508A.44, 508A.45  
 Registration of title, 508.10  
 Release of power of appointment over property held in trust, 502.79  
 Reorganized judicial districts, 487.191  
 Reporters, see COURT REPORTERS  
 Road protection rules, violations, 1161.06  
 Rules  
   Civil cases, 480.051  
   Courts held outside county seat, 484.52  
   Power to adopt, 480.055  
   Proposed, distribution, 480.054  
   Text, see COURT RULES, volume nine  
 St. Louis County, see ST. LOUIS COUNTY  
 Session laws, free copies, 3C.12  
 Soil and water conservation, duties, 103F.425  
 Special magistrates, alternative dispute resolution, 484.74  
 Special proceedings, 484.01  
 Special terms  
   Adjournment by sheriff or court administrator, 484.31  
   Appointment of, 484.30  
   Naturalization proceedings, 484.36  
   Sunday, not open, 484.07  
 Speedy criminal trials, case disposition objectives, adoption, 631.021  
 State contracts, actions, 3.751  
 State institution cemetery, order for abandonment, 241.18, 246.35  
 Statistical data, must furnish to district administrator, 480.17  
 Subpoenas  
   Accused, blank subpoenas issued to, 611.06  
   Administrative, 388.23  
   Commerce commissioner, issuance, 46.04, 309.533  
   Pollution control agency, issuance, 115.03  
   Sheriff to file with court administrator in criminal case, 387.08  
 Sundays, 484.07  
 Surcharges, see COURTS  
 Tax cases, tax court, 271.01, 271.02, 271.09, 274.19, 277.011, 278.01  
 Tax-forfeited land, action for unjust deprivation, 284.28  
 Taxation  
   Actions  
     Adverse claimant, land claimed to be forfeited, 284.08  
     Collection of  
       Income or privilege tax, 290.48  
       Tax on income of educational institutions, 293.11

**DISTRICT COURT (Cont'd)**

Taxation (Cont'd)  
   Actions (Cont'd)  
     Determination of title, lands claimed forfeited for taxes, 284.13  
     Quieting title, by holder of tax certificate, 284.04  
     Refund claim denied by revenue commissioner, 289A.50  
     Unpaid taxes for occupation tax on mining, 298.13  
   Claimant adverse to state, deposit of taxes with court administrator, 284.10  
   Defense or objection to tax  
     Personal property tax, determination in district court, 277.011  
     Precedence of tax dispute, 277.011  
     Real property tax, 278.01  
     Trial of issues, 278.05  
   Judgment, answer to published list of delinquent taxes, 279.18  
   Lands of persons in military service, petition of county board, 281.275  
   Petition objecting to tax, filing without prior payment of tax, 278.03  
 Taxation, lands of military personnel, petition of county board to sell, 281.275  
 Term of court, continuous, 484.08  
 Town companies  
   Appointment of appraisers, 67A.36  
   Ascertain amounts of losses, 67A.36  
 Transfer of cause from county municipal court, 488A.01  
 Trial court information system, costs, 480.235  
 Trial in vacation, 546.32  
 Trust companies, 48.76  
 Trustees, removal, 306.82  
 Trusts  
   Confirmation of appointment, 501B.22  
   Jurisdiction, 501B.24  
   Order and appeal, 501B.21  
   Order for hearing, 501B.18  
   Petition for court order, 501B.16  
   Supervision, 501B.23  
   Venue, 501B.17  
 Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02  
 Unfair insurance practices, 72A.26  
 Unfair labor practices, injunction, 179.14  
 Unfair practices, service trades, 186.05, 186.06  
 Uniform juror selection and service, 593.31 to 593.50  
 Unregistered cases, entry, 485.10  
 Unsound banking practices, 46.23 to 46.33  
 Vacancies, determination of, 2.722  
 Vacation, 484.08, 546.32  
 Venue, 484.49, 484.50, 542.01 to 542.18  
 Warehouses and warehouse operators, 231.28, 231.33  
 Water user districts, 110A.01 to 110A.36  
 Witnesses  
   Compelling attendance, witness from another state, 634.06  
   Fees, certified copies of depositions, 357.31  
   Proceedings before state fire marshal, 299F.07  
 Work farms, 643.01  
 Writs  
   Failure to hold term not to affect, 484.32  
   Power to issue, 484.03  
**DISTRICT COURT ADMINISTRATORS**  
 Acknowledgments, 358.15  
 Actions, civil and criminal, recording, 485.16  
 Appeals, salary and budget, appeal from resolution, 485.018  
 Appellate courts, furnishing information, 485.16  
 Appointment by district court judges, 485.01  
 Approval of certain bonds, 579.03  
 Attorney, prohibited from practice, 485.01  
 Birth records, 485.14  
 Boats and vessels, issuance of warrant, 579.02  
 Bond, 485.01

**DISTRICT COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Calendar  
 Criminal case calendar, 630.35  
 Printing and distribution, 485.11  
 Certificate, witnesses, attendance, 357.32  
 Certification, evidence without the state, 600.09  
 Commitments to state correctional facility, 243.49  
 Compensation, fees  
 Investment of deposits, 485.021  
 Marriage licenses, 517.08  
 New county, transfer of records, 548.10  
 Recording  
 Name, order changing, 259.10  
 Redemption, notice, claim against decedent's estate, 550.31  
 Tax-forfeited lands, quieting title, 284.16  
 Registration of title, 508.81  
 Schedule of fees, generally, 357.021, 357.03  
 Taxes, proceeding to collect  
 Personal property delinquent, warrant, 277.10  
 Real estate delinquent, 279.14  
 Rents, manner of enforcement against, 280.38  
 Contempt of court, 588.01  
 Court employees, hiring and salary moratorium, 484.75  
 Criminal cases, commitment papers, 243.49  
 Death records, 485.14  
 Deputies  
 Appointment and oath, 485.03  
 Certain cities and counties  
 Special attendance, 484.44  
 Special fees, 485.05  
 Certain counties, 484.55  
 Compensation and hire, certain counties, 485.018  
 Destruction of files and documents, 485.13, 485.15, 485.23  
 Driver's license, 171.06  
 Elections, see ELECTIONS  
 Execution, issuance and subscription, 550.04  
 Fees  
 Delinquent real estate taxes, collection, 279.14, 279.25  
 Deposit for fees, 357.07  
 Filing of records, 357.03  
 Indexing records, 357.03  
 Schedule of fees, generally, 357.021, 357.03  
 Tax proceedings, citation, 277.10  
 Taxes, attachment against rents, 280.38  
 Trade names, certificate filed, 333.04, 333.055  
 Transcript to new counties, 548.10  
 Filing, recording  
 Actions, civil and criminal, 485.16  
 Certificates  
 Births and deaths, 485.14  
 Marriage, 517.18  
 Trade names, 333.01  
 Coroner's inquest, testimony, 390.17  
 Indictment, 628.09  
 Insurance agents, licenses, 60A.17  
 Inventories of assets, closed banks, 49.24  
 Ministers of religion, credentials, 517.05  
 Municipal board actions, appeal, 414.07  
 Name changed, court order, 259.11  
 Notarial commission, 359.07  
 Oath and bond, 485.01  
 Partition sale, report, 558.20  
 Redemption, notice, claimant of decedent's estate, 550.31  
 Road proceedings, judgment, on appeals, 163.12, 163.13, 164.07  
 State fire marshal, appeals from order, 299F.14, 299F.15  
 Tax-forfeited lands, quieting title, 284.16, 284.20  
 Venue, affidavit for change, 542.10  
 Vital statistics, 485.14  
 Foreign judgments, filing, 548.27, 548.30  
 Habeas corpus, return on appeal, 589.29  
 Hennepin County, duties transferred to court administrator, 484.66

**DISTRICT COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Hospitals, filing of liens for charges, 514.69  
 Interest on verdicts, computation, 549.09, 550.36  
 Investment of funds deposited with, 485.021  
 Judgment  
 Criminal proceedings, transcript furnished, 631.41  
 Discharge of record, 548.15  
 Entry  
 Confession, 548.22  
 Criminal cases, 631.40  
 Decision, plea, 546.31  
 Failure to answer, 279.16  
 Failure to require affidavit, penalty, 548.09  
 Motor vehicle related, unpaid, 171.182  
 Satisfaction, payment, 548.17  
 Jury, return of documents from jury room, 546.15  
 Marriage and family therapy regulated individuals, reporting requirements, 148B.07  
 Marriage dissolution, filing fee, 357.021  
 Marriage licenses, 517.07, 517.08  
 Marriage statistics, transmitted to state registrar of vital statistics, 517.08  
 Member, board of equalization, 274.13  
 Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Name changes, reports to county auditor, 201.14  
 Nonattendance of judge, opening and adjourning court, 484.31  
 Notaries public  
 Filing notarial commission, 359.07  
 Performing as, 358.43  
 Report to governor of removal, 359.12  
 Notice of public nuisance, 617.81, 617.82  
 Oath, filing, 485.01  
 Office at county seat, 375.14, 382.04  
 Partition sale, investment of proceeds, 558.29  
 Proceedings in forma pauperis, 563.01  
 Process  
 Coroner, directed, 390.04  
 Signing, endorsement, 484.04  
 Public defender's budget, comments, 611.27  
 Records  
 Access to, 382.16, 485.06  
 Actions, civil and criminal, 485.16  
 Certificate of search, 485.06  
 Copies certified, 382.16  
 Judgment roll, 485.07  
 Keeping index, 485.07  
 Misappropriation or injuries to, penalty, 609.625, 609.63  
 New county, preparation of transcript, 548.10  
 Open to inspection, 382.16, 485.06  
 Vital statistics, 485.14  
 Register of criminal cases, 630.37  
 Salaries in certain counties, population less than 75,000, 485.018  
 Session laws, free copies, 3C.12  
 Social work, regulated persons, reporting requirements, 148B.07  
 State auditor, claims for examination, books of municipality, 6.59  
 Statistical data, must furnish to district administrator, 480.17  
 Subpoenas, blanks, 611.06  
 Taxation  
 Copy of judgment delivered to county auditor, 279.23  
 Delinquent personal tax, citation, 277.13  
 List uncollected taxes to county treasurer, 277.05  
 Tax judgment book, entry after sale, 280.07  
 Writ of attachment, rents belong to state, 280.38  
 Term of office, Const. art 6 s 13  
 Transfer of duties to county board, 485.27  
 Unlicensed mental health service providers, regulated individuals, reporting requirements, 148B.07  
 Unregistered cases, 485.10  
 Vacancies in office, 485.12  
 Vital statistics, 485.14

**DISTRICT COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Withholding of salary, 485.018  
 Workers compensation hearings, providing rooms, 176.306

**DISTRICT COURT JUDGES****Acting**

After retirement, 484.61, 484.62  
 In another district, 2.724  
 In Supreme Court, Const. art 6 s 2, 2.724

Adjournment of court, 484.30

**Appointments**

Bailiffs, 387.15  
 Charter commission, to frame charter, 410.05  
 Commissioners, courthouse and city hall, 374.08  
 County home schools, superintendents and matron, 260.094  
 Court administrators, vacancy in office, 485.12  
 Court reporters, 486.01  
 Examiners of titles, 508.12  
 Governor may extend appointment for retirement eligibility, 490.101  
 Law clerks, 484.545  
 Referee, fire loss, 65A.12  
 Special deputy sheriffs, 387.15

**Approval**

County commissioners, bonds, 375.03  
 County home schools, plans, equipment, location, operation, 260.094  
 Deputy administrators, appointment, 485.03  
 Injuries to minor child, settlement, 540.08  
 Trustees, cemetery fund, 306.34

Attachment, allowance of writ, 570.01

Attendance, 484.31, 634.06

Bail, 629.62

Books and supplies, county board to furnish, 375.14

Compensation, see Salaries, this topic

Conference of judges, Supreme Court may order, 480.18

Conflicts of interest prohibited, 484.065

Contempt, by witness, 150A.04

Contingent fund of county attorney, countersignature, 388.14

County home schools, duties, 260.094

County law libraries, use, 134A.02

Court, convening in vacation, 484.08

Court reporter, appointment, 486.01

Deputy court administrators, approval of appointment, 485.03

Disqualification, 542.16

Drug addicts, commitment, 254.10

Election of chief judge and assistant chief judge, 484.69

Elections, see ELECTIONS

Electronic funds, transfer, violation, 47.69, 47.72

Examiner of titles, appointment, 508.12

**Expenses**

Payment, 484.54, 484.62  
 Reimbursement of, 484.45, 484.54  
 Travel, subsistence, 484.54

Habeas corpus, 589.02

Holding other offices, Const. art 6 s 6

Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2

Juvenile court, Hennepin and Ramsey counties, 260.019

Legislative Manual, copy furnished, 5.08

Marriage licenses, emergency consent to issuance, 517.08

Nonattendance, adjournment of court, 484.31

Number in each judicial district, 2.722

Office supplies, 375.14

Pending proceedings, change of personnel, 484.32

Phonographic reporter, 486.01

Place of holding court, 484.35

Practice of law by, 484.06, 484.065

Prisoners, transfer, 643.01, 643.02

**Process**

Issuance, 484.03, 484.32  
 Vacancy in office of judge not to affect, 484.32

Qualifications, Const. art 6 s 5

Referee to adjust fire loss, appointment, 65A.12

**DISTRICT COURT JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Removal, procedures, 542.16

Resident of district, Const. art 6 s 4

**Retirement**

Administration of plan, 490.021  
 Age and years of service, 490.101  
 Agreement to accept benefits, 490.106  
 Assignment to cases after retirement, Const. art 6 s 10, 484.61, 484.62  
 Compensation, 484.62, 490.101 to 490.105  
 Death benefits to spouse, 490.102  
 Extension of term to retirement, 490.101  
 Generally, Const. art 6 s 9, 490.101, 490.102  
 Governor's order, 490.101  
 Incapacitated judges, Const. art 6 s 9, 490.101  
 Pension, retirement before June 3, 1967, 490.105  
 Prior retirement, 490.103  
 Spouse, death benefits, 490.102  
 Vacancy, Const. art 6 s 8, 490.101

**Rules**

Code of judicial conduct, see COURT RULES, volume nine  
 Governing practice, 480.055, 484.33, 484.52

**Salaries**

Amount, 15A.083  
 Constitution, Art. 6 s 5  
 Contingent upon compliance with court calendar requirements, 546.27

Speedy criminal trials, case disposition objectives, adopting, 631.021

**Spouses**

Death benefits, 490.102  
 Pensions, 490.105

Sunday, functions performed on, 484.07

Supreme court, appointment of district judge to act, Const. art 6 s 2, 2.724

Term of office, Const. art 6 s 7, art 7 s 7, 200.02, 201.01, 202A.01, 205.01, 208.01, 209.01

Travel allowance, 484.54

Uniform retirement and survivors' annuities, 490.121 to 490.132

Vacancies, appointment, Const. art 6 s 8, 490.101

Witness, compelling attendance in another state, 634.06

**Writs**

Issuance, 484.03, 484.32  
 Vacancy in office of judge not to affect, 484.32

**DISTRICT HEATING**

See PUBLIC UTILITIES

**DISTRICTS**

Assessment and road in districts unorganized territory, 375.23

Bank examiners, 46.08

Commissioner districts, county board, 370.10, 370.13

Congressional, 2.731 to 2.811

Drivers of vehicles owned by political division of government, 169.03

Election, see ELECTIONS

Hospitals, see HOSPITAL DISTRICTS

Industrial development districts, see PORT AUTHORITY

Legislative, 2.042 to 2.702

Mississippi headwaters land use plan duties, 103F.371

Oil inspection, 296.23

Port districts, see PORT AUTHORITY

Road districts, 370.17, 370.19

Taxation, 272.02, 272.03, 273.06, 274.01

**DITCHES**

See also DRAINAGE AND WATERS

See also HIGHWAYS

See also SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION

Construction in trunk highways, 161.45

County ditch, 280.13

Interference within reforestation projects, 84A.32

Judicial ditches, 280.13

Legal fences, 344.02



**DITCHES (Cont'd)**

Public roads, 160.201  
Town line roads, 164.13

**DIVIDENDS**

See also **BANKS AND BANKING**  
See also **CORPORATIONS**  
See also **INSURANCE**  
Cooperative associations, 308A.705  
Corporate stock  
  Declared out of net profits, 48.05  
  Payment after transfer, 300.25  
  Unauthorized declaration, 300.60  
Credit unions, 52.09, 52.18, 52.20  
Declaration, 300.32  
Deposit by minors, 48.30  
Deposits in savings banks, 50.17  
Fire marine insurance companies, 65A.18, 66A.16  
Illegal declaration an offense, 300.60  
Income tax  
  Deductions from taxable net income, 290.21  
  Rate as affecting agricultural growers, 290.05  
Industrial loan and thrift companies, on stock, 53.08  
Insurance  
  Discrimination, 65B.13, 72A.12  
  Dividend on temporary capital stock, 60A.07, 65A.18  
  Fire, 66A.16  
  Life, 61A.03, 72A.12  
  Maintaining guaranty surplus or reserve, 65A.18  
  Mutual marine companies  
    Division of accumulated profits, 66A.08  
    Employer's liability, 66A.08  
    Fire, guaranty fund certificate, 66A.16  
    Marine, subscription to, 66A.08  
    Policyholders, 66A.14  
  Insurance companies, dividends, 60A.23  
  Payment contingent on recording stock transfer, 300.25  
Savings banks, 50.09, 50.17, 50.20  
Taxation, 290.01  
Unclaimed on liquidation of financial corporation, 49.215, 49.24  
Unclaimed property, 345.35

**DIVORCE**

See **DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**

**DOCKETS**

Clerk of appellate court duties, 480.07  
Conveyance and registration of title, 508.11  
District court administrators to keep, 485.07  
Judgments, 548.25  
Registered lands, 508.11

**DOCKS, PIERS, WHARVES**

See also **BOATS AND VESSELS**  
See also **HARBORS**  
See also **LEVEES**  
Advertising on, prohibition, 86B.115  
Bonds  
  Cities between 4,000 and 50,000 inhabitants, 458.02, 458.03  
  Cities first class, 452.08, 452.09, 458.25  
Certificates of indebtedness, cities first class, 452.08 to 452.13  
Charges  
  Boats and vessels, liability, 579.01  
  Cities, 458.03  
  Cities first class, 458.25  
  Statutory city council, power to regulate, 412.221  
  Use of municipal wharves, 458.03, 458.25  
Condemnation, cities, 458.02, 458.24, 458.25  
Conveyance and registration of title for certain rights, 508.04  
Counties, regulation, 86B.205  
Damage, 609.605  
Foreclosure of mortgage on city dock, 452.09  
Government ownership and operation, 412.221, 452.08, 452.13, 458.24

**DOCKS, PIERS, WHARVES (Cont'd)**

Lake improvement districts, duties, 103B.551  
Lease to city of first class, 452.08, 452.13  
Lien for building wharf, 514.01 to 514.17  
Mortgage to secure obligation of city, 452.09  
Municipal ownership, 458.02, 458.03, 458.25  
Permit to construct, natural resources commissioner, 97C.071, 103G.245  
Port authority, see **PORT AUTHORITY**  
Report of financial commission, city of first class, 452.10  
Statutory cities, 412.221  
Statutory cities, park board, powers, 412.521  
Taconite and semitaconite companies, 117.47  
Taxes to pay condemnation award, 458.24  
Towns, 365.10  
Wharfage, boats and vessels to pay for, 579.01

**DOCTORS**

See **PHYSICIANS, SURGEONS**

**DOCUMENTS, DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE**

See also **AFFIDAVITS**  
See also **BOOKS AND PAPERS**  
See also **DEEDS**  
Abstracts of title, 600.19, 601.04  
Account books, 600.05  
Acknowledged instruments, 600.14  
Affidavit of publication, 600.10 to 600.12  
Affidavits taken outside of state, 600.09  
Attestation clause, absent or defective, affecting instrument, 507.251  
Books of account  
  Depositions relating to, 600.07  
  Entries, 600.05, 600.06  
  Loose-leaf system, 600.05  
Books of state board of medical examiners, 147.01  
Books or records of federal agencies, 600.17  
Business records as, 600.01 to 600.04  
Certificates  
  Architects, engineers, land surveyors and landscape architects, proof of licensure, 326.12  
  Army discharge, 386.20  
  Commerce commissioner, 49.05  
  County surveyor, 389.02, 599.20  
  Federal departmental functions, 599.18  
  Federal Missing Persons Act, 600.24  
  Government officer, 599.18  
  Grades of farm produce, inspection, 27.07  
  Land office, 599.17  
  Lost instrument, certificate by officer, 600.23  
  Marriage, 600.20  
  Plats and certificates, 505.17  
  Record of trade mark or trade name, 509.01  
  Registration of possessory title to real estate, 508A.36  
  Sale on mortgage foreclosure, 580.19  
  Secretary of state, issuance, 303.23  
  Sheriffs, as to mortgage foreclosures, 580.19  
  Title and copies as evidence, 508.36  
  Title derived from sale of state land, 94.12, 94.13  
  Trade names, 333.04, 509.01  
Certified abstracts of operating record, safety responsibility, 170.23  
Certified copies  
  Abstracts of title, 600.19  
  Affidavits relating to real estate as evidence, 507.29  
  Certificates of commerce commissioner, 49.05  
  Certificates of title, 508.36  
  Corporations consolidated, 300.15  
  Death certificate, passing title, 600.21  
  Federal census, 600.18  
  Federal land patents, 389.05, 599.19  
  Government records, 600.17  
  Horseshoe's lien statement and notice, 514.28  
  Income tax returns, audit reports, 290.91  
  Judicial decisions, copies from state law library, 599.15  
  Marriage certificate and record, 600.20

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

927

## INDEX

### DOCUMENTS, DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd)

Certified copies (Cont'd)  
  Marriage, 600.20  
  Official records, 600.13  
  Patents of land, 599.19  
  Pharmacist, conviction, 151.06  
  Probate decree, 600.13  
  Receipts, 600.22  
  Recorded instruments, 600.22  
Records  
  Commerce commissioner, 60A.17  
  County recorder, discharge from army, 386.20  
  Death passing of land titles, 600.21  
  Highway establishment, 161.09, 161.19  
  Labor and industry department, 175.11  
  Marriage, 600.20  
  Official, 600.13  
  Transcripts of state land, county recorder, 386.14  
  Transportation department, 161.09  
Reproductions, state records and documents, 138.17  
Seal, when not needed, 600.13  
Town roads, order establishing, 164.07  
Trade names, 333.04  
Citation  
  Uniform Business Records as Evidence Act, 600.04  
  Uniform Photographic Copies of Business and Public Records as Evidence Act, 600.135  
Clerk of government surveys and documents, 5.03  
Codification of municipal laws, ordinances or charter, 415.02  
Contested cases, Administrative Procedure Act, 14.60  
Convict's record furnished to correctional facility officers, 243.49  
Conviction, violation Highway Traffic Regulation Act, record inadmissible as evidence, 169.94  
Copies  
  Government records, 138.17, 600.17  
  Judicial decisions, 599.15  
  Lost instruments, 601.05  
  Record of death, 600.21  
Coroner's records, reports, see CORONERS  
Corporate stock beneficially owned by federal government, 600.17  
Court may impound on suspicion of perjury, 595.08  
Dead bodies, interference with, 609.502  
Death, 600.21  
Deceased persons, book entries, 600.06  
Decree of distribution, certified copy, 525.483  
Depositions, books or entries proven by, 600.07  
Evidence, production of  
  Corporation affairs, 300.63  
  Federal Missing Persons Act, 600.24  
  State fire marshal, 299F.06  
Exemplified copy of photographs and similar of state documents and records, 138.17  
Federal census, certified copies, 600.18  
Federal Missing Persons Act  
  Authority presumed, 600.26  
  Death presumed, 600.24  
  Prima facie, 600.25  
Foreign corporation's certificate issued by secretary of state, 303.23  
Foreign countries, laws, 599.01, 599.02, 599.07  
Foreign courts, records, 599.11  
Forestry division, State Timber Act, 90.411  
Forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
Fraternal benefit societies  
  Affidavits of mailing, 64B.11, 64B.14  
  Amendments to laws, certified copies, 64B.11  
  Certificates of authority, 64B.10  
Government records and documents, 15.17, 138.17, 600.17  
Grades of farm products, certificate of inspection, 27.07  
Historical society, 138.03, 600.12  
Hospital records and files, 145.30 to 145.33  
Income tax returns, audit reports, 290.91  
Injury or removal of public documents, 609.625, 609.63

### DOCUMENTS, DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd)

Inquest proceedings, 390.11  
Jury room, evidence taken to, 546.15  
Knowingly offering false documents a felony, 609.63  
Land office issues, 599.16, 599.17  
Laws, see Statutes, this topic  
Leases of registered lands, 508.36  
Legislative auditor to have access to, 3.971  
Letterpress copies, 600.08  
Licenses, architects, engineers, surveyors, and landscape architects, proof of licensure, 326.12  
Loose-leaf system of book entries, 600.05  
Lost or destroyed records or instruments, 601.04, 601.05  
Marriage record or certificate, 600.20  
Minutes, government corporation or department, 600.17  
Mortgages  
  Certificates of sale on foreclosure, 580.19  
  Reception in evidence, mortgage as dependent on payment of registry tax, 287.10  
  Recorded affidavits, 507.29  
  Registered lands, 508.36  
Motor vehicle accident reports, admissibility, 169.09  
Natural resources commissioner, under State Timber Act, 90.411  
Notarial acts  
  Certificates, 358.47, 358.48  
  Federal, 358.45  
  Foreign, 358.46  
  Minnesota, 358.43  
  Other jurisdictions, 358.44  
  Signature of person performing, 358.43  
Occupational diseases, reports and investigations, 144.34  
Official records, 600.13  
Ordinances, 599.13  
Original instruments, 600.22  
Patents of land, 599.19  
Photographic copies  
  Business and public records, 600.135  
  Hospital records, 145.31, 145.33  
  Public records, 15.17  
  State records and documents, 138.17  
Plats  
  Corrected, 505.173  
  Federal and municipal, 505.17, 599.20  
Printed copies of the statutes, 599.02, 599.12  
Probate court, copies of decrees, 600.13  
Production of books or documents, 600.05, 600.08  
Public defender entitled to, 611.271  
Public documents, 175.24, 480.09  
Rebuttal, receipts subject to, 600.22  
Receipts  
  Evidence of instrument, 600.22  
  Land office records, 599.16  
  Owner's duplicate certificate of title, 508.40  
Recognizance without process, 625.15  
Records  
  County recorder, record of sheriff's certificate, 386.23  
  Foreign courts, 599.11  
  Marriage, 600.20  
  Road plats, 161.19  
  Registered land survey, 508A.47  
  Registers of board of medical examiners, 147.01  
Reports  
  Employment security, employee's reports as evidence, 268.12  
  Federal Missing Persons Act, 600.25  
  Inquest proceedings, 390.11  
  Motor vehicle accidents, 169.09  
  Occupational diseases, 144.34  
  Traffic accidents, 169.09  
Rust-producing plants, certificate of identity, 18.334  
Secretary of state, custodian of state papers, 5.01  
State library, supreme court to supervise, 480.09  
Statutes  
  Minnesota, acts, resolutions, and journals, 599.12  
  Other states, 599.02

**DOCUMENTS, DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Stenographic record of testimony, 486.02  
 Surveys, 599.14, 599.20  
 Survivorship accounts, forms, 528.15  
 Tax deeds and certificates, 280.33  
 Tax receipt, 272.50  
 Town road, establishment of, 164.07  
 Trademark or trade name, certificate, 333.04, 509.01  
 Traffic accident reports, 169.09  
 Traffic violation, record of conviction, 169.94  
 Transcripts  
   Record of easements, 386.26  
   Record of state lands, 386.14  
 Transfer to successors in office, 10.05  
 Uniform Business Records as Evidence Act, 600.01 to 600.04  
 Uniform Photographic Copies of Business and Public Records as Evidence Act, 600.135  
 University of Minnesota, depository of state publications, 137.04  
 Warranty deeds, 507.07  
 Workers' compensation, report of occupational diseases, 144.34

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**

See **COMMERCIAL CODE**

**DODGE COUNTY**

Court commissioner appointment to perform marriages, 517.041

**Districts**

Congressional, first, 2.741  
 Judicial, terms, 2.722  
 Legislative, thirtieth, 2.332

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**DOGS**

Animal shelter personnel, duties, 346.54  
 Appeal from action by the county board relating to damages by dogs, 347.15  
 Application for license, 347.09  
 Big game, hunting with, 97B.205  
 Bites, 346.51  
 Blank licenses, 347.11  
 Breed, false representations, 624.67  
 Causing bodily harm, 609.226  
 City clerks, functions, 347.09, 347.10, 347.11, 347.19  
 Claim for damages caused by, 347.15, 347.16  
 Complaint, dog a nuisance, 347.04  
 Confinement in vehicle, 346.57  
 Constables, 347.06, 347.14  
 Construction of law, 347.21  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, 35.67, 347.17  
 Costs, to find dog a nuisance, 347.07  
 County attorney, institute proceedings on failure to obtain a license, 347.19  
 County auditors, 347.08, 347.11, 347.12, 347.14, 347.15  
 County board may establish system, 347.08  
 County dog licensing, 347.08, 347.21  
 Dangerous dogs  
   Animal control authority, defined, 347.50  
   Bond by owner, 347.51  
   Confiscation, 347.54  
   Contracts, control of, 347.51  
   Costs of confinement, 347.54  
   Definitions, 347.50  
   Disposition if unclaimed, 347.54  
   Fee for registration, 347.51  
   Keeping, 347.52  
   Leashing, 347.52  
   Local ordinances, restrictions, 347.51  
   Muzzles, 347.52  
   Penalty, 347.55  
   Potential dangers, 347.53  
   Reclaiming, 347.54  
   Registration, 347.51  
   Repeat offenders, 347.54

**DOGS (Cont'd)****Dangerous dogs (Cont'd)**

Tags, requirements, 347.51

**Dealers, dogs and cats**

Application for license, 347.33  
 Definitions, 347.31  
 Exceptions, 347.40  
 License required, 347.32, 347.34  
 Penalties, 347.39  
 Posting required, 347.37  
 Public access to premises, 347.37  
 Revocation of license, 347.38  
 Rules governing, 347.35

**Defined, 347.22**

Discontinuance of licensing by county, 347.13  
 Disposition of unlicensed, or nuisance dog, 347.06, 347.14  
 Distraint of unlicensed, 347.14  
 Duplicate licenses, 347.11  
 Evidence of damage, 347.15  
 Exemptions from licensing provisions, 347.20  
 Expenses payable out of license fund, 347.13, 347.14  
 Fees, 347.13, 347.14  
 Field training permits, 97B.005  
 Fighting, prohibitions, 343.31  
 Game birds, killing or worrying, claims for damages, 347.15, 347.16  
 Grooming, sales tax, 297A.01  
 Harboring, 347.02, 347.09, 347.10, 347.14, 347.18  
 Health, welfare, and safety requirements, 346.39, 346.44  
 Hearing, relating to, 347.06, 347.08, 347.16  
 Houses, specifications, 343.40  
 Humane officers, delivery, 347.14  
 Hunting, 97B.001, 97B.005, 97B.601, 97B.621  
 Hydrophobia, 35.67, 346.51, 347.17  
 Identification, 346.50  
 Impounding if unlicensed, 347.14  
 Injuries caused by, owner's liability, 347.22  
 Investigation of claims for damages, 347.15  
 Judgment in proceedings, finding a dog a nuisance, 347.06, 347.07

**Kennels**

Advertising to contain license number, 347.36  
 Application for license, 347.33  
 Assessment and listing of dogs, 347.10  
 Board of animal health to administer, 347.35  
 Definitions, 347.31  
 Exceptions to license requirements, 347.40  
 Fee for license, 347.33  
 Inspection of premises, 347.37  
 License fee, 347.33  
 License required, 347.10, 347.32, 347.34  
 Penalties, 347.39  
 Revocation of license, 347.38  
 Rules, 347.35

**Killing dog**

Authorized to kill, 347.17  
 Causing bodily harm, 609.227  
 Killing or worrying domestic animals, 347.03  
 Public nuisance, 347.06  
 Unlicensed dog, 347.14

**Killing or pursuing big game, 97A.321, 97B.011****Killing or worrying domestic animals**

Authority to kill, 347.17  
 Claim for damages, 347.15, 347.16  
 Keeping after notice, 347.02  
 Killing dog by owner, 347.03  
 Liability of owner, 347.01  
 Payment out of license fund, 347.13  
 Liability of owners for injuries caused by dogs, 347.22  
 License, 347.08, 347.18  
 Livestock indemnity fund, 347.08, 347.13  
 Manslaughter caused by vicious animal, 609.205  
 Notice  
   County attorney, failure to obtain license, 347.19  
   Damage, filing claim, 347.15  
   Hearing, 347.08, 347.16

**DOGS (Cont'd)****Notice (Cont'd)**

- Owner or keeper, 347.01, 347.02, 347.14
- Posting, 347.05, 347.14
- Nuisance, 347.04, 347.07
- Owners, 347.01, 347.03, 347.05, 347.09, 347.10
- Owners, misdemeanor, dogs causing bodily harm, 609.226
- Payment, 347.09, 347.12
- Penalties, 347.02, 347.14
- Petition for establishment of license system, 347.08
- Poisoning animals, 343.27
- Police dogs, killing or harming, 609.596
- Poultry, 347.03, 347.15, 347.16
- Rabies, 35.67, 346.51, 347.17
- Release, civil liability, 346.56
- Removal of tag from collar, 347.18
- Report to county auditor, licenses, 347.12
- Retrieving from private land, 97B.001
- Running at large, construed, 347.21
- Sale, transfer of license, 347.09
- Seizure of unlicensed dog, 347.14
- Sheep, 347.03, 347.15, 347.17
- Shelters, specifications, 343.40
- Statutory city clerks, 347.09, 347.19
- Subpoena, damage claims, 347.15
- Summons in nuisance cases, 347.04
- Tags, 347.11, 347.18
- Theft, 609.52
- Town clerks, 347.09, 347.19
- Towns, 347.01, 347.13, 366.01
- Transfer, 346.55, 347.09, 347.18
- Unattended in vehicle, 346.57
- Unknown owners, 347.05
- Unlicensed dogs, 347.14
- Vicious animals causing death, 609.205
- Witnesses, in damage cases, 347.15

**DOMESTIC ABUSE**

- Abusers, bail, 629.471, 629.72
- Battered women's shelters, 611A.32
- Definitions, 611A.0311
- Evidence of previous abuse, 634.20
- Generally, 518B.01
- Notice of rights to victim, 629.341
- Notice to victim on release of arrested person, 629.72
- Prosecution pilot program, 611A.0311
- Protection orders, 518B.01
- Tax exemption, organization sponsoring shelter, 272.02

**DOMESTIC CORPORATIONS**

- See CORPORATIONS
- See NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

**DOMICILE**

- See also RESIDENCE
- Decedent, determination for tax purposes, 291.44

**DONATIONS AND GIFTS**

- See GIFTS

**DOORS**

- Arrest, breaking, 629.33, 629.34, 629.38, 629.39
- Public buildings, 299G.11
- Safety glass, doors of motor vehicles, 169.74
- Safety glazing requirements, 299G.13 to 299G.18
- School buildings, unlocked during school hours, 299F.30

**DOUBLE JEOPARDY**

- See ACQUITTAL
- See CRIMES, CRIMINALS
- See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

**DOUGLAS COUNTY**

- District
  - Congressional, seventh, 2.801
  - Judicial, terms, 2.722
  - Legislative
    - Eleventh, 2.142
    - Twelfth, 2.152

**DOUGLAS COUNTY (Cont'd)**

- Name and boundaries, 2.01

**DOWER**

- Abolished, 519.09
- Actions not maintainable, 519.101
- Bar of action, 519.09, 519.101
- Barring interest of spouse, 519.07
- Dissolution of marriage, 518.01
- Partner's rights in specific property, not subject to dower, 323.24

**DRAFTS**

- See also COMMERCIAL CODE
- See also NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
- Drawing without funds to meet, 609.535
- Finance, commissioner of, 385.05
- Forgery, 609.625, 609.63
- Fraudulent, 609.52
- Insufficient funds, 609.535
- Issuance of, 48.151
- Militia members, 191.05
- Protest, 358.25
- Theft, 609.52, 628.27
- Uncollectible accounts, canceled, 10.15
- Uncollectible drafts due state, canceled, 10.12, 10.14

**DRAINAGE AND WATERS**

- See also DRAINAGE SYSTEMS
- See also PUBLIC WATERS
- Agricultural land, limitation on projects, 40A.123
- Appraisal of public lands offered for sale to include drainage improvements, 92.04, 92.12
- Assessments, lands for reforestation, 9.071
- Beaver dams impairing drainage, removal, 97B.665
- Bridges, town line roads, 164.13
- Children's camps, rules and standards, 144.74
- Cities, power of eminent domain, 465.01
- Comprehensive local water management act, relationship to, 103B.341
- Dams, see Water levels, dams, this topic
- Ditches, right of way, pipeline crossing, 116I.06
- Drain tile, installation, highway right of way area, 160.20
- Drainage systems, see DRAINAGE SYSTEMS
- Facilities, public, right of way, pipeline crossing, 116I.06
- Highways
  - Lands adjacent to, 160.20
  - Retention of drainage facilities upon vacating, 163.111
- Hotels, 157.05
- Injury to road drains and ditches, 160.27
- Liens for digging, 514.01
- Local water management, relationship to, 103B.341
- Manufactured home parks, rules and standards, 327.20
- Mechanic's liens, 514.01
- Metropolitan surface water management, see METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS
- Mining iron ore, drainage of lakes, 93.13
- Occupying claimant, allowance for improvement, 559.10
- Railroads
  - Roadbeds, 219.37
  - Under or across drains, 219.35
- Roads, 160.27
- Town roads, retention of draining facilities upon vacating, 164.07
- Water levels, dams, limitation of action for damages, 541.07
- Water resources board, see WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD
- Watershed districts, see WATERSHED DISTRICTS

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS**

- See also DRAINAGE AND WATERS
- Alteration in public drainage ditch
  - Highways under county jurisdiction, 163.17
  - Trunk highways, 161.28
- Bridges, construction and maintenance, 164.13
- Highways under county jurisdiction, alteration, 163.17

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Public drainage systems

- Abandonment
  - Partial, 103E.805
  - Procedures, 103E.811
- Accounts
  - Establishment, 103E.651
  - State auditor, 103E.661
- Adjoining states, connections with, 103E.031
- Appeals
  - Attorney fees, award, 103E.097
  - Dismissal orders, 103E.095
  - Establishment orders, 103E.095
  - Recorded orders, 103E.091
  - Redetermination of benefits, 103E.351
- Assessments
  - Benefits and damages, 103E.315, 103E.321, 103E.351
  - Enforcement, 103E.615
  - Municipalities, 103E.315
  - Repairs, 103E.731
  - Soil loss ordinance violation, 103E.728
- Benefits
  - Assessment, 103E.315, 103E.321, 103E.351
  - Redetermination, 103E.351
- Bond issues, 103E.635, 103E.641, 103E.731
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - Contractor, 103E.501, 103E.545
  - County attorney review, 103E.238
  - Petitioners, 103E.202
- Bridges, construction and maintenance, 103E.525
- Considerations for construction, 103E.015
- Consolidation, 103E.801
- Construction
  - Considerations for, 103E.015
  - Inspection, 103E.531
  - Supervision, 103E.521
- Contractors
  - Bond, 103E.501, 103E.545
  - Default, 103E.551
- Contracts
  - Acceptance, 103E.555
  - Extension of time, 103E.541
  - Requirements, 103E.501 to 103E.511
- Costs, payment, 103E.655
- County attorney
  - Criminal actions, prosecution of, 103E.085
  - Duties, generally, 103E.071
  - Fees, 103E.645
- Culverts, construction and maintenance, 103E.525
- Damages
  - Assessment, 103E.315, 103E.321, 103E.351
  - Payment, 103E.515
- Dams, petition, 103E.227
- Defective proceedings, 103E.051
- Definitions, 103E.005
- Delay of proceedings, 103E.231
- Detailed survey
  - Contents, 103E.271
  - Order, 103E.265
- Detailed survey report
  - Contents, 103E.285
  - Filing, 103E.291
  - Order, 103E.265
  - Revision, 103E.295
- Dismissal of proceedings, 103E.231
- Division of, 103E.801
- Drain tile manufacturing studies, 103E.121
- Drainage authority
  - Hearings, failure to attend, 103E.045
  - Informal meetings, 103E.043
  - Jurisdiction of property, 103E.331
  - Notice to natural resources department, repairs, 103E.701
  - Powers, 103E.011
  - Property owners' report, final hearing, 103E.351

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Public drainage systems (Cont'd)

- Drainage authority (Cont'd)
  - Viewers, qualifications, 103E.305
- Drainage inspectors, appointment, duties, 103E.065
- Enforcement of law, 103E.085
- Engineer
  - Acceptance of contract, 103E.555
  - Appointment, 103E.241
  - Bond, 103E.241
  - Construction
    - Inspection, 103E.531
    - Supervision, 103E.521
  - Consulting engineer, appointment, 103E.241
  - Contract approval, 103E.505
  - Defined, 103E.005
  - Documents, disposition, 103E.101
  - Fees, 103E.645
  - Reports, 103E.241
  - Right of entry, 103E.061
  - Variance from drainage authority order, 103E.275
- Environmental and land use criteria, 103E.015
- Erosion control, 103E.715
- Fees and expenses, payment, 103E.645
- Final advisory report, 103E.301
- Final order, 103E.341
- Funding bonds, 103E.641
- Grass strips, 103E.021, 103E.53, 103E.705, 103E.728
- Hearings
  - Abandonment, 103E.805, 103E.811
  - Apportionment of liens, 103E.805, 103E.631
  - Authority, failure to attend, 103E.045
  - Completion of projects, 103E.555
  - Consolidation or division, 103E.801
  - Contractors bond reduction, 103E.545
  - Final, 103E.325, 103E.335
  - Forms, 103E.53
  - Grass strips, 103E.53
  - Municipal drainage systems, outlets, 103E.411
  - Obstruction, 103E.075
  - Outlets, authority to use, 103E.401
  - Partial payments to contractors, 103E.535
  - Preliminary, 103E.261
  - Redetermination of benefits, 103E.351
  - Removal of property from, 103E.805
  - Repairs, 103E.715, 103E.721
- Improvements, established systems, 103E.215
- Increased drainage capacity, 103E.315
- Inspections, conservation easements, 103F.515
- Interpretation of law, 103D.505
- Joint county drainage systems
  - Apportionment of cost, 103E.345
  - Procedures, 103E.235
  - Repair, cost apportionment, 103E.711
- Laterals, 103E.225
- Liens
  - Apportionment, 103E.625, 103E.631
  - Contents, 103E.601
  - Filing, effect, 103E.605
  - Interest on, 103E.611
  - Payment of, 103E.611
  - Property owners, against, 103E.021
  - Recording, 103E.601
  - Satisfaction, 103E.621
- Maintenance and repair, conservation easements, 103F.515
- Metropolitan areas, improvements, 103D.621
- Natural resources department
  - Enforcement of law, 103E.085
  - Final advisory report, 103E.301
  - Preliminary advisory report, 103E.255
  - Public waters, permission for work, 103E.011
  - Waters division director, duties, 103E.105 to 103E.121
- New projects, 103E.212

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Public drainage systems (Cont'd)

- Notice given
  - Defective, 103E.035
  - Final hearing, 103E.325
  - Municipal drainage systems, outlets, 103E.411
  - Personal service, 103E.041
- Obstruction, 103E.075
- Outlets
  - Adjoining states, located in, 103E.405
  - Authority to use, 103E.401
  - Fees, 103E.401
  - Improvement, 103E.221
  - Municipalities, authority to use, 103E.411
  - Unauthorized outlet, 103E.401
- Partial payments for work done, 103E.535
- Penalties for noncompliance, 103E.081
- Personal service, requirements, 103E.041
- Petitions
  - Abandonment, 103E.811
  - Apportionment of liens, 103E.631
  - County attorney review, 103E.238
  - Drainage projects, 103E.202
  - Improvements of systems, 103E.215
  - Municipalities, outlets, 103E.411
  - New systems, 103E.212
  - Outlets for drainage systems, 103E.221, 103E.401
  - Repairs, 103E.202, 103E.715
  - Signatures on, 103E.202, 103E.212
- Preliminary advisory report, 103E.255
- Preliminary survey report
  - Contents, 103E.245
  - Filing, 103E.251
- Preliminary survey, 103E.245
- Prima facie evidence, records, 103E.101
- Property owners' report, 103E.323, 103E.351
- Public discussion meetings, 103E.043
- Public waters, restrictions, 103E.011
- Record keeping requirements, 103E.101
- Redetermination of benefits and damages, 103E.351
- Removal of property from, 103E.805
- Repairs
  - Assessments, 103E.725, 103E.731
  - Bonds, selling, 103E.731
  - Bridges, 103E.701, 103E.721
  - Cost apportionment, 103E.725, 103E.728, 103E.745
  - Culverts, 103E.701, 103E.721
  - Defined, 103E.701
  - Fund, establishment, 103E.735
  - Hearings, 103E.721
  - Inspections, 103E.705
  - Joint county drainage systems, 103E.711
  - Petitions, 103E.202, 103E.715
  - Procedures, 103E.705
  - Public waters, effect on, 103E.701
  - Town ditches, 103E.701
  - Unassessed property, inclusion, 103E.741
- Reseeding, requirements, 103E.021, 103E.705, 103E.728
- Review of petition by county attorney, 103E.238
- Right of entry, 103E.061
- Roads, construction and maintenance, 103E.526, 103E.53
- Soil survey, 103E.281
- Spoil banks, requirements, 103E.021, 103E.705
- State lands
  - Conservation considerations, 103E.025
  - Wetlands, 103G.225
- Surveys, former, reimbursement for, 103E.055
- Tile
  - Manufacture, study, 103E.121
  - Specifications, 103E.115
  - Work, guarantee, 103E.511
- Variations, engineers, from drainage authority order, 103E.275

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Public drainage systems (Cont'd)

- Viewers
  - Appointment, 103E.305
  - Duties, 103E.311
  - Fees, 103E.645
  - Qualifications, 103E.305
  - Report, 103E.321
  - Right of entry, 103E.061
  - Unassessed property hearings, 103E.741
  - Waiver, detailed survey, 103E.265
  - Watershed districts, taking over, 103D.335, 103D.625
- Trunk highways
  - Alterations or changes, 161.28
  - Consent to changes, 161.28
  - Damages, recovery, 161.28

**DRAM SHOP ACT**

Liquor liability insurance, 340A.409

**DRINKING AGE**

Persons under 21, 340A.503

**DRIVER IMPROVEMENT CLINICS**

See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

**DRIVERS' LICENSES**

Abstract of driver's record, fee, 170.23

Accident, showing license in case of, 169.09

Address of residence, private data, 171.12

Administration of law, 171.015

Age
 

- Attaining certain, 171.13, 171.322
- Exception for certain fifteen year olds, 171.042

Aggravated violations, 171.24

Alcohol and drug effects, examination on, 171.13

All-terrain vehicles, operation, 84.9256

Anatomical gift
 

- Identification card, 171.07, 171.12
- Minor donor, 171.07

Applications
 

- Contents of, 171.06
- Drivers' licenses, 171.06
- Duplicate licenses, 171.06, 171.10, 201.161
- Filing with district court administrators, 171.06
- Instruction permits, 171.06
- Living will designation, 171.06
- Renewals of drivers' licenses, 171.06
- Under-21 license, 171.06
- Voter registration information, 201.161

Armed service, continuance during, 171.27

Blind aid recipients, report to commissioner of public safety, 171.31, 171.32

Cancellation
 

- Minor under 18, juvenile court may recommend, 260.185, 260.193
- Public safety commissioner, authority, 171.14

Change of address or name, 171.11

Citation, Drivers' License Law, 171.28

Classification of, 171.02

Collections, trunk highway fund, 171.26

Commercial driver's license
 

- Alcohol problem assessment, 169.126
- Definition, 169.01
- Disqualification
  - Alcohol-related driving, 169.1211, 169.123, 171.165
  - Driving under influence, 169.1211, 171.165
  - Implied consent law, 169.123
  - Review, 171.166
  - Second conviction driving under influence, 171.165
  - Surrender of license, 171.20
  - Test for alcohol content, 169.123
  - Violations and penalties, 169.1211, 169.123, 171.165
- Driving after disqualification, 171.24
- Markings, 171.07

**DRIVERS' LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Commercial driver's license (Cont'd)  
 Review of disqualification, 171.166  
 Commercial motor vehicle, defined, 171.01  
 Commissioner, hearing on issuance or reinstatement, 171.19  
 Common carrier, age of operator, 171.322  
 Compact  
 Administrator, 171.53  
 Bylaws and amendments, 171.56  
 Definitions, 171.51  
 Out-of-state convictions, applicability, 171.55  
 Policy, 171.50  
 Reporting to licensing authority, 171.54  
 Transfer of information, 171.52  
 Conviction defined, 171.01  
 County license bureaus, 373.33  
 Definitions, 171.01  
 Diseased persons, 171.04  
 Division of public safety department, 171.015  
 Driver training schools  
 Cooperation of state agencies, 171.41  
 Definitions, 171.33  
 Examination, 171.37  
 Exemptions, 171.39  
 Inspection, 171.37  
 License  
 Fees, 171.36  
 Instructors, 171.35  
 Renewal, 171.36  
 School, 171.34  
 Suspension or revocation, 171.38  
 Penalties, 171.40  
 Drivers' manual, 171.13  
 Driving after revocation, suspension, or disqualification, 169.129, 171.24  
 Drug dependent persons, 171.04  
 Duplicates, 171.06, 171.10, 201.161  
 Eligibility to receive, 171.04  
 Endorsements, 171.02, 171.10, 171.13  
 Enforcement, powers and duties of commissioner of public safety, 171.25  
 Evidence, certified copies of records, 171.21  
 Examination for new license after revocation, 171.29  
 Examination of applicants, 171.13  
 Exempt persons, 171.02, 171.03  
 Exhibited to injured person, 169.09  
 Expiration, 171.27  
 Eye examination on renewal, 171.13  
 Farm vehicles, 171.03  
 Farm work, restricted license, 171.041  
 Fees  
 Abstract of driver's record, 170.23  
 Accounts  
 Alcohol impaired driver education, 171.29  
 Bureau of criminal apprehension, 171.29  
 County probation reimbursement, 171.29  
 Trunk highway fund, 171.29  
 Collection, 171.06  
 Disposal, 171.26  
 Duplicate, 171.06  
 Instruction permit, 171.02, 171.06  
 Minnesota identification card, 171.06  
 Motorized bicycles  
 Duplicate, 171.02  
 Instruction permit, 171.02, 171.05  
 Operators' permits, 171.02  
 Renewal permits, 171.02  
 Reinstatement after revocation, 171.29  
 Restricted license, 171.06  
 Under-21 license, 171.06  
 Vehicle endorsement, 171.13  
 Foreign jurisdiction, surrender of license, 171.02  
 Form, 171.07  
 Gross misdemeanor, 169.129  
 Hearing, petition for issuance or reinstatement, 171.19

**DRIVERS' LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Homemakers, limited license, 171.30  
 Identification card, surrender of, 171.02  
 Identification for purchase of liquor, 340A.503  
 Image of licensee, electronically produced, 171.07, 171.071  
 Imprest cash fund for drivers license division, 15.191  
 Incompetent persons, 171.04  
 Instruction permits  
 Application, 171.06  
 Fees, 171.02, 171.05, 171.06  
 Issuance and use, 171.05, 171.07  
 Juvenile court, 260.185  
 Juveniles, training, 171.05  
 License, defined, 171.01  
 Limited license, 171.30  
 Lists, jury selection, 593.37  
 Living will designation, 171.06  
 Mandatory, 171.02  
 Married person, name used, 171.06  
 Medical alert identifier, 171.07  
 Minnesota identification card, 171.07  
 Minor donor, anatomical gift, 171.07  
 Misdemeanors, 171.24  
 Motor vehicles registration, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 Motorcycles, 169.974  
 Motorized bicycle  
 Definition, 171.01  
 Examination for license, 171.02  
 Instruction permit, 171.02, 171.05  
 License required to operate, 171.02  
 Safety course, requirements and rules, 171.02  
 Name change, 171.11  
 Nonresidents, 171.03, 171.15, 171.181  
 Permits  
 Instruction permits, 171.02, 171.05, 171.06  
 Nonresident permits, 171.15  
 Photograph of licensee, 171.07, 171.071  
 Photographic negatives, filing, use, 171.07  
 Possession, while driving, 171.08  
 Proof of drinking age, 340A.503  
 Public safety department to administer, 171.015  
 Record of driver, court examination before sentencing, 169.89  
 Records and files, keeping, 171.12  
 Reinstatement  
 Driving before, penalty, 169.129  
 License revoked by reason of chemical blood alcoholic test, 169.1261  
 License revoked for failure to insure, 65B.67  
 Licenses of minors canceled upon recommendation of juvenile court, 260.185  
 Renewal, application, 171.06, 171.27  
 Reports  
 Accidents, 169.09  
 Courts, 171.16  
 Restricted licenses, farm use, certain minors, 171.041  
 Restrictions imposed by commissioner, 171.09  
 Revocation or suspension  
 Administrative review, 169.123  
 Alcohol Impaired Driver Education Act, 171.29  
 County probation reimbursement account, 171.29  
 Court's direction or recommendation, 168.041, 171.16  
 Criminal negligence, conviction, 169.11  
 Driver improvement clinics, reissue on taking course, 171.20  
 Driving without valid license, 169.129, 171.24  
 Driving under influence, 169.121, 169.123  
 Examination  
 Refusal to submit to, 171.13  
 Required for new license, 171.29  
 Failure to appear in another state, reciprocity, 169.92  
 Failure to report an accident, 170.24  
 General provisions, 171.09, 171.17, 171.18  
 Implied consent law, 169.123  
 Impounding registration plates and certificates, 168.041, 168.042

**DRIVERS' LICENSES (Cont'd)**

- Revocation or suspension (Cont'd)
  - Insurance, failure to show, 169.792
  - Judgment unpaid, failure to insure, 171.182 to 171.184
  - Judicial review, 169.123
  - Limited license may be issued, 171.30
  - Mailed notice, 171.17, 171.18
  - Minor under 18, juvenile court may recommend, 260.193
  - Minor under 18 violating motor vehicle registration act, 168.101
  - New licenses, 171.04
  - No-fault, security for reparations provisions violations, 65B.67
  - Nonappearance in reciprocity state, traffic violation, 169.92, 171.18
  - Nonresident's driving privilege, 171.15
  - Order of, service on licensee, 171.20
  - Penalty, failure to pay, 171.16
  - Person under 21 using license to purchase alcohol, 171.171
  - Reinstatement fee, 171.20
  - Reinstatement of privileges, 169.1261, 171.181
  - Rescinded, records, 171.12
  - Review, administrative or judicial, 169.123
  - Rules, form of notice of intent to revoke, 169.128
  - Second conviction driving under influence of liquor or narcotics, 169.121
  - Surrender of, 171.20
  - Termination of, 169.123
  - Use to purchase alcohol, under 21 years old, 171.171
- Road test, waiver, 171.13
- School bus drivers
  - Investigation, 171.321
  - License endorsement, 171.13, 171.321
  - Training program, 171.321
- Screening of drivers for intoxication, 169.121
- Seat belt violation not recorded, 169.686
- Showing, in case of accident, 169.09
- Signature of licensee, 171.07
- Snowmobile operators, 84.872, 171.03
- Surrender
  - Foreign license, 171.02
  - Minnesota identification card, 171.02
- Suspension, see Revocation or suspension, this topic
- Temporary licenses, 169.121, 169.123
- Training, 171.05
- Types, 171.02
- Unauthorized use, penalty, 340A.503
- Under-21 license, 171.07, 171.27
- Unlawful acts, 171.22
- Violations, 171.24
- Voter registration, 201.161

**DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED**

See INTOXICATING LIQUORS

**DRUG ABUSE**

- Accident and health insurance benefits, 62A.149
- Alcohol, drug abuse, and mental health services block fund grants, 245.70 to 245.718, 254A.03
- Alcohol and other drug abuse section, 254A.01 to 254A.10
- Anoka Regional Treatment Center, 245.652
- Appearance before judge to determine need of treatment, 254.09
- Barbers, refusal or loss of certificate, 154.16
- Brainerd Regional Treatment Center, 245.652
- Chemical dependency, unemployment compensation, 268.09
- Chemically dependent teenager, graduation incentive program, 126.22
- Child protection programs, 254A.17
- Chiropractors, revocation of license, 148.10
- Commitment
  - By probate court, 253B.01 to 253B.23
  - Court commissioner's fees for examining, 357.28
  - Examination, 253B.06

**DRUG ABUSE (Cont'd)**

- Competency as a witness, 595.02
  - Compulsory treatment, 254.09 to 254.11
  - Confinement of drug dependent person, 145.698
  - Crime prevention, programs, policy, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT
  - Dentists, suspension or revocation of license, 150A.08
  - Detoxification centers, 254A.08
  - Drivers' licenses, 171.04, 171.13
  - Driving while intoxicated, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS
  - Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, see EMPLOYMENT
  - Emergency hospitalization, 253B.05
  - Employees on trains or boats, misdemeanor, 219.566
  - Examination, 357.28
  - Fees, 357.28
  - Fergus Falls Regional Treatment Center, 245.652
  - Great bodily harm, drug dealing, 609.228
  - Hospital farm for inebriates, 254.01 to 254.05
  - Hunting under influence of drugs, 97A.331
  - Inebriates
    - Care and treatment in state institutions, 246.014
    - State hospitals and regional treatment centers, 246.01
  - Intoxication as a defense to crime, 609.075
  - Juveniles, 260.015
  - Manslaughter, first degree, drug dealing, 609.20
  - Masters, pilots, engineers of vessels, revocation of license, 183.44
  - Maternal and child health services, 254A.17
  - Moose Lake Regional Treatment Center, 245.652
  - Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention team, 299A.40
  - Murder, third degree, drug dealing, 609.195
  - Notice, appearance in court to determine need of treatment, 254.09, 254.10
  - Officers, cause for removal, 351.07
  - Pharmacists, revocation of license, 151.06
  - Physical therapists, licenses refused or revoked, 148.75
  - Pregnancy, school programs on effects on, 121.883
  - Prevention resource council, 299A.31, 299A.32
  - Psychopathic department, University of Minnesota, admission, 158.13
  - Removal from office, 351.07
  - Report of treatment to court, 254.10
  - Residential services for minors, reporting requirements, 253C.01
  - Resistance education program, 299A.33, 299A.331
  - St. Peter Regional Treatment Center, 245.652
  - School program, 126.034
  - Street cars, operator intoxicated, 169.03
  - Student incident, notice to school, by police, 126.036
  - Students, destruction of records, 126.034
  - Treatment programs, regional treatment centers, 245.652
  - Trespass to consume, ordinances, 471.985
  - Unemployment compensation, treatment for chemical dependency, 268.09
  - Willmar Regional Treatment Center, 245.652, 254.01
- DRUGS**
- See also ACIDS, ECONOMIC POISONS
  - See also NARCOTICS
  - See also PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS
  - Abortion, articles to produce, 617.25
  - Abuse programs, schools, 126.034
  - Adulterated, 151.35, 609.687
  - Anabolic steroids, 152.02
  - Animal poisoning, 343.27
  - Biosynthetic bovine somatotropin, 151.01, 151.15
  - Cannabis, see also MARIJUANA
    - County eradication programs, 375.30
    - Destruction by county agricultural inspector, 18.271
  - Careless use of, 151.33
  - Chemical dependency, unemployment compensation, 268.09
  - Chemical dependency treatment programs, smoking restrictions, 144.414
  - Compounding drugs unlawfully, 151.15, 151.16



**DRUGS (Cont'd)**

Conception, prevention, 617.251  
 Controlled substances  
   Burglary, 609.582  
   Buy fund, 299C.065  
   Correctional facilities, penalties for introducing illegally, 243.55  
   Disorderly house, sale of drugs, 609.33  
   Driving under influence of prohibited, 169.121, 169.123  
   Great bodily harm, 609.228  
   Hunting under the influence, 97A.331  
   Jail, forbidden in, 641.165  
   Manslaughter, first degree, 609.20  
   Murder, third degree, 609.195  
   Operating snowmobiles or all-terrain vehicles under the influence, 84.911  
   Precursors of controlled substances, 152.0971 to 152.0974  
   Schedules of, 152.01, 152.02  
   Simulated, prohibitions, 152.096, 152.097  
   Theft, 609.52  
 Crimes  
   Automobile, presence of drug in, 152.028  
   Fifth degree, 152.025  
   First degree, 152.021  
   Fourth degree, 152.024  
   Importing controlled substances, 152.0261  
   Mandatory sentences, 152.026  
   Other offenses, 152.027  
   Park zones, 152.029  
   Penalties, 152.021 to 152.025  
   Permitting others to possess, 152.028  
   Possession, 152.021 to 152.025  
   Residence, presence of drug in, 152.028  
   School zones, 152.029  
   Second degree, 152.022  
   Sentences, stays, limitations, 152.152  
   Third degree, 152.023  
 Definitions  
   Adulterated, 151.35  
   Controlled substance, 152.01  
   General, 151.01, 152.01  
   Misbranded, 151.36  
   Precursor substances, 152.0972  
 Detoxification centers, 254A.08  
 Discharge and dismissal of certain violators, 152.18  
 Dispensing of, prescription required, 151.26, 151.34, 152.11  
 Distressed drugs, 151.39  
 Driving ability, labeling of drugs which impair, 151.212  
 Embargoes, 151.38  
 Forfeiture of contraband, 609.5311  
 Forfeiture of illegal drugs and paraphernalia, 609.5311, 609.5314, 609.5316  
 Forfeiture of real property associated with, 609.5317  
 Generic drugs, substitution, 151.21  
 Hazardous Substance Labeling Act, drugs and medicines excepted from act, 24.33  
 Hypodermic needles, restrictions on, 151.40  
 Inspection and sampling by state board, 151.06  
 Jails, drugs prohibited, 641.165  
 Labels of drug containers, 151.212, 151.361  
 Legend drugs, 151.26, 151.34, 151.37  
 Manufacture, rules, 151.06  
 Manufacturer  
   Disclosure on label, 151.361  
   Records, 152.101  
   Registration, 151.25  
 Manufacturing, procuring, and sale, to produce abortion, 617.20  
 Marijuana, see MARIJUANA  
 Misbranded drug defined, 151.36  
 Mislabeling and misbranding, 151.36  
 Narcotics, user prohibited from using automobile, 169.121  
 Nitrous oxide, use of, 153.26

**DRUGS (Cont'd)**

Nuisance, sale or possession of controlled substances within building, 617.81  
 Optometrists, restrictions on use, see OPTOMETRISTS  
 Paraphernalia, 152.092 to 152.095, 152.205, 609.531, 609.5311, 609.5314  
 Penalties, 152.20  
 Pharmacy, 151.01 to 151.32  
 Podiatrists, use of nitrous oxide, 153.26  
 Prescriptions  
   Copies, 151.213  
   Defined, 151.01  
   Delegation of prescription authority, 151.37  
   Generally, 151.01, 152.11, 152.12  
   Health care professionals, 151.37, 152.12  
   Labeling, 151.212  
   Liability for quality, 151.22  
   Nurse midwife, authority to write, 148.235  
   Nurse practitioner, authority to write, 148.235  
   Physician assistants, authority to write, 147.34  
   Records of, 151.211  
   School administration of, 126.202  
   Veterinary drugs, 156.17, 156.18  
   Written requirements; 152.11  
 Price discrimination in prescription drugs, 151.061  
 Prohibited acts, 151.34  
 Prohibited drugs, 151.01 to 151.32  
 Public information, 152.029  
 Records of manufacturers, 152.101  
 Regulation of sales, stores, 151.06  
 Reports to legislature, 152.151  
 Sale, persons eligible to sell, 152.10  
 Schools, instruction, 126.031, 126.05  
 Simulated controlled, prohibitions, 152.096, 152.097  
 State alcohol and drug authority, report to legislature, 152.151  
 State board of pharmacy, 151.01 to 151.32  
 Steroids, 152.02  
 Substitution of generic drugs, 151.21  
 Syringes, restrictions on, 151.40  
 Tax, see EXCISE TAXES  
 Testing in the workplace, see EMPLOYMENT  
 Veterinary drugs  
   Inspections and samples, 156.20  
   Labels required, 156.18  
   Possession, 156.17  
   Prescriptions required, 156.18  
   Use, 156.19  
 Wholesale drug distribution licensing act  
   Advisory task force, 151.45  
   Citation, 151.42  
   Definitions, 151.44  
   Licensing requirements, 151.47 to 151.49  
   Prohibited drug sales, 151.46  
   Records, 151.51  
   Rules, 151.50  
   Scope, 151.43  
 Wrongfully administering, injury or facilitating crime, 609.235  
**DRUNK DRIVING**  
 Driving while intoxicated, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS  
**DRY CLEANING AND DYEING**  
 Zoning, cities first class, 462.12  
**DULUTH**  
 Port authority, see PORT AUTHORITY  
 Seaway port authority, see PORT AUTHORITY  
 Transit authority, see DULUTH TRANSIT AUTHORITY  
**DULUTH TRANSIT AUTHORITY**  
 Appeals, authority's orders and decisions, 458A.28  
 Attorney, 458A.26  
 Audits, 458A.24  
 Bidding procedures, 458A.35  
 Bus transportation system, defined, 458A.25  
 Bylaws, 458A.26

**DULUTH TRANSIT AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Certificates of indebtedness, 458A.31  
 Citation, 458A.37  
 Conflicts in authority, 458A.36  
 Creation, 458A.21  
 Deposit of funds, 458A.24  
 Directors  
   Appointment, 458A.22  
   City council districts, representation, 458A.21  
   Compensation, 458A.22  
   Membership, 458A.21  
   Superior, Wisconsin, members from, 458A.22  
   Term of office, 458A.22  
 Duluth bus transportation operating fund, 458A.24  
 Eminent domain, 458A.34  
 Employees, 458A.29  
 Executive director  
   Appointment, 458A.26  
   Bond, 458A.27  
   Duties, 458A.27  
 Financial statements, 458A.24  
 General obligation bonds, 458A.33  
 Insurance, 458A.26  
 Management contracts, 458A.25  
 Officers, 458A.23  
 Powers and duties, 458A.25, 458A.26  
 President, 458A.23  
 Property, acquiring, 458A.34  
 Public service commission duties, 458A.28  
 Purchasing agent, 458A.26  
 Revenue bonds, 458A.32  
 Rules, 458A.23, 458A.26  
 Secretary, 458A.23  
 Special municipal bus transportation fund, 458A.24  
 Taxes  
   Exemptions, 458A.30  
   Levies, 458A.31  
 Treasurer, 458A.24  
 Vice-president, 458A.23

**DUPLICATES**

Bills of lading, 227.52  
 Feed and seed, application contract, 395.18  
 Municipal obligations  
   Defacement, mutilation, 475.69  
   Lost or stolen, 475.70  
 Receipts, 166.05, 388.13  
 State bonds or certificates of indebtedness  
   Execution, 10.25  
   Issuance, 10.24  
 State obligations destroyed, lost or stolen, delivery, 10.26  
 State warrants, lost or destroyed, 16A.46  
 Unemployment compensation law, 268.12  
 Warehouse receipts, 227.52  
 Warehouses and warehouse operators, 234.14 to 234.16  
 Warrants, lost or destroyed, 16A.46, 471.415

**DURESS**

Crimes under, 609.08

**DUSTING, SPRAYING OF CROPS, PESTS, WEEDS**

Dutch elm disease control, 18.022, 18.023  
 Mosquito abatement, spraying and other control measures, 18.091  
 Pesticide chemical rules, 31.101  
 Shade tree disease control, 18.023

**DWI**

Driving while intoxicated, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS

**DYNAMITE**

See EXPLOSIONS, EXPLOSIVES

**EASEMENTS**

See also REGISTRATION OF TITLE

Airports, 360.021, 360.032, 360.074  
 Appurtenant easements, 508.04, 508.06, 508.23, 508.74  
 Building line easements in cities, 463.01 to 463.07  
 Cable communications companies, 238.35

**EASEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Cities first class, 430.09, 465.013  
 Commissioner of natural resources, power to grant, 84.415, 84.63, 84.631  
 Conservation easements, 84C.01 to 84C.05, 103F.601  
 Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65, 273.117  
 County or town road, acquisition of additional, 160.04  
 County recorder to record and list easements  
   Building line, 386.26  
   Slopes, 386.26  
 Decree registration of title to carry description, 508.23  
 Electricity, 84.415, 282.04, 386.26  
 Eminent domain, 440.08, 440.09  
 Energy, solar and wind, 500.30  
 Flowage easements over state lands, 84.632, 103G.575  
 Flowage rights, cede to United States, 1.12  
 Forest fire protection, 88.09  
 Forestry, acquisition for forestry purposes, 88.09  
 Highways  
   Flowage rights, ceded to United States, 1.12  
   Snow fences, 117.21  
   State vested in county and street easements, 161.18  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
   Trunk highways, vesting easements in existing, 161.18  
 Lac qui Parle project, grant of to United States, 84.156  
 Memorial hardwood forest, land sold or exchanged, 89.022  
 Native prairie bank, land acquisition, 84.96  
 Permits and leases over state lands, 84.415  
 Pipes and pipelines, 1161.02, 1161.05, 1161.06, 1161.08, 1161.11, 272.12  
 Prescription, acquisition, 465.013  
 Public service corporations, 222.01, 222.36, 272.12, 300.045  
 Railroads, right-of-way over state lands, 222.025  
 Scenic easements, 103F.351  
 Snow fences, 117.21  
 Solar, 500.30  
 State forest, eminent domain, 89.18  
 State lands  
   Grant of flowage rights by state, 103G.575  
   Taconite, semitaconite companies, 117.47  
   Utility companies, 16B.26  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
 Tax-forfeited lands, approved by commissioner of natural resources, 117.471  
 Telephone and telegraph, 84.415, 282.04, 386.26  
 Trunk highways  
   Flowage rights ceded to United States, 1.12, 282.04  
   Leasing, 161.431  
   Sale, 161.43  
 Uniform airports act, 360.032  
 Utilities  
   Cable communications use, 238.35  
   Over state lands, 16B.26  
 Wind, 500.30

**EATING PLACES**

Alterations, payment for, 157.13  
 Cities with municipal liquor stores, 340A.601  
 Contested cases, rules violations, 157.081  
 Discrimination, 363.03  
 Exemptions, 157.14  
 Game and fish storage, inspections, 97A.215  
 Highway advertising signs, 160.293, 160.295  
 Horse meat, restrictions on serving, 31.621  
 Hotel inspectors, 144.08, 157.08  
 Hotels and public resorts, 327.10 to 327.13, 327.70 to 327.76  
 Inspections  
   Dairy product sales, 32.103  
   Frequency, 157.04  
   Health department duties, 157.04  
   Records, 157.02  
   Wild animal storage, 97A.215  
 Intoxicating liquor  
   Bottle clubs, licensing, 340A.414

**EATING PLACES (Cont'd)**

Intoxicating liquor (Cont'd)  
 On-sale licenses, 340A.404  
 Restaurant, definition, 340A.101  
 Levels of risk, defined, 157.01  
 License, 157.03, 157.045, 157.09, 157.12  
 License or service fee, exempted at county fairs, 38.161  
 Lighting, 157.05  
 Meat substitutes, notice to public, 33.111  
 Offenses, 157.08, 157.09, 157.12  
 Oleomargarine, serving as butter, 33.09, 33.111  
 Plumbing, lighting, heating, ventilation, 157.05  
 Posting of license, 157.12  
 Public place, defined, 609.321  
 Refreshment places, defined, 157.01  
 Repairs, 157.13  
 Restaurants, defined, 157.01  
 Revocation of license, 157.09  
 Rules relating to, 157.01 to 157.14  
 Rules violations, fine, 157.081  
 Sanitary operation of, 31.161, 157.09  
 Sanitation, removal of insanitary conditions, 31.165  
 Screens, 157.05  
 Statutory cities  
 License and regulation, 412.221  
 Park board, power to construct booths, 412.521  
 Toilets, 157.05  
 Trunk highway lands, 161.44  
 Ventilation, 157.05  
 Zoning, cities first class, 462.12

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES**  
 Advances of money, 469.106  
 Agent, federal and state government, acting as, 469.101  
 Appeals, property sales, 469.105  
 Audits, 469.100  
 Bonds  
 Issuing, procedures, 469.102  
 Revenue bonds, 469.103  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Deposits, depositories, 469.099  
 Treasurer, 469.096  
 Boundaries, 469.101  
 Budget, 469.100  
 Bylaws, 469.096  
 Characteristics, 469.091  
 Checks, 469.096  
 City facilities, using, 469.097  
 Commissioners, 469.095  
 Conflict of interest, commissioners, employees, 469.098  
 Contracts, 469.101  
 Counsel, city attorney, 469.097  
 Definitions, 469.090  
 Delegation of powers, 469.097  
 Depositories, 469.099  
 Eminent domain, 469.101  
 Employees  
 Hiring, 469.097  
 Transfer to, 469.094  
 Enabling resolution, 469.092, 469.093  
 Establishment, 469.091  
 Executive director, 469.097  
 Federal Limitation Act, application, 469.104  
 Financial statement, 469.096  
 Fiscal year, 469.100  
 Foreign trade zones, 469.101  
 Hearings  
 Enabling resolution, 469.093  
 Property, selling, 469.105  
 Tax levy increases, 469.107  
 Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.2213  
 Liability, deposits, depositories, 469.099  
 Loans, 469.101  
 Mined underground space, 469.101  
 Municipal industrial development projects, see MUNICIPAL INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)**

Notice  
 Enabling resolution, 469.093  
 Property, selling, 469.105  
 Tax levy increases, 469.107  
 Officers, 469.096  
 Parking facilities, operating, 469.101  
 Port authority cities, use of powers, 469.108  
 Powers, generally, 469.092, 469.094, 469.101  
 Property  
 Accepting gifts, 469.101  
 Acquiring, 469.101  
 Leasing, selling, 469.101, 469.105  
 Property tax deferral, private redevelopment, 469.181  
 Public relations, 469.101  
 Referendum, tax levies, 469.107  
 Removal, commissioners, 469.095  
 Reporting requirements, 469.100  
 Rules of procedure, 469.096  
 State auditor, audits, 469.100  
 Studies, conducting, 469.101  
 Tax increment financing, 469.103, 469.174 to 469.179  
 Taxes  
 Levies, 469.100, 469.102, 469.107  
 Referendum, 469.107  
 Transfer of authority to, 469.094  
 Treasurer, duties, bond, 469.096

**ECONOMIC POISONS**  
 See ACIDS, ECONOMIC POISONS

**ECONOMIC SECURITY DEPARTMENT**  
 See JOBS AND TRAINING DEPARTMENT

**EDUCATION**  
 See also CHILDREN  
 See also JUVENILE COURTS  
 See also SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY LANDS  
 Academic enrichment, summer scholarships, eligible programs, 126.56  
 Academic excellence foundation, 121.612  
 Accounts and records  
 Finance commissioner, examination, 6.51, 6.54 to 6.60  
 Postaudit, tax levy, 6.62  
 Public accountants, employment, powers and duties, 6.64 to 6.71, 123.40  
 Uniform system, see Uniform financial accounting and reporting system, this topic

Actions, penalties  
 Acceptance of gift or property from textbook publisher prohibited, penalty, 127.23  
 Actions against districts  
 Contracts, 127.03  
 Execution, issuance, 127.06  
 Judgment paid by treasurer, personal liability, 127.04  
 Legal counsel furnished, 127.03  
 School board defending, 123.40  
 Tax levies for unpaid judgment, 127.05  
 Actions by districts  
 Bond not required, 574.18  
 Contracts, 127.02  
 Damages recovered, 127.02  
 Forfeitures, 127.02  
 Liability or duty enforcement, 127.02  
 Penalty recovered, 127.02  
 School board, prosecution, 123.40  
 Civil actions affecting school district, surety bond required of plaintiff, 562.01 to 562.05  
 Clerk  
 Drawing illegal order, forfeiture, 127.11  
 Failure to report forfeiture, 127.10  
 Neglect to keep or deliver records, forfeiture of bond, 127.12  
 Compulsory attendance, violations, 127.19, 127.20  
 County auditor, failure to report, forfeiture, 127.13  
 Discrimination, pupils, 127.08

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Actions, penalties (Cont'd)  
 District treasurer, paying illegal order, forfeiture, 127.11  
 Improper classification of pupils, 127.08  
 Officers of school district, attesting illegal order of clerk, 127.11  
 Prosecution and defense of board, 123.40  
 Refusing to serve on school board, forfeiture, 127.09  
 School supplies, interest in sale, teachers and officers, forfeiture, 127.15  
 Violation of law, duty of officers to report, 127.16

Adjoining states  
 Agreements with districts, 129.11  
 Attendance, 120.08

Administrators  
 Academy, 125.241  
 License fees, 125.08

Admission to public schools  
 Age, limitations, 120.06  
 Homeless pupils, 120.06

Adult basic education program  
 Energy education plan, 216C.13  
 Federal aid, 124.62  
 Independent school districts, 123.35  
 Licensure of instructors, 121.11  
 Senior citizen fees, 136A.80, 136A.81  
 State aid, 124.26  
 Supervision by state board, 121.11

Adults  
 Disabled adults  
 Community education programs, 121.88  
 Revenue, 124.2715  
 Graduation incentive program, 126.22  
 High school graduation aid, 124.261

Advanced placement program  
 Cooperative secondary facilities grants, 124.494  
 Post-secondary credit policies, 135A.10

Advisory councils and task forces  
 American Indian language and culture, 126.54  
 Uniform financial accounting and reporting, 121.901, 121.902

Agreements between districts, grade discontinuance, 122.541

Agreements for joint exercise of powers with other governmental units, 471.59

Agricultural credit, guarantee and aid, reduction, 124.2139

Agricultural education, 123.64, 375.26

AIDS programs in schools, 121.203

Alcoholic beverages, possession in schools or on school grounds, 624.701

Alternative programs, 124.19

American Indian Education Act  
 Advisory committee, 126.54  
 Citation, 126.45  
 Community coordinators, 126.50  
 Declaration of policy, 126.46  
 Definitions, 126.47  
 Federal funding, 126.52  
 Grants, 126.54  
 Parent advisory committees, 126.51  
 Pilot programs, 126.54  
 Policy and procedures, community involvement, 126.52  
 Program description and requirements, 126.48, 126.54  
 Relation to other programs, 126.55  
 State board, duties, 126.54  
 Teachers  
 Licensing, 126.49  
 Training programs, 126.49  
 Teachers' aides, 126.50  
 Technical assistance to school districts, 126.52

Animals, use for scientific purposes, 35.71

Annexation and detachment, 122.21

Annuities for employees, 471.615

Appeals, district court, 127.25, 127.32

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Apprenticeships, 178.01 to 178.10

Appropriations  
 Academic excellence foundation, 121.612  
 Academies for the blind and deaf, revolving funds, 128A.09  
 Aid adjustments, 124.14  
 Arts high school fund, 129C.10  
 Career information, 126.68  
 Career option materials, 126.24  
 Courseware package proceeds, 124C.24  
 Curriculum information, 126.68  
 Department, proceeds from assessments, products and services, 126.67  
 Dropout prevention materials, 126.24  
 General education aid, 124A.032  
 Maximum effort school loan fund, 124.476  
 Motorcycle safety education programs, 126.115  
 Nonpublic school aid, 123.9362, 123.937  
 Proration, 124.14  
 Testing programs, 126.68  
 Transfer of excess to meet deficiency, 124.14  
 Veteran training revolving fund, 124.625  
 Vocational board, conference fees and materials, 136C.043

Area learning centers  
 Designation and approval, 124C.49  
 Establishment, 124C.45  
 Funding, 124C.48  
 Graduation incentives program, 126.22  
 Programs and services, 124C.46  
 Resource centers, 124C.47  
 Saturday classes, 126.12  
 Transportation, 123.39  
 Tuition, 124A.036

Area vocational technical schools, see TECHNICAL COLLEGES

Art  
 Comprehensive arts planning program, 124C.07  
 Fine, school curriculum requirement, 120.101  
 Minnesota center for arts education, see Minnesota center for arts education, this topic

Arts and crafts, gifts to cities to encourage, 450.23 to 450.25

Arts in education, Minnesota alliance, grants, 124C.07 to 124C.09

Asbestos removal, revenue, 124.244

Assessment programs, 126.67

Assessment/sales ratio study, revenue department, 124.2131

Assurance of mastery, 124.311

Athletics  
 Extracurricular conferences, formation, 128C.07  
 Sex discrimination, 126.21  
 Waiver, intercollegiate athletic eligibility, 325E.33

Attachment and dissolution, 122.22, 122.531

Attendance  
 Adjoining state, 120.08  
 Compulsory, see Compulsory attendance, this topic  
 Nonresident district, see Nonresidents, this topic  
 Religious observance, absence for, 120.106  
 Removal from class, 127.41  
 School census, 120.095

Attendance officers  
 Appointment, 120.14  
 Duties, 120.14  
 Neglect of duty, 127.19  
 Report arrests, crimes, and similar information, 299C.36

Attorney general, opinions, 8.07, 121.17

Auditor, defined, 120.02, 122.01, 123.01

Automobile safety awareness wcek, 126.112

Aversive and deprivation procedures, 127.44

Basic revenue, 124A.22

Blind, see STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND

Blind children, see Handicapped children, this topic

Board, defined, 120.02

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

- Board and lodging
  - Handicapped children, 120.17, 124.32
  - Transportation aid for, 124.223
- Board of teaching
  - Alternative program structures, evaluation, 125.211
  - Assessment system, design and implement, 125.185
  - Definitions, 125.182
  - Duties, 125.185
  - Experimental programs, variances, 125.185
  - Licenses
    - Alternative preparation, 125.188
    - Community education programs instructors, 125.032
    - Fees, 125.08
    - Human relations requirements, 125.05
    - Jurisdiction, 125.05
    - Limits, 125.05
    - Provisional, 125.05
    - Revocation, 125.09
    - Rules, 125.08, 125.185
    - Suspension, 125.09
    - Teachers trained in other states, 125.06
  - Meetings, 125.184
  - Membership, 125.183
  - Professional assistance provided, reimbursement of local school districts, 125.183
  - Provisional licenses, 125.05
  - Rules, 125.185
  - Teacher education programs, characteristics of students, 136A.044
- Bonded debt, consolidation procedure, 122.23
- Bonds
  - Acquisition or betterment of school facilities, 475.52
  - Agreements for joint facilities in and outside state, 129.11
  - Calamities, 124.242
  - Claim against surety, land in settlement, 124.07
  - Clerk to report list of outstanding, 471.70
  - Consolidated districts, liability, 122.23
  - Construction of schools, 121.148
  - Cooperating districts, 122.247
  - Cooperative secondary facilities, 124.495
  - Counties, assumption of district bonds, certain cases, 94.31 to 94.33
  - Desegregation capital improvement, 124C.57, 124C.58
  - Dissolved district, payment, 122.22
  - Elections, 475.58, 475.59
  - Execution, contents, 475.55
  - Exempt from taxation as personal property, 272.02
  - Floating indebtedness, funding, 475.52
  - Indemnity
    - Contractors, 574.26 to 574.32
    - Employees, 123.34
  - Interest rates, 475.55, 475.56, 475.561
  - Investment of school funds, 124.05
  - Joint powers district, school facilities, 121.155
  - Judgments, payment of, 475.52
  - Limitation of indebtedness, 475.53
  - Maximum Effort School Aid Law, 124.47 to 124.476
  - Net debt of district, 475.51, 475.53
  - Paying agent, 475.553
  - Refunding outstanding, 475.52, 475.58, 475.67
  - Register, 475.62
  - Sale, 475.60
  - School buses and equipment, 475.52
  - School districts where over half net tax capacity is iron ore, 471.71 to 471.83
  - Serial payments, 475.54
  - Tax levies, 475.61
- Bonds of officers
  - Acting without filing security, 609.435
  - Actions on, limitations, 574.24
  - Filing, 574.21
- Braille and sight-saving school, see STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

- Braille instruction, 126.071
- Breakfast program, 124.6472
- Buildings and sites, see Schoolhouses, this topic
- Buses, see School buses, this topic
- Business officers, certification, 121.11
- Calendar, annual, 120.102, 124.19
- Capital expenditures
  - Aid, 120.062, 120.075 to 120.0752, 124.245
  - Deficits authorized, 121.911
  - Equipment, revenue, 124.244
  - Facilities, 120.062, 124.243
  - Insufficient amounts, proration, 124.2442
  - Revenue, 124.244
- Capital loans, 124.431
- Career guidance program, 136A.85 to 136A.88
- Career teacher program
  - Advisory council, 124C.29
  - Components, 124C.30
  - Extended contracts, aid, 124.276
  - Purpose, 124C.27
  - Qualifications, 124C.31
  - Staff development reserved revenue, 124A.29, 124A.291
- Certificates of indebtedness
  - Equipment purchases, 124.2445
  - Iron range county school districts, 471.71 to 471.83
  - Maximum Effort School Aid Law, see Maximum Effort School Aid Law, this topic
  - School district tax anticipation certificates, 124.71 to 124.76
- Chemical abuse preassessment team
  - Definitions, 126.033
  - Drug policy office, assistance from, 299A.36
  - Duties, 126.034
  - Membership, 126.034
- Chemical abuse programs, 126.031, 126.034
- Child care programs, 256H.01 to 256H.20
- Child mortality review panel, 256.01
- Citations
  - American Indian Education Act, 126.45
  - Cooperative Secondary Facilities Grant Act, 124.491
  - Desegregation Capital Improvement Grant Act, 124C.55
  - Education Code, 120.01
  - Education for Limited English Proficient Students Act, 126.261
  - Interstate Agreement on Qualifications of Educational Personnel, 125.52
  - Interstate Compact for Education, 121.81
  - Interstate Library Compact, 134.21
  - Maximum Effort School Aid Law, 124.36
  - Minnesota Academic Excellence Act, 121.612
  - Minnesota Education Technology Act, 124C.21
  - Minnesota Improved Learning and Principal-Teacher, Counselor-Teacher, and Career Teacher Act, 138.75
  - Minnesota Public School Fee Law, 120.71
  - National Defense Education Act, 124.67, 136.43
  - Pupil Fair Dismissal Act of 1974, 127.26
  - Teacher's Retirement Act, 354.045
- Civil rights, 127.08
- Claims
  - Appeal, 471.40
  - Audit, unitemized or unverified claim, 471.41
  - Audit and allowance, 471.40
  - Check or order check, endorsement, 471.391
  - Declaration, requirement and form, 471.38, 471.391
  - Electronic funds transfer, 471.38
  - False declaration, penalty, 471.392
  - Fraudulent presentation, penalty, 609.455, 609.465
  - Itemizations, 471.38
  - Payment, 123.40
- Classification of districts, 122.02
- Coaches, contract termination, 125.121
- Cocurricular activities, 123.38

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Colleges, see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
 Columbus Day, conduct of school, 126.13  
 Commissioner  
   Academic excellence foundation, secretary to, 121.612  
   Acceptance of gift from textbook publisher, prohibitions, 127.23  
   Administrative duties, 121.16  
   Administrators academy, governing committee, appointments to, 125.241  
   Adult education, funding, approval, 124.26  
   Agreements with districts in adjoining states, 129.11  
   Aids and credits, payment, 124.195, 124.196  
   Aids and grants, administration, 124.14, 124A.032  
   AIDS program assistance, 121.203  
   Appointment, 15.06, 121.16  
   Area learning centers, designation and approval, 124C.49  
   Attorney general opinions, requests, 8.07, 121.17  
   Audits of school districts, 124.14  
   Board of teaching, appearance in rule adoption proceedings, 125.185  
   Building proposals, review and comment, 121.15  
   Capital deficits, recovery, approval, 121.911  
   Capital loans, review and comment, 124.431  
   Certification of tax levy, 275.07  
   Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse advisory council, 299A.23  
   Comparable worth, 124A.31  
   Compensation, 15A.081  
   Comprehensive plan for educational effectiveness, 121.608  
   Construction, school district, review and comment, 121.148, 121.15  
   Cooperative secondary facilities grants, 124.493  
   Correctional institutions, education in, duties, 121.166  
   Corrections commissioner, cooperation, 242.09  
   Courseware integration centers, 124C.23  
   Curriculum advisory committee, appointments, 126.665  
   Curriculum requirements, evidence of compliance, 121.917  
   Debt service loans, 124.42  
   Defined, 120.02  
   Deputy commissioners, appointment by, 121.16  
   Desegregation capital improvement grant applications, approvals, 124C.56, 124C.58  
   Drug abuse prevention resource council, 299A.31  
   Early retirement incentive program, duties, 125.611  
   Education levy reduction, 273.1398  
   Educational effectiveness  
     Advisory task force, 121.609  
     Pilot program, 121.609  
   Employees, appointment, 121.16  
   Extended leaves of absence for teachers, approvals, 125.60  
   Fees, regional management information centers, 121.935  
   Final orders, grievances, 127.25  
   Handicapped children, powers, duties, 120.17, 124.32  
   Hearing review officer, acting as, 120.17  
   High school league, member, nonvoting, 128C.01  
   Identification numbers, assigning to school districts, 122.02, 122.03  
   Individualized learning, reports, 124.333  
   Inspection of schools, contract with fire marshal, 121.1502  
   Installment contracts, review and comment, 124.243  
   Interagency coordinating council, member, 120.17  
   Interagency office of transition services, handicapped secondary school pupils, 120.183  
   Interdistrict secondary instruction agreements, review and comment, 122.535  
   Job skills partnership board, member, 116L.03  
   Levy, school district, report, 275.124

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)  
 License  
   Exemptions, English as a second language, bilingual education teachers, 126.266  
   Fees, 125.08  
   Maximum Effort School Aid Law, duties, 124.36 to 124.47  
   Meetings, 121.19  
   Motorcycle safety education programs, duties, 126.115  
   Nonpublic education council, 123.935  
   Nonpublic schools, loans of materials, allotments, 123.933  
   Permanent school fund advisory committee, member, 120.84  
   Pilot breakfast programs, waiver, 124.647, 124.6471  
   Powers and duties, 121.16  
   Pregnancy, programs on chemical abuse effects, 121.883  
   Qualifications, term, 121.16  
   Regional library, member list, levy certificate, 134.342  
 Reports  
   Compulsory education requirements, 120.104  
   Curriculum advisory committee recommendation, 126.665  
   General education revenue per actual pupil unit, 124A.30  
   Home school, from superintendents, 120.102  
   Mentorship program, legislature, 125.231  
   PER, school districts, 126.666  
   School construction, 121.15  
   School district levies, 275.124  
   Staff characteristics of school districts, 121.165  
   Statewide average general education revenue, 124A.30  
 Salary, 15A.081  
 School construction, management assistance plan, 121.15  
 School district certified levy, 275.124  
 School district deficit expenditure reduction plan, approval, 121.917  
 School loans, 124.41  
 Secondary vocational, withdrawal, modification, 124.573  
 Secretary of state board, ex officio, 121.16  
 Sexual harassment and violence policy, dissemination, 127.455  
 Shared service agreements, 121.161  
 State aid, adjustments for error, 124.14  
 Summer school pupil hours, excess, approval, 124.17  
 Teacher mentoring task force, appointments to, 125.231  
 Teachers' employment bureaus, nomination of director, 121.28  
 Technical assistance  
   PER, 126.664  
   Reserved revenue program, 124A.27  
   Urban forest promotion, 17.86  
 Warrants, issuance, school loans, 124.42  
 Commissioner of finance, see ACCOUNTS AND RECORDS, this topic  
 Common school districts, see SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Communication skills, school curriculum requirement, 120.101  
 Community based instruction aid, 124.19  
 Community colleges, see COMMUNITY COLLEGES  
 Community education programs, 121.85 to 121.88, 122.94, 125.032  
 Community education revenue, 124.2713  
 Compensatory education revenue, 124A.22, 124A.28  
 Compulsory attendance  
   Ages and terms, 120.101  
   Attendance officers, 120.14  
   Excuses, issuing and reporting, 120.101  
   Exemptions, 120.101  
   Handicapped children, 120.17

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Compulsory attendance (Cont'd)  
 Neglect of duty enforcing, 127.19  
 Notice requirements, 120.103  
 Officers, teachers, neglect of duties, penalty, 127.19  
 Removal from class, 127.41  
 Reports, 120.102, 120.11  
 School board, teachers, duties, 120.11  
 Violations and penalties, 127.20

Computer and telecommunications software, sale and distribution, 124C.01

Computers  
 Courseware integration center, 124C.23  
 Revenue for, 124.244

Conservation education, 126.111

Consolidation, school districts, 122.23, 122.531

Constitution of the United States, instruction, 126.06

Construction of schools, 121.148

Continuous learning agreements, education districts, 122.94

Contracts  
 Acquisition or disposition of property, political subdivision or federal government, 471.64  
 Actions on, 127.02  
 Advertisement for bids, 123.37  
 Award for contract, limitations, 123.37  
 Bank orders for payment of money, 123.34, 124.06  
 Bids, approval, records, procedure, 123.37  
 Board members, 123.37  
 Bond of contractor, 123.37, 574.26 to 574.32  
 Coaches, 125.121  
 Discrimination on account of race, creed, or color, 181.59  
 Heating and care of schools, 123.36  
 Hospital and medical benefits, 123.38  
 Indian education, between state and federal government, 124.64  
 Installment, purchasing facility, 124.243  
 Interest of teachers and officers in supply purchases, 127.15  
 Making of contract, meeting of boards, notice, 123.33  
 Officials, interest in  
 Exceptions, 471.88  
 Financial interests prohibited, penalty, 471.87  
 Procedure in certain cases, 471.89  
 Personal liability, contract in excess of tax levy, 275.27  
 School facilities, agreement with districts in adjoining state, 129.11  
 Snow removal, 123.39  
 Standard price requirement contracts, 123.37  
 State board, execution and signing, 121.06  
 Superintendents, 123.34  
 Teachers, 123.35, 125.12  
 Transportation of pupils, 123.37, 123.39  
 United States or agency, rules prescribed by state board, 121.05

Conversion of school districts, 122.25

Cooperation and combination  
 County auditor plat, 122.246  
 Effective date, 122.244  
 Employees, 122.245  
 Grants, 124C.02  
 Levies, 122.247  
 Plan, 122.242  
 Reports, 122.248  
 Requirements, 122.241  
 Revenue, 124.2725

Cooperative centers, 123.351, 123.681, 124.223

Cooperative research, acceptance of federal aid, 124.68

Cooperative Secondary Facilities Grant Act, 124.491 to 124.495

Cooperative services units, 123.58

Copying machines, revenue for, 124.244

Copyright, 124C.01

Corporal punishment, prohibitions, 127.45

Correctional institutions, education programs, 121.166

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Correspondence schools, see BUSINESS, TRADE AND CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

County attorney  
 Duties, compensation, 123.67  
 Notice of failure of officer to report, 127.16

County auditor, school consolidation, duties, 122.23

County board  
 Defined, 120.02  
 Disbursement of federal money, national forest lands, 124.63

County home schools, see COUNTY HOME SCHOOLS

County school districts, see SCHOOL DISTRICTS

County welfare board, cooperation with other agencies in providing child welfare service, 393.07

Courses of study  
 Chemical abuse programs, 126.031  
 Conservation education, 126.111  
 Constitution and declaration of independence, 126.06  
 Eye protection required in certain courses, 126.20  
 Motorcycle safety, 126.115  
 Post-secondary, authorization for, 123.33  
 Pulmonary resuscitation, 126.025  
 School boards prescribe, 123.33  
 State board, rules relating to, 121.11

Crippled children, see Handicapped children, this topic

Curriculum  
 Advisory committees  
 Local, 126.666  
 Parental involvement program, 124C.61  
 State, 126.663, 126.665  
 Environmental, 126A.09  
 Evaluation and reporting, see Planning, this topic  
 Required, 120.101  
 Research base, results-oriented, 125.185  
 State requirements, evidence of compliance, 121.917  
 Summer courses, complying with rules, 121.11

Data, classification, 13.32

Data processing, joint board, 123.73

Deaf, see STATE ACADEMY FOR THE DEAF

Deaf adults, see Handicapped persons, this topic

Deaf children, see Handicapped children, this topic

Declaration of Independence, instruction, 126.06

Defective speech children, special instruction, 120.17

Definitions, 120.02, 121.01, 122.01, 123.01, 124.01, 125.01, 126.01, 127.01

Department  
 AFDC pupils, certified by human services department, 124.175  
 Aid reduction, payments to TRA members, 124.195  
 Appropriations, 124C.01, 126.68  
 Arts in education grants, 124C.07 to 124C.09  
 Attorney general to advise, 121.17  
 Automobile safety awareness week, 126.112  
 Cardiopulmonary resuscitation course, technical assistance, 126.025  
 Career information service, 126.67  
 Career option material, 126.24  
 Commissioner, see Commissioner, this topic  
 Condemnation of unfit buildings and sites, 121.15  
 Contracts with Minnesota alliance for arts and education, 124C.09  
 Cooperating and combining districts, reports from, 122.248  
 Copyright, projects, 124C.01  
 Courseware packages, 124C.24, 124C.25  
 Creation, 15.01  
 Data standard compliance, monitoring and enforcing, 121.931  
 Defined, 120.02  
 Dropout prevention materials, 126.24  
 Early childhood family education programs, guidelines on learning and development, 121.882  
 Education statement, enrollees after kindergarten, 120.105  
 Educational leadership, office of, 121.111

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

941

## INDEX

### EDUCATION (Cont'd)

#### Department (Cont'd)

- Environmental education assistance, 126A.08
  - Essential data elements, 121.932
  - Identification numbers, assigning to school districts, 122.02, 122.03
  - Imprest cash funds, 15.191
  - Indian education programs, resolution on, 126.51
  - Individualized instructional materials, duties, 123.947
  - Itemization, money accruing to school districts, 121.49
  - Learner outcomes
    - Model, 126.663
    - Process to identify, 126.663
  - Library services
    - Advice and instruction, 134.31
    - Blind and physically handicapped persons, advisory committee, 134.31
    - Definitions, 134.001
    - Fees, appropriations, 121.496
    - Grants, 134.32
    - Materials, provision of, 134.31
    - Multicounty, multitype systems, report in grants, 134.351
    - Office of library development and services, 134.351
    - Regional library basic system support grants, 134.34, 134.35
    - Rules, board of education, 134.36
    - Statistics, maintenance of, 134.31
  - Limited English proficiency programs
    - Duties, powers, 124.273, 126.264
    - Staff complement, 126.268
  - Management assistance, 121.918
  - Management information system duties, 121.932, 121.933, 121.935
  - Microcomputer financing system, 121.936
  - Parental involvement programs, 124C.61
  - Population of school districts, certification, 275.14
  - Post-secondary enrollment options act, technical assistance, 123.3514
  - Private schools, pupil support services, reimbursement of administrative cost of, 123.9361
  - Regional service providers, evaluation, 121.609
  - Reports to legislature, money accruing to school districts, 121.49
  - Sale of products and services, assessment programs, 126.67
  - School lab safety guidelines, 126.1995
  - Schools and sites, review and comment, 121.15
  - State academies, duties, 128A.023
  - Task forces, 15.014
  - Textbooks, loans to nonpublic schools, 123.947
  - Vocational education programs, secondary, reports, 124.573
- #### Depositories of school funds
- Bonds when required, 124.05
  - Designation, 124.05
  - Exemption of treasurer, 124.05
  - Generally, 118.01 to 118.11
  - Investment of funds in authorized securities, 124.05
  - Limitations on amount deposited, 124.05
  - Orders drawn on, 123.13, 123.34
  - Settlement of claims against sureties of closed banks
    - Acceptance of property, 124.07
    - Board may compromise, 124.07
    - Property acquired exempt from taxation, 124.07
    - Sale of property, 124.07
- #### Desegregation
- Capital Improvement Grant Act, 124C.55 to 124C.57
  - Enrollment options program, 120.062
  - Graduation incentive program, relation to, 126.22
- #### Detachment and annexation, procedures for, 122.21
- #### Developmental achievement centers, transportation contracts, 123.39
- #### Disadvantaged pupils, teacher training program, 124.615
- #### Disbursements, publication, 123.71

### EDUCATION (Cont'd)

- Discipline policy, removal from class, 127.41
- Discontinuance of position, 125.12
- Dissolution and attachment, school district, 122.22, 122.531
- District, defined, 120.02
- Drinking cups used in common, prohibited, 145.35
- Driver education
  - Eligibility for license, 171.04
  - Insurance, 123.39
  - License fee exception, 168.021
  - Motorcycles, 169.974
  - Schools for driver training, 171.33 to 171.41
  - Training, 171.05
- Dropouts, 123.58, 126.23
- Drug incident, notice to schools, by police, 126.036
- Drugs, prescription, administration of, in schools, 126.202
- Dwelling for teachers and employees, 123.15, 123.40
- Early childhood family education programs, 121.882, 122.94, 123.39
- Early childhood health and developmental screening, see Health and developmental screening program, this topic
- Early graduation, secondary school, 120.80
- Education districts
  - Advisory council, 122.93
  - Agreement for continuous learning, 122.94
  - Agreement with districts, 122.91
  - Bargaining, 122.937
  - Board, 122.92
  - Budget, 122.93
  - Contracts, 122.93
  - Discontinuing grades, by member, 122.93
  - Establishment, 122.91
  - Joinder and withdrawal, 122.91
  - Law governing, 122.93
  - Levies, allocation, 124B.01
  - Notice and hearing on proposed agreement, 122.91
  - Open enrollment, 122.94
  - Personnel, 122.93
  - Powers and duties, 122.93
  - Report to member districts, state board, 122.93
  - Requirements for formation, 122.91
  - Revenue, 122.91, 124.2721
  - Teachers, 122.95
  - UFARS, subject to, 121.908
  - Withdrawal, 122.91
- Education in agriculture council, Minnesota, 126.113
- Education statement required, 120.105
- Educational cooperative service units, 121.609, 122.91, 122.94, 123.58, 126.025
- Educational leadership, office of, 121.111
- Elections, meetings
  - Bond issues, 475.58, 475.59
  - Classes, day of election, 204C.03
  - Combining of districts, 122.243
  - Common school districts, 122.25, 123.11
  - Consolidation of districts, 122.23
  - Dissolution and attachment, 122.22
  - Meetings, must be open to public, 471.705
  - School districts, procedures, see ELECTIONS
  - Special meetings, 123.33
  - State board, meetings, 121.02
- Eminent domain
  - Acquisition of land, joint agreement with state, 161.441
  - Acquisition of lands for school purposes, 123.15, 123.36, 123.40, 123.63, 123.64
  - Lands for use in agricultural education, 123.64
  - Procedure, limitations, appeal, 123.63
- Employees
  - Leave for military service, 192.26 to 192.264
  - Reorganized districts, 122.532
- Wages
  - Assignment, 181.063
  - Execution, 550.142



**EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Wages (Cont'd)  
   Surviving spouse, payment to, 181.58  
 Employment-related instruction, state aid, 124.19  
 Endowment fund  
   Annual appropriation, 124.10  
   Apportionment by state board, 124.09  
   Commissioner of finance, warrants, payment, 124.10  
   Donations to, 124.08  
   Income source, 124.08  
 Enemy attack, temporary relocation of seat of government, 1.26  
 Energy and environmental conservation, curriculum development, 126.111  
 Energy audits, funding, 124.244, 216C.34, 216C.35  
 Energy education plan, adult, post-secondary, 216C.13  
 Energy efficiency projects, 124.85  
 English language, instruction in, 120.101  
 Enrollment options program, 120.062  
 Environmental  
   Advisory committees, 126A.04  
   Board, 126A.02  
   Conference, 126A.04  
   Coordination procedures, 126A.05  
   Curriculum development models, 126A.09  
   Department of education, relations with, 126A.07  
   Director, 126A.02  
   Goals, 126A.01  
   In service teacher training, 126A.08, 126A.11  
   Marketing and publicity, 126A.05  
   Office of, 126A.02  
   Program characteristics, implementation, 126A.08  
   Reporting, 126A.12  
   Research and development sites, 126A.10  
   Resource centers, 126A.06  
   Staff, 126A.03  
   Technical assistance, 126A.05  
 Epidemics, exclusion of pupils from school, 144.12  
 Equipment, certificates of indebtedness, 124.2445  
 Evening schools  
   Funding, 124.26  
   Independent school districts, 123.35  
   State board, supervision of, 121.11  
 Excellence in teaching and curriculum, 126.70 to 126.72  
 Experimental programs, variance from rules, 121.11, 125.185  
 Expulsion, suspension or exclusion of pupils  
   Appeals to commissioner, 127.32  
   Application of act, 127.39  
   Citation, Pupil Fair Dismissal Act of 1974, 127.26  
   Compulsory attendance law inapplicable, 127.35  
   Definitions, 127.27  
   Dismissal grounds, 127.29  
   Expulsion or exclusion procedures, 127.31  
   Judicial review, 127.33  
   Policies of commissioner, 127.38  
   Policy of schools, 127.28  
   Reinstatement notice, 127.37  
   Reports to commissioner, 127.36  
   Reports to public agency, 127.34  
   Suspension procedures, 127.30  
 Extended day program, 121.88  
 Extended year programs, continuous learning agreement, treatment, 122.94  
 Extracurricular activities, 123.38, 128C.01 to 128C.22  
 Eye protection required in certain courses, 126.20  
 Federal aid  
   Acceptance, generally, 124.62, 124.69  
   Adult basic education, 124.26  
   Cooperative research, acceptance, 124.68  
   Evening schools, 124.26  
   Higher education coordinating board, 136A.06  
   Indian education, 124.64  
   Itemization, accruals to school districts, 121.49

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Federal aid (Cont'd)  
 National Defense Education Act of 1958  
   Acceptance, 124.67  
   State universities, generally, 136.43 to 136.50  
 National forest lands, aid in lieu of taxes, 94.52 to 94.54, 124.63  
 School lunch funds, 124.645  
 State board  
   Administration of, 124.62  
   Agency to receive, 124.79  
   State treasurer, custodian, 124.62  
   Training of teachers for disadvantaged pupils, 124.615  
 Fees, 120.71 to 120.76, 121.88, 123.35  
 Financial aids  
   Blind students, 248.04  
   General scholarship and grant program, 136A.121  
   Higher education, generally, 136A.095 to 136A.131  
   Indian students, 124.48  
   Jurisdiction to collect student loans  
     County conciliation courts, 487.30  
     Hennepin County conciliation court, 488A.12  
     Ramsey County conciliation court, 488A.29  
   Part-time student grants, 136A.132  
   Privacy of data on applicants, 136A.162  
   Student loans, 136A.15 to 136A.179  
   Work study programs, 136A.231 to 136A.234  
 Fines, forfeitures, penalties, see Actions, penalties, this topic  
 Fingerprinting program, voluntary, 123.75  
 Fire protection  
   Code, Uniform Fire, applicable to schools, 299F.391  
   Drills, 299F.30  
   False alarms, deactivation of alarm system, 299F.451  
   Instruction, 299F.30  
 Flag display, 126.14  
 Flexible school year programs  
   Assignment of teachers, 120.64  
   Definitions, 120.60  
   Discrimination, 120.62  
   Division of students into groups, 120.62  
   Establishment of program, 120.61  
   Generally, 120.59 to 120.67  
   Informational meetings, condition for program implementation, 120.63  
   Purpose, 120.59  
   State board, 120.65  
   Termination of program, 120.67  
 Force or violence used to correct pupil, when lawful, 609.06  
 Forestry education, 89.03  
 Forests  
   Establishment and maintenance authorized, 89.41  
   Sale or disposal of timber products, 89.42  
 Fraternities and societies, 127.17  
 Fund transfers, permanent, 121.912, 121.9121  
 General education aid  
   Adjustments, 124.214, 124A.035  
   Amount, 124A.02, 124A.23  
   Appropriation, 124A.032  
   Area learning centers, nonresident pupils, 124C.48  
   Basic, 124A.02  
   Daytime activities centers, 124.32  
   Deductions, 124A.035  
   Definitions, 124.01, 124A.02  
   Discretionary, 124A.02  
   Education districts, 124B.20  
   Enrollment options program, 120.062  
   Enrollment situations  
   Other family members, 120.075  
   Special, 120.0751  
   Handicapped children, 120.17, 124.32  
   Low fund balance, 124A.02  
   Mineral revenue, effect, 121.904  
   Minimum, 124A.02, 124A.035  
   Nondiscrimination assurances, 124.15  
   Nonresident attendance, 120.181, 124A.036

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

943

## INDEX

### EDUCATION (Cont'd)

General education aid (Cont'd)  
 Payment to districts, 120.17, 120.181, 124A.036  
 Pupil units, definition, 124.17  
 Reductions, 124.15  
 Reorganized districts, 122.531  
 Replacement, 124A.02  
 Shared time, 124A.034  
 State placement in district, 120.17, 120.181, 124A.036  
 Violation of law, reduction of aid, 124.15  
 General education levy equity, 124A.24  
 General education tax rate, 124A.23  
 General education revenue  
 Education districts, 124B.02, 124B.10  
 Establishment, 124A.22  
 Penalty, unsettled teacher contracts, 124A.22  
 Reduction, 124A.26  
 General fund, 121.912, 124.14, 124A.032, 290.62  
 Geography, school curriculum requirement, 120.101  
 Gifted and talented students, continuous learning agreements, 122.94  
 Goals, for public schools, 121.11  
 Government, school curriculum requirement, 120.101  
 Grades, discontinuance, 122.541  
 Graduation  
 Area learning center, 124C.46  
 Early, secondary school, 120.80  
 Incentives program, 126.22  
 Grants  
 Comprehensive arts planning program sites, 124C.08  
 Contract approval procedures, exemption, 124.14  
 Cooperative secondary facilities, 124.494  
 Desegregation capital improvement, 124C.56  
 Higher education, 136A.095 to 136A.132  
 Indians, post-secondary preparation, 124.481  
 Interagency adult learning advisory council, 124C.03  
 Teachers' centers, 124C.41  
 Handicapped children  
 Appeals, 120.17  
 Approval of programs, 124.32  
 Approved facilities, 124.32  
 Assessment referrals, prior required alternatives, 126.237  
 Attendance  
 Nonpublic school, 120.17  
 Nonresident public school, 120.17  
 Aversive and deprivation procedures, 127.43, 127.44  
 Basic revenue, 124.32  
 Board and lodging, 120.17  
 Braille instruction, 126.071  
 Community living, transition to, 120.17  
 Community transition interagency committee, 120.17  
 Conciliation procedures, 120.172  
 Continuous learning agreement, coordination of programs, 122.94  
 Contracts with developmental achievement centers, 120.17  
 Cooperative director, authority to select, 120.182  
 Definition, 120.03  
 Developmental achievement centers, variances, 120.17  
 Diplomas, 120.17  
 Due process, 120.17  
 Educational program aids, 124.32  
 Employment, transition to, 120.17  
 Essential personnel, 124.32  
 Exceptions, 120.03, 120.181  
 Federal aid, acceptance, 124.62  
 Hearing review officer, 120.17  
 Individual education plan, 120.17  
 Interagency coordinating council, 120.17  
 Interagency early intervention committee, 120.17  
 Interagency office on transition services, 120.183  
 Interdistrict agreements, 120.17  
 Maintenance of effort, 120.17  
 Methods of special instruction, 120.17  
 Nonresident children, 120.17

### EDUCATION (Cont'd)

Handicapped children (Cont'd)  
 Post-secondary education, transition to, 120.17  
 Procedural rights, 120.17  
 Referrals from social service agencies, 120.17  
 Residential facilities, 124.32  
 Resource center, state academies, 128A.021  
 Rules governing special instruction, 120.17, 124.32  
 School, parents' choice, 120.17  
 School age defined, 120.17  
 School districts, powers, duties, 120.17  
 Schools, 120.17  
 Special instruction required, 120.17  
 State aid, commissioner's duties, powers, 120.17, 124.223, 124.32, 124.574  
 Summer programs, 120.17  
 Summer school aid, 124.32  
 Training, transition to, 120.17  
 Transportation, 120.17  
 Tuition, 120.17  
 Under age three, 120.17  
 Under age five, 120.17  
 Vocational education, 123.351  
 Handicapped persons  
 Access to school buildings, revenue, 124.244  
 Children, see Handicapped children, this topic  
 Interpreter and notetaker services, 121.201  
 Transportation to daytime activity center, 123.39  
 Transportation to nonpublic or nonresident school, 120.17  
 Vocational education, state aid, 124.574  
 Health, school curriculum requirement, 120.101  
 Health and developmental screening program  
 Components, 123.702  
 Data collection, privacy restrictions, 123.704  
 Establishment, 123.702  
 Personnel, 123.702  
 Program requirements, 123.702  
 Purpose, 123.701  
 Requirements, 123.706  
 State aid, 123.707  
 Health and safety program, 124.83  
 Health data of students, classification, access, 13.32  
 Health records and reports, 144.29  
 Health services, school, 123.35  
 Health standards, school children, 123.70  
 Higher education coordinating board, see HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD  
 Higher education facilities authority, see HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES AUTHORITY  
 History, school curriculum requirement, 120.101  
 Holidays, conduct of schools on, 126.12, 126.13  
 Home schools, 120.101, 120.105, 123.70  
 Homeless pupils, 124A.036  
 Homestead credit payments, reduction, 124.2139  
 Humanities resource center, 138.91  
 Immunization for childhood diseases, 123.70  
 Improper classification of pupils, forfeiture, 127.08  
 Improved learning programs, continuous learning agreements, 122.94  
 Inclusion of all state in school districts  
 Appeal, 122.51  
 Attachment to organized districts, 122.44  
 Dissolution of districts not a part of independent districts, 122.43  
 Distribution of assets and liabilities, 122.45  
 Policy, 122.41  
 Taxation, 122.45  
 Income from fines and forfeitures, estrays, sale of, 346.06  
 Indemnification, for reporting student drug abuse, 126.037  
 Independent school districts, see SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Indians  
 American Indian schools, revenue, 124.86  
 Education programs, committees on, 126.531  
 Federal aid, state board powers, 124.64

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

## Indians (Cont'd)

Pine Point Experimental School, see PINE POINT SCHOOL

Scholarships, 124.48

Individualized instructional materials, 123.932, 123.933, 123.947

Individualized learning and development, revenue, 124.331

Inmates, correctional facilities, 241.26

Instruction, English language, 120.101

Instruction in other district, tuition payment, 124.18

Insufficient funds, agreements and warrants, payment, 124.06

## Insurance

Annuity employee contracts, 123.35, 471.615

Associations, insurance laws not applicable to certain associations, 123.38

Blanket accident and sickness insurance covering students or teachers, 62A.11

Driver training courses, 123.39

Group, officers and employees or retired officers and employees, 471.61

Liability of employees, 123.41

Medical and hospitalization, provision for employees or retired employees, 123.72, 471.61

Nonprofit benefit and relief associations, insurance laws not applicable, 123.38

Pupils, coverage, 123.38

School buses, 123.39

## School districts

Mandatory, 466.12

May procure, 123.41

School property, 123.36

School safety patrol, 123.39

Teacher on extended leave, 125.60

Interagency adult learning advisory council, 124C.03

Interdistrict instruction agreements, 122.535

Interpreter and notetaker services for hearing impaired pupils, 121.201

Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel, 125.52 to 125.54

Interstate Compact for Education, 121.81, 121.82

## Joint boards

Data processing, 123.73

Meetings, 122.539

Joint powers act, 122.539, 471.59

Juveniles in custody of corrections commissioner, 242.44

## Kindergartens

Education statement required, 120.105

Establishment in independent school district, 123.35

Federal aid, 124.62

King, Martin Luther Jr., birthday, observance, 126.13

Lab safety guidelines, 126.1995

Labor Day, no school before, 126.12

Learner outcomes, plan for, 121.111

Learning agreement, continuous, education districts, 122.94

Learning year programs, 121.585

Leaves of absence, 125.60

Legal counsel, teachers, 127.03

Legislative Manual, student edition, sales, 5.09

## Levies

Adjustments, 273.1102

Adult basic education, 124.26

Adults with disabilities, programs, 124.2715, 275.125

Asbestos cleanup, 275.125

Basic maintenance, 124A.02, 124A.03

Capital expenditure, 124.244, 275.125

Certified, 275.124, 275.125

Collective bargaining agreements, 275.125

Community education, 124.2713

Community education, additional, 124.2714

Contract services, 275.125

Cooperation and combination revenue, 124.2725

Desegregation, St. Paul, 275.125

Down payment, 275.125

Education districts, 122.91, 124.2721, 124B.20

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

## Levies (Cont'd)

Energy conservation, 275.125

Estimates used for computation, 275.125

Facilities, downpayment, 124.82

General education, 124A.23, 124A.24, 124A.26

Generally, 123.35, 275.07

Health and safety, 124.83

Interdistrict cooperation, 275.125

Joint vocational technical districts, 136C.67

Leased buildings, 275.125

Limits, 122.531, 273.1102, 275.125, 471.69

Mineral receipts, effect, 121.904

Minneapolis civil service retirement, 275.125

Minneapolis health insurance subsidy, 275.125

Miscellaneous, 275.125

Operating debt, 275.125

PCB cleanup, 275.125

Program improvement, 275.125

Proposed, certification, 275.125

Purchase agreements, 275.125

Recognition, 121.904

Reduction for abatement adjustment, 124.214

Referendum, 124A.03

Rule compliance, 275.125

Secondary vocational cooperative, 124.575

Severance pay, 122.535, 124.4945, 275.125

Special education, 275.125

Statutory operating debt, 275.125

Summer school, 124A.03

Supplemental revenue levy, 124A.23

Taconite payments, reductions for, 275.125

Transportation, 275.125

## Libraries

Blind and physically handicapped persons, advisory committee, 134.31

Board may provide, 123.35

Interstate Library Compact, 134.21 to 134.24

Misuse of materials, penalties, 609.541

Office of library development and services, 134.351

## Limited English proficiency programs

Census, 120.095

Construction of law, 126.269

Definitions, 126.262

Funds, application by state board, 126.268

Notice of withdrawal of pupil, 126.264

Parent's rights, 126.264

Program requirements, 126.265

State aid, 124.273

Technical assistance, 126.267

Lincoln's birthday, conduct of school, 126.13

Literature, school curriculum requirement, 120.101

Loans, revenue bonds for, 136A.171

Low incidence academic programs, continuous learning agreements, 122.94

Lunches, independent districts, 123.35

## Management information systems

Administration commissioner, powers and duties, 16B.43

Advisory task forces on uniform standards, 121.931

Alternative, 121.934, 121.936, 121.937

ESV computer council, 121.93, 121.931, 121.932, 121.934, 121.936

Grants, 121.931

Plan, exempted from Administrative Procedure Act, 14.03

Regional, 121.931, 121.934 to 121.937

School district, 121.936

## Statewide

Components, 121.931

Data acquisition calendar, 121.932

Data element dictionary, 121.931, 121.932

Data standards, 121.931, 121.934

Definitions, 121.93

Department of education, duties, powers,

121.932, 121.933, 121.935

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

- Management information systems (Cont'd)
  - Statewide (Cont'd)
    - Implementation, 121.933
    - Long-range plan, 121.931, 121.934
    - Management, 121.931
    - Purposes, 121.931
    - Reports, 121.932, 121.936
    - Rules, 121.931
    - SDE-IS, 121.93, 121.932, 121.934
    - Software, 121.931, 121.934
    - State board duties, powers, 121.931, 121.933, 121.934, 121.935, 121.937
    - Systems architecture plan, 121.931
    - Technical support, 121.933
- Martin Luther King, Jr. day, observance, 126.13
- Mathematics, school curriculum requirement, 120.101
- Maximum Effort School Aid Law
  - Application of payments on debt service loans, 124.45
- Applications
  - Filing, 124.42
  - Forms, 124.41
- Bonds to be issued, 124.472 to 124.474, 124.476
- Capital loans
  - Applications, 124.41
  - Appropriation, 124.40
  - Certification of needed revenue, 124.46
  - Forms for application, 124.41
  - Loan repayment account, creation, 124.39
- Citation, 124.36
- Debt service loans
  - Account, creation, 124.39
  - Application procedure, 124.42
  - Applications, forms, 124.41
  - Appropriation, 124.40
  - Certification of needed revenue, 124.46
  - Commissioner of education, duties, 124.42
  - County auditor notified of granted loan, 124.42
  - Debt service levy, 124.42
  - Forms for application, 124.41
  - Income appropriated, 124.40
  - Interest rate, 124.42
  - Levy, 124.42
  - Note, 124.42
  - Procedure on applying, 124.42
  - Qualified district, 124.42
  - School loan bond account, moneys transferred to, 124.46
  - Term, 124.42
- Definitions, 124.38, 124.381
- Distressed districts, governed, 124.35
- Fund created, 124.39
- Loan repayment account, creation, 124.39
- Net debt, computation, 124.381
- Payments
  - Application of payment, 124.45
  - Prepayments, 124.44
- Policy and purpose, 124.37
- Qualifications, loans, 124.42
- School construction loan fund, discontinued, 124.47
- School loan bonds
  - Appropriation, 124.40
  - Authorized securities, 124.46
  - Interest rate, 124.46
  - Issuance, 124.476
  - Maturity date, 124.46
  - Money transferred to account, 124.46
  - Negotiable instruments, status, 124.46
  - Sale of, 124.46, 124.476
  - Tax levy, 124.46
- School loans
  - Bonds issued under prior laws, purchase, 124.47
  - Debt service loans, filing of application, consideration, 124.42
  - Forms, 124.41

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

- Maximum Effort School Aid Law (Cont'd)
  - Tax levy, 124.46
- MECC, see MINNESOTA EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING CORPORATION
- Medical assistance program, provider, 124.90
- Medication, administration by school personnel, 126.202
- Membership in associations, school board, 123.33
- Mentally retarded children, see Handicapped children, this topic
- Military recruiters, access to schools, 123.36
- Milk, lactose reduced, in schools, 124.6462
- Minnesota center for arts education
  - Employees, unclassified service, 43A.08
  - Powers and duties, 129C.10
  - Rules, admission and discharge, 129C.10
- Minnesota Day, observance, 126.09
- Minnesota educational computing consortium, see MINNESOTA EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING CORPORATION
- Minnesota Public School Fee Law, 120.71 to 120.76, 121.88
- Minnesota state high school league, see MINNESOTA STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE
- Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12
- Missing in action persons, dependents, tuition aid, 197.752
- Model schools, see STATE UNIVERSITIES
- Motor vehicles, educational institutions, 168.012
- Motorcycle safety education, 126.115, 169.974
- Neutral site, definition, 123.932
- Noncustodial parent, access to school records, 123.35
- Nondiscrimination assurances, 124.15
- Nonoperating districts
  - Attachment to other districts by county board, 122.32
  - Border districts, continued operation, 122.355
  - Consolidation, 122.23
  - Generally, 122.32, 122.34
  - Private schools, certain districts excluded, 122.34
- Nonpublic schools
  - Accredited, reporting exemption, 120.102
  - Administrative cost, reimbursement of, 123.9361
  - Aid, 123.931 to 123.947, 124A.02, 124A.034
  - Assessment requirement, compulsory attendance, 120.101
  - Chemical abuse programs, 126.034
  - Compulsory attendance, 120.101
  - Definitions, 123.932
  - Education council, report on accrediting agencies, 120.104
  - Education statement required, 120.105
  - Educational cooperative service units, participation, 123.58
  - Fire drills, 299F.30
  - Graduation incentive program, 126.23
  - Guidance and counseling, 123.935
  - Health services, 123.935
  - Individualized instructional materials, 123.932, 123.933, 123.947
  - Instruction required for compulsory attendance, 120.101
  - Lactose reduced milk, 124.6462
  - Payment for contractual obligations, 123.936
  - Policy, 123.931
  - Pupil support services, 123.935
  - Rules, 123.933
  - Textbooks and standardized tests, 123.933, 123.947
  - Transportation aid, 123.79, 124.223
  - Transportation of pupils, 123.76 to 123.79, 123.935
  - Unaccredited, superintendent's annual visit, 120.103
- Nonresidents
  - Adjoining states, attendance, 120.08
  - Enrollment basis
    - Aid payments, 120.075, 120.0751, 120.0752
    - Continuous enrollment since January 1, 1977, 120.075
    - Farm residency, 120.075
    - Good faith residency error, 120.0751

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)****Nonresidents (Cont'd)****Enrollment basis (Cont'd)**

- Grade discontinuance agreements, 122.541
- Handicapped, 120.17
- Land ownership, residence, 120.075
- Parental move, 11th or 12th grade pupil, 120.0752
- Pupil hardship, 120.0751
- School board authorization, 120.075, 120.0752, 123.39
- State board approval, 120.0751
- Handicapped pupils, 120.17, 124.32
- Notice of school district placement, 120.181, 124A.036
- State aid, 123.39, 124.18
- Teacher licenses, 125.06
- Temporary placement in district, 120.181
- Transportation, 123.39
- Tuition, 122.541, 123.39, 124.18

Nonsectarian, nonpublic school children, definition, 123.932

Open enrollment, 122.94

Orders, insufficient funds to pay, 124.06

Pairing of school districts, statewide, 122.541

**Parents**

- Minor parents, educational programs, 126.235
- Moving residence, enrollment exceptions, 120.0752
- Parental involvement programs, 124C.61
- School site management agreement, 123.951

Part-time students in secondary schools, graduates and adults

- Requirements and restrictions, 123.35
- Transportation, 123.39

Patriotic exercises, 126.08

**PER process**

- Legislative findings, 126.662
- State learner goals, 126.661
- State standard procedures, 126.663

**Permanent school fund**

- Advisory committee, 120.84
- Establishment, 11A.16
- Goal of fund, 120.85
- Lands, exchange, 92.121
- Minnesota combined investment funds participation, 11A.14

**Physical and health education**

- Required in public schools, 126.02
- School curriculum requirement, 120.101
- Training of teachers, 126.02

Pilot school breakfast programs, 124.647 to 124.6471

Pine Point school, see PINE POINT SCHOOL

**Planning**

- Assistance to school districts, 126.67
- Curriculum advisory committees, see Curriculum, this topic
- Fees, 126.67

Planning, evaluating, and reporting, see PER process, this topic

Planning task forces, technical assistance, 126.67

Police school for training officers, see PEACE OFFICERS

Post-secondary, data on individuals, 13.32

Post-secondary average cost funding task force, 135A.05

Post-secondary energy education plan, 216C.13

Post-secondary enrollment options, 123.3514

Pregnant pupils, 126.235

**Principals**

- Discipline policy, 127.42
- License fees, 125.08
- School site management agreement, 123.951

Prisoner of war dependents, tuition aid, 197.752

Privacy of data on students, 13.32

Private school pupils transportation, 123.76 to 123.79

Private trade schools, see BUSINESS, TRADE AND CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

Public examiner, see Accounts and records, this topic

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)****Public schools**

- Admission, 120.06
- Age limitation, 120.06
- Alcoholic beverages in schools, penalty, 624.701
- Conduct of students, rules, 120.06
- Definitions, 120.05
- Drinking cups used in common, prohibited, 145.35
- Fire protection
  - Code, Uniform Fire, 299F.011
  - Duty of state fire marshal, 299F.391
- Force or violence used to correct pupil, 609.06
- Inspection by state board, 124.14
- Term, length, 126.12
- Public works or construction, loans or advances, 471.65
- Pupil unit, defined, 124.17

**Pupils**

- Adults at least 21 years old, admission, 120.06
- Advanced academic credit, 123.3513
- Compulsory attendance, 120.101
- Enrollment options programs, 120.062
- Expulsion, 127.26 to 127.39
- Graduation incentive program, 126.22
- Home, day care center or relative, 124.223
- Placement by court or state agency in district other than district or residence, 120.181, 124A.036
- School site management agreement, 123.951

Purpose, 120.011

Reading, school curriculum requirement, 120.101

Reciprocity agreements, tuition, 136A.08

**Records**

- Health of pupils, 144.29
- Uniform accounting system, 121.11

**Recreational facilities**

- Acquisition, 471.15
- Awards and trophies, appropriation, 471.15
- Bonds, may issue, 471.15
- Cooperation with other public corporation or body, 471.16
- Gifts and bequest, acceptance, 471.17
- Location, 471.17
- Operation, 471.15
- Primary purpose, 471.19
- Qualifications, established by state board, 471.18
- Recreation board, delegation, 471.16

**Referendum**

- Cooperative secondary facilities bonds, 124.494
- Education districts, 124B.03
- Levy, 124A.03
- Notice to taxpayers, 124A.03

Regional management information centers, 121.935

Remedial courses, days of meeting, 126.12

**Reorganized school districts**

- Employees, 122.532
- Expenses of transition, 122.533
- General education aid, 122.531
- Inclusion of all area required, 122.41 to 122.52
- Levy limitations, 122.531

Reserved revenue, 124A.27

**Rules**

- Athletics, 126.21
- Driver education, 169.974, 171.04
- Experimental programs, variance, 121.11
- Motorcycle courses, 169.974
- Veterans educational programs, 197.78
- Sabbatical leave, school teachers, 125.18
- Safety education, 123.80
- Sanitary conditions in schools, commissioner of health to regulate, 144.12
- Scholarships, see Financial aids, this topic
- School and community advisory team, chemical abuse
  - Definitions, 126.033
  - Drug policy office, assistance from, 299A.36
  - Duties, 126.035
  - Membership, 126.035

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

School and resource center for the arts, see Minnesota center for arts education, this topic

School boards, see SCHOOL DISTRICTS

School buildings, see Schoolhouses, this topic

School bus drivers

- Investigation, 171.321
- License endorsement, requirements, 171.13, 171.321
- Qualifications, rules, 123.39
- Training program, 171.321

School buses

- Bonds, for purchase, 475.52
- Color, 169.44
- Defined, 169.01
- Design and color, 169.44, 169.45
- Driver's duties, 169.44
- Driver's license, endorsement, 171.02
- Flashing signals, 169.44, 169.64
- Garages, 123.15, 123.36
- Gross weight, 168.011
- Headlights, requirements during operation, 169.48
- Inspection of, point system, 169.451
- Insurance, protection of children, 65B.06, 65B.47, 123.39
- Lease, 123.39
- Lessee, duties, liability, 123.39
- Loading, unloading, 169.44
- Meeting, 169.44
- MN designation, 169.44
- Motor coaches, 169.44
- Operation, 169.44, 169.45
- Overhead book racks, 169.44
- Overtaking, 169.44
- Passenger capacity, 169.44
- Railroad tracks, stop before crossing, 169.28
- Recapped tires, prohibition, 169.44
- Registration, inspection required, 168.102
- Rules, state board, authority, 123.39, 169.45
- Safety education, 123.80
- Safety glass requirements, 169.74
- Seat belts, 169.44
- Signals and signs, 169.44
- Specifications, 123.39
- Stop arm, flashing red warning signals, 169.44
- Stop when overtaking or passing school bus, 169.44
- Strobe lamps, 169.64
- Student warning system, driver-activated, 169.44
- Taxation, registration, 168.012, 168.013
- Trailers behind bus, 169.44
- Type three school bus, identification and equipment, 169.44
- Warning system for students, driver-activated, 169.44

School calendar, annual, 124.19

School census, 120.095

School day

- Annual schedule, 124.19
- Calculation, 124.19
- Length of, 124.19
- Lost by strike, 124.19

School district tax, defined, 120.02

School districts, see SCHOOL DISTRICTS

School for blind, see STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND

School for deaf, see STATE ACADEMY FOR THE DEAF

School lands, see SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY LANDS

School lunch aid, 124.646, 124.6462

School lunch funds, 124.645

School milk program, 124.6462, 124.648

School nurse

- Chemical abuse programs, 126.034
- Medication, administration by, 126.202

School readiness program, 145.926

School safety patrols

- Appointment of patrol pupils, 126.15
- Establishment, 126.15
- Independent school districts, 123.39

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

School safety patrols (Cont'd)

- Statutory cities, training of members, 465.69
- Traffic regulation, 169.21

School site management agreement, 123.951

School year, 120.101, 124.19, 126.12

Schoolhouses

- Acquisition or betterment, bonds, 475.52
- Agricultural education, 123.64, 375.26
- Capital improvements, 123.36
- Closing, procedures, 123.36
- Common school districts, 123.15
- Condemnation, buildings unfit or unsafe, 121.15
- County historical society, housing in school building, 138.051
- Divine worship, 123.36
- Eminent domain, 123.63, 123.64
- Federal aid, 124.62
- Fire protection, 299F.391
- Heat, power of board to contract for furnishing, 123.36
- Independent school districts, 123.36
- Lease, 123.36
- Liquor licensees, proximity, 340A.412
- Liquor, sale in, 340A.403
- Plans and specifications, consultation with commissioner, 121.15
- Public meetings, 123.36
- Religious worship, 123.36
- Repair contracts, bids, 123.37
- Review and comment, new construction, 121.15
- Sale or exchange, 123.15, 123.36
- State board, rules, 121.15
- State parks, construction and use, 85.06
- Water pipes, flushing, 123.36

Science, school curriculum requirement, 120.101

Secondary pupils, enrollment at post-secondary institutions, 123.3514

Secondary vocational, funding, 124.573

Secret fraternities and societies regulated, 127.17

Senior citizens education, 136A.80, 136A.81

Session laws, free copies, 3C.12

Sexual harassment and violence policy, 127.455

Shared time pupils, 123.931 to 123.947, 124A.02, 124A.034

Snow removal, 123.39, 160.21

Social studies, school curriculum requirement, 120.101

Sparsity revenue

- Elementary, 124A.22
- Secondary, 124A.22

Special education for handicapped, 120.03, 120.17

Special school districts, see SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Special state aid, see State aid, this topic

Staff development advisory committee, 126.70

Staff development plan, 126.70

State advisory commission on school reorganization

State aid

- Abatements, 124.214
- Adjustments, 124.14, 124.155, 124.19, 124.214
- Adult basic education, 124.26
- Adult high school graduation aid, 123.3514, 124.261
- Adults with disabilities, 124.2715
- Advance payments, 124.195
- Alteration of boundaries, 124.18
- Alternative attendance programs, 124A.036
- Alternative programs, 124.19
- American Indian schools, 124.86
- Appeals, 124.195
- Arts education, 124A.27
- Assurance of mastery, 124.311
- Attached machinery aid, 273.138
- Audits, 124.14
- Average daily pupil membership, 124.17
- Board and lodging, 120.17, 124.223
- Capital expenditure, 120.075 to 120.0752, 124.244, 124.245
- Capital expenditure equipment, 120.062
- Capital expenditure facilities, 120.062

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

## State aid (Cont'd)

- Career teacher, 124.276
- Community based instruction, 124.19
- Community education, 124.2713
- Community education revenue, additional, 124.2714
- Compensatory education revenue, 124A.036, 124A.28
- Computation, 124.15
- Consolidated conservation areas account, 84A.51
- Consolidation of districts, 124.18
- Cooperation and combination revenue, 124.2725
- Cooperative centers, general education revenue, 124.573
- Definitions, 124.01, 124.17
- Distressed school districts, see Maximum Effort School Aid Law, this topic
- Distribution by state board, 124.14
- Early childhood family education, 124.2711
- Early childhood health and developmental screening, 123.707
- Early graduates, 120.80
- Early learning centers, commissioner designated, 124.19
- Education levy reduction, 273.1398
- Employment related instruction, 124.19
- Equitable compensation relationships plan, reduction for noncompliance with, 124A.31
- Evening schools, 124.26
- Flexible school year programs, 124.19
- Formula allowance, 124A.22
- General education aid, see General education aid, this topic
- General education revenue
  - Basic revenue, 124A.22
  - Compensatory education revenue, 124A.22
  - Education districts, 124B.01, 124B.10
  - Reduction, 124A.26
  - Sparsity revenue, 124A.22
  - Statewide average, 124A.30
  - Supplemental revenue, 124A.22
  - Training and experience revenue, 124A.22
- General education revenue per actual pupil unit, 124A.30
- Handicapped children, see Handicapped children, this topic
- Health and safety aid, 124.83
- Individualized learning and development aid, 124.332
- Individualized learning and development revenue, 124.331
- Integration grants, 124.195
- Itemization of amounts by department, 121.49
- Limited English proficiency programs, 124.273
- Lunch aid, 124.646
- Metered payments, 124.195
- Minimum school term, 124.19
- Motorcycle safety programs, 126.115
- Nonpublic school pupils, payment schedule, 124.195
- Nonresident pupils, 123.39, 124.18
- Nontaxable land, consolidated conservation areas account, 84A.51
- Payment
  - Commissioner, duties, 124.195
  - Date, 273.1392
  - Manner, 124.12, 273.1392
  - Modification, 124.196
- Planning, evaluation, and reporting process, 124.274
- Private alternative program, proportional, 126.23
- Pupil units, definition, 124.17
- Purposes, 124.14
- Reduction
  - Appeals, 124.14
  - Funds specified, 124.15
  - Grounds for, 124.15, 124.19
  - Notice of grounds, 124.15
  - Payments to TRA members, 124.195
  - Requirements for aid, generally, 124.19

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

## State aid (Cont'd)

- Reserved revenue
  - Career teacher act, 124A.29
  - Chemical abuse prevention, 124A.27
  - Examination fees, 124A.27
  - Gifted and talented, 124A.27
  - Interdistrict cooperation to expand curriculum, 124A.27
  - Liability insurance, 124A.27
  - Programs of excellence, 124A.27
  - Staff development, 124A.29
  - Summer programs, 124A.27
- Review, state-local finance reform, 3.885
- School endowment fund, established, 124.08
- Schools that unite, 124.18
- Secondary school pupils transported to another state, 123.39
- Secondary vocational, handicapped children, 124.574
- Secondary vocational cooperative, 124.575
- Shared time pupils, 124.17
- State board
  - Costs and disbursements on review, 124.15
  - Decision upon dispute, 124.15
  - Notice to school board of decision, 124.15
  - Summer instructional programs, 124.223, 124.32
  - Taconite aid reimbursement, 477A.15
  - Tobacco use prevention programs, 124.252
  - Transportation aid, see Transportation aid, this topic
  - Tribal contract school aid, 124.195
  - Tuition per pupil unit, 124.18
  - Violations of state board order, 124.15, 124.19
  - Withholding, special operating plan disapproved, 121.917
  - Youth development plan revenue, 124.2713
- State board
  - Academic excellence foundation, staff appointments, 121.612
  - Accounting, uniform system, 121.11
  - Accrediting agencies
    - Activities recognized, reports, 120.104
    - Recognition, 121.11
  - Aid distribution to school districts, 124.14, 124.40
  - American Indian education, responsibilities, 126.52, 126.54
  - Annual meeting, 121.02
  - Annuities, purchase for employees, 121.48
  - Area learning centers, designation and approval, 124C.49
  - Associated state boards of education, may become member, 121.04
  - Board of teaching, assistance to, 125.185
  - Budget, preparation, 121.14
  - Capital loans, 124.431
  - Career teacher aid, approval, 124.276
  - Coaches, termination hearing, 125.121
  - Combining school districts, approval, 122.243
  - Commissioner, executive officer and secretary, 121.16
  - Community education advisory task force, appointment, 121.87
  - Compensation of members, 121.02
  - Conflict of interest prohibited, 121.02
  - Conservation education, 126.111
  - Consolidation of school districts, approval required, 122.23
  - Contracts
    - Execution and signing, 121.06
    - Rules governing, 121.05
  - Council of chief state school officers, may become member, 121.04
  - Courseware packages, high quality criteria and procedures, 124C.25
  - Curriculum rule, summer courses, 121.11
  - Defined, 120.02
  - Educational cooperative service units, powers, duties, 123.58

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

949

## INDEX

### EDUCATION (Cont'd)

State board (Cont'd)  
 Employees' annuities, fiscal controls, 121.48  
 Energy education plan, development, 216C.13  
 Enrollment options program, 120.062  
 Evening schools, requirements for aid, 124.26  
 Examinations in elementary schools, 121.11  
 Examinations in schools other than secondary schools, 121.11  
 Federal aid  
     Administration, 124.62  
     Agency to receive, 124.79  
 Flexible school year programs  
     Approval, 120.65  
     Forms, 120.65  
     Powers and duties, 120.66  
     Rules, 120.66  
     Standards and evaluation criteria, 120.65  
 Fund transfers, 121.9121  
 General supervision over educational agencies, 121.11  
 Goals, for public schools, 121.11  
 Graduation incentive programs, 126.22  
 Handicapped children, powers, duties, 120.17  
 Hearing impaired support services, 121.201  
 High school areas, 121.11  
 Indian education  
     Committees, 126.531  
     Contract with federal government, 124.64  
     Scholarship committee, 124.48  
 Inspection of public schools, 124.14  
 Insurance, pupils at schools for deaf and blind, 123.38  
 Learner outcomes  
     Adoption, 126.663  
     Advisory committee, 121.111  
 Learning year sites, 121.585  
 Libraries, multicounty, multitype  
     Approval, 134.351  
     Development and operating grant, 134.353  
 Library services, rules, 134.36  
 Licenses  
     Fees, 125.08  
     Human relations requirement, 125.05  
     Jurisdiction, 125.05  
     Revocation, 125.09  
     Rules, 125.08  
     Suspension, 125.09  
     Teachers trained in other states, 125.06  
 Limited English proficient students, duties, powers, 126.267, 126.268  
 Management information systems, duties, powers, 121.931, 121.933, 121.934, 121.935, 121.936, 121.937  
 Members, appointment, term, 121.02  
 Minnesota history and government learning center, 138.054  
 Minnesota Public School Fee Law, 120.71 to 120.76  
 Nonresident enrollment, 120.0751  
 Oaths  
     Members, filing, 121.03  
     Power to administer, 124.15  
 PER process, state, adoption, 126.663  
 Prescribe courses of study, 121.11  
 President, selection, 121.02  
 Recommendations to governor and legislature, 121.14  
 Records and accounting, uniform system, 121.11  
 Recreational facilities, establish qualifications, 471.18  
 Reports  
     American Indian education, 126.52  
     Education districts, 122.93  
 Restricted to one member from a congressional district, 121.02  
 Rules  
     Administration of code, 121.11  
     Annuities, purchase for employees, 121.48  
     Athletics, 126.21  
     Aversive and deprivation procedures, 127.44

### EDUCATION (Cont'd)

State board (Cont'd)  
 Rules (Cont'd)  
     Contracts with federal government, 121.05  
     Cooperative secondary facilities grants, 124.493  
     Desegregation capital improvement grants, 124C.56  
     Driver education courses, 121.11  
     Experimental programs, variances, 121.11  
     Handicapped children, instruction, 120.17  
     Individualized instructional materials, 123.947  
     Management information systems, 121.931  
     Nonpublic school pupils, loan of materials, 123.933  
     Petition for exemption, area learning centers, 124C.46  
     Power to prescribe, 121.11  
     Proceedings for review of commissioner's approval or disapproval of contract, 123.37  
     Reserved revenue programs, 124A.27  
     Safety education, 123.80  
     School aids distribution, 124.14  
     School bus drivers, 123.39  
     School buses, 123.39, 169.45  
     State academy for the blind, 128A.02, 128A.026  
     State academy for the deaf, 128A.02, 128A.026  
     Vehicles for transporting pupils, 123.39, 169.45  
     Veteran's benefits, approval of educational institutions, 124.625  
     Safety education, 123.80  
     Scholarships, Indian students, 124.48  
     School inspection, requesting, 121.1502  
     School lunch funds, 124.645  
     School lunch revolving fund, 121.11  
     Secondary school areas, 121.11  
     Staff assistant, 121.02  
     State academies, powers, 128A.022  
     State examinations in secondary schools, uniform forms, 121.11  
     Student organization, vocational, approval of, 126.151  
     Subpoenas, power to issue, 124.15  
     Summer scholarships for academic enrichment, 126.56  
     Teacher license suspension or revocation, reports to, 125.09  
     Teachers' employment bureaus, director appointed by board, 121.28  
     Technical assistance, reserved revenue program, 124A.27  
     Traveling and other expenses, 121.02  
     Uniform financial accounting and reporting system, implementation, 121.11, 121.902  
     Vacancies, 121.02  
     Veteran's educational programs, 124.625, 197.78  
     Visitation powers and duties, 121.11  
 State board for technical colleges, see TECHNICAL COLLEGES  
 State colleges, see STATE UNIVERSITIES  
 State high school league, see MINNESOTA STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE  
 State learner goals, 126.661  
 State universities, see STATE UNIVERSITIES  
 Student athletes, representation of, 325E.33  
 Student loans, see Financial aids, this topic  
 Summer scholarships for academic enrichment, 126.56  
 Summer school  
     Average daily pupil membership, 124.17  
     Community education programs, 121.88  
     Establishment by school board, 123.35  
     Fees, 121.88  
     Handicapped aid, 120.17, 124.32  
     Pupil hours, excess, 124.17  
     State aid, 124.223, 124.32  
     Transportation aid, 124.223  
 Superintendent  
     Appointment, 123.34



**EDUCATION (Cont'd)****Superintendent (Cont'd)**

- Assessments, nonpublic school pupils, 120.101
- Chemical abuse advisory team, appointments, 126.035
- Duties, 123.34
- Education district member, 122.93
- Home school reports, 120.102, 123.70
- Notice to parents, home school violation, 120.103
- Salary restrictions, 43A.17
- School board, membership, 123.34
- School lab safety guidelines, compliance, 126.1995
- Shared services, 123.34
- Visits, home schools, 120.103
- Survivors' benefit, public safety officer killed in line of duty, 299A.45
- Targeted youth, 268.364
- Task forces, 15.014
- Tax and aid anticipation borrowing
  - Application of law, 124.72
  - Attached machinery aid, 273.138
  - Authority to borrow money, 124.73
  - Certificates of indebtedness
    - Issuance, 124.74
    - Proceeds, disbursement, 124.76
    - Public sale, when not required, 124.76
    - Repayment, 124.75
    - Sale of, 124.76
  - Definitions, 124.71
  - Generally, 124.71 to 124.76
- Tax-forfeited lands
  - Acquisition, 129.03
  - Sale, apportionment of proceeds, 282.08
  - Validation of previous acquisition, 129.04

**Taxation****Apportionment of taxes**

- Electric light and power companies, 273.42
- Occupation tax, 298.17
- Taconite and iron sulphides, 298.28
- Tax proceeds, payment, 276.10, 276.11, 276.111

Assessor to report number of school districts, 273.10

Auditor to fix rate, 275.08

Auditor to keep accounts, 276.12

**Bonds**

- Exemption from, 272.02
- Issues, levies, 475.61, 475.62, 475.64
- Net debt, limit, 475.53

Census, tax levies, 275.14

Certification of levy, 275.07

Commissioner of finance, 6.62

Commuter van program, 174.27

Contracting debt in anticipation of tax collections, 471.69

County auditor, report, 275.125

County treasurer to collect, 276.02

Districts in more than one county, 275.07

Group insurance, levy, 471.61

Levies, see Levies, this topic

Minimum aid reduction, 275.125

Notice of tax proceedings to school district, 278.05

Objection to tax, copy to school district, 278.01

Payments of taxes to school districts, 276.10, 276.11, 276.111

Property exempt from, 272.02

Proposed taxes, notice and hearing, 275.065

Referendum, levy, 124A.03

Reimbursement, method of calculation, 273.138

Report to commissioner of education, 275.124

Rules, 275.125

School districts where over half net tax capacity is iron ore, 471.71 to 471.83

School loan bonds, tax levy, 124.46

School of arts or crafts, tax levy, 450.25

Severed mineral values, 275.125

Special assessments against school property, 435.19

Statement of county treasurer, to show school levy, 276.06

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)****Taxation (Cont'd)**

- Statement of tax collections, three previous fiscal years, 471.69
- Surplus funds, disposition, 124.511
- Taconite homestead credit, 275.125
- Tax hearings, school districts to participate, 270.19 to 270.26
- Transportation tax rate, 275.125
- Truth in taxation, 275.065
- Warrants issued in anticipation of tax collection, 471.69

Teacher education programs, 125.185, 125.211

Teacher mentoring programs, 125.231

**Teachers**

Accident and sickness insurance, blanket policies, 62A.11

American Indian programs, 126.501, 135A.12

Beginning teachers, probationary period, 125.12

Bilingual education, 126.36

Board of teaching, 125.181 to 125.187, 126.36

Career teacher programs, 124C.26 to 124C.31

**Collective bargaining**

Discontinuance of position, 122.541

Education districts, 122.937

Communicable disease, discharge or demotion, 125.17

Community education, exclusion from definition, 125.032

Competency, 125.05

Conduct unbecoming, unfair discriminatory practice, 125.12, 125.17

Contracts, 125.12

Corporal punishment, 127.45

**Defined**

Compulsory education, 120.101

Licensure, 125.03

Pairing agreements, 122.541

Disadvantaged pupils, training of teachers for, 124.615

Discipline policy, 127.42

Discontinuance of position, 122.541, 125.12

Dismissal of, 125.12, 125.17

Dwellings, acquisition, 123.15, 123.40

Early retirement incentive, 125.611

Education districts, 122.95

Employees of reorganized districts, 122.532

Employment, 123.35

Employment bureau, see Teachers employment bureau, this topic

English as a second language, 126.36

Evaluations and files relating to, 125.12, 125.17

Excellence in teaching contracts, short term, 126.72

Exchange teachers, 122.541, 125.13

Extended leaves of absence, 125.60, 136.88, 354.094, 354A.091

Flexible school year programs, assignment, rights, 120.64

Force or violence used to correct pupil, when lawful, 609.06

General control of schools, 125.02

**Hiring of**

Contracts, 123.35, 125.12, 125.17

Summer schools, 125.14

Home school, 120.101

In-service education, 136.036

Interest in sale of supplies, 127.15

Interstate agreement on qualifications, 125.52 to 125.54

Joint vocational technical districts, 136C.64

Labor relations, 179A.01 to 179A.25

**Leaves of absence**

Negotiated, unrequested, 125.12

Requested, 125.60

Unrequested, 122.541, 125.12

Legal counsel in event of action, 127.03

Liability defense, 127.03

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)****Teachers (Cont'd)****Licenses**

- Alternative preparation, 125.188
- Applicants trained in other states, 125.06
- Bilingual education, 126.36
- Blind graduates, 125.05
- Board of teaching jurisdiction, 125.05
- Board of teaching rules, 125.185
- Effective date of governing provisions, 125.05
- English as a second language, 126.36
- Exemptions, English as a second language, bilingual education, 126.266
- Expiration and renewal, 125.05
- Fees, 125.08
- Human relations requirement, 125.05
- Interstate agreement on qualifications, 125.52 to 125.54
- Issuance, 121.11, 125.05
- Limits on licenses, 125.05
- Nonresidents, 125.06
- Outstanding licenses, impairment, 125.10
- Provisional, 125.12, 125.17
- Recording of, 125.11
- State board jurisdiction, 125.05
- Supervisory personnel, 125.03
- Support personnel, 125.03
- Suspension or revocation, 125.09
- Technical college exemptions, 125.031

**Mandatory retirement, 354.44****Medication, administration by, 126.202****Mentoring programs, 125.231****Neglect of duty, 127.19****Nonlicensed community experts, 121.611****Part-time, 354.66, 354A.094****Probationary period, 123.35, 125.12, 125.17****Public Employment Labor Relations Recodification Act, 179A.01 to 179A.25****Qualified teachers, defined, 125.04****Reasonable force, use of, 609.379****Registry and reports, 125.15, 125.16****Relationship to board members, 125.12****Residence, acquisition, 123.15, 123.40****Residence within district not required, 125.12****Resignation of, 125.12****Retirement, see TEACHERS RETIREMENT ACT****Sabbatical leave, 125.18, 354.092, 354A.092****School site management agreement, 123.951****Seniority, provisional license, 125.12, 125.17****Severance pay, 120.08, 122.535****Staff development advisory committee, 126.70****State universities, see STATE UNIVERSITIES****Strike, lost school days, 124.19****Student chemical abuse, duty to report, 126.037****Substitutes, 123.35****Summer school attendance, 125.14****Superintendents defined as, 125.12****Supervisory position, no right to, 125.12****Tenure laws, 125.12, 125.17****Tuberculosis, 125.17, 144.45****Unsettled contracts, aid penalty, 124A.22****Wages, 123.34****Teachers employment bureau****Director, appointment, duties, office, 121.28****Establishment of, 121.25****Information relative to vacancies, 121.27****Purpose of, 121.27****Rules, employees, 121.28****Teachers retirement fund, see TEACHERS RETIREMENT ACT****Teachers training schools, courses, narcotics, tobacco, and alcohol, effects, 126.05****Teaching, board of, see Board of teaching, this topic****Technical institutes, see TECHNICAL COLLEGES****Telecommunications equipment, revenue, 124.244****Temporary placement of pupils, 120.181****EDUCATION (Cont'd)****Termination of contract, right of resignation extension, 125.12****Terms****Length of school term, 126.12****State aid requirements, 124.19****Testing, programs, 126.666****Textbooks****Acceptance of gift or property from publisher prohibited, penalty, 127.23****Combination to control prices, 127.21****Definition, aid to nonpublic school pupil purposes, 123.932****English language, 120.101****Free textbooks, 123.35****Revenue for, 124.244****School boards prescribe, 123.33****Tobacco and cigarettes, use of by minors prohibited, 609.685****Trade schools, see BUSINESS, TRADE AND CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS****Training and experience revenue, 124A.22****Transportation****Fees, 120.73****Joint powers districts, 124.4946****Pupil's home, day care center or relative, 124.223****Student safety education, 123.80****Transportation aid****Adjoining states, pupils attending in, 120.08****Authorization, 124.223****Child care provider, to and from pupil's, 123.39****Developmental achievement centers, 124.223****Enrollment options program, 120.062****Excess transportation, 124.225****Formula, 124.225****Handicapped pupils, 120.17, 120.181, 124.223, 124.225, 124.32****Hazards, traffic, drug, or crime, extraordinary, 124.225****Mobility zone, 124.223****Nonpublic school pupils, 123.76 to 123.79, 124.223****Nonregular, 124.225****Pairing agreements, 122.541****Parents who are pupils, to day care, 124.223****Part-time students, 123.37****Persons accommodated, 123.39****Private school pupils, adjacent districts, 123.76 to 123.79****Regular, 124.225****Respite care facility, 124.223****Summer instructional programs, 124.223****Vehicles transporting pupils, rules, 169.44****Transportation of senior citizens, 123.39****Trophies and awards, appropriation, 471.15****Tuberculosis****Persons with active cases, presence around school buildings, 144.45****Teachers, 125.17****Tuition****Elementary, out of state, 123.39****Foreign students, 136A.143****Grade discontinuance agreements, 122.541****Handicapped pupils, 120.17****Nonresident****Liability of district of residence, 120.17, 120.181, 124A.036****Overage pupils, 123.39****Pupils, instruction in other districts, 123.39****Schools, other states, 120.08****Senior citizens higher education program, 136A.80, 136A.81****Subsidies, see Financial aids, this topic****Under age five, maintenance of funding effort, 120.17****Uniform financial accounting and reporting system****Adoption of standards, 121.902****Advisory council, 121.901, 121.931****Aid anticipation certificates, 121.911**

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Uniform financial accounting and reporting system (Cont'd)

- Audit procedures, 121.914
- Audited statements, 121.908
- Borrowing for current operating costs, 121.911
- Budget reports, 121.908
- Capital expenditure deficits, 121.911
- Cash flow, 121.911
- Compensatory education revenue report, 124A.28
- Conformance required, 121.11
- Deficits, 121.917
- Definitions, 121.90
- Early retirement incentive payments, 121.908
- Education districts, subject to, 121.908
- Expenditures, 121.904, 121.906, 121.917
- Financial reports, 121.908
- Funds transfer, 121.911, 121.912
- Health insurance benefits for retirees, 121.908
- Mineral tax revenue, 121.904
- Payment of state aids, 121.911
- Publication of school district financial information, 123.71
- Revenue recognition, 121.904
- School districts to implement, 121.908
- Severance pay, 121.908
- State aid payments, adjustment of accounts, 124.14, 124.155
- State board, duties, powers, 121.11
- Statutory operating debt, 121.914
- Tax anticipation certificates, 121.911
- Transfer of funds, 121.911, 121.912
- Unaudited statements, 121.908

United States flag

- Displayed by schools, 126.14
- Flags and staffs provided by school board, 126.14

Universities, see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES, see STATE UNIVERSITIES

University of Minnesota, see UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

Unorganized territory

- County board of education, dwelling for teachers and employees, 123.40
- Detachment and annexation, 122.21
- Dissolved district may become, 122.22
- Dwelling for teachers and employees, 123.40

Unrequested leave of absence, 125.12

Usurious interest, recovery, portion for use of schools, 334.02

Veterans

- Financial aid, 197.75
- Training program, 124.625
- Tuition exemption, Vietnam veteran, post-secondary technical schools, 136C.13

Veterans'

- Children, education aid, 197.75
- Day, conduct of school, 126.13
- Training revolving fund, 124.625

Visits, superintendents, unaccredited nonpublic schools, 120.103

Vocational cooperative centers, 123.351

Vocational education, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Warrants

- Clerk to report list of outstanding, 471.70
- Commissioner of finance's duties, 124.10
- Duplicates, 471.415
- Insufficient funds to pay, 123.34, 124.06
- Issuance, school loans, 124.42

Washington's Birthday, conduct of school, 126.13

Way to grow/school readiness program, 145.926

Work-study program, post-secondary students, 136A.231 to 136A.234

Writing, school curriculum requirement, 120.101

Youth development plans, 121.88

Youth service programs, 121.88

**EGGS**

Adulterated, defined, sale, prohibited, 29.24

Breaking eggs for resale, license, 29.22

Buyers to candle eggs, 29.23

Candlers, commissioner's duties, training, 29.22

Candling

- Licensed buyer, 29.23
- Records, 29.23
- Rules, 29.27

Cleaning, rules, 29.27

Cold storage, 28.01

Decomposed, sale prohibited, 29.24

Definitions, 29.21

Dockage, 29.25

Egg law inspection fund, 29.22

Fees, collection, disposition, 29.22

Filthy, sale prohibited, 29.24

Graders, commissioner's duties, training, 29.22

Grades, promulgation by commissioner, 29.23

Grading, rules, 29.27

Inedible, defined, sale prohibited, 29.24

Inspection

- Annual fee for, 29.22
- Egg breaking establishments, 29.27

Labels to state grade, 29.26

Licenses

- Breaking eggs for resale, 29.22
- Dealers, 29.22
- Revocation of egg breakers' licenses, 29.27
- Suspension and revocation, 29.28

Plant and equipment, minimum standards established by commissioner, 29.23

Putrid, sale prohibited, 29.24

Quality, certification by agriculture commissioner, 29.021

Records

- Grading and candling, inspection by commissioner, 29.25
- Producers' volume records, 29.22

Retail dealer, rules, 29.26

Rules

- Grades, plant and equipment, 29.23
- Grading, candling, breaking, cleaning, purchasing, and selling, 29.27
- Records of candling and grading, 29.25

Sale of shell eggs, 29.235

Sale of unfit eggs prohibited, 29.24

Sale of ungraded eggs at retail prohibited, 29.26

Storage, 29.27

Temperature required, first licensed buyer, 29.23

Temperature required, retailer, 29.26

Unfit for food, sale prohibited, 29.24

Violations and penalties, 29.28

**EJECTMENT**

See also FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER

Allowance for

- Improvements, 559.08
- Settler on public lands, 557.07

Compensation for improvements made by occupying claimant, 559.10 to 559.13, 559.15

Damages, 559.06, 559.08

Good faith of occupant, 559.10

Improvement defined, 559.10

Modification of plaintiff's right pending action, 559.06

Possession by foreclosure, 559.17

Purchaser from defendant, liability, 559.22

Removal of building, erected in good faith, 559.09

Survey, court may order, pending legal proceedings, 559.16

Trial of action, 559.07

**ELDERLY PERSONS**

Automobile insurance, accident prevention course, 65B.29

Deceptive acts against, supplemental civil penalty, 325F.71

Dental care, pilot program, 256B.56 to 256B.63

Discount drugs, 151.26

Drivers' licenses

- Living will designation, 171.06, 171.07

**ELDERLY PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Drivers' licenses (Cont'd)
  - Medical alert identifier, 171.07
- Education, senior citizens' program, 136A.80, 136A.81
- Elections
  - Absentee voting, assistance, 203B.07
  - Registration assistance, 201.071, 201.091
- Fishing licenses, fee refund, 97A.485
- Foster grandparents pilot program, 256.976
- Health care facilities in multifamily housing developments, 462C.05
- Home delivered meals, 256.975
- Homestead property, assessments, deferral, 435.193
- Housing
  - Discrimination, 363.02
  - Programs, 462A.05
- Identification cards, medical alert identifiers, 171.07
- Income tax credit, 290.06
- Living will designation, drivers' licenses, 171.06, 171.07
- Long-term care services report to legislature, 144A.071
- Medical alert identifiers, 171.07
- Medical assistance, see HUMAN SERVICES
- Membership on state boards and commissions, 15.0591
- Nutrition, 256.975
- Senior citizens associations, property tax exemption, 272.02
- Special transportation, operating standards, 174.30, 174.315
- State parks, special permits, 85.053, 85.055
- Street crossings, 169.215
- Volunteer service from encouraged, grants, 256.9753
- Vulnerable adults abuse, reporting requirements, 626.557

**ELECTIONS**

See also ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT

- Absentee voting, see ABSENTEE VOTING
- Acceptance of treats, entertainment by candidate, 211B.13
- Accounts, failure of campaign treasurer to keep, 211A.06
- Advancing money, candidate or campaign, 211B.13
- Advertising for candidate, 211B.05
- Affidavit of candidacy
  - Fees, 204B.11
  - Filing, 204B.09
  - Form, contents, 204B.06
  - Improper name, 204B.10, 204B.35
  - Numbering, 204B.10
  - Special elections, 204D.23
- Affidavit of withdrawal, 204B.12
- Age
  - Public office, candidates, Const. art 5 s 2, art 7 s 6, 204B.06
  - Voter registration, 201.071
- Annual reports, 201.091
- Application of law, 204B.02, 204C.02, 205.02
- Armed forces, see ABSENTEE VOTING
- Assistance to voters, 204C.15, 206.64
- Associate counsel, for violations, 211A.08, 211B.16
- Attorney general
  - Campaign expenditures, limitation, 10A.25 to 10A.28
  - Contributions to principal campaign committee, 10A.27
- Ballot boxes
  - Deposit of ballots, 204C.13
  - Locking, 204C.08
  - Sealing, 204C.08
- Ballots
  - Absentee, see ABSENTEE VOTING
  - Assistance in marking, 204C.15
  - Back, printing on, 204B.37
  - Buff, 205A.08
  - Canary, 204D.11, 204D.14
  - Candidates, arrangement of names, 206.71
  - Changes, 204B.41
  - City, 205.17
  - Corrections, 204B.44
  - Counting, see Counting votes, this topic
  - Damaged, 206.86
  - Defective, 204D.23, 206.86, 209.07

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Ballots (Cont'd)
  - Destroyed, 206.74
  - Disposal, 206.77
  - Disposition, 204B.40, 204C.25
  - Distribution to voters, 204C.09
  - Electronic voting systems, see ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
  - Errors, 204B.44
  - Federal, special white, 204D.11
  - Form, 204B.36
  - General election, 204D.04, 204D.11 to 204D.15
  - Goldenrod, 205A.08
  - Gray, 204D.11, 206.71
  - Identifying marks on, 204C.18
  - Incorrect printing, 204B.44
  - Initialing by judge, 204C.09
  - Intent of voter, determination, 204C.22
  - Judicial offices, 204B.36
  - Lost, 206.74
  - Marking, 204C.13
  - Mis-marking, 204C.16
  - Mosquito abatement, form, 18.061
  - Municipal, 205.17
  - Names of candidates, placement
    - Arrangement, 204B.36
    - General election, 204D.12
    - Party designation, 204B.36
    - Primary election, 204D.07
    - Restrictions, 204B.10, 204B.35
    - Rotation, 204D.04, 204D.08, 204D.14
    - Sumnames alike, 204B.38
  - Number provided, 204B.35
  - Omissions, 204B.44
  - Ordinances, 206.61
  - Party designation, 204B.36
  - Pink, 204D.11, 204D.15
  - Preparation, 204B.35
  - Presidential ballots, 206.61, 208.04
  - Presidential electors, 208.04
  - Primary, see Primary, this topic
  - Printer's bond, 204D.04
  - Printing
    - Requirements, 204B.36, 204D.04, 204D.08, 206.61
    - Unlawful, penalties, 204B.43
  - Question or proposition, form, 204B.36
  - Receipt by voter, 204C.13
  - Sample
    - Colors, 204B.42
    - General election, 204D.15, 204D.16, 204D.165
    - Primary election, 204D.09
    - Requirements, generally, 206.62, 206.84
    - School district, 204D.165, 205A.07
  - School district, 205A.08
  - Secrecy, 204C.18
  - Special elections, 204D.25
  - Spoiled, 204C.13, 206.84, 206.90
  - Stolen, 206.74
  - Substitute, 204B.39
  - Supplemental, 204B.31
  - Town, 205.17
  - Unlawful printing and distribution, penalties, 204B.43
  - Unofficial, 204B.30
  - Voting machines, 206.61
  - White, 204D.11, 204D.13, 206.74, 206.77
  - Write-in space, 204B.35
- Blanks, see Forms, this topic
- Boundaries, changes in precinct, see Precincts, this topic
- Bribery, 211B.13
- Broadcasting, radio and television, election day prohibitions, 211B.11
- Buildings, public
  - Designation for polling places, 204B.16
  - Designation for registration, 201.091

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Campaign advertising  
 Distribution of campaign literature near polling places, 211B.11  
 Name of individual distributing, 211B.04  
 Radio and television advertising on election day, 211B.11  
 Campaign buttons, at polls on election day, 211B.11  
 Campaign cards, distribution on election day, 211B.11  
 Campaign expenditure, definition, limits, 10A.01, 10A.25 to 10A.28  
 Campaign fund, 10A.31, 10A.315  
 Campaign literature, see Literature, campaign, this topic  
 Campaign practices  
 Appointments  
 Disqualified candidates may not fill, 211A.10, 211B.18  
 Promise of, 211B.13  
 Associate counsel, 211A.08, 211B.16  
 Attorney general, authorized summary of law, 211A.04, 211B.14  
 Blanks, statement of expenses, 211A.04  
 Bribery, 211B.13  
 Campaign committees, expenditures, 211A.02, 211A.07  
 Campaign literature, see Literature, campaign, this topic  
 Campaigning  
 At multiple unit dwellings, 211B.20  
 Prohibitions on election day, 211B.11  
 Candidates, see Candidates, this topic  
 Committee  
 Definitions, 211A.01  
 Filing financial statement, 211A.02, 211A.03  
 Constitutional amendment, support, filing requirements, 211A.02, 211A.03  
 Contributions  
 By corporations, restrictions, 211B.15  
 Financial statement filing, 211A.02, 211A.03  
 Records, 211A.02, 211A.03  
 To charitable, religious causes, 211B.08  
 Corporations, contributions, restrictions, 211B.15  
 County attorney  
 Investigation of violations, 211A.08, 211B.16  
 Trivial violations, 211A.09, 211B.17  
 Violations by unauthorized persons, 211A.09, 211B.17  
 County auditor  
 Filing financial statement, 211A.02, 211A.03  
 Furnishing forms, 211A.04  
 Defamatory literature or broadcast, 211B.06  
 Definitions, 211A.01  
 Digest of laws, distribution, printing, 211A.04, 211B.14  
 Disqualified candidate, 211A.10, 211B.18  
 Election day activities  
 Campaigning prohibitions, 211B.11  
 Solicitations near polling place, prohibitions, 211B.11  
 Wearing of campaign insignia prohibited, 211B.11  
 Endorsement, falsely claimed, 211B.02  
 Ethics, see ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT  
 Expenditures  
 Bills, 211A.07  
 Bribery, prohibitions, 211B.13  
 Financial statement, filing, 211A.02, 211A.03  
 Illegal advancement of money, 211B.13  
 Legal, 211B.12  
 Limits, Const. art 7 s 9  
 Permitted activities, 211B.12, 211B.15  
 Treasurer, record keeping, 211A.06  
 Treating prohibited, 211B.13  
 Verified statement, 211A.02, 211A.03  
 False campaign material, 211B.06  
 False claim of party support, 211B.02

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Campaign practices (Cont'd)  
 Federal candidates, filing financial statements, 211A.02, 211A.03  
 Financial statement  
 Candidate, 211A.02, 211A.03  
 Committee, 211A.02, 211A.03  
 Filing, 211A.02, 211A.03  
 Information required, 211A.02, 211A.03  
 Government employees, political activities during hours of employment, 211B.09  
 Inducing to become candidate, 211B.10  
 Injunction to allow access to building for campaigning, 211B.20  
 Insignia for candidate, prohibitions at polls, 211B.11  
 Laudatory campaign material, 211B.06  
 Legal expenditures, 211B.12  
 Letters to the editor, 211B.06  
 Magazines, publication, 211B.05  
 Maximum expenditures, filing of statement, 211A.02, 211A.03  
 Multiple unit dwellings, access for campaigning, 211B.20  
 Newspaper advertising  
 Authorized expenditure, 211B.12  
 Charges, 211B.05  
 Soliciting advertising, 211B.05  
 Nominations, forfeiture, 211A.09, 211B.17  
 Notice of violation, 211A.08, 211B.16  
 Nursing homes, access for campaigning, 211B.20  
 Paid advertisements, 211B.05  
 Party support, false claim, 211B.02  
 Penalties  
 Advancing money unlawfully, 211B.13  
 Advertising in newspaper, 211B.05  
 Bribery, 211B.13  
 Contents of literature, 211B.04, 211B.06  
 Defamatory literature, 211B.06  
 Failure to file financial statement, 211A.05  
 False campaign material, 211B.06  
 Forfeiture of office, 211A.10, 211B.18  
 General, 211A.11, 211B.19  
 Mismarking ballots, 204C.16  
 Prosecution for violations, 211A.08, 211B.16  
 Records of expenses, inaccuracies, 211A.06  
 Solicitation near polling place on election day, 211B.11  
 Treating, 211B.13  
 Trivial violations, 211A.09, 211B.17  
 Undue influence when transporting voter, 211B.11  
 Unlawful expenditures, 211B.13  
 Political insignia, wearing at polls, 211B.11  
 Polling places  
 Distributing campaign literature near, 211B.11  
 Soliciting near, 211B.11  
 Printed matter, name of individual distributing, 211B.04  
 Promises by candidate, for appointments, 211B.13  
 Public employees, political activities, 211B.09  
 Public statements, support of other candidates, 211B.13  
 Publications, 211B.04, 211B.05  
 Reelect, use of term, 211B.03  
 School elections, application of election laws, 200.02  
 Secretary of campaign committee  
 Financial statement, filings, 211A.02, 211A.03  
 Forms from county auditor, 211A.04  
 Secretary of state  
 Digest of laws, 211B.14  
 Financial statement, filings, 211A.02, 211A.03  
 Forms, preparation, 211A.04  
 Summary of election laws, preparation, 211A.04, 211B.14

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)****Campaign practices (Cont'd)****Solicitations**

- Candidate's contributions to charitable or religious causes, prohibitions, 211B.08
- Near polling place on election day, prohibitions, 211B.11
- To become candidate, 211B.10
- Unpaid advertisements, prohibitions, 211B.05

**Transporting voters**

- By candidate, restrictions, 211B.11
- Undue influence, prohibitions, 211B.07, 211B.11

**Treasurer**

- Filing financial statement, 211A.05
- Record keeping, requirements, 211A.06
- Unauthorized individuals, illegal activities, 211A.09, 211B.17

- Vacancies, disqualified candidates may not fill, 211A.10, 211B.18

- Violation of campaign law, forfeiture of office, 211A.10, 211B.18

- Volunteer committees, state expenditures, 211A.02, 211A.03

**Campaign reports, 10A.20****Campaigning, see Campaign practices, this topic****Candidates**

- Acceptance of treats, entertainment, 211B.13
- Access to multiple unit dwellings, 211B.20
- Affidavit of candidacy, see Affidavit of candidacy, this topic

**Age, 204B.06****Appointment, promises, 211B.13****Campaign**

- Expenses, 211B.12
- Literature, 211B.04, 211B.06
- Practices, 211B.13

**Claims against, 211A.07****Coercion, 211B.07****Convictions, 211A.11, 211B.19****Definitions, 211A.01****Denial of building access, 211B.20****Disqualification, 211A.10, 211B.18****Expenditures**

- Limitations, Const. art 7 s 9
- Statements, filings, 211A.02, 211A.03

**Failure to file financial report, 211A.05****False campaign material, 211B.06****Fees, 204B.11****Financial report, failure to file, 211A.05****Inducements to run or not run, 211B.10****Influence, corporations, 211B.15****Names, arrangement on ballot, 206.61, 206.71****Nomination procedure, 204B.03****Prohibitions, 204B.04****Public support of other candidates, 211B.13****Solicitation of contributions, prohibitions, 211B.08****Transportation of voters to polls, restrictions, 211B.11****Unlawful expenditures, advances, 211B.13****Withdrawal, 204B.12****Canvassing boards****Duties, 204C.31****Electronic voting systems, duties, 206.87****Errors, corrections, 204C.38, 204C.39****General elections, 204C.33****Membership, 204C.31****Presidential elections, 208.05****Primaries, 204C.32****Recounts, 204C.35****Reports to secretary of state, 204C.37, 204C.39****School districts, 205A.10****Special elections, 204D.27****Tie votes, 204C.34****Voting machines, duties, 206.76****Cards, voter registration****Braille versions, 201.071****Cassette tape versions, 201.071****ELECTIONS (Cont'd)****Cards, voter registration (Cont'd)**

- Form, rules of secretary of state, 201.071
- Instructions for completion, 201.071
- Large type versions, 201.071
- Originals, 201.071
- Supply to public buildings, 201.091

**Caucus, see Political party, this topic****Central committee**

- Filing party constitution, 202A.12
- Management, state party, 202A.12

**Certificates**

- Election, 204C.40
- Presidential electors, 208.05 to 208.07
- Registered voter, 201.121

**Challenges**

- Appeals, 209.09
- Challengers, appointment, 204C.07
- Evidence, requirements, 201.12
- Notice, return, 201.12
- Prevention of voting, 201.071
- Primary election, 209.021
- Procedure, 204C.12
- Recording on registration card, 201.12, 201.121
- Recounts, 209.06
- Registration, 201.12, 201.121
- Return of mailed notice, 201.12
- Time limits, 204C.13
- Voting results, 209.021

**Change in name, voter registration records, 201.071, 201.14****Citation, Minnesota Election Law, 200.01 to 211B.21****Cities**

- Affidavit of candidacy, 205.13
- Application of election laws, 205.02
- Ballots
  - Arrangement of names, 205.17
  - Blue ballot, 205.17
  - Green ballot, 205.17
  - Preparation, form, 205.17, 205.185

**Clerk**

- Duties, 205.16
- Printing of ballots, 205.17

**Conduct, 205.185****Contest of election, 209.021, 209.07****Date of election, 205.07, 412.022****Election day registration, 201.061****Expiration of incumbent's term, 205.07****Home rule charter, see Home rule charter cities, this topic****Hours for voting, 205.175****Notice, 205.13, 205.16****Officers**

- List to be elected, 412.02
- Terms of office, 412.02

**Polling place, 205.16****Primary, affidavit of candidacy, 205.13****Recounts, 205.185****Sample ballot, posting, 205.16****Special election**

- Notice, 205.10
- Officials, 205.10
- Petition, 205.10

**Terms of office, expiration, 205.07****Voting machines, see VOTING MACHINES****Wards, boundary changes, 204B.135****Claim of party support, 211B.02****Claims against candidate or committee, 211A.07****Clerks**

- Cities, see Municipal clerk, this topic
- District court, duties, 201.14, 209.021, 209.03, 209.065, 209.07, 209.10, 209.12
- Municipalities, see Municipal clerk, this topic
- Towns, 205.17

**Coercion, 211B.07**

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)****Committees**

- Congressional candidate, reporting requirements, 211A.02, 211A.03
- Constitutional amendments, reporting requirements, 211A.02
- Defined, 211A.01
- Financial report, 211A.02, 211A.03
- Judicial candidates, reporting requirements, 211A.02
- Personal campaign bills, claims against, 211A.07
- Political parties
  - Definitions, 202A.13
  - State central, 202A.12
  - State executive, 202A.12

Compensation for related work, 204B.31, 204B.32

**Congress**

- Representative, see United States representative in congress, this topic
- Senator, see United States senator, this topic

Constitutional amendments, notice, 3.21

**Contested**

- Answer, 209.03
- Appeals, 209.09
- Ballot boxes, watching, 209.05
- Ballots, 209.05, 209.06
- Bond filed, 209.06, 209.09
- Congressional election contests, 209.12
- Contestant eligibility, 209.02
- Costs, 209.06, 209.07
- Decision, 209.07
- Definitions, 209.01
- Determination, 209.07
- Expenses, bond for payment, 209.06, 209.09
- Grounds, 209.02
- Guardian of ballots, 209.05
- Inspection of ballots, 209.06
- Judicial election contests, 209.10
- Legislative election contests, 209.10
- Notices
  - Appeal to appellate courts, 209.09
  - Formal requirements, 209.021
  - Guardian for ballot boxes, 209.05
  - Senator or representative, 209.10
- Persons who may institute, 209.02
- Pleadings, 209.021, 209.03, 209.065
- Procedure, 209.065
- Proceedings, commencement, 209.021
- Recount, 209.06
- Results, 209.07
- Selection of judge, 209.10
- United States senator or representative, 209.12
- Venue, 209.045
- Voting machines, 206.77

Contributions to candidates or committees, see ETHICS IN

**GOVERNMENT****Conventions**

- Authority to hold, political parties, 202A.12
- Definition, 200.02
- Delegates, handicapped, accessibility, 202A.13
- Employment, time off to attend, 202A.135
- Presidential electors, nomination, 208.03
- When held, 202A.13

Convictions, forfeiture of office, 211A.10, 211B.18

Corporations, contribution restrictions, 211B.15

Corrupt practices, penalties, see Campaign practices, this topic

**Costs**

- Administration of voter registration, 201.211
- Contested election, 209.06, 209.07
- Filing fees, 204B.11
- Generally, 204B.32

**Counties**

- Canvassing board, compensation, 204B.31
- Contest of elections, 209.06
- Officers, affidavit of candidacy, 204B.06
- Special, authorization of board action, 375.20

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)****Counties (Cont'd)**

- Subordinate service district, special election, 375B.07, 375B.10

**Counting votes**

- Ballots
  - Number, determination, 204C.20
  - Piling system, 204C.21
  - Procedures, 206.85, 206.86, 206.90
- Procedure, generally, 204C.19

**County attorney**

- Failure to perform duties, penalty, 201.275
- Investigations, 201.275

**County auditor**

- Administrative expenses, election activities, 201.091
- Appointment of election judge, duties, 204B.21

**Ballots**

- Preparation, duties, 204D.07
- Sample, duties, 204D.09

Caucus information, 202A.14

Certificate of election, duties, 204C.40

Change of precinct boundaries, 201.11

Chief custodian of records, 201.021

Chief registrar, 201.021

Definitions, 200.02

Duties after election, 204C.28, 204C.30

Election for office, 382.01, 382.02, 384.01

Electronic voting systems, duties, 206.61

Financial report forms, 211A.04

Handicapped voters, duties, 201.071

Master lists, maintenance, 201.091

Notice requirements

- Change of residence, 201.071

- Ineligibility to vote, 201.15

- Registration information, 201.121

- Reregistration, 201.14

Powers and duties, generally, 201.061, 201.091

Precinct boundary changes, 201.11

Precinct maps, finders, availability, 201.061

Public buildings for registration, 201.091

Publication of constitutional amendment, 3.21

Registration of voters, acceptance of cards, 201.061

Registration records, maintenance, 201.221

Reports, administrative expenses, 201.091

Rules for election registration, 201.221

Updating files, 201.12, 201.121, 201.13, 201.15, 201.171

Voter registration, duties, 201.221

Voting machines, duties respecting, 206.61

**County court**

Affidavit of candidacy, 204B.06

General election, 204D.02

Term of office, Const. art 6, 200.02, 204D.02

Court of appeals judges, see COURT OF APPEALS

Day, 204D.03, 205.20

Death of registered voter; monthly reports, 201.13

Defamatory circulars, see Literature, campaign, this topic

Defective ballots, 204C.23

Defective voter registration, 201.071

**Definitions**

Ballot question, 211A.01

Candidate, 211A.01

City, 200.02

Committee, 211A.01

Contribution, 211A.01

Convention, 200.02

County auditor, 200.02

Disbursements, 211A.01

Election board, 200.02

Eligible voter, 200.02

Filing officer, 211A.01

General election, 200.02

Generally, for election laws, 200.02, 201.01, 202A.01,

203B.01, 204B.01, 204C.01, 204D.01, 204D.28,

205.01, 208.01, 209.01

Governing body, 200.02

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)****Definitions (Cont'd)**

- Major political party, 200.02
- Member of a major political party, 200.02
- Municipal election, 205.01
- Municipality, 200.02
- November election, 204D.28
- Oath, 200.02
- Political party, 200.02
- Political purposes, 211A.01
- Polling place, 200.02
- Precinct, 200.02
- Primary, 200.02
- Regular state primary, 204D.28
- School district, 200.02
- Special election, 200.02
- Special primary, 200.02
- Statewide office, 209.01
- Statewide registration system, 200.02
- Vacancy, 204D.28
- Denial of building access to candidate, 211B.20
- Digest of fair campaign practices law, distribution, printing, 211A.04, 211B.14
- Disabled, ill voters, see ABSENTEE VOTING
- Disbursements
  - Accounts, records, 211A.06
  - Definitions, 211A.01
  - Records, accounts, 211A.06
  - Reporting requirements, 211A.02, 211A.03
- Disclaimers, see Literature, campaign, this topic
- Disqualified candidates, appointment denied, 211A.10, 211B.18
- District court
  - Affidavit of candidacy, 204B.06
  - Change of name, power to change, 201.14
  - Contest
    - Conduct of, 209.06
    - Inspector of ballots, appointment, 209.06
    - State legislator, 209.10
    - United States senator or representative, 209.12
    - Venue, 209.045
  - General election, 204D.02
  - Juvenile court judge, Hennepin County, designation on ballot, 260.021
  - Names, changes, 201.14
  - State canvassing board, membership, Const. art 7 s 8
  - Term of office, Const. art 6 s 7, 200.02, 204D.02
- Districts, boundary changes, 204B.135, 204D.26
- Drivers' licenses
  - Use to prove residence, 201.061
  - Voter registration card, 201.161
- Election activities, prohibitions
  - Advertisements, paid, 211B.05
  - Disclaimer, omission on campaign literature, 211B.04
  - Election day activities, see Election day activities, this topic
  - False claim of party support, 211B.02
  - Magazines, newspapers, publication, 211B.05
  - Party support, false claim, 211B.02
  - Penalties, see Offenses and penalties, this topic
  - Public statements, support of other candidates, 211B.13
  - Publications, 211B.04 to 211B.06
  - Vacancies, disqualified candidates ineligible to fill, 211A.10, 211B.18
- Election board
  - Appointment, 204B.20
  - Definition, 200.02
  - Duties, 204B.20
- Election day activities
  - Public meetings on election day prohibited, 204C.03
  - Transportation of voters to polls, 211B.11
  - Voter registration
    - Duties of judges, 201.061
    - Forms, availability at polls, 201.061
    - Generally, 201.061

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)****Election day activities (Cont'd)**

- Voter registration (Cont'd)
  - Notice to registrants, 201.121
  - Oath, 201.061
  - Proof of residence
    - Driver's license or other documents, use, 201.061
    - Oath by other registered voter, restrictions, 201.061
  - Voting machines, 206.74
- Election judges, see Judges, this topic
- Election law booklet, 204B.27
- Elective franchise, Const. art 7 s 1
- Electronic voting systems, see ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
- Eligibility to run for office, 204B.06
- Eligibility to vote
  - Challenges, 201.12, 201.121
  - Change of name, 201.14
  - Change of residence, 201.071, 201.161
  - Definition, 200.02
  - Failure to vote, 201.171
  - Felons, 201.014
  - Guardianship, conservatorship, persons under, 201.014, 201.15
  - Incompetent persons, 201.014, 201.15
  - Oath, 201.061
  - Precinct of residence, 201.061
  - Registration, 201.061
  - Requirements, generally, 201.014
  - Restoration to capacity, 201.15
- Employees, employers
  - Time off for political activity, 202A.135
  - Time off to vote, 204C.04
- Employment, leave of absence to hold elective office, 211B.10
- Endorsement, false claims, 211B.02
- Entertainment by candidate, 211B.13
- Errors, omissions, remedy, 204B.44, 204C.38, 204C.39
- Ethics
  - Campaign, see Campaign practices, this topic
  - In government, see ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT
- Exit polls, restrictions, 204C.06
- Expenditures, candidates and campaigns
  - Ethics, see ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT
  - Legal, 211B.12
  - Penalties, 211B.13
  - Presentation of bills, time, 211A.07
  - Statements, verified expense
    - Candidates, 211A.02, 211A.03
    - Committee reports, where filed, 211A.01, 211A.02
    - Congressional reports, federal elections commission report in lieu of state report, 211A.03
    - Filing requirements, penalties, 211A.02, 211A.03, 211A.05, 211A.06
    - Forms, 211A.04
    - Information requirements, 211A.02, 211A.03
    - Unlawful, 211B.13
- Expenses of voting, 204B.32
- Failure to keep accounts, file statements, 211A.05, 211A.06
- Failure to vote, removal of registration, 201.171
- Fair Campaign Practices Act, see Campaign practices, this topic
- False claim, party support, 211B.02
- False information, voter registration, penalties, 201.071
- Federal office, candidates, reports, filing requirements, 211A.02, 211A.03
- Fees, see Filings, elective office, this topic
- Felonies, see FELONIES
- Files, voter registration
  - Death of voter, attachment of notice to file, 201.15
  - Excess names, elimination, 201.12
  - Lists, 201.091
  - Location, auditor's office, exceptions, 201.081



**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Files, voter registration (Cont'd)  
 Names, deletion of nonvoters, exception for members of armed forces, 201.171  
 New registrations, entry of names in file, 201.121  
 Notice of ineligibility, death of voter, attachment to file, 201.15  
 Original files, maintenance, custody, 201.071, 201.081, 201.221  
 Precinct boundary changes, 201.11  
 Registration cards, removal on death of voter, 201.13  
 Voter lists, 201.091

Filings, elective office  
 Affidavit of candidacy, 204B.09, 204D.23  
 Expenditure statements, see Expenditures, candidates and campaigns, this topic

Fees  
 Affidavit of candidacy, 204B.11  
 Amount, by office, 204B.11, 204D.23, 205.13  
 Bad checks, 204B.11  
 School district, 205A.06  
 Nominating petitions, 204B.11  
 Place of filing, filing officer, 211A.01, 211A.02  
 School districts, 205A.06  
 Withdrawal of candidacy, 204D.23

Financial reports, ballot questions, 211A.02, 211A.03  
 Financial statements, see Expenditures, candidates and campaigns, this topic

Flag, display at polling place, requirements, 204C.08  
 Forfeitures, elective office, 211A.10, 211B.18

Forms  
 Blank, supplied by secretary of state, 204B.27  
 Reports, 211A.01, 211A.04  
 Voter registration cards, 201.061

Fraudulent registration  
 Challenges, see Challenges, this topic  
 Discovery, duties of county auditor, 201.12  
 Penalties, violations, 201.27

General  
 Ballots, see Ballots, this topic  
 Date, 204D.03  
 Definition, 200.02  
 Hours for voting, 204C.05  
 Notice, requirements, 204B.34, 204D.16  
 Officers chosen, 204D.02  
 Presidential electors, vacancy in nomination, 204D.02  
 School district, 205A.04  
 State canvassing board, see Canvassing boards, this topic  
 Vacancies in nomination, 204D.20

Governing body, definition, 200.02

Governor  
 Appointment of United States senator, 204D.28  
 Ballots, 206.61  
 Expenditures, limitation, 10A.25 to 10A.28  
 Joint affidavit of candidacy with lieutenant governor, 204B.06  
 Presidential electors, certificate of election, 208.05  
 Statement of eligibility, 204B.06

Guilty judgments, effect, 211A.10, 211B.18  
 Handicapped, access to polling places, 204B.16  
 Home rule charter cities  
 Amendments, charter, 410.12  
 Generally, 205.01 to 205.84

Hospital district, 447.32  
 Hours for voting  
 General elections, 204C.05  
 Municipal elections, 205.175  
 Primary elections, 204C.05  
 School districts, 205A.09

I voted stickers, distributing, 211B.11  
 Illegible registration, 201.071  
 Incomplete voter registration, 201.071  
 Indian affairs intertribal board, 3.922  
 Ineligible voters, 200.02, 201.014, 201.15  
 Inspection of ballots, 204B.40

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Instruction posters, 204B.27  
 Interpreters, assistance in voting, 204C.15  
 Intoxicating liquor, see Liquor, intoxicating, this topic  
 Joint candidacy, governor and lieutenant governor, 204B.06

Judges  
 County courts, see JUDGES  
 Court of appeals, see COURT OF APPEALS  
 District court, see District court, this topic

Election  
 Absentee voting, see ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Appointment, 204B.21  
 Assistance to voters, 204C.15

Ballots  
 Counting, 204C.19 to 204C.22  
 Defective, handling, 204C.23  
 Delivery, 204C.27, 204C.29  
 Disposition, 204C.25  
 Initialing, 204C.09  
 Preparation, 204C.09  
 Receipt and marking of ballots, 204C.13  
 Secrecy, 204C.18

Challenges, 204C.12  
 Compensation, 204B.31

Conduct  
 Election judges' duties, voter registration, 201.061  
 Voters, prohibitions, 204C.06

Disclosure of markings, penalties, 204C.16  
 Election board, duties, 204B.20  
 Errors, omissions, 204C.38, 204C.39  
 Failure to perform duties, 201.27, 204B.29  
 Instruction, 206.72, 206.84, 206.90  
 Membership in political party, 200.02  
 Number appointed, 204B.22  
 Oath, 204B.24  
 Pamphlet describing duties, publication, 204B.27  
 Peace officers, appointment, 204C.06  
 Polling place, preparation, opening, 204C.08  
 Qualifications, 204B.19  
 Registration of voters, 201.061, 204C.10  
 Sergeant at arms, appointment, 204C.06  
 Special elections, 204D.24  
 Summary statements, content, disposition, 204C.24, 204C.26  
 Supplies, election materials, 204B.29  
 Time off work, 204B.195  
 Training requirements, 204B.25  
 Two handle ballots, 201.061  
 Undue influence on voters, 211B.07  
 Vacancies, filling, 204B.23  
 Violations, penalties, 204B.26

Probate court, see Probate court, this topic  
 Supreme court, see Supreme court, this topic

Juvenile court judge, 260.021

Legislature, members  
 Affidavit of candidacy, 204B.06  
 Commencement of term, 204D.02  
 Contested election, 209.10  
 Eligibility, 204B.06, 211B.21  
 Filing fees, 204B.11  
 Nominating petitions, 204B.07, 204B.08  
 Recounts, 204C.35  
 Returns, 211B.21  
 Time of election, 204D.02  
 Vacancies, filling by special election, 204D.17

Letters to the editor, 211B.06  
 Libraries, establishment, 134.08  
 Lieutenant governor  
 Ballots, 206.61  
 Joint candidacy with governor, 204B.06  
 Nominating petition, 204B.07, 204B.08  
 Term, 204D.02

Limitations on campaign spending, see Expenditures, candidates and campaigns, this topic

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

959

## INDEX

### ELECTIONS (Cont'd)

- Liquor, intoxicating
  - Consumption in polling place, prohibitions, 204C.06
  - Drunkenness, disqualification from voting, 204C.06
- Literature, campaign
  - Advertisements, 211B.04 to 211B.06
  - Authorship, disclosure, 211B.04
  - Candidate's name, disclosure, 211B.04
  - Defamation, 211B.06
  - Disclaimers, 211B.04
  - Disclosure of parties responsible, 211B.04
  - Election day, prohibition, 211B.11
  - False, 211B.06
  - Preparation, disclosure requirements, 211B.04
  - Prohibitions, penalties, 211B.04 to 211B.06, 211B.11
- Loans, candidates, reporting requirements, 211A.02, 211A.03
- Mail balloting, 204B.45
- Mail election on questions, 204B.46
- Major political party, definition, 10A.01
- Maps, precinct finders, 201.061, 204B.14
- Marks, signature by person unable to write name, 201.061
- Master lists, 201.091, 201.221
- Meetings
  - Election day, prohibitions, 204C.03
  - Precinct caucus day, prohibitions, 202A.19
- Members of legislature, see Legislature, members, this topic
- Military personnel, see ABSENTEE VOTING
- Minor political party, definition, 10A.01
- Money
  - Contributions, 211A.01
  - Reporting requirements, 211A.02, 211A.03
  - Solicitations, see Solicitation, this topic
- Monitoring, 204B.40
- Multiple unit dwellings, access by candidate, 211B.20
- Municipal clerk
  - Absentee voting, see ABSENTEE VOTING
  - Ballots, disposition, 204C.25, 204C.27
  - County auditor, delegation of duties, 201.221
  - Election duties, 204C.28, 204C.29, 358.10
  - Evidence of violations, reports to county attorney, 201.27
  - Violation of election laws, reports to county auditor, 201.27
- Municipal elections
  - Affidavit of candidacy
    - Filing, notice, 205.13
  - Ballots, preparation, content, 205.17
  - Candidates
    - Expenses statements, filing requirements, 211A.02, 211A.03
    - Filing requirements, 205.13
    - Names, 205.17
  - Cities of the first class, primary election, 205.18
  - City elections, applicable law, 205.10
  - Consolidation of municipalities, 414.041
  - County auditor, delegation of duties, 201.221
  - Day of election, uniform date, 205.20
  - Definition, 205.01
  - Expense statements of candidate, filing requirements, 211A.02, 211A.03
  - Filings, 205.13
  - Financial statement, 211A.02, 211A.03
  - Home rule city elections, 205.10 to 205.20
  - Mosquito abatement, 18.061
  - Nominating petitions, 205.121
  - Notice of election, 205.13, 205.16
  - Obligations, elections to determine issue, 475.58
  - Polling places
    - Designation, 204B.16
  - Primary, 205.13, 205.16, 205.18, 211A.02, 211A.03
  - Questions, vote on, 205.10
  - Residence requirements, 201.016
  - Special election, 205.10, 475.58
  - Statutory cities, 205.07
  - Uniform municipal election day, 205.20

### ELECTIONS (Cont'd)

- Municipal elections (Cont'd)
  - Vacancy in office, 205.10
  - Voter registration, locations, council to designate, 201.221
  - Wards, 205.84
  - When to vote, 205.07
- Municipality, definition, 200.02
- Names
  - Ballots, 204B.38, 204D.12
  - Change of name, 201.14
  - City elections, 205.17
  - Political parties, 202A.11, 204B.04
- Neglect of duty, election officials, penalties, 204C.41
- Newspapers
  - Advertisements, paid political, 211B.05
  - Compensation by candidate, prohibitions, 211B.05
  - Notices, publication
    - General elections, 204B.34
    - Municipal elections, 205.13, 205.16
    - Primary elections, 204B.34
  - Sample ballot, 204B.42, 205.16
- Nominating petition
  - Acknowledgment, 204B.10
  - Certification, 204B.10
  - Contents, 204B.07
  - False information, penalty, 204B.07
  - Form, 204B.07
  - Inspection, 204B.10
  - Numbering, 204B.10
  - Oath, 204B.07
  - Signatures, 204B.08
  - Special elections, 204D.23
- Nominations
  - Certificate, failure to file, 204B.44
  - Petition, 204B.07, 204B.08
  - Presidential electors, see Presidential electors, this topic
  - Primary election, see Primary, this topic
  - Procedure, 204B.03
  - Special elections, 204D.20, 204D.21
  - Vacancy in nomination, 204B.13, 204B.41
- Notice
  - Caucus call, 202A.14
  - Contested election, 209.02
  - Election precinct, change of boundaries, 204B.14
  - General election, 204B.32
  - Judicial, 204B.32
  - Municipal election, 204B.32, 205.13, 205.16
  - Offices to be filled, 204B.33
  - Polling place, changes, 204B.16
  - Primary, 204B.32
  - Published, constitutional amendment, 3.21
  - School districts, 205A.07
- Notification by mail, voter registration, 201.121
- Nursing homes, see ABSENTEE VOTING
- Oaths
  - Challenged voter, 204C.12
  - Definition, 200.02
  - Election judges, 204B.24
- Offenses and penalties
  - Absent and disabled voters, 203B.03
  - Ballot
    - Counting interference, 204C.19
    - Distribution violations, 204B.43
    - Mismarking, 204C.16
    - Printing, violations, 204B.43
    - Sample, colors, violations, 204B.42
    - Secrecy, violation, 204C.18
  - Bribery, 211B.13
  - Candidates
    - Defamation, 211B.06
    - Expenditures, failure to file statement, 211A.05
    - False campaign material, 211B.06
    - Receipts, failure to file statement, 211A.05

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)****Offenses and penalties (Cont'd)****Candidates (Cont'd)****Undue influence**

On candidacy, 211B.10

On voters, 211B.07

Challenges, 204C.12

Coercion, 211B.07

Corporations, prohibition on contributions, 211B.15,  
County attorney, duty to prosecute, 201.275, 211A.08,  
211B.16

Disclosure of vote, 204C.16

Election judge, violations, 204B.26

Election materials, damage or removal, 204C.06

Election officials, 201.27

Expenditures, unlawful, 211B.13

Expenses, failure to file statement, 211A.05

Failure to perform duties, 201.27

False registration, 201.27

Neglect of duty, 204C.41

Nominating petition, false information, 204B.07

Nominations, forfeiture, 211A.09, 211B.17

Public employees, political activities during employ-  
ment, 211B.09

Registration violations, 201.054, 201.27

Returns, improper delivery, 204C.29

**Treasurer**

Accounts, failure to keep, 211A.06

Statements, failure to file, 211A.05

Unlawful voting, 204C.14

**Voters**

In wrong precinct, 201.016

Ineligible, 201.014

Influencing or coercing, 211B.07

Unregistered, 201.061

**Officers**

Counties, see Counties, this topic

General election, positions filled, 204B.33

Statutory cities, 412.02

Towns, see Towns, this topic

**Opening of polls, 204C.05****Organizations**

Committees, 211A.01

Contributions, restrictions, 211B.15

False claim of support, 211B.02

**Original file, voter registration cards, 201.071, 201.081,  
201.091****Overseas citizens, see ABSENTEE VOTING****Pamphlets, 204B.27****Participation, promotion by secretary of state, 204B.27****Party, see Political party, this topic****Party colors, 206.84****Party designation on ballot, 204B.36****Payments**

Candidate's expenses, payment, prohibitions, 211B.13

Influencing candidacy, 211B.10

Money advances, prohibitions, 211B.13

Newspapers, prohibitions, exceptions, 211B.05

Paid advertisements, 211B.05

**Peace officers**

Appointment, 204C.06

Coercing or influencing voters, 211B.07

Restrictions, polling places, 204C.06

**Penalties, see Offenses and penalties, this topic****Petition**

Filing fees, petition in lieu of, 204B.11

**Nomination**

Ballot, designation, 204B.36

Filing requirements, fees, 204B.11

Form, oath of signers, 204B.07

Number of signatures required, 204B.08

Time for signing, 204B.08

Vacancies, 204B.13

Special city elections, 205.10

Vacancy in nomination, 204B.13

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)****Physically disabled voters**

Absentee voting, see ABSENTEE VOTING

Access to polling places, 204B.16

Assistance, 204C.15

Motor vehicles, voting from, requirements, 204C.15

Pink ballot, see Ballots, this topic

Political influence on employees, prohibitions, 211B.10

**Political party****Caucus, precinct**

Accessibility, 202A.15, 202A.156

Business to be transacted, 202A.17

Call, 202A.14

Chairperson, 202A.18

Conduct, 202A.18

Date, 202A.14

Educational institutions, scheduling of events pro-  
hibited, 202A.19

Eligibility, 202A.16

Employees, absence from work to attend, 202A.19

Excused from work, 202A.19

Inclement weather, 202A.14

Interpreter services, 202A.155, 202A.156

Meetings, public bodies, prohibitions, 202A.19

Nominations, 202A.18

Notice, 202A.14

Officers, election, 202A.17

Participants, 202A.16

Postponement, 202A.14

Procedures, 202A.18

Promotion by secretary of state, 202A.20

Public facilities, use, 202A.19, 202A.192

Public meetings, prohibitions, 202A.19

Qualified voters, officers, 202A.16

Results, reporting to public, 202A.20

Schools, activity restrictions, use of facilities,  
202A.19, 202A.192

Secretary of state functions, 202A.20

Time and place, 202A.15

Use of public buildings, fees, 202A.192

Who may participate, 202A.16

**Central committees, 202A.12****Committees, 202A.12, 202A.13****Congressional district, executive committee, 202A.13****Constitution, filing, 202A.12****Conventions, 202A.12****County executive committee, 202A.13****County or legislative district chair, appointment list  
for election judges, 204B.21****Definition, 200.02****Election judges**

Appointment list, 204B.21

Party balance, 204B.19

**Executive committees**

County, congressional district, 202A.13

State, 202A.12

**Major, definition, 200.02****Members, definition, 200.02****Name change, 202A.11****Nominees**

Primary election, 204B.04

Ten percent vote requirements, 204D.10

**Party name**

Changes, 202A.11

Exclusive use, 202A.11

**Party support**

False claims, 211B.02

Independent candidates, prohibitions, 204B.06

**Precinct caucus, see Caucus, this topic****Results in primary election, 204D.10****State convention**

Authority, 202A.12

Communication impairment, 202A.13

Party name, changes, 202A.11

Time of holding, 202A.12

Vision impairment, 202A.13

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

## Political party (Cont'd)

State executive committee, 202A.12

Political party committee, campaign literature, disclosure of persons responsible for distribution, 211B.04

## Polling places

Accessibility to handicapped and elderly, 204B.16, 204B.18, 206.64

Ballots, see Ballots, this topic

Challengers, 204C.07, 204C.12

Change of, 204B.17

Conduct, prohibitions, 204C.06, 204C.07

Definition, 200.02

Designation, 204B.16

Equipment, 204B.18

Hours, 204C.05, 205.175

Intoxicating liquor, sale or use, 204B.16

Lingering, loitering, prohibitions, 204C.13

Location, prohibitions, 204B.16

Opening, 204C.08

Roster, signature of voter, 204C.10

Towns, 365.51, 365.52

Port authority levies, referendum, 469.053

Posting voting history, 201.171

Precinct caucuses, see Political party, this topic

Precinct finder, map, 201.061, 204B.14

## Precincts

## Boundaries

Changes, restrictions when filling vacancy, 201.11, 204B.14

Maps, 204B.14

Municipalities, 204B.14

Registration files, changes required when boundaries change, 201.11

Size, changes, 206.60

Time restrictions, changes, 204B.14

Caucus, see Political party, this topic

Combined, 204B.14, 204B.21, 204B.22

Election district, definition, 200.02

Electronic voting systems, use in, 206.60

Metropolitan area, 204B.14

Special elections, 204D.24

Unorganized territory, 204B.15

Voting machines, use in, 206.60

Preparation of ballots, see Ballots, this topic

Preservation of ballots, forms, records, 204B.40

## Presidential electors

Ballot, 206.61, 208.04

Canvass of ballots and returns, 208.05

Certificate of election, 208.07

Certification of election, 208.05

Certification of nomination, 208.03

Compensation, 204B.31

Duties, performance, 208.08

Election, 208.02, 208.04

## Governor

Certificate of election, issuance, 208.05

Tie vote, decision by lot, 208.06

Meeting, 208.06, 208.08

Nominating petition, information required, 204B.07

Nomination, 208.03

Notice of election results, publication, 208.05

## Secretary of state

Ballots, preparation and printing, 206.61, 208.04

Certificate of election, countersignature, 208.05

Certification of electors, 208.03

Selection, time, 204D.02

Tie vote, 208.05

Vacancies, filling, 208.06, 208.07

## Presidential primary

Affidavit of candidacy, 204B.06, 207A.02

## Ballot

Names listed, 207A.02

Preparation, 207A.04

Candidates on ballot, 207A.02

Date, 207A.01

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

## Presidential primary (Cont'd)

Delegate selection, 207A.06

Electronic voting systems, 207A.07

Information on party choice, 207A.08

National conventions, 207A.06

Notices, 207A.04

Party designation, 207A.03, 207A.08

Procedure, 207A.03

Rules, 207A.09

Uncommitted delegates, 207A.02

Voter certification, 207A.03

Voting machines, 207A.07

Write-in votes, 207A.02

## Primary

Absentee voting, see ABSENTEE VOTING

## Ballots

Form, arrangement, 204D.08

Preparation, 204D.04, 204D.05, 204D.08

Cities, 205.065

Colors, parties, 206.84

Date, 204D.03

Definition, 200.02

Filing information, 204B.06

Names of candidates, 204D.06 to 204D.08

Nominees, 204D.10

Party indicator, 204D.08

Results, 204D.10

Sample ballots, 204D.09

School districts, 205A.03

Ten percent requirement, 204D.10

Towns, 205.065

## Printing

Absentee voting forms, see ABSENTEE VOTING

Ballots, negligence, penalty, 204B.43

Prior registration, 201.071

## Probate court

County auditor, monthly reports, 201.15

Incompetence to vote, reports to county auditor, 201.15

Reports, eligibility of certain individuals, 201.15

Prohibited activities, 204C.03, 204C.06

Proof of eligibility to vote, 201.121

Public employees, political activities during employment, 211B.09

Public facilities, use, 202A.19, 202A.192

## Public office

Campaign limits, spending, Const. art 7 s 9

Leave of absence to serve, 211B.10

Qualifications to vote, Const. art 7 s 1, 200.02, 201.014

Records, retention, 204B.40

## Recount of ballots

Ballot question, 204C.36

Bond, 209.06

County office, 204C.36

Error in counting, 204C.38

Municipal office, 204C.36

Rulemaking by secretary of state, 204C.361

School districts, 204C.36, 205A.10

State, legislative office, 204C.35

Redistricting, 204B.135, 204D.26

Reelect, use of term, 211B.03

Registrar of vital statistics, reports of deaths, 201.13

Registration of political committees and funds, 10A.14

## Registration of voters

Absentee voters, see ABSENTEE VOTING

Annual reports, 201.091

Birth date requirement, 201.071

Cards, 201.071

Challenges, 201.12, 201.121, 201.195

Change of residence, 201.071

Correction of lists, 201.091

Costs, 201.211

Deficient, 201.071

Drivers' license applications, 201.161

Elderly persons, assistance, 201.071

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)****Registration of voters (Cont'd)**

- Election day, 201.061
  - Failure to vote, 201.171
  - False, penalty, 201.054
  - Files, 201.081
  - Handicapped persons, assistance, 201.071
  - Identification cards, public safety department, 201.161
  - Illegible card, 201.071
  - Inactive, 201.12, 201.171
  - Instructions, 201.071
  - Investigations, 201.275
  - Locations, 201.091
  - Master list, 201.091
  - Methods, 201.054, 201.061
  - Names entered, 201.121
  - Notice, 201.121
  - Penalties, 201.27
  - Permanent system, establishment, 201.021
  - Precinct boundary change, 201.11
  - Preregistration, 201.061
  - Prosecutions, 201.275
  - Public access to files, 201.091
  - Public assistance applicants, 256.925
  - Public information lists, 201.091
  - Removal, 201.171
  - Reports to auditor
    - Deaths, 201.13
    - Drivers' licenses, change, 201.161
    - Guardianships, 201.15
    - Incompetency, 201.15
    - Name changes, 201.14
    - Restoration to capacity, 201.15
  - Requirements, 201.018
  - Rules, 201.221
  - Sampling after election, 201.121
  - School districts, 201.071, 201.091
  - Signature, marks permitted, 201.056
  - Special elections, 204D.24
  - State agency assistance, 201.162
  - Statewide registration, see *Statewide registration system*, this topic
  - Verification, 201.12, 204C.10
  - Violations
    - Penalties, 201.27
    - Prosecution, 201.275
  - Voter lists, 201.091
  - Voter registration forms, income tax return, 289A.08
  - Voting history, posting, 201.171
- Removal of county officers, 351.22
- Reporting requirements, see *Expenditures, candidates and campaigns*, this topic
- Representatives**
- Minnesota state, see *Legislature, members*, this topic
  - United States, see *United States representative in Congress*, this topic
- Reregistration, by voter**
- Change of name, 201.14
  - Ineligibility, 201.15
  - When required, 201.061
- Residence of voter**
- Abroad, 203B.02
  - Change, 201.071
  - Determination, 200.031, 201.016
  - Duration, 201.014, 201.016
  - Precinct, 201.016
  - School districts, 201.016, 201.071
- Resignation, officers, 351.01
- Restoration of eligibility to vote, 201.15
- Restrictions, campaigning on election day, see *Election activities, prohibitions*, this topic
- Results, disclosure, 204C.19
- Returns**
- Delivery to county auditors, 204C.27
  - Improper delivery, 204C.29
  - Special election, 204D.27

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)****Returns (Cont'd)**

- Summary statements, 204C.24, 204C.26
  - Rewards, promises, 211B.10
- Rules**
- Absentee voting, see *ABSENTEE VOTING*
  - Election judges, training, 204B.25
  - Electronic voting system ballot form, 206.84
  - General election, white ballot, 204D.11
  - Presidential ballots, 206.61, 208.04
  - Primary ballot, 204D.08
  - Registration, 201.221
- Sample ballots, see *Ballots*, this topic
- School districts**
- Applicable law, 205A.02
  - Attachment and dissolution, 122.22
  - Ballots, 204B.35, 205A.08
  - Candidates, filing, 205A.06
  - Canvassing, 205A.10
  - Capital loans, referendum, 124.431
  - Certificate of election, 205A.10
  - Contests, 209.02, 209.021
  - Defined, 200.02, 205A.01
  - District boundary changes, 204B.135, 205A.12
  - Education district levy referenda, 124B.03
  - Election districts, procedures, 205A.12
  - Election judges, 204B.19, 204B.25, 204B.31
  - Electronic voting systems, 206.685
  - Expenses, 204B.32
  - Filing fees, 205A.06
  - General election, 205A.04
  - Governed by Election Law, Minnesota, 200.015
  - Hours for voting, 205A.09
  - Materials, 205A.10
  - Notice of election, 204B.34, 205A.07
  - Petition for election or referendum, 205A.13
  - Polling places
    - Equipment, 204B.18
    - Location, 204B.16, 205A.11
  - Precincts, 205A.11
  - Primaries, 205A.03
  - Procedures, 205A.10
  - Recounts, 204C.36, 205A.10
  - Referendum petition, 205A.13
  - Registration system, 201.096
  - Residence requirements, 201.016
  - Returns and materials, 204C.28
  - Sample ballot, 205A.07
  - Schools, meeting on election day, 204C.03
  - Special elections, 205A.05
  - Special school districts, 123.51
  - Vacancies in offices, 205A.05
  - Voter registration assistance, 201.071
  - Voting machines and systems, 206.685
- Secretary of state, see *SECRETARY OF STATE*
- Senator**
- Minnesota state, see *Legislature, members*, this topic
  - United States, see *United States senator*, this topic
- Sergeant at arms**
- Appointment, duties, 204C.06
  - Compensation, 204B.31
- Signature of voter by mark, 201.056
- Signs, election year exemption, 211B.045
- Solicitation**
- Polling place, proximity, 211B.11
  - Transporting voters to polls, 211B.11
- Special**
- Definitions, 200.02
  - Generally, 204D.17 to 204D.28
  - School district, 205A.05
  - Subsidies, 10A.315
- State auditor, election financing**
- Campaign expenditures, limitation, 10A.25 to 10A.28
  - Contributions to principal campaign committee, 10A.27
- State canvassing board, see *Canvassing boards*, this topic

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

State representative, see Legislature, members, this topic  
 State senator, see Legislature, members, this topic  
 State treasurer, election financing  
   Campaign expenditure limitation, 10A.25 to 10A.28  
   Contributions to principal campaign committee, 10A.27  
 Statewide registration system  
   Costs, 201.211  
   Defined, 200.02  
   Establishment, 201.021, 201.022  
   Location, 201.081  
   Master list, 201.091  
   Registration change, 201.071  
   Rules, 201.022  
   School district elections, 201.096  
   Secretary of state, 201.022  
 Statutory cities, see Cities, this topic  
 Summary statements, 204C.24, 204C.26, 204C.30  
 Supplies, 204B.28  
   Ballot return envelopes, 204C.26  
   Summary statements, 204C.26  
 Support  
   Candidates, endorsement by other candidates, 211B.13  
   Party endorsement, false claim, 211B.02  
 Supreme court  
   Affidavit of candidacy, 204B.06  
   Eligibility statement, 204B.06  
   General election, 204D.02  
   Membership on state canvassing board, Const. art 7 s 8  
   State canvassing board, Const. art 7 s 8  
   Terms of office, Const. art 6 s 7, art 7 s 7, 200.02, 204B.06, 204D.02  
 Ten percent primary requirements, 204D.10  
 Term of office, 204D.02  
 Tie vote  
   County commissioner, 375.04  
   Generally, 204C.34  
   Presidential electors, 208.05, 208.06  
 Time, events, activities  
   Caucuses, 202A.15, 202A.19, 202A.192  
   Elections, general, when held, Const. art 7 s 7, 200.02  
   Employees, time off to vote, 204C.04  
   Filing deadlines, 204B.09  
   Hours of voting, 204C.05  
 Precincts  
   Boundary changes, 204B.14  
   Caucuses, when held, 202A.15, 202A.19, 202A.192  
   Public meetings, prohibitions, 211B.10  
 Town clerk, 205.17  
 Towns  
   Affidavit of candidacy, 205.13  
   Ballots  
     Arrangement of candidates' names, 205.17  
     Green ballot, 205.17  
     Preparation, 205.17  
   Clerk, printing of ballots, 205.17  
   Contest of election, 209.02, 209.07  
   Date of election, 365.51  
   Election day registration, 201.061  
   Election laws, application, 205.02  
   Expiration of terms, 367.03  
   Fire protection, 365.24  
   Hours for voting, 204C.05, 205.175  
   Mail balloting, 204B.45  
   Notice, 205.13  
   Officers, list to be elected, terms, 367.03  
   Police protection, 365.24  
   Polling place, 205.16  
   Primary  
     Affidavit of candidacy, 205.13  
     Procedure, 205.065  
   Residence requirements, voting at annual meeting, 201.016

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Towns (Cont'd)  
   Sample ballot, posting, 205.16  
   Special election, 205.10  
   Terms of office, expiration, 367.03  
   Waterworks, 365.24  
 Training for election judges, 204B.28  
 Transportation of voters, restrictions, penalties, 211B.11  
 Treason, convicts, eligibility to vote, 201.014  
 Treasurer, campaign, failure to file financial statement, 211A.05  
 Treating, entertainment by candidates, 211B.13  
 Uniform municipal election day, 205.20  
 Uniform precinct caucus day, 202A.15  
 Uniform rules, voter registration, 201.221  
 United States representative in congress  
   Commencement of term, 204D.02  
   Eligibility statement, 204B.06  
   Expenditures, federal statement in lieu of state disclosure, 211A.02  
   Special election, 204D.17  
   Time of election, 204D.02  
   Vacancy, 204D.17  
 United States senator  
   Commencement of term, 204D.02  
   Contest of election, 209.12  
   Designation of term, 204B.06  
   Eligibility statement, 204B.06  
   Special election, 204D.28  
   Time of election, 204D.02  
   Vacancy, 204D.28  
 Unorganized territory, mail balloting, 204B.45  
 Vacancy, presidential electors, 208.06, 208.07  
 Vacancy in nomination, 204B.13  
 Vacancy in office, special election  
   Ballot changes, 204B.41  
   Congressional or legislative district, 204D.17, 204D.26  
   Convictions, disqualification from office, 211A.10, 211B.18  
   Election judges, 204B.23  
   Future vacancy, preparations, 351.055  
   Legislative, 204D.17, 204D.26  
   Nominations, 204B.13  
   Resignation, vacancies, removals, 351.14 to 351.23  
   School districts, 205A.05  
   Senate, United States, 204D.28  
 Verification, voter registration information, 201.12, 201.121  
 Violations, see Offenses and penalties, this topic  
 Violence, threats to voters, 211B.07  
 Voter registration, see Registration of voters, this topic  
 Voters  
   Assistance, 204C.15, 206.74  
   Change of name, registration, 201.14  
   Employees, time off, 204C.04  
   Influencing or coercing, offense, 211B.07  
   Intent, determination, 204C.22  
   Qualifications, Const. art 7 s 1, 200.02, 201.014  
   Receipt, 204C.10  
   Secrecy, 204C.16 to 204C.18  
   Transportation to the polls by candidate, 211B.11  
   Voting booths, electronic voting systems, 206.84, 206.90  
   Voting history, 201.171  
   Voting interference, prohibitions, penalties, 211B.07  
   Voting machines, see VOTING MACHINES  
   Vouching for election day registrant  
     Oath, attachment to registration card, 201.061  
     Proof of residence, 201.061  
   Washington, D.C., Minnesota voters residing in, Const. art 7 s 2  
   White ballots, see Ballots, this topic  
   Withdrawal of candidate, 204B.12, 204B.13  
   Writ of special election, 204D.22  
   Write-in votes, see Ballots, this topic  
**ELECTRICIANS**  
 Board of electricity, 326.241, 326.2461

**ELECTRICIANS (Cont'd)**

- Continuity of former board, 326.247
- Definitions, 326.01
- Inspection of work, 326.244
- Licenses
  - Classes, 326.242
  - Revocation, 326.242
- Manufacturers of appliances exemptions, 326.245
- Penalties for violations, 326.246
- Safety standards, 326.243

**ELECTRICITY**

- Board of electricity, 326.241, 326.2461
- Cities
  - First class, power and light companies, 452.01 to 452.13
  - Second, third, fourth class, power and light companies, 455.01 to 455.32
  - Statutory, power and light companies, 412.321 to 412.391
- Conduits, wires, classification, personal property, 272.03
- Counties, grant of rights, 222.37
- County recorder duties for easements, 386.26
- Customer deposits, 325E.02
- Delinquent billings, collection, 325E.025
- Easements or permits, forfeited lands, 282.04
- Highway, use, 222.37
- Injuring or interfering with electrical equipment, 609.52
- Landlord, interruption of service, 504.26
- Liens for laborers, 514.04, 514.05, 514.10 to 514.16
- Meter inspection, illegal meters, 239.12, 239.25
- Meters, residential buildings, requirements, 216C.27
- Municipal power companies, 453.51 to 453.62
- Municipalities, grant of rights, 222.37
- Permits and leases over state lands, 84.415
- Public service department, rules, cross or parallel lines, 237.04, 237.05
- Service areas, 216B.37
- Service interruption by landlord, 504.26
- Taxation, light and power companies, 273.36 to 273.38
- Trunk highways, work on, 161.45, 161.46
- Utility meters, unauthorized use, 325E.026

**ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT**

See COMPUTERS

**ELECTRONIC INCAPACITATION DEVICES**

- Penalties, regulation, 624.731

**ELECTRONIC RECORDING EQUIPMENT**

- Court proceedings, authorization of use, 484.72
- Operator, filing tape recording, 486.03

**ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS**

- Accessibility to voters, 206.64
- Advisory task force, 206.57
- Application of law, 206.55
- Assistance to voters, 206.64
- Authorization for use, 206.58
- Ballots
  - Colors of pages, 206.84
  - Counting, procedures, 206.85, 206.86, 206.90
  - Damaged ballot cards, 206.86
  - Defective ballots, 206.86, 206.90
  - Paper, availability, 206.63
  - Party colors, 206.84
  - Samples, 206.62
  - Specifications, 206.61, 206.84, 206.90
  - Spoiled, procedures, 206.84, 206.90
  - Standard forms, rules, 206.84
  - Write-ins, 206.84, 206.90
- Bond, 206.66
- Canvassing board, duties, 206.87
- Certification to secretary of state, 206.58
- Cities
  - Certification by clerk, 206.58
  - Officials, duties, 206.84, 206.90
  - Payment, methods, 206.59

**ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Cities (Cont'd)
  - Program for use, preparation, 206.82
- Compliance with law, examinations, reports, 206.57
- Definitions, 206.56, 206.90
- Election judges, instruction, 206.84, 206.90
- Experimental use, 206.58, 206.81
- Fees for inspections, 206.57
- Injury to, intentional, 206.66
- Instruction in use, 206.58, 206.64
- Municipal officials, duties, 206.84, 206.90
- Municipalities, authorization for use, 206.58
- Optical scan voting systems, 206.90
- Paper ballots, availability, 206.58, 206.63
- Partial recounts, 206.88
- Party indicator, 206.80
- Payment, method, 206.59
- Precincts, used by, 206.60
- Programs for use, preparation, 206.82
- Punch cards, party indicator, 206.80
- Requirements, 206.80
- Rulemaking, 206.81
- Sample ballots, 206.84
- School districts, 206.685
- Secretary of state approval of systems, reports, 206.57
- Testing before elections, 206.83
- Vendor bonds, 206.57, 206.69, 206.82
- Violations of law, penalties 206.66
- Voting booths, 206.84, 206.90
- Write-in ballots, 206.84, 206.90

**ELEVATORS**

- See also GRAIN BANKS
- See also WAREHOUSES
- Grain warehouses
  - Charges, 235.06
  - Public terminal warehouses, 233.01
  - Taxation, building located on right of way, 273.32
- Lifts
  - Definitions, 183.351
  - Fees for licenses and inspection, 183.357
  - Inspection availability, 183.022
  - Licensing authorities, 183.353
  - Minimum requirements, 183.355
  - Misdemeanors, 183.355
  - Municipal regulation, 183.357
  - Operators, 183.352, 183.356
  - Shafts
    - Borings, 1031.401, 1031.501
    - Contractor's licenses, 1031.535
    - Health commissioner, duties, 1031.101
    - Sealing, 1031.401
  - Violations, entrance sealed, 183.354

**ELWELL LAW**

- See also MUNICIPAL BORROWING
- See also PARKS, PARKWAYS
- Special assessments, lands for streets, parks, and parkways, 430.01 to 430.15

**EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS**

- See also FUNERALS
- Advertising, misleading, penalty, 149.05, 149.06
- Advisory council, 149.02
- Affidavits, applicant for examination, 149.03
- Apprentices, 149.01 to 149.06
- Certiorari to review, suspension of license, 149.05
- Commissioner of health, 144.12, 149.02 to 149.06
- Construction and application of law, 149.06
- Coroners, right to render assistance to recipients of public relief, 357.11
- Costs, itemized list, display casket price, 149.09
- County morgue, 390.07
- Death reports to coroners. see CORONERS
- Definitions, 149.01
- Examinations and examiners, 149.02 to 149.05
- Fees, 149.03, 149.04, 149.06

**EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS (Cont'd)**

Fraud, penalty, 149.05  
 Fund deposited with state treasurer, disbursement, 149.04  
 Funeral directors  
   Defined, 149.01  
   Peculiar funeral plans  
     Contracts, 149.11  
     Injunctions, 149.15  
     Records and reports, private data, 149.13  
     Records saved, 149.13  
     Report on trust fund, 149.13  
     Trust funds, 149.11, 149.12  
     Trustee change, notice of, 149.13  
     Violations, 149.14  
 Funeral establishment permits, 149.08  
 Incompetence, refusal or suspension of license, 149.05  
 Inspection and inspectors of mortuaries, 149.04, 149.05  
 Licensing, 144.12, 149.01 to 149.06  
 Life insurance beneficiary rules, 72A.325  
 Mortuary sciences advisory council, 149.02  
 Occupations, certain not affected, 149.06  
 Offenses, 149.05, 149.06  
 Practice of embalming, defined, 149.01  
 Peculiar funeral plans  
   Annual report of trust funds, 149.13  
   Contracts, 149.11  
   Deposit trust funds, 149.12  
   Injunctions, 149.15  
   Report on trust fund, 149.13  
   Trust funds, 149.11  
   Trustee change, notice of, 149.13  
   Violations, 149.14  
 Qualifications of licensee, 149.03  
 Registration, 149.03, 149.05, 149.06  
 Religious sects, exceptions, 149.02  
 Rules for enforcement, 149.05  
 Sanitation of mortuaries controlled by commissioner of health, 149.05  
 Single license to be issued, 149.02  
 Splitting fees, 149.06  
 Violations and penalties, 149.05

**EMBEZZLEMENT**

See **CRIMES, CRIMINALS**

**EMERGENCIES**

See also **EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

Agricultural preserves, duration, 40A.11  
 Banks and savings and loan associations, suspension of business, 47.0151 to 47.0155  
 Banks and trust companies, limitation of deposit not to apply, 48.27, 48.28  
 Care rendered in, nonliability for, 604.05  
 CB transmission, interference, 609.78  
 Cosmetologist, serving in, 155A.14  
 County board's powers, 375.22  
 Dams, repair, 103G.511  
 Drought, statewide plan, 103G.293  
 Emergency funds, certain counties, 383.02  
 Executive council, rights, 9.061  
 First responders killed in line of duty, 299A.41 to 299A.46  
 Governor, succession to office, 4.06  
 Indigents, hospitalization of, 261.22  
 Legislative session, enemy attack, 3.93 to 3.96  
 Poor, 261.22  
 Public safety officers killed in line of duty, benefits, 299A.41 to 299A.46  
 State institutions, expenditures for emergencies, 241.13, 246.21  
 Telephone calls, 609.78  
 Telephone system, 403.01 to 403.12  
 Town road tax, 164.04  
 Towns, 365.37  
 Warehouses in certain municipalities, 231.11

**EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

Appropriations, 12.26

**EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION (Cont'd)**

Citation of act, 12.01  
 Civil air patrol, appropriations, 12.26  
 Civil defense emergency  
   Comprehensive plan, 12.21  
   Emergency powers and duties, 12.31 to 12.37  
   Proclamation by governor, 12.31  
 Commissioner of transportation, agreements, joint facilities, 161.40  
 Contracts  
   Governor, authority, 12.36  
   Political subdivisions, authority, 12.37  
 Contributions to political subdivision by governor with approval of executive council, 12.21  
 Cooperation with federal government, authority of governor, 12.21  
 Declaration of policy, 12.02  
 Definitions, 12.03  
 Delegation of administrative authority of governor, 12.21  
 Director  
   Appointment, powers, 12.11  
   Nuclear power plant emergency response plan, 12.13  
   Salary, 12.11  
 Division of  
   Creation, 12.04, 12.11  
   Director, 12.04  
 Emergency  
   Proclamation, 12.31  
   Response plan, 12.21  
   Succession, 1.27  
 Emergency responses, see **PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT**  
 Employees, governor may establish merit system, 12.22  
 Energy emergency conservation and allocation plan, 216C.15  
 Evaluation plans, 12.21  
 Expenses, 12.24  
 Facilities of state and political subdivisions, utilization, 12.23  
 Federal assistance, acceptance of offer, 12.22  
 Federal property  
   Excess property revolving fund, 12.07  
   Purchase of excess by director, 12.06  
   Storage, 12.08  
 Gifts, grants, loans, acceptance, 12.22  
 Glen Lake sanatorium, civil defense uses, 251.011  
 Governor  
   Civil defense program, may establish rules, 12.22  
   Comprehensive plan, 12.21  
   Emergency powers, 12.31 to 12.37  
   Gifts, grants, loans, acceptance, 12.22  
   Limitation of power, 12.46  
   Mutual aid agreements, 12.21  
   Powers and duties, 12.21  
   Traffic control, 12.21  
 Immunity from suit, certain real estate, 12.22  
 Limitation of powers, director and governor, 12.46  
 Loans, 12.301  
 Local emergency declarations, 12.29  
 Local organizations, establishment, organization, functions, 12.25  
 Metropolitan area directors, appointment by governor, 12.21  
 Minnesota natural disaster assistance plan, 12.221  
 Misdemeanor  
   Failure to perform services required in emergency, 12.34  
   Violation of civil defense act, 12.45  
 Mobile support unit  
   Active duty, call, 12.35  
   Creation, commander, 12.24  
   Personnel, compensation when on duty, 12.35  
 Motor vehicles, tools, appliances, commandeering, 12.34  
 Mutual aid arrangements, 12.27  
 Natural disaster assistance, 12.221, 462A.05  
 Nuclear power plant emergency response plan, 12.13



**EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION (Cont'd)**

- Offers of assistance, acceptance, 12.22
- Office space, equipment, 12.11
- Orders, rules of governor
  - Authority to issue, 12.21
  - Effect of law during emergency, 12.32
  - Enforcement duties of civil defense organizations, 12.28
- Organization, 12.11
- Organizational equipment, acquisition, 12.26
- Out-of-state license holders, rendering aid involving skill, 12.42
- Personal property, commandeering, 12.34
- Personnel
  - Employment qualifications, 12.11
  - Oath required, 12.43
  - Subversives, employment prohibited, 12.43
  - Travel expense, reimbursement, 12.24
- Persons required to assist, 12.34
- Plan and program, preparation by governor, 12.21
- Policy of state, 12.02
- Political activities forbidden in civil defense organizations, 12.44
- Political subdivisions
  - Appropriations, tax levy, 12.26
  - Cooperation in emergency, 12.33
  - Emergency powers, 12.31
  - Establishment of local organizations, 12.25
  - Reimbursement for expenses of employees as members of mobile support unit, 12.35
  - Reimbursement of sending political subdivision for loss or damage to equipment, 12.33
- Real estate, immunity from suit in certain cases, 12.22
- Seat of government, in event of enemy attack, 1.26
- Subpoena powers of governor or director limited, 12.46
- Summary removal from office, powers of governor or director limited, 12.46
- Tax levy in political subdivisions, 12.26
- Traffic control, formulation of plans and regulations, 12.21
- Windshield displays, 169.71

**EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS**

See TELEPHONE COMPANIES

**EMERGENCY VEHICLES**

See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

**EMINENT DOMAIN**

- Accrued taxes, payment, 117.135
- Acquisition of lands by
  - Afforestation areas, 84A.55
  - Agricultural schools, 123.64
  - Armories, 193.143, 193.144, 193.37
  - Camp grounds for military reservations, 190.11
  - Cities, first class, nonassessable property, 465.15 to 465.17
  - County agricultural society, 38.05
  - County sanatorium, 117.31
  - Courthouse and city hall, 374.11
  - Department of natural resources, lands subject to ditch assessments, 84A.29
  - Institution of proceedings, 117.035
  - Iron ore, prospecting for, 93.05
  - Joint state agencies or political subdivisions
    - Agreement to state purpose and describe land, 161.441
    - Procedure, 117.016, 161.441
  - Public service corporations, 222.36, 300.04
  - Red Lake game preserve, 84A.10, 84A.55
  - School boards, 123.15, 123.36, 123.40, 123.63, 123.64
  - Surveys, entry for, 117.041
  - Water terminal companies, 117.38 to 117.41
- Aeronautics
  - Acquisition of land, 360.033
  - Rights of adjoining states, 360.202
- Agricultural land, 40A.122
- Airports, land, 360.021
- EMINENT DOMAIN (Cont'd)
  - Appeal from award, 117.145, 117.155
  - Appraisal data, privacy, 13.50
  - Area redevelopment agencies, 469.115, 469.117
  - Attorneys' fees, 117.195
  - Awards deposited with court, 117.042
  - Certificate, final, 117.205
  - Cities, first class
    - Diversion of waters, 465.26 to 465.48
    - Harbors, docks, and similar, 458.20 to 458.22, 458.24, 458.32
    - Landings, 458.25
    - Notice, 430.023
    - Parks, 448.23 to 448.25
    - Public buildings, 416.16
    - Streets, parks, and parkways, 430.02 to 430.05
    - Wharves, 458.25
    - Zoning purposes, 462.13, 462.14
  - Cities, fourth class, parking places, 459.14
  - Cities, general power, granted, 465.01
  - Cities, second class, building sites, procedure, 416.07
  - City development districts, 469.131
  - Commissioners
    - Appointment, 117.075
    - Oath, 358.06, 358.10
    - Powers and duties, 117.085
    - Report, 117.105, 117.115
  - Community colleges, 136.65
  - Compelling acquisition, 117.045
  - Compensation
    - Condemnation by railroads, 117.31
    - Constitutional provisions, Const. art 1 s 13, Const. art 13 s 4
    - Income not counted for public assistance eligibility, 117.55
  - Corporations, right of way, Const. art 13 s 4
  - Costs, 117.175, 117.195
  - Counties
    - Building sites, 375.181
    - Local water management, 103B.311, 103B.331
    - Soil and water conservation districts, works of improvement, 103C.605
  - Court proceedings
    - Deposit in court, 117.125
    - Property under agency of personal representative, 525.67
  - Damages, iron ore property, 93.05
  - Definitions, 117.025
  - Deposit of award with court, 117.125
  - Detours from highways, 160.12
  - Discharge of easements, 117.225
  - Diversion of waters, 117.38 to 117.41
  - Docks and warehouses, cities first class, 458.25
  - Drainage laws, nonapplication, 117.011
  - Duluth transit authority, 458A.34
  - Easements
    - Building lines, 463.01 to 463.07
    - Flowage easements, private dams, 103G.501
  - Economic development authorities, 469.101
  - Estate acquired, 117.215
  - Fire hazards, destruction of property, 299F.11
  - Forest fires, prevention of
    - Improvements, 88.28, 88.42, 88.46
    - Seizure of equipment, 88.11
    - Seizure of land, 88.09
  - Gifts and acquisition by condemnation, merger, 94.18
  - Harbors, change of shore lines, 117.38 to 117.41
  - Hazardous property, 463.21
  - Hazardous waste facility sites, 115A.06
  - Highways
    - Access, air, light and view, 160.08
    - Drainage easements, 160.04
    - Excess condemnation, 161.23
    - Increasing width of roads, 160.04
    - Interstate bridges, acquisition, 165.07
    - Property acquisition, payment of taxes, 117.135

**EMINENT DOMAIN (Cont'd)****Highways (Cont'd)**

- Public property, compensation, 160.03
- Snow fence, 117.21
- Toll bridges, 161.29
- Trunk highway system, 161.20, 161.23

**Hospitals, 447.05 to 447.07****Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012****Installment payments of award, 117.231****Interest on awards deposited with court, 117.042****Interest on judgments, 117.195****Joint acquisition, 117.016****Jury trials**

- Burden of proof, 117.175
- Costs, 117.175
- Disclosure of witnesses, 117.165
- Final certificate, 117.205
- Judgment, 117.185

**Landowners bill of rights, see NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT****Military reservations, 190.11****Mined underground space development, 469.137****Mineral lands, relocation of road over, 160.10****Mineral permit or lease, 93.05****Municipal gas agencies, 453A.07****Municipal power agencies, 453.56****Municipalities**

- Forests, 459.06
- Hazardous buildings, 463.152, 463.21

**Natural gas pipelines, interstate, 1161.05****Noncontiguous tracts, 117.086****Notice**

- Generally, 117.055, 117.065
- Of filing report, commissioners, 430.023

**Order compelling delivery of possession, 117.043****Perpetual easements taxability of, 290.091****Petition, 117.055****Pipeline companies, 117.48, 117.49****Port authorities, 469.055, 469.058****Possession, 117.042, 117.043****Power plant and transmission line siting, 116C.63****Prepayment penalties, element of damages, 117.087****Proceedings, institution of, 117.035****Purchase of property, 117.232****Railroads, change of water level or course, 117.38 to 117.41****Reforestation, 84A.39****Registered possessory title requirements, 508A.73****Registered title, procedure to show taking, 508.73****Relocation assistance, 117.50 to 117.56****Relocation benefits, waiver, 117.521****Report of commissioners, 117.105, 117.115****St. Cloud transit commission, 458A.06****State**

- Agencies, 117.21
- Parks, 84.03
- Reforestation, 84A.39

**State forests, consent to taking, 89.18****State universities, 136.03****Statutory cities**

- General power, granted, 465.01
- Parking places, 459.14

**Street railways, restriction on power to exercise, 300.04****Surveys, entry on land, 117.041****Taxes and assessments, 117.135****Transportation terminals, 458.02, 458.03****Uniform airports act, 360.032****United States, may exercise power of, 1.047****University of Minnesota, 137.01, 137.02****Utility cooperatives, 308A.201****Waiver of relocation benefits, 117.521****Watershed districts, condemnation proceedings, 103D.511****EMPLOYEE RELATIONS DEPARTMENT****Commissioner**

- Affirmative action program, 43A.191
- Agent orange information director, selection, 196.23

**EMPLOYEE RELATIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Commissioner (Cont'd)**

- Appointment, 15.06, 43A.03
- Appropriation requests, other agencies, review, 43A.05
- Benefit plan
  - Administrator, 43A.31
  - Enrollment determinations, 43A.28
- Bureau of mediation services hearings, representative, 43A.06
- Career executive service, compensation plan, establishment, 43A.18
- Carriers for benefit plans, selection, 43A.23
- Certification expansion for affirmative action, 43A.13
- Certification of eligibles, 43A.13
- Classification plan, 43A.04, 43A.05, 43A.07
- Collective bargaining agreements, 43A.04, 43A.06
- Compensation inequities, duties, 43A.05
- Compensation plans, approval, establishment of levels, 43A.17, 43A.18
- Cooperation with appointing agencies, 43A.36
- Definition, 43A.02
- Delegation of duties to appointing authorities, 43A.36
- Deputy, 43A.03
- Duties, 43A.04
- Eligible lists, preparation, 43A.12
- Emergency time off, authorization, 43A.05
- Employee insurance program, administrator, 43A.30
- Equal employment opportunity director, appointment, 43A.19
- Equitable compensation relationships, duties, 471.998, 471.999
- Exceptional appointments, approval, 43A.15
- Exchange of services, other jurisdictions, 43A.36
- Funds for training programs, sources, 43A.21
- Grievance procedures, 43A.04, 43A.06
- Health maintenance organizations, refusal to allow continuance as carrier, 62D.22
- High school league, equitable compensation relationships report, 128C.15
- Highway engineer, city or county, allocation of classification, 163.07
- Information system, operation, 43A.04
- Institutional consolidation, corrections, human services, employment of affected employees, 246.60
- Insurance advisory task force, appointment of members, 43A.31
- Insurance coverage at employee's expense, eligibility determination, 43A.27
- Job sharing program, duties, 43A.43
- Labor relations bureau, duties, 43A.06
- Labor service, classification, designation, 43A.15
- Legislative commission on employee relations, reports, relationships, 43A.04, 43A.05, 43A.06, 43A.31
- Management development program, organization, 43A.21
- Managerial plan, 43A.18
- On-the-job training, authorization of appointments, 43A.15
- Payroll, certification, 43A.37
- Performance appraisal system, development, 43A.20
- Personnel bureau, duties, 43A.05
- Personnel policies, 43A.04
- Powers, 43A.04
- Probation officers, placement and transfer, 260.311
- Productivity loan committee, member, 16B.87
- Protests to classifications, review, 43A.07
- Public employment relations board hearing, representative, 43A.06
- Qualifications; 43A.03
- Recruitment program for state employees, 43A.09
- Regional treatment center labor negotiations, 179A.30
- Report to legislature, 43A.04
- Routine service classification, approval, 43A.15
- Rules, promulgation, 43A.04
- Salary, 15A.081
- Salary negotiator, powers and duties, 43A.17

**EMPLOYEE RELATIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Commissioner (Cont'd)
  - School districts, equitable compensation relationships plan, 124A.31
  - Secretary, appointment, 43A.03
  - Shortage of workers in classification, approval of procedures, 43A.15
  - State auditor's personnel plan, approval, 6.582
  - State compensation revolving fund, 176.611
  - Training programs, development, 43A.21
  - Unclassified service
    - Comparisons, 43A.04
    - Duties, 43A.08
  - Unfair labor practices, investigations, settlements, 43A.06
  - Vacation benefit account, 43A.181
- Comparable worth, see EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS
- Creation, 15.01, 43A.03
- Data, classification, 13.67
- Definitions, 43A.02
- Deputy commissioners, 43A.03
- Employees, unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08
- Equitable compensation, see EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS
- Experimental projects, 43A.04
- Fees, employee insurance program administration, 43A.30
- Job sharing program, 43A.40 to 43A.465
- Labor relations bureau, 43A.03, 43A.06
  - Deputy commissioner, 43A.03, 43A.06
  - State labor negotiator, 43A.06
- Personnel bureau
  - Deputy commissioner, 43A.03, 43A.05
  - Duties of commissioner, 43A.05
- Preventive health services, state employees, 15.45, 15.46
- Research projects, 43A.04
- Workers' compensation unit, 176.540

**EMPLOYMENT**

- See also DISCRIMINATION
- See also LABOR
- See also UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
- See also WORKERS' COMPENSATION
- Adoption, time off, 181.92
- Age discrimination
  - Attorney fees, 181.81
  - Dispute conciliation, 181.81
  - Prohibition, 181.81
  - Rules, 181.812
- Aid to families with dependent children, recipients, programs for, 268.676, 268.86
- Alcohol testing in the workplace, see Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, this topic
- Apartment caretakers, minimum wage, 177.23
- Arbitration of controversies, 572.08 to 572.30
- Asbestos abatement, see HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- Attorneys at law
  - Animal health board, 35.02
  - Assist attorney general, 8.06
  - Attorney general, claims against the United States, 8.10
  - Attorney other than county attorney by county board, 388.09
  - Charter commission, 410.06
  - Runners by attorneys, 481.03, 481.05
  - Special attorney, by attorney general for state boards or commissions, 8.06
- Bankruptcy, notice to employees, 181.93
- Benefits
  - Exemption from attachment, 550.37
  - Termination restricted, 181.82
- Bone marrow donation leave, 181.945
- Bureaus, city, 469.182
- Bus fares, reduced for jobseekers, 473.408
- Child care programs, 256H.01 to 256H.20
- Child support enforcement, employer cooperation, 256.978

**EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

- Coercion, threats to injure, 609.27, 609.275
- Community investment programs, 268.90
- Community work experience program, 256.737
- Comprehensive Employment and Training Act, 15.61
- Contracts of employment
  - Assignment of inventions, 181.78
  - Burden of proof in failure to enter into, 181.56
  - Exceptions, 181.57
  - Legislative findings, 338.01
  - Necessity and requisites, 181.55
- New employer
  - Defined, 338.02
  - Disclosure, collective bargaining agreement terms, 338.02
  - Enforcement, disclosure requirements, 338.03
  - Obligations of new employers, 338.02
- Corn detasseling
  - Minimum wage exclusion, 177.23
  - Termination of employment, 181.83
  - Work conditions, 181.84
- Correctional institution inmates, employment in conservation work, 241.20 to 241.23
- Counties
  - Abstract records, persons to transcribe, 386.29
  - Attorney other than county attorney, 388.09
  - Surveyor, 381.12, 381.13
- County emergency employment program, 375.551 to 375.555
- Criminal defamation, 609.765
- Death reports to union, 181.80
- Definition of, 268.04
- Discrimination, exemptions, 363.02
- Dislocated workers
  - Coordination, 268.979
  - Fund, 268.022
- Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace
  - Chain-of-custody procedures, 181.953
  - Collective bargaining agreements, affect on, 181.955
  - Confirmatory retests, 181.953
  - Damages, civil actions, 181.956
  - Data privacy, 181.954
  - Definitions, 181.950
  - Employees rights, test result reports, 181.953
  - Employer limitations, 181.953
  - Exemptions, 181.957
  - Federal preemption, 181.957
  - Injunctive relief, 181.956
  - Job applicant testing, 181.951
  - Laboratory requirements, 181.953
  - Limitations on testing, 181.951
  - Notice of policy, 181.952
  - Random testing, 181.951
  - Reasonable suspicion testing, 181.951
  - Remedies, exhaustion, 181.956
  - Retaliation, prohibitions, 181.956
  - Routine physical examination testing, 181.951
  - Rulemaking, laboratory licensing, 181.953
  - Safeguards, 181.953
  - Test results, notice, 181.953
- Employer
  - Child support enforcement cooperation, 256.978
  - Consideration for employment prohibited, 181.031
  - Definition, 181.60
  - Retention of records, fair labor standards, 177.30
- Employment and economic development programs
  - Allocation of funds within areas, 268.676
  - Business employers, 268.681
  - Coordinator, 268.673
  - Eligible employers, restrictions, 268.682
  - Government as employer, 15.61
  - Jobs and training commissioner, duties, 268.673
  - Licensed day care facilities, lists provided, 268.679
  - Local service units
    - Allocations of money, 268.676
    - Powers and duties, 268.678

**EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Employment and economic development programs (Cont'd)  
 Reports, 268.673  
 Rulemaking, 268.673  
 Use of funds, 268.677, 268.681  
 Violations, penalties, 268.673  
 Wage subsidy money, allocations, 268.6751, 268.676

Employment and training programs, 256.736, 268.85  
 Employment and training service providers, 268.871  
 Equal pay for equal work, 181.66 to 181.71  
 Ex-criminal offenders, public employment and licensing, 364.01 to 364.10  
 False letter or certificate to obtain, 609.63  
 Falsely inducing, 181.65  
 Federal, state, and local services, coordination, 268.871  
 Federal Jobs Training Partnership Act, administration, 268.89  
 Food stamp recipients, programs for, 268.86

Gratuities  
 Credit toward minimum wage, 177.24, 177.28  
 Definitions, 177.23  
 Property of employee, 177.24  
 Sharing, 177.24

Group life insurance, mandatory participation prohibited, 61A.091  
 Individual enterprises, coordination, 268.95  
 Injury reports to union, 181.80

Insurance  
 Employees conversion rights, 62A.17  
 Employees, dependent coverage, 62A.048  
 Enrollment in comprehensive health insurance plan, terminated employees, 62E.14, 62E.19  
 Surety bond or security, health benefit plans, 62A.29

Job sharing, state employees, 43A.40 to 43A.465  
 Job skills partnership, see **JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP**  
 Jobs training program, jobs and training department, 268.65

Jobseekers, transportation programs, 473.387  
 Labor relations, 179.01  
 Laid-off employees in distressed counties, 268.073  
 Licenses by state boards, 326.01  
 Lie detector tests, 181.75, 181.76  
 Liens, 514.01  
 Local delivery of services, 268.871  
 Local service unit plans, 268.88  
 Mandatory retirement, see **RETIREMENT**  
 Meal breaks, 177.254  
 Migrant workers, see **MIGRANT LABOR**  
 Minimum wage, see **WAGES**  
 Notice to employees  
 Benefit changes slated to age, 181.81  
 Proposed termination, employee 65 or over, 181.81  
 Retirement age, 181.81

Occupational diseases, rules, 144.34  
 Opportunities industrialization centers, training programs, 268.60 to 268.64

Parenting leave  
 Civil actions, violations, 181.944  
 Definitions, 181.940  
 Disability leave, relationship to, 181.943  
 Insurance coverage, 181.941  
 Length, 181.941, 181.943  
 Rate of pay upon return, 181.942  
 Reinstatement, 181.942  
 Relationship to other leave, 181.943  
 Retaliation, prohibitions, 181.941

Paroled patients of state hospital and regional treatment centers, 256.05  
 Place, service of summons for support and paternity suits, 543.20

Plant closings  
 Early warning system, 268.976  
 Prefeasibility study grants, 268.978  
 Rapid response program, 268.977

Priority, employment and training programs, 268.85  
 Public assistance recipients, programs for, 268.86

**EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Public Employment Labor Relations Recodification Act, 179A.01 to 179A.25  
 Public office, time off, 211B.10  
 Reemployment, promotion of, 268.12  
 Reprisals, failure to contribute to charity, 181.937  
 Residence requirements, counties and cities, 415.16  
 Restroom use breaks, 177.253  
 Retirement age, see **RETIREMENT**  
 Review of personnel records  
 Additional right of access to records, 181.966  
 Defamation actions, 181.962  
 Disputed information, removal or revision, 181.962  
 Omitted personnel record, use, 181.963  
 Remedies, 181.965  
 Retaliation prohibited, 181.964  
 Right to review, 181.961

Rural workers, dislocated, grants, 136A.134  
 School conference and activities leave for parents, 181.9412  
 Services, providers, 268.871  
 Sex discrimination, 363.12  
 Sick child care leave, 181.9413

State correctional facilities  
 Conservation work, 241.20 to 241.23  
 Contracts for inmate labor, prohibitions, 243.61  
 Juveniles, 242.44  
 Rules, 609.105

State funding levels, 268.872  
 Suitability of certain persons and associations, 540.151  
 Targeted youth, 268.364

Terminations  
 Civil actions, 181.935  
 Data privacy, 181.932  
 Definitions, 181.931  
 Impermissible reasons, 181.932  
 Notice requirements, 181.933  
 Penalties, 181.935  
 Rulemaking, 181.934  
 Written reasons, 181.933

Threats to injure, 609.27, 609.275  
 Transactions or activities suable, 540.152  
 Unfair labor practices, 179.01  
 Veteran's affairs, reemployment of veterans, 196.05  
 Voluntary uncompensated service, acceptance by commissioner of human services, 246.36  
 Volunteers, natural resources program, 84.089  
 Wage subsidy recipients, programs for, 268.86

Wages  
 Assignments, 181.06  
 Deductions, 181.06, 181.79  
 Gratuities, credit toward payment of minimum wage, 177.24, 177.28  
 Liens, priority, 514.59  
 Minimum wage, 177.24, 177.25

Walkathons, 624.66  
 Waste management districts, 115A.69  
 Work incentive program, 268.86  
 Work readiness assistance  
 General assistance recipients, 256D.03  
 Recipients, programs for, 268.871

Youth employment opportunities, 268.31 to 268.36  
 Allocation of funds, 268.35  
 Employment programs, 268.34  
 Rules, 268.33  
 Wages, 268.32  
 Worker displacement prohibited, 268.315

**EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES AND BUREAUS**  
 Actions on bond of applicant for license, 184.30  
 Advisory council, 184.23  
 Agencies, generally, 184.21  
 Agricultural employees, license to serve, 144.12  
 Appeal from license suspension or revocation, 184.35  
 Bond by applicant for license, 184.30  
 Contracts with applicants for employment, 184.37  
 Corporations, 184.26

**EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES AND BUREAUS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 184.21, 268.04  
 Department, defined, 184.21  
 Discharge of employee, solicitation, 184.38  
 Doctor placements, 184.21  
 Duplicate copy of receipt for service preserved and available, 184.38  
 Examination of, 184.28  
 Existing agencies continued, 184.40  
 False notices or advertisements, 184.28  
 Fees, 184.29, 184.38  
 Free employment offices, 268.14  
 Hearing, suspension or revocation of license, 184.34  
 Injunction to restrain violations, 184.41  
 Inspection, record of service available, 184.38  
 Job listing service, 184.21  
 Labor and industry department  
   License  
     Appeal from suspension or revocation, 184.35  
     Application filed with, 184.26  
     Bond of applicant for, approved, 184.30  
     Consent to transfer of, 184.27  
     Issuance prohibited, 184.33  
     Power to issue or refuse, 184.33  
     Procuring from, 184.22  
     Revocation of, 184.33 to 184.35  
     Suspension, 184.33 to 184.35  
     Place of business, consent to change, 184.27  
     Powers and duties, 184.24  
     Records, reports, 184.25  
     Schedule of charges, file with application, 184.26  
 License  
     Application for, 184.26  
     Bond filing fee, 184.32  
     Bond of applicant, 184.30  
     Consent to transfer or inclusion of new parties, 184.27  
     Display of, 184.38  
     Duration, renewal, 184.32  
     Fees, 184.29  
     Necessity, 184.22  
     New place of business, 184.36  
     Surety bond, 184.32  
     Suspension or revocation, 184.33 to 184.35  
     Term, 184.32  
 Lockout, advertisement and information shall inform of before placement, 184.38  
 Misdemeanor  
     Excessive fees, 184.26  
     Operating without license, 184.22  
     Splitting fees, 184.38  
 Notice, suspension or revocation of license, 184.34  
 Nurse placement services exempted from regulation, 184.21  
 Partnership, 184.26  
 Pecuniary interest in, disclosed in application, 184.26  
 Places of business, 184.26, 184.36, 184.38  
 Posting, license, 184.38  
 Receipts, 184.38  
 Records, services rendered, 184.38  
 Refunds, nonexistent place of employment, 184.38  
 Registration fee, 184.38  
 Rules, filing with application, 184.26  
 Secretary of state, filing applicant's bond, 184.30  
 Solicitation of employee to leave employment, 184.38  
 Splitting charges, 184.38  
 State free employment service, 268.14  
 Strikes, information given applying employee, 184.28  
 Suspension of license to operate, 184.33 to 184.35  
 Teacher placement services exempted from regulation, 184.21  
 Teachers' employment bureau  
     Director, appointment, office space, 121.28  
     Establishment of, 121.25  
     Fees, 121.28  
     Information to be furnished, 121.27  
     Purpose, declaration of policy, 121.27  
     Rules, state board of education, 121.28

**EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES AND BUREAUS (Cont'd)**

Transfer of license, 184.27  
 Unlawful employment placing, 184.38  
 Veterans employment representative, 268.14  
 Violations, 184.41  
**ENCUMBRANCES**  
   See also CHATTEL MORTGAGES  
   See also COMMERCIAL CODE  
   See also LIENS  
   See also MORTGAGES  
 Conveyance of land acquired by escheat, 94.351  
 Covenants against, 507.21  
 Grantor to disclose, 507.20  
 Liens, 514.01 to 514.76  
 Personal property, concealing or transferring encumbered personal property, 609.62, 609.621  
 Priority of liens, 514.05, 514.06  
 Real estate mortgages, 507.20  
 Real property, impairing value of encumbered real property, 609.615  
 Registration and conveyance of title, note in decree or certificate, 508.23  
**ENDANGERED SPECIES**  
 Enforcement of law, 84.0894  
 Possession and sale, prohibition, 97A.501  
 Protection, 84.0895  
**ENDORSEMENTS**  
   See also COMMERCIAL CODE  
   See also NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS  
   See also SALES  
 Banks, powers of officers and employers, 48.17, 48.20  
 Credit unions, 52.09, 52.16  
 Forging and uttering, 609.625, 609.63  
 Money and rates of interest, 334.01  
 Presumption as to time of, 600.16  
 Writs or processes, 484.04  
**ENDOWMENTS**  
 State treasurer, acceptance by for state, 7.09  
 University of Minnesota, Const. art 13 s 3  
**ENERGY**  
 Administration commissioner, state contracts, duties, 16B.16  
 Air conditioners, standards and restrictions, 216C.19  
 Alcohol fuels information center, 216C.11  
 Alternative sources  
     Alternative energy engineering activity, establishment, duties, 216C.261, 216C.262  
     Economic analysis, commissioner's duties, 216C.315  
     Review of research and projects, 216C.26  
     State buildings, requirements, 16B.32  
 Audits  
     City buildings, 216C.23  
     Commercial buildings, 216C.31  
     County buildings, 216C.23  
     Funding, 216C.34, 216C.35  
     Residences, 216B.165, 216C.31  
     School buildings, 216C.24  
     State buildings, 216C.21  
     State plan, 216C.31  
     University buildings, 216C.22  
 Biomass fuel conservation, 116F.30  
 Building energy report, definition, 216C.06  
 Building energy research center, 216C.38  
 Certificate of need, large energy facilities, 216B.243  
 Cogenerating power plants, allocation of costs, 216B.166  
 Community energy planning grants, 216C.14  
 Community energy programs, establishment, purpose, 216C.381  
 Commuters  
     Park and ride program, 174.256  
     Ride sharing, 174.257  
 Conservation efforts  
     Oil overcharge money, 4.071

**ENERGY (Cont'd)**

## Conservation efforts (Cont'd)

- Renewable resources pilot program, 216B.241
- Reports to legislature, 216C.19
- Review of research and projects, 216C.26
- School district levies, 275.125
- Standards for buildings, see Standards, this topic
- State agencies, fuel costs, use of savings, 16B.16
- State contracts, 16B.16

## Conservation information center, 216C.11

Data, petroleum and coal suppliers, classification, 13.68

Decorative gas lamps, prohibitions, 216C.19

Definitions, 216C.06

## District heating

- Authorization to operate, 465.74
- Bond sale by municipalities, 475.525
- Definition, 216C.36, 465.74
- Loans, 216C.36

Earth sheltered, definition, 216C.06

Education plan, adult, post-secondary, 216C.13

Education program, contractors, architects, 216C.32

Efficiency projects, school districts, 124.85

Emergency, 12.21, 216C.15

Emergency conservation and allocation plan, 216C.15

Enforcement of laws and rules, 216C.30

Evaluators of residential buildings, 216C.27

Exchange demonstration plant, 137.33

Federal Home Energy Assistance Act, state plan, 4.45

Forecasts, reports, 216C.17

Fuel conservation, highway speeds, 169.141

Housing emergency energy conservation grants, 462A.05

Indigenous energy resources program, development, 216C.261

Information center, 216C.11

Intervention office, establishment, duties, 216A.085

## Large energy facility

- Certificate of need, 216B.243
- Defined, 216B.2421

Maxi audit, definition, 216C.06

Mini audit, definition, 216C.06

Minnesota biomass center, 216C.33

Outdoor display lighting, restrictions, 216C.19

Pilot lights, ban, 216C.19

Pipelines, see PIPES AND PIPELINES

Power plant and transmission line siting, see POWER COMPANIES

Property tax exclusion, energy saving devices, 273.11

Public service department, see PUBLIC SERVICE DEPARTMENT

Public utilities, residential energy conservation improvements, 216B.241

Publicity, conservation measures, requirements, 216C.12

Purchasing policies, standards and restrictions, 216C.19

Report, energy trends, 216C.18

Research and development, 216C.26

Residential buildings, energy conservation standards, 216C.27

Residential sales practices, 325E.015

Residential weatherization program, 268.37

Set-aside system, 216C.16

## Solar

- Easements, 500.30
- Systems, standards, 216C.25

## Standards

- Public buildings, 216C.19
- Solar systems, 216C.25

Statistics, reports, 216C.17

Superinsulated home demonstration project, 216C.373

Trends, report, 216C.18

Utilities, conservation investments, rates, 216B.16

## Wind

- Conversion system, definition, 216C.06
- Easements, 500.30

**ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

See TRADE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

**ENGINEERING WORK AND ENGINEERS**

See also ARCHITECTS, PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, LAND SURVEYORS AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

See also HIGHWAYS

## Boiler

Classifications for licensing, 183.51

Fees, 183.545

Revocation of license, 183.52

Employment of licensed professional engineer by county, 163.07, 163.08

Payment for labor and material, 163.09

Professional corporations, 319A.02

## Professional engineers

Licensees, use of professional title, 326.03

## Licenses

Bylaws, 326.06

Requirements, 326.02, 326.03

State board of licensure, 326.04 to 326.09

Public works or improvements, 326.03

## Railroad

Crossing warnings, duties, 219.567

Hours of labor, 181.28

Illiterate, penalties, 219.565

Intoxicated, 219.566

Neglect of duty, 219.568

State civil service, city or county highway engineer, 163.07

Transportation department, advice, 161.39

**ENGINEERS**

See ENGINEERING WORK AND ENGINEERS

**ENGINES**

Boarding while in motion, penalty, 624.62

Show engines and boilers, inspections, licenses, 183.411

Steam farm traction, inspections, licenses, 183.411

Steam vessels and boilers, inspections, licenses, 183.50 to 183.52

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

Arabic and roman numerals parts of, 645.09

Corporate names, nonprofit corporations, 317A.115

Instruction, textbooks, materials, written in, 120.101

Legal proceedings, assistance to persons unable to read or write, 611.30 to 611.34

Trials, assistance to persons unable to read or write, 546.42

Voting machines, assistance to persons unable to read or write, 206.74

**ENGRAVING**

Forgery or counterfeiting, 609.625, 609.63

Possession of plate which could be used in counterfeiting, 609.625

**ENTERPRISE ZONES**

Acreage requirements, 469.168

Administrative Procedure Act, application, 469.173

## Applications

Contents, 469.169

Evaluation, 469.169

Procedures, 469.169

Area redevelopment agencies, acting as, 469.172

## Border cities

Additional tax reductions, 469.171

Allocations, tax reductions, 469.169

Boundaries, 469.168, 469.173

Definitions, 469.166

Designation, 469.167

Development plan, 469.169

Duration, 469.167

Economic hardship area, requirements, 469.168

Eligibility requirements, 469.168

Employment property

Assessments, 469.170

**ENTERPRISE ZONES (Cont'd)****Employment property (Cont'd)**

- Border city zones, 469.170
- Defined, 469.166
- Economic diversification projects, 469.170
- Hardship area zones, 469.170
- Multiyear enterprise zone tax credit distribution plan, 469.170
- Revocation classification, 469.170
- Tax classification
  - Applications, 469.170
  - Hearing, 469.170
  - Notice, hearing of reclassification, 469.170
  - Revenue commissioner's action, 469.170
- Tax credit distribution plan, 469.170
- Federally designated zones, 469.173
- Funding limitations, 469.169
- Hardship area zones
  - Employment property, classification, 469.170
  - Tax reductions, additional, 469.169
- Hearings, employment property classification revocation, 469.170
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, acting as, 469.172
- Income tax credits, 469.171
- Legislative advisory commission
  - Defined, 469.166
  - Designation recommendations, 469.169
- Limitations on designation, 469.167
- Market value
  - Amount, requirements, 469.168
  - Defined, 469.166
- Municipalities
  - Defined, 469.166
  - Qualifying local contribution, 469.169
- Number designated, 469.169
- Port authorities, acting as, 469.172
- Property tax credits, 469.171
- Recapture, tax reductions, 469.171
- Repealer, 469.173
- Reporting requirements, 469.173
- Revenue commissioner, applications, duties, 469.169
- Sales tax exemptions, 469.171
- Tax reductions
  - Authorized types, 469.171
  - Border cities, additional reductions, 469.171
  - Credits, overpayments, interest, 469.171
  - Designation by municipalities, 469.171
  - Duration, 469.171
  - Interest, overpayments from tax credits, 469.171
  - Limitations, 469.169
  - Recapture, 469.171
  - Restrictions, 469.171
  - Revenue commissioner, implementation, 469.171
- Technical assistance, 469.173
- Trade and economic development commissioner
  - Application evaluation, 469.169
  - Technical assistance, duties, 469.173
- Zone boundaries, realignment, 469.173

**ENTERTAINMENT AGENCIES**

- Appeals for license suspension or revocation, 184A.14
- Bonds, requirements, 184A.10
- Conduct, requirements, 184A.18
- Contracts with artists
  - Arbitration, 184A.06
  - Arbitration clauses, validity, 184A.19
  - Labor and industry department approval, 184A.06
  - Notice of approval, requirements, 184A.06
- Definitions, 184A.01
- Existing agencies, requirements, 184A.03
- Fee schedules
  - Changes, requirements, 184A.05
  - Filing requirements, 184A.05
  - Publication, 184A.05
- Fees for licenses, 184A.09
- Investigations, 184A.07, 184A.17

**ENTERTAINMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)****Labor and industry department**

- Authority, 184A.17
- Contract form approval, 184A.06
- Duties, generally, 184A.16
- Fee schedules, filing, 184A.05
- Investigations, 184A.07, 184A.17
- Official seal, affixing, 184A.16
- Record keeping, requirements, 184A.15
- Register of applicants, requirements, 184A.15
- Rulemaking authority, 184A.16
- Subpoenas, issuance, 184A.13, 184A.16
- Licenses
  - Affidavits, requirements, 184A.04
  - Appeals for suspension or revocation, 184A.14
  - Applications, 184A.04
  - Existing agencies, requirements, 184A.03
  - Fees, 184A.09
  - Hearings for revocation or suspension, 184A.13
  - Issuance, conditions, 184A.12
  - Posting requirements, 184A.02
  - Renewals, 184A.08
  - Requirement generally, 184A.02
  - Revocation, 184A.12, 184A.13
  - Suspension, 184A.12, 184A.13
  - Term, 184A.08
  - Transfers, 184A.11
- Record keeping, requirements, 184A.15
- Register of applicants, 184A.15
- Repayments, requirements, 184A.18
- Service of process, 184A.18
- Violations of law, penalties, 184A.20

**ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND**

See MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND

**ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORIES**

- Certification, 144.98
- Fees, 144.98

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**

- Assessment of impact statement costs, 116D.045
- Batteries, see WASTE
- Beverage containers with pull tabs, ban, 325E.03
- Chlorofluorocarbons, sales, 325E.38
- Cleanup costs, liens, see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY
- Coordination of permits, see Environmental Coordination Procedures Act, Minnesota, this topic
- Critical Areas Act of 1973
  - Citation, 116G.01
  - Definitions, 116G.03
  - Designation, 116G.06
  - Exceptions, 116G.08
  - Grants for planning, 116G.14
  - Permits for development, 116G.12
  - Planning grants, 116G.14
  - Plans and regulations
    - Approval, 116G.07
    - Failure to prepare or submit, 116G.09
    - Preparation, 116G.07
    - Review, 116G.07
    - Updating and revision, 116G.10
  - Policy, 116G.02
  - Protection of landowner rights, 116G.13
  - Rules, 116G.04
  - Selection criteria, 116G.05
  - Suspension of development, 116G.11
- Education, environmental, 126A.01 to 126A.12
- Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04
- Environmental Coordination Procedures Act, Minnesota
  - Application procedures, 116C.26
  - Citation, 116C.22
  - Conflict with federal law, 116C.33
  - Definitions, 116C.24

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

Environmental Coordination Procedures Act, Minnesota (Cont'd)

- Fees, 116C.30
- Hearings, 116C.28
- Information centers, 116C.34
- Local approval, 116C.31
- Notice requirements, 116C.27
- Permits coordination unit, transfer to bureau of business licenses, 116C.25
- Purposes, 116C.23
- Rules, 116C.32
- Withdrawal of agency, 116C.29

Environmental impact statements

- Adequacy, determination, 116D.04
- Alternative forms of environmental review, 116D.04
- Assessment of costs, 116D.045
- Coordination, see Environmental Coordination Procedures Act, Minnesota, this topic
- Electric power facilities, 116D.04
- Enforcement, 116D.04
- Government units, 116D.04
- Judicial actions relating to, 116D.04
- Negative declaration, 116D.04
- PCB burning, 116.38
- Preparation, 116D.04
- Requirement, 116D.04
- Rules, 116D.04
- Southern Minnesota river basin, flood control projects, 103F.181
- Variance, 116D.04

Environmental policy act

- Environmental impact statements, 116D.04, 116D.045
- Existing obligations, 116D.06
- Governor to report to legislature, 116D.07
- Policy declaration, 116D.02
- Purposes, 116D.01
- Report to legislature, 116D.07
- State agency actions, 116D.03, 116D.06

Environmental quality board

- Administrative services, 116C.03
- Assessment of impact statement costs, 116D.045
- Budget, 116C.03
- Coordination of environmental permits, see Environmental Coordination Procedures Act, Minnesota, this topic
- Costs of environmental impact statement, assessment, 116D.045
- Costs of impact statements, 116D.045
- Costs of impact statements, assessment, 116D.045
- Critical Areas Act of 1973, 116G.01 to 116G.14
- Data, classification, 13.74
- Definitions, 116C.02
- Energy trends report, 216C.18
- Environmental coordination procedures, see Environmental Coordination Procedures Act, Minnesota, this topic
- Federal funds, 116C.08
- Genetic engineering, 116C.91 to 116C.95
- Hearings, 116C.06
- Legislative findings, 116C.01
- Low-level radioactive waste disposal, 116C.852
- Membership, 116C.03
- Permit coordination, see Environmental Coordination Procedures Act, Minnesota, this topic
- Pipeline routing, requirements, 116I.015
- Power plant siting, 116C.51 to 116C.69
- Powers and duties, 116C.04
- Staff, 116C.03
- Water planning duties, 103B.151
- Water research needs evaluation, 103A.43

Environmental Rights Act, Minnesota

- Bond, 116B.06
- Burden of proof, 116B.04
- Citation, 116B.13

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

Environmental Rights Act, Minnesota (Cont'd)

- Civil actions, 116B.03, 116B.10
- Definitions, 116B.02
- Intervention, 116B.09
- Judicial review, 116B.09
- Jurisdiction, 116B.11
- Process, 116B.11
- Purpose, 116B.01
- Referees, 116B.05
- Relief, 116B.07
- Remedies nonexclusive, 116B.12
- Remittitur, 116B.08

Laboratories, environmental testing

- Certification, 144.98
- Fees, 144.98

Native prairie tax exemption, 272.02

Packages and containers, design review, 116F.06

PCB's prohibited, see CHEMICALS, CHEMISTS, CHEMISTRY

Permits coordination, see Environmental Coordination Procedures Act, Minnesota, this topic

Pipeline regulation, 116I.01 to 116I.11

Pollution control equipment tax exemption, 272.02, 272.025

Polychlorinated biphenyls, use prohibited, see CHEMICALS, CHEMISTS, CHEMISTRY

Power plant siting, 116C.51 to 116C.69

Solid waste recycling, 116F.01 to 116F.08

Tree planting, environmental education purposes, 89.35

Waste Management Act of 1980, see WASTE

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD**

See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

**ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE AND LIABILITY ACT**

See HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

**EPIDEMIC**

See DISEASES

**EPILEPSY, PERSONS HAVING**

Commissioner of human services

- Administration and control of school, 246.01
- Certain powers and duties transferred to, 246.01
- Collect and disseminate information regarding treatment, 246.05
- Guardian of, 246.01, 256.93
- Publication of reports as to studies, 246.05

Contributions for benefit of, acceptance by commissioner of human services, 246.41

Driver's licenses, 171.04

Guardians or conservators, 246.01

- Audit and payment of transportation to, 252.08
- Care and treatment in, 246.014
- Transportation to, 252.06

Mentally ill and dangerous persons, commitment to Minnesota Security Hospital, 253.20

Surgical operation, consent of guardian, 256.06

**EQUAL RIGHTS**

See DISCRIMINATION

See HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT

**EQUALIZATION, BOARDS OF**

Cities, 274.01

Commissioner of revenue constitutes the state board, 270.11

County board

- Abstract of proceedings to county auditor, 274.17
- Adjournment, 274.14
- Certified abstract of real estate assessment roll as equalized, to town clerk, 274.18
- Copy of record and orders to commissioner of revenue, 274.14
- County assessor, report to commissioner of revenue, 270.11
- County assessor to correct assessment lists, 274.16
- County auditor, member of board, 274.13



**EQUALIZATION, BOARDS OF (Cont'd)**

## County board (Cont'd)

- Determination of place of listing personal property, 273.48
  - Duties, 274.13
  - Hearing on complaints as to assessments after review board meeting, 274.01
  - Length of session, 274.14
  - Members, 274.13
  - Publication of record and orders, 274.14, 274.17
  - Record of proceedings, 274.14, 274.17
  - Special board, 274.13
- State board of equalization
- Abstract of assessments, 270.11
  - Adjournment, 270.12
  - Appearances before, 270.11
  - Certified copy of abstract of real estate assessment roll to town clerk, 274.18
  - Commissioner of revenue to constitute, 270.12
  - Commissioner to keep record of changes in valuation by board, 270.13
  - Continuation with power to review and modify action of commissioner, 270.11
  - County auditor's report, 270.11
  - Different, counties, apportionment among, 270.12
  - Duties, 270.12
  - Examination of returns, 270.12
  - Meeting, 270.11, 270.12
  - Public utility personal property, 270.12
  - Rates per cent of taxes to be determined from amount of property equalized by board, 275.01, 275.28

**EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS**

- Cities, penalties for noncompliance, 471.9981
- Correction of inequities, allocation of funds, 471.9966
- Counties, penalties for noncompliance, 471.9981
- Data, classification, 471.9966
- Definitions, 471.991
- Discrimination actions, evidence, 471.997
- Effective date, 471.9975
- Establishment, requirements, 471.992
- High school league, 128C.15
- Job evaluation systems, requirements, 471.994
- Reasonable relationship, defined, 471.993
- Reports, requirements, 471.995, 471.998
- School districts, penalties for noncompliance, 124A.31
- State employees, 43A.01

**EQUITY**

- Costs, several defendants, 549.07

**EROSION**

- See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION

**ESCAPE, PURSUIT, AND RESCUE**

- See CRIMES, CRIMINALS
- See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
- See FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE
- See RESCUE

**ESCHEATS**

- Abandoned property or funds in banks, refundment by executive council, 9.071
- Attorney general, duties, 525.161, 525.84
- Decedent's estate, 525.84, 525.841
- Erroneous escheat from intestate estate, 525.84, 525.841
- Land may be deeded to holder of incumbrance, 94.351
- Personal property, reports to state board of investment, sale, 11A.10
- Public lands, sale, 94.09 to 94.16
- Religious organizations' bonds, exemptions, 345.25
- Return of property erroneously escheated, 525.841
- Sale, 11A.04, 11A.10
- State board of investment, listing and sale of property, 525.841
- State lien waived in certain cases, 525.841
- Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, 345.31 to 345.60

**ESCHEATS (Cont'd)**

- Vacation of escheat decree, 525.84, 525.841

**ESCROW**

- Assignment of mortgage, 47.205
- Home loans, interest on, 47.20

**ESTATE TAXES**

See also TAX ADMINISTRATION

- Appeal of tax, 525.71
  - Apportionment of estate tax, 524.3-916
  - Commissioner of revenue may apply for administration, 291.21
- Death taxes
- Acceptance of certain sum in full settlement, 291.45
  - Agreements as to amount, 291.43
  - Application, 291.47
  - Definitions, 291.41
  - Determination of domicile of decedent
    - Agreement as to amount not reached, 291.44
    - Election to invoke, 291.42
    - Rejection of election to invoke, 291.42
  - Executor, defined, 291.41
  - Interested person defined, 291.41
  - Penalties and interest, limitation, 291.46
  - Taxing official defined, 291.41

Definitions, 291.005

**Exemptions**

- Public employees' retirement benefits, 353.15
- Retirement bonds, 352.15
- Teachers' retirement, 354.10, 354A.11

Federal liens, preservation of records, 386.46

Imposition of tax, 291.01

Omitted and nonprobate property, 291.27

Payment of, 291.12

Payment to state treasurer, 291.13

Penalties, limitation of, 291.46

Postmark, date of filing a payment, 270.271

Power of sale, 291.16

Probate court records, destruction, 525.091

Rates of tax, 291.03

Teachers' retirement annuity fund exempt, 354A.11

Unpaid tax, 291.27

Valuation of estate, 291.075, 291.215

**ESTATES**

See also DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

See also JOINT TENANTS

See also PROBATE

See also TENANCY

At will, 504.06

Augmented estate, definition, 524.2-202

Commencement of expectant estates, 500.18

Conveyance by owner of fee tail estate, 500.04

Creation by donee, 502.66

Defeasible estates, 500.20

Definition, 525.13

Division of

- According to number, 500.19

- Construction of grants and devises, 500.19

- Real or personal property, 500.05

Dower and curtesy, abolished, 519.09, 519.101

Effect of conveyance in fee tail, 500.03

Estates in possession, 500.07

Estates of inheritance, 500.02

Farms tenancy, definition, 500.25

Fee simple, power of disposition, changes, 502.78

Forfeiture

- For waste, 561.17

- Prohibitions, Const. art 1 s 11

Future estates

- Alienability and descendibility of expectant estates, 500.16

- Commencement of expectant estates, 500.18

- Definition, 500.10

- Division as to quantity, 500.01

- Division as to time, 500.06

**ESTATES (Cont'd)**

## Future estates (Cont'd)

- Expectancy, 500.08
- Formation of creating instruments, 500.14
- Inclusiveness, 500.11
- Protection from destructibility rules, 500.15
- Protection in partition, 558.27
- Rule against perpetuities, see PERPETUITIES
- Statutory remainders, 500.10
- Vested or contingent, 500.12

## Ground leases, application of law, 500.21

## Intestate estates

- After-born heirs, 524.2-108
- Alienage, 524.2-112
- Augmented estate, definition, 524.2-202
- Debts to decedent, 524.2-111
- Degree of kindred, 524.2-107
- Elective shares, 524.2-201 to 524.2-207
- Generally, 524.2-101
- Heirs other than spouse, share, 524.2-103
- Homestead descent, 525.145
- Intestacy laws, references to, in wills, 524.2-114
- No taker, 524.2-105
- Parent-child relationships, 524.2-109
- Persons related to decedent through two lines, 524.2-113
- Representation, 524.2-106
- Spouse's right to elective share, 524.2-201 to 524.2-207
- Surviving spouse's share, 524.2-102

## Life estates

- Agriculture, continuation upon termination of life estates, 500.25
- Chattels real, life of third person, 500.05
- Conditional restrictions, 500.11
- Creation in term of years, 500.11
- Division of real or personal property, 500.05
- Farm tenancies, continuation, 500.25
- Freehold, 500.05
- Partition
  - In property subject to, 558.24
  - Judgment, effect, 558.08
  - Setting aside, selling, 558.25
- Remainders
  - Actions, 557.05
  - Limitations on contingency defeating precedent estate, 500.11
- Reversioners, actions, 557.05
- Sale of and investment of proceeds, 558.29
- Shelley's case, rule in, 500.14
- Springing interests, 500.11
- Tenancy for life
  - Conveyances by, 507.19
  - Judgment in partition not to affect, 558.08
- Worthier title rule, 500.14

## Notice of claim, restrictive covenants, 500.20

## Power of disposition, 502.78

## Power to devise, 502.78

## Pretermitted children, 524.2-302

## Rents and profits, 500.17

## Restrictive covenants, 30-year limitation, exceptions, 500.20

## Reversions and remainders

- Actions, 557.05
- Common law remainders, 500.11
- Defined, 500.09 to 500.11
- Division as to quantity, 500.01
- Division as to time, 500.06
- Division of real or personal property, 500.05
- Failure of heirs or issue, 500.14
- Forfeiture for waste, 561.17
- Premature determination of precedent estate, 500.15
- Shifting interests, 500.11
- Springing interests, 500.11
- Vesting by purchase, 500.14

## Spouse omitted from will, 524.2-301

## Taxes, see ESTATE TAXES

**ESTATES (Cont'd)**

## Words of inheritance, 507.06

**ESTIMATE OF NEED**

Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.24

**ESTOPPEL**

- Partner by, 323.15
- Partnerships, rule applies, 323.04
- Plats, estoppel to question validity, 505.15, 505.16
- Tenant to deny landlord's title, 504.08
- Termination of lease, property destroyed or untenantable, 504.05

**ESTRAYS**

## See also ANIMALS

- Animals exposed to inclement weather, 343.29
- Estrays and animals at large or doing damage, 346.01 to 346.19

**ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT**

## See also ELECTIONS

- Advance of credit, defined, 10A.01
- Allocation of money to candidates, 10A.31, 10A.315
- Approved expenditure, defined, 10A.01
- Attributable contributions, 10A.15
- Ballot question, 10A.01, 10A.12
- Campaign expenditure defined, 10A.01
- Campaign expenditure limits, 10A.25 to 10A.28
- Campaign practices, transporting voters, restrictions, 211B.11
- Campaign reports, exemptions, disclosure requirements, Const. art 7 s 9, 10A.20
- Candidate, defined, 10A.01
- Candidates, contributions to, 10A.065, 10A.12, 10A.15
- Candidates, expenditure reports, candidate without principal campaign committee, 10A.20
- Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
- Congressional campaign financing
  - Applicability, 10A.42
  - Certification, 10A.49
  - Contribution and loan limits, 10A.45
  - Definitions, 10A.41
  - Distribution, 10A.49
  - Expenditure limits
    - Adjustment, 10A.44
    - Agreement, 10A.43
    - Maximum expenditures, 10A.44
  - Legislative findings, intent, 10A.40
  - Matching requirement, 10A.48
  - Multicandidate political party expenditures, 10A.46
  - Penalties, 10A.47
  - Reports, 10A.51
  - Return of money, 10A.50
- Contribution defined, 10A.01
- Contributions, refund, 290.06
- Contributions during legislative session, 10A.065
- Contributions to political committee, 10A.12, 10A.15
- Contributions to principal campaign committee, 10A.15, 10A.27
- Corporate campaign contributions, 211B.15
- Definitions, 10A.01
- Disclosure requirements, Const. art 7 s 9, 10A.20
- Donation in kind, defined, 10A.01
- Earmarking of funds, 10A.16
- Economic interest statements
  - Exception, zoological board, 85A.01
  - Public utilities commissioners, 216A.035
- Elections campaign fund, 10A.30, 10A.31, 10A.315, 10A.321 to 10A.325, 10A.335
- Ethical practices board, powers, duties, 10A.02, 10A.04, 10A.255
- Executive branch employees, code of ethics, 43A.38
- Financial institution, defined, 10A.01
- Financial reports, ballot questions, 211A.01, 211A.02
- Freedom to associate, 10A.265
- Fundraising during legislative session, 10A.065

**ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT (Cont'd)**

Hennepin County elections, campaign practices, 383B.041 to 383B.058

Income tax designation, 10A.31

Independent expenditure  
Defined, 10A.01  
Report, 10A.20

Individuals, expenditure reports, 10A.20

Injunctive relief, 10A.34

Legislative session, contributions or solicitations, 10A.065

Loan defined, 10A.01

Lobbying, local government reports to state auditor, 6.76

Lobbyists  
Contingent fees prohibited, 10A.06  
Defined, 10A.01  
Financial records audit, 10A.04  
Legislative session, contributions, 10A.065  
Notice of failure to register, penalty, 10A.03  
Penalty for false statement, 10A.10  
Principal's report, 10A.04  
Registration, 10A.03  
Reporting persons registered, 10A.05  
Reports of activities, 10A.04  
Termination statement 10A.04

Local official, defined, 10A.01

Major political party, definition, 10A.01

Metropolitan governmental unit, defined, 10A.01

Multicandidate political party expenditures, 10A.275

Noncampaign disbursement, defined, 10A.01

Penalties  
Excess expenditures, 10A.28, 10A.29  
False statements, 10A.10, 10A.22  
Generally, 10A.34

Political committees  
Accounts, 10A.13  
Contributions to, 10A.12, 10A.15  
Contributions by, 10A.15  
Defined, 10A.01  
Disclosure requirements, 10A.20  
Dissolution or termination, 10A.24, 10A.242  
Earmarking of funds, 10A.16  
Exemptions, 10A.20  
Expenditures, 10A.17  
Failure to register, penalty, 10A.14  
Funds, 10A.12  
Inactive, dissolution, 10A.242  
Loans, forgiven, 10A.241  
Organization, 10A.11  
Payment of bills, 10A.18  
Registration, 10A.14  
Reports, 10A.20 to 10A.23  
Termination, 10A.241  
Transfer of debts, 10A.241  
Transfer of funds to, 10A.15

Political fund, 10A.01, 10A.12, 10A.15, 10A.20

Political subdivision, defined, 10A.01

Principal, defined, 10A.01

Principal campaign committee, 10A.15, 10A.19, 10A.27

Public officials  
Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
Definition, 10A.01  
Notice of failure to disclose representation, 10A.08  
Penalty for false statement, 10A.10  
Representation disclosed, 10A.08  
Statement of economic interest, 10A.09

Public subsidy  
Agreements, 10A.322  
Estimates of allocations, 10A.321  
Matching requirements, 10A.323  
Party without candidates, 10A.325  
Return of subsidy, 10A.324

Public utilities commissioners, economic interest statements, filing, 216A.035

Reports, 10A.20 to 10A.23

Representation to be disclosed, 10A.08

**ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT (Cont'd)**

Special School District No. 1, elections, 383B.041 to 383B.058

State civil service employees, code of ethics, 43A.38

State elections campaign fund, 10A.30, 10A.31, 10A.315, 10A.321 to 10A.325, 10A.335

State employees, financial interest in state contracts prohibited, 15.43

Statement of economic interest  
Notice of failure to file, 10A.09  
Supplemental statement, 10A.09

Third party reimbursement, 10A.20

Transfer of funds, defined, 10A.01

**EVERGREENS**

See DECORATIVE TREES

**EVICTIONS**

See also FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER

For waste, 561.17

Landlords and tenants, 504.01 to 504.09

State lands, possession adverse to covenants of lease, 90.311

Treble damages for unlawful forcible eviction, 557.08

**EVIDENCE**

See also ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTING

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

See also PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS

Accountant, unauthorized holding out or practice as, 326.224

Addresses of victims or witnesses, 611A.035

Aeronautics investigations, limitations on use, 360.015

Affidavits as evidence, recording required, 507.29

Arbitration cases, 572.14

Arson, disclosure of evidence, 299F.055

Attorney  
Court may require proof of right of appearance, 481.09  
Testimony for client, 481.06

Cemetery lots, prima facie evidence of abandonment, 306.23

Chemical tests for alcohol, 634.16

Child abuse cases  
Out of court statements, 260.156  
Reports, 626.556  
Witnesses rights, 631.046

Commercial code, see COMMERCIAL CODE

Common carrier, only needful for patron to prove proper delivery, 540.17

Common law of other states, 599.03

Communications intercepted, 626A.04, 626A.11, 626A.12

Community dispute resolution program communications, 494.02

Compelled testimony, immunity, 609.09

Confined persons, testimony, 589.35

Contested cases, Administrative Procedure Act, 14.60

Convictions, water safety violations, 86B.815

Coroner's records, reports, see CORONERS

Criminal destruction of, 609.63

Defamation by radio, answer, 544.043

Discrimination in purchase of farm products, 17.15

Dishonored checks, 609.535

DNA analysis, admissibility of results, 634.25

Documentary, see DOCUMENTS, DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Domestic abuse, evidence of previous abuse, 634.20

Driving all-terrain vehicles or snowmobiles while intoxicated, 84.91

Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, privilege, 181.954

Enforcement of Support Act, Revised Uniform Reciprocal, proceedings, rules, 518C.16

Expert witnesses, fees, 357.25

False, 609.63

False testimony, inducements, 609.42, 609.48

Fires, prima facie evidence of cause, 88.75

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

977

## INDEX

### EVIDENCE (Cont'd)

Food inspection, authenticated copy of chemist's analysis, 31.13  
Foreign jurisdictions, 634.30  
Genetic and blood test results, statistical probability evidence, 634.26  
Government data, discoverability, 13.03  
Grand jury, disclosures, 628.68  
Homicide, proof of death, 634.051  
In the regular course of business, defined, 600.135  
Incriminating testimony, use of, 609.09  
Infrared breath tests, 634.16  
Insurance, statement by assured to fire marshal, 299F.35  
Intercepted communications, 626A.11  
Interpretative statutes relating to evidence, 602.01 to 602.03  
Job evaluation systems, used as, 43A.05  
Judgments of justices of peace from foreign states, 599.24  
Judicial notice  
    Foreign laws, 599.04 to 599.08  
    Labor and industry department, seal and signature, 175.11  
    Rules published in State Register, 14.37  
    Workers' compensation court of appeals, seal and signature, 175A.08  
    Workers' compensation seal and signature, 175.11  
Juvenile court proceedings, 260.155, 260.156, 260.211  
Lake conservation districts, rules, 103B.683  
Lost instrument, evidence of contents, 601.01 to 601.05  
Marriage, 602.02  
Motorcycles, head injuries, lack of protective headgear, 169.974  
Motors, possession of stolen vehicles, 168.36  
Notarial powers, acknowledgments, 359.04  
Oral defamation, testimony required, 609.765  
Out of court statements, child abuse cases, 260.156  
Paternity, 257.62, 257.63  
Perjury, 609.48  
Photographic copies, business and public records, 600.135  
Photographs, property crimes, 609.523  
Presentation at trial, 546.11  
Presumptions, see PRESUMPTIONS  
Prima facie, see PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE  
Privilege  
    Child abuse, exception, 626.556  
    Marriage and family therapy board licensees, 148B.39  
Records  
    Drivers' license, 171.17  
    Reproductions of, admission in evidence, 600.135  
    School districts and boards, 123.66  
    Wholesale produce dealers, 27.06  
Rules of, see COURT RULES, volume nine  
Sexual conduct, victim's previous conduct, 609.347  
State fire marshal, records not admissible in civil actions to recover in fire losses, 299F.35  
Stolen property used as evidence, restoration, 629.361  
Suppression, evidence unlawfully obtained, 626.21  
Taxation, tax court, small claims division, admissibility, 271.21  
Telephone companies, investigation before public service department, 237.28  
Treason, required testimony, 609.385  
Unlawfully obtained, suppression, 626.21  
Wheelchair transporter safety violation, 299A.16  
Wiretap evidence, 626A.11  
Witnesses, 595.01 to 595.08  
Worker's compensation  
    Facts, burden of proof, 176.021  
    Order directing payment of benefits, 176.191  
    Settlement offers, 176.081

### EXAMINATIONS

See also STATE AUDITOR  
Attorneys, 357.08, 481.01, 625.04  
Bank holding companies, 46.04  
Banks, 46.04, 46.06, 46.11, 48.14, 48.59

### EXAMINATIONS (Cont'd)

Barbers, 154.065, 154.08, 154.09, 154.11 to 154.15  
Chiropractics, 148.06, 148.10  
Civil service, see STATE CIVIL SERVICE  
Commerce commissioner, 48.14  
Correctional employees, 241.14  
Cosmetologists, 155A.07  
County treasurer, accounts, books, records, 385.19  
Court, persons sentenced, as to vocation, 609.115  
Dead bodies, by coroner, 357.11  
Driver's licenses, 171.04, 171.13, 171.27  
Embalmers and funeral directors, 149.02  
Face amount certificate investment companies, 54.27, 54.294  
Federal deposit insurance corporation, acceptance, 48.59  
Felony convictions, presence examination, 609.115  
Financial institutions, 46.04, 46.08, 48.59  
Firefighters' civil service, 420.07, 420.10, 420.11  
Foreign insurance companies, 60A.03, 60A.05  
Gasoline tax, records of persons collecting, 296.04  
Gross earnings tax, 6.52, 270.083  
Income tax, 293.13  
Industrial loan and thrift companies by commissioner, 53.09  
Insurance companies, 60A.03, 60A.031  
Investment companies, 54.27  
Jury, 631.36  
Legislative auditor, see LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR  
Lien for service and expenses, 514.67  
Midwives, 148.31  
Mining companies incident to occupation tax, 298.15  
Municipal merit system  
    Appointments, 44.06  
    Contracts between political divisions, 44.13  
    Influencing prohibited, 44.15  
    Promotion, 44.06  
Optometrists, 148.54, 148.57  
Pharmacy, 151.07, 151.10 to 151.12  
Physical  
    School health records, 144.29  
    Teachers retirement fund, 354.07  
Physicians and surgeons, 147.01 to 147.03  
Police civil service, 419.06, 419.09, 419.10, 419.13  
Publication of notice  
    Firefighters' civil service commission, 420.11  
    Police civil service commission, 419.10  
Records or papers in custody of county recorder, 386.17  
Revolving fund  
    Collections deposited in fund, 60A.03  
    Excess canceled into general fund, 60A.03  
    Expenditure, 60A.03  
    Payments from fund, 60A.03  
    State treasury, kept in, 60A.03  
Safe deposit companies, 55.095  
Savings associations, 46.04, 51A.44  
Savings banks, assets and liabilities, 46.04, 50.19, 50.22  
Schools, regulations by state board, 121.11  
State institutions, physical examination of prospective employees, includes, 241.14, 246.27, 246.28  
State university board, furnishing veterans, 136.19  
Trust companies, 46.04, 48.67, 48.77  
Veterinarians, 156.01 to 156.04  
Warehouses and warehouse operators, 231.03  
EXAMINERS  
    See also ATTORNEYS AT LAW  
    See also BANK EXAMINERS  
    See also BARBERS AND BARBERSHOPS  
    See also BOARDS  
    See also CHIROPRACTICS  
    See also HAIRDRESSERS, COSMETOLOGISTS  
    See also HEALING ARTS  
    See also INSURANCE  
    See also LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR  
    See also NURSES  
    See also PHYSICIANS, SURGEONS

**EXAMINERS (Cont'd)**

- See also SECURITIES
- See also STATE AUDITOR
- See also TITLE
- See also WORKERS' COMPENSATION
- Board of law examiners, 481.01, 481.02
- Insanity proceedings, coroner to appoint, 357.11
- Municipal merit system, 44.07
- Police pensions in certain cities, 423.388

**EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM****Damage**

- Cost reimbursement, 216D.06
- Defined, 216D.01
- Negligence, evidence of, 216D.06
- Notice, repairs, 216D.06
- Precautions to avoid, 216D.05

**Definitions, 216D.01****Excavation**

- Defined, 216D.01
- Duties of notification center, 216D.04
- Locating underground facilities, 216D.04
- Notice required, 216D.04

**Injunctive relief, 216D.09****Notice, 216D.02 to 216D.04, 216D.06****Notification center**

- Cooperation with local government, 216D.03
- Duties, 216D.04
- Establishment, 216D.03
- Notice to local governments, 216D.03
- Participation, 216D.03

**Ordinances, effect on, 216D.07****Penalties, civil, 216D.08****Pipeline companies, compliance, 299F.59****Rules, penalties, 216D.08****EXCAVATIONS****Hazardous excavations, 463.25****Mechanics' lien, 514.01****Notice system, see EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM****Wells, cisterns, maintenance or abandonment, 471.92****EXCHANGES****Foreign currency exchanges, 325F.51****Franchises and other corporate property, 300.09****Grain exchanges, supervision by department of agriculture, 235.01****Nonprofit corporations, 317A.905****Soil and water conservation districts, real or personal property, 103C.331****EXCISE TAXES****Aggregate removal production tax, 298.75****Cigarettes, see CIGARETTE TAX****Controlled substances**

- Assessment, 297D.12
- Collection, 297D.02
- Confidentiality, 297D.13
- Controlled substance, defined, 297D.01
- Credit for previously paid taxes, 297D.085
- Dealer, defined, 297D.01
- Definitions, 297D.01
- Exemption, lawful possession, 297D.06
- Immunity from criminal prosecution, 297D.05
- Marijuana, defined, 297D.01
- Measurement, 297D.07
- Payment on possession, 297D.11
- Penalties, 297D.09
- Powers of commissioner, 297D.14
- Rules, 297D.03
- Stamps, 297D.10, 297D.11
- Tax imposed, 297D.04
- Tax rate, 297D.08
- Time limits, 297D.09

**Exemptions**

- Motor vehicle, 297B.03
- St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, 246A.24
- Waste materials, 296.03

**EXCISE TAXES (Cont'd)****False statements, 609.41****Federal property, residents, 1.042****Fuels taxes**

- Actions for penalty not a bar to criminal prosecutions, 296.26

**Agricultural alcohol gasoline****Definition, 296.01****Tax reduction, 296.02****Assessment, pipelines, 273.33****Aviation fuel tax fund, 296.421****Bankruptcy, suspension of statute of limitations, 296.15****Blending prohibited, 296.23****Bulk purchasers****Licenses, 296.12****Payment of tax, reporting, 296.12, 296.14****City or town transit system, exempt, 296.02, 296.025****Compressed natural gas****Exemptions, 296.02, 296.025****Permits, fees, 296.01, 296.026****Report to legislature, 296.028****Confessions of judgment, 296.12, 296.14, 296.17****Credit on petroleum purchased in other states, 296.17****Dealers and distributors, records****Accessible to commissioner or agent, 296.21****Records retained for four years, 296.21****Dealers licenses, 296.06, 296.12****Definitions, 296.01, 296.17****Distributors****Licenses, 296.06****Payment of tax, reporting, 296.12****Exemption, 296.02, 296.025****Failure to comply with provision of act, 296.25****Federal law, application of, 296.19****Fee for quarterly reporting, 296.17****Forest road use, 296.16, 296.421****Gasoline for use in motor vehicles, 296.16****In lieu of all except ad valorem, 296.20****Interest on refunds, 270.76****License revocation by revenue commissioner, 296.11****Marine gasoline, 296.01, 296.16, 296.421****Motor carriers licenses, 296.115, 296.17****Motor carrier trip permits, 296.17****Motor fuel road tax, 296.17****Motor vehicles****Ambulances, 297B.03****Shipped in interstate commerce, 296.18****Penalties, 296.15, 296.18, 296.25****Propane****Exemptions, 296.02, 296.025****Permits, fees, 296.01, 296.026****Report to legislature, 296.028****Rates, 296.02****Records, inspection of, 296.04****Refunds, 270.76, 296.14, 296.18****Refunds on gasoline purchased in other states, 296.17****Registration of service stations, 296.02****Reimbursement in certain cases, 296.18****Reports of gasoline on hand, 296.17****Reports to commissioner, 296.14****Road tax report, failure to file, 296.115****Rules, 296.27****Snowmobile gasoline tax, distribution of, 296.421****Special fuels, registration, records, bonds, reporting, payment of tax, 296.12****Substitutes for gasoline, rate, 296.025****Time limits, assessments, 296.15****Transit system, exemption, 296.02, 296.025****Unrefunded tax, distribution, 296.421****Use other than motor vehicles, refunds, 296.18****Gravel removal production tax, 298.75****Liquor****Bad debt, refunds, 297C.06****Bottle tax, 297C.02**

**EXCISE TAXES (Cont'd)****Liquor (Cont'd)****Collection**

Assessment, 297C.05

Civil action, 297C.05

Seizure, 297C.12

Time limits, 297C.11

Common carriers, reports, payment, 297C.17

Credits, fermented malt beverages, 297C.02

Definitions, 297C.01

Deposit of receipts, 297C.08

Enforcement, powers, duties, 297C.10

**Exemptions**

Bottle tax, 297C.02

Generally, 297C.07

Seized liquor, 340A.904

Importation by individuals, 297C.09

Indian tribes, sales to, 297C.045

Information reports, 297C.03

Interest, 297C.14

Miniatures of liquor and wines, exempt from bottle tax, 297C.02

**Payment**

Date due, 297C.04, 297C.05

Distilled spirits, 297C.03

Fermented malt beverages, 297C.04

Wine, 297C.03

**Penalties**

Criminal, 297C.13

Failure to file, 297C.14

Fraud, 297C.14

Importation, 297C.09

Negligence, 297C.14

Unpaid tax, 297C.14

Personal liability, 297C.16

Rates, 270.76, 297C.02

Refunds, 297C.06

Returns, 297C.03 to 297C.05

Time limits, 297C.11

Wholesalers, sales to Indian tribes, 297C.045

Marijuana, see Controlled substances, this topic

Meter, sales tax on, county treasurer to set, 297.03

Mineral taxes, see MINERAL TAXES

Motor fuel road tax, 296.17

Motor vehicle use, 296.02

**Motor vehicles**

Business or professional licensing, taxes paid before issuing, 270.72

Certificate, 168A.23, 297B.04, 297B.05

Collector vehicles, 297B.02, 297B.025

Credits for taxes paid, 297B.08

Dealer plates, 297B.035

Definitions, 297B.01

Educational institution, instructional use, 297B.03

Exemptions, 297B.03, 297B.035

Government, sales to United States, 297B.03

Imposition, 297B.02

Indian reservation, purchases in, 297B.02

Information confidential, 297B.12

Leased cars, sale by lessor, 297B.035

Motorized bicycles, 297B.035

Older passenger automobiles, 297B.02, 297B.025

Payment required, 297B.06

Penalties, 297B.10

Powers of registrar, 297B.11

Presumptions, 297B.07

Purchase for resale, 297B.035

Purchase price, defined, 297B.01

**Rates**

Collector vehicles, 297B.02, 297B.025

Generally, 297B.02

Older passenger automobiles, 297B.02, 297B.025

Purchased for resale, 297B.035

Refunds to manufacturers, 297B.031

Registration issued on payment of tax, 297B.06

Revenue allocation, 297B.09

**EXCISE TAXES (Cont'd)****Motor vehicles (Cont'd)**

Sales tax exemption, 297B.13

Tax refund agreement with tribal council, 297B.02

Time limits, criminal complaints, 297B.10

Narcotics, see Controlled substances, this topic

Occupation tax, see MINERAL TAXES

Penalties, failure to pay, 296.15

Production tax, see MINERAL TAXES

Taconite, see MINERAL TAXES

Tobacco products, see CIGARETTE TAX

Waste materials, exemption, 296.03

**EXECUTION SALES**

Agricultural property, mediation notice, 550.365

Amount to be sold, 550.20

Auction, 550.20

Corporate stock, 550.21

Growing crops, 550.17

Homesteads, 550.175

**Irregularities**

Effect of, 550.28

No execution in certain cases, 550.28

Notice of, 550.18

Officer liable for money collected, three-year time limitation, 541.06

Officers forbidden to purchase, 387.09, 550.20

**Payment by officers**

Personal property, 550.20

Proceeds to creditor, 550.08

**Purchaser**

Property rights subject to legal seizure, 550.23

Recovery of price paid, irregular sale, 550.28

To pay tax and insurance, 582.03

**Real property**

Homesteads, inclusions, 550.175

Proceedings, certificate, 550.20, 550.22

Taxes, where required to be paid to record, 272.12

Transcription of certificate by county recorder, 386.23

Reversal of judgment, effect of, 550.28

Title absolute, when, 550.24

Trespass after levy or sale, 561.10

**EXECUTIONS**

See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

See also HOMESTEAD

See also SUPPLEMENTARY PROCEEDINGS

Agricultural property, mediation notice, 550.365

Alienation of property by heir, effect of, 573.18

**Costs**

Dissolution of marriage, 518.14

Dissolution of partnership, 556.09

Partition proceedings, 558.10

Death of judgment debtor, 550.06

Delivery of property, 550.03

**Excepted from**

Estates at sufferance, 500.05

Estates at will, 500.05

**Exemptions from**

Accident and disability insurance, 550.39

Arms and equipment of militia, 192.25

Benefits under state retirement act, 352.15

Cash bail, 629.53

Cemeteries, lands of private, 307.09

Cemetery associations, property of, 306.14, 307.09

Death benefits, payments, 550.37

Disability benefits, payments, 550.37

Disposable earnings, exemption period after deposit in financial institution, 550.37

Exemption not affected, deposit in financial institution, 550.37

Firefighters' pensions, 69.62

Firefighters' relief associations, benefits, 423A.16, 424.27, 424A.02

Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.18

Garnishment, payment notwithstanding, 550.37

Homestead, 510.01 to 510.09

**EXECUTIONS (Cont'd)****Exemptions from (Cont'd)**

- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.039
- Insurance contract, 550.37
- Limited partner, rights of levy as to, 322.22, 322A.57
- Minneapolis employees retirement benefits, 422A.24
- Motor vehicle, 550.37
- Notaries, seal and docket, 359.03
- Personal property, enumeration, 550.37
- Police relief associations, benefits, 423.39, 423.61, 423.813, 423A.16
- Property in excess of exemption, subject to levy, 550.41
- Property in general, 550.37
- Property liable for improvement and repair, Const. art 1 s 12
- Relief recipients, for a certain period, 550.37
- Residence of debtor, 550.37
- Retirement fund annuities, 353.15
- Selection of exempt property, 550.37, 550.41
- Teachers' retirement fund, 354.10, 354A.11
- Unemployment benefits, 268.17
- Veteran's pension and bonus, 550.38
- Wage allowance for dependents, 550.37
- Waiver of property exemption, statement required, 550.37
- Fees, clerk, city first class, filing of, 357.39
- Insolvent bank, excepted from, 49.04
- Inventory, 550.19
- Judgment debtor, service of copy of inventory, 550.19
- Judgments**
  - Appeal from county board, 373.11
  - Appeal from probate court, 525.731
  - Assignment, effect of, 548.13
  - Municipal corporations, 465.14
  - Official bond, default of, 574.25
  - School districts, limitations, 127.06
- Levies under**
  - Bulky articles, 550.13
  - Choses in action, liquidation by officer, 550.08
  - Corporations, proceedings, 300.29
  - Description of property to be furnished to officer, 550.15
  - Disposable earnings, exemption period after deposit in financial institution, 550.37
  - Growing crops, 550.17
  - Insufficient, liability of sheriff, 387.07
  - Judgment lien, property subject to, 550.10, 550.11
  - Logging lien, 514.50
  - Money, 550.09
  - Personal property
    - Bulky articles, 550.13
    - Manual delivery, 550.12
  - Pledges, chattel mortgages, 550.16
- Lien**
  - Commencement, 550.10
  - Wages, 514.59 to 514.61
- New execution in certain cases, 550.28
- Partnership property, 323.24
- Personal representatives, judgment against not a lien on decedent's real estate, 573.03
- Proceedings supplementary to, 575.01 to 575.07
- Purchaser's interest at sale, 550.23, 580.23
- Redemption**
  - Certificate, effect of, 550.27
  - Pending action to set aside sale, 550.29
  - Proceedings, 550.26
  - Removal of original owner, after time to redeem has expired, 566.03
  - Service of copies on judgment debtor, 550.19
  - Time for, order of, notice, 550.25
  - Waste pending year for, 561.18
  - Who may redeem, 550.24
- Registered lands, release, discharged from, 508.64, 508.66
- Release, terms of, 550.11, 550.36
- Sales under, see EXECUTION SALES

**EXECUTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Stay of bond, 550.36
- Stockholders, property of, limitation, 300.28, 300.29
- Supplementary proceedings, order for examination, 575.02
- Sureties**
  - Default of bonded vessel, 579.04
  - On appeal or stay, 550.36
- Towns, proceedings to collect from, 365.41
- Trespass after levy or sale, 561.10
- Unlawful seizure, 629.402
- Writ and return**
  - County, issued where judgment recorded, 550.07
  - Form and contents, 550.04
  - Issue to plural counties, 550.07
  - Personal property, no docketing requirement, 550.07
  - Proceedings under, 550.08
  - Real property, docketing requirement, 550.07
  - Ten-year limitation on issuance, 550.01

**EXECUTIVE BRANCH**

- Affirmative action**
  - Personnel officer, appointment, 43A.36
  - Plan, preparation and implementation, 43A.191
- Attorney general's legal services, assessment of fees, 8.15
- Bill drafting, deadlines, costs, 3C.035, 3C.056
- Definition, 43A.02
- Employees**
  - Code of ethics, 43A.38
  - Compensation inequities, requirements, 43A.01, 43A.02, 43A.05, 43A.08
- Executive agency, defined, 16A.011
- Rules drafting, costs, 14.07, 14.08

**EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**

- Acquisition of land for camping or parking area, approval, 9.071
- Claims against state, 9.071
- Claims and controversies with the United States, 9.041
- Compromise of claims due the state, 10.11
- Creation and establishment of, 9.011
- Dams, construction, 9.071, 103G.545
- Depositories for state funds, 9.031
- Disaster reassessments, approval, 273.123
- Emergencies, powers, 9.061
- Energy supply emergency, declaration, 216C.15
- Executive secretary, 9.011
- Iron ore leases**
  - Extension, 93.193
  - Issuance, 93.20
  - Modification of, 9.071, 93.191
- Lands**
  - Acquired from United States, 9.071
  - Adjustment of municipal boundaries, initiation or consent of council, 414.065
  - Sales or exchanges of lands within national forests, 9.071, 92.30 to 92.32
  - Subject to delinquent drainage assessments, 9.071, 84A.20 to 84A.30
  - Submerged, tax-forfeited, lease approval, 458.59
- Leases, 93.191
- Meetings, 9.021
- Membership, 9.011
- Mineral permits to mine under state waters, 93.08 to 93.12
- Modification of iron ore leases, 93.191
- Organization and administration, 15.01
- Permits to prospect for iron ore, 9.071
- Powers and duties, 9.011
- Prospecting on mineral lands, permits, 93.08, 93.17
- Public works, payment for safety measures, 181.54
- Relief of needy persons, powers transferred to commissioner of human services, 256.01
- Rural credit, deficiency fund, certificate of indebtedness, 9.071
- State auditor**
  - Appropriation, 9.041
  - Minerals, duties as to, 93.03
  - Reports to executive council, 9.041

**EXECUTIVE COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

- State depositories, designation, 9.031
- State lands, transfer between departments, 15.16
- Taconite lease, increase in rental, 93.191
- Timber and timberlands, 9.071
  - Permits, 90.151
  - Powers, 90.031
  - Reports by commissioner, 90.041
  - Rules, power to establish, 90.031
  - Sale of timber, 90.151
  - Trespass, 90.041
- Transfer of lands between departments, 15.16
- Uncollectible accounts and drafts due the state
  - Cancellation, upon attorney general's approval, 10.12
  - State departments, reports to executive council, 10.12

**EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS**

See also DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION  
See also PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

**Accounting and distribution**

- Appeal, 525.71
- Attorney's lien, 525.491
- Notice, 525.48, 525.51, 525.83
- Petition for settlement or allowance, 525.48
- Spouse's allowance, 525.15
- Taxes, payment of, 291.13
- Time for accounting, 525.48
- Verification and filing, 525.48

**Actions**

- Against or by, 573.01 to 573.21
- Bond not required, 574.18
- Claims against decedent, effect of death, 541.16
- Conversion, 525.392
- Cotenancy of representative, 557.06
- Five-year limitation, 525.702
- Foreign executor or administrator, 573.05
- Fraud, action to recover property, 525.391
- Judgment by default, 573.03
- Personal representative substituted for decedent, 573.02
- Presentment of claim, preliminary to action, 549.14
- Real estate, judgment not a lien, 573.03
- Survival of action, 573.01
- Tax recovery, 291.27
- Usury, recovery of interest, 334.02
- Wrongful act, death by, 573.02

**Allowances**

- Partnership property, 323.24
- Surviving family, 525.15, 525.63, 525.71

**Appeals, 525.71 to 525.731****Appointment**

- Appeals, 525.71 to 525.731
- Hearing, contest, notice, 525.83

**Banks, 48.38****Bonds**

- Bank, oath or security not required, 48.38
- Realty, sale of, 525.652

**Claims against estate**

- Appeal, 525.71
- Next of kin, legatees, devisees, heirs, 573.06 to 573.21
- Notices, 525.83
- Old age pensions or assistance, 256.25
- Redemptions, 550.30 to 550.35
- Wrongful death, 573.02

**Compensation and expenses, 525.391, 525.393, 525.63****Contracts and covenants, enforcement, 525.67, 525.69, 525.692****Coroner, preservation of assets, 525.393****Death of member of limited partnership, 322.21****Death taxes, election of domicile, 291.42****Deposit of funds, security, 48.38****Domicile, election to invoke, for death tax purposes, 291.42****Eminent domain, 525.67****Executor defined, 291.41****Funeral expenses, 525.63****Homestead, 525.63, 525.88, 525.881****EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

- Inheritance taxes, 291.12
  - Investment, bank as representative, 48.38, 48.39
  - Letters, recordation, 525.03
  - Liability for torts, 573.04
  - Liens
    - Attorney, for services, 525.491
    - Sale subject to, 525.661
  - Liquidation of receivables
    - Coroner, duties, 525.393
    - Fraud, recovery of property, 525.391
    - Liability of representative for conversion, negligence or waste, 525.392
  - Notice of
    - Accounting, settlement, distribution, 525.48, 525.483
    - Attorney's lien, 525.491
    - Coroner, sale by, 525.393
    - Deposit of will, 525.22
    - Platting of land, 525.68
    - Sale, mortgage, condemnation, or lease of land, 525.64, 525.642, 525.67
    - Summary closing of estate, 525.51
  - Payment, lien of attorney, 525.491
  - Platting of land, 525.68
  - Sale, mortgage, or lease of lands
    - Adjournment of sale, 525.65
    - Amount of land, sequence of sale of parcels, 525.64, 525.641
    - Appraisal and reappraisal, 525.641, 525.651
    - Bond, increase of, or new, 525.652, 525.66
    - Confirmation, 525.66, 525.662
    - Contract, interest, assignment of, 525.642, 525.66
    - Contracts or covenant liability, 525.69, 525.692
    - Coroner, 525.393
    - Court orders, alternate, 525.64
    - Definitions, 525.62
    - Eminent domain, land taken under, 525.67
    - Hearings, 525.64
    - Liens and encumbrances, 525.661
    - Notices, 525.64, 525.642, 525.65, 525.67, 525.83
    - Parcels, separate, sequence of sale, 525.64, 525.641
    - Petition, 525.64
    - Private sale, 525.651
    - Public sale, 525.65
    - Reasons for sale, homestead, 525.491, 525.63
    - Renewal of encumbrance, 525.63
    - Terms and conditions, resale, 525.642
  - Savings account, nonresident decedent, 51A.30
  - Self-appointed, wrongful, liabilities, 573.04
  - Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, Uniform Act for the, see FIDUCIARIES
  - Special administrator, summary closing of estate, 525.51
  - Taxes, inheritance, 291.12
  - Trust funds, place of deposit, 48.64
  - Uniform Fiduciaries Act, see FIDUCIARIES
  - Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-101 to 524.8-101
- EXEMPTIONS**
- Bankruptcy, married petitioners, 550.371
  - Constitutionality, Const. art 1 s 12
  - Execution, exemptions from, see EXECUTIONS
  - Legislative members and employees, from civil actions, 540.13
  - Military or naval service, 190.06
  - Partnership relations, 323.24, 323.27
  - Taxation, see TAXATION
- EXHIBITIONS**
- See also SHOWS
  - See also THEATERS
  - Accidents, protection against, 624.64
  - Acrobatic exhibitions, protection against accident, 624.64
  - Agricultural association fair excepted as to certain provisions, 375.42
  - Cities first class, funds for scientific and art exhibitions, 450.21, 450.22



**EXHIBITIONS (Cont'd)**

- County board
  - Licensing and regulating, 375.40 to 375.42
  - Participation in unlicensed exhibition by county officers an offense, 375.41
  - State fair, exhibit at, 375.79 to 375.82
- Dangerous exhibitions, 624.63
- Obscene matter, 617.241
- Sexually explicit exhibitions, 617.294
- State fair, exhibitions, licenses, privileges, 37.17
- Towns, bond of supervisors, 368.01
- Weapons, 609.66
- Wildlife, 97A.041

**EXPERIMENT STATIONS**

- Timber research, southern Minnesota, 89.015

**EXPERTS**

- Attorney general may employ, 8.02
- Bureau of criminal apprehension may employ, 299C.04
- Expert accountants, 46.08
- Unemployment compensation law, appointment by commissioner, 268.12
- Workers' compensation proceeding
  - Appointment to make investigations, 176.391
  - Attendance for defense of claim against state, 176.541

**EXPLORATORY BORING**

- Groundwater protection, see WELLS

**EXPLOSIONS, EXPLOSIVES**

- See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- Arson, 609.561 to 609.564
- Blank cartridges, manufacture or sale, 624.20
- Burglary, possession of explosives, 609.59
- Correctional facilities, penalties for introducing illegally, 243.55
- Fireworks, sale in towns, 366.01
- License for sale, 299F.73
- Matches, regulations relating to, 325F.02
- Offenses, minimum terms of imprisonment, 609.11
- Offenses by persons negligently operating steam boilers, 183.62
- Permit for possession, 299F.75
- Possession without license or permit, 299F.80
- Protection by removal of, under order of state fire marshal, 299F.18
- Reckless use of explosives, 609.66
- Regulation of sale or use
  - Affirmation by licensee, 299F.76
  - Definitions, 299F.72
  - License, 299F.73
  - Negligent discharge, 299F.83
  - Permit, 299F.74, 299F.75
  - Persons ineligible for license, 299F.77
  - Policy, 299F.71
  - Possession, 299F.79 to 299F.815
  - Transfer, 299F.78, 299F.82
- Sale to minor, 609.66
- Terrorist threats, 609.713

**EXPORT FINANCE AUTHORITY**

- Board of directors, 116J.9673
- Data, classification, 13.78
- Definitions, 116J.9672
- Duties, 116J.9673
- Establishment, 116J.9673
- Loans, restrictions, 48.24
- Policy, 116J.9671
- Working capital account, 116J.9673

**EXPORT INFORMATION OFFICE**

- See WORLD TRADE CENTER CORPORATION

**EXPRESS COMPANIES**

- See also CARRIERS
- Bills of lading, see BILLS OF LADING
- Inspection of food, 31.08
- Personal property, listed for taxation at situs, 273.33

**EXPRESS COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Rates and charges, see RAILROADS
- Taxation, gross earnings, see GROSS EARNINGS TAXES
- Unclaimed property, 345.01 to 345.14

**EXTENSION COMMITTEE**

- See COUNTY EXTENSION COMMITTEE

**EXTRADITION**

- See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
- Accused confined in jail, 629.12
- Accused to be taken before judge, 629.10, 629.14
- Accused turned over to demanding state, 629.08
- Action on bond of person admitted to bail, 629.18
- Affidavits, 629.03, 629.23
- Agents
  - Appointed by the governor, compensation, 629.27
  - Duties, taking and returning prisoner, 629.10 to 629.12
- Agreement for, 629.05
- Answer, arrest without warrant, 629.14
- Application to governor for requisition for return of person, 629.23
- Arrest
  - Discharge if not arrested within time specified in warrant, 629.17
  - Duties of governor, 629.02
  - Order for arrest on forfeiture of bond, 629.18
  - Peace officers, powers, 629.09
  - Persons apprehended, 629.13
  - Preliminary to demand, 629.13 to 629.15
  - Recalling warrant of arrest or issuing another, 629.21
  - Waiver of issuance and service, 629.24
  - Warrant for, 629.07, 629.08, 629.13
  - Without warrant, 629.14
- Attorney general to investigate demand, 629.04, 629.27
- Authentication of indictment or information, 629.03
- Bail
  - Accused not arrested within time specified in warrant, 629.17
  - Demand by governor for persons breaking terms of, 629.22
  - Discharge of accused, 629.17
  - Eligibility of accused for, 629.16
  - Forfeiture of bond, 629.18
  - Return to state of fugitive breaking terms of bail, 629.22, 629.23
  - Waiver of procedure for extradition by person breaking bail, 629.24
- Citation, Uniform Criminal Extradition Act, 629.29
- Civil process, accused privileged from, 629.24
- Commitment, 626.66, 629.15
- Compensation of agents for demanding return, 629.27
- Complaint, 629.14, 629.23
- Confinement of accused in jail, 629.12
- Copy of consent to waiver, delivered to agent of demanding state, 629.24
- Counsel, right of accused to, 629.10
- County attorney investigation, return of persons to state, 629.27
- Court appearance mandatory, 629.10, 629.11
- Criminal prosecution pending under laws of state, 629.19
- Custody of accused, powers of officer of demanding state, 629.25
- Death, arrest without warrant for crime punishable by, 629.14
- Definitions, 629.01
- Delivery of accused without court appearance, 629.11
- Demand, 629.03, 629.22, 629.23
- Discharge of accused, 629.17
- Duties of governor, 629.02
- Escape
  - Demand by governor, 629.22
  - Duties of correctional facility chief executive officer, 629.23
- Evidence, investigation, 629.27
- Executive authority defined, 629.01

**EXTRADITION (Cont'd)**

- Exemption from civil process, 629.24
- Expenses, jail, 629.12
- Forfeiture of bond, 629.18
- Fresh Pursuit, Uniform Act on, 626.65 to 626.70
- Fugitive, parolee, or probationer, 629.22
- Governor, 629.01, 629.02
- Guilt or innocence, governor not to try issue, 629.20
- Habeas corpus, time allowed for, rights explained, 629.10, 629.24
- Identification, inquiry into guilt or innocence, 629.20
- Imprisonment exceeding one year, 629.14
- Insurrectionist, saboteur, military escapee, 190.025
- Investigation of demand by attorney general, 629.04
- Judges, accused to be taken before, 629.10, 629.14
- Notice of application for writ of habeas corpus, 629.10
- Oath, complaint after arrest without warrant, 629.14
- Offense, delivery of accused without court appearance, 629.11
- Officers of demanding state, powers, 629.28
- Parole or probation violator
  - Application by parole board, 629.23
  - Demand by governor, 629.22
  - Return to correctional facility of parolee, 629.23
  - Waiver of procedure by parolee, 629.24
- Peace officers, 629.07, 629.09, 629.13
- Penalty for irregularity, 629.09, 629.11
- Person outside: demanding state when crime was committed, 629.06
- Process, civil process not served on person brought into state, 629.24
- Prosecuting attorney, application, 629.23
- Prosecuting officer, investigation of demand, 629.04
- Prosecution pending, demand granted or held in abeyance, 629.19
- Recommittal, demand not within time specified, 629.17
- Report of investigation to governor, 629.27
- Requisition, 629.12, 629.15, 629.23
- Return of fugitive, 629.23
- Sheriff, application for requisition, 629.23
- State correctional facilities, escape, duties of chief executive officer, 629.23
- Test of legality of arrest, 629.10
- Transit through state, 629.28
- Transportation for law enforcement purposes, 626.72
- Trial in this state, waiver, 629.24, 629.25
- Uniform Criminal Extradition Act, 629.01 to 629.29
- Verification of application, 629.23
- Voluntary return, 629.24
- Waiver
  - Extradition proceeding, trial for other crimes, 629.25
  - Incidental to extradition procedure, 629.24
  - Right to try demanded person, 629.24

**Warrants**

- Arrest, 629.07, 629.08, 629.13
- Commitment, 629.15
- Issuance, 629.13
- Parolees or probationers by governor, 629.22
- Peace officer, authority to deliver accused, 629.08
- Recall of, 629.21

**FACTORIES, MILLS, WORKSHOPS**

See also **LABOR**

- Access granted to agents of department of labor and industry, 175.20, 175.27
- Canneries, 31.31
- Elevators, 183.351 to 183.356
- Master and apprentice, 178.01 to 178.10
- Physicians to notify labor and industry department, 175.33 to 175.35
- Plumbing rules, 326.53
- Unfair practices affecting health, 186.01 to 186.03
- Zoning in cities first class, exclusion, 462.12

**FACTORS, FACTOR'S LIENS**

See **COMMERCIAL CODE**

See **LIENS**

**FAIR PRACTICE IN SERVICE TRADES**

Labor and industry department to cooperate with federal labor department, 175.37

**FAIR TRADE**

See also **UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES**

- Commodities, discrimination regarding, 325D.01 to 325D.07, 325D.08, 325D.69, 325D.70
- Labor and industry department to cooperate with federal labor bureaus, 175.37

**FAIRS, FAIR GROUNDS**

County agricultural society, see **AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**

- Fireworks, display of, 624.22
- Food sales permits, 28A.065, 38.162
- Gaming on grounds, arrest by officers, 629.364
- State, energy audit, 216C.21
- State agricultural society, see **AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**
- Street or carnival fairs, licensed, 437.07 to 437.11

**FALSE IMPRISONMENT**

Two-year limitation on prosecution for, 541.07

**FALSE PERSONATION**

- Acknowledgment of instrument subject to recordation, 609.83
- Appraiser of state lands, 90.061
- Architect, 326.15
- Bail or surety, 609.83
- Chiropractics, revocation of license for practicing under, 148.10
- Confession of judgment, 609.83
- Enforcement officer, game and fish division, 97A.305
- Indictment, 609.83
- Judicial proceedings, 609.83
- Marriage, 609.83
- Officer, 609.475
- Peace officers, constables, 626.863
- Professional engineer, 326.15
- Public officer, 609.475
- State fair grounds, obtaining admission, 37.25
- Surveyors, 326.15
- Voter, 201.27

**FALSE PRETENSES**

See **CRIMES, CRIMINALS**

**FALSE REPRESENTATION**

- Breed of animals, 624.67
- Canvas or cotton duck, false representation of weight by yard, 325F.36 to 325F.38
- Credit, obtaining by, 609.82
- Employment, false letter to obtain, 609.63
- Information given to peace officer, 609.506
- Insurance applications
  - Health or accident, 62A.06
  - Life, 61A.05, 61A.11, 72A.12
- Ownership of land, misrepresentation as to title, 609.52
- Peace officer, constable, 626.863
- Pharmacist, false assumption of title, 151.17
- Property, obtaining by, 609.82
- Sexual conduct, third degree, 609.344
- Theft, 609.52
- Unemployment compensation, theft, 268.18
- Value of property, 609.645

**FAMILY FARM LEGAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS**

See **LEGAL SERVICES PROGRAMS**

**FAMILY INVESTMENT PLAN, MINNESOTA**

See **HUMAN SERVICES**

**FARIBAULT COUNTY****Districts**

- Congressional, second, 2.751
- Judicial, terms, 2.722
- Legislative, twenty-ninth, 2.322
- Name and boundaries, 2.01

**FARIBAULT REGIONAL CENTER**

- See also REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS
- Abducting patients, 252.05
- Brain injury treatment program, 253.015
- Courses in care of patients, 252.09, 252.10
- Establishment, 252.025
- Management, 252.025
- Name, 252.025
- Transportation of patients, payment for, 252.06 to 252.08

**FARM LABORERS**

- See also MIGRANT LABOR
- Defined, 176.011
- Hazardous waste training, 182.653
- Workers' compensation
  - Assumption of liability in respect of, 176.051
  - Exception, 176.041

**FARM LANDS**

- Agricultural land preservation
  - Agricultural production required, 40A.18
  - Annexation, 40A.121
  - Commercial, industrial use, 40A.18
  - Contested case hearings, 40A.06
  - Density restriction, 40A.18
  - Elements of plan, 40A.05
  - Eminent domain, 40A.122
  - Judicial review, 40A.06
  - Land use, 40A.18
  - Maps of agricultural preserves, 40A.10
  - Official controls, 40A.05
  - Plans and controls, municipal and county, 40A.07, 40A.071
  - Policy, 40A.01
  - Public projects, 40A.123
  - Statewide, 40A.04
  - Tax treatment, 40A.18
  - Transfer, tax treatment, 40A.18
- Agricultural land preservation and conservation assistance program, 40A.15
- Agricultural land preservation and conservation awareness program, 40A.14
- Agricultural preserves
  - Annexation, 40A.121
  - Application, 40A.10
  - Duration, 40A.11
  - Eligibility, 40A.09
  - Eminent domain, 40A.122
  - Protection for normal agricultural practices, 40A.12
  - Public projects, 40A.123
  - Soil conservation practices, 40A.13
- Conservation reserve program
  - Conservation easements
    - Acquisition, duration, 103F.515
    - Agreements by landowner, 103F.515
    - Boundaries, corrections, conveyance, 103F.515
    - Cover, establishment, 103F.515
    - Damages, trespass, 103F.515
    - Enforcement of agreements, injunction, 103F.515
  - Cooperation, agriculture department, 103F.521
  - Definitions, 103F.511
  - Eligible land, 103F.515
  - Establishment, 103F.515
  - Federal land retirement programs, supplemental payments for perennial cover, 103F.525
  - Information booklet, 103F.521
  - Natural resources department, duties, 103F.501 to 103F.535
  - Payments for, establishment of cover, 103F.515, 103F.525
  - Property rights, nature of, 103F.515
  - Public drainage systems, inspection, maintenance, 103F.515
  - Renewal of, 103F.515
  - Rulemaking, 103F.531
    - Generally, 103F.531
    - Tree planting, 103F.531

**FARM LANDS (Cont'd)**

- Conservation reserve program (Cont'd)
  - Supplemental conservation payments, 103F.525
  - Technical assistance, 103F.521
  - Transportation department, duties, 103F.521
  - Tree planting, 103F.531
  - Water and soil resources board, duties, 103F.501 to 103F.535
  - Wildlife food plots, 103F.526
  - Windbreaks, 103F.526
- Detachment of rural land, 414.06
- Endangered plant species, weed control, 84.0895
- Excessive soil loss, conservation practices, 103F.415
- Family farm security program, 15.38, 41.51 to 41.61
- Foreign ownership, prohibitions, 500.221
- Leases, limitation, duration, Const. art 1 s 15
- Marginal land, state policy, 103A.209
- Pilot county agricultural land preservation, 40A.03
- Pipelines, 1161.06, 1161.07
- Prairie plant seed production, 84.963
- Security for loans, 50.14

**FARM MACHINERY**

- See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- Agricultural equipment dealership regulation, see AGRICULTURE
- Alteration of serial numbers, theft, 609.52
- Attachment, exemption, 570.025, 570.026
- Dealers, repurchase of stock on termination, cancellation, or discontinuance, 325E.05
- Exemption from taxation, Const art 10 s 1
- Farm equipment warranties, see CONSUMER PROTECTION
- Farm tractors and trailers, exemption from registration tax, 168.012
- Farm trucks
  - Quarterly registration, 168.018
  - Tax rate, 168.013
- Liens, rental value, 514.661
- Lights requirements, 169.55
- Motor vehicles, exemption from registration tax, 168.012
- Repurchase contracts, requiring repurchase on discontinuance, 325E.06
- Steam farm traction engines, inspection, license, 183.411
- Tractors exempt from drivers license law, 171.03
- Vehicles transporting, oversized, overweight permit, fee, 169.86

**FARM PRODUCTS**

- See also AGRICULTURE
- See also AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT
- See also COMMERCIAL CODE
- Apples, see APPLES
- Bona fide competitor, defined, 17.14
- Brands, filing with commissioner, 27.08
- Butter, see BUTTER
- Canning, see CANNING, CANNERIES
- Certificates of inspection, 27.07
- Cheese, see CHEESE
- Commodity utilization, private and public cooperation, 17.50
- Consignment, shipment on, title in shipper, 27.11
- Contracts for future delivery as gambling, 609.75
- Cooperation, state and other governmental agencies, 27.15
- Cream, see CREAM
- Crimes and offenses, 514.65
- Dairy products, see DAIRY PRODUCTS
- Damaged produce, inspection, 27.10
- Definitions, 17.14
- Discrimination in purchase prohibited, 17.14 to 17.19
- Eggs, see EGGS
- Factors, 27.11, 27.19
- Farm winery, definition, 340A.101
- Feed, see FEED
- Fertilizers, see FERTILIZERS, SOIL AMENDMENTS, PLANT AMENDMENTS
- Food, see FOOD

**FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Fruit and vegetable inspection account, 27.07  
 Future delivery, contracts, 609.75  
 Grades, fixed by commissioner, 27.07  
 Grain, see **GRAIN**  
 Hawkers and peddlers, license not required, Const. art 13 s 7, 329.08  
 Honey, see **HONEY**  
 Injunction against corporation engaging in discriminatory practices, 7.17  
 Inspection, 27.07, 27.09, 27.10, 27.19  
 Investigation of prices of, 17.17  
 Legislative policy, 27.001  
 License to sell or peddle farm or garden products not required, 329.08, 329.14  
 License to sell or peddle farm or garden products prohibited, Const. art 13 s 7  
 Licenses, wholesale dealers of produce, 27.03, 27.13, 329.08  
 Liens, statutory  
   Buyer, 223A.03  
   Commission merchant, 223A.04  
   Definitions, 223A.02  
   Notice of lien, 223A.05  
   Proceeds, 223A.06  
   Rules, forms, 223A.07  
   Selling agent, 223A.04  
 Market quotation, false or misleading, penalty, 27.19  
 Milk, milk products, see **MILK, MILK PRODUCTS**  
 Minnesota grown labeling or logo, 17.102  
 Peddlers' license, not required, 329.08  
 Peddlers' license, prohibited, Const. art 13 s 7  
 Penalty, discriminating in purchase of farm products, 17.181  
 Potatoes, see **POTATOES**  
 Poultry, see **POULTRY**  
 Prairie plant seed, 84.963  
 Processor's liens, 514.65, 514.66  
 Produce defined, 27.069  
 Produce defined, wholesale produce dealers' law, 27.01  
 Produce inspection account, 27.07  
 Prosecutions, discrimination in purchase of farm products, 17.17, 17.18  
 Raspberries, see **RASPBERRIES**  
 Remedies for discriminatory practices, prices, 17.17 to 17.19  
 Rules, promulgation by agriculture commissioner, 27.14  
 Seeds, see **SEEDS**  
 Strawberries, see **STRAWBERRIES**  
 Transient merchant regulation, not applicable, 329.14  
 Transportation costs, discriminatory to exclude from price, 17.15  
 Violations and penalties, farm produce laws, 27.08, 27.19  
 Wholesale produce dealers  
   Arbitration clause, 27.131  
   Audit by commissioner, 27.04  
   Bonds  
     Actions on, 27.06  
     Apportionment of liability, 27.06  
     Breach of, complaints to commissioner of agriculture, 27.06  
     Filed with agriculture commissioner, 27.04  
     Hearings, 27.06  
     Surety bond required, 27.041  
   Books and papers, production, 27.13  
   Brands, regulation, 27.08  
   Certificate of inspection, 27.07, 27.10  
   Commission basis, shipment, 27.11  
   Commissioner of agriculture  
     Audit of records, 27.04  
     Complaints, investigation and hearing, 27.06  
     Cooperation with governmental agencies, 27.15  
     Enforcement, 27.20  
     Oaths, may administer, 27.13  
     Reports may be required, 27.04  
   Complaint against dealer, 27.06  
   Consignments, 27.11

**FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Wholesale produce dealers (Cont'd)  
 Contempt, disobedience of subpoena or order, 27.13  
 Creamery defined, 27.01  
 Definitions, 27.01, 27.137  
 Discontinuance of business, 27.04  
 Due date defined, 27.01  
 Enforcement, 27.20  
 Fictitious sales, penalties, 27.19  
 Grades fixed by agriculture commissioner, 27.07  
 Hearing  
   Complaint against dealer, 27.04, 27.06  
   Complaint against dealer, shipper, carrier, storer, seller, 27.13  
 Inspection, 27.07, 27.09  
 Investigations, 27.0405, 27.13  
 Labels, regulation, 27.08  
 Legislative policy, 27.001  
 Licenses  
   Application, 27.04  
   Fees, deposit, 27.04  
   Issuance, 27.04  
   Posting required, 27.041  
   Required, 27.03  
   Required for wholesale produce dealers, 27.03  
   Revocation, cancellation, 27.19  
   Suspension, 27.13  
   Term, 27.041  
 Mediation clause, 27.131  
 Parent company liability, 27.133  
 Payment  
   Demand for, 27.12  
   Produce, payment for, 27.03  
 Permit to use brand or labels, 27.08  
 Produce defined, 27.01, 27.069  
 Public policy, 27.001  
 Record of brands and labels, 27.08  
 Reports on, 27.11  
 Reports required by commissioner, 27.04  
 Rules, penalties for violating, 27.19  
 Rules, promulgation of, 27.14  
 State treasury, fees deposited, 27.04  
 Trust for benefit of seller, 27.137, 27.138  
 Vehicle seizure, 27.185  
 Violations and penalties, 27.19  
 Voluntary extension of credit defined, 27.01  
 Wine from Minnesota products, 340A.301, 340A.315

**FARMER-LENDER MEDIATION ACT**  
 Administrator  
   Appointment, 583.23  
 Application for mediation, 583.25  
 Appraisals, market value determinations, 583.27  
 Attending mediation meetings, effect, 583.28  
 Citation, 583.20  
 Collateral inspection, 583.27  
 Conflicts in laws, 583.32  
 Court-supervised mediation, 583.27  
 Credit analysts, compensation, 583.30  
 Creditors, eligibility, 583.24  
 Data, classification, 583.29  
 Debtors, eligibility, 583.24  
 Definitions, 583.22  
 Director  
   Defined, 583.22  
   Duties, 583.23  
   Forms, supplying, 583.30  
 Enforcement, district court, 583.31  
 Exemptions, 583.24  
 Farm machinery liens, 514.661  
 Forms, supplying, 583.30  
 Good faith requirement, 583.27  
 Legislative findings, 583.21  
 Mandatory mediation proceedings, 583.26  
 Mediation procedures, 583.26

**FARMER-LENDER MEDIATION ACT (Cont'd)**

Mediators  
 Appointment, 583.23  
 Compensation, 583.30  
 Training, 583.23  
 Objections to agreements, 583.28  
 Property market value, determining, 583.27  
 Purchase money security interests, 583.284  
 Review, good faith findings, 583.27  
 Rulemaking, 583.285  
 Security, conversion of, 583.27  
 Voluntary mediation proceedings, 583.25  
 Waivers, 583.305

**FARMERS' COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**  
See COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**FARMS**

Assistance to farmers, data, classification, 13.531  
 Census, 17.03  
 Correctional farms, see JAILS  
 County bureaus, see AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES  
 Family farm legal assistance program, see LEGAL SERVICES PROGRAMS  
 Family farm security loan program, see AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT  
 Life estates, tenancies, 500.25  
 Names, recordation by county recorder, 386.36  
 Nuisances, agricultural operations, 561.19  
 Solid waste disposal, 17.135  
 Storage of grain, 234.01  
 University farm, transportation, 137.02  
 Woodlots, assistance in tree planting, 137.05  
 Work farms, see JAILS

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND FUNCTIONS**

See also UNITED STATES  
 Acquisition or disposition of property by political subdivisions, 471.64  
 Aeronautics, cooperation, 360.015  
 Census, 600.18  
 Children's bureau, 144.09  
 Credit unions, 52.04  
 Federal agricultural mortgage corporation, 48.61  
 Health commissioner, cooperation, 144.07  
 Insurance contributions, 268.12  
 Intermediate credit bank, 48.24, 48.61  
 Land banks, 48.24, 48.67, 50.14  
 Missing persons, 600.24, 600.25  
 Reserve banks, 48.24, 48.32  
 Soil and water conservation, 103C.331

**FEDERAL AID**

See also HIGHWAYS  
 See also HUMAN SERVICES  
 Agency to receive, governor, 4.07  
 Airports, 360.016  
 Alcohol, drug abuse, and mental health services block fund grants, 245.70, 245.71, 254A.03  
 Animals, tuberculin test for, 35.02  
 Area redevelopment, 124.69  
 Banking institutions, borrowing to meet depositors' demands, 49.05  
 Black Minnesotans, state applications, 3.9225  
 Brucellosis, 35.09  
 Budget plans to include estimated amounts, 16A.11  
 Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 299A.26  
 Children's welfare services fund, 144.10  
 Commerce commissioner, borrowing to meet depositors' demands, 49.05  
 Comprehensive employment and training, 15.61  
 Conservation, natural resources and recreation, 86.71  
 Corrections programs, 241.27  
 County land utilization agreements, 375.471  
 County park purposes, 398.33  
 Dams, construction and maintenance, 103G.511  
 Dependent children, 256.84, 256.86  
 Economic opportunity act of 1964, 136.503

**FEDERAL AID (Cont'd)**

Economic opportunity grants, municipal powers, 471.655  
 Education  
 Commissioner, agency to receive, 124.79  
 Cooperative research, 124.68  
 Disadvantaged pupils, teacher training, 124.615  
 Higher education coordinating board, 136A.06  
 State universities, work study programs, 136.501 to 136.507  
 Emergency Employment Act, 15.61  
 Energy audits, 216C.35  
 Expenditure approval, 3.3005  
 Federal Home Energy Assistance Act, state plan, 4.45  
 Flood control, southern Minnesota river basin, 103F.175  
 Foot and mouth disease, suppression, 35.09  
 Forest fire protection, 88.063  
 Gas transportation by pipeline, rules, standards, 299F.64  
 Genetics, 144.92  
 Governor, agency to receive, 4.07  
 Health, 144.10, 144.92, 145.882  
 Higher education coordinating board, 136A.01 to 136A.17  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.033  
 Human services commissioner, distributing agent, 256.01  
 Indians, commissioner of human services, contracts for, 245.75  
 Land or buildings, acceptance, state agencies, 15.161  
 Land utilization agreements with county, 375.471  
 Maternal and child health care, 144.10, 145.882  
 Mental health and hygiene, distribution of, 246.015  
 Mental health services block fund grants, 245.70 to 245.718, 254A.03  
 Mental retardation facilities and community mental health centers, 245.70, 245.71  
 National Defense Education Act, 124.67  
 Natural resources and recreation, 86.71  
 Natural resources federal reimbursement account, 86.72  
 Paratuberculosis, 35.09  
 Planning by state, receipt of funds, 116K.06  
 Poor relief, 256.011  
 Rail service, 222.53  
 Schools and school districts, 121.49, 124.62, 124.63  
 Spanish-speaking people, review by council, 3.9223  
 State universities, work study programs, 136.501 to 136.507  
 Tree planting, 137.08  
 Trunk highways, 161.04, 161.05  
 Tuberculin tests for animals, 35.02  
 Tuberculosis, 35.09  
 Unemployment compensation, advance of funds, 268.05  
 Uniform airports act, regulations, 360.039  
 Use only for purpose for which aid is granted, 16A.36  
 Veterans, medical aid, 197.01, 197.02  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 124.62, 124.69  
 Water pollution control, 116.18  
 Wild and scenic river system, 103F.341

**FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS**

Closing on certain days, 47.015  
 Closings, permanent, 47.0156  
 Conversion into savings banks, 47.31  
 Conversion of savings banks into associations, 47.29  
 Federal association, defined, 47.27  
 Savings Association Act, see SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS  
 Transfer of property, 47.32

**FEDERAL COURTS BUILDING**

See HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

**FEDERAL CREDIT UNIONS**

See CREDIT UNIONS

**FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION**

Banking institutions  
 Borrowing to meet depositors' demands, 49.05  
 Deposits, 48.64  
 Insured banks not to give security for deposits, 48.63, 256.89  
 Insured certificates of deposit are authorized securities, 50.14

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

987

## INDEX

### FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (Cont'd)

- Banking institutions (Cont'd)
  - Social welfare fund, deposit in bank carrying insurance, 256.89
- Depositories of insured, excused from giving security, 118.10
- Depository of school funds, no bond required, 124.05
- Examinations and reports, acceptance by commissioner, 48.59
- School funds, amount of deposit designated, 124.05
- Security not required for deposits, 48.63
- State banks may subscribe to federal banking act, 48.56
- Trust funds deposited, 256.89

### FEDERAL GOVERNMENT See UNITED STATES

### FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS

- Discount of securities authorized, 48.24
- Investment in securities, savings banks, 50.14
- Qualifications for membership, 47.18, 47.19

### FEDERAL HOUSING

- See also NATIONAL HOUSING ACT
- Insurance funds, investment, 61A.28 to 61A.30

### FEDERAL LAWS

- National historic records act, administration, 138.25
- Unfair insurance practices, 72A.17

### FEDERAL LIMITATION ACT

- See BOND ALLOCATION ACT

### FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS

- Closing on certain days, 47.015
- Uniform Commercial Code-funds transfers; preemption, 336.4A-107

### FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

- See FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS

### FEDERAL SOCIAL SECURITY

- Benefits, exemption from attachment, 570.025, 570.026
- Commissioner of human services, duties, 181.54, 256.01
- Cooperation with federal social security board, 256.01
- County welfare boards, duties, 393.07
- Deduction from unemployment compensation, 268.08
- Defined, 268.04
- Dependent children
  - Aid to, 256.01, 256.72 to 256.81
  - State agency to make reports, 256.01
- Disability determination program, contested cases, exemptions, 14.03
- Employing units, voluntary inclusion in social security system, 355.17
- Fraternal benefit societies, disability offset, prohibition, 64B.19
- Medicare, optional coverage, 355.90
- Policy of state, 355.07
- Port authority employees, coverage, 355.11 to 355.16
- Public assistance within purview of act as administered by county welfare boards, 393.07
- Social Security Act to govern, 355.08
- Social security coverage
  - Agreements
    - Duluth teachers, 355.23
    - Generally, 355.45, 355.60
    - Housing and redevelopment employees, 355.12, 355.17, 355.207
    - Minneapolis municipal employees, 355.311
    - Minneapolis teachers, 355.286
    - Modification, 355.11
    - Public employees, 355.295
    - Public hospital employees, 355.76
  - Contributions, 355.46
  - Duluth teachers retirement association
    - Cost of, 355.25
    - Definitions, 355.21

### FEDERAL SOCIAL SECURITY (Cont'd)

- Social security coverage (Cont'd)
  - Duluth teachers retirement association (Cont'd)
    - Referendum, 355.23
    - Reports, 355.26
    - Retroactive procedure, 355.24
    - Separate retirement systems, 355.22
    - Tax levy, 355.27
  - Economic Development Authority employees, 355.11
  - Judges, 355.391, 355.392
  - Minneapolis
    - Teachers, 355.28 to 355.288
  - Teachers retirement association
    - Agreements with federal agency, 355.286
    - Certification by governor, 355.285
    - Definitions, 355.28
    - Division of association, 355.283
    - Employee contributions, 355.288
    - Employer contributions, 355.287
    - Referendum, 355.281, 355.282
    - Transfer of members, 355.284
  - Municipal housing and redevelopment authority, employees
    - Agreements to extend benefits, 355.12
    - Costs defrayed, 355.16
    - Definitions, 355.11
    - Employees, contributions, 355.13
    - Reimbursement by authority, 355.14
  - Port authority employees, 355.11 to 355.16
  - Public employees generally
    - Administrative costs, 355.298
    - Agreement between state and federal governments, 355.295
    - Certification of referendum, 355.293
    - Contributions, 355.296, 355.297
    - Definitions, 355.29
    - Delinquent payments, 355.30
    - Political subdivisions, obligations, 355.299
    - Referendum on coverage, 355.07, 355.291, 355.292
    - Retroactive contributions, 355.296
    - Transfer of members, 355.294
    - Units, division of, 355.07
  - Public hospital employees
    - Administrative costs, 355.79
    - Certification by governor, 355.75
    - Contributions, 355.77, 355.78
    - Definitions, 355.71
    - Generally, 355.71 to 355.81
    - Political subdivisions, delinquent payments, 355.81
    - Political subdivisions, financial contributions, 355.80
    - Referendum, 355.73
    - Referendum, notice, 355.74
    - Retroactive coverage, 355.77
    - Separate system, each hospital, 355.72
    - State-federal agreement, 355.76
    - Tax levies, delinquent payments, 355.81
    - Tax levies, political subdivisions, 355.80
  - Referenda relating to social security coverage
    - Agreement, state agency with secretary of health, education and welfare, 355.45
    - Certification by government, 355.44
    - Definitions, 355.41
    - Delinquent payments, 355.51
    - Employee contributions, 355.48
    - Federal law, effect of amendment, 355.54
    - Notice, 355.43
    - Payments by political subdivisions, 355.52
    - Prerequisite alternative, 355.07
    - Referendum, 355.42
    - Reimbursement of state agency, 355.49
    - Restoration to membership in retirement association, 355.55

**FEDERAL SOCIAL SECURITY (Cont'd)**

## Social security coverage (Cont'd)

## Referenda relating to social security coverage (Cont'd)

- St. Paul teachers, 355.201 to 355.209
- State employees, appropriation, 355.50

## Soil and water conservation district employees, 355.11 to 355.16

## State and local government employees

- Agreements to extend benefits, 355.02
- Community college faculty, 355.61
- Contribution fund, 355.04
- Definitions, 355.01
- Employees' contributions, 355.03
- Enabling act, 355.01 to 355.07
- Revolving fund, 355.06
- Rules, 355.05
- State university faculty, 355.61

## Teachers retirement association

- Division, 355.56 to 355.60
- Retirement annuities, computation, 354.33
- Retirement before eligible for benefits, 354.35

## Tax forms, 270.066

## Tax levy by county board, 393.08

## Unemployment compensation

- Adoption of rules to meet personnel standards, 268.12
- Conformity, 268.23
- Repayment of advance to fund, 268.12
- Right to benefits on receiving insurance benefits, 268.08

**FEE SIMPLE**

## Conveyance in fee tail creates fee simple estate, 500.03, 500.04

## Inheritance

- Estate of, 500.02
- Words of inheritance unnecessary, 507.061

## River bed, 465.19

## Tax sale, land not redeemed, 280.03

## Title

- Park purposes, 430.09
- Parking lots, 430.09
- Registration, 508.04

## Warranty deed creates, 507.07

**FEED**

## Commercial Feed Law, Minnesota

- Adulteration, 25.37
- Agreements, 25.44
- Analysis, 25.41
- Definitions, 25.33
- Detained feeds, 25.42
- Enforcement, 25.32
- Inspection, 25.41
- Inspection account, 25.39
- Inspection fees, 25.39
- Labeling, 25.35
- Misbranding, 25.36
- Penalties, 25.43
- Prohibited acts, 25.38
- Registration, 25.34
- Reports, 25.39
- Rules, 25.40
- Sampling, 25.41
- Title, 25.31

## Cows, crime to provide feed producing impure milk, 343.23

## Loans by counties, 395.14

## Screenings, weedy, sale prohibited, 21.73

## Screenings Act, Minnesota, see SCREENINGS

**FEES**

- Accident report, copies, 169.09
- Actions involving state, 3.761 to 3.765
- Administrative hearings, court reports, 14.52
- Aeronautics, licenses, 360.018
- Agency-conducted seminars, 16A.721
- Agricultural liming materials, 18C.551
- Agriculture department, 31.15

**FEES (Cont'd)**

- Allowance, 357.01
- Appellate court, 357.08
- Appraisers, 357.21
- Attorneys, see ATTORNEYS AT LAW
- Auctioneers, licenses, 330.01
- Bailee, retention of fees, 609.52
- Barbers, certificates, 154.18
- Basic emergency care course certificate, 144.809
- Blind persons, excepted from payment of cigarette license fees, 461.15
- Boarding houses, licenses, 157.03, 157.045
- Boat trailer dealer, licenses, 168.27
- Building Code, State
  - Appeals, 16B.67
  - Surcharge, 16B.70
- Building officials certification, 16B.65
- Campgrounds, licenses, 157.03, 157.045
- Certificate of need, large energy facility, 216B.243
- Chemigation, 18C.205
- Clerk, first class cities, 357.39 to 357.41
- Commerce commissioner, see STATE
- Comprehensive health association reinsurance, 62E.10
- Conciliation courts, filing, 357.022
- Constables
  - Court, 357.12
  - Towns, 357.12
- Contract for deed, cancellation, attorneys fees, 559.21
- Copies, 357.31
- Corporations, consolidation, 300.19
- Cosmetologists and related occupations, licenses, 155A.05, 155A.07 to 155A.09
- Counties, see COUNTIES
- County agricultural land conservation fee, 40A.152
- Courts
  - District court, see DISTRICT COURT
  - District court administrator, see DISTRICT COURT ADMINISTRATORS
  - Probate court, see PROBATE COURT
  - Surcharges and penalty assessments, see COURTS
- Credit unions, entrance fee, 52.12
- Dental assistants, licensure examination, 150A.06
- Dental hygienists, licensure examination, 150A.06
- Dentists, licensure examination, 150A.06
- Deposit in general fund, 16A.72
- District court, processing, 357.021
- Elections, see ELECTIONS
- Electricians, licenses, 326.241, 326.242
- Embalmers, licenses, 149.03, 149.04
- Employment agencies, licenses, 184.29
- Energy evaluators, residences, licenses, 216C.27
- Entertainment agencies, see ENTERTAINMENT AGENCIES
- Extortion, penalty, 609.45
- Ferries, licenses, 166.05
- Fertilizer, soil amendment and plant amendment law, 18C.425
- Fertilizer facilities, permit, 18C.305
- Finance commissioner, adjustments, 16A.128
- Fire marshal, 60A.03, 299F.31
- Food handlers license law, see FOOD
- Frozen dairy foods manufacture, nonresident, license, 32.59
- Gambling
  - Equipment distributors, licenses, 349.161
  - Equipment manufacturers registration, 349.163
  - Local investigation fee, 349.16
  - Organizations, 349.16
- Hawkers, licenses, 329.04
- Health department, 214.06
- Highway signs, specific service, 160.296
- Hotels, licenses, 157.03, 157.045
- Illegal fees, 357.29
- Incorporation, 300.49
- Inspection
  - Boilers, 183.375, 183.54, 183.545
  - Egg law inspection fees, 29.22

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

989

## INDEX

**FEES (Cont'd)**

**Inspection (Cont'd)**

- Frozen food processing plants, 31.185
- Grain, 17B.15, 233.07
- Measuring devices, gas, water, electricity, 239.12
- Pipelines, 1161.06
- Plant Pest Act, see **NURSERIES, NURSERY STOCK**
- Testing motor vehicles, 169.78
- Weights and measures, 239.10, 239.52, 239.78

Insurance agents, licenses, 60A.17

Insurance company statements, publication, 60A.13

Investment companies, payment, 54.27

Itemized list, 357.31

Jurors, 357.27

Juvenile court proceedings, see **JUVENILE COURTS**

Land management information system use, 116K.04

Law examiners, board of, 481.01

Legal notices, publication, 331A.07

License plates, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**

Licensing boards, 214.06

Livestock market agents or dealers, licenses, 17A.04

Lodging houses, licenses, 157.03, 157.045

Manufactured home parks, 157.045, 327.16, 327.25

Marriage dissolution, filing, 357.021

Membership camping, salespersons and brokers, licenses, 82A.16

Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, 473.843

Midwives, licenses, 148.31

Milk, cream tester license, 32.075

Milk inspection, 32.394

Minnesota Rules, 14.47

Mortgage assumption, 47.20

Motor carriers, 221.061, 221.131

Motor vehicles

- Certificate of title, 168A.31
- Dealers, plates, 168.27
- Emission inspections, 116.64
- Registration, 168.33
- Trip permits, 168.187

Motorized bicycle dealers, licenses, 168.27

Municipal planning, 462.353

Notaries public, 357.17, 359.01

Packing plants, see **SLAUGHTERING**

Parking facilities, 16B.58

Peddlers, licenses, 329.04

Pesticide applicators, dealers' licenses, 18B.31 to 18B.36

Pesticide law permits, 18B.08

Physician, called by coroner, 357.11

Physicians, licenses, 147.02

Pipelines

- Information book, public meetings, 1161.02, 1161.11
- Inspection, 299J.12
- Routes, survey marks, recording, 1161.09

Places of refreshment, licenses, 157.03, 157.045

Plant Pest Act certificates, 18.51 to 18.54

Police officer, witness in state action, 357.13

Pollution control agency, permits, 116.07

Pollution control equipment loan assistance, 115.03

Potatoes, inspection of, 30.20

Poundmaster, 367.24

Principal, licenses, 125.08

Proceedings in forma pauperis, 563.01

Public accountants, licenses, 326.191

Public campgrounds, use, 84.03

Public terminal warehouses, licenses, 233.08

Publication

- Insurance company statements, 60A.13
- Legal notices, 331A.07

Ramsey County conciliation court removal proceedings, 488A.34

Real estate brokers, salespersons, licenses, 82.21

Recorder, see **COUNTY RECORDER**

Regional management information centers, 121.935

Registrar of motor vehicles, 168.33

Registration

- Accountants, C.P.A., 326.22

**FEES (Cont'd)**

**Registration (Cont'd)**

All-terrain vehicles, 84.922

Apiaries, 19.64

Barbers, 154.18

Gambling equipment, 349.162, 349.163

Medical gases, seller, 151.19, 151.34

Membership camping regulations, 82A.04, 82A.08

Motor carriers, 221.131

Motor vehicles, 168.187, 168.33

Optometrists, 148.57

Pesticides, 18B.26 to 18B.28

Pharmacies, 151.19

Pharmacists, 151.13

Physical therapists, 148.705, 148.72, 148.73

Possessory title to real estate, 508A.22

Title, 508.01

Veterinary drugs, seller, 151.19, 151.34

Registration of title, 508.82

Repurchaser of tax-forfeited lands, 282.36

Resorts, licenses, 157.03, 157.045

Restaurants, licenses, 157.03, 157.045

School insurance, 123.38

Sealers, farm storage of grain, 234.22

Secretary of state, see **SECRETARY OF STATE**

Seed fee permits, 21.89

Service of process on commissioner of public safety, 170.55

Sheriff, see **SHERIFF**

Slaughterhouses, see **SLAUGHTERING**

Snowmobile trailer dealers, licenses, 168.27

Soil testing laboratory certification, 18C.141

Solid waste disposal facility operators, 115A.921

State publications, 16B.51

State, see **STATE**

Stationary show boilers, inspections, 183.411

Steam boiler inspections, 183.375, 183.54, 183.545

Steam farm traction engines, inspections, 183.411

Submerged logs, scaling and marking, 514.53

Superintendents, licenses, 125.08

Supervisory personnel, licenses, 125.08

Surgeons, licenses, 147.02

Tax court appeal fees, 271.06

Teachers, licenses, 125.08

Technical colleges, 136C.08

Theft, retention of fee as defense, 609.52

Trade and economic development department, publications, pamphlets, 116J.63

Trade name certificates, 333.055

Trademarks, trade names, recording, 509.01

Transient merchants, licenses, 329.11

Treasurer, see **COUNTY TREASURER**

Unauthorized fees, 609.45

Unclaimed property, 345.14

Underwater mining permit, recording, 93.09

Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, Revised, 518C.10

Uniformity of charge, 357.31

Vehicles

- Excess weight or size permits, 169.86
- Transporting pulpwood, 169.863

Video games of chance, licenses, 349.51

Wage assignment, collection of fee, 181.05

Wholesale produce dealers, licenses, 27.041

Witnesses

- Attorneys, 357.30, 481.15
- Criminal cases, 357.24, 357.32
- Expert witnesses, 357.25
- Juvenile court, 357.241, 357.242
- Mileage, fees, generally, 357.22
- Municipal officers and employees, 357.23

**FELONIES**

See also **CRIMES, CRIMINALS**

Animal fighting, 343.31

Defendants, order to freeze funds, 609.532



**FELONIES (Cont'd)****Elections**

- Absentee voting prohibitions, 203B.03
  - Allowing vote by unregistered voter, 201.061
  - Ballot printing or distribution, 204B.43
  - Damaging or removing election materials, 204C.06
  - Deemed misdemeanor or gross misdemeanor, 609.13
  - Definition, 609.02
  - Electronic voting systems, injury to, 206.66
  - False registration, 201.054
  - Felons, voting, eligibility, 201.014
  - Neglect of duty by officials, 204C.41
  - Presentence investigation, 609.115
  - Punishment when not provided, 609.03
  - Registration violations, 201.27
  - Returns, improper delivery, 204C.29
  - Sentences available, 609.10
  - Unlawful voting, 204C.14
  - Voting in wrong precinct, 201.016
  - Voting machines, injury to, 206.66
  - Voting when ineligible, 201.014
- Ex-offenders, restrictions on firearms possession, 609.165, 609.168**
- Fines, maximums, 609.0341**
- Fraud, registration of possessory title to real estate, 508A.80**
- Gambling regulations violation, 349.2171, 349.22**
- Horse racing violations, 240.26**
- Jointly charged defendants, 631.035**
- Liquor, 340A.701**
- Motor vehicle accidents, stopping and reporting, 169.09**
- Pipelines, emergency releases**
- Disposal of pipes, 299J.15
  - Operators, reporting, 299J.07
- Police radios, use during commission of crime, 609.856**
- Presentence investigation, 611A.037**
- Unborn children, death or injury during commission of crime, 609.268**
- Unemployment compensation, false representation, 268.18**
- Watercraft titling violations, 86B.865**

**FEMALE**

- County jails, separation from male prisoners, 641.14
- County welfare board member, 393.01
- Deputy sheriff or bailiff, appointment of woman, 387.15
- Epilepsy, persons having, transportation to state institutions, 252.07
- Husband and wife, 519.01
- Lockups, jailer, 642.08
- Mentally deficient persons, transportation to state institution, 252.07
- Minnesota correctional facility - Shakopee, 243.90, 243.91
- Sheriff, 387.15, 387.16
- Slander, 609.765

**FENCE (STOLEN PROPERTY)**

- Firearms, 609.53
- Precious metal dealers, 609.526, 609.53

**FENCES (PARTITION)**

- Actions relating to, 344.05, 344.13
- Assignment of respective rights and liabilities
  - Division of fences binding on assigns, 344.08
  - Failure to erect or maintain part assigned, 344.07
  - Owner's share for erection or repair, 344.06
  - Share for building or repair, erection of more than share before assignment, 344.09
- Controversy, settlement, viewers, 344.06
- Distrain of animals doing damage, determination of sufficiency of fence, 346.10
- Division, viewers, rules, effect of record, 344.08, 344.13, 344.16
- Division agreement running with land, 344.16
- Double value, damage resulting from failure to perform assigned duty, 344.07
- Expenses, 344.03, 344.05, 344.12

**FENCES (PARTITION) (Cont'd)****Highways**

- Barricades and fences, placing during construction, 160.16
- Snow fences, 117.21
- Ice-cutting on bodies of water, 103G.601
- Kind of fence required on division line, 344.02
- Lands divided by streams, 344.10
- Lands in common, 344.11
- Legal fence, requisites, 344.02
- Maintenance
  - Complainant may repair and charge, 344.07
  - Equal shares, 344.03
  - Failure to maintain, 344.07
  - Neglect to maintain, 344.04
  - Occupant to maintain, 344.03
- Mechanic's lien, 514.01
- Mines, abandoned or temporarily discontinued, 180.03
- Moving buildings over roads, 160.26
- Notice, 344.04
- Nuisance, abatement, damages, 561.01 to 561.03
- Occupancy in common, 344.11
- Occupying tenant, allowance, 559.10
- Partition fences, 344.01 to 344.20
- Party erecting excessive share, 344.09
- Penalties for neglect of viewers to do duty, 344.17
- Ponds, lands bounded by, 344.10
- Railroads
  - Failure to fence, damage resulting, 219.32, 219.33
  - Maintenance, 219.31, 219.33
  - Public road, railroad track, fences between, 219.34
- Records, 344.06, 344.08, 344.16
- Reimbursement of claimant, failure of delinquent to comply with directions, 344.04
- Removal from mortgaged land, 609.615
- Removal of protection from mine shafts, penalty, 180.10
- Repairs, neglect to repair, 344.04
- Snow fences, easement, highways, 117.21
- Streams, land bounded by, 344.10
- Unenclosed land, afterwards enclosed, 344.13
- Viewers
  - Certificate of decision to complainant, 344.05
  - Compensation, 344.18
  - Controversies determined by, 344.06
  - Counties not divided into towns, 344.19
  - Damages for neglect of viewer, 344.17
  - Determination of legal and sufficient fence, 344.02
  - Directions by, 344.06
  - Disagreement as to kind of division fence, determination of viewers, 344.02
  - Exemption by town board, 344.011
  - Forfeiture for neglect to perform duty, 344.17
  - Notice to delinquent to build, repair or rebuild, 344.04
  - Persons constituting, 344.01
  - Time fixed by viewers, 344.12
  - Town line, 344.14
  - Town option, separate policy, 344.20
  - Unenclosed lands, afterward enclosed, powers, 344.13

**FERGUS FALLS**

- Port authority, establishing, 469.075

**FERGUS FALLS REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**

- See also REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS
- Chemical dependency services, requirements, 245.652
- Chief executive officer
  - Appointment, 246.02
  - Designation, 253.015
- Designation, 253.015, 254.05
- Management, 253.015

**FERMENTED MALT BEVERAGES**

- See BEVERAGES
- See INTOXICATING LIQUORS

**FERRIES**

- Attendants of ferry operators to convey mail, persons, 166.07

**FERRIES (Cont'd)**

- Between counties, 166.06
- Cities, 160.07, 166.09
- Counties, 160.07, 166.05, 166.06
- County auditors, 166.02 to 166.04
- County boards, 166.03 to 166.08
- Damages for neglect to keep boats and other safety devices, 166.08
- Equipment and attendants, 166.07
- Fees, 166.05, 166.09
- Licenses
  - Bond of licensee, 166.04
  - Equipment and attendance of licensed ferry operators, 166.07
  - Fee, 166.05
  - Grant by county board, 166.03
  - Notice of, 166.02, 166.06
  - Obtained prior to establishment or operation, 166.01
  - Operations between counties or on state boundary line, 166.06
  - Requisites of, 166.01, 166.03
- Municipalities, improvement, 160.07
- Notice of, 165.02
- Number of hands to manage boat, 166.07
- Penalties, 166.08
- Provisions of chapter not to apply to certain cities, 166.09
- Statutory cities, 166.09, 166.10, 441.26
- Statutory city council to regulate, 412.221
- Tolls, 166.08

**FERTILIZERS, SOIL AMENDMENTS, PLANT AMENDMENTS**

- Adulteration, 18C.231
- Agricultural chemical incidents, see AGRICULTURE
- Agriculture commissioner
  - Delegation of duties, 18C.111
  - Duties, 18C.105, 18C.505 to 18C.521
  - Powers, 18C.111
- Blending with pesticides, 18C.301
- Bulk products, storage plan, 18C.235
- Chemigation, 18C.205
- Citation, 18C.001
- Cleaning equipment, 18C.201
- Compost, 18C.135
- Consumer information, providing, 115A.952
- Contingency plan, bulk storage, 18C.235
- Data privacy, 18C.405
- Definitions, 18C.005, 18C.501
- Disposal, 18C.201
- Distributor's tonnage report, 18C.421
- Facilities, 18C.305
- Fees, 18C.425
- Fertilizer inspection account, 18C.131
- Guaranteed analysis, 18C.211
- Labeling, fertilizer, 18C.215
- Landscape application contracts, 325F.245
- Licensing, 18C.401, 18C.415
- Liming materials, agricultural
  - Adulteration, 18C.571
  - Citation, 18C.530
  - Commissioner's duties, 18C.535
  - Definitions, 18C.531
  - False or misleading statements, 18C.565
  - Fees, 18C.551
  - Labeling, 18C.545
  - Licenses, 18C.541
  - Rules, 18C.575
  - Sampling methods, 18C.561
  - Tonnage report, 18C.555
- Misbranding, 18C.225
- Mixing with pesticides, 18C.301
- Plant amendment registration, 18C.411
- Plant food content
  - Fertilizer, 18C.221
- Prohibited activities, 18C.201, 18C.225, 18C.231
- Public water, using, 18C.201

**FERTILIZERS, SOIL AMENDMENTS, PLANT AMENDMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Registration, 18C.401, 18C.411
  - Reports
    - Distributor's tonnage, 18C.421
    - Soil buffering project, 18C.521
  - Retail handling practices, 115A.952
  - Rules, rulemaking
    - Chemigation, 18C.205
    - Generally, 18C.121
    - Laboratory standards, 18C.141
    - National standards, 18C.115
    - Problem materials, 115A.952
  - Sewage sludge, 18C.135
  - Soil amendment registration, 18C.411
  - Soil buffering demonstration project, 18C.505 to 18C.525
  - Soil testing laboratory certification, 18C.141
  - Specialty fertilizer registration, 18C.411
  - Storage in bulk, contingency plan, 18C.235
  - Tonnage report, 18C.421
  - Trade secrets, protection, 18C.405
  - Uniformity policy, 18C.115
- FICTITIOUS NAMES**
- See NAMES
- FIDELITY INSURANCE**
- See also INSURANCE
  - Bonds, 60A.23
  - Fidelity companies, condition precedent to organization, powers, 60A.23
  - Mutual insurance company, power to write, 66A.08
  - State employees, 574.02
- FIDUCIARIES**
- Banks
    - Consolidated or merged corporation as successor, 49.38
    - National banks, registration of stock in name of nominee, 48.74
    - Power to act, 48.38
    - Records, 48.39
    - Substitutions, 48.846
  - Common trust funds, establishment, collective investment, 48.841
  - Declaratory judgments, 555.04
  - Defined, 290.01
  - Deposits
    - Insurance by federal deposit insurance corporation, 48.64
    - Securities in a clearing corporation, 520.32
    - Trust companies, 48.74
    - United States government and agency securities with a federal reserve bank, 520.33
  - Income tax
    - Defined, 290.01
    - Notice to commissioner of relationship, 290.30
    - Payment of tax, 290.22, 290.30
    - Relationship, affecting liability, 290.04
  - Investments, 48.74, 48.841
  - Marital deduction, selection of assets, 525.528
  - Powers, suspended during war service, 525.95
  - Public pension plan officials
    - Activities included, 356A.02
    - Annual reports, 356A.07
    - Benefit summaries, 356A.07
    - Breach of duties, remedy, 356A.09
    - Cofiduciaries, duty and liability, 356A.10
    - Continuing education, 356A.13
    - Definitions, 356A.01, 356A.02
    - Duties, 356A.05, 356A.06, 356A.08
    - Economic interest statements, 356A.06
    - Indemnification of fiduciary, 356A.11
    - Ineligible persons, 356A.03, 356A.04
    - Investment duties, 356A.06
    - Jurisdiction over actions, 356A.12
    - Limitation of actions, 356A.12

**FIDUCIARIES (Cont'd)**

- Public pension plan officials (Cont'd)
  - Remedies for breach of duties, 356A.09
  - Service of process, 356A.12
  - Standard of conduct, 356A.04
- Retirement accounts, 47.75
- Safe deposit companies, not chargeable with notice of fiduciary relation of tenant, 55.11
- Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, Uniform Act for the
  - Adverse claims, 520.25
  - Assignment, transfer by, evidence of appointment, 520.24
  - Assignment of security, 520.23
  - Corporate rights, regulated by state of incorporation, 520.28
  - Definitions, 520.21
  - Generally, 520.21 to 520.31
  - Registration and transfer, 520.22
  - Tax liability, 520.29
  - Transfer agent or third party, liability in transfer, 520.26, 520.27
- Trust companies
  - Availability of provisions of federal housing act, 47.20, 47.21
  - Consolidated or merged corporation as successor, 49.38
  - Fiduciary accounts, separate books, 48.74
  - Guaranty fund for national bank acting as fiduciary, 48.66
  - Investment of trust funds, 48.86
  - Power to act as, 48.67
  - Retention and continuance of investment received as, 48.84
  - Stock registration, in name of nominee, 48.74
  - Substitutions, 48.846
- Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31 to 345.60
- Uniform Fiduciaries Act
  - Application of payments to, 520.02
  - Banks, defined, 520.01
  - Case not provided for, 520.12
  - Checks, 520.07 to 520.10
  - Deposits
    - Bank or trust companies deposit, 520.07 to 520.10
    - Fiduciary as such, 520.07
    - Fiduciary's personal account, 520.09
    - Name of principal, 520.08
    - Names of two or more trustees, 520.10
  - Fiduciaries defined, 520.01
  - Generally, 520.01 to 520.12
  - Good faith defined, 520.01
  - Law merchant, when applicable, 520.12
  - Misapplication of payment, 520.02
  - Not retroactive, 520.11
  - Person and principal defined, 520.01
- Vulnerable adults, abuse, 626.557

**FIELD NOTES**

- Certified copies of field notes of United States surveys to be procured by county boards, 389.05
- Copy of field notes preserved by county surveyor, 389.02
- Fees of county surveyor for recording and indexing, 389.03
- Survey of township or section, 381.04
- Township or section, 381.04, 381.05

**FILING**

- Documents, timely, 645.151

**FILLMORE COUNTY**

- Court commissioner appointment to perform marriages, 517.041
- Districts
  - Congressional, first, 2.741
  - Judicial, terms, 2.722
  - Legislative, thirty-second, 2.352
- Name and boundaries, 2.01

**FINANCE DEPARTMENT**

- Accounting system, 16A.15, 16A.18
- Accounts, uncollectible, certification, 10.12
- Administration department duties transferred, 16A.04
- Agricultural societies, county, 38.02
- Allotment and encumbrance system, 16A.14, 16A.15
- Animals, diseased, destruction, appraisal and payment, 35.08, 35.09
- Applications for nonstate funds, 16A.30
- Appropriations
  - Required for expenditure, 16A.57
  - Retirement, deficiencies, 16A.19
  - Reversion of unexpended, 16A.28
- Approvals
  - Compromise of claims, 246.24
  - Dams, emergency repair, 103G.511
  - State treasurer's acceptance of gifts, 7.09
- Auditing, internal, 16A.055
- Average cost funding task force, 135A.05
- Bonds, 16A.672
- Bookkeeping accounts, 16A.53, 16A.60
- Books and documents filed with
  - Appraisal relating to destruction of animals, 35.08
  - Certificates
    - Fire department, from revenue commissioner, 69.021
    - Trunk highway, need of loan, 161.05
- Budget for state
  - Filing estimates, 16A.10, 16A.11
  - Forms, 16A.10
  - Programs, 16A.095
  - Report to governor elect, 16A.10
  - Submission to legislature, 16A.11
- Budgeting, 16A.095
- Certificates, fire department from revenue commissioner, filing, 69.021
- Certificates of indebtedness, 16A.671, 16A.672
- Certification of sufficiency of unencumbered balance, 16A.15
- Claims against state, 16A.41 to 16A.43
- Claims presented without prior allotment or encumbrance, warrants, 16A.15
- Commissioner
  - Account, state agency conducted seminars, 16A.721
  - Agricultural and economic development program bonds, 41A.05
  - Agricultural and economic development program, application and approval, 41A.04
  - Appointment, 15.06, 16A.01
  - Approved complement, additional employees, 16A.123
  - Average cost funding task force, 135A.05
  - Bonds, duties, 16A.641, 16A.651
  - Certification of uncollectible drafts and accounts, 10.12
  - Chief accounting and financial officer, duties as, 16A.01
  - Claims due state, cancellation of records, 10.14
  - Compensation inequities, state employees, appropriation distribution, 43A.05
  - Contract powers, delegation, 16A.06
  - Cooperative secondary school facilities bonds, 124.495
  - Cooperative secondary facilities grants, contract, 124.494
  - Correctional industries revolving fund, loans to, 241.27
  - Criminal sentences, assessments and surcharges, 609.101
  - Delinquent tax liability, disclosure to, 270B.09
  - District heating systems, loans, 216C.36
  - Duties, 16A.01, 16A.04, 16A.055
  - Escheated property, report, 11A.10
  - Escheated property, return, 525.841
  - Facsimile signatures, filing by administration commissioner, 16B.05
  - Fees, state agency seminars, 16A.721
  - Financial policy information from agencies, 16A.06

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

993

## INDEX

### FINANCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Commissioner (Cont'd)  
 Financial reports to governor, 16A.06  
 Fiscal notes, 3.98, 3.982  
 Fund transfers  
     Approvals, 16B.052  
     General fund to revolving fund, 16A.126  
 Insufficient funds, appropriations cuts, duties, 16A.15  
 Interest rates, determination, public indebtedness, notice, 475.55  
 Investment advisory council, appointment of member, 11A.08  
 Legislative advisory committee, ex officio secretary, 3.30  
 Maximum Effort School Aid Law, 124.36 to 124.47  
 Minnesota educational computing corporation, budget reports, 119.05  
 Minnesota public facilities authority, member, 446A.03  
 Payroll deductions, community college foundation, 136.71  
 Payroll deductions, mass transit ridership cards, 16A.131  
 Permanent school fund, management, 11A.16  
 Powers, 16A.06  
 Productivity loan committee, member, 16B.87  
 Qualifications, 16A.01  
 Qualified energy improvement loans, 216C.36  
 Reduction of allotments when funds are insufficient, 16A.15  
 Report to legislature, state fund operations, 16A.50  
 Report to legislature proposed payroll of military forces on active duty, 192.52  
 Revolving fund billings, 16A.126  
 Royalties and rentals from state mineral lands, distribution, 93.335  
 Rulemaking, 16A.041  
 Rules, accounting by commissioner of natural resources, 89.43  
 Salary, 15A.081  
 School loan bond account, 124.46  
 School loan bonds, 124.476, 124.477  
 Software and software maintenance service, advance deposits or payments by departments, 16A.065  
 State contracts, duties, 16B.06  
 State controller, duties as, 16A.01  
 State obligations, duplicates, records of, 10.26  
 Trunk highway bonds, duties, 167.50  
 Unclaimed dividends, liquidation of financial institutions, 49.24  
 Unemployment compensation fund, duties, 268.05  
 University of Minnesota books and records, inspection of, 137.0251  
 Contingent appropriations, 3.30  
 Contingent fund to facilitate business of the transportation department, 161.06  
 Deferred compensation administration, 16A.17  
 Deficiency accounts, establishment, 16A.276  
 Deficiency adjustments, annual, 16A.276  
 Delinquent tax liability, disclosure to, 270B.09  
 Deposits of state funds, 16A.26, 16A.27  
 Deputies, budgeting and other powers and duties, 16A.10  
 Documents  
     Control of, 16A.58  
     Transferring state lands between, filed with, 15.16  
 Draft on county treasurer, 385.05  
 Education  
     School loan bonds, 124.46  
     School lunch programs, 121.11  
     Uniform accounting systems for schools, 121.11  
 Employees, 16A.01  
 Escheat, vacation and refund, 525.841  
 Expenditure without appropriation prohibited, 16A.57  
 Federal accounts, transfer, 16A.68  
 Federal funds, use of certain, 16A.35, 16A.36  
 Federal tax withholding, 16A.13

### FINANCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Fees, 16A.128  
 Fees, report, 16A.1281  
 Firefighters' relief association, warrant on state treasurer delivered to treasurer of association, 69.55  
 Forest fires, expense of fighting, 88.12  
 Fund allotment and encumbrance, 16A.15  
 Gasoline tax, 296.421  
 General fund  
     Balance, allocations, 16A.1541  
     Defined, 16A.54  
     Income, 16A.72  
 General obligation special tax bonds, 16A.661  
 Highway user tax collection account, 16A.60  
 Imprest cash funds, approval, 15.191  
 Indirect cost plans, 16A.127  
 Infrastructure development bonds, 16A.662  
 Invested funds, redemption of, 16A.25  
 Investments, authority to deduct from state employees, 16A.131  
 Judgments, execution of assignments and satisfactions, 548.16  
 Legislative commission on planning and fiscal policy, cooperating with, 3.885  
 Lists of county agricultural societies, 38.02  
 Mandates, defined, 3.881  
 Master lease program, 16A.85  
 Maximum Effort School Aid Law, duties, 124.36 to 124.47  
 Mineral lands, state, distribution of royalties and rentals, 93.335  
 Minnesota state transportation bonds, 174.50, 174.51  
 Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Monitors, 16A.055  
 Office of debt and loan management, 16A.80  
 Payroll deductions  
     Charities, 16A.134  
     State university nonprofit foundation, 136.58  
 Payroll preparation, 16A.17, 16A.18  
 Payrolls of enlisted persons in national guard, 192.52  
 Planning and fiscal policy, legislative commission on, cooperating with, 3.885  
 Powers, 16A.06  
 Program budgeting, 16A.095  
 Project account, 16A.69  
 Property tax refunds, accounting, 290A.24  
 Rail Service Improvement Act, Minnesota, 222.46 to 222.54  
 Railroad lands, lists of, 507.31  
 Records and documents, 16A.47  
 Refund, charged when paid, 16A.155  
 Refunds from state treasury, 16A.48, 16A.49  
 Regional management information center, budget and financial reports, approval, 121.935  
 Remission of penalty assessed against county officer, 385.20  
 Reports  
     Claims against highway funds, 161.07  
     Discrepancy accounts adjustments, 16A.276  
     Fees collected for teacher's certificates, 125.08  
     Legislature, 16A.50  
     Railroad lands, transfer of title, 272.24  
     Regents of University of Minnesota, 158.07, 158.08  
     Transportation commissioner, payments by, 161.07  
 Retirement funds, public employees, 353.05  
 Revenue sharing funds, 16A.35  
 Reversion of appropriations, 16A.28  
 Rulemaking, 16A.041  
 Rural finance authority, security account, 41B.19  
 Salary deductions, authorization, 16A.131  
 School districts, 121.11  
 School lunch programs, accounting systems, 121.11  
 Setoff of tax liability, 270.66  
 State deeds, certification of number issued and reissued by commissioner of revenue, 282.09  
 State forest trust fund lands, cost of administration and management, 16A.125

**FINANCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

State lottery division, agreements for payroll and financial transactions, 349A.02  
 State reforestation projects, 84A.37  
 State refunding bonds, 16A.66  
 State-local finance reform  
   Definitions, 3.881  
   Policies, 3.882  
 Statement of funds of state institutions, 241.10, 246.18  
 Subpoena powers, 16A.44  
 Taconite municipal aid account, 16A.71  
 Taconite property tax relief fund, 16A.70  
 Tax receipts deposit account, 16A.26  
 Taxation  
   Action to restrain removal of property on which there is a lien, 272.38  
   Seizure and sale of property removed after attachment of tax lien, 272.39  
 Tax-forfeited lands, certificate to commissioner, deeds issued or reissued, 282.09  
 Teacher retirement fund, 354.06  
 Transfer of funds to general fund, 16A.61, 16A.62  
 Transfers, funds, between departments, 15.16  
 Veterans grave markers account, 197.23  
 Warrants  
   Additional compensation, payment forbidden, 10.32  
   Against county for care of patients at University of Minnesota hospitals, 158.08  
   Appraisal, amount, destroyed animals, 35.08  
   Approval, 16A.42  
   Bounties for growing timber, 348.05  
   Distribution of proceeds from sale of government lands, 94.53  
   Duplicate, 16A.46  
   Endorsement as receipt, 16A.43  
   Facsimile signature, 47.41, 47.42  
   Firefighters' relief association, insurance premiums, 69.55  
   Form and keeping, 16A.40  
   Imprest cash funds, 15.191  
   Issuance of, 16A.56  
   Payments, municipalities for fire departments, 69.031  
   Retirement fund, 352.04, 352.05  
   School funds, 124.10  
   State civil service, payroll, 43A.37  
   Unpaid, cancellation, 16A.45  
 Waste processing facilities, bonding, 115A.59  
 Water pollution control bonds, issuance, 116.18  
 World Trade Center Corporation, account, 44A.0311

**FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS**

See also **BANKS AND BANKING**  
 Abstracts of title, 386.375  
 Acquisitions, notice of proposed acquisitions, 46.048  
 Actions  
   Certificates filed by commissioner prior to judgment, 49.05  
   Claims in liquidation proceeding, 49.24  
   Penalties for violations, 47.03, 47.23  
 Advertisement  
   Certain words, when permitted, 47.03  
   Holding company, resources including those of subsidiary, 47.09  
   Limitation, as to capital, 47.09  
 Affiliation with other institutions, advertising, 47.09  
 Articles, copy filed with commerce commissioner, 47.08  
 Assets, collection of, 49.04  
 Assumption, home mortgage loans, 47.20  
 Books, 46.04, 49.24  
 Capital, 47.09, 49.02  
 Change of location, approval, 47.101  
 Charter, 49.04  
 Circulars, use of certain words, 47.03  
 Closing on certain days, 47.015  
 Closings, permanent, 47.0156

**FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Collateral security, use of certain notes, securities made available, 47.21  
 Commerce commissioner  
   Certification of organization, 47.10  
   Change of location, approval, 47.101  
   Powers and duties, 46.01 to 46.04  
   Supervision and control, 46.04, 46.05, 47.02  
   Supervision of financial institutions, 47.02  
   Visitation and inspection, 46.04  
 Companies subject to provisions of laws, 47.07  
 Consolidation during liquidation, 49.06  
 Conventional loans, interest rate, 47.20  
 Conversion of savings banks, savings and loan, and federal associations  
   Converting institutions deemed continuing, 47.32  
   Definitions, 47.27  
   Federal associations, converting into savings banks, 47.31  
   Savings, building and loan associations, converting into savings banks, 47.30  
   Savings banks, converting into savings, building and loan associations, 47.28  
   Savings banks may convert into federal associations, 47.29  
   Transfer of property and rights, 47.32  
 Credit federal agency, 47.19  
 Death of liquidating agent, successor, 49.24  
 Definitions  
   Agency, 47.18  
   Bank, 47.01, 47.02  
   Building and loan association, 47.01  
   Corporation, 47.01, 47.18  
   Federal savings and loan association, 47.27  
   Financial institution, 47.015  
   Savings, building and loan association, 47.27  
   Savings bank, 47.01, 47.02, 47.27  
   Trust company, 47.01  
 Delinquent institutions, 49.04, 49.24  
 Deposit of money with federal agency, 47.19  
 Depositories, 118.01  
 Deposits, soliciting or receiving as savings banks, 47.23  
 Directors, 49.06  
 Discount point agreements, 47.206  
 Discrimination, loans on real property, 363.03  
 Dividends, 49.24  
 Electronic funds transfer, 47.61 to 47.73  
 Escrow accounts, 47.205  
 Ethics in government, 10A.01  
 Examinations  
   Appointment, qualifications, 46.08  
   Bank holding companies, 46.04  
   Fees, 46.05, 46.131  
   Interest in institution disqualifies examiner, 46.08 to 46.10  
   Officers to facilitate, 46.04  
   Reports, examiners, 46.12  
   State bank affiliates, 46.04  
 Execution, 49.04  
 Facsimile signature, disbursement of public funds, 47.41, 47.42  
 Failure to report, penalty, 47.24  
 Federal housing administrator, 47.20, 47.21  
 Foreign currency exchanges, 325F.51  
 Forfeitures, 47.03, 47.23, 47.24  
 Garnishment of funds, 571.91  
 Government checks honored, 48.1585  
 Graduated payment home loans, 47.201, 52.165  
 Holiday closings, 47.015  
 Incorporation procedure, 47.08  
 Indebtedness, limitation, 47.19  
 Industrial loan and thrift corporations, 54.26  
 Injunction against  
   Doing business as savings bank, 47.23  
   Taking possession by commissioner, 49.04  
   Use of certain words, 47.03

**FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Inspection, refusal to permit, 49.04  
 Insurance accounts, 46.045  
 Insurance premium financing, 59A.01 to 59A.15  
 Interest  
   Borrowing from a federal agency, 47.19  
   Rate agreements, 47.206  
   Rate limitations, depository institutions, 48.195  
   Usurious, penalties, 48.196  
 Investment companies, 54.26  
 Joint accounts, 48.30, 528.01 to 528.15  
 Letterheads, use of certain words, 47.03  
 Liability when exercising functions as bank or trust company, 47.07  
 License to carry on business as savings bank, 47.23  
 Liens, 49.04  
 Limitation on right to hold real estate, 47.10  
 Liquidation  
   Agent, election for completion of liquidation, 49.24  
   Assessment against stockholders, 49.24  
   Bonds, 49.24  
   Collection of debts, 49.24  
   Completion after full payment of claims, 49.24  
   Compromise of debts, 49.24  
   Deposit of money collected, 49.24  
   Destruction of books and records, 49.24  
   Disbursements from liquidation fund, 49.24  
   Discharge of commissioner as liquidator, 49.32  
   Distribution to stockholders, 49.24  
   Dividends on claims, 49.24  
   Fund, transfers to, 49.24  
   Impairment of capital, 49.02  
   Injunction proceedings by commissioner, 49.04  
   Interest on claims, 49.24  
   Inventory, 49.24  
   Notice, 49.24  
   Objection to claims, 49.24  
   Payment of liquidation expenses, 49.24  
   Petition for sale of property, 49.24  
   Publication of notice, 49.24  
   Real estate, sale, 49.24  
   Rejection of claims, 49.24  
   Stockholders' liability, enforcement, 49.24  
   Unclaimed dividends, disposition, 49.24  
   Venue, actions on claims, 49.24  
 Membership in federal agency, 47.19  
 Merger or consolidation, failure to insure accounts, 46.045  
 Minnesota Multi-party Accounts Act, 528.01 to 528.15  
 Monday closing, 47.015  
 Mortgages  
   Assignments, 47.205  
   Delivery of satisfaction, 47.208  
 Names, 47.03  
 National mortgage associations, investment in securities issued by, 47.21  
 Oath, answers under, 46.04  
 Offenses, 47.26  
 Officers, 46.04, 49.04  
 Penalties, 47.03, 47.07, 47.23, 47.26  
 Pledge of assets or bonds, 47.19  
 Public deposits, excepted from reorganization plan, 49.07  
 Punishments, 47.03, 47.07, 47.23, 47.26  
 Purchase of stocks or securities by federal agency, 47.19  
 Purposes for which formation authorized, 47.12  
 Real estate, right to acquire and hold, 47.10  
 Reports, 46.07  
 Saturday closing, 47.015  
 Savings account, free, 47.76  
 Savings departments authorized, 47.23  
 Securities, purchase by federal agency, 47.19  
 Security, application of federal insurance of federal housing, 47.21  
 Signs, use of certain words, 47.03  
 Stocks and stockholders  
   Assessments, impairment of capital, 49.02 to 49.20  
   Capital, 49.02

**FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Stocks and stockholders (Cont'd)  
   Federal agency as a stockholder, 47.19  
   Liability when exercising functions as bank or trust company, 47.07  
   Purchase of stock of federal agency, 47.19  
 Symbols, use of certain words, 47.03  
 Transfer of accounts, restrictions, 47.77  
 Trust companies, 54.26  
 Use of certain words  
   Limitations, 47.23  
   Permitted, 47.03  
 Visitation and inspection, 46.04  
**FINES, PENALTIES**  
 See ACTIONS  
 See CRIMES, CRIMINALS  
 See FORFEITURES  
**FINGERPRINTS**  
 Deceased persons, 390.33, 525.393  
 Gambling licensee, 299L.03  
 Identification of criminals by bureau, 299C.09  
 Officers of penal institution furnish to bureau, 299C.14  
 Penalty on local officer refusing to furnish information to bureau, 299C.21  
 Return to arrested person, 299C.11  
 Sheriffs to take for bureau, 299C.10, 299C.11  
 Taking, 299C.09 to 299C.11  
 Use of, 299C.09 to 299C.11  
**FIRE ALARMS**  
 See FIRE MARSHAL  
**FIRE DEPARTMENTS**  
 See also CITIES  
 See also FIREFIGHTERS' RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 See also STATUTORY CITIES  
 Actions, motor vehicle accidents, liability for costs, 471.86  
 Apparatus, tax exempt number plates, 168.012  
 Certificate relating to department filed with commerce commissioner, 69.011  
 Chiefs in certain cities  
   Access to buildings, 299F.09  
   Investigations, 299F.04  
   Rules on combustibles, enforcement, 299F.19  
 Civil service commission, 420.06, 420.10 to 420.16  
 Convention, expense of attendance, 438.11  
 Criminal history data, access, use, 299F.035  
 Deposit of trust funds, federal deposit insurance, 48.64  
 Employees, maximum age, certain cities, 418.20  
 Financing halls and equipment, 465.73  
 Firefighters  
   Assault against, 609.2231  
   Counsel furnished to defend tort actions, 471.86  
   Fireman's rule, applicability, 604.06  
   Labor disputes, see ARBITRATION  
   Motor vehicle license plates, special, 168.12  
   Residency requirements, 415.16  
   Retirement, see FIREFIGHTERS' RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
   Unemployment compensation, 268.06, 268.07  
   Workers' compensation, occupational diseases, 176.011  
 Hazardous substances, see COMMUNITY EMERGENCY RESPONSE HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES PROTECTION  
 Hazardous substances courses, 136C.70  
 Hoses, threads and fittings, 299F.37  
 Insurance companies, statutory aid  
   Companies to report as to premiums, 69.021  
   Firefighters' relief, commissioner of finance's warrant to municipality, 69.031  
   Insurance companies, certificates, duties, 69.021  
   Municipal clerk, certificate, 69.011  
 Minor, certificate of nonemployment, 69.011  
 Motor vehicles  
   Accidents, liability for costs of actions, 471.86

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Motor vehicles (Cont'd)

Exempt from license fees, 168.012

Reimbursement for services, highway right-of-way fires, 161.465

Service outside municipal limits, 438.08 to 438.10

## State aid

Apportionment of aid, 69.021

Definitions, 69.011

Disbursement, 69.031

Financial report, 69.051

Payment, 69.031

Qualification for, 69.011

Statutory cities, powers of council, 412.221

Townships, unorganized, fire protection by county board, 365.243

Volunteer, property exempt from taxation, 272.021

## Volunteers

Annuity contract business approval, 60A.40

Basic emergency care course certificate, 144.809

Fire chiefs, 317A.257

Liability under Good Samaritan Law, 604.05

Retirement, fund, 353.87

Service not to reduce unemployment benefits, 268.07

**FIRE ENGINES**

See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

**FIRE ESCAPES**

State fire marshal's order requiring additional escapes, 299F.12

State institutions, 241.11, 246.19

**FIRE EXITS**

Additional, state fire marshal may order, 299F.12

Schools and other educational institutions, 299F.30

**FIRE EXTINGUISHERS**

Apartments, installation requirement, 299F.361

Boats, 86B.531

Buildings to be equipped, 299F.361

**FIRE HAZARDS**

Condemnation, destruction or repair, 299F.10

County boards finding precedent to sale of public property, 375.195

Fees in connection with repairing or demolishing, 299F.17

Forest fire prevention, commissioner of natural resources may regulate, 88.22

Hazardous substances, see COMMUNITY EMERGENCY RESPONSE HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES PROTECTION

Liquidated damages for failure of purchaser to destroy condemned building, 299F.17

Sale in lieu of demolition, 299F.17

Taxes, payment of delinquent taxes from sale of condemned property, 299F.17

**FIRE INSURANCE**

See INSURANCE

**FIRE MARSHAL**

Apartment house, defined, 299F.362

Appeals, fire code orders, 299F.011

Appointment, 299F.01

Arson information, disclosure to, 299F.053

Arson investigations, 299F.04, 299F.05

## Attorneys

City and county, assistance, 299F.29

Division, appointment, 299F.03

Prosecuting, evidence, 299F.05

Authority to administer oaths, 299F.06

## Buildings

Dangerous, repair or destruction, 299F.10, 299F.14, 299F.16

Entry and exit, 299F.08, 299F.09, 299F.12

Cities first class, 438.05, 438.06

Combustibles, duties regarding, 299F.18

Cooperation with public prosecutor, 299F.05

**FIRE MARSHAL (Cont'd)**

County attorney to assist, 299F.29

Criminal history data, fire department access plan, 299F.035

Day care homes, rules, 299F.011

Declaration of policy, 299F.32

Destruction or repair of state-controlled property, 299F.11

Dwelling, defined, 299F.362

Enforcement, 299F.46

Evidence, limitation of use of statements by owners, 299F.35

Explosive device, possession with intent to commit crime, 299F.811, 299F.815

## Explosives

Regulation, 299F.71 to 299F.83

Supervision of, 299F.18

Federal aid, gas transportation by pipeline, rules, standards, 299F.64

Fees, disposition, 299F.31

Fines and penalties, disposition, 299F.10, 299F.31

Fire alarms, false alarms at educational facilities, 299F.451, 299F.452

Fire safety code, access to code violation records, 504.23

Fire scene security, 299F.08

Firefighters' training program, 299F.051

## Furniture fire safety

Audits, 299F.847

Citation, 299F.840

Civil actions, 299F.848

Definitions, 299F.841

Enforcement, 299F.843

Exemptions, 299F.842

Performance standards, 299F.846

Rules, 299F.844

Scope, 299F.845

Test inspections, 299F.847

Testing, 299F.846

Hazards, marshal may destroy or rebuild buildings, 299F.11

Hose fittings and threads, 299F.37

Hotel, defined, 299F.391, 299F.46

Incendiary device possession with intent to commit crime, 299F.811, 299F.815

Information on arson cases maintained, 299F.05

## Inspections

Hotels, 299F.46

Seating furniture, 299F.847

Investigations, departmental and local, 299F.04

Investigations by, 299F.05, 299F.06, 299F.09, 299F.46

Jurisdiction, municipalities, 299F.057

Liquefied petroleum gas, see FLAMMABLES

Local officers, neglect of duty, penalty, 299F.20

Lodging house, defined, 299F.362

Objections, appeal to district court, 299F.15

Orders, service, compelling and appeal, 299F.10 to 299F.17

Penalties, failure to comply with investigations, 299F.20

Powers of arrest, 299F.05

Records and publication as to fires, prosecutions, 299F.04, 299F.05, 299F.28

Removal of combustible material, 299F.18

## Reports

Bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.06

Officers investigating fires, 299F.04

## Rules

Enforcement, 299F.19

Failure to comply, penalties, 299F.20

Furniture fire safety, 299F.844

## Schools

Drills, 299F.30

Inspections, 121.1502

Lab safety guidelines, 126.1995

Smoke detectors, required, 16B.61, 299F.362

Stairways, enclosing, 299F.011

Testimony and witnesses, 299F.05 to 299F.07

Uniform Fire Code, 299F.011, 299F.391

Waste oil burners, regulations, 299F.015

**FIREARMS**

See also WEAPONS

- Aiming at another or discharging, penalty, 609.66
- Aircraft, firearms regulations, 360.075
- Airguns, possession by minors, 609.66
- Big game hunting, 97B.031
- Blank cartridge pistols, use, manufacture or sale, 624.20
- Bow and arrow, see BOW AND ARROW
- Carrying within a game refuge, 97A.091
- Combustible wads, use, penalty, 88.19
- Confiscation, 97B.021
- Correctional facilities, penalties for introducing illegally, 243.55
- Crossbow, see: BOW AND ARROW
- Decoys, shooting prohibited, 97B.055
- Deer zones, firearms restricted, 97B.041
- Definition, 97A.015
- Discharge by
  - Peace officer, report to commissioner of public safety, 626.553
  - Security guard, 299C.22
- Discharge in
  - Cemeteries, 307.08
  - Certain locations, hunting and fishing law, 97B.055
  - Public places, 609.66
- Dog trainers, ammunition, 97B.005
- Exhibition, when dangerous, 624.63
- Firearms safety certificate, 97A.015
- Gun control
  - Definitions, 624.712
  - Permit to carry, when not required, 624.714
  - Report of pistol transfer, forms, procedures, 624.7132
  - Transferee permits, forms, procedures, 624.7131
  - Violent crimes, conviction, 609.165, 609.168
- Gunshot wounds, medical treatment, 626.553
- Handguns, small gun, 97B.031
- Inspections, refusal to submit, 97A.251
- Interstate sales of, 624.71
- Machine guns, possession, restrictions, 609.67
- Metal penetrating bullets, regulation, 624.74
- Minors, furnishing to, 609.66
- Nonresidents, possession by, 624.719
- Pardons, statement of firearms restrictions, 638.02
- Pistols, see Gun control, this topic
- Possession
  - By convicted felons, 609.165
  - While taking big game by archery, 97B.211
- Reckless handling, 609.66
- Replicas
  - Labeling requirements, 325F.81
  - Use of, 609.713
- Safety certificate, 97B.015
- Safety course, 97B.015
- Set guns, 609.661
- Short-barreled shotguns, possession, restrictions, 609.67
- Silencers, 97B.031
- Simulated firearms, use of, 609.713
- Spring guns, setting, 609.665
- State preemption of regulating, 471.633, 471.634
- Stolen property, 609.53
- Swivel guns, 609.661
- Town boards, regulation, 366.01
- Transportation, restrictions, 97B.045
- Trap tending, 97B.931
- Unloaded firearms, defined, 97A.015

**FIREFIGHTERS' CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS**

See CIVIL SERVICE

**FIREFIGHTERS' RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**

- Accounts, examination, 69.051
- Administrative expenses, 69.80
- Annuity purchases, 424A.02
- Application of law, 424A.09
- Application of other laws, 69.78
- Attorney general opinions, 8.07
- Audits, 6.495, 6.72, 423A.21

**FIREFIGHTERS' RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Benefit coverage, local relief association plans, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND
  - Benefits
    - Application by surviving spouse, 353.657
    - Disability, 353.656
    - Exemption from process, 423A.16, 424.27, 424A.02
    - Increases
      - Certain members, 423A.01, 423A.04
      - Written request, 356.18
    - Retirement annuity, 353.651
    - Survivor, 299A.44, 299A.45, 353.657
  - Board of trustees, 423A.07, 423A.21, 424A.04
  - Bond, treasurer, 69.051
  - Cities, first class
    - Application for membership, 69.28
    - Board of examiners, 69.49
    - Bond, secretary and treasurer, 69.30
    - Books, examination by state auditor, 69.50
    - Bylaws, 69.26, 69.29, 69.30, 69.41, 69.77
    - Compulsory retirement, 423.075
    - Disbursement of funds, 69.40
    - Exclusions, 69.29
    - Firefighter, defined, 69.27
    - Funds, 69.361 to 69.40
      - Deficiency in special fund, 69.54
      - Management, 69.38
      - Payroll deductions, 69.361
    - Incorporation of association, 69.25, 69.26
    - Membership, eligibility, 69.25 to 69.29
      - Application for, 69.28
      - Fee, 69.29
      - Firefighter, defined, 69.27
      - Substitute firefighter, 69.27
    - Military service credit, 69.47
    - Officers, 69.30
    - Payroll deductions, 69.361
    - Pensions, benefits
      - Age, eligibility, 69.44, 69.46
      - Children, spouses, 69.41, 69.48
      - Deferred pension list, 69.46
      - Disability benefits, 69.43, 69.44
      - Eligibility, 69.44, 69.46
      - Exempt from legal process, garnishment, 69.51, 69.62, 550.37
      - Increase, 69.43, 69.45
      - Leaves of absence as affecting, 69.45, 69.47
      - Not transferable, 69.51
      - Reduction, 69.42
      - Retirement pay, 69.45, 69.46
      - Service pensions, 69.41, 69.45 to 69.47
      - Surviving spouses and children, 69.41, 69.48
  - Prior laws, repeals and exceptions, 69.53
  - Reports
    - Board of examiners, 69.49
    - Revenue commissioner, 69.32
    - State auditor, 69.50
  - Special funds of associations, 69.39, 69.40
  - State auditor to examine accounts, 69.50
  - Substitute firefighter, membership, 69.27
  - Taxes, property owner insured by unauthorized insurer or self-insured, 69.60
  - Treasurer, 69.30
  - Workers' compensation not affected, 69.52
- Cities, second class
  - Board of examiners, 424.25
  - Board of trustees, 424.06
  - Continuance of present rights, 424.03
  - Death of pensioner, rights of survivors, 424.24
  - Disability benefits, 424.20
  - Eligibility for membership, 424.04, 424.05
  - Firefighter, defined, 424.03
  - Funds
    - Disbursements, 424.14
    - General fund, 424.15
    - Management and control of, 424.14



**FIREFIGHTERS' RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Cities, second class (Cont'd)

- Funds (Cont'd)
  - Special fund, 424.15, 424.16, 424.165
- Incorporation, 424.01
- Legal processes, 424.27
- Members, 424.03
- Officers
  - Bonds of secretary and treasurer, 424.06
  - Enumerated, 424.06
  - Organization, operation, maintenance, 424.02
  - Pensions, uniformity, 424.29
  - Perpetual existence, 424.01
  - Persons entitled to pensions, 424.19, 424.21
  - Persons entitled to relief, 424.17
  - Powers, 424.02
  - Reduction of amount of pension, 424.18
  - Report of existence, filed with commerce commissioner, 424.08
  - Retirement
    - Age, 424.22
    - Military service included in service period, 424.23
    - Service period, 424.22
  - Workers' compensation, effect, 424.28
- Combined service pensions, 424A.02
- Consolidation, local relief associations, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND
- Death in line of duty, benefits, 299A.41 to 299A.46
- Deferred pensions, 424A.02
- Definitions, 424A.001
- Disability benefits, 423A.06, 423A.10 to 423A.15
- Disbursements from special fund, 424A.05
- Establishment, prerequisite to payment of pensions, 424A.07
- Exclusions from membership, 424A.01
- Fiduciary responsibility, 424A.001
- Fund disposition where no association exists, 424A.08
- General fund, 424A.06
- Guidelines Act of 1969, Police and Firefighter's Relief Associations, 69.77
- Guidelines Act of 1971, Volunteer Firefighter's Relief Association, 69.771 to 69.776
- Involuntary distribution, supplemental benefit, 424A.10
- Layoffs, benefits, 423A.20
- Local police and salaried firefighters' relief association amortization, state aid, 423A.02
- Lump sum pensions, 424A.02
- Maximum service credit, 424A.02
- Membership, 423A.01, 424A.01
- Minors ineligible for membership, 424A.01
- Municipalities without association, 424A.08
- Nonforfeitable service pensions, 424A.02
- Nonprofit firefighting corporations, 69.774
- Operation upon modification of retirement coverage, 423A.01
- Pensions, computation, 424A.02, 424A.03
- Postretirement
  - Adjustments, 423A.01
  - Increases, 424A.02
- Probationary volunteers, 424A.01
- Receipts and disbursements, 69.051
- Records, 423A.21
- Reports
  - Legislature, 6.72
  - Municipalities, 423A.22
- Resolution to retain, 423A.01
- Revenue commissioner, report to, 69.051
- Saving clause, 424A.09
- Secretary, 69.051
- Special fund
  - Disbursements, 424A.05
  - Municipal support, 424A.02
- Special laws, modification, 423A.03
- Special pension funds
  - Actuarial valuations, 69.773

**FIREFIGHTERS' RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Special pension funds (Cont'd)

- Applicability, 69.771
- Articles of incorporation, amendments affecting, 69.772
- Fire state aid, 69.771
- Investment of assets, 69.775
- Lump sum service pensions, 69.772
- Monthly service pensions, 69.773
- Municipal support, 69.771
- Nonprofit firefighting corporations, 69.774
- State aid
  - Apportionment, 69.021
  - Certification requirements, 69.011
  - Definitions, 69.011
  - Receipt and disbursement, 69.031
- Supplemental benefit, involuntary distribution, 424A.10
- Surviving spouse, defined, 424A.05
- Termination of existence, 423A.01
- Treasurer, bond, 69.051
- Trustees, 424A.04
- Uniformity of pensions, 424A.03
- Vesting requirements, 423A.19
- Volunteer firefighters
  - Benefits, 424A.02
  - Eligibility for membership, 424.04
- Volunteer Firefighter's Relief Association Guidelines Act of 1971, 69.771 to 69.776

**FIRES**

- Arson, 609.561 to 609.564
- Arson information disclosure, 299F.053
- Arson investigation training program, 299F.051
- Back fires, 88.01, 88.16, 88.17
- Buildings, power relating to fire hazard, 299F.10
- Combustible materials removed, 299F.18
- Commissioner of public safety, enforcement of laws, 299F.46
- Contempt, witness, relating to fire origin, 299F.06, 299F.07
- Disobeying firefighter orders, 609.50
- False alarms, 609.686
- Fire fighting, municipal obligations authorized, 475.52
- Fire marshal, see FIRE MARSHAL
- Furniture, 299F.840 to 299F.848
- Itasca state park, setting fires, 85.20
- Jails, removal of prisoners, 641.20
- Jurisdiction, state fire marshal, 299F.057
- Manufactured home parks
  - Application, describe fire protection, 327.16
  - Fire protection, 327.27
- Matches, 325F.02
- Negligence in setting, 88.19
- Obstructing extinguishing of fire, 609.50
- Origin, investigation, 299F.29
- Outside of municipality, 438.08, 438.09
- Peat, 88.16, 88.17
- Prosecution for unlawful setting, 88.17
- Railroads, 88.20, 219.57, 219.76, 219.761
- Record, 299F.04
- School drills and instruction, 299F.30
- Service by fire department at outside fires, 438.08 to 438.10
- State buildings and property, 15.40
- State correctional facilities, removal of convicts, 243.57
- State institutions, protection against, 241.11, 246.19
- Statutory city council powers, 412.221
- Tampering with alarm, 609.686
- Taxation, return by assessor to auditor, destruction of taxable property, 273.17
- Theft in building on fire, 609.52
- Towns, 88.28, 88.43, 88.46, 368.01
- Towns, apparatus
  - Acquisition, 365.15
  - Joint ownership, 365.17
  - Maintenance, 365.16
  - Operation, 365.16
  - Purchase, 365.15

**FIRES (Cont'd)**

## Towns, apparatus (Cont'd)

Tax levy, limitations, 365.19

Unlawfully starting, 88.17

**FIREWOOD**

Offering to public, 18.024, 116F.30

**FIREWORKS**

Blank cartridge pistols, manufacture and use, 624.20

Defined, 624.20

Exemption from license or permit requirements, 624.221

Firecrackers, limitation, use, 624.20

Professional engineer, use by, 624.21

Sales and possession, 624.21, 624.23

Seizure of illegally sold or possessed, 624.24

Supervision by municipalities, 624.22

Towns, license and regulate, 366.01

Violations a misdemeanor, 624.25

**FISCAL DISPARITIES**Metropolitan area revenue sharing, see **PROPERTY****TAXES****FISCAL NOTES**

Rulemaking procedures, requirements, 14.131

State-mandated costs, 3.982

**FISCAL YEAR**

Credit unions, 52.07

Defined, 290.01, 645.45

Income tax administration, 290.01, 290.07, 290.32

**FISH AND FISHING**

Afforestation areas, 84A.32

Airplanes operating over wilderness areas, 84.46

Alewives, 97A.015

**Angling**

Definition, 97A.015

**Licenses**

Exemptions, 97A.445

Requirement, 97C.301

24-hour angling license, 97A.475

Without fee, 97A.441

Lines and hooks, number, 97C.315

Nets for landing fish, exemption, 97C.345

Party angling, 97C.317

Seasons, 97C.011, 97C.395

Trout and salmon stamps, 97C.305

Trout streams, 97C.021

Unattended lines, 97C.321

Archery, 97C.375

Bait, see **BAIT****Bass**

Buying and selling, restrictions, 97C.391

Game fish, 97A.015

Lake of the Woods and Rainy Lake, 97C.825

Seasons, 97C.395

Bluegill, 97A.015

**Boats**

Charters, fishing guides, 97C.311

Dragging anchor through vegetation, 97C.601

Motorboats, in spawning beds and fish preserves,  
97C.025

Taking mussels, 97C.701

Boundary waters, 97A.045, 97C.361

Bowfin, 97A.015

Brook trout, forest fire hazards, 88.27

Brown trout, 97A.015

Buffalo, 97A.015

Bullhead, 97A.015

Burbot, 97A.015

Buying and selling fish, 97C.391, 97C.805

Camp, definition, 97A.015

Canada, fish taken in, 97A.531

**Carp**

Definition, 97A.015

Fingerlings, transportation, 97C.521

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)****Catfish**

Game fish, 97A.015

Seasons, 97C.395

Chemicals, prohibition, 97C.325

Chippewa Indian treaty, 97A.157

Chub, definition, 97A.015

**Cisco**

Definition, 97A.015

Lake Superior, 97C.835

Netting, 97C.805

Clams, 97A.015

Closed season, 97A.015

Commercial fishing, see **COMMERCIAL FISHING**

Confiscation of equipment, 97A.221

Conservation, policy, 84.941

Contraband, definition, 97A.015

**Crappies**

Definition, 97A.015

Lake of the Woods and Rainy Lake, 97C.825

Seasons, 97C.395

**Dark houses**

Boundary waters canoe area, restrictions, 97C.361

Definition, 97A.015

Identification, requirement, 97C.355

**Licenses**

Fees, 97A.475

Requirement, 97C.355

Muskellunge lakes, 97C.011

Spears, prohibition, 97C.365

Dead fish removal, 97C.055

Definitions, 97A.015

Designated trout lake or stream, 97A.015

Dip nets, 97C.345

Drugs, prohibition, 97C.325

**Eggs**

For propagation, 97C.825

Sucker eggs, for private hatcheries, 97C.211

Elderly persons, spearing fish, 97A.451

Endangered fish populations, 97C.035

Experimental waters, 97C.001

Explosives, prohibition, 97C.035, 97C.325

Family fishing lakes, 97C.005

Fines, muskellunge, illegal taking, 97A.335

Fish berries, prohibition, 97C.325

**Fish farms**

Commercial program, establishment, 17.49

License fee, 97A.475

Licensing, 97C.209

Sales of fish, 97C.391

**Fish houses**

Boundary waters canoe area, restrictions, 97C.361

Definition, 97A.015

Identification, requirement, 97C.355

Licenses, 97A.475, 97C.355

Spears, prohibition, 97C.365

Fish packers, 97A.475, 97C.865

Fish preserves, 97C.025

Fish screens to retain, 97C.077

Fish stocking, 97C.201, 97C.205

Fish vendors, 97A.475, 97C.861

Fishways over obstructions, 97C.071

Flathead catfish, 97A.015

Frogs, 97A.015, 97C.601

Fyke nets, prohibition, 97C.035

Game and fish laws, citation, 97A.011

Game fish, definition, 97A.015

Goldeyes, 97A.015

Goldfish, 97A.015

Great Lakes Basin Compact, preservation of fish, 1.21

Green sunfish, 97A.015

**Guides**

Lake Superior, 97C.311

License fee, 97A.475

Habitat acquisition and management, 84.943, 84.944

Harpooning, 97C.381

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Hatcheries, see **FISH HATCHERIES**  
 Home aquariums, minnows, 97C.515  
 Hooks, 97C.315  
 Hoop nets, prohibition, 97C.035  
 Ice fishing, 97C.321  
 Importation standards, 97C.211  
 Indians, treaty rights, 97A.151 to 97A.165  
 Interference with anglers, 97A.037  
 International boundary waters, 97A.045  
 Itasca state park, fishing in, 85.20  
 Lake herring, 97A.015  
 Lake Superior fishing guides, license, 97C.311  
 Lake whitefish, 97A.015  
 Leeches, 97A.015  
**Licenses**  
 Agents, 97A.311  
 Alteration, 97A.311  
 Angling, see **Angling**, this topic  
 Application, 97A.481  
 Boundary waters, nonresident licenses, 97A.461  
 Combined licenses, 97A.475  
 Commissioner's powers, 97A.045  
 County license bureaus, 373.33  
 Courtesy licenses, 97A.471  
 Definition, 97A.015  
 Disabled persons, 97A.441, 97A.445  
 Duplicates, 97A.405  
 Exemptions, 97A.445  
 Fee refund for anglers over 65, 97A.485  
 Fee setting procedure, 97A.055  
 Fees, 97A.475  
 Fish farms, 97A.475, 97C.209  
 Fish packers, 97C.865  
 Fish vendors, 97C.861  
 Fishing guides, fee, 97A.475  
 Foreign exchange students, 97A.441  
 Inmates of state correctional facilities, 97A.445  
 Inspection of licensees, 97A.215  
 Issuance, 97A.421, 97A.485  
 Lake Superior fishing guides, 97C.311  
 Mentally retarded residents, 97A.441  
 Military personnel, 97A.465  
 Minnesota sporting licenses, 97A.475  
 Minnow retailers, dealers, 97C.501  
 Minors selling leeches, exemption, 97C.501  
 Nonresidents, 97A.451, 97A.455, 97A.472  
 Nursing home resident exemption, 97A.445  
 Place of sale, 97A.472  
 Possession, requirement, 97A.405  
 Private hatcheries, exemption, 97C.211  
 Reciprocity with Wisconsin, 97A.045  
 Requirement, 97A.405, 97C.301  
 Residents of state institutions, 97A.441, 97A.445  
 Residents over 65, 97A.445  
 Residents under 16, 97A.445  
 Resort owners, 97C.851  
 Restricted after conviction, 97A.421  
 Revocation, 97A.315  
 Signature, 97A.411  
 Sucker eggs, 97C.211  
 Surcharge, 97A.065, 97A.475  
 Take a Kid Fishing Weekend, 97A.445  
 Trout and salmon stamps, 97C.305  
 Validity, 97A.411  
 Veterans administration hospital patients, 97A.445  
 Without fee, 97A.441  
**Lime**, prohibition, 97C.325  
**Limits**  
 Commissioner's authority, 97C.401  
 Lake of the Woods and Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
 Lakes with unbalanced fish populations, 97C.031  
 Muskellunge lakes, 97C.011  
**Lines and hooks**, 97C.315  
 Longear sunfish, 97A.015  
**Management**, 84.941

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Minnesota River, 97C.801  
**Minnow dealers**  
 Definition, 97A.015  
 Licenses, 97A.475, 97C.501  
 Seines, 97C.511  
 Transportation, 97C.525  
 Minnow haulers, nonresidents, 97C.501  
**Minnow retailers**  
 Definition, 97A.015  
 Licenses  
 Fees, 97A.475  
 Requirements, 97C.501  
 Transportation, 97C.525  
**Minnows**  
 Definition, 97A.015  
 Imported bait, prohibition, 97C.341, 97C.515  
 Permit for transportation, 97C.515  
 Seines, 97C.511  
 Seining and trapping exempt from prohibition, 97C.345  
 Taking, restrictions, 97C.505  
 Transportation, 97C.515, 97C.525  
 Mississippi River Fish Refuge, 97C.015  
 Mississippi River, taking rough fish, 97C.801  
 Mooneyes, 97A.015  
 Mother's fishing weekend, 97A.445  
 Mudminnows, 97A.015  
**Muskellunge**  
 Buying and selling, 97C.391  
 Game fish, 97A.015  
 Illegal taking, fines, 97A.335  
 Lake of the Woods and Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
 Lakes, 97C.011  
 Seasons, 97C.395  
 Size limits, 97C.405  
**Mussels**  
 Conditions for taking, 97C.701  
 Definition, 97A.015  
 Methods of taking, 97C.701  
 Seasons and areas, 97C.705  
 Size limits, 97C.711  
 Nets, tag, requirement, 97C.351  
 Nett Lake, 97C.855  
**Netting**  
 Dip nets, 97C.345  
 Lake of the Woods and Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
 Lake whitefish and ciscoes, 97C.805  
 License requirement, 97C.301  
 Namakan and Sand Point Lakes, 97C.831  
 Prohibition, 97C.325  
 Rainbow smelt, exemption, 97C.345  
 Restrictions, 97C.345  
 No fishing signs, 97B.001  
 Nonresident minnow haulers, 97C.501  
 Northern pike, 97A.015, 97C.395  
 Open season, 97A.015, 97A.021  
 Orange spotted sunfish, 97A.015  
 Overpopulation of fish, 97C.031  
 Packers, license fee, 97A.475  
 Paddlefish, 97A.015, 97C.411  
 Party angling, 97C.317  
 Perch, seasons, 97C.395  
 Pike, game fish, 97A.015  
 Piscicides, permit to use, 97C.051  
 Poisons, prohibition, 97C.325  
 Possession of fish, general restrictions, 97A.501, 97A.505  
 Private fish hatcheries, 97C.211  
 Public water reserves, 97A.101  
 Pumpkinseed, 97A.015  
 Rainbow smelt, 97A.015, 97C.345  
 Rainy River walleye restrictions, 97C.403  
 Red Lake, 97C.855  
 Rough fish, see **ROUGH FISH**  
**Salmon**  
 Game fish, 97A.015

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1001

## INDEX

### FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)

Salmon (Cont'd)  
     Seasons, 97C.395  
     Stamp, 97A.045, 97A.075, 97A.475  
 Sauger, 97A.015, 97C.395  
 Seasons  
     Angling, species, 97C.395  
     Commissioner's authority, 97C.385  
     Lakes with unbalanced fish populations, 97C.031  
     Muskellunge lakes, 97C.011  
     Mussels, 97C.711  
     Spearing, 97C.371  
     Species, 97C.395  
     Walleye, Rainy River, 97C.403  
 Seines  
     Minnows, 97C.345, 97C.511  
     Prohibition, 97C.035  
 Sheephead, 97A.015  
 Shipping fish, 97A.551  
 Signs, no fishing, 97B.001  
 Snapping turtles, 97C.611  
 Snares, prohibition, 97C.325  
 Spawning beds, 97C.025  
 Spearing  
     Elderly persons, 97A.451  
     License  
         Exemptions, 97A.445  
         Issued without fee, 97A.441  
         Requirement, 97C.301  
         Restrictions, 97C.345  
         Season, 97C.011, 97C.371  
         Species, 97C.371  
     Special management lakes, 97C.005  
 Splake, 97A.015  
 Stamps, 97A.045  
 State fish, designation of, 1.146  
 State hatcheries, 97C.203  
 Stocking of fish by sporting organizations, 97C.205  
 Surgeon  
     Game fish, 97A.015  
     Lake of the Woods and Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
     Restrictions, 97C.411  
 Suckers, 97A.015  
 Summary of laws, distribution, 97A.051  
 Sunfish  
     Buying and selling, 97C.391  
     Game fish, definition, 97A.015  
     Lake of the Woods and Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
     Seasons, 97C.395  
 Take a Kid Fishing Weekend, 97A.445  
 Taken in Canada, 97A.531  
 Transportation of fish, 97A.551  
 Traps  
     Minnows, exemption, 97C.345  
     Prohibition, 97C.325  
 Trophy lakes, 97C.005  
 Trot lines, prohibition, 97C.325  
 Trout  
     Designated lakes and streams, definitions, 97A.015  
     Game fish, 97A.015  
     Hours for taking, restriction, 97C.415  
     Lake Superior  
         Commercial fishing, 97C.835  
         Streams flowing into, 97C.415  
     Seasons, 97C.395  
     Stamp, 97A.045, 97A.075, 97A.475  
     Streams, 97C.021  
 Tullibee, 97A.015  
 Turtles, 97A.015, 97A.065, 97A.475, 97C.605  
 Unattended lines, 97C.321  
 Undressed fish, definition, 97A.015  
 Unites States agents, fishery operations, permits, 97C.215  
 Vendors, license fee, 97A.475  
 Violations  
     Alteration of a license, 97A.311  
     Artificial lights, taking fish with, 97C.335

### FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)

Violations (Cont'd)  
     Burden of proof, 97A.255  
     Carp fingerlings, transportation, 97C.521  
     Chemicals, taking fish with, 97A.335  
     Conservation officers, quotas prohibited, 84.0285  
     Conviction, definition, 97A.015  
     Fish preserves, taking fish in, 97C.025  
     Fish screens without permit, 97C.075  
     Fishing contests without permit, 97C.081  
     Gross misdemeanors, 97A.325  
     Illegal devices, taking fish with, 97A.335  
     Interference with commercial fishing, 97C.845  
     Licenses void after conviction, 97A.421  
     Misrepresentation of fish, 97C.861  
     Muskellunge, illegal taking, 97A.335  
     Presumptive evidence of violation, 97C.325  
     Prosecution, 97A.255  
     Rewards for information, 97A.245  
     Separate offenses, 97A.255  
     Snagging, 97C.331  
     Spawning beds, taking fish in, 97C.025  
     Statute of limitations, 97A.255  
     Taking fish by prohibited methods, 97C.325  
     Trespass, 97A.051, 97A.315  
 Walleye  
     Fry, market value, 97C.211  
     Game fish, 97A.015  
     Lake of the Woods and Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
     Rainy River restrictions, 97C.403  
     Seasons, 97C.395  
 Warmouth, 97A.015  
 Watercraft safety act, see BOATS AND VESSELS  
 Whitefish, 97C.395, 97C.805  
 Wild rice, harvesting, 84.09  
 Wilderness areas, airplanes operating over, 84.46  
 Yellow perch, 97A.015  
 FISH AND WILDLIFE DIVISION  
 Confiscation of motor vehicles and boats, 97A.225  
 Confiscation of property, 97A.221  
 Conservation officers  
     Arrest powers, intoxicated motor boat operators, 86B.331  
     Christmas trees, shipping and dealing, 88.642  
     Cooperation with other peace officers, 626.76  
     Death in line of duty, benefits, 299A.41 to 299A.46  
     Definition, 97A.015  
     Designation, 84.028  
     Duties, 84.028, 84.029  
     Enforcement powers  
         Game and fish laws, 97A.205  
         Protection of wildlife, 84.0894, 84.0895, 97A.201  
         Watercraft, 86B.801  
     Quotas, 84.0285  
     Reciprocity with other states, 97A.241  
     Supervision by commissioner, 84.028  
     Workers' compensation, occupational diseases, 176.011  
 Contraband, 97A.221  
 Definition, 97A.015  
 Director  
     Bond, 84.081  
     Salary, 84.081  
     Wild animals, law enforcement, 97A.201  
 Enforcement officers  
     Confiscation of property, 97A.221, 97A.225  
     Definition, 97A.015  
     Impersonation, 97A.305  
     Inspection, 97A.215  
     Obstruction of officers, 97A.251  
     Powers, 97A.205  
     Reciprocity with other states, 97A.241  
     Rewards for information, 97A.245  
     Wild animal laws, enforcement, 97A.201

**FISH AND WILDLIFE DIVISION (Cont'd)**

- Game and fish fund
  - Appropriation, 97A.055
  - Fee setting procedure, 97A.055
  - Reimbursement to counties, 97A.065
- Game and fish laws, construction, 97A.021
- Game refuge manager, 97A.015
- Imprest cash fund for emergency disbursements, 15.191
- Jurisdiction, boundary waters, 97A.235
- Publicity representative authorization, 15.057
- Restitution for wild animals, 97A.341, 97A.345
- Rules, Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 3.846, 14.03
- Signs, removal prohibited, 97A.035
- State auditor, payment of expenses of examination, 6.48

**FISH HATCHERIES**

- License fees, 97A.475
- Private hatcheries, licenses, 97C.203, 97C.211
- State, 97C.203
- Sucker eggs from public waters, 97C.211

**FISSIONABLE MATERIALS**

- Rules by commissioner of health, handling, storage, 144.12

**FIXTURES**

- See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Burning, penalty, 609.561 to 609.564
- Leased premises, 504.07
- Liens, 514.01 to 514.17
- Removal from mortgaged lands, 609.615
- Theft, 609.52

**FLAGS**

- See also **TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**
- American, national guard duty to furnish, 192.381
- Civil war flags, preservation and display, 190.09
- National flags, display, public schools, 126.14
- Polling places display, requirements, 204C.08
- Regimental battle flags, repair and restoration, 190.096
- State flag, 1.141
- Unlawful use, 609.40

**FLAMMABLES**

- See also **TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**
- Liquefied petroleum gas, regulation, 299F.40
- Rules, safekeeping and storage, 299F.19
- State fire marshal, correction of dangerous conditions, 299F.18

**FLAX**

- Buyers of flax straw, license, 233.12

**FLOODS, FLOOD CONTROL**

- See also **DRAINAGE AND WATERS**
- Big Stone Lake, water control project, 84.154
- Bonds, assumption by counties, 94.31 to 94.33
- Bridge destroyed by, 165.11
- Cities, first class, flood control, bond issue, 465.681
- Destruction of roads or bridges, 165.11
- Easements for, 84.63
- Exemption of certain lands in project from tax-forfeited land sale provisions, 282.06
- Federal aid distribution, 94.521
- Flood control
  - Easements for, 84.63
  - Reforestation, 84A.20 to 84A.40
- Floodplain management law
  - Citation, 103F.101
  - Generally, 103F.101 to 103F.155
- Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21
- Lac qui Parle water control project, 84.154
- Management
  - Definitions, 103F.111
  - Flood insurance, policy of state, 103F.165
  - Flood protection plans, 103F.155
  - Grant-in-aid pilot program, 103F.177
  - Natural resources department, duties
    - Flood hazard mitigation grants, 103F.161

**FLOODS, FLOOD CONTROL (Cont'd)**

- Management (Cont'd)
  - Natural resources department, duties (Cont'd)
    - Flood protection plans, review, 103F.155
    - Generally, 103F.135
    - Inventory and flood damage assessment, 103F.151
    - Rulemaking, 103F.141
  - Ordinances
    - Adoption, 103F.121
    - Amusement parks, exemption, 103F.131
    - Guidelines, industrial needs, 103F.125
    - Natural resources department, approval, 103F.121
    - Priority, 103F.115
    - Violations, misdemeanor, 103F.145
  - Policy of state, 103F.105
  - Violations and penalties
    - Misdemeanor, 103F.145
    - Public nuisance, 103F.145
  - Operations, exemptions from Highway Traffic Regulation Act, 169.03
  - Policy of state, 103A.207
  - Reforestation projects, 84A.31, 84A.32
  - Southern Minnesota river basin
    - Aid formula, 103F.175
    - Contracts, 103F.183
    - Generally, 103F.173
    - Local government, expression of willingness, 103F.181
    - Permits, 103F.183
    - Priority system, 103F.179
  - Defined, 103F.171
  - Grants
    - Interstate cooperation, 103F.185
    - Report to legislature, 103F.187
  - State lands, license, 117.47
  - Tax delinquent lands, setting off, 84A.20
  - Water allocation priorities, 103G.261
  - Water and soil resources board, duties
    - Grant-in-aid pilot program, 103F.177
    - Prevention and reduction, 103C.401
    - Priority areas, determination, 103C.201, 103C.401
    - Public information program, 103C.401
    - Research, 103C.401

**FLOUR**

- Standard weights, 239.35

**FLOWAGE**

- See **DAMS**
- See **FLOODS, FLOOD CONTROL**

**FLOWERS**

- See also **HORTICULTURE**
- State flower, 1.142

**FLUORIDATION**

- Municipal water supplies, 144.145

**FOLKLORE**

- Minnesota Folklife Preservation Act
  - Citation, 138.81
  - Contributions, procedures to be established, 138.87
  - Contributors, folklorist to avoid infringement on personal rights, 138.86
  - Definitions, 138.83
  - Findings, 138.82
  - Folklore center, 138.84
  - Gifts, grants, 138.85
  - Infringement of contributor's personal rights, avoidance, 138.86
  - State folklorist, 138.85, 138.86

**FOOD**

- Action to recover price of prohibited foods not maintainable, 31.07

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1003

## INDEX

### FOOD (Cont'd)

Adulteration  
 Defined, 31.121, 32.01, 609.687  
 Milk or cream, 32.21  
 Penalties, 609.687  
 Prohibited, 31.02

Advertisement  
 Defined, 31.01  
 Determination of misleading, 31.021  
 False advertising, 31.124

Agents, employees, representatives, violations of food laws, 31.903

Agriculture commissioner, powers and duties generally, basic food laws, 31.01 to 31.171

Analysis, authenticated copy as prima facie evidence, 31.13

Analysis by chemists of agriculture department, 31.13

Apples, see APPLES

Beverages, see BEVERAGES

Brands  
 Contents of labels and brands  
 Misbranding, 31.02, 32.01  
 Rules, 31.12  
 Rules, promulgation of, 31.12

Bulk food, see BULK FOOD

Butter, see BUTTER

Candy, liqueur-filled, 340A.908

Canning, canneries, canning preservatives, see CANNING, CANNERIES

Cheese, see CHEESE

Children's camps, standards, 144.74

Cold storage warehouses, 28.01 to 28.15

Color additive  
 Defined, 31.01  
 Rules, 31.101

Commissioner defined, 31.01

Condemnation, destruction, food in cold storage, 28.06

Consumer commodity, defined, 31.01

Cream, see CREAM

Custard, frozen, see ICE CREAM

Custom processing permit, 28A.03

Dairy plants, see DAIRIES, DAIRYING

Dairy products, see DAIRY PRODUCTS

Dating perishable foods, 31.781 to 31.789

Defined  
 Cold storage laws, 28.01  
 Food laws generally, 31.01  
 Frozen food processing plant laws, 31.185

Definitions  
 Food Licensing Law, Minnesota Consolidated, 28A.03  
 Food terminology, promulgation by commissioner, 31.10

Deleterious food, sale prohibited, 31.02

Denaturing, 31.095

Dietary foods, 31.75

Dietary use regulations, 31.101

Disclosure of judicial decrees and other substantiated information regarding food, 31.32

Diseased persons, employment prohibited, 31.171

Disposition of prohibited food, 31.09

Distressed food, liability for injury, 31.50

Eggs, see EGGS

Embargoes and condemnations, 31.05

Emergency permit control, 31.131

Enforcement of food laws, generally, 17.04

Express office, inspection, 31.08

Farm produce, grading, inspection, 27.07

Federal laws and regulations  
 Adoption by reference, 31.101  
 Definitions and standards, containers, 31.102  
 Fair Packaging and Labeling Act, federal, conformity with, 31.103

Fees and fines, deposit in general fund, 31.15

Filled dairy products, see DAIRY PRODUCTS

Fines, disposal of, 31.15

Fishery products, rules, 31.101

### FOOD (Cont'd)

Food additive  
 Definition, 31.01  
 Rules, 31.101

Food safety advisory committee, 28A.20

Fraud and deception, prevention by promulgation of standards, rules, and labeling requirements, 31.10 to 31.12

Frozen dairy foods, see ICE CREAM

Frozen food processing plant regulation, 31.185

Fruit ice, see ICE CREAM

Fruit juices and ciders, see BEVERAGES

General food store, definition, 340A.101

Grades, produce, 27.07

Hearings, 31.101

Honey, 31.73, 31.74

Horse meat for human consumption, sale regulated, 31.621

Hospitals, state, standards for food, 246.014

Ice cream, see ICE CREAM

Imported food, inspection by commissioner, 31.08

Injunction to prevent violations of food laws, 31.031, 31.91

Insanitary conditions prohibited, 31.161

Inspection  
 Agriculture commissioner's powers and duties, 31.04  
 Airplanes, 31.08  
 Cooperation, hotel inspector and department of agriculture, 144.08  
 Express offices, 31.08  
 Health department, hotel inspector, reports to agriculture commissioner, 144.08  
 Imported foods, 31.08  
 Milk, see MILK, MILK PRODUCTS  
 Obstructing inspector, 31.08  
 Opening of cars, packages, vessels, 31.08  
 Packinghouses, see SLAUGHTERING  
 Railroad cars, 31.08  
 Railroad stations, 31.08  
 Right of entry, 31.04  
 Samples for analysis, 31.08  
 Sanitary conditions, 31.165  
 Slaughterhouses, see SLAUGHTERING  
 Storage houses, 31.08  
 Trucks, 31.08  
 Vehicles, 31.08  
 Warehouses, 31.08

Kosher food  
 Identification of, 31.651  
 Offenses, Kosher meats, 31.651  
 Processing required prior to use of label, 31.651  
 Prohibited acts, 31.661  
 Rules, commissioner of agriculture, 31.671  
 Sale regulated, 31.651  
 Violations and penalties, 31.681

Labeling and packaging rules, 31.101

Labeling requirements  
 Commissioner, rules  
 Consumer deception, 31.103  
 Exemptions, 31.103, 31.104  
 Net quantity of contents, 31.103  
 Prohibited acts, 31.103

Labels  
 Contents of labels and brands  
 Misbranding, 31.02, 32.01  
 Rules, 31.12  
 Food diverted from human to animal food channels, 31.095  
 Food insufficiently labeled, 31.02  
 Minnesota grown food, 17.102  
 Principal display, defined, 31.01  
 Rules, promulgation, 31.12

Laws, construction and interpretation, 31.903

Licenses  
 Adjustment of fees, 28A.11  
 Applications for, 28A.04  
 Carnival, 28A.065  
 Circus, 28A.065  
 Citation, 28A.01

**FOOD (Cont'd)****Licenses (Cont'd)**

- Classification of licenses, 28A.05
- County fair, 38.162
- Dairy plants, see DAIRIES, DAIRYING
- Definitions, 28A.03
- Exemptions, 28A.09, 28A.15, 28A.16
- Extent of, 28A.06
- Fair, 28A.065
- Fees, 28A.08, 28A.09, 28A.11
- Frozen dairy food, manufacturing of, 32.56 to 32.61
- Frozen food processing plant, 31.185
- Ice cream manufacturing, 32.56 to 32.61
- Issuance, 28A.07
- Liquor dealers exempt, 28A.16
- Packinghouses, see SLAUGHTERING
- Penalties, 28A.08, 28A.12
- Policy, 28A.02
- Posting, 28A.10
- Poultry dressing and packing plants, see SLAUGHTERING
- Processors, see SLAUGHTERING
- Rabbit dressing and packing plants, see SLAUGHTERING
- Renewal, 28A.17
- Required, 28A.04
- Rules, 28A.10
- Salvage food processor, 31.495
- Sausage plants, see SLAUGHTERING
- Slaughterhouses, see SLAUGHTERING
- Suspension or revocation, 28A.13
- Term, 28A.04
- Transfer of ownership, 28A.14
- Vending machines, 28A.09
- Violations, 28A.12
- Logo, Minnesota grown, 17.102
- Marks or labels, contents, promulgation of rules, 31.12
- Meats, see also MEATS
  - Minnesota Approved, label, use, 31.632
  - Packing plants, license, inspection, see SLAUGHTERING
  - Sanitary protection, 31.601
- Milk, milk products, see MILK, MILK PRODUCTS
- Minnesota grown, labeling or logo, 17.102
- Misbranding
  - Defined, 31.123, 32.01
  - Determination of misleading, 31.021
- Monopolies and restrictions on freedom of markets, Const. art 13 s 36
- Monopolies prohibited, 325D.68
- Offenses
  - Generally, 31.903
  - Label, failure to comply with law, 31.12
  - Obstructing inspectors, 31.08
  - Prosecution of, 31.14
  - Standards and definitions, violations of, 31.10
  - Veal, sale of, 31.611
- Oleomargarine, see OLEOMARGARINE
- Organic, 17.102, 31.92 to 31.95
- Packages
  - Chlorofluorocarbon packaging, restrictions, 116.70 to 116.74
  - Commissioner of agriculture, powers and duties, 31.01, 32.01
  - Opening of, inspection purposes, 31.08
- Packaging, rules, 31.101
- Packinghouses, see SLAUGHTERING
- Penalties, food laws generally, 31.032, 31.91
- Perishable food dating, 31.781 to 31.789
- Pesticide chemical
  - Definition, 31.01
  - Rules, 31.101
- Policy, 31.002
- Poultry, see POULTRY
- Price
  - Marking, retail stores, 325F.55

**FOOD (Cont'd)****Price (Cont'd)**

- Not collectible, prohibited foods, 31.07
  - Prisoners, supplied with ample food, 641.15
  - Produce, grades, 27.07
  - Promotion of manufacture and sale by agriculture commissioner, 17.04
  - Prosecution of offenses, 31.14
  - Publication of
    - Reports of judgments, decrees, and court orders, 31.132
    - Rules, 31.11
    - Standards, 31.10
  - Railroad cars, inspection, 31.08
  - Railroad stations, inspection, 31.08
  - Rendered unsalable, 31.09
  - Reporting minor violations, 31.041
  - Rules, promulgation by commissioner, 31.101, 31.11
  - Saccharin
    - Adulterant, use prohibited, 32.01
    - Dietary foods, use permitted, 31.75
  - Sale, defined, 31.01
  - Salvage food processors, rules, 31.495
  - Samples for analysis, commissioner may take, 31.04, 31.08
  - Sanitary precautions
    - Diseased persons, employment prohibited, 31.171
    - Removal of insanitary conditions, requirement of, 31.165
  - Sanitary restrictions, manufacture, packing, storage, collection, preparation, production, transportation, 31.161
  - School breakfast program, 124.6472
  - Seizure, unwholesome food in cold storage, 28.06
  - Sell, defined, 31.01
  - Sherbet, see ICE CREAM
  - Slaughterhouses, see SLAUGHTERING
  - Soft drinks, see BEVERAGES
  - Stamps or labels, contents, promulgation of rules relating to, 31.12
  - Standards, promulgation by commissioner, 31.10, 31.102
  - State institutions, food procurement, 246.42
  - Storage, cold storage warehouses, 28.01 to 28.15
  - Tolerances for additives, rules, 31.122
  - Transportation
    - Inspection, 31.08
    - Motor carriers, sanitary precautions, 221.241
  - Veal, sale regulated, 31.611
  - Violations and penalties, see Offenses, this topic
  - Warehouses
    - Cold storage, 28.01 to 28.15
    - Inspections, 31.08
  - Wholesalers and retailers, water and sewer requirements, 31.175
- FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER**
- Adjournment, 566.08
  - Amendments, 566.14
  - Answer, 566.07
  - Appeal
    - After issuance of writ, stay, 566.13
    - Amendment of pleadings, 566.14
    - Dismissal, 566.14
    - District court, stay, 566.12
    - Effect, 566.11
    - No dismissal for form, 566.14
    - Return by appellate court, 566.14
    - Stay of proceedings, 566.12, 566.13
  - Bonds, 566.08, 566.11
  - Certain municipal courts, 566.05
  - Complaint, 566.05
  - Controlled substances, real property associated with, landlord's action, 609.5317
  - Costs, 566.09
  - Defenses to action, 566.03
  - Disagreement of jury, 566.10
  - Execution, 566.09, 566.17
  - Form, 566.15, 566.16

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1005

## INDEX

### FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER (Cont'd)

Judgment, 566.09  
Jury trial, 566.07, 566.10  
Lease provisions contrary to public policy, 566.175  
Lien, handling personal property, 566.17  
Limitation of actions, 566.04  
Order enforced, 566.175  
Possession, recovery, 566.03  
Process, 566.06, 566.07  
Recovery of possession, 556.02, 566.03  
Restitution, 566.09, 566.11, 566.13, 566.16, 566.17  
Return, appeal, 566.14  
Security for rent, 566.08  
Stay, 566.12  
Stay of unit of restitution, 566.09  
Summary remedy for tenants, 566.175  
Summons, 566.05, 566.06, 566.15, 566.16  
Trespass damages, 557.09  
Trial, 566.07, 566.08  
Unlawful removal, 566.175  
Verdict, form, 566.15  
Writ of restitution, 566.16, 566.17

### FORECLOSURE

See also LIENS

See also MORTGAGES

#### Liens

Labor and material, 514.01  
Mechanics' lien, 514.10 to 514.17  
Personal property in possession, 514.20 to 514.22

Limitation on foreclosure of mortgage executed prior to 1909, 582.14 to 582.18

Mortgage not deemed a conveyance to entitle to possession without foreclosure, 559.17

Perpetuating evidence of sale, 580.15

#### Real estate mortgages

By action, 581.01 to 581.12  
General provisions, 582.01 to 582.12  
Under power, 580.01 to 580.30

Secured transactions, 336.9-501

State made defendant, 582.13

Validation of sales, 582.25, 582.26, 582.27

### FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

See BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

See CORPORATIONS

See EVIDENCE

See INSURANCE

See JUDICIAL NOTICE

### FOREIGN COUNTRIES AND LAWS

See also EVIDENCE

See also FOREIGN STATES

See also JUDICIAL NOTICE

Acquittal or conviction, defense, 609.045

Attorneys, permission to try cases, 481.02

Barbers, 154.11, 154.12

Bills of exchange, 334.10, 334.11

Bonds and securities, domestic insurance companies may invest in, 50.14, 61A.28

Bridges, agreements with, on trunk highways, 165.08

Commerce, 296.19

Conviction or acquittal, effect, 609.045

Courts, records as evidence, 599.11

Employment as not including service for foreign government, 268.04

Executors or administrators, 573.05

Insurance funds, authorized investment, 60A.11

#### Laws

Determination by courts, 599.06  
Evidence, 599.01, 599.02, 599.07, 599.09  
Information secured by courts respecting, 599.05  
Issue for court in respect, 599.08  
Judicial notice, 599.04 to 599.10  
Punishable in Minnesota, 609.025  
Uniform Judicial Notice of Foreign Law Act, 599.10

Motor vehicles used by representatives of, 168.012

### FOREIGN COUNTRIES AND LAWS (Cont'd)

Proof of laws, 599.01

Proof of statutes, 599.02

Transfer of foreign convicts, 243.515

Visitors, legislative coordinating commission duties, 3.303

Witnesses, fee in criminal cases, 357.32

### FOREIGN STATES

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

Affidavits taken, use of within state, 600.09

Barbers, 154.11, 154.12

Bonds or notes, 50.14

Boundary waters, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.02

Chiropractics, waiver of examination, 148.06

Embalmers and funeral directors, license to practice, 149.03

Information as to criminals furnished by bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.13

Judgments of justices of peace, evidence, 599.24

Livestock detectives from, 35.14

Motor vehicles, exemption from registration tax, 168.012

Pharmacists, license without examination, 151.12

Physicians and surgeons, 147.01

Pollution of waters, 115.06

Reciprocal exchange of mental patients, 246.234

Taxes, 272.58

Unemployment compensation, 268.03

Visitors, legislative coordinating commission duties, 3.303

Witnesses, fees in criminal cases, 357.32

### FOREST FIRES AND PREVENTION

Acquiring assessment delinquent land, 84A.20 to 84A.30

Arson, 609.561 to 609.564

Assault against department employees, 609.2231

Assessment of benefits, 88.28, 88.43, 88.46

Auxiliary forest fire fund, 88.51

Bond issue, 88.44

Campfires and smoking, commissioner may regulate, 88.22

Commissioner, duties, 88.063, 88.065, 88.067, 88.22

Condemnation of property for use in fire protection, 88.09

Condemnation or purchase, 88.44

Cooperation with state agents, 88.45

County attorney, duties, 88.78

Definitions, 88.01

Dumping areas, commissioner may regulate, 88.22

Emergency funds and expenses, 88.12

Employment to aid in suppression, 88.12

Equipment in aid of federal grants, 88.065

Extinguishing fires, 88.11, 88.15, 88.19

Fines and penalties, 88.75

Fire look out towers, 88.09

Firebreaks, maintenance, 88.04, 88.05, 88.28, 88.43, 88.46

Fishing rules, 88.27

#### Forest officers

Districts established, 88.08

Employment, 88.08, 88.11, 88.12

Permits, inspection, 88.17

Powers and duties, 88.11, 88.14, 88.10

Railroads, 88.20

Forest roads, commissioner may close, 88.22

Grants from commissioner, 88.067

Grants from United States, 88.063

Interstate agreements, 88.041

Kindling fires, 88.19

Limitation on amount, 88.28, 88.42, 88.46

Negligence in setting fires, 609.576

Offenses and penalties, 88.19, 88.75

Permits, suspension of, 88.22

Permits to start fires, 88.16, 88.17

Prevention of fires, statutory cities, tax levy, 412.251

Procedure in municipalities through governing bodies, 88.45

Properties acquired for, 88.28, 88.42, 88.46

Prosecutions, prima facie evidence, 88.17

Railroad right of way, 88.20

Red Lake game preserve, 84A.01

Reports of fires, 88.16

Rewards for conviction of violation, 88.76



**FOREST FIRES AND PREVENTION (Cont'd)**

- Setting fires, 88.16, 88.17, 88.19
- Slashings, disposal of, 88.14
- Smoking, commissioner may regulate in forest areas, 88.22
- State lands, damage, report to attorney general, 89.01
- Unlawful acts, restraining order, 88.75
- Volunteer fire department, training, 88.067
- Wardens
  - Cooperation with local and highway officers, 88.04
  - Powers and duties, 88.04
  - Special employees, 88.12
- Warehouses, sites, 88.09

**FORESTRY, FORESTS**

See also AUXILIARY FORESTS

See also STATE FORESTS

- Acquisition of easements on land for forestry purposes, 88.09
- Acquisition of lands
  - Acquisition from federal grants, 94.47
  - Subject to drainage assessments, 84A.20 to 84A.30
- Afforestation and reforestation
  - Aspen recycling program, 88.80
  - County board, application to, 88.47
  - County to assume bonds of school districts and towns, 94.31 to 94.33
  - Definitions, 88.01
  - Disposition of tax-forfeited lands in reforestation areas, 282.14 to 282.22
  - Educational unit may establish and maintain forests, 89.41
  - Encouragement of, Const. art 10 s 2
  - Extent of land acquired, 88.53
  - Foresters, employment, 88.79
  - Forestry development projects, 574.263, 574.264
  - Forestry laws applicable to auxiliary forests, 88.53
  - Landowner, contract with, 88.49
  - Lands subject to drainage assessment, 84A.20 to 84A.30
  - Municipal forests, tax levy for, 412.251
  - Notice and hearing, 88.48
  - Offenses and penalties, 88.75
  - Planting, 89.06, 89.35 to 89.39
  - Procedure and forms, 88.53
  - Red Lake game preserve, 84A.01 to 84A.04
  - Rules, 88.53
  - Sale of forest products by educational unit, 89.42
  - State projects, 84A.20 to 84A.40, 88.01
  - Taxation, 88.49 to 88.52
  - Timber cutting, conditions imposed, 88.52
- Appraisers
  - Appointment, powers, duties, 88.28, 88.32, 88.46
  - County board, duties of, 88.28, 88.34, 88.35, 88.36, 88.46
  - Determination of benefits and damages, 88.28, 88.33, 88.46
  - Publication of notice, 88.28, 88.33, 88.46
  - Reports to auditor, 88.28, 88.32, 88.46
- Auxiliary forests
  - Abandoned, 88.53
  - Application to county board, 88.47
  - Contracts, 88.49, 88.523
  - Discontinuance of auxiliary status, 88.53
  - Filing, 88.48
  - Fire fund, 88.51
  - Forestry laws applicable, 88.53
  - Hearing, 88.48
  - Merchantable timber
    - Cutting, 88.52
    - Yield tax, 88.52
  - Natural resources commissioner, duties, 88.49
  - Notice, 88.48
  - Supplemental agreements, 88.523
  - Taxation, 88.49, 88.50
  - Title transfer, 88.49
  - Trades for government land, 88.49

**FORESTRY, FORESTS (Cont'd)**

- Auxiliary forests (Cont'd)
  - Woodlots, 88.47
- Citation, Forestry Act, 88.02
- Cities first class, 459.07
- Clearing and improvement of lands, 88.28, 88.30, 88.46
- Codification of state Forestry Act, 88.03
- Convictions under state Forestry Act, appeal, 88.78
- County memorial forests, see COUNTIES
- Decorative trees, see DECORATIVE TREES
- Definitions, 88.01, 90.01
- Director of lands and forestry
  - Administration of law, 88.73
  - Bond, 84.081
  - Brook trout fishing, limitation, 88.27
  - Compensation, 84.081
  - Contracts for services, 88.12
  - Division of department of natural resources, 84.081
  - Emergency expenses, payment, 88.12
  - Fire look out towers, sites, land acquisition, 88.09
  - Forest officers, defined, 88.01
  - Lands for fire protection, 88.09
  - Powers and duties, 88.12
  - Warehouses, sites, land acquired for, 88.09
- Donations for municipal forests, 459.06
- Easements on land for forestry purposes, acquisition, 88.09
- Educational institutions
  - Establishment of forests, 89.41
  - Sale of forest products, 89.42
- Educational unit may establish and maintain forests, 89.41
- Elimination of agricultural lands from state forests, 89.01
- Extension activities, 89.66
- Fire prevention, 88.22
- Fires, fire prevention, see FOREST FIRES AND PREVENTION
- Foresters, employment, 88.79
- Forestry Act, 88.02 to 88.21, 88.78
- Forestry development projects, 574.263, 574.264
- Improvements, contracts for
  - Bond issues, 88.28, 88.40, 88.46
  - Contractors, payments to, 88.28, 88.39, 88.46
  - County auditor, duties, 88.28, 88.38, 88.41, 88.46
  - County engineer, duties, 88.28, 88.39, 88.46
- Loads of forest products, width, 169.80
- Logs, see LOGS, LOGGING
- Management manual, publication, 89.65
- Management practices, report to legislature, 88.81
- Municipal forests, 459.06
- Pasture, management to prevent excessive soil loss, 103F.415
- Pests
  - Account, forest pest control, 89.58
  - Contracts for pest control, state with other bodies, 89.60
  - Control, 89.53, 89.55
  - Cooperative control efforts, state and other private or public bodies, 89.59
  - Definitions, 89.51
  - Expenses, apportionment, 89.55, 89.56
  - Expenses, owner's right to review, 89.56
  - Investigations and surveys to determine presence, 89.52
  - Notice of establishment of zones, 89.53, 89.54
  - Notice of expense charged to landowner, 89.56
  - Personnel, supplies, equipment for pest control, agriculture commissioner may acquire, 89.60
  - Rules, 89.60
  - Zones of infestation
    - Dissolution, 89.57
    - Establishment, 89.53, 89.54
- Plant Pest Act, 18.44 to 18.61
- Professionals, continuing education, 89.65
- Pulpwood, conservation of lands and waterpower for, 89.26 to 89.28
- Realignment of division, 89.014
- Recycling, Aspen, 88.80

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1007

## INDEX

### FORESTRY, FORESTS (Cont'd)

Reforestation, see Afforestation and reforestation, this topic  
Research in forest resources, 89.66  
Rural development financing authorities, see RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES  
Sale of forest products by educational unit, 89.42  
State trails, 85.015  
Statutory cities, tax levy authorized, 412.251  
Statutory construction of sections 88.28 to 88.46, 88.28, 88.46  
Tax-forfeited land sales, proceeds for timber development, 282.02  
Timber defined, 282.132  
Timber, timber lands, see TIMBER  
Tree Growth Tax Law, see PROPERTY TAXES  
Tree seeds and cones, purchases, 89.43  
Urban forest promotion and development, 17.86  
Woodlots, conservation reserve program, eligible land, 103F.515

### FORFEITURES

See also ESCHEATS  
See also TAXATION  
Abandoned deposits, violation of law, 48.88  
Actions  
    By state, 574.33 to 574.35  
    Limitations, 541.06, 541.07  
    Recognizance, remission of portion of penalty, 625.17  
Aggregate removal reports, failure to file, 298.75  
Attorneys, penalty for deceit, 481.07  
Auctioneers, receiving goods from infants or servants, 330.04  
Bond for property seized, 609.531  
Cash bail or bail bond, 629.61  
Civil officers disobeying orders of military courts, 192.85  
Collusion not to affect further recovery, 574.33  
Contraband, 609.5311, 609.856  
Controlled substances, property associated with, 609.5311  
Conveyance, breach of nominal conditions not to work forfeiture, 500.20  
Conveyance of greater estate by life tenant not to work forfeiture, 507.19  
Conviction does not work forfeiture of property, 631.471  
County ordinance violations, 375.55  
County treasurer, 385.20, 385.28, 385.29  
Crimes  
    Administrative forfeiture, 609.5314  
    Controlled substances, property associated with, 609.5311  
    Definitions, 609.531  
    Designated offenses, property associated with, 609.5312  
    Disposition of forfeited property, 609.5315  
    Forfeiture by judicial action, 609.5313  
    Summary forfeiture, 609.5316  
Defeasible estates, 500.20  
Disposal of fines, 574.34, 574.35  
Estate, on conviction, Const. art 1 s 11, 631.471  
Execution sales, without notice, 550.18  
Extradition bail bond, 629.18  
Fence viewer, neglect, penalty, 344.17  
Fire insurance, forfeiture for issuing policy in excess of value of structure, 65A.09  
Future estates, 500.15  
Gambling devices, 609.762  
Habeas corpus proceedings, 589.21, 589.23, 589.24  
Interest, 334.01  
Intoxicating liquors, 169.901  
Lease, 504.01  
Life estates, 507.19  
Limitation of actions, 541.06, 541.07  
Military equipment, neglect to account, 192.43  
Military offenders, commitment for failure to pay forfeitures, 192.82  
Mineral interest, 93.55  
Motor vehicle dealer's bond, 168.27

### FORFEITURES (Cont'd)

Payment, unappropriated fines, to county treasurer, 574.34  
Permit to mine under water, 93.12  
Police radios, 609.856  
Private dams, 103G.501  
Prosecutions for, 574.35  
Public lands, forfeitures and redemptions, 92.163, 92.21, 92.214, 92.215  
Public office, 609.42  
Railroads  
    Abandonment, shops or terminals, 219.69, 219.691  
    Franchises, 272.24, 316.06  
    Freight platforms, failure to provide, 219.54  
    Land grant roads, failure to keep records, 222.34  
    Loading platforms, failure to provide, 219.55  
    Office within state, failure to keep, 222.34  
    Rights and privileges, 272.24, 316.06  
    Signs at crossings, failure to maintain, 219.06  
Real property, associated with controlled substances, 609.5317  
Recognizances, 542.05, 629.44  
Recovery by indictment, 574.35  
Refusal of right of prisoner to confer with attorney, 481.10  
Rights acquired by condemnation not forfeited by gift to the state, 94.18  
School district officers, 127.11  
School laws, penalties, 127.08 to 127.16  
Special or local laws remitting, Const. art 12 s 1  
State fire marshal, payments to state treasury, 299F.31  
Statutory cities, treasury, payment into, 412.871  
Towns, 366.05, 367.17  
Venue of actions under statute imposing, 542.03  
Warehouses and warehouse operators, 235.09  
Years, estate, 507.19

### FORGERY

See COMMERCIAL CODE  
See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

### FORMA PAUPERIS, PROCEEDINGS IN

Civil, generally, 563.01  
Criminal, generally, 611.14 to 611.27

### FORMALDEHYDE

Building materials, regulations, 325F.18, 325F.181  
Rules, 144.495

### FORMS

Power of attorney, statutory short form, 523.23

### FORNICATION

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

### FORT SNELLING

Chapel  
    Rental, 16B.24  
    Vehicle entry, 85.054  
State park  
    Leasing, 85.34  
    Liquor license, 85.34

### FOWL

Domestic, see POULTRY  
Duck, 97A.115  
Turkey, hunting, 97A.115  
Wild goose, management, 97A.061

### FOX

See GAME ANIMALS

### FRANCHISES

See also CORPORATIONS  
Administration of law, 80C.18, 80C.22  
Advertising, 80C.09, 160.27  
Annual report, 80C.08  
Books, records and accounts, 80C.10  
Burglar alarm franchises, 80C.30  
Bus benches and shelters, 160.27  
Cable communications, see CABLE COMMUNICATIONS  
Civil liability, 80C.17

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 80C.01  
 Denial, 80C.12  
 Enforcement powers, 80C.16  
 Fees, interpretive opinions, 80C.18  
 Highway sign franchise program, 160.80  
 Investigations, 80C.11  
 Motor fuel  
   Full-service stations, restrictions on alterations, 80C.146  
   Right of survivorship, 80C.145  
 Motor vehicles, manufacture and sale  
   Applicability, 80E.02, 80E.18  
   Cancellations  
     Good cause, 80E.06, 80E.07  
     Limitations, 80E.07  
     Notice, 80E.08  
     Payments, 80E.09  
     Proof, 80E.07  
     Requirements, 80E.06  
   Dealerships, limitations on establishing or relocating, 80E.14  
   Definitions, 80E.03  
   Indemnification, requirements for manufacturers, 80E.05  
   Lessors, restrictions, 80E.15  
 Nonrenewals  
   Good cause, 80E.06, 80E.07  
   Limitations, 80E.07  
   Notice, 80E.08  
   Payments, 80E.09  
   Proof, 80E.07  
   Requirements, 80E.07  
 Penalties for violations, 80E.16  
 Purpose and intent, 80E.01  
 Remedies, civil, 80E.17  
 Survivorship rights, 80E.11  
 Terminations  
   Good cause, 80E.06, 80E.07  
   Limitations, 80E.07  
   Notice, 80E.08  
   Payments, 80E.09  
   Proof, 80E.07  
   Requirements, 80E.06  
 Unfair practices, 80E.13  
 Unlawful acts, 80E.12  
 Waivers and modifications prohibited, 80E.135  
 Warranty obligations to dealers, 80E.04  
 Penalty provisions, 80C.16  
 Process, service of, 80C.20  
 Prohibited practices, 80C.13  
 Public offering statement, 80C.16  
 Registration  
   Amendment of, 80C.07  
   Application, 80C.04, 80C.05  
   Denial, 80C.11, 80C.12  
   Exemptions, 80C.03, 80C.12  
   Required, 80C.02  
   Restrictions upon, 80C.05  
   Revocation or suspension, 80C.11, 80C.12  
 Rules, 80C.18  
 Scope of law, 80C.19  
 Statute of limitations, 80C.17  
 Transfer, withholding consent, 80C.14  
 Travel information franchise program, 160.276 to 160.278  
 Unfair practices, 80C.14  
 Waivers void, 80C.21

**FRATERNAL BENEFICIARY ASSOCIATIONS**

See FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES**

Agents, 64B.33  
 Aid associations, 64B.38  
 Articles of incorporation, 64B.10  
 Assemblies, 64B.03  
 Assets, 60A.12, 64B.22

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Attachment, exemption, 550.37  
 Beneficiaries, 64B.17  
 Beneficiary associations, 64B.39  
 Benefit contracts, 64B.19  
 Benefits  
   Attachment, garnishment, 64B.18  
   Cancer, diagnostic procedures, coverage, 62A.30  
   Eligibility, 64B.16  
   Scalp hair prostheses, coverage, 62A.28  
   Scope, 64B.16  
 Boards, 64B.03  
 Certificates, valuation, 64B.25  
 Children and minors  
   Benefits, 64B.16  
   Certificates, binding on minors, 64B.19  
   Lodges, 64B.02  
 Communications to members, 64B.07  
 Consolidations and mergers, 64B.14  
 Conversion to mutual life insurance company, 64B.15  
 Crimes, penalties, 64B.37  
 Definitions, 64B.04  
 Emblems, registration with secretary of state, 333.07  
 Examinations, 64B.28, 64B.30  
 Exempt organizations, 64B.38  
 Existing societies, licensing, 64B.27  
 Foreign or alien society, licensing, 60A.19, 64B.29, 64B.31  
 Garnishment, exemption, 550.37  
 Income tax, exemptions, 290.05  
 Indemnification, 64B.08  
 Injunctions, 64B.32  
 Insurance law, exemption, 64B.23  
 Interest on unpaid benefits, 61A.011  
 Investments, 64B.21  
 Judicial review of commissioner's decisions, 64B.36  
 Laws and rules  
   Adopting, 64B.05  
   Amendments, 64B.11, 64B.19  
   Waiver, 64B.09  
 Liability limits, 64B.08  
 Licenses, 60A.07, 64B.27, 64B.29, 64B.31  
 Life insurance  
   Companies, conversion to, 64B.15  
   Sales, restrictions, 72A.12  
 Location of office, 64B.07  
 Lodge system, definition, 64B.02  
 Meetings, 64B.07  
 Membership qualifications, 64B.06  
 New products, 64B.16  
 Nonprofit institutions, 64B.12  
 Official publication, 64B.07  
 Options, values, 64B.20  
 Personal liability, 64B.08  
 Powers, 64B.05  
 Proxies, 64B.03  
 Purpose of society, 64B.05  
 Reinsurance, 64B.13  
 Reports, 64B.26  
 Representative form of government, definition, 64B.03  
 Reserves, 64B.25  
 Secretary of state, registration of emblems with, 333.07  
 Separate accounts, 64B.22  
 Service of process, 64B.35  
 Social security recipients, 64B.19  
 Special funds, 64B.22  
 Swords, permission to wear, 624.61  
 Tax exemption, 64B.24  
 Unfair practices, 64B.34  
 Welfare recipients, 64B.19

**FRAUD**

See also SALES

Antenuptial contracts, 519.11  
 Appropriation of gas, electricity, heat and water, 609.52  
 Claims, presenting or paying false claims, 609.455, 609.465  
 Cohabitation contracts, 513.075, 513.076

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Commercial code, see COMMERCIAL CODE  
 Conspiracy to defraud, 609.175  
 Consumer fraud laws, advertising media excluded, 325F.69  
 Conveyances, see FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES  
 Credit, fraudulently obtained, 609.52, 609.545, 609.82  
 Criminal acts, rules of interpretation, 609.02  
 Deceptive practices by charities, 309.55  
 Deceptive Trade Practices Act, Uniform, applicability to communications media, 325D.46  
 Defeating security holders, 609.615, 609.62  
 Financial transaction cards, 609.821  
 Food  
   Manufacture and sale, see FOOD  
   Misbranding, 31.02, 32.01  
   Prevention of fraud and deception by promulgation of standards, rules, and labeling requirements, 31.01 to 31.12  
 Fur, identified as, false description, 325F.42  
 Hotels, 327.75  
 Injured person, statement, 602.01  
 Limitation, action, 541.05  
 Liquor, 340A.306  
 Medical assistance fraud, 609.466  
 Motor vehicle dealers, penalty, 168.27  
 Notaries public, false acknowledgments, 609.65  
 Partner, when not chargeable with notice, 323.11  
 Partnership dissolution, right to rescind, 323.38  
 Physical therapists, 148.75, 148.76, 148.78  
 Powers, rules similar to conveyance, 502.72  
 Precious metals, falsely stamped, 325F.73  
 Registration of title, fraudulent entry, 508.51, 508.80  
 Reopening of judgment obtained by fraud, 548.14  
 Stamping of precious metals, 325F.73  
 State lottery fraud, 609.651  
 Statute of frauds, see STATUTE OF FRAUDS  
 Stock subscriptions, 609.645  
 Telephone service, fraudulently obtained, 609.78  
 Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, see FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES  
 Vacating of letters patent, 556.11  
 Wearing apparel, part fur, 325F.42  
 Wills, 513.04

**FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES**

Attachment affidavits, 570.02  
 Credit agreements, 513.33  
 Grants in trust, 501B.07  
 Insurance premium payments, 61A.12  
 Property transferred, personal representative may recover, 525.391  
 Recovery by personal representative or trustee, 525.391  
 Revocation, power, premature conveyance, 513.09, 513.11  
 Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act  
   Citation, 513.51  
   Creditor remedies, 513.47  
   Debtors  
   Insolvent, 513.42  
   Intent, 513.44  
   Defenses, 513.48  
   Definitions, 513.41  
   Equitable remedies, 513.50  
   Insolvent debtors, 513.42  
   Intent, determining, 513.44  
   Liability of transferee, 513.48  
   Partnerships, insolvent, 513.42  
   Present creditors, 513.44, 513.45  
   Time of transfer, 513.46  
   Transferee, protection, 513.48  
   Value, 513.43

**FREEBORN COUNTY****Districts**

Congressional, second, 2.751  
 Judicial, terms, 2.722  
 Legislative  
   Twenty-ninth, 2.322

**FREEBORN COUNTY (Cont'd)****Districts (Cont'd)****Legislative (Cont'd)**

Thirtieth, 2.332  
 Thirty-first, 2.342  
 Name and boundaries, 2.01

**FREEHOLD ESTATES**

Commencement in future, 500.11  
 Defined, 500.05

**FRESH PURSUIT**

Extradition, arrest and bail, 629.01 to 629.72  
 Investigation, apprehension and bail, 626.04 to 626.76  
 Uniform Act on Fresh Pursuit, 626.65 to 626.70

**FROGS**

Protected wild animals, definition, 97A.015  
 Seasons, 97C.601

**FRUIT**

Fruit ice, see ICE CREAM  
 Growers organizations, exempt from income tax, 290.05  
 Juices and ciders, defined as soft drinks, 34.01  
 Refilling of containers, 239.511  
 Sanitary food law, applicable, 31.161  
 Sanitation, removal of insanitary conditions, 31.165  
 Standard measures, containers, 239.511  
 Trees, willful injury to, penalty, 609.605

**FUEL**

Alcohol fuels information center, 216C.11  
 County jail, 641.15  
 Delivery ticket to accompany delivery, 325E.01  
 Ethanol development account, 41A.09  
 Exempt from execution, 550.37  
 Firewood, offering to public, 18.024, 116F.30  
 Fuel oil, 296.01  
 Gasoline, 296.01  
 Motor oil, used, collection and disposition, 325E.10 to 325E.12  
 Sheriff's residence, 641.15  
 Special use fuel, 296.12  
 Tax on gasoline and substitutes, 296.01

**FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE**

Extradition, arrest and bail, 629.01 to 629.72  
 Incarceration, compensation, 641.02  
 Investigation, apprehension and bail, 626.04 to 626.76  
 Property forfeiture abolished, 631.471  
 Uniform Criminal Extradition Act, 629.01 to 629.29  
 Uniform Fresh Pursuit Act, 626.65 to 626.70

**FUNDS**

Agricultural and economic development, 41A.05  
 Bond proceeds fund, 16A.631, 16A.641  
 Buy fund, drugs, prostitution, stolen goods, 299C.065  
 Capital asset preservation and replacement account, 16A.632  
 Cooperative purchasing revolving fund, 16B.09  
 Debt redemption, school districts, transfers, 121.9121  
 Dingell-Johnson Act funds, 16A.68  
 Dislocated worker fund, 268.022  
 Grain buyers and storage, 223.17, 232.22, 233.08, 236.02  
 Guaranty, bonds, action by attorney general, 8.11  
 Imprest cash fund at state institutions, 246.151  
 Imprest cash funds, state agencies, 15.191  
 Laboratory certification fund, 144.98  
 Minnesota combined investment funds, 11A.14  
 Minnesota conservation fund, 40A.151, 40A.152  
 Motorcycle safety, 126.115  
 Pittman-Robertson Act funds, 16A.68  
 Postretirement investment fund, 11A.18  
 Prearranged funeral plan trust funds, 149.11, 149.12, 149.13  
 Public, see PUBLIC FUNDS  
 Public employees retirement fund, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION  
 Revolving, see REVOLVING FUNDS

**FUNDS (Cont'd)**

- Seed inspection fund, 21.92
- Sinking, bonds, action by attorney general, 8.11
- Social welfare fund, 256.88
- State building fund, 16A.631
- State employees retirement, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM
- State patrol, retirement, see STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND
- Supplemental investment fund, 11A.14, 11A.17
- Taconite municipal aid account, 16A.71
- Teachers retirement fund, see TEACHERS RETIREMENT ACT
- Telecommunications access for communication-impaired persons, 237.52
- Telephone assistance, 237.701
- Working capital fund, 161.3212

**FUNERALS****Expenses**

- Itemized list, 149.09
- Public welfare recipient, 256.935
- Workers' compensation, allowance, 176.111
- Wrongful death recovery, payment from, 573.02

**Funeral directors, see EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS****Prearranged plans**

- Contracts, 149.11
- Deposit of trust funds, 149.12, 149.13
- Injunctions, 149.15
- Location of trust funds, disclosure, 149.13
- Records and reports, private data, 149.13
- Records saved, 149.13
- Reports, 149.13
- Trust funds, 149.11
- Trustee change, notice of, 149.13
- Violations, 149.14

**Processions, right of way, 169.20****FUNGIBLE GOODS**See **COMMERCIAL CODE****FUNGICIDES**See **ACIDS, ECONOMIC POISONS****FUR****Dealers**

- Licenses, 97A.475, 97B.205
- Records and reporting requirements, 97A.425

**Fraud, sale of wearing apparel, 325F.42****Fur-bearing animals**

- Definition, 97A.015
- Possession and sale, 97A.511
- Tags, 97B.901
- Taken on Indian reservation, 97A.515

**Licenses to buy and sell, 97A.475, 97B.205****Pelts, transporting by snowmobile or all-terrain vehicle, 97B.935****Storage, 97A.505****FUR FARMS**

- Agricultural products, considered as, 17.352
- Annual reports, 17.353
- Application of law, 17.354
- Beaver, transportation of live animals, 97A.105
- Dealers, see **FUR**
- Definitions, 17.351
- Fees, 17.353
- Fox, sale for breeding, 97A.105
- Fur-bearing animals, definition, 97A.015
- License fee, 97A.475
- Mink, sale for breeding, 97A.105
- Muskrat farms, 97A.111, 97A.475
- Pelts, sales, 97A.105
- Registration, 17.353
- Sale of live animals, 97A.105
- Tags, 17.353

**FURNACE OIL**

Inspection, 296.01

**FURNITURE**

- See **BEDDING**
- See **HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND FURNITURE**

**FUTURE ESTATES**See **ESTATES****FUTURES**

Contracts for future delivery of farm products, 609.75

**GALLERIES**See **MUSEUMS****GAMBLING**

- Abatement of nuisance, 617.81 to 617.87
- Accomplice or fellow player, testimony, 634.031
- Arrests, employees of railroads or vessels, 629.364
- Bingo
  - Bingo occasion, defined, 349.12
  - Checker, defined, 349.12
  - Defined, 349.12
  - Hall license, 349.164
- Bookmaking and pool selling, 609.75, 609.76
- Bucket shops, 609.75 to 609.76
- Capital assets, defined, 349.12
- Card swindling, 609.52
- Cards and other devices, 609.75 to 609.76
- Commitments for gambling debt, 541.21
- Compulsive gambling treatment program, 245.98
- Confession, 634.031
- Contracts for future delivery of farm produce, 609.75
- Control division, 349.12
- Definitions, 349.12, 349.30, 609.75
- Devices
  - Defined, 349.30
  - Forfeitures, 609.762
  - On premises, 609.755
  - Seizure, 609.762, 626.04
- Disorderly house, 609.33
- Distributors
  - Defined, 349.12
  - License suspension, penalties, 349.217
- Enforcement, see **PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT**
- Equipment, defined, 609.75
- Face value, defined, 349.12
- Fee, local permits, 349.213
- Fines, civil penalties, 349.217
- Free play, defined, 349.12
- Future delivery of farm produce, 609.75
- Gambling Control Board
  - Actions to enjoin violations, 349.151
  - Attorney General, duties, 349.151
  - Audits of licensees, 349.19
  - Cease and desist orders, 349.151, 349.152
  - Civil penalties, 349.151
  - Compensation, 349.151
  - Conflicts of interest, 349.153
  - Creation, 349.151
  - Defined, 349.12
  - Director, 349.152
  - Duties, 349.151
  - Employees, classified service, 349.151
  - Executive secretary, employment, 349.151
  - Ineligibility to serve, 349.153
  - Lawful gambling, 609.761
  - Membership, 349.151
  - Rental limits on gambling premises, 349.18
  - Rental rules, 349.19
  - Reports required by licensed organizations, 349.19
  - Rulemaking
    - Authority, 349.151
    - Profits, use, 349.15
    - Taxation, collection and disposition, 349.2121
    - Termination plan approval, 349.19
- Gambling debt, 541.21

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1011

## INDEX

### GAMBLING (Cont'd)

- Gambling devices, defined, 349.30
- Gambling equipment, defined, 349.12
- Gambling manager, defined, 349.12
- Gaming department, see GAMING DEPARTMENT
- Gross profit, defined, 349.12
- Gross receipts, defined, 349.12
- Horse racing, see PARI-MUTUEL HORSE RACING
- Indians, tribal-state compacts, 3.9221
- Intoxicating liquor, gambling in place of sale, 340A.410
- Lawful gambling, defined, 349.12, 349.13
- Lawful gambling profits, expenditure, 349.154
- Lawful purpose, defined, 349.12
- Licenses
  - Fees, 349.165
  - Gambling devices, unlawful possession, 349.31 to 349.39
  - Managers required, 349.167
  - Premises permits, 349.165
  - Revocation or suspension, 349.31 to 349.39
  - Summary suspension, 349.1641
- Local authority to regulate, 349.213
- Lottery, see LOTTERY
- Manufacturer, defined, 349.12
- Manufacturer of gambling devices, 349.40
- Manufacturer's reports, 349.2122
- Net profit, defined, 349.12
- Notes or other obligations void, 541.21
- Nuisance, abatement, 617.81 to 617.87
- Off-sale liquor establishments, restrictions, 340A.410
- Paddle wheel, defined, 349.12
- Pari-mutuel horse racing, see PARI-MUTUEL HORSE RACING
- Penalties, 349.2171, 609.755, 609.76
- Permitted operations, 609.761
- Persons authorized to arrest, 629.364
- Pool selling, 609.75, 609.76
- Profits, lawful expenditure, 349.154
- Prohibited acts, 609.755, 609.76
- Promotional ticket, defined, 349.12
- Pull-tabs
  - Deadline for use, 349.174
  - Defined, 349.12
  - Inventory, 349.2123
  - Lottery, restrictions, 349A.13
  - Minnesota-made, 349.162
  - Posting information, 349.172
  - Record of winners, 349.19
  - Recycled paper, 349.163
  - Standards, 349.163
  - Taxation, 349.212
- Purchase of gambling equipment, 349.16
- Raffles, defined, 349.12
- Recovery of money lost by, 541.20
- Regulation of legalized forms of gambling
  - Accounting, 349.19
  - Allowable expenses, 349.15
  - Bingo
    - Checkers, requirements, 349.17
    - Conduct of game, 349.17
    - Discrepancies in receipts, reporting requirements, 349.19
    - Gross receipts defined, 349.19
    - Hall licensing, 349.164
    - Lessors furnishing equipment, 349.17
    - Notification requirements, 349.17
    - Number of occasions, 349.17
    - Numbering of cards, 349.17
    - Premises used, exceptions, 349.18
    - Prize limits, 349.211
  - Classes of licenses, 349.16
  - Combined receipts, tax, 349.212
  - Contraband, 349.2125
  - Definitions, 349.12
  - Employees
    - Compensation, 349.168

### GAMBLING (Cont'd)

- Regulation of legalized forms of gambling (Cont'd)
  - Employees (Cont'd)
    - Identification, 349.168
    - Providing information, prohibitions, 349.2127
    - Registration, 349.168
  - Exclusions, 349.166
  - Exemptions, 349.166
  - Expenses, limitations, 349.15
  - Fees for licenses
    - Distributors, 349.161
    - Organizations, 349.16
  - Gambling equipment
    - Bingo card exemption, 349.162
    - Credit sales regulated, 349.191
    - Equipment brought into state, 349.162
    - Fees for registration stamp, 349.162
    - Inspection of manufacturing facilities, 349.163
    - License to manufacture, 349.163
    - Local taxation, 349.212
    - Prices, filing, 349.169
    - Prohibited sales, 349.163
    - Records, requirements, 349.162
    - Registration, requirements, 349.162
    - Registration stamp possession, 349.162
    - Restrictions on sale, 349.162
    - Sales and storage facilities, 349.162
    - Sales to Indian tribes, 349.2124
    - Samples of equipment, 349.163
    - Storage, 349.18
  - Gambling managers, requirements, 349.19
  - Sales and storage facilities, 349.162
  - Generally, 349.11 to 349.22
  - Storage, 349.18
  - Lawful gambling, defined, 349.13
  - Licenses for distributors
    - Employee identification cards, 349.161
    - Fees, 349.161
    - Qualifications, 349.161
    - Revocation, 349.161
    - Suspension, 349.161
  - Licenses for organizations
    - Annual audits, 349.19
    - Applications, 349.16
    - Classes of, 349.16
    - Evading or reducing tax, restrictions, 349.16
    - Fees, 349.16
    - Local investigation fee, 349.16
    - Qualifications, 349.16
    - Restrictions on issuing, 349.16
    - Revocation, 349.16
    - Suspension, 349.16
    - Termination of licenses, 349.19
  - Local authority, 349.213
  - Managers, requirements, 349.167
  - Municipal control of expenditures, 349.213
  - Penalties for violations, 299L.05, 349.22
  - Possession of gambling items, 349.2127
  - Premises used for gambling, requirements, 349.18
  - Prior agreements, validity, 349.23
  - Prize limits, 349.211
  - Profits, required uses, 349.15
  - Prohibited acts, 349.161
  - Purpose, 349.11
  - Raffles, premises used, exceptions, 349.18
  - Records preservation, 349.19
  - Reports, requirements, 349.19
  - Storage of gambling equipment, 349.18
  - Tax stamp violations, 349.2127
  - Taxation, 349.212, 349.2121, 349.2122
  - Winnings, unfair advantage, 349.2127
- Search warrant for apparatus, 626.07
- Seizure and sale of devices, disposition of proceeds, 626.04
- Statutory cities, powers, 412.221
- Taxes, see GAMBLING TAXES

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

- Tip boards
  - Defined, 349.12
  - Taxation, 349.212
- Towns, board of supervisors, 368.01
- Treatment program, compulsive gambling, 245.98
- Unlawful
  - Definitions, 349.30
  - Disorderly house, 609.33
  - Possession of gambling devices, 349.31
- Video games of chance, see VIDEO GAMES OF CHANCE

**GAMBLING TAXES**

- Appeals, 349.219
- Assessments
  - Administrative review, 349.219
  - Interest, 349.218
  - Notice, sufficiency, 349.2151
  - Orders, 349.2151
  - Revenue commissioner's powers, generally, 349.2151
  - Statute of limitations, time for assessment, 349.216
- Combined receipts
  - Defined, 349.212
  - Tax on, rate, 349.212
- Contested cases, exemption, 349.219
- Date due, 349.212
- Examination of taxpayers
  - Access to records, 349.215
  - Cost of producing records, 349.215
  - Injunctions, ordering, 349.215
  - Revenue department powers, 349.215
  - Subpoena powers, 349.215
  - Third party examinations, 349.215
  - Witnesses required, fees, 349.215
- Exemptions
  - Pull-tabs, sale, 349.212
  - Tip boards, sale, 349.212
- Gross receipts, tax on, rate, 349.212
- Indian tribal organizations, 349.212
- Interest
  - Erroneous refunds, 349.218
  - Extensions, 349.218
  - Judgments, interest on, 349.218
  - Late payments, 349.218
  - Penalties, interest on, 349.218
- Local gambling tax, 349.212
- Penalties
  - Failure to file return, 349.217
  - Failure to pay, civil penalty, 349.217
  - False returns, 349.217
  - Fraudulent returns, 349.217
- Pull-tabs
  - Collection, 349.2121
  - Data, classification, 349.2121
  - Exemptions, 349.212
  - Nonpayment, gross misdemeanor, 349.2121
  - Record keeping requirements, 349.2121
  - Refunds, 349.2121
  - Rulemaking, 349.2121
  - Sale, tax on, 349.212
- Rate
  - Gross receipts tax, 349.212
  - Pull-tabs, 349.212
  - Tip boards, 349.212
- Records
  - Access by revenue department, 349.215
  - Producing, cost, 349.215
- Refunds
  - Erroneous refunds, interest rate, 349.218
  - Erroneous, 349.2151
- Returns
  - Disclosure to gambling control board, 270B.07
  - Erroneous refunds, 349.2151
  - Extension, time of court filing, 349.2152
  - Failure to file, civil penalty, 349.217
  - False or fraudulent, civil penalties, 349.217

**GAMBLING TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Returns (Cont'd)
  - Payment, when required, 349.2151
  - Prima facie evidence, 349.2151
  - Revenue commissioner, filing, 349.2151
  - Statute of limitations, 349.216
- Statute of limitations, criminal actions, 349.2171
- Tip boards
  - Collection, 349.2121
  - Data, classification, 349.2121
  - Exemptions from tax, 349.212
  - Nonpayment, gross misdemeanor, 349.2121
  - Record keeping requirements, 349.2121
  - Refunds, 349.2121
  - Rulemaking, 349.2121
  - Sale, tax on, 349.212

**GAME AND FISH DIVISION**

See FISH AND WILDLIFE DIVISION

**GAME ANIMALS**

- Amphibians, 97A.015
- Badger
  - Commissioner's restrictions, 97B.605
  - Definition, 97A.015
  - Season, 97B.635
- Bear, see BEAR
- Beaver, see BEAVER
- Bobcat
  - Commissioner's restrictions, 97B.605
  - Definition, 97A.015
  - Doing damage, 97B.655
  - Season, 97B.625
- Brush wolf, 97A.015
- Chippewa Indian treaty, 97A.157
- Civet cat, 97A.015
- Confiscation, 97A.221
- Conservation, policy, 84.941
- Cottontail rabbit, 97A.015
- Cougar, 97A.015, 97B.641
- Coyote, 97A.015
- Crustaceans, 97A.015
- Deer, see DEER
- Fisher
  - Commissioner's restrictions, 97B.605
  - Definition, 97A.015
  - Season, 97B.635
  - Unlawful taking, 97A.331
- Fox
  - Commissioner's restrictions, 97B.605
  - Definition, 97A.015
  - Doing damage, 97B.655
  - Evening hunting, 97B.075, 97B.081
  - Restrictions on taking, 97B.631
  - Sale for breeding, 97A.105
- Fox squirrel, 97A.015
- Frog, 97A.015, 97A.475, 97C.601
- Fur-bearing animals, tagging requirement, 97B.901
- Game, definition, 97A.015
- Gifts, 97A.505
- Gopher, 97A.015
- Gray Fox
  - Commissioner's restrictions, 97B.605
  - Definition, 97A.015
- Gray squirrel, 97A.015
- Great Lakes Basin Compact, preservation of wildlife, 1.21
- Hare, doing damage, 97B.655
- Identification of game, instruction, 97B.015
- Indian reservation, animals taken on, 97A.515, 97A.157
- Jack rabbit, 97A.015
- License fees, 97A.475
- Lynx
  - Commissioner's restrictions, 97B.605
  - Definition, 97A.015
  - Doing damage, 97B.655
  - Season, 97B.625
- Mammals, 97A.015

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

## INDEX

1013

### GAME ANIMALS (Cont'd)

Management  
Policy, 84.941  
Statewide water management plan, 103B.155

Mink  
Definition, 97A.015  
Doing damage, 97B.655  
Sale for breeding, 97A.105  
Seasons, 97B.915  
Trapping near water, restrictions, 97B.945

Mollusks, 97A.015

Moose, 97A.431, 97A.535

Muskrat  
Definition, 97A.015  
Seasons, 97B.911  
Special permit to take, 97A.401  
Trapping near water, restrictions, 97B.945

Open season, definition, 97A.015

Opossum, 97A.015, 97B.605, 97B.635

Otter  
Definition, 97A.015  
Seasons, 97B.921  
Transporting pelts, 97B.935  
Trapping, 97B.921  
Unlawful taking, 97A.331

Party hunting, small game, 97B.603

Permit to take animals damaging property, 97A.401

Pine marten  
Commissioner's restrictions, 97B.605  
Definition, 97A.015  
Season, 97B.635  
Unlawful taking, 97A.331

Porcupine, 97A.015

Possession, general restrictions, 97A.501, 97A.505

Predators, definition, 97A.015

Protected wild animals, definitions, 97A.015

Rabbit  
Commissioner's restrictions, 97B.605  
Definition, 97A.015  
Doing damage, 97B.655  
Season, 97B.615

Raccoons  
Commissioner's restrictions, 97B.605  
Definition, 97A.015  
Doing damage, 97B.655  
Evening hunting, 97B.075, 97B.081  
Permits to train dogs with, 97B.005  
Pursuing and treecing without license, 97B.601  
Season, 97B.621

Red fox  
Commissioner's restrictions, 97B.605  
Definition, 97A.015

Red Lake game preserve, prohibited area, 84A.02

Reptiles, 97A.015

Retrieving wounded game, 97B.001

Skunk, 97A.015

Small game, definitions, 97A.015

Snowshoe hare  
Commissioner's restrictions, 97B.605  
Definition, 97A.015  
Season, 97B.615

Squirrel  
Commissioner's restrictions, 97B.605  
Definition, 97A.015  
Doing damage, 97B.655  
Fire and smoke prohibited, 97B.611  
Season, 97B.611

Storage, 97A.505

Tagging, see TAGS

Taken in Canada, 97A.531

Timber wolf, 97A.015

Transportation, 97A.521, 97A.525

Turtle, 97A.015, 97A.065, 97A.475, 97C.605

Unlawful buying and selling, 97A.325

Unprotected wild animals, definition, 97A.015

Unwholesome game, sale, 31.602

### GAME ANIMALS (Cont'd)

Weasel, 97A.015

Wolf, see WOLF

Wolverine  
Definition, 97A.015  
Season, 97B.641  
Unlawful taking, 97A.331

**GAME REFUGES, PRESERVES, FARMS**

Cemetery, Whitewater wildlife management area, 84.034

Easements, conveyance of, 84.63

Eminent domain, 84A.10

Farms  
Fish, see Fish farms, this topic  
Licenses, 97A.105  
Ownership of wild animals, 97A.105  
Sales of animals to other farms, 97A.105

Fish farms  
License fee, 97A.475  
Licensing and operation, 97C.209  
Sales of fish, 97C.391  
License fee, 97A.475

Managers, enforcement powers, 103E.085

Mississippi River Fish Refuge, 97C.015

Muskrat farms, 97A.111

Preserves  
Commercial, 97A.115, 97A.121  
Fish preserves, 97C.025  
License fee, 97A.475  
Pheasant releases, 97A.121  
Pheasant stamp exemptions, 97B.715  
Private shooting preserves, 97A.115, 97A.121  
Protection of game preserves and reforestation areas, 84A.55

Red Lake game preserve  
Acquisition of lands, 84A.10  
Afforestation, 84A.02, 84A.08  
Agriculture, lands classified for, 84A.08  
Appropriations, 84A.03  
Bonds, county partial payment, 84A.11  
Boundaries, 84A.01  
Camping, area prohibited, 84A.02  
County auditors, listing of lands, 84A.04  
Custodian and caretakers, 84A.02  
Disposal of land, 84A.07  
Drainage, 84A.04  
Exchange of land, 84.157  
Fund, 84A.03, 282.226  
Gifts, may receive, 84A.09  
Hunting and fishing, area prohibited, 84A.02  
Income derived, disposal, 84A.03  
Lands owned by state free from taxing districts, 84A.07  
Maintenance and management, 84A.02, 84A.03  
Penalties for law violations, 84.42, 84A.11  
Posting rules, 84A.02  
Prohibited areas and zones, 84A.02  
Publication of rules, 84A.02  
Reclassification of lands, 84A.08  
Rules, 84.42, 84A.02, 84A.11  
Special license or permit, 84A.02, 84A.03  
Supervisors, 84A.02  
Tax-forfeited lands, 84.361, 84A.04  
Trapping prohibited, 84A.02  
Use of land, 84A.07

Refuges  
Area included in game refuge, 97A.085  
Boundary posting, 97A.085  
Cooperative farming agreements, 97A.135  
Establishment by commissioner, 97A.085  
Exemption of certain lands from laws concerning, 282.06, 282.311  
Firearms, carrying, 97A.091  
Fishing, 97A.091  
Hunting, 97A.091  
Itasca state park, 85.012



**GAME REFUGES, PRESERVES, FARMS (Cont'd)**

## Refuges (Cont'd)

- Migratory waterfowl, 97A.095
- Red Lake preserve, 84A.01
- Special permit to take animals, 97A.401
- State parks, 97A.085
- State wildlife lands, acquisition, 97A.135
- Tamarac national wildlife refuge, acquisition of lands by United States, 1.049
- Trap or target shooting, 97A.091
- United States lands, acquisition for, 94.48
- Upper Mississippi wildlife and fish refuge, 1.044
- State parks designated as refuges, 97A.085
- State-owned farms and hatcheries, 97A.131
- Stocking of fish by state agencies, 97C.201
- Whitewater wildlife management area, cemetery, 84.034

**GAMES**

- See ATHLETICS
- See GAMBLING
- See VIDEO GAMES OF CHANCE

**GAMING DEPARTMENT**

## Commissioner

- Access to records, licensed gambling organizations, 349.19
- Appointment, 349B.01
- Duties, generally, 349B.01
- Racing commission member, 349B.01
- Salary, 15A.081

## Director, powers and duties, generally, 349A.02

## Duties, 349B.01

## Employees, unclassified service, 349B.01

## Establishment, 349B.01

## Pari-mutuel racing division

## Creation, 240.011

## Director, 240.011

## State lottery board

## Duties, 349A.03

## Establishment, 349A.03

## Members

- Appointment, 349A.03
- Compensation, 349A.03
- Conflicts of interest, 349A.11
- Qualifications, 349A.03
- Term of office, 349A.03

## State lottery division

## Attorney, hiring, 349A.02

## Attorney general, division attorney, 349A.02

## Criminal history data, employees, access, 349A.02

## Director

- Annual report, duties, 349A.15
- Appointment, 349A.02
- Audit, requirements, 349A.14
- Compensation, state lottery board recommendations, 349A.03
- Conflicts of interest, 349A.11
- Depositing net proceeds with state treasurer, 349A.10
- Employment restrictions, 349A.11
- Evaluation by state lottery board, 349A.03
- Qualifications, 349A.02
- Removal, 349A.02
- Salary, 15A.081
- Vendor procurement contracts, duties, 349A.07

## Employees

- Background checks, 349A.02
- Classification, 349A.02
- Compensation, 349A.02
- Conflicts of interest, 349A.11
- Criminal history data, access by director, 349A.02
- Criminal records, employment prohibitions, 349A.02
- Employment restrictions, 349A.11
- Incentive payments, marketing employees, 349A.02

## Establishment, 349A.02

**GAMING DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## State lottery division (Cont'd)

- Finance department, agreements with, 349A.02
- Fingerprinting, prospective employees, 349A.02
- In lieu sales tax, payment, 297A.259
- Rulemaking, 349A.02, 349A.05

**GARAGES**

- Highway traffic regulation, forms for accident report, 169.09
- Keepers to report accidents to police and public safety officers, 169.09
- School districts, bonds for construction of, 475.52
- Vehicle struck by bullets, report of, 169.09
- Zoning, cities first class, 462.12

**GARBAGE**

## See also CITIES

## See also SANITARY REGULATIONS

- Camps for children, standards, 144.74
- Collection, removal, disposal
  - Cities first class, 443.18, 443.26
  - Cities fourth class, 443.015
  - Statutory cities, 412.221, 443.015
- Contracts, 443.18, 443.19
- Disposal of, 443.18 to 443.35
- Disposal plants
  - Acquisition of property, cities first class, 443.18
  - Bonds, or obligations
    - Debt service fund, 475.66
    - Municipalities, 475.52
  - Tax estimates or levy, first class cities, 443.19
- Feeding to livestock or poultry, 35.73 to 35.80
- Manufactured home parks, disposal of garbage, 327.16
- Rubbish, 443.27
- Solid waste management, counties, see COUNTIES
- Statutory cities, disposal of garbage, 412.221
- Tourist camps, control by state board, 144.12
- Unlawful depositing, 609.68

**GARDENS**

## See HORTICULTURE

**GARNISHMENT**

- Action for purchase money, property excepted from exemption, 550.37
- Appeal, 571.88
- Assignment or transfer of wages to avoid, 181.041
- Cash deposit or bail exempt from garnishment, 629.53
- Definitions, 571.75
- Discharge, 49.04, 571.79, 571.80
- Disclosure, 571.75
- Disposition, 571.84
- Earnings, 571.921 to 571.926
- Exemptions
  - Bail money, 629.53
  - Disposable earnings, exemption period after deposit in financial institutions, 550.37
  - Financial institution, not affected by deposit in, 550.37
  - Firefighters' relief associations, benefits, 423A.16, 424.27, 424A.02
  - Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.18
  - Generally, 550.37
  - Judges retirement and survivors' annuities, 490.126
  - Life insurance proceeds, 550.37
  - Minneapolis employees, benefits, 422A.24
  - Notice, 571.911, 571.913, 571.924
  - Notice form, 571.912
  - Objection, 571.914
  - Partner's share in partnership, 323.24, 323.25
  - Police relief associations, benefits, 423.39, 423.61, 423.813, 423A.16
  - Public employee retirement benefits, 353.15
  - State employees' retirement benefits, 352.15
  - State patrol retirement benefits, 352B.071
  - Teachers retirement fund, 354.10, 354A.11
  - Veterans' pension or bonus, 550.38
  - Wages, certain earnings, 550.37
- Fees, 571.76

**GARNISHMENT (Cont'd)**

Financial institutions, 571.911 to 571.915  
 Garnishee's duties, 571.78  
 Insurance company fees, 60A.19  
 Joinder and intervention, 571.83  
 Judgment, 571.82  
 Lien, 571.81, 571.85  
 Multiple earnings, 571.923  
 Penalty, 571.90  
 Personal property, wearing apparel, limiting waiver of exemption from execution, 550.37  
 Prejudgment garnishment, 571.93, 571.931, 571.932  
 Procedure, 571.72, 571.86  
 Property attachable, 571.73  
 Public employees, 571.77  
 Retaliation, 571.927  
 Secured transactions, 336.9-311  
 Service, 571.72  
 Summons, 571.74  
 Valuation, 571.84  
 Venue change, 571.87  
 Wages, 571.921 to 571.926  
 Waiver of property exemption, 550.37  
 Workers' compensation, nonresidents and foreign corporations as employers, 176.295

**GAS, GAS COMPANIES**

See also CITIES  
 See also FLAMMABLES  
 See also PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

**Bonds**

Cities first class, 452.08, 452.09  
 Secured obligations, 300.10, 300.11

Cities first class, government ownership and operation, 300.05, 452.01

Cities fourth class, government ownership and operation, 452.01

Customer deposits, 325E.02

Deeds of trust, 300.10, 300.11, 300.114

Delinquent billings, collection, 325E.025

Eminent domain, 117.48, 117.49, 300.04, 452.08

Energy conservation measures, 216C.19

Financing statement, filing under Commercial Code, Uniform, 300.111 to 300.113

Flexible tariffs, natural gas, 216B.163

Franchise from municipality, 300.03, 300.04

Fraudulent appropriation of, 609.52

Gas lamps, energy conservation requirements, 216C.19

Gas outdoor lighting, energy conservation requirements, 216C.19

Government ownership and operation, fourth class cities

Accounts, 452.10

Acquisition, construction and maintenance, 452.08 to 452.13

Bonds, 452.08, 452.09

Certificates, 452.08, 452.09, 452.11, 452.12

Condemnation, 452.08

Elections, 452.08, 452.09, 452.11, 452.12

Foreclosure, 452.09

Lease or grant, 452.08, 452.13

Mortgage or trust deeds securing obligation, 452.09

Rates, 452.08

Report as to financial condition, 452.10

Reservation in grant by city to take over, 452.08

Interruption by landlord, 504.26

Inverted rates pilot program, 216B.242

Mains, maintaining along, across or on trunk highway, 161.45, 161.46

Meters, inspection, 239.12, 239.25

Mortgages, 300.10, 300.11, 452.09

Municipal gas agencies, see MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS

Municipalities, purchase and operation of plant, 300.05

Natural gas pipeline safety act

Certifications, reports, 299F.58

**GAS, GAS COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Natural gas pipeline safety act (Cont'd)**

Compliance with standards, 299F.59

Costs, office of pipeline safety, 299F.631

Definitions, 299F.56

Enforcement powers, 299F.63

Fees, inspections, 299F.631

Injunctive relief, 299F.61

Inspections, 299F.63, 299F.631

Money from federal government, 299F.64

One call excavation notice system, compliance, 299F.59

Penalties, 299F.60

Plan of operation, maintenance of pipelines, 299F.62

Records, reports, 299F.63

Rules, 299F.57

Safety standards, 299F.57

Trade secrets, 299F.63

Organization, 300.03

Permit to use streets, 451.07

Pipeline safety, office of, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT

**Pipelines**

Accident reports, use in judicial proceedings, 299F.63

Compliance with standards, 299F.59

Definitions, 299F.56

Enforcement powers, 299F.63

Fees, inspections, rules, 299F.631

Hazardous liquid, intrastate, regulations, 299F.641

Injunctive relief, 299F.61

Inspections, 299F.63, 299F.631

Intrastate, 216B.045

Money from federal government, 299F.64

Penalties, 299F.60

Plan of operation and maintenance, 299F.62

Reports and records, 299F.63

Reports, certifications, 299F.58

Rules, 299F.57

Safety program, 216B.16

Safety standards, 299F.57

Trade secrets, 299F.63

Rates and charges, government owned, 452.08

Special use fuels, 296.12, 296.18, 296.21, 296.25, 296.27

State agencies, sale, procedures, 16B.57

**Statutory cities**

Ownership, 412.321

Public utilities commission, jurisdiction, 412.351

Street lighting, 412.221

Supervision and regulation by state, 300.04

Taxation, separate from surface rights, 272.04

Transportation by pipeline, rules, standards, federal aid, 299F.64

Utility meters, unauthorized use, 325E.026

**GASOHOL**

See GASOLINE

**GASOLINE**

See also AERONAUTICS

See also OIL

See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Aviation fuel tax fund

Actions, limitation of, 296.26

Application, 296.421

Established, 296.421

Limitations, special provisions, 296.02, 296.025, 296.12

Penalties, 296.15, 296.16, 296.25, 296.26

Records, dealers and special fuel dealers, 296.21

Aviation gasoline, special fuels

Permit for use or sale, 296.12

Substitutes, 296.025

Blender defined, 296.01

Bulk purchasers, 296.01, 296.12

Defined, 296.01, 296.18

Discrimination between localities as to rates charged, 325D.67

**GASOLINE (Cont'd)**

Excise tax, transit system exempt, 296.02  
 Fire marshal, removal for fire protection, 299F.18  
 Gasohol  
   Defined, 296.01  
   Taxation, 296.02, 296.14  
 Half-gallon sales, small retailers, 325E.095  
 Imposing excess tax, 296.02  
 Inspection, 296.04, 296.14, 296.15  
 License and regulation by municipalities, 296.20  
 Licensed motor vehicle, defined, 296.01  
 Marine gasoline, 296.01, 296.16, 296.421  
 Price discrimination prohibited, 325D.67  
 Prices, display of, 325E.09  
 Rules for sale and distribution, 296.27  
 Sales, discrimination in rates or charges, 325D.67  
 Service stations, handicapped persons, duties, 325E.08  
 Set-aside system, 216C.16  
 Special fuels  
   Bond of dealers and bulk purchasers, 296.12  
   Bulk purchaser's license, 296.12  
   Dealer's license, 296.12  
   Dealers to keep record, 296.21  
   Definition, 296.01  
   Excise tax, 296.01, 296.12  
   Misdemeanor, noncompliance with law, 296.25  
   Penalties, nonpayment of tax, 296.15  
   Permit mandatory, 296.25  
   Reimbursement in certain cases, 296.27  
   Storage, fire marshal rules, 299F.19  
   Transportation, fire marshal rules, 299F.19  
 State fire marshal, power to move building, 299F.18  
 Tax on sale of  
   Actions, limitation of, 296.21  
   Actions for recovery not bar to criminal prosecution, 296.26  
   Aviation gasoline, 296.01 to 296.06, 296.14 to 296.17, 296.421  
   Blending, 296.23  
   Bulk purchaser defined, 296.01  
   Dealer defined, 296.01  
   Dealers and distributors to keep accurate books, 296.21  
   Excise tax on, Const. art 14 s 10, 296.02  
   Excise tax on substitutes, 296.025  
   Fuel oil defined, 296.01  
   Graduated reductions, 296.18  
   Licensed motor vehicle, defined, 296.01  
   Marine gasoline, 296.01, 296.16, 296.421  
   Other fluids used to generate power, 296.025  
   Penalties, 296.15, 296.25  
   Rate, 296.02  
   Refunds, use other than in motor vehicles, 296.18  
   Report to commissioner, 296.14  
   Reports of gasoline on hand subject to tax, 296.17  
   Special fuel dealer, defined, 296.01  
   Special fuel oil, defined, 296.01  
   Tax in lieu of other taxes, 296.20  
   Unrefunded tax, distribution, 296.421  
   Use for aeronautical purposes, 296.15  
   Use for purposes other than motor vehicles, 296.18  
   Violations, penalties, 296.15  
 Underground storage, permits, 1031.681 to 1031.691

**GATES**

Farm crossings, 219.36  
 Railroads, 219.24, 219.36  
 Rear of vehicle on trunk highway, 169.43

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE**

Abolition of township system of poor relief, 256D.19  
 Amount of grant, 256D.01, 256D.06  
 Application, 256D.07  
 Chemical dependency programs, eligibility, 254B.04  
 Citation, 256D.01  
 Commissioner of human services  
   Compliance system, 256.017

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Commissioner of human services (Cont'd)  
   Duties, 256D.04  
   Establishment of minimum standards, 256D.01  
   Rules, 256D.04  
   State aid, contribution percentage, 256D.03  
   Supervision of federal fund disbursement, 256D.04  
 Compliance system, 256.017  
 Consent to review medical records, 256D.05  
 Continuation of retirement system of transferred employees, 256D.21  
 County agencies  
   Defined, 256D.02  
   Duty to provide assistance, free choice of vendor, 256D.03  
   Literary training, duties, 256D.03, 256D.052  
   Vendor payments, 256D.09  
 County welfare board, see Local agencies, this topic  
 Data processing procedures, 256D.17  
 Definitions, 256D.02  
 Drug dependent persons, representative payees, 256D.09  
 Eligibility  
   Amount of assistance, 256D.06  
   Asset requirements, 256D.03  
   Exclusion of certain resources, 256D.08  
   General requirements, 256D.05  
   Homemakers, displaced, 256D.05  
   Nonresidents, 256D.05  
   Pregnant women, 256D.05  
   Residence, 256D.05  
   Residents of shelter facilities, 256D.05  
   Standards, 256D.05  
   Time of payment, 256D.07  
   Transfer of assets, 256D.03  
   Verifications, 256D.07  
 Emergency assistance, 256D.01, 256D.06, 256D.07, 256D.09, 256G.05  
 Federal eligibility, relation to state programs, 256D.05  
 First grant, 256D.07  
 Full-time student, defined, 256D.02  
 General assistance, allowed as claim against estate, 256D.16  
 General assistance, defined, 256D.02  
 Homestead, defined, 256D.35  
 Hospitals  
   Appeals of rates, 256.9695  
   Inpatient rates, 256.9685, 256.969  
 Human services commissioner  
   County agencies, negotiated rates, 256D.01  
   Emergency assistance rules, 256D.01  
   Seasonal income, eligibility rules, 256D.01  
 Income, defined, 256D.02  
 Inpatient hospital service payment system, 256.9685, 256.969  
 Insurance, private policies primary, 256D.03  
 Interim assistance, 256D.06  
 Jobs and training commissioner, duties, 268.0122  
 Mandamus to compel payment of assistance, 256D.13  
 Medical care, 256D.02, 256D.03  
 Negotiated rate act, see HUMAN SERVICES  
 Nonresidents, emergency assistance, 256G.05  
 Payment  
   Form, 256D.09  
   Grant diversion funding, 256D.06  
   Time, 256D.07  
 Policy, 256D.01  
 Prepaid health plans, 256D.03  
 Prisoners, 256D.03  
 Recovery of assistance wrongfully received, 256D.07  
 Registration for work, 256D.111  
 Relative's responsibility, 256D.15  
 Residence requirements, 256D.02, 256D.05  
 Rules, 256D.01, 256D.03, 256D.04  
 Seasonal income eligibility, 256D.01  
 Standard of assistance, 256D.01  
 State aid, contribution percentage, 256D.03

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1017

## INDEX

### GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)

- State payment to counties, procedures, 256.025, 273.1392, 273.1398
- Suspension of assistance, 256D.10
- Transfer of town employees, merit system, 256D.20
- Vendor payments
  - Form, 256D.09
  - Limitations, 256D.06, 256.966, 256.977
  - Work readiness assistance, 256D.09
- Violations, 256D.03, 256D.07, 256D.14
- Work equity program
  - Amount of assistance, effect on, 256D.06
  - Defined, 256D.02
- Work readiness program
  - Compliance system, 256.017
  - County agency duties, 256D.051
  - Disqualification, 256D.051
  - Drug dependent person, 256D.09
  - Federal reimbursement, 256D.051
  - Grants to start work, 256D.051
  - Literacy training, 256D.052
  - Notice of eligibility ending, 256D.051
  - Orientation requirements, 256D.051
  - Payments, 256D.03, 256D.051
  - Persons required to participate, 256D.051
  - Registrant duties, 256D.051
  - Representative payee, 256D.09
  - Rules, 256D.051, 256D.111
  - State payment to counties, procedures, 256.025, 273.1392, 273.1398
  - Vendor payments, 256D.09

### GENERAL FUND

- See also COUNTIES
- See also STATUTORY CITIES
- Afforestation, reforestation, tax levy credited to, 84A.53
- Appropriation: not specifying source, 16A.575
- Armories, proceeds from sale of credited to, 193.36
- Aviation fuel tax fund, transfer to, 296.421
- Budget, plan, 16A.11
- Certificate of need fees, large energy facilities, 216B.243
- Cigarette tax on use or storage, credited to, 297.26
- Conciliation court fees, depositing in, 487.31
- Court of appeals, fees and forfeitures, depositing in, 480.058
- Fees, repurchase of tax-forfeited lands, 282.36
- Firefighters' relief associations, cities first class
  - Appropriation to pay warrant to treasurer of association, 69.55
  - State treasurer to pay warrant to treasurer of relief association, 69.56
- Highway user tax distribution fund, reimbursement to, 16A.60
- Joint self-insurance employee health plan fee, 62H.07
- Memorial hardwood forest, tillable land sold or exchanged, 89.022
- Minnesota Rules, sales proceeds, 14.47
- Motor vehicle dealers, application for license, credited, 168.27
- Occupational tax on mining, Const. art 10 s 3, 298.16 to 298.18, 298.28
- Public lands, licenses, permits or sales, 84.415, 94.16
- Red Lake game preserve, tax levy credit, 84A.53
- Registry tax on mortgages, 287.09
- Revolving fund, examination, 60A.03
- Source of appropriation not specified, 16A.575
- State airports fund, 360.66
- State law library money, depositing in, 480.09
- Supreme court, fees and forfeitures, depositing in, 480.058
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.33
- Transfers to revolving fund, 16A.126

### GENERATORS

- Steam, inspection requirements, 183.45

### GENETIC ENGINEERING

- Advisory committee, 116C.93

### GENETIC ENGINEERING (Cont'd)

- Definitions, 116C.91
- Environmental quality board, coordination activities, duties, 116C.92
- Liability, 116C.95
- Rulemaking, 116C.94

### GIFTS

- See also CONTRIBUTIONS
- See also COUNTIES
- Acceptance by commissioner of transportation, 161.20
- Acceptance by state treasurer, 7.09
- Administration of gifts to state, 7.10
- Advancements, gifts under power, 502.74
- Afforestation or reforestation, 84A.28, 84A.32, 84A.38
- Aging program, authority to accept gifts by commissioner of human services, 256.01
- Aid to municipalities for recreation purposes, 450.19
- Airports, land, 360.021
- Anatomical Gift Act, Uniform, 525.921 to 525.93
- Armories, conveyance of land by municipalities, 465.035
- Cathedral corporation of Protestant Episcopal Church, 315.20
- Cemeteries
  - Associations may accept, 306.05
  - Cemetery lands to religious corporation, 307.03
  - Money gifts, compliance with terms, 306.43
  - Permanent care and improvement fund, 306.43, 306.49
  - Proprietary care of lots in cemeteries, 307.05
- Charitable corporations, gifts to, 300.66
- Charitable trust for benefit of state, presumptions, 7.09
- Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 299A.26
- Cities
  - Charter may authorize receipt of, 410.07
  - Hospitals, 447.06, 465.036
  - Land for forest purposes, 459.06
  - Land for public use, 465.035
  - Libraries and reading rooms, 134.14, 134.15
  - Parking facilities, 459.14
  - Parks, highways, and streets, 430.15
  - Second, third, or fourth class cities, 465.03 to 465.05
- Civil defense purposes, acceptance by state, 12.22
- Commissioner of human services, power to accept, 246.01
- Contributions by corporations, 300.66 to 300.68
- Corporations, 315.20
- Counties
  - Governmental subdivision for public use, 465.035
  - Lands for
    - Agricultural education, 375.26, 375.27
    - Forest purposes, 459.06
  - Law libraries, 134A.05
  - Libraries, 134.14, 134.15
  - Limitations and conditions, 375.27
  - Nursing home, power to accept, 376.58
  - Society for prevention of cruelty, 343.11
- Critical habitat private sector matching account, 84.943
- Fire lookout towers, sites, 88.09
- Foreign corporations may contribute, 300.66
- Forest fire prevention, 88.09
- Forest land to municipalities, 459.06
- Forests, educational institutions and state agencies, acquisition of land, 89.41
- Governor's residence council, 16B.27
- Hospitals, municipal, acceptance, 465.036
- Income tax, 290.21, 290.31
- Interstate bridge, acquire by gift, 165.07
- Libraries and reading rooms, 134.15
- Limitation, acceptance by county, 375.26
- Metropolitan transit commission, 473.405
- Mosquito abatement, 18.091
- Municipal land donated for public use, 465.025, 465.035
- Municipal land to governmental subdivision, 465.035
- Municipally owned lands to state, 465.025, 465.035
- Natural resources commissioner, may accept, 84.085
- Obscene literature, penalty for giving, 617.241

**GIFTS (Cont'd)**

- Plats donating land to the public, 505.01
- Power of attorney, transactions authorized by short form, 523.24
- Property for fire prevention, 88.09
- Proprietary care of lots in cemeteries, 307.05
- Protestant Episcopal church, gifts to, 315.17
- Red Lake game preserve, may receive, 84A.09
- Regional transit board, 473.375
- Religious corporations and associations, 307.03, 315.04, 315.09, 315.10, 315.17, 315.20, 315.365
- School districts, 123.40, 465.03
- State, gifts to
  - Acceptance by commissioner of transportation, 161.20
  - Acceptance by state treasurer, 7.09 to 7.12
  - Land by municipal corporations, 465.025, 465.035
  - Land for capitol or institutions, 94.17 to 94.19
  - Real estate, subject to contract, 7.09
  - University, 137.01
- State forests, acceptance of land, 84A.38, 89.032, 89.033
- State institutions
  - Expenditure of funds from gifts, 7.12
  - Gifts to, 7.09, 94.17 to 94.19
- State retirement system, 352.04
- State universities, board may accept, 136.142, 136.144, 136.46
- Statutory cities, 450.19, 459.06, 465.03, 465.035
- Topographical survey may accept, 84.52
- Tourists camps, 450.19
- Towns, 365.26, 365.31, 465.035
- Trusts and uses, 447.14 to 447.16
- Two or more donees, exercise of powers, 502.67
- Unfair discrimination by giving away articles, 325D.04
- United States, gifts of land owned by, 94.47
- University of Minnesota, 137.01
- Veterans' homes, 198.16
- Wild animals, 97A.505

**GILLETTE CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL**

Employees, 250.05

**GINSENG**

- Harvesting, 84.028, 84.093
- Harvesting, rules, 84.093
- Licenses, 84.091
- Ownership, 84.091

**GLASSES**

See OPTOMETRISTS

**GOLD**

- False stamping, 325F.73
- Mining on state lands, 93.24, 93.25
- Precious metals transactions, regulations, 325F.73 to 325F.744

**GOOD SAMARITANS**

- Death benefits for assistance to peace officers, 299A.41 to 299A.46
- Disabled persons, duty to assist, 145.851 to 145.858
- Duty to assist, penalties for failure, 604.05
- Fireman's rule, applicability, 604.06
- Generally, 604.05
- Liability for emergency care, 604.05
- Motor vehicle parking and stopping violations, exceptions, 169.342

**GOOD WILL**

Partnership relations as to good will, 323.06, 323.08

**GOODHUE COUNTY**

- Districts
  - Congressional, first, 2.741
  - Judicial, terms, 2.722
  - Legislative, twenty-sixth, 2.292
- Name and boundaries, 2.01

**GOODS**

See COMMERCIAL CODE  
See SALES

**GOVERNMENT DATA**

- Absentee ballots, classification, 13.37
- Access, 13.03, 13.05, 13.82, 15.17
- Accuracy, 13.05
- Actions, violations of Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, 13.08, 13.09
- Address of registered vehicle owner, 168.346
- Administration department, classification, 13.64
- Adoption records, classification, 13.10
- Agent Orange Information and Assistance Act, data, classification, 196.25
- Agricultural and economic development board, data classification, 13.77
- Agriculture department data, 13.643
- Applicability, Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, 13.01, 13.05
- Appraisal of real property information, classification, 13.50
- Archives, state, access, 138.17
- Arrest, 13.82
- Artificial insemination, 257.56
- Attorney general, information, classification, 13.65
- Attorney's data, 13.30
- Birth certificates, adopted children, 144.218
- Board of medical examiners' files, 147.161
- Bureau of mediation services data, classification, 13.75
- Buy fund applications, investigation information, reports, 299C.065
- Cancer surveillance system, classification, 144.69
- Certified state development loan program data, classification, 13.76
- Chemical dependency programs, 246.64, 254A.09
- Child abuse or neglect identity data, 13.82
- Child abuse victims, guidelines for recording interviews, 626.561
- Child mortality review panel, classification, 256.01
- Child protection, case consultation committee, classification, 626.558
- Citation, Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, 13.01
- City economic development assistance programs, data classification, 13.62
- Civil actions, investigative data, classification, 13.39
- Classification, change, 13.03
- Collection, standards, 13.05
- Commerce department data, 13.71
- Commissioner of administration, powers, duties, 13.05, 13.06, 13.07
- Community crime prevention information, 13.37
- Community dispute resolution center data, classification, 13.88
- Comprehensive health insurance data, 13.71
- Confidential data on individuals, definition, 13.02
- Copyright or patent for computer program, access, 13.03
- Corrections and detention data, 13.85
- Corrections ombudsman, classification, 13.66
- Court services data, definition, classification, 13.84
- Crime victims
  - Access to data, 13.82
  - Identifying information, 611A.021, 611A.06
  - Ombudsman, files, 611A.74
  - Reparations claims, 611A.57
- Criminal history data
  - Defined, classification, 13.87
  - State lottery division director, access, 349A.02
- Data not on individuals, definition, 13.02
- Data on individuals, definition, 13.02
- Decedents, data classification, 13.10
- Deferred assessment, classification, 13.52
- Definitions, 13.02
- Designer selection reports, classification, 16B.33
- Diseases, data, classification, 13.38
- Domestic Abuse Act, classification, 13.80
- Drivers' licenses
  - Electronically produced images, 171.07
  - Law enforcement investigation, 171.07
  - Photographic negatives, classification, 13.69, 171.07
  - Resident's address, private data, 171.12

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1019

## INDEX

### GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)

Educational data, definition, classification, 13.32  
Elected officials, correspondence with individuals, 13.33  
Employee assistance programs, classification, 13.43  
Employee relations data, classification, 13.67  
Employees' data, classification, 13.43  
Employment and economic development programs, providers' reports, 268.673  
Employment and training data, 13.47  
Energy audits, classification, 13.68  
Energy data, classification, 216C.17  
Environmental quality data, 13.74  
Evidence, discoverability, 13.03  
Examinations for licenses and jobs, classification, 13.34  
Export finance authority, data classification, 13.78  
Fair labor standards act, data classification, 13.79  
Family farm security loans, 41.63  
Farm assistance data, classification, 13.531  
Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, classification, 583.29  
Federal contracts, 13.35  
Fees for access to data, 13.03  
Financial assistance applications, 136A.162  
Financial disclosure statements of elected or appointed officials, classification, 13.60  
Financial incentive data, classification, 13.76  
Fire loss data received under Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.055  
Firearms, classification, 13.36  
Foster care, data, classification, 13.53  
Funeral plan trust fund records, 149.13  
Group workers' compensation self-insurance data, classification, 13.71  
Harmful substances  
    Injury compensation board data, classification, 13.771  
    Notification reports, 299F.096  
    Releases information, classification, 115B.17  
Health data, classification, 13.38  
Health directives, protected nonpublic data, 144.4186  
Health-related licensing boards, investigations, 214.10  
High school league, 128C.17  
Home care services, price information, 144A.47  
Housing agency, definition, classification, 13.54  
Housing benefit applicants or recipients, data, classification, 13.31  
Human rights data, classification, 13.552  
Human rights department, investigative data, 363.01  
Immunity from liability for release of data, 13.08  
Income property assessment data, classification, 13.51  
Indian affairs council data, classification, 13.761  
Informants reward programs, data classification, 13.82  
Insurance companies, classification, 13.71  
Insurance trust data, classification, 13.61  
Intergovernmental information services advisory council, duties, 13.06, 13.07  
Internal auditing data, classification, 13.794  
Interpol, transmitting information to, 13.05  
Intrafamilial sexual abuse victims, classification, 13.82  
Inventory of private and confidential data on individuals, 13.05  
Investigative detention, definition, classification, 13.86  
Iron Range resources and rehabilitation board data, classification, 13.671  
Jobs and training department, classification, 13.46  
Labor organizations, access, 13.43  
Labor relations information, definition, classification, 13.37  
Law enforcement data, 13.82  
Library, 13.40  
Licensing  
    Human services, classification, 13.46  
    Peace officers, criminal conviction, 626.845  
Licensing agencies, data, classification, 13.41  
Lodging tax data, 13.511  
Low-level radioactive waste generators information, classification, 116C.840  
Maltreatment of minors, human services records, access, 626.556

### GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)

Marriage and family therapy board, see MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPY BOARD  
Matching programs  
    Agreements, 13B.02  
    Definitions, 13B.01  
    Report, 13B.04  
    Rights of subject, 13B.03  
Medical data, definition, classification, 13.42  
Medical examiner, data, classification, 13.83  
Medical records, subpoenaed, 144.054  
Mental health, clients, data classification, 13.46, 13.89  
Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, fees, 473.843  
Minnesota educational computing corporation, trade secrets, classification, 119.06  
Minnesota Rural Finance Authority Act of 1986, 41B.211  
Minnesota zoological garden data, 13.792  
Motor carrier accidents and investigations, data classification, 13.72  
Multiple listing service organizations data, classification, 13.51  
Municipal obligations, registration data, classification, 475.55  
Natural resources mineral data, classification, 13.793  
Nonpublic data, definition, 13.02  
Not public data, definition, 13.02  
Nursing home appraisals, classification, 13.46  
Occupational safety and health inspection data, classification, 182.659  
Office of waste management, 115A.06  
Oil suppliers information, classification, 13.68  
Ombudsman, classification, 13.66  
Optical disks, administration, 138.17  
Paternity, 257.64, 257.70  
Pawn shop transaction records, data classification, 13.82  
Peace officer standards and training board, licensing, classification, 13.41  
Penalties, violation of Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota, 13.08, 13.09, 299F.055, 299F.056  
Personnel data, definitions, classification, 13.43  
Petroleum suppliers information, classification, 13.68  
Photographic negatives, drivers licenses, classification, 13.69, 171.07  
Pipelines, emergency releases information, classification, 299J.13  
Pollution control agency soil and water purification test data, 116.54  
Pollution liability insurance survey data, data classification, 13.71  
Preferred provider organization contracts, classification, 72A.20  
Private data on individuals, definition, 13.02  
Protected nonpublic data, definition, 13.02  
Protection, 13.05  
Public data not on individuals, definition, 13.02  
Public data on individuals, definition, 13.02  
Public safety, classification, 13.69  
Public service department data, complaints, classification, 13.692  
Railroad carrier acquisition, 222.87  
Real property use, complaints, 13.44  
Redevelopment data, classification, 13.59  
Rehabilitation services data, classification, 13.791  
Retirement systems, statewide pension plans, classification, 13.43  
Revenue department data  
    Business activities reports, disclosure, 270B.14  
    Child support debtors, disclosure, 270B.14  
Revenue recapture aid data, 270A.11  
Rideshare data, classification, 13.72  
Rights of data subjects, 13.04  
Rulemaking, 13.07  
St. Paul civic center authority data, classification, 13.55  
St. Paul port authority data, classification, 13.551  
St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, 246A.16, 246A.17  
Salary and personnel benefit survey, classification, 13.45

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Sealed bids, classification, 13.37  
 Security information, definition, classification, 13.37  
 Sexual assault data, definitions, classification, 13.56  
 Sexual conduct, criminal, records, classification, 609.3471  
 Social recreational, classification, 13.57  
 Social work licensing board, see SOCIAL WORK LICENSING BOARD  
 State agency applications, 15.0597  
 State archives  
   Access, 138.17  
   Transfer to, classification, 13.03  
 State auditor's data, 13.644  
 Statewide system, definition, 13.02  
 Storage, standards, 13.05  
 Student health, definition, classification, 13.32  
 Subject of data, rights, 13.04, 13.05  
 Summary data, 13.05  
 Surplus line insurance, 13.71  
 Teachers retirement association data, classification, 13.642  
 Temporary classification, 13.06, 15.793  
 Temporary housing demonstration programs, data classification, 268.38  
 Township mutual companies, classification, 13.71  
 Trade secrets information, definition, classification, 13.37  
 Traffic accident reports, access, 169.09  
 Transportation department data, classification, 13.72  
 Transportation service data, 13.521  
 Unemployment compensation data, 268.12  
 Unlicensed mental health service providers board, see UNLICENSED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE PROVIDERS BOARD  
 Use, standards, 13.05  
 Vehicle registration application, 168.10, 168.346  
 Vulnerable adults, abuse reports, 626.557  
 Welfare data, definition, classification, 13.46  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance data, classification, 13.71  
 World trade center information, classification, 44A.08

**GOVERNMENTAL EMPLOYEES**

Athletic leave of absence, 15.62  
 Interchange  
   Agreements with federal agencies, 15.58  
   Authority for, 15.53  
   Declaration of policy, 15.51  
   Definitions, 15.52  
   Private industry, 15.59  
   Status of Minnesota employee, 15.54  
   Status of other state's employee, 15.56  
   Travel expense of Minnesota employee, 15.55  
   Travel expense of other state's employee, 15.57  
 Volunteers, natural resources program, 84.089

**GOVERNOR**

Acceptance of gift of land, 465.025  
 Acceptance of lands, reforestation, 84A.20  
 Adjutant general  
   Appointments, 190.02  
   Reports, 190.09  
 Aeronautics, fund and appropriation, 360.305  
 Appointments  
   Academic excellence foundation, 121.612  
   Adjutant general, 190.02  
   Board, see Boards, commissions, committees, and councils, this topic  
   Chief administrative law judge, 14.48  
   Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse advisory council, 299A.23  
   Commissioners, see Commissioners, this topic  
   County board of consolidated counties, 371.08  
   County commissioners on change of boundaries, 370.10, 370.11  
   Court of appeals, chief judge, 480A.03  
   Disbursing and property officers of national guard, 192.40

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Appointments (Cont'd)  
   District court judges, vacancy, Const. art 6 s 8, 480B.01  
   Drug abuse prevention resource council, 299A.31  
   Education in agriculture council, Minnesota, 126.113  
   Emergency response commission, 299K.03  
   Engineer, South Dakota-Minnesota boundary waters commission, 103B.451  
   Executive clerk, 4.02  
   Executive messengers, 4.02  
   Federal aid agency to receive, 4.07  
   Gambling control division director, 349.152  
   Gaming commissioner, 349B.01  
   General powers, 4.04  
   Hazardous waste site impact statement interagency advisory group, 115A.25  
   Holding two appointive offices at same time, 10.37  
   Human rights, 363.04  
   Interagency coordinating council, 120.17  
   Job skills partnership board, 116L.03  
   Judge advocate, 192A.04  
   Judicial standards board, 490.15  
   Land appraisers, 92.12  
   Marriage and family therapy board, 148B.30  
   Mediation services, commissioner, 179.02  
   Midwestern higher education commission, 135A.21  
   Military staff, 190.02  
   Minnesota amateur sports commission, 240A.02  
   Minnesota environmental quality board, 116C.03  
   Minnesota public facilities authority, 446A.03  
   Mississippi River parkway commission, 161.1419  
   Municipal board, 414.01  
   National guard officers, 192.105  
   Notaries, 359.01  
   Occupational safety and health advisory council, 182.656  
   Pari-mutuel racing division director, 240.011  
   Peace officers standards and training board, 626.841  
   Podiatric medicine board, 153.02  
   Private secretary, 4.02  
   Probate judge, vacancy, 490.11  
   Public utilities commission chair, 216A.03  
   Racing commission, 240.02  
   Rehabilitation review panel, 176.102  
   Rural development board, 116N.02  
   Senator, United States, 204D.28  
   Sentencing guidelines commission, 244.09  
   Social work licensing board, 148B.19  
   State boxing board, 341.01, 341.02  
   State lottery board, 349A.03  
   State lottery division director, 349A.02  
   State planning agency commissioner, 116K.02  
   Stenographer, 4.02  
   Supreme court, associate justices, Const. art 6 s 8  
   Task forces, councils and committees, 15.0593  
   Tax court judges, 271.01  
   Terms of officers appointed by, 10.09, 15.06  
   Tourism office director, 116J.01  
   Uniform conveyancing forms committee, 507.09  
   University of Minnesota, board of regents, Univ. charter, s 6  
   Unlicensed mental health service providers board, 148B.41  
   Veterans affairs commissioner, 196.02  
   Water and soil resources board, 103B.101  
   Workers' compensation court of appeals chief judge, 175A.02  
   Zoological board, 85A.01  
 Approvals  
   Aeronautics  
     Appropriations, 360.305  
     Navigation facilities transfer, 360.023  
   Agency positions beyond approved complement, 16A.123

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1021

## INDEX

### GOVERNOR (Cont'd)

#### Approvals (Cont'd)

##### Appropriations

- Insufficient, reduction by finance commissioner, 16A.15
- Year of use, 16A.284

##### Bonds

- Notaries, 359.02
- Official bonds, 574.20
- Supreme court reporter, 480.11
- Warehouse operators, unclaimed baggage, 345.13

##### Certificates of indebtedness, 16A.671

##### Compensation allowed to disabled member of military forces, 192.38

##### Compensation allowed to disabled members of military forces, 192.38

##### Compensation and expense of examiners of taxes, 274.10

##### Compromise of claims, 246.24

##### Conveyance of lands acquired by escheat, 94.351

##### Flowage easements, state land, 103G.575

##### Lease of state lands to military forces, 190.16

##### Reciprocal exchange

- Epileptics, 246.234
- Mentally deficient, 246.234
- Mentally ill, 246.234

##### State agency management, administration commissioner requirements, 16B.44

##### Wild and scenic rivers management plans, 103F.325

##### Youth corps projects, 84.965

#### Asian-Pacific Minnesotans council, reports, 3.9226

#### Attorney general

- Reports, 8.08
- Request prosecution for indictable offenses, 8.01
- Require examination of affairs of corporations, 300.63
- Written opinions to governor when required, 8.05

#### Black Minnesotans council

##### Reports, 3.9225

#### Boards, commissions, committees, and councils

- Abstracters, 386.63
- Accountancy, 326.17, 326.18
- Aging, Minnesota board on, 256.01, 256.975
- Animal health, 35.02
- Appointments generally, 15.0593
- Architecture, engineering, land surveying and landscape architecture, 326.04, 326.06
- Arts board, 129D.02
- Asian-Pacific Minnesotans council, 3.9226
- Assessors, 270.41
- Barber examiners board, 154.22
- Black Minnesotans council, 3.9225
- Board of regents, Univ. Charter s 6
- Boxing board, 341.01, 341.02
- Chiropractic examiners board, 148.03, 148.07
- Community colleges, state board, 136.61
- Dentistry, board of, 150A.02
- Designer selection board, 16B.33
- Disability, council on, 256.482
- Electricity board, 326.241
- Employment agency advisory council, 184.23
- Engineers, 326.04
- Environmental quality board
  - Appointments, 116C.01 to 116C.08
  - Membership on, 116C.03
- ESV computer advisory council, 121.934
- Ethical practices board, 10A.02
- Gambling Control Board, 349.151
- Governor's residence council, 16B.27
- Hazardous waste local project review committees, 115A.22
- Job skills partnership board, 116L.03
- Land surveyors, 326.04
- Medical examiners, 147.01
- Metro council, 473.123
- Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.604

### GOVERNOR (Cont'd)

#### Boards, commissions, committees, and councils (Cont'd)

- Minnesota educational computing corporation, board of directors, 119.04
  - Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary area commission, 1.33
  - Mississippi River parkway commission, appointments, 161.1419
  - Municipal board, 414.01
  - Nursing, 148.181
  - Occupational safety and health advisory council, 182.656
  - Optometry board, 148.52, 148.60
  - Pardons board, membership on, Const. art 5 s 3, 7, 638.01
  - Pharmacy, 151.03, 151.06
  - Private detective and protective agent licensing board, 326.33
  - Psychologists, board of examiners, 148.90
  - Public defense board, 611.215
  - Public employees retirement fund, trustees, 353.03
  - Racing commission, 240.02
  - Regional transit board, chair, 473.373
  - Spanish-speaking people, council on affairs of. Reports, 3.9223
  - State board of education, 121.02
  - State board of investment, membership on, Const. art 11 s 8, 9
  - State universities, 136.12
  - Tax court, 271.01
  - Uniform conveyancing forms committee, 507.09
  - Veterinary examiners, 156.01
  - Voyageurs National Park citizens council, 84B.11
  - Water and wastewater treatment operators certification board, 115.74
  - World trade center board, 44A.01
  - Zoological board, 85A.01
- #### Boundary Compact, Minnesota, Michigan, Wisconsin, ratification, 1.17
- #### Budget
- Federal fund expenditure request, 3.3005
  - Submission to legislature, 16A.11
  - Supervision of preparation, 16A.04
- #### Bureau of criminal apprehension, superintendent, reports, 299C.18
- #### Certificate, need of additional counsel for attorney general, 8.06
- #### Civil defense
- Emergency powers, 12.31 to 12.37
  - Powers and duties, 12.21, 12.22, 12.46
- #### Commercial/industrial property tax, target rates, 273.13
- #### Commissioners
- Administration
    - Appointment, 16B.02
    - Delegation of duties, 16B.04
  - Reports
    - Set-aside programs, 16B.21
    - State computer facilities, 16B.40
- #### Agriculture, appointment, 17.01
- #### Commerce
- Appointment, 60A.03
  - Reports of violations, 60A.03
- #### Corrections, appointment, 241.01
- #### Employee relations, appointment, 43A.03
- #### Finance, appointment, 16A.01
- #### Human rights, appointment, 363.04
- #### Iron range resources and rehabilitation
- Appointment, 298.22
- #### Jobs and training, appointment, 268.0121
- #### Labor and industry, appointment, 175.004
- #### Natural resources
- Appointment, 84.01
  - Reports, 84.03
- #### Revenue
- Appointment, 270.02
  - Removal or suspension, 270.02
  - Reports, 270.06, 270.083



**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)****Commissioners (Cont'd)**

Teaching  
 Appointment, 125.183  
 Trade and economic development department,  
 appointment, 116J.01  
 Transportation  
 Appointment, 174.02  
 Removal or suspension, 174.02  
 Reports, 161.10  
 Request aid to departments or state agencies,  
 161.39  
 Veterans affairs, appointment, 196.02  
 Community action programs, designation, 268.54  
 Community disaster loans, 12.301  
 Conveyance of certain lands to United States for national  
 forests, 92.32  
 Correspondence, without censorship, with inmates of Min-  
 nesota security hospital, 253.27  
 County auditor, removal or suspension, 384.03  
 County boards, consolidated counties, appointments,  
 371.08  
 County commissioners, appointment on change of bounda-  
 ries, 370.11, 370.18  
 Court of appeals, chief judge, appointment, 480A.03  
 Delegation of powers to lieutenant governor, 4.04  
 District court judges, appointment to vacancy, Const art 6 s  
 8  
 Education, acceptance of federal aid, 124.62  
 Elections  
 Fundamental law, Const. art 5 s 1, art 7 s 8  
 Presidential electors, 208.05 to 208.07  
 Emergency management, 12.21, 12.22, 12.31 to 12.37,  
 12.46  
 Employees  
 Compensation, 43A.18  
 Unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08  
 Energy trends, reports, 216C.18  
 Enrolled bills, 4.034  
 Ethnic American day, promotion, 10.50  
 Executive clerks, messengers, 4.02  
 Executive council, member of, 9.011  
 Executive orders  
 Format, issuance, 4.035  
 State Register, publication, 14.46  
 Task forces, councils and committees, 15.0593  
 Extradition  
 Fresh pursuit, 626.66  
 Powers and duties, 629.01 to 629.29  
 Federal aid, appointment of agency to receive, 4.07  
 Federal Home Energy Assistance Act, state plan, 4.45  
 Flowage rights, conveyance to United States, 1.12  
 Gambling compacts with Indian tribes, negotiation, 3.9221  
 General powers, duties, privileges, Const. art 5 s 3, 7  
 Grand Army of the Republic, quarters for, 197.55, 197.56  
 Great seal of state, replace when worn out, 4.04  
 Hazardous waste sites, advisory group, appointments,  
 115A.25  
 Highway safety program, administration, 4.075  
 Housing finance agency, reports, 462A.22  
 Human rights, appointments, 115A.25  
 Impeachment and trial, Const. art 8 s 2  
 Indians, gambling compacts between tribes and state, nego-  
 tiation, 3.9221  
 Interstate Compact on Juveniles, authorized, 260.51, 260.52  
 Investigations  
 Jails, 241.021  
 State correctional facilities, 241.021  
 State institutions by human services commissioner,  
 256.02  
 Jobs Training Partnership Act, federal, governor's plan,  
 268.89  
 Judge advocate, appointment, 192A.04  
 Labor and industry department, reports, 175.171  
 Land appraisers, appointment, 92.12  
 Legislative auditor, reports, 3.974

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Legislative sessions, enemy attack, 3.93 to 3.96  
 Legislature, budget submitted by governor, 16A.11  
 Lieutenant governor, Const. art 5 s 1, art 7 s 8  
 Low-level radioactive waste facility, siting, 116C.845  
 Mediation services, appointment of commissioner, 179.02  
 Midwestern higher education commission, member,  
 135A.20  
 Military affairs  
 Appointment, adjutant general and six aides-de-camp,  
 190.02  
 Approvals  
 Compensation allowed to disabled members of  
 military forces, 192.38  
 Lease of state lands to military forces, 190.16  
 Bond of property officers, 192.41  
 Calling out, 191.05  
 Camps, 192.46  
 Commander-in-chief, 190.02  
 Commissions to officers, 192.20  
 Court-martial, rules, 192A.25  
 Delegation of authority, 192A.66  
 Encampments, powers and duties, 192.47  
 Honors and marks of distinction for service, 192.23  
 Judge advocate, appointment, 192A.04  
 List of militia members forwarded to governor, 191.05  
 Military Justice, Minnesota Code of, see MILITARY  
 JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF  
 Rules  
 For conduct of drills, 192.47  
 For government of armories, 193.30  
 Staff, adjutant general, duties, 190.02, 190.09  
 State board of investment, 11A.03  
 Supplies, issuance of, 192.13  
 Trial procedure, to prescribe rules, 192A.20  
 Minnesota educational computing corporation, reports,  
 119.05  
 Minnesota Statutes, free copy, 3C.12  
 Municipal board, appointments, 414.01  
 National guard  
 Disbursing and property officers, 192.40, 192.41  
 Officers, 192.105  
 Notaries, appointment, 359.01  
 Oath, Const. art 5 s 6  
 Office, equipment, supplies, 10.01, 10.05  
 Oil overcharge money, 4.071  
 Pocket veto, 4.034  
 Presidential electors, duties, 208.05, 208.06, 208.07  
 Prisoners, visits to, 243.48  
 Private secretary, appointment, 4.02  
 Probate judges  
 Appointment to vacancy, 490.11  
 Retirement, 490.11  
 Proclamations  
 Amendments of constitution, adoption, 3.20  
 Automobile safety awareness week, 126.112  
 Change of county boundaries, 370.03, 370.07, 370.08  
 Convening legislature in extra session, 4.03  
 Filed with secretary of state, 4.03  
 Referendum for consolidation of counties, 371.03  
 Thanksgiving Day, 4.03  
 White cane safety day, 256C.04  
 Public lands  
 Certificate of acceptance of gift to state, 94.17  
 Certificate of consent to acquisition of property by  
 U.S., 1.046  
 Consent, to mining below state-owned waters, 93.34  
 Conveyances  
 Lands acquired by escheat, approval of, 94.351  
 Swamp land to railroad, 222.04  
 Lease of state lands to military forces, 190.16  
 Minnesota land exchange board, duties and functions,  
 94.341 to 94.347  
 Patents to, execution and issuance, 92.29  
 Relinquishment to U.S., 94.41  
 Qualifications and term, Const. art 5 s 2

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1023

## INDEX

### GOVERNOR (Cont'd)

Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, Revised Uniform, powers and duties, 518C.31, 518C.32  
Rehabilitation review panel, 176.102  
Removals, suspensions  
Boards, see Boards, commissions, committees, and councils, this topic  
Commissioners, see Commissioners, this topic  
County auditor, 384.03  
Officer failing to remove employee incurring unauthorized obligation or authorizing illegal expenditures, 16A.15  
Officers, making expenditures in excess of appropriation, 1Q.17  
Tax court members, 271.01  
Taxing officers, 272.29  
Temporary suspension and appointment, 351.06  
Reports to  
Education, post-secondary, intersystem plan, 135A.06  
Environmental education program, 126A.12  
Gaming commissioner, annual reports, 349B.01  
Productivity loans, 16B.87  
Public defense board, 611.215  
State drug strategy, 299A.30  
State lottery  
Annual report, 349A.15  
Audits, 349A.14  
Residence, 16B.27  
Roads, 161.10  
Salary recommendations, reports, 43A.18  
Salary, 15A.082  
Secretary of state, reports, 15.0597  
Session laws, free copy, 3C.12  
Signature on bills, 4.034  
Social security, duties, 355.59  
State agricultural society secretary, reports, 37.06  
State contracts, consultants and technical services, reports, 16B.17  
State correctional facilities, visits, 243.48  
State employees, salary setting, 43A.18  
State institutions, investigations, 241.021, 256.02  
State planning agency, commissioner, appointment, 116K.02  
State-local finance reform  
Definitions, 3.881  
Mandates, state aid and programs, reviews, 3.885  
Policies, 3.882  
Stenographer, 4.02  
Succession to office, Const. art 5 s 5, 4.06  
Supreme court  
Associate justices, appointment, Const. art 6 s 8  
Justices, retirement, 490.025  
Task forces, councils, and committees, 15.0593  
Tax court members, removal or suspension, 271.01  
Tax officers, removal or suspension, 272.29  
Tourism office, appointment of director, 116J.01  
Transfer of prisoners to federal jurisdiction for trial for federal offenses, 629.291  
Unclassified civil service positions, creation, 43A.08  
Unfair practices in service trades  
Enforcement agents, 186.08  
Rules, 186.02, 186.03  
Veterans' organizations, space for, 197.58  
Veto power, Const. art 4 s 23, 24, 4.034  
Weights and measures, reports, 239.07  
Workers' compensation advisory council, reports, 175.007  
Youth employment program, reports, 268.36

### GOVERNOR-ELECT

Report of budget estimates to, 16A.10

### GRADES

See also HIGHWAYS  
See also RAILROADS  
Apples, 30.55  
Butter, label to show grade, 32.475  
Cannery products, 31.36

### GRADES (Cont'd)

County commissioners, regulations of grade highways or streets, 505.11  
Eggs, 29.23, 29.27  
Farm produce, 27.07  
Milk, milk products, 32.394, 32.395  
Milk and cream for manufacturing purposes, 32.401  
Railroad, approaches to highway bridge over, 160.06  
Raspberries, 30.50  
Strawberries, 30.50  
Vehicles  
Overtaking and passing in approaching crest, 169.18  
Speed of driver on approaching crest, 169.14  
U turns on approach to or near crest of grade, 169.19

### GRAIN

See also ELEVATORS  
See also GRAIN BANKS  
See also SCREENINGS  
Agriculture department  
Boards of trade, 235.01  
Chambers of commerce, 235.01  
Department, composition, powers and duties, 235.10  
Discrimination in buying and selling, 235.01, 235.18  
Expenses of grading paid out of grain inspection fund, 235.01  
Public grain markets, 235.01  
Regulatory powers in general, 235.01  
Rules for receipt and delivery of grain, 233.02  
Supervision, 235.01  
Unfair practices, 235.01  
Alfalfa, clover and grass seed, 17B.23  
Application to department for storage on farms, 234.05  
Appointment of sealers, 234.06  
Appointment of supervisory boards, 234.04  
Ascertaining fitness of farm receptacle, 234.08  
Assignment of storage on farm certificate, 234.17  
Authority of sealers, 234.06  
Averaging of loads, 17B.048  
Binders and drills, serial number, alteration, theft, 609.52  
Bins, grain on farms, 234.03, 234.08, 234.09  
Board of trade, supervision over dealings in, 235.01  
Bonds, 234.07  
Bucket shops, 609.75 to 609.76  
Burning, 609.561 to 609.564  
Buyers Act, Grain  
Agriculture department division, creation, 223.20  
Attorney general enforcement, 223.21  
Citation, 223.15  
Definitions, 223.16  
Licensing, procedures, 223.17  
Penalties, 223.18  
Producers, protection and education, 223.22  
Rulemaking authority, 223.19  
Suspension of license, 223.17  
Voluntary extension of credit contracts, requirements, 223.175, 223.177  
Cancellation of farm storage certificates, 234.18  
Care of, 234.12  
Carriers of, 219.55, 235.04 to 235.06  
Certificates, storage on farm, 234.04, 234.08, 234.11 to 234.14, 234.17 to 234.20, 234.24 to 234.27  
Chambers of commerce, 235.01  
Charges for supervision and storage, 234.21  
Chemically treated grain  
Penalty for violation, 17.43  
Reconditioning, 17.44  
Sale for consumption, 17.42  
Seizure by court, 17.44  
Commercial Feed Law, Minnesota, see FEED  
Commission merchants, see COMMISSION MERCHANTS  
Compensation of sealers, 234.21  
Condition of structures and grain stored, 234.08  
Conditions in farm storage certificates, 234.12  
Contracts for future delivery, gambling, 609.75

**GRAIN (Cont'd)**

County recorder  
 Assignment of certificate filed with, 234.17  
 Duplicate certificate filed, 234.15, 234.16  
 Cribs, farm storage, 234.03, 234.08, 234.09  
 Dealers, 66A.08, 235.10  
 Dealing in, 235.01, 235.10, 235.18  
 Definition, agricultural grain, Screenings Act, Minnesota, 21.72  
 Definition, sale of chemically treated grain, 17.41  
 Delivery, 233.02, 233.03, 234.19, 234.20, 235.07  
 Description of grain and receptacle in farm certificate, 234.11  
 Discounts and premiums, 17B.0451  
 Discrimination in sale or purchase, 235.10  
 Division of weights and measures, 239.01  
 Duplicate certificates, 234.14 to 234.16  
 Elevator charges, 235.06  
 Encumbering grain stored on farm, 234.25  
 Enforcement, 235.18  
 Entry to inspect, 234.09  
 Excuse for refusal to deliver grain to holder of certificate, 234.20  
 Expense of farm storage supervision, 234.21  
 Failure of public terminal warehouse to deliver, 233.04  
 Feed, see FEED  
 Fees, 137.14, 234.22  
 Filing duplicate certificates, 234.15, 234.16  
 Fines and punishments, 234.23 to 234.25, 235.10, 235.13  
 Flaxseed, included in definition of, 235.02  
 Forfeiture for operating warehouse without license, 235.09  
 Forms, 234.03, 234.11  
 Fraudulent certificates, farm storage, 234.24  
 General provisions relating to grain, 235.01  
 Grades and grading, 233.07  
 Granaries, 234.03, 234.08, 234.09  
 Growing of grain, levying on, 550.17  
 Indebtedness, statement in farm storage certificate, 234.11  
 Inspection, weighing, sampling and analysis  
   Actions on bonds, 17B.21  
   Agriculture commissioner to administer, 17B.03, 17B.28  
   Appeals from inspection decision, 17B.12  
   Arbitration of grading disputes, 17B.05  
   Board of grain standards, 17B.06, 17B.07  
   Citation, Minnesota Grain Inspection, Weighing, Sampling, and Analysis Act, 17B.01  
   Definitions, 17B.02  
   Examination of cars, 17B.20  
   Exemptions, federal grain inspection service, 17B.13  
   Fees for services, 17B.15, 17B.25  
   Grading, inspection of alfalfa, clover, 17B.23, 17B.24  
 Inspectors  
   Bond, 17B.21  
   Duties, 17B.11  
   Falsely impersonating, 17B.22  
   Qualifications, 17B.16  
   Removal, 17B.17  
 Notice of right to analysis by department, 17B.05  
 Penalties  
   Breaking seals, 17B.20  
   Employee misconduct, 17B.22  
   Failure to deliver certificate, 17B.14  
   False impersonation of inspector, 17B.22  
   Fumigating grain, 17B.27  
   Generally, 17B.29  
   Obstructing weigher, 17B.18  
 Personnel, 17B.13, 17B.26  
 Records and certificates, 17B.14  
 Removal of employees, 17B.17  
 Standard samples, 17B.10  
 State inspection and weighing, 17B.04  
 Weighers, duties, 17B.13  
 Inspection by warehouse operator, 233.03  
 Inspection department, 137.14

**GRAIN (Cont'd)**

Inspection of public terminal warehouses, 233.07, 233.11, 233.24  
 Interstate compact on agricultural grain marketing, 236A.01  
 Liens, statement in farm storage certificate, 234.11  
 Load averaging by seller, 17B.048  
 Loans, statement in farm storage certificate, 234.11  
 Local supervisory board, 234.04  
 Markets, department to regulate, 235.01  
 Mortgage of grain stored on farms, 234.25  
 Mutual fire insurance organized to insure, 66A.08  
 Number of certificates that may be issued to same owner, 234.13  
 Oath of sealers, 234.07  
 Overloading cars, 235.04  
 Ownership, showing in certificate, 234.11  
 Penalties, 234.23 to 234.25, 235.10, 235.13  
 Periodic inspection of granaries with cribs, 234.08  
 Pledging farm storage grain, 234.25  
 Posting of statement by warehouse operator, 233.09  
 Premiums and discounts, 17B.0451  
 Preparation and printing of blanks, storage on farms, 234.03  
 Privileges relative to storage on farms open to all, 234.05  
 Public grain markets, 235.01  
 Public terminal warehouses, definitions, 233.01  
 Purchases and sales  
   Discrimination, power of department, penalty, 235.10  
   Monopolies, 235.10, 235.18  
   Unfair practices, 235.01  
 Quadruplicate certificates, 234.14  
 Receipts, 233.03, 234.27, 235.05  
 Receptacles, 234.03, 234.08, 234.09  
 Record of local supervisory boards, 234.04  
 Report by sealers as to inspection of granaries, 234.08  
 Report by warehouse operator to department registrar, 233.09  
 Rules, storage on farms, 234.12  
 Safekeeping, 234.12  
 Sale  
   Chemically treated grain, 17.42 to 17.44  
   Discrimination in, 235.10  
   Grain stored on farms, 234.25  
   Warehouse, customers stored grain, 233.05  
 Soy beans included in term, 235.02  
 Storage  
   Act, Grain Storage  
     Bonds, 232.22  
     Citation, 232.20  
     Definitions, 232.21  
     Fees, 232.22  
     Inspections, 232.24  
     Licenses, 232.22  
     Penalties, 232.25  
     Reports, 232.22, 232.24  
     Warehouse operator's duties, 232.23  
     Warehouse receipts, 232.23  
   Farms, 234.01, 234.10  
   Public terminal warehouse, 233.03  
   Rates, 233.10  
   Shipment, 233.01  
 Storage on farms  
   Agriculture department, rules, 234.03  
   Ascertaining amount, 234.08  
   Bins, cribs, granaries, 234.03, 234.08  
   Blanks and printed matter, 234.03  
   Certificates, 234.11 to 234.19  
   Disposal of encumbered grain, 234.25  
   Privileges open to all, 234.05  
   Sealer, 234.06 to 234.10  
   Storage receptacles, seals, 234.10  
   Stored grain, supervision of, 234.08  
   Structures, sale, statute of limitations, 336.2-725  
   Supervisory boards, 234.04  
   Uniform Commercial Code, application, 234.27  
   Uniform warehouse receipts act, application, 234.27

**GRAIN (Cont'd)**

- Storage on farms (Cont'd)
  - Violation of rights of certificate holders, 234.25
  - Violations and penalties, 234.10, 234.23 to 234.25
  - Waiver of lien, 234.11
- Supervision, 234.04, 234.08, 234.21
- Supervisory boards, 234.04
- Surrender on presentation of certificates or receipts, 234.19
- Terms of certificate, 234.12
- Theft, 233.04, 609.52
- Thresher's lien, 514.65, 514.66
- Unfair practices, discrimination, 235.10
- United States Grain Standards Act, applicability, 17B.03
- Violations and penalties, 235.13
- Warehouse receipts, public terminal warehouse, 233.03
- Weed infested
  - Sale prohibited, Screenings Act, Minnesota, 21.73
  - Transportation and dumping regulated, 18.241
- Weighers, appointment, duties, 17B.13
- Weight, standard bushel, 239.32
- Weights and measures, 239.28 to 239.46

**GRAIN BANKS**

- Bond required, 236.02
- Charges, 236.04
- Definitions, 236.01
- Generally, 236.01 to 236.09
- Licensing of operations, 236.02
- Liens, 236.06
- Operator, duties, 236.05
- Penalties and violations, 236.09
- Receipts, contents of, 236.03
- Reports required, 236.07
- Rules prescribed by department, 236.08

**GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC**

- See also VETERANS' HOMES
- Insignia, improper use of, 333.135

**GRAND JURY**

- See also JURY
- Access to state correctional facilities and records, 628.62
- Assistant attorneys general may appear before, 8.02
- Attachment of grand jurors on failure to report, 628.48
- Attorney general may attend, 8.01
- Charge by court, 628.56
- Citizenship, may be cause of objection, 628.54
- Clerk, selection of, 628.57
- Complaint of jurors, 628.60
- Composition, 628.41
- Contempt, failure to report, 628.48
- Contingent fund for conducting investigations, 388.14
- County
  - Appearance, county attorney, 628.63
  - Jail, condition, 241.02, 641.26
  - Offices, investigations, 628.61
  - Records, examinations, 628.62
- County attorney to attend, 628.63
- Definitions, 628.01, 628.41
- Disclosure of transactions
  - Court may require disclosure of testimony of witness examined, 628.65
  - Forbidden, 628.68
  - Not to be questioned, exception, 628.66
  - To be made under court order, 628.65
- Drawing, range cities, 484.46
- Evidence, witnesses, 628.57, 628.63
- Examination of witnesses by county attorney, 628.63
- Exemption from service, 192.25,
- Failure to report, attachment, contempt, 628.48
- Fees, 357.021, 357.09
- Foreperson, 628.56
- General provisions, 628.01 to 628.09, 628.41 to 628.68
- Indictment, finding, endorsement, presentment to court, 628.09
- Infant, ground for objection, 628.54
- Insanity cause for objection, 628.54

**GRAND JURY (Cont'd)**

- Investigations, 628.60, 628.61
- Jail, inspection, condemnation, 241.02, 641.26
- Jurors
  - Complainant, juror as, 628.60
  - Lot, chosen by, 628.41
  - Objections to, causes, 628.54
  - Swearing in, 628.56
- Minutes of meetings to be preserved by clerk, 628.57
- Misconduct of officer drawing jury, 628.60
- Multicounty grand jury, how selected, 628.41
- Not to be questioned of anything pending, 628.66
- Oaths, challenges, attending officer, 358.07, 628.41, 628.56
- Persons authorized to be present, 628.57
- Persons liable to service on, 628.41
- Powers and duties, 628.02
- Prosecution, objection to juror, 628.54
- Quorum, 628.41
- Report by indictment, 628.02
- Residence, cause for objection, 628.54
- Retirement of, 628.57
- Rules of criminal procedure, see COURT RULES, volume nine
- St. Louis County, court term outside county seat, 484.46
- Secrecy, 628.65 to 628.68
- Sheriffs, 357.09, 628.63
- Special jury at adjourned or special term, 484.08
- State correctional facilities, access, 628.62
- State of mind, cause of objection, 628.54
- Subjects that may be inquired into, 628.66
- Summoning, 357.09, 484.46,
- Witnesses, 628.54, 628.63, 628.65, 634.06 to 634.09

**GRANITE FALLS**

- Port authority, establishing, 469.076

**GRANT COUNTY**

- Districts
  - Congressional, seventh, 2.801
  - Judicial, terms, 2.722
  - Legislative, eleventh, 2.142
- Name and boundaries, 2.01

**GRANTS**

- See also STATE AID
- Bridge construction study, 174.50
- Cancer research, marijuana use, 152.21
- Child care services, 256H.20 to 256H.23
- City development districts, 469.128
- Community energy planning, 216C.14
- Community initiatives for children program, 245.827
- Commuter vans, 174.23
- Criminal and juvenile defense grants, 611.216
- Drug abuse programs, crime prevention, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT
- Economic recovery, 116J.873
- Electricity, grant of plant by city, 452.08, 452.12
- Emergency management purposes, acceptance by state, 12.22
- Environmental development, 298.17
- Family planning, 145.925
- Family reunification
  - American Indian children, 256F.08
  - Minority children, 256F.08
- Federal Home Energy Assistance Act, state plan, 4.45
- First source agreements, 268.66
- Flood hazard mitigation grants, 103F.161
- Foster care, support services, 257.075
- Hazardous waste processing facilities, technical assistance grants, 115A.09
- Health promotion teams, 145A.14
- Homeless youth, safehouses, 256E.115
- Housing, 462A.05
- Humanities commission from historical society, 138.91
- Jobs listings agreements, 268.66
- Land use planning, 116K.08

**GRANTS (Cont'd)****Libraries**

- Generally, 134.32
- Multicounty, multitype, 134.351, 134.353
- Regional public libraries, 134.33, 134.34, 134.35

Mental health programs, 245.61 to 245.718

**Mentally ill persons**

- County programs, 256E.12
- Physical fitness programs, 245.73
- Residential services for adults, 245.73

Mentally retarded persons, case management, 256E.14

Metro transportation support grants, 252.478

Metropolitan transit commission driver training grants, 174.23

Migrant workers, health grants, 145A.14

Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention team, 299A.40

Noncommercial radio, 129D.14

Nonsmoking promotion, 145A.14

Paratransit grant program, 174.23, 174.255

**Placement prevention**

- American Indian children, 256F.08
- Minority children, 256F.08

Postadoption service, 259.471

Prenatal care outreach, 256B.04

**Public lands**

- License or permit to cross, 84.415
- Municipal corporation to railroads, 222.05
- University of Minnesota, Const. art 13 s 3

Public television, 129D.11 to 129D.13

Public transit, 174.23, 174.245

Rail service improvement program, 222.50

Recyclable material market development, 115A.48

**Refugees**

- Child welfare services, 256.485
- Social adjustment services, 256.484

Regional management information centers, 121.935

Regional transit board, 473.375

Rural hospital planning and transition program, 144.147

School age child care programs, 256H.20

Shade tree disease control, wood utilization, reforestation, 18.023

Shoreland management, 84.975

**Soil and water conservation districts**

- Expenditure, county boards, agents, 103C.401
- Water and soil resources board, duties, 103C.401

Statewide detoxification transportation program, 254A.17

Stream maintenance program, 103G.701

Trusts and uses, statute of frauds, grant of trust, 513.03

University of Minnesota, 137.01

Used oil, 115A.9162

Waste tire programs, 115A.913

Water system improvement, 116P.12

Waterworks, grant by first class city, 452.08, 452.13

Youth intervention programs, 268.30

**GRANTS-IN-AID**

Public welfare purpose, 16A.36

Trails, all-terrain vehicles, 85.018

**GRASS**

Attachment for delinquent taxes, 280.38

Burning, 609.561 to 609.564

Cutting along town roads, 366.015

Wildfire arson, 609.5641

**GRAVEL**

See also HIGHWAYS

See also MINES, MINERALS

Lease of public land, containing beds, 92.50

Pits, operation by part owners, 560.01 to 560.09

Privately owned gravel beds, assessable for taxation, 273.43

Processing and sale for roads, 160.11

Public lands, leases for removing, 92.50

Removal from tax-delinquent land, 272.38

**Taxation**

- Lands repurchased after forfeiture, removal of gravel, 282.321

**GRAVEL (Cont'd)****Taxation (Cont'd)**

Misdemeanor, removal from land where taxes are due, 272.40

Payment of taxes as a condition to remove, 272.38

Place where personal property of gravel road company assessed, 273.43

Seizure of gravel for unpaid taxes, 272.39

Weed infested gravel, transportation and dumping regulated, 18.241

**GRAVES AND GRAVEYARDS**

See CEMETERIES

See CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS

**GREAT LAKES PROTECTION FUND**

Creation, 116Q.01

Receipts, 116Q.02

**GREAT LAKES-ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY AREAS**

Great Lakes Basin Compact, ratification, 1.21 to 1.25

Minnesota seaway property conservation

Declaration of public use, 458.59

Submerged lands, use of, 458.59

Tax forfeited lands conveyance to political subdivision, 458.59

Water diversion or consumptive use, permit requirements, 103G.265

**GREATER MINNESOTA CORPORATION**

Affirmative action plan, 116O.04

Agricultural product utilization account, established, 116O.13

Agricultural utilization research advisory board, 116O.09

Agricultural utilization research board of directors, 116O.09

Agricultural utilization research institute, 116O.09

Audits, 116O.14

Board of directors, 116O.03

Citation, 116O.01

Conflicts of interest, 116O.03

Data, classification, 116O.03

Definitions, 116O.02

Disclosures, ethical practices board, 116O.03

Dissolution, 116O.20

Duties, 116O.05

Employees, 116O.04

Establishment, 116O.03

Financial assistance, types, 116O.06

Financial authority, 116O.06

Grants to education units, 116O.11

Greater Minnesota account, establishment, 116O.12

Meetings, 116O.03

Officers, 116O.04

On-site research, 116O.07

Powers, 116O.05

Purpose, 116O.03

Regional research advisory board, 116O.08

Regional research institutes, 116O.08

Reports, 116O.15

Research advisory board, 116O.10

**GREATER MINNESOTA FUND**

Establishment, 116O.10

**GREENHOUSES**

See NURSERIES, NURSERY STOCK

**GROSS EARNINGS TAXES**

Abatements or reductions, revenue commissioner, 270.07

Actions, appeals, 294.09

Boxing exhibitions, 341.05

Definitions, 295.01

**General provisions**

Assessment by commissioner, 294.02, 294.021, 294.08

Claims for refunds, 294.09

Commissioner of revenue, duties, 294.02

Companies to keep records and files for six years, 294.10

Companies to report to commissioner, 294.01

**GROSS EARNINGS TAXES (Cont'd)**

- General provisions (Cont'd)
  - Delinquent tax, a lien, 294.06
  - Destruction of certain papers, 294.11
  - Evasions and violations, 294.08
  - Extension of time, 294.08
  - Failure to make report, 294.021, 294.08
  - Failure to pay tax, 294.03
  - False returns, 294.08
  - Interest on refunds, 270.76, 294.09
  - Records relating to taxes and penalties, 294.09
  - Refunds of tax, 270.76, 294.09
  - Uniform system of accounting, 294.07
  - Violation a gross misdemeanor, 294.12
- Hydropower facilities, 295.44
- Railroad companies, revenue commissioner, duties, 270.084
- Telegraph companies
  - Enforcement, rules, 295.33
  - Estimated tax
    - Declarations, 295.365
    - Failure to pay, 295.366
  - Imposition, rate of tax, 295.32
  - Payments, installments, 295.365
- Telephone companies
  - Amount of tax, classification of, 295.34
  - Assessment of tax, 294.02
  - Customer access charges, 295.34
  - Defined, 295.01
  - Estimated tax
    - Declarations, 295.365
    - Failure to pay, 295.366
  - Failure to pay, penalty, 294.03
  - Filing date, 294.01
  - Payments, 295.34, 295.365
  - Rates, 295.34
  - Tax a lien, 295.36
- Trust companies
  - Determination of tax, 295.40
  - Failure to report, penalty, 295.41
  - Imposition, rate of tax, 295.40
  - Lien of tax, 295.43
  - Nonpayment of tax, penalty, 295.42
  - Payment, 295.37
  - Reports, 295.39

**GROSS MISDEMEANORS**

See **CRIMES, CRIMINALS**

**GROUNDWATER PROTECTION**

- Authority of law, supplemental, 103H.280
- Best management practices
  - Agricultural chemicals, 103H.151
  - Defined, 103H.005
  - Developing, 103H.151
- Conservation easements, 103H.105
- Defined, local water planning, 103B.305
- Degradation prevention goal, 103H.001
- Detection of pollutants, evaluating, 103H.251
- Health risk limits, 103H.201
- Legislative intent, 103I.001
- Managing pollutants, 103H.275
- Mined underground space development, 103I.661
- Monitoring, 103H.175
- Sensitive areas
  - Agencies, duties, 103H.101
  - Defined, 103H.005
  - Identifying, 103H.101
  - Liability after protection, 103H.111
  - Notice, 103H.101
  - Rules, 103H.101
- Thermal exchange devices
  - Defined, 103I.005
  - Permit fees, 103I.208
  - Permits, 103I.621
  - Regulating, 103I.101
- Vertical heat exchangers, 103I.641

**GROUNDWATER PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

- Water resources protection requirements, adopting, 103H.275
- GUARANTY**
  - See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**
  - Banks, powers of, 48.17, 48.20, 48.38
  - Bonds, 430.12
  - Certificates growing out of street or parking improvements, 430.12
  - Credit unions, determination of liability by directors, 52.09
  - Fund
    - Banks, 48.37, 48.66
    - Mutual insurance, 66A.16
    - Real estate title insurance companies, 68A.01
  - Importation of children, responsibility for, 257.05
  - Insurance, 60A.23, 61A.28, 61A.29, 61A.30, 72A.16
  - Insurance guaranty associations, 60C.01 to 60C.20
  - Mortgages, 48.24, 50.155
  - Municipal debt service aid, 475A.01 to 475A.06
  - Statute of frauds, 513.01
  - Stock, investment, 61A.28
  - Title guaranty, trust company, securities transferred, 48.81
  - Trust companies, fund, 48.66, 48.67
  - When required to be in writing, 513.01
- GUARDIAN AD LITEM**
  - Action for injured child, 540.08
  - Appointment, custody or dissolution, 518.165
  - Juvenile courts, hearing, appointment, 260.155
  - See also **JUVENILE COURTS**
  - Registration of title, 508.22
- GUARDIANSHIPS AND CONSERVATORSHIPS**
  - Accounting by guardians and conservators, 525.58
  - Actions
    - Conversion, 525.392
    - Costs against guardian of infant plaintiff, 549.12
    - Injury to ward, bond, settlement, 540.08
    - Limitation of actions, 525.702
    - Recovery of property fraudulently conveyed, 525.391
    - Seduction of ward, 540.07
  - Affidavits, annual accounting, 525.58
  - Age limit for benefits, 260.40
  - Allowance for conservatees, 525.583
  - Appointment of guardians and conservators
    - Appeals, rights of wards and conservators, 525.5515
    - Banks, 48.38
    - Best interest of the ward or conservatee
      - Court determination, 525.551
      - Defined, 525.539
    - Bond requirements, 525.551, 525.552
    - County recorder, filing probate court certificate, 525.543
    - Court appointment, 525.544, 525.56
    - Hearings
      - Attendance by wards and conservatees, 525.551
      - Conduct, 525.551
      - Findings, 525.551
      - Notice, 525.55
      - Record of proceedings, 525.551
    - Human services commissioner, notification, 525.551
    - Letters of guardianship and conservatorship, contents, 525.5515
    - New guardians and conservators, 525.61
    - Nomination by ward or conservatee, 525.544
    - Notice of hearings, form, 525.55
    - Order appointing guardians and conservators, service of process, 525.5515
  - Petitions
    - Adult persons own petition, 525.541
    - Contents, 525.542
    - Interchangeability, guardianship and conservatorship, 525.551
    - Persons who may petition, 525.541
    - Service on wards and conservatees, 525.55
  - Successors, 525.59

**GUARDIANSHIPS AND CONSERVATORSHIPS**

(Cont'd)

Appraisal of ward and conservatee estates, 525.562  
 Attorney's fees, 525.703  
 Auction, 525.65  
 Bonds  
   Cost, 574.19  
   Sale of real estate, 525.652  
 Certificate of probate court, filing with county recorder, 525.543  
 Change of name of minor, 259.10  
 Claims, appeals from allowance or disallowance, 525.71  
 Commitments, see **COMMITMENTS**  
 Competency of wards and conservatees, evidence, 525.54  
 Consent to  
   Conveyance by spouse of insane ward, 507.04  
   Issuance of marriage license, 517.08  
 Contracts, 525.543, 525.66 to 525.69  
 Corporate stock, liability of guardian and conservator, 300.57  
 Corporation as guardian, 481.02  
 Covenants, liability on, 525.692  
 Creditors, right of action in case of fraudulent conveyance, 525.391  
 Custody  
   Disputes, 257.025  
   Lawful employment of force, 609.06  
   Maltreatment of confined person, 609.23  
 Definitions, 525.539  
 Deposit of funds in bank, 48.38  
 Destruction of certain papers, 525.091, 525.092  
 Disclaimer of interest on behalf of beneficiary, filing, 525.532  
 Distribution to one under disability, 524.3-915  
 Duties of guardians and conservators, 525.56  
 Education of wards and conservatees, 525.56  
 Eminent domain, 525.67  
 Evidence of capacity, 525.54  
 Expense of administration, 525.391  
 Guardian of minor, see **GUARDIANSHIPS OF MINORS**  
 Hearings  
   Accounts, hearings on, 525.581, 525.582  
   Appointment of guardian and conservator, 525.55, 525.551  
 Human services commissioner, possession of property, 256.93  
 Incapacitated persons, 525.54  
 Incompetent persons, 525.54  
 Inheritances of wards and conservatees, 525.56  
 Insurance contracts for wards and conservatees, 525.56  
 Inventory of ward and conservatee estates, 525.561  
 Investments  
   Accumulations by trust companies, 48.86  
   Bank acting as guardian or conservator, 48.38, 48.39  
   Insurance, 50.14  
 Juvenile court guardians, see **JUVENILE COURTS**  
 Liability of guardians and conservators, 525.56  
 Liens  
   Claims against estate, 524.3-1007, 525.491  
   Payment by representative, 524.3-809  
   Sale subject to, 525.661  
 Liquidation of receivables  
   Double liability for conversion, 525.392  
   Recovery of property unlawfully conveyed, 525.391  
 Marriage of ward, consent to issuance of license, 517.08  
 Medical care of wards and conservatees, 525.56  
 Medical practitioner, suspension of license, court to notify state board, 147.091  
 Minors, see **GUARDIANSHIPS OF MINORS**  
 Mismanagement by guardians and conservators, 525.582  
 Modification of guardianships and conservatorships, 525.61  
 Mortgages  
   Extension, 525.691  
   Generally, 525.62  
   Liability, 525.692  
   Power, 525.37

**GUARDIANSHIPS AND CONSERVATORSHIPS**

(Cont'd)

Notice  
   Lease of land, 525.64  
   Payment of encumbrances, 524.3-806, 524.3-814  
   Platting land, 525.68  
   Sale or other conveyance of real estate, 525.64, 525.642, 525.67  
 Parents of wards and conservatees, duties, 525.56  
 Partition sale, payment of ward's share, 558.31  
 Paternity actions, child's guardian, 257.60  
 Personal property received by minor, court-ordered payments, 525.6197  
 Platting, 525.68  
 Power of attorney, 523.03  
 Preexisting guardianships and conservatorships, 525.705  
 Proceedings, costs, 525.703  
 Protective arrangements, 525.54  
 Protective proceedings, 525.6198  
 Real estate  
   Consent to conveyance when ward disqualified, 507.04  
   Conveyance, 525.69  
   Court directed sale, 525.63  
   Listing for taxation, 273.22  
   Not to purchase at partition sale, 558.18  
   Partition sale, purchase, 558.18  
   Payment to ward, share from partition sale, 558.30  
   Platting land, 525.68  
   Reasonable force toward child, 609.379  
 Reimbursement from estate, 525.703  
 Removal of guardians and conservators, 525.582  
 Representative, defined, 525.80  
 Residence, 525.54  
 Resignation of guardians and conservators, 525.582  
 Restoration to capacity of ward and conservatee, 525.60, 525.61  
 Right to counsel, 525.5501  
 Sale or conveyance  
   Adjournment of sale, 525.65  
   Appeal, 525.71  
   Appraisal and reappraisal, 525.641, 525.651  
   Bond, increase in amount, 525.652, 525.66  
   Collateral attack, 525.70, 525.702  
   Confirmation of sale, 525.66, 525.662  
   Covenant, liability under, 525.692  
   Definitions, 525.62  
   Eminent domain, land taken under, settlement, 525.67  
   Enforcement of ward's contract, 525.69  
   Hearing, petition, amount of land, 525.64  
   Insufficiency of personal property, 525.63  
   Liens and encumbrances, 525.661  
   Notice, 525.64, 525.65, 525.67, 525.83  
   Order for, 525.641  
   Petition for, 525.64  
   Platting land, 525.68  
   Private or public sale, 524.2-608, 525.65, 525.651  
   Public purpose, 525.67  
   Registered lands under order of court, 508.69  
   Report filed, 525.662  
   Separate parcels, order and sequence of sale, 525.641  
   Terms and conditions of sale, resale, 525.642  
   Under court order, 525.64, 525.641  
 Securities, 48.74  
 Security for costs, actions for fraudulent conveyance, 525.391  
 Special guardians and conservators, 525.591  
 Spendthrifts, 500.17, 525.54  
 Standard of proof, 525.54  
 State institutions, admittance requirements for wards and conservatees, 525.56  
 Sterilization of mentally retarded wards and conservatees, 525.56  
 Support of ward, accumulation of rents and profits, 500.17  
 Taxation, listing of real estate, 273.22  
 Temporary delegation of authority, exceptions, 524.5-505  
 Termination of guardianship and conservatorship, 525.60

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1029

## INDEX

### GUARDIANSHIPS AND CONSERVATORSHIPS

(Cont'd)

Title to land conveyed, 525.69  
Transfers to minors, see TRANSFERS  
Trust funds, manner of deposit, 48.64  
Venue, transfer to another county, 525.57  
Veterans, 196.051  
Veterans' administration, funds received from, 525.581  
Voting  
    Corporate stock, 300.57  
    Reports, persons removed, 201.15  
    Rights, 201.014  
Vulnerable adults, abuse, 626.557  
Wages of ward, 181.01  
Ward pupil in state academies for the deaf or blind,  
    expense, payment of, 120.17, 128A.07  
Waste by guardians, 561.17

### GUARDIANSHIPS OF MINORS

Appointment  
    Court, 525.6165, 525.617, 525.6175, 525.618  
    Testamentary, 525.6155, 525.616, 525.6165  
Conservatorships, 525.6198  
Delivery of money or personal property, 525.6196  
Duties, powers, 525.619  
Jurisdiction of court, submission to, 525.6185, 525.6194  
Juvenile court rules, see JUVENILE COURTS  
Letter of guardianship, 525.6185  
Liability, 525.6192  
Notice, guardian to receive, 525.6185  
Personal property received by minor, court-ordered pay-  
    ments, 525.6197  
Powers and duties, 525.619  
Protecting proceedings, 525.6198  
Removal, 525.6194, 525.6195  
Resignation, 525.6195  
Status, 525.615  
Temporary, 525.618  
Termination of duties, powers, 525.6192, 525.6195  
Transfers to minors, see TRANSFERS

### GUNS

See FIREARMS  
See WEAPONS

### GUTTERS

See PAVEMENTS, CURBS AND GUTTERS

### HABEAS CORPUS

Appeal to court of appeals, 589.29, 589.30  
Application for writ, 589.02  
Apprehension of persons refusing to produce person, 589.10  
Assumed name, designating parties, 589.06  
Attachment, 589.10, 589.21  
Attorney general, notice, 589.18  
Attorneys, appearance, 589.20  
Bail, admission, 589.16  
Bond of petitioner, 589.25  
Clerk of appellate courts, fees, 357.08  
Commitment, 589.01, 589.10, 589.17  
Compelling obedience to writ, 589.10  
Concealment of person, 589.23, 589.26  
Contempt, order of commitment, 589.01  
Contents of petition, 589.04  
Costs and disbursements, 589.25, 589.30  
County attorney, notice, 589.18  
Court authorized to grant writ, 589.02  
Court commissioner may issue, 489.02  
Court of appeals, issuance of writ, 589.02  
Custody of officer, 589.09, 589.11, 589.15, 589.17  
Defendant given copy of writ, 589.24  
Definitions, 589.011  
Discharge of prisoner, 589.13, 589.15, 589.16, 589.21,  
    589.22  
Dismissal of proceedings, 589.20  
Disobedience, defect of form of writ, 589.06  
District court's power to issue writ, 484.03  
Examination on return, 589.12

### HABEAS CORPUS (Cont'd)

Extradition proceedings, 629.10, 629.24  
Fees, 357.08, 357.09, 357.28  
Forfeitures, 589.07, 589.21, 589.23, 589.24  
Form of writ, 589.05, 589.06  
Hearing on appeal, 589.30  
Issuance of writ by  
    Court commissioner, 489.02  
    District court, 484.03  
    Supreme court, 589.02  
Jurisdiction of district court, 484.03  
Notice of time and place of return, 589.18  
Order of discharge, enforcement, 589.21  
Parties in writ, designation of, 589.06  
Penalty, refusal to grant writ, 589.07  
Persons entitled, 589.01  
Petition, 589.02 to 589.04  
Physical incapacity of prisoner, proceedings, 589.20  
Prisoner  
    Bail, remand, or discharge, 589.16  
    Brought as witness or for trial, 589.28  
    Custody of sheriff, 589.11, 589.17  
    Discharge, 589.13  
    Held under process, when discharged, 589.15  
    Remanded, when, 589.14  
Proceedings, 589.12, 589.20  
Proof, 589.03  
Rearrest of person discharged, 589.22  
Refusal to grant writ, 589.07  
Remand of prisoner, 589.14, 589.16  
Return to writ  
    Commitment for neglect to produce person, 589.10  
    Court commissioners, fees, 357.28  
    Proceedings on, 589.12  
    Time, 589.27  
    Traverse, 589.19  
Seal required, 589.05  
Service of, 589.25, 589.26  
Sheriff, 357.09, 589.11, 589.17  
Sickness of prisoner, 589.20  
Statements in petition, 589.04  
Sufficiency of writ, 589.06  
Supreme court, 589.02  
Suspension of right, Const. art 1 s 7  
Time, 589.27, 629.10  
Transfer of person to avoid writ, 589.23  
Traverse of return, 589.19  
Unlawful restraint, 589.01, 589.04  
Venue, 589.02  
Verification of petition, 589.02  
Witnesses, issuance of writ for, 589.28  
Writ, issuance by court of appeals, 589.02

### HABITUAL OFFENDERS

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS  
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

### HAIL INSURANCE

See INSURANCE

### HAIRDRESSERS, COSMETOLOGISTS

Advisory council, membership and duties, 155A.06,  
    155A.08, 155A.09  
Barber's act, exemption, 154.04  
Commerce commissioner  
    Powers and duties assigned, 155A.04  
    Rulemaking power, 155A.05  
Complaint procedures, 155A.12  
Definitions, 155A.03  
Discrimination, prohibitions in schools, 155A.09  
Emergency services, 155A.14  
Examinations, 155A.07  
Fees, 155A.05, 155A.07 to 155A.09  
Foreign corporations, 155A.15  
Health rules, 155A.07 to 155A.09  
Inspections, 155A.08, 155A.09  
Insurance requirements, 155A.08, 155A.09



**HAIRDRESSERS, COSMETOLOGISTS (Cont'd)****Licenses**

Cosmetologist, 155A.07  
 Display, 155A.10  
 Esthetician, 155A.07  
 Fees, 155A.07 to 155A.09  
 Instructor, 155A.07  
 Manager, 155A.07  
 Manicurist, 155A.07  
 Prior licenses, continuation, 155A.18  
 Qualifications, 155A.07  
 Renewals, 155A.07 to 155A.09  
 Requirement for practice, 155A.02  
 Revocation, suspension, refusal, 155A.11  
 Salons, 155A.08  
 Schools, 155A.09  
 Visiting practitioners, 155A.07  
 Penalties for violations, 155A.16  
 Policy, 155A.01  
 Regulation of practices, generally, 155A.01 to 155A.18  
 Rooms for practice, 155A.08  
 Salons, requirements for license, 155A.08  
 Sanitary requirements, 155A.07 to 155A.09  
 Students, work done by, 155A.09  
 Violations, penalties, 155A.16

**HALLS**

Doors, glass to be marked, 299G.11

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

See also **CHILDREN**  
 See also **CRIPPLED PERSONS**  
 See also **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**  
 Accessible housing information grants, 268A.12  
 Adults, education programs for, 121.88  
 Aversive and deprivation procedures, in schools, 127.44  
 Building standards to accommodate, 471.465 to 471.469  
 Cerebral palsy  
 Community facilities, 447.42, 447.45  
 Developmental achievement centers, 252.21 to 252.261  
 Children, see **CHILDREN**  
 Classified civil service examinations, 43A.10  
 Commissioner of human services, supervision over, 256.01  
 Crossbow permits, 97B.106  
 Deceptive acts against, supplemental civil penalty, 325F.71  
 Defined, 169.345  
 Definition for special trial services, 546.42  
 Developmental achievement centers, 252.21 to 252.261  
 Developmentally disabled children, placement of, 257.071  
 Disability, council, 256.481, 256.482  
 Disabled hunters, see **HUNTERS AND HUNTING**  
 Disclosure to interpreters, privileged communications, 546.44  
 Due process for students, 120.17  
 Education, see **EDUCATION**  
 Elections  
 Absentee voting, 203B.07  
 Polling places, accessibility, 204B.16, 204B.18  
 Registration assistance, 201.071, 201.091  
 Foster care, 257.071, 260.192  
 Four-wheel all-terrain vehicles, use on roadways, 169.045  
 Gasoline service stations, 325E.08  
 Golf carts, use on roadways, 169.045, 169.522  
 Health care facilities in multifamily housing developments, 462C.05  
 Home care services, see **HEALTH**  
 Homestead property, assessments, deferral, 435.193  
 Housing, discrimination, 363.03, 363.033  
 Housing rehabilitation grants, 462A.05  
 Hunting with crossbows, permits, 97B.106  
 Independent living services, 268A.11  
 Insurer's duty, paying for services, 120.17  
 Intergency coordinating council, members, duties, 120.17  
 Interpreter and notetaker services for education, 121.201  
 Interpreter at judicial and administrative hearings, 546.43  
 Interpreters in criminal proceedings, 611.30 to 611.34

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Library for the blind and physically handicapped, advisory committee, 134.31  
 License plates, 168.021, 325E.08  
 Medicine, school administration of, 126.202  
 Minnesota amateur sports commission, duties, 240A.04, 240A.06  
 Motor vehicle operation  
 Emblems for vehicles, 168.021  
 Parking, 168.021  
 Parking privileges certificate, 169.345, 169.346, 325E.08  
 Registration fees, exemption, 168.012  
 Notice of establishment of facilities for treatment, 245.821  
 Political parties, access  
 Caucus, 202A.15 to 202A.156  
 Convention, 202A.13  
 Qualifications of interpreters, 546.44  
 Rehabilitation facilities, see **JOBS AND TRAINING DEPARTMENT**  
 State agency meetings, aids, 15.44  
 State Building Code  
 Appeals, 16B.67  
 Requirements, 16B.61  
 Wheelchair symbol, 16B.61  
 State parks, special permits, 85.053, 85.055  
 Street crossings, 169.215  
 Telephone services, communication-impaired persons, see **TELEPHONE COMPANIES**  
 Transit accessibility, state-aided paratransit projects, 174.255  
 Transportation, special, operating standards, 174.30  
 Vulnerable adults abuse, reporting requirements, 626.557  
 Wheelchair symbol, building code requirements, 16B.61  
 Wheelchair user  
 Defined as pedestrian, 169.01, 169.21  
 Transportation, 299A.11 to 299A.18  
 Workers' compensation, remodeling of residence, 176.137  
 Youth, special attention, commissioner of human services, 248.07  
 Zoning in municipalities, state policy, 462.357

**HARASSMENT**  
 See **CRIMES, CRIMINALS**

**HARBORS**  
 Changing lines of, 117.38 to 117.41  
 Cities first class, acquisition of land, 458.24  
 Counties, regulation, 86B.205  
 Eminent domain, 117.38 to 117.41  
 Port authority, see **PORT AUTHORITY**  
 Ramps at crosswalks, 471.464  
 Registration of title by riparian owner, 508.04  
 Statutory city council to regulate, 412.221

**HARMFUL SUBSTANCES**  
 Hazardous waste, silver content, 116.07  
 Injury compensation  
 Appeal from decision of board, 115B.35  
 Appropriation, 115B.26  
 Attorney fees, 115B.37  
 Burden of proof, personal injury and property damage claims, 115B.33  
 Claims for compensation, 115B.32  
 Compensation board  
 Created, expenses, 115B.27  
 Data, classification, 13.771  
 Investigations, 115B.28  
 Powers and duties, 115B.28  
 Staff and services, 115B.28  
 Definitions, 115B.25  
 Determination of claims, procedure, 115B.35  
 Eligible personal injuries, 115B.30  
 Eligible persons and claims, 115B.29  
 Eligible property damage, 115B.30  
 Establishment, 115B.26  
 Form of payment, 115B.36

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1031

## INDEX

### HARMFUL SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)

- Injury compensation (Cont'd)
  - Guarantor, 116.14
  - Other claims and actions, 115B.31
  - Payment for losses, personal injury and property damage claims, 115B.34
  - Payment of claims, 115B.26
  - Record, 115B.35
  - Time for filing claims, 115B.30
- Intentional release, crimes, 624.732

### HASTINGS

- Port authority, establishing, 469.077

### HASTINGS STATE HOSPITAL

- See also REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS
- Designation, 254.05
- Veterans affairs commissioner, control, 198.31

### HAY, STRAW

- Attachment for delinquent taxes, 280.38
- Balers, serial numbers, theft, 609.52
- Commission merchants, see COMMISSION MERCHANTS
- Inspection, weighing
- Lien for baling, 514.65, 514.66
- Permits, vehicles carrying round baled agricultural products, 169.862
- Tax-forfeited lands, sale of hay stumpage, 282.04
- Weed infested, transportation and dumping regulated, 18.241

### HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

- Aboveground storage tanks, defined, 116.46
- Administrative penalties, 116.072
- Batteries, see WASTE
- Bedrock disposal, 115A.201
- Community emergency response, see COMMUNITY EMERGENCY RESPONSE HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES PROTECTION
- Definition, 115B.02, 221.011
- Emergency response, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT
- Environmental response, compensation and compliance account, 115B.19, 115B.20
- Environmental Response and Liability Act
  - Actions
    - Attorney fees, 115B.14
    - Costs, 115B.14
    - Double recoveries, 115B.13
    - Other remedies, 115B.12
  - Application, 115B.15
  - Causation, legislative intent, 115B.055
  - Citation, 115B.01
  - Compensation and compliance account, 115B.19, 115B.20
  - Definitions, 115B.02, 115B.21
  - Disposal facilities, closed
    - Misuse, penalties, 115B.15
    - Sale of property, procedures, 115B.15
    - Use, 115B.15
  - Generator taxes, 115B.21 to 115B.24
  - Liability
    - Apportionment, 115B.08
    - Comparative fault, 115B.09
    - Contribution, 115B.08
    - Defenses, 115B.04 to 115B.06
    - Economic loss, 115B.05
    - Household refuse transporters, 115B.04, 115B.05
    - Legislative intent, 115B.055
    - Natural resources, 115B.04
    - Personal injuries, 115B.05
    - Political subdivisions, 115B.04
    - Release from, 115B.12
    - Responsible persons, 115B.04
    - Subrogation, 115B.10
  - Release:
    - Actions against, 115B.18
    - Data classification, 115B.17

### HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)

- Environmental Response and Liability Act (Cont'd)
  - Releases (Cont'd)
    - Disposition of property, 115B.17
    - Liability, responsible person, 115B.03
    - PCA response, 115B.17
    - Penalties, 115B.18
    - Priorities for remedial action, 115B.17
    - Responsible person, definition, 115B.03
    - Statute of limitations, 115B.11
  - Generators
    - Fees, 116.12
    - Taxes, 115B.21 to 115B.24
  - Guarantor, actions against, 116.14
  - Harmful substances, see HARMFUL SUBSTANCES
  - Hazardous materials incidents, report, 221.034
  - Hazardous waste
    - Administrative penalties, 116.072
    - Batteries, see WASTE
    - Definition, 115B.02, 116.06
    - Failure to report release, 609.671
    - Household hazardous waste, see Household hazardous waste, this topic
    - Knowing endangerment, 609.671
    - Management plan, 115A.11
    - Negligence, 609.671
    - Processing facility, 116.07
    - Processing facility loans, 41A.066
    - Unlawful disposal, 609.671
    - Violations, limitation of actions, 628.26
  - Health commissioner, inspections, 145.94
  - Household hazardous waste
    - Management, 115A.96
    - Program, requirements, 473.804
    - Waste management plans, including household hazardous waste, 116.07, 473.804
  - Lead acid batteries, see WASTE
  - License, hazardous waste transporter, 221.035
  - Metropolitan solid and hazardous waste, see METROPOLITAN SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL
  - Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS
  - Notification reports to local fire departments, see COMMUNITY EMERGENCY RESPONSE HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES PROTECTION
  - Notification requirements, 116.48
  - Nuclear waste, see NUCLEAR WASTE
  - Office of waste management reports, duties, 115A.08, 115A.10
  - Operators of stabilization and containment facilities, indemnification, financial responsibility, 115A.301
  - State facility, liability trust fund, 115A.301
  - Superfund Act, see Environmental Response and Liability Act, this topic
  - Tank installers, training and certification, 116.491
  - Tort liability of municipalities, 466.01 to 466.15
  - Transportation and violation, penalties, 221.291
  - Transporting by motor carrier, requirements, rules, 221.033, 221.172
  - Underground storage tanks, defined, 116.46
  - Unlawful disposal, penalties, 115.071
  - Vocational courses, fire service personnel, 136C.70
  - Waste depositories, see POLLUTION OF WATERS
- HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES LABELING ACT
  - See also POISONS
  - Generally, 24.32 to 24.42
- HEALING ARTS
  - Change of address of licensee, notice, 146.13
  - Definitions, 146.01
  - Discrimination against systems or schools forbidden, 146.15
  - Examining boards to furnish list of registrants
    - Failure to furnish, 146.20
    - Printing and distribution, 146.14
    - To commissioner of health, 146.14
  - Fees, 146.13

**HEALING ARTS (Cont'd)**

- Infirmities and ailments included in practice of healing, 146.01
- Practicing without registration, penalty, 146.18
- Record of convictions, 146.19
- Register to be kept, 146.13
- Registration
  - Fee, 146.13
  - Fraudulent, 146.19

**HEALTH**

- See also ANIMALS
- See also BOARDS OF HEALTH
- See also DISEASES
- See also FOOD
- See also HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- See also HOSPITALS
- See also NURSING HOMES
- See also PATIENTS
- See also VITAL STATISTICS
- AIDS, see CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES
- Alcohol warnings, 144.3871
- Alzheimer's disease research for medical assistance recipients, 145.131, 145.132
- Ambulances
  - Account, emergency medical services relief, 169.686
  - Basic emergency care course certificate, 144.809
  - Definitions, 144.801
  - Emergency medical services relief account, 169.686
  - Inspection of services, 144.808
  - License fees, 144.802, 144.809
  - Licensure, suspension, revocation, 144.803
  - Standards for operation, equipment, staffing, 144.804
  - State reimbursement to political subdivisions, 144.8091, 144.8093
- Anatomical gift identification certificates, 171.07
- Artificial insemination, paternity, 257.56
- Blood donations by certain minors, 145.41
- Blood tests, paternity, 257.62
- Boards, see BOARDS OF HEALTH
- Bone marrow donor education, 145.927
- Bone marrow transplants, employee leave, 181.945
- Cancer statistical research service, see HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- Catastrophic Health Expense Protection Act of 1976, Minnesota, 62E.51 to 62E.55
- Cerebral palsy, residential facility, grants, 252.30
- Child mortality review panel, 256.01
- Clean Indoor Air Act, Minnesota, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT
- Clinical laboratories, rules, 144.12
- Commissioner, see HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- Community health boards, see BOARDS OF HEALTH
- Community health services, planning grants, 145A.13
- Community mental health boards, 245.66
- Community mental health centers, 245.712, 245.715
- Comprehensive health insurance, see INSURANCE
- Conception of humans, experimentation, 145.421, 145.422
- Continuing care registration act, see SECURITIES
- County fairs, food sales, 38.162
- Cystic fibrosis treatment program, 144.146
- Data, classification, 13.38
- Death, determination of, 145.135
- Deceptive trade practices, threat to withhold health care in emergency situations, 325D.44
- Definitions, 144.50
- Dental health education program, 145.46
- Dentures to contain owner identification, 150A.21
- Department of health, see HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- Deposit of unwholesome material in public places, 609.68
- Drinking water
  - Costs and expenses of civil action, court may award, 144.387
  - Definitions, 144.382
  - Exemptions, variances, public notification, 144.385
  - Penalties, 144.386

**HEALTH (Cont'd)**

- Drinking water (Cont'd)
  - Rules, 144.383
  - Violations, notification, 144.384
- Early childhood health and developmental screening, 123.702, 123.706
- Eating in public places
  - Limitations, 145.867
  - Special diets, exemptions, 145.867
- Eyes of newborn infants, 144.12
- Family planning grants, 145.925
- Fees for permits, licenses, registrations and certifications, 144.122, 214.06
- Fluoridation of municipal water supplies, 144.145
- Formaldehyde in building materials, 144.495
- Funeral establishment permits, 149.08
- Genetics
  - Gifts, board may accept, 144.92
  - Study to be conducted, 144.91
  - Tests, paternity, 257.62
- Glue sales restricted, 145.38 to 145.40
- Healing arts, see HEALING ARTS
- Health and nonhealth licensing boards, see BOARDS
- Health care access commission, 62J.01, 62J.02
- Health care facilities, smoking prohibited, 144.414
- Health hazards, inspections allowed, 144.0535
- Health promotion and wellness advisory task force, 145.98
- Health promotion team grants, 145A.14
- Health records
  - Leukocyte antigens registry, 144.336
  - Patients, access to, 144.335
  - Provider of health services, duties, 144.335
- Health service review organization, 145.61 to 145.67
- Hearing aids, limitation on sales, 145.45
- Hearing Impaired Services Act, 256C.21 to 256C.27
- Home care
  - Advisory task force, 144A.45
  - Bill of rights, 144A.44
  - Definitions, 144A.43
  - Hospice programs, 144A.48
  - Information and referral services, 144A.47
  - Price information, data classification, 144A.47
  - Providers
    - Criminal convictions, disclosure, 144A.46
    - Definition, 144A.43
    - Licensing, 144A.46
    - Penalties, 144A.465
    - Prices, publication, 144.699
    - Provisional licenses, 144A.49
    - Temporary procedures, registration, 144A.49
    - Training, 144A.45
  - Rules, 144A.45, 144A.46
- Hospice programs, 144A.48
- Hospital rates, review, see HOSPITALS
- Hospitalization of poor, 261.22, 261.23
- Hotel inspectors, reports to commissioner of agriculture, 144.08
- Hotels, sanitation rules, 144.12
- Identification cards, special diets, 145.867
- Identification devices containing medical information, 145.851 to 145.858
- Immunizations for school children, 123.70
- Impure water, 145.34
- Indian health grants, 145A.14
- Industrial camps, 144.12
- Infants
  - Hemoglobinopathy testing, 144.125
  - Mental retardation, test to determine, 144.125
  - Sickle cell testing, 144.125
  - Sudden death, uniform investigative guidelines, 145.898
- In-service training at health facilities, compensation, 144.656
- Inspection of health care facilities, 144.653
- Inspections by health officials, 144.0535
- Insurance, see INSURANCE

**HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Licensed professionals, disease reporting, 144.4175  
 Licensing boards, see **BOARDS**  
 Licensing data, 144.051, 144.052  
 Living wills, see **LIVING WILLS**  
 Long-term health care, legislative commission, 256B.504  
 Lumber camps, sanitary conditions, 144.12  
 Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reporting, 626.557  
**Maternal and child health care**  
 Advisory task force, 145.881  
 Block grant funds, 145.882  
 Definitions, 145.883  
 Low income, high risk programs  
 Advisory task force, 145.886  
 Applications, 145.885  
 Definitions, 145.883  
 Grant amounts, 145.888  
 Qualifications, 145.884  
 Rulemaking powers, 145.889  
 Nutrition, see **Maternal and child nutrition**, this topic  
 Prenatal exposure to controlled substances, 626.5561  
 Priorities, determination, 145.881  
 Reports to legislature, 145.882  
 Statewide coordination, 145.88  
 Toxicology test for newborns, 626.5562  
 Toxicology tests, requirements, controlled substance use suspected, 626.5562  
**Maternal and child nutrition**  
 Citation, Maternal Child Nutrition Act of 1975, 145.891  
 Commissioner of health, duties, 145.894  
 Definitions, 145.892  
 Human services department to cooperate, 145.895  
 Nutritional supplement program, 145.893  
 Program not a replacement, 145.896  
 Report to legislature, 145.894  
 Vouchers, 145.897  
 Maternity hygiene and infancy welfare, 144.06  
 Matter injurious to health, 144.12  
 Medical assistance to aged, see **HUMAN SERVICES**  
 Medical malpractice insurance, 62F.01 to 62F.14  
 Medicine, school administration of, 126.202  
 Mental health, community centers, 245.61 to 245.69  
 Mental health block fund grants, 245.70 to 245.718  
 Mental retardation of infants, test to determine, 144.125  
 Midwives, 143.30 to 148.32  
 Migrant labor camps, 144.12  
 Migrant workers, health grants, 145A.14  
 Mistreatment of patients, 609.31  
 Mobile clinics, 144.076  
 Nonalcoholic beverages, sanitation rules, 34.09  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, see **INSURANCE**  
 Nursing home licensing, see **NURSING HOMES**  
 Nutrition, see **Maternal and child nutrition**, this topic  
 Officer inspection of cemetery records, 306.03  
 Outpatient surgery centers  
 Grievance procedures, 144.691  
 Malpractice claims against self-insured centers, report to commissioner of health, 144.693  
 Patients' bill of rights, 144.651, 144.652  
 Pay toilets, prohibitions, 145.425  
 Pharmacy, 151.01  
 Physicians, visitation and examination at other health care facilities, 144.655  
 Pollution of waters, 144.35  
 Prophylactics, use to prevent infant blindness, 144.12  
 Public, common drinking cups, 145.35  
 Rabies, 35.67 to 35.69  
**Records and reports**  
 Certified copies to be furnished in juvenile court, 144.30  
 False certification by official, cause for discharge, 144.32  
 Report of health care facilities, 256B.30  
 Reporting of maltreatment of vulnerable adults, 626.557

**HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Resorts, sanitation rules, 144.12  
 Rural health programs, grants, 136A.1351  
 Rural hospital planning and transition grants, 144.147  
 Safe Drinking Water Act of 1977, 144.381 to 144.387  
 Sales of unwholesome poultry, 31.602  
 School curriculum requirement, 120.101  
 Sexually transmitted diseases, notice of, 611A.20  
 Skunks, prohibitions against, 145.365  
**Smoking in public places**  
 Citation, Minnesota Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.411  
 Definitions, 144.413  
 Health commissioner, powers and duties, 144.417  
 Injunction, 144.417  
 Penalties, 144.417  
 Policy, 144.412  
 Prohibited except in designated areas, 144.414  
 Proprietors, responsibilities, 144.416  
 Rules, 144.417  
 Smoking areas, designation, 144.415  
 Smoking prohibited except in designated areas, 144.414  
**Social health maintenance organization demonstration project**, 256B.71  
 Special diets, identification card, 145.867  
 State employees, preventive health services, 15.45, 15.46  
 State health advisory task force, 144.011  
 Statutory city council to regulate, 412.221  
 Sudden infant death, uniform investigative guidelines, 145.898  
 Technology assistance review panel, 256.9691  
 Tourist camps, 144.12  
 Towns, powers, 365.10  
 Uniform Determination of Death Act, 145.135  
 Vaccine cost reduction program, 144.062  
**Vital statistics**  
 Adoption records, access to birth records, procedures, 144.1761, 259.46 to 259.49  
 Birth records, 144.1761, 259.46 to 259.49  
 Vulnerable adults, reporting maltreatment of, 626.557  
 Water supply and wastewater treatment facilities, 115.71 to 115.82  
 Willful violations of health laws, 145.24  
**HEALTH DEPARTMENT**  
 See also **ANIMALS**  
 See also **BOARDS OF HEALTH**  
 See also **DISEASES**  
 See also **FOOD**  
 See also **HEALTH**  
 See also **HOSPITALS**  
 See also **NURSING HOMES**  
 See also **PATIENTS**  
 See also **VITAL STATISTICS**  
 Alcohol warnings, 144.3871  
 Ambulance service licensing, 144.801 to 144.8093  
 Anatomical gifts, employee training, 525.94  
**Asbestos Abatement Act**  
 Citation, 326.70  
 Commissioner, duties, 326.78  
 Contracting entities, duties, 326.76  
 Definitions, 326.71  
 Discrimination, 326.81  
 Employee asbestos certifications, 326.73  
 Fees, 326.75  
 Indoor air standard, 326.77  
 License, 326.72  
 Penalties, 326.79, 326.80  
 Reporting asbestos work, 326.74  
 Revolving fund, 326.82  
 Rulemaking, 326.77, 326.78, 326.785  
 Authority, generally, 144.05  
**Boarding homes**  
 Licensing, 144.55, 157.03, 157.031  
 Regulation, duties, 157.02, 157.04, 157.09  
 Standards, 144.56

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Boards of health, see **BOARDS OF HEALTH**  
 Bone marrow donor education, 145.927  
 Buildings, management by administration commissioner, 16B.24  
 Cancer surveillance system  
   Private data, 144.69  
   Purpose, 144.671  
   Records and reports, 144.68  
   Rules, 144.672  
 Cemetery associations, inspection of, 306.03  
 Children's camps, 144.71, 144.76  
 Classification, institutions receiving maternity patients, 144.56  
 Client reimbursement classifications, mentally retarded persons, 144.0723  
 Commissioner  
   Abortions, elective, performed by HMO's, requirements, 62D.20  
   Agent Orange Information and Assistance Act, duties, 196.24  
   AIDS programs in schools, assistance, 121.203  
   Alcohol warnings, 144.3871  
   Ambulances  
     Attendants, volunteers, reimbursement for training, 144.8091  
     Inspection, 144.808  
     Licenses, 144.802, 144.803  
     Rules, 144.804, 144.806  
   Appointment, 144.011  
   Boards of health, duties, 145A.06, 145A.07  
   Bone marrow donor education, 145.927  
   Cancer surveillance system, 144.671  
   Carriers of disease, actions against, see **CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES**  
   Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse advisory council, 299A.23  
   Clean Indoor Air Act, Minnesota, duties, 144.417  
   Commitment review panel, 144.4180  
   Community education advisory task force, consulting, 121.87  
   Community health advisory committees, 145A.10  
   Community health boards, assistance, 145A.12  
   Community health plan, approval, 145A.10  
   Contact notification program, 144.4172  
   Contracts for public health services, 144.0742  
   Corrections commissioner, cooperation, 242.09  
   Day care facility, report on enrollees, 123.70  
   Drug abuse prevention resource council, 299A.31  
   Duties, 15.06, 144.053  
   Emergency personnel, exposure to disease, notice protocol, 144.761 to 144.7691  
   Emergency response commission, 299K.03  
   Emergency well permit exemptions, 103I.205  
   Fees  
     Basic emergency care course, certificate, 144.809  
     Laboratory services department, 144.123  
     Licensing boards, 214.06  
   First responder program, 144.761 to 144.7691  
   Food safety advisory committee, 28A.20  
   Formaldehyde in building materials, duties, 144.495  
   Funeral plan trust funds, reports, 149.13  
   Glue sales, information to sellers, 145.406  
   Grants  
     AIDS prevention grants, 145.924  
     Health promotion teams, 145A.14  
     Nonsmoking promotion, 145A.14  
   Hazardous substances releases, duties, 115B.17, 145.94  
   Health maintenance organizations, see **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**  
   Hearing instrument regulation, 153A.14, 153A.15  
   Hill-Burton program, rules, 145.97  
   Home care services, regulation, 144A.45, 144A.46  
   Hospice programs, licensing, 144A.48  
   Hospital closings, patient relocations, 144.555

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)  
 Human services boards  
   Accounts, rules for, 402.062  
   Delegation to, 402.04  
   Directors, continuing education, approval of rules, 402.05  
 Human services occupations advisory council, establishment, 214.141  
 Identification cards, special diets, 145.867  
 Immunization for school children, 123.70  
 Indian health grants, 145A.14  
 Injunctions against unlicensed hospitals, 144.50  
 Instruction to parents, duties, 144.06  
 Interagency coordinating council, member, 120.17  
 Lead abatement program, 144.871 to 144.878  
 Migrant health grants, 145A.14  
 Mined underground space development, review, 103I.661  
 Minnesota environmental quality board, member, 116C.03  
 Mosquito abatement research, 144.95  
 Municipal industrial development projects, nursing homes, approval, 469.154  
 Nursing homes  
   Licensing, moratorium on new beds, 144A.071  
   Project proposals, approval, 144A.073  
   Receiverships, monitors, 144A.155  
 Poison information center, duties, 145.93  
 Pregnancy  
   Alcohol warnings, 144.3871  
   Programs on chemical abuse effects, 121.883  
 Public health services, contracts, 144.0742  
 Records, reports, 144.05  
 Rulemaking authority, 144.56, 144A.04, 144A.073, 145A.12  
 Rural hospital planning and transition grants, 144.147  
 Salary, 15A.081  
 Sanitation rules, 144.12  
 Self-insurer reporting, 62E.035  
 Smoking in public places, powers and duties, 144.417  
 Special diets, identification cards, 145.867  
 Subpoena power, 144.054, 144A.46  
 Sudden infant death, uniform guidelines, 145.898  
 Technology assistance review panel, 256.9691  
 THC research grants, 152.21  
 Vaccine cost reduction program, 144.062  
 Water and wastewater certification council, appointments, 115.74  
 Water supply monitoring, metropolitan landfill contingency action fund, 473.845  
 Well sealing cost-share program, 103I.331  
 Wells, borings, underground uses of water, 103I.101, 103I.111  
 Complaints, commissioner's duties, 214.13  
 Contracts for public health services, 144.0742  
 Corrections commissioner, cooperation, 242.09  
 Creation of department, powers conferred, 15.01, 144.08  
 Cystic fibrosis treatment program, 144.146  
 Death, determination of, 145.135  
 Dental health education program, 145.46  
 Dentures to contain identification of owner, 150A.21  
 Disease control powers, see **CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES**  
 Duplicating equipment authorized, 144.073  
 Eating in public places  
   Limitations, 145.867  
   Special diets, exemptions, 145.867  
 Eating places, regulation, duties, 157.02, 157.04, 157.09  
 Embalmers  
   Examination, 149.02  
   License, 149.05  
 Emergency medical services advisory council, 144.8097  
 Emergency personnel, exposure to disease, notice protocol  
   Confidentiality of test results, 144.768, 144.769  
   Costs of testing, 144.764

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1035

## INDEX

### HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Emergency personnel, exposure to disease, notice protocol (Cont'd)  
 Counseling, 144.763  
 Definitions, 144.761  
 Duties of commissioner, 144.7691  
 Notice protocol, 144.762  
 Testing, 144.762  
 Employ experts to assist health facilities in programming, 144.654  
 Employees, suspension for providing advance warning of inspections, 144A.10  
 Employment of diseased persons about food, 31.171  
 Epidemiologic data discovery, 144.658  
 Family planning grants, 145.925  
 Fees  
     Laboratories, environmental testing, 144.98  
     Laboratory services, 144.122, 144.123  
     Permits, licenses, registrations and certifications, 144.122  
 Fetuses, miscarried or aborted, disposal, regulations, 145.1621  
 First responder program, see Emergency personnel, this topic  
 Fissionable materials, rules, handling, storage, 144.12  
 Fluoridation of municipal water supplies, 144.145  
 Funds from other sources, 144.074  
 Funeral directors, licensing, 149.02  
 Funeral establishment  
     Annual report on trust funds, 149.13  
     Permits, 149.08  
     Trustee change, notice of, 149.13  
 Glue sales restricted, 145.38 to 145.40  
 Healing, see HEALING ARTS  
 Health directives to carriers of communicable disease, 144.4172, 144.4173, 144.4186  
 Health facility complaints, office of  
     Complaints, referral, 144A.53  
     Creation, 144A.52  
     Definitions, 144A.51  
     Director  
         Appointment, 144A.52  
         Duties, 144A.53  
         Powers, 144A.53, 144A.54  
         Recommendations, 144A.54  
     Recommendations, publication, 144A.54  
     Staff, 144A.52  
 Health hazards, inspections allowed, 144.0535  
 Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Health promotion teams, 144A.14  
 Health risk limits, groundwater degradation, 103H.201  
 Hearing instrument regulation, 153A.14, 153A.15  
 Home care, advisory task force, 144A.45  
 Home care provider, defined as provider, 144.335  
 Home safety programs, 144.055  
 Hotels, see HOTELS  
 Human services  
     Coordination, 214.13  
     Delegation of functions to counties, 402.01 to 402.10  
 Human services boards  
     Delegation of authority, duty, responsibility to, 402.04  
     Funding, 402.02  
 Identification cards, special diets, 145.867  
 Immunization records of schools, access, 123.70  
 Infants  
     Hemoglobinopathy testing, 144.125  
     Mental retardation, test to determine, 144.125  
     Sickle cell testing, 144.125  
     Sudden death, uniform investigative guidelines, 145.398  
 Infectious waste disposal, 116.76 to 116.83  
 Information confidential, 144.58  
 Injunctive powers, 145.075  
 Inspections, 144.0535, 144.653

### HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Intermediate care facilities, client reimbursement classifications, 144.0723  
 Interstate carriers, inspection, 144.14  
 Laboratories, environmental testing  
     Certification, 144.98  
     Fees, 144.98  
 Laboratory services, fees, 144.122  
 Lead abatement  
     Abatement contractors, registration, 144.876  
     Abatement methods, 144.878  
     Assessments, 144.872, 144.874  
     Children, testing, 144.873  
     Contractors, registration, 144.876  
     Definitions, 144.871  
     Education, 144.872  
     Exceptions, 144.878  
     Paint removal equipment, 144.872  
     Relocation, 144.872, 144.874  
     Reporting requirements, 144.873  
     Resident assessments, 144.872, 144.874  
     Residential assessment guide, 144.874  
     Retesting requirements, 144.874  
     Rules, 144.876  
     Safe housing, 144.872  
     Standards, 144.878  
     Statewide screening, 144.873  
     Task force, 144.874  
     Variances, 144.878  
     Warning notices, 144.874  
 Licensing  
     Advisory council, 214.13  
     Application fees for hospital, sanatoriums, rest homes, boarding homes, 144.53  
     Commissioner's powers, 144.12  
     Data on licensed personnel, 144.051, 144.052  
     Embalmers, 149.01 to 149.06  
     Fees, 144.122, 157.045  
     Hearings, 144.653  
     Hospitals, 144.52, 144.55, 144.562  
     Institutions, 144.52, 144.55  
     Supervised living facility, 144.50  
     Veterans' homes, 198.31  
     Water conditioning contractors and installers, 326.57 to 326.65  
 Lodging houses, see LODGING HOUSES  
 Lumber camps, sanitary conditions, 144.12  
 Malpractice claims, report to legislature, 144.693  
 Manufactured home parks and recreational camping areas, licensing, see MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS AND CAMPING AREAS  
 Marriage and family therapy board, see MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPY BOARD  
 Mass gatherings, rules, 144.12  
 Maternal and child health care services, 145.88 to 145.882  
 Maternity hygiene and infancy welfare, 144.06, 144.07, 144.09  
 Mental retardation, infants, test to determine, 144.125  
 Migrant labor camps, 144.12  
 Minimum standards, establishment of, 144.56  
 Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Mobile clinics, 144.076  
 Monitoring care services  
     Hospitals, 144.564  
     Nursing homes, 144.564  
 Mortuary sciences examiners, 149.02  
 Nursing homes  
     Admission contracts, 144.6501  
     Assessment of care, access to data, 144.0721  
     Audits, 144.0722  
     Contracts for admission, 144.6501  
     Death of resident, 144A.103  
     Discharge of residents, appeals, 144A.135  
     Nursing staff requirements, 144A.04  
     Receiverships, monitors, 144A.155  
     Resident reimbursement classification, 144.0722

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Nursing homes (Cont'd)  
 Standards, 144A.04  
 Suspension of admissions, 144A.105  
 Transfer of residents, appeals, 144A.135  
 Nutrition data, collection, 144.092  
 Nutritional supplement program, maternal and child,  
 duties, 145.894  
 Occupational diseases, physicians to report, 144.34  
 Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973, see SAFETY  
 Parentage declaration, 257.34  
 Permits, 144.12, 144.122  
 Phenylketonuria testing, 144.126, 144.128  
 Physical therapy, 148.65 to 148.78  
 Physician visitation and examination program, 144.655  
 Plain language in written material, 144.056  
 Plumbers, licensing and supervision, 326.37 to 326.45  
 Poisonings in employment, enforcement assistance, 175.35  
 Quarantine, 144.12  
 Radioactive isotopes, rules, handling, storage, 144.12  
 Research, certain studies confidential, 144.053  
 Resorts, see RESORTS  
 Restaurants, see EATING PLACES  
 Right of entry into buildings for inspection, 145.24  
 Rules  
 Adoption, approval, force, 144.11, 144.12  
 Cancer surveillance system, 144.672  
 Fees for laboratory services, 144.123  
 Fiscal impact exceeding \$100,000 annually, 15.065  
 Hearing instrument regulation, 153A.14  
 Mental retardation, rules reform, 245A.17  
 Physician assistants, 147.34  
 Publication, 144.13  
 Violations and penalties, 144.13, 144.49  
 Rural hospital planning and transition grants, 144.147  
 Sanitary rules  
 Commissioner to regulate, 144.12  
 Hotels, 157.05, 157.08  
 Industrial camps, 144.12  
 Lumber camps, 144.12  
 Migrant labor camps, 144.12  
 Nonalcoholic beverages, 34.09  
 Resorts, 144.12  
 Soft drinks, 34.09  
 Tourist camps, 144.12  
 Session laws, free copies, 3C.12  
 Smallpox, 144.12  
 Smoking in public places, rules, 144.417  
 Social Security Act amendments, implementation, inspec-  
 tions, 144.072  
 Social work licensing board, see SOCIAL WORK LICENS-  
 ING BOARD  
 Special diets, identification cards, 145.867  
 Standards, fiscal impact exceeding \$100,000 annually,  
 15.065  
 State board of health, abolished, 144.011  
 Streptococcus, throat cultures, 145.45  
 Sudden infant death syndrome  
 Services, reports, 144.07  
 Uniform investigative guidelines, 145.898  
 Technology assistance review panel, 256.9691  
 Uniform determination of death act, 145.135  
 Unlicensed mental health service providers board, see  
 UNLICENSED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE PRO-  
 VIDERS BOARD  
 Vaccination, 144.12  
 Venereal diseases, treatment services development, 144.065,  
 144.12  
 Vital statistics, see VITAL STATISTICS  
 Water and soil resources board, representation, 103B.101  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, inspection  
 fees and expenses, 326.64  
 Wells and borings advisory council, 103I.105

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

See also INSURANCE

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Abortions, not mandatory, 62D.20  
 Admitted assets, 62D.044  
 Adopted children coverage, 62A.27  
 Annual report, 62D.08, 62D.23  
 Appeal, 256.045  
 Authorized expenses, 62D.12  
 Benefits to survivors, continuation, 62A.146  
 Cancellation of membership, rights of subscriber, 62D.07,  
 72A.51 to 72A.53  
 Cancer, coverage for diagnostic procedures, 62A.30  
 Certificate of authority, 62D.04, 62D.05  
 Children, coverage, 62D.105  
 Children's health supervision services and prenatal care ser-  
 vices, 62A.047  
 Citation, Health Maintenance Act of 1973, 62D.01  
 Complaint system, 62D.11, 144.691, 256.045  
 Conflict of interest policy, 62D.03  
 Construction of act, 62D.22  
 Consumer information, 62D.07  
 Consumer rights statements, 62D.09  
 Contracting authority of state board, 62D.24  
 Contracts with insurers, 62A.25, 62C.14, 62D.07, 62D.12,  
 62D.13  
 Conversion and continuation privileges  
 Employees, 62A.17, 62E.16  
 Former spouses and dependent children, 62D.101  
 Out-of-area conversions, 62D.104  
 Coordination of benefits, 62A.046  
 Corporate financial requirements, 62C.09  
 Data confidential, 145.64  
 Definitions, 62D.02, 145.61  
 Demonstration projects, 62D.30  
 Denial of service, 62D.11  
 Denials or limitations on coverage, 62D.11  
 Dental services, 62D.12  
 Dependent coverage, 62D.106  
 Deposit requirements, 62D.041  
 Disabled employees, group coverage, 62A.147  
 Eligibility fees, 62D.10  
 Emotionally handicapped children, benefits for required,  
 62A.151  
 Enforcement, 62D.17  
 Enrollee bill of rights, 62D.07  
 Establishment, 62D.03  
 Evidence of coverage, 62D.07  
 Examination of finances, services, 62D.14  
 Expenses to be reasonable, 62D.19  
 Fees applicable, 62D.21  
 Filings and reports public, 62D.23  
 Governing body, 62D.06  
 Grievance system, annual report to commissioner of health,  
 144.691  
 Guaranteeing associations, 62D.043  
 Handicapped children coverage, 62A.14  
 Information for enrollees, 62D.09  
 Insolvency  
 Alternative coverage, 62D.181  
 Protection, 62D.041  
 Investment restrictions, 62D.045  
 Investments by domestic life insurance companies, 61A.284  
 Liabilities, 62D.182  
 Liquidation, see Rehabilitation and liquidation, this topic  
 Local units of government, established as, 62D.01 to  
 62D.24  
 Malpractice claims against self-insured organization, report  
 to commissioner of health, 144.693  
 Maternity benefits, 62A.041  
 Mediation, 62D.122  
 Medical assistance provider, 256B.031  
 Membership cards, 62D.09  
 Minimum benefits, 62D.102  
 Net worth, guaranteeing organizations, 62D.043  
 Net worth and working capital requirements, 62D.042  
 Newborn infant coverage, 62A.042  
 Nonelective emergency or out-of-area services, 62D.12

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Nonprofit status required, 62D.12  
 Offset of certain benefits prohibited, 62D.21  
 Open enrollment required, 62D.10  
 Other laws, effect, 62D.22  
 Payment to governmental institutions, 62A.044  
 Penalties, 62D.08, 62D.14, 62D.17  
 Powers, 62D.05  
 Prior authorization requirements, rulemaking, 62D.20  
 Prohibited practices, 62D.12  
 Provider contracts, 62D.123  
 Purpose of chapter, 62D.01  
 Records confidential, 145.64  
 Rehabilitation and liquidation  
   Assets, use or transfer, 60B.171  
   Claims against, 60B.191  
   Enrollee liability, 60B.193  
   Grounds, 60B.20  
   Petition, 62D.18  
   Powers, 60B.25, 62D.18  
   Proceedings, notice, 60B.181  
   Special examiner, 62D.18  
 Renewal fee, 62D.211  
 Replacement coverage required, 62D.121  
 Report, annual, 62D.08, 62D.23  
 Review of, 62D.22  
 Revocation of authority, 62D.15, 62D.16  
 Risk sharing arrangements, 62D.04, 62D.10  
 Rules, 62D.20  
 Scalp hair prostheses, coverage, 62A.28  
 Second opinions, right to, 62D.103  
 Shared service agreements, 246.57  
 Spouse, coverage, 62D.105  
 State employees, 62D.22  
 Supplemental benefits, 62D.05  
 Ventilator-dependent persons, coverage for services provided, 62A.155  
 Welfare programs, rate limits, 256.966  
 Welfare recipients, contracts for, 256B.19

**HEARING AIDS**

See HEARING INSTRUMENTS

**HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS**

See DEAF PERSONS

**HEARING INSTRUMENTS**

Bonds, performance, sellers, 153A.16  
 Consumer information center, 153A.18  
 Consumer protection, 145.43  
 Contested cases, seller license revocation, 153A.14  
 Definitions, 145.43, 153A.13  
 Penalties, noncompliance with sales rules, 145.43, 153A.15  
 Performance bond, sellers, 153A.16  
 Public assistance recipients, purchase for, 393.07  
 Repairs  
   Itemized bills, 145.43  
   Warranties, 145.43  
 Rulemaking, seller permits, 153A.14  
 Selling  
   Disclosures required, 145.43, 153A.15  
   Permits, 153A.14, 153A.17  
   Telephone communication devices, see TELEPHONE COMPANIES

**HEAT, HEATING**

See also CITIES

See also PUBLIC UTILITIES

See also STATUTORY CITIES

See also BOILERS

Bonds, 475.52  
 Children's camps, rules, 144.74  
 Cities, 475.52  
 Discontinuance or conversion of system in certain cities, 451.09  
 Fraudulent appropriation of, 609.52  
 Fuel, home heating exempt from sales tax, 297A.25  
 Home heating fuel exempt from sales tax, 297A.25

**HEAT, HEATING (Cont'd)**

Hotels and lodging houses, 157.05  
 Interruption by landlord, 504.26  
 Mains, across trunk highways, 161.45  
 Once-through cooling systems, prohibitions, 103G.271  
 Payment of certificates of indebtedness, cities fourth class, 451.04  
 Plants  
   Bonds of heating companies, 50.14, 300.10, 300.11  
   Cities  
     Bonds for acquisition or construction, 452.09  
     Condemnation, 452.08  
     Discontinuance or conversion in certain cities, 451.09  
     Earnings allocated to pay obligations, certification, 475.61  
     Franchise from, 300.03, 300.04  
     Maturity of municipal obligations, 475.54  
     Ownership and operation, 300.05  
   Cities first class  
     Accounts, 452.10  
     Acquisition, construction, maintenance, 452.08, 452.09  
     Amount paid for use of street by operating company, 451.07  
     Bonds for acquiring or constructing, 452.08, 452.09  
     Certificates of indebtedness, 452.08, 452.09, 452.11, 452.12  
     Condemnation, 452.08  
     Elections  
       Acquisition, construction, 452.11, 452.12  
       Certificates of indebtedness, 452.08, 452.09, 452.11, 452.12  
       Lease of utility by city of first class, 452.08  
       Mortgage, 452.09  
       Foreclosure on utility owned by, 452.09  
       Lease or grant by, 452.08  
       Mortgage or trust deed to secure, 452.09  
       Permit to use streets, 451.07  
       Plants owned by, 452.08  
       Rates, companies operating under permit, 451.07  
       Report of financial condition, 452.10  
       Reservation in grant by city to take over, 452.08  
   Cities fourth class  
     Franchises, 451.04, 451.05  
     Payment of certificates by furnishing heat, 451.04  
     Sale of steam or hot water by, 451.04  
   Deeds of trust of companies, 300.10, 300.11  
   Eminent domain, power to exercise, 300.04  
   Maturity of municipal obligations, 475.54  
   Mortgage, heating companies, 300.10, 300.11  
   Mortgage or trust deed securing obligations, 452.09  
   Organization of heating corporations, 300.03  
   Rates and charges, 300.04, 451.05, 451.07  
   Statutory cities  
     Acquisition and operation by, 412.321  
     Bond issue, 412.321  
     Jurisdiction of public utilities commission, 412.351  
     Supervision by state, 300.04  
   Public roads, use for heat mains, 222.37  
 Steam heat systems, home rule charter cities, discontinuance, 451.09

**HEAVY EQUIPMENT**  
 Definitions, 325E.068  
 Inconsistent agreements, status, 325E.0683  
 Remedies, 325E.0684  
 Terminations or cancellations of dealership agreements, 325E.0681  
 Violations of law, 325E.0682

**HEDGES**  
 Legal fence, 344.02  
 Moving building over highway, 160.26  
 Removal or acquisition of on highways, 160.22



**HEIRS**

- See also DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION
- See also PROBATE
- After-born heirs, intestate estates, 524.2-108
- Alienation of real property descended, personal liability, 573.18
- Attorney's lien, 525.491
- Compensation to occupying tenant for improvements, 559.10
- Declaratory judgment, 555.04
- Estate limited on death without heirs, 500.14
- Estates of decedents, 487.01
- Failure of issue, 500.14
- Fee simple, word heirs not necessary to create, 507.061
- Fences, division binding on heirs, 344.08
- Liability for debts of deceased
  - Apportionment of, 573.10
  - Contribution among heirs, 573.13
  - Defenses to action for, 573.16
  - Estate of deceased heirs, 573.12
  - Judgment a lien on real estate descended, 573.17
  - Limit of recovery, 573.19
  - Personal liability, 573.18
  - Priority among debts, 573.14, 573.15
  - Real property descended, 573.17
- Liability of heirs and devisees to creditors of decedent, 573.09
- Personal liability for debts of deceased, 573.18
- Redemption from execution on tax sale, 281.05, 550.25
- Registered lands, 508.68, 508.74
- Rights in partnership, 323.24
- State or federal patents to land, 525.88, 525.881
- State troopers, 352B.11
- Surviving decedent by 120 hours, 524.2-104
- Wills, 525.22 to 525.253

**HENNEPIN COUNTY**

- Administrator, 383B.101 to 383B.103
- Adult correction's facility, 383B.121 to 383B.129
- Ambulances, 383B.56
- Application of law, 383B.99
- Attorney
  - Children's support, enforcement, 383B.613
  - Gross misdemeanor prosecutions, enumeration, 388.051
- Auditor, appointment, 383B.025
- Audits, 383B.119
- Bathing beaches, 383B.78
- Bidding, 383B.145
- Bonds, surety and performance, 383B.15, 383B.218
- Budget, 383B.111 to 383B.113
- Building and maintenance fund, 383B.152
- Building commission, 383B.75 to 383B.754
- Central purchasing, 383B.141 to 383B.151
- Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117
- Children's receiving home, 383B.233
- Civil actions, transfer to municipal court, 484.015
- Civil penalties allocated, overweight vehicle cases, 169.871
- Contingent account, 383B.153
- Contracts, 383B.141 to 383B.151
- Corrections facility, 383B.121 to 383B.129
- County board
  - Appropriations, 383B.42
  - Budget estimates, 393.08
  - Compensation, 383B.021
  - Proceedings, publication, 375.12
  - Transportation facilities, county officers, 382.03
  - Vacancies, 383B.031
- Court administrator, 488A.025
- Court services, 383B.611 to 383B.614
- Courts, Bloomington, 383B.65
- Definitions
  - Campaign financing, 383B.041
  - Personnel, 383B.27
- Director of personnel board, 383B.30, 383B.31, 383B.35
- District court, probate jurisdiction, 484.011

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

- District court administrator, duties of clerk of district court transferred to, 484.66
- Districts
  - Congressional
    - Second, 2.751
    - Third, 2.761
    - Fifth, 2.781
    - Sixth, 2.791
  - Fort Snelling precinct, 383B.063
  - Judicial, terms, 2.722
  - Legislative
    - Twenty-second, 2.252
    - Thirty-sixth, 2.392
    - Fortieth, 2.432
    - Forty-first, 2.442
    - Forty-second, 2.452
    - Forty-third, 2.462
    - Forty-fourth, 2.472
    - Forty-fifth, 2.482
    - Forty-sixth, 2.492
    - Forty-seventh, 2.502
    - Forty-eighth, 2.512
    - Forty-ninth, 2.522
    - Fifty-seventh, 2.602
    - Fifty-eighth, 2.612
    - Fifty-ninth, 2.622
    - Sixtieth, 2.632
    - Sixty-first, 2.642
    - Sixty-second, 2.652
    - Sixty-third, 2.662
- Elections
  - Campaign practices, 383B.041 to 383B.058
  - Fort Snelling precinct, 383B.063
  - Vacancies, 383B.031, 383B.035
- Emergency medical service, 383B.221
- Employees, personnel system
  - Appropriations, 383B.42
  - Classification, 383B.34
  - Court services, 383B.612
  - Definitions, 383B.27
  - Demotions, 383B.38
  - Director of personnel, 383B.30, 383B.31
  - Discrimination, 383B.41
  - Examinations, ratings, 383B.37
  - Hearings, 383B.36
  - Personnel board, 383B.28, 383B.29, 383B.36
  - Personnel system, purpose, 383B.26
  - Proportional annuities, 356.325
  - Removal, 383B.38
  - Retirement age, 383B.40, 383B.46 to 383B.52
  - Salaries, 383B.45, 383B.455
  - Tenure, 383B.33
  - Unclassified service, 383B.32
  - Veterans preference, 383B.39
- Fees, 383B.118
- Finance, 383B.111 to 383B.119
- Government center, liquor, 383B.562
- Groundwater planning advisory committee, 103B.255
- Health services, 383B.211 to 383B.229
- Highways
  - Aid, 383B.608
  - Load limits, 383B.606
  - Maps, 383B.603
  - Permits, 383B.60
- Housing and redevelopment authority, 383B.77
- Inquests, 383B.225
- Insurance, 383B.155
- Intermediate school district 287, see INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 287
- Law libraries, see LAW LIBRARIES
- Leases, real estate, 383B.159
- Legislative research committee, 383B.061
- Library bonds, 383B.245
- Library system, 383B.237 to 383B.247, 383B.70
- License bureau, 383B.251

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Liquor license, 383B.562  
 Long-range capital program, 383B.113  
 Medical center, 383B.217  
 Medical examiner, 383B.225  
 Mobile equipment division, 383B.257  
 Mosquito control, see METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL  
 Municipal building commission, 383B.75 to 383B.754  
 Municipal court, see MUNICIPAL COURTS  
 Name and boundaries, 2.01  
 Park reserve district, 383B.68 to 383B.74  
 Parking facilities, 383B.20  
 Pensions, 383B.46 to 383B.52  
 Personnel board, 383B.28, 383B.29, 383B.36  
 Pistol range, 383B.259  
 Plats, approval, 383B.565  
 Probate court reporters and administrators, 525.112, 525.113  
 Probate judges, transfer to district court, 2.722  
 Probation and investigation department, 383B.611  
 Probation officers, 383B.614  
 Public defender, 383B.63, 611.263  
 Public safety communications, 383B.255  
 Purchasing, 383B.141 to 383B.151  
 Real property leases, 383B.159  
 Recorder, deputies' bonds, 383B.453  
 Regional park district, 383B.68 to 383B.74  
 Register of deeds, appointment, 383B.025  
 Reorganization of offices, 383B.025  
 Resource recovery facilities, 383B.235  
 Retirement, 383B.40, 383B.46 to 383B.52  
 Road and bridge fund, tax levy, 163.05  
 Roads, payment claims for labor and equipment, 163.10  
 Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.761 to 138.766  
 Salaries, 383B.45, 383B.455, 383B.457  
 Second judicial district, family court, 484.64  
 Self-insurance, 383B.155  
 Set-aside contracts, 383B.145  
 Sheriff  
     Duties, 387.04  
     Public safety communications, 383B.255  
 Special assessments  
     Certification, 383B.205  
     Interest, 383B.207  
 Surveys, approval, 383B.565  
 Tax lists, certification, 383B.203  
 Tract index, 386.07  
 Trail system, 383B.71  
 Transportation for county officers, 382.03  
 Treasurer, appointment, 383B.025  
 Unlawful detainer actions, fees, collections, 488A.03  
 Veterans, personnel preference, 383B.39  
 Vital statistics, 383B.215  
 Water management, 103B.211, 103F.405

**HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE**

See MINNESOTA STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE

**HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD**

Advanced placement programs, credit policies, 135A.10  
 Advisory council, 136A.02  
 Advisory task forces, 136A.02  
 American Indians, consultation with, 135A.12  
 Annual meeting of educators, 136A.041  
 Average cost funding task force, 135A.05  
 Bond issuance for student loans, 136A.171 to 136A.179  
 Career guidance program  
     Advisory task force, 136A.86  
     Duties and services, 136A.87  
     Fees, 136A.88  
     Periodic review and evaluation, 136A.86  
     Purpose, 136A.85  
     Supplemental services, 136A.88  
 Child care grants, 136A.125  
 Cooperation of institutions of higher education, 136A.05  
 Course equivalency guides, 135A.08

**HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD**

(Cont'd)

Creation, 136A.01  
 Definitions, 136A.15  
 Duties, 136A.04  
 Employees, 43A.18, 136A.03  
 Energy education plan, development, 216C.13  
 Executive director  
     Appointment, 136A.03  
     Expense allowance, 135A.09  
     Powers and duties, 136A.16, 136A.70  
     Salary, 15A.081  
 Expense account for executive director, 135A.09  
 Federal funds, 136A.06  
 Financial assistance  
     Accounting and records of, 136A.131  
     Data privacy, 136A.162  
     Definitions, 136A.101  
     Loans, 136A.15 to 136A.179  
     Overpayments, reimbursement for, 136A.131  
     Privacy of data on applicants, 136A.162  
     Purpose, 136A.095  
     Scholarships and grants, 136A.121, 136A.132  
     Survivors' benefit, public safety officer killed in line of duty, 299A.45  
 Foreign students, resident tuition, 136A.143  
 Grants  
     Nursing programs  
         Licensed practical nurses, 136A.1353, 148.236  
         Registered nurses, 136A.1354, 148.236  
     Prenursing programs, 136A.1352  
     Rural workers, dislocated, 136A.134  
 Higher education facilities authority report, review and comment, 136A.42  
 Indians, American, unique needs and abilities, 135A.12  
 Information technology and post-secondary education, coordination, 136A.043  
 Intermediate school district 916, review of location, 136D.77  
 Intermediate school district 917, review of location, 136D.81  
 Investment of bond proceeds, 136A.32  
 Learner outcomes model, consultation, 126.663  
 Loans to students, 136A.15 to 136A.179  
 Medical students, loan forgiveness program, 136A.1355  
 Membership, 136A.02  
 Midwestern higher education compact, 135A.20  
 Mission, 135A.06  
 Part-time student, grant program, 136A.132  
 Powers and duties, 136A.16  
 Private colleges, assistance to, 136A.61 to 136A.71  
 Program requirements, 136A.17  
 Reciprocity agreements, 135A.22, 136A.08  
 Reports, 136A.07  
 Retirement coverage, certain employees, 352D.02  
 Revenue bonds, 136A.171, 136A.176  
 Rural workers, dislocated, grants, 136A.134  
 Seminars, conferences, workshops, services, and materials, fees for, 136A.0411  
 Student advisory council, 136A.02  
 Student data, legislative research, 136A.05  
 Student loans, 136A.15 to 136A.179  
 Student member, 136A.02  
 Summer scholarships for academic enrichment, secondary pupils, 126.56  
 System plans, review and comment, 135A.06  
 Teacher education programs, characteristics of students, 136A.044  
 Work study grants, 136A.233  
 Work-study programs, 136A.231 to 136A.234

**HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES AUTHORITY**

Administration, 136A.40

Bonds

Authorized, 136A.32

Investment status, 136A.38

**HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES AUTHORITY****(Cont'd)****Bonds (Cont'd)**

- Not state obligation, 136A.35
- Refunding, 136A.34
- Remedies of holders, 136A.37
- Revenue bonds, legislative intent, 136A.35
- Tax exemption, 136A.39
- Trust agreement, 136A.33

Child care facilities, 136.62, 136A.28

Conflicts of interest, 136A.41

Created, 136A.25

Definitions, 136A.28

Expenses, payment, 136A.30

Membership, 136A.26

Notes, 136A.31

Policy, 136A.27

Powers and duties, 136A.29

Report of activities, 136A.42

Revenues, 136A.36

**HIGHWAY CREDIT UNION**

Employees and officers, insurance, eligibility to purchase state coverage, 43A.27

**HIGHWAY PATROL**

See STATE TROOPERS

**HIGHWAY TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**

See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

**HIGHWAYS**

See also BRIDGES

See also COUNTIES

See also MOTOR VEHICLES

See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

See also TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

**Abutting owners****Access**

Change of location of road, 160.09

Trunk highway affecting, 161.24

Approaches to highways, 160.18, 161.24

Boundaries of highways, marking, notice to, and rights of, 160.14

Cattle passes, construction and maintenance, 160.25

Controlled access highways, 160.08

Culverts for approaches, 160.18

Drainage, connections, 160.20

Mineral lands, change of highway, 160.10

Trees, hedges, shrubs, planting and removal, 160.22, 561.04

Tunnels under highway, 160.25

**Access**

Abutting owners, see Abutting owners, this topic

Controlled, see Controlled access highways, this topic

**Actions**

Against state on contracts, 161.34

Contractors bonds, 542.12, 574.27, 574.29, 574.31

Damages caused by grade, limitation on, 541.07, 541.072

Venue, action on contractor's bond, 542.12

Adjacent lands, refuse on, 169.42

Adjacent general, roads for military purposes, 190.16

Administrative Procedure Act, exemptions, 14.03, 160.81

Adverse possession, exceptions, 541.01

**Advertising devices**

Acquisition of property, 173.05

Adjustment between owners, 173.18

Agreements with federal government, 173.185

Application of law, 173.12

Citation, Minnesota Outdoor Advertising Control Act, 173.27

Conflicting provisions, other laws, 173.10, 173.20

Definitions, 173.02

Easements, scenic areas, 173.04

Excluded devices, 173.08

Exemption for existing devices, 173.26

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)****Advertising devices (Cont'd)**

Federal aid, 173.25

Identification number and name on device, 173.07, 173.14

Lighting, energy conservation requirements, 216C.19

Permits, fees, requirements, 173.03, 173.06 to 173.08, 173.13, 173.14, 173.231

Policy, 173.01

**Prohibitions**

Devices, 173.15

Locations, 173.16

Scenic areas, 173.04

Recycling center signs, 173.086

Regulations, 173.185

Removal of devices, time, 173.13, 173.17, 173.18

Restriction on devices, 173.08

Rules, 173.04

Scenic areas, establishment, board, 173.04

Size and lighting standards, 173.16

Star city signs, 173.085

Star county signs, 173.085

Trunk highway fund, payment of fees into, 173.231

Vegetation control, agreements with owners, 173.171

Violations, remedies, penalties, 173.09, 173.11, 173.21

**Advertising on**

Benches and shelters at bus stops, 160.27

Evergreen memorial drive, 161.14

Placing or maintaining on highway right of way, 160.27

Removal by road authorities, 160.27, 169.07

Signs not prohibited, 169.07

Telephone booths, 160.27

Traffic signs and signals, bearing advertising, 169.07

Afforestation and reforestation areas, game preserves, 84A.55

Air space, use of, 161.433, 161.44

All-terrain vehicles, operation, 84.9256, 84.928

Alteration, old road to be kept open until vacated, 160.09

American Veteran Memorial Highway, 161.14

**Appeals**

Commissioner's order vacating road, 161.16

**County highways**

Awards of damages, 163.12

Denial of petition to establish, alter or vacate, 163.13

Vacation of, 163.11

Order relating to hedges and trees on roads, 160.22

**Town roads**

Awards of damages, 164.07

Refusal to establish, alter or vacate, 164.07

Appraisal fees, reimbursement of owner, 117.232

**Approaches**

Abutting owner may provide, 160.18

Bridge approaches, 165.06

Construction of, 160.18, 161.24

Culverts, furnishing, 160.18

Permit and regulations, 160.18

Arthur V. Rohweder memorial highway, 161.14

Barricades and fences, placing during construction, 160.16

Benches and shelters, at street car and bus stops, 160.27

Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 160.262

Bicycle bikeways, lanes, paths, and routes

Designation, 160.263

Marking and signing, 160.263

Powers of political subdivisions, 160.263

Replacement, 160.264

Bicycle bikeways and trails

Bikeway registry, 160.265

Coordination with local park trail program, 160.265

Grants to local government units, 160.265

Metropolitan area, 160.265

Program established, 160.265

Bicycle paths, county, 163.035

**Billboards**

Advertising, see Advertising devices, this topic

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)****Billboards (Cont'd)**

- Displaying public notices, 160.27
- Evergreen memorial drive, 161.14
- Placing or maintaining on highway right of way, 160.27
- Removal by road authorities, 160.27

**Blue Star memorial highway, 161.14****Bonds**

- Bridge bonds, counties, 165.10
- Cities, to finance streets, 475.52
- Contractors, requisites, actions and claims on, 542.12, 574.26 to 574.32
- Counties and towns, to finance roads, 475.52
- County highway engineer, 163.07
- County issue, for county state-aid highways, 162.181
- County road bonds, 373.045
- For road and street purposes, 475.52
- Logging railroad, crossing highway, 160.24
- Moving buildings over highway, 160.26
- Municipal issue, for state-aid streets, 162.18
- Notice of claim on contractor's bond, and filing, 574.31, 574.32
- Performance bonds on contracts, cooperative agreements, inure to benefit of municipalities, 161.38, 162.17
- Relocation of highway over mineral land, 160.10
- Sale, Const. art 14 s 11
- State troopers, 299D.03
- Trunk highways, general provisions, 167.50, 167.51, 167.52

**Boundaries of, monuments or marking devices, 160.14****Boundary markers, preservation, 160.15, 160.20****Bridges, see BRIDGES****Buildings, moving over highways, 160.26****Buildings and structures, road relocation, where interfering with placement, 160.10****Bus stop benches and shelters, 160.27****Camp Ripley, closing roads in or adjacent, 190.25****Capitol highway, 161.14****Cartways**

- Agreements between town boards, joint cartways, 164.09
- Alteration, 164.07
- Bonds for damages in establishing, 164.08
- Crossing town line, procedure to establish, 164.09
- Dedication, 164.11, 164.15
- Defined, 160.02, 164.11
- Establishment, 164.07 to 164.09
- Funds for upkeep, allocation, 164.10
- Improvement by town board, 164.02, 164.09 to 164.11
- Joint cartways, 164.09
- Length, limitation, 164.08
- Maintenance, 164.08
- Petition, 164.07, 164.08
- Private driveway designation, 164.08
- Record, 164.07, 164.08
- Road and bridge fund, expenditure for cartways, 164.08, 164.10
- Towns, authorization, 365.10
- Vacation, 164.07
- Width, 160.04, 164.08, 164.11

**Cattle passes, construction and maintenance, 160.25****Cemeteries, road through, 306.14, 307.09****Channel change of stream for county highway, 163.15****Cities**

- Agreements with commissioner of transportation, relocation service, 161.201
- Agreements with counties concerning highways, 162.17
- Appropriations, roads outside limits, 160.07
- Bond issues to finance, 162.18, 475.52
- Construction and maintenance agreements on trunk highways, 161.38
- Operation and speed of trains at crossings, 219.383
- Railroad crossings, 219.383; 219.39 to 219.44
- Roads leading into, 441.26

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)****Cities (Cont'd)**

- Special assessments, 429.051
- Cities, first class, police protection, 440.40
- Colvill memorial highway, 161.14
- Commercial establishments, controlled access highways, 160.08
- Commissioner of transportation
  - Abstracts of payments, trunk highway fund, 161.07
  - Acceptance of aid, agent for political subdivision, 161.36
  - Acceptance of gifts, 161.20
  - Accounts to be kept, 161.08
  - Acquisition of land, buildings, and right of way, 161.20, 161.23, 161.24, 161.27
  - Acquisition of land, jointly with other governmental authorities, 161.441
  - Across bodies of water, acquisition of lands, authorization, permit, 161.27
  - Adjoining states, agreements as to connections with highways, 161.261
  - Advertising devices, rules, 173.04
  - Advertising for contract bids, 161.32
  - Agent for political subdivisions, federal aid, 161.36
  - Agreements for engineering and technical aids, 161.39
  - Agreements with municipalities for construction and maintenance, 161.38
  - Aid to road authorities and state departments, 161.39
  - Appointment and removal, 174.02
  - Appraisers, employment, 161.22
  - Approval of motor vehicle signal and other devices, traffic control, see TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
  - Assistants, 174.02
  - Bicycle bikeway program, 160.265
  - Boards, expenses of members, payment as administrative costs, 162.15
  - Boundary markers, preservation of, 160.15, 161.20
  - Bridges
    - Inspection reports, 165.03
    - International boundaries, agreements with adjoining country, 165.08
    - Interstate and toll bridges, acquisition of, 165.07, 165.08
    - Over railroads, 160.06
    - Railroad over highway, 165.05
    - Salvaged material from, approval of use, 165.04
  - Bridges and toll bridges, acquisition of, 161.29, 165.08
  - Collections for damage to state property, 161.20
  - Commissioner of natural resources, cooperation with, fire breaks, 88.04
  - Connecting highways with recreational land, 160.81
  - Connecting roads and streets, agreements with road authorities, 161.24
  - Consultation with commissioner of natural resources, 160.81
  - Contingent fund, creation and use, 161.06
  - Cooperation with federal government improving non-trunk highways, 161.36
  - Copies of proceedings establishing road or street, 161.19
  - County highway engineer, duties as to, 163.07
  - County state-aid highway fund
    - Administrative costs, 162.06, 162.15
    - Apportionment
      - Allocation to counties, 162.07, 162.08
      - Formula, 162.07
      - Disaster account, 162.06
      - Duties of commissioner, 162.181
      - Estimate of accruals to, 162.06
      - Municipal account, expenditures, 162.08
      - Research account and use by, 162.06
      - Rules, 162.181
      - Screening board, appointment by, 162.07
  - County state-aid highway system
    - Duties of commissioner, 162.02, 162.03, 162.06 to 162.08

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Commissioner of transportation (Cont'd)  
 County state-aid highway system (Cont'd)  
   Rules, 162.02, 162.08  
 Custodian of records, 161.09  
 Drivers licenses, see DRIVERS' LICENSES  
 Easements, trunk highway, sale, 161.43  
 Emergency management division, agreements with, 161.40  
 Engineering services to state departments and agencies, 161.39  
 Environmental impact statements, 161.123  
 Eradication of noxious weeds, 18.211, 160.23  
 Excess acquisition, 161.23  
 Federal aid projects, 161.36, 161.365  
 Federal aid secondary system, allocation of funds, 161.086  
 Files and records, evidence, inspection, 161.09  
 Flowage rights, request for conveyance to United States, 1.12  
 General powers of, 161.20  
 Great river road, powers and duties, 161.142, 161.148  
 Highway patrol, see STATE TROOPERS  
 Information to bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.06, 299C.21  
 Investigation of road material, condition and laws, 161.10  
 Investigations, recommendations, reports, 161.10  
 Leasing lands, not presently needed, 161.23  
 Maps and pamphlets, publishing, 161.30, 161.31  
 Marking equipment, furnishing, 161.39  
 Materials, machinery, tools and supplies, purchase, 161.20  
 Municipal state-aid street fund  
   Administrative costs, 162.12, 162.15  
   Apportionment  
     Formula, 162.13  
     To cities, 162.14  
   Disaster account, 162.12  
   Estimate of accruals, 162.12  
   Research account and use by, 162.12  
   Screening committee, appointment by, 162.13  
 Municipal state-aid street system  
   Duties of commissioner, 162.09, 162.12 to 162.14, 162.18  
   Rules, 162.09, 162.14, 162.18  
 Northwest angle, connecting highway, agreement with Manitoba, 161.141  
 Official acts, orders, 161.09  
 Orders definitely locating highway, 161.16  
 Plans for bridges over railroads, 160.06  
 Railroad crossings  
   Bridge clearance, 160.06, 165.05  
   Contract with railroad companies, 161.20  
   Vacation program, 219.074  
 Recreational use plan, 160.81  
 Red lights, limitation on use, 169.073  
 Relocation of section or meander corners, 161.20  
 Relocation services to land owners and lessees, agreements with cities of first class, 161.201  
 Removal, 174.02  
 Report to governor and legislature, 161.10  
 Rest area plans and specifications, 160.28  
 Revision of markings and numbering of trunk highways, 161.30  
 Rules  
   Construction of public utilities on trunk highways, 161.45  
   County state-aid highway system, 162.02  
   Municipal state-aid street system, 162.09  
   Recreational use plan, 160.81  
 Sound abatement, 161.125  
 Sounding and testing equipment, sale or lease, 161.42  
 Surplus government materials, acceptance, 161.37  
 Surplus materials, sale of, 161.411

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Commissioner of transportation (Cont'd)  
 Surplus property, sale of, 161.41  
 Surveys, studies and investigations, 161.10, 161.21  
 Tourist information centers, plans and specifications, 160.28  
 Traffic needs, studies, 161.21  
 Traffic regulations, see TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Trunk highways  
   Access to recreational areas, 160.81  
   Designation and definite location, 161.15, 161.16  
 Turnback account, county, rules governing expenditure, 161.082  
 Utilities, relocation on trunk highways, 161.46  
 Weigh station plans and specifications, 160.28  
 Withholding state aid, certain cases, 161.38, 162.02  
 Workers' compensation insurance, procuring, certain cases, 161.11  
 Complaints to county board  
   Condition of city thoroughfare, 163.161  
   Condition of town roads, 163.16  
 Constitutional trunk highways described, 161.114, 161.115  
 Construction of certain routes prohibited, 161.123  
 Consulting engineers, county board, employment, 163.08  
 Contracts  
   Advertising of bids for, 16B.13, 160.17, 161.32, 375.21  
   Barricades, fences, placing, 160.16  
   Bids, when not accepted, 574.27  
   Bonds of contractors, requisites, actions and claims on, 542.12, 574.26 to 574.32  
   Bridges, 160.17  
   County, for improvement, under agreements with municipality, 162.17  
   County state-aid highways, 162.04  
   Default by contractor, 161.32  
   Discrimination on account of race, creed or color, 181.59  
   Federal aid projects, 161.36, 161.365  
   Interest, payment to contractor, 161.322  
   Interest on past due payments, 162.04  
   Labor, wage rates, 177.44  
   Negotiations, requisites, 161.32  
   Partial payments, 162.04  
   Quotations on negotiated contracts, 161.32  
   Requirements, 160.17, 161.32, 375.21  
   Rights of action, 574.27, 574.29, 574.31  
   Wage specification, federal aid projects, 161.365  
   Warning and detour signs, placing, 160.16  
 Controlled access highways  
   Acquisition of property rights, 160.08  
   Additional access openings, 160.08  
   Advertising signs, 160.08  
   Approval of entry to, by road authority, 160.08  
   Authority to establish, 160.08  
   Commercial establishment, 160.08  
   Compensation to property owner, 160.08  
   Connection or opening into, 160.08  
   Construction and maintenance, 160.08  
   Crossovers, 169.305  
   Defined, 160.02, 161.01, 162.01, 163.01, 164.01, 165.01, 169.01  
   Entrances and exits, 160.08, 169.305  
   Grade intersections, elimination, 160.08  
   Great river road, 161.142  
   Intersections, other streets and highways, 160.08  
   Motorized bicycles, pedestrians, other traffic, regulated, 169.305  
   Outer lane, construction and use, 160.08  
   Regulations and penalties, 160.08, 169.305  
   Signs and markers, 160.08, 169.305  
   Street, opening or connecting into, 160.08  
   Traffic control, 160.08, 169.305  
   Vehicles driving on or into, 169.305  
   Vending machines, locations permitted, 160.08  
 Conveyance by governor, trunk highway lands, 161.241  
 County aid, great river road, 373.27

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1043

## INDEX

### HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)

County engineer  
 Appointment and qualifications, 163.07  
 Bond, 163.07  
 Civil service classification, 163.07  
 Consulting engineers, employment of, 163.08  
 Duties, 163.07  
 Office equipment and supplies, 375.14  
 Payroll, preparation and presentation to board, 163.09  
 Promotional examination, 163.07  
 Removal from office, 163.07  
 Salary and term, 163.07  
 State engineer, employment as, 163.07

County highways  
 Abandoned, procedure to extinguish interest, 163.11  
 Acquisition of land, buildings, and right of way, 163.02, 163.11, 163.12  
 Acquisition of lands for additional right of way and drainage, 160.04  
 Acquisitions, proposed, 160.085  
 Adjoining counties, construction of roads in, 160.07, 163.14  
 Agreements with other counties, 163.14  
 Aid from towns, 164.03  
 Alteration, 163.11 to 163.13  
 Alteration of, vacation of old road, 160.09, 163.11  
 Appeals, 163.12, 163.13  
 Approaches to, 160.18  
 Assessments within cities, procedures, 429.061  
 Bond issues to finance, 475.52  
 Bonds, issuance, to match federal aid, 373.045  
 Boundary line highways, 163.14  
 Bridges, salvaged material, use on, 165.04  
 Buildings for storage of materials, 163.02  
 Change of road over mineral land, 160.10  
 Claims for labor or equipment, payment, 163.09, 163.10  
 Condemnation of gravel beds, 160.11  
 Construction, maintenance, and improvement, 163.02, 163.04  
 Construction and maintenance agreements on trunk highways, 161.38  
 Consulting engineers, employment of, 163.08  
 Contracts  
 Advertisement for bids, 160.17, 375.21  
 Construction and improvement, requirements, 160.17, 375.21  
 County auditor, duties, 160.17  
 Final payment, 160.17  
 Plans and specifications, filing, 160.17  
 County-aid highways, change to, 160.02  
 County aid to towns and municipalities, 163.04  
 County boards  
 Agreements with other counties, 163.14  
 Ditch machinery, rental to municipalities, 160.201  
 Establishment, alteration or vacation of roads, 163.11 to 163.14  
 General powers and supervision, 163.02 to 163.04  
 Hearings on revocations to towns, 163.11  
 Railroads on roads, 375.18  
 Unorganized territory, road districts, town overseer, 375.23  
 County engineer, duties as to, 163.07  
 County road and bridge fund, 163.03  
 County state-aid highways, contracts, partial payments, interest, 162.04  
 Culverts for approaches, 160.18  
 Damages in establishing, 163.11, 163.12  
 Defined, 160.02, 161.01, 162.01, 163.01, 164.01, 165.01  
 Designation, 160.01  
 Detours, 160.16  
 Diversion of navigable stream, 163.15  
 Drainage facilities, retention upon vacating, 163.111

### HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)

County highways (Cont'd)  
 Establishment, alteration, vacation  
 Abuts public water, notice to natural resources commissioner, 163.11  
 Acquisition of lands, 163.02, 163.11, 163.12  
 Appeals, 163.11 to 163.13  
 Boundary line highways, 163.14  
 Damages, 163.11, 163.12  
 Drainage facilities, retention upon vacating, 163.111  
 Hearing, reversion to town, 163.11  
 In more than one county, 163.14  
 Petition for, 163.13  
 Powers of county board, 163.02, 163.11, 163.13, 163.14  
 Public highway, taking over, 163.11  
 Resolution of board, 163.11 to 163.13  
 Revocation and reversion of highway, 163.11  
 State forests, consent required, 89.18  
 Trial of appeals, 163.11 to 163.13  
 Vacation, 163.11, 163.13  
 Golf course information signs, 160.283 to 160.285  
 Gravel, acquisition, processing, sale, 160.11  
 In more than one county, 163.14  
 Judicial highways, as county highways, 160.02  
 Judicial highways, county board supervision, 163.02  
 Labor, payment of, 163.09, 163.10  
 Load and weight restrictions, 163.02, 169.87  
 Machinery and materials, powers of county boards, 163.02  
 Maintenance by county boards, 163.02  
 Maintenance of joint highway, 163.14  
 Maps, recording of proposed acquisitions, 160.085  
 Noxious weeds growing on, destruction of, 18.241, 160.23  
 Payroll system, 163.09  
 Plats, recording of proposed acquisition, 160.085  
 Procedure for establishment or alteration, 163.11, 163.12  
 Public ditch systems, minor alterations, 163.17  
 Purchase of material and equipment, 163.02  
 Record of establishment to commissioner, 161.18  
 Resort information signs, 160.283 to 160.285  
 Reversion to, on location change of trunk highway, 161.16  
 Revocation of, reversion, hearing, 163.11  
 Road and bridge for land owner where stream channel changed, 163.15  
 Roads, ferries, bridges, improvement beyond boundaries, 160.07, 163.14  
 Salt, use restricted, 160.215  
 Snow removal, 160.21  
 Tax levy, limitation, 163.05, 163.06  
 Tree planting along, 160.22  
 Tunnel or cattle pass, 160.25  
 Vacation, 163.11, 163.13, 163.14  
 Weeds, destruction, 18.211, 18.311, 160.23  
 Width, minimum, 160.04

County road and bridge fund  
 Appropriations from towns, 164.03  
 Bridges in municipalities, 163.04  
 County board, powers of, 163.03 to 163.051  
 Dissolution of township, 365.47  
 Impassable city thoroughfare, 163.161  
 Impassable town roads, 163.16  
 Penalties, railroad law, payment to, 219.97  
 Tax levy, limitation, 163.05, 163.06  
 Transfer of town funds to, 164.03  
 Unorganized townships, tax levy and special fund, 163.06

County state-aid highway fund  
 Accruals, estimate of, 162.06  
 Administrative costs, 162.06, 162.15  
 Advances of funds from, 162.08

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

## County state-aid highway fund (Cont'd)

## Apportionment

Allocation to counties, 162.07, 162.08  
Formula, 162.07

Boards, expenses, as part of, 162.15

Bond issue to finance, 162.181

Bond issues, payment from, 162.181

Deduction from, to trunk highway fund, 162.06

Disaster account, 162.06

Established, Const. art 14 s 7

Estimate of accruals to, 162.06

Highway user tax distribution fund, transfer of funds,  
Const. art 14 s 5, 162.05

Information from county as to mileage and money  
needs, 162.07

Internal improvement lands fund, income, Const. art  
14 s 7, 162.05

Investment of funds, 11A.21, 162.16

Limitation on bond issues, 162.181

Maintenance purposes, limitation, 162.08

Money needs, definition and determination, 162.07

Municipal account, expenditures, uses, procedures,  
162.08

Payment procedure, 162.08

Purposes and use of, 162.08

Research account, 162.06

Screening board, appointment and duties, 162.07

State park road account, 162.06, 162.07

State road and bridge fund, transfer to, Const. art 14 s  
7

Statement of apportionment, 162.08

Town roads, aid to, 162.08

## Turnback account

Amount, 161.081

Expenditure of, 161.082

Withholding county's share, certain cases, 161.38,  
162.02

## County state-aid highways

Abandonment, change or revocation, 162.02

Acquisition of lands and properties, 162.02, 163.12

Acquisitions, proposed, 160.085

Advances and additional money for, 162.08

Agreement with counties and municipalities for  
improvement, 162.17

Aid from towns, 164.03

## Apportionment

Allocation to counties, 162.07, 162.08

Formula, 162.07

Approaches to, 160.18

Approvals required by commissioner, 162.02, 162.03

Approvals required by municipalities, 162.02

Assessments, benefited property, 162.17

Commissioner of transportation, powers and duties,  
162.02, 162.03

Committee on rules, 162.02

Construction and maintenance, 162.02, 162.03, 162.08

Construction and maintenance, agreement with munic-  
ipalities, 162.17

Construction or improvement, limitation, contract  
payment, 162.04

Construction projects, approval, reports, payments,  
162.08

Consulting engineers, employment of, 163.08

## Contracts

Construction and improvement, requirements,  
160.17, 375.21

Partial payments, 162.04

County line location, 162.03

## County turnback account

Appropriation, 161.085

Expenditure, 161.082

Surplus, 161.084

Culverts for approaches, 160.18

Defined, 160.02, 161.01, 162.01, 163.01, 164.01,  
165.01

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

## County state-aid highways (Cont'd)

Designation of, 160.01, 162.02, 162.03

Detours, 160.16

Establishment, 162.02, 162.03

Extension into and through municipalities, 162.02,  
162.08, 162.09

Interstate and toll bridges, 165.07

Load and weight restrictions, 163.02, 169.87

## Maintenance

Expenditure limitation, 162.08

Generally, 162.02, 162.03

Snow removal, 160.21

Maps, recording proposed acquisitions, 160.085

## Money needs of counties

Definition, calculation, 162.07

Engineering standards, 162.07, 162.155

Variations granted, 162.02

Municipalities, agreement with county for improve-  
ment and maintenance, 162.17

Payments on construction projects, 162.08

Plans of construction, approval by municipalities,  
162.02

Plats, recording proposed acquisitions, 160.085

Purposes and use of highway funds, 162.08

Removing snow, 160.21, 162.17

Resolution by county board on location and establish-  
ment, 162.02

Reverted highways, 162.02

Rules of commissioner of transportation, 162.02,  
162.08

Salt, use restricted, 160.215

Snow, agreement with municipalities for removal,  
162.17

State forests, establishing through, consent required,  
89.18

State-aid parkways included in, 162.02

State-aid roads included in, 162.02

Vesting of title in roads taken over, 162.02

Withholding county funds, certain cases, 162.02

Crossings, see Railroad crossings, this topic

Crushed rock, 160.11

## Culverts

Furnishing for approaches, 160.18

Width, 165.04

Customs inspection facilities, placing on, 160.27

Damage to highways, 160.27, 161.20, 169.86, 169.88

## Damages

For loss of access, air, light and view, 160.08

Grade change, limitation, 541.07, 541.072

Relocation of road, mineral lands, 160.10

Vacation of roads, 161.16

Watershed district projects, 103D.821

## Dedication

Land for town roads or cartways, 164.11, 164.15

Trail or portage, 160.06

User, 160.05

Deer killed by motor vehicles, removal, 97A.502

Definitions, 160.02

## Department of transportation

Acquisition of property, payment of taxes, 117.135

Attributable costs of other departments and agencies,  
16A.125

Books of account, 161.08

Contingent fund, creation and use, 161.06

Created and established, 15.01, 174.01

Employees, interest in contracts, 161.33

Files and records, 161.09

Furnishing engineering services to road authorities and  
state departments, 161.39

Job applicants, payment of moving and travel expense,  
161.355

Metro council, projects approved, 473.167

Organization of, 174.02

Property acquisition, direct purchase, 117.232

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Department of transportation (Cont'd)  
 Public service commission required to reimburse department, 161.39  
 Publicity representative authorized, 15.057  
 Records, custody of, evidence, open to inspection, 161.09  
 Sounding and testing equipment, sale or lease, 161.42  
 Surplus property, sale of, 161.41  
 Transfer of lands, between state departments, 15.16  
 Transfer of powers, 174.06  
 Workers' compensation insurance for employees, certain cases, 161.11

Detours, 160.12, 160.16, 160.27, 161.25  
 Detours, trunk highway funds, 161.24

Ditches  
 Across railroad right of way, 160.19  
 Bridges, town line roads, 164.13  
 Connecting with highway, 160.20  
 Draining public roads, 160.201  
 Expense, town boundary ditches, 164.13  
 Machinery, rental by county board, 160.201  
 Mowing restrictions, 160.232  
 Obstructing drain, penalty, 160.27  
 Plowing right-of-way, 160.27  
 Railroad to construct, certain cases, 160.19  
 Repairing, deepening, widening, 160.201  
 Town drainage tax, 164.05

Drainage easements, acquisition, 160.04

Drainage systems  
 Adjacent lands, in or through highway, 160.20  
 Alteration of  
   Highways under county jurisdiction, 163.17  
   Trunk highways, 161.28  
 Connection to highway drain or ditch  
   Permit for, 160.20  
   Rules, 160.20  
 Installation during construction of highway, 160.20  
 Tile drains, installation, 160.20

Driver's license law, see DRIVERS' LICENSES

Easements  
 Commissioner of natural resources, conveyance by, 84.63  
 Flowage easements, 1.12, 103G.565  
 For drainage, acquisition, 160.04  
 For widening, acquisition, 160.04  
 Leasing, 161.431  
 Sale of trunk highway, 161.43  
 Snow fence, inclusion in, 117.21  
 State forests, easements through, consent required, 89.18  
 To vest in counties, 162.02  
 To vest in state, 161.18  
 Unsold tax forfeited lands, 282.04

Engineers, city or county, civil service classification, 163.07

Entrances to, see Approaches, this topic

Evergreen memorial drive, 161.14

Federal aid  
 Adjutant general, acceptance of, roads for military purposes, 190.16  
 Allocation federal aid secondary system, 161.086  
 Borrowing from other funds, repayment, 161.36  
 Commissioner of transportation, acceptance of, and as agent for political subdivisions, 161.36  
 Contracts, laws governing, 161.36, 161.365  
 Cooperation of commissioner with federal government, 161.36  
 County road bonds to match federal funds, 373.045  
 Credited to trunk highway fund, 161.05  
 Deposit in state treasury, 161.36  
 Loans to trunk highway fund, 161.05  
 Minimum wage in contracts, 161.365  
 National forests, public roads, within or near, 94.52 to 94.54  
 Political subdivisions, designation of commissioner as agent, 161.36

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Federal aid (Cont'd)  
 Safety programs, 161.51  
 Surplus government materials, 161.37  
 Trunk highway system, 161.36  
 Utility relocation, payment on interstate system, 161.46

Federal qualifying, addition of routes, 169.835  
 Federal highway safety projects, 161.51  
 Federal safety program administration, 4.075

Fences  
 Between railroads and roads, 219.34  
 Erecting on highway, prohibited, 160.27  
 Placing as barricades, 160.16  
 Snow fences, 117.21

Ferries, municipalities may appropriate, 160.07  
 Fire fighting services, reimbursement, 161.465  
 Floyd B. Olson memorial highway, 161.14

Freeholders, complaints  
 Impassable city thoroughfare, 163.161  
 Impassable town road, 163.16

Frontage roads, 161.38  
 Gasoline excise tax, see EXCISE TAXES  
 George Mann memorial highway, 161.14  
 Glacial Ridge trail, 161.14

Grade change  
 Action for damages, limitation, 541.07, 541.072  
 Approval by municipalities on county state-aid highways, 162.02  
 Approval by municipalities on truck highways, 161.171 to 161.177  
 Damages, 161.24  
 Trunk highways and intersecting highway or streets, 161.24

Gravel  
 Acquisition, processing, sale, 160.11  
 Establishing roads over gravel lands, 160.10  
 Sale of depleted pits, 161.44

Great River Road  
 Acquisition of lands, 161.142  
 Adjacent areas, preservation, 161.142  
 Alternate route, 161.148  
 Commissioner of transportation, powers, and duties, 161.142, 161.148  
 Controlled access, 161.142  
 Counties may give assistance, 115A.919, 373.27  
 Designation, 161.148  
 Expenditures, limitation, 161.142  
 Federal funds, acceptance and distribution, 161.142  
 Location, construction, maintenance, 161.142, 161.148  
 Mississippi river parkway commission, 161.1419  
 Route, designation, 161.148  
 Trunk highway system, part of, 161.142

Hearings  
 Final location of trunk highways, 161.16  
 Impassable city thoroughfare, 163.161  
 Impassable town roads, 163.16  
 Interstate system, location, 161.17  
 Removal of trees and hedges, 160.22

Hiawatha-Apple Blossom scenic drive, 161.14  
 Hiawatha Pioneer Trail, 161.14

Highway patrol, see STATE TROOPERS

Highway safety center, state university board, 136.147  
 Highway traffic regulations, see TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Highway user tax distribution fund  
 Appropriation from, for general fund, 16A.60  
 Appropriation to general fund, attributable costs, 16A.125  
 Creation, purpose, Const. art 14 s 5  
 Fines and penalties, credited, weight violation cases, 169.871  
 Firefighters' special plates, fees, credited, 168.12  
 General fund, for payment of costs of collections and refunds of taxes, 16A.60  
 Personalized license plate fees credited, 168.12  
 Prisoner of war, license plate fees, credited, 168.125



**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Highway user tax distribution fund (Cont'd)  
 Proceeds  
   Distribution of portion, 161.081  
   Motor fuel excise tax, Const. art 14 s 10  
   Motor vehicle tax, Const. art 14 s 9, 168.231  
   Net, transfer proportions, Const. art 14 s 5,  
     162.05, 162.11  
   Use solely for highway purposes, Const. art 14 s 5  
   Veterans, license plate fees, credited, 168.123  
 Ice, deposit, 160.27  
 Immunity, waiver of by state, 161.34  
 Internal improvement land fund, income from investments,  
 162.05  
 Interstate system  
   Connecting routes to, 161.13  
   Designation of routes, 161.12  
   I-394, parking facilities, 161.1231, 473.39  
   Parkway construction on route no. 382, 161.1245  
   Plans approval by municipalities, 161.171 to 161.177  
   Preliminary plans of location, 161.17  
   Prohibited construction, 161.123  
   Public hearing on location, 161.17  
   Route of I-94 in Washington County, 161.124  
   Sound abatement, 161.125  
   Utilities, relocation of facilities, 161.46  
 Iron bearing material, use of on, 93.41  
 John A. Johnson memorial highway, 161.14  
 Judicial highways  
   As county highways, 160.02  
   Supervision by county board, 163.02  
 Judicial proceedings  
   Appeal  
   Removal of trees and hedges, 160.22  
   Vacation of road, 161.16  
   Roads established by, 160.02, 163.02  
 Junk yards adjacent to trunk highways, regulation, 161.242  
 Jurisdiction studies, 174.031  
 Labor, prevailing wage rates and conditions of employment  
 to govern, 177.44  
 Lighting, 160.13  
 Limitation of actions grade change, damages, 541.07,  
 541.072  
 Limited use of rights of way, agreements, 161.434  
 Load, weight and use restrictions, 163.02, 169.87  
 Logging railroads, crossing, 160.24  
 Maintenance, town roads, 164.02, 164.03  
 Maintenance contracts, tourist information centers, 160.282  
 Maps, recording, 160.085  
 Market arteries, 169.832, 169.833  
 Marking, 160.13  
 Marking pavement, agreement with commissioner, 161.39  
 Materials  
   Acquisition of lands, 160.11  
   Investigation and report of road, 161.10  
   Iron-bearing, use of on roads, 93.41  
   Processing and sale, 160.11  
   Purchase by county boards, 160.11, 163.02  
   Purchase by town boards, 160.11, 164.02  
   Sale, agreement between political subdivisions, 160.11  
   Special rates from railroads, 218.025  
   Surplus in trunk highways sale, 161.411  
 McGarry memorial drive, 161.41  
 Memorial highways and trails, 161.14  
 Military roads, 190.16  
 Mineral lands, 160.10  
 Mineral lands, sale of, 93.07  
 Minimum-maintenance roads, designation, 160.095  
 Misdemeanors, see Offenses, penalties, this topic  
 Mississippi River Parkway, see Great River Road, this topic  
 Mississippi River Parkway Commission, 161.1419  
 Moberg trail, 161.14  
 Moving buildings over roads, 160.26  
 Mowing ditches, restrictions, 160.232  
 Municipal approval of trunk highways, 161.171 to 161.177  
   Appeals, 161.175, 161.176

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Municipal approval of trunk highways (Cont'd)  
 Consent, 161.172  
 Definitions, 161.171  
 Plans and proposals, 161.173, 161.174, 161.177  
 Municipal state-aid street fund, see STREETS  
 Municipal state-aid streets, see STREETS  
 National system of interstate and defense highways, see  
 Interstate system, this topic  
 Noise pollution rules, exemption, 116.07  
 Northwest angle, connecting highway through Canada,  
 161.141  
 Notice  
   Contracting, roads and bridges, advertising for bids,  
     160.17, 161.32  
   Contractor and surety, claims against, and filing,  
     574.31, 574.32  
   Dangerous railroad crossings, hearing on, 219.39  
   Establishment, alteration, or vacation of county high-  
     way, 163.11, 163.12  
   Trees and hedges, removal, 160.22  
 Noxious weeds  
   Defined, 160.02  
   Destruction of weeds growing on, 18.211, 18.241,  
     160.23  
   Expense of eradicating primary noxious weeds, 18.311,  
     160.23  
 Obstruction  
   Drainage ditch, 160.27  
   Highway, 160.27  
   Moving buildings, 160.26  
   Person interfering with, 160.27  
   Public nuisance to obstruct, 609.74  
 Offenses, penalties  
   Actions for fines, forfeitures and penalties, 574.33,  
     574.35  
   Advertisements, placing on highway, 160.27  
   Animal carcasses, conveying on highway, 35.82  
   Barricades, driving through or around, 160.27  
   Boundary markers, removal or injury, 160.27  
   Buildings or structures within limits of highway,  
     160.27  
   Cemeteries, establishing road through, 306.14, 307.09  
   Contracts for road construction, illegal payments,  
     160.17  
   Damaging or injuring, 160.27  
   Deposit of nuisance substances, 169.42, 609.68  
   Digging holes in highway, 160.27  
   Equipment on road, damaging, 160.27  
   Fences on right of way, 160.27  
   Fires on roads in forest lands, 88.19  
   Garbage and tin cans, depositing on, 609.68  
   Gross misdemeanor, interest of employee in contract,  
     161.33  
   Highway and appurtenances, damage or deface, 160.27  
   Ice deposit, 160.27  
   Interest of officer or employee in contract, 161.33  
   Junk yards operation in violation of regulations,  
     161.242  
   Noisome materials, draining into road ditch, 160.27  
   Obstructing drainage ditch, 160.27  
   Obstructing or damaging highway, 160.27, 609.74  
   Paving in right of way, 160.27  
   Public nuisance to obstruct or interfere with, 609.74  
   Red lights, limitation on use, 169.073  
   Refuse on highways, or lands adjacent, 169.42, 609.68  
   Removal of earth, gravel, or rock from highway,  
     160.27  
   Road ditches, obstructing, 160.27  
   Signs, reference markers, signals, injury to, 160.27  
   Snow deposit, 160.27  
   Tin cans, depositing on, 609.68  
   Use of road closed for construction, 160.27  
   Warning signs by contractor, neglect to place, 160.27  
 Olof Hanson Drive, 161.14  
 Outside municipal boundaries, 160.07

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1047

## INDEX

### HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)

Over mineral lands, 160.10  
 P. H. McGarry memorial drive, 161.14  
 Park districts, agreements with road authorities, 398.15  
 Parkway, construction on route 382 in St. Paul, 161.1245  
 Patrol, see STATE TROOPERS  
 Payments  
   Bonds  
     County state-aid highways, 162.181  
     Municipal state-aid streets, 162.18  
   Contracts  
     County state-aid highway, 162.04, 162.08  
     Municipal state-aid street, 162.14  
     Final on contracts, limitation, 160.17  
     Trunk highway fund, manner of, 161.07  
 Pedestrian malls, see CITIES  
 Permits, logging railroads crossing, 160.24  
 Plat or record of establishment of road, 161.19  
 Plats  
   Designation of highways, 505.02  
   Recording, 160.085  
 Portages, see FORTAGES  
 Preservation of survey marks and monuments, 160.15  
 Prisoners, work on roads, 641.07  
 Public lands, replacement of acquired, 161.202, 161.203  
 Public notices on billboards, 160.27  
 Public property, taking or damage, 160.03  
 Public utilities  
   Relocation of facility on trunk highway, 161.46  
   Use of highways, roads and streets, 161.45, 222.37  
 Publishing  
   Maps and information concerning trunk highways, 161.31  
   Notice of letting of contracts, 160.17, 161.32  
 Railroad crossings  
   Additional safeguards, 219.24, 219.40  
   Advertising sign adjacent to, 219.29  
   Bridges and approaches, width and clearance, 165.05, 165.06  
   Cattle guards at, 219.31  
   Change of grade, 219.08, 219.40  
   Crossing guards, 219.23, 219.40  
   Dangerous crossings, complaint, hearing, 219.39  
   Devices used to protect, uniformity, 219.26  
   Division of costs, 161.20, 219.40  
   Flaggers, 219.23, 219.40  
   Grade crossings, defined, 219.16  
   Grades, railroad to construct separate, 219.40  
   Injuries to railroad signs and signals, 219.30  
   Logging railroads, crossing highways, 160.24  
   Obstructing signs at, 219.29  
   Operation and speed of trains over, hearing, 219.383  
   Overhead crossings, 161.20, 219.28, 219.40  
   Relocating or vacating, hearings, 219.27  
   Removing of structures and embankments obstructing view, 219.40  
   Safety devices, 161.20, 219.26, 219.40  
   Separate grades, 161.20, 219.28, 219.40  
   Signs at crossings, 219.06, 219.17 to 219.20, 219.29, 219.30  
   Stop signs at, 219.20  
   Tampering with signs or signals, 219.30  
   Tracks kept on equal level, 219.09  
   Trains blocking traffic, time limit, 219.383  
   Trunk highway fund, division of costs with railroads, 219.40  
   Trunk highways, 161.20, 161.45, 219.40  
   Underground crossings, 161.20, 219.28, 219.40  
   Width and clearance of bridges, 165.05, 165.06  
 Railroad crossings, trunk highway fund, division of costs with railroad, 219.40  
 Railroad tracks, relocation, 161.141  
 Railroads  
   Acquisition of lands of for trunk highways relocation of tracks, 161.241  
   Construction on roads, power of county board, 375.18

### HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)

Railroads (Cont'd)  
   Right of way  
     Continued use, 160.05  
     Fencing, adjoining road or street, 219.34  
     Over highways and streets, 222.26  
     Road ditches, 160.19  
     Road, bridge over, 160.06, 219.40  
     Special rates for material shipments, 218.025  
     Use of roads, streets, alleys, public ways, 222.26  
   Ramps at crosswalks, 471.464  
   Record of establishment, to commissioner, 161.19  
   Recording maps or plats, 160.085, 164.35  
   Recreational motor vehicles, limitations on operation, 84.90  
   Recreational use plan  
     Access to scenic areas, 160.81  
     Recreational facilities, 160.81  
     Rules and standards, 160.81  
   Recreational vehicle lanes, 161.20  
   Red Lake game preserve, construction of road, 84A.55  
   Reference or witness monuments, replacement or preservation, 160.15  
   Refuse on highways, prohibited, 169.42, 609.68  
   Religious societies, establishing road or street through lands, 315.42  
   Replacement of public lands, 161.202, 161.203  
   Rest area  
     Outdoor recreation system, 86A.01 to 86A.11  
     Plans and specifications, 160.28  
     Travel information franchise program, 160.276 to 160.278  
   Right of way  
     Acquisitions, recording proposed, 160.085  
     Additional for widening, acquisition, 160.04  
     Adverse possession, exceptions, 541.01  
     Air space, use of, 161.433, 161.44  
     Boundaries, marking, 160.14  
     Conveyances include vacated, 507.17  
     Counties, acquisition  
       County highways, 160.04, 163.02, 163.11, 163.12  
       County state-aid highways, 160.04, 162.02, 163.12  
     Detours, 160.12  
     Drain tile, installation, 160.20  
     Easements for snow fence, 117.21  
     Excess, transfer to city, 161.123  
     Excess acquisition, 161.23  
     Firefighting, reimbursement, 161.465  
     Leasing lands owned in fee, 161.23, 161.231  
     Limited use, agreements, 161.434  
     Municipalities, acquisition for municipal state aid streets, 162.09  
     Pipeline crossing, 1161.06  
     Powers of commissioner, 161.20, 161.22 to 161.24, 161.27, 161.441  
     Railroads, occupation and use of highway, 222.26  
     Registered title, exception in certificate, 508.25  
     Sale, trunk highway, 161.43, 161.44  
     State vested with title including easements, 161.18  
     Towns, acquisition  
       Cartways, 164.07  
       Town roads, 160.04, 164.02, 164.06, 164.07, 164.12  
     Trunk highways, airspace, subsurface, 161.433  
     Use of railroad right of way, 160.05  
     Waterworks and water pipes, use of, 456.37  
     Width, minimum, 160.04  
   Road authority, defined, 160.02, 161.01, 162.01, 163.01, 164.01, 165.01  
   Road districts, unorganized territory, 375.23  
   Road or highway, defined, 160.02, 161.01, 162.01, 163.01, 164.01, 165.01  
   Route designation for heavy vehicles, 169.832, 169.833  
   Rules, exemption from Administrative Procedure Act, 14.03  
   Safety devices, installation, 160.13

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Safety program administration, 4.075  
 Salt, use restricted, 160.215  
 Section or quarter section corners, marking, 160.15  
 Signs and signals  
   Advertisements  
     Forbidden, 160.27  
     Private, 160.285  
     Telephone booths, 160.27  
   Agricultural business, rural, 160.292, 160.293, 160.295  
   Camping signs, 160.292 to 160.297  
   Defacing, a misdemeanor, 160.27, 169.08  
   Detour signs, 160.16  
   Evergreen memorial drive, advertising, prohibited, 161.14  
   Motel, 160.292 to 160.297  
   Obstructing signs at railroad crossings, 219.29  
   Possession unlawful, exception, 169.08  
   Railroad to maintain at crossings, 219.06, 219.17 to 219.20  
   Red lights, interfering with certain traffic devices, signs and signals, 169.073  
   Resort signs, 160.283 to 160.285, 160.292 to 160.297  
   Tourist-oriented business, 160.292, 160.293, 160.295  
   Traffic control, placing and maintaining, 169.06  
   Unauthorized signs, signals and traffic control devices, 169.07  
   Warning by contractors on construction work, 160.16  
   Warning signs at grade crossings, 219.17 to 219.20  
   Worship places, 160.292, 160.293  
 Sioux trail, 161.14  
 Small business contracts, see TRANSPORTATION  
**DEPARTMENT**  
**Snow**  
   Agreements for removal, 160.21, 162.17  
   Deposits, 160.27  
   Emergency snow removal, 160.21  
   Fences, inclusion in easement for highway purposes, 117.21  
   Private property, removal from, 160.21  
   Removal, agreements between counties and cities, 162.17  
   Removal by road authorities, 160.21  
   Salt, use restricted, 160.215  
 Snowmobile regulation, 84.81 to 84.90  
 Sound abatement along highways, 161.125  
 South Dakota, tourist information center, 160.281  
 Special laws, prohibited, Const. art 12 s 1  
 State-aid parkways included in county state-aid highways, 162.02  
 State-aid roads included in county state-aid highways, 162.02  
 State board of investment, 161.04  
 State correctional facilities, road through grounds, 242.48  
 State forests, establishing through, consent required, 89.18  
 State park road account, 162.06, 162.07  
 State troopers, see STATE TROOPERS  
**Statutory cities**  
   Agreements with counties concerning highways, 162.17  
   Bond issues to finance, 162.18  
   Construction and maintenance agreements on trunk highways, 161.38  
   Expenditures for roads leading into, 160.07, 441.26  
   Streets, repairs on default of statutory city, 366.03  
**Streets**  
   Agreements with commissioner of transportation on construction and maintenance, 161.24, 161.38  
   Agreements with counties as to, 162.17  
   Conveyances include vacated street, 507.17  
   Plats, vacating, title to, 505.14  
   Relocation of in connection with trunk highways, 161.24  
   Special assessments, 429.051  
 Subsurface, trunk highway right of way, 161.433  
 Surplus government materials for road purposes, 161.37

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

**Taxation**  
   Assessment of real property, relation to roads and streets and acreage, 273.12  
   Bridges, 165.12  
   County highways and bridges, 163.04 to 163.06  
   Drainage of town roads, 164.05  
   Excise tax on special fuel, 296.025  
   Gasoline excise tax, 296.02  
   Gasoline tax refunds, 296.18  
   Impassable city thoroughfare, 163.161  
   Impassable town roads, repairs, 163.16  
**Levy**  
   County road and bridge fund, 163.05, 163.06  
   Impassable city thoroughfare, 163.161  
   Impassable town roads, 163.16  
   Town roads and bridges, 164.04, 164.05  
   Unorganized townships, 163.06  
   Limitation, county road and bridge fund, 163.05  
   Limitation, town roads, 164.04, 164.05  
   Town roads, 164.04, 164.05  
   Telephone booths, placing on, 160.27  
   Temporary roads, 160.16, 161.25  
   Theodore Christianson drive, 161.14  
   Through highways, designation, 169.30  
   Tile line, 160.20  
**Tourist information center**  
   Maintenance contracts, 160.282  
   Plans and specifications, 160.28  
   South Dakota, 160.281  
   Travel information franchise program, 160.276 to 160.278  
**Town road and bridge fund**  
   Appropriation for town roads, 164.02  
   Appropriations to county, 164.03  
   Cartways, expenditures, 164.10  
   Consolidated conservation areas account, 84A.51  
   Expended by county, on dissolution of town, 365.47  
   Forfeitures, animals at large, 346.19  
   Taxation, 164.04  
**Town road drainage fund, 164.05**  
**Town roads**  
   Access to public waters, parks, and campgrounds, 162.06  
**Account**  
   Apportionment, 162.081  
   County turnback account, percentage, 161.082  
   Creation, 162.081  
   Uses, 161.082  
   Acquisition of lands, buildings, drainage, for right of way, 160.04, 164.02, 164.06, 164.07  
   Acquisition of road material, 160.11  
   Adoption of recorded map, 164.35  
   Aid to, from county state-aid highway fund, 162.08  
   Alteration, 164.06, 164.07  
   Alteration of, vacation of old road, 160.09  
   Alternative recording, 164.35  
   Appeals, 164.07  
   Approaches to, 160.18  
   Appropriations, aid to county or county state aid roads, 164.03  
   Assessment and levy for, 164.04, 164.05  
   Beyond boundaries, 160.07  
   Bond for damages, 164.08  
   Bond issues to finance, 475.52  
   Boundary ditches, 164.13  
   Bridge across town boundary ditch, 164.13  
   Bridge from island to, 164.15  
**Bridges**  
   Maintenance, 165.12  
   Salvaged material, use on, 165.04  
   Township line roads, 164.13  
   Buildings for storage of materials, 164.02  
   Burning vegetation, 164.02  
   Cartways, 160.02, 164.08 to 164.11, 164.15, 365.10  
   Change of road on mineral land, 160.10

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)****Town roads (Cont'd)**

- Cities, agreements on boundary roads, 164.14
- Closed and barricaded, liability, 164.152
- Complaint, impassable town road, 163.16
- Condemnation of land for addition to right of way, 160.04
- Construction, maintenance and improvement, 164.02, 164.03, 164.36, 368.01
- Construction and maintenance agreements on trunk highways, 161.38
- Construction and repair, town meeting, vote for, 365.10
- Contracts, 160.17, 365.37
- County board, aid, 163.04
- County board, duties as to impassable roads, 163.16
- Culverts for approaches, 160.18
- Damages through establishing, 164.07
- Dedication of land for, 164.11, 164.15
- Defined, 160.02, 161.01, 162.01, 163.01, 164.01, 165.01
- Designation, 160.01
- Detours, 160.16
- Division of responsibility, 164.12, 164.14
- Drainage tax, 164.05
- Emergency tax levy, 164.04
- Establishment, 164.02
- Establishment, alteration, vacation
  - Appeals, 164.07
  - Awards, notice of, and payment, 164.07
  - Boundary line roads, 164.12
  - Damages and notice, 164.07
  - Drainage facilities, retention upon vacating, 164.07
  - Notices, service and posting, 164.07
  - Order of board, 164.07
  - Petition for, 164.07
  - Refusal by board, finality, 164.07
  - Resolution of board, 164.06, 164.08
  - Road on line between town and adjoining city, 164.14
  - State forests, consent required, 89.18
  - Survey, 164.07
  - Town board's powers, 164.06 to 164.08, 164.35, 164.36
  - Town line roads, 164.12
- Expenditure of town funds by county boards, 164.03
- Gravel, acquisition, processing, sale, 160.11
- Hedges and trees, 160.22, 164.36
- Impassable roads, county and town board duties, 163.16
- Improvement, 164.02
- Levy limitations, removal, 164.041
- Load and weight restrictions, 169.87
- Location, 164.02, 164.35
- Machinery and supplies, acquisition, 164.02
- Maintenance or construction partly assumed by other governmental agency, 164.12, 164.14
- Maps, recorded, 164.35
- Policy, board to establish, 160.18
- Procedure for establishment or alteration, 164.06 to 164.08
- Repairs, 163.16, 164.02, 164.03, 164.155, 164.35, 164.36
- Reports, town board at annual meeting, 164.03
- Restoration after use as haul road, 164.155
- Reversion to, on location change of trunk highway, 161.16
- Right of way, acquisition, 164.02, 164.06
- Road material, acquisition, processing, sale, 160.11
- Snow removal, 160.21, 164.36
- State park road account, 162.06
- Supervision by town boards, 164.02, 164.36
- Taxation, 164.04, 164.05
- Town meeting
  - Vote for map, 164.35

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)****Town roads (Cont'd)**

- Town meeting (Cont'd)
  - Vote for repair and construction, 365.10
- Town road drainage fund, 164.05
- Township line roads, 163.16, 164.12 to 164.14
- Transporting road materials, restoration required, 164.155
- Tree planting along, 160.22
- Tunnels under, 160.25
- Unorganized territory, road districts, town overseers, 375.23
- Vacation, 164.07
- Weeds, destruction, 18.211, 18.311, 160.23
- Width, minimum, 160.04, 164.35
- Work on supposed highway, town liability, 365.08
- Trails and portages, 160.06
- Transfer of power to transportation department, 174.06
- Transportation commissioner, see Commissioner of transportation, this topic
- Transportation fund, 174.50
- Travel information centers, franchise program, 160.276 to 160.278
- Trees, shrubs and hedges
  - Acquisition of, 160.22
  - Cutting and removal
    - Abutting owners, rights, 160.22, 561.04
    - Appeal from order or resolution, 160.22
    - District court, trial, 160.22
    - Hearing on, 160.22
    - Notice to owners, 160.22
    - Slashings, burning, 88.14
    - Trespass, treble damages, 561.04
  - Decorative trees, transportation requirements, 88.644
  - Disposition of timber and wood, 160.22
  - Planting along highway, 160.22
  - Removal, consent of road authority, 160.22
  - Town roads, removal procedure, 160.22
- Truck routes, designation, 169.87
- Trunk highway bonds, 167.50, 167.51, 167.52
- Trunk highway fund
  - Abstracts of payments from, 161.07
  - Advertising devices, fees for, payment into, 173.231
  - Annual appropriations from job applicants, travel expense, 161.355
  - Appropriation to general fund, attributable costs, 16A.125
  - Books of account, 161.08
  - Compensation insurance reimbursement by political subdivisions, 161.11
  - Composition of, 161.04
  - Contingent fund, 161.06
  - Drivers license fees, credited to, 171.26
  - Established, Const. art 14 s 6
  - Federal aid, credited to, 161.05
  - Federal-state safety account, 161.51
  - Fees, reciprocity agreements, vehicle weight and size permits, 169.86
  - Fines from traffic violations, 299D.03
  - Gifts, proceeds from, 161.20
  - Investment of, 11A.21, 161.04
  - Loans to from other public funds, 161.05
  - Money received for flowage rights ceded to United States credited to, 1.13
  - Motor carrier fees, 221.82, 221.83
  - Payments from
    - Books of account, 161.08
    - Commissioner of finance, warrants, 161.07
    - For trunk highway purposes only, 161.20
    - Job applicants, travel expense, 161.355
    - Manner of, 161.07
    - Surplus government materials, 161.37
    - Workers' compensation, premiums, 161.11
  - Payments to, 161.433
  - Proceeds, 161.04

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

## Trunk highway fund (Cont'd)

- Reimbursement for firefighting, 161.465
- Reimbursement to, for administrative costs
  - County state-aid highway fund, 162.06, 162.15
  - Municipal state-aid street fund, 162.12, 162.15
- Sales proceeds deposited, 161.23
- Temporary loans to, 161.05
- Transfer of, to general fund, attributable costs, 16A.125
- Transportation department, central building, payment from, 167.45
- Use, solely for trunk highway purposes, Const. art 14 s 6, 161.20

## Trunk highways

- Access to isolated property by frontage roads, 161.38
- Across bodies of water, acquisition of lands, authorization permit, 161.27
- Adjoining state, connector segments, 161.261
- Adjoining state, construction and maintenance, 161.26
- Agreement with municipalities for construction and maintenance, 161.38
- Air space, use of, 161.433, 161.44
- Alteration, public drainage ditch, 161.28
- Approaches to, 160.18, 161.24
- Bonds, disposal of proceeds, 161.04
- Change in definite location, 161.16
- Channel change, streams, 161.27
- Cities, approval plans, 161.171 to 161.177
- Closed-off highways, streets, private roads and entrances construction, 161.24
- Condemnation or purchase of right of way, lands and buildings, 161.20, 161.23, 161.24, 161.27
- Connecting roads, streets, and entrances, changes caused by construction of, 161.24
- Connecting routes to interstate, 161.13
- Connector segments with highways of adjoining state, 161.261
- Constitutional routes, Const. art 14, 161.114, 161.115
- Construction, proposed, hearings, reports, 161.173
- Construction of certain routes prohibited, 161.123
- Contracts
  - Action against state on, 161.34
  - Advertisement for bids, 161.32
  - Arbitration of disputes, 572.08
  - Competitive bids, 161.32
  - Construction, under municipal agreements, 161.38
  - Direct negotiation, certain cases, 161.32
  - Disputes over, 161.34
  - Emergency work, 161.32
  - Interest payment on, 161.322
  - Landscapers, 161.32
  - Plans and specifications filing, 161.32
  - Public utilities removal, 161.46
  - Spring breakup, repair, 161.32
  - Unlawful for state employees to have interest in, 161.33
- Controversies arising out of contracts, 161.34, 572.08
- Conveyance of right of way to municipality on vacation, 161.16, 161.44
- Copies of proceedings establishing road or street, 161.19
- County line roads, reversion, 161.161
- County state-aid system, reversion or turning back, 162.02
- Crossings for elderly and disabled, 169.215
- Culverts, furnishing, 160.18
- Defined, 160.02, 161.01, 162.01, 163.01, 164.01, 165.01
- Definite location, determination by commissioner, 161.15, 161.16
- Designation, 160.01, 161.15, 161.16
- Detours, designation, 160.12, 160.16, 161.25
- Detours, trunk highway funds, 161.24
- Directional signs, 169.06

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

## Trunk highways (Cont'd)

- Easements, existing highways and streets, vest in state, 161.18
- Emergency work on, 161.32
- Environmental impact statements, 161.123
- Excess acquisition, 161.23
- Federal-state safety account, 161.51
- Fire fighting services, reimbursement, 161.465
- Frontage roads, 161.38
- Grade changes
  - Approval by municipalities, 161.171 to 161.177
  - Connecting roads and streets, 161.24
- Gravel, acquisition, 160.11
- Gravel or borrow pits sale, 161.44
- Great River Road, part of system, 161.142
- Haul roads, designation, 161.25
- International boundaries, bridges, 165.08
- Interstate and toll bridges, 165.07
- Interstate system, 161.12, 161.13
- Interstate system, approval of plans by municipalities, 161.171 to 161.177
- Junk yards adjacent to regulation, 161.242
- Labor conducting work on, 161.32
- Lands
  - Acquisition of jointly with other governmental authorities, 161.441
  - Acquisition relocation services to owners and lessees agreements with cities, 161.201
  - Appraisers, employment for estimates of costs, 161.22
  - Auction, sale at public, 161.44
  - Condemnation or purchase, 161.20, 161.23, 161.24, 161.27
  - Deeds to, restrictive clauses, 161.44
  - Disposal, lands no longer needed for highway purposes, 161.241, 161.43, 161.44
  - Excess acquisition, 161.23
  - Fee title to, acquisition and leasing, 161.20, 161.23
  - Flowage easements over, to United States, 1.12, 1.13
  - Public utilities acquisition of land for, 161.46
  - Sale by broker, 161.23
- Leasing lands owned in fee, 161.23
- Legislative routes, 161.114, 161.115, 161.117, 161.12
- Location
  - Across lakes, 161.27
  - Across portion of adjoining state, 161.26
  - Change in definite, 161.16
  - Commissioner's powers, 161.13, 161.15, 161.16
  - Connecting routes to interstate, 161.13
  - Definite location, designation by order, 161.16
  - Deviations from route descriptions, 161.15
  - Great River Road, 161.142, 161.148
  - Limitations, 161.15
  - Marking and blazing, 161.30
  - Over mineral lands, 160.10
  - Preliminary plans of location to municipalities, 161.171 to 161.177
  - Public hearing on, 161.16, 161.17
  - Reversion on change, 161.16
- Routes
  - Numbered 1 to 70, described, 161.114
  - Numbered 71 to 335, described, 161.115
  - Numbered 380 to 385, described, 161.117
  - Numbered 390 to 396, described, 161.12
  - Studies and investigations, traffic needs, 161.21
  - Temporary trunk highways, 161.16
- Logging roads across, 160.24
- Maintenance, highways, streets and private roads, outside limits of, 161.24
- Maps, recording proposed acquisitions, 160.085
- Maps of revised markings, 161.30
- Maps of system, publishing, 161.31
- Marking and numbering, 161.30

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)****Trunk highways (Cont'd)**

- Municipal consent to construction or improvement, 161.172
  - Noise pollution rules, exemption, 116.07
  - Outside state, 161.26
  - Pamphlets concerning, publishing, 161.31
  - Patrol, see STATE TROOPERS
  - Plans, approval by municipalities, 161.171 to 161.177
  - Plats, recording proposed acquisitions, 160.085
  - Private roads, closed-off, reconnection, 161.24
  - Public ditch systems, minor alterations, 161.28
  - Public property, compensation, 160.03
  - Public utilities
    - Reimbursement for removal of, 161.46
    - Relocation caused by construction, 161.46
    - Rules, placing on highway, 161.45
  - Publishing information, concerning, 161.31
  - Railroad crossings, 219.40
  - Railroad tracks, relocation, 161.241
  - Relocation of highway or street, 161.24
  - Reversion, 161.16
  - Right of way, see Right of way, this topic
  - Routes
    - Connecting to interstate, 161.13
    - Designated, 169.833
    - Environmental impact statements, certain routes, 161.123
    - Marking and numbering, 161.30
    - Number 125, change, 161.122
    - Numbered 1-70, described, 161.114
    - Numbered 71-335, described, 161.115
    - Numbered 380-385, described, 161.117
    - Numbered 390-395, described, 161.12
  - Safety, federal-state safety account, 161.51
  - School zone speed limits, signs, 169.14
  - Signs, showing name and population of municipality, 169.06
  - Sound abatement, 161.125
  - Spring breakup, repair, 161.32
  - Streets or highways
    - Change of location, 161.24
    - Reversion to, on change of location, 161.16
    - Use for detour or haul road, 161.25
  - Surplus earth materials sale, 161.411
  - Temporary detours and haul roads, 160.12, 161.25
  - Temporary trunk highways, 161.16
  - Traffic control devices, 169.06
  - Traffic lanes, prohibition of new on trunk highway marked no. 3, 161.1245
  - Traffic needs, studies, 161.20
  - Trunk highway fund
    - Creation, Const. art 14 s 6
    - Proceeds, 161.081
    - Reimbursement, 161.39
    - Rents credited, 161.23
  - Trunk highway system, Const. art 14-s 2
  - Utility facility, relocation of, 161.46
  - Vacation of portion of existing road, 161.16
  - Vacation of road, originally a trunk highway, 161.16
  - Weeds, destruction, 18.211, 18.311, 160.23
  - Work zone speed limits, signs, 169.14
- Tunnels, under highways, construction and maintenance, 160.25
- United States lands, proceeds sale of, 94.52 to 94.54
- Unorganized township
  - Road districts, 375.23
  - Tax levy and fund, 163.06
  - Town overseer of roads, 375.23
- User, dedication by, 160.05
- Vacation
  - Abuts public water, 161.16
  - Commissioner may order, 161.16
  - Conveyance deemed to include vacated right of way, 507.17

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)****Vacation (Cont'd)**

- Conveyance of right of way to municipality, 161.16, 161.44
  - County board, 163.11, 163.13
  - County highway, after revocation, 163.11
  - County highway on change of location, 160.09, 163.11
  - County highways, 163.02
  - Damages, road having origin as trunk highway, 161.16
  - Easements, effect upon, 160.29
  - Plats, vacating, title to streets and alleys, 505.14
  - Town road by town board, 164.07
  - Town road on change of location, 160.09
  - Town roads, 164.02
  - Viking trail, 161.14
  - Voyageur highway, 161.14
  - Weeds, see WEEDS, WEED INSPECTORS
  - Weigh station plans and specifications, 160.28
  - Weight limitations, see TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
  - Width
    - Bridges and culverts, 165.04
    - Cartways, 160.04, 164.08, 164.11
    - Dedication by user, 160.05
    - Minimum, four rods, 160.04
    - Trails and portages, 160.06
  - Work on roads
    - Acquisition of gravel beds, 160.11
    - Prisoners, 641.07
  - Yellowstone Trail
    - Designation, 161.14
    - Marking or blazing, 161.14
- HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS**
- See also the names of specific sites and markers
- Acceptance of federal funds, 138.081
- Acquisition, notice to Minnesota historical society, 138.59
- Admission fees, 138.65
- Alteration prohibited, 138.60
- Cities and counties, registry of historic sites, 138.56
- Control by state historical society, 138.025
- Counties, acquisition, 138.09
- Defined, 138.52
- Duties of state and governmental subdivisions, 138.60
- Enumerated, 138.025, 138.53, 138.55, 138.56, 138.57, 138.58, 138.581
- Federal courts building, 4.077
- Historic District Act of 1971, Minnesota
  - Citation, 138.75
  - Control, 138.74
  - Definition, 138.72
  - Enumerated, 138.73
  - Policy, 138.71
- Historic Sites Act of 1965, Minnesota
  - Definitions, 138.52
  - Designation of historical sites
    - Changes, 138.62
    - Federally owned land, 138.57
    - Generally, 138.53 to 138.585
    - Minneapolis land owned by, 138.56
    - Notice to historical society, 138.59
    - Privately owned land, 138.58
    - St. Paul, land owned by, 138.56
    - State-owned land, natural resources department, 138.55
  - Duties of state and governmental subdivisions, 138.60
  - Generally, 138.51 to 138.63
  - Policy, 138.51
- Historical interpretive centers, 138.92, 138.93
- Management contracts, 138.66
- Monuments, state, enumeration, 138.585
- Municipal heritage preservation, 471.193
- Outdoor recreation system, 86A.01 to 86A.11
- Registry of historic sites, 138.53, 138.56
- St. Paul landmark authority, 4.077
- State capitol preservation of historic features, 138.67, 138.68

**HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS (Cont'd)**

State monuments, 138.585

**HISTORICAL SOCIETIES**

See COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETIES  
See HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS  
See MINNESOTA STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**HITCHHIKING, HITCHING RIDES**

See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

**HOGS**

See ANIMALS

**HOLIDAYS**

See also SATURDAY  
See also SUNDAY

American family day, 517.21  
Commercial paper presentment, 336.3-503  
Contracts performable on succeeding business day, 373.052  
County offices closing on, effect, 373.052  
Definition, 645.44  
District court open except Sundays and holidays, 484.08  
Ethnic American day, 10.50  
Financial institutions, closing, 47.015  
Municipal civil service merit system, 44.11  
Notice required by statute, publication before or after holiday, 645.11  
Public, enumerated, 645.44  
Religious holidays for public employees, 15A.22  
School holidays  
  Area learning centers, exemption, 126.12  
  Conduct of school, certain holidays, 126.13  
  Minnesota Day, May 11, 126.09  
  Saturday, 126.12  
  Technical colleges, exemption, 126.12  
Thanksgiving Day, governor's proclamation, 4.03  
Time, computation, 645.15

**HOME LOAN BANKS**

Federal system, membership in, 47.19  
Paper and securities proper subject of discount, 48.24  
Securities of, 50.14

**HOME RULE CHARTER CITIES**

See also CITIES  
See also LOCAL UNITS OF GOVERNMENT  
See also MUNICIPALITIES  
See also POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS

Adoption, succession, existing rights, 410.15  
Adoption by referendum, 410.10, 410.11, 410.14  
Alternative proposals, 410.14  
Amendments, 410.12  
Audit by state auditor, 6.54  
Authorization of amendment or revision, 410.24  
Bond issue, purposes, 475.52  
Boundary commissions, 465.79  
Capital notes, authorization, 410.32  
Charter adopted by charter commission, 410.07 to 410.15  
Cities first class  
  Dispensaries, donations for, 447.16  
  Gifts, bequests, dispensaries, libraries, acceptance, 447.14, 447.15, 447.16  
  Jail facilities in county buildings, 642.06  
  Libraries, donations for, 447.16  
  Use of streets by utility company, 451.07  
Cities fourth class  
  Acquisition for park or recreational purposes, 448.03  
  Equalization board, compensation, 274.13  
  Heating plants, 451.04 to 451.05  
  Liquor dispensary fund, community hospital, 447.045  
  Tax, 449.06  
  Vacation of street, 440.13  
  Validation, general obligation bonds, 475.53  
Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65  
Contents of charters, 410.07  
Cost of maintaining paupers, 393.08  
Council, special duties, 463.01  
County board may be county welfare board, 393.01

**HOME RULE CHARTER CITIES (Cont'd)**

Data practices, see GOVERNMENT DATA  
Economic development debt sales, 465.78  
Elections, 205.01 to 205.84, 475.58  
Elections, amendment of charter, 410.12  
Employees, residence requirements, 415.16  
Framing new charter, 410.04  
Franchises, 410.09  
Hospitals, 447.05  
Installment purchases, restrictions, 465.71  
Lease purchases, restrictions, 465.71  
Meetings of commission, 410.05  
Municipal borrowing, 475.52  
Municipal gas agencies, see MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS  
New charter authorized, 410.24  
Open burning of leaves, restrictions, 116.082  
Ordinances, arson information, Arson Reporting Immunity  
  Law does not affect, 299F.057  
Promotion expenditures, 469.191  
Public safety equipment purchase, 410.32  
Railroad crossings, powers, 219.44  
Recreation programs, operation, 471.15  
State aid, amount, 477A.013  
State-mandated costs, fiscal notes, 3.982  
Steam heat systems, discontinuance, 451.09  
Taxation  
  Public safety equipment levy, 410.32  
  Special provisions, 272.37, 393.08, 449.06  
Vending machines, food, licensing, 28A.09  
Workers' compensation, employees of city operating under, 176.021

**HOME SCHOOLS**

Assessment requirement, 120.101  
Calendar, annual, 120.102  
Compulsory attendance, 120.101  
Compulsory attendance violation, mediation, prosecution, 120.103  
County home schools, see COUNTY HOME SCHOOLS  
County detention homes, see COUNTY DETENTION HOMES  
Fact finding in mediation, compulsory attendance violation, 120.103  
Instructors, requirements, 120.101  
Parents as instructors, 120.101  
Parents' assessment requirement, 120.101  
Red Wing, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - RED WING  
Reports to district superintendent, 120.102  
Sauk Centre, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE  
Superintendents, reports to commissioner, 120.102  
Visits, district superintendents, 120.103

**HOMES, CHARITABLE AND CORRECTIONAL**

See BOARDING HOUSES  
See MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - RED WING  
See MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE  
See NURSING HOMES

**HOMESTEAD**

Abandonment, 510.07  
Aid, review, state-local finance reform, 3.885  
Area, 510.02, 510.03  
Assessment lien, 510.05  
Assessments  
  Deferred assessments, 435.195  
  Senior citizens, deferred assessments, 435.193 to 435.195  
Consent of spouse to alienation, 507.02, 510.05  
Conveyance by  
  Guardian, consent to, 507.04  
  Handicapped, 435.193 to 435.195  
  Personal representative, 525.63

**HOMESTEAD (Cont'd)**

## Conveyance by (Cont'd)

Spouse of insane person, 507.04

Spouses, 507.02

Damaged by disaster, reassessment for taxation, 273.123

Death of owner, rights of survivors, 510.06

Defined, 510.01

Definition for eligibility, aid to families with dependent children, 256.73

Descent of, 525.145, 525.311, 525.881

Desertion of spouse, effect of, 510.06

Dissolution of marriage, 518.62, 518.63

Elements constituting, 510.01

Equitable title, exempt, 510.04

Estimated market value reductions, procedures, 375.192

Execution sales, 550.175

Existing exemptions not affected by changes, 510.03

Fire insurance policies exempt from premium tax, 69.61

Handicapped, deferred assessments, 435.193 to 435.195

Income tax, exempt from, 290.48

Interest in land constituting, 510.04

## Liens

Against decedent's homestead, 525.145

Unemployment compensation contributions, 268.161

Mechanic's lien, 510.02, 510.05

Mortgages, 507.02, 510.05, 510.06, 582.041

## Notice

Claim on abandonment of premises, 510.07

Default, 47.20

Partnership property or interests, 323.24, 323.27

Patents, right of decedent, 525.881

Population change, 510.03

Probate court jurisdiction, 487.01

Proceeds of sale, 510.07

Public lands, determination of heirs, 525.881

Redemption, 550.175

Removal from, 510.07

Residence, 510.01

Sale of, reservation, notice, 510.07

Selection after levy, 510.08, 510.09

Senior citizens, deferred assessments, 435.193 to 435.195

Sheriff, 290.48, 510.09

Surviving spouse, descent to, 525.145

Taconite property tax relief, 16A.70, 273.134 to 273.137

Tax lien, 270.12, 510.05

Tax refund, 290A.03, 290A.04

Tax sales, repurchase when sold for taxes, 282.241

## Taxation

Additional, erroneous classification, 273.02

Assessor, duties, classification, 270.10

Classification, valuation, assessment, 273.124, 273.13

Correction, erroneous classification, 273.02

Disabled child, residence of, 273.124

Eminent domain, acquired under, 273.124

Erroneous classification of homestead, reduction, 375.192

Established after assessment date, 273.124

Family farm, 273.124, 273.13

Lien supervision to right of exemption, 507.02, 510.05

Listing in even numbered years, 273.17

Manufactured home park cooperatives, 273.124

## Property tax refunds

Claimant, defined, 290A.03

Claimants, one per household, 290A.08

Definitions, 290A.03

Income, defined, 290A.03

Medical assistance recipients, eligibility as claimants, 290A.03

Payment dates, 290A.07

Property taxes payable, defined, 290A.03

Spouses, joint claim, 290A.08

Property taxes, valuation, assessment, 273.124, 273.13

Reassessment after damage by disaster, 273.123

Statutory city tax levy, 412.251

Supplemental tax relief, 273.1391

**HOMESTEAD (Cont'd)**

## Taxation (Cont'd)

Taconite property tax relief, 16A.70, 273.134 to 273.137

Title in spouses, 510.04

Wards, sale, lease or mortgage, 525.63

Work or material furnished in construction or repair, 510.01

**HOMICIDE**

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

**HONEY**

Agriculture commissioner, duties, 31.73, 31.74

Definition, 31.74

Enforcement of laws, 31.73, 31.74

Grades, 31.73

Sales, regulation, 31.74

Standards, 31.73

**HORSE RACING**

## Appeals

Board of stewards rulings, 240.16

Commission decisions, 240.20

Persons excluded from horse racing, 240.27

Attorney general, jurisdiction to prosecute, 240.26

Audits, required, 240.02

Authorization, Const. art 10 s 8

Betting, see Pari-mutuel betting, this topic

## Breakage

Computation, 240.13

Definition, 240.01

Payment to state, 240.15

Definitions, 240.01

## Fees

Medical testing, 240.24

Televised racing day, 240.10

Fine schedule, 240.22

## Hearings

Board of stewards rulings, 240.16

Persons excluded from horse racing, 240.27

Racetrack locations, 240.06

Racing days, 240.14

Racing sponsors and managers, 240.07

Horseperson's organization, money from purses, 240.13

## Income tax

Winnings and payments assigned to Minnesota,

290.17, 290.92

Withholding of tax on winnings or payments, 290.92

Inspector of pari-mutuels, appointment, duties, 240.04

## Licenses

Agreements with other jurisdictions, 240.12

Approval by city, town, or county, 240.17

Class A, 240.06

Class B, 240.07

Class C, 240.08

Class D, 240.09

Classes, enumeration, 240.05

County agricultural societies, 240.09

Fees, 240.10

Occupations in horse racing, 240.08

Racetracks, 240.06

Racing sponsorship and management, 240.07

Revocation, class C, 240.08

Suspension, class C, 240.08

Transfer, 240.11

Medical officer, appointment, duties, 240.04

Medication, medical testing of horses, 240.24

## Minnesota breeders fund

Advisory committee, 240.18

Deposit of tax proceeds, 240.15

Establishment, 240.18

Use of moneys, 240.18

Minnesota horses, requirements, 240.29

## Pari-mutuel betting

Age of bettor, 240.13



**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)****Pari-mutuel betting (Cont'd)**

- Authorization, 240.13
- Commission members, 240.28
- Definition, 609.75
- Disposition of proceeds, 240.15
- Division employees, 240.28
- Exemptions from general gambling law, 541.20, 541.21
- Licensee requirements, 240.13
- Losses, recovery disallowed, 541.20
- Procedures, 240.13
- Purses, 240.13
- Televised racing days, 240.13

**Pari-mutuel racing division, see GAMING DEPARTMENT****Penalties, 240.26****Prohibited acts, 240.25****Purses, 240.13****Races required, 240.29****Racetracks, exclusion of persons, 240.27****Racing commission**

- Actions by or against, procedures, 240.02
- Attorney general, legal counsel duties, 240.02
- Compensation, 240.02
- Contracts, requirements, 240.19
- Creation, 240.02
- Deputy director, 240.04
- Director

- Appointment, 240.04

- Duties, 240.02, 240.04

**Division of pari-mutuel racing, see GAMING DEPARTMENT****Duties, generally, 240.03****Employees, conflict of interest, 240.28****Equine drug testing account, 240.24****Exclusion from racetracks, 240.27****Gaming commissioner, member, 349B.01****Inspection rights, 240.21****Inspector of pari-mutuels, duties, 240.04****Investigation of licensee, gambling enforcement division, 299L.02****Licenses, see Licenses, this topic****Members, conflict of interest, 240.28****Membership, 240.02, 349B.01****Qualifications, 240.02****Reimbursement account, 240.155****Removal of members, vacancies, 240.02****Report, requirements, 240.02****Rulemaking**

- Authority, generally, 240.23

- Board of stewards, 240.16

- Contracts specifications, 240.19

- Fines, 240.22

- License fees, 240.10

- Medication of horses, 240.24

- Minnesota breeders fund distribution, 240.18

- Minnesota horses, definition, 240.29

- Pari-mutuel pools, types authorized, 240.13

- Purses, 240.13

- Registration in another jurisdiction, fee, 240.12

**Security chief, appointment, duties, 240.04****Stewards, appointment, duties, 240.16****Tax return information, disclosure to, 270B.14****Terms, 240.02****Work areas at racetracks, 240.06****Racing days**

- Assignment by commission, 240.14

- Definition, 240.01

**Security chief, appointment, duties, 240.04****Seven-county metropolitan area, licenses, 240.06****Stewards, appointment, duties, compensation, 240.16****Taxes**

- Amounts, calculations, 240.15

- Sale of horses, 297A.01

**Televised horse races**

- Assigned televised racing day, 240.14

- Division of pool, 240.13

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)****Televised horse races (Cont'd)**

- License, 240.13

- Pool requirements, 240.13

- Procedures for betting, 240.13

- Steward requirements, 240.16

- Transmission to Indian lands, 240.13

- Unclaimed tickets, 240.13

**Unredeemed tickets, payment to state, 240.15****Veterinarian, appointment, duties, 240.04****HORSES****See also LIVESTOCK****Animals at large and doing damage, 346.01 to 346.19****Breed, false representations, 624.67****Cruelty, clipping and docking, 343.25, 343.26****Dogs, worrying, causing damage, 347.15, 347.17****Estrays, 346.01****Exposure to weather, duties of officers, 343.29****Gambling, bona fide contests exempted, 609.75****Health, safety, and welfare requirements, 346.38, 346.44****Horseshoers, liens, 514.23 to 514.34****Hunting big game with, 97B.205****Lien for care or keep, 343.29****Meat from horses**

- Sale for human consumption, 31.621

- Sale for nonhuman consumption, 31.631

**Riding on highways, traffic regulations, 169.03****Sheltering clipped animals, 343.26****Towns, 365.10****Vehicle drawn by, 169.03****HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY****Employees and officers, insurance, eligibility to purchase state coverage, 43A.27****HORTICULTURE****See also NURSERIES, NURSERY STOCK****Apples, standard measurement, bushel, 239.32****Destructive or nuisance animals defined, 18.021****Diseases of plants defined, 18.021****Dutch elm disease control, 18.022, 18.023****Fruit, see FRUIT****Insect pest, defined, 18.021****Malicious damage to property, 609.605****Organizations, exempt from income tax, 290.05****Rodents, defined, 18.021****Wild flowers, conservation, 17.23****HOSPITAL DISTRICTS****Annexation of territory to district, 397.101, 447.36****Board, 447.32****Bond issue, 397.10, 447.35, 447.45 to 447.50****Borrowing, temporary, 447.345****City powers, 447.37****Clerk, 447.32****Creation of, 447.31****Credit, extension of, 471.95****Detachment of territory, 447.38****Dissolution, detachment of territory, 447.38****Elections, 447.32****Establishment, 397.05****Financing, 447.34, 447.35, 447.45 to 447.50****Generally, 397.05 to 397.102****Hospital board**

- Annual meetings, 397.07

- Election and appointment, 397.06

**Lease of facilities, 447.47****Liability, board members, 447.32****Officers and elections, 447.32****Power of districts, 447.33****Reorganization of, 447.31****Requirements to establish, 397.05****Revenue deposited with county treasurer, 397.08****Tax levy, 397.09****Temporary borrowing, 447.345****Town powers, 447.37**

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1055

## INDEX

### HOSPITAL FARM FOR INEBRIATES

See WILLMAR REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

### HOSPITALS

See also HOSPITAL DISTRICTS

See also NURSING HOMES

See also REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Accreditation, joint commission on accreditation, 144.55  
Administrator, state hospitals and regional treatment centers, 246.0251, 253.202

Aid to, by counties having no county hospital, 376.09

Alcoholic beverages, possession of, 624.701

Anoka-Metro regional treatment center, see ANOKA-METRO REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

Appropriations, request for, 16A.10

Audit of county or municipal hospitals, 6.552

Bedding, limitation on sale or use, 325F.26, 325F.27

Blood donations by certain minors, 145.41

#### Boards

Appointment and control of by council in cities fourth class, 447.07

Community hospital, cities of the fourth class, 447.045

County board, provide for poor, 261.21 to 261.23

County hospitals, 376.06

Bond for establishing, 475.52

Brainerd regional human services center, see BRAINERD REGIONAL HUMAN SERVICES CENTER

Budget, preparation, 16A.10

Burns, report to bureau of criminal apprehension, 626.52

Cambridge regional human services center, see CAMBRIDGE REGIONAL HUMAN SERVICES CENTER

Charitable hospitals, strikes, lockouts prohibited, 179.35 to 179.39

Child beating, reports, 626.52 to 626.55

#### Cities

First class, tax levy, 447.10 to 447.13

Third and fourth class

Authority to acquire, 447.05

Boards, appointment, 447.07

Liquor dispensary funds appropriated, 447.045

Property, acquisition, 447.06

Rules, 447.07

Sites, acquisition, 347.06

City and county hospitals, 377.01

Closed meetings, 144.581

Closings, 144.555

Commission, acceptance of gifts or grants for war memorial, 373.053

#### Commissioner of health

Contagious, infectious, and communicable diseases, 144.12

Control of sanitation and treatment, 144.12

General duties, 144.05

Licenses, issuance, 144.55

Sanitation, 144.12

Communicable diseases, commissioner of health, control treatment, 144.12

Complaints, grievance procedures, report to commissioner of health, 144.691

Comprehensive health insurance, 62E.01 to 62E.16

#### Construction moratorium

Construction restricted, 144.551

Exceptions, 144.551

Coroner, services to recipient of poor relief, 357.11

Corporations exempt from income tax, 290.05

Cost controls, see Minnesota Health Care Cost Information Act of 1984, this topic

Cost reporting information, 144.702

County aid appropriations, 376.08, 376.09

County hospitals, 376.01

Credit, extension of, in public, 471.95

Cruelty to confined persons prohibited, 609.23

Data on patients, classification, 13.42

Definitions, 144.50, 179.35

Destruction of old, useless records, 145.32

### HOSPITALS (Cont'd)

Elliot Memorial hospital, 158.01

Employees, state institutions, contracting tuberculosis, care and benefits, 251.041 to 251.045, 251.15

Estimates of expenditures and revenues, 16A.10

Faribault regional center, see FARIBAULT REGIONAL CENTER

Federal acquisition of land for, 1.042

Fees for licensure, 144.53

Fergus Falls regional treatment center, see FERGUS FALLS REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

Fetuses, miscarried or aborted, disposal, regulations, 145.1621

Financing of municipal hospital, 447.45 to 447.50

Fire Code, Uniform, applicable, 299F.391

Firearms, report injuries from, 626.52 to 626.55

Force, when justified, 609.06

Gifts, municipal hospital support, 465.036

Grievance procedures, report to commissioner of health, 144.691

Guardianship of inmates, 256.06

Guards, detention of pregnant prisoners, 243.15

Gunshot wounds, report to bureau of criminal apprehension, 626.52

Gunshot wounds report to police, 626.52

Health maintenance organizations, 62D.01 to 62D.24

Health service review organizations, 145.61 to 145.67

Hill-Burton program responsibilities, 145.97

Indigent persons, hospitalization of, free choice in selection of hospital, 261.21

Individual permanent medical record, definition, 145.32

#### Infants

Hemoglobinopathy testing, 144.125

Mental retardation testing, 144.125

Sickle cell testing, 144.125

Infectious agents, employee training, 182.653

Inspection, 144.54, 144.58, 144.653

Interns, 158.12

Intoxicating liquor, sale, 340A.702

Iron range municipalities, leasing property to nonprofit hospitals, 471.475

Joint city and county hospitals, 377.01

Labor disputes, 179.35 to 179.39

#### Leasing

Municipal hospitals, 447.47

Property to nonprofit hospitals in iron range municipalities, 471.475

License fees, 144.53

Licenses, 144.50 to 144.58

Lien book of district county clerks, 514.70

Liens for charges, 514.68 to 514.72

Limitations on actions for malpractice, 541.07

Loans to medical students, 447.331

#### Malpractice

Claims against self-insured hospitals, report to commissioner of health, 144.693

Expert witness, affidavit, 145.682

Medical facility, use of name, 144.561

Medical malpractice insurance, 62F.01 to 62F.14

Minnesota Health Care Cost Information Act of 1984

Appeals, 144.699

Citation, 144.695

Commissioner of health

Analysis of hospital reports, 144.699

Biennial report, 144.70

Cost reporting, 144.701

General powers and duties, 144.697, 144.703

Rate schedules, 144.701

Reports to legislature, governor, 144.70

Cost controls, commissioner of health to promote voluntary hospital cost reports, 144.701

Definitions, 144.696

Hospital reports required, 144.698

Rate schedule

By commissioner of health, 144.701

Reporting organization, 144.702

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota Health Care Cost Information Act of 1984  
(Cont'd)

Voluntary cost reporting, 144.702

Minors, medical care furnished, 144.341 to 144.347

Mistreatment of patients, 609.23, 609.231, 609.31

Monitoring care services, 144.564

Moose Lake regional treatment center, see MOOSE LAKE REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

Moratoriums, see Construction moratorium, this topic

Municipal liquor store funds, appropriated to cities fourth class, community hospitals, 447.045

Nonprofit, ambulance attendants, reimbursement for training volunteers, 144.8091

Nonprofit corporations, operating as, 144.581

Nursing services, prohibited practices, 144.563

Oleomargarine, serving as butter, 33.09

Organ procurement protocol, 525.94

Patients

Care, grievance procedures, 144.691

Relocations, 144.555

Voter registration assistance, 201.071, 201.091

Patients' bill of rights

Declaration, 144.651

Family members, notice, 144.651

Notice, posting, 144.652

Penalty for violation, 144.652

Pets, 144.573

Poor persons, care to, 145.97, 246.01, 261.21 to 261.231

Powers supplementary, counties, cities, towns, 447.37

Pregnant prisoner, order of transfer, 243.15

Public, extension of credit, 471.95

Rate review, see Minnesota Health Care Cost Information Act of 1984, this topic

Records

Commissioner's right of access, 144.653

Evidence, transfer, destruction of, 145.30 to 145.33

Religious societies may establish, 315.05

Renovating bedding, 325F.26

Reports, births to minors, 257.33

Retirement benefits, see FEDERAL SOCIAL SECURITY

Revocation of licenses, 144.55

Rochester state hospital, 254.05

St. Peter regional treatment center, see ST. PETER

REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

Sanitation, control by commissioner of health, 144.12

Shared service agreements, 246.57

Shared service purchasing, uniform municipal contracting law, 471.345

Smoking, prohibition, 144.414

Social security coverage, see FEDERAL SOCIAL SECURITY

SPECIAL FUND

Special fund in cities first class, operation of, 447.11, 447.13

Standards, established by health department, 144.51, 144.56

State

Contraband, 243.55

Intoxicating liquor, sale, 340A.702

Liquor licenses, prohibition, 340A.412

Motor vehicles, 168.012

Planning committee, 246.022

State Building Code requirements, 16B.61

Statutory city council to regulate, 412.221

Supported by liquor store profits, 447.045

Surgical operation, consent of guardian, 256.06

Swing bed approval, 144.562

Taxation

Exempt from, Const. art 10 s 1

Public hospitals, 272.02, 290.05

Towns, powers of certain towns, 368.01

Transfer by statutory city to county, 471.90

University of Minnesota hospitals, see UNIVERSITY OF

MINNESOTA HOSPITALS

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Veterans

Commissioner of veterans affairs, duties, 196.05, 197.06

Soldiers welfare fund, aid, 197.03 to 197.07

State and county institutions, collections for federal government, 197.01, 197.02

United States neuropsychiatric, paroled inmate, 256.05

Veterans' homes, admission to, 198.01, 198.31

Voluntary cost reporting, 144.702

Voting by patients, 203B.04, 203B.11

Willmar regional treatment center, see WILLMAR REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

Women prisoners, pregnant, order transferring, 243.15

Workers' compensation

Employer to furnish treatment, 176.135

Hospital records as evidence, 176.411

**HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS FOR THE MENTALLY ILL**

See INSANE PERSONS

See REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

**HOT AIR BALLOONS**

Registration, 360.55

**HOTELS**

See also EATING PLACES

Abandoned property of guests, 327.71

Alterations ordered by hotel inspector, liability of owner, 157.13

Bathtubs, drains, washrooms and plumbing, 157.05

Beds and bedding, 157.08

Commissioner of health, sanitation rules, 144.12

Commissioner of public safety, inspection, 299F.46

Contested cases, rules violations, 157.081

Definitions, 157.01, 299F.46, 327.70, 340A.101

Defrauding owner or manager, 327.75

Department of health, duties, 144.08

Discrimination, prohibitions, 327.73, 363.03

Dishes, food, tables, linen, towels, 157.08

Disinfecting, requirements, 157.08

Equal rights, race or color, 363.03

Exemptions to rules, 157.14

Fire Code, Uniform, applicable, 299F.391

Fire escapes and exits, 157.13

Fire inspection, 299F.46

Fire protection, 299F.46

Fires, negligently set by guests, penalties, 327.74

Food, prohibited, price not collectible, 31.07

Fraud, by guests, 327.75

Furniture, 157.08

Game and fish, storage, inspections, 97A.215

Guests

Ejection of, 327.73

Fraud, 327.75

Innkeeper's liability for personal property of, 327.71

Lien on property of, 327.76

Negligence in setting fire to hotel property, 327.74

Overstaying as trespassing, 327.72

Property, sale to satisfy innkeeper's lien, 327.76

Removal of, 327.73

Guide dogs, regulations, 327.73

Heating, lighting, sinks, sewer connections, 157.05

Innkeepers

Discrimination, prohibitions, 327.73

Liability for personal property of guests, 327.71

Lien, 327.76

Inspections

Frequency, 157.04

Health department duties, 157.04

Records, 157.02

Intoxicating liquors, 340A.404, 340A.601

Jurors, accommodations, 631.09

Levels of risk, defined, 157.01

Licenses

Application, issuance, fees, 157.03, 157.045

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1057

## INDEX

### HOTELS (Cont'd)

#### Licenses (Cont'd)

- Cancellation, 157.09
- Intoxicating liquors, 340A.404, 340A.601
- Posting, 157.12, 645.12
- Required, 157.03
- Revocation for violation of law, 157.09
- Vending machine operators, exemptions, 157.03

#### Lighting, 157.05

#### Linens, 157.08

#### Military uniforms, discrimination against persons wearing, 192.32, 192.33

#### Notices, 157.08

#### Offenses and penalties

- Duty of county attorney, 157.08, 157.12
- Failure to comply with law, 157.08
- Race or color, discrimination, 363.03
- Revocation of license, 157.09

#### Oleomargarine, serving as butter, 33.09, 33.111

#### Persons in military uniform, discrimination, 192.32, 192.33

#### Plumbing, lighting, heating and ventilation, 157.05

#### Posting of license, 157.12

#### Powers and duties of state hotel inspector, 144.08

#### Privies, 157.05

#### Prohibited food, charge for not collectible, 31.07

#### Repairs ordered by inspector, 157.13

#### Restricted residence districts, cities first class, 462.12

#### Revocation of license, violation of sanitary laws, 157.09

#### Rooms, 157.05

#### Ropes, fire protection, 157.08

#### Rules violations, fine, 157.081

#### Sanitary conditions, commissioner of health to regulate, 144.12

#### Sanitary operation of, 31.161

#### Sanitary precautions, 157.05, 157.08

#### Sanitation, removal of insanitary conditions, 31.165

#### Screens, 157.05

#### Sleeping room accommodations, 157.05

#### State hotel inspector, appointment, compensation, 144.08

#### Summer hotels, health control of, 144.12

#### Toilets, 157.05, 157.08

#### Towel requirements, 157.08

#### Unclaimed property, 345.01

#### Ventilation, washrooms, water closets, 157.05, 157.08

#### Water, water barrels and pails, 157.08

#### Zoning, cities first class, 462.12

### HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND FURNITURE

#### Dissolution of marriage, 518.62, 518.65

#### Exemption of personal property from

- Attachment by civil process, 550.37
- Execution to collect income tax, 290.48
- Taxation, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02

#### Regulated loans, limitation relating to lien on, 56.17

#### Taxation, exemption as personal property from, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02

### HOUSING

#### See BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS

#### See CITIES

#### See COUNTIES

#### See DISCRIMINATION

#### See HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES

#### See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

#### See TEMPORARY HOUSING DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM

#### See TOWNS

#### See ZONING

### HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES

#### Accounting requirements, 469.013

#### Active city authorities, continuation, 469.005

#### Appeals, 469.046

#### Area of operation, county authorities, multicounty authorities, 469.005

#### Audits, 469.013

### HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES

#### (Cont'd)

#### Bonds, issuing, 469.012, 469.0171, 469.033 to 469.035

#### Bonds (surety), pending litigation, 469.044, 469.045

#### Borrowing money, 469.012

#### Bylaws, 469.011

#### Capital proceeds, 469.033

#### City clerks, filing, commissioner removals, 469.010

#### Civil actions, right to, 469.046

#### Commissioners

##### Cities

#### Appointment, 469.003

#### Certificate of appointment, 469.003

#### Term, 469.003

#### Compensation, 469.011

#### Conflicts of interest, 469.009

#### Counties

#### Appointment, 469.006

#### Term, 469.006

#### Disclosure requirements, 469.009

#### Employment limitations after termination, 469.009

#### Expenses, 469.011

#### Liability, 469.014

#### Multicounty

#### Appointment, 469.006

#### Term, 469.006

#### Removal, 469.010

#### Contracts

#### Bids, 469.015

#### Emergencies, procedures, 469.015

#### Liability, 469.014

#### Performance bonds, requirements, 469.015

#### County attorney, injunctions, conflicts of interest, 469.009

#### Creation

#### Cities, 469.003

#### Counties, 469.004

#### Multicounty, 469.004

#### Damages, right to sue, 469.047

#### Default, authority power, 469.024

#### Definitions, 469.002, 469.012

#### Disclosures, requirements, 469.009

#### Dissolving, 469.033

#### Economic development loan repayments, use, 471.563

#### Elimination, unsafe, unsanitary buildings, requirements, 469.025

#### Eminent domain, powers, 469.012

#### Employees

#### Conflicts of interest, 469.009

#### Employment limitations after termination, 469.009

#### Hiring, 469.012

#### Enterprise zones, acting as, 469.172

#### Executive director, 469.012

#### Federal government agent, acting as, 469.012

#### Federal grants, 469.033

#### Federal Volume Limitation Act, application, 469.036

#### Functions, counties, 469.004

#### Funds, transfer, 469.033

#### Hearings

#### Area of operation, 469.005

#### Commissioners, removal, 469.010

#### Dissolving authorities, 469.033

#### Income restrictions, low-rent housing, 469.022

#### Redevelopment projects, 469.028, 469.029

#### Resolution, 469.003, 469.004

#### Housing and redevelopment project fund, contents, 469.033

#### Housing development projects

#### Defined, 469.002

#### Governing body approval, 469.017

#### Income

#### Renters, 469.019

#### Tenants, 469.022

#### Lease, 469.017

#### Prerequisites, 469.017

#### Rentals

#### Discrimination, tenant selection, 469.020

#### Displaced families, preference, 469.020

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES**

(Cont'd)

Housing development projects (Cont'd)  
 Rentals (Cont'd)  
   Income restrictions, 469.022  
   Investigation of tenants, 469.023  
   Rates, 469.018  
   Realtors, use of, 469.018  
   Rules, tenants, 469.019  
   Tenant admissions, requirements, 469.019  
   Veterans, preferences, 469.021  
 Sale, 469.017  
 Housing rehabilitation loan and grant programs, developing, 469.012  
 Income levels, establishing, 469.012  
 Injunctions, conflicts of interest enforcement, 469.009  
 Interest reduction programs, developing, administering, 469.012  
 Investigations, trade and economic development commissioner, 469.013  
 Investment in authority bonds, 469.038  
 Investments, funds held, 469.012  
 Joint powers, 469.012  
 Liability, 469.014  
 Litigation  
   Advance on calendar, 469.046  
   Appearing specially, 469.045  
   Bonds (surety), 469.044, 469.045  
 Low rent housing projects, prerequisites, 469.016  
 Mayors, appointing commissioners, 469.003  
 Meetings, 469.011  
 Multicounty authorities, area of operation, excluding political subdivisions, 469.005  
 Municipal industrial development projects, see MUNICIPAL INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT  
 Net tax capacity, 469.042  
 Notice  
   Area of operation, 469.005  
   Contract bids, 469.015  
   Redevelopment projects  
     Disposal of property, 469.029  
     Hearings, 469.028  
     Resolution hearings, 469.003, 469.004  
 Obligees, rights, 469.037  
 Officers, 469.011  
 Original taxable value, 469.042  
 Parking facilities, 469.012  
 Petition cities, establishment in county areas, 469.004  
 Powers  
   Cities, 469.008  
   Counties, 469.007, 469.008  
   Generally, 469.012  
   Multicounty, 469.007, 469.008  
 Property taxes  
   Deferral, private redevelopment, 469.181  
   Exemptions, developers, 469.043  
 Public redevelopment costs, 469.033  
 Purpose of law, 469.001  
 Quorum, 469.011  
 Real property  
   Acquiring, 469.012, 469.031  
   Exemption from process, 469.039  
   Use value, determining, 469.032  
 Redevelopment project  
   Applications, 469.028  
   Defined, 469.002  
   Discrimination, prohibitions, 469.029  
   Displaced families, relocation, 469.030  
   Land acquisition, 469.028  
   Modification of plans, 469.029  
   Plans, 469.027  
   Property disposal, 469.029  
   Surveys of land, requirements, 469.029  
 Rehabilitation, existing buildings, 469.026  
 Relocation payments, providing, 469.012

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES**

(Cont'd)

Reporting requirements, interest reduction programs, 469.012  
 Resolution  
   Filing with, 469.003, 469.004  
   Findings and declaration  
     Cities, 469.003  
     Counties, 469.004  
   Multicounty authorities, excluding political subdivisions, 469.005  
 Revenue pool, use, 469.033  
 Rulemaking  
   Interest reduction programs, 469.012  
   Trade and economic development commissioner, 469.013  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.081  
 Service charge, aggregate shelter rentals, 469.040  
 Special benefit tax fund, 469.033  
 Special law, authorities created by, 469.012  
 State auditor, audits, 469.013  
 State public bodies  
   Defined, 469.002  
   Powers, related to authorities, 469.041  
 Studies, powers, 469.012  
 Tax exemptions, 469.040, 469.043  
 Tax increment financing, 469.042, 469.174 to 469.179  
 Tax levies, 469.033  
 Taxes, payments in lieu, agreements, 469.042  
 Taxing district, 469.033  
 Torts, liability, 469.014  
 Trade and economic development commissioner  
   Certificates of appointment, filing with, 469.003, 469.006  
   Dissolving authority resolution or ordinance, filing, 469.033  
   Interest reduction programs, reports to, 469.012  
   Investigations, 469.013  
   Petitions from cities, filing, 469.004  
   Reports from authorities, 469.012  
   Rulemaking, 469.013  
 Veterans  
   Defined, 469.002  
   Preferences, federal requirements, 469.012  
 Voluntary repair and rehabilitation, powers, 469.012  
**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY**  
 American Indian, 462A.03, 462A.07  
 Appropriations not to lapse, 462A.21  
 Audit of records, 462A.22  
 Bond allocation, 474A.01 to 474A.21  
 Bond fund, 462A.22  
 Bonds and notes  
   Cancellation, 462A.13  
   Contracts not impaired, 462A.15  
   Issuance, 462A.08  
   Limitations, 462C.10  
   Nonliability of individuals, 462A.12  
   Nonliability of state, 462A.14  
   Optional provisions, 462A.10  
   Pledges, 462A.11  
   Repurchase, 462A.13  
   Terms, 462A.09  
 Capacity building grants, 462A.21  
 Citation, Minnesota Housing Finance Agency Law of 1971, 462A.01  
 City housing programs, review, approval, 462C.04  
 Commissioner, 15.06, 15A.081, 462A.04  
 Construction of act, 462A.24  
 Contracts with other agencies, 462A.07  
 Conventional loans, reports, 47.20  
 Cooperation with other agencies, 462A.07  
 Cooperative housing loans, 462A.05  
 Definitions, 462A.03, 462A.221  
 Elderly persons programs, 462A.05  
 Eligible mortgagor defined, 462A.03

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Emergency energy conservation grants, 462A.05  
 Energy conservation loans, 462A.05  
 Establishment, 462A.04  
 Expenditures, 462A.20  
 Family rental housing, 462A.21  
 Finances, 462A.20  
 Financial information confidential, 462A.065  
 Funds and accounts, 462A.18  
 Governor, report to, 462A.22  
 Grants, 462A.05, 462A.201  
 Handicapped, housing rehabilitation grants, 462A.05  
 Home equity conversion loans, 462A.05, 462A.28  
 Home ownership assistance fund, 462A.21  
 Home sharing programs, 462A.05  
 Homeless persons, grants, 462A.05  
 Homelessness, coordination, 462A.29  
 Homesteading program, 462A.057  
 Housing credit agency, designation, 462A.223  
 Housing development fund, 462A.20, 462A.21  
 Housing preservation program, 462A.203  
 Housing trust fund account, use, 462A.201  
 Indians, programs, 462A.07  
 Innovative multifamily housing, revolving fund, 462A.21  
 Insured loans fund, 462A.05  
 Interest free loans, 462A.05  
 Loan fund, 462A.21  
 Loans, 462A.05, 462A.201  
 Local government units, 462A.202  
 Low-income families, loans, 462A.05, 462A.201  
 Low-income housing credits, 462A.222, 462A.225  
 Manufactured home park loans, 462A.05  
 Membership, 462A.04  
 Moderate income families, loans, 462A.05  
 Multifamily development assistance fund, 462A.21  
 Multifamily housing agreements, 462A.07  
 Multifamily housing loans, 462A.05  
 National disaster grants, 462A.05  
 Native American housing and loan programs, 462A.07, 462A.21  
 Neighborhood preservation, 462A.05  
 Nonprofit corporations, forming, 462A.05  
 Nonprofit sponsor loans, 462A.05  
 Notice, low-income housing credits, 462A.225  
 Personnel, 462A.04  
 Policy, 462A.02, 462A.04  
 Powers, 462A.05, 462A.06, 462A.07, 462A.21  
 Qualified mortgage certificate programs, 462A.05  
 Receivership revolving loan fund, 566.291  
 Recovery of grants, 462A.21  
 Refinancing, 462A.05  
 Rehabilitation grants, 462A.21  
 Rental housing for individuals, 462A.21  
 Rental property, loans, 462A.05  
 Report, 462A.22  
 Residential housing defined, 462A.03  
 Rulemaking authority, 462A.06, 462A.236  
 Rural and urban homesteading, 462A.057  
 State auditor, records subject to audit by, 462A.22  
 Tax exemption, 462A.19  
 Technical assistance, 462A.07  
 Trustee  
     Appointment on default, 462A.16  
     Powers, 462A.17  
 Veterans, loans, 462A.05

**HOUSTON COUNTY**

## Districts

Congressional, first, 2.741  
 Judicial, terms, 2.722  
 Legislative, thirty-fourth, 2.372

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**HUBBARD COUNTY**

## Districts

Congressional, seventh, 2.801  
 Judicial, terms, 2.722

**HUBBARD COUNTY (Cont'd)**

## Districts (Cont'd)

Legislative, fourth, 2.072  
 Mississippi River headwaters area joint powers agreement, 103F.361 to 103F.377  
 Name and boundaries, 2.01

**HUBER LAW**

Work release for jailed persons, 631.425

**HUMAN ORGANS**

Donor expenses, 145.422

**HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT**

See also DISCRIMINATION

Access to case files, 363.061  
 Advisory task force, 363.04  
 Age  
     Defined, 363.01  
     Discrimination prohibited, 363.01, 363.03  
     Exemptions to discrimination, 363.02  
 Appeal procedure, 363.15  
 Attorney general, duties, 363.072, 363.121  
 Board of human rights, 363.04  
 Charges, filing, 363.06  
 Citation of act, 363.13  
 Civil actions, 363.117, 363.14  
 Civil penalties, 363.071  
 Class actions permitted, 363.06  
 Commissioner  
     Appointment, 363.04  
     Duties, 363.05  
     Generally, 15.06  
     Rulemaking, 363.06  
     Salary, 15A.081  
 Construction of act, 363.11  
 Contract compliance certification, 363.073 to 363.075  
 Court review of orders, 363.072  
 Created, 363.04  
 Criminal penalty for discrimination, 363.101  
 Data, classification, 13.552  
 Default judgments, 363.06  
 Definitions, 363.01  
 Department, creation, 15.01  
 Disabled persons  
     Discrimination in employment, 363.03  
     Exemption, 363.02  
     Standard of care, 363.03  
 Discrimination hearings, 363.071  
 Discriminatory practices enumerated, 363.03  
 Documents, access, 363.06  
 Employment  
     Defined, 363.01  
     Discrimination prohibited, 363.03  
     Exemptions to discrimination, 363.02  
 Enforcement, 363.091  
 Equitable compensation relationships, evidence, 471.997  
 Evictions for family status, restrictions, 504.265  
 Exceptions, 363.02  
 Familial status  
     Defined, 363.01  
     Evictions for, restrictions, 504.265  
     Housing, discrimination prohibited, 363.02, 363.03  
 Grievance procedure, 363.06  
 Hearings, 363.071  
 Inquiry into charge, 363.06  
 Investigative data, access, 363.061  
 Job evaluation system, evidence of discrimination, 43A.05  
 Local commissions, jurisdiction, 363.114  
 Policy declaration, 363.12  
 Public assistance recipients, discrimination prohibited, 363.03  
 Referral of grievances to local commission, 363.115  
 Reprisal, definition, 363.03  
 Review by district court, 363.072  
 Rules, contract compliance, 363.074, 363.075  
 Salary of commissioner, 15A.081

**HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Seniority system, exemption, 363.02
- Subpoenas, 363.05
- Suits to enforce, 363.14
- Teachers' conduct, discrimination, 125.12, 125.17
- Transfer of proceedings to commissioner, 363.116
- Waiver of rights, limitations, 363.031

**HUMAN SERVICES**

See also **CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT**

- Abortion, policy of state, 256B.011
- Administrative and judicial review of welfare matters, 256.045
- Adoption exchange, 259.45
- Adoption of child, county welfare board to report to commissioner, 259.27
- Adoption records, access, 259.49
- Aging
  - Citizen advisory committees, expenses, 256.01
  - Consultant and staff assistants, 256.01
  - Counties may coordinate activities, 256.01
  - Foster grandparents pilot program, 256.976
  - Minnesota board on, see **GOVERNOR**
  - Minnesota Senior Companion Act, 256.977
- Aid
  - Human services aid account, 273.1392, 273.1398
  - Recovery of money, apportionment, 256.019
  - Review, state-local finance reform, 3.885
  - State payment to counties, procedures, 256.025
- Aid to dependent children, see **CHILDREN**
- Alcohol and other drug abuse
  - Affirmative outreach, 254A.15
  - American Indian programs, 254A.03, 254A.031, 254A.035, 254A.15
  - Area mental health board, 254A.02
  - Chemical dependency care for public assistance recipients, 254A.03
  - Chemical dependency programs, see **REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS**
  - Child protection programs, 254A.17
  - Citizens advisory council, 254A.04, 254A.05
  - Commissioner, duties, 254A.16
  - Community mental health boards
    - Coordination of local programs, 254A.07
    - Detoxification centers, 254A.08
    - Grants, 254A.07
  - Community social services, 256E.03
  - Confidentiality of records, 254A.09
  - Creation of state authority, 254A.03
  - Definitions, 254A.02
  - Detoxification centers, services, 254A.08
  - Drug education program, reports, 152.151
  - Drug policy office, cooperation with, 299A.36
  - Employer programs, personnel practices, 254A.12
  - Federal block grants, 254A.03
  - Fees, sliding scale, 254B.04
  - Inhalant abuse demonstration project, 254A.145
  - Local agency programs, 254A.07, 254A.08
  - Maternal and child health services, 254A.17
  - Office of American Indian programs on alcoholism and drug abuse, 254A.03, 254A.031
  - Policy, 254A.01
  - Purchase of service agreements
    - Definitions, 254A.02
    - Employee, 254A.12, 254A.15
    - Employer, 254A.12, 254A.15
    - Native American programs, 254A.031; 254A.15
    - Youths, 254A.14, 254A.15
  - Referral service for employees, 254A.12, 254A.15
  - Regional treatment centers, see **REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS**
  - Rules, 254B.041, 254A.10
  - Sliding fee scale, 254B.04
  - Social services for drug dependent persons, 256E.03
  - Underserved populations, 254A.15
  - Youth, access to care, 254A.14

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Alternative care grants, 256.017, 256B.091
- Appeals, generally, 256.045
- Audit adjustments to inpatient hospital rates, 256.969
- Brain injuries, services
  - Case management, 256B.093
  - Definitions, 256B.093
  - Eligibility, 256B.093
  - State coordinator, 256B.093
- Case management
  - Appeals, 256.045
  - Grants, 256E.14
  - Mentally ill persons, 245.467, 245.4711
  - Mentally retarded persons, 256E.14
  - Rules, 256B.503
  - State payment to counties, procedures, 256.025, 273.1392, 273.1398
- Catastrophic Health Expense Protection Act of 1976, Minnesota, 62E.51 to 62E.55
- Centralized disbursement for assistance programs, 256.01
- Chemical dependency, see **Alcohol and other drug abuse**, this topic
- Child
  - Abuse
    - Authority to investigate, 626.556
    - Child protection workers, training, 626.559
    - Child protection workers training and advisory committee, 626.5591, 626.5592
    - Interstate data exchange, 626.556
    - Investigations, coordination with law enforcement agencies, 626.556
    - Peer review panel, review, local agency responses, child maltreatment reports, 626.5593
    - Records, 609.556
    - Social workers' immunity from civil liability, 626.556
    - Welfare workers' immunity from civil liability, 626.556
  - Care
    - Advertising of, 256H.17
    - Advisory committee, 256H.25
    - AFDC child care program
      - Allocations to counties, 256H.05
      - Cooperation with other programs, 256H.05
      - Eligible recipients, 256H.05, 256H.08
      - Priorities, 256H.05
    - Allocations, 256H.10
    - Child care information service, 256H.26
    - Duties of commissioner, 256H.02
    - Employment or training eligibility, 256H.11
    - Financial eligibility, 256H.10
    - Grants for child care services, 256H.20 to 256H.23
    - Information service, 256H.26
    - Interagency advisory committee on child care, 256H.25
    - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.907
    - Priorities, 256H.10
    - Rates for child care, 256H.15
    - Referral services, 256H.17
    - Reports by commissioner, 256H.24
    - Reports by counties, 256H.09
    - Resource and referral programs, 256H.20
    - School age child care programs, 256H.20
    - Sliding fee program, 256H.03, 256H.10
    - Time limitations, 256H.08
    - Use of child care money, 256H.08
  - Chronically ill, home and community-based waiver, 256B.49
  - Community initiatives program, 245.827
  - Mental health comprehensive act, see **MENTAL HEALTH**
  - Mortality review panel, 256.01
  - Multidisciplinary protection team, 626.558
  - Reporting, prenatal exposure to controlled substances to local welfare agency, 626.5561

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1061

## INDEX

### HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)

- Child (Cont'd)
  - Support and maintenance collection services, notice, 518.613
  - Support enforcement, 393.07
  - Support payment incentives, 256.979
  - Toxicology tests, controlled substances use suspected, 626.5562
- Child placing agency, duties, 257.072
- Children, aid to dependent, see CHILDREN
- Children's health plan, recovery of payments from responsible insurer, 62A.046
- Claims for property damage, payment, 3.755
- Commissioner
  - Acceptance of contributions, 256.01
  - Acceptance of contributions for benefit of mentally ill persons, 246.41
  - Administration and supervision of public assistance, 256.01
  - Admission standards, intermediate care beds, 252.291
  - Advisory committee on organ and tissue transplants, 256B.0629
  - Aging, consultant, appointment, 256.01
  - Alcohol and drug abuse programs, duties, 254A.15, 254A.16, 254B.04
  - Ambulatory mental health services, 245.69
  - Appointment and term, 15.06, 245.03
  - Appointment of advisory task force for the mentally retarded and physically handicapped, 252.31
  - Appointment of advisory task forces, 256.01
  - Appointment of physician as assistant, 246.017
  - Apportionment of costs, 256.01
  - Assistant, licensed physician, 246.017
  - Biennial employment and training plan, 256.01
  - Biennial report to legislature, 246.06
  - Blind, duties of commissioner, 248.07
  - Bond, 245.03
  - Brain injuries
    - Services, 256B.093
    - Treatment program, 253.015
  - Brainerd regional human services center, mentally retarded, 252.025
  - Bureaus, establishment, 256.01
  - Cambridge regional human services center, mentally retarded, general management, 252.025
  - Case management of mentally retarded persons, 256B.092
  - Cemeteries at public institutions, establishment, 246.33
  - Child care services, reports required, 256H.24
  - Child care resource and referral programs, 256H.20
  - Child care services, reports required, 256H.24
  - Child care sliding fee program, 256H.03, 256H.10
  - Child mortality review panel, establishment, 256.01
  - Children, offer of social services, 257.33
  - Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse advisory council, 299A.23
  - Citizen advisory committees, rules for, 256.01
  - Claims, disagreement as to, 246.24
  - Clinic visits, fee setting, 256B.32
  - Communication-impaired person, services for, 237.53
  - Community education advisory task force, consultation, 121.87
  - Community initiatives program, children, 245.827
  - Community mental health center, rules, 245.62
  - Community mental health programs, 245.69
  - Community social services
    - Corrective action procedures, 256E.05
    - Duties, generally, 256E.05
    - Federal sanctions, 256E.05
    - Grants for chronically mentally ill persons, 256E.12
    - Local plans, approval, 256E.05
    - Physical fitness programs, 256E.12
    - Pilot programs, authorization, 256E.11
    - Planning, supervision, 256E.02, 256E.05

### HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)

- Commissioner (Cont'd)
  - Community social services (Cont'd)
    - State aids, formula, payment, 256E.06
    - State plan, preparation, 256E.04
    - Title XX allocation, 256E.07
    - Training and support services, 256E.05
  - Community work experience program, 256.737
  - Community-based programs, training, 245.073
  - Compliance system, public assistance programs, 256.017
  - Computer systems, establishment, 256.014
  - Contracts with federal government respecting grants-in-aid, 256.01
  - Contributions, acceptance through, governor's citizens council on aging, 256.01
  - Corrections commissioner, cooperation, 242.09, 242.21
  - Costs, apportionment of, 256.01
  - Council for the hearing impaired, 256C.28
  - County agencies as agents of, 256.01
  - County welfare boards, designation to act as agent in placement of ward, 256.01, 393.07
  - County workers, personnel system, 256.012
  - Court awarded funds, report of disposition, 245.90
  - Daily records
    - Employees, hours of service, 246.07
    - Inmates domiciled in institutions, 246.07
  - Day care facility report, forms, 123.70
  - Deaf, 256.971
  - Delegation of powers, 245.03
  - Deputy, appointment, 245.03
  - Developmental achievement centers
    - Assistance grants, 252.21
    - Commissioner, duties, 252.28
  - Displaced persons, powers, 256.01
  - Drug abuse prevention resource council, 299A.31
  - Emergency assistance to needy families, 256.871
  - Employment and training programs, 256.736
  - Enumeration of powers, 256.011
  - Experimental projects, administration, 256.01
  - Faribault regional center, mentally retarded
    - General management and control, 252.025
    - Teachers, courses of instruction, 252.09, 252.10
  - Federal aid, power, 256.01
  - Federal government, contracts with, 256.01
  - Federal grants-in-aid, rules relating to, use of, 256.011
  - Food products for inmates of public institutions, contracts by commissioner relating to, 246.42
  - Food stamp programs, 245.771, 393.07
  - Foreign states, reciprocal agreement for exchange of persons having epilepsy, mentally deficient, and mentally ill persons, 246.234
  - Foster care
    - Annual report, 257.071, 257.072
    - Duties, 257.072
    - Grants, 257.075
    - Licensing requirements, 257.071
    - Minority placement, 257.072
  - Foster grandparents pilot program, 256.976
  - Fund, 256.01
  - Funeral expenses of deceased recipient, 256.935
  - Gambling treatment program, 245.98
  - General assistance, 256D.01 to 256D.21
  - Gifts, acceptance, benefit of mentally deficient persons and persons having epilepsy, 246.41, 256.01
  - Glen Lake sanatorium, civil defense uses, 251.011
  - Grants
    - Case management for persons with mental retardation, 256E.14
    - Child welfare services, minor refugees, 256.485
    - Community facilities for mentally retarded and cerebral palsied, 252.30
    - Community initiatives for children, 245.827
    - Family reunification, 256F.08
    - Foster care, support services, 257.075



**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

## Commissioner (Cont'd)

## Grants (Cont'd)

- Homeless youth safehouses, 256E.115
- Metro transportation support grants, 252.478
- Placement prevention, 256F.08
- Postadoption service, 259.471
- Prenatal care outreach, 256B.04
- Refugee social adjustment services, 256.484
- Safehouses, 256E.115
- Statewide detoxification transportation, 254A.17

## Grants-in-aid program, apportionment of costs between counties and state, 256.01

## Guaranty of responsibility on importation of children, filing with, 257.05

## Guardian of children after termination of parental rights in juvenile court, 260.242, 260.251

## Guardian of wards of the state, 256.01

## Guardianships and conservatorships, notice of appointment, 525.551

## Guardianships, possession of property, 256.93

## Health care facilities report to, 256B.30

## Hearing impaired and regional service centers, 256C.24

## Hearing impaired persons, duties to, 256C.27

## Hospital emergency room visits, fee setting, 256B.32

## Hospitalization of indigent persons, commissioner's duties, 261.232

## Human services, delegation of functions to counties, 402.01 to 402.10

## Human services board

## Accounts, rules for, 402.062

## Delegation to, 402.04

## Director, promulgation of continuing education rules for, 402.05

## Immigrants, coordinating referral and information center, 256.01

## Indian relief, reimbursement of costs, 245.765

## Indian tribe employment and training service plans, 268.881

## Indians, federal grants for, 245.75

## Information, dissemination of, 246.05

## In-home care for elderly and disabled, 256B.51

## Inmates of public institutions, personal funds, 246.15, 246.151

## Institutions

## Contingent fund, 246.21

## Funds, disposal of, 246.18

## Hospital administrator, appointment, 246.0251, 253.202

## Inspections, 246.08, 246.11

## Investigations, 246.08

## Officers and employees, examination under oath, 246.11

## Insurance benefits, right of recovery, 246.531

## Interagency coordinating council, member, 120.17

## Interstate Compact on Mental Health, commissioner designated compact administrator, 245.52

## Investigations, transfer of powers and duties relating to correctional institutions, 241.02

## Job applicant, travel expense reimbursement, 245.035

## Legal settlement of persons receiving assistance, 245.77

## Legislature

## Biennial estimates, 246.12

## Committees, appearance before, 246.12

## Suggestions for legislation, 246.12

## Licensed day care facilities, lists to local service units, 268.679

## Licensed physician to assist, 246.017

## Licensing of mental care facilities, 252.28

## Life support transportation services, promulgation of reimbursement rules, 256B.04

## Local mental health proposals, assistance, 245.4872

## Maternal and child health services, 254A.17

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

## Commissioner (Cont'd)

## Maximum fee schedules, medical care, congregate living care, 256.01

## Medical assistance

## Fraud, criteria, report to legislative auditor, 256B.04

## Managed care, 256B.035

## Overpayments, appeals, 256B.72

## Payments to medical providers, review of, 256.9655

## Rules, 256.991

## Medical policy, directional committee on mental health established, 246.017

## Mental health, federal aid for services, 245.70, 245.71, 254A.03

## Mental health facilities, location, 252.28

## Mental health programs, local, duties, 245.69, 245.696

## Mentally ill and mentally retarded persons

## Care and treatment, 246.013

## Cost of care, payment, 245.0313

## Day training and habilitation services, 252.46

## Duties relating to federal program, 245.71

## Federal aid for facilities and health centers, 245.70, 245.71

## Intermediate care facility, bed decertification, 252.28, 252.291

## Licensing of public institutions, 252.28

## Regional centers, 245.0312

## Residential programs, established, 252.50

## Residential services, grant program, 245.73

## State-operated community-based programs, 253.28

## Mentally retarded persons, protection

## Appointment of conservator not a finding of incompetency, 252A.12

## Aversive and deprivation procedures, rules, 245.825

## Citation, 252A.01

## Commissioner as advisor, 252A.14

## Comprehensive evaluation, 252A.04

## Conservator, commissioner may act as, 252A.03

## Costs, 252A.20

## Counsel, appointment, 252A.09

## Definitions, 252A.02

## Faradic shock, rules, 245.825

## Filing of comprehensive evaluation, 252A.07

## General provisions, 252A.21

## Guardian, commissioner may act as, 252A.03

## Legislative policy, 252A.01

## Modification of conservatorship, 252A.19

## Petition for appointment of guardian or conservator, 252A.05, 252A.06

## Review, 252A.16

## Succession in office, effect, 252A.17

## Transfer of venue, 252A.171

## Minnesota merit system for county employees, 256.012

## Minnesota supplemental aid, duties, 256D.53

## Minnesota state sanatorium, duties, 251.011

## Municipal industrial development projects, nursing homes, approval, 469.154

## Nonprofit hospital and medical service plans, powers of commissioner relating to prepayment basis, 256.01

## Nursing home licensing, medical assistance costs, 144A.071

## Nursing home payment rates, see Nursing home payment rates, this topic

## Nursing homes, state hospitals, regional treatment centers, use, 245.0312

## Nutritional supplement program, cooperation with commissioner of health, 145.895

## Officers and employees, bonds, 246.03

## Out of home placement report, 257.0725

## Paternity action, guardian, 257.60

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)****Commissioner (Cont'd)**

- Permanency planning grant program, 256F.01 to 256F.07
- Persons admissible to institutions, authorized by commissioner, 246.23
- Petitioner in juvenile court, 260.131, 260.231
- Pilot dental program, 256B.56 to 256B.63
- Pipestone Indian school, lease to or gift of, 246.44 to 246.46
- Plain language in written materials, 256.016
- Police officers contracting tuberculosis, 251.051 to 251.053
- Poor relief
  - Promulgate standards for county welfare boards, 261.001 to 261.003
  - Rules for administration of grants-in-aid to poor, 256.011
- Positions, transfer between institutions, 245.0311
- Powers, 256.01
- Powers and duties transferred to commissioner of human services
  - State board of control, 256.01
- Prevocational training for mentally ill or retarded, 246.56
- Prohibiting employment of personnel with domestic duties, 246.59
- Prohibiting furnishing of commissary privileges, 246.59
- Property of ward, taking possession on direction of probate court, 256.93
- Providers of home and community-based services, study, 256B.491
- Public assistance, county reimbursement, rules, 256C.22
- Public institutions
  - Administration of certain, 246.01
  - Executive officers, appointment, 246.02
  - Food products, preservation for inmates, 246.42
  - System of records and statistics, 246.017
  - Transfers of correctional institutions, 241.07
- Public/academic liaison initiative, 245.4861
- Quarters and stipend allowance, medical students, physician fellows, 246.59
- Receivership fees for nursing homes, 256B.495
- Reciprocal agreements, 261.25
- Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, Revised Uniform, appeals, 518C.34
- Records and statistics, system of, 246.017
- Records of inmates of institutions
  - Contents, 246.13
  - Copies, 246.13
  - Death, information as to, 246.13
  - Transfer of inmates, 246.13
- Regional treatment centers
  - Brain injury treatment program, 253.015
  - Mentally retarded persons and persons having epilepsy, 252.025
  - Plan for mentally ill services, 253.015
  - Planning committee, 246.022
  - Services to families, 246.70
- Report on expenditures for wards and conservatees, 256.93
- Respite care, 251.012
- Review of child placements, 257.071
- Revolving fund for the vocational rehabilitation of the blind, 248.07
- Rules, 256B.502, 256B.503
- Salary, 15A.081
- School age child care programs, 256H.20
- Settlement disputes, juvenile court expenses, commissioner decides, 260.251
- Sexual conduct convictions, psychopathic personality convictions, duties, 609.1351
- Shared service agreements, 246.57
- Special projects account, 256.01

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)****Commissioner (Cont'd)**

- Special welfare fund, 246.41
- Specific powers, enumeration of, 256.01, 256.011
- Standards of administration, 256.01
- State agency within Social Security Act, 256.01
- State institution cemetery, reburial of body in another cemetery, 246.34
- State-operated community-based programs
  - Admissions from regional treatment centers, 252.50
  - Crisis services, 252.50
  - Evaluation, 252.50
  - License requirements, 252.50
  - Location, 252.50
  - Rates, 252.50
  - Rulemaking, 252.50
  - Spiritual care services, 252.50
- Sterilization, liability, 256.09
- Subrogation to patient's rights, 246.531
- Supplemental housing allowance, 256.879
- Term, 245.03
- Tubercular condition of employee of public sanatorium or institution, report to, 251.042
- Wage adjustment projects, mentally retarded persons, 256B.501
- Welfare fraud
  - Prevention, investigations, 256.983
  - Training investigators, 256.982
  - Training prosecutors, 256.981
- Work incentive program, 256.736
- Workers' compensation, reimbursement for covered payments, 176.191
- Wrongfully obtaining assistance, 256.98
- Communication-impaired person, services for, 237.53
- Community initiatives for children, 245.827
- Community Social Services Act
  - Allocation formula, 256E.06
  - Community social services fund, 256E.08
  - Corrective action procedures, 256E.05
  - Counties of responsibility, 256E.13
  - County boards, duties, 256E.08
  - Definitions, 256E.03
  - Federal sanctions, 256E.05
  - Grants for chronically mentally ill persons, 256E.12
  - Intercounty cooperation, 256E.08
- Local plans
  - Annual evaluation, 256E.10
  - Approval, 256E.05
  - Child care programs, 256H.09
  - Establishment procedures, 256E.09
  - Publication and availability, 256E.09
- Mandated services, 256E.05
- Mentally ill, grants, 256E.12
- Noncompliance, effect, 256E.08
- Physical fitness programs, 256E.12
- Pilot programs, 256E.11
- Purpose, 256E.02
- Reductions in aid, 256E.06
- Reductions in services, prohibitions, 256E.08
- Report to the legislature, 256E.05
- State aids, 256E.06
- State plan, 256E.04
- Title XX fund allocation, 256E.07
- Training, support services, 256E.05
- Community social services fund, financial reporting by counties, 256E.08
- Compliance system, public assistance programs, 256.017
- Compulsive gambling treatment program, 245.98
- Computer systems, establishment, 256.014
- Contracts with county attorney, 393.11
- Corrections commissioner, cooperation, 242.09, 242.21
- Counties, apportionment of costs, 256.01
- County human services board, see COUNTIES
- County welfare board, director, rules for appointment, 393.04

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Data, classification, 13.46, 13.89  
 Day care, see **DAY CARE**  
 Dental program, pilot  
   Administration, 256B.58  
   Eligibility for benefits, 256B.60  
   Established, 256B.57  
   Financial requirements, carriers, 256B.62  
   Funding sources, 256B.63  
   Payment for services, 256B.61  
   Purpose, 256B.56  
   Service contracts, 256B.59  
   Services covered, 256B.61  
 Department  
   Chief dietitian, 246.014  
   Claims against, injury or death, certain patients, prisoners, persons performing restitution, 3.738, 3.739  
   Commissioner, see **Commissioner**, this topic  
   Conferences of officials for promoting economy and efficiency, enforcing laws relating to children, 256.94, 256.95  
   Developmental disabilities division, 245.072  
   Established, 245.03  
   Human services board  
     Audit, state auditor, 402.065  
     Delegation of authority, duty, responsibility to, 402.04  
     Funding, 402.02  
   Imprest cash fund for emergency disbursements, 15.191  
   Minnesota security hospital, employees, retirement age, 43A.34  
   Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
   Physical examination of prospective employees, 246.27  
   Rules and standards, fiscal impact exceeding \$100,000 annually, 15.065  
   Session laws, free copies, 3C.12  
   State hospitals for mentally ill, see **REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS**  
   Support decree, modification, forms, 518.64, 518.641, 518.645  
   Tax return information, disclosure to, 270B.14  
 Dependent children, applicability of aid provisions to unborn during final three months of pregnancy, 256.73  
 Deserting parent, access to records, to locate, 256.978  
 Developmental achievement centers, 120.17, 245.814, 252.21 to 252.261  
 Developmental disabilities, division of department, 245.072  
 Education department, certification of AFDC pupils, report, 124.175  
 Eligibility, reverse mortgage loan proceeds not considered, 256.99  
 Emergency assistance  
   Minnesota supplemental aid, 256D.46  
   Needy families, 256.871  
   State payment to counties, procedures, 256.025, 273.1392, 273.1398  
 Executive officer for public institutions, 246.02  
 Family reunification grants, 256F.08  
 Federal aid, centralized disbursement, 256.01  
 Food stamp programs, 245.771, 256.017, 393.07  
 Foster care data collected by community action agencies, classification, 13.53  
 Foster grandparents pilot program, 256.976  
 Foster homes  
   Liability insurance, 245.814  
   Support services grants, 257.075  
 Fraternal benefit societies, payments to welfare recipients, 64B.19  
 Funeral expenses of deceased recipient, 256.935  
 Gambling treatment program, 245.98  
 General assistance, see **GENERAL ASSISTANCE**  
 Grandparent visitation rights, 257.022  
 Hearing Impaired Services Act, 256C.21 to 256C.27  
 Homeless individuals, 256E.115, 268.361 to 268.367  
 Hospitalization for indigent persons, see **COUNTIES**

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Housing for homeless program, 268.365  
 Income maintenance programs, state payments to counties, procedures, 256.025, 273.1392, 273.1398  
 Indian children  
   Family reunification grants, 256F.08  
   Placement prevention grants, 256F.08  
 Indian relief, reimbursement for, 245.765  
 Inhalant abuse demonstration project, 254A.145  
 Inpatient hospital services, payment system, 256.9685  
 Institutional consolidation, human services, corrections, employment of affected employees, 246.60  
 Insurance for AIDS, 256.9365  
 Insurance for low income persons, demonstration project, 256B.73  
 Insurance payments on behalf of welfare recipients, 62A.045, 62C.141  
 Interstate Compact on Mental Health, interchange of facilities and services among states, 245.51 to 245.53  
 Interstate contracts for mental health services, 245.50  
 Investigators, welfare fraud, 256.982  
 Job applicant, travel expense reimbursement, 245.035  
 Joint county boards, 393.01  
 Judicial review of welfare matters, 256.045  
 Legal settlement of recipients, 245.77  
 Licensing Act  
   Access by commissioner, 245A.04  
   Agencies, county or private  
     Certification, 245A.16  
     Delegation of authority, 245A.16  
     Enforcement of orders, 245A.16  
     Instruction, 245A.16  
     Investigation, 245A.16  
     Recommendations, 245A.16  
   Appeal, 245A.06, 245A.08  
   Application procedure, 245A.04  
   Burden of proof, 245A.08  
   Citation, 245A.01  
   Controlling individuals  
     Liability, 245A.12  
     Restrictions on licensing, 245A.12  
   Correction order, 245A.06  
   Current employees, study, 245A.04  
   Definitions, 245A.02  
   Denial, 245A.05  
   Disqualifications, 245A.04  
   Drop-in child care programs, 245A.14  
   Evaluation, 245A.04  
   Exclusions, 245A.03  
   Family day care, local regulation, 245A.15  
   Fees, 245A.10  
   Fines, 245A.06  
   Hearing, 245A.08  
   Hospital inspections, 245A.04  
   Household members, study, 245A.04  
   Inspections, 245A.04  
   Licenses, 245A.03, 245A.04  
   Nonresidential programs, special conditions  
     Conditional licenses, 245A.14  
     Multifamily use, 245A.14  
     Seat belt requirement, 245A.18  
     Single family use, 245A.14  
   Notice  
     Final order, 245A.08  
     Municipalities, to, 245A.04  
   Provisional license, 245A.04  
   Recommendations of administrative law judge, 245A.08  
   Reconsiderations, 245A.07  
   Residential programs, special conditions  
     Hospital exemption, 245A.11  
     Location, 245A.11  
     Multifamily use, 245A.11  
     Overconcentration, 245A.11  
     Physical plant, 245A.12  
     Policy, 245A.11

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Licensing Act (Cont'd)
  - Residential programs, special conditions (Cont'd)
    - Rate adjustments, 245A.13
    - Receiverships, 245A.12, 245A.13
    - Single family use, 245A.11
  - Review of rules, 245A.095
  - Rulemaking, 245A.09
  - Sanctions, 245A.07
  - Study of applicant, 245A.04
  - Unlicensed programs, 245A.03
  - Variances, 245A.04
  - Volunteers, study, 245A.04
  - Waiver, 245A.04
- Licensing data, classification, 13.46
- Lien, recipient's cause of action
  - Cooperation, 256.015
  - Costs deducted, 256.015
  - Creation of lien, 256.015
  - Effective date, 256.015
  - Enforcement, 256.015
  - Notice, 256.015
  - Perfection, 256.015
  - Prosecutor, 256.015
- Local agencies
  - Adult abuse, duties, 626.557
  - Child abuse investigations, coordination with law enforcement agency, 626.556
  - Child protection teams, 626.558
  - Multidisciplinary adult protection team, 626.5571
  - Pilot project-reimbursement, 256B.19
  - Programs, 254A.07
  - Public assistance, reimbursement for, 256.82, 256.871, 256B.091, 256B.19, 256D.03, 256D.36
  - Voter registration of public assistance applicants, 256.925
- Medical assistance for needy persons
  - Abortion
    - Payments, restrictions, 256B.0625
    - Policy of state, 256B.011
    - Subsidies prohibited, 256B.40, 261.28
  - Administration, 256B.05, 256B.18
  - Adoption assistance payments, eligibility of persons receiving, 256B.06
  - Advisory committee on organ and tissue transplants, 256B.0629
  - Agreements with state departments, 256B.26
  - Alternative care grants, 256B.091
  - Applications, 256B.08
  - Appropriations by counties, 256B.20
  - Attorney general to represent state agency, 256B.12
  - Case management, covered services, 256B.0625
  - Centralized disbursement of payments, 256B.041
  - Certified pediatric services, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Change of residence, 256B.21
  - Chemical dependency programs, eligibility, 254B.04
  - Childbirth, policy of state, 256B.011
  - Citizenship required, 256B.06
  - Claims against estate of recipient, 256B.15
  - Clinic services, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Clinic visits, fee, 256B.32
  - Commissioner's duties
    - Compliance system, 256.017
    - Nursing home admissions, 256B.091
    - Payments to medical providers, review of, 256.9655
  - Community mental health services, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Competitive bidding for certain supplies, 256B.04
  - Compliance system, 256.017
  - Compliance with Social Security Act, 256B.22
  - Cost reports, 256B.27
  - Cost sharing, 256B.063
  - Costs, division of, 256B.19
  - Counties, administration by, 256B.05

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Medical assistance for needy persons (Cont'd)
  - Definitions, 256B.02, 256B.0625
  - Dental services, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Diagnostic classifications, 256.969
  - Diagnostic services, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Division of cost, 256B.19
  - Drug formulary committee, 256B.0625
  - Drugs, covered services, 256B.0625
  - Duplicate payments, avoidance of, 256B.39
  - Duties of state agency, 256B.04
  - Elective surgery, second medical opinion, 256B.0625
  - Eligibility requirements
    - Asset allowance, 256B.059
    - Asset transfers, prohibitions, 256B.0595
    - Assets, 256B.056
    - Calculating income and assets, 256B.056
    - Categories of eligibility, 256B.055
    - Children, 256B.057
    - Citizenship, 256B.06
    - Community spouse asset allowance, 256B.059
    - Community spouse asset availability, 256B.059
    - Continued eligibility, 256B.057, 256B.062
    - Disabled adult children, 256B.057
    - Exceptions in determining resources, 256B.059
    - Homestead, 256B.056
    - Income, 256B.056, 256B.0575
    - Institutionalized persons, assets, 256B.059
    - Institutionalized persons, income, 256B.0575, 256B.058
    - Medicare beneficiaries, 256B.057
    - Pregnant women and infants, 256B.057
    - Property transfers affecting eligibility, 256B.0595
    - Qualified working disabled adults, 256B.057
    - Residency, 256B.056
    - Resources exempt in determining eligibility, 256B.059
    - Retroactive effect, 256B.061
    - Spousal share of assets, 256B.059
    - Spousal share of income, 256B.0575, 256B.058
  - Emergency room visits, fee, 256B.32
  - Equipment, volume purchasing, 256B.04
  - Estates, claims against, 256B.15
  - Exceptions in determining resources, 256B.056
  - Eyeglasses, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Family nurse practitioner services, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Federal funds, use of, 256B.23
  - Fee schedule, establishment, 256B.05
  - Fees or charges for eligibility prohibited, 256B.24
  - Foster children, eligibility, 256B.055
  - Health care options, presentation by county, 256B.05
  - Health maintenance organizations, services from, 256B.19
  - Home and community based services, 256B.49
  - Home health care, coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.0627
  - Hospice care, covered services, 256B.0625
  - Hospital rates
    - Appeals, 256.9695
    - Computation, 256.9685, 256.969
  - Income allowed, 256B.056
  - Indian health service facility exemption, 256.969
  - Ineligible provider, termination of payments, reinstatement of eligibility, 256B.064
  - In-home care for elderly and disabled, 256B.51
  - Inpatient hospital services, 256.969, 256B.0625
  - Interstate adoption compact, reciprocal adoption assistance, 259.431
  - Investigations by county agency, 256B.09
  - Legal counsel for state and county agencies, 256B.12
  - Lien, recipient's cause of action, 256.015
  - Managed care, 256B.035
  - Marriage and family therapy practice, 148B.32
  - Medicaid demonstration projects, prepaid health plans, 256B.19

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance for needy persons (Cont'd)

- Medical assistance fraud
  - Crime of, 609.466
  - Criteria, 256B.04
- Medical facilities licensing, 256B.25
- Medical records, medical assistance recipients, access to for investigatory purposes, 256B.27
- Migrant worker, eligibility, 256B.06
- Necessary treatment, determination, 256B.04
- Nursing care, covered services, 256B.0625
- Nursing home payment rates
  - Conditions for eligibility to receive medical assistance payments, 256B.48
  - Medicare participation requirements, 256B.48
  - Policy, 256B.41
  - Private paying residents, 256B.47
  - Rate limits on costs for items relating to patient care, 256B.47
  - Refund of excess charges, 256B.48
- Nursing homes
  - Audits, 256B.27, 256B.35
  - Equal rates and services, 256B.48
  - Medicare participation requirements, 256B.48
  - Moratorium on certification of new beds, 144A.071
  - Preadmission screening, 256B.091
  - Rates for inpatient hospitals, 256.969
  - Refund of excess charges, 256B.48
- Occupational therapy, coverage, 256B.0625
- Organ and tissue transplants, 256B.0625
- Out-of-state hospitals, 256.969
- Outpatient services, coverage, 256B.0625
- Payments for assistance, 256B.03, 256B.041, 256B.25
- Penalties, vendors of medical care, 256B.04
- Personal allowances, nursing home residents, 256B.35
- Personal care services, 256B.04, 256B.0625
- Physical therapy services, coverage, 256B.0625
- Physicians services, coverage, 256B.0625
- Pilot project reimbursement, 256B.19
- Policy of act, 256B.01
- Polio patients, 256B.31
- Pregnant women, 256B.055, 256B.08
- Prepaid health plans, 256.045, 256B.031
- Prepayment demonstration project, 256B.69
- Prepayment demonstration project waivers, 256B.70
- Private duty nursing services, coverage, 256B.0625
- Private insurance policies, 256B.37
- Property allowed, 256.06
- Public health nursing clinic services, coverage, 256B.0625
- Recovery of overpayments, 256B.0641
- Relatives responsibility, 256B.14
- Reports of costs, 256B.27
- Residence, change of, 256B.21
- Resources exempt in determining eligibility, 256B.056
- Rules, 256.991, 256B.04
- Schedule of fees, 256B.05
- School districts as providers, 124.90
- Screening program, 256B.091
- Services covered, 256B.0625
- Social Security Act, compliance with, 256B.22, 256B.065
- Special education services, 256B.0625
- Special personal allowance for handicapped and mentally retarded, 256B.36
- State agency, duties, 256B.04
- State payment to counties, procedures, 256.025, 273.1392, 273.1398
- Subpoenas, 256B.13
- Supplemental security income recipients, eligibility for medical assistance, 256B.055
- Theft, false claim for reimbursement, 609.52
- Third party liability, 256B.042
- Transplants, advisory committee on, 256B.0629
- Transportation costs, coverage, 256B.0625

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance for needy persons (Cont'd)

- Vendors
  - Contested cases, 256B.0643
  - False claims, treble damages, 256B.121
  - Payments, limits, 256B.03, 256.966, 256.977
  - Veterans, asset limitations, 256B.056
  - Welfare allowances, nursing homes, 256B.35
- Medical support bonus incentives
  - Bonus program, establishment, 256.9791
  - Claims procedures, 256.9791
  - Definitions, 256.9791
  - Distribution, 256.9791
  - Eligibility, 256.9791
  - Rate of bonus, 256.9791
- Mental Health Act, Comprehensive, see MENTAL HEALTH
- Mental health advisory council, see MENTAL HEALTH
- Mental health division, see MENTAL HEALTH
- Mental health programs, local
  - Application for grants, eligibility, 245.63
  - Board, 245.66
  - Commissioner of human services, duties, 245.69
  - Community health boards, 245.66
  - Establishment of local programs and clinics, 245.61 to 245.69
  - Grants, amount, limitations, 245.63
  - Program review, 245.69
  - Rules, 245.69
  - Staff services, 245.69
- Mental health services, block grant funds, 245.70, 245.71
- Mental hospitals, see REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS
- Mental retardation facilities and mental health centers, federal aid, 245.70, 245.71
- Mentally ill persons
  - Case management, 245.467
  - Family subsidy program, 252.32
  - Information to counties, 245.4872
  - Mental illness information management system, 245.721
  - Ombudsman for mental health, see MENTAL HEALTH
  - Residential services
    - Grants, 245.73
    - Report of death or serious injury, 245.94
- Mentally retarded persons
  - Community services conversion project, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
  - Community-based services
    - Payments, 256B.501
    - Report of death or serious injury, 245.94
  - Day training and habilitation services and rates, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
  - Discharge from regional treatment centers, 256B.092
  - Family subsidy program, 252.32
  - Information to counties, 245.4872
  - Intermediate care facilities, moratorium, 252.291
  - Ombudsman for mental retardation, see MENTAL HEALTH
  - Protection, 245.825, 252A.01 to 252A.21, 626.556
  - Residential programs, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
  - Rules reform, 245A.17
  - Semi-independent living, 252.275
  - Wage adjustment projects, 256B.501
- Metro transportation support grants, 252.478
- Minnesota family investment plan
  - Authorization, 256.031
  - Child care, 256.035
  - Citation, 256.031
  - Consolidation of public assistance, 256.034
  - Contracts, 256.035
  - Definitions, 256.032
  - Due process, 256.036
  - Eligibility, 256.033 to 256.035

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1067

## INDEX

### HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)

Minnesota family investment plan (Cont'd)  
 Employment bonus, 256.035  
 Federal waivers, 256.031  
 Food assistance, treatment, 256.036  
 Goals, 256.031  
 Homeless people, special rights, 256.036  
 Income requirements, 256.033, 256.035  
 Income support, 256.034  
 Migrant farm workers, special rights, 256.036  
 Notice requirements, 256.036  
 Orientation, 256.035  
 Purpose, 256.034  
 Requirements for self-sufficiency, 256.035  
 Resource requirements, 256.033  
 Sanctions, 256.035  
 Seasonal farm workers, special rights, 256.036  
 Simplified procedures, 256.034  
 Support services, 256.036  
 Minnesota Senior Companion Act, 256.977  
 Minority children  
     Family reunification grants, 256F.08  
     Placement prevention grants, 256F.08  
 Minority family services, 256F.07  
 Minors, maltreatment of, access to records, 626.556  
 Negotiated rate act  
     Citation, 256I.01  
     Definitions, 256I.03  
     Eligibility, 256I.04, 256I.05  
     Payment methods, 256I.06  
     Purpose, 256I.02  
     Rates  
         Adult foster care, 256I.05  
         Increases, 256I.05  
         Limits on, 256I.03  
         Monthly rates, 256I.05  
         Personal needs allowance, 256I.05  
         Rate setting system, 256I.05  
 Nonprofit health service plans, welfare recipients not to be denied coverage, 62C.141  
 Nursing home payment rates  
     Additions, 256B.431  
     Adjustments by commissioner, 256B.431  
     Advisory committee, 256B.433  
     Affiliated costs, 256B.432  
     Allocation of costs, 256B.47  
     Ancillary services, 256B.433  
     Appeal, 256B.50  
     Base years, establishment, 256B.431  
     Betterments, 256B.431  
     Central cost, 256B.432  
     Consultants, 256B.431  
     Corporate office costs, 256B.432  
     Depreciation recapture, 256B.431  
     Equipment allowance, 256B.431  
     Generally, 256B.431  
     Hospital attached nursing home, 256B.431  
     Inflation adjustments, 256B.431  
     Notification of spouse, 256B.48  
     Occupancy factor, 256B.431  
     Property costs, 256B.431  
     Property rate adjustment, required improvements, 256B.431  
     Refinancing costs, interest expense, 256B.431  
     Rental factor, 256B.431  
     Requirements, 256B.411  
     Special property rate, 256B.431  
     Ventilator dependent persons, services, 256B.431, 256B.64  
 Nursing home quality assurance interagency board, 144A.31  
 Nursing home services  
     Provided by commissioner, 251.012  
     Regional treatment centers, 251.011, 251.012  
 Nutritional supplement program, maternal and child, 145.891 to 145.897

### HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)

Office of medical director  
     Duties, 246.018  
     Establishment, 246.018  
     Regional treatment center medical staff, 246.018  
 Office of voluntary services, elderly volunteers, 256.9753  
 Older Minnesotans, office of ombudsman, 256.974  
     Creation, 256.974  
     Data, 256.9744  
     Definitions, 256.9741  
     Duties, 256.9742  
     In-home services advisory task force, 256.9745  
     Reports, 256.9743  
 Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, see MENTAL HEALTH  
 Permanency Planning Grants to Counties Act, 256F.01 to 256F.07  
 Pilot dental program, 256B.56 to 256B.63  
 Placement prevention grants, 256F.08  
 Plain language in written materials, 256.016  
 Prevocational training for mentally ill or retarded, 246.56  
 Prosecutors, welfare fraud, 256.981, 256.983  
 Public institutions  
     Chief executive officer  
         Bond, 246.15  
         Contingent fund, 246.15  
         Inmates fund, 246.15  
         Contingent fund, emergencies, 246.21  
         Educational programs, 121.166  
         Executive officers, appointment, 246.02  
         Funds, disposal of, 246.18  
         Hospital administrator, appointment, 246.0251, 253.202  
         Inmates, records, 241.69, 246.13  
         Inspections, 246.08, 246.11  
         Interstate contracts for mental health services, 245.50  
         Investigations, 246.08  
         Labor accounts, use of profits for purchase of occupational therapy equipment, 246.58  
         Officers and employees, examination, 246.11  
         Protection against fire, 246.19  
         Transfer of positions between, 245.0311  
         Public/academic liaison initiative, 245.4861  
     Ramsey clinic, see ST. PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER  
     Recipient of relief, exemption from creditor claims, 550.37  
 Refugees  
     Child welfare services, 256.485  
     Social adjustment services, 256.484  
     Regional review committee for aversive therapy, 245.825  
     Regional treatment center medical staff  
         Duties of medical director, 246.018  
         Established, 246.018  
     Registration for work, 256D.111  
 Rehabilitation facilities, see JOBS AND TRAINING DEPARTMENT  
 Rental rates for persons residing on welfare institution  
     Benefit amount, 256D.37  
     Gross income test, 256D.45  
     Income, 256D.435, 256D.45  
     Negotiated rate resident, assistance amount, 256D.37  
 Reporting, maltreatment of vulnerable adults, 626.557  
 Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, Minnesota Unitary  
     Appeals, 256G.09  
     Applicability, 256G.01  
     Citation, 256G.01  
     Commitments, 256G.08  
     Date, determining, 256G.04  
     Definitions, 256G.02  
     Determination of financial responsibility, 256G.09  
     Detoxification services, 256G.06  
     Durational test, 256G.03  
     Emergencies, 256G.05  
     Moving, effect, 256G.07

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, Minnesota Unitary (Cont'd)  
 Residence, 256G.10  
 Retroactive effect, 256G.11  
 State residence, 256G.03  
 Statute of limitations, 256G.12  
 Transfer of records, 256G.07  
 Respite care, 251.012  
 Risk pool fund, 245.814  
 St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, see ST. PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER  
 School readiness program, 145.926  
 Senior companions, 256.977  
 Shelter care facilities, detention of children, 260.173  
 Social health maintenance organization demonstration projects, 256B.71  
 Social welfare fund, 256.88  
 Special welfare fund, 246.41  
 State institutions, compensation for inmate's work, 246.151  
 State mental health services planning council, 245.71  
 Supplemental aid  
   Amount of assistance, 256D.45  
   Appeals, 256D.51  
   Application procedures, 256D.395  
   Categorical aid recipients, 256D.36  
   Citation, 256D.33  
   Compliance system, 256.017  
   County of responsibility, 256D.415  
   Definitions, 256D.35  
   Eligibility  
     Benefit amount, 256D.37  
     Gross income test, 256D.45  
     Income, 256D.435, 256D.45  
     Negotiated rate resident, assistance amount, 256D.37  
     New applicants, 256D.37  
     Nursing home resident, assistance amount, 256D.37  
     Persons eligible, 256D.425  
     Recipients of prior categorical aid programs, 256D.36  
     Redetermination, 256D.405  
     Regional treatment center resident, assistance amount, 256D.37  
     Resources, 256D.425  
     Standard of assistance, 256D.37  
     Transfer of resources, 256D.425  
   Emergency aid, 256D.46, 256G.05  
   Fraud, 256D.52  
   Human services commissioner, duties, 256D.53  
   Information required from applicant, 256D.405  
   Interim assistance advocacy incentive program, 256D.54  
   Local agencies, standards of assistance, established, 256D.44  
   Negotiated rate act, see Negotiated rate act, this topic  
   Nonresidents, emergency aid, 256G.05  
   Notice requirements, 256D.50  
   Other benefits, application required, 256D.54  
   Overpayment, 256D.49  
   Payment  
     Correction of, 256D.49  
     Methods, 256D.47  
     Overpayments, 256D.49  
     Protective payee, 256D.48  
     Protective payments, 256D.48  
     Underpayments, 256D.49  
   Payment period, 256D.45  
   Policy, 256D.34  
   Reporting requirements, 256D.405  
   Residence requirements, 256D.385  
 Sanctions  
   Appeals, 256D.51  
   Notice, 256D.50

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Supplemental aid (Cont'd)  
 Standards of assistance  
   Basic needs standard, 256D.44  
   County agency, establishing, 256D.44  
   Increases, 256D.44  
   Shelter standards, 256D.44  
   Special needs, 256D.44  
 State, county shares of aid to categorical aid recipients, 256D.36  
 State payment to counties, procedures, 256.025, 273.1392, 273.1398  
 Underpayment, 256D.49  
 Verification requirements, 256D.405  
 Supplemental housing allowance, 256.879  
 Support payments to public welfare agencies, 518.551  
 Telephone assistance plan, TAP  
   Administration, 237.70  
   Definitions, 237.69  
   Development, 237.70  
   Eligibility, 237.70  
   Fund, appropriation, 237.701  
   Funding, 237.70  
   Notice of availability, 237.70  
 Training programs, child abuse services professionals, 626.559  
 Transfer of correctional inmates to public institutions, 241.07  
 Transportation, life support services  
   Coordination of services, 256B.04  
   Rules for reimbursement, 256B.04  
 Travel expense reimbursement, job applicants, 245.035  
 Way to grow/school readiness program, 145.926  
 Welfare fraud  
   Prevention investigations, 256.983  
   Training investigators, 256.982  
   Training prosecutors, 256.981  
 Work incentive program, 256.736  
 Work readiness program  
   Compliance system, 256.017  
   Notice of grant disqualification, reduction, termination, or suspension, 256D.101  
   Rules, 256D.051, 256D.111  
 Wrongfully obtaining public assistance, 256.98  
**HUMANE SOCIETIES**  
 Complaints of cruelty, 343.22  
 County societies, 343.10 to 343.12  
 Cruelty to animals, 343.20 to 343.36  
 District societies, 343.10 to 343.12  
 Employees and officers, insurance, eligibility to purchase state coverage, 43A.27  
 Funding, 343.11  
 Officers' duties, 343.29  
 Peace officers' duties, 343.12  
 Prevention of cruelty, 343.01 to 343.12  
 Rules governing care of animals, 343.01  
 State federation of counties and districts, 343.01 to 343.06  
**HUNTERS AND HUNTING**  
 Absent voter ballot applications, 97A.485  
 Accidents, gunshot wounds to be investigated, 626.553  
 Advanced hunter education courses, 97A.055, 97B.025  
 Afforestation areas, 84A.21, 84A.22, 84A.31, 84A.32  
 Age restrictions, 97A.451  
 Agricultural land, permission required to enter, 97B.001  
 Airplanes, 84.46, 97B.055  
 All-terrain vehicles, 97B.935  
 Ammunition, restricted in deer zones, 97B.041  
 Animals doing damage, 97B.655  
 Archery deer license, 97A.411  
 Artificial blinds for waterfowl, 97B.805  
 Artificial lights, 97B.081, 97B.655, 97B.931  
 Bear guides, 97B.431  
 Bear, see BEAR  
 Beaver, see BEAVER  
 Big game, see BIG GAME

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1069

## INDEX

### HUNTERS AND HUNTING (Cont'd)

Blinds, 97B.805, 97B.811  
Boats, taking migratory waterfowl, restrictions, 97A.095, 97B.805  
Boundary waters, Lac qui Parle project, 84.154  
Bounties  
    Airplanes, taking animals by, 97B.055  
    Birds, 348.12, 348.13  
    Carcass or pelt, claimant to produce, 348.13  
    County bounties  
        Birds, 348.12, 348.13  
        Blackbirds, crows, gophers, and groundhogs, 348.12  
        Small animals, 348.12, 348.13  
        Squirrels, 348.12  
    Gophers, 348.12  
    Ground squirrels, 348.12  
    Snowmobiles, taking animals by, 97B.055  
    Towns  
        Crows, bounties, 348.12  
        Proof required of, 348.13  
        Refund to, 348.13  
    Witnesses, 348.12, 348.13  
Bow and arrow  
    Big game, restrictions, 97B.211  
    Crossbows, 97B.106  
    Deer hunting, 97B.301  
    Equipment restrictions, 97B.035  
    Transportation, 97B.051  
Camp, definition, 97A.015  
Closed season, definition, 97A.015  
Clothing, red or blaze orange, 97B.071  
Contraband  
    Definition, 97A.015  
    Firearms, 97B.021  
Crop-damaged land, elk, compensation, 3.7371  
Crossbows, 97B.106  
Crow season, 97B.731  
Decoys, 97B.811  
Deer, see DEER  
Definitions, 97A.015  
Disabled hunters  
    Crossbows, 97B.106  
    Hunting from motor vehicles, 97B.055  
    Mechanically released bows, 97B.035  
    Snowmobiles or all-terrain vehicles, 97B.935  
Dogs  
    Raccoon hunting, 97B.601, 97B.621  
    Retrieving from private land, 97B.001  
    Taking big game with, 97B.205  
Drugs, hunting under the influence, 97A.331  
Education, 97B.025  
Elk licenses, restrictions, seasons, 97B.515  
Falconry, 97B.105  
Firearms  
    Big game hunting, 97B.031  
    Deer zones, restrictions, 97B.041  
    Definition, 97A.015  
    Handguns for small game, 97B.031  
    Possession by persons under 16, 97B.021  
    Silencers prohibited, 97B.031  
    Taking prohibited in certain areas, 97B.001  
    Transportation, restrictions, 97B.045  
Firearms safety certificate, 97B.015  
Fur-bearing animals  
    Definition, 97A.015  
    Tagging requirement, 97B.901  
Game and fish laws, citation, 97A.011  
Game identification instruction, 97B.015  
Game refuges, see GAME REFUGES, PRESERVES, FARMS  
Guides  
    Bear, 97B.431  
    License fee, 97A.475  
    License restrictions, 97A.485  
    Turkey hunters, 97B.725

### HUNTERS AND HUNTING (Cont'd)

Guns, see FIREARMS  
Harvesting wild rice, 84.09  
Horses, taking big game with, 97B.205  
Hunting safety supervisors, directors, instructors, 97B.015  
Indians, treaty rights, 97A.151 to 97A.165  
Interference with, 97A.037  
Lands for public hunting, 97A.135  
License agents, 97A.311  
Licenses, see HUNTING LICENSES  
Minors, use of firearms, 609.66  
Moose stands, 97B.511  
Motor vehicles  
    Chasing wild animals, 97B.091  
    Firearms transported in, 97B.045  
    Recreational motor vehicles, limitations on operation, 84.90  
    Snowmobile regulations, 84.81 to 84.90  
    Taking wild animals from, 97B.055  
No hunting signs, 97B.001  
Nonresidents  
    Small game license, 97B.601  
    Small game tags, 97A.541  
Open season  
    Dates inclusive, 97A.021  
    Definition, 97A.015  
Party hunting, small game, 97B.603  
Permission required to enter land, 97B.001  
Raccoons, pursuing with dogs, 97B.601, 97B.621  
Take a kid hunting weekend, 97A.445  
Transportation of animals, see GAME ANIMALS  
Trapping  
    Artificial lights, 97B.931  
    Hours restricted, 97B.931  
    Indians, treaty rights, 97A.151 to 97A.165  
    License fee, 97A.475  
    Muskrat, 97A.111  
    Removal of traps, 97B.941  
    Setting traps near water, restrictions, 97B.945  
    Small game, 97B.601  
    Snowmobiles and all-terrain vehicles, 97B.935  
    Summary of fish and game laws, 97A.051  
    Tampering, 97B.941  
Trespass, 97B.001  
Unprotected mammals, 97B.651  
Violations  
    Alteration of license, 97A.311  
    Artificial lights, 97B.081  
    Bear baiting, 97B.425  
    Burden of proof, 97A.255  
    Chasing with motor vehicles, 97B.091  
    Conservation officers, quotas prohibited, 84.0285  
    Conviction  
        Definition, 97A.015  
        Licenses restricted after, 97A.421  
    Destruction of property, 97B.001  
    Disturbing burrows and dens, 97B.095  
    Dogs or horses used to take big game, 97B.205  
    False statements, 97A.311  
    Ferrets, use, 97B.101  
    Fines paid to county treasurer, 97A.065  
    Fire and smoke used to take squirrel, 97B.611  
    Game and fish laws, construction, 97A.021  
    Gates, failure to close, 97B.001  
    Hunting under influence of alcohol or drugs, 97A.331, 97B.065  
    Licenses restricted after conviction, 97A.421  
    Moose stands, 97B.511  
    Prosecution, 97A.255  
    Radios used to take protected animals, 97B.085  
    Rewards for information, 97A.245  
    Separate offenses, 97A.255  
    Shining, 97A.331, 97B.081  
    Statute of limitations, 97A.255  
    Taking and possessing big game out of season, 97A.331



**HUNTERS AND HUNTING (Cont'd)**

## Violations (Cont'd)

- Taking animals on game refuge, 97A.091
- Taking big game by archery while in possession of a firearm, 97B.211
- Taking deer with snare, trap, set gun, or swivel gun, 97B.321
- Tampering with traps, 97B.941
- Transporting illegal big game, 97A.331
- Trapping, hours, 97B.931
- Trespass, 97A.051, 97A.315
- Waterfowl, restrictions, 97B.805
- Wild rice, harvesting, 84.09
- Wilderness areas, airplanes operating over, 84.46
- Wolves, see WOLF
- Wounded game, retrieving, 97B.001

**HUNTING LICENSES**

- Agents, 97A.311
- Alteration of license, 97A.311
- Application, 97A.481
- Archery deer license, 97A.411, 97A.455
- Big game, one per person, 97A.415
- Boundary waters, nonresident licenses, 97A.461
- Combined licenses, 97A.475
- Commercial shooting preserves, 97A.475
- Commissioner's powers, 97A.045
- Courtesy licenses, 97A.471
- Date restrictions, 97A.485
- Deer hunters, absentee voter ballot applications, 97A.485
- Duplicates, 97A.405
- Elk, 97A.433
- False statements, 97A.311
- Fee setting, 97A.055
- Guides
  - Fee, 97A.475
  - Restrictions, 97A.485
- Inspection of licensees, 97A.215
- Issuance, 97A.421, 97A.485
- Military personnel, 97A.465
- Minnesota sporting licenses, 97A.475
- Moose, 97A.431
- Nonresident students, 97A.455
- Nonresidents, 97A.415
- Persons under 16, 97A.451
- Possession, requirement, 97A.405
- Private shooting preserves, 97A.121, 97A.475
- Reciprocity with Wisconsin, 97A.045
- Requirements, 97A.405
- Revocation, 97A.315
- Signature, 97A.411
- Small game
  - Nonresident students, 97A.455
  - Surcharge, 97A.071, 97A.475
  - Tags, 97A.541
- Stamps, fees, 97A.475, 97A.485
- Suspension, 97A.311
- Take a kid hunting weekend, 97A.445
- Trapping
  - Fee, 97A.475
  - One per person, 97A.415
- Trespass, revocation of license, 97A.315
- Turkey, 97A.435, 97B.723
- Unsold licenses, return, 97A.485
- Validity, 97A.411
- Violations
  - Alteration of a license, 97A.311
  - False statements, 97A.311
  - Trespass, 97A.315
- Void after conviction, 97A.421

**HUSBAND AND WIFE**

- See also DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE
- See also MARRIAGE
- See also RECIPROCAL ENFORCEMENT OF SUPPORT ACT
- See also SURVIVING SPOUSES

**HUSBAND AND WIFE (Cont'd)**

- See also WOMEN
- Abandonment
  - Evidence, competency of witness, 595.02
  - Receiver for property, 576.04
- Absentees, rights of absconder's spouse, 576.04 to 576.13
- Abuse, 518B.01
- Acknowledgments, 358.14
- Actions
  - Dissolution of marriage, 518.09
  - Establish dower rights not maintainable, 519.101
  - Married person may sue or be sued, 540.05
  - Right of woman to maintain, 519.01
  - Witness for or against each other, 595.02
- Adultery, 609.36
- Agency for each other, limitation, 519.06
- Allowance to
  - Partnership, to surviving spouse, 323.24
  - Probate procedure, 525.15, 525.71
  - Surviving spouse, 525.15
  - Wages, to surviving spouse, 181.58
- Antenuptial contracts, 519.11
- Assignment of wages, consent of spouse, 181.07
- Barring interest of deserting spouse, 519.07
- Bigamy, 609.355
- Cemetery lot, descent to surviving spouse, 525.14
- Change of name through dissolution of marriage, 518.27
- Classified civil service, preference to spouse of veteran, 43A.11
- Contracts
  - Agency of spouses, 519.06
  - Antenuptial, 519.11
  - Between spouses, 519.06
  - Woman's, 519.02, 519.03
- Conveyances
  - Acknowledgments, 358.14
  - Homestead, 507.02, 510.05
  - Infancy of spouse, 507.02
  - Joinder
    - After decree barring interest, 519.07
    - Conveyance of property acquired after separation, 519.04
    - Joinder in conveying property acquired after separation, 519.04
    - Married woman, 519.03, 519.04
    - Partition proceedings, release of spouse's contingent interest, 558.28
    - Power of attorney, 507.02
    - Purchase money mortgage, nonjoinder, 507.03
    - Real estate, 507.02
    - Registration of title, decree to show separate rights, 508.23
    - Separate conveyance by, 507.02
    - Spouse of incompetent person, 507.04
    - Spouses, 507.02, 519.03, 519.04
- Crimes, competency of witness, 595.02
- Debts of, 519.02, 519.05
- Descent of property, 525.14, 525.145
- Desertion of spouse
  - Barring property interest of deserter, 519.07
  - Suing and defending action in deserter's name, 540.09
  - Veterans, descent of war risk insurance, 197.49
- Dissolution of marriage, 518.01
- Domestic abuse, court ordered participation in treatment or counseling services, 518B.01
- Dower and curtesy
  - Abolished, 519.09
  - Bar of action, 519.101
  - Deserting or insane spouse, right barred, 519.07
- Evidence, testimony of communications between, not admissible, 595.02
- Executors and administrators, 525.15, 525.71
- Failure to support spouse or child, 609.375
- Homestead, 507.02, 507.04, 510.06, 525.145
- Income tax, 290.06
- Insane spouse, 519.07

**HUSBAND AND WIFE (Cont'd)**

Jail prisoners, labor, compensation, dependents, 641.07  
 Joinder of spouses in conveyance after decree barring interest, 519.07  
 Liability of, 519.05  
 Marriage, 517.01  
 Married woman, separate property of  
   Dissolution of marriage, court order as to property, 507.02  
   Joinder of spouse in conveyance, 507.02  
   Property rights generally, 519.02, 519.03  
 Mortgages, nonjoinder affecting rights of survivor, 507.03  
 Name of spouse, change of, 259.10  
 Necessaries, liability for, 519.05, 550.37  
 Nonsupport of spouse or child, 609.375  
 Notice as to contracts and debts of other spouse, 519.06  
 Old age assistance, 256.25  
 Parties to actions, 540.05, 540.09  
 Partition, release by spouse of contingent interest, 558.28  
 Partnership property, interest of survivor, 323.24  
 Power of attorney, 507.02, 519.06  
 Property, 519.02 to 519.04, 519.07  
 Purchase money mortgage, nonjoinder by spouse, 507.03  
 Putative spouse, rights, 518.055  
 Real estate, contract, between and relating to, 519.06  
 Record of decree barring interest, 519.07  
 Registration of title  
   Application, assent, contents, 508.05, 508.06  
   Binds both, 508.22  
   Certificate of title to state name, 508.35  
   Decree to state name of spouse, 508.23  
   Rights, duties, obligations incident to relation, 508.02  
 Regulated loans, limitations, 56.17  
 Rents and profits, rights of woman, 519.02  
 Rights, privileges and powers of spouse  
   Acceptance of special or beneficial power, 502.66  
   Assignment of wages, spouse's consent, 181.07  
   Creation of an estate under power, 502.66  
   Execute beneficial power solely, 519.01  
   Execution of power, 502.66  
   May contract, 519.03  
 Rights and privileges of married women, 519.01  
 Rights of creditors and purchasers, 519.06  
 Sale of woman's realty, 519.03  
 Separate legal existence of woman, 519.01  
 Separate property of woman, 519.02, 519.04  
 Separation  
   Children, custody and maintenance, 518.155 to 518.185  
   Joinder in conveyance of property, 519.04  
   Property acquired after separation, 519.04  
   Support pending suit, 518.14  
 Separation proceeding, 518.09  
 Sterilization, 256.08  
 Support, failure, 609.375  
 Taxation  
   Estate, see ESTATE TAXES  
   Income, 290.06  
 Tort liability, 519.03  
 Unemployment compensation, nonliability of benefits, 268.17  
 Veterans  
   Desertion, 197.49  
   Removal of minority disability in loan contracts, 48.245  
 Wages to surviving spouse, 181.58  
 War risk insurance proceeds, spouse's desertion, 197.49  
 Witnesses  
   Competency for or against, 595.02  
   Enforcement of support proceedings, spousal immunity, 518C.15  
 Workers' compensation, surviving spouse, benefits, 176.111

**HYBRID SEED CORN**

See SEEDS

**HYDRANTS**

Towns, 365.20 to 365.24

**HYDROPHOBIA**

Rabies, see ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD

**ICE**

Cities first class, 452.08 to 452.13  
 Cities fourth class, contract to take from lake, 465.49  
 Dumping of trash prohibited, 609.68  
 Government ownership of ice plants, 452.08 to 452.13  
 Ice houses, railroad right of way, lease for site, 230.09 to 230.11  
 Lake Minnetonka, 103B.611  
 Statutory city, park board, power to regulate taking, 412.521  
 Tire chains on vehicles, 169.72  
 White Bear Lake, 103B.661

**ICE CREAM**

Bacterial count, 32.64  
 Brand names, prohibited practices, 32.62  
 Coliform count, 32.64  
 Containers labeled, 32.62  
 Definitions, ice cream law, 32.55  
 Federal compliance, 32.555  
 Filled dairy products, see DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Frozen food, defined, 32.55  
 Frozen yogurt, 32.55  
 Ice milk, signs at places of sales, 32.62  
 Imitation ice cream, sale prohibited, 32.62  
 Inspection, ice cream manufactured out of state, 32.57  
 Labeling requirements, 32.62  
 Licenses  
   Nonresident manufacturers, application, fees, 32.59  
   Required of manufacturers, 32.56  
   Revocation, 32.645  
   Revocation, suspension, 32.61  
 Low-fat ice cream, 32.55  
 Manufacture, defined, 32.55  
 Milk fat content, 32.55  
 Milk products, defined, 32.55  
 Milk solids weight minimum, 32.55  
 Misbranding prohibited, 32.62  
 Nonfat ice cream, 32.55  
 Pasteurization of mix or ice cream mix, 32.64  
 Penalties  
   Violations of dairy products laws, generally, 32.90  
   Violations of ice cream law, 32.645

**Plants**

Sanitary operation of, 31.161, 32.63  
 Sanitation, removal of insanitary conditions, 31.165  
 Reduced-fat ice cream, 32.55

**Registration**

Ice cream produced out of state, 32.57  
 Nonresident manufacturers, registration fees expiration and transfer of registration, revocation or suspension, 32.59 to 32.61

Sale prohibited, illegal content, imitation, misbranded, 32.62

Trademarks, 509.01

Unfair Trade Practices Act, Dairy Industry, 32A.01 to 32A.09

Weight, minimum, 32.55

**IDENTIFICATION**

Affidavits of identity, 507.29

**Criminals**

Bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.04 to 299C.21, 299C.10  
 Cooperation between bureaus, 299C.15  
 Finger prints, 299C.10, 299C.11  
 Officers of penal institutions to furnish information to the bureau, 299C.14  
 System of bureaus, 299C.09  
 Training of officers by bureau, see CRIMINAL APPREHENSION, BUREAU OF

Dogs, 346.50

**IDENTIFICATION (Cont'd)**

Fur, sale of wearing apparel, 325F.42  
Lights on vehicles, 169.58

**ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN**

See **ADOPTION AND CHANGE OF NAME**  
See **CHILDREN**

**IMMIGRATION**

Insane persons, alien criminals, certified copies of indictments served on United States immigration department, 631.50, 631.51

**IMMORALITY**

Licensed occupations, refusal or revocation of license, 151.06, 154.16  
Publications, exclusion from places of confinement, 641.16  
Teachers, ground for discharge, 125.17

**IMPEACHMENT**

Legislative, Const. art 8 s 1  
State officers, Const. art 8, 351.06  
Witnesses, 595.01 to 595.08

**IMPERSONATION**

See **FALSE PERSONATION**

**IMPLIED CONSENT LAW**

Commercial motor vehicles, 169.123, 171.165  
Peace officer, defined, 169.123  
Test for intoxication, driving a motor vehicle, 169.121, 169.123  
Unconscious driver, consent, 169.123  
Watercraft operators, 86B.331, 86B.335

**IMPLIED WARRANTY**

See **COMMERCIAL CODE**  
See **SALES**

**IMPORTATION**

Animal health board  
Prohibition, 35.05  
Rules, 35.05, 35.15  
Animals, quarantine, 35.063 to 35.065, 35.15, 35.16, 35.165  
Children, 257.05  
Intoxicating liquor, licenses, 340A.302  
Minnows, 97C.515  
Poultry, quarantine, 35.063 to 35.065, 35.15, 35.165  
Rabbit, European species forbidden, 17.45  
Rules, 35.16  
Skunks, prohibitions, 145.365  
Wild animals and plants, 84.0895

**IMPRISONMENT**

See also **JAILS**  
See also **STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**  
County jails, 641.01 to 641.266  
Default in payment of fine, 609.03  
Forfeiture abolished, 631.471  
Lockups, 241.02, 642.01 to 642.13  
Place specified in sentence, 631.461  
Prohibition against imprisonment for debt, Const. art 1 s 12  
Sentence to jail or workhouse, 631.461  
Work farms, 643.01

**IN FORMA PAUPERIS**

Proceedings, see **FORMA PAUPERIS, PROCEEDINGS IN**

**INCEST**

See **CRIMES, CRIMINALS**

**INCINERATORS**

Monitors, requirements, 116.84, 116.85

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**

See also **TAX ADMINISTRATION**  
Abode, defined, 290.01  
Accelerated cost recovery system, 290.01, 290.091  
Account number, employer withholding, 290.92  
Accounting methods, 290.07, 290.32  
Advertising, jurisdiction to tax, 290.015

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Affidavits of residency, 290.92  
Agricultural production property, 290.491  
Allocation of income, 290.191, 290.35, 290.36  
Alternative minimum taxes  
Amount, 290.091  
Computation, 290.091  
Corporations, 290.092, 290.0921  
Credit, corporations, 290.06  
Definitions, 290.091  
Exemptions, 290.091  
Tax benefit rule, 290.091  
Apportionment of income, 290.191, 290.20  
Assessment of tax  
Commissioner of revenue, powers, 290.48  
Validity presumed, 290.48  
Withholding taxes, 290.92  
Athletes  
Allocation of income, 290.17  
Withholding taxes, 290.92  
Athletic teams, 290.081  
Bankruptcy, gain on forced sale of agricultural production property, 290.491  
Basis  
Defined, 290.01  
Modification to federal basis, 290.01  
Partnerships, property contributed to, 290.31  
Blind, credit, report to public safety commissioner, 171.31, 171.32  
Business activities report, 270B.14, 290.371  
Business expense deduction, individuals, estates, and trusts, 290.01  
Carrybacks, carryovers of losses, 290.095  
Cash, possessor of large amount, 290.48  
Charitable contributions deductions, 290.21  
Child support payments, disclosure of returns, 270B.14  
Classes of taxpayers, 290.03  
Collection of delinquent taxes, 290.48  
Common trust fund not taxed, 290.281  
Comprehensive health association members, 62E.11  
Computation of tax, 290.06  
Confidential nature of return, exception, 256.978  
Construction contracts, withholding of payments, 290.9705  
Corporations  
Accelerated cost recovery system, 290.01  
Additional tax on property, payroll, and sales, 290.0922  
Allocation of income, 290.17, 290.191  
Apportionment of net income, 290.191, 290.20  
Business activities report, 270B.14, 290.371  
Charitable gifts deduction, 290.21  
Combined reports, 290.07, 290.17, 290.34  
Conducting business so as to create loss, 290.34  
Credits, 290.06, 290.068, 290.069, 290.0921  
Deductions from taxable net income, 290.21  
Defined, 290.01  
Depreciation, 290.01  
Dividends deduction, 290.21  
Farm income, 290.17  
Federal taxable income, modification to, 290.01  
Fee, corporations, 290.0922  
Franchise tax imposed, 290.02  
Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014, 290.015  
Minimum fee, 290.0922  
Nondeductible items, 290.10  
Nongame wildlife checkoff, 290.432  
Rates of tax, 290.06, 290.0922  
S corporations  
Accelerated cost recovery system, 290.01  
Additional tax on property, payrolls, and sales, 290.0922  
Built-in gains tax, 290.9727  
Capital gains tax, 290.9728  
Defined, 290.9725  
Elections, 290.9725  
Minimum fee, 290.0922

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1073

## INDEX

### INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)

Corporations (Cont'd)

- S corporations (Cont'd)
  - Passive investment income tax, 290.9729
  - Shareholders, apportionment of income, 290.17, 290.9726
  - Stock sale, allocation of gains, 290.17
  - Taxes imposed on, 290.9725
  - Withholding of taxes, 290.92
- Taxes imposed, 290.02
- Unitary businesses, 290.17, 290.21

Covenants not to compete, income, allocation to state, 290.17

Credits

- Alternative minimum taxes
  - Corporations, 290.0921
  - Individuals, 290.091
- Corporations, alternative minimum tax, 290.06, 290.0921
- Dependent care, 290.067
- Disabled, 290.06
- Elderly, 290.06
- Enterprise zones, 469.171
- Equity investments, recapture, 290.069
- Insurance companies, premium taxes, 290.35
- Research and experimental expenditures, 290.068
- Small business investment, recapture, 290.069
- Taxes paid to other states, 290.06
- Technology transfer, recapture, 290.069
- Withholding taxes paid, 290.92

Deductions

- Allocation and apportionment, 290.17
- Charitable contributions, 290.21
- Corporations, 290.21
- Depreciation, 290.01
- Dividends, 290.21
- Federal income taxes, 290.10
- From gross income, 290.21
- Inclusion of nonresident losses, 290.17
- Mining, 290.01, 290.10
- Net operating losses, 290.095
- Nondeductible items, 290.10
- Partnerships, 290.31

Deferred compensation, deductions from state employees, 16A.17

Definitions

- Generally, 290.01
- Withholding tax, 290.92

Delinquent taxes, collection, 290.48, 290.92

Dependents, care credit, 290.067

Depletion, 290.01

Destruction of income tax returns, 290.91

Disabled persons, subtraction, 290.01, 290.0802

Discharge of indebtedness, property used in farm business, 290.491

Dissolution of marriage, notice of tax effect on principal residence, 518.583

Distribution of tax revenues, 290.62

Dividends, corporate deductions, 290.21

Educational institutions, exempt property

- Annual report by taxpayers, 293.04
- Assessment by commissioner of revenue, 293.07
- Date of payment, 293.08
- Disposition of proceeds, 293.14
- Draft on delinquent, evidence, 293.10
- Examination of books and papers, 293.13
- False report, perjury, 293.12
- Income reserved to donor, tax on, 293.01
- Liability of educational institutions, failure to withhold, 293.09
- Lien of judgment, sale, 293.11
- Notice to taxpayer, 293.11
- Penalty for failure to report, 293.01
- Penalty for nonpayment, 293.08
- Person, defined, 293.02

### INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)

Educational institutions, exempt property (Cont'd)

- Place of taxation, lien, 293.03
- Refund of tax erroneously collected, 293.14
- Refusal of access to books and papers, penalty, 293.13
- Report consideration and determination of, 293.06
- Report of educational institution, 293.05
- Withholding of tax by educational institutions, 293.09

Elderly persons, subtraction, 290.0802

Election campaign funds, 10A.31

Employee stock ownership plans, 290.01

Entertainers

- Allocation of income, 290.17
- Nonresidents, withholding taxes, 290.9201
- Withholding taxes, 290.92, 290.9201

Estates or trusts

- Alternative minimum taxes, 290.091
- Beneficiaries, inclusion in gross income, 290.23
- Common trust funds, 290.281
- Computations, 290.23
- Credits, 290.23
- Deductions, 290.23
- Definitions, 290.01, 290.23
- Federal taxable income, modifications to, 290.01
- Grantor substantial owner, 290.25
- Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014, 290.015
- Minimum taxes, 290.091
- Tax on, 290.22
- Taxable income, modifications, 290.01

Estimated taxes, corporations, amounts in lieu of interest, 270.75

Estimated taxes, individuals, amounts in lieu of interest, 270.75

Exclusions, nonresident's income, 290.081

Exempt entities, 290.05

Exempt function income, homeowners association, 290.01

Exemptions

- Gain on farm property disposition, 290.01
- Generally, 290.05
- Nonresidents, 290.081
- St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, 246A.24
- Social security, 290.01
- State university bonds, 136.32
- Withholding, 290.92

False statements, 609.41

Farm property, gain on disposition, 290.01, 290.491

Federal property, residents of, 1.042

Federal taxable income, modifications to, 290.01

Fiduciary to pay tax, 290.30

Financial institutions

- Apportionment of income, 290.191
- Defined, 290.01
- Jurisdiction to tax, 290.015

Foreign operating corporations

- Deductions, 290.17
- Defined, 290.01
- Income deemed dividend, 290.17
- Income, adjustments, 290.17
- Returns, 290.17
- Royalties, fees, received from, 290.01

Gains or losses on disposition of property

- Agricultural production property, 290.01, 290.491
- Capital losses, 290.01
- Partnerships, 290.31

Gambling, allocation of winnings, 290.17

Goodwill, sale, allocation to state, 290.17

Grantor type trust defined, 290.01

Gross income

- Allocation, 290.17
- Deductions, 290.21
- Defined, calculated, 290.01
- Exclusions, 290.01
- Nonresident's income exclusion, 290.081

Imposed, franchise tax on corporations, 290.02

Imposition of privilege tax, form of excise tax, 290.02

Indexing, income brackets, 290.06

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Individual retirement accounts, 290.01, 290.26  
 Inflation adjustments, income bracket, 290.06  
 Insurance companies  
   Defined, 290.35  
   Exemptions, 290.05  
   Net income computation, 290.35  
   Net operating losses, 290.01, 290.095  
   Operations losses, 290.01  
   Taxable income, defined, 290.01  
 Interest  
   Income, 290.01  
   Overpayments, 270.76, 289A.56  
 Internal Revenue Code references, 290.01  
 Investment companies, 290.36  
 Jeopardy assessment, collection, 290.48  
 Jurisdiction to tax  
   Businesses or trades, 290.014, 290.015  
   Debt obligations, 290.015  
   Generally, 290.014  
   Minimum contacts, 290.015  
   Money market investments, 290.015  
   Regulated investment company funds, 290.015  
   Warehouse storage of property, 290.015  
 Levy and sale, 290.48  
 Liability, 290.04  
 Licenses, tax clearance before issuing, 270.72  
 Life insurance business, 290.093  
 Losses, 290.01, 290.095  
 Lottery, Minnesota state  
   Allocation of winnings, 290.17  
   Withholding of winnings for taxes, 290.92  
 Lump sum distribution taxes, 290.01, 290.032, 290.06  
 Mail order businesses, apportionment of income, 290.191  
 Measurement of income, 290.02  
 Microdata samples of returns, 270.0681  
 Microfilming of records being destroyed, 290.91  
 Minimum taxes, 290.091, 290.092, 290.0921  
 Mining, 290.01  
 Multistate Tax Compact, 290.171, 290.174  
 Mutual savings banks, 290.093  
 Net income  
   Apportionment, 290.191, 290.20  
   Defined, 290.01  
 Net operating losses, 290.095  
 Nondeductible items, 290.10  
 Nonprofit health service corporation, 290.05, 290.35  
 Nonresidents, 290.032, 290.06, 290.081, 290.17  
 Partnerships  
   Additional tax, property, payrolls, and sales, 290.0922  
   Defined, 290.01  
   Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014, 290.015  
   Liens, income exempt from withholding, 290.92  
   Minimum fee, 290.0922  
   Partners  
   Allocation of income, 290.17  
   Computation of tax, 290.31, 290.311  
   Taxable net income, 290.31  
 Payments, postmark date, 270.271  
 Pensions.  
   Distributions, 290.01  
   Nonresidents, 290.17  
   Profit sharing plans, 290.01, 290.26  
   Subtraction for, 290.0802  
 Political contributions, refund, 290.06  
 Preference items, alternative minimum tax, 290.091  
 Public employees' retirement benefits, exempt, 353.15  
 Public speakers, nonresidents withholding, 290.9201  
 Rates of tax, 290.06, 290.0922  
 Real estate mortgage investment conduits  
   Exemption, 290.9741  
   Taxable to holders of interest, 290.9742  
 Reciprocity, 290.081  
 Records, microfilming, 290.91  
 Refunds, levy agreements with Internal Revenue Service, 270.052

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Regulated investment companies  
 Additions to federal taxable income, 290.01  
 Funds  
   Alternative minimum tax exemptions, 290.092  
   Jurisdiction to tax, 290.015  
   Income, allocation to state, 290.17  
   Net income, 290.01  
   Net operating losses, 290.095  
 Resident estate, defined, 290.01  
 Resident individual, defined, 290.01  
 Returns  
   Business activities report, 270B.14, 290.371  
   Checkoffs  
   Election campaign funds, 10A.31  
   Nongame wildlife, 290.431, 290.432  
   Destruction of, 290.91  
   Disclosure of information prohibited, 290.611  
   Failure to file, contempt of court, 588.21  
   Part of year, 290.32  
   Postmark, date of filing, 270.271  
 Revenue distribution, 290.62  
 Royalties, withholding taxes, 290.92, 290.923  
 S corporations, see CORPORATIONS, this topic  
 Sales factor, income apportionment, 290.191  
 Severance pay, allocation to state, 290.17  
 Social security, 290.01  
 Solicitation of business, jurisdiction to tax, 290.015  
 State election campaign fund checkoff, 10A.31  
 Students, exchange, expense deduction, 290.21  
 Surety deposits, construction contracts, 290.9705  
 Taxable income, defined, 290.01  
 Taxable net income  
   Computation  
   Annual accounting period, 290.07  
   Deductions and credits, 290.07  
   Estate or trust, 290.23  
   Refunded income, deduction, 290.07  
   Defined, 290.01  
   Taxable year extending into calendar years affected by different laws, 290.33  
 Taxes for part of year, 290.32  
 Taxes paid to other states, credit, 290.06  
 Taxpayer, defined, 290.01  
 Trusts, defined, 290.01  
 Tuition subtraction, 290.01  
 Unemployment compensation, subject to taxes, notice, 290.92  
 Unitary businesses, 290.17, 290.34  
 Unrelated business income, 290.05  
 Vehicle fringe benefits, withholding, 290.92  
 Wildlife, tax return checkoff, 290.432  
 Withholding tax, 290.92, 290.9201, 290.97, 290.9705  
**INCOMPETENT PERSONS**  
 See MENTALLY ILL PERSONS  
 See MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
**INCORPORATION**  
 See also BANKS AND BANKING  
 See also BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 See also CORPORATIONS  
 Firefighters' relief associations, cities second class, 424.01  
 Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.10  
 Parish corporations, 315.15  
 Police officer's relief associations, cities third class, 423.37  
 Regulated loan business, requirements of license, 56.05  
 Savings associations, 51A.03  
 Statutory cities, see STATUTORY CITIES  
**INDEBTEDNESS**  
 See also BANKS AND BANKING  
 See also BONDS  
 See also CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS  
 See also CITIES  
 See also COUNTIES  
 See also EDUCATION

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1075

## INDEX

### INDEBTEDNESS (Cont'd)

- See also LOANS
- See also MUNICIPAL BORROWING
- See also STATUTORY CITIES
- See also TOWNS
- See also TRUST COMPANIES
- Bonds to retire unfunded indebtedness, 471.74
- Exemption of property from sale for debt, Const. art 1 s 12
- Imprisonment for debt, Const. art 1 s 12

### INDECENCY

- See also CRIMES, CRIMINALS
- Public conveyances, indecent language in, 609.72
- Public nuisance, 609.74
- Punishment, 617.23
- Religious meetings, disturbing, 609.72
- Selling or offering to sell indecent literature, 617.241
- Vagrancy, 609.725

### INDEMNITY

- See also BAIL
- See also BONDS (OFFICERS and FIDUCIARIES)
- See also COMMERCIAL CODE
- See also INSURANCE
- See also RECOGNIZANCE
- See also SURETIES
- Banks, officers and employees, fidelity bonds, 48.12
- Building and construction agreements, 337.01 to 337.06
- Contempt, court order relating to injury caused by, 588.11
- Corporate authority to grant, 300.083, 302A.521
- Corporate officers, legal expenses, 300.083
- County officers, against damages caused by operation of motor vehicles, 375.31
- Duplicates, lost state securities, 10.24
- Interinsurance reciprocal contracts, 71A.01
- Investment advisory council, 11A.08
- Lost or defaced certificates, municipal or similar security, 471.415, 475.70
- Lost state warrants, bond, 16A.46
- Municipal gas agency directors, officers, employees, agents, 453A.05
- Municipalities, tort liability protection to employees, 466.06
- No-fault automobile insurance, economic loss benefits, 65B.53
- Partnership, reciprocal guaranty, 323.17
- Partnership in liquidation, indemnity by person guilty of fraud, 323.38
- State obligations, duplicates, 10.26
- Township mutual fire insurance companies, power, 67A.06

### INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICTS

- See SCHOOL DISTRICTS

### INDEXES

- See also TRACT INDEX
- Attachments, writs, satisfactions, 570.14
- Bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.09
- Cities first class, fees to clerk, 357.39
- Commercial business trade names, certificates of, 333.04
- County surveyor, compensation for indexing field notes, 389.03
- District court administrator, records, 485.08
- Fees
  - County recorder, 357.18
  - District court administrator, 357.03
- Mortgage, discharge, 507.40
- Names and insignia of associations, lodges, and societies, 333.09
- Probate court, 525.03
- Registered land, 508.37
- Supreme court reports, 480.11

### INDIANS

- Adoption of Indian children
  - Family Preservation Act, see Family Preservation Act,
  - Minnesota Indian, this topic
  - Tribal enrollment, 259.29
- Alcoholism and drug abuse, programs, 254A.03, 254A.035

### INDIANS (Cont'd)

- American Indian, defined, 254A.02
- American Indian language and culture education, see EDUCATION
- Aquaculture on reservations, 97A.155
- Burial grounds, 307.08
- Business loan account, 116J.64
- Chemical dependency programs, see REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS
- Chippewa hunting and fishing treaty, 97A.157
- City housing authorities, 462C.13
- Commissioner of revenue
  - Annual appropriation, 270.60
  - Tax refund agreement, 270.60
- Commitments, 253B.212
- Counseling program, American Indian inmates, 241.80
- Criminal and juvenile defense grants, 611.216
- Economic recovery grants, 116J.873
- Education, see EDUCATION
- Employment, wage subsidy allocations, 268.6751, 268.676
- Family Preservation Act, Minnesota Indian
  - Child placement proceedings, 257.354
  - Citation, 257.35
  - Definitions, 257.351
  - Inventory, residential facilities, 257.355
  - Notice to tribes, 257.352
  - Records, disclosure, 257.356
  - Voluntary foster care, 257.353
- Federal grants to, 245.75
- Fish taken on Red Lake and Nett Lake, 97C.855
- Foster homes, 245.814
- Gambling, tribal-state compacts, negotiation, 3.9221
- Health grants, 145A.14
- Higher Education Coordinating Board, consultation with, 135A.12
- Historic sites
  - Battle Point, 138.58
  - Sugar Point, 138.58
- Housing authorities, 462C.13
- Housing finance programs, 462A.07
- Imitation of American Indian-made products, 325F.43, 325F.44, 325F.46
- Indian affairs council
  - Archaeological, historical sites, duties, 138.40
  - Contracting authority, 3.922
  - Created, 3.922
  - Data classification, 13.761
  - Duties, 3.922
  - Gifts, 3.922
  - Grants, 3.922
  - Loans, duties, 116J.64
  - Membership, 3.922
  - State archaeologist, appointment, 138.35
- Indian Family Preservation Act
  - Advisory task force, 257.3579
  - Eligible expenditures, 257.3573
  - Eligible services, 257.3573
  - Evaluation, 257.3576
  - Grant applications, 257.3572
  - Grant formula, 257.3577
  - Indian child welfare grants, 257.3571
  - Local agencies, responsibilities, 257.3574
  - Payments, 257.3575
  - Reports, 257.3575
  - Undistributed funds, 257.3578
- Job and training plans, 268.881
- Land use planning grants to reservations, 116K.08
- Languages, American Indian, credit for, 135A.12
- Leech Lake Chippewas, treaty rights, 97A.151, 97A.155, 97A.165
- Liquor licenses, 340A.4055
- Loans for business, 116J.64
- Marriages, 517.18
- Native American memorial plan, 138.95
- Native American monument, 138.585

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

- Office of American Indian programs on alcoholism and drug abuse, 254A.03, 254A.031
- Peyote, use by American Indian church and members, 152.02
- Pine Point Experimental School, see PINE POINT SCHOOL
- Post-secondary
  - Advisory committees, 135A.12
  - Preparation, grants for, 124.481
- Radioactive waste disposal, assistance, 116C.722
- Reservations, animals taken on, 97A.515
- Scholarship committee, 124.48
- Soil and water conservation district supervisors, 103C.301
- Sovereignty, 16B.06
- State contracts, 16B.06
- Students
  - Scholarships, 124.48
  - University of Minnesota, Morris branch, 137.16
- Teachers
  - American Indian program, 135A.12
  - Recruiting and retaining, 126.501
- Termination of parental rights, effect, 260.241
- Treaty on hunting and fishing, 97A.157
- Tribal contract or grant schools, 124.86
- Tuberculosis admission to sanatorium, 251.17
- Unique needs and abilities, 135A.12
- Urban Indians advisory council, 3.922
- Welfare, reimbursement to counties, 245.765
- White Earth Chippewa treaty rights, 97A.161, 97A.165
- Wild rice
  - Harvesting, 84.09 to 84.15, 84.42
  - Promotion advisory council, 116J.645

**INDICES**

- See INDEXES
- See TRACT INDEX

**INDICTMENT**

- See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
- Allegations as to time, 628.15
- Constitutional rights of accused, Const. art 1 s 6
- Contents, 628.10
- Criminal procedure, accusation, 628.01 to 628.28
- Defined, 628.01
- Direct and certain, 628.12
- Dismissal, record of reasons, 631.21
- Erroneous allegations as to persons injured immaterial, 628.16
- Extradition papers, 629.03
- Fictitious names, 628.13
- Findings and filing
  - Murder case, 628.26
  - Premature disclosure, 628.28
  - Presentment, recording, loss of, effect, 628.09
- Fines and forfeitures, 574.35
- Forged instruments, misdescription, 628.23
- Grand jury, 628.41 to 628.68
- Judgment roll, 631.40
- Lesser crime, may be convicted of, 609.04
- Limitation of actions, bribery, 628.26
- Offenses
  - Compounding felony, 628.25
  - Concealing mortgaged property, 609.62, 609.621
  - Criminal defamation, 628.22
  - Felonies, 628.28
  - Labor combinations, 185.05
  - Larceny by employee or agent, 628.27
  - Perjury, 609.48
  - Subornation of perjury, 628.24
  - Theft by employee or agent, 628.27
- Offenses involving jurisdiction, stolen goods brought into county or state, 609.525
- Pleading a judgment, 628.20
- Pleas to indictment, 630.31 to 630.33
- Presented at any convening of court, 484.08
- Private statute, pleading of, 628.21

**INDICTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Setting aside, 630.18
- Sufficiency, test of, 628.18
- Verdict for lesser offense, 631.14
- Waiver of objections, 630.18
- Wording of statute need not be followed, 628.17

**INDIGENT PERSONS**

- See POOR

**INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT ACT**

- See MUNICIPAL INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

**INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS**

- Port authorities, see PORT AUTHORITY

**INDUSTRIAL INSURANCE**

- See INSURANCE
- See WORKERS' COMPENSATION

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES**

- See also REGULATED LOANS

- Additional certificates of authorization, 53.03
- Application
  - Amended articles of authorization, consent to sell and issue thrift certificates for investment, 53.03
  - Fee, 53.03
  - Investigation, 53.03
  - Objection, 53.03
  - Articles of authorization, 53.03, 53.10
  - Articles of indebtedness, 53.04, 53.05
  - Bank or banking, use of the words prohibited, 53.05
  - Banks and banking, 53.09
  - Blank instruments prohibited, 53.05
  - Capital required, 53.02
  - Certificates of authorization
    - Application approval without hearing, 53.03
    - Denial
      - Contest case proceeding, 53.03
      - Subsequent approval, 53.03
  - Closing on certain days, 47.015
  - Commerce commissioner, examination by, 46.04
  - Definitions, 53.015
  - Directors
    - Declaration of dividends, 53.08
    - Qualifications, 53.06
    - Residence, 53.06
  - Dividends, board of directors to declare, 53.08
  - Examinations, 53.09
  - Fees, powers, limitations, residence of director, 53.04 to 53.06
  - Incorporation fees, 300.49
  - Insurance on certificates, loans, and deposits, 53.07, 53.10
  - Interest rate, 48.196, 53.04
  - Limitations, 53.05
  - Liquidity requirements, 53.07
  - Name, approval, 53.03
  - Notice of application, publication, 53.03
  - Organization, 53.01
  - Place of business, 53.03
  - Powers
    - Enumeration of special powers, 53.04
    - Limitations, 53.05
  - Real estate trust accounts, 82.24
  - Regulated loans
    - Adjustments in dollar amounts, 56.131
    - Application, 56.002
    - Attorneys' fees, 56.131
    - Charges, 56.131, 56.15
    - Discount points, 56.131
    - Implicit price deflator, 56.131
    - Interest rates, 56.131, 56.16
  - Reports to commissioner, 53.09
  - Reserves, 53.07, 53.08
  - Sales finance companies, licensing, 168.67
  - Secretary of state, articles of incorporation, filing, 53.01
  - Stock, par value, 53.02
  - Surplus, 53.02

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES**

(Cont'd)

- Transfer of accounts, restrictions, 47.77
- Trustee, individual retirement accounts, 47.75
- Trusts, acceptance of prohibited, 53.05

**INFANTS**

- See ADOPTION AND CHANGE OF NAME
- See CHILDREN
- See GUARDIAN AD LITEM
- See GUARDIANSHIPS AND CONSERVATORSHIPS
- See JUVENILE COURTS
- See PARENT AND CHILD

**INFECTIOUS WASTE**

- Disposal, regulating
  - Citation, 116.75
  - Containers for waste, 116.78
  - Definitions, 116.76
  - Enforcement of laws, 116.83
  - Fees, waste generators, 116.79
  - Labeling waste, 116.78
  - Local governments, authority, 116.82
  - Management plans, 116.79
  - Pathological waste, 116.78
  - Rulemaking, 116.81
  - Scope of law, 116.77
  - Segregating waste, 116.78
  - Sharps
    - Defined, 116.76
    - Requirements for disposal, 116.78
  - Storage of waste, 116.78
  - Transportation of waste, 116.80

**INFORMATION**

See also INDICTMENT

- Bureaus, statutory cities, 465.54
- Criminal information
  - Extradition, 629.03
  - Presentment at regular or special term, 484.08
- Dentists, proof of valid license matter of defense, 150A.12
- Division of criminal statistics, information must be furnished, 299C.06
- Energy related, 216C.12
- Extradition, 629.03, 629.23
- Nature and cause of accusation, Const. art 1 s 6

**INFORMATION SYSTEMS DIRECTORY**

- Definitions, 3.3026
- Establishment, 3.3026
- Legislative reference library, duties, 3.3026

**INHERITANCE**

- See DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION
- See DEVICES AND BEQUESTS
- See HEIRS
- See LEGATEES
- See PROBATE
- See ESTATE TAXES

**INITIATIVE AND REFERENDUM**

See REFERENDUM

**INJUNCTION**

- Agricultural chemicals, 18D.301
- Agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205
- Appellate courts, fees, 357.08
- Artificial dairy products, 32.532
- Boards of health, 145A.04
- Boiler inspection division, improperly licensed operators, 183.501
- Capital area architectural and planning board zoning rule violations, 15.50
- Conservation easements, enforcement, 103F.515
- Corporations
  - Complaint of attorney general, 316.02
  - Discrimination in purchase of farm products, 17.17
  - Dissolution of, 302A.753, 556.10
- Correspondence schools, 141.31

**INJUNCTION (Cont'd)**

- Dairy industry unfair trade practices, 32A.09
- District court jurisdiction, 484.03
- Drainage facility protection rules, violations, 116I.06
- Energy related laws and rules, enforcement, 216C.30
- Excavation notice system, 216D.09
- Food laws, generally, 31.91
- Gambling tax investigations, 349.215
- Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota, violations, 13.08
- Hazardous substances release, 115B.18
- Health law enforcement, 145.075
- Hospitals, unlicensed, 144.50
- Insulation, laws and rules, enforcement, 216C.30
- Labor
  - Dispute between employees, 185.20
  - Relations Act, Minnesota Labor, 179.14, 179.15
- Lake conservation districts, rules violations, 103B.681
- Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, Minnesota, remedy, 17A.16
- Low-level Radioactive Waste Compact, Midwest Interstate, violations, 116C.835
- Natural gas pipeline safety, 299F.61
- Nuisances, 617.80 to 617.87
- Obscene materials, distribution to minors, 617.296
- Open-end credit violation, 48.185
- Pipeline violations, 116I.06
- Pollution standard violations, 115.071
- Polygraph, against use of employer, 181.75
- Restraint of or under
  - Alienation of corporate property, 316.03
  - Banks and insurance companies, exercise of corporate powers while insolvent, 316.12
  - Foreign corporation, use of name, 303.05
  - Judgment, enforcement when fraudulently obtained, 548.14
  - Nuisance, 561.01
  - Taking property upon which rests a tax lien, 272.38
- Trespass or waste on state lands, 90.311
- Usurious contracts, 334.05
- Violations of
  - Fair trade laws, 325D.04, 325D.06, 325D.08, 325D.70
  - Forest fire protection acts, 88.75
  - Order by department of labor and industry, 175.25
  - Telephone companies, rules by public service commission, 237.27
  - Warehouse operating without a license, 231.38, 235.09
  - Waste, pending year for redemption, 561.18
- Roads, protection rules, violations, 116I.06
- Safety deposit companies, ultra vires acts, 55.06
- Screenings, enforcement of Screenings Act, Minnesota, 21.76
- State need not obtain bond to enjoin, 90.311
- Trade schools, 141.31
- Trademarks, trade names, 333.15, 333.29, 333.51, 333.54
- Unfair Cigarette Sales Act, Minnesota, violations, 325D.40
- Unfair trade practices, 325D.70
- Uniform Commercial Code, funds transfers, 336.4A-503
- Warehouse operating without a license, 231.38, 235.09
- Water conservation matters, 103G.135
- Waters
  - Violation of commissioners' orders, 103G.135
  - Waterflow interference outside state, 103G.115
- Workers' compensation, restraining employment by one violating insurance requirement, 176.181

**INMATES**

See CONVICTS

**INQUEST**

See CORONERS

**INSANE PERSONS**

See also MENTALLY ILL PERSONS  
See also REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS



**INSANE PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Actions, limitations, effect of insanity on
  - Damages for erroneous registration of title, 508.79
  - Period of, 541.15
  - Setting aside foreclosure sale, 580.20, 580.21
- Adoption, consent of insane parent not required, 259.24
- Alien insane
  - Certified copies to state and federal immigration officials, 631.50, 631.51
  - Notice to state and federal immigration officials, 631.50, 631.51
- Care and treatment, 246.014
- Commitment by probate court
  - Residence, investigation and report, 246.23
  - Transfer from penal institution, 253.21
- Conservatorships, 525.54
- Court commissioner, fees for examination, 357.28
- Crimes, capacity to commit, 611.026
- Cruelty to confined persons, 609.23
- Diagnosis, 246.014
- Driver's license, 171.04
- Federal aid, mental health, administration of funds, 246.015
- Guardianship, see GUARDIANSHIPS AND CONSERVATORSHIPS
- Human services commissioner
  - Acceptance of contribution for benefit of mentally deficient persons, 246.41
  - Duties as to care and treatment, 246.014
  - Educational programs relating to problems of mental health, duty to conduct and promote, 246.015
  - Marriage of certain persons, consent to, 246.01, 517.03
  - Medical policy directional task force, 246.017
  - Mentally deficient persons, guardian of estate and person, 246.01
  - Powers and duties, 246.01
- Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51
- Marriage
  - Annulment, limitation, 518.04, 518.05
  - Permitted in certain cases, 246.01, 517.03
  - Prohibited, 517.03
- Partnership
  - Dissolution, 323.31
  - General partner in limited partnership, 322.09
- Probate court, commitment, see Commitment by probate court, this topic
- Probate judge, disqualification, vacation of office, 525.052
- Proceeding to bar interest of spouse, 519.07
- Property
  - Conveyance by spouses, 507.04
  - Lands, disposal of, 525.63 to 525.68
  - Listing for taxation, 273.22
  - Partition sales, shares, 558.31
  - Sales
    - Land for taxes, 504.04
    - Lease or mortgage of lands, 525.63 to 525.68
- Psychopathic
  - Personality, 526.09 to 526.11
  - University of Minnesota hospitals, psychopathic department, 158.13 to 158.19
- Reciprocal exchange of insane persons, 246.234
- Restraint by force, 609.06
- Services, measure of, 246.012
- Sterilization of, 256.08 to 256.10
- Suicide, life insurance benefits, 61A.031
- Voting, ineligible, Const. art 7 s 1
- Witnesses, competency as, 595.02

**INSECT PESTS**

- Birds, insect devouring, penalty for destroying, 343.30
- Children's camps, protection from, 144.74
- Control of, commissioner of agriculture, duties, 18.022
- Defined, 18.021
- Forests, see FORESTRY, FORESTS
- Grasshoppers, control programs
  - Appeals, 18.0229

**INSECT PESTS (Cont'd)**

- Grasshoppers, control programs (Cont'd)
  - Bees, 18.0228
  - Control provisions, 18.0228
  - Control zones, designating, 18.0223
  - Exemptions, 18.0225
  - Experimental programs, 18.0227
  - Implementing, 18.0225
  - Liability, 18.0229
  - Notices, 18.0228
  - Pesticide selection, 18.0228
  - Public utility easement, 18.205
- Mosquito abatement, see MOSQUITO ABATEMENT
- Obstructing or preventing control as offense, 18.022
- Pest Control Compact, 18.62 to 18.71
- Plant Pest Act, see NURSERIES, NURSERY STOCK
- Weed and seed inspectors, county, duties, 18.231

**INSECTICIDES**

- See ACIDS, ECONOMIC POISONS

**INSIGNIA**

- Improper use, 333.135
- Registration, 333.001 to 333.13

**INSOLVENCY**

- See also COMMERCIAL CODE
- Actions respecting corporations, 316.01 to 316.23
- Agreement to pay debt after discharge, 513.01
- Assignment for benefit of creditors, 577.01 to 577.10
- Banks, accepting deposits when insolvent, 624.68
- Insurers, definition, 60C.03
- Manufacturing corporation, 300.64
- Public contractor, surety on bond, 574.30
- Receivers, 576.01 to 576.16
- Trust companies, 48.77
- Unemployment compensation fund, priority of contributions, 268.16
- Wages, lien of employee for, 514.61
- Workers' compensation, liability in case of insolvency of employer, 176.021

**INSPECTION, INSPECTORS, INVESTIGATORS**

- Agricultural, county, 18.231
- Aircraft, entering or leaving wilderness area, 84.51
- Apiaries, 19.52, 19.53, 19.55
- Apples, agriculture commissioner may inspect places of sale or packaging, 30.57
- Artificial dairy products, inspections by agriculture commissioner, 32.532
- Boards of health, 145A.04
- Boilers, rules, 183.375
- Bottle clubs, 340A.414
- Canneries, inspection by agriculture commissioner, 31.311
- Cold storage warehouses, inspection of, 28.05
- Correspondence schools, 141.30
- Cosmetology schools, 155A.08
- Dairy industry unfair trade practices, investigation by agriculture commissioner, 32A.05
- Dairy plant, herd, and product inspection, municipal, 32.104
- Dairy plants, farms, food services, commissioner of agriculture, 32.103
- Dairy plants and products, inspection of books and records of purchasers, manufacturers, or sellers, 32.20
- Decorative trees, 88.642
- Department of labor and industry, 175.16
- Dry cleaning and dyeing, see FIRE MARSHAL
- Egg breaking establishments, inspection of, 29.27
- Egg candling and grading records, inspection by commissioner, 29.25
- Egg inspection, fees, 29.22
- Energy evaluators, residences, 216C.27
- Farm produce, investigation by commissioner, 27.09, 27.10
- Food
  - Employment of diseased persons, 31.171
  - Inspection of food imported into state, 31.08

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1079

## INDEX

### INSPECTION, INSPECTORS, INVESTIGATORS

(Cont'd)

#### Food (Cont'd)

Inspection of places where food is made, sold, stored, transported, or used, 31.04

Sanitation: inspection, 31.165

Frozen dairy foods, 32.57

Frozen food processing plants, see FOOD

Frozen foods, 32.57

Game and fish, storage, 97A.215

Gasoline tax, 296.01, 296.15, 296.18, 296.20

Grain stored on farms, 234.09

Hazardous substances, inspections by agriculture commissioner, 24.39

Horse meat for nonhuman consumption, 31.631

Ice cream produced out of state, 32.57

Liquor shipments, 340A.306

Meat inspection, 31A.01 to 31A.31

Meat packing, processing houses, inspection by commissioner, 31.53

#### Meters

Electricity, 239.12

Heat, 239.25

Milk, fluid milk products, goat milk, sheep milk, Grade A inspections, 32.394

#### Mines and minerals

Accident, person to accompany inspector upon investigation: selected by employees, 180.08

Assistant inspector, 180.01

Inspector, violation of orders of, 180.12

Motor vehicles and equipment, see TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

New railroads or extensions, 219.92

Packing and dressing plants, see SLAUGHTERING

Paint, inspections, sampling, and analysis, 24.145

Plant pests, agriculture commissioner's inspection duties, 18.48

#### Potatoes

Place of inspection, 30.17

Shipped outside state, 30.16

Poultry breeding and inspection, 29.021

Poultry dealer's registers, 29.203

Records of poultry buyers, 29.203

Salons, 155A.08

Scales at terminal warehouses, 233.24

Screenings Act, Minnesota, 21.75

Slaughterhouses, inspection by commissioner, 31.53

Special fuels, inspection fees, 296.15

Tourist and cabin camps, registration, 327.12

Trade schools, 141.30

University regents may employ, 137.12

Weed and seed inspectors, county, 18.231

Weed inspectors, local, 18.231

Weeds, noxious, inspections of land, 18.181

#### Wholesale dealers of produce

Investigation of complaints, 27.06, 27.13

Produce inspection, 27.07

Wild animals, storage, 97A.215

### INSULATION

Buildings, statutes and rules, enforcement, penalties, 216C.30

#### Homes, consumer protection

Advertising, restrictions, 325F.22

Definitions, 325F.19

Labeling requirements, 325F.23

Rules promulgation, 325F.20

Specifications, requirements, 325F.20

Testing, requirements, 325F.21

Violations, penalties, 325F.24

Superinsulated home demonstration project, 216C.373

### INSURANCE

See also HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Absentees, see ABSENTEES

Abstracts of annual statements, 60A.13

### INSURANCE (Cont'd)

Accelerated benefits policies, 61A.072

Accident and health insurance

Adopted children, coverage, 62A.27

AIDS, coverage, 256.9365

Alcoholic and drug dependency, benefits, 62A.149

Ambulatory mental health services, 62A.152, 245.69

Anesthetists, coverage, 62A.15

Anticipated loss ratios, 62A.02

Application, 62A.01

Benefits, physician and dentist services, 62A.043

Cancellation rights, 72A.20, 72A.51 to 72A.53

Cancer

Diagnostic procedures, coverage, 62A.30

Intensive care coverage, employee deductions, 16A.133

Child support requirements, 518.171

Children

Coverage, 62A.20

Health services, coverage, 62A.047

Chiropractic services coverage, 62A.15

Continuation and conversion rights

Employees, spouses, and dependents, 62A.17, 62E.16

Former spouses, 62A.21

Coordination of benefits, 62A.046

Demonstration project for the uninsured, 62A.62

Dental services covered, 62A.043

Dependent coverage, 62A.048

Diethylstilbestrol, required coverage, 62A.154

Disability offsets prohibited, 62A.18

Dissolution of marriage, support requirements, 518.171

Emotionally handicapped children, benefits, 62A.151

Employees, joint self-insurance plan, see Joint self-insurance employee health plans, this topic

Equal protection, 62A.01

Extra territorial application, 62A.01

Fines and penalties, 72A.01 to 72A.325

Foreign insurers becoming domestic, 60A.07

Free standing ambulatory services, 62A.153

Generally, 62A.01 to 62A.15

Grace periods, 62A.04

Group insurance

Disabled employees' benefits, 62A.147, 62A.148

Survivor benefit continuation, 62A.145, 62A.146

Handicapped children, continuance, 62A.14

Handicapped dependent coverage, 62A.141

Health care access commission, 62J.01, 62J.02

Inmates, private policies, subrogation, 243.255

Long-term care policies, see Long-term care policies, this topic

Mass marketed health insurance, regulation, 72A.13

Maternity benefits, 62A.041

Medicare supplement, requirements, 62A.31 to 62A.42

Midwives, coverage, 62A.15

Migrant laborers, 181.73

Misrepresentations by applicants, 60A.08

Nonrenewals, 72A.20

Nurses, coverage, 62A.15

Optometric services, 62A.15

Payment to governmental institutions, 62A.044, 62A.081

Persons covered, 62A.01

Phenylketonuria treatment coverage, 62A.26

Podiatrist services covered, 62A.043

Policy forms, approval or disapproval by commissioner, 62A.02

Policy provisions, construction, requirements, 62A.05

Preauthorizations, limitations, 62A.049

Premium, return, 62A.04

Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25

Retired employees, 62E.14, 62E.18

Retroactive denial of expenses, 62A.60

Scalp hair prostheses, coverage, 62A.28

Spouse, coverage, 62A.20

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Accident and health insurance (Cont'd)  
 Standards, preauthorization approval, 72A.20  
 Surety bond or security required, 62A.29  
 Termination of employee coverage restricted, 181.82  
 Termination of survivor benefits, 62A.146  
 Vending machine sales, 60A.18  
 Ventilator-dependent persons, coverage for services provided, 62A.155  
 Welfare recipients, payments to, 62A.045  
 Withholding premiums, public plan annuities, 356.87  
 Workers' compensation option, 62A.22

Accounts, separate, for variable basis contracts, 61A.14

Accumulations for cooperative or assessment plan insurance law, 61A.43

Actions and proceedings  
 Accident and health insurance, standard provisions, 62A.04

Agents  
 Involuntary termination, 60A.177  
 Licenses, revocation or suspension, 60A.05, 60A.17  
 Crimes and penalties, 72A.01 to 72A.325  
 Insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22  
 Limitation of actions, see Limitation of actions, this topic  
 Process, see Process, this topic  
 Tax refunds, insurers, 60A.15  
 Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39  
 Unfair trade practices, 72A.17 to 72A.325

Actuaries  
 Consulting, 60A.03  
 Workers' compensation rates, 79.095

Adjusters, licensing  
 Application of law, 72B.01  
 Bonding, 72B.04  
 Classes of licenses, 72B.03  
 Compliance with law and contract, 72B.13  
 Definitions, 72B.02  
 Denial of license, 72B.08  
 Emergency situations, 72B.06  
 Examinations, 72B.04  
 Exceptions to license requirements, 72B.03  
 Fees, 72B.04  
 Homeowners right to cancel, 72B.135  
 Nonresidents, 72B.05  
 Penalty, 72B.14  
 Procedure, 72B.04  
 Public adjusters, prohibited practices, 72B.135  
 Qualifications, 72B.04  
 Records, production of, 72B.11  
 Renewal, 72B.04  
 Requirement, 72B.03  
 Revocation or suspension of licenses, 72B.08  
 Rules, 72B.12  
 Staff adjusters, 72B.10  
 Temporary permits, 72B.07  
 Term, 72B.04  
 Violations, 72B.14

Adjustment and adjusters  
 Farmers mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.36  
 Hail insurance, 65A.26  
 Powers and duties, damage appraisals, motor vehicles, 72B.091, 72B.092

Admitted assets  
 Investment, 60A.11  
 Valuation, 60A.12

Adverse or pecuniary interest  
 Mutual fire company, 60A.23  
 Personal liability, directors and officers, 60A.23

Advertising  
 Prohibited practices, 72A.20  
 Regulation of trade practices, 72A.17 to 72A.325  
 Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Advisory task force for state civil service, 43A.31

Affirmations, see Oaths and affirmations, this topic

Agency, defined, 60A.02

Agency contracts  
 Cancellation, 60A.171, 60A.172  
 Payment of commissions upon cancellation, 60A.175

Agents  
 Applications, false statements, 72A.04  
 Appointment, term, 60A.17, 72A.07  
 Authority to issue binders, written binder required, 60A.17  
 Brokering, 60A.17  
 Classroom studies before examinations, 60A.17  
 Commissions  
 License requirement, 60A.17  
 Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.436  
 Terminated agents, 60A.175  
 Communications with department, 60A.17  
 Continuing education requirements, 60A.1701  
 Crimes and offenses, 72A.01 to 72A.325  
 Defined  
 Commerce department, 60A.02  
 Standard fire policy, 65A.14  
 Fees, appointment, 60A.14  
 Fines and penalties, 72A.01 to 72A.325  
 Fire insurance, 65A.14  
 Fraud, procuring premiums, 72A.03  
 Generally, 60A.17  
 Hearing, license revocation or suspension, 60A.17  
 Involuntary terminations, 60A.177  
 Licenses  
 Generally, 60A.17  
 Penalties, 60A.17  
 Program of study before examination, 60A.17  
 Revocation or suspension, foreign insurers, 60A.05  
 Motor vehicle insurance adjustments, prohibitions, 72B.092  
 Nonresident, fees, 60A.17  
 Personal solicitation disclosures, 60A.17  
 Premium financing, 59A.03  
 Rebates, see Rebates, this topic  
 Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.01 to 71A.08  
 Standard fire policy, definitions, 65A.14  
 Statements, annual statements, continuing business, 60A.13  
 Suitability of recommendations, requirements, 60A.17  
 Suspension of authority, foreign insurers, 60A.05  
 Tax clearance certificate, 60A.17  
 Termination from contact with the department, 72A.20  
 Variable contracts, 60A.17  
 Violation of insurance laws, penalties, 60A.17  
 Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, applications, 79.251

Aircraft insurance, 60A.06, 60A.081, 60A.09, 360.59, 360.92, 360.93

Alien insurers, see Foreign insurers, this topic

Amount collectible, 65A.08

Amount of loss, provision, 65A.08

Annual audit, requirements, 60A.13

Annual statements  
 Crimes and offenses, 72A.01 to 72A.325  
 Generally, 60A.13  
 Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.43  
 National association of insurance commissioners, filing, 60A.13  
 Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.05  
 Revenue commissioner, filing, 60A.13  
 Township mutual fire insurance, 67A.11

Annuity, suitability, 60A.17

Appeal and review  
 Accident and health insurance, policy forms, disapproval, 62A.02

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Appeal and review (Cont'd)**

- Agents, licenses, revocation or suspension, 60A.05, 60A.17
- Credit insurance, 62B.13
- Fines and penalties, 72A.01 to 72A.325
- Foreign insurers and agents, revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05
- Suspension, 60A.051
- Taxation, 60A.15
- Unfair trade practices, procedure, 72A.27

**Application of laws**

- Acceptance of laws, filing with commissioner, 60A.07
- Conflict of laws, see Conflict of laws, this topic
- Contracts, application of Minnesota law, 60A.08
- Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, life or casualty companies, 61A.50
- Life insurance, combined stock and mutual companies, 61A.34
- Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.07
- Retaliatory laws, see Retaliatory laws, this topic
- Township mutual fire insurance, Laws of 1909, 67A.25

**Appraisers and appraisals**

- Appointment and compensation, 60A.03
- Dissenting stockholders' rights, amendment of articles of incorporation, 60A.22
- Licensing of appraisers, 72B.01 to 72B.14
- Powers and duties, damage appraisals, motor vehicles, 72B.091, 72B.092
- Standard fire policy, 65A.01 to 65A.25

**Arson**

- Information, disclosure by insurance company, 299F.054
- Information, refusal to disclose, 299F.056

**Articles or certificates of incorporation****Amendments**

- Combined stock and mutual life insurers, 61A.36
- Cooperative or assessment plan insurers, 61A.43
- Dissenting stockholders' rights, 60A.22
- Mutual insurance, 60A.07, 66A.04
- Township mutual fire insurance, 67A.04

**Consolidations, 60A.16****Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.39 to 61A.52****Disclosure of interests, 60A.131****Foreign insurers, filing with commissioner, 60A.19****Mergers and consolidations, 60A.16****Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.44****Recording, 300.06****Township mutual fire insurance, 67A.01 to 67A.26****Assessment or cooperative plan insurance, 61A.39 to 61A.52****Assessments, see Premiums, dues, and assessments, this topic****Assets****Admitted assets, 60A.12****Capital stock, see Capital stock, this topic****Limitations on purchase, 60A.111****Associations and societies, see FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES****Attachment, exemptions, 550.37****Attorney for service of process, see Process, this topic****Attorneys' fees, Unauthorized Insurers Process Act, 60A.21****Attorneys-in-fact, reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.01 to 71A.08****Audits and auditing, premiums determined by audit, 60A.08****Authorization to do business, 60A.07****Authorized securities for investment, insurance contract as, 50.14****Automobile insurance****Accident prevention course, premium reductions, 65B.28****Cancellation, 65B.14 to 65B.21****Arbitrary cancellation, 65B.21****INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Automobile insurance (Cont'd)****Cancellation (Cont'd)**

- Definitions, 65B.14
- Grounds, 65B.15, 65B.16
- Notice, 65B.15 to 65B.20
- Refund of premium, 65B.161

**Chiropractors, independent examinations, 148.09****Collision damage waivers, 72A.125****Disclosure following accident, 169.09****Discrimination, 65B.13, 72A.20****Failure to insure, penalties, 65B.67****Fines and penalties, 65B.13****Fire insurance, 65A.06****Former spouse, coverage, 65B.1311****Glass breakage, comprehensive coverage, 65B.134****Health claims, right of appeal, 72A.327****Immunity, providing cancellation or nonrenewal information, 65B.20****Limits on variety of coverage, 65B.685****Limousine insurance, 65B.135****Loss caused by peace officer's vehicle, liability of person in flight, 65B.605****Minnesota automobile insurance plan****Agents, 65B.09****Coverage, 65B.06, 65B.10****Definitions, 65B.02****Distribution of risks, 65B.06****Governing committee, 65B.03****Hearing on plan of operation, 65B.12****Membership, 65B.01****Notice about, 65B.19****Plan of operation, 65B.04, 65B.12****Powers of facility, 65B.05, 65B.07****Public use of facility, 65B.11****Purpose, 65B.01****Rates, 65B.08****Motor carriers liability, 221.141****No-fault, see No-fault automobile insurance, this topic****Nonrenewal of coverage, 65B.14, 65B.17****Notice, cancellation, reduction, nonrenewal, 65B.162, 65B.18, 65B.19****Premium return, termination or cancellation, 72A.20****Private passenger vehicle insurance, definitions, 65B.001****Refunds on cancellation, 65B.161****Rental vehicles, 60A.08, 65B.49, 72A.125****Service contracts, 65B.29****Student discounts, 65B.132****Surcharge disclosures, 65B.133****Autopsies, accident and health insurance, standard provisions, 62A.04****Aviation exclusion, life insurance, 61A.06****Bankruptcy****Clauses, bonds, or policies issued, 60A.08****Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.51****Foreign insurers and agents, revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05****Self-insurance entities, termination of authority, 60A.05****Beneficiaries, restrictions on funeral-related services, 72A.325****Binders****Agent's authority to issue, written requirement, 60A.17****Evidence, property purchase financing, 65A.03****Farmers mutual fire insurance, 67A.30****Standard fire policy, 65A.03****Township mutual fire insurance, 67A.12****Blanket accident and health insurance, 62A.11****Boilers and pressure vessels, reports on insured, 183.57, 183.61****Bonds****Deposits, security for policy holders, 60A.10****Investments, domestic insurers, 60A.11****Public contractors, notice, 574.26 to 574.32**

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Bonds of officers and fiduciaries**
  - Agents and solicitors, licenses, revocation or suspension, 60A.17
  - Commerce commissioner, 60A.03
  - Fidelity, guaranty, and liability insurance, see Fidelity, guaranty, and liability insurance, this topic
  - Life insurers, officers, 60A.07
- Books and papers**
  - Commerce commissioner, examination, 60A.03
  - False entries, 72A.20
  - Privileges and immunities, evidential privilege, 72A.30
  - Production of, see Production of books and papers, this topic
  - Regulation of trade practices, 72A.17 to 72A.325
- Boycotts, unfair trade practices, 72A.20**
- Brokers, see Agents, this topic**
- Buildings**
  - Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.31
  - Movers, requirements, 221.81
  - Standard fire policy, 65A.01 to 65A.25
- Business trusts**
  - Certification, 318.04
  - Crimes and offenses, 72A.01 to 72A.325
  - Kinds of business permitted, 60A.06, 318.01
  - Organization, 60A.07
- Bylaws**
  - Accident and health insurance, incorporation by reference in policies, 62A.03
  - Amendments**
    - Cooperative or assessment plan insurers, 61A.43
    - Mutual insurance, 66A.05
  - Commercial traveler insurance, 62A.13
  - Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.39 to 61A.52
  - Foreign insurers, filing with commissioner, 60A.19
  - Mutual insurers, 60A.07, 66A.05
  - Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40
  - Township mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.05
- Cable communications, pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.41**
- Campaign contributions, life insurers, 72A.12**
- Cancellation rights, 72A.51 to 72A.53**
- Cancellations**
  - Accident and health insurance, standard provisions, 62A.04
  - Fire insurance**
    - Notice of reasons for, 65A.01
    - Prerequisites for, 65A.01
    - Standard policy, 65A.07
  - Midterm, 60A.31, 60A.35 to 60A.38
  - Revocation or suspension of authority, see Revocation or suspension of authority, this topic
  - Standard nonforfeiture law, 61A.24
  - Vending machine sales, 72A.53
- Capital stock**
  - Authorization to do business, 60A.07
  - Combined stock and mutual life insurers, 61A.38
  - Fire insurance, optional special reserve fund, 65A.16 to 65A.25
  - Impairment**
    - Fire insurance claims, 65A.23, 65A.24
    - Reduction of capital, 60A.07
  - Investments, domestic insurers, 60A.11
  - Life insurance, combined stock and mutual insurers, 61A.38
  - Minimum requirements, 60A.07
  - Multiple line companies, 60A.07
  - Mutual life companies, temporary capital, 60A.07
  - Optional special reserve fund, fire insurance, 65A.16 to 65A.25
  - Organization, paid-up capital stock, 60A.07
  - Reduction of capital, 60A.07
  - Special optional reserve fund, fire insurance, 65A.16 to 65A.25

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Capital stock (Cont'd)**
  - Temporary capital stock of mutual life companies, 60A.07
  - Title insurance, 68A.01, 68A.02
- Cash surrender value**
  - Standard nonforfeiture law, 61A.24
- Casualty insurance**
  - Admitted assets of insurer, 60A.12
  - Automobile insurance, see Automobile insurance, this topic
  - Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.39 to 61A.52
  - Guaranty funds, 66A.16
  - Mutual insurance, 66A.08
  - Valuation of assets, 60A.12
- Catastrophic Health Expense Protection Act of 1976**
  - Applications, review by commissioner, 62E.53, 62E.54
  - Definitions, 62E.52
  - Eligibility, 62E.52
  - Generally, 62E.51 to 62E.55
  - Rulemaking authority, 62E.54
  - Subrogation and lien rights of state, 62E.531
- Cease and desist orders**
  - Unfair trade practices, 72A.17 to 72A.32
  - Violation of insurance laws, 45.027
- Certificates and certification**
  - Articles or certificates of incorporation, see Articles or certificates of incorporation, this topic
  - Reduction of capital stock, 60A.07
  - Taxation, refunds, 60A.15
- Certificates of authority**
  - Business trusts selling title insurance, 318.04
  - Denial for failure to have unrestricted surplus, 60A.111
  - Fees, filing, 60A.14
  - Generally, 60A.07
  - Reciprocals or interinsurance exchange, 71A.02
  - Revocation, 60A.05
  - Suspension, 60A.05
- Certificates of deposit, investment in, 61A.28**
- Change of beneficiary**
  - Accident and health insurance, 62A.04
  - Life insurance, 61A.12
- Change of occupation, accident and health insurance; standard provisions, 62A.04**
- Charters**
  - Accident and health insurance, incorporation by reference in policies, 62A.03
  - Foreign insurers, filing with commissioner, 60A.19
- Cheese factory, limits of risk, 60A.09**
- Children and minors**
  - Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.39 to 61A.52
  - Fraternal beneficiary associations, see FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES
  - Standard nonforfeiture law, 61A.24
- Claims**
  - Accident and health insurance, notices, 62A.04
  - Credit insurance, 62B.10
  - Settlement, 72A.20
  - Tax refunds, insurers, 60A.15
- Coercion and intimidation, unfair trade practices, 72A.20**
- Coin-operated machines, vending machine sales, 60A.18**
- Coinurance, 65A.08**
- Collision damage waiver exclusions, approval, 72A.125**
- Combined stock and mutual insurers, life insurance, 61A.32 to 61A.38**
- Commerce commissioner**
  - Agents, applications, 60A.17
  - Anticipated loss ratios, promulgation of rules, 62A.02
  - Appointment, 15.06, 60A.03
  - Approval of collision damage waiver exclusions, 72A.125
  - Bulk reinsurance, approval, 60A.09
  - Business trusts, certification, 318.04

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Commerce commissioner (Cont'd)  
 Cease and desist orders, 45.027  
 Comprehensive Health Insurance Act of 1976, duties, 62E.02 to 62E.16  
 Confidentiality of information, 60A.03  
 Duties, 60A.17  
 Examinations, see Examinations, this topic  
 FAIR plan, rate setting, 65A.375  
 Fire insurance  
 Apportionment of state aid excluded, 69.77  
 Notice of claims exceeding special reserves, 65A.23  
 Premium tax report, 69.021  
 Firefighters' relief associations  
 Actuarial valuation, filing, 69.773  
 Assistance, 424A.02  
 Generally, 60A.01 to 60A.23  
 Homeowners' insurance, powers, duties, 65A.28  
 Insurance plan administrators, licensing, regulation, 60A.23  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plan, 62H.02, 62H.06  
 Liability insurance, paratransit projects, assistance in obtaining, 174.255  
 Licenses and permits, workers' compensation group self-insurance plans, 176.181  
 Licensing of agents, 60A.17  
 Management contracts, approval, 60A.076  
 Mass marketed life or health insurance, insurer to submit information upon request, 72A.41  
 Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, supervision, 67A.43  
 Nonforfeiture law, annuities, notice of compliance, 61A.245  
 Nonprofit legal services act, 62G.01 to 62G.25  
 Notice, bond forfeiture actions, 574.13, 574.32  
 Obstructing, 72A.10  
 Orders of, 60A.032  
 Plan, assets to liabilities, requirements, 60A.111  
 Powers, 60A.03, 60A.17  
 Premium financing regulation, 59A.01 to 59A.15  
 Premium tax report, 69.021  
 Publication of unavailable coverage lists, 60A.201  
 Rate regulation, 70A.01 to 70A.23  
 Rehabilitation and liquidation reports, 60B.09  
 Rehabilitation proceedings, balance of assets to liabilities, 60A.111  
 Resident agent for surplus line insurer, 60A.206  
 Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58  
 Rules, 60A.13, 60E.14, 62A.42, 65B.17  
 Surety companies, certification, 574.15  
 Suspension of authority, 60A.05  
 Suspension of companies, 60A.051  
 Term, 60A.03  
 Township mutual fire insurance, duties, powers, 67A.231, 67A.241  
 Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39  
 Unfair trade practices  
 Intervention in proceedings, 72A.26  
 Regulations, 72A.17 to 72A.325  
 Uniform trade practice rulemaking, 72A.19  
 Verification of documents, 60A.28  
 Volunteer fire annuity contract business approval, 60A.40  
 Workers' compensation duties, 79.074, 79.10, 176.136, 176.181  
 Commerce department, powers and duties, 46.041 to 46.046  
 Commercial travel insurance, 62A.13  
 Commissions  
 Agents, licenses requirement, 60A.17  
 Medicare supplement policies, 62A.436  
 Payment to agent upon cancellation of contract, 60A.175

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Commodities receipts, investments, domestic insurers, 60A.11  
 Commuter van program of state employees, 16B.56  
 Companies  
 Assets, limitations on purchase, 60A.111  
 Data, classification, 13.71  
 Disclosure, motor vehicle theft information, 65B.80 to 65B.83  
 Escrow accounts, mortgaged owner occupied residences, 47.20, 47.205  
 Rehabilitation and dissolution, 60B.01 to 60B.61  
 Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58  
 Revocation of authority, 60A.05  
 Company, defined, 60A.02  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Agents, 60A.17  
 Appraiser, 60A.03  
 Consulting actuary, 60A.03  
 Defined, 60A.02  
 Examination, revolving fund, 60A.03  
 Compensation insurance, generally, 79.01 to 79.62  
 Complainants, share of fines, 72A.11  
 Comprehensive Health Insurance Act of 1976, Minnesota Appeals, 62E.10  
 Association  
 Administration, 62E.13  
 Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 14.03  
 Articles, 62E.10  
 Board of directors, 62E.10  
 Bylaws, 62E.10  
 Commissioner's powers, duties, 62E.10  
 Enrollment in comprehensive plan, 62E.14  
 Meetings, 62E.10  
 Membership, 62E.10  
 Operation, 62E.11  
 Powers, 62E.10  
 Reinsurance, 62E.10  
 Rules, 62E.10  
 State agency, exemption from treatment as, 62E.10  
 Taxation, exemptions, 62E.10  
 Benefit requirements, 62E.06  
 Certification of qualified plans, 62E.05  
 Citation, 62E.01  
 Commissioner's duties, 62E.02 to 62E.16  
 Comprehensive plans  
 Administration, 62E.13  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, 62E.16  
 Employer liability, 62E.19  
 Enrollments, 62E.14  
 Minimum benefits, 62E.12  
 Operation, 62E.11  
 Solicitation of applicants, 62E.15  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, 62E.16  
 Definitions, 62E.02  
 Dependent coverage, 62E.04  
 Employer's duties, penalties, 62E.03  
 Enrollment by retired employees not eligible for Medicare, 62E.18  
 Enrollments, 62E.14  
 Experimental delivery method, 62E.10  
 Group policies, 62E.04  
 Health maintenance organization insolvency, alternative coverage, 62D.181  
 Individual policies, 62E.04  
 Insurers duties, 62E.04  
 Major medical coverage, 62E.04  
 Medicare supplement plan, 62E.04, 62E.07  
 Minimum benefits of qualified plan, 62E.06  
 Noncompliance, effect, 62E.04  
 Premiums, 62E.08  
 Qualified plans  
 Benefits, 62E.06  
 Certification, 62E.05  
 Health maintenance plans, 62E.06

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Comprehensive Health Insurance Act of 1976, Minnesota (Cont'd)

Qualified plans (Cont'd)

- Medicare supplement plan, 62E.07
- Number one plan, 62E.06
- Number two plan, 62E.06
- Number three plan, 62E.06
- Premiums, 62E.08
- Reduction of benefits, prohibitions, 62E.04
- Reinsurance, 62E.04, 62E.10
- Self-insurance reporting, 62E.035
- Solicitation of applicants, 62E.15
- Underwriting standards apply, 62E.04

Compromise and settlement, life insurance, prohibited provisions, 61A.07

Computers, admitted assets of insurers, 60A.12

Conflict of interests, see Adverse or pecuniary interest, this topic

Conflict of laws

- Accident and health insurance, standard provisions, 62A.04
- Application of laws, see Application of laws, this topic
- Life insurance, policy clauses, 61A.23
- Taxation, 60A.15

Conservation of assets, foreign insurers and agents, revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05

Consideration clauses, life insurance, 61A.22

Consolidations, see Mergers and consolidations, this topic

Constitutions, accident and health insurance, incorporation by reference in policies, 62A.03

Constructive or substituted service, see Process, this topic

Consulting actuary, appointment and compensation, 60A.03

Contempt, agents, revocation or suspension of licenses, 60A.17

Contingent mutual liability

- Fire insurance, 66A.12
- Policy clauses, 66A.19

Continuance of accident and health insurance, 62A.08, 62A.145 to 62A.148

Continued, defined, 60A.02

Continuing education requirements, 60A.1701

Contracts

- Fees for services, 60A.17
- Signatures, 60A.08

Contributions, life insurance, political, 72A.12

Conversion of mutual to stock company, 66A.075

Cooperatives, life insurance, cooperative or assessment companies, 61A.39 to 61A.52

Corporate existence, perpetual, 300.131

Corporations, employees insurance, 300.081, 302A.521

Corporations, exchange of insurance contracts, 71A.06

Countersigning policies, directors or officers, 60A.08

Counties, employees insurance

- Group life and health, 471.61
- Liability, 375.32

Creamery, limits of risk, 60A.09

Credit, life, accident and health insurance

- Amounts authorized, 62B.04
- Appeal, 62B.13
- Applicability of sections, 62B.01 to 62B.14
- Choice of insurer, 62B.11
- Claims, 62B.10
- Debtor's option, coverage of choice, 61A.12
- Definitions, 62B.02
- Disclosure of provisions, 62B.06
- Enforcement, 62B.12
- Exceptions from regulation, 62B.01
- Financial institutions, interested persons, benefiting from sale, 47.016
- Forms, 62B.03, 62B.07
- Issuance of policy, 62B.09
- Notice of right to cancel, refund, 62B.05
- Offset of other benefits prohibited, 62B.06
- Payment terms, 62B.05

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Credit, life, accident and health insurance (Cont'd)

- Penalties, 62B.14
- Premiums and refunds, 62B.08
- Refunds, 62B.05
- Regulated loans, limitations, 56.155
- Review, 62B.13
- Term, 62B.05

Credit unions, members, 52.04

Crimes and offenses

- Accident and health insurance, standard provisions, 62A.04
- Agents, licenses, disqualification, 60A.17
- Cooperative or assessment plans, 61A.39 to 61A.52
- Equity securities, insiders' profits, 60A.22
- Fees, retaliatory laws, 60A.14
- Fire insurance, 65A.15
- Foreign insurers and agents, revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05
- Generally, 72A.01 to 72A.325
- Insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22
- Mergers and consolidation, 60A.16
- Policies, issuing, 72A.02
- Rebates, see Rebates, this topic
- Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.08
- Reinsurance reports, 60A.09
- Standard fire policy, 65A.15
- Tax returns, 60A.15
- Township mutual fire insurance, 67A.26
- Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39

Crop hail, rate filing, 60A.32

Cyclone insurance, 66A.22 to 66A.31

Data processing machines, assets of insurers, 60A.12

Day care providers, 245.814

Death benefit regulation, 72A.205

Debentures, investments, domestic insurers, 60A.11

Deceptive practices, 72A.20

Decrees, see Judgments and decrees, this topic

Defamation, advertising, 72A.20

Default judgments, Unauthorized Insurers Process Act, 60A.21

Defaults

- Revocation or suspension of authority, see Revocation or suspension of authority, this topic
- Standard nonforfeiture law, 61A.24

Deferred annuities, nonforfeiture, 61A.245

Deficiency reserves, standard valuation law, 61A.25

Definitions

- Accident and health insurance, 62A.01
- Admitted assets, 61A.283
- Blanket accident and sickness insurance, 62A.11
- Commissioner, 67A.44
- Credit insurance, 62B.02
- Domestic, 60A.02
- Equity securities, insiders' profits, 60A.22
- Life insurance, 61A.01
- Municipality, taxation, 60A.15
- Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62C.02
- Policy, accident and health insurance, 62A.01, 62A.13
- Rebates, trade regulations, 72A.08
- Reinsurance, 60A.09
- Return premiums, taxation, 60A.15
- Securities, 60A.10
- Trade practices regulation, 72A.18
- Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.34
- Variable basis contracts, life insurance, 61A.13

Demonstration projects

- Availability of health coverage, 62A.62
- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.30

Dental insurance

- Child support requirements, 518.171
- Dissolution of marriage, support requirements, 518.171

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1085

## INDEX

### INSURANCE (Cont'd)

#### Deposits

Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, domestic insurers, 61A.41

Investment certificates, life insurance companies, 61A.28

Levy prohibited on securities held by commissioner, 60A.10

Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, reserves, 71A.02

Title insurance, 68A.01, 68A.02

Developmental achievement centers, 245.814

Diethylstilbestrol, required coverage, 62A.154

#### Directors

Disclosure of interests, 60A.131

Farmers mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.29

Generally, 60A.22 to 60A.24

Insiders' profits, see Insiders' profits, this topic

Mutual insurance, organization of companies, 66A.02 to 66A.11

Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.44

Personal liability, 60A.23

Signatures, policies, 60A.08

Township mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.08

Disability, coverage for transportation department pilots, 352.86

#### Disapproval of contracts by commissioner

Accident and health insurance, 62A.02

Life insurance, variable basis contracts, 61A.18

Disclosure of interests, 60A.131

#### Discrimination

Life insurance, 72A.12, 72A.20

Marital status or sex, prohibitions, 72A.20

Unfair trade practices, 72A.17 to 72A.325

Dissenting stockholders' rights, 60A.22

#### Dissolution

Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.51

Foreign insurers and agents, revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05

Mutual insurance companies, 66A.02 to 66A.11

#### Dividends

Fire insurance, 65A.18

Life insurance, 61A.03, 61A.26

Limitations, domestic insurance, 60A.23

Mutual insurance, 66A.08, 66A.14

Standard fire policy, 65A.18

#### Domestic insurers

Authorization and requirements, 60A.07

Cooperative or assessment plan insurance law, 61A.39 to 61A.52

Deposits, security, 60A.10

Equity securities, insiders' profits, 60A.22

Investments, 60A.11

Mergers and consolidations, see Mergers and consolidations, this topic

Organization, 60A.07

Pension accounts, establishment and administration, 61A.275

Subsidiaries, control of, not prohibited, 60A.11

Domicile and residence of agents and solicitors, licenses, 60A.17

Dues, see Premiums, dues, and assessments, this topic

#### Earned premiums

Defined, 60A.02

Taxation, 60A.15

Emergency fund, farmers mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.39

Employees, see Officers and employees, this topic

#### Employers' liability insurance

Admitted assets of insurers, 60A.12

Experience reports, 60A.12

Kinds of business permitted, 60A.06

Mutual insurance, organization, 66A.08

Reserves, 60A.12

### INSURANCE (Cont'd)

#### Employers' liability insurance (Cont'd)

Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24

Unallocated loss payments, 60A.12

Valuation, assets of insurers, 60A.12

#### Endorsements

Restrictions on funeral-related services, 72A.325

Standard fire policy, 65A.01 to 65A.25

#### Endowment insurance

Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.39 to 61A.52

Kinds of business permitted, 60A.06

Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24

Standard Valuation Law, 61A.25

Suitability, 60A.17

#### Entire contract clauses

Accident and health insurance, 62A.04

Generally, 60A.08

Life insurance, 61A.05

#### Equipment

Assets and liabilities, insurers, 60A.12

Vending machine sales, 60A.18

Equity securities, insiders' profits, reports, 60A.22

Escheat of unclaimed property, 345.31 to 345.60

#### Evidence

Production of books and papers, see Production of books and papers, this topic

Statements to fire marshal not admissible, 299F.35

Unfair trade practices, cease or desist proceedings, 72A.22 to 72A.325

#### Evidences of indebtedness

##### Investments

Domestic insurers, 60A.11

Life insurance companies, 61A.28

Mutual fire insurance, notes for premiums, 66A.13

Valuation of assets and liabilities, 60A.12

Examination revolving fund, 60A.03

#### Examinations

Adjusters, 72B.04

Agents, licenses, 60A.17

Domestic companies, 60A.031

Duties of department officials, 60A.03

Fire insurance, special reserve fund, 65A.19

Foreign companies, 60A.031

Foreign insurers, revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05

Generally, 60A.03

Orders based upon reports, 60A.032

Penalty for violation, 60A.031

Receivers and receivership, commerce commissioner, 60A.03

Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.05

Report of examination, 60A.031

Taxation, returns, 60A.15

Excess valuations, fire insurance, standard policy, 65A.09, 65A.10

#### Exemptions

Accident and health insurance, 62A.03, 62A.09

Agents, licenses, 60A.17

Annual statements, insurers, 60A.13

Farmers' mutual insurance, assets and liabilities, valuation, 60A.12

Filing annual statements, insurers, 60A.13

Generally, 60A.24

Laws of state, 60A.24

Life insurance, 61A.08, 61A.12, 550.37

Mutual insurance, religious denominations, 66A.20

Rebates, 72A.08

Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.01 to 71A.08

Religious denominations, mutual insurance, 66A.20  
Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24

Statements, annual statements of insurers, 60A.13



**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Exemptions (Cont'd)**

Unauthorized Insurers Process Act, 60A.21

**Expenses and expenditures**

Assets and liabilities of insurers, 60A.12

Cooperative or assessment plan insurers, 61A.39 to 61A.52

Examinations, commerce commissioner, 60A.03

Taxation, deductions, 60A.15

FAIR Plan Act, The Minnesota, 65A.31 to 65A.43

False advertising, Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39

False entries, 72A.20

False information, 72A.20

False representations, see FRAUD

Family farm security program, 15.38

Farm mortgage debentures, investments, domestic insurers, 60A.11

**Farmers mutual insurance**

Cities, property insurable in, 67A.31

Exemptions, assets and liabilities, 60A.12

Generally, 67A.27 to 67A.39

Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.44

Taxation, 60A.15

Federal obligations, investments, 60A.11, 60A.28

**Fees**

Agents, licenses, 60A.17

Examination fees, 60A.03

Examination revolving fund, 60A.03

Filing fees, 60A.14

Foreign insurers, commissioner as attorney for service of process, 60A.19

Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, filing certificates and bylaws, 67A.43

Other than examination fees, 60A.14

Premium financing license, 59A.03

Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges

Certificates of authority, 71A.02

Licenses, 71A.04

Reduction of capital stock, 60A.07

Statement in writing, 60A.17

Surplus line, 60A.204, 60A.205

Township mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.11

Unauthorized Insurers Process Act, 60A.21

Vending machine sales, 60A.18

**Fidelity, guaranty, and liability insurance**

Assets and liabilities of insurers, 60A.12

Bank employees, 48.12 to 48.14

Generally, 60A.23

Guaranty Association Act, Minnesota Insurance, applicability, 60C.02, 60C.09

State employees, 574.02

Surety companies, commissioner's certificate, 574.15

Waste management districts, employees, 115A.69

**Fiduciaries, see Bonds of officers and fiduciaries, this topic**

Financial statements, false, 72A.20

Financing of premiums, 59A.01 to 59A.15

**Fines and penalties**

Accident and health insurance, standard provisions, 62A.04

Actions to recover, 574.33

Agents, licenses, disqualification, 60A.17

Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.39 to 61A.52

Credit insurance, 62B.14

Equity securities, insider's profits, 60A.22

Fees, retaliatory laws, 60A.14

Fire insurance, 65A.15

Foreign insurers and agents, revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05

Generally, 72A.01 to 72A.325

Insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22

Mergers and consolidations, 60A.16

Notification to commissioner of penalty by other state, 60A.27

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Fines and penalties (Cont'd)**

Policies, issuing, 72A.02

Rebates, see Rebates, this topic

Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.08

Reinsurance reports, 60A.09

Standard fire policy, 65A.15

Suspension, 60A.051

Taxation, 60A.15

Township mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.26

Unauthorized insurers, generally, 72A.44

Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39

**Fire insurance**

Adverse or pecuniary interests, mutual company officers, 60A.23

Arson, information disclosures, 299F.054

Assessments, see Premiums, dues, and assessments, this topic

Cancellations and nonrenewal, 65A.29

Crimes and offenses, 65A.15, 72A.01 to 72A.325

Dues, see Premiums, dues, and assessments, this topic

Evidence, statements to fire marshal not admissible, 299F.35

FAIR Plan Act, The Minnesota, 65A.31 to 65A.43

Farmers mutual insurance, 67A.27 to 67A.39

Fines and penalties, 65A.15, 72A.01 to 72A.325

Fraud, 65A.15

Generally, 65A.01 to 65A.25

Guaranty funds, mutual insurance, 66A.16

Guaranty surplus fund, 65A.16 to 65A.25

Homeowners insurance coverage, 65A.29, 65A.295

Joint risks, township mutuals, 67A.19

Lapsing policies, mutual insurance, payment of premiums, 66A.17

Liability of insurer, 65A.13

Minnesota standard policy, 65A.01 to 65A.25

Mutual insurance, 66A.01 to 66A.31

Contingent liability, valuation of assets, 60A.12

Farmers mutual insurance, 67A.27 to 67A.39

Lines, 66A.08

Premiums, see Premiums, dues, and assessments, this topic

Reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.44

Township mutual insurance, 67A.01 to 67A.26

Valuation of assets, 60A.12

Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.44

Optional special reserve fund, 65A.16 to 65A.25

Premiums, dues, and assessments, see Premiums, dues, and assessments, this topic

Replacement cost, 65A.10

Self-insurers

Report to commissioner, 69.58

Tax, 69.60

Signature, officer or agent of insurer, 65A.01

Special optional reserve fund, 65A.16 to 65A.25

Standard policy, 65A.01 to 65A.25

Taxation

Generally, 299F.21 to 299F.26

Premium report, 69.021

Property owner insured by unauthorized insurer or self-insured, 69.59, 69.60

Township mutual insurance, 67A.01 to 67A.26

Unauthorized insurers, report of insurance with, 69.58

Valued policy laws, 65A.01

Fire marshal, statements to not admissible in evidence, 299F.35

Flood insurance, participation by local government unit, 103F.165

Foreign companies, see Foreign insurers, this topic

Foreign countries

Investments, domestic insurers, 60A.11

Life insurance companies, 61A.29

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1087

## INDEX

### INSURANCE (Cont'd)

- Foreign insurers
  - Acceptance of laws, filing, 60A.07
  - Accident and health insurance, standard provisions, 62A.04
  - Authorization and requirements, 60A.07, 60A.19
  - Consolidations, domestic and foreign companies, 60A.16
  - Crimes and offenses, unlicensed companies, 72A.15
  - Deposits, security for policy holders, 60A.10
  - Fees, filing, 60A.14
  - Fines and penalties, unlicensed companies, 72A.15
  - Generally, 60A.19
  - Kinds of business permitted, 60A.06
  - Licenses, unlicensed companies, 72A.15
  - Life insurance, see Life insurance, this topic
  - Lines of business permitted, 60A.06, 60A.19
  - Mergers and consolidations, 60A.16
  - Origin, statements, 60A.08
  - Signs, state or country of origin, 60A.08
  - Statutory lines, 60A.06
  - Suspension of authority, 60A.05
  - Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39
- Foreign trust funds, 60A.29
- Forfeitures
  - Fees, retaliatory laws, 60A.14
  - Life insurance, prohibited provisions, 61A.07
  - Revocation or suspension of authority, see Revocation or suspension of authority, this topic
  - Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24
- Forms
  - Accident and health insurance policies, 62A.02
  - Credit insurance, 62B.03, 62B.07
  - Defined, 60A.02
  - Fire insurance, standard fire policy, 65A.01 to 65A.25
  - Life insurance policies, 61A.02
- Foster homes, 245.814
- Fraternal benefit societies, see FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES
- Fraud
  - Accident and health insurance, standard provisions, 62A.04
  - Agents, licenses, disqualification, 60A.17
  - Applicants, unintentional misrepresentations, 60A.08
  - Arson, 609.561 to 609.564
  - Defrauding insurer, 609.611
  - Equity securities, insiders' profits, 60A.22
  - Fire insurance, standard policy, 65A.01 to 65A.25
  - Generally, 72A.01 to 72A.325
  - Insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22
  - Life insurance, 61A.03
  - Standard fire policy, 65A.01 to 65A.25
  - Taxation, returns, 60A.15
  - Township mutual fire insurance, 67A.26
  - Unfair trade practices, 72A.17 to 72A.325
- Funds
  - Cooperative or assessment plan insurers, 61A.39 to 61A.52
  - Examination revolving fund, 60A.03
  - Farmers mutual fire insurance, emergency funds, 67A.39
  - Foreign insurers, trustees, 60A.19
  - Guaranty funds, see Guaranty funds, this topic
  - Reserves, see Reserves, this topic
- Funeral expenses and establishments
  - Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.39 to 61A.52
  - Restriction on beneficiaries, 72A.325
- Gambling, insurance not, 609.75
- Garnishment
  - Foreign insurers, service of process, 60A.19
  - Policies exempt, 550.37, 550.39
  - Service of process, foreign insurers, 60A.19
- Gifts, life insurers, political contributions, 72A.12

### INSURANCE (Cont'd)

- Government obligations, life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28
- Governor, reports, commerce commissioner, 60A.03
- Gross premiums taxes
  - Foreign insurers, unlicensed companies, 60A.19
  - Generally, 60A.15
  - Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.04
- Group homes, 245.814
- Group insurance
  - Accident and health insurance, 62A.10
  - Ambulatory mental health service benefits required, 62A.152
  - Continuation and conversion rights, former spouses and dependents, 62A.21
  - Conversion on termination or layoff, 62A.17
  - Denial of coverage, change in companies, 60A.082
  - Diethylstilbestrol, required coverage, 62A.154
  - Disability income
    - Continuation of benefits, 62A.24
    - Definitions, 62A.23
  - Disabled benefits, accident and health coverage, 62A.147, 62A.148
  - Employer's responsibility, 62A.17, 181.82
  - Health care plans, termination of employment, 62A.16
  - Life insurance
    - Authorization, requirements, 61A.09
    - Mandatory employee participation prohibited, 61A.091
    - Termination restricted, 181.82
    - Variable basis contracts, 61A.13 to 61A.21
    - Waiver of premium benefits, continuation after termination, 61A.091
  - Municipal employees, 471.61
  - Notice of options, 62A.17
  - Survivor's benefits, accident and health coverage, 62A.145, 62A.146
  - Termination or layoff of employment, election to continue coverage, 62A.17
- Guaranty Association Act, Minnesota Insurance
  - Application, 60C.02
  - Assessments, 60C.06
  - Association
    - Board of directors, 60C.08
    - Creation, 60C.04
    - Definitions, 60C.03
    - Examination of, 60C.16
    - Liability limited, 60C.19
    - Plan of operation, 60C.07
    - Powers and duties, 60C.05
    - Tax exemption, 60C.17
  - Citation, 60C.01
  - Claims
    - Appeal, 60C.12
    - Covered claims, 60C.09
    - Evaluation of, 60C.10
    - Payment, effect, 60C.11
    - Recovery, limitations on, 60C.13
    - Rejections, procedure, 60C.10
    - Review, 60C.12
  - Commerce commissioner, powers and duties, 60C.14
  - Construction, 60C.02
  - Definitions, 60C.03
  - Insolvencies, prevention of, 60C.15
  - Liability limited, 60C.19
  - Purposc, 60C.02
  - Rate standards, 60C.18
  - Surety bonds coverages, 60C.02, 60C.09
  - Unfair trade practices, 60C.20
- Guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.44
- Guaranty funds
  - Fire insurance, optional special reserve funds, investments, 65A.21
  - Mutual insurance, 66A.16
  - Title insurance, 68A.01, 68A.02

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Guaranty insurance, see Fidelity, guaranty, and liability insurance, this topic

Hail insurance, 60A.32, 65A.26, 66A.22 to 66A.31

Handicapped children, coverage, 62A.14

Hazardous substances release, liability, 115B.10

Health care plans

- Admitted assets, 62D.044
- Authorized expenses, 62D.12
- Cancellation rights, 72A.51 to 72A.53
- Consumer information, 62D.07
- Continuation and conversion rights
  - Employees, 62A.17, 62E.16
  - Former spouses and dependent children, 62A.21, 62C.142, 62D.101
- Contracts, 62D.07
- Coverage of current spouse and children, 62D.105
- Denial of service, 62D.11
- Denials or limitation on coverage, 62D.11
- Dependent coverage, 62D.106
- Enrollee bill of rights, 62D.07
- Insolvency, alternative coverage, 62D.181
- Investment restrictions, 62D.045
- Liabilities, 62D.182
- Mediation, 62D.122
- Membership cards, 62D.09
- Minimum benefits, 62D.102
- Net worth and working capital requirements, 62D.042
- Open enrollment requirements, 62D.10
- Out-of-area conversions, 62D.104
- Provider contracts, 62D.123
- Readability of contracts, 72C.01 to 72C.13
- Renewal fee, 62D.211
- Replacement coverage required, 62D.121
- Risk sharing arrangements, 62D.04, 62D.10
- Scalp hair prostheses, coverage, 62A.28
- Second opinions, right to, 62D.103
- Supplemental benefits, 62D.05
- Surety bond or security required, 62A.29

Health insurance

- Accident and health, see Accident and health insurance, this topic
- Catastrophic, 62E.51 to 62E.55
- Comprehensive, see Comprehensive Health Insurance Act of 1976, Minnesota, this topic

Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Hearings

- Accident and health insurance policies, approval, 62A.02
- Agents, licenses, revocation or suspension, 60A.17
- Foreign insurers and agents, revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05
- Organization, authorization, 60A.07
- Unfair trade practices, cease or desist proceedings, 72A.22 to 72A.325

Holding company systems

- Acquisition of domestic insurer, 60D.02
- Confidentiality of information, 60D.06
- Consultants to commissioner, 60D.13
- Criminal proceedings, 60D.09
- Definitions, 60D.01
- Examination of companies, 60D.05
- Injunction against violations, 60D.08
- Judicial review, 60D.12
- Receivership, 60D.11
- Registration of insurers, 60D.03
- Revocation or suspension of license, 60D.10
- Rules, 60D.07
- Standards for transactions, 60D.04

Homeowners

- Cancellation, 65A.25, 65A.29, 72A.20
- Commerce commissioner, powers, duties, 65A.28
- Coverage, 65A.295
- Definitions, 65A.27
- Nonrenewal, 65A.25, 65A.29, 72A.20

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Homeowners (Cont'd)

- Refusal to write, 65A.29, 72A.20
- Reports by insurer, 65A.28

Hospital insurance, see Accident and health insurance, this topic

Hostilities, foreign insurers, policies not invalidated, 60A.19

Hurricane insurance, 66A.22 to 66A.31

Illegal occupations, accident and health insurance, standard provisions, 62A.04

Impairment of capital

- Distributions to shareholders, limitations, 61B.12
- Domestic insurers, reduction, 60A.07
- Fire insurance, special reserve fund, 65A.23, 65A.24
- Liquidation of insurers, see Rehabilitation and liquidation of insurers, this topic
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, see Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association, this topic
- Rehabilitation of insurers, see Rehabilitation and liquidation of insurers, this topic

Incontestable clauses, accident and health insurance, standard provisions, 62A.04

Incorporation, see Articles or certificates of incorporation, this topic

Indebtedness, see Loans, this topic

Indemnification agreements, 337.01 to 337.06

Inducements, prohibition, 72A.20

Industrial loan and thrift companies, certificates, accounts, and deposits, 53.07, 53.10

Infants, see Children and minors, this topic

Informers, share of fines, 72A.11

Injunctions

- Unfair trade practices, 72A.25
- Violations of insurance laws, 60A.17

Inland marine insurance, fire insurance, 60A.06, 65A.06

Insiders' profits

- Equity securities, reports, 60A.22
- Regulation of trade practices, 72A.17 to 72A.325
- Reports, 60A.22

Insolvency

- Cooperative or assessment plan insurers, 61A.51
- District court powers, 316.12
- Examinations, receivers or assignees, 60A.03
- Foreign insurers, revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05
- Notification of policy holders, 60A.25
- Remittance of premiums, 60A.25

Insolvency clause, bonds or policies issued, 60A.08

Insurable interest, property on railroad route, 219.76

Insurance agent, defined, 60A.02

Insurance company

- Agent termination review process, 60A.177
- Definition, 60A.02
- Malpractice claims
  - Podiatrists, reporting, 153.24
  - Reporting requirements, 148B.07
- Subrogation against insureds, prohibitions, 60A.41
- Suspension of authority to transact business, penalties, 72A.061

Insured domestication and conversion, 60A.161

Interinsurance, see Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, this topic

Investments

- Admitted assets, 61A.283
- Certificates of deposit, 61A.28
- Fire insurance, special reserve funds, 65A.21, 65A.22
- Foreign insurers, 60A.19
- Life insurance companies, 61A.28 to 61A.31
- Mutual insurance, 66A.02 to 66A.11
- Name in which held, 61A.282
- Pension plans, 61A.275
- Rules, 60A.11
- Subsidiary companies, 61A.281
- Title insurance, 68A.01, 68A.02

Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 15.38

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1089

## INDEX

### INSURANCE (Cont'd)

- Joint property, casualty, or automobile liability
  - self-insurance plans
    - Applicability, 60F.04, 60F.08
    - Establishment, 60F.01
    - Excess stop loss coverage, 60F.02
    - Fund management, 60F.05
    - Limitation on administrative services, 60F.03
    - Revenue fees, 60F.07
    - Rules, 60F.06
- Joint risks
  - Fire insurance, 65A.02
  - Township mutuals, 67A.19
- Joint self-insurance employee health plans
  - Administrative services, 62H.03
  - Compliance with law, 62H.04
  - Creation, 62H.01
  - Exemptions, 62H.08
  - Fund management, 62H.05
  - Investment of funds, 62H.05
  - Marketing, 62H.03
  - Provisions, requirements, 62H.02
  - Revenue fee, 62H.07
  - Risk management, 62H.03
  - Rulemaking, 62H.06
- Joint Underwriting Association
  - Annual statements, 62I.19
  - Appeals, 62I.18
  - Applications
    - Disposition, 62I.10
    - Procedure, 62I.08
  - Assessments, 62I.07, 62I.14
  - Association activation, 62I.21
  - Citation, Minnesota Joint Underwriting Association Act, 62I.01
  - Creation, 62I.02
  - Definitions, 62I.03
  - Eligibility, 62I.13
  - Extension of coverage, 62I.15
  - Hearings, 62I.22
  - Immunity from liability, 62I.17
  - Market assistance plan activation, 62I.21
  - Market assistance program committee, 62I.09
  - Mergers, 62I.20
  - Plan of operation, 62I.05
  - Policies
    - Formas, 62I.06
    - Issuing, 62I.04
  - Premium rates, 62I.06
  - Program participation, 62I.11
  - Stabilization reserve fund, 62I.16
- Journals, annual statements of insurers, 60A.13
- Judgments and decrees
  - Taxes, collection, 60A.15
  - Unauthorized Insurers Process Act, 60A.21
  - Unsatisfied judgments, contracts, 60A.08
- Kinds of business
  - Generally, 60A.06
  - Mutual insurance, 66A.08 to 66A.10
- Leasehold estate, defined, 60A.02
- Legal expense, 60A.06 to 60A.08
- Legal reserve life insurance
  - Applications required, organization, 60A.07
  - Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.48
  - Fines and penalties, 72A.01 to 72A.325
  - Insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22
  - Unfair trade practices, 72A.17 to 72A.325
- Liabilities, directors and officers, personal, 60A.23
- Liability insurance
  - Directors and officers, 60A.08
  - Paratransit projects, 174.255
  - Reduction of limits by cost of defense prohibited, 60A.08
- Licenses and permits
  - Agents, see Agents, this topic
  - Annual statements, insurers, 60A.13

### INSURANCE (Cont'd)

- Licenses and permits (Cont'd)
  - Classes, 60A.17
  - Commerce commissioner, powers, 60A.03, 60A.031
  - Cooperative or assessment plan insurers, 61A.39 to 61A.52
  - Corporations, 60A.17
  - Crimes and offenses, 72A.01 to 72A.325
  - Exemptions, rental vehicle company employees, 60A.17
  - Fees, 60A.14
  - Fines and penalties, 72A.01 to 72A.325
  - Foreign insurers, 60A.19
  - Hazardous substances release, 115B.10
  - Incorporation of insurers, 60A.07
  - Life insurance, see Life insurance, this topic
  - Mutual insurance, revocation or suspension, 66A.11
  - Organization of insurers, 60A.07
  - Partnerships, 60A.17
  - Premium financing, 59A.03 to 59A.05
  - Renewal, 60A.13
  - Revocation, order to show cause, 60A.17
  - Statements, annual statements, renewal license, 60A.13
  - Surplus line, 60A.198
  - Suspension, order to show cause, 60A.17
  - Unlicensed foreign companies, 72A.15
  - Unlicensed insurers, 72A.15
  - Vending machine sales, 60A.18
  - Workers' compensation group self-insurance plans, 176.181
- Life endowment, suitability, 60A.17, 61A.072
- Life insurance
  - Accelerated benefits, 61A.072
  - Accounts, variable basis contracts, 61A.14
  - Agents, 60A.17
  - Amendment of articles or bylaws, cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.43
  - Funding agreements, 61A.276
  - Sale with life insurance as single policy, 61A.021
- Annuities
  - Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Individual Deferred Annuities, 61A.245
- Application of laws, cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.50
- Applications, signed and delivered to persons age 65 or older, 61A.071
- Assessments, see Premiums, dues, and assessments, this topic
- Authorization, incorporation, 60A.07
- Aviation exclusion, 61A.06
- Beneficiaries, 61A.12
- Benefits
  - Contracts specifying, 61A.22
  - Exempt from attachment, 570.025, 570.026
- Bonds, official, 60A.07
- Building projects, investments, 61A.31
- Cancellation rights, 72A.51 to 72A.53
- Change of beneficiaries, 61A.12
- Claims, interest accumulation, 61A.011
- Combined stock and mutual insurers, 61A.32 to 61A.38
- Conflict of laws, policy clauses, 61A.23
- Consideration, policies specifying, 61A.22
- Contingency reserves, 61A.27
- Continuation of coverage, 61A.092
- Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.39 to 61A.52
- Crimes and offenses, 72A.01 to 72A.325
- Definitions, 61A.01
- Disapproval of contracts, 61A.18
- Discrimination, risks, 72A.12
- Dividends, 61A.03, 61A.26
- Domestic mutual insurance, meetings, voting privileges, 61A.32
- Dues, see Premiums, dues, and assessments, this topic
- Entire contract in policy, 61A.05

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Life insurance (Cont'd)

- Exemptions, contracts, 61A.08
- Filing, variable basis contracts, 61A.17
- Fines and penalties, 72A.01 to 72A.325
- Foreign insurers
  - Becoming domestic insurers, 60A.07
  - Valuations, net values, 60A.03
  - Variable basis contracts, 61A.13 to 61A.21
- Forfeitures, Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24
- Forms, policies, 61A.02
- Fraud
  - Misrepresentations by insurers or agents, 72A.12
  - Misstatements, 61A.03, 61A.11
- Funding agreements, 61A.276
- Garnishment and final process, exemptions, 550.37
- Generally, 61A.03 to 61A.52
- Group insurance, 61A.09
- Homicide, payment of proceeds, 524.2-803
- Incorporation, 60A.07
- Interest
  - Claims, 61A.011
  - Policy loans, 61A.03
- Investments, generally, 61A.28 to 61A.315
- Legal reserve life insurance, see Legal reserve life insurance, this topic
- Level premium companies, cooperative or assessment plan insurers, 61A.48
- Licenses, cooperative or assessment plans, 61A.40
- Loans
  - Investments, 61A.28 to 61A.31
  - Policy provisions, 61A.03
- Mass marketed, regulation, 72A.13
- Merger and consolidation, cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.47
- Minimum standards of valuation, Standard Valuation Law, 61A.25
- Misrepresentations by applicants, 60A.08
- Mortality tables, smoker and nonsmoker, 61A.255
- Mortgage debtors, group life insurance, 61A.09
- Mutual insurance
  - Combined stock and mutual companies, 61A.32 to 61A.38
  - Meetings, voting rights, 61A.32
  - Temporary capital stock, 60A.07
- Necessary policy provisions, 61A.03
- Net rates, cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.46
- Net value, computation by commerce commissioner, 60A.03
- Nonforfeiture Law for Individual Deferred Annuities, Standard, 61A.245
- Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, Standard, 61A.24
- Organization, 60A.07
- Payment of premiums, time extensions, 61A.10
- Penalty for failure to follow dividend and pricing policy, 72A.135
- Political contributions, 72A.12
- Premiums, dues, and assessments, see Premiums, dues, and assessments, this topic
- Prohibited provisions, 61A.07
- Real estate holdings, 61A.31
- Rebates, see Rebates, this topic
- Registration, variable basis contracts, 61A.17
- Reinstatement, policy provisions, 61A.03
- Reinsurance, 60A.09
- Reserves
  - Contingency reserves, 61A.27
  - Cooperative or assessment plan insurers, 61A.39 to 61A.52
  - Standard Valuation Law, 61A.25
- Sale with annuity as single policy, 61A.021
- Secretaries, official bonds, 60A.07
- Separate accounts, variable basis contracts, 61A.14

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Life insurance (Cont'd)

- Spendthrift clauses, 61A.04
- Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Individual Deferred Annuities, 61A.245
- Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24
- Standard Valuation Law, 61A.25
- Stock and mutual companies, 61A.32 to 61A.38
- Subsidiaries, organization and acquisition, 61A.284
- Suicide, effect of sanity on benefits, 61A.031
- Suitability, 60A.17, 61A.072
- Time extension, premium payments, 61A.10
- Titles, policies, 61A.03
- Treasurers, official bonds, 60A.07
- Tying, 61A.021
- Unauthorized insurers, exception, 72A.45
- Valuation of assets and liabilities, 60A.03, 60A.12, 61A.25
- Variable basis contracts, life insurance, 61A.13 to 61A.21
- Vending machine sales, 60A.18
- War risk exclusions, 61A.06
- Limitation of actions
  - Accident and health insurance, standard provisions, 62A.04
  - Cooperative or assessment plan insurers, 61A.44 to 61A.46
  - Hail insurance, 65A.26
  - Life insurance, prohibited provisions, 61A.07
  - Taxation, refunds, 60A.15
- Limitation of risks, 60A.09
- Lines
  - Farmers mutual fire insurance, 67A.28
  - Generally, 60A.06
  - Mutual insurance, 66A.08, 66A.09, 66A.10
  - Township mutual fire insurance, 67A.13
- Liquidation, see Dissolution, this topic
- Liquor
  - Assigned risk plan, 340A.409
  - Cancellation for nonpayment, 340A.409
  - Licensee, liability, 340A.409
- Loans
  - Evidences of indebtedness, see Evidences of indebtedness, this topic
  - Investments, domestic insurers, 60A.11
  - Life insurance, 61A.03, 61A.28 to 61A.31
  - Unfair trade practices, 72A.17 to 72A.325
- Long-term care policies
  - Advertising, 62A.48, 62A.50
  - Assessments, 62A.46
  - Cancellations, 62A.48, 62A.50
  - Coverage, 62A.48
  - Definitions, 62A.46
  - Disclosures, requirements, 62A.50
  - Notice of cancellation, 62A.48
  - Plan of care, review, 62A.52
  - Prohibitions, 62A.54
  - Requirements, 62A.48
  - Rulemaking, 62A.56
  - Suitability, 60A.17, 61A.072
  - Written designation of persons to receive notice of cancellation, 62A.48
- Loss experience, 72A.20
- Lost payments, defined, 60A.02
- Machinery and equipment
  - Assets and liabilities of insurers, 60A.12
  - Vending machine sales, 60A.18
- Magazines, Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39
- Management contracts, 60A.076
- Marine insurance
  - Fire insurance, 65A.06
  - Mutual insurance, 66A.08
  - Standard fire policy, 65A.06
  - Taxation, 60A.15

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1091

## INDEX

### INSURANCE (Cont'd)

Maternity benefits, 62A.041, 62C.14  
 Maximum indemnity, reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.02  
 Medical malpractice, joint underwriting  
     Appeals, 62F.12  
     Authority to issue, 62F.04  
     Citation, Joint Underwriting Association Act, 62F.01  
     Definitions, 62F.03  
     Investigation by commissioner, 62F.10  
     Joint underwriting association, 62F.02  
     Judicial review, 62F.12  
     Participation in risks, 62F.07  
     Plan of operation, 62F.05  
     Policy forms, 62F.06  
     Privileged communication, 62F.11  
     Procedures, 62F.08  
     Public officers and employees, 62F.13  
     Rates, 62F.06  
     Stabilization reserve fund, 62F.09  
 Medical malpractice, report to commissioner of health, 144.693, 148.102  
 Medicare supplement insurance, 60A.17, 62A.31 to 62A.44  
 Meetings  
     Domestic mutual life companies, voting rights, 61A.32  
     Farmers mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.38  
     Mergers and consolidations, 60A.16  
     Mutual insurers, amendment of articles or certificates of incorporation, 60A.07  
     Reduction of capital stock, impairments, 60A.07  
     Township mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.11  
 Membership, mutual insurance, 66A.01 to 66A.11  
 Mergers and consolidations  
     Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.47  
     Fire insurance, township mutuals, 67A.21  
     Generally, 60A.16, 300.14  
     Life insurance  
         Combined stock and mutual insurers, 61A.32 to 61A.38  
         Cooperative or assessment plan insurers, 61A.47  
     Mutual insurance  
         Hail, tornado and cyclone companies, 66A.31  
         Life insurance, combined stock and mutual companies, 61A.32 to 61A.38  
         Nonconsenting shareholders, 60A.16  
         Township mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.21  
 Metropolitan sports facilities commission, 473.556  
 Mileage, examination fees and expenses, commerce commissioner, 60A.03  
 Military affairs department, workers' compensation awards, 15.38  
 Minnesota FAIR Plan Act, 65A.31 to 65A.43  
 Minnesota historical society, 138.01  
 Minnesota insurance fair information reporting act  
     Adverse underwriting decisions, 72A.499, 72A.50  
     Citation, 72A.49  
     Correction, amendment, or deletion, personal information, 72A.498  
     Definitions, 72A.491  
     Disclosures  
         Authorization, 72A.501  
         Information limitations and conditions, 72A.502  
     Immunity, 72A.505  
     Investigative consumer reports, 72A.496  
     Marketing and research surveys, 72A.495  
     Notice, 72A.494  
     Obtaining information by improper means, 72A.493, 72A.504  
     Personal information, access, 72A.497  
     Remedies, 72A.503  
     Scope, 72A.492  
 Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association  
     Annual reports, 61B.13  
     Appearances in court proceedings, 61B.06, 61B.16  
     Assessment accounts, 61B.04  
     Assessments, 61B.04, 61B.07, 61B.09

### INSURANCE (Cont'd)

Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association (Cont'd)  
     Board of directors  
         Action without meeting, 61B.05  
         Committees, 61B.05  
         Duty to report impairments, 61B.10  
         Indemnification insurance, 61B.15  
         Meeting, participation by conference call, 61B.05  
         Organization, 61B.05  
         Power to levy assessments, 61B.07  
         Reports and recommendations, 61B.10, 61B.13  
         Selection, 61B.05  
     Certificates of contribution, 61B.07  
     Citation, Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 61B.01  
     Commerce commissioner, supervisory powers and duties, 61B.04, 61B.08, 61B.09, 61B.10, 61B.11  
     Court proceedings  
         Standing to intervene, 61B.06  
         Stay of proceedings to allow intervention, 61B.16  
     Creation, 61B.04  
     Definitions, 61B.03  
     Delegation of commissioner's powers, 61B.11  
     Examination of member insurers, 61B.10  
     Financial reports, 61B.13  
     Generally, 61B.01 to 61B.16  
     Liability limitations, 61B.06, 61B.12  
     Membership, 61B.04  
     Plan of operation, 61B.08  
     Powers and duties, 61B.04, 61B.06, 61B.08  
     Purpose, 61B.02  
     Records of meetings, 61B.12  
     Subrogation rights, 61B.06, 61B.12  
     Supervision, 61B.04, 61B.08  
     Tax exemptions, 61B.14  
 Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01 to 65A.25  
 Minnesota Surplus Lines Insurance Act, 60A.195 to 60A.209  
 Misrepresentations, 72A.20  
 Monopolies and unfair trade  
     Fines and penalties, 72A.01 to 72A.325  
     Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39  
 Mortality tables  
     Cooperative or assessment life insurers, 61A.39 to 61A.52  
     Life insurance, 61A.01 to 61A.52  
     Nonsmokers, 61A.255  
     Smokers, 61A.255  
     Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24  
     Standard Valuation Law, 61A.25  
 Mortgage guaranty insurance, exempt from bank capital requirements, 48.24  
 Mortgages  
     Deposits, security for policy holders, 60A.10  
     Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28  
     Standard fire policy, 65A.01 to 65A.25  
 Motor bicycle rental business liability insurance, 168.833  
 Motor carriers liability insurance, 221.141  
 Motor vehicles, see Automobile insurance, this topic  
 Municipalities  
     Defined, taxation, 60A.15  
     Employees group insurance, 471.61  
     Joint self-insurance pool of counties, 471.981  
     Liability insurance, 466.06  
     Mutual insurance companies, joint self-insurance pools, 471.981  
     Self-insurance  
         Employee health and disability benefits, 471.617  
         Liability, 471.98 to 471.982  
     Tort liability insurance, 466.06  
     Township mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.01 to 67A.26

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Mutual insurance**

- Amendment, articles or certificates of incorporation, 60A.07, 66A.04
- Arbitration clauses, hail, tornado and cyclone companies, 66A.29
- Assessments, see Premiums, dues, and assessments, *this topic*
- Bylaws, adoption and amendment, 66A.05
- Casualty insurance
  - Guaranty funds, 66A.16
  - Premiums, dues, and assessments, 66A.15
- Casualty lines, 66A.08
- Clauses in policies, 66A.17 to 66A.19
- Consolidations, hail, tornado and cyclone companies, 66A.31
- Contingent liability, 66A.19
- Conversion to stock company, 66A.075, 66A.16
- Crimes and offenses, 72A.01 to 72A.325
- Cyclone insurance, 66A.22 to 66A.31
- Directors
  - Organization of companies, 66A.02 to 66A.11
  - Personal liability, 60A.23
- Dividends, 66A.08, 66A.14
- Domestic insurers, separation of assessable and nonassessable businesses, 66A.21
- Dues, see Premiums, dues, and assessments, *this topic*
- Employers' liability insurance, 66A.08
- Equity securities, insiders' profits, 60A.22
- Exemptions, religious denominations, 66A.20
- Farmers mutual insurance, see Farmers mutual insurance, *this topic*
- Financial requirements, 60A.07
- Fines and penalties, 72A.01 to 72A.325
- Fraternal beneficiary associations, see FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES
- Funds, guaranty funds, 66A.16
- Generally, 66A.01 to 66A.31
- Glass insurance, organization, 66A.08
- Guaranty funds, 66A.16
- Hail insurance, 66A.22 to 66A.31
- Hurricane insurance, 66A.22 to 66A.31
- Incorporation, 66A.03
- Insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22
- Internal operations, 66A.12 to 66A.16
- Investments, 66A.02 to 66A.11
- Kinds of business, 66A.06, 66A.09, 66A.10
- Licenses, revocation, 66A.11
- Life insurance, see Life insurance, *this topic*
- Lines
  - Casualty lines, 66A.08
  - Marine lines, 66A.08
- Meetings, 66A.07
- Membership, 66A.07
- Mergers and consolidations, hail, tornado and cyclone companies, 66A.31
- Notices, 66A.07
- Officers, personal liability, 60A.23
- Organization, 66A.02 to 66A.11
- Personal liability, directors and officers guaranteeing against assessments, 60A.23
- Premiums, dues, and assessments, see Premiums, dues, and assessments, *this topic*
- Proxies
  - Hail, tornado and cyclone companies, 66A.25
  - Unlawful procurement or use, 72A.16
- Reinsurance
  - Hail, tornado and cyclone companies, 66A.30
  - Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.44
- Religious denominations, exemptions, 66A.20
- Renewal of corporate existence, 66A.06
- Reports, hail, tornado and cyclone companies, 66A.28
- Retirement of subscriptions, 66A.08
- Revocation of licenses, 66A.11
- Scope of chapter, 66A.01

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Mutual insurance (Cont'd)**

- Separation of assessable and nonassessable businesses, 66A.21
- Taxation, domestic insurers, 60A.15
- Temporary capital stock, 60A.07
- Title insurance, see Title insurance, *this topic*
- Tornado insurance, 66A.22 to 66A.31
- Township mutual insurance, see Township mutual fire insurance companies, *this topic*
- Voting rights, 66A.02 to 66A.11
  - Policy clauses, 66A.18
  - Workers' compensation insurance, 66A.08
- Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.44
- Names, 60A.08
- National association of insurance commissioners, annual statement, filing, 60A.11
- Net assets
  - Defined, 60A.02
  - Personal liability for losses exceeding, directors and officers, 60A.23
- Net earned premiums, taxation, 60A.15
- Net value, life insurance, computation, 60A.03
- Net value policies, defined, 60A.02
- New policies, renewals, 60A.08
- Newborn infant coverage, 62A.042, 62C.14
- Newspapers
  - Annual statements of insurers, 60A.13
  - Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39
- No-fault automobile insurance
  - Administration, rules, 65B.68
  - Applicability of certain laws, 65B.71
  - Arbitration of claims, 65B.53
  - Arbitration procedure, 65B.525
  - Assigned claims plan, 65B.63 to 65B.65
  - Attorney fees, subrogated claims, 65B.53
  - Benefits
    - Application for, 65B.55
    - Basic economic loss, 65B.44, 65B.57
    - Collateral benefits, deductions, 65B.51
    - Coordination of, 65B.61
    - Disability, 65B.44
    - Exempt from process, 65B.57
    - Funeral, 65B.44
    - Income loss, 65B.44
    - Medical expense, 65B.44
    - Occupational rehabilitation, 65B.45
    - Recovery of, 65B.51
    - Replacement services, 65B.44
    - Right to, 65B.46
    - Security for payment, 65B.47
    - Subtractions from, 65B.61
    - Survivors, 65B.44
    - Wage loss reimbursement, senior citizens, 65B.49i
- Citation, Minnesota No-fault Automobile Insurance Act, 65B.41
- Claims
  - Application for benefits, 65B.55
  - Assigned claims plan, 65B.63 to 65B.65
  - Cooperation by claimant, 65B.56
  - Duty to respond to, 65B.54
  - Wrong insurer, 65B.66
- Collateral benefits, deductions, 65B.51
- Commuter vans, 65B.47
- Coverage
  - Basic economic loss, 65B.49
  - Certification by insurer, 65B.50
  - Election to stack basic economic loss benefits, 65B.47
  - Mandatory offering, 65B.49
  - Optional plans, 65B.49
  - Residual liability, 65B.49

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****No-fault automobile insurance (Cont'd)****Coverage (Cont'd)**

Stacking of uninsured and underinsured coverages, 65B.49

Termination, notice of, 65B.69

Underinsured Motorist, 65B.49

Uninsured motorist, 65B.49

Definitions, 65B.43

Discovery of physical condition of claimant, 65B.56

Economic loss, right to recover, 65B.51

Failure to insure, penalties, 65B.67

Generally, 65B.41 to 65B.71

Health care providers, limitations, 72A.20

Health claims, right of appeal, 72A.327

Indemnity between obligors, economic loss benefits, 65B.53

Insurance identification cards, 65B.482

Insurance required, 65B.48

Intentional injuries, 65B.60

Interest on overdue payments, 65B.54

Judgment debtor's failure to insure, license suspension, 171.182 to 171.184

Limit on variety of coverages, 65B.685

Medical reports concerning claimant, 65B.56

Motorcycles covered, 65B.49, 65B.67, 65B.68

Offering of insurance required, 65B.49

Penalty provisions, 65B.67, 65B.70

Physical examination of claimant, 65B.56

Proof of insurance in driver's possession, 169.791

Purpose of law, 65B.42

Races, 65B.59, 65B.69

Rate reductions, 65B.70

Recovery of benefits, 65B.51

Rental vehicles, coverage, 65B.49

Reparation security required, 65B.48

Rules for administration, 65B.68

School buses, 65B.47

Stolen vehicles, 65B.58

Subrogation of insurers, 65B.53

Suspension of license, judgment debtor without insurance, 171.182 to 171.184

Termination of coverage, notice, 65B.69

Uninsured motor vehicle coverage, 65B.49

Verification of, 169.796

Wage loss reimbursement coverage, senior citizens, 65B.491

Workers' compensation benefits, 65B.61

**Nonforfeiture**

Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Individual Deferred Annuities, 61A.245

Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24

**Nonprofit health service plan corporations**

Adopted children, coverage, 62A.27

Agent's license, 62C.17

Agreements with suppliers, 62C.16

Ambulatory mental health services, benefits required, 62A.152

Anesthetists, coverage, 62A.15

Articles of incorporation, 62C.05, 62C.06

Authorized, 62C.03

Bylaws, 62C.05, 62C.06

Cancellations and nonrenewals, 72A.20

Cancer, coverage for diagnostic procedures, 62A.30

Certificate of authority, 62C.08

Children

Dependent, continuation and conversion privileges, 62C.142

Health services, coverage, 62A.047

Citation, Nonprofit Health Service Plan Corporations Act, 62C.01

Contracts, 62C.13, 62C.14, 62C.141

Conversion rights, 62A.17

Coordination of benefits, 62A.046

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Nonprofit health service plan corporations (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 62C.02

Demonstration project for the uninsured, 62A.62

Dental services, 62A.043

Dependent coverage, 62C.143

Diethylstilbestrol, required coverage, 62A.154

Directors, 62C.07

Emotionally handicapped children, benefits for required, 62A.151

Examination by commissioner, 62C.11

Financial requirements, 62C.09

Financial statements, 62C.11

Free standing ambulatory services, 62A.153

Illegitimate children coverage, 62C.14

Investment of funds, 62C.10

Liability of subscriber, 62C.18

License for agents, 62C.17

Licensing acts not affected, 62C.20

Midwives, coverage, 62A.15

Nurses, coverage, 62A.15

Offset of other benefits prohibited, 62C.14

Optometric services, 62A.15

Organization, 62C.04

Penalties, 62C.21, 62C.22

Podiatrist services, 62A.043

Preauthorizations, limitations, 62A.049

Purpose, 62C.01

Rates, 62C.15

Retroactive denial of expenses, 62A.60

Rules governing, 62C.23

Spouse, continuation and conversion privileges, 62C.142

Standards, preauthorization approval, 72A.20

Survivor's benefits, continuation, 62A.146

Suspension of certificate, 62C.12

Unfair trade practices, 62C.19

Ventilator-dependent persons, coverage for services provided, 62A.155

Welfare recipients, coverage, benefits, 62C.141

Nonprofit risk indemnification trusts, 60A.29

**Nonresidents**

Agents, licenses, 60A.17

Farmers mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.35

Township mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.10

**Notices**

Accident and health insurance, standard provisions, 62A.04

Agents, revocation or suspension of license, 60A.17

Automobile, surcharge disclosures, 65B.133

Fire insurance, claims exceeding special reserve fund, 65A.23

Foreign insurers and agents, revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05

Group policies, 60A.084

Mutual insurance

Organization, 66A.07

Policy clauses, 66A.18

Organization, authorization, 60A.07

Unauthorized Insurers Process Act, 60A.21

Unfair trade practices, actions or proceedings, 72A.22 to 72A.325

**Oaths and affirmations**

Annual statements of insurers, 60A.13

Replies to commissioner of commerce, 60A.13

Occupational hazards, accident and health insurance, 62A.04

**Officers and employees**

Agents, see Agents, this topic

Bonds of officers and fiduciaries, see Bonds of officers and fiduciaries, this topic

Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.39 to 61A.52

Corporations, employees' insurance, 300.081

Directors, see Directors, this topic

Equity securities, insiders' profits, 60A.22



**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Officers and employees (Cont'd)**

- Farmers mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.29
- Fines and penalties, 72A.01 to 72A.325
- Generally, 60A.22 to 60A.24
- Insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22
- Mutual insurance, hail, tornado and cyclone companies, 66A.22 to 66A.31
- Office of waste management, 115A.06
- Personal liability, 60A.23
- Reports, equity securities, 60A.22
- Signatures, policies, 60A.08
- Township mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.09
- Unfit persons, 60A.17

Orders, cease and desist orders, unfair trade practices, 72A.17 to 72A.325

Orders of court, foreign insurers and agents, revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05

**Organization**

- Articles or certificates of incorporation, see Articles or certificates of incorporation, this topic
- Generally, 60A.07
- Mutual insurance companies, 66A.02 to 66A.11

Partial risks, township mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.19

Payroll deductions for insurance, 16A.133, 181.06

Pension accounts, establishment and administration, 61A.275

**Per diem**

- Consulting actuary, 60A.03
- Examination revolving fund, 60A.03

Permits, see Licenses and permits, this topic

Perpetual corporate existence, 300.131

Personal interests, see Adverse or pecuniary interest, this topic

Personal liability, directors and officers, 60A.23

Petitions, foreign insurers and agents, revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05

Phenylketonuria treatment coverage, 62A.26

Pine Point School, 128B.03

Plain English, policy requirements, 72C.01 to 72C.13

Pledges, investments, domestic insurers, 60A.11

**Policies**

- Cancellation rights, 72A.51 to 72A.53
- Filing requirements, 72C.10
- Loans, life insurance, investments, 61A.28 to 61A.31
- Readability, see Readable policies, this topic
- Renewals, altered rates, 60A.30

Political contributions, life insurers, 72A.12

Political subdivisions, employees group insurance, 471.61

Pollution liability, survey data, classification, 13.71

Power of attorney, authority granted by short form, 523.24

Preferred provider organizations, 72A.20

**Premium financing**

- Administrative Procedure Act application, 59A.15
- Agreements, 59A.08
- Books and records, 59A.06
- Cancellation of contract on default, 59A.11
- Citation, The Insurance Premium Finance Company Act, 59A.01
- Definitions, 59A.02
- Delinquency charges, 59A.10
- Filing security not required, 59A.13
- Finance charges, 59A.08, 59A.09

**Licenses**

- Application, 59A.04
  - Fee, 59A.03
  - Required, 59A.03
  - Revocation or suspension, 59A.05
  - Notice, required in certain cases, 59A.08
  - Open-end agreement, 59A.08
  - Preexisting contracts exempt, 59A.14
  - Reports, 59A.06
  - Rules, 59A.07, 59A.15
  - Unearned premiums, 59A.12
- Premium reserve, defined, 60A.02

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Premiums, dues, and assessments**

- Accident and health insurance
- Conditions of issuance, 62A.03
- Return of premium, 62A.04

Audits, determining, 60A.08

Casualty insurance, 66A.15

Cooperative or assessment plan life insurance, 61A.39 to 61A.52

Credit insurance, 62B.08

Directors, personal liability, 60A.23

Disclosure of premium payment records for fire insurance, 299F.054

**Fire insurance**

- Farmers mutuals, 67A.01 to 67A.26, 67A.30
- Mutual insurance, 66A.15

- Contingent liabilities, 66A.12

- Evidences of indebtedness, notes, 66A.13

- Lapsing policies, failure to pay, 66A.17

- Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.41

- Tax reports, 69.021

- Township mutuals, 67A.12, 67A.17

Gross premiums taxes, see Gross premiums taxes, this topic

**Life insurance**

- Cooperative companies, 61A.39 to 61A.52

- Rebates, see Rebates, this topic

- Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24

- Time extension, payments, 61A.10

**Mutual insurance**

- Cyclone insurance, 66A.22 to 66A.31

- Guaranty against assessment, 72A.16

- Hail insurance, 66A.22 to 66A.31

- Insufficient assets, 66A.15

- Internal operations of companies, 66A.12 to 66A.16

- Organization, 66A.02 to 66A.11

- Separation of assessable and nonassessable business, domestic insurers, 66A.21

- Tornado insurance, 66A.22 to 66A.31

Notice of amount to recoup assessments paid to the Minnesota insurance guaranty association, 60C.18

Personal liability, directors and officers, 60A.23

Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.01 to 71A.08

Unauthorized Insurers Process Act, 60A.21

Unearned premiums reserves, see Unearned premiums reserves, this topic

Vending machine sales, 60A.18

Private passenger vehicle insurance, definition, 65B.001

Proceedings, see Actions and proceedings, this topic

**Process**

- Fees, 60A.14

**Foreign insurers**

- Appointment of commissioner as agent, 60A.19

- Revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05

Organization of insurers, notices, 60A.07

**Service**

- Foreign insurers, 60A.19

- Unauthorized insurers, 60A.21, 72A.33 to 72A.39, 72A.40, 72A.43

- Unfair trade practices, 72A.22, 72A.25

Substituted or constructive service

- Foreign insurers, 60A.19

- Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39

- Unauthorized Insurers Process Act, 60A.21

- Unfair trade practices hearings, 72A.22

Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39

Unauthorized Insurers Process Act, 60A.21

Unfair trade practices, hearings, 72A.22, 72A.25

**Production of books and papers**

- Agents, revocation or suspension of licenses, 60A.17

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1095

## INDEX

### INSURANCE (Cont'd)

Production of books and papers (Cont'd)  
 Commerce commissioner, examinations, 60A.03  
 Privileges and immunities, evidential privilege, 72A.30  
 Receivers and receivership, examination, 60A.03  
 Unfair trade practices, 72A.22 to 72A.325

Profits  
 Defined, 60A.02  
 Estimates, fire insurance, optional special reserve fund, 65A.20  
 Insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22

Property foreclosure, payment of insurance by purchaser, 582.03

Prorating, 65A.08

Proxies  
 Generally, 60A.22

Mutual insurance  
 Hail, tornado and cyclone companies, 66A.25  
 Unlawful procurement or use, 72A.16

Public adjusters, prohibited practices, 72B.135

Public corporations, reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 71A.06

Public employees insurance plan, 43A.316

Public utilities, life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28

Publication  
 Annual statements, 60A.13  
 Assets and liabilities, 60A.08  
 Fire insurance, special reserve fund, statement on policy, 65A.25  
 Foreign insurers, revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05  
 Statements, annual statements, 60A.13  
 Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39

Railroads, insurable interest in adjoining property, 219.76

Rate regulation  
 Agreements by insurers, 70A.15  
 Application of law, 70A.02  
 Assigned risks, 70A.09  
 Construction of law, 70A.01  
 Definitions, 70A.03  
 Delayed effect of rates, 70A.10  
 Delegation of rate authority, 70A.08  
 Disapproval of rates, 70A.11  
 Examinations, 70A.18  
 Exemptions, 72A.02  
 Experience recording and reporting, 70A.17  
 Filing of rates, 60A.32, 70A.06, 72A.061  
 Hearings and appeals, 70A.19, 70A.22  
 Information for insureds, 70A.19, 70A.20  
 Inspection of rates, 70A.07  
 Joint underwriting or reinsurance, 70A.16  
 Judicial review, 70A.22  
 Late filings, penalties, 72A.061  
 Licensing of rate service organizations, 70A.14  
 Penalties for violations, 70A.21  
 Purpose of law, 70A.01  
 Rate service organizations, 70A.13  
 Rate standards, 70A.04  
 Rating methods, 70A.05  
 Special restrictions, 70A.12  
 Transition provisions, 70A.23

Rates and charges, see Premiums, dues, and assessments, this topic

Readable policies  
 Approval criteria, 72C.10  
 Cover sheet requirements, 72C.05  
 Criteria for measuring readability, 72C.06  
 Definitions, 72C.04  
 Filing requirements, 72C.10  
 Flesch scale analysis, 72C.09  
 Format, 72C.08  
 Legibility, 72C.07  
 Policies affected, 72C.11  
 Reports to legislature, 72C.11

### INSURANCE (Cont'd)

Readable policies (Cont'd)  
 Rules, 72C.12

Real estate investments  
 Domestic insurers, 60A.11  
 Life insurance companies, 61A.31

Rebates  
 Actions, cease and desist proceedings, 72A.20, 72A.22 to 72A.325  
 Discrimination, life insurance, 72A.12  
 Generally, 72A.08  
 Prohibitions, 72A.20  
 Unfair trade practices, 72A.20 to 72A.325

Receivers and receivership  
 Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.51  
 Examinations, commerce commissioner, 60A.03  
 Foreign insurers and agents, revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05  
 Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28

Reciprocals or interinsurance, exchanges  
 Examination fees and expenses, 60A.03  
 Generally, 71A.01 to 71A.08

Reciprocity  
 Accident and health insurance, standard provisions, 62A.04  
 Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, reserves, 61A.41  
 Foreign insurers, retaliatory provisions, 60A.19  
 Organization of insurers, retaliatory provisions, 60A.07  
 Taxation, compliance with laws of other states, 60A.15

Reduction of capital stock, domestic insurers, impairment, 60A.07

Refusal to return premiums upon death of insured, 72A.20

Registration, life insurance, variable basis contracts, 61A.17

Regulations, see Rules, this topic

Rehabilitation and liquidation of insurers  
 Ancillary proceedings, 60B.55, 60B.56  
 Attachment, garnishment, levy, 60B.59

Claims  
 Disputed claims, 60B.41  
 Filing, 60B.37  
 Nonresidents, claims by and against, 60B.57, 60B.58  
 Proof of, 60B.38  
 Secured creditors, 60B.43  
 Special claims, 60B.39  
 Subordination for noncooperation, 60B.61  
 Sureties' claims, 60B.42  
 Third party claims, 60B.40

Commissioner  
 Bond, 60B.08  
 Reports, 60B.09  
 Seizure orders, 60B.13  
 Summary orders, 60B.11

Continuation of proceedings, 60B.10

Coordination  
 Liquidator and guaranty associations, 60B.25  
 Rehabilitator and guaranty associations, 60B.17

Costs of action, 60B.06  
 Coverage of law, 60B.02  
 Definitions, 60B.03  
 Distribution of assets, 60B.44, 60B.46  
 Federal receivership, 60B.24  
 Foreign domiciliary receivers, 60B.54  
 Foreign or alien receivers, 60B.52, 60B.53  
 Fraudulent transfers, 60B.30, 60B.31  
 Health maintenance organization considered to be an insurance company, 62D.18  
 Injunctions, 60B.05  
 Interstate procedure, 60B.60  
 Jurisdiction, 60B.04  
 Liens, voidable, 60B.32

Liquidation  
 Actions by and against liquidator, 60B.28  
 Agent's duties, 60B.27  
 Ancillary proceedings, 60B.55, 60B.56

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Rehabilitation and liquidation of insurers (Cont'd)****Liquidation (Cont'd)**

- Assessments, levy of, 60B.35
- Assets, distribution, 60B.44, 60B.46
- Attachment, garnishment, levy, 60B.59
- Collection and listing of assets, 60B.29
- Continuance of coverage, 60B.22
- Disputed claims, 60B.41
- Dissolution, 60B.23
- Federal receivership, 60B.24
- Foreign domiciliary receivers, 60B.54
- Foreign or alien insurers, 60B.52, 60B.53
- Fraudulent transfers, 60B.30, 60B.31
- Grounds for, 60B.20
- Interstate priorities, 60B.60
- Nonresidents, claims by and against, 60B.57, 60B.58
- Notice to creditors, 60B.26
- Orders, 60B.21
- Powers of liquidator, 60B.25
- Recommendations to court, 60B.45
- Records, audit and disposal, 60B.50, 60B.51
- Reinsurers liability, 60B.36
- Reopening of proceedings, 60B.49
- Subordination of claims for noncooperation, 60B.61
- Termination of proceedings, 60B.48
- Unclaimed funds, 60B.47
- Voidable preferences and liens, 60B.32
- Withheld funds, 60B.47
- Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association, see Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association, this topic
- Nonresidents, claims by and against, 60B.57, 60B.58
- Notice to potential claimants, 60B.26
- Officers and employees to cooperate, 60B.07
- Powers and duties of liquidator, 60B.25
- Purpose of law, 60B.01
- Rehabilitation
  - Actions by and against rehabilitator, 60B.18
  - Fraudulent transfers, 60B.30, 60B.31
  - Grounds for, 60B.15
  - Orders, 60B.16
  - Powers and duties of rehabilitator, 60B.17
  - Termination of, 60B.19
- Seizure orders, 60B.12, 60B.13
- Setoffs and counterclaims, 60B.34
- Summary proceedings hearing, 60B.14
- Title of law, 60B.01
- Void or voidable claims, 60B.33

**Reinstatement**

- Accident and health insurance, standard provisions, 62A.04
- Agents, revocation or suspension of licenses, 60A.17
- Life insurance, necessary provisions, 61A.03

**Reinsurance**

- Assessment or cooperative plan insurance, 61A.47
- Bulk reinsurance, 60A.09
- FAIR Plan Act, Minnesota, 65A.31 to 65A.43
- Limits of risk, 60A.09
- Mutual hail, tornado and cyclone companies, 66A.30
- Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.44
- Taxation, 60A.15
- Township mutual fire insurance, 67A.20

**Religious corporations, exempt from regulation, 317A.909****Religious denominations, mutual insurance, exemptions, 66A.20****Renewal of corporate existence**

- Domestic insurers, 60A.07
- Mutual insurers, 60A.07, 66A.06

**Renewal of family and group policies, newborn infant coverage, 62A.042****Renewal of policy with altered rates, 60A.30****INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Rental vehicles**

- Collision damage waivers, 72A.125
- Coverage, 60A.08, 65B.49
- Sale of insurance, restrictions, 72A.125

**Reports**

- Annual statements, see Annual statements, this topic
- Boilers and pressure vessels, 183.57
- Employers' liability insurance, experience, 60A.12
- Equity securities, insiders' profits, 60A.22
- Failure to make report or comply with law, 72A.05
- False financial statements, 72A.20
- Fees, filing, 60A.14
- Fines and penalties, 72A.01 to 72A.325
- Mutual insurance, hail, tornado and cyclone companies, 66A.28
- Publication of assets and liabilities, 60A.08
- Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, attorneys-in-fact, 71A.05
- Reinsurance, 60A.09
- Revenue commissioner, replies to, 60A.13
- Verification, 60A.28
- Workers' compensation insurance, experience, 60A.12

**Reserves**

- Assets and liabilities of insurers, 60A.12
- Cooperative or assessment plan insurers, 61A.39 to 61A.52
- Employers' liability insurance, 60A.12
- Fire insurance, optional special reserve fund, 65A.16 to 65A.25
- Life insurance, see Life insurance, this topic
- Limitation of risks, 60A.09
- Optional special reserve fund, fire insurance, 65A.16 to 65A.25
- Organization of insurers, legal reserve requirements, 60A.07
- Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.02
- Reinsurance, 60A.09
- Title insurance, 68A.01, 68A.02
- Unearned premiums reserves, see Unearned premiums reserves, this topic
- Workers' compensation insurance, 60A.12

**Residence, agents, licenses, 60A.17****Retaliatory laws**

- Foreign insurers, 60A.19
- Organization of insurers, 60A.07

**Retired public employees, benefits, 471.61****Retirement insurance, employer wage deductions, licenses, 60A.23****Retirement of subscriptions, mutual insurance, marine lines, 66A.08****Retroactive denial of expenses prohibited, 62A.60****Return premiums, defined, taxation, 60A.15****Review, see Appeal and review, this topic****Revocation or suspension of authority**

- Agents, licenses, 60A.17
- Companies generally, 60A.051
- Foreign insurers, 60A.05
- Judgments and decrees, unsatisfied judgments, 60A.08
- Mutual insurance companies, 66A.11
- Notice to commissioner, 60A.27
- Notice to state insurance departments, 60A.26, 60A.27
- Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.08
- Reductions of capital stock, new certificates, 60A.07
- Unsatisfied judgments, 60A.08
- Vending machine sales, licenses, 60A.18

**Rewards, fines and penalties; shares to complainants, 72A.11****Risk management fund, 16B.85****Risk pool, human services, 245.814****Risk retention groups**

- Administrative and procedural authority, 60E.10
- Agents and brokers, 60E.04, 60E.12
- Chartering, 60E.03, 60E.04
- Compulsory associations, 60E.05
- Countersignatures, not required, 60E.06

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Risk retention groups (Cont'd)  
 Definitions, 60E.02  
 Licensing, 60E.03, 60E.04  
 Notice requirements, 60E.08  
 Penalties, 60E.11  
 Purchasing groups, 60E.07  
 Purpose of law, 60E.01  
 Registration, 60E.08  
 Restrictions on insurance purchased by groups, 60E.09  
 Rules, 60E.14  
 State requirements, limitations under federal law, 60A.2095  
 Unfair claims settlement practices, 60E.04

Rules  
 Accident and health insurance  
   Incorporation by reference in policies, 62A.03  
   Standard provisions, 62A.04  
 Annual audits, 60A.13  
 Examinations, 60A.031  
 Insurance plan administrators, 60A.23  
 Investments, 60A.11  
 Life insurance, variable basis contracts, 61A.21  
 Security for policy holders, 60A.10  
 Stock and stockholders, 60A.22  
 Trade practices, 72A.17 to 72A.325  
 Salaries, see Compensation and salaries, this topic  
 Sale, persons participating in, liability, 60A.17  
 Sales, vending machines, devices permitted, 60A.18  
 Schools and school districts  
   Benefit and relief associations excepted from regulation, 123.38  
   Bus insurance, 123.39  
   Employees group insurance, 471.61  
   Pupil coverage, 123.38

Securities  
 Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, domestic insurers, 61A.41  
 Equity securities, insiders' profits, 60A.22  
 Investments, domestic insurers, 60A.11  
 Self-insurance entities, bankruptcy, 60A.05  
 Self-insurance pools, interest rate, insurance installment purchase agreements, 471.981  
 Sequestration, foreign insurers and agents, revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05  
 Service, slow or unfair, 72A.20  
 Service of process, see Process, this topic  
 Settlement, life insurance, prohibited provisions, 61A.07  
 Signatures on contract, 60A.08, 65A.01  
 Solicitations and sales of insurance products to borrowers, 72A.20  
 Special education services, school district as provider, 124.90  
 Special reserves, fire insurance, optional special reserve fund, 65A.16 to 65A.25  
 Spendthrift clauses, life insurance, 61A.04  
 Staff adjusters, 72B.10  
 Standard fire policy, 65A.01 to 65A.25  
 Standard Valuation Law, 61A.25  
 State, defined, 60A.02  
 State buildings  
   Insurance prohibitions, 15.38  
   Jobs and training building, insurance permitted, 15.39  
 State employees, see STATE CIVIL SERVICE  
 Statements of a minor, using, 72A.20  
 Statutes of limitation, see Limitation of actions, this topic  
 Stock and stockholders  
   Authorizations, 60A.22  
   Capital stock, see Capital stock, this topic  
   Combined stock and mutual companies, life insurance, 61A.32 to 61A.38  
   Consent, 60A.22  
   Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.39 to 61A.52  
   Deposits, security for policy holders, 60A.10  
   Dissenting stockholders' rights, 60A.22

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Stock and stockholders (Cont'd)  
 Dividends, see Dividends, this topic  
 Domestic mutual life companies, voting rights, 61A.32  
 Equity securities, insiders' profits, 60A.22  
 Financial requirements, 60A.07  
 Fines and penalties, 72A.01 to 72A.325  
 Fire insurance, optional special reserve fund, 65A.16 to 65A.25  
   Generally, 60A.22 to 60A.24  
   Insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22  
   Investments, domestic insurers, 60A.11  
   Kinds of business permitted, 60A.06  
   Life insurance companies, 61A.28, 61A.32  
   Mutual company, conversion to stock, 66A.075  
   Mutual insurance, 66A.01 to 66A.31  
   Mutual life domestic insurers, voting rights, 61A.32  
   Nonconsenting stockholders' rights, 60A.22  
   Optional special reserve fund, fire insurance, 65A.16 to 65A.25  
   Proxies, see Proxies, this topic  
   Regulation of trade practices, 72A.17 to 72A.325  
   Reports, insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22  
   Special optional reserve fund, fire insurance, 65A.16 to 65A.25  
   Title insurance, 68A.01, 68A.02  
   Unfair trade practices, 72A.17 to 72A.325  
   Voting rights, mutual insurance, 66A.02 to 66A.11  
 Subrogation against insurance, prohibited, 60A.41  
 Subrogation by county, health care coverage, 393.13  
 Subsidiary companies, investment in, 61A.281  
 Suitability of insurance, 60A.17  
 Summaries, annual statements, insurers, 60A.13  
 Surety companies, see Fidelity, guaranty, and liability insurance, this topic  
 Surplus line  
   Allocation of premiums according to location of subject matter, 60A.198  
   Associations permitted, 60A.208  
   Commissioner's duty to publish unavailable lines list, 60A.201  
   Coverage allowed, 60A.201  
   Data, classification, 13.71  
   Definitions  
     Alien insurer, 60A.196  
     Association, 60A.196  
     Eligible surplus lines insurer, 60A.196  
     Ineligible surplus lines insurer, 60A.196  
     Insurance laws, 60A.196  
     Surplus lines insurance, 60A.196  
     Surplus lines licensee, 60A.196  
   Disclosures required, 60A.198, 60A.207, 60A.209  
   Examination of records, 60A.199  
   Fees, 60A.198, 60A.204, 60A.205  
   Forms, 60A.197  
   Ineligible insurers, 60A.209  
   Insurer qualifications, 60A.206  
   Licensee  
     Duties, 60A.202, 60A.203  
     Powers, 60A.198  
   Licensing requirements, 60A.198  
   Misdemeanor for ineligible line, 60A.209  
   Premiums, 60A.205  
   Rates, 60A.197  
 Suspension of authority, see Revocation or suspension of authority, this topic  
 Taxation  
   Assessments, 60A.15  
   Fire insurance  
     Premium tax report, 69.021  
     Premiums, assessment, collection, 299F.21 to 299F.26  
     State aid, calculation, 69.021  
   Foreign insurers, 60A.19  
   Gross premiums taxes, see Gross premiums taxes, this topic

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Taxation (Cont'd)**

Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.04

Returns, 60A.15, 60A.19

**State aid**

Calculation, 69.021

Financial report, 69.051

Payment, 69.031

Qualification for, 69.011

Temporary capital stock, mutual life companies, 60A.07

Temporary insurance, fire insurance, 65A.03

Term insurance, Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24

**Time**

Accident and health insurance, conditions of issuance, 62A.03

**Life insurance**

Premiums, extension for payment, 61A.10

Prohibited provisions, 61A.07

Taxation, application of law, 60A.15

**Title insurance**

Business trusts, 318.01, 318.04

Generally, 68A.01, 68A.02

Single risk, 60A.09

Tornado insurance, 66A.26, 66A.27

Towns, employees group insurance, 471.61

Township mutual fire insurance companies

Annual statement, 67A.11

Data classification, 13.71

Director's personal liability, 67A.17

Examination fees and expenses, 60A.03

Fees, filing, 60A.14

Generally, 67A.01 to 67A.26

Insurable property, 67A.14

Investments permitted, 67A.231

Limits of coverage, 67A.14

Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.44

Powers, 67A.06

Record keeping requirements, 67A.241

Remedy for failure to comply with law, 67A.241

Territorial restrictions, 67A.14

**Trade practices**

Fines and penalties, 72A.01 to 72A.325

Regulation, 72A.17 to 72A.325

Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39

Transportation equipment obligations, life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28

Travel information franchise program, 160.277

**Travel insurance**

Commercial traveler insurance companies, 62A.13

Vending machine sales, 60A.18

Traveling expenses, commerce commissioner, 60A.03

Trust, use of word in company name, 47.23

**Trusts and trustees**

Business trusts, see Business trusts, this topic

Data classification, 13.61

Foreign insurers, investments and funds, 60A.19

Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28

**Unauthorized insurers**

Exceptions, 72A.45

Injunction, 72A.42

Penalties, 72A.44

Service of process, 72A.40, 72A.43

Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39

Unauthorized Insurers Process Act, 60A.21

Unclaimed property, escheat, 345.31 to 345.60

Underwriting practice standards, 72A.20

Unearned premiums, defined, 60A.02

**Unearned premiums reserves**

Admitted assets of insurers, 60A.12

Cession of risks, 60A.09

Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.03

Reinsurance, ceding insurer, 60A.09

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Unearned premiums reserves (Cont'd)**

Title insurance, 68A.01, 68A.02

Valuation of assets, 60A.12

**Unfair trade practices**

Disclosure of coverages and limits, 72A.201

Discrimination in motor vehicle insurance, 65B.13

Fines and penalties, 72A.01 to 72A.325

Prejudgment interests, 72A.201

Schedule of, 72A.20

Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39

**Uniform laws**

Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24

Standard Valuation Law, 61A.25

**United States obligations**

Investments, domestic insurers, 60A.11

Life insurance companies, 61A.28

**Unlawful acts, 72A.41**

Unrestricted surplus, investment, 60A.11

Unsatisfied judgment, contracts of insurance, revocation of certificates, 60A.08

Vacancies in office, commissioner, 60A.03

**Validation of policies**

Accident and health insurance, insurance with other insurers, 62A.04

Foreign insurers, war provisions, 60A.19

Life insurance, misstatements, 61A.11

**Valuations**

Assets, variable basis contracts, 61A.14

Insurer assets and liabilities, 60A.12

Life insurance, 60A.03

Standard Valuation Law, 61A.25

Variable basis contracts, life insurance, 61A.13 to 61A.21

Vending machines, 60A.18, 72A.53

Vendors of risk management services, coordination of benefits, 62A.046

Verification of documents, 60A.28

Violations, agents, penalties, 60A.17

Visitation, duties of department officials, 60A.03

Volunteer fire annuity contract business, approval, 60A.40

**Waiver**

Accident and health insurance, insurer's rights, 62A.07

Fire insurance, arbitration, 65A.12

War, foreign insurers, policies not invalidated, 60A.19

War risk exclusion, life insurance, 61A.06

**Warehouse receipts**

Investments, domestic insurers, 60A.11

Life insurance companies, 61A.28

Warranties, policies to contain entire contract, 60A.08

Welfare recipients, 62A.045, 62C.141

**Witnesses**

Agents, revocation or suspension of licenses, 60A.17

Commerce commissioner, examinations, 60A.03

Unfair trade practices, 72A.22 to 72A.325

**Workers' compensation insurance'**

Admitted assets of insurers, 60A.12

Experience reports, 60A.12

Military affairs department, 15.38

Mutual insurance, organization, 66A.08

Negligently paid claims, 79.531

Private self-insuring employer, deposit and liabilities requirements, 79A.04

Prohibited practices, 176.194

**Self-insurance**

Advisory committee, 79A.02

Applications, 79A.03

Data, classification, 13.71

Rules, 79A.17

Security fund, 79A.09

State actuary, appointment, duties, salary, 79.095

Third party administrators to self-insure, 79A.06

Unallocated loss payments, 60A.12

Valuation, assets of insurers, 60A.12

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1099

## INDEX

### INSURRECTION

Levying war, Const. art 1 s 9, 609.385  
Money to repel, Const. art 11 s 4  
Suppression, powers of executive, Const. art 5 s 3, 7  
Suppression by military forces, 192.27, 192.28

### INTENT

Criminal intent, 609.02  
Intoxication as affecting, 609.075  
Restoration of property, defense to theft, 609.52

### INTEREST

See also COMMERCIAL CODE  
Advance payment of, 48.153  
Advertisement of rates, 45.025  
After maturity, 334.01  
Agricultural credit corporations, 334.061  
Agricultural loans, 334.011  
Amount, law controlling, 334.20  
Armory bonds, 193.146  
Bank credit cards, 48.185  
Bank for cooperatives, 334.06  
Banks  
    Installment loans, 48.153  
    Overdraft checking plans, 48.185  
Business loans, 334.011  
Cemetery funds, use of, 306.42, 306.43  
Charge accounts, 334.16 to 334.18  
Compounding of interest, 334.01  
Constitution, special laws regulating, Const. art 12 s 1  
Contractor's bond, securities deposited in lieu of retainage, 15.73  
Contracts for deed, 47.20  
Contributions, unemployment compensation fund, 268.16  
Conventional loans, 47.20  
County bonds for erection of courthouse, 374.03  
County state-aid highway contracts, 162.04  
Credit card disclosures, see CREDIT  
Deferred payments of sale in probate court, 525.642  
Delinquent real estate taxes, 279.03, 279.37  
Demand deposit in bank, 48.50  
Deposits  
    County funds, 385.15  
    Municipal funds, 427.01  
    Towns, 366.01  
Escrow account, 47.20  
Excess interest on municipal obligations validated, 475.551  
Exemptions from legal rate of interest, 334.01, 334.011, 334.012  
Forfeiture of, 334.01, 334.011, 334.012  
Gifts to cities, 465.04, 465.05  
Graduated payment home loans, 47.201, 52.165  
Home loans, maximum computation, 47.20  
Insurance premium finance charges, 59A.09  
International bills of exchange, 334.10  
Interstate bills of exchange, 334.11  
Judgments  
    Delinquent personal property tax, 277.15  
    Money, recovery, 549.09  
    Pending stay, 550.36  
    Prejudgment interest, 549.09  
    Real property taxes, 278.05, 278.08  
    Tax review proceedings, 278.08  
Legal rate, 334.01, 334.011, 334.012  
Limited partnerships, usury defense, 334.021  
Loans  
    Counties to farmers, 395.20  
    Credit unions, 52.14  
    Industrial thrift and credit companies, 53.04  
    \$100,000 or more, 334.01  
    Permanent school funds, Const. art 13 s 1, 2  
    Regulated Loan Act, Minnesota, 56.0001 to 56.26  
    Secured by savings accounts, 334.012  
Margin accounts, rates, 334.19  
Maximum rate by contract, 47.20, 334.01  
Minnesota supplemental investment funds, 11A.17  
Mortgage on property of public service corporations, 300.11

### INTEREST (Cont'd)

Municipal state-aid street contracts, 162.10  
No-fault automobile insurance overdue payments, 65B.54  
Open-end bank credit, 48.185  
Open-end credit agreements, 334.16 to 334.18  
Overdue interest, 334.01  
Partnership, 323.17  
Payment  
    Action to set aside tax judgment sale, 284.06  
    In advance, 48.153  
    Limitations, effect on, 541.17  
    Purchaser at foreclosure or judicial sale, 580.23, 582.03  
    Redemption by delinquent purchaser of public land, 92.51  
Profit sharing, 334.06  
Proportionate motor vehicle registration deficiency, 168.187  
Purchase price  
    Public lands, 92.06  
    State lands, 94.11  
Rate limitations  
    Depository institutions, 48.195  
    Legal indebtedness, exemptions, 334.01, 334.011, 334.012  
    Savings deposits, 48.26  
Real estate, residential, 334.011  
Regulated loans, 56.131, 56.16  
Resale of public lands due to default in interest, 92.16  
Revenue recapture, wrongful or incorrect withholding, 270A.07  
Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58  
Revolving charge accounts, 334.16 to 334.18  
Rural finance loans, 41B.04  
School fund loans, Const. art 11 s 9  
Social welfare fund, 256.90, 256.92  
State agencies, late payments to vendors, 16A.124  
Statutory city bonds, 366.09, 427.11  
Stay of proceedings, 550.36  
Tax judgments, 280.01  
Tax sales, 272.21  
Taxes  
    Gambling taxes, rate, 349.218  
    Not on delinquent list, 281.37  
    Paid  
        By mortgagee, 272.44  
        By occupant, 272.45  
    Real estate  
        Confessions of judgment, 279.03  
        Delinquent, 279.03  
        Refund, 270.76, 271.12  
Town funds, 366.09, 427.11  
Town orders, 367.19  
Transfer of funds by county treasurer to avoid interest, 385.32  
Trunk highway contracts, 161.322  
Unemployment, past due contributions, 268.16  
Usurious, recovery, 334.02  
Usury  
    Banks, penalties, 48.196  
    Corporations prohibited from interposing defense of, 334.021  
Value of timber cut on public lands, 90.181  
Verdicts, 549.09  
**INTERGOVERNMENTAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS  
ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
Duties, 16B.40, 16B.42  
Funding, 16B.42  
Membership, 16B.42  
**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 287**  
Academic offerings, 136D.31  
Agreement to operate  
    Duration, 136D.29  
    Notice, 136D.25  
    Requirements for approval, 136D.25  
Bonds, procedure for issuance, 136D.28

**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 287 (Cont'd)**

Bylaws, adoption, 136D.22  
 Compliance with state law, 136D.30  
 Establishment, authority, 136D.21  
 Exemptions from taxation, 136D.23, 136D.28  
 Health and safety revenue, 124.83  
 Independent school district law, application, 136D.24  
 Independent school districts included, 136D.21  
 Joint school board  
   Bonds, issuing, 136D.28  
   Bylaws, 136D.22  
   Contributions from independent districts, 136D.26  
   Disbursement of funds, 136D.26  
   Establishment, 136D.22  
   Federal aid, disbursements, 136D.23  
   Liability, 136D.23  
   Meeting dates, 136D.22  
   Membership, 136D.22  
   Powers, generally, 136D.24  
   Tax levies, 136D.27, 136D.28  
 Levies, prohibited, 136D.27  
 Referendum on issuing bonds, 136D.28  
 Services provided, restrictions, 136D.31  
 State aids, prohibited, 136D.27  
 State board approval, 136D.30  
 Tax levies, 136D.27, 136D.28  
 Termination, 136D.29

**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 916**

Academic offerings, 136D.73  
 Agreement to operate  
   Notice, 136D.71  
   Referendum, 136D.71  
   Requirements for approval, 136D.71  
 Bonds, procedures for issuance, 136D.741, 136D.75  
 Establishment, authority, 136D.71  
 Exemptions from taxation, 136D.74, 136D.741  
 Health and safety revenue, 124.83  
 High schools, coordination with, 136D.73  
 Higher education coordinating board, review of location, 136D.77  
 Identification number, assignment, 136D.71  
 Independent school district law, application, 136D.76  
 Independent school districts included, 136D.71, 136D.76  
 Levies, prohibited, 136D.74  
 Liability, 136D.74  
 Northeastern metropolitan intermediate school district, name, 136D.71  
 Powers, generally, 136D.73  
 Referendum  
   Agreement to operate, 136D.71  
   Bonds, issuing, 136D.741  
 School board  
   Annual meeting, 136D.72  
   Bonds, issuing, 136D.741, 136D.75  
   Certificates of indebtedness, sale, 136D.74  
   Chair, duties, 136D.72  
   Clerk, duties, 136D.72  
   Federal aid, disbursements, 136D.74  
   Liability, 136D.74  
   Membership, 136D.72  
   Officers, enumeration, 136D.72  
   Quorum, 136D.72  
   Tax levies, 136D.73, 136D.74  
   Term of office, 136D.72  
   Vacancies, filling, 136D.72  
 Services provided, 136D.73  
 Special education instruction, 136D.73  
 State aids, prohibited, 136D.74  
 State board approval, 136D.75  
 Tax levies, 136D.73, 136D.74  
 Tuition, 136D.73  
 Withdrawal of participating districts, 136D.76

**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 917**

Academic offerings, 136D.92

**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 917 (Cont'd)**

Agreement to operate  
   Duration, 136D.90  
   Notice, 136D.85  
   Referendum, 136D.85  
   Requirements for approval, 136D.85  
 Bonds, procedure for issuance, 136D.89  
 Bylaws, 136D.82  
 Compliance with state law, 136D.91  
 Establishment, authority, 136D.81  
 Exemptions from taxation, 136D.83, 136D.89  
 Health and safety revenue, 124.83  
 Higher education coordinating board, review of location, 136D.81  
 Independent school districts included, 136D.81  
 Independent school district law, application, 136D.84  
 Joint school board  
   Bonds, issuing, 136D.89  
   Bylaws, 136D.82  
   Disbursement of funds, 136D.86  
   Establishment, 136D.82  
   Federal aid, disbursements, 136D.83  
   Liability, 136D.83  
   Meeting dates, 136D.82  
   Membership, 136D.82  
   Tax levies, 136D.87, 136D.89  
 Levies, prohibited, 136D.87  
 Liability, 136D.83  
 Referendum  
   Agreement to operate, 136D.85  
   Bonds, issuing, 136D.89  
 Services offered, 136D.92  
 State aids, prohibited, 136D.87  
 State board approval, 136D.91  
 Termination, 136D.90

**INTERMENT**

See BURIAL  
 See CEMETERIES

**INTERNAL REVENUE**

Forgery of stamps, 609.625

**INTERNATIONAL WATERS**

Bridges, trunk highways leading to, 165.08  
 Great Lakes basin compact, 1.21  
 Natural resources commissioner, powers, 97A.045  
 Rough fish, removal, 97C.045

**INTERNS**

Tuberculosis, care of intern contracting, 251.15

**INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES**

See STATUTES

**INTERPRETERS**

Bilingual state employees, 15.441  
 Civil actions, appointment, 546.43  
 Person handicapped in communication, defined, 546.42  
 Privileged communications, 546.44  
 Proceedings where required, 546.43  
 Qualifications, 546.44

**INTERSTATE BANKING**

See BANKS AND BANKING

**INTERSTATE BRIDGES**

See BRIDGES

**INTERSTATE COMMERCE**

Commercial motor vehicles, 221.011, 221.111, 221.181  
 Commissioner of health, powers, 144.14  
 Corrections, 241.28 to 241.30  
 Dairy products and milk, attorney general to investigate free movement, 8.13  
 Gambling devices, 349.40  
 Great Lakes basin compact, 1.21 to 1.25  
 Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary compact, 1.31 to 1.40  
 Motor carriers, 221.60 to 221.68  
 Prison-made goods, 325F.48

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1101

## INDEX

### INTERSTATE COMMERCE (Cont'd)

Public service commission, lack of jurisdiction over, 216.26  
Taxation, 272.01

### INTERSTATE COMPACTS

See COMPACTS

### INTERSTATE COOPERATION

See also COMPACTS

See also RECIPROCAL ENFORCEMENT OF SUP-  
PORT ACT

See also RECIPROCAL STATUTES

See also UNIFORM STATE LAWS COMMISSION

Employees, interchange, 15.51 to 15.57  
Forest fire prevention, agreements, 88.041  
Great Lakes basin development, 1.21 to 1.25  
Juvenile delinquency control, 260.51 to 260.57  
Mental health services, 245.50  
Mental health treatment, 245.51 to 245.53  
Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary compact, 1.31 to 1.40  
Motor vehicle licensing, registration, 168.187  
Poison information, 145.93  
Police communications system, 299D.04  
Rail service improvement act, 222.52

### INTERVENTION

Actions

Enforcement of lien, 514.12

Recovery of bank deposit, 50.12

Appeals from orders regarding schools, 127.25

Quieting title, 559.04

Unfair insurance practice, 72A.26

### INTESTATE ESTATES

See ESTATES

### INTESTATE SUCCESSION

See PROBATE

### INTIMIDATION

Coercion, 609.27, 609.275

Conspiracy, 609.175

Legislator, 3.151

Public officer, 609.27, 609.515

### INTOXICATING LIQUORS

See also BEVERAGES

Actions, 340A.801

Adjoining states, 340A.507

Adult common law liability, 340A.801

Adulteration, 340A.508, 340A.702, 609.687

Advertising, 340A.507

Affiliate or subsidiary company, defined, 340A.101

Airports, 340A.404, 340A.405, 340A.504

Alcoholic beverage, defined, 340A.101

All-terrain vehicles, operating while intoxicated, 84.928

Armories, 193.331

Assigned risk plan, 340A.409

Beer

Cans, collectors, 340A.301

Minnesota-brewed, required sales, 340A.909

Blood alcohol levels, 169.121

Boating while intoxicated, 86B.331, 86B.335

Bonds

Importers, 340A.302

Manufacturers, wholesalers, 340A.301

Retail licensees, 340A.412

Sacramental wine licensees, 340A.316

Border cities, 340A.507

Bottle clubs, 340A.414, 340A.504

Bottles

Commemorative, 340A.301

Refilling, tampering, diluting, 340A.508, 340A.702

Bowling centers, licenses, 340A.404

Brand registration, 340A.311

Brewers

Defined, 340A.101

Interest in wholesale business, 340A.301

Prohibited transactions with retailers, 340A.308

### INTOXICATING LIQUORS (Cont'd)

Brewers (Cont'd)

Sales without license, 340A.301

Wholesaler's license, requirement, 340A.301

Brokers, licensing, 340A.317

Bureau of criminal apprehension, investigations, 340A.412

Campus events, restrictions, 340A.507

Certified copies, election results, liquor license referendum,  
340A.416

Children, 340A.412, 340A.503, 340A.702

Cities

Annexed or consolidated area, 340A.413, 414.041

Charter amendments, votes, 410.121

Defined, 340A.101

Fees, 340A.408

License limits, 340A.413

Licenses, 340A.404 to 340A.406

Local option election, 340A.416

Referendum, 340A.413, 426.19

Statutory cities, see Statutory cities, this topic

Claims for damages, 340A.802

Clubs

Bottle clubs, 340A.414

Defined, 340A.101

Licenses, 340A.404, 340A.413

Coin-operated games, restrictions, 340A.410

Commemorative bottles, 340A.301

Commissioner of commerce, insurance duties, 340A.409

Commissioner of public safety, rulemaking, 340A.507

Common carriers, 340A.407, 340A.504

Common law liability, 340A.801

Contracts, exclusive, 340A.309

Control, authority, 340A.201

Counties

Distance limitation, 340A.405

Intoxicating liquor, licenses, 340A.405

License restrictions, 340A.410

Retail license fees, 340A.408

Credit extensions, restrictions, 340A.318

Cricket Theater, license, 340A.404

Definitions, 340A.101

Discrimination, 340A.307, 340A.410

Disorderly house, keeping, 609.33

Distilled spirits, defined, 340A.101

Dram shop

Actions, 340A.801

Insurance, 340A.409

Drinking age, 340A.503, 340A.702

Drivers license, misuse, 340A.503

Driving while intoxicated

All-terrain vehicles, 84.928

Bail, maximum amounts, 629.471

Chemical use assessment, 169.121

Liquor in vehicles, 169.122

Misdemeanor violations, 609.131

Penalties, 84.91, 169.121

Snowmobiles, 84.87

Stay of execution of sentence, 609.135

Tests, 84.91, 84.911, 169.121, 169.123

Drugstores, 340A.412

Drunkenness, 340A.902

DWI, see Driving while intoxicated, this topic

Elections, 340A.504

Employees of licensee, responsibility, 340A.501

Employment of minors, 340A.412, 340A.503

Equipment furnished to retailers, 340A.308

Ethyl alcohol, 340A.506

Evidence

Driving while intoxicated, 169.121, 169.1211

Illegal manufacture, 340A.705

Exclusive liquor stores

County licenses, 340A.405

Defined, 340A.101

Farm wineries, 340A.101, 340A.315

Felonies, 340A.701

Fines, 340A.415



**INTOXICATING LIQUORS (Cont'd)**

Flammable liquids, exclusion, 609.02  
Fort Snelling state park, on-sale license, 85.34  
Fraudulent shipments, 340A.306  
Gambling, 340A.410, 349.57  
General food store, defined, 340A.101  
Gross misdemeanors, 340A.702  
Groveland Associates, license, 340A.404  
Guthrie Theater, license, 340A.404  
Home brewing, 340A.301  
Hospitals  
    Community, appropriation of municipal liquor store funds, 447.045  
    Possession in, 624.701  
    State, sale near, 340A.412, 340A.702  
Hotels  
    Bottle clubs, 340A.414  
    Cities with municipal liquor stores, 340A.601  
    Defined, 340A.414  
    Licenses, 340A.404, 340A.412  
Hours and days of sale, 340A.504  
Household consumption by minor, 340A.503  
Identification, lending to another, 340A.503  
Implied consent law, 169.123  
Importers, licensing, 340A.302  
Indian tribes, 340A.4055  
Industrial alcohol, 340A.906  
Inspections, 340A.414, 340A.907  
Insurance, 340A.409, 340A.801  
Interest, defined, 340A.412  
Intoxicated persons, sales to, 340A.502  
Intoxicating liquor, defined, 340A.101  
Intoxication, 340A.902  
Investigations, 340A.412  
Jails, 641.165, 642.12  
Joint purchases, 340A.312  
Liability  
    Insurance, 340A.409  
    Torts, political subdivisions, 466.15  
Licensed premises, defined, 340A.101  
Licenses  
    Airports, 340A.405  
    Applications, 340A.412  
    Bed and breakfast wine licenses, 340A.404  
    Bottle clubs, 340A.414  
    Bowling centers, 340A.404  
    Brokers, 340A.317  
    Combination, 340A.406  
    Common carriers, 340A.407  
    Exclusions from license limits, 340A.413  
    Exemptions, 340A.301  
    Expiration dates, 340A.412  
    Extensions, 340A.410  
    Farm wineries, 340A.315  
    Fees, 340A.408  
    Importers, 340A.302  
    Indian tribes, 340A.4055  
    Investigations, 340A.412  
    Lottery ticket sales, 340A.410  
    Manufacturers, 340A.301  
    Nonintoxicating malt liquor licenses, 340A.403  
    Off-sale, 340A.405  
    On-sale, 340A.404  
    Posting, 340A.410  
    Premises of ineligible persons, 340A.412  
    Prohibited locations, 340A.412  
    Reissuance in cities where once prohibited, 340A.412  
    Requirement, 340A.401  
    Restrictions, 340A.410  
    Revocation, suspension, 340A.304, 340A.415  
    Samples distribution, 340A.510  
    Seasonal, 340A.404  
    Sunday sales, 340A.504  
    Tax clearance, 270.72  
    Temporary, 340A.404  
    Timberwolves arena, 340A.404

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
    Transfers, 340A.303, 340A.412  
    Wholesalers, 340A.301  
    Wine auction, 340A.405  
Liqueur-filled candy sales, 340A.908  
Liquor Act, citation, 340A.901  
Local restrictions, 340A.509  
Lockers, 340A.414  
Lockups, 642.12  
Lottery ticket, sales, 340A.410  
Low-alcohol malt liquor, 340A.101  
Malt liquor  
    Defined, 340A.101  
    Wholesalers, prohibited transactions with retailers, 340A.308  
    Wholesalers' reciprocity, 340A.305  
Manufacturers  
    Defined, 340A.101  
    Licensing, 151.25, 340A.301  
Medicines, 340A.906  
Metropolitan sports commission, 340A.504  
Metropolitan sports facility, 473.592  
Military bases, licenses, 340A.404  
Minnesota brewed beer in public places, 340A.909  
Minnesota produced wine at airport, 340A.405  
Minors  
    Employment, 340A.412  
    Household consumption, 340A.503  
    Selling or serving, 340A.503, 340A.702  
Misdemeanors, 340A.703  
Motor vehicles, possession of liquor in, 169.22  
Municipal liquor stores  
    Appropriations, prohibition, 426.20  
    Community hospitals, appropriation from funds, 447.045  
    Election, 340A.601  
    Establishment, 340A.601  
    Financial responsibility, 340A.603  
    Financial statement, 471.6985  
    Funds appropriated to hospitals, 447.045  
    On-sale licenses, 340A.601  
    Operating loss, 340A.602  
    Population change, 340A.601  
    Profits, use, 426.19  
    Referendum, 426.19  
    Suspension of operation, 340A.604  
    Tipping, 609.45  
Municipality, defined, 340A.101  
Negligence, 340A.801  
Neutral spirits, 340A.506  
Nonintoxicating malt liquor  
    Containers, size, 340A.903  
    Hours and days of sale, 340A.504  
    Licenses, 340A.403, 340A.411  
    Off-sale intoxicating liquor license, 340A.412  
    Retail license fees, 340A.407  
    Sales, 340A.310  
Nonprofit organizations, 340A.414  
Notice of injury, 340A.802  
Numbers of licenses permitted, 340A.413  
Off-sale, defined, 340A.101  
Off-sale licenses, restrictions, 340A.412  
On-sale, defined, 340A.101  
Open-bottle law, 169.122  
Orpheum Theater, license, 340A.404  
Package, defined, 340A.101  
Parents, giving alcohol to minor children, 340A.503  
Peace officers, inspections, 340A.306, 340A.414  
Penalties, 340A.415  
Person, defined, 340A.101  
Petition for election, 340A.416  
Poisonous alcohol, 340A.701  
Pop wines, 340A.307  
Population, defined, 340A.101  
Possession, in motor vehicles, 169.22

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1103

## INDEX

### INTOXICATING LIQUORS (Cont'd)

Prices  
Suggested retail, 340A.314  
Volume prices, 340A.312  
Prima facie evidence, 340A.705  
Proof of age, 340A.503  
Public place, defined, 609.321  
Purchase using driver's license or identification card, under  
21 years old, 171.171  
Reciprocity, 340A.305  
Referendum, 340A.413, 340A.416, 426.19  
Refunds of license fees, 340A.408  
Reports, 340A.317, 340A.905  
Resale, 340A.505  
Resorts, 340A.414  
Responsibility of licensee, 340A.501  
Restaurants  
Bottle clubs, 340A.414  
Defined, 340A.101  
Licenses, 340A.404, 340A.412  
Removal of bottle from by patron, 340A.404  
Retail, defined, 340A.101  
Retailers  
Eligibility for license, 340A.402  
Joint purchases, 340A.312  
Liability insurance, 340A.409  
License fees, 340A.408  
License requirement, 340A.401  
Prohibited transactions, 340A.308  
Right of action, 340A.801  
Rulemaking, 340A.409, 340A.507  
Sacramental wine, 340A.316  
Sales  
Credit, restrictions, 340A.318  
Days and times, 340A.504  
Discrimination, prohibition, 340A.307  
Illegal sales, defenses, 340A.503, 340A.801  
Wholesalers, 340A.310  
Samples, distribution, 340A.510  
School buildings, 340A.403, 340A.412, 624.701  
Screening of drivers for intoxication, 169.121, 169.123  
Search warrants, 340A.704  
Seasonal licenses, 340A.404  
Seizures, 340A.904  
Shipping, 340A.302, 340A.305, 340A.306  
Signs furnished to retailers, 340A.308  
Sports facilities  
Hours of sale, 340A.504  
Licenses, 340A.404  
Local sales tax, 473.592  
State capitol, 340A.412  
State correctional facilities, 243.55, 340A.412, 340A.702  
State fairgrounds, 37.21, 340A.412  
State hospitals and regional treatment centers, 340A.412,  
340A.702  
State prison, 243.55  
State Theatre, license, 340A.404  
State training schools, 340A.412  
State universities, 340A.412  
Statutory cities  
Cities, see Cities, this topic  
Custody of funds by treasurer, 412.141  
Disbursement of funds, limitations, 412.271  
Number of licenses permitted, 340A.413  
Revenue, use, 426.19  
Stills, unauthorized, 340A.705  
Subrogation claims, 340A.801  
Suggested retail prices, 340A.314  
Sunday sales, 340A.504  
Table or sparkling wine, defined, 340A.101  
Taps, 340A.308  
Tax  
On-sale, delinquencies, 270.73  
Sports facilities, 340A.404  
Tax clearances before licensing, 270.72  
Temporary licenses, 340A.403, 340A.404

### INTOXICATING LIQUORS (Cont'd)

Tests for driving while intoxicated, 169.121, 169.123  
Theaters, 340A.413  
Timberwolves arena license, 340A.404  
Tour boats, licenses, 340A.404, 340A.408, 340A.413  
Towns, 340A.405  
Transfers of license, 340A.303  
Underage drinking, 340A.702  
University of Minnesota, St. Paul Campus, 340A.412  
Veterans organizations, 340A.413  
Video games of chance, on-sale establishments, 349.57  
Violations  
Adulteration, 609.687  
Convictions, reports, 340A.905  
Discrimination, 340A.307  
Exclusive contracts, 340A.309  
Fraudulent shipments, 340A.306  
Illegal sales, 340A.701  
Manufacture, illegal, 340A.701  
Manufacturing, wholesale, importation, 340A.702  
Poisonous alcohol, 340A.701  
Refilling, tampering, or diluting, 340A.702  
Refusal to obey commissioner, 340A.702  
Retail sale without license, 340A.401  
Sale to minors, 340A.702  
Serving to minors, 340A.503  
Suggested retail prices, 340A.314  
Transportation, 340A.701  
Underage drinking, 340A.702  
Unlicensed sale, 340A.702  
Volume prices, 340A.312  
Warehousing, 336.7-201  
Wholesalers  
Defined, 340A.101  
Licensing, 340A.301  
Prohibited transactions, 340A.308  
Volume prices, 340A.312  
Wine  
Airports, licenses, 340A.405  
Auction licenses, 340A.405  
Catalogs, 340A.507  
Defined, 340A.101  
Doggie bottle law, 340A.404  
Municipalities, 340A.404  
Removal of bottle from restaurant, 340A.404  
Sale, in state parks, 85.0505  
INTOXICATION  
See also DRUG ABUSE  
Alcohol and other drug abuse, state authority, 254A.01 to  
254A.10  
All-terrain vehicles, operating while intoxicated, 84.928  
Cause for removal from public office, 351.07  
Claims for damages, 340A.802  
Competency of intoxicated person as witness, 595.02  
Crime, intoxicated condition as a defense, 609.075  
Drunkenness not a crime, 340A.902  
Employees on trains or vessels, 219.566  
Evidence, alcohol in blood, 169.121, 169.1211  
Game and fish violations, license issuance after conviction,  
97A.421  
Hunting while intoxicated, 97A.331, 97A.421, 97B.065  
Intemperate driving on highway or lake, 169.121, 169.1211,  
169.901  
Intoxicated persons  
Driving vehicles, 169.121, 169.1211  
Sale of liquor to, 340A.502  
Motorboat operators, testing, 86B.331, 86B.335  
Parental intoxication, grounds for termination of parental  
rights to children, 260.221  
Right of action, 340A.801  
INVENTIONS  
Assignment agreements, 181.78  
Development services contracts  
Bond, 325A.06  
Cancellation, 325A.03

**INVENTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Development services contracts (Cont'd)
  - Cash deposit, 325A.06
  - Citation, 325A.10
  - Correspondence, 325A.04
  - Definitions, 325A.01, 325A.04
  - Disclosure, 325A.04, 325A.05
  - Mandatory form, 325A.04
  - Negotiable instruments, restrictions, 325A.07
  - Notice of terms, 325A.02
  - Prototype, 325A.04
  - Record keeping, 325A.08
  - Remedies, enforcement, 325A.09
  - Statement of services, 325A.04
  - Trademark, patent, copyright, 325A.04

**INVENTORIES**

- Assets, closed bank, 49.24
- Coroner, of property of decedent, 525.393
- County law libraries, report to county auditor, 134A.06
- Property levied on, 550.19

**INVESTMENT, STATE BOARD**

- Adjustable fixed benefit fund, 11A.18
- Advisory committees, 11A.04
- Advisory council, 11A.09
- Airports fund, investment, 360.017
- Applications, investigation, 475.73
- Appropriations, 11A.11, 11A.24
- Audits, 11A.10
- Chair, 11A.03
- Community college supplemental retirement plan, 11A.23
- Consultants, 11A.04
- Correctional employees retirement plan, 11A.23
- County state-aid highway fund, 162.16
- Definitions, 11A.02
- Director, salary, 15A.081
- Documents, reliance upon, 11A.13
- Duties, 11A.04
- Employees, hiring, 11A.07
- Escheated property, 11A.04, 11A.10
- Executive director, 11A.04, 11A.07, 11A.09, 11A.14
- Fundamental laws, creation, personnel, powers and duties, permanent trust funds, Const. art 11 s 8
- Game and fish fund, 11A.20
- Highway funds, 11A.21
- Highway patrol retirement fund, 11A.23, 352B.05
- Investments
  - Amount, 11A.20
  - Authorized investments, 11A.24
  - Certificates of indebtedness, 16A.671
  - Certification of assets for, 11A.23
  - Correctional industries revolving fund, 241.27
  - Gains, disposition, 11A.12
  - Losses, disposition, 11A.12
  - Northern Ireland, 11A.241
  - Rail user loan guarantee account, 222.59
  - Requirements, 11A.25
  - Retirement funds and plans covered, 11A.23
  - Withdrawal of invested funds, 11A.23
- Management performance formula, 11A.04
- Maximum Effort School Aid Law, school loan bonds, 124.46
- Members, Const. art 11 s 8
- Membership, 11A.03
- Minnesota combined investment funds, 11A.14
- Minnesota supplemental investment fund, 11A.14, 11A.17
- Municipal bonds, purchase by state, 475.73
- Municipal state-aid street fund, 162.16
- Northeast Minnesota economic protection trust fund, 298.294
- Northern Ireland, investment in, 11A.241
- Pension funds invested by state board, legal title to assets, 11A.13
- Permanent school fund, 11A.16
- Permanent school funds, Const. art 11 s 8
- Policies, 11A.04

**INVESTMENT, STATE BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Policy statement, adoption, 11A.04
- Postretirement investment fund, 11A.18
- Powers, 11A.04
- Procedures, 11A.04
- Public employees, right to assets in retirement funds, 11A.13
- Public employees police and fire fund, 11A.23
- Public employees retirement association, investment for, 353.06
- Public employees retirement fund, 11A.23
- Purchase of municipal and county bonds, 475.73
- Records, 11A.04, 11A.07
- Red Lake game preserve certificates, 84A.03
- Reports, 11A.07, 11A.14
- Retirement board performance reports, 356.218
- Retirement funds, 11A.07, 352.061, 354.07
- Sale of bonds of other states, 92.50, 92.51
- Secretary, executive secretary of executive council to act as, 9.011
- Securities, 11A.07, 11A.10
- Social welfare fund, approval of investments, 256.90
- Space, office and storage, 11A.10
- Standards, standard of care, 11A.01, 11A.09
- State auditor, duties, Const. art 11 s 8, 475.73
- State bond fund, 11A.15
- State certificates of indebtedness issued for purchase of municipal bonds, 475.73
- State employees retirement fund, 11A.23
- State funds
  - Restrictions on use, 11A.04
  - Title to assets of funds invested by board, 11A.13
- State treasury funds, investment, 11A.20
- State university supplemental retirement plan 11A.23
- Teachers insurance and retirement fund, 354.07
- Teachers retirement fund, 11A.23
- Trunk highway fund, investment, 161.04
- Trustee for funds, 11A.01
- Unclassified employees retirement fund, 11A.23

**INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

- See also FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS
- Authorized securities, deposit with commissioner, 54.26
- Capital, 54.26
- Control, 54.26
- Definitions, 49.01
- Examination fees, 54.27
- Face amount certificate investment companies, 54.26 to 54.297
  - Accounting principles, 54.27
  - Assets permitted, 54.27
  - Commissioner to supervise, 54.26
  - Credit, declaration of, 54.295
  - Defined, 54.26
  - Examination, 54.27, 54.294
  - Investments maintained on deposit, 54.27
  - Receiver, application for, 54.297
  - Reports to commissioner, 54.294
  - Reserves, 54.27
  - Rules, 54.296
- Income tax, 290.36
- Investment contracts, deposit securities equal to cash surrender value of, 54.26
- Licenses, 54.26
- Management, 54.26
- Paid-up capital, 54.26
- Powers, 54.27
- Securities, deposit with commissioner, 54.26
- Surplus, 54.26
- Taxation, 290.36
- Verification of report to commissioner, 54.26
- Voluntary liquidations, 49.215

**INVESTMENT SECURITIES**

See COMMERCIAL CODE

**INVESTMENTS**

See also **BANKS AND BANKING**  
 See also **BONDS**  
 See also **CITIES**  
 See also **COUNTIES**  
 See also **INSURANCE**  
 See also **INVESTMENT, STATE BOARD**  
 See also **INVESTMENT COMPANIES**  
 See also **TRUST COMPANIES**

Annuities, variable, authorized investments, 61A.14  
 Armory bonds, 193.146  
 Authorized investments  
   Savings associations, 51A.35, 51A.37  
   Savings banks, 50.14, 50.145, 50.146  
   Trust companies, 48.84  
   Variable annuity contracts, 61A.14  
 Authorized securities, 50.14  
 Banks, savings, authorized investments, 50.14, 50.145, 50.146  
 Banks, state  
   Authorized investments, 48.61  
   Clerical service corporation, 48.89  
 Banks performing trust functions, 48.84  
 Cemeteries  
   County cemetery fund, 306.45, 306.48  
   Permanent care and improvement fund, 306.38, 306.70  
 Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 299A.22  
 Conservatorships, 525.54  
 Corporate trustees, 48.84  
 Credit unions, 52.04, 52.09  
 Debt service funds, 475.66  
 Deposits in court, state bank acting as depository, 48.38  
 Depreciation fund, telephone companies, 237.22  
 Development companies, 301.71 to 301.84  
 Domestic insurance companies, 60A.11, 61A.28, 61A.29, 61A.30  
 Financial corporations  
   Purchase of securities by federal agency, 47.21  
   Use of certain securities made eligible, 47.21  
 Fire insurance companies, 60A.11, 61A.28, 65A.21, 65A.22  
 Foreign insurance companies, 60A.19  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 60A.11  
 Gifts to state, 7.11  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012  
 Industrial thrift and trust companies, insurance on certificates, accounts, and deposits, 53.07, 53.10  
 Insurance companies, 60A.11  
 Insurance company funds, 61A.28  
 Insurance investment policies, 50.14  
 Internal improvement lands, income to be paid to county state-aid highway fund, 162.05  
 Minnesota state retirement system, 352.061  
 Minors, 540.08  
 Municipal bonds, 475.73  
 Municipal funds, 471.56  
 Municipal securities, loan from state board of investment, 475.73  
 Mutual employers' liability associations, 66A.08  
 Mutual fire insurance company's guaranty fund, 66A.16  
 Mutual life insurance companies, temporary capital, 60A.07  
 Mutual marine insurance companies, 66A.08  
 Mutual savings banks, 50.145, 50.146, 50.1465  
 National mortgage associations, 47.21, 60A.11, 61A.28  
 Northeast Minnesota economic protection trust fund, 298.294  
 Partition sales, proceeds belonging to unknown owners, 558.26, 558.29  
 Pension accounts, by domestic insurers, 61A.275  
 Pension assets, standards, 11A.01  
 Permanent school fund, 93.07  
 Public employees pension associations, 353.06  
 Receivers, property of absentees, 576.12  
 Social welfare fund, 256.90  
 Standards, state and pension assets, 11A.01  
 State, see **INVESTMENT, STATE BOARD**

**INVESTMENTS (Cont'd)**

State assets, standards, 11A.01  
 State university bonds, 136.32  
 Swampland fund, disposition of, const art 11 s 8, 93.07  
 Teachers' retirement funds, 354.07  
 Title insurance companies, 68A.01  
 Town funds, 118.12, 118.13  
 Town mutual fire insurance company funds, 67A.29  
 Trust companies, authorized, 48.61, 48.84  
 University trust funds, Const. art 11 s 9

**IRON ORE**

See **MINES, MINERALS**  
 See **ROYALTIES**  
 See **TACONITE**  
 See **PROPERTY TAXES**

**IRON RANGE RESOURCES AND REHABILITATION BOARD**

Appointment, 298.22  
 Appropriation, special revenue fund, 298.221  
 Bonds, 298.2211  
 Commissioner  
   Appointment, 15.06, 298.22  
   Expense allowance, 15A.081  
   Powers, 298.22  
   Salary, 298.22  
 Commissioner of natural resources, membership, 298.22  
 Cost overruns, 298.22  
 Data privacy, 13.671  
 Economic development fund, projects, 298.2213  
 Fee setting, rulemaking exemption, 16A.128  
 Fees for use of facilities, 298.2211  
 Funds investment, 298.2212  
 Insurance of facilities, 15.38  
 Northeast Minnesota protection trust fund, administration of, 298.294 to 298.298  
 Operations, 298.22  
 Percentage of appropriation from general fund, 298.22  
 Powers, 298.2211  
 Projects approval, 298.2211  
 Report to governor, 298.22  
 Successors, 298.22  
 Taconite area environmental protection fund  
   Administration, 298.223  
   Appropriations, 298.223, 298.225, 298.226  
   Bond payments, 298.225  
   Citation, Taconite Environmental Protection Fund Act of 1977, 298.222  
   Creation, 298.223  
   Distributions, 298.225  
   Investments, 298.224  
   Purpose, 298.223  
   Repayments and transfers, 298.226  
   Supplemental projects, 298.223  
   Use of proceeds, 298.223  
 Terms, 298.22  
 Timber, development of resources on tax-forfeited land, 282.38  
 Vacancies, 298.22  
 Water access sites, tort liability exception, 466.03

**IRRIGATION**  
 See also **DRAINAGE AND WATERS**  
 See also **SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION**  
 Public waters  
   Classification, 103G.295  
   Permits, applications, 103G.295  
 Water allocation priorities, 103G.261  
 Water appropriations, groundwater sources, 103G.271

**ISANTI COUNTY**  
 Districts  
   Congressional, eighth, 2.811  
   Judicial, terms, 2.722  
   Legislative, nineteenth, 2.222  
 Name and boundaries, 2.01

**ISSUES**

See also PLEADINGS

See also TRIALS

Criminal cases, 630.36

Trial

Action against vessels, 579.06

Mandamus, 586.08, 586.12

**ITASCA COUNTY**

Districts

Congressional, eighth, 2.811

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative, third, 2.062

Mississippi River headwaters areas joint powers agreement,

103F.361 to 103F.377

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**JACKSON COUNTY**

Districts

Congressional, sixth, 2.791

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative, twenty-eighth, 2.312

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**JAILS**

See also CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT

See also STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Aliens, report of immigration officers, with certified copy of indictment, 631.51

Approval or condemnation on report of commissioner of corrections, 241.02, 642.02, 642.10

Authority of municipalities to establish and maintain, 241.02, 642.01

Bonds for financing erection of, 475.52, 641.23, 641.24

Chief of police, duties, 642.07

Children, confinement in jail, see CHILDREN

Cities first class, 642.06

Cities first class, police stations and jails, 642.03

City prisoners confined in city, county, county regional jail or lockup, 642.04, 642.05

Commissioner of corrections

District jails, 241.02, 641.25

Investigation and supervision, 241.02, 241.021

Powers and duties over, 241.02, 241.021, 642.01, 642.09 to 642.11

Compensation for boarding prisoners

Counties other than place of crime, 631.46, 641.13

Federal prisoner, 641.03

Fugitives, 641.02

Salary of jailer, 387.20

Compensation of jailer, 642.08

Condemnation of unsafe or unsanitary jail, 241.02, 641.26, 642.10, 642.11

Construction of county jail, lease arrangement, 641.24

Contacts for, 241.02, 642.01

Contraband, furnishing to inmates prohibited, 642.12

Costs, prisoners from other counties, 641.13

County, see COUNTIES

County detention facilities, state aid in constructing, 241.022

Data, classification, 13.85, 13.86

Diminution of sentence, 643.29

Duties of statutory city marshal or city chief of police, 642.07

Erection of, 475.52, 641.21 to 641.24

Establishment and maintenance, 241.02, 642.01, 642.02

Evidence required, enforcement of condemnation, 642.11

Federal prisoners, 641.03

Fees for safekeeping, 641.02, 641.03, 641.111

Good conduct time, 643.29

Health board agent to inspect, 642.09, 642.10

Hours of labor for prisoners, 641.07

Jailer or custodian, presence required, 642.02

Juvenile courts, detention of children, see CHILDREN

Keeping, segregation, sanitation, 641.14, 641.15

Leasing of temporary lockups, 642.03

Licensing, 241.021

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Liquor, controlled substances and weapons forbidden, 641.165

Matron, 642.08

Military offenders, commitment to, 192.82

Military prisoners, confinement, 192A.065

Officers

Appointment by sheriff, 641.06

Jailers, 192.85

Liquor to inmates, 642.12, 642.13

Matrons, 641.06

Protection to prisoners, 641.10

Residence of sheriff, 641.01

Sheriff to have charge and control of, 387.11

Plans, approval, 642.01, 642.02

Prisoners

Attorney, right to consult, 481.10

Books, papers, Bibles, religious instruction, 641.16

Charges for other than county prisoners, 641.13

Clothing, food, and care, 641.15

Commitments and similar to be endorsed, filed, and preserved, 641.04

Credit for labor, 641.10

Escapes, 609.485

Exemption from garnishment upon release, 550.37

Federal prisoners, 641.03

Fugitives, 629.12, 641.02

Jail of other county, 241.02, 641.25

Labor provided for, 641.07 to 641.10

Other counties, confining prisoners for, 631.46

Powers and duties of officers, 641.09

Protection, 641.10

Refusal to work, punishment, 641.09

Register to be kept, 641.05

Release forbidden except by operation of law, 387.11

Removal in case of fire, 641.20

Separation, 641.14

Solitary confinement, 641.18

Supervision, 641.08

Transfer to work farm, 643.01, 643.02

Women, transfer to state, 243.91

Work release, 631.425

Record of prisoners, 642.07

Regional jails

Admission of counties, 641.265

Board

Meetings, 641.262

Membership, 641.262

Power and duties, 641.263

Reports, 641.266

Buildings and site, acquisition, 641.263

Commissioner of corrections, powers and duties, 641.261

Commitment to, 641.261

Employees, 641.263

Establishment of, 641.262

Financing, 641.264

State aid in constructing, 241.022

Superintendent, operation of jail, 641.263

Withdrawal of counties, 641.265

Repair of, 641.21, 641.22

Room and board collected, 641.12

Sanitation, 642.02, 642.07, 642.09

State fair grounds, lockup, authorization, 37.22

State training school for juveniles, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - RED WING, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE

Supervision, 241.02

United States, acquisition of land, 1.042

Walls, doors, 642.02

Weapons, controlled substances and liquor forbidden, 641.165

Work farms and workhouses, 643.01

Work release, inmates, 631.425

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1107

## INDEX

### JAILS (Cont'd)

#### Workhouses

- Commutation of sentence, pardon, 638.06
- Contempt of court, may sentence to, 588.10
- Sentence to and imprisonment, 609.105, 631.461
- Transfer from county jail, 643.01

### JOB SHARING

- State civil service employees, 43A.40 to 43A.465

### JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP

- Board, 116L.03
- Creation, 116L.02
- Definitions, 116L.01
- Duties of board, 116L.04
- Executive director, 116L.03
- Funding, 116L.05
- Purpose, 116L.02

### JOBS

See EMPLOYMENT

### JOBS AND TRAINING DEPARTMENT

#### Client advisory committees

- Definitions, 252.33
- Development, 252.33
- Membership, 252.33
- Purposes, 252.33

#### Commissioner

- AFDC recipients, employment and training programs, 256.736
- Appointment, 268.0121
- Blind persons, duties, 248.07
- Community education advisory task force, consultation, 121.87
- Council for the blind, appointments, 248.10
- Delegation of powers, 268.0121
- Demonstration projects, 268.0122
- Displaced homemaker programs, agreements, 268.96
- Duties and powers, 268.0121, 268.0122
- Employment and economic development program, duties, 268.673
- Employment experience program, 256D.113
- Information grants, accessible housing, 268A.12
- Job skills partnership board, member, 116L.03
- Life skills and employment grants, 268.39
- Local service units or employment and training services, annual plan, approval, 268.88
- Notice that unemployment compensation benefits are subject to income taxes, 290.92
- Oil overcharge money, 4.071
- Rehabilitation facilities grants, 268A.09
- Revolving fund, vocational rehabilitation of the blind, 248.07
- Salary, 15A.081
- Service delivery improvement project, committee member, 256.745
- Vocational rehabilitation, powers and duties, 268A.02 to 268A.03
- Wage subsidy money allocations, 268.6751, 268.676
- Weatherization, report to legislature, 268.37
- Youth intervention programs, grants, 268.30

Creation, 15.01, 268.0121

Data, classification, 13.46, 13.791

Definitions, 268.0111

Demonstration projects, requirements, 268.0122

Director of job training office, 268.0121

#### Dislocated workers

- Coordination, 268.979
- Fund, 268.022

Displaced homemaker programs, 126.22, 268.96

Employees, 263.0121

Employment and training program coordinated inventory referral and intake services, 268.86

Employment experience program, 256D.113

Employment services buildings, administration department management, 16B.24

### JOBS AND TRAINING DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

#### Head start program

- Appropriation distribution, 268.914
- Federal requirements, 268.915
- Reports, 268.916
- Responsible agency, 268.912

Hearing impaired persons, employment services, 256C.26

Hospitality host program, 268.971

Indian tribe employment and training service plan, review, 268.881

Interagency task force on coordination of special transportation programs, 174.29

#### Job training funds

- Criteria for distribution, 268.63
- For disadvantaged, 268.62
- Graduation incentives program, for recipients of, 126.22

Jobs and Training Law, Minnesota, citation, 268.001

Jobs Training Partnership Act, federal, administration, 268.89

Jobs training program, establishments, requirements, 268.65

Juvenile justice program, 268.29

Minneapolis location, 268.027

Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12

Plain language, written materials, 268.0124

#### Plant closings

- Early warning system, 268.976
- Prefeasibility study grants, 268.978
- Rapid response program, 268.977

Purpose, 268.0121

Rapid response program for dislocated workers, performance standards, 268.98

#### Rehabilitation facilities

- Allocation of funds, 268A.09
- Application for assistance, 268A.06
- Board to supervise, 268A.08
- Certification requirements, 268A.07
- Community-based employment programs, defined, 268A.01
- Duties and powers of commissioner, 268A.09
- Evaluations, 268A.09
- Extended employment programs, defined, 268A.01
- Grants, management information system funds, 268A.09
- Grievance procedure, 268A.07
- Long-term employment program, defined, 268A.01
- Municipal purchases from, 471.345
- Nonprofit corporations, distribution of orders, 16B.18
- Products and services, procurement by state agencies, 16B.18
- State plan, 268A.03

Work component program, defined, 268A.01

Rehabilitation services, data classification, 13.791

#### Rulemaking

- Community investment programs, 268.90
- Employment and economic development program, 268.673
- Employment and training programs, 268.86
- Fiscal notes, 15.065
- General rules, 268.021, 268.0122
- Life skills and employment grants, 268.39
- Youth employment programs, 268.33

Session laws, free copies, 3C.12

State government department, designation, 15.01

Summer youth employment programs exempt from discrimination, 363.02

Temporary housing demonstration program, see TEMPORARY HOUSING DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM

Unemployment compensation, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

#### Vocational rehabilitation division

- Consumer advisory council, 268A.02
- Definitions, 268A.01
- Federal funds, 268A.10
- Independent living services, 268A.11
- Privileged communications, 268A.04

**JOBS AND TRAINING DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Vocational rehabilitation division (Cont'd)
  - Rehabilitation facilities, see Rehabilitation facilities, this topic
  - Reports, availability, 268A.05
  - Rules, 268A.09
  - Supported employment, 268A.01
- Youth employment programs, 268.31 to 268.36

**JOINER**

- Challenges to jury, 546.10
- Connecting carriers, injury to goods, 540.17
- Indictments, parties, 628.10
- Parties to actions
  - Determination of adverse claims, 559.04
  - Enforcement of mechanics' lien, 514.12
  - Enforcement of stockholders' liability, 316.21
  - Joint debtors, 548.20
- Relator in action to vacate charters, 556.13
- Review of tax levy, several parcels in one petition, 278.02
- Spouses in conveyance, 519.04

**JOINT COUNTY AND MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS**

- Counties and first class cities
  - Advisory courthouse and city hall commission
    - Appointment, 374.08, 374.09
    - Compensation, 374.19
    - Conflict of interest, 374.19
    - Duties, 374.11
    - Qualifications, 374.10
  - Architects, appointment, 374.17
  - Auditorium
    - Construction, 374.21
    - Reconstruction or remodeling, 374.22
    - Use of, 374.21
  - Bids
    - Certified check to accompany, 374.14
    - Obtaining after notice, 374.34
  - Bonds
    - Execution and delivery, 374.04
    - Issuance, 374.03
    - Limitations, 374.07
    - Tax levy, 374.06
  - District court judges, duties, 374.08
  - Expense divided, 374.02
  - Joint operation, 374.01
  - Lands not used, 374.20
  - Management of building, 374.18
  - Plans and specifications, 374.12
  - Report, 374.23
  - Temporary quarters, remodeling, 374.16
  - Wages, 374.15
- Counties and municipalities other than first class cities
  - Authorization, 374.25
  - Bids
    - Acceptance or refusal, 374.34
    - Certified checks to accompany, 374.35
    - Notice, 374.34
  - Bonds
    - Issuance, execution, delivery, 374.27, 374.28
    - Limitation, 374.30
  - Commission
    - Compensation, 374.38
    - Creation, 374.31
    - Management, 374.37
    - Membership, 374.31
  - Cost, division of, 374.26
  - Financing, bond issue, 374.27
  - Plans and specifications, 374.33
  - Site acquisition, 374.32
  - Supervision, 374.36
  - Tax levy, county, 374.29

**JOINT DEBTORS**

- Contribution between judgment debtors, 548.19
- Discharge of, 548.21
- Execution against, 550.04

**JOINT DEBTORS (Cont'd)**

- Several actions, several judgments, bringing in debtors, 548.20
- Spouses, for necessities, 519.05
- Subrogation, 548.19

**JOINT ENTERPRISES**

- Airports, by municipalities, 360.68
- Bank deposits, 48.30
- County law libraries, 134A.14
- Crop share rentals, 504.01
- Governmental units, power to enter, 471.59
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012
- Landowners jointly, redemption from tax sale, 281.12
- Lodging tax, municipalities, 469.190
- Minneapolis-St. Paul housing finance board, 462C.12
- Mississippi River headwaters area joint powers agreement, see MISSISSIPPI HEADWATERS BOARD
- Multi-party accounts, see MULTI-PARTY ACCOUNTS
- Property, constituting partnership in, 323.06
- Shares, respectively of parties, 323.39
- Solid waste management programs, counties, 400.04

**JOINT OBLIGATIONS**

- Deemed joint and several, 548.20
- Defined, 323.02
- Partnership, 323.02, 323.14

**JOINT POWERS ACT**

- Bonds
  - Cooperative secondary facilities, 124.494
  - School facilities, district formed, 121.155
- Capital loans, joint district, 124.431
- Cooperative secondary school facilities, joint powers board, 124.494
- Joint school boards, meetings, 122.539
- Regional management information centers, 121.935
- School transportation, 124.4946
- Two or more governmental units, 471.59
- Water facilities privatization, 471A.06

**JOINT STOCK COMPANIES**

- Fraud in books of account or in issuance of stock, 609.63, 609.645

**JOINT TENANTS**

- See also TENANCY
- Action against cotenant, denial, 559.05
- Action between, 557.06
- Adverse claims, determination, 559.05
- Affidavits of survivorship and certificates of death, 600.21
- Common law requirements, abolished, 500.19
- Death of cotenant, fact to be recorded, 600.21
- Eviction for waste, 561.17
- Evidence, certified copy of death record, 600.21
- Forfeiture for waste, 561.17
- Grants and devises, constitute tenancy in common, 500.19
- Multi-party accounts, see MULTI-PARTY ACCOUNTS
- Nature of estate, 500.19
- Partition, right of, 558.01
- Partners, not established as, 323.06
- Registered lands, new certificate to survivor, 508.71
- Safe deposit boxes, 55.10
- Severance of joint tenancy, 500.19
- Simultaneous death, division of property, 525.90
- Tax forfeited land, notice of redemption, service, 281.13
- Warehouse receipts, 336.7-202
- Waste, 561.17

**JOURNEYMEN**

- See APPRENTICES

**JUDGES**

- See also COUNTY COURTS
- See also COURT OF APPEALS
- See also DISTRICT COURT JUDGES
- See also JUVENILE COURTS
- See also MUNICIPAL COURTS
- See also PROBATE COURT

**JUDGES (Cont'd)**

See also SUPREME COURT

See also TAX COURT

**Absence**

- District, 484.31
- Probate, 525.051
- Supreme court justice, 480.01, 480.02

Advisory courthouse and city hall commission, appointed by, 374.08

Assignment of appeals and district judges by supreme court, 2.724

Assignment of probate judges by district court, 525.051

Bond of trustee, cemetery perpetual care fund, approval by, 306.34

Charter commission to frame charter, appointed by, 410.05  
Chief justice

- Board of pardons, member of, Const. art 5 s 7, 638.01
- Certification of need of additional counsel, 8.06
- Commissioners on uniform state laws, appointment, 3.251

Duties, 2.724

Fundamental laws, Const. art 6 s 2, 480.01

Salary, 15A.083

Children, judicial supervision, dissolution of marriage actions, 518.176

Compensation, 357.29, 525.082

Compulsory retirement, 490.126

Conciliation court, Duluth, uniform retirement and survivors' annuities, 490.121, 490.124

Conservators of the peace, 625.01

County courts, 487.01 to 487.40

Court reporters, setting salaries, 486.05

Discharge of accused on giving security, 625.13

**Elections**

Ethics, 10A.01

Juvenile court judge, designation on ballot, certain counties, 260.021

Probate judges, Const. art 6 s 7, 260.021

Qualifications, 487.03

Expenses and dues, 484.54

Expert witnesses, allowance of fees, 357.25

Extradition, appearance before, 629.10, 629.14

Fees, 357.29

Fourth judicial district, family court, 484.65

Governor, Const. art 6 s 8

Grand jury, 628.48, 628.68

Judicial districts, 2.722

Judicial standards board, 490.15, 490.16, 490.18

Juvenile court, limitation on assignments, 260.019

Marriage, power to solemnize, 517.04

Order for attachment of rents of lands bid in by state, 280.38

Pardons, notice of application for, 638.06

**Probate court**

Generally, 525.011 to 525.081

Reports to county auditor, 201.15

Salaries, 15A.083, 525.082

Survivor benefit account, 490.108 to 490.1091

Temporary assignment, 525.051

Uniform conveyancing forms, duties, 507.10

Process in criminal cases, issuance, 629.41

Public defender system, establishment, 611.26

Reduction, county court, 487.01

Removal of district court judges, 542.16

**Retirement**

Attorney general opinions, 8.07

Compulsory, 490.126

County and probate court judges survivors' account, transfer to judges' retirement fund, 490.108

County court, 490.108

District court, 490.101 to 490.105

Fundamental law, Const. art 6 s 9

Performing marriages, 517.04

Probate court, 490.108, 490.109, 490.1091, 490.11, 490.12

**JUDGES (Cont'd)****Retirement (Cont'd)**

Retirement fund, Minnesota combined investment funds participation, 11A.14

Social security coverage, 355.391, 355.392

Spouses, 490.102

Uniform retirement and survivor's annuities, see Uniform retirement survivor's annuities, this topic

Rules governing practice, adoption, 480.055

Rules of conduct, see COURT RULES, volume nine

Rules with reference to charter commission, 410.05

Salaries, 15A.083, 546.27

Sales in judgments, transcription of sheriff's certificate, 386.23

Seal, 358.04

Security to keep the peace, authority to require, 625.01

Social security coverage, 355.391, 355.392

Special magistrates, alternative dispute resolution, 484.74

Speedy criminal trials, case disposition objectives, adopting, 631.021

Subpoena of nonresident witnesses in criminal cases and grand jury investigations, 634.06

Supreme court, Const. art 6 s 2, 480.01

Survivor benefit account, county and probate court judges, 490.108 to 490.1091

Term of office, Const. art 6 s 7

Unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08

Uniform retirement and survivors' annuities

Administration, 490.122

Agreement to accept benefits, 490.106

Benefit adjustments, 490.106, 490.107

Definitions, 490.121

Election, by supreme court judges to come under terms of act, 490.132

Exemption from process, 490.126

Fiduciary activities, 490.122

Fund, liable for payment, 490.107

Judges' retirement fund, 490.123

Mandatory retirement, 490.125

**Procedures**

Application, 490.126

Manner of payment, 490.126

Retirement and survivors annuities

Disability retirement, 490.124

Early retirement, 490.124

Optional retirement annuities, 490.124

Part-time judges, 490.124

Refund, 490.124

Repaying refunds, 490.124

Retirement fund, transfer of funds to, 490.106

Social security coverage, benefits offset, 490.129

Surviving spouse agreements, 490.106

Vacancy in office, Const. art 6 s 8

**JUDGMENTS, DECREES**

See also DECLARATORY JUDGMENT

See also DISTRICT COURT

See also EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS

See also MUNICIPAL COURTS

See also TAXATION

**Actions on**

Costs, 549.08

Instruments authorizing confession of judgment, 541.09

Limitations of actions, 541.04, 541.09

Setting aside for fraud, 548.14

Adverse claims to real estate, 559.06

Affidavits, 548.09

**Against classes of persons**

Corporations, an imposed fine, 630.17

County, manner of enforcement, 373.12

Heirs or legatees, 573.08

Insurance companies, 60A.08, 60A.23

Limited partnerships, 322.22, 322A.57

Municipalities, bonds, payment of, 465.13, 475.52

Receiver to enforce, 540.14



**JUDGMENTS, DECREES (Cont'd)**

Against classes of persons (Cont'd)  
 School district, 127.04 to 127.06  
 Town, 365.41, 365.42

Against several parties  
 Contribution and subrogation, 548.19  
 Joint debtors, 548.20, 548.21, 550.04

Agricultural property, debts, 550.366

Appeals, see APPEALS

Arbitration proceedings, 572.21, 572.22

Arrest of judgment, 629.60

Assignment  
 Assignee, rights as to enforcement, 548.13, 550.01  
 Method and effect, 548.13  
 State as judgment creditor, assignment by state auditor, 6.01, 548.13, 548.16

Associates, persons transacting business as, 540.15

Associates under common name, 540.15, 540.151

Attachments, 514.49, 570.01 to 570.08

Attorneys, 481.08, 481.13, 548.04, 548.13, 548.15

Banks, 47.03, 47.23, 48.21, 48.38, 49.40

Boats or vessels, 579.04, 579.06

Book of tax judgments, 278.10, 279.16, 279.25, 280.07, 281.03, 281.324 to 281.327

Boundaries, actions to determine, 559.25

Cemeteries  
 Quieting title to lot filed with county recorder, 306.24  
 Record of judgment affecting title of lot, 306.29  
 Reversion of lots for nonpayment of assessment, 306.55

Certificates, commerce commissioner, 49.05

Certificates relating to, 357.021, 357.03, 548.15

Certified copies, 316.19, 507.26, 525.483

Cities, judgment against, 465.13, 465.14

Collateral sources, 548.36

Confession of judgment  
 Delinquent taxes, 279.37  
 Entry, 548.22, 548.23  
 False personation, 609.83  
 Interest rate, delinquent taxes, 279.03  
 Limited partnerships, general partners authority to confess, 322.09  
 Negotiability affecting, 336.3-112  
 On plea, 548.23  
 On statement of confession, 548.22  
 Partners power to confess, 323.08  
 Regulated loan business, limitation on license, 56.12

Consolidation or merger of bank or trust companies, against consolidated corporations, 49.40

Contempt, 550.02, 588.01

Contribution from joint debtors, 548.19

Copies, fees of court administrators, 357.021

Counties, 373.10 to 373.12, 475.52, 548.10

Court administrators, 357.021, 357.03, 548.17

Criminal cases  
 Appearance by one giving bail, commitment to abide judgment, 631.02  
 Bill of exceptions, part of judgment roll, 631.40  
 Certified copy of conviction in sentences, delivery to sheriff, 631.41  
 Copy of minutes included in judgment roll, 631.40  
 Dismissal of indictment, acquittal, 630.32  
 Entry, 631.40  
 Extradition, copy of judgment to accompany application, 629.03, 629.23  
 Judgment roll, 631.40  
 Pleading judgment, 628.20  
 Recognizance, 629.59

Death of party, entry after, 548.07

Declaratory judgments, 555.01

Default  
 Action against personal representatives, 573.03  
 Manufactured home security agreements, 327.61 to 327.67  
 Secured transactions, 336.9-501

Deficiencies, 325G.22, 582.30

**JUDGMENTS, DECREES (Cont'd)**

Delinquent taxes, 270.26, 277.011, 277.06, 277.10, 277.14, 279.14 to 279.23, 279.32

Deposits in court pending appeal, 548.12

Detainer proceedings, 566.09

Discharge, 548.15, 548.21

Dissolution of marriage, 518.01, 518.06, 518.145, 518.18, 518.27, 518.55

District court administrators, 357.021, 548.17

Docketing  
 Date of, 485.10  
 District court held at Virginia or Hibbing, 484.51  
 Fees of district court administrator, 357.021, 357.03  
 Prospective costs, 357.30

Dogs, determined to be a public nuisance, 347.06

Duration, ten-year limitation, 548.09

Employer organizations, judgment in action by or against, 540.151

Enforcement  
 Affidavit, contents, filing of, 548.09  
 Against partnership interest, 323.27  
 By assignee, 548.13  
 Disobedience or contempt, 550.02  
 Execution, 550.01  
 Financial agreements, 513.075, 513.076  
 How and when, 550.01  
 Motor vehicle registration tax, 168.31  
 Property agreements, 513.075, 513.076  
 Specific performance, delivery of property, payment, 550.02  
 Submission without action, 548.24

Entry, record, docketing  
 After death of party, 548.07  
 Assignment of, 548.13  
 Confession of judgment, 548.22, 548.23  
 County recorder, transcription of sheriff's certificate, 386.23  
 Court always open, 484.08  
 Criminal cases, 631.40  
 Execution, time, statement of, 550.04  
 Federal court judgments, 548.11  
 Judgment, award of arbitrators, 548.22, 548.25, 572.22, 580.28

Judgment roll  
 Contents, 548.08  
 Criminal cases, 631.40  
 Judgment on confession, 548.22  
 Recovery of money by owner, 279.20  
 Satisfaction, 548.15  
 Submission of controversy without action, 548.24  
 Tax proceedings, 279.20

New county, procedure, 548.10

Real estate tax judgments, new county, 548.10

Record of, 306.24, 485.06, 507.26

Transcript, filing in another county, 548.09

Federal court judgment, docketing, 548.11

Fees, 357.021, 357.03

Fines and punishments, failure to file affidavit, 548.09

Forcible entry and detainer, 566.09

Foreign corporations, cancellation of authority, 303.18

Foreign country money judgments, recognition, 548.35

Forgery, 609.625

Fraud, setting aside for, 548.14

Homestead, 290.48

Horseshoer's lien, enforcement, 514.30 to 514.34

Impeachment proceedings, Const. art 8 s 2

Injunction, enforcement, fraud as ground for, 548.14

Insurance companies, revocation of authority, 60A.08

Interest on, 277.15, 278.05, 278.08, 296.15, 508.77, 549.09, 550.36, 550.37

Interlocutory, 558.215

Judgment creditors, right of action on insurance policy, 60A.08, 323.27

Judgment debtors, 357.28

Judgment record, court administrator duties, 357.021, 485.07, 548.15

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1111

## INDEX

### JUDGMENTS, DECREES (Cont'd)

Labor by jail prisoners, credit, 641.10  
 Labor organizations, actions for or against, 540.151  
 Legal separation, 518.06, 518.145, 518.18, 518.27  
 Liens  
     Against personal representative, not a lien on real estate, 573.03  
     Attorney, 481.13  
     Commencement and duration, 485.10, 548.09  
     Death of party prior to entry, 548.07  
     Delinquent personal property tax judgment, 277.14  
     Discharge by money deposit, 548.12  
     Federal court judgment, 548.11  
     Interest of purchaser at execution sale as subject to, 550.23  
     Levy on property subject to, 550.11  
     Mortgage foreclosure, interest acquired at sale subject to, 580.22  
     Priority over general assignments or unrecorded conveyances, 507.34, 577.02  
     Registered lands, 508.63  
     Search, or request, of district court records, 485.06  
     Wages, priority, 514.59  
 Limitation of actions on, 541.04, 541.09  
 Limited partners, rights of creditors, 322.22, 322A.57  
 Making up, 548.08  
 Mandamus, 586.09  
 Margin of docket, noting satisfaction on, 548.15  
 Marital property, disposition, 518.58  
 Mechanic's and material suppliers' liens, 514.10, 514.14 to 514.16  
 Merger of bank or trust companies, against merged corporations, 49.40  
 Methods of enforcement, 550.02  
 Mortgage foreclosure, 581.03, 581.12  
 Motor vehicle cases, notice of nonpayment to commissioner, 171.182  
 Municipal court, see MUNICIPAL COURTS  
 New counties, docketing old judgments, 548.10  
 Opening, vacating  
     Against insolvent banks, 49.04  
     Fraud or perjury, 548.14  
     Limitations relating to real estate judgments, 548.25  
     Quieting title, 559.02  
     Quieting title to tax-forfeited lands, 284.24  
     Tax judgment, 279.22  
     Third persons, rights of, 548.14  
 Particular actions and proceedings  
     Appeal, probate court, 525.73  
     Assessment of damages without answer, 546.28  
     Boundaries, determination of, 559.25  
     Enforcement of attorney's lien, 481.13  
     Foreclosure of  
         Lien on shoeing animals, 514.30, 514.34  
         Mechanic's liens, 514.14 to 514.16  
         Mortgage, transcript to sheriff, 581.03  
     Libel, 548.06  
     Partition, 558.04, 558.07  
     Recognizance, 625.17  
     Registration of title, 508.22, 508.23  
     Remission of penalty, 625.17  
     Replevin, 548.04  
     Submission without action, 548.24  
     Taxation, delinquent real estate taxes, 279.16, 279.18, 279.19, 279.21 to 279.23, 280.01  
     Trespass, 548.05  
     Usurpation of franchise or office, 556.10, 556.12  
 Partition, 558.04, 558.07, 558.08, 558.21  
 Partnership, 323.27, 323.30, 323.31, 540.15, 540.151, 548.15, 548.20, 548.21  
 Payment, 465.13, 465.14, 548.19  
 Perjury, setting aside judgment secured by, 548.14  
 Pleading, 628.20  
 Prejudgment interest, 549.09  
 Priority, 507.34  
 Probate court, 525.015, 525.02

### JUDGMENTS, DECREES (Cont'd)

Purchasers in good faith and for value, assignments invalid as against, 548.13  
 Quieting title, setting aside or vacating, 548.25  
 Real property, 548.25  
 Receivers, 540.14, 576.01  
 Record, 504.02, 507.26, 508.59  
 Record of judgments, 357.021, 485.07, 548.15  
 Register, discharge by entry on, 548.15  
 Registration of possessory title, 508A.59, 508A.63  
 Registration of title, 508.59  
 Regulated loan business, lien on real estate, 56.12  
 Replevin, 548.04  
 Restitution orders, 611A.04, 611A.045  
 Satisfaction and discharge  
     Against heirs and legatees, 573.08  
     Against receivers, 540.14  
     Attorney, authority and duty of, 481.08, 548.15  
     Certificate, 548.15  
     Conciliation court, 487.30, 488A.16, 488A.33  
     Court administrator, 357.021, 548.17  
     Entry of, 548.15  
     Favor of state, satisfaction by commissioner of finance, 6.01, 548.16  
     Fees, 357.021  
     Mortgage foreclosure, 580.225, 581.09  
     Plaintiff in attachment cases, 570.08  
     Procured by fraud, 548.14  
     Record, discharge from, 548.16  
     State, 548.16  
 Savings banks, 47.03  
 Savings banks, real estate acquired, 50.13  
 Search by district court administrator, recorded judgments, 357.021, 485.06  
 Secured transactions, default, 336.9-501  
 Security agreements covering manufactured homes, 327.61 to 327.67  
 Setting aside or vacating, 279.22, 548.14, 548.25  
 Settlements, offers, effect on interest, 549.09  
 Several judgments, joint debtors, 548.20  
 Statutory cities, 465.13, 465.14, 475.52  
 Stay, mortgage foreclosure, 581.07  
 Submission of controversy without action, 548.24  
 Subornation of perjury, setting aside judgment, 548.14  
 Subrogation, joint debtors, 548.19  
 Support and maintenance decrees, 548.091, 548.17  
 Survival period, 548.09  
 Tax sales, 280.09, 280.33, 283.03  
 Taxes, delinquent real estate, 279.14  
 Time, 550.01  
 Towns, 365.41, 365.42, 365.46 to 365.49, 475.52  
 Transcripts  
     Docket, 548.09 to 548.11, 548.15  
     Fees, 357.021, 357.03  
     Taxation of prospective costs, 357.30  
 Trust companies  
     Consolidation of corporations, 49.40  
     Investment of funds, 48.81, 48.84  
     Merger of corporations, 49.40  
     Power to hold and manage property, 48.78  
     Transfer of trust to company, 48.85  
 Unemployment compensation, interest on judgments against past-due contributions, 268.16  
 Uniform Declaratory Judgment Act, 555.01  
 Uniform Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act  
     Citation, 548.33  
     Definition, 548.26  
     Fees, filing, 548.30  
     Foreign judgment  
         Effect, 548.27  
         Enforcement, 548.28  
         Filing, 548.27  
         Notice of filing to judgment debtor, 548.28  
         Stay of enforcement, 548.29  
         Judgment creditor, optional procedure, action to enforce judgment, 548.31

**JUDGMENTS, DECREES (Cont'd)**

- Uniform Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act (Cont'd)
  - Judgment debtor
    - Notice to, 548.28
    - Obtaining stay of enforcement of foreign judgment, 548.29
  - Uniformity of application and construction, 548.32
- Uniform Foreign Country Money-Judgments Recognition Act, 548.35
- Unrecorded conveyance void as against judgment, 507.34
- Usurpation of office, 556.02, 556.05

**JUDICIAL BRANCH**

- Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 14.38
- Appropriations, insufficiencies, 16A.283
- Claims against, 3.732, 3.736
- Definition, 43A.02
- Government data practices, 13.90

**JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT**

- See COURTS
- See SUPREME COURT

**JUDICIAL DISTRICTS**

- Abolition of position, 2.722
- Administrator, law clerks, salary determination, 484.545
- Assignment of judges to other districts, 2.724
- Boundaries, 2.722
- Counties included in each district, 2.722
- Court reporters, 486.01 to 486.07
- District court, 484.01 to 484.62
- District court administrators, 485.01 to 485.12
- Judges, number in each district, 2.722
- Permanent chambers, each district, 2.722
- Transfer of actions to municipal court, fourth judicial district, 484.015
- Transfer of position, 2.722
- Vacancies, determination of, 2.722

**JUDICIAL NOTICE**

- See also EVIDENCE
- Foreign laws, 599.04 to 599.08
- Rules published in State Register, 14.37
- Unemployment compensation rule, 268.12

**JUDICIAL SALES**

- See also EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS
- Attachment, 570.01 to 570.14
- Enforcement of tax lien, after forfeiture invalidated, 284.25
- Executions, 550.01 to 550.41
- Foreclosure of mechanics' lien, 514.14 to 514.16
- Innkeeper's lien, 327.76
- Mortgages, 580.01 to 582.12
- Occupying claimant, compensation for improvements, 559.10 to 559.15
- Partition, 558.01 to 558.32
- Personal representation in probate proceedings, 525.62 to 525.702
- Purchasers may pay fixed lien charges, 582.03
- Redemption, payment of charges, 582.03

**JUDICIAL STANDARDS BOARD**

- Composition, 490.15
- Government data practices, 13.90
- Powers, 490.16

**JUNIOR COLLEGES**

- See COMMUNITY COLLEGES

**JUNK DEALERS**

- County regulation, 471.925 to 471.929
- Minors, forbidden to purchase from, 609.815
- Regulation of yard, 161.242
- Stolen goods, refusal to permit search for, 609.815
- Wire and cable; record of purchases, 325E.21

**JURISDICTION**

- See also VENUE
- Adoption proceedings, 259.23, 260.111
- Annulment of marriage, 518.03

**JURISDICTION (Cont'd)**

- Appellate, Const. art 6 s 2, 3, 484.01
- Assessment of stockholders, review of order, 49.18
- Associations, membership solicitation on school grounds, 127.17
- Attachment to enforce lien on logs and timber, 514.43
- Boundary waters, 1.01, 1.02, 1.03, 484.02
- Ceded to United States, 1.042
- Children, custody of, 518.155, 518.156, 518.18, 518A.01 to 518A.25
- Claims against the state, contracts, 161.34
- Cohabitation, property and financial agreements, 513.075, 513.076
- Concurrent
  - Bordering rivers, Const. art 2 s 2
  - Boundary waters, 1.01, 1.02, 1.03, 484.02
  - Counties adjacent to state boundary waters, 484.02
  - District court, 484.02
  - Lands acquired by federal government, 1.041
  - State and United States, national forests, 1.041
  - Waters on state boundary, Const. art 2 s 2, 1.01
- County court, see COUNTY COURTS
- County municipal courts, see MUNICIPAL COURTS
- Court of appeals, 480A.06
- Criminal cases
  - Pleading judgment, 628.20
  - Stolen property, bringing into state, 609.525
  - Telephone calls, anonymous, 609.79
  - United States land, 1.042
- Dissolution of marriage, 484.01, 487.19, 518.06
- District court, Const. art 6 s 3, 484.01
- Exclusive, ceded to United States, 1.042
- Ferries between counties, 166.06
- Fines, prosecution for, 574.35
- Foreign corporation, action to enforce penalty against, 303.20
- Forfeitures, 574.35
- Fraternalities, membership solicitation on school grounds, 127.17
- Guardian, conservator and ward, Const. art 6 s 11, 260.111
- Guardianship proceedings, 525.6194
- Horseshoer's lien, action to enforce, 514.29
- Juvenile court, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Labor, jurisdictional disputes, 179.083
- Mechanics and material suppliers, action to enforce, 514.10
- Military courts, see MILITARY FORCES; see MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF
- Military offenses, 192.67
- Motor vehicle accidents, gross misdemeanors, 169.09
- Municipal courts, offenses against park board ordinances, 448.56
- Navigable waters, United States land abutting, 1.042
- Nonresident corporations or individuals, 543.19
- Offenses, state jurisdiction, 609.025
- Probate court
  - Administration of decedent's estate, 524.3-105
  - Civil, 525.011
  - Constitutional provisions, art 6, s 11
  - Criminal, 525.011
  - Registered land, 508.69
  - Tort actions, 524.3-105
- Registration of title proceedings, 508.10, 508.16
- Rivers bordering on state, Const. art 2 s 2
- Safe deposit companies, injunction against violations, 55.06
- Schools and school districts, 127.17
- Societies, membership solicitation on school grounds, 127.17
- Supreme court, Const. art 6 s 2, 480.01
- Tax court, 271.01
- United States over land acquired, 1.043
- Upper Mississippi wild life and fish refuge, reservation by state, 1.044
- Waters and water courses, 484.02

**JURY**

- See also GRAND JURY

**JURY (Cont'd)**

Accommodations during deliberations, 631.09  
 Assessment  
   Amount of verdict, 546.22  
   Damages in replevin, 546.23  
 Bribery, 609.42  
 Challenges  
   Civil cases, for cause and peremptory, 546.10  
   Criminal cases  
     Defined, defendants to join in, 631.22  
     Examination, evidence, 631.36  
 Collateral sources, informing of, 548.36  
 Compensation, travel reimbursement, 593.48  
 Conduct during deliberations, 631.09  
 Coroner's inquest, 390.11 to 390.17  
 Coroner's jury, 357.27  
 County court, 487.26  
 Death investigations, payments to jurors, 390.31  
 Discharge  
   Failure to arrive at verdict in criminal cases, 631.12  
   Final adjournment discharges jury, 546.16  
   Illness of juror, 546.13  
   Receipt of verdict, 546.24  
   Sunday, 484.07  
 Failure to appear, 593.42  
 Food and lodging for, 546.13  
 Grand jurors, 628.01 to 628.09, 628.41 to 628.68  
 Misconduct of officer, 593.19, 593.21  
 Oath, protection, sequestration, 358.07  
 Offenses  
   Accepting, or asking bribes, 609.42  
   Bribing juror, 609.42  
   Failure to appear, 593.40  
   Intimidation, 609.27, 609.515  
   Misconduct of officer in charge of list, 593.19, 593.21  
   Misrepresentation on qualification questionnaire, 593.40  
   Unlawful promising by juror, 609.515  
   Unlawfully influencing juror, 609.515  
 Order of view by jury, 631.05  
 Papers and documents which may be taken to jury room, 546.15  
 Polling the jury, 546.16  
 Replevin actions, 546.23  
 Right to jury trial  
   Foreign law, 599.05, 599.06, 599.08  
   Fundamental law, Const. art 1 s 4, 6  
   Mandamus proceedings, issues of fact, 586.12  
   Petty misdemeanors, no right, 169.89  
   Proceedings  
     Compelling attorney to surrender papers to client, 481.14  
     Determination as to parallel or competing lines, 222.06  
 Selection of jurors, 593.37  
 Special terms of district court, 484.30  
 Summoning and impaneling  
   Adjourned term of district court, 484.08  
   Attachment for failure to report, 628.48  
   Contempt of court, nonattendance of juror, 588.01  
   Manner of, 484.46  
 Terms of court  
   Adjourned terms, 484.08  
   Special terms, 484.08  
 Testimony, notes of, 546.15  
 Testimony by juror, 631.05  
 Unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08  
 Uniform juror selection and service  
   Compensation of jurors, travel reimbursement, 593.48  
   Discrimination prohibited, 593.32  
   Failure to appear, 593.40  
 Jurors  
   Compensation of jurors, travel reimbursement, 593.48  
   Discrimination prohibited, 593.32  
   Protection of employment, 593.50

**JURY (Cont'd)**

Uniform juror selection and service (Cont'd)  
 Jurors (Cont'd)  
   Source list, 593.37  
 Penalties, 593.40  
 Policy, 593.31  
 Protection of jurors' employment, 593.50  
 Qualification questionnaire, 593.40  
 Rules, 593.51  
 Source list, 593.37  
 Vacation, 484.08  
 Verdict  
   Correction of, 546.16  
   Five-sixths jury, Const. art 1 s 4, 546.17, 546.18  
 View of premises, 546.12  
 Women deputies in charge of, 387.15, 387.16

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE**

Abolishment of office, 487.35

**JUSTIFICATION**

Criminal defamation, 609.765  
 Homicide, 243.52, 609.065  
 Libel, 609.765  
 Slander, 609.765  
 Sureties on bonds of  
   Bail, 629.62  
   Official, 574.12

**JUVENILE COURTS**

See also ADOPTION AND CHANGE OF NAME

See also CHILDREN

See also PROBATION, PROBATION OFFICERS

**Adjudication**

Criminal proceeding, not regarded, 260.211  
 Watercraft safety violations, 86B.811

Adoptions, jurisdiction of juvenile court, exception, 260.111

All-terrain vehicle operators, youthful offenders, 84.9256  
**Appeals**

Juvenile court, appeal from, 260.291  
 Legal settlement dispute, 260.251  
 New evidence, rehearing, 260.281  
 Referee in juvenile court, rehearing before judge, 260.031

Appointment, juvenile court guardian, 260.242

Arrest, failure to obey process, 260.145

Assistance furnished, recovery, distribution of money recovered, 260.39

Attorneys, see Counsel, this topic

Bail, 260.115, 260.171

Bond, 260.115, 260.171

Certificate of transfer to juvenile court, criminal proceedings relating to children, 260.115

Chemical use assessment, 260.151, 260.193

Child, definition of, 260.015

Child in need of protection or services, defined, 260.015

**Child placing agencies**

Definition, 260.015

Legal custodian of delinquent, neglected, or dependent children and children whose parents' rights are terminated, 260.185, 260.191, 260.241

Commitments, see Custody, this topic

Compelling testimony, 609.09

Compensation, see Salaries, this topic

**Contempt**

Failure to comply with process, 260.145

Generally, 260.301

Parental failure to pay support costs, 260.251

Continuance of case, see Hearings, this topic

**Contributing to delinquency or neglect**

Court orders relating to persons found to be contributing to delinquency or neglect, 260.255

Crime of contributing to delinquency or neglect, 260.315

Criminal proceedings, conditions imposed after conviction, 260.261

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)**

- Contributing to delinquency or neglect (Cont'd)
  - Jurisdiction of certain juvenile courts over crime of contributing, 260.261
- Correctional institution, placement, 260.151
- Corrections commissioner, delinquents, transfer of legal custody, 260.185
- Costs, see Expenses, this topic
- Counsel
  - Appointment of counsel by juvenile court, 260.155
  - Compensation, 260.251
  - Hearing, right of counsel to participate, minor, parent, or guardian absent, 260.155
  - Right to, 260.155
- County attorney, duties in relation to juvenile court, 260.125, 260.131, 260.155, 260.251
- County home schools, see HOME SCHOOLS
- County welfare board
  - Child welfare services available to juvenile court, 393.07
  - Investigation and report, children under jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.151, 260.181
  - Juvenile treatment screening team, 260.151
  - Notice of hearing, certain cases in juvenile court, 260.135, 260.141
- Court administrators
  - Appointment, compensation, 260.041
  - Duties, generally, 260.041
  - Notice of appeal from juvenile court, 260.291
  - Notice to county welfare board, 260.135
  - Probate court administrators, juvenile court administrators in counties of 200,000 population or less, 260.041
- Court rooms
  - Generally, 260.025
  - Ramsey County, 260.021
- Crime, law violation by child before becoming 18 not a crime, exception, 260.215
- Criminal proceedings
  - Children's cases referred or transferred from juvenile courts for prosecution, 260.125, 260.193
  - Children's cases transferred to juvenile court from other courts, 260.115
  - Contributing to delinquency or neglect, jurisdiction of certain juvenile courts, 260.261
  - Juvenile court disposition bars criminal proceedings, exceptions, 260.215
  - Juvenile court proceedings not criminal proceedings, 260.211, 260.215
- Cross-examination of witnesses, right to, 260.155
- Custody
  - Abuse or neglect, 626.556
  - Children transferred to juvenile court from other courts, 260.115
  - Children who are residents of other states, return to home state, 260.121
  - Delinquent child, transfer of legal custody, 260.185
  - Disputes, factors in determining who is awarded, 257.025
  - Duration of juvenile court order transferring legal custody, renewal, change, 260.185, 260.191
  - Legal custody defined, 260.015
  - Neglected or dependent child, transfer of legal custody, 260.191
  - Taking child into, 260.135, 260.145, 260.165
  - Termination of parental rights, transfer of legal custody, 260.241
- Damage to property, child ordered to make restitution, 260.185
- Definitions, 260.015
- Delinquent children
  - Definition, 260.015
  - Dispositions of cases of delinquent children, 260.185
- Dependent children
  - Definition, 260.015

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)**

- Dependent children (Cont'd)
  - Dispositions of cases of dependent children, 260.191, 260.235
- Detention, generally, places of, release from, 260.165 to 260.173
- Detention facility, placement of child, notification of parents, report, 260.171
- Detention homes, 260.101
- Disclosure of information by juvenile court, 260.161, 260.211
- Dispositions
  - Generally, 260.181 to 260.215
  - Juvenile court disposition inadmissible in other courts, exceptions, 260.211
  - Order, content requirements, 260.185
  - Reports, courts may consider prior to disposition, 260.181
- District court, juvenile courts of Hennepin and Ramsey counties, 260.021
- Domestic abuse
  - Disposition of children, 260.191
  - Protection order, 260.191
  - Restraining order, 260.191
  - Support order, 260.191
  - Violation of a protection order, 260.271
- Driver's license, cancellation, suspension, see CHILDREN
- Duty, 260.012
- Effect of juvenile court proceedings, 260.211, 260.215
- Evidence
  - Confidentiality of, 260.155
  - County attorney presents evidence upon request of court, 260.155
  - Disclosure by judge, when permitted, 260.211
  - Inadmissible in certain other proceedings, 260.211
  - Judge may record, 260.161
  - New evidence, rehearing, 260.281
  - Out of court statements, 260.156
  - Right to present evidence, 260.155
  - Rules, 260.155
- Examination of minor by physician, psychiatrist, or psychologist, 260.151, 260.185
- Expenses
  - Attorney's fees, parental obligation to pay, 260.251
  - Care, examination, treatment of children in juvenile court, costs of, 260.251
  - Care of child, court order, proceedings relating to contributing to delinquency or neglect, 260.255
  - County funds, costs and expenses chargeable against, 260.251
  - Court expenses, generally, 260.251
  - Judges, travel and board, hearings away from county seat, 260.251
  - Legal settlement, expenses recoverable from county of, 260.251
  - Parents, support of child, juvenile court order, 260.251
  - Service of process, expenses and mileage of officers and witnesses, 260.251
  - Transporting child, generally, 260.251
  - Witnesses fees and mileage, 260.251
- Expunging of records, 260.195
- Facilities, definitions, detention, secure detention, shelter care, 260.015
- Family reunification, duty to ensure, 260.012
- Fees, see Expenses, this topic
- Findings, information summary sent to custodian, guardian, 260.185, 260.191, 260.241
- Fines, 260.185, 260.193
- Foster care facility
  - Cost of group care, 260.255
  - Definition, 260.015
  - Petitions to review, 260.131, 260.192
- Guardian ad litem
  - Appointment, generally, 260.155
  - Compensation for attorney serving as guardian ad litem, 260.251

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)****Guardian ad litem (Cont'd)**

- Consent to termination of parental rights, minor or incompetent parent, 260.231
- Consent to waiver of notice of hearing on termination of parental rights, minor or incompetent parent, 260.231
- Fees, 260.251
- Hearing, right of guardian ad litem to participate, minor, parent, or guardian absent, 260.155

**Guardians**

- Appointment of juvenile court guardian, 260.111
- Change of juvenile court guardian, 260.245
- Child 14 or older may, with guardian, petition for change of guardian, 260.245
- Foster parents, appointment as guardian, 260.245
- Jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.111
- Removal of juvenile court guardian, 260.111
- Right to counsel, 260.155
- Termination of guardianships, 260.245
- Treatment of mental or physical condition of child, juvenile court order, 260.185, 260.191

**Health records to be furnished as evidence, 144.30****Hearings**

- Change of disposition, 260.185, 260.191
- Closed to general public, informal, exceptions, 260.155
- Continuance, 260.155, 260.185, 260.191, 260.193
- Contributing to delinquency or neglect, 260.255, 260.261
- Counsel, appointment of, right to, 260.155
- Cross-examination of witnesses, right to, 260.155
- Detention hearings, 260.155, 260.171, 260.172
- Expenses of care, examination, treatment, parental responsibility, 260.251
- Generally, 260.155
- Petition alleging delinquency, appearance of child before court or referee, opportunity to deny, 260.151
- Places of hearing, 260.025
- Rehearing, new evidence, 260.281
- Right of parties to be heard, 260.155
- Termination of parental rights, 260.231
- Testimony of child, 260.155
- Time set by court, 260.135
- Waiver, presence of parties at hearing, 260.155
- Waiver, rights of child, 260.155

**Hennepin County, district court is juvenile court, 260.019****Home schools, see HOME SCHOOLS****Human services**

- Background studies, 245A.04
- Commissioner petitioner in juvenile court, 260.131, 260.231

**Immunity from self-incrimination, 609.09****Information and reports, juvenile court may consider prior to disposition, 260.181****Information to accompany transfer of legal custody, 260.185, 260.191, 260.241****Intent and construction of Juvenile Court Act, 260.011****Interstate Compact on Juveniles, court may invoke to return nonresidents, 260.121****Investigations relating to personal and family history, environment, children under jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.151, 260.185, 260.311****Jail, confinement of children in, see CHILDREN****Judges**

- Assignments, 260.019
- Hennepin County, appointment and election of district court judge as judge of juvenile court, 260.021
- Probate-juvenile court judge, designation on ballot, 260.021
- Ramsey County, designation of district court judge as judge of juvenile court, 260.021

**Jurisdiction**

- Adoptions, jurisdiction of juvenile court, counties where judge is lawyer, 260.111
- Children and minors, generally, 260.111 to 260.125

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)****Jurisdiction (Cont'd)**

- Contributing to delinquency or neglect
  - Court orders, all juvenile courts, 260.255
  - Crime of contributing, jurisdiction of certain juvenile courts, 260.261
- Delinquent, neglected, or dependent children, 260.111
- District courts, juvenile courts in certain counties, 260.021
- Domestic child abuse, 260.111, 260.133
- Guardians, appointment and removal after termination of parental rights, 260.111
- Juvenile traffic offenders, 260.111, 260.193
- Marriage of persons under 16, consent of judge, 260.111, 517.02
- Parental rights, termination of, 260.111
- Probate courts, juvenile courts in certain counties, 260.021
- Prostitution, children involved in, 609.3232
- Termination of juvenile court's jurisdiction, 260.125, 260.181, 260.193
- Jury hearing prohibited, exception, 260.155
- Juvenile Court Act, title, citation, 260.011
- Juvenile justice advisory committee, 268.29
- Juvenile offenders, definition, 260.015
- Juvenile traffic offender
  - Definition, 260.193
  - Disposition of cases, 260.193
- Major traffic offenders, jurisdiction, 260.193
- Marriage of persons under 16, consent of judge, 260.111, 517.02
- Mental condition of children, examination, treatment, see
  - Physical or mental condition of minors, this topic
- Mileage, see Expenses, this topic
- Minor, definition for Juvenile Court Act, 260.015
- Minute book kept by judge, entries, 260.161
- Neglected children
  - Definition, 260.015
  - Determination of neglect, factors, 260.155
  - Disposition of cases of neglected children, 260.191, 260.235
  - Venue, 260.121
- Notice
  - Appeal from juvenile court, 260.291
  - Contributing to delinquency or neglect, 260.255, 260.261
  - Delinquent child, hearing to renew or change disposition, 260.185
  - Detention of child, notification of parent, guardian or custodian, 260.171
  - Expenses of service of, 260.251
  - Guardian, hearing on change of, 260.245
  - Juvenile traffic offender, 260.193
  - Neglected or dependent child, hearing to renew or change disposition, 260.191
  - Persons to be served with notice of hearing, generally, 260.135
  - Protective orders, children involved in prostitution, 609.3232
  - Referee's findings and recommendations, 260.031
  - Right of rehearing, cases heard by referee, 260.031
  - Service of notice, 260.141
  - Termination of parental rights, 257.74, 260.231
  - Waiver of, proceedings to terminate parental rights, 260.155
- Organization of the court, 260.021 to 260.105
- Parental rights, see Termination of parental rights, this topic
- Parents, jurisdiction, 260.111
- Peace officers, penalty for instituting proceedings in court other than juvenile court, 260.215
- Petition
  - Contributing to delinquency or neglect, 260.255
  - Delinquent, neglected, or dependent children, 260.131
  - Dismissal of, 260.181
  - Guardian, petition for change of, 260.245

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)****Petition (Cont'd)**

- Juvenile traffic offender, 260.193
- Rehearing, new evidence, 260.281
- Termination of parental rights, 260.231

**Photographs of children prohibited, exception, 260.161****Physical or mental condition of minors**

- Costs of examination or treatment, 260.251
- Examination by physician, psychiatrist, or psychologist, 260.151, 260.185
- Expert assistance for diagnosis, appointment, compensation, 260.092
- Treatment of physical or mental condition, 260.185, 260.191

**Presence of parties at hearing may be waived or excused, exceptions, 260.155****Probate court**

- Election of judge, designation on ballot as judge of juvenile court, 260.021
- Juvenile court in St. Louis County, 260.022
- Proceedings in probate court, relationship to juvenile court proceedings, see Jurisdiction, this topic

**Probation**

- Appointment of probation officers, 242.22, 242.46, 260.311
- Assignment of probation officers to position on salary scales, 260.311
- Delinquent children, 260.185
- Investigations, reports, by probation officers
  - To the corrections commissioner, 260.311
  - To the court, 260.151, 260.181, 260.311
- Juvenile traffic offenders, 260.193
- Probation by juvenile court to commissioner of corrections not prohibited, 609.135
- Reimbursement of costs to counties, 260.311
- Selection, 260.311
- Sufficiency of services, 260.311

**Procedures**

- Contributing to delinquency or neglect, court orders, 260.255
- Generally, 260.131 to 260.161
- Juvenile traffic offenders, 260.193
- Termination of parental rights, 260.231

**Proof of service, 260.141****Prosecuting authority, duties after reference from juvenile court of criminal matter relating to child, 260.125****Prostitution, order for protection, 609.3232****Protective orders, children involved in prostitution, 609.3232****Public defense, criminal and juvenile defense grants, 611.216****Ramsey County**

- Designation of judge of juvenile court, 260.021
- District court is juvenile court, 260.019

**Recognition, 260.115, 260.171****Records**

- Court administrator's duties, 260.041
- Evidence, see Evidence, this topic
- Expunging, 260.195
- Health records to be furnished as evidence, 144.30
- Human services licensing, background studies, 245A.04
- Indian adoption records, 257.356
- Inspection of records, when permitted, 260.161
- Juvenile court records, generally, 260.161
- Juvenile traffic offenses, 260.193
- Peace officers' records, privacy of, exceptions, 260.161
- Privacy of, exceptions, 260.161

**Referee**

- Appearance of alleged delinquent child before referee, opportunity to deny allegations, 260.151
- Appointment, qualifications, 260.031
- Cases heard by referee, 260.031
- Compensation, 260.031
- Findings, recommendations, transmission to court, 260.031

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)****Referee (Cont'd)**

- Notice of findings and right of rehearing, 260.031

**Reference for prosecution, see Criminal proceedings, this topic****Rehearing**

- Cases heard by referee, right to rehearing before judge, 260.031
- New evidence, 260.281

**Release from detention, 260.171****Religious belief of parent of child, protection of, 260.181****Reports**

- County welfare board, licensed child placing agency, probation officer, reports of, court may consider, 260.181
- Legal custodian, reports to court relating to delinquent, neglected, or dependent children, 260.185, 260.191

**Rules of procedure**

- Promulgation by supreme court, 480.059
- Text, see COURT RULES, volume nine
- St. Louis County, 260.022 to 260.024

**Salaries**

- County home school staff, 260.094
- Court administrators, 260.041
- Detention home staff, 260.101
- Expenses, see Expenses, this topic
- Expert assistance for diagnosis of physical or mental condition, 260.092
- Generally, 260.105
- Referee, 260.031

**Screening team, 260.151****Settlement, county of, expenses of juvenile court proceedings charged against, 260.251****Shelter care facilities, detention in, 260.173****Snowmobile safety certificate, suspension, 84.872****Subpoena**

- Expenses of service, 260.251
- Failure to obey, 260.145
- Issuance, 260.135
- Service of, 260.141

**Summons**

- Court administrator's duties relating to summons, 260.041
- Failure to obey, 260.145
- Issuance, 260.135
- Juvenile traffic offender, 260.193
- Service of, 260.141
- Termination of parental rights, 260.231

**Support by parents, 260.251****Support order, proceedings relating to contributing to neglect or delinquency, 260.255****Temporary detention, permissible custodial facilities for dependent and delinquent children, 260.173****Termination of court's jurisdiction, see Jurisdiction, this topic****Termination of parental rights**

- Consents
  - Guardian ad litem, 260.231
  - Parent, 260.221
- Court order, copy to guardian, 260.241
- Effects, 260.241
- Generally, 260.221 to 260.245
- Grounds for, 260.221
- Guardian, see Guardians, this topic
- Guardian ad litem, see Guardian ad litem, this topic
- Guardianship, 260.242
- Hearing, 260.231
- Jurisdiction, 260.111
- Laws, purpose of, 260.011
- Neglect or dependency adjudication, parental rights not terminated, 260.235
- Notice of hearing, see Notice, this topic
- Order terminating parental rights, 260.241
- Petition, 260.231
- Procedures, generally, 260.231

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1117

## INDEX

### JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)

- Termination of parental rights (Cont'd)
  - Proceedings, confidentiality of chemical dependency treatment information, 254A.09
  - Transfer of legal custody and guardianship, 260.241
  - Venue, 260.225
  - Visitation, 260.191
  - Voluntary, 260.221
- Title of proceedings in juvenile courts, 260.131
- Traffic offenses, see Juvenile traffic offender, this topic
- Transfers
  - Criminal proceedings of children transferred to juvenile court, 260.115
  - Criminal proceedings relating to children referred or transferred for prosecution, 260.125, 260.193
- Transportation expenses, see Expenses, this topic
- Treatment and care for physical or mental condition, 260.185, 250.191
- Truants, defined as delinquent, 260.015
- Venue
  - Change of venue, 260.121, 260.225
  - Children who are residents of other states, Interstate Compact on Juveniles, return to home state, 260.121
  - Generally, 260.121
  - Juvenile traffic offender, 260.193
  - Termination of parental rights, 260.225
- Violation of promise to bring child to court, contempt, 260.171
- Warrants
  - Issuance of, contempt proceedings, 260.145
  - Minor whose welfare requires immediate juvenile court action, 260.145
- Witnesses, fees, 357.241, 357.242

### JUVENILE JUSTICE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

- Membership, duties, 268.29

### JUVENILE OFFENDERS

- See CHILDREN
- See JUVENILE COURTS
- See PROBATION, PROBATION OFFICERS

### KANABEC COUNTY

- Districts
  - Congressional, eighth, 2.811
  - Judicial, terms, 2.722
  - Legislative
    - Fourteenth, 2.172
    - Eighteenth, 2.212
    - Nineteenth, 2.222
- Name and boundaries, 2.01

### KANDIYOHI COUNTY

- Districts
  - Congressional, sixth, 2.791
  - Judicial, terms, 2.722
  - Legislative
    - Fifteenth, 2.182
    - Twenty-first, 2.242
- Name and boundaries, 2.01

### KIDNAPPING

- See CRIMES, CRIMINALS
- See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

### KINDERGARTENS

- See EDUCATION

### KITTSOON COUNTY

- Districts
  - Congressional, seventh, 2.801
  - Judicial, terms, 2.722
  - Legislative, first, 2.042
- Name and boundaries, 2.01

### KOOCHICHING COUNTY

- Districts
  - Congressional, eighth, 2.811
  - Judicial, terms, 2.722

### KOOCHICHING COUNTY (Cont'd)

- Districts (Cont'd)
  - Legislative
    - Third, 2.062
    - Sixth, 2.092
- Name and boundaries, 2.01
- LABELS**
  - See also BRANDS
  - See also MARKS
  - See also STAMPS, STAMPING
  - See also TAGS
  - See also TRADEMARKS, TRADE NAMES
  - Affixing false brands or labels to merchandise, 333.42, 609.63
  - Agricultural, vegetable, or flower seeds, requirements, 21.82
  - Apples, 30.56
  - Artificial dairy products, 32.5311
  - Bedding, 325F.30, 325F.31
  - Bills of lading, 227.50, 228.47, 228.51
  - Butter, 32.475
  - Canned goods, 31.38
  - Canneries, 31.36
  - Canvas, 325F.40
  - Cheese, 32.481 to 32.485
  - Cotton duck or canvas, 325F.36 to 325F.40
  - Counterfeiting, 333.42, 609.63
  - Dairy products, misbranding defined, contents of label, 32.01
  - Definition, Minnesota Seed Law, 21.81
  - Dietary foods, 31.75
  - Eggs sold at retail, grade on label, 29.26
  - False branding by manufacturer, 609.63
  - False labels, affixing, 333.42, 609.63
  - False weights and measures, 239.53
  - Feed, commercial
  - Fertilizers, see FERTILIZERS, SOIL AMENDMENTS, PLANT AMENDMENTS
  - Food
    - Minnesota grown, 17.102
    - Rules, 31.101
    - Sale of insufficiently labeled or misbranded food prohibited, 31.02
  - Foods, promulgation of rules relating to labels, 31.12
  - Forgery, selling goods having forged brand, 333.42, 609.63
  - Gold plate, false stamping, 325F.73
  - Hazardous Substances Labeling Act, 24.32 to 24.42
  - Horsemeat for human consumption, 31.621
  - Horsemeat for other than human consumption, 31.631
  - Ice cream, ice milk, contents, 32.62
  - Imitation American Indian-made goods, 325F.43 to 325F.45
  - Insignia of various organizations, registration, 333.01, 333.035
  - Kosher foods, 31.651
  - Labor unions, counterfeiting insignia, 333.41
  - Liquor, registration, 340A.311
  - Logs and logging, 514.53
  - Low-alcohol malt liquor, 340A.101
  - Match shipping containers, 325F.02
  - Matches, 325F.02
  - Meat, "Minnesota Approved" label, use of, 31.632
  - Milk, fluid milk products, sheep milk, or goat milk
    - Grade A label, permits, 32.394
    - Pasteurized, 32.393
  - Oil, 296.01
  - Oleomargarine, 33.06 to 33.09
  - Paint and related substances, generally, 24.131 to 24.175
  - Pharmacy, poisons, 151.23
  - Poultry and poultry products, 29.021, 29.031, 29.061
  - Pressurized flammable gas in vehicles, requirements, 169.762
  - Problem materials, requirements, 115A.952
  - Registration of labels with the secretary of state, 333.43, 333.45
  - Seed Law, Minnesota, exemptions, 21.87



**LABELS (Cont'd)**

- Seed potatoes, 21.119
- Selling goods having false labels, 333.42, 609.63
- Silver or silver plate improperly or falsely stamped, 325F.73
- Skimmed milk, 32.22
- Timber cut on state lands, 90.41
- Timber cut under permit, 90.151
- Traffic regulations, markings, 169.06, 169.07, 169.18
- Tree or shrub seeds, requirements, 21.83
- Warehouse receipts, marks and marking
  - Duplicates, 227.52
  - Penalty for issuing a duplicate without so marking, 227.52
- Wood alcohol, labeling, 24.18, 24.181

**LABOR**

- See also **DISCRIMINATION**
- See also **EMPLOYMENT**
- See also **UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES**
- Adoptions, time off, 181.92
- Apprenticeship
  - Apprenticeship advisory council, 178.02 to 178.10
  - Barbers, 154.01 to 154.26
  - Children, committed to commissioner of corrections, 242.45
  - Created by labor and industry department
    - Agreement and approval, 178.07, 178.08
    - Committees, members, programs, 178.05
    - Compensation, members of council, 178.02
    - Council appointed by department, duties, 178.02
    - Investigations, 178.09
  - Division of voluntary apprenticeship, creation, director, 178.03, 178.07
  - Embalmers and funeral directors, 149.01, 149.03
  - Limitation of action for breach of indenture, 541.07
  - Pipefitters, 326.01
  - Plumbers, 326.01
- Arbitration and award, see **ARBITRATION**
- Area labor-management committee grant program
  - Applications, 179.82
  - Definitions, 179.81
  - Grants
    - Amounts, 179.85
    - Application approval process, 179.83
    - Terms and conditions, 179.84
- Assumption of risk
  - Failure of railroad to equip cars, 219.64
  - Obstruction near tracks, contributory negligence, 219.53
- Blacklisting, 179.60
- Boiler inspection, 175.16, 183.375
- Boycotts, see **Strikes, boycotts, and lockouts, this topic**
- Bureau of mediation services, see **MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**
- Business affected with public interest, 179.07
- Camps, migrant laborers, control by health commissioner, 144.12
- Children
  - Child Labor Standards Act
    - Age certificates, 181A.06
    - Agricultural employment, 181A.11
    - Citation, 181A.01
    - Commissioner, powers, duties, 181A.08, 181A.09
    - Definitions, 181A.03
    - Employment certificates, 181A.05
    - Exemptions, 181A.07, 181A.11
    - Hours of employment, 181A.04
    - Judicial review, 181A.10
    - Penalties, 181A.12
    - Purpose, 181A.02
    - Regulations, 181A.09
    - Restraining order for violations, 181A.08
  - Employers, retaliation for reporting abuse, 626.556
- Citations
  - Child Labor Standards Act, 181A.06
  - Minnesota Labor Relations Act, 179.17

**LABOR (Cont'd)**

- Citations (Cont'd)
  - Minnesota Labor Union Democracy Act, 179.25
- Collective bargaining
  - Agreements
    - Benefit plan, contributions by state, determinations, 43A.29
    - Compensation of state employees, 43A.18
    - Grievance procedures, 43A.33
  - Certification of group, 179.16
  - Contempt of court, 179.16
  - Exclusive representatives, 179.16
  - Jurisdiction of mediation services commissioner, 179.06
  - Mandatory retirement, exceptions, 181.81, 181.811
  - Notice of intention to strike or lockout, 179.06
  - Power of mediation services commissioner, 179.16
  - Protection of agreement, 179.135
  - State civil service, commissioner's duties, 43A.04, 43A.06
  - State labor negotiator, deputy commissioner of employee relations, 43A.06
  - Witnesses, 179.16
- Commodity, deemed to be, 185.04
- Construction worker's insurance benefit fund
  - Application, 179.257
  - Definitions, 179.254
  - Notification, 179.256
  - Transfer of payments, 179.255
- Contributory negligence, 219.53, 219.64
- Corn detasseling, 181.83, 181.84
- Data Practices Act, Minnesota Government, classification of information, 13.37
- Deaths, reports to union, 181.80
- Definitions, 179.01, 185.18
- Dislocated worker fund, 268.022
- Disputes, motor vehicle operation where dispute is in progress, 179.121
- Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, see **EMPLOYMENT**
- Elevators, 183.351 to 183.356
- Employees
  - Bankruptcy notice, 181.93
  - Defined, 181.60
  - Diseased person not to be employed by handlers of food, 31.171
  - In mines, may demand inspection, 180.07
  - Labor organizations, joining, 179.10
  - Liability for mishandling steam boiler, 183.62
  - Licensed detectives, 326.336
  - Mines, demand for inspection, 180.07
  - Protective agents, prohibited acts, 326.3384
  - Weapons training, 326.3361
- Employer
  - Bankruptcy notice, 181.93
  - Consideration for employment acceptance, 181.031
  - Mutual liability insurance associations, formation, 66A.08
- Employment agencies
  - Control of, 256.01
  - Fee payment not required if acceptance of position withdrawn, 184.38
  - Field and agency for the blind, 248.07
  - Generally, 184.21 to 184.40
  - Soldiers' welfare agent, 197.06
- Employment bureaus, state teachers' employment, 121.25 to 121.28
- Engineers
  - Failure to signal at railway crossing, 219.567
  - Illiteracy, 219.565
- Equitable compensation relationships, see **EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS**
- Factories, foundries
  - Obstruction near railroad tracks, 219.53
  - Physicians to give notice as to poisons, 175.33 to 175.35

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1119

## INDEX

### LABOR (Cont'd)

Falsely inducing employment, 181.65  
 Fire department employees, labor disputes, see ARBITRATION  
 Force, lawful use by common carrier employee, 609.06  
 Gratuities  
     Credit toward payment of minimum wage, 177.24, 177.28  
     Defined, 177.23  
     Property of employee, 177.24  
     Sharing with other employees, 177.24  
 Group insurance, 62A.10  
 Highway construction, 177.44  
 Hours of labor  
     Children, 181A.04  
     County jail prisoners, 641.07  
     Injunction, employee's violation of agreement, 185.20  
     Locomotive engineers and fire tenders, 181.28, 181.30  
     Municipal civil service merit system, 44.11  
     Offenses, 181.28, 181.30  
     Public service department, powers and duties, 181.30  
     Railroad employees, 181.28 to 181.30  
     Statutory city lockup prisoners, 641.07  
     Written agreement, employer and employee, 181.55  
 Illiterate locomotive engineers, 219.565  
 Injunctions in labor disputes  
     Agreements between employers, 185.20  
     Contempt cases, 185.17  
     Declaration of policy, 185.08  
     Effect of Minnesota Labor Relations Act, 179.14, 179.15  
     Individual acts, liability for, 185.12  
     Jurisdiction, 185.07, 185.13, 185.14  
     Limitations, 179A.24, 185.01 to 185.06  
     Not to be issued, 185.10, 185.11  
     Review by supreme court, 185.15  
     Speedy hearings, 185.16  
 Inspection of mines, 180.01, 180.03  
 Interference with employee  
     Engaging in strike, 181.52  
     Membership in union, 179.60  
 Interpretative center, 138.97  
 Intoxicated employees on trains and boats, 219.566  
 Jurisdictional controversies, 179.083  
 Labor and industry department  
     Created and established, 15.01  
     Imprest cash funds, 15.191  
 Labor of convicts, sale of, 243.62  
 Labor Union Democracy Act  
     Definitions applicable to, 179.18 to 179.25  
     Election of officers of labor organization, 179.19  
     Labor referee, 179.22  
     Notice of election, 179.20  
     Plurality required, 179.20  
     Publication, 179.20  
     Report of receipts and disbursements, 179.21  
     Violations, penalties, 179.231  
 Layoffs in distressed counties, unemployment benefits, 268.073  
 Lie detector tests, 181.75, 181.76  
 Lockouts, see Strikes, boycotts, and lockouts, this topic  
 Mandatory retirement, exceptions, 181.81, 181.811  
 Mediation, see MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU  
 Medical examination of applicants  
     Cost payable by employer, 181.61  
     Definitions, 181.60  
     Violations, 181.62  
 Migrant labor, see MIGRANT LABOR  
 Mines, inspection, 180.01, 180.03  
 Minimum wages, 177.21 to 177.35  
 Minors, employment in liquor establishment, 340A.503  
 Negotiations, Minnesota Open Meeting Law, exceptions, 471.705  
 Notice and complaint by employees, 179.06  
 Notice by employers to employees, 179.06  
 Obtaining employment by false letter or certificate, 609.63

### LABOR (Cont'd)

Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973, 182.65 to 182.674  
 Offenses and penalties  
     Failure to pay wages on discharge, 181.13 to 181.17  
     Fair labor standards violation, 177.32  
     Violation of duty by railway employee, 219.568  
 Parenting leave, see EMPLOYMENT  
 Payment of claims for work on county roads, 163.09  
 Payroll deduction of organization dues, 181.08  
 Pensions, protection of private, 181B.01 to 181B.17  
 Police department employees, labor disputes, see ARBITRATION  
 Political activity, time off, 202A.135  
 Polygraph test of employees prohibited, 181.75  
 Public Employment Labor Relations Recodification Act, 1984, 179A.01 to 179A.25  
 Public employment labor relations, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Public office service, time off, 211B.10  
 Railroad liability for death or injury of employee  
     Assumption of risk, 219.80  
     Contracts exempting from liability are void, 219.81  
     Contributory negligence not a bar, 219.79  
     Payment of compensation, 219.77  
     Who may institute action, 219.82  
 Requiring employee to work in condemned mine, 180.04  
 Restroom use breaks, 177.253  
 Rural workers, dislocated, grants, 136A.134  
 State employees  
     Exclusive representatives, eligibility to purchase insurance coverage, 43A.27  
     Union members' retirement, 352.029  
 State projects and highway construction, wages, 177.41 to 177.44  
 Statement of creditors of employment, 181.55 to 181.57  
 Strikes, boycotts, and lockouts  
     Charitable hospitals  
         Arbitration mandatory, 179.38  
         Definitions, 179.35  
         Lockouts, 179.37  
         Sections 185.02 to 185.19 not applicable, 179.39  
         Strikes, 179.36  
     Definitions, 179.01, 179.26  
     District court has jurisdiction, 179.29  
     Recovery for tort, 179.28  
     Schools, days lost, effect, 124.19  
     Secondary boycott  
         Construction, 179.47  
         Declaration of policy, 179.40  
         Definition, 179.41  
         Federal Railway Labor Act, 179.46  
         Illegal combination, 179.43  
         Limitations, 179.46  
         Rights and remedies, 179.45  
         Unfair labor practices, 179.42, 179.44  
         Unlawful act, 179.42  
         Violation of public policy, 179.43  
     Strikes or boycotts prohibited, 179.27  
 Suability of certain persons and associations  
     Certain organizations excepted, 540.153  
     Employer organizations, 540.151  
     Labor organizations, 540.151  
 Termination of employment, see EMPLOYMENT  
 Transactions or activities suable, 540.152  
 Unfair labor practices  
     Employee relations commissioner, duties, 43A.06  
     Employees, 179.11, 179.13  
     Employers, 179.12, 179.14  
     Injunction, 179.14  
     Interferences which are unlawful, 179.13  
 Unfair practices affecting employees' health, 186.01  
 Unions  
     Actions against, where brought, 540.154  
     Counterfeiting trademarks or insignia, 333.41, 333.42  
     Death reports from employers, 181.80

**LABOR (Cont'd)****Unions (Cont'd)**

- Employment contracts, unlawful acts, 185.09
- Forgery of card, seal, 609.625, 609.63
- Fraudulent or illegal use of trademarks, 333.44, 333.45
- Income tax, exempt from, 290.05
- Interference with employee for membership, 179.60
- Labor Union Democracy Act, see Labor Union Democracy Act, this topic
- Legal services, 481.02
- Limitation of indictments and injunctions, 185.02 to 185.06
- Officials, retirement coverage, 352.029
- Personnel data, access, 13.43
- State employees' union
  - Payroll deductions, 16A.133
  - Retirement of union employees, 352.029
- Trademarks and labels, registration, 333.43
- Unlawful acts, not enforceable, 185.09
- Vacation credits, payable to surviving spouse, 181.58
- Violators, limiting right to use of Minnesota Labor Relations Act, 179.15
- Voice stress analysis tests of employees prohibited, 181.75
- Wages, see WAGES

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT**

See also WORKERS' COMPENSATION

- Abolition of former department and industrial commission, 175.005
- Anthrax, physician to report, 175.33
- Apprentices
  - Advisory council, 178.02
  - Clerical and professional help, appointment of, 178.03
  - Commissioner, rule making authority, 178.041
  - Director of apprenticeship, 178.03
- Arsenic poisoning, physician to report to, 175.33
- Boats
  - Passengers, limitation on number, 183.41
  - Rules for inspections, 183.41
- Boiler inspection division
  - Boat pilots and masters, regulation, 183.44
  - Certificate of exemption, 183.57
  - Certificate of inspection, issuance, 183.38
  - Establishment, 183.375
  - Inspectors, 183.375
  - Prosecutions, violation of license, 183.501
  - Rules, boat operation, 183.44
- Boilers
  - Enforcement of laws, 183.02
  - Regulation, 183.001
- Bureau of mediation services, 179.02
- Bureaus, general powers, 175.20
- Certified copies of proceedings and transactions, evidence, 175.11
- Certiorari, 606.01
- Child Labor Standards Act, 181A.01 to 181A.12
- Code advisory council, 175.008
- Commissioner
  - Advisory committee on workers' compensation, appointment, 175.007
  - Age discrimination, duties, powers, 181.81, 181.812
  - Appointment, powers, 15.06, 175.001
  - Apprentice advisory council, appointments, 178.02
  - Child labor law violations, restraining orders, 181A.08
  - Deputy, 175.001
  - Duties, workers' compensation, 176.251
  - Employment agency advisory board, appointment, 184.23
  - Enforcement powers, 175.20
  - Fair labor enforcement, 177.27, 177.30
  - Hazardous substances releases, duties, 115B.17
  - Mandatory retirement age, rules, 181.812
  - Prompt wage payment enforcement, 181.101
  - Rule making authority, 178.041
  - Safety awards, 182.6731
  - Salary, 15A.081

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Commissioner (Cont'd)**

- Search firms, exemption from treatment as employment agency, 184.22
- Workers' compensation
  - Disability and impairment schedules, 176.105
  - Duties, 175.101, 175.17
  - Experts, appointment, 176.391
  - Extension of time for payment, 176.221
  - Insurance coverage, enforcement powers, 176.184
  - Investigations, appointment of experts, 176.391
  - Loggers safety and education program, 176.130
  - Loggers targeted industry fund, 176.130
  - Medical causation, 176.103
  - Notices, 176.139, 176.235
  - Physicians, surgeons, appointment of neutral, 176.155, 176.391
  - Special compensation fund, 176.129
  - State employees, insurance carrier selection, 43A.23
  - Vocational rehabilitation duties, 176.102
- Compressed air sickness, physician to report, 175.33
- Cooperation with federal agencies, 175.37
- Creation, 15.01, 175.001
- Deputy commissioner, 175.001
- Disclosure of information to department, 175.27
- Divisions of
  - Boiler inspections, see Boiler inspection division, this topic
  - Enumeration of, 175.16
  - Labor standards, 177.26
  - Voluntary apprenticeship, 178.03
  - Workers' compensation, 175.006, 175.101
- Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, see EMPLOYMENT
- Elevators
  - Enforcement of laws, 183.02
  - Inspections, 183.022
  - Regulation, 183.001
  - Rules, 183.358
- Employees of department
  - Refusal to admit to place of employment, 175.27
  - Transfer of, 175.003
  - Violations, penalties, 175.27
- Employment agencies and bureaus
  - License
    - Application filed with, 184.26
    - Bond of applicant for approval, 184.30
    - Consent to transfer of, 184.27
    - Power to issue or refuse, 184.33
    - Revocation of, 184.33 to 184.35
    - Place of business, consent to change, 184.36
    - Schedule of charges, file with application, 184.26
- Employment and training plan, apprenticeship programs, 178.03
- Enforcement powers, 175.20
- Entertainment agency licensing, see ENTERTAINMENT AGENCIES
- Equal Pay for Equal Work Law, 181.66 to 181.71
- Expenses, rules, 175.14, 176.669
- Fair Labor Standards Act
  - Complaints, data classification, 13.79
  - Enforcement, 177.27
  - Generally, 177.21 to 177.35
  - Rules, 177.28
- Funds, transfer of, 175.004
- Governor, reports, 175.171
- Highway contracts, labor and wage rates, 177.44
- Hours, transaction of business by department, 175.10
- Information, disclosure of, 175.27
- Injunctions relating to labor, 185.02
- Inspection of mines, 180.01
- Inspectors, 175.24
- Lead poisoning, physician to report cases, 175.33
- Master and apprentice, 178.01
- Medical examinations, applicants for employment, 181.61

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1121

## INDEX

### LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Mercury poisoning, physician to report cases, 175.33  
Mine inspections, included in annual report, 180.11  
Minimum wages, 177.21 to 177.35  
Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
Misdemeanors, 175.27  
Notices  
    Physicians to department, 175.33  
    Written, 175.24  
Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973, 182.65 to 182.674  
Offices, 175.08  
Pensions, protection of private, 181B.01 to 181B.17  
Phosphorus poisoning, physician to report cases, 175.33  
Physicians, report cases of poisoning, penalty for neglect, 175.33, 175.34, 175.35  
Pipefitters, duties of department, 326.46, 326.47, 326.48  
Poisoning, report by physician, 175.33, 175.34, 175.35  
Police officer contracting tuberculosis, 251.051 to 251.053  
Polygraph and voice stress analysis tests, enforcement of prohibition against, 181.75  
Powers and duties, 175.171, 175.20  
Prevailing wage certification, 116J.871  
Proceedings transferred to, 175.002  
Public reports, 175.171  
Railroads, clearance of cars, 219.52  
Records, 175.10, 175.171, 175.24  
Refusal to testify, remedy, 175.27  
Reorganization of department, 175.001  
Reports, refusal to file, 175.27  
Reports by department to governor, printing, 175.171  
Reports to department  
    Boiler inspection, 183.375  
    Mine inspections, biennially, 180.11  
Restraining orders, 185.02  
Restrictions on employment, 181.01  
Rules of proceedings, adoption, 175.171  
Salaries, commissioner, 15A.081  
Sanatorium employee contracting tuberculosis, 251.041 to 251.045  
Seal, 175.11  
Session laws, free copies, 3C.12  
Silicate, silica dust or silicon flour, enforcement law relating to, 181.63  
State projects, contracts for, wages, 177.41 to 177.44  
Statistical information, collection and printing, 175.171  
Tax return information, disclosure to, 270B.14  
Termination notice, rulemaking, 181.934  
Traveling expenses, 175.14  
Tuberculosis, benefit claims  
    Police officers, 251.051 to 251.053  
    Sanatorium employee, 251.041 to 251.045  
Unfair practices relating to public health, 186.01  
United States, cooperation with agencies, 175.37  
Violation of local ordinances, 175.26  
Voluntary apprenticeship division, director's duties, 178.03  
Wages, 181.C1  
Workers' compensation  
    Advisory council, 175.007  
    Division, 175.006, 175.101  
    Logger's targeted industry fund, 176.130  
    Special compensation fund, 176.131

### LABOR RELATIONS BUREAU

See EMPLOYEE RELATIONS DEPARTMENT

### LABOR UNION DEMOCRACY ACT

See LABOR

### LABORATORIES

Bacteriological laboratory, canneries assessed for, 31.39  
Milk testing, 32.394  
Sanitary operation of, 31.161  
Sanitation, removal of insanitary conditions, 31.165

### LAC QUI PARLE COUNTY

Districts

Congressional, sixth, 2.791

### LAC QUI PARLE COUNTY (Cont'd)

Districts (Cont'd)

Judicial, terms, 2.722  
Legislative, twentieth, 2.232  
Name and boundaries, 2.01

### LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

Lake Minnetonka conservation district

Approvals by, lakeshore use, 103B.611

Board

Duties, generally, 103B.611  
Officers, 103B.615  
Rules, enactment, 103B.631

Budget, 103B.641

Contracts, 103B.611

Corporate powers, 103B.605

Definitions, 103B.601

Dissolution, 103B.605

Duties, generally, 103B.611, 103B.635

Employees

Generally, 103B.615  
Treasurer's clerks, 103B.621  
Workers compensation, 103B.605

Establishment, 103B.605

Expenses, 103B.635

Funding, 103B.641

Funds and accounts

Accounting, 103B.621  
Deposits, 103B.641  
Investments, 103B.621

Liability, tort liability, 103B.605

Municipalities

Board members, election, 103B.611  
Budget review, 103B.691  
Defined, 103B.611  
District expenses, 103B.635  
Employees, duties, 103B.635  
Property taxes, 103B.641

Officers

Compensation, 103B.615  
Election, 103B.615  
Executive director, 103B.625  
Treasurer, 103B.615, 103B.621

Property taxes, 103B.691

Research, 103B.611

Rules

Enactment procedure, 103B.631  
Violations, 103B.631, 103B.645

White Bear Lake conservation district

Approvals by, lakeshore use, 103B.661

Board

Duties, generally, 103B.661  
Officers, 103B.665  
Rules, enactment, 103B.681

Budget, 103B.691

Contracts, 103B.661

Corporate powers, 103B.655

Definitions, 103B.651

Dissolution, 103B.655

Duties, generally, 103B.661, 103B.685

Employees

Generally, 103B.665  
Treasurer's clerks, 103B.671  
Workers compensation, 103B.655

Establishment, 103B.655

Expenses, 103B.685

Funding, 103B.691

Funds and accounts

Accounting, 103B.671  
Deposits, 103B.691  
Investments, 103B.671

Liability, tort liability, 103B.655

Municipalities

Board members, election, 103B.661  
Budget review, 103B.691  
Defined, 103B.651

**LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

## White Bear Lake conservation district (Cont'd)

## Municipalities (Cont'd)

- District expenses, 103B.685
- Employees, duties, 103B.685
- Property taxes, 103B.691

## Officers

- Compensation, 103B.665
- Election, 103B.665
- Executive director, 103B.675
- Treasurer, 103B.665, 103B.671

## Property taxes, 103B.691

## Research, 103B.661

## Rules

- Enactment procedure, 103B.681
- Violations, 103B.681, 103B.683

**LAKE COUNTY**

## Districts

- Congressional, eighth, 2.811
- Judicial, terms, 2.722
- Legislative, sixth, 2.092

## Name and boundaries, 2.01

**LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**

## Aquatic plants, control, 103G.621

## Boards of directors

- Duties, generally, 103B.551

## Members

- Appointment, 103B.551
- Compensation, 103B.551
- Qualifications, 103B.551

## Reports given, financial report, 103B.571

## Bonds, 103B.555

## Boundaries, expansion, 103B.575

## County boards, duties

- Budgeting, 103B.555
- Delegation of powers, 103B.551
- Ordinances, 103B.565
- Regulations, 103B.565
- Voting, 103B.561

## Definitions, 103B.505

## Deicing bodies of water, 103G.605

## Enlarging, 103B.575

## Establishment

- County board action, 103B.515, 103B.535, 103B.541
- Effective date, 103B.541
- Joint powers agreements, 103B.525
- Natural resources department action, 103B.561
- Petitions to
  - County board, 103B.521, 103B.525
  - Natural resources department, 103B.531
- Referendum, 103B.545

## Improvement projects

## Contracts

- Soil and water conservation districts, 103B.551
- Watershed districts, 103B.551

## Financing, 103B.555

## Joint powers agreements, 103B.555

## Lake improvement district law

- Citation, 103B.501
- Purpose of law, 103B.511

## Meetings, 103B.571

## Natural resources department, duties

- Consultation with other agencies, 103B.511
- Rulemaking, 103B.511
- Supervision, 103B.511

## Petitions

- Establishing, 103B.531
- Initiating, 103B.521
- Termination, 103B.581

## Property taxes, 103B.555

## Service charges, 103B.555

## Special assessments, 103B.555

## Termination, 103B.581

**LAKE OF THE WOODS COUNTY**

## Districts

- Congressional, seventh, 2.801
- Judicial, terms, 2.722
- Legislative, first, 2.042

## Name and boundaries, 2.01

**LAKE SUPERIOR**

## Commercial fishing, 97C.855

## Fishing guides, 97C.311

## Water filtration and purification system, 298.244

## Water levels, changes, approval, 103G.545

## Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, see WESTERN

## LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT

**LAKES AND WATERS**

## See also DRAINAGE AND WATERS

## See also GREAT LAKES-ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY AREAS

## See also NAVIGABLE WATERS

## See also PUBLIC WATERS

## See also WATERS

## Access road, county, funded, 162.06

## Acquisition by state of land subject to drainage assessments, 84A.20 to 84A.30

## Acquisition of land for access to, 86B.205

## Boats, watercraft safety act, see BOATS AND VESSELS

## Boundaries of property, 344.10

## Bridge from island in lake to mainland, 164.15

## Commissioner of natural resources, control over certain lakes and waters, 84A.55

## Conservation districts, see LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

## Depositing of, 609.68

## Drainage, access to iron ore, 93.13

## Easements, tax forfeited lands, 282.37

## Experimental waters, 97C.001

## Family fishing lakes, 97C.005

## Great Lakes basin, compact, 1.21 to 1.25

## Lake improvement districts, see LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS

## Lake of the Woods, 97C.825

## Lake Superior, water filtration and purification, 298.244

## Meandered lakes, sale of certain timber permitted, 92.45

## Metropolitan surface water management, see METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

## Mining

- Consent of state to mine below low-water mark, 93.34
- Leases and permits for mining below low-water mark, 93.08 to 93.12

## Motor boat operation on St. Croix River limited, 85.33

## Motor vehicles, operating on while under influence of alcohol or controlled substance, 169.121, 169.1211

## Muskellunge lakes, 97C.011

## Names

- County powers, 83A.05 to 83A.07
- Designation by commissioner of natural resources, 83A.02 to 83A.04

## Nett Lake, fish, 97C.855

## Obstruction, a public nuisance, 609.74

## Parking, lake shores, cities fourth class, 465.49

## Partition fences, 344.10

## Portages, see PORTAGES

## Rainy Lake, fish, 97C.825

## Reckless driving on ice, 169.13

## Red Lake, fish, 97C.855

## Registration of title showing lake description, state a party, 508.15

## Shorelands

## Definitions, 103F.205

## Development

- Counties, model ordinances, 103F.215
- Natural resources department standards, 103F.211

## Shorelands development standards, 103F.211

## Local governments, duties, town ordinances, 103F.215

**LAKES AND WATERS (Cont'd)****Shorelands (Cont'd)**

- Policy of state, 103F.201
- Reserved for public travel, 92.68
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 103F.321

**Special species management lakes, 97C.005**

Statutory city park board, leasing of privileges, 412.521

Timbers on state land bordering meandered lake, withdrawn from sale, 92.45

Trophy lakes, 97C.005

Trunk highways across, 161.27

Unbalanced fish populations, 97C.031

**Water levels**

- Big Stone Lake, 103G.415
- Changes, approval, 103G.545
- Landlocked lakes, water level control permits, 103G.405
- Mississippi headwaters lakes, 103G.421
- South Dakota-Minnesota boundary waters, 103B.451

Watershed Act, Minnesota, see **WATERSHED DISTRICTS**

Way from island in lake to mainland, 164.15

**LAND**

See also **DEEDS**

See also **DRAINAGE AND WATERS**

See also **PUBLIC LANDS**

See also **REAL ESTATE**

Agricultural land preservation, 17.80 to 17.84, 40A.01 to 40A.19

Contracts, sale of tax-forfeited lands in conservation areas, 282.15, 282.17

Gifts for state buildings or institutions, 94.17 to 94.19

Land use control, metropolitan, 473.851 to 473.869

Maps, 326.02

Monumenting property boundaries, 326.02

Plats, 326.02

Surveyors, see **ARCHITECTS, PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, LAND SURVEYORS AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS**

**Tax-forfeited**

- Leases, licenses, permits, 117.47
- Sales, conservation areas, 282.15

Termination of contract, 559.21

Weeds, noxious, eradication, 18.191

**LAND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

See also **PUBLIC LANDS**

Acquisition of state lands by United States, 1.041 to 1.047

Class A land, conditions, 94.343

Class B land, conditions, 94.344

Classes of land, 94.342

Concurrence in transfer of state lands, 1.041

Creation, Const. art 11 s 10

Critical natural habitat, acquisition, 84.944

Duties and functions, 94.341

Establishment, 94.341

Exchange of state-owned land, appraisal fee, 94.348

Forms prescribed by attorney general, 94.345

Lands acquired under Laws 1939, c 343, 94.347

Members, 94.341

Public hearings, 94.343

Refund of appraisal fees, 94.348

School trust land exchange, 94.342

Titles quieted or perfected, 94.346

United States, acquisition of state lands, 1.041 to 1.047

Wetlands acquisition, appeal procedure, 97A.145

**LAND MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM**

Comprehensive water plans, 103B.311

Groundwater quality data, 103B.151

**LAND OFFICE**

Land patents or duplicates filed with county recorder, evidence, 599.19

Plats and surveys as evidence, certificate, 599.20

Receipts or certificates, evidence of title, 599.16, 599.17

**LAND SURVEYORS**

See **ARCHITECTS, PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, LAND SURVEYORS AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS**

See **SURVEYS, SURVEYORS**

**LANDFILL ABATEMENT ACT**

See **METROPOLITAN LANDFILL ABATEMENT ACT**

**LANDLORD AND TENANT**

See also **LEASES**

See also **MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS AND CAMPING AREAS**

See also **MANUFACTURED HOMES**

See also **MINES, MINERALS**

See also **RENTS**

Abandonment of possession by tenants, 504.02

Access to code violation records, 504.23

Action for rental of condemned premises, 504.245

Action to recover possession, 504.02

Action to recover rent or possession, prerequisite, information disclosure, 504.22

Action to recover rental property, persons not licensed to practice law, authorization to commence, 481.02

Adverse possession, 504.03

Affidavit of abandonment or surrender, 504.02

Agricultural land, restriction, duration, Const. art 1 s 15

Armories, 193.145, 193.22, 193.36

Attorney general

Approval of leases, 84.153

Notice of availability of services, 471.9995

Boxing exhibitions, penalty if not licensed, 341.13

Building repair orders, violations, 566.35

Cancellation of leases, 504.02, 504.09

Certification of rents paid, 290A.19

Cities first class, leases, 452.13, 642.03

Cold storage rooms, lessee's duty to mark foods, 28.07

Combustible materials, lessee to remove, 299F.18

Commissioner of natural resources, leasing power, 84.153

Condemned property, renting, 504.245

Controlled substances, real property associated with, landlord's action, 609.5317

Corporations, power to lease property, 300.09

Counties, leases

County agricultural society, 38.01, 38.03

County societies for prevention of cruelty, 343.11

New consolidated county, space for offices, 371.13

Powers of the county, 373.01

Covenant of lessee not to allow drugs, 504.181

Covenants in residential leases, 504.18

Crop liens, 514.960

Damages, 504.20

Defenses to forcible entry and detainer actions, 566.03

Definitions, 504.185, 566.18

Deposit, security, 504.20

Disclosure of manager and owner of premises, 504.22

Discrimination, charges and procedures, 363.06

Discrimination, renting or leasing property, 363.03

Displaced housing

Annual housing impact report, 504.34

Definitions, 504.33

Replacement housing required, 504.35

Distress abolished, 504.01

Drugs

Covenant not to allow, 504.181

Seizures, unlawful detention, 566.021

Electricity, lease of power or plant, 452.08, 452.13, 457.13

Elevators, 183.351 to 183.356

Emergency conditions, loss of essential services, 504.185

Escrow of rent, 566.34

Essential services lost, 504.185, 566.205

Estate at will, termination, 504.06

Estoppel of tenant, denial of landlords title, 504.03

Evictions, familial status, 504.265

Executions against tenant, 550.04

Executive council, leases, 93.191

**LANDLORD AND TENANT (Cont'd)**

**Executors and administrators**  
 Additional bond before confirmation, 525.652  
 Appeal from order, 525.71  
 Collateral attack, 525.70  
 Confirmation, 525.661, 525.662  
 Defined, 525.62  
 Ground for lease, 525.63  
 Limitation of action, declaring lease invalid, 525.702  
 Order for lease, 525.641  
 Petition, hearing, 525.64  
 Report, 525.662  
 Representative executing lease agreed to by decedent, 525.69  
 Sequence, property leased, 525.641  
 Forcible entry and detainer, 487.17, 488A.01, 488A.18, 566.01 to 566.33  
**Government ownership and operation, leases**  
 Heating plant, 452.08  
 Utility by city, 452.08 to 452.13  
 Water and light plants certain cities, 457.13  
 Heating plants, leases, 452.08  
 Holding over, 504.07, 566.03, 566.04  
 Illegal purposes, leasing for, 609.745, 609.755  
 Implied leniency by holding over, 504.07  
 Income adjusted homestead credit, see **PROPERTY TAXES**  
**Income tax, recovering rent, leased railroad property,** 290.34  
**Interest,** 504.20  
**Internal improvement land, lease,** 92.50  
**Judgment in action to recover possession, record,** 504.02  
**Judgment in partition, affecting tenants,** 558.08  
**Landlord's certification of rent paid,** 290A.19  
**Lease**  
 Automatic renewal restrictions, 504.21  
 Cancellation to abate nuisance, 617.85  
 Covenants in residential leases, 504.18  
 Land bid in for state for taxes, 280.38  
 Mineral lands, 93.19  
 Power plant, 452.08, 452.13, 457.13  
 Unlawful purposes, 609.745, 609.755  
 Void provisions, 504.27  
 Liability for mechanic's lien, 514.06  
 Loss of essential services, emergency relief proceeding, 566.205  
 Lotteries, renting building for use, 609.755  
 Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS AND CAMPING AREAS**  
 Mechanic's and material suppliers' lien, 514.06, 514.15  
 Modification of iron ore lease, 93.191  
**Notice**  
 Attorney general, availability of services, 471.9995  
 Cancellation for nonpayment of rent, 504.02  
 Cancellation or termination of lease, 504.09  
 Federally subsidized rental housing, 504.32  
 Mineral or timber lease, 507.36  
 Posting, 504.22  
 Termination of lease at will, 504.06  
 Termination of tenancy after foreclosure or judgment, 566.03  
 Vacation by tenant, 504.08  
**Objection to order requiring repair or destruction by tenant,** 299F.15  
**Offense of failing to give notice of vacation of building,** 504.08  
**Ouster, unlawful, penalty,** 504.25, 504.255  
**Partition, affecting tenants,** 558.08  
**Partnership,** 323.06  
**Posted notice,** 504.22  
**Power plants, leasing,** 452.08  
**Public buildings,** 299G.11  
**Public nuisance, allowing,** 609.74, 609.745  
**Railroad leases,** 222.06, 222.07, 222.12, 222.16, 222.21  
**Receiver's power to lease,** 576.12  
**Receivership revolving loan fund,** 566.291

**LANDLORD AND TENANT (Cont'd)**

**Record**  
 Certified copy of judgment in action for recovery of possession, 504.02  
 Lease of registered land, 508.60  
 Mineral or timber lease, 507.36  
 Notice of cancellation or termination of lease, 504.09  
**Reentry by landlord,** 504.02  
**Registered lands, lease**  
 Evidence, 508.36  
 Purchaser taking subject to, 508.25  
 Surrender of duplicate certificates on discharge, 508.45  
**Religious faith or creed, restrictions,** 507.18  
**Remedies, tenant,** 504.27  
**Rents**  
 Certification of amount paid, 290A.19  
 Controls, restrictions, 471.9996  
 Destruction of buildings, 504.05  
 Distress for rent abolished, 504.01  
 Failure to pay, cause for reentry, 504.02  
 Lease at will, failure to pay cause for termination, 504.06  
 Offset, payment for essential services, 504.185  
 Person in possession liable, 504.04  
 Reports to revenue commissioner, 290A.19  
 Taxes, attachment of rents, 280.38  
**Restoration of tenant to possession,** 504.02  
**Rubbish disposal rates, city first class, charge against lessee,** 443.29  
**School and university lands,** 84.415, 92.50  
**Schools and school districts, federal government,** 94.521, 94.522  
**Security deposits,** 504.20  
**Service of notice or order,** 299F.14  
**Service of process, manager deemed to be owner's agent,** 504.22  
**Sheriff, fees removing occupant,** 357.09  
**Smoke detectors, requirements,** 299F.362  
**State forests,** 89.17  
**Statute of frauds, affecting leases,** 513.04, 513.05  
**Stay of writ of restitution,** 566.13  
**Substandard housing, remedies for tenants**  
 Actions, 566.20  
 Administrator, 566.29 to 566.31  
 Answer to summons, 566.22  
 Defenses of landlord, 566.23  
 Definitions, 566.18  
 Escrow of rent, 566.34  
 Eviction, services provided to tenant, limitation on landlord, 566.28  
 Hearings, postponement, 566.24  
 Inspection, notice, 566.19  
 Judgments, 566.25, 566.26  
 Remedies for tenants, 566.18 to 566.33  
 Rent suspension, 566.27  
 Summons, 566.21  
 Waiver of rights in rental agreement prohibited, 566.32  
**Surrender of possession,** 504.02, 504.05  
**Swampland leases,** 92.50  
**Taconite leases,** 93.19 to 93.202, 117.47  
**Tax sales leases**  
 Conservation lands under county board, 282.01  
 County auditor's authority to lease, 280.38  
 Modification of lease, 280.38  
 Repurchase, subject to existing lease, 282.01  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 84.415, 282.01, 282.04, 282.18  
**Taxation**  
 Divisible, payment in part, 281.11  
 Occupying tenant has lien for payment made, 272.45  
 Payment on undivided interest, 276.07  
 Redemption from tax sale by lessee, 281.11  
**Tenant**  
 Abandonment of personal property, 504.24  
 Denial of landlord's title, 504.03  
 Rent payment offset, 504.185

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1125

## INDEX

### LANDLORD AND TENANT (Cont'd)

- Tenant (Cont'd)
  - State lands, recovery of possession from, 90.311
- Tenant reports:
  - Definitions, 504.29
  - Disclosure and corrections, 504.30
  - Remedies, 504.31
- Termination of lease
  - Death of lessee, 504.28
  - Estate at will, 504.06
  - Notice, 504.09
  - Tenancy, 504.02
- Timber lease, 507.36
- Title, denial by tenant, 504.03
- Trustee's liability for rent, 504.04
- Unlawful detainer, removal or exclusion actions, 487.17, 488A.01, 488A.18
- Untenantable premises, surrender, 504.05
- Utilities
  - Delinquent billings, collection, 325E.025
  - Interruption by landlord, 504.25, 504.26
  - Rent payment offset, 504.185
  - Services lost, emergency conditions, 504.185
- Vacation of building, notice by tenant, 504.08
- Warehouses, 231.01
- Waterworks, leases, 452.08, 452.13, 457.13
- Writ of restitution, 566.11 to 566.17

### LANDMARKS

- See also HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS
- County board to establish township markings, 381.13
- Determination of boundaries, 559.25
- Interference with marks, 609.605

### LANDS DEDICATED TO CONSERVATION PURPOSES

- Commissioner's control, 84A.55
- County auditor's certificates, validation, 84A.50
- Definitions, 84A.41
- Red Lake game preserve
  - Bonds, county liability, 84A.11
  - Boundaries, 84A.01
  - Classification of lands, 84A.08
  - County liability in bonds, 84A.11
  - County officers, duties of, 84A.04
  - Creation of preserve, 84A.01
  - Ditch fund lien, 84A.04
  - Drainage assessments, 84A.04
  - Eminent domain, 84A.10
  - Game preserve fund, 84A.03
  - Gifts received, 84A.09
  - Lands, list, 84A.04
  - Management, 84A.02
  - Public lands, 84A.08
  - Purposes, 84A.01
  - Title to land, 84A.07
- Reforestation areas
  - Eminent domain, 84A.29
  - Finance, commissioner of, certification to commissioner of natural resources, 84A.27
  - Gifts accepted, 84A.28
  - Lands, county auditor to list, 84A.23
  - Management of area, 84A.21
  - Proceeds from certificates, disposal, 84A.22
  - Set off, to vest title in state, 84A.20
  - Title in state, 84A.26
  - Violations and penalties, 84A.30
- State reforestation projects
  - Commissioner of finance to certify list, 84A.37
  - County may assume bonds, 84A.40
  - Delinquent taxes, county auditor to certify, 84A.33
  - Eminent domain, 84A.39
  - Establishment, procedure, 84A.31
  - Gifts accepted, 84A.38
  - Management, 84A.32
  - Proceeds into state treasury, 84A.32
  - Title in state, 84A.36

### LANDS DEDICATED TO CONSERVATION PURPOSES (Cont'd)

- Violations and penalties, 84A.42

### LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

- See ARCHITECTS, PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, LAND SURVEYORS AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

### LARCENY

- See CRIMES, CRIMINALS
- See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

### LAVATORIES

- See TOILETS

### LAW CLERKS

- Dakota County personnel system, 383D.23
- District courts
  - Appointment, salaries, expenses, tenure, 484.545
  - Cost of operating, state payment, 477A.012
  - Judicial districts exempted, 484.545
  - Superseded laws, 484.546
- Hennepin County, appointment, tenure, oath, bond, salary, 488A.19
- Ramsey County personnel system
  - Defined, 383A.281
  - Unclassified service, 383A.286
- Workers' compensation court of appeals, 175A.07

### LAW LIBRARIES

- County
  - Bylaws, 134A.05
  - Disbursement of fees, 134A.13
  - Effective date of law governing, 134A.14
  - Employees, hiring, compensation, 134A.08
  - Establishment, 134A.01
  - Fees for maintaining, collection
    - Exemptions, 134A.11
    - Hennepin County, 134A.09
    - Other counties, 134A.10
    - Ramsey County, 134A.09
    - Taxable as costs, 134A.12
  - Joint
    - Establishment, 134A.14
    - Trustees, board membership, 134A.03
  - Librarians, appointment, compensation, 134A.08
  - Location, 134A.01
  - Management, 134A.03
  - Property, title, 134A.05
  - Quarters, county board duties, 134A.07
  - Regional library systems, contracts with, 134A.08
  - State law librarian, assistance, 134A.16
  - Support from county funds, 134A.15
  - Trustees
    - Contracts with regional library systems, 134A.08
    - Inventory of library property, report to auditor, 134A.06
    - Meetings, 134A.04
    - Membership, 134A.03
    - Powers, duties, 134A.05
    - Term of office, 134A.04
  - Use, 134A.02
- State
  - Certified copies, evidence, 599.15
  - Establishment, 480.09
  - Government data practices, 13.90
  - Janitor, 480.10
  - Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08
  - Librarian
    - Appointment, Const. art 6 s 2, 480.09
    - Assistance to county law libraries, 134A.16
  - Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47
  - Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12
  - Money collected, depositing, 480.09
  - Public documents, 138.17
  - Session laws, free copies, 3C.12
  - State Register, copies provided, 14.46



**LAW LIBRARIES (Cont'd)**

State (Cont'd)  
Supervision of, and office space, 480.09

**LAWS**

See SESSION LAWS  
See SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS  
See STATUTES

**LAWSUITS**

See ACTIONS

**LE SUEUR COUNTY****District**

Congressional, second, 2.751

Judicial, terms, 2.722

**Legislative**

Twenty-third, 2.262

Twenty-fifth, 2.282

Thirty-sixth, 2.392

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**LEAD POLLUTION**

See POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY

**LEAGUE OF MINNESOTA MUNICIPALITIES**

Clean water partnership program, project coordination team, membership on, 103F.761

Employees membership, public employee retirement association, 353.01, 353.03

Payment of dues, cities and certain towns, 465.58

Retirement plan 353.03

**LEAKY UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS**

See UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

**LEASES**

See also EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS

See also LANDLORD AND TENANT

See also MINES, MINERALS

See also RENTS

Agency of personal representatives, 525.62 to 525.702

Agreement and joint approval between state and federal government, 84.155

Agricultural land, restriction, Const. art 1 s 15

Air rights, license or permit to lease, 222.01

Airports, 360.021

Armories, 193.145, 193.22, 193.36

Assessment of taxes on property held under, 273.19

Assignee included under term purchaser, 507.01

Attorney general, approval of leases, 84.153

Banks, agency, 48.38

Bingo halls, 349.164

Breach of conditions, forfeiture, ground lease exception, 500.21

Buildings for illegal purposes, 609.745, 609.755

Cancellation, 504.02, 504.09, 617.85

Cattle, 35.245

Cities first class, 452.13, 642.03

City to county of unused lands, 374.20

Commissioner of natural resources, 84.153, 84.415, 92.50, 93.192, 93.24, 94.50

Condominium Act, Minnesota, 515.02

Convict labor, 243.61, 243.62

Corporate franchises and property, 300.09

Counties of real or personal property, 373.01

County lands to agricultural society, 38.03

Covenant of lessee, drugs, not allowing, 504.181

Covenants in residential leases, 504.18

Easements granted by commissioner of natural resources, 84.415

Effect of registration of title, 508.25

Electricity, 452.08, 452.13, 457.13

Executive council, 93.191

Fraudulent methods of evading law relating to financing automobile purchases, 325D.69

Government ownership and operation, 452.08 to 452.13, 457.13

Heating plants, 452.08

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

Holding over, 504.07, 566.03, 566.04

Homesteads, taxation, 273.124, 273.13

Internal improvement lands, 92.50

Iron ore, see MINES, MINERALS

Iron ore, tax-forfeited land, 282.04

Labor of prisoners, 243.61, 243.62

Lac qui Parle project, 84.154

Lakes, 92.50

Land bid in by state at tax sale, 280.38

Lighting plant, 452.08

Lots in state camp grounds, 92.46

Married women, 519.03

Master lease program, state agencies, 16A.85

Mechanic's lien, sale of leasehold to enforce, 514.15

Mineral interests, 93.55

Mineral lands, 93.14

Municipally owned utility, 457.13

Nonconservation lands, 282.04

Notice, 504.02, 504.09, 507.36

Nuisance abatement, cancellation of lease, 617.85

Peat lands, wild rice farming, 92.501

Peat removal, tax-forfeited land, 282.04

Political subdivisions, with another political subdivision or federal government, 465.035, 471.64

Power plants, 452.08

Property of absentees, 576.12

Public lands, 89.17, 92.46, 92.50, 94.521, 94.522, 117.47, 222.05, 273.19

Public utilities, 222.01, 452.08, 452.13

Railroads, 222.06, 222.07, 222.12, 222.16, 222.21

Real property, leasing for illegal purposes, 609.745, 609.755

Receivers, 576.12

Records of, in custody of state auditor, 504.09, 507.36, 508.60

Registered lands, lease, 508.25, 508.36, 508.45, 508.47, 508.60

Registered possessory estates, requirements, 508A.60

Religious corporations, 315.04

Religious faith or creed, 507.18

Rental-purchase agreements, see CONSUMER PROTECTION

Residential lease covenants, 504.18

School, school district, and University lands, 84.415, 92.50

Security interest under Uniform Commercial Code, 336.1-201

Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331

State forest lands, 89.17

State lands, lease

Possession contrary to covenants, eviction, 90.311

Recovery, 90.311

Unsold state lands, 92.50

State lands, leased for

Minerals, 93.335

Removing sand, peat, 92.50

Storing waste from mills or mines, 92.50

Statute of frauds, 513.04, 513.05

Statutory cities, 134.11

Surrender of possession by tenant, 504.02

Swamp lands, 90.50, 92.50

Taconite, 93.19 to 93.202, 117.47

Tax sales, 280.38, 282.01, 282.04, 282.18, 282.281

Taxation of public or exempt property, 273.13, 273.19

Tax-forfeited lands

Conservation areas, located in, 282.18

County auditor may lease, 282.01

Tenement lease, including chattel mortgage, filing, 357.39

Termination at death of lessee, 504.28

Timber, 507.36

Towns, cemetery to charitable or religious corporations, 365.26

Trunk highway land, 161.23

Trust companies, powers, 48.81

Undivided interest, 276.07

Uniform airports act, Aeronautics Code, 360.032

United States, property, political subdivisions, 471.64

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1127

## INDEX

### LEASES (Cont'd)

University lands, Const. art 11 s 8  
Valuation for taxation, 273.11  
Vehicles, information on lessees, 168.345  
Warehouses and warehouse operators, 231.08  
Waterworks, 452.08, 452.13, 457.13  
Wild rice farming, peat lands, 92.501

### LEAVE OF COURT

Action against assignees, fiduciaries, 540.14  
Action on bond of trustee of savings bank, 50.04  
Action on official bond, 574.25

### LEE MARVIN LAW

Cohabitation contracts, 513.075, 513.076

### LEGACIES

See also EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS

See also PROBATE

Decedent's real estate sold to pay, 525.63  
Lien of attorney, 525.491  
Trust companies, 48.78

### LEGAL PUBLICATIONS

Constitutional amendments, notice, 3.21

#### Counties

Board, official business, 375.12  
Financial statements, requirements, 375.17  
Special elections, 375.20

Legal newspaper published in a municipality situated in more than one county, 645.11

Newspapers, qualified, 331A.01 to 331A.11

#### Notices in

Lake conservation districts, rules, 103B.641, 103B.681  
Lake improvement districts, establishment, 103B.541  
South Dakota-Minnesota boundary waters commission, activities, 103B.451

#### Water use permits

Commissioner's orders, 103G.315  
Notice of hearing, 103G.311

#### Watershed districts

Establishment hearings, 103D.221  
Managers, increasing number, 103D.305  
Principal place of business, changing, 103D.321  
Projects constructed with government aid, 103D.605

Watershed management plans, filing, 103D.105

Ordinances, town boards, requirements, 368.01

Publication of delinquent tax list, 279.08

Report of aid to needy persons, 375.17, 393.07

### LEGAL SEPARATION

See DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

### LEGAL SERVICES PROGRAMS

Definitions, 480.24

Eligible client, definition, 480.24

Family farm legal assistance programs

Eligibility, 480.254  
Priorities, 480.252  
Providers, requirements, 480.250  
Reports, requirements, 480.252, 480.256  
Supreme court, contracts with providers, 480.250

Funds, distribution, 480.242

Nonprofit regional alternative dispute resolution corporations

Debtor and creditor mediation, 572.41  
Defined, 480.24  
Grants, 480.242

Recipient, definition, 480.24

Record keeping requirements, 480.244

Supreme court advisory committee

Guidelines for eligibility, 480.243  
Membership, 480.242  
Review of applications for funds, 480.242  
Selection of recipients, 480.242

### LEGATEES

Appeals, 525.712

### LEGATEES (Cont'd)

Disclaimer of interest, filing, 525.532  
Embezzlement of estate, 525.392, 525.85  
Execution against, 550.04  
Lien of attorney, 525.491

### LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR

Accounting systems, public schools, 121.11

Appointment and deputy, 3.97

Audit costs reimbursed, 16A.125

Audits and examinations

Contracts, 3.972  
Criminal juvenile defense grants, recipients, 611.216  
Finance commissioner, 3.971  
First class city teachers retirement, 354A.021  
Generally, 3.971, 3.972  
Housing finance agency, 462A.22  
Indian business loans, 116J.64  
Legal services programs, 480.244  
Metropolitan airports commission, 473.604  
Metropolitan commissions, 3.971, 3.9741  
Metropolitan mosquito control commission, 473.703  
Metropolitan sports facilities commission, 473.595  
Military forces of state, 192.551  
Minnesota public facilities authority, 446A.09  
Minnesota state armory building commission, 193.142  
Oleomargarine stamp destruction, 193.142  
Professional and regulatory brands, 15.15  
Public employees retirement association, 353.16  
Racing commission, 240.02  
State agencies, generally, 3.971, 3.972  
State agricultural society, 37.02, 37.06  
State board of investment, 11A.10  
State patrol retirement fund, 352B.02  
State treasurer, 3.973  
State university activity funds, 136.11  
University of Minnesota, 15.15

Bonds, state officers and employees, 574.02

Books and accounts, state departments, agencies, examination, 15.15

Computer facilities performance evaluations, 16B.45

Confidential secretary, 3.97

Data practices, 3.97

Deputy, 3.97

Employees

Classified, control by employee relations commissioner, 43A.04

Unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08

Employment security checks destroyed, 268.12

Financial audits division, 3.97

Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12

Powers and duties, generally, 3.971 to 3.975, 3.978

Program evaluation division, 3.97, 3.971

Public records disposition, 138.17

Report by human services commissioner to, 256B.04

Reports, 3.971, 3.974

Session laws, free copies, 3C.12

Subpoena powers, 3.978

Tax return information, disclosure to, 270B.15

Timber scaling, techniques and standards, approval, 90.251

Violations, duties, 3.975

### LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 14.38

Definition, 43A.02

### LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON MINNESOTA RESOURCES (LCMR)

Administration, 116P.09

Advisory committee, 116P.06

Duties, use of environment and natural resources trust fund, 116P.03, 116P.04, 116P.07, 116P.08, 116P.11, 116P.12

Establishment, 116P.05

Oil overcharge money, 4.071

Peer review, 116P.08

Resources congress to be convened, 116P.07

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON MINNESOTA  
RESOURCES (LCMR) (Cont'd)**

Strategic plan required, 116P.08  
Water and soil resources board, reports, 103B.321,  
103B.351

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON PLANNING AND  
FISCAL POLICY**

Duties, generally, 3.885  
Employees, 3.885  
Executive director, appointment, 3.885  
Mandates, selecting for review, 3.885  
Members  
    Appointment, 3.885  
    Chair, electing, 3.885  
    Compensation, 3.885  
    Vacancies, 3.885  
    Vice-chair, electing, 3.885  
State aid programs review, joint legislative task force,  
    appointing, 3.885  
State programs, selecting for review, 3.885  
State-local finance, studying, 3.885

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION TO REVIEW ADMINIS-  
TRATIVE RULES**

Agency public hearings, requests, 3.843  
Establishment, 3.841  
Hearings on rule complaints, 3.842  
Jurisdiction, 3.842  
Membership, 3.841  
Purpose, 3.842  
Referral of rule after administrative law judge's report,  
    14.15  
Repeal of rules, procedures, 3.842  
Reports to legislature and governor, 3.842  
Suspension of rules, 3.842, 3.844, 3.845

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS**  
See LEGISLATURE**LEGISLATIVE MANUAL**  
See LEGISLATURE**LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY**

Checklist of state documents, publishing, 3.195  
Depository of state documents, 3.302  
Director, 3.3025  
Duties, 3.302  
Employees, 3.3025  
Establishment, 3.302  
Hours, 3.3025  
Identification of documents, requirements, 3.195, 3.302  
Information systems directory, 3.3026  
Reports to the legislature, copies required, 3.195  
State consultant and technical services contract, filing with,  
    16B.17  
State register, copies provided, 14.46

**LEGISLATURE**

Accounting system exemption, 16A.18  
Airport land acquisition, 473.641  
Appointments, confirmation  
    Commissioners  
        Iron range resources and rehabilitation, 298.22  
        Public safety, 299A.01  
        Revenue, 270.02  
        Transportation, 174.02  
    Fundamental law, Const. art 5 s 3, 5, 7  
    Governor's residence council, 16B.27  
Members  
    Capitol area architectural and planning board,  
        15.50  
    Job skills partnership board, 116L.03  
    State board for community colleges, 136.61  
    State board of education, 121.02  
    State university board, 136.12  
Mississippi river parkway commission, 161.1419  
Notaries public, 359.01  
Tax court, 271.01

**LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)**

Appointments, confirmation (Cont'd)  
    Vacancies during legislative recess, 351.05  
    World trade center board, 44A.01  
Apportionment, 2.021, 2.031  
Appropriations, availability to legislature, committees, com-  
    missions, 16A.281  
Attorney general to advise, 8.06  
Attorneys employed exempt from appearance in court, 3.16  
Bills, see BILLS (LEGISLATURE)  
Blue book, 5.08, 5.09  
Campaign expenditures, disclosure, requirements, Const. art  
    7 s 9  
Capital loans to school districts, approval, 124.431  
Capitol area architectural and planning board, members,  
    15.50  
Carbon dioxide, legislative intent, 116.86  
Certificate of election, right to membership, 3.02  
Claims  
    Injury or death of certain persons, determination,  
        3.738, 3.739  
    Settlement, 3.732  
    Torts, 3.736  
Commissioners, confirmation, see Appointments, confirma-  
    tion, this topic  
Commissions  
    Advisory commission, 3.30, 3.3005, 16A.123, 16A.671,  
        298.296  
    Audit commission, 3.97, 3.975, 116C.841  
    Child protection, 3.9227  
    Coordinating commission, 3.095, 3.303, 3.304, 3.305,  
        3C.01, 3C.02, 3C.10, 43A.18, 137.0245  
    Economic status of women, 3.9222  
    Employee relations, 3.855, 43A.18, 119.05  
    Long-term health care, 256B.504  
    Minnesota resources, 89.022  
    Pensions and retirement, 3.85  
    Planning and fiscal policy, see LEGISLATIVE COM-  
        MISSION ON PLANNING AND FISCAL POLI-  
        CY  
    Public education  
        Establishment, duties, 3.865  
        School district revenue study, 3.866  
    Rules review, see LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION TO  
        REVIEW ADMINISTRATIVE RULES  
    Tax study, 3.861  
    Waste management, 115A.03, 115A.07, 115A.08,  
        115A.14, 115A.29, 115A.38, 115B.20, 115B.22,  
        473.844, 473.845  
    Water, 3.887, 103G.271  
Committees  
    Advisory committee, 3.30, 3.975  
    Approval for acceptance of federal lands and buildings,  
        15.161  
    Attorney general to advise, 8.06  
    Contempt before, 3.14  
    Special sessions, 3.073  
    Standing committees, interim study, 3.921  
    Subpoenas authorized, 3.153  
Computer terminals, authorized, 3.198  
Contempts against, 3.14  
Continuity in enemy attack, 3.93 to 3.96  
Court appearance, during session or meetings of legislative  
    commission, 3.16  
Districts and apportionment, fundamental law  
    Apportionment, Const. art 4 s 2  
    Elections to fill vacancy, Const. art 4 s 4, 6  
    Senate districts, Const. art 4 s 3, 4  
    Time for apportionment, Const. art 4 s 3  
Drug abuse prevention resource council, appointments to,  
    299A.31  
Election of officers, 3.06  
Elections  
    Fundamental laws on voting, Const. art 4 s 16  
    Returns, 211B.21

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1129

## INDEX

### LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)

Emergency energy conservation and allocation plan, review, 216C.15  
 Employees, see Officers, employees, this topic  
 Energy supply emergency, declaration, 216C.15  
 Engrossing and enrolling bills, 3.19  
 Ethics in government, 10A.01 to 10A.34  
 Fundraising during session, 10A.065  
 Governor's residence council, confirmation of appointments, 15B.27  
 Grain producers protection, legislative investigation, 223.22  
 Handicapped pupils, procedures, 120.172  
 Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 1  
 Job skills partnership board, 116L.03  
 Joint resolutions, engrossing and enrolling, 3.19  
 Journals  
     Appendix, contents, 3.18  
     Evidence, copies, 599.12  
     Fundamental law  
         Duty to keep, Const. art 4 s 15  
         Entries  
             Protest of members, Const. art 4 s 11  
             Publication, Const. art 4 s 15  
             Votes, Const. art 4 s 15, 22, 23, 24, art 8 s 1  
         Keeping and printing, 3.17  
         Number of copies, 3.18  
         Omissions, 3.17  
         Transcript for members, 3.17  
 Leave of absence from private employment, 3.082 to 3.088  
 Legislative advisory commission, 3.30, 3.3005, 16A.123, 246.57, 469.169  
 Legislative audit commission, 3.97, 3.975  
 Legislative commission on Minnesota resources, 89.022  
 Legislative commission on pensions and retirement, 3.85  
 Legislative commission on waste management, 115A.14  
 Legislative coordinating commission, 3.302 to 3.305  
     Director of legislative reference library, 3.3025  
     Expenses, 3.304  
     Legislative research office under, 3.304  
     State agencies to cooperate with, 3.304  
 Legislative day, defined, 3.012  
 Legislative districts, composition, number of representatives and senators, 2.021, 2.031  
 Legislative Manual, 5.08, 5.09, 16B.52  
 Legislative reference library, see LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY  
 Legislative research office, 3.304  
 Lobbyists, see ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT  
 Local governmental units, laws affecting, Const. art 12 s 2, 3, 645.021  
 Members  
     Apportionment of members, districts, 2.031  
     Authorized to arrest for contempt, 3.14  
     Average cost funding task force, 135A.05  
     Benefit plan, 43A.24  
     Bribery, 3.14, 609.42, 609.425  
     Certificate of election, 3.02, 3.05  
     Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse advisory council, 299A.23  
     Compensation  
         Computation, 3.07  
         Council, 15A.082  
         Expense allowance, 3.101 to 3.103  
         Fundamental law, increase in compensation, Const. art 4 s 9  
         Leadership positions, 3.099  
         Living expenses, 3.099, 3.101  
         Mileage, 3.099  
         Per diem allowance, 3.099  
         Time of payment, 3.099  
     Conflict of interests, 10A.07  
     Court appearance, during session or meetings of legislative commissions, 3.16  
     Death benefits, 3A.04  
     Discharge or discrimination prohibited, 3.083

### LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)

Members (Cont'd)  
 Duluth seaway port authority, advisory members, 469.050  
 Election  
     Campaign expenditures, disclosure, requirements, Const. art 7 s 9  
     Contested election, 209.10  
     Expenditures, limitation, 10A.25 to 10A.28  
     Fundamental law, Const. art 4 s 4, 6, 13  
     Returns, 211B.21  
     State elections campaign fund, distribution of moneys to legislative candidates, 10A.31, 10A.315, 10A.321 to 10A.325, 10A.335  
 Eligibility, 211B.21  
 Forfeiture of office, accepting bribes, 609.42  
 Fundamental law  
     Limitation on holding office, Const. art 4 s 5  
     Number of, Const. art 4 s 2  
     Oath, Const. art 4 s 8  
     Privileges and exemptions, Const. art 4 s 10  
     Protest, Const. art 4 s 11  
     Qualifications, Const. art 4 s 6  
     Term, Const. art 4 s 3, 4  
     Vacancy, Const. art 4 s 4, 6  
 Influencing, deemed contempt, 3.14  
 Insurance, eligibility to purchase after retirement, 43A.27  
 Interstate Compact for Education, members, 121.81  
 Intimidation, 3.151  
 Leadership positions, special compensation, 3.099  
 Leave of absence from private employment, 3.082, 3.083, 3.087, 3.088  
 Liability in civil actions, exemption, 540.13  
 Notary public powers, 358.15  
 Number of representatives, 2.021  
 Number of senators, 2.021  
 PERA membership, 3A.09  
 Prisoners, visits to, state correctional facilities, 243.48  
 Privileged and exempt from civil action, 540.13  
 Resignation, Const. art 4 s 4, 5, 6  
 Retirement  
     Administration of plan, 3A.011  
     Allowance, 3A.02  
     Application for survivor benefit, 3A.05  
     Application of law, 3A.07  
     Appropriation, 3A.02  
     Attorney general opinions, 8.07  
     Benefits, 3A.02  
     Children, dependent, benefit, 3A.04  
     Contributions, 3A.03  
     Coverage by other system, 3A.12  
     Deferred annuities augmentation, 3A.02  
     Definitions, 3A.01  
     Eligibility, 3A.10  
     Estate, payments to, 3A.04  
     Minnesota postretirement investment fund, 3A.11  
     Payment in lieu of contribution, 3A.031  
     PERA membership, 3A.09  
     Qualifications, 3A.02  
     Refund of contributions, 3A.03  
     Refund repayment, 3A.12  
     Reports, financial, 356.20 to 356.23  
     Resignation from retirement systems, 3A.06  
     Spouse, surviving, benefit, 3A.02, 3A.04  
     Term, computation of, 3A.10  
     Seal, authority to use an official seal, 358.028  
     State board of investment, executive director, 11A.07  
     State correctional facilities, visitation of, 243.48  
 Minnesota amateur sports commission, membership, 240A.02  
 Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Mississippi river parkway commission, confirmation, 161.1419  
 Notaries public, confirmation, 359.01

**LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)**

Oaths may be administered when examining affairs of a corporation, 300.63

Offenses and penalties

- Arrest of members or officers, 3.14
- Bribery, 3.14, 609.42, 609.425
- Contempt, 3.14
- Corruptly influencing members, 3.14
- Disorderly conduct, 3.14
- Imprisonment, 3.15
- Intimidation of members, 3.151
- Refusal to testify, 3.153

Officers, employees

- Additional employees, 3.07
- Arrest, contempt, 3.14
- Benefit plan, eligibility, 43A.24
- Compensation, time of payment, 3.07, 3.09
- Duties, 3.08
- Employee relations commissioner, control, 43A.04
- Exempt from civil action, 540.13
- Leave, transfer, 3.096
- Legislative auditor, see **LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR**
- Liability in civil actions, exemption, 540.13
- Oath, 358.05
- President of senate, fundamental laws relating to, Const. art 5 s 4, 5
- Retirement
  - Chief clerk of house, 353.01
  - Permanent employees, 352.01
  - Secretary of senate, 353.01
- Salaries, 43A.18
- Sick leave, 3.095
- Special session, 3.073
- Transfer of leave, 3.096
- Unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08
- Unemployment compensation, temporary employees, 268.04

Open meetings, 3.055

Organization to commence session, 3.05

Parking facilities, 16B.58

Production of certain official records of governor upon request, 4.02

Ramsey County charter commission, 383A.551 to 383A.556

Records, 3.18

Reference library, 3.302

Reports, see **REPORTS TO LEGISLATURE**

Resolutions, fundamental law, Const. art 4 s 11

Retirement, see **Members**, this topic

Rights and powers relating to pleading and practice not abridged, 480.058, 480.059

Rules

- Fundamental law, Const. art 4 s 7
- Special session, 3.073

Session laws, free copies, 3C.12

Sessions

- Commencement, 3.011
- Duties of secretary of state, 5.05
- Enemy attack, 3.93 to 3.96
- Extra
  - Called by governor, 4.03
  - Enemy attack, emergency, 3.95
  - Expenses during, 3.103
  - Inform members of purpose, 4.03
  - Proclamation, 4.03
- Fundamental law
  - Adjournment, Const. art 4 s 12
  - Biennial, Const. art 4 s 1, 12
  - Extra session convened by governor, Const. art 5 s 3, 7
  - Governor's message, Const. art 5 s 3, 7
  - Open to public, Const. art 4 s 14
  - Quorum, Const. art 4 s 6, 13
- Fundraising, 10A.065
- Special session, committees, officers, rules, 3.073

**LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)**

Settlement of claims as to grants by United States to state, findings of executive council referred to legislature, 9.041

Special legislation prohibited, Const. art 12 s 1

State board for community colleges, confirmation of members, 136.61

State board of education, confirmation of members, 121.02

State university board, confirmation of members, 136.12

State-local finance reform

- Definitions, 3.881
- Mandates, state aid and programs, review, 3.885
- Policies, 3.882

Subpoenas authorized, 3.153

Tax court, confirmation, 271.01

Tax impact analysis by department of revenue, 270.0682

Taxation of minerals owned separately from surface, findings and conclusions, 272.039

Taxpayer rights disclosure, submission to, 270.0603

Technical colleges, authorization of capital improvements, 136C.07

Vacancies during legislative recess, confirmation, 351.05

Visitors to state, coordinating commission duties, 3.303

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, changes, 103F.325

World trade center board, confirmation of members, 44A.01

Written opinion of attorney general, 8.05

**LEGITIMACY**

See **CHILDREN**

**LETTERS**

Administration probate, 291.21

Forgery, 609.625, 609.63

Letterpress copies, evidential value, 600.08

Mailing letter involving crime, completion, 609.085

Opening or reading, willfully, 609.795

Repeated mailings to harass, abuse, or threaten, 609.795

Threatening letters, 609.27, 609.275

**LETTERS OF CREDIT**

See **COMMERCIAL CODE**

**LETTERS PATENT**

Annulment, 556.12

Vacation, action by attorney general, 556.11

**LEVEES**

See also **DOCKS, PIERS, WHARVES**

Adverse possession, exceptions, 541.01

Bonds for acquisition or construction, 458.33 to 458.35

Certain cities, charges for use, 458.02, 458.03

Changes of channel, 458.32 to 458.35

Condemnation, 458.32

Construction, permits, 103G.245

Government ownership, 458.02, 458.03

Interest on bond issue, 458.34, 458.35

Obstructing public levees, 624.69

Power of cities to own and operate, 458.32 to 458.35

Tax to pay bonds and interest, 458.34

**LIABILITY**

Athletic coaches, volunteers, 604.08

Blood tests for intoxication, persons administering, 86B.335

Boat owners and operators, accidents, 86B.341

Care of snowmobile or all-terrain vehicle, state immunity, 84.91

Cooperative associations, boards of directors, 308A.325

Economic development authorities, deposits, depositories, 469.099

Employer, for money withheld for support or maintenance, 518.611

Hospital district board members, 447.32

Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.014

Immunity
 

- Child abuse reporters, 626.556
- Gunshot wounds, child beating reports, 626.55
- Reporters of health threat to others, 144.4175

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1131

## INDEX

### LIABILITY (Cont'd)

#### Immunity (Cont'd)

Teacher license suspension or revocation, reports, 125.09

Vulnerable adult abuse reporters, 626.557

Landowner to recreational user, 87.01 to 87.03

Minnesota public facilities authority, 446A.03

Port authorities, deposits, depositories, 469.052

Rural development financing authorities, board of directors, 469.144

Unemployment compensation, 268.161 to 268.163

Water use permits, mining, nonliability of state, 103G.297

Water-filled mine pits, 87.024

Zoological garden, state, 3.736

### LIBEL AND SLANDER

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

See DEFAMATION

### LIBRARIES

See also CITIES

See also EDUCATION

See also STATUTORY CITIES

Blind and physically handicapped persons, library for, 134.31

#### Boards

Buildings and grounds, 134.11

Contracts for use, 134.12

Directors, appointment, term, removal, 134.09

Duties, 134.11

Embraced within the terms, board or department, 426.11

Expenses, 134.10

Gifts for, 134.15

Organization, 134.11

Per diem, 134.10

Reports, 134.13

Vacancies, appointment to fill, 134.10

Works of art, display, 450.20

Bonds, 475.52

Cities first class, 447.14, 447.16

Congress, state publications presented to, 138.03

Construction, joint financing, 134.41

Contracts, 134.12, 134.15

Counties, 14.47, 134.12, 134.18

County financial support, 134.341

Damage to materials, penalties, 609.541

Data, classification, 13.40

Detention of materials, unauthorized, penalties, 609.541

Discontinuance, 134.08

Education department, responsibilities, 121.496, 134.31 to 134.36

Employees, 134.11

Establishment and maintenance, 134.07

Establishment by vote, 134.08

Exempt from tax levy, 550.37

Funds of county, 134.12

Grants, types authorized, generally, 134.32

Handicapped persons, libraries for, 134.31

Interstate Library Compact, 134.21 to 134.24

Law, see LAW LIBRARIES

Lease of rooms, 134.11

Legislative reference library, see LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY

Library fund, control, 134.11, 134.13

Library of Congress

Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08

Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47

Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12

Session laws, free copies, 3C.12

Minnesota Rules, free copies provided, 14.47

Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12

Misuse of materials, penalties, 609.541

Multicounty, multitype systems

Advisory committee, 134.351

### LIBRARIES (Cont'd)

#### Multicounty, multitype systems (Cont'd)

Board, 134.351

Definition, 134.001

Development grants, 134.353

Establishment, 134.351

Operating grants, 134.353, 134.354

Organization, 134.351

Reports, 134.351

Rules, promulgation, 134.36

Services, 134.351

Municipal obligations for, 475.52

Office of library development and services, 134.351

#### Regional

Basic system support grants, 134.34, 134.35

County financial support, 134.341

Establishment, 134.20

Establishment grants, 134.33

Levies, 134.34, 134.342

Operation, 134.20

Removal of materials, unauthorized, penalties, 609.541

Reports of municipalities, copies to public library, 471.68

School library service, federal aid, 124.62

Session laws, free copies, 3C.12

Special tax levy for construction, 275.50

State law librarian, see LAW LIBRARIES

State law library, see LAW LIBRARIES

State publications, distribution, 15.18

State university, depository for state publications, 137.04

Surplus state documents, notice, 16B.295

Taxes in aid of, 134.07, 134.12, 134.15

Title to property, 134.14

Tort liability, 466.01 to 466.15

Towns, 134.12

Traveling libraries, 134.12

Trusts or gifts in support, 134A.05, 447.14 to 447.16

Use, 134.12, 134.14

### LICENSES

Accountants, 326.18, 326.19, 326.191, 326.20

Agricultural liming materials, 18C.541

Aircraft, 360.018

Alarm and communication systems, installers, 326.01, 326.2421, 326.244

Ambulance services, see AMBULANCES

Armed forces, members exempt from registration and license fees, 326.55

Athletic commission, 341.07, 341.09, 341.10

Auctioneers, 330.01

Basic emergency care course, 144.809

Bingo hall, 349.164

Blind vending operators, 248.07

Boarding houses, 157.03

Boats, see BOATS AND VESSELS

Boiler engineers, 183.38

Brokers, real estate, 82.17 to 82.34

Business, see BUSINESS LICENSES

Cat kennels, 347.31 to 347.40

Children, facility for foster care, delinquent children, 241.021

Cigarette distributor or subjobber, 325D.30 to 325D.42

Cigarettes, 461.12 to 461.15

Circuses, 366.19

Class A installers, 326.01, 326.242

Class B installers, 326.01, 326.242

Closing agents, 82.17 to 82.34

Collection agencies, 332.31 to 332.45

Consolidated Food Licensing Law, Minnesota, 28A.08

Correctional facilities, 241.021

Cosmetologists, 155A.02, 155A.07

County auditor, 384.01 to 384.17

County fairs, restaurants exempt, 38.161

County license bureaus, 373.32 to 373.38

Cream buyers, 32.071 to 32.078

Criminal conviction, 214.10

Dairy plants, 32.10 to 32.102

**LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Data, classification, 13.41  
 Dental, see DENTISTS  
 Dog kennels, 347.31 to 347.40  
 Dog license law, 347.08 to 347.21  
 Drive-away in transit motor vehicles, 168.053  
 Driver training schools, 171.33 to 171.41  
 Drivers' licenses, see DRIVERS' LICENSES  
 Electricians, 326.01, 326.241 to 326.248  
 Elevator shaft borings, 1031.401  
 Embalmers and funeral directors, 149.01  
 Employment agencies, 184.21, 184.22  
 Energy evaluators, residences, 216C.27  
 Entertainment agencies, see ENTERTAINMENT AGEN-  
 CIES  
 Esthetician, 155A.02, 155A.07  
 Ferries, 166.01 to 166.05  
 Fertilizers and plant amendments, 18C.401, 18C.415  
 Fishing, see FISH AND FISHING  
 Food Licensing Law, Minnesota Consolidated, see FOOD  
 Food producer, state licensing precludes municipal, 17.037  
 Frozen dairy food manufacture, nonresident, 32.59  
 Frozen food processing plants, 31.185  
 Fundamental law, license to sell agricultural products,  
 Const. art 13 s 7  
 Funeral establishment, 149.08  
 Gambling, see GAMBLING  
 Grading, testing, milk and cream, 32.071 to 32.078  
 Hawkers and peddlers, 329.02, 329.17  
 Health and nonhealth licensing boards, see BOARDS  
 Hearing instrument selling, 153A.13 to 153A.17  
 Hemp, 18.321, 18.322  
 Home care providers, 144A.46  
 Hospitals and related institutions, 144.50, 144.55, 144.562  
 Hotels, 157.03  
 Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.01 to 245A.16  
 Hunting, see HUNTING LICENSES  
 Ice cream manufacturers, 32.56  
 Institutions, to obtain animals for scientific research, 35.71  
 Insurance adjusters, 72B.01 to 72B.14  
 Insurance agents, 60A.17  
 Insurance plan administrators, 60A.23  
 Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS  
 Itinerant carnivals, 375.40 to 375.42, 437.07 to 437.11  
 Kennels, 347.10  
 Licensing boards, health and nonhealth, see BOARDS  
 Liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS  
 Livestock, feeding garbage to, 35.75  
 Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, Minne-  
 sota, see LIVESTOCK  
 Lodging houses, 157.03, 157.031  
 Managers of salons, 155A.02, 155A.07  
 Manicurist, 155A.02, 155A.07  
 Manufactured home dealers and manufacturers, 327B.04,  
 327B.05, 327B.09  
 Manufactured homes parks, 327.15, 327.28  
 Marriage, 517.01  
 Marriage of persons under 16, requirements, 517.02  
 Mental care facilities, 252.28  
 Midwives, 148.31, 148.32  
 Military personnel, exempted, 326.56  
 Milk and cream, grading and testing license, 32.071 to  
 32.078  
 Minnesota grown labeling or logo, 17.102  
 Motion picture film distributors, 326.523 to 326.53  
 Motor bicycle rental business, 168.832  
 Motor vehicles  
 Dealers, 168.27  
 Drivers, see DRIVERS' LICENSES  
 Manufacturers, 168.27  
 Registration plates, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Municipal gasoline tax, limitation, 296.20  
 Nonalcoholic beverage manufacturers, mixers, or com-  
 pounds, 34.02  
 Optometrists, 148.57  
 Osteopathy, doctor of, 147.01

**LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Out-of-state licenses, validation during civil defense emer-  
 gency, 12.42  
 Peace officers, part-time, 626.8462, 626.8465, 626.851  
 Pesticide law, 18B.08, 18B.29 to 18B.36  
 Pharmacist, 151.06, 151.10  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.01  
 Pipefitters, 326.01, 326.46  
 Plumbers, 326.37 to 326.45  
 Posting, 645.12  
 Private detectives, see PRIVATE DETECTIVES AND  
 PROTECTIVE AGENTS  
 Prorating agencies, 332.12 to 332.29  
 Public terminal warehouses, 233.08  
 Raspberries, revocation of license to sell, 30.51  
 Real estate brokers and agents, 82.17 to 82.34  
 Regulated loans, 56.001 to 56.26  
 Rendering plant, 35.82  
 Renewals  
 Criminal convictions, 214.10  
 Members of armed forces, exemptions, 326.56  
 Restaurants at county fairs, exempt, 38.161  
 Revocation, criminal convictions, 214.10  
 Sale and distribution of cigarettes, 297.04  
 Sales finance companies, 168.67  
 Salvage food processor, 31.495  
 Show engines and boilers, 183.411  
 Soft drink and nonalcoholic beverage manufacturers, mixers  
 or compounders, 34.02  
 Standardized tests, use of, 214.03  
 State fair ground privileges, 37.17, 37.18  
 Stationary show boilers, operators, 183.411  
 Steam farm traction engines, operators, 183.411  
 Strawberries, revocation of license to sell, 30.51  
 Surveyors, 326.02  
 Suspension, criminal conviction, 214.10  
 Taconite and semitaconite companies, state lands, use,  
 117.47  
 Tax clearance before issuing, 270.72  
 Transient merchants, 329.10 to 329.17, 437.02  
 Unemployment compensation, license denial for delinquent  
 payments, 268.164  
 Vending machine operators  
 Blind persons, 248.07  
 Fees, 471.707  
 Veterans, hawkers and peddlers privilege without payment,  
 197.59  
 Veterans' home, Hastings, 198.31  
 Veterinarians, 156.01  
 Video games of chance, see VIDEO GAMES OF CHANCE  
 Warehouses  
 Public terminal warehouses, 233.08  
 Unlicensed, 235.09  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, 326.57 to  
 326.65  
 Well construction, 1031.111, 1031.205, 1031.501, 1031.525  
 Wholesale dealers of produce, 27.03, 27.04, 27.041  
 Wild rice, harvesting, 84.09, 84.091, 84.42  
 Workers' compensation  
 Group self-insurance plan sales, 176.181  
 Insurance, prerequisite to licensing for businesses,  
 176.182

**LIE DETECTOR TESTS**  
 See POLYGRAPH AND VOICE STRESS ANALYSIS

**LIENS**  
 See also COMMERCIAL CODE  
 See also LOGS, LOGGING  
 See also TAXATION  
 Acknowledgments, 359.05  
 Affidavit of surety on bond, criminal cases, 629.67, 629.68  
 Agricultural leased land, crop liens, 514.960  
 Agricultural producers lien, 514.945  
 Agricultural production input lien, 514.950 to 514.959  
 Animals  
 Breeding, 514.62, 514.63

**LIENS (Cont'd)****Animals (Cont'd)**

- Care of exposed animals, 343.29
- Castration, 346.19
- Expenses under livestock sanitation act, 35.12
- Indemnity, subject to, 35.10
- Keeping, feeding, or medical treatment, 514.18 to 514.34
- Poundmaster for fees, 367.24
- Shoing, 514.18 to 514.34

**Apartments, 515.09, 515.14, 515.23****Assertion, 514.73****Assessments, 272.32, 272.33, 272.37****Assignable, 514.41, 514.73****Attorneys**

- Actions to enforce hospital lien, fees, 514.71
- Assignment of judgment, 548.13
- Attaching to interest of heir or legatee, 525.491
- Foreclosure of farm products processing lien, 514.66

**Auctions and auctioneers, 514.21****Auxiliary forest liens, 88.49****Baile, 514.18 to 514.22****Balers of hay, 514.65, 514.66****Banks, assets subject to prior lien, 48.18****Banks being liquidated, 49.05****Barberry bushes, cost of eradication, 18.333****Boars, 514.62, 514.63****Breeding, boars, bulls, rams, 514.62, 514.63****Carriers, 514.18 to 514.22****Concealing or damaging secured property, 609.615, 609.62, 609.621****Confiscated property, priority for payment, 297.08****Contract for deed filing, penalties, 507.235****Contractor's failure to pay material suppliers, 514.01****Cooperative or assessment insurance companies, 61A.42****Corporations, consolidation affecting, 300.15****Covenants against encumbrances, liability, 507.21****Credit unions, on shares or deposits of members, 52.12****Crops, 395.19, 514.65, 514.66, 514.950 to 514.960, 557.10 to 557.12, 559.2091****Custody or repair of personal property, 514.22****Defeating security holder, 609.615, 609.62, 609.621****Delinquent taxes, 277.14, 284.23****Devised estate subject to, 525.21****Diocesan council may create, 315.24****Discharge**

- Possession until discharge, 514.18

- Registered lands, 508.64

**Diseased animals, care of, 35.12****Dissolution of liens on registered lands, 508.64****Dry cleaners, 514.77****Dyeing plants, 514.77****Ensilage cutting, 514.65****Entry in reception books, recording, 386.03****Environmental cleanup expenses**

- Amounts received to satisfy lien, 514.676

- Definitions, 514.671

- Effect on other remedies, 514.675

- Enforcement, limitation, 514.674

- Environmental lien, 514.672

- Notice, 514.673

- Tax-forfeited lands, hazardous substance or pollutant release, 282.019

**Estrays, charges, 346.04****Execution of, conveyance, apportionment of taxes, 272.16****Executors and administrators, sale subject to, 525.661****Extent and amount of lien for keeping and repair of personal property, 514.18, 514.19****Extinguishment evidenced by certain instruments, 281.32, 281.324****Farm lands, penalty for failure to file corporate farming report, 500.24****Farm machinery, 514.661****Farm produce, lien for processing, 514.65, 514.66****Farm products, lien, statutory**

- Buyer, 223A.03

**LIENS (Cont'd)****Farm products, lien, statutory (Cont'd)**

- Commission merchant, 223A.04

- Definitions, 223A.02

- Notice of lien, 223A.05

- Proceeds, 223A.06

- Rules, forms, 223A.07

- Selling agent, 223A.04

**Federal, obsolete, destruction of records, 386.46****Federal Lien Registration Act, Uniform, 272.479, 272.481 to 272.487****Fees**

- Poundmaster, 367.24

- Sheriff for serving attachment on boat, 357.09

**Financial corporations, 49.04****Fire insurance companies, stock, lien for assessment, 65A.24****Fire prevention improvements, 88.28, 88.43, 88.46****Forcible entry and detainer, cost for removal of personal property, 566.17****Foreclosure of**

- Automobile, 168B.07

- Farm products for processing, 514.66

- Horseshoer's lien, 514.29 to 514.34

- Mechanic's or material suppliers' liens, 514.10 to 514.15

- Mines, lien on, 514.17

- Registered lands, lien, time limitation, 508.28

- Service of male animals, 514.63

**Forest pest control expenses, 89.56****Frozen food processing plant, lessor's lien, enforcement, 31.185****Frozen food processing plant operator, see FOOD****Garage keeper, 168B.07****Governmental services, inspections and examinations, 514.67****Grain banks, 236.06****Grantor to make known, 507.20****Gross earnings tax, 294.06, 295.36, 295.43****Guardian and ward, 525.661****Hay or straw, baler, 514.65, 514.66****Horseshoer's, 514.18****Hospitals, 514.68 to 514.76****Income tax, 293.03, 293.11****Innkeeper, 327.76****Inspections, 514.67****Judgments, 548.09****Launderers' liens, 514.77****Limitation on foreclosure of lien**

- Horseshoer's lien, 514.29

- Hospital, 541.07

- Lien for governmental service, 514.07

- Mechanics or material suppliers, 514.12

- Registered lands, 508.28

**Livestock, 514.950 to 514.959****Local improvement certificates, loss of lien, 541.08****Logger's lien passes by transfer of note, 513.07****Logs and logging, 514.40****Material suppliers, 514.01****Mechanics', see MECHANICS' AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS' LIENS****Medical assistance, recipient's cause of action, 256.015****Mines and minerals, 514.17****Mines and quarries, limitation where several owners, 560.08****Notice**

- County seed or feed grain lien, 395.19

- Farm products, when processed, 514.66

- Holders of liens on personal property distrained for taxes, 272.50

- Hospital, for charges, 514.69

- Launderers, 514.78

- Sale to enforce keeping or repairing lien, 514.18

- Wages, 514.60, 514.61

**Old age assistance, 256.263**



**LIENS (Cont'd)**

- Partition of real estate
  - Application of proceeds, 558.16
  - Lien not affected, 558.09
  - Lienor's right to credit on purchase price, 558.19
  - Manner of proof, 558.15
  - Sale on partition, 558.15
  - Service on lienholder, 558.02
- Partner on surplus property upon dissolution, 323.38
- Personal property in possession, 514.18 to 514.22
- Personal property in self-storage, see Self-service storage, personal property liens, this topic
- Petition by lienholder for determination of claim, 278.01
- Possession until lien discharged, 514.18, 514.19
- Poundmaster for fees, 367.24
- Presbytery's power to create, 315.24
- Priorities and preferences
  - Confiscated property, 297.08
  - Farm products, for processing, 514.65
  - Governmental service, 514.67
  - Horseshoer's, 514.23
  - Hospital for charges, 514.68
  - Local improvement assessments for general taxes, 272.32, 272.33
  - Logs and timber, 514.40, 514.47
  - Mechanics and material suppliers, 514.05
  - Wages, 514.59
- Probate proceedings, property passing by will, 525.21
- Promissory note, taking does not discharge, 514.75
- Public assistance, perfecting, 514.69
- Railroads, 222.15
- Rams, for service, 514.62, 514.63
- Real estate improvements, 514.01 to 514.17
- Real estate taxes, time attaches, 272.31
- Redemption tax sale by disabled person, 281.04
- Registration of possessory estates, filing, 508A.63, 508A.64
- Registration of title
  - Description in decree, 508.23
  - Enforcement, 508.64
  - Filing, 508.48
  - Instrument creating lien, 508.63
  - Rights surviving after registration, 508.02
- Regulated loan business, 56.12, 56.17
- Response, 514.18 to 514.22
- Sales
  - Keeper or repairer, enforcement, 514.20 to 514.22
  - Ward's property, 525.661
- Sales under foreclosure not subject to auctioneer restrictions, 330.06
- Salespersons' wages, 514.59 to 514.61
- Satisfaction, entry, refusal, 574.16
- Seed and feed loans by counties, 395.19
- Self-service storage, personal property liens
  - Actions, 514.976
  - Advertising, 514.979
  - Citation, 514.970
  - Default, 514.977
  - Definitions, 514.971
  - Disclosure, 514.976
  - Enforcement, 514.973
  - Lien against property, 514.972
  - Notice, 514.974
  - Rental agreements, 514.975
  - Waiver or modification prohibited, 514.978
- Service of male animals, 514.62
- Sewers and sewage, 514.01
- Shoeing animals, 514.18
- Slashings, disposal, 88.14
- State, obsolete, destruction of records, 386.46
- Stock and stockholders, 65A.24
- Storage, 345.10 to 345.12
- Synod's power to create, 315.24
- Tax
  - Certificates, 281.31, 281.32, 284.01, 284.02, 284.04
  - Failure to release, action for damages, 270.275
  - Payment by lienholder, 281.11

**LIENS (Cont'd)**

- Tax (Cont'd)
  - Real estate, 272.31
  - State, 270.12
  - Titles, 284.01, 284.04, 284.25
- Threshers' liens, 514.65, 514.66
- Towed motor vehicles, 514.18
- Towns
  - Poundmaster, 367.24
  - Weed cutting, lien on land, 366.015
- Transportation, 514.18 to 514.22
- Trust companies
  - Assets subject to prior lien, 48.18
  - Attorney in fact, acting, 48.78
  - Unauthorized, 48.20
- Unclaimed baggage, 345.10
- Unemployment compensation, collections, 268.161
- Veterinarian's services, 514.92 to 514.94
- Wages, notice of claim, 514.60
- Waiver
  - Logs and timber, 514.40
  - Wages, 514.59
- Warehouses and warehouse operators, 234.11
- Watercraft titling, 86B.875, 86B.915
- Weed cutting as lien on land, 366.015
- Weeds, noxious, cost of destruction, 18.271
- Well sealing costs, 103I.341
- Workers' compensation, legal services or disbursements, 176.081
- LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR**
  - Appropriations, year of use, 16A.284
  - Capitol area architectural and planning board, chair, 15.50
  - Delegation of powers by governor, 4.04
  - Employees
    - Compensation, 43A.18
    - Unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08
  - Executive council, membership, 9.011
  - Fundamental laws
    - Compensation, Const. art 5 s 5
    - Election, Const. art 5 s 1, art 7 s 8
    - Member of executive department, Const. art 5 s 1
    - Oath, Const. art 5 s 6
    - Qualifications, term, Const. art 5 s 2
    - Salary, 15A.082
    - Succession to office of governor, Const. art 5 s 5, 4.06
  - Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12
  - Session laws, free copies, 3C.12
  - State correctional facilities, visitation of, 243.48
- LIFE ESTATES**
  - See ESTATES
- LIFE INSURANCE**
  - See INSURANCE
- LIFE SUPPORT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**
  - See AMBULANCES
- LIGHTS AND LIGHTING**
  - See also CITIES
  - See also ELECTRICITY
  - See also GAS, GAS COMPANIES
  - See also STATUTORY CITIES
  - See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- Advertising devices, 173.16
- Business areas, advertising, 173.16
- Children's camps, standards, 144.74
- Easement for lines over state property, 84.415
- Headlights, track motor cars, 219.561
- Highways, 160.13
- Hotels, 157.05
- Incorporation of light companies, 300.03
- Motor vehicles, see TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- Outdoor display lighting, energy conservation measures, 216C.19
- Pilots, restrictions, 216C.19

**LIGHTS AND LIGHTING (Cont'd)**

- Plants for lighting, cities second and third class, establishment, 455.01
- Purchase of light companies by municipalities, 300.05
- Rear lights, track motor cars, 219.561
- Scuba diving, 86B.601
- Traffic control devices, see **TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**

- See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Absence from state, affecting, 541.13
- Accident and health insurance policies, 62A.04
- Acknowledgment of debt, effect, in writing, 541.17
- Action to be brought, when, 334.02
- Actions affecting title to real estate, 541.023
- Actions by or against
  - Boats or vessels, 579.08
  - Damages for establishment of a dam controlling water levels, 541.115
  - Devises, 573.20
  - Master for breach of indenturing apprenticeship, 541.67
  - Sheriff, constable, coroner, 541.06
  - State for collection of penalties or forfeitures, 541.07
  - State or political subdivisions, 541.01
  - Sureties on official bonds, 541.05
- Aliens, suspension of running of period, 541.15
- Application of bar to state actions, by or against, 541.01
- Apprenticeship, breach of indenture, 541.07
- Arrest of judgment on error or appeal, 541.18
- Asbestos claims, 541.22
- Assault and battery, 541.07
- Attorneys, proceedings to remove or suspend, 481.15
- Bad checks, 628.26
- Boats or vessels, actions against, 579.08
- Business corporations, claims and dissolution, 302A.730
- Carriers, death or injury to employee, 219.83
- Cemetery lot, reinvestment of title in association, 306.20
- Child abuse, claims for reparations, 611A.53
- Civil service, police, contest of certification, 419.181
- Claim of title to real estate, 541.023
- Claims against
  - Bank, 49.24
  - Hail insurance policy, 65A.26
  - Municipalities involving negligence, 466.05
  - Recipient of old age pension, 256.25
- Commencement within limitation period
  - New action after reversal, 541.18
  - New execution after irregular sale, 550.28
- Commissioner of human services, claims against estates of clients, 246.53
- Conditions subsequent, enforcement of breach, 500.20
- Confession of judgment, 541.09
- Constables, actions against, 541.06
- Construction, improving real property, 541.051
- Contracts, trunk highways, 161.34
- Contracts, with state, 3.751
- Contracts and criminal conversation, 541.05
- Contracts or other obligations, 541.05
- Cooperative associations, creditors' claims, 308A.925
- Coroners, actions against, 541.06
- Corporate property, diverting, 628.26
- Crime victims, reparations, 611A.53
- Criminal conversation, 541.05
- Criminal prosecutions
  - Adultery, 609.36
  - Generally, 628.26
  - Perjury, 609.48
  - Venue, 627.01, 627.02
- Curtsey or dower, conveyances of land prior to a certain date, 519.101
- Damages caused by dam, 541.07
- Decedent's estate, proceedings to declare conveyances invalid, 525.702
- Dentists, action against, 541.07
- Departure from state, affecting, 541.13

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Disabilities and exceptions
  - Absence from state, 541.13
  - Alienage or war, 541.15
  - Assessment or collection of taxes, 272.10
  - Coexistence of several disabilities, 541.15
  - Health care providers, children's actions, 541.15
  - Imprisonment, infancy, insanity, 541.15
  - Injunction, 541.15, 548.14
  - Period between death and administration, 541.16
  - Real estate tax judgment, 272.43
  - Setting aside conveyance made by personal representative, 525.702
  - Time to foreclose not extended because of nonresidence, 580.01
- Duration of liens, chattel mortgage, judgment, 548.09
- Enforcement of liens
  - Governmental services, 514.67
  - Loggers, 514.42
  - Mechanics, 514.12
  - Shoeing animals, 514.29
  - Threshers, 514.66
  - Wages, 514.60, 514.61
- Environmental actions, 541.075
- Equipment and machinery supplies, 541.051
- Exceptions, 541.01
- Executors and administrators, conveyances, proceedings to declare invalid, 525.702
- False imprisonment, 541.07
- False representation, 628.26
- Financial corporations, claims in liquidation, 49.24
- Financial transaction card fraud, 628.26
- Fire insurance policies, standard policy, 65A.01
- Flowage easements, 103G.561
- Forcible entry and detainer, 566.04
- Foreclosure liens on registered lands, 508.28
- Foreclosure of real estate mortgages
  - Commencement of proceedings, 541.03
  - Payment not to extend time, 541.03
  - Setting aside sale, 580.20, 580.21
  - Time of proceedings, commencement, 541.03
  - Under power, 580.01
- Forfeitures, statutory action for, 541.06, 541.07
- Fraud, affecting sale or conveyance of lands of minor, 525.702
- Fraud, relief on ground, 541.05
- Gambling taxes, 349.216, 349.2171
- Game and fish violations, 97A.255
- Governmental service, lien, 514.67
- Hail insurance policies, 65A.26
- Hazardous waste violations, 628.26
- Highway contracts, 161.34
- Highways, damages caused by grade, 541.07, 541.072
- Horseshoer's lien, 514.29
- Hospitals
  - Actions against, 541.07
  - Enforcement of lien, 514.71
- Housing warranties, 541.051
- Imprisonment, suspending period, 541.15
- Improvements to real property, damages, faulty construction, 541.051
- Infants, suspended during infancy, 541.15
- Injunction, suspend running of period, 541.15
- Injury or death of employee, 219.83
- Insanity, suspends running of period, 541.15
- Judgments, actions, 541.04, 541.09
- Liabilities created by statute, 541.05
- Libel and slander, 541.07
- Liens
  - Governmental services, 514.67
  - Horseshoer's, 514.29
  - Hospital, 541.07
  - Mechanics, 514.12
  - Registered lands, 508.28
- Life policy limiting time to sue, 61A.02
- Local improvement certificate, 541.08

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Malpractice, 541.07  
 Mechanic's and material suppliers' lien, 514.12  
 Mediation, suspension during, 572.39  
 Military courts, 192A.235  
 Mortgage debt on agricultural property, 582.30  
 Murder, 628.26  
 Mutual accounts, 541.10  
 Mutual hail, tornado, and cyclone insurance policy, 66A.29  
 New action in case of reversal or arrest of judgment on appeal, 541.18  
 New promise to be in writing, 541.17  
 Nonprofit corporations, claims against dissolving corporation, 317A.730  
 On bonds, public contractors, 574.31  
 On judgments, 541.04, 550.01  
 One-year limitation, 541.09  
 Opening or vacating judgment, new action, 548.14  
 Overtime compensation, 541.07  
 Partners, accrual of accounting, 323.42  
 Paternity, 257.58  
 Payment in part, effect, 541.17  
 Penalties  
   Action on statute for, 541.06, 541.07  
   Suspension of period during imprisonment, 541.15  
 Penalties and forfeitures  
   Penalty, disposition of, 541.07  
   Violation of highway laws, 169.901  
 Personal injuries, 541.05, 541.07  
 Personal property, taking, 541.05  
 Personal representative, 541.16, 573.02  
 Pesticides, application, 541.07  
 Physicians and surgeons, action against, 541.07  
 Police civil service, contest of certification, 419.181  
 Promise or acknowledgment, 541.17  
 Public lands, certificate of sale, assertion of rights, 92.213  
 Public works contract, bond of contractor, 574.31  
 Racketeering, 541.074  
 Railroads  
   Death or injury to employee, 219.83  
   Laborers, claims for services rendered in construction or repair, 222.30  
   Title to realty, 541.023  
 Real property  
   Commencement, under 40-year statute, 541.023  
   Damages based on services or construction to improve, 541.051  
   Forty-year limitation, 500.20  
   Registered lands, action relating to, 508.28  
   Surveys, 541.052  
 Recovery  
   Deposits in savings banks, 50.12  
   Lands after registration of title, 508.28  
   Lands sold by personal representative, 525.702  
   Proceeds of sale by poundmaster, 367.24  
   Real property, 541.02  
   Usurious interest, 334.02  
 Refund of moneys paid  
   Local improvement certificates, 541.08  
   Motor vehicle taxes, 168.16  
   Taxes, 283.04  
 Registration of possessory estate  
   Erroneous registration claims, 508A.79  
   Generally, 508A.17  
 Registration of title claims  
   Action to recover, 508.79  
   Erroneous certificate, 508.76  
   Setting aside decree or certificate, 508.28  
 Repeal of statute, effect, 645.43  
 Restrictive covenants, 30-year limitation, 500.20  
 Reversal of judgment, after expiration of period, new action after, 541.18  
 Sanatorium, 541.07  
 Savings bank, action to recover deposit, 50.12  
 Sexual abuse, 541.073  
 Sheriff, action against, 541.06

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Statutory cities, actions for injuries, 466.05  
 Statutory warranties, sale of new housing, damage claims arising out of improvements, 541.051  
 Stock and stockholder, assessments, 316.20  
 Streets, damages caused by grade, 541.07, 541.072  
 Strict liability, 541.05  
 Sureties, actions against, 541.05  
 Surveys of land, 541.052  
 Suspension  
   Absence from state and other periods of disability, 541.13 to 541.16  
   Pending appeal to tax court, 271.09  
   Period between death and administration, 541.16  
 Swindling, 628.26  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, 284.28, 541.024  
 Taxes, sales or use tax of another state, 541.01, 541.07  
 Timber land proceedings, statutes not to apply, 90.42  
 Time for suit on county orders, 373.06  
 Time to  
   Declare conveyance a mortgage, 559.19  
   Defend after judgment, action to determine adverse claims, 559.02  
   Redeem from mortgage foreclosure, 580.24, 581.10  
 Title  
   Actions affecting title to real estate, 541.023  
   Commencement of limitations, 541.023  
   Registration of title to land, 508.28  
   Tax-forfeited land, 284.28  
 Tort, 541.07  
 Trade secrets, misappropriation, 325C.06  
 Trespass to realty, 541.05  
 Trunk highway contracts, 161.34  
 Trust or accounting by fiduciaries, enforcement, 541.05  
 Two years' limitation, 541.051, 541.07  
 Unclaimed property, 345.46  
 Unemployment compensation, collection of contributions, 268.16  
 Unemployment compensation claim, 268.12  
 Usurious interest, recovery, 334.02  
 Vacation of real estate judgments, 548.25  
 Victims of crime, compensation from proceeds of commercial exploitation of crime, 611A.68  
 Wages, actions for recovery, 541.07  
 War, suspending running of period, 541.15  
 Ward's property, action to declare conveyance invalid, 525.702  
 Water levels, relating to maintenance, 541.115  
 Waterpower dams, 103G.555  
 Wells, disclosure, 103I.235  
 Workers' compensation, action to recover, 176.151  
 Workers' compensation, employer's liability for treatment, appliances, 176.135  
 Wrongful death, 573.02  
**LIMITATION OF LIABILITY**  
   See also COMMERCIAL CODE  
 Railroads, contracts of avoidance of liability for injuries, void, 219.81  
 Safety deposit companies, 55.12  
 Warehouse receipts, 233.03  
**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**  
   See also PARTNERSHIP  
 Actions, parties to, 322.26, 322A.79  
 Admission of additional partners, 322.08, 322.09, 322.24, 322A.24, 322A.31  
 Agent for service of process, 322A.04  
 Amendment or cancellation of certificate, 322.24, 322.25, 322A.12, 322A.13  
 Assignee's rights  
   Distribution of share, 322A.56  
   Limited partner, right to become, 322A.58  
 Books, rights of limited partner or assignee, 322.10, 322.19, 322A.05, 322A.28  
 Business which may be conducted, 322.03, 322.24, 322A.06, 322A.07

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1137

## INDEX

### LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)

Cases not provided for, rules of equity and law merchant prevail, 322.29  
 Certificates of formation, 322.02, 322.06, 322.08, 322.16, 322.24, 322.25, 322.30, 322A.11  
 Certificates of limited partnership  
   Amendment, 322A.12, 322A.15  
   Cancellation, 322A.13, 322A.15  
   Contents, 322A.11  
   Copies to partners, 322A.19  
   Execution requirements, 322A.14  
   False statements, 322A.17  
   Fees, 322A.16  
   Filing, 322A.16  
   General partner signing, 322A.14  
   Generally, 322A.11  
   Judicial execution, 322A.15  
   Liability for statements, 322A.17  
   Restatement, 322A.12  
 Citations  
   Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 322.27  
   Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 1976, 322A.85  
 Claims  
   Limited partner, creditor, 322.13  
   Priority in payment, 322.23, 322A.66  
 Contributions and withdrawals  
   By members, 322.04, 322A.34, 322A.38, 322A.39  
   General partner, 322A.34  
   Liability of limited partner, 322.17  
   Partner under prior existing law, 322.30  
   Withdrawal or reduction of capital, 322.16  
 Creditors' rights, 322.22, 322A.57  
 Death  
   Amendment of certificate, 322.24  
   Effect  
     General partner, 322.20, 322A.59  
     Limited partner, 322.19, 322.21, 322A.59  
     Surviving partner, 322.09  
 Definitions, 322.01, 322A.01  
 Derivative actions, 322A.79, 322A.80, 322A.81, 322A.82  
 Dissolution  
   Cancellation of certificate and distribution of assets, 322.23, 322.24, 322A.66  
   General partner, retirement, 322.20  
   Judicial, 322A.64  
   Nonjudicial, 322A.63  
   Rights of limited partner, 322.10, 322.16  
   Winding up, 322A.65  
   Withdrawal of contributions, 322.16  
 Distribution of assets, 322.23, 322A.41, 322A.45, 322A.48, 322A.49, 322A.50, 322A.51, 322A.66  
 Erroneous belief in status as, 322A.27  
 Existing limited partnerships, 322.30  
 Farms, 500.24  
 Foreign  
   Agents, 322A.04  
   Attorney general's actions, 322A.76  
   Laws governing, 322A.69  
   Name, 322A.72  
   Registration with secretary of state  
     Amendments, 322A.73  
     Application, 322A.70  
     Cancellation, 322A.74  
     Filing, issuance, 322A.71  
     Service of process, 322A.04  
     Transaction of business without registration, effect, 322A.75  
 Formation, 322.02  
 General and limited partner, 322.12  
 General partner  
   Contribution to partnership, 322A.34  
   Death, effect, 322.20  
   Insanity, effect, 322.20  
   Liabilities, 322.09, 322A.33  
   Powers, 322A.33  
   Removal, 322A.32

### LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)

General partner (Cont'd)  
   Retirement, effect, 322.20  
   Voting rights, 322A.35  
   Withdrawal, 322A.35  
 Information, rights of limited partner or assignee, 322.10, 322.19, 322A.28  
 Insanity, effect, 322.09, 322.20, 322.24  
 Interim distribution of assets, 322A.45  
 Interpretation of act, formations not within act, 322.28, 323.02  
 Judgment, right of enforcement, 322.22, 322A.57  
 Judicial dissolution, 322A.64  
 Laws governing, 322A.69, 322A.86  
 Liability of general partner, 322.09, 322A.33  
 Liability of limited partners  
   One believed to be limited partner, 322.11, 322A.27  
   Substituted limited partner, 322.19  
   To creditors, 322.09, 322A.26  
 Limited partner  
   Action on partnership's behalf, 322A.79  
   Assignment of interest, 322.19, 322A.56, 322A.58  
   Business transactions with firm, 322.13, 322A.07  
   Creditors' rights, 322.22, 322A.57  
   Death, 322.21, 322A.59  
   Interest in enterprise, classified as personal property, 322.18, 322A.55  
   Liability  
     Contributions to comply with certificate, 322.17  
     Deemed trustee, 322.17  
     Return of contributions, effect of, 322.17, 322A.52  
     To creditors, 322.07  
     Waiver not to affect creditor's rights, 322.17  
   Loans, collateral security, 322.13  
   Return of contribution, 322A.52  
   Rights of  
     Accounting, 322.10  
     Action on partnership's behalf, 322A.79  
     Distribution on withdrawal, 322A.48  
     Inspection of books, 322.10, 322.19, 322A.28  
     Profits, 322.10  
     Voting, 322A.25  
     Substitution of, assignment of interest, 322.19, 322A.56, 322A.58  
     Withdrawal, 322A.47, 322A.48  
   Losses of partnership, allocation, 322A.40, 322A.48  
   Name, designation, amendment, requisite, reservation, 322.02, 322.05, 322.24, 322A.02, 322A.03  
   Nonjudicial dissolution, 322A.63  
   Notice, effect of filing of certificate, 322A.18  
   Office, 322A.04  
   Priority of limited partner, agreement stated in certificate, 322.14  
   Process, service on agent, 322A.04  
   Profits of limited partner  
     Payments, 322.15  
     Rights of assignee, 322.19  
     Rights to, 322.10  
   Profits of partnership, allocation, 322A.40  
   Records keeping, 322A.05  
   Redemption, 322.22  
   Registration certificate, 322A.70, 322A.71, 322A.73, 322A.74  
   Retirement, 322.09, 322.20, 322.24  
   Rights, powers, and liabilities of general partner, 322.09  
   Status, erroneous belief, 322A.27  
   Term, expiration, 322.16  
   Transaction with partners, 322A.07  
   Usury defense, prohibitions, 334.021  
   Voting, 322A.25  
   Winding up, 322A.65  
   Withdrawal, 322.16, 322A.32, 322A.46, 322A.47, 322A.48  
   Written agreement to contribute, 322A.39

**LINCOLN COUNTY**

## Districts

- Congressional, sixth, 2.791
- Judicial, terms, 2.722
- Legislative, twenty-seventh, 2.302

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**LIQUIDATION**

See **BANKS AND BANKING**

**LIQUOR**

See **INTOXICATING LIQUORS**

See **TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**

**LIS PENDENS**

Actions relating to real property, 557.09

## Actions to

- Determine adverse claims, 559.02
- Enforce mechanic's lien, 514.12
- Obtain new registration certificate of title, 508.67
- Quiet title, 284.04

Condemnation proceedings, 465.45

Conservatorships, 525.543

County recorder, destruction of obsolete records, 386.46

Discharge, 514.10

Division of navigable stream, notice of pending of action, 465.45

Duration, 557.02

Forms, 507.09 to 507.14

Guardianships, 525.543

Laches in filing, effect, 514.12

Marriage not shown in conveyance, recovery under, 507.021

## Notice

- Effect on other notices, 557.023
- Limiting time within which filing shall constitute notice
  - After ten years' notice, 557.021
  - Certain notices not affected, 557.03
  - Preservation of notice, 557.022
- Mechanic's lien, 514.12
- No personal claim, 557.03
- Partition, 558.02
- Personal claim, 557.03
- Preservation, 557.022
- Termination of notice, 582.15, 582.17, 582.18

Quieting title to tax-forfeited lands, 284.04

Registration of title proceedings, 508.11

Tax titles, action to try title to land claimed to have been forfeited to state, 284.08

**LITERARY SOCIETIES**

Creation of associations, 315.41 to 315.43

Income tax exemptions, 290.05

**LITTERING**

See also **TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**

Civil penalties, 115A.99, 169.421

Education about prevention, 115A.072, 115A.557

Grants to counties, 115A.991

Highways, 169.42, 169.421

Motor vehicles, littering from, 169.42, 169.421

State parks, 85.20

Streets, 169.42, 169.421

Unlawful deposit, misdemeanors, 169.42, 609.68

**LIVESTOCK**

See also **ANIMALS**

See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**

Brands, see **ANIMALS**

Brucellosis testing, 35.245

Commercial Feed Law, Minnesota, 25.31 to 25.44

**Commission merchants**

- Bucket shops, operation, 609.75 to 609.76
- Statements to customers, 624.70
- Theft by conversion of property, 609.52

Destruction or damage by endangered species, compensation, 3.737

Detectives, 35.14

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

Garbage feeding, license requirements, 35.73 to 35.80

Insurance by mutual companies, 66A.08, 66A.09

Minnesota Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act

Bonding requirements, 17A.04 to 17A.06

Citation, 17A.01

Claims against bond, 17A.06

Commercial livestock scales, 17A.10

Custodial account for shipper proceeds, 17A.036

Definitions, 17A.03

Enforcement, 17A.15

Feeder pig markets, 17A.09

Injunctive remedies, 17A.16

License, fee, revocation, 17A.04

Penalties, 17A.13, 17A.14

Prohibited acts, 17A.07

Purpose of act, 17A.02

Records required, 17A.08

Rules, 17A.15

State livestock weighmasters, 17A.10 to 17A.12

## Movement of

Animal health board, rules, 35.81

Importation rules for carriers, 35.15, 35.16, 35.165

Motor carriers, 221.011, 221.111

## Railroads

Speed of trains carrying livestock, 218.041

Transportation commissioner, rules, 218.041

Weighing at stockyards, 218.041

## Packers and stockyards act

Accounting requirements, 31B.06

Citation, 31B.01

Definitions, 31B.02

Prompt payment, 31B.04

Reporting required, 31B.03

Unfulfilled contracts, 31B.05

Quarantine, 35.05, 35.063 to 35.065

Rendering plants, rules, 35.82

Sale of branded stock, 35.830

Sanitation, definitions, 35.01

Slaughtering, see **SLAUGHTERING**

Society for prevention of cruelty, 343.01 to 343.12

Swine identification and health standards, 17A.091

Vaccination, tests, requirements, 35.245

**LIVESTOCK SANITARY BOARD**

See **ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD**

**LIVING WILLS**

Annulment, effect on, 145B.09

Citation, 145B.01

Contents, 145B.03, 145B.04

Definitions, 145B.02

Driver's license designation, 171.06, 171.07

Effectiveness, 145B.05

Euthanasia, not condoned, 145B.14

Execution of, 145B.03

Existing rights, protection, 145B.17

Form, 145B.04

Health care provider, compliance, 145B.06, 145B.07, 145B.08

Insurance, effect on, 145B.11

Marriage dissolution, effect on, 145B.09

## Medical treatment

Practices not condoned, 145B.14

Reasonable practice required, 145B.13

Mercy killing, not condoned, 145B.14

Penalties, 145B.10

Person without, medical treatment required, 145B.12

Previously executed will, recognition of, 145B.15

Proxy requirements, 145B.06

Revocation, 145B.09

Suicide, not condoned, 145B.14

Will executed in another state, recognition of, 145B.16

**LOADS**

See **TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1139

## INDEX

### LOANS

See also **BANKS AND BANKING**  
 See also **FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS**  
 See also **INTEREST**  
 See also **MUNICIPAL BORROWING**  
 See also **USURY**

Acceptance of by political subdivision from federal or state government, 471.65

Agricultural credit corporations, rates of interest, 334.061

Agricultural purposes, interest on, 334.011

Alternative instruments, 47.20

Assumptions, 47.20

Attorney's fees, 56.131

Bank for cooperatives, 334.06

**Banks**

Interest rate limitations, 48.195

Interest rate penalties, 48.196

Limitation on loans, 48.24

Loans payable in installments

Allowable charges, 48.155

Defaults, 48.156

Finance charges, 48.153

Interest, 48.155

Note, copy given to borrower, 48.157

Open-end, 48.185

Prepayment, 48.154

Refund, 48.154

Overdraft checking plans, 48.185

**Books**

County law library, acceptance, 134A.05

Loan of from libraries, 134.12

Business purposes, interest on, 334.011

Cattle for breeding purposes, 35.245

Contracts for deed, 47.20

Conventional home mortgage loans, 47.20

Cooperative apartment, 47.20, 47.201

Cooperative associations, 308A.201

Corporation as lender, 302A.501

**County borrowing**

County board investigation of violations by financial institutions, 388.15

County officers, borrow county funds, 385.29

Municipal borrowing, 475.52

Seed and feed loans, 395.14

State loans to county, 475.73

Credit agreements, regulation, 513.33

Credit unions, borrowing powers, 52.04, 52.09, 52.15

Dam safety, 103G.511

Development corporations, 301.72, 301.75, 301.81

Discount point agreements, 47.206

Family farm security loan program, see **AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**

Federal deposit insurance corporation, to commissioner to meet depositors' demands, 49.05

Federal home loan banks, 48.24, 50.14

Federal preemption of interest rates, 47.203, 47.204

Financial corporations, 47.23

Fraud in obtaining, 609.82

Graduated payment home loans, 47.201, 52.165

Guaranteed mortgage under Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944, 50.155

Housing finance agency, conventional, 462A.05

Indian business, 116J.64

Industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.04, 53.05

Insurance as condition of mortgage or property loan, unfair competition, 72A.31, 72A.32

**Insurance companies**

Committee members, 60A.11

Directors, 60A.08, 60A.11

Federal housing administrator, funds available, 47.20, 47.21

Insurance funds available, 60A.11

Officers, 60A.07, 60A.08, 60A.11

Town mutuals, 67A.17

Interest in enterprise may create partnership, 323.06

Interest rate agreements, 47.206

### LOANS (Cont'd)

Investigation by state investment board on application of a municipality, 475.73

Large loans, \$100,000 or more, interest, 334.01

Life insurance, 61A.28

Limited partner, loan to partnership, 322.13, 322A.07

Low-income families, housing and finance agency, 462A.05

Metropolitan council, hardship loans for highway projects, 473.167

Military state armory building commission, powers, 193.143

**Mortgages**

Assignment, 47.205

Delivery of satisfaction, 47.208

Designation of insurance as condition of loan unfair competition, 72A.31, 72A.32

Single family dwelling, 462C.01, 462C.03

Municipal borrowing law, 475.52

National banks, installment loans, 48.88

National Housing Act, 47.21

Obligations representing conventional loans, 47.20

Permanent university funds, Const. art 11 s 9

Pollution control equipment, 115.03

Poor, borrowing to meet emergency, 475.52

Productivity loans, state agencies, 16B.86, 16B.87

Profit sharing, 334.06

Property loan, designation of insurance as condition of loan unfair competition, 72A.31, 72A.32

Rail user loan guarantee program, 222.55 to 222.62

Railroads, 222.13

Rate of interest, exemption, 334.01, 334.011, 334.012

Real property, 48.08, 48.21

Recyclable material market development, 115A.48

**Regulated**

Adjustments in dollar amounts, 56.131

Assumptions, 56.12

Charges, 56.131, 56.15

Implicit price deflator, 56.131

Insurance in connection with, 56.155

Interest rates, 56.131, 56.16

Liens, 56.12, 56.125, 56.17

Open-end, 56.125

Rates of charge, 56.12

Real estate, 56.12

Security, 56.12, 56.125

Unlicensed lender, prohibited from making regulated loans, 56.18

Reverse mortgage home loans, 47.58

Sale or pledge of borrowed property, 609.52, 609.62

**Savings associations**

Generally, 51A.21, 51A.38, 51A.385

Installment payments, 48.153

Renegotiable rate, 51A.02

**Savings banks**

Borrowing by officers and employees, restrictions, 50.08

Guaranteed mortgages under Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944, purchase or make, 50.155

Interest rate penalties, 48.196

Investment of funds, 50.14

Prohibited dealings, 50.16

Real estate mortgage security, 50.155

Renegotiable rate mortgages authorized, 50.14

Secured by savings accounts, 334.012

Solicitations and sales, insurance products, 72A.20

**State**

Bribery by inducements to make, 7.20

Civil defense purposes, acceptance of, 12.22

First source agreements, 268.66

Jobs listings agreements, 268.66

Municipalities, loans, 475.73

State board of investment, 475.73

Statutory cities, 475.73

Without authority, Const. art 11 s 13, 609.54

State to trunk highway fund, 161.05

Statutory cities, borrowing money, 475.52, 475.73

**LOANS (Cont'd)****Trust companies**

- Compensation for negotiations, not usury, 48.80
- Officers or employees power to borrow, 48.17
- Powers, 48.81
- Restrictions, 48.75

Unauthorized loan of school fund, Const. art 11 s 13, 609.54

University fund, Const. art 11 s 9

Used oil, 115A.9162

Veteran's affairs administrator, funds, insurance, 47.21

Waste tire programs, 115A.913

Water system improvement, 116P.12

**LOBBYISTS**

See ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT

**LOCAL BOARDS OF HEALTH**

See BOARDS OF HEALTH

**LOCAL LAWS**

See SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS

See TABLE I

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH ACT**

See BOARDS OF HEALTH

**LOCAL UNITS OF GOVERNMENT**

See also CITIES

See also HOME RULE CHARTER CITIES

See also MUNICIPALITIES

See also POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS

See also STATUTORY CITIES

See also TOWNS

Agricultural preserves, protection for normal agricultural uses, 40A.12

Ambulances, standards, 144.804

Dam reconstruction, repair, 103G.511

Excessive soil loss, duties

- Complaints, forwarding to county attorney, 103F.421
- Mediation, 103F.421

Health maintenance organizations, establishment, 62D.01 to 62D.30

Joint powers act, 471.59

Mississippi headwaters land use plan, 103F.371

State aid

- Amounts, 477A.013
- Appropriations, 477A.03
- Bill-backs for state planning agency materials, 477A.014
- Definitions, 477A.011

Trails, state-funded, regulation, 85.018

Water management, see LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

**LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT**

Advisory committee, 103B.321

Application of law, 103B.355

Citation, 103B.301

Comprehensive plan

- Adoption, 103B.315
- Amendments, 103B.315
- Authority under comprehensive plan, 103B.325
- Contents, 103B.311
- Hearings, 103B.315
- Local review, 103B.315
- Local units of government, consistency with plan, 103B.325
- Scope, 103B.311
- State review, 103B.315

Counties

- Comprehensive water plan, development, 103B.311
- Duties, 103B.311

Data collected, land management information systems, 103B.311

Definitions, 103B.305

Dispute resolution, 103B.345

Drainage systems, 103B.341

Legislative commission on Minnesota resources, oversight, 103B.351

**LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT (Cont'd)**

Local water resources protection and management program, see LOCAL WATER RESOURCES PROTECTION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

Mileage, water and soil resources board hearings, 103D.101

Property acquisition, 103B.325

Tax levy limits, exemption, 103B.325

Taxing districts, 103B.325

Water and soil resources board

- Guidelines, development, 103B.321
- Local advisory committee, 103B.321
- Questions of water policy, 103A.335
- Reports to Minnesota resources commission, 103B.351
- Review of plan, 103B.315
- Rulemaking, 103B.321

Water and soil resources board hearings, 103D.101

**LOCAL WATER RESOURCES PROTECTION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM**

Citation, 103B.3361

Definitions, 103B.3363

Establishment, procedures, 103B.3369

Rules, rulemaking, 103B.3369

**LOCKER PLANTS**

Cold storage, see COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES

Frozen food processing plants, see FOOD

Inspection, game and fish storage, 97A.215

**LOCKOUTS**

See LABOR

See STRIKES, LOCKOUTS

**LOCKUPS**

See CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT

See JAILS

**LODGING HOUSES**

See also HOTELS

See also TOURIST CAMPS

Alterations ordered by hotel inspector, owner's liability, 157.13

Bathrooms, drains, plumbing, heating and lighting, 157.05

Beds, requirements, 157.08

Constables, allowance for lodging furnished, 357.12

Definitions, 157.01, 157.14

Exemptions, 157.14

Exits, red lights, standpipe and hose, 157.13

Fire Code, Uniform, applicable, 299F.391

Furniture, 157.08

Guests to register, 327.10, 327.11

Inspections

- Frequency, 157.04
- Health department duties, 157.04
- Records, 157.02

Jury, 546.13

Lavatories, privies, urinals, water closets, 157.05

Levels of risk, defined, 157.01

Licenses

- Application, insurance, fees, nontransferable, 157.03
- Posting, 157.12
- Prerequisite for right to sue, 157.03
- Revocation, 157.09
- Supportive services, special licenses, 157.031

Lighting, 157.05

Linen, 157.08

Notices, 157.08

Owner to make alterations, 157.13

Plumbing, 157.05

Registration of guests, 327.10, 327.11

Rooms, 157.05

Sanitation

- Beds and bed clothes, 157.08
- Commissioner of health, control, 144.12
- Revocation of license for violation, 157.09

Screens, 157.05

Sewer connections, ventilation, sleeping rooms, 157.05

State universities, contracts for lodging of veterans, 136.19

**LODGING HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Toilets, 157.05  
 Vehicles registered, 327.10, 327.11  
 Ventilation, 157.05  
 Vermin, eradication, 157.08  
 Violations and penalties, 157.08, 157.12

**LOGS, LOGGING**

See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**

Appraiser and scaler, violation of duties, 90.41  
 Boom companies, fees, lien attachment, 514.46  
 Burning of standing timber, penalty, 609.561 to 609.564  
 Cutting standing timber, land subject to unpaid taxes, 272.41, 272.42  
 Firewood, special permits to cut, 90.193, 90.195  
 Floatage, obstruction, intermingling, lien, 514.51  
 Liens  
   Enforcement, by action, including attachment, 514.43 to 514.50  
   Entitled to lien, 514.40  
   Intermingled logs, caused by obstruction, 514.51  
   Labor, extension of time of payment, written, 513.07  
   Logs cut in other state, 514.54  
   Logs held pending payment of bill, 514.46  
   Natural resources commissioner, charges, 514.57, 514.58  
   Notes, transfer, 513.07  
   Preference, 514.40  
   Priority, 508.13, 514.47  
   Right to and liability, 514.60  
   Scaling to officer, in actions to enforce, 514.46  
   Statement  
     Contents, filing, 514.41  
     Stray logs, filing, 514.56  
   Stray logs cut in other states, procedure, 514.55, 514.56  
   Submerged logs, 514.52  
   Termination, 514.42  
   Transfer of lien note, 513.07  
   Waiver, 514.40  
 Loggers  
   Safety and education program, 176.130  
   Timber mill assessment, 176.130  
 Logging railroads, crossings, 160.24  
 Marks  
   False marks, failure to mark, penalties, 90.41  
   Submerged timber, 514.53  
   Timber cut on state lands, 90.151, 90.41  
 Natural resources commissioner  
   Appraiser and scaler, violation of duty, 90.41  
   Fees  
     Attendance, marking and scaling at raising of logs, 514.53  
     Scaling timber on state lands, 90.251  
   Liens, charges, 514.57, 514.58  
   Powers, duties, and limitations  
     Approving bond of person raising submerged logs, 514.52  
     Posting notice of execution sale, 514.50  
   Reports  
     Failure to report, 90.41  
     State timber scale, or trespass, 90.251  
   Scaling  
     Action to enforce lien, 514.46  
     Posting scales, notice of execution sale, 514.20  
     State lands, timber cut on, 90.251  
     State timber sold by commissioner, 90.191  
     Submerged timber, 514.53  
     Writ of attachment to enforce lien, filing of, 514.45  
 Recording instruments, timber, 507.36  
 Scaling procedures, institution of, 90.251  
 Stray timber secured in another state, 514.55  
 Submerged logs  
   Bond required of person floating, 514.52  
   Commissioner or representative to be present, 514.53

**LOGS, LOGGING (Cont'd)**

Submerged logs (Cont'd)  
   Conversion, lien statement, enforcement, 514.52  
   Scaling and marking, 514.53  
 Surveys  
   Scaling  
     After attachment, 514.46  
     Enforcement of liens, 514.53  
     Timber on public lands, 90.41  
     State timber, resale, 90.14  
   Targeted industry fund, 176.130  
 Timber, defined, 282.132  
 Trespass, treble damages, 561.04  
 Waste pending year for redemption, 561.18  
 Workers' compensation, targeted industry fund, 176.130

**LOITERING**

See **CRIMES, CRIMINALS**

**LOST INSTRUMENTS**

See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**

Action, bond of indemnity, 336.3-804  
 Certificate of purchaser at tax sale, 281.38  
 Destroyed deeds or records, evidence, 601.05  
 Duplicate of state obligations, 10.24  
 Evidence of contents of lost instrument, 336.3-804  
 Indictments, 628.09  
 Judgment roll, 548.08  
 Municipal bonds, issuance of duplicates, indemnity, 475.70  
 Municipal warrant or order for payment, 471.415  
 Owner's duplicate certificate of registered lands, 508.44  
 Patent to public lands after loss of certificate, 92.29  
 Proof of loss, 601.01  
 State obligations, duplicates, 10.26  
 State warrants, indemnity bond, 16A.46  
**LOST PROPERTIES**  
 See also **ANIMALS**  
 Estrays, 346.01 to 346.07  
 Permits to search state lands, 16B.25  
 Theft, 609.52  
 Unclaimed property, 345.01 to 345.14

**LOTTERY**

Advertising  
   Content, 349A.09  
   General powers, 349A.02  
   Required information, 349A.09  
 Annual report, 349A.15  
 Audit requirements, 349A.14  
 Coin operated devices, prohibited, 349A.13  
 Contested cases, lottery procurement contracts, refusal to renew, 349A.06  
 Crimes, 609.651, 609.75 to 609.761  
 Currency operated devices, prohibited, 349A.13  
 Definitions, 349A.01  
 Fraud, state lottery fraud, 609.651  
 Fund, establishing, 349A.10  
 Game procedures  
   Adopting, generally, 349A.04  
   Exemption from rulemaking, 349A.04  
 Hearings, lottery procurement contract suspensions, 349A.06  
 Net proceeds, division, 349A.10  
 Operations account, establishment, use, 349A.10  
 Prizes  
   Agreement by players, 349A.08  
   Assignability, 349A.08  
   Fund, lottery prize fund, 349A.10  
   Generally, 349A.04  
   Income taxes  
     Allocation to state, 290.17  
     Withholding of winnings, 290.92  
   Ineligible persons, 349A.08  
   Installment payments, 349A.08  
   Liability of state and director, 349A.08  
   Payment, rulemaking, 349A.05  
   Percent of gross receipts, requirements, 349A.10



**LOTTERY (Cont'd)****Prizes (Cont'd)**

- Persons under age 18, 349A.08
- Unclaimed prizes, 349A.08
- Withholding, delinquent state taxes, 349A.08

**Procurement contracts**

- Application fees, 349A.06
- Assignability, 349A.07
- Authority to enter, 349A.02
- Defined, 349A.01
- Local license, prohibited, 349A.06
- Renewing, 349A.06
- Revoking or suspending, 349A.06
- Rulemaking, 349A.05

**Pull-tabs, selling prohibited, 349A.13****Retailers**

- Bond requirements, 349A.06
- Contracts, retailer qualifications, 349A.06
- Criminal record, disqualification, 349A.06
- Defined, 349A.01
- Delinquent taxes, disqualification, 349A.06
- Depositing receipts, requirements, 349A.10
- Gifts to director, board members, prohibitions, 349A.12
- Liability, proceeds of ticket sales, 349A.06
- Local licenses, prohibited, 349A.06
- Record keeping requirements, 349A.06
- Restrictions on selling, 349A.06
- Rulemaking, 349A.05

**Sporting events, prohibitions, 349A.13****State lottery board, see GAMING DEPARTMENT****State lottery division, see GAMING DEPARTMENT****Tickets**

- Age of purchaser, 349A.12
- General procedures, 349A.04
- Liquor stores, sales in, 340A.410
- Sale, permitted, 609.761
- Selling, restrictions, 349A.12
- Stolen, altered, or fraudulent, 349A.08

**Vendors**

- Background investigations, 349A.07
- Bond requirements, 349A.07
- Conflicts of interest, 349A.07
- Criminal convictions, disqualifying, 349A.07
- Defined, 349A.01
- Gifts to director, board members, prohibitions, 349A.12
- Letters of credit, 349A.07
- Procurement contracts, 349A.07

**LUMBER**

See also LOGS, LOGGING

- Camps, sanitary condition of, 144.12
- Public timber lands, 94.54

**LYON COUNTY****Districts**

- Congressional, sixth, 2.791
- Judicial, terms, 2.722
- Legislative, twenty-seventh, 2.302

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**MACE**

Regulation, 624.731

**MACHINE GUNS**

Possession and use, 609.67

**MACHINERY**

See also TOOLS

Exemption from attachment or sale on final process, 550.37

**Farm machinery**

- Exemption from taxation, Const. art 10 s 1
- Prohibitions on tires, 169.72
- Special permits to use highways, certain machines, 169.72

Lien for furnishing, 514.01

Manslaughter in second degree, negligent use, 609.205

**MACHINERY (Cont'd)**

- Mechanic's lien, 514.01
- Negligent use, death resulting, 609.205
- Road machinery, 169.47, 169.64
- Security interest, perfection, 336.9-103
- State correctional facilities, 243.61, 243.64
- Trailers' equipment, 169.82
- Voting machines, see VOTING MACHINES

**MAGAZINES**

- False information, furnished with intent to defame, 609.77
- Flags, unlawful use, 609.40
- Minors, distribution of certain literature to reach, 617.241, 617.243

**MAHONOMEN COUNTY****Districts**

- Congressional, seventh, 2.801
- Judicial, terms, 2.722
- Legislative, second, 2.052

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**MAIL AND MAILING**

- Actions involving tax title, 284.17, 284.20
- Assessments, mutual hail, tornado and cyclone companies, notice of mailing, 66A.23
- Bureau of criminal apprehension, information to peace officers, 299C.16
- Certified, commissioner of revenue, 270.061
- Certified copy of, proclamation, election on consolidation of county, 371.04

**City clerk**

- Assessments for streets and parks, city first class, 430.02

- Condemnation proceedings, certain cases, 430.023
- Restricted residence district proceedings, 462.14

**Commissioner of finance, abstract of**

- Proceedings to change name of town, 379.09
- Report relating to organization of town, 379.05

Conveyance over ferries, 166.07

**County auditor**

- Commissioner of finance, abstracts of
  - Change of name of town, 379.09
  - Organization of town, 379.05
- Copy of proclamation for election to create new county or for change of boundary, 370.04
- Notice of meeting of county board, change of boundary, 370.12

County recorder, return of instruments, limit for recordation, 386.30

Delivery to motor vehicle registrar of application, 168.31

Documents, timely, 645.151

Insurance agent, notice of license revocation, 60A.17

**Notices, service by mail**

- Attorney's lien on nonresidents, 481.13
- Banks, claimants, insolvent, 49.24
- Condemnation of property for diversion of streams, 465.33

Conservatees, hearing by appointment, 525.55

County board, filling vacancy in county welfare board, 393.01

Creditors of assigned estate, 577.06

Driver's license, suspension, 171.18

Election, change in county seat, 372.05

**Examinations**

Firefighters' civil service commission, 420.11

Police civil service commission, 419.10

Filing of decision by probate court, 525.041

Hearing, commissioner of revenue at request of municipality, 270.20

Meeting of county board, change of boundaries, 370.12

Partnership matters, 323.03

Registered lands to nonresidents, 508.39

Registrar of motor vehicles, use of mail, 168.34

Restricted residence district proceedings, 462.14

Sale to enforce lien on personal property, 514.21

Wards, hearing on appointment, 525.55

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1143

## INDEX

### MAIL AND MAILING (Cont'd)

Obscene matter, 617.26  
Opening sealed letter, 609.795  
Orders, 270.22, 372.01  
Probate proceedings, notice of, 525.83  
Record of change of gross tax capacity to auditors, 270.13  
Registered, commissioner of revenue, 270.061  
Registration of title proceedings, 508.16  
Repeated mailings to harass, abuse, or threaten, 609.795  
Sending letters, when complete as to criminal prosecution, 609.085  
Service by mail, pleading, public service department, 231.20  
State, central mail system, 16B.49  
Stockholders' meetings, notice, 302A.435  
Threatening letters, 609.27, 609.275  
Unemployment contributions, 268.16  
Unsolicited merchandise, 325G.01  
Votes cast creating or changing boundary of county, 370.06

### MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT

See also DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

Absentee, payment by sale of property, 576.13  
Address change, notice requirement, 518.55  
Administrative process child support pilot project, 518.551  
Allowed, pending suit, 518.14  
Amount, grounds, 518.552  
Assignment of earnings, 518.611  
Automatic withholding from income, 518.613  
Child, enforcement, Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.01 to 270A.12  
Child support collection services, service fee, 518.551  
Child support guidelines  
  Amount, 518.551  
  Deviation, 518.17  
  Seasonal income, 518.57  
Children, 518.131, 518.66  
Community services obligation, 518.551  
Contempt, failure to pay, 518.24  
Cost of living adjustments, requirements, 518.641  
Court, power not limited, 518.66  
Decree, alteration of, 518.64  
Definitions, 518.54  
Dental insurance requirements, 518.171  
Designation as maintenance or support, 518.55  
Docketing of judgment, notice of, 256.87  
Electronic funds transfer, 518.611  
Failure to pay, effect, 518.24, 518.611, 518.612  
Guidelines, 518.55  
Health insurance requirements, 518.171  
Judgments  
  Assignment of rights, notice, 518.551  
  Court administrator, payment to, 548.17  
  Designated whether maintenance or support money, 518.55  
  Docketing, survival, 548.091  
  Notice of docketing of judgment, 256.87  
  Operation of law, 518.55  
Liens, 518.24, 518.57  
Location of parent, employer cooperation, 256.978  
Lump sum payments from employer, withholding, 518.611  
Marital property, sale ordered by court, 518.58  
Medical support bonus incentives  
  Claims procedures, 256.9791  
  Definitions, 256.9791  
  Distribution, 256.9791  
  Eligibility, 256.9791  
  Program established, 256.9791  
  Rate of bonus, 256.9791  
Modification of decree, 518.64  
Nonsupport of spouse or child, 609.375  
Notice of docketing judgment, 256.87, 257.66, 518C.17  
Order for withholding  
  Alteration of, 518.64  
  Form, 518.645  
  Hearing, 518.611

### MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT (Cont'd)

Order for withholding (Cont'd)  
  Notice, 518.646  
Paternity determinations, 257.64, 257.66, 257.67  
Payments to public agencies, 518.551  
Pending suit, 518.14  
Private agreements, limiting maintenance, 518.552  
Proceedings, grounds, 518.552  
Public agencies rights, 518.551  
Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, Revised Uniform, 518C.01 to 518C.36  
Remarriage, effect of decree, 518.25  
Revocation of decree, 518.25  
Seasonal income, 518.57  
Sequestration to enforce, 518.24  
Summons, service at post-secondary school, or place of employment, 543.20  
Support order  
  Modification, 518.611  
  Notice requirements, 256.87, 518.55, 518C.17  
  Social security number, providing, 518.611  
  Termination of withholding, 518.611  
Support payments to public agencies, 518.551  
Temporary, 518.131, 518.14, 518.552, 518.62  
Trustee to receive, disburse, 518.61  
Unemployment compensation, intercept, 268.072  
Withholding from income, 518.611, 518.613

### MAJORITY

Age of, definition, 645.451

### MALICE

Malicious injury to  
  Boundary marks on highway, 160.27  
  Property, 609.595  
  Road or equipment, 160.27  
Malicious, petition for commitment, 253B.22

### MALPRACTICE

Barbers, 154.16  
Expert witness, affidavit, 145.682  
Insurance, physicians  
  Claims reporting, 144.693  
  Joint underwriting, 62F.01 to 62F.14  
Insurance policies, interference with attorney-client relationship prohibited, 60A.08  
Limitation of actions, 541.07  
Physicians and surgeons, 147.035, 147.161  
Witnesses, waiver of privilege, 595.02

### MALT LIQUORS

See INTOXICATING LIQUORS

### MALTREATMENT

Vulnerable adults, reporting requirements, 626.557

### MANDAMUS

Alternative writs, 586.03  
Answer, new matter, 586.06, 586.07  
Appeal, 586.09  
Appellate court, fees, 357.08  
Change of venue, 586.12  
Default, 586.07  
Demurrer to answer, 586.07  
Dismissal, 586.11  
Enforcement of  
  Preference in employment of veterans, 197.455, 197.46  
  Zoning regulations, 462.362  
Fees of clerk of appellate court, 357.08  
Fines for neglect of duty, 586.10  
Issuance  
  Certain parties, 586.01  
  Information of party beneficially interested, 586.02  
  Supreme court, 480.04  
Judgment for plaintiff, 586.09  
Judicial discretion, 586.01  
Jurisdiction, 484.03, 586.11  
Order for, 586.05

**MANDAMUS (Cont'd)**

- Peremptory writs
  - District court, 586.11
  - Judgment for plaintiff, 586.09
- Pleadings, 586.08
- Powers of supreme court, 480.04
- Remedy controlling personal actions, 586.01 to 586.12
- Remedy in ordinary course of law, 586.02
- Writs, issuance and service, 586.02, 586.05

**MANSLAUGHTER**

- See **CRIMES, CRIMINALS**

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS AND CAMPING AREAS**

- See also **MANUFACTURED HOMES**

- Animals, regulations, 327.20, 327.27
- Appeal to district court, 327.16, 327.18
- Attendant, 327.20
- Contested cases, rules violations, 157.081
- Definitions, 327.14, 327.23, 327C.01
- Density restrictions, 327C.05
- Discrimination, 363.02, 363.03
- Emergency vehicles, 327.20
- Enforcement of regulations, 327.24
- Evacuation and shelter plan, 327.20
- Evictions
  - Defenses, 327C.10
  - Proceedings, 327C.11
  - Right of redemption, 327C.11
- Facilities to house laborers on work projects, 327.23
- Fees, 157.03, 157.045, 327.16, 327.25, 327C.03
- Fire protection and prevention, 327.16, 327.27
- Fraud, 327.131
- Freedom of expression, 327C.13
- Garbage disposal, plan disclosed by applicant, 327.16
- Guests, registration of, 327.10, 327.11
- Inspection, 327.16, 327C.07
- License to operate
  - Application, 327.16
  - Contents, 327.16
  - Denial of permit, 327.16
  - Display of, 327.15
  - Fees, 327.16, 327.25
  - General requirements, 327.15, 327.16
  - Health department licensing, 157.03
  - Hearing and appeal, procedure, 327.18
  - Inspection, 327.16
  - Local, prohibitions, 327.26
  - Renewal, 327.15
  - Requirements, modification of, 327.25
  - Revocation, 327.18
  - Suspension, 327.18
  - Transferability, 327.15
- Lighting plan, inclusion in license application, 327.16
- Local enforcement, 327.26
- Lot rentals
  - Definitions, 327C.01
  - Enforcement of law, remedies, 327C.15
  - Fees, 327C.03
  - Generally, 327C.01 to 327C.15
  - Installation and removal of home, regulations, 327C.03
  - Rent increases, 327C.06
  - Rental agreements, 327C.02
  - Repossession by owner, cause for, 327C.09
  - Utility charges, 327C.04
- Municipal parks, 327.23
- Municipality, definition, 327.14
- Notice, failure to comply with law or rule, 327.18
- Nuisance, abatement, 327.18
- Operation, for part of year only, 327.25
- Park closings, 327C.095
- Park owner's right of access, 327C.14
- Permits, 327.16
- Pets, prohibitions, 327.27
- Prohibited practices, enumeration, 327.27
- Registration on arrival, 327.11

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS AND CAMPING AREAS (Cont'd)**

- Regulations, enforcement of, 327.24
  - Remedies for violations of law, 327.24, 566.18
  - Rent increases, 327C.06
  - Repossessions, 327C.07, 327C.08
  - Retaliatory conduct, prohibitions, 327C.12
  - Rules
    - Animals, 327.20, 327.27
    - Density restrictions, 327C.05
    - Fire extinguishers, 327.27
    - Health, 327.20
    - Modification, 327C.02
    - Road maintenance, 327.20
    - Speed limits, 327.27
    - Unreasonable, 327C.05
    - Violations, 157.081, 327C.09
  - Safety facilities, 327.16
  - Safety feature disclosure form, in-park sales, 327C.07
  - Safety regulations, 327.20
  - Sales
    - Generally, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**
    - In-park, regulations, 327C.07
  - Sanitary condition, application for license to show, 327.16
  - Sanitary facilities, 327.16
  - Security deposits, 327C.03
  - Security for loans, 50.148
  - Shelter construction standards, 327.205
  - Speed limit, 327.27
  - State department of health, duties, 327.16
  - State parks, provisions inapplicable to, 327.23
  - Streets and roadways, maintenance, 327.20
  - Unlawful parking, 327.28
  - Utility charges, 327C.04
  - Violations, penalties, 327.18, 327.24, 327C.15
  - Washing cars, regulations, 327.27
  - Waste water, deposit on surface of ground, 327.20
  - Water supply
    - Drainage, not to endanger, 327.20
    - Source shown in application for license, 327.16
  - Zoning, 394.25, 462.357
- MANUFACTURED HOMES**
- See also **TRAILERS**
  - Assessment, 274.19
  - Attachments, exemption, 570.025, 570.026
  - Building Code, Manufactured Home, 327.31 to 327.36
  - Counties, license issuance, 373.33
  - Definitions, 327.14, 327.31, 327B.01, 327C.01
  - Drive-away in transit license, 168.053
  - Homestead and agricultural credit aid, 274.20
  - License to sell, 168.27
  - Manufacturers, see **Sales**, this topic
  - Parks, see **MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS AND CAMPING AREAS**
  - Permits, one-way transportation, 168.82
  - Property tax refunds
    - Identification on form, 290A.04
    - Payment date, 290A.07
  - Registration, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**
  - Repossession Security Act, Manufactured Home
    - Applicability, 327.63
    - Citation, 327.61
    - Court order of seizure and delivery
      - Application, 327.65
      - Filing, 327.67
      - Issuance, 327.65
    - Cure of default, 327.66
    - Default on security agreement, 327.64
    - Definitions, 327.62
    - Generally, 327.61 to 327.67
    - Notice of intent to repossess, 327.64
    - Uniform Commercial Code, provisions overridden, 327.63

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)****Sales****Buyers**

- Bond claims, 327B.11
- Dealer disclosures, 327B.08

**Dealers**

- Bonds, requirements, 327B.04
- Duties and responsibilities, 327B.07, 327B.08
- Liability, 327B.07
- Licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05, 327B.09
- Records retention and examination, 327B.06
- Trust accounts, maintenance and regulation, 327B.08
- Warranties, 327B.02, 327B.03

**Definitions, 327B.01****Manufacturers**

- Bonds, requirements, 327B.04
- Licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05, 327B.09
- Warranties, 327B.02, 327B.03

**Net listing, prohibitions, 327B.09****Prohibitions, 327B.09****Real estate brokers and salespersons, license and bond exemption, 327B.04****Rules, promulgation authority, 327B.10****Salespersons, reporting requirements, liability, 327B.07****Trust accounts, requirements, 327B.08****Warranties, 327B.02, 327B.03****Security for loans, use as, 50.148****Taxation**

- Classification, 273.13, 274.19
- Collection, 274.19
- Delinquent taxes, 277.05, 277.06
- Payment before moving, 169.86

**Transporting, permits, fee, 169.86****MANUFACTURERS**

See also **FACTORIES, MILLS, WORKSHOPS**

**Ammunition, 609.67****Bedding, 325F.25, 325F.26 to 325F.32****Building materials, formaldehyde warning, 325F.18, 325F.181****Cement curing products, restrictions, 145.37****Companies, in general, 300.64****Dies, molds for plastic or metal products, ownership, 345.20****Employee's lien for labor, 514.59 to 514.61****Explosion of boiler, liability, 183.62****False branding, 333.40 to 333.45, 609.63****Food, distressed, liability, 31.50****Garage door opening systems, 325F.83****Health commissioner, powers, 144.12****Imitation American Indian-made goods, 325F.43 to 325F.45****Liquor****Definitions, 340A.101****Licensing, 340A.301****Machine guns, 609.67****Matches, regulations, 325F.02****Prison-made goods, sale, 325F.48****Registration of motor vehicles, 168.26****Serial numbers, alteration, theft, 609.52****Short-barreled shotguns, 609.67****Taxation, 273.25****Toys, 325F.08 to 325F.17****Unlawful discrimination, 325D.01 to 325D.07, 325D.08, 325D.69, 325D.70****Warranties, 325G.17 to 325G.20****MAPS**

See also **DEDICATION**

**Attached to certificate of consent of state acquisition by United States of lands, 1.046****Boundary compact, Minnesota, Michigan, Wisconsin, 1.16****Cemetery, 306.35****County recorder, maps for municipal planning, 462.36****Land surveys, 326.02****Mines, furnishing for inspector, 180.05****MAPS (Cont'd)****Municipal planning, 462.359, 462.36****Names given by commissioner of natural resources, official, 83A.03****Public lands, 92.10****Public waters inventory map, 103G.201****Railroads, 219.92, 222.28, 222.32****Streams, proposed diversion, 465.27****Surveyors, 326.02****Topographic survey of state, 84.53 to 84.55****Trunk highway systems, 161.30, 161.31****United States, identification of land, 1.041****University library as depository of state publications, 137.04****Valuation map of county, 273.061****Zoning, 462.15****MARATHONS****Conducting, an offense, 624.66****MARGARINE**

See **OLEOMARGARINE**

**MARGINS****Transaction through bucket shop, 609.75 to 609.76****MARIJUANA****Controlled substance, 152.02****Defined, 152.01****Plants, hemp control, 18.321, 18.322****Research, therapeutic use of THC, 152.21****Tax, see **EXCISE TAXES******MARINE TOILETS**

See **TOILETS**

**MARINES**

See **MILITARY FORCES**

See **VETERANS**

**MARKETS, MARKETING****City operated, bonds, 469.183****Commissioner of agriculture, powers and duties, 17.03****Dairy products, unfair trade practices, see **UNFAIR******TRADE PRACTICES****Food products, monopolies, 325D.68****Fundamental law, monopoly in farm products, Const. art 13 s 6****Potato industry promotion, see **POTATOES******Statutory city council, powers, 412.221****Turkey development, see **POULTRY******MARKS**

See also **BRANDS**

See also **HIGHWAYS**

See also **LABELS**

See also **LOGS, LOGGING**

**Animal brands, see **ANIMALS******Beverage containers, 34.11****Food labels and marks, contents, rules, 31.12****Imitation American Indian-made goods, 325F.43 to 325F.45****Kosher foods, 31.651****Livestock brands, see **ANIMALS******Signature, definition, 645.44****Timber**

Cut on state lands, 90.41

Cut under permits, 90.151

**MARRIAGE**

See also **COHABITATION**

See also **DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**

See also **HUSBAND AND WIFE**

See also **MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT**

**Abduction, 609.265****Absence of spouse, marriage after, 518.01****Affidavits as to, 507.29****Age of consent, 517.02****Agreements in consideration of, 513.01****Alienation of affections, action abolished, 553.01 to 553.03**

**MARRIAGE (Cont'd)**

American Indian marriages, 517.18  
 Annulment  
   Lien on property, child maintenance, 518.57  
   Marital property, 518.58  
   Minor children, maintenance of, 518.57  
   Power of court not limited, 518.66  
   Restoration, marital property, 518.58  
   Support and education of children, 518.66  
 Antenuptial contracts, 519.11  
 Application, contents, full names of parties after marriage, 517.08  
 Bigamy, 609.355  
 Breach of promise, action abolished, 553.01 to 553.03  
 Capacity to contract, 517.02  
 Ceremonial requisites, 517.09  
 Certificate, 517.10  
 Certified copies of marriage certificate, 517.101  
 Civil contract, 517.01  
 Common law, 517.01  
 Consent  
   Juvenile court, 260.111, 517.02  
   Juvenile court guardian, 260.241  
 Criminal conversation, action abolished, 553.01 to 553.03  
 Dissolution, see DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE  
 False personation, 609.83  
 Feebleminded persons, human services commissioner may consent, 246.01, 517.03  
 Hindu marriages, legality, 517.18  
 Indian, 517.18  
 Information required with application, name after marriage, 517.08  
 License  
   Application of person under 16, 517.02  
   Court administrator, powers, duties, fees, 485.27, 517.08  
   Delay in issuing, 517.08  
   Deputy administrator in certain counties, 484.44  
   District court administrator to issue, 517.07  
   Fee, disposition, 517.08  
   Information required with application, 517.08  
   Penalty for wrongful issuance, 517.08  
 Mentally retarded persons, commissioner of human services may consent, 246.01, 517.03  
 Muslim marriages, legality, 517.18  
 Name change upon dissolution, 518.27  
 Offenses and penalties  
   Abduction, 609.265  
   Duress of person, 609.265, 609.27  
   Failure to deliver certificate, 517.13  
   False personation, 609.83  
   Quaker marriage, clerk of meeting to deliver certificate, 517.18  
   Service performed by unauthorized person, 517.15  
 Parental relationship, marriage unnecessary, 257.53  
 Pending action, 540.05  
 Prohibited marriages, 517.03  
 Proof of, 602.02  
 Putative spouse, rights, 518.055  
 Quaker marriages, legality, 517.18  
 Record, certificate, 517.10  
 Remarriage, revocation of orders corollary to divorce, 518.25  
 Seduction, action abolished, 553.01 to 553.03  
 Solemnization  
   Authority, 489.02, 517.04  
   Certificate  
     Evidence of marriage, 600.20  
     Falsification, 517.14  
     Penalty for failure to deliver, 517.13  
     Quaker marriage, 517.18  
   County court commissioner, 517.041  
   Court commissioner, 489.02, 517.08  
   Credentials of minister, 517.05  
   Examination of parties, 517.06  
   Retired judges, 517.04

**MARRIAGE (Cont'd)**

Solemnization (Cont'd)  
   Unauthorized person, 517.15  
   Want of authority does not void, 517.16  
   Witnesses, 517.09  
 Validity, 517.20  
 Vital statistics, 144.211 to 144.227  
 Void marriages, 518.01  
 Voidable marriages, 518.02  
 Workers' compensation, dependents, 176.111  
**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPY BOARD**  
 Appeals, right to practice, 148B.05  
 Application of law, 148B.03  
 Attorney general, investigations, 148B.11  
 Business identification number, providing, 148B.06  
 Client records, board access, 148B.11  
 Code of ethics, 148B.31  
 Complaint files, 148B.11  
 Contested cases  
   Data access, 148B.04  
   Procedures, 148B.16  
   Tax clearance certificates, 148B.06  
 Continuing education, 148B.31  
 Definitions, 148B.29  
 Disciplinary actions  
   Appeals, 148B.05  
   Data access, 148B.04  
   Judicial review, data classification, 148B.10  
   Publication, 148B.13  
   Reporting requirements, 148B.07  
 Disclosure of data, 148B.04  
 Dispute resolution, 148B.15  
 District court administrators, reporting requirements, 148B.07  
 Duties, 148B.31  
 Establishment, 148B.30  
 Executive secretary, 148B.30  
 Fees, licenses, 148B.17, 148B.33  
 Hearings  
   Suspension, right to practice, 148B.05  
   Tax clearance certificates, 148B.06  
 Immunity, reporting requirements, 148B.08  
 Information disclosure, privileged, 148B.39  
 Investigations  
   Cooperation, requirements, 148B.09  
   Data classification, 148B.09  
   Immunity, 148B.08  
 Licenses  
   Board duties, 148B.31  
   Exceptions, 148B.38  
   Fees, 148B.17, 148B.33  
   Reciprocity, 148B.35  
   Requirements, 148B.33  
   Restoring, 148B.37  
   Revocation, 148B.37  
   Students, 148B.38  
   Suspension, 148B.37  
   Transferability, 148B.36  
   Transition period, 148B.34  
 Malpractice history, 148B.12  
 Malpractice insurers, reporting requirements, 148B.07  
 Mediation, 148B.15  
 Medical assistance, reimbursement, 148B.32  
 Members  
   Appointment, 148B.30  
   Compensation, 148B.30  
   Removal, 148B.30  
   Terms, 148B.30  
 Officers, 148B.30  
 Practice without a license, 148B.32  
 Privileged communications, 148B.39  
 Professional societies, disciplinary actions, reporting requirements, 148B.07  
 Revenue commissioner, list of applicants, 148B.06  
 Right to practice, 148B.05

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPY BOARD (Cont'd)**

## Rulemaking

Emergency rules, 148B.171

License fees, 148B.17

Licensing, 148B.31

## Self-reporting, 148B.07

Sexual contact with clients, evidence, 148B.14

Social security number, providing, 148B.06

Staff, 148B.30

Subpoenas, reporting requirements, 148B.07

Suspension, right to practice, 148B.05

Tax clearance certificates, 148B.06

**MARRIED WOMEN**

See HUSBAND AND WIFE

See WOMEN

**MARSHALL COUNTY**

## Districts

Congressional, seventh, 2.801

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative, first, 2.042

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**MARSHALS**

Animals, sheltering and caring for, 343.29

Labor of jail prisoners under supervision of, 641.08

Liquors, furnishing lockup inmates, 642.12, 642.13

Lockups, duties as to, 642.07

Supreme court, duties, salary, 480.08

**MARTIN COUNTY**

## Districts

Congressional, second, 2.751

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative

Twenty-eighth, 2.312

Twenty-ninth, 2.322

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**MASTER AND SERVANT**

See APPRENTICES

See LABOR

**MASTERS OF VESSELS**

Appeal from judgment against, 579.07

Appearance in action against vessel, 579.02

Discharge of vessel on giving bond, 579.03

Liability on contracts of, 579.01

Licensing, 183.44

Pleadings in actions against, 579.06

Summoning to show cause, 579.05, 579.06

**MATCHES**

Brands, 325F.02

Containers, 325F.02

Limitation on manufacture, 325F.02

Manufacture of certain kinds, 325F.02

Offenses, 325F.02

Penalties, 325F.02

Retail store, how kept in, 325F.02

Warehouses, storage in, 325F.02

**MATERNITY AND INFANCY WELFARE**

See also CHILDREN

Commissioner of health, powers and duties, 144.06, 144.09

Federal aid, 144.10

**MATRONS**

County home schools, 260.094

Jails, 641.06

Salaries, 387.20

**MATTRESSES**

See also BEDDING

Brands and labels, 325F.31

Definitions, 325F.25

Label required, 325F.31

Manufacture and sale, 325F.25, 325F.26 to 325F.32

Renovation of feathers, 325F.32

Sanitary rules, 325F.27

**MATTRESSES (Cont'd)**

Secondhand mattresses, use, 325F.26, 325F.30

**MAUSOLEUMS**

Construction performance bond, 306.90

Contracts for or termination of contracts for space, 306.25 to 306.27

Crypts, descent of title, 525.14

Inalienability of ownership, 306.15

Permanent care and improvement fund, 306.37, 306.78, 306.93

**MAXIMUM EFFORT SCHOOL AID LAW**

See EDUCATION

**MC LEOD COUNTY**

## Districts

Congressional, second, 2.751

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative

Twenty-first, 2.242

Thirty-fifth, 2.382

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**MEANDERED WATERS**

See also MINES, MINERALS

County board, acquiring land contiguous to line, 86B.205

Highways, town road to island, 164.15

Iron ore, draining of lake and removal of ore, 93.13

Projects to control, lands subject to drainage assessments, see LANDS DEDICATED TO CONSERVATION PURPOSES

State lands bordering on, without withdrawal from sale, 92.45

**MEASURES**

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

**MEATS**

See also SLAUGHTERING

Division, department of agriculture, 31.60

Game, inspection by enforcement officers, 97A.215

Horse meat

Consumption by humans, regulation of sale, 31.621

Consumption by other than humans, sale regulated, 31.631

Inspection, horsemeat for nonhuman consumption, 31.631

## Inspection

Access by inspectors, 31A.25

Application of law, 31A.05, 31A.28

Appointment of inspectors, 31A.13

Articles not intended as human food, 31A.17

Bribery of personnel, 31A.14

Carcasses, 31A.04

Citation, Minnesota Meat Inspection Act, 31A.31

Cooperation with federal government, 31A.21

Costs of administration, 31A.29

Dead and dying animals, regulation, 31A.20

Declaration of policy, 31A.01

Definitions, 31A.02

Detention of animals or products, 31A.23

Exemptions, 31A.15

Forgery of marks or certificates, 31A.11

Horse meat, 31A.12

Live animals, 31A.03

Marking or labeling articles, 31A.07

Nighttime inspections, 31A.09

Penalties, 31A.26

Powers of commissioner, 31A.27

Prohibitions, 31A.10

Records, 31A.18

Refusal or withdrawal of inspection, 31A.22

Registration of businesses, 31A.19

Rules, 31A.08

Seizure and condemnation, 31A.24

Severability of act, 31A.30

Slaughtering establishments, 31A.06

Storing and handling conditions, 31A.16

**MEATS (Cont'd)**

- Kosher, see FOOD
- Meat substitutes, restaurants to give notice, 31.633
- Minnesota approved label, use of, 31.632
- Packing houses
  - Licensing and inspection, see SLAUGHTERING
  - Sanitary operation of, 31.161
  - Sanitation, removal of insanitary conditions, 31.165
- Sale prohibited
  - Uninspected meats, exceptions, 31.56
  - Unwholesome poultry, 31.602
  - Veal, calves less than four weeks old, 31.611
- Sanitary protection of, 31.601
- Slaughter houses, see SLAUGHTERING
- Veal, sale regulated, 31.611

**MECC**

- Minnesota educational computing corporation, see MINNESOTA EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING CORPORATION

**MECHANICS' AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS' LIENS**

- See also LABOR
- See also LOGS, LOGGING
- Actions to enforce, 514.10 to 514.17
- Adverse claims, actions to determine, 514.10
- Agricultural land, extent and amount of, 514.03
- Aircraft repair, procedures, 514.221
- Amount of lien, 514.03
- Answer in defense of claim, 514.11, 514.12
- Area or extent of lien coverage, 514.03
- Bill of items of claim, 514.13
- Bill of particulars, 514.13
- Boats and vessels, 579.01
- Bona fide purchaser or mortgagor affected by, 514.05
- Bonds to protect against, 514.01
- Claim of person other than contractor, 514.07
- Clearing and grubbing land, 514.01
- Complaint, action to enforce, 514.11
- Consenting owner's title as subject to, 514.06
- Consolidation of actions to enforce, 514.12
- Constitutional provisions, Const. art 1 s 12
- Costs in enforcement action, 514.14
- County recorder, obsolete lien claims, 386.46
- Damaging property subject to lien, 609.615, 609.62
- Deposit to secure release, 514.10
- Discharge, 514.10
- Distribution of proceeds of sale, 514.15
- Duration, 514.08
- Electric lines, 514.04, 514.16
- Excavating, 514.01
- Executory contracts, effect of forfeiture, 514.06
- Extends to interest and title of owner, 514.03
- Extent and amount of, 514.03
- Foreclosure proceedings, 514.10 to 514.15
- Forms, 507.09 to 507.14
- Funds, misuse or nonpayment, 514.02
- Gas facilities, 453A.09
- Grading, 514.01
- Grounds for, 514.01
- Homestead, not exempt from, 507.02, 510.05
- Interest on claims, 514.135
- Intervention, 514.12
- Itemized statement furnished on request, 514.07
- Judgment, action to enforce, 514.10, 514.16
- Jurisdiction of action to enforce, 514.10
- Leasehold, redemption of, leasehold interest, 514.15
- Lessee, lien for repairs, 514.06
- Limitation of actions to enforce, 514.12
- Lis pendens
  - Absence of record of notice after expiration of year, 514.12
  - Action or proceeding to enforce, 514.12
  - Discharge, 514.10
  - Notice, 514.12
- Mines, 514.17
- Municipal industrial development projects, 469.155

**MECHANICS' AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS' LIENS (Cont'd)**

- Notice
    - Claim of subcontractor or others, 514.07
    - Lis pendens, 514.12
    - Owner denying consent, 514.06
    - Recording, effect of, 514.05
    - Release of lien, application for, 514.10
    - To owner, 514.011
  - Number of actions to enforce, 514.12
  - Owner defined, claims paid, 514.07
  - Parties, 514.10 to 514.14
  - Pavement, laying or repairing, 514.01
  - Payments withheld from contractors, 514.07
  - Personal property, 514.18 to 514.22
  - Persons entitled to, 514.01
  - Pipelines, 514.04, 514.16
  - Pleadings, 514.11 to 514.13
  - Postponement of trial in action to enforce, 514.14
  - Presumption as to consent of owner, 514.06
  - Priority over unrecorded encumbrance, 514.05
  - Property subject to
    - Mining property, 514.17
    - Railroads, telegraph and telephone lines, 514.04, 514.05, 514.10, 514.16
  - Real estate improvement, misuse of funds, 514.02
  - Reasonable value of work, skill, material, and machinery, 514.03
  - Receiver to enforce, 514.16
  - Records, 514.05, 514.08, 514.10, 514.12
  - Redemption, 514.15
  - Registered lands, 508.25, 508A.25, 514.10, 514.12
  - Release, 514.10, 514.12
  - Removal of, 514.01, 514.10, 514.16
  - Repair or alteration of building, 514.01
  - Repairs by lessee, 514.06
  - Sale to enforce, 514.15, 514.16
  - Secured transactions, 336.9-104
    - Generally, 336.9-104
    - Priority of lien, 336.9-310
  - Services, lien for, 514.01
  - Several buildings, statement of claim, 514.09
  - Severance of improvement for purpose of sale, 514.16
  - Sewers, laying or repairing, 514.01
  - Sidewalks, 514.01
  - Sod, 514.01
  - Statement of claim, contents, filing, recording, 514.08
  - Striking out pleading, 514.13
  - Subcontractor, 514.07
  - Subrogation of lienholder paying indebtedness, 514.14
  - Summons, 514.11
  - Telegraph and telephone lines, 514.04, 514.16
  - Theft, misuse of funds, 514.02
  - Time when lien attaches, 514.05
  - Title to which lien extends, 514.03, 514.06
  - Trees or shrubs, furnishing or planting, 514.01
  - Vendors title subject to, 514.06
  - Verification of lien statement, 514.08
  - Wages, 514.59 to 514.61
  - Wearing apparel, sale, notice to owner, 514.78
- MEDAL OF HONOR**
- Recipients
    - License plates, 168.124
    - Property tax exemption, 273.118
- MEDIATION**
- Agreements, privileged communications, 595.02
  - Agricultural property
    - Attachment and execution, 550.365
    - Contracts for deed, 559.209
    - Mortgage foreclosures by action, 582.039
    - Security interests, 336.9-501
  - Community dispute resolution program, 494.01 to 494.05
  - Compulsory attendance violations, 120.103
  - Contested cases, used for, 14.51
  - Contested custody, 518.619

**MEDIATION (Cont'd)**

Debtors and creditors, 572.41  
 Excessive soil loss, 103F.421  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, see FARMER-LENDER  
 MEDIATION ACT  
 Groundwater planning, metropolitan counties, 103B.255  
 Minnesota Civil Mediation Act, see MINNESOTA CIVIL  
 MEDIATION ACT  
 Nonprofit regional alternative dispute resolution corpora-  
 tions, see LEGAL SERVICES PROGRAMS  
 Rulemaking, used for, 14.51

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**

Appearance before, 179.08  
 Area labor-management committee grant program, 179.81  
 to 179.85  
 Commissioner  
 Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 14.03  
 Appointment, assistants, 179.02  
 Arbitration request, 179A.16  
 Arbitrator roster, 179.02  
 Duties and powers, generally, 179.02 to 179.16  
 Expenses, 179.02, 179.04  
 Fact finding commission, 179.07  
 Fees charged for seminars and workshops, 179.04  
 Jurisdiction accepted on request, 179.08  
 Labor negotiation procedures, 179A.14  
 Labor Union Democracy Act, enforcement, 179.231  
 Labor-management committees technical support and  
 assistance, 179.02  
 Political activities, ground for removal, 179.03  
 Promotion of conferences, 179.06  
 Public employee relations, duties, 179A.04  
 Public interest, labor disputes, 179.07  
 Referees, appointment, 179.22  
 Roster of qualified mediators, 179.02  
 Rules, 179.02  
 Salaries, 15A.081, 179.02  
 Supervision, travel, 179.02  
 Employees, expense reimbursement, 179.04  
 Special mediators, 179.02  
 Unfair labor practice complaints, filing, 179A.13  
 Witnesses, summoning of, contempt, 179.08

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

See HUMAN SERVICES

**MEDICAL COLLEGES AND DISPENSARIES**

Delivery of dead bodies for dissection, 145.14 to 145.16

**MEDICAL EXAMINERS, STATE BOARD**

See PHYSICIANS, SURGEONS

**MEDICAL MALPRACTICE**

See MALPRACTICE

**MEDICAL SERVICE AND TREATMENT**

See also DISEASES  
 See also PHYSICIANS, SURGEONS  
 Accidents caused by motor vehicles, 169.09  
 Aged, assistance, see HUMAN SERVICES  
 Burns, report of medical treatment, 626.52  
 Children under jurisdiction of juvenile courts, 260.092,  
 260.151, 260.185, 260.191  
 Coroner, service to public relief recipient, 357.11  
 County jail prisoner, 641.13, 641.15  
 Data on patients, release, 13.42  
 Employees, employers furnish to, 300.081  
 Fraternal benefit insurance, 64B.17  
 Gunshot wounds, report of medical treatment, 626.52 to  
 626.55  
 Healing arts, see HEALING ARTS  
 Implied consent testing, 169.123  
 Maternity benefits, 62A.041, 62C.14  
 Medical alert identifier, driver's license, identification card,  
 171.07  
 Medical care for needy, 256B.01 to 256B.27  
 Medical examination, applicants for employment, 181.61  
 Minors, generally, 144.341 to 144.347

**MEDICAL SERVICE AND TREATMENT (Cont'd)**

Poor, hospitalization of, 145.97, 261.21 to 261.23  
 Practice of medicine, 144.50  
 Public assistance  
 Administrative and judicial review, 256.045  
 Rules, 256.01  
 School health records, transfer of, 144.29  
 State university board, veterans, 136.19  
 University of Minnesota hospitals, 158.01  
 Veterans, 136.19, 197.01  
 Workers' compensation  
 Coverage, 176.135  
 False reports and testimony, penalties, 176.1361

**MEDICINES**

See also DRUGS  
 See also NARCOTICS  
 See also PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS  
 See also PHYSICIANS, SURGEONS  
 Advertising cure of venereal diseases, 617.28, 617.29  
 Careless distribution, penalty, 151.33  
 Definitions, 151.01  
 Labels, 151.23  
 Legend drugs  
 Dispensing, 151.34  
 Professional sample, exemption from Pharmacy Law  
 of 1937, 151.26  
 Manufacture, registration, 151.25  
 Neuroleptic medications  
 Commitments, 253B.03  
 Hearings, 253B.03  
 Nitrous oxide, use of, 153.26  
 Nonprescription medicines, exception from Pharmacy Law  
 of 1937, 151.26  
 Podiatrists, use of nitrous oxide, 153.26  
 Precursor of controlled substances, 152.0971 to 152.0974  
 Regulating sale of, 151.06  
 School personnel, administration by, 126.202  
 Wholesale drug distribution licensing act, 151.42 to 151.51  
 Workers' compensation, employer to furnish, 176.135

**MEED**

Minnesota employment and economic development, see  
 EMPLOYMENT

**MEEKER COUNTY**

Districts  
 Congressional, sixth, 2.791  
 Judicial, terms, 2.722  
 Legislative, twenty-first, 2.242  
 Name and boundaries, 2.01

**MEETINGS OF GOVERNING BODIES**

Educational cooperative service units, annual meeting,  
 123.58  
 Joint school boards, 122.539  
 Joint meetings, school district with interdistrict cooperation  
 agreement, 122.541  
 Joint vocational technical district, 136C.61  
 Notice, 471.705  
 Open to public, 471.705  
 Printed materials distribution, requirements, 471.705  
 Votes of members, record, 471.705

**MEMBERSHIP CAMPING REGULATION**

Administration of law, 82A.24  
 Advertising, requirements, 82A.09  
 Assignees, rights and liabilities, 82A.15  
 Citation, 82A.01  
 Commerce commissioner  
 Duties, 82A.24  
 Interpretive opinions, 82A.20  
 Rulemaking, 82A.20  
 Continuances, 82A.22  
 Copies of documents, providing, 82A.24  
 Criminal penalties, 82A.25  
 Definitions, 82A.02  
 Disclosure statements, 82A.05



**MEMBERSHIP CAMPING REGULATION (Cont'd)**

- Documents, public inspection, 82A.24
- Escrow requirement, 82A.111
- Exemptions, 82A.06
- Fees
  - Annual reports, 82A.08
  - Licensing of salespersons and brokers, 82A.16
  - Registration, 82A.04
- Filing of documents, 82A.24
- Fraud, 82A.13
- Hearings on registration, suspension, or revocation, 82A.12
- Investigations by commissioner, 82A.12
- Liability for noncompliance, 82A.19
- Licensing of salespersons or brokers
  - Amendments, 82A.16
  - Application contents, 82A.16
  - Expiration, 82A.16
  - Fees, 82A.16
  - Renewal, 82A.16
  - Revocation, 82A.17
  - Suspension, 82A.17
- Misrepresentation, 82A.13
- Operator's responsibility, 82A.16
- Penalties for noncompliance, 82A.18
- Prohibited practices, 82A.13
- Records inspection, 82A.10
- Registration
  - Amendments, 82A.07
  - Application contents, 82A.04
  - Effective date, 82A.04
  - Fees, 82A.04
  - General requirement, 82A.03
  - Revocation, 82A.12
  - Signatures, requirements, 82A.04
  - Suspension, 82A.12
- Reporting requirements, 82A.08
- Rescission of contracts, 82A.11
- Sales contracts, requirements, 82A.11
- Scope of law, 82A.21
- Service of orders of commissioner, 82A.24
- Service of process, actions under law, 82A.22
- Subdivided lands law, exemptions, 82A.26
- Unfair practices, 82A.14
- Waivers, 82A.23

**MEMORANDA**

- Contract for sale, 336.2-201
- Statutes of fraud, requirements, 513.01 to 513.07

**MEMORIAL DAY**

- Observance
  - Cities, 465.50
  - Counties, 375.34, 375.35

**MEMORIALS**

- See also MONUMENTS
- Buildings, monuments, honoring veterans, 416.01, 416.02
- Soldiers' rest, 375.36 to 375.38

**MENTAL HEALTH**

- Adult Comprehensive Act
  - Appeal, 245.477
  - Appropriation, 245.486
  - Benefits assistance, 245.4712
  - Case management, 245.467, 245.4711
  - Citation, 245.461
  - Claims for damages, 245.485
  - Community support services program
    - Acute care inpatient services, 245.473
    - Case management, 245.4711
    - Regional treatment center care, 245.474
    - Residential treatment services, 245.472
  - Counties
    - Development of services, 245.466
    - Local advisory councils, 245.466
    - Local contracts, 245.466
    - Maintenance of effort requirements, 245.48
    - Mandatory services, 245.466

**MENTAL HEALTH (Cont'd)**

- Adult Comprehensive Act (Cont'd)
  - Counties (Cont'd)
    - Multicounty agreements, 245.466
    - County of financial responsibility, 245.479
    - Criteria for services, 245.467
    - Definitions, 245.462
    - Delayed payments, 245.483
    - Diagnostic assessment, 245.467
    - Education services, 245.468
    - Emergency services, 245.469
    - Housing mission statement, 245.461
    - Individual placement agreements, 245.476
    - Individual treatment plans, 245.467
    - Local mental health proposals
      - Amendment of plan, 245.478
      - Approvals, 245.478
      - Content, 245.478
      - Format, 245.478
      - Notice of approval, 245.478
      - Time period, 245.478
    - Maintenance of effort, county requirements, 245.48
    - Mental health services, fees, 245.481
    - Mission, 245.461
    - Outpatient services, 245.470
    - Planning for system, 245.463
    - Prevention services, 245.468
    - Priorities, provision of services, 245.464
    - Reports, 245.482
    - Right of action, 245.485
    - Rulemaking, 245.484
    - Screening, inpatient and residential treatment, 245.467
    - State assumption of responsibility, 245.483
    - Supervision, 245.464
    - Technical assistance, 245.463
    - Termination of funding, 245.483
    - Use of returned funds, 245.483
  - Advisory council
    - Coordination with local advisory councils and subcommittees, 245.697
    - Creation, 245.697
    - Duties, 245.697
    - Reports, 245.697
    - Subcommittee on children's mental health, 245.697
  - Block grant funds, 245.70 to 245.718
  - Care of patients
    - Case work, 246.014
    - Chaplains, 246.014
    - Classification of employees, 246.014
    - Diagnosis, 246.014
    - Diet, 246.014
    - Research, 246.014
    - Staff, 246.014
    - Training center, 246.014
  - Case management, 256B.092
  - Centers, payments for general assistance medical care, 256D.03
  - Children's comprehensive act
    - Acute care hospital inpatient services, 245.4883
    - Appeals, 245.4886
    - Benefits assistance, 245.4884
    - Billing information, 245.4876
    - Case management, 245.4876, 245.4881
    - Citation, 245.487
    - Consent for services, 245.4876
    - Coordinating council, 245.4875
    - Coordination of services, 245.4873
    - Counties
      - Board duties, 245.4874
      - Coordination with state, 245.4873
    - Day treatment services, 245.4884
    - Early identification and intervention, 245.4878
    - Education and prevention services, 245.4877
    - Emergency services
      - Availability, 245.4879

**MENTAL HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Children's comprehensive act (Cont'd)  
 Emergency services (Cont'd)  
   Requirements, 245.4875  
 Family community support services, 245.4884  
 Home based family treatment, 245.4884  
 Human services commissioner, duties, 245.4873  
 Identification and intervention, 245.4878  
 Individual treatment plans, 245.4876  
 Inpatient services, 245.4883  
 Local childrens advisory council, 245.4875  
 Local mental health proposal, 245.4887  
 Local services  
   Development, 245.4875  
   Joint county agreements, 245.4875  
 Mission, 245.487  
 Outpatient services, 245.488  
 Planning, comprehensive system, 245.4872  
 Quality of services, 245.4876  
 Residential treatment services, 245.4882  
 Restrictive procedures, 245.826  
 Screenings, 245.4885  
 State, coordination with counties, 245.4873  
 Task force, 245.4885  
 Therapeutic support of foster care, 245.4884  
 Commitment Act of 1982, Minnesota, 253B.01 to 253B.23  
 Community mental health programs  
   Board, 245.66  
   Commissioner of human services, duties, 245.69  
   Consultative staff services, 245.69  
   Establishment, 245.62  
   Generally, 245.61 to 245.69  
   Grants, 245.63  
   Investment per bed limits, 256B.501  
   Payment rates, 256B.501  
   Program review, 245.69  
   Rules, 245.69  
   State-operated, leases, 245.036  
   Wage adjustment projects, 256B.501  
 Community programs, 254A.07, 254A.08  
 Contribution for benefit of, acceptance, 246.41  
 Data on clients, classification, 13.46, 13.89  
 Facilities  
   Intermediate care, reimbursement classifications, 144.0723  
   Location, 252.28  
   Moratorium, 252.291  
   Supervised living  
   AIDS, residents with, 144.50  
   Hepatitis, residents with, 144.50  
   License, 144.50  
 Federal aid, mental health services, 245.70, to 245.718, 254A.03  
 General assistance medical care payments, 256D.03  
 Handicapped persons, notice of establishment of facilities for treatment, 245.821  
 Human services commissioner  
   Acceptance of contributions for benefit of mentally ill, 246.41  
   Care of mentally ill, duties, 246.013  
   Duties, powers, 245.70 to 245.718, 246.01, 254A.03, 254A.16, 256.01  
 Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51 to 245.53  
 Interstate contracts for mental health services, 245.50  
 Local mental health programs  
   Grants from counties, 245.61 to 245.69  
   Levy limitation on certain projects, 252.22  
 Measure of service, 246.012  
 Medical policy directional task force on mental health  
   Duties, 246.017  
   Meetings, 246.017  
   Members, 246.017  
   Salaries of members, 246.017  
   Terms of members, 246.017

**MENTAL HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Mental health and mental hospitals commissioner, office abolished, 246.016  
 Mental health division  
   Creation, 245.696  
   Duties, 245.696  
 Mission statement, 245.461  
 Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation  
   Committee, 245.97  
   Complaints, 245.94  
   Creation, 245.92  
   Death or serious injuries, reports to, 245.94  
   Liability, 245.96  
   Maltreatment, reporting requirements, 626.556, 626.557  
   Medical review subcommittee, 245.97  
   Organization, 245.93  
   Powers, 245.94  
   Reports, 245.95  
   Review by ombudsman, 245.94  
   Salary, 15A.081  
   Subpoena powers, 245.94  
 Prepaid health plans, 256D.03  
 Public/academic liaison initiative, 245.4861  
 Regional treatment centers, see REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS  
 Residential services for adult mentally ill, grants to counties, 245.73  
 Residential services for minors, reporting requirements, 253C.01  
 Smoking restrictions, 144.414  
 State hospitals, see REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS  
 State mental health services planning council, 245.71  
 Treatment, 246.013  
 Unlicensed mental health service providers board, see UNLICENSED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE PROVIDERS BOARD  
**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE PROGRAMS**  
 Alcohol, drug abuse, and mental health services block grant funds, see Mental health services block grant funds, this topic  
 Data, disclosure, 245.467  
 Employees, 252.52  
 Establishment, operation, county aid, 245.61 to 245.69  
 Evaluation of comprehensive programs, 254A.16  
 Federal aid, block grant funds, 245.70 to 245.718, 254A.03  
 Fees, 245.481  
 Inhalant abuse demonstration project, 254A.145  
 Mental health services block grant funds  
   Appeals from reduction in funds, 245.718  
   Community mental health centers, qualifications, 245.715  
   Coordination of programs, 245.711  
   County board duties, 245.711  
   Demonstration programs, 245.711  
   Distribution of funds, 245.711  
   Formula for allocation, 245.711  
   Human services commissioner, duties, 245.70, 245.711, 245.713, 245.717, 245.718, 254A.03, 254A.16  
   Maintenance of effort required, 245.714  
   Mental health centers, qualifications, 245.715  
   Penalty for improper use, 245.717, 245.718  
   Reduction in funds, appeals, 245.718  
   Reports on use of funds, 245.716, 254A.03, 254A.16  
   Rules, 245.71  
   Services allowed, 245.712  
   Services prohibited, 245.712  
   Withholding funds, 245.717, 245.718  
**MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**  
 See also INSANE PERSONS  
 See also MENTAL HEALTH  
 Abducting or enticing away from institutions, 252.05  
 Abuse, reports, 626.557  
 Aid to by state, cost of care, 245.0313

**MENTALLY ILL PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Anoka-metro regional treatment center, see ANOKA-METRO REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

Benefits assistance, 245.4712

Boarding home care, costs, 252.27

Case management

- Availability, 245.4711
- Community support plan, 245.4711
- Coordination with community support services, 245.4711
- Duties of case manager, 245.4711
- Offering services, requirements, 245.467

Claims for death or injury, patients in state institutions, 3.738

Commissioner of human services, duties, 246.01

Commitment. see COMMITMENTS

Community facilities for, 447.42, 447.45

Community support services, 245.4712

County programs, state aid, 256E.12

Criminal acts, capacity, 611.026

Cruelty to in institutions, 609.23

Data

- Classification, 13.89
- Disclosure, 245.467

Day treatment services, 245.4712

Deaths

- Report of medical examiner to ombudsman, 626.556
- Report to ombudsman for mental health, 245.94

Dependent children under care of commissioner, 260.36

Driver's license, 171.04, 171.13

Fergus Falls regional treatment center, see FERGUS FALLS REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

Grants used for facilities, 252.30

Guardianships and conservatorships, see GUARDIANSHIPS AND CONSERVATORSHIPS

Handicapped persons, notice of establishment of facilities for treatment, 245.821

Infants, tests to determine, 144.125

Interstate Compact on Mental Health, interchange of facilities and services among states, 245.51

Licensing of care facilities, 252.28

Marriage

- Annulment, 518.05
- Commissioner may permit, 246.01, 517.03

Medication, administering, 253B.03, 253B.17

Mental illness information management system, 245.721

Moose Lake regional treatment center, see MOOSE LAKE REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

Neglected children under care of commissioner, disposition, 260.36

Neuroleptic medication, 253B.03, 253B.17

Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, 626.556

Physical fitness programs, 256E.12

Pistol, prohibition on possession, 624.713

Prevocational training, 246.56

Probate judge to report to county auditor, 201.15

Psychopathic personalities, 526.09 to 526.11

Public/academic liaison initiative, 245.4861

Regional treatment centers, see REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Residential care facilities

- Report of death or serious injury, 245.94
- Transition from, 245.472
- Zoning, 462.357

Restoration to capacity, 525.71

Restraint of person, 609.06

St. Peter regional treatment center, see ST. PETER REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

Services, measure of, 246.012

Smoking restrictions, 144.414

State hospitals, see REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Transportation to institution, 252.06, 252.07, 252.08

University of Minnesota hospitals, psychopathic treatment, 158.13 to 158.19

**MENTALLY ILL PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Voting eligibility, incompetent persons, 201.014

Vulnerable adults abuse, reporting requirements, 626.557

Willmar regional treatment center, see WILLMAR REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

Workers' compensation, dependent children incapacitated, 176.111

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

See also MENTAL HEALTH

Abuse, reports, 626.557

Administration of school by human services commissioner, 246.01

Advisory task force for the mentally retarded and physically handicapped, 252.31

Aversive and deprivation procedures, 245.825, 626.556

Boarding home care, costs, 252.27

Case management

- County requirements, 256B.092
- Fiscal limitations, 256B.092
- Grants, 256E.14
- Individual service plan, 256B.092
- Services, 256B.092
- Waiting list, 256B.092

Children

- Educating, state payment to school district, 124.32
- Instruction and service by school districts, territories, 120.17

Claims for death or injuries, patients in state institutions, 3.738

Commitment, see COMMITMENTS

Community services conversion project

- Commissioner's duties, 252.292
- Community-based services, 252.292
- County proposals, 252.292
- Facility rates, 252.292
- Home-based services, 252.292
- Reports, 252.292

Conservator, commissioner of human services may act as, 246.01, 252A.03

Conservatorships, see GUARDIANSHIPS AND CONSERVATORSHIPS

Courses in care and training of mentally retarded or defective children, 252.09, 252.10

Cruelty to, 609.23

Data, classification, 13.89

Day training and habilitation services

- Advisory task force, 252.47
- Appeals, 252.46
- Application of law, 252.40
- Approval of rates, 252.46
- Audits, 252.46
- Commissioner's duties, 252.43
- County board responsibilities, 252.44
- Definitions, 252.41
- Improper transactions, 252.46
- Notice to counties, vendors, 252.46
- Payment rates, 252.46
- Rates, review of procedures, 252.46
- Report of death or serious injury, 245.94
- Rulemaking, 252.47
- Services principles, 252.42
- Submitting recommended rates, 252.46
- Time requirements, 252.46
- Variiances, 252.46

Vendors

- Duties, 252.45
- Reports, 252.46

Deaths

- Report of medical examiner, 626.556
- Report to ombudsman for mental health, 245.94

Dependent children under care of commissioner, examination, 260.36

Deprivation procedures, 245.825, 626.556

Developmental achievement centers for mentally retarded and cerebral palsied persons, 252.21 to 252.261

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Discharge from regional treatment centers
  - Community-based programs, training, 245.073
  - Requirements, 256B.092
- Drivers' licenses, 171.04
- Facilities, restrictions on aversive therapy, 245.825
- Faradic shock, rules, 245.825
- Guardian, commissioner of human services, 246.01, 252A.03
- Guardianships, see **GUARDIANSHIPS AND CONSERVATORSHIPS**
- Human services commissioner
  - Duties, 181.54, 245.825, 246.01
  - Guardian, 246.01, 256.93
  - Marriage of certain persons, 246.01, 517.03
  - School for mentally retarded, 246.01, 252.09, 252.10
  - Transfer of guardianship to commissioner of human services, 246.01
- Intermediate care facilities
  - Client reimbursement classifications, 144.0723
  - Resident relocation plans, 144A.31
- Interstate Compact on Mental Health, interchange of facilities and services among states, 245.51
- Marriage
  - Annulment, 518.05
  - Commissioner may permit, 246.01, 517.03
- Neglected children under care of commissioner, dispositions, 260.36
- Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, 626.556
- Pistol, prohibition on possession, 624.713
- Probate courts, audit of transportation expenses, 252.08
- Probate judge to report to county auditor, 201.15
- Protection by commissioner of human services, 252A.01 to 252A.21
- Regional review committee for aversive therapy, 245.825
- Regional treatment centers, see **REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS**
- Related condition, defined, 252.021, 252.27
- Residential programs
  - County involvement, 252.50
  - Employees, 252.50
  - Established, 252.50
  - Funding, 252.50
  - Noninstitutional status, 252.50
  - Report of death or serious injury, 245.94
  - Services, 252.50
- Restraint of person, 609.06
- Semi-independent living services, 252.275
- State hospitals, see **REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS**
- State-operated community-based programs
  - Admissions from regional treatment centers, 252.50
  - Crisis services, 252.50
  - Evaluation, 252.50
  - Leases, 245.036
  - License requirements, 252.50
  - Location, 252.50
  - Rates, 252.50
  - Rulemaking, 252.50
  - Spiritual care services, 252.50
- Transfer of guardianship, 246.01
- Transportation, 252.06 to 252.08
- Unlicensed mental health service providers board, see **UNLICENSED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE PROVIDERS BOARD**
- Voting eligibility, incompetent persons, 201.014
- Vulnerable adults abuse, reporting requirements, 626.557
- Witnesses, 595.02, 595.06

**MERCHANTS, MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS**

See also **PEDDLERS AND HAWKERS**

- Wages, lien for, 514.59 to 514.61
- Zoning, cities first class, 462.12

**MERGER**

See also **CONSOLIDATION**  
See also **FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS**

**MERGER (Cont'd)**

See also **NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**

- Bank, depository, 118.08
- Cemetery association, 306.027
- Cooperative associations, 308A.801
- Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.14
- National banks and trust companies, 49.39
- Nonprofit corporations, see **NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**
- Precedent estate, effect on expectant estate, 500.15
- Public utility, authorized security, 50.14
- Railroads, 222.06 to 222.10
- Savings banks, remedy for law violation, 50.22
- State banks, procedure, 49.34
- Trust companies and national banks, 49.39

**METERS**

- Electricity, 239.12, 239.25
- Gas works, 239.12, 239.25
- Inspection, 239.12, 239.25
- Interference or tampering with electric meter, 609.52 to 609.595
- Parking meters, tokens in substitution for coins, 624.30
- Waterworks, 239.12, 239.25

**METRIC SYSTEM**

See **WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

**METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES**

- Ad valorem property taxes, 473H.10
- Annexation proceedings, 473H.14
- Application, 473H.05
- Citation, Metropolitan Agricultural Preserves Act, 473H.01
- Commencement of preserve, 473H.07
- Conservation of agricultural preserve land, 473H.16
- Covenant agreement, 473H.05
- Date of application, definition, 473H.06
- Definitions, 473H.02
- Duration of land preserves, 473H.08
- Early termination, 473H.09
- Eligibility of land for designation as agricultural preserve
  - Authority, 473H.03
  - Certification, 473H.04
  - Requirements, 473H.03
- Eminent domain actions, 473H.15
- Environmental quality board, eminent domain, review, 473H.15
- Expiration, initiation, 473H.08
- Land use, agricultural production, 473H.17
- Limitation on public projects, 473H.11
- Metropolitan council, maps, 473H.06
- Notice
  - Application, to governmental agencies, 473H.06
  - Certification, 473H.04
  - Decertification, 473H.04
- Payments to taxing jurisdictions, 473H.10
- Penalties, improper management, 473H.16
- Policy, purpose, 473H.01
- Preemption, protection of normal farm practices, 473H.12
- Registered property, application, 473H.05
- Taxation, 473H.18

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION**

- Adjustment board, establishment, powers, 360.071
- Affirmative action requirements, 473.606
- Agency, defined as, 15.0597
- Airports
  - Classification, 473.653
  - New or expansion
    - Planning, 473.616 to 473.619
    - Procedures, requirements, 473.636 to 473.641
- Assessment of property, 473.626
- Audits, 473.604
- Bonds, issuance, 473.665 to 473.668
- Borrowing, 473.668
- Boundaries, Minneapolis - St. Paul international airport, 473.631
- Budgets, 473.1623, 473.661

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Bylaws, 473.605  
 Capital program, environmental review, 473.614  
 Capital projects, 473.621  
 Certification of tax due, 473.627  
 Chair, salary, 15A.081  
 Commissioners  
   Appointment, certification, 15.0597, 473.604  
   Oath, requirements, 473.604  
   Public officials, ethics in government law, 10A.01  
   Removal from office, 473.605  
 Compensation of members, 473.605  
 Condemnation power, 473.609, 473.638  
 Construction contracts, requirements, 473.652  
 Consultants, power to hire, 473.606  
 Creation, 473.603  
 Data, reports to secretary of state, requirements, 15.0597  
 Debt service fund, 473.667  
 Definitions, 12.03, 473.121, 473.601  
 Detached land, school districts, valuation, 473.629  
 Detachment of land, 473.625  
 Director, appointment, duties, 473.606  
 Disbursements, 473.606  
 Earnings, application, 473.662  
 Emergency equipment and repairs, bidding requirements, 473.652  
 Eminent domain, powers, 473.609, 473.638  
 Employees  
   Inclusion in retirement plan, 353.01, 353.64, 422A.01, 422A.26  
   Retirement contributions, 422A.101  
 Environmental review, capital program, 473.614  
 Ethical practices, reports, 473.1623  
 Financial reports, 473.1623  
 Firefighters, employees, retirement benefits, 353.01, 353.64  
 Hearings conducted by commission, rules, 473.609  
 Hennepin County municipal court, jurisdiction, 488A.01  
 Indemnification powers, 473.606  
 Investments, allowable, 473.606, 473.666  
 Joint airports zoning board, establishment, 473.608  
 Jurisdiction, 473.622  
 Legislature, relationship, 473.621  
 License application, notification by commissioner, 360.018  
 Lobbying expenses, report to state auditor, 6.76  
 Meetings, 473.604  
 Membership, 473.604  
 Metropolitan council  
   Compliance with development guide, 473.611  
   Costs, payment, 473.164  
   Review of projects, 473.181, 473.621  
 Minnesota aeronautics commission, distinguished, 473.679  
 New airport, planning, 473.616 to 473.619  
 Noise abatement  
   New major airport, 473.637  
   Requirements, 473.608  
 Officers, duties, 473.606  
 Plan, 473.616 to 473.619, 473.621  
 Police officer employees, retirement benefits, 353.01, 353.64  
 Powers, 473.606, 473.608, 473.621, 473.667  
 Procedure, court review, 473.675  
 Prosecutions, 473.608  
 Purchase of equipment and repairs, requirements, 473.652  
 Purposes, 473.602, 473.655  
 Quorum, 473.604  
 Ramsey County municipal court, jurisdiction, 488A.18  
 Rental of property, rates, 473.651  
 Review of orders, procedure, 473.675  
 Rulemaking power, 473.608  
 Runway length, restrictions, 473.653  
 School districts, detached land, valuation, 473.629  
 State treasurer, duties, 473.606  
 Summary budgets, 473.1623  
 Taxation  
   Assessment, 473.621, 473.626, 473.661  
   Certification of amount, 473.627  
   Exemptions, 473.608, 473.666

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Taxation (Cont'd)  
   Levy, 473.668, 473.671, 473.672  
 Termination of airports, proceedings, 473.621  
 Transportation commissioner, duties, 174.02, 174.04  
 Vacancies, procedures, 15.0597  
 Zoning powers, 360.063

**METROPOLITAN AREA REVENUE SHARING**  
 See PROPERTY TAXES

**METROPOLITAN AREAS PLANNING**  
 See PLANNING

**METROPOLITAN COMMISSIONS**  
 Audits, costs, 3.9741  
 Classified service, 473.141  
 Compensation, 473.141  
 Definitions, 473.121  
 Disadvantaged businesses, guaranty fund, 473.1425  
 Employee qualifications, 473.141  
 Implementation plans, 473.161  
 Lobbying expenses, report to state auditor, 6.76  
 Membership, 473.141  
 Officers, 473.141  
 Personnel plan, 473.141  
 Relocation assistance, 473.141  
 Resolutions and bylaws, 473.141  
 Review programs, 473.165  
 Salaries, 43A.18  
 Terms of office, 473.141  
 Vacancies, 473.141

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL**  
 Access to possible sites, 473.149  
 Accounts, 473.13  
 Acquisition of land, 473.333  
 Administration of council, 473.129  
 Administrative Procedure Act applies, 473.173  
 Advisory committees, 473.127  
 Affirmative action plans, 473.143, 473.144  
 Agent for state or federal government, 473.195  
 Agricultural preserve maps, 473H.06  
 Aircraft noise, 473.192  
 Airport  
   New, major, 473.636 to 473.64  
   Planning, 473.616 to 473.619  
   Search, 473.1551  
 Allocates unreimbursed project costs, 473.201  
 Annual report, counties, solid and hazardous wastes, 473.803  
 Appointed by governor, 473.123  
 Appointments to multimember agencies, 15.0597  
 Appropriation to pay interest on bonds, 473.325  
 Appropriations, 473.129  
 Assist local government planning, 473.191, 473.867  
 Aviation planning, 473.155  
 Bonds  
   Como Park zoo, 473.326  
   Metropolitan park commission, 473.325  
   Regional recreation open space plans, 473.325  
   Solid waste disposal, debt service, 473.831, 473.834  
 Budgets, 473.13, 473.1623, 473.163  
 Bulletin, 473.247  
 Bus lanes required on freeways, 473.168  
 Cable communications regional entity governing body, appointments to, 473.129  
 Capital equipment, debt, 473.132  
 Certificate of need, solid waste disposal facility, 473.153, 473.823  
 Chair, 15A.081, 473.123  
 Citizen participation provided, 473.195  
 Clean water partnership act program  
   Eligibility for assistance, 103F.731  
   Plan implementation, 103F.741  
   Project coordination team, membership on, 103F.761  
   Water resource assessment, 103F.715, 103F.721  
 Commission implementation plans, 473.161

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Commuter van program for state employees, report, 16B.56  
 Compensation, 473.123, 473.141  
 Composition, 473.123  
 Comprehensive metropolitan development guide, 473.145  
 Comprehensive plans review, 473.175  
 Consulting contracts, 473.129  
 Contested cases, 473.866  
 Contracts, affirmative action, 473.144  
 Costs, 473.164  
 Debt, short term, 473.132  
 Definitions, 473.121  
 Development guide
 

- Preparation and adoption, 473.145
- Programs of commissions, 473.146

 Disadvantaged businesses, guaranty fund, 473.1425  
 District boundaries, 473.123  
 Duties, 473.123  
 Economically disadvantaged small businesses, 473.142  
 Environmental analysis, solid waste disposal sites, payment, 473.831  
 Establishes regulations and guidelines, 473.173, 473.854  
 Ethical practices, reports, 473.1623  
 Expending revenues, 473.201  
 Extension of planning deadlines, 473.869  
 Federal aid for transportation programs, 473.223  
 Financial reports, 473.1623  
 Funding metropolitan park plans, 473.315  
 Groundwater plans, 103B.255  
 Harassment complaints, 473.143  
 Hardship loans, state trunk highway rights-of-way, 473.167  
 Highway land acquisition, loan fund, 473.167  
 Highway projects, approval, 473.167  
 Housing
 

- Criteria for private housing needs, 473.868
- Effect on local authority powers, 473.199
- Plans, review and comment, 462C.04
- Private housing advisory committee, 473.868
- Report to legislature, 473.868

 Housing and redevelopment rules inapplicable, 473.195  
 I-394 parking facilities, funding, 473.39  
 Jurisdiction, 473.123  
 Land and water use plans, 473.204  
 Land use planning
 

- Advisory committee established, 473.853
- Amendments to system statements, 473.856
- Assist local governments in planning, 473.867
- Cities, 473.86
- Comprehensive plan, 473.858, 473.859
- Content of plan, 473.859
- Contested case, 473.866
- Counties, 473.862
- Definitions, 473.852
- Grants from state, 116K.08 to 116K.12
- Guidelines established, 473.854
- Hearing on system statements, 473.857
- Implementation programs, 473.859
- Purpose, 473.851
- School districts, 473.863
- System statements sent to local governments and school districts, 473.855
- Towns, 473.861

 Light rail transit, review, 473.3994  
 Loan fund, highway land acquisition, 473.167  
 Loans to assist planning, 473.867  
 Loans to finance projects, 473.325  
 Lobbying expenses, report to state auditor, 6.76  
 Local affairs, participation, 473.129  
 Local government assisted in land and water plans, 473.206  
 Membership terms, 473.123  
 Metropolitan Agricultural Preserves Act, see METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES  
 Metropolitan landfill abatement account administration, 473.844  
 New airport search, 473.1551  
 Nominating committee, 473.123

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Notices, 473.247  
 Officers chosen, 473.123  
 Open space recreation plan, 473.147  
 Parks
 

- Development, 473.147
- Plans, funding, 473.351

 Plan in effect, 473.165  
 Powers, 473.123, 473.129  
 Powers of housing and redevelopment authorities, 473.195  
 Privatization, water facilities, 471A.02 to 471A.12  
 Proposed levies, 275.065  
 Public facilities plan submitted, 473.859  
 Purpose, 473.122  
 Reapportionment of districts, 473.123  
 Recreation region plan, 473.147  
 Recreational grants, 116J.406  
 Recycling facility safety guide, preparing, 115A.558  
 Regional transit board
 

- Appointment, 473.373
- Bonds issuance, 473.39

 Register, 473.247  
 Reports
 

- Agricultural preserves land, 473H.06
- Legislature, 473.833

 Retirement system, 473.129  
 Reviews, plans
 

- Acquisition by waste commission, 473.523
- Acquisition of public transit systems, 473.181
- Applications for funds by commissions, 473.171
- Capital improvement plans of school districts, 473.175, 473.863
- Capital projects of metropolitan airports commission, 473.181
- Commission's plans, 473.146, 473.161, 473.165
- Housing, 462C.04
- Issue of revenue bonds by metropolitan transit commission, 473.181
- Local government park plans, 473.181
- Local government plans, 473.175, 473.858
- Metropolitan airports commission, capital projects, 473.621
- Metropolitan parks and open space commission plans, 473.313
- Metropolitan plans of private organizations and independent boards, 473.173
- Proposed highway trunk construction, 473.181
- Solid waste disposal, city or county plan, 473.813
- Solid waste management reports, 473.181
- Waste processing facility, 473.823

 Rules, promulgation under Administrative Procedure Act, 473.123  
 Sewer systems, power to direct, 473.871, 473.872  
 Short-term debt, 473.132  
 Solid waste disposal
 

- Capacity estimate, 473.145
- Facilities, selection procedures, 473.153
- Purchase of property near sites and buffer areas, procedure, 473.840
- Site selection, 473.806, 473.833

 Solid waste management assistance program, technical assistance, 115A.45  
 Solid waste management plan, 473.149, 473.813  
 Sports facilities commission, 473.551 to 473.555  
 Statewide transportation plan, 174.03  
 Studies and reports, 473.241 to 473.245  
 Summary budgets, 473.1623  
 Tax levy
 

- Council financing, 473.249
- Highway land acquisition loan fund, 473.167
- Metropolitan disposal system, 473.547
- Setting, 473.13

 Tax reimbursement to counties having acquired land, 473.341  
 Technical assistance
 

- To local government, 473.191

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

## Technical assistance (Cont'd)

- To local housing authorities, 473.195
- Trail planning review, 116K.13
- Transportation commissioner
  - Agent for, 174.04
  - Cooperation with, 174.03
- Transportation grants, review of applications, 174.23
- Transportation plans, 473.146
- Truth in taxation, 275.065
- Vacancies, notice, 473.123
- Waste disposal sites, 473.149, 473.153
- Water and land plans, 473.204
- Water facilities, privatization, 471A.02 to 471A.12
- Water resources plan, 473.157
- Water use plans, 473.156
- Watershed management plan, review, 103B.231
- Yard waste composting facility safety guide, preparing, 115A.558

**METROPOLITAN LANDFILL ABATEMENT ACT**

- Citation, 473.841
- Definitions, 473.842
- Disposal restrictions, 473.848
- Fees, solid waste landfills
  - Amount, 473.843
  - Disposition of proceeds, 473.843
- Liability of operator or owner, 473.847
- Local recycling, grants, 473.844
- Metropolitan landfill abatement account, creation and use, 473.844
- Metropolitan landfill contingency action fund, establishment, use, 473.845
- Reports, requirements, 473.846

**METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL**

## See also MOSQUITO ABATEMENT

## Commission

- Audits, 473.703
- Black gnat control, powers, 473.704
- Budgeting, 473.711
- Certificates of indebtedness, 473.711
- Contracts, requirements, 473.705
- Cooperation with other agencies, requirements, 473.716
- Creation, 473.702
- Defined, 473.701
- Lobbying expenses, report to state auditor, 6.76
- Meetings, 473.703
- Membership, 473.703
- Notification, local governments, 473.704
- Organization, 473.703
- Powers and duties, 473.704
- Tax levy, 473.711

## Commissioners

- Appointment, 473.703
- Compensation, 473.714
- Conflict of interest, 473.706
- Defined, 473.701
- Qualifications, 473.703
- Term of office, vacancies, 473.703

## Definitions, 473.701

## District

- Area, 473.702
- Black gnat control, 473.702
- County withdrawal procedure, 473.712
- Creation, 473.702
- Defined, 473.701
- Membership, 473.715

## Financial reports, 473.704

## Financing, 473.711

## Research programs, 473.704

## Tax anticipation certificates, 473.711

## Ticks, 473.702

**METROPOLITAN PARKS AND OPEN SPACES COMMISSION**

- Appointments to multimember agencies, 15.0597
- Bonds, 473.325
- Budgets, 473.1623
- Como park zoo bonds, 473.326
- Compensation, 473.303
- Council acquisition of land, commission duties, 473.333
- Creation, 473.303
- Definitions, 473.121, 473.301
- Ethical practices, reports, 473.1623
- Financial reports, 473.1623
- Funding, 473.315, 473.351
- Lobbying expenses, report to state auditor, 6.76
- Membership, 473.303
- Metropolitan council costs, 473.164
- Plan, 473.313
- Purpose, 473.302
- Summary budgets, 473.1623
- Term of office, 473.303

**METROPOLITAN SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL**

- Acquisition of sites and facilities, 473.811
- Advisory committees, 473.149, 473.803
- Bonds, 473.811, 473.831, 473.834
- Buffer areas, 473.833
- Certificate of need, 473.153
- Counties,
  - Abatement plan, 473.803
  - Duties 473.803, 473.811
- Data processing services, agreements, 473.811
- Definitions, 473.801
- Development right, compensation, 473.833
- Disclosure, 473.151
- Disposal capacity estimate, 473.149
- Easements, development rights, 473.811
- Environmental impact statements, 473.833
- Facilities, 473.149, 473.153, 473.811
- Grants, 473.811
- Household hazardous waste, including in management plan, 473.149, 473.803
- Joint action of governmental units, 473.811
- Land disposal abatement plan, 473.149
- Lease of facilities, 473.811
- Loans, 473.149, 473.153, 473.811
- Metropolitan council, solid waste policy plan, 473.803
- Ordinances, waste management, 473.811
- Property access, 473.811
- Purchase of land near sites and buffer areas, procedures, 473.840
- Recycling, including in management plan, 473.149, 473.803
- Report, 473.149, 473.803
- Resource recovery facilities, 473.811
- Revenue bonds, facilities acquisitions, 473.811
- Sale of facilities, 473.811
- Sites, 473.149, 473.803, 473.806, 473.811, 473.833
- Solid and hazardous waste fund, 473.811
- Solid waste management plan, 473.149
- Source separation programs, 473.811

**METROPOLITAN SPORTS FACILITIES COMMISSION**

- Access streets and highways, 473.596
- Agreements, 473.556
- Appointments to multimember agencies, 15.0597
- Audit, 473.595
- Bonds, 473.581
- Budgets, 473.1623, 473.595
- Chair, compensation, 473.141
- Contracts, 473.556
- Definitions, 473.551
- Design specifications, 473.571
- Employees, 473.556, 473.564
- Environmental impact statement, 473.571
- Ethical practices, reports, 473.1623
- Exemption from council review, 473.561
- Existing obligations, 473.564

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1157

## INDEX

### METROPOLITAN SPORTS FACILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)

Finances, 473.595  
Financial reports, 473.1623  
Insurance, 473.556  
Legislative policy, 473.552  
Liquor tax, 473.592  
Lobbying expenses, report to state auditor, 6.76  
Location selection, 473.571, 473.572  
Membership, 473.553  
Powers, 473.556  
Property disposition, 473.556  
Proposal for bonding and construction, 473.571  
Purpose, 473.552  
Rentals, 473.595  
Retirement coverage for employees, 473.565  
Revenue anticipation certificates, 473.581  
Sale of seats, 473.595  
Sales tax, local, 473.592  
Site selection, 473.571, 473.572  
Summary budgets, 473.1623  
Superbowl games, admission tax, 473.595  
Tax, exemption, 473.556  
Transfer of property, 473.564

### METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

Bonds, issuance, procedures, 103B.245  
Financing, 103B.241  
Local plans, adoption, contents, 103B.235  
Minor watershed units, location within metropolitan area, 103B.231  
Purpose, 103B.201  
Rule review, 103B.239  
Taxes, 103B.241, 103B.245  
Watershed management organization  
  Members, 103B.227  
  Self-insurance for liability, 471.98  
  Vacancies, 103B.227  
Watershed management plans  
  Adoption, procedures, 103B.231  
  Amendments, 103B.231  
  Contents, requirements, 103B.231  
  Local government participation, 103B.231  
  Metropolitan council review, 103B.231  
  Preparation, responsibility, 103B.231  
  Requirements, 103B.231  
  Review, 103B.231  
Watershed management tax district, establishment, procedures, 103B.245

### METROPOLITAN TRANSIT COMMISSION

Agreements with state agencies, 473.409  
Audits, 473.435  
Borrowing authority, 473.436  
Budgets, 473.1623, 473.435  
Chair, selection, 473.404  
Compensation, 473.404  
Cooperation with transportation department, 473.411  
Definitions, 473.121  
Disability and survivor's benefits, 473.418  
Duluth transit authority, see DULUTH TRANSIT AUTHORITY  
Employee fare plan, 473.408  
Employee provisions, 473.405, 473.415, 473.416  
Employee retirement program, 352.271, 352.75, 352.76, 473.417, 473.418, 473.42  
Establishment, 473.404  
Ethical practices, reports, 473.1623  
Fare policy, 473.408  
Financial reports, 473.1623  
Gifts, acceptance, 473.405  
I-394 parking facilities, construction and maintenance, 473.39  
Job seekers, reduced fares, 473.408  
Legislative funding request, procedure, 174.03  
Light rail operation, 473.4051

### METROPOLITAN TRANSIT COMMISSION (Cont'd)

Lobbying expenses, report to state auditor, 6.76  
Membership, 473.404  
Metropolitan council costs, 473.164  
Passes, monthly, 473.408  
Peace officers on duty for MTC, 629.40  
Powers, generally, 473.405  
Qualifications, 473.404  
Removal by regional transit board, 473.404  
Reports, 473.445  
Retirement program for employees, 352.271, 352.75, 352.76, 473.417, 473.418, 473.42  
St. Cloud transit commission, see ST. CLOUD TRANSIT COMMISSION  
Special fares, 473.408  
State employees, agreements to transport, 473.409  
Subsidies, grants  
  Contracts for, 174.24  
  Driver training grants, 174.23  
  Public transit participation program, 174.24, 174.255  
  Records available to commissioner, 174.24  
  Reduced fares, reimbursement for, 174.24  
  Rules, procedures and standards for, 174.23  
  Technical and professional assistance, 174.23  
Summary budgets, 473.1623  
Tax exemption, 473.448  
Term of office, 473.404

### METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL COMMISSION

Accounting, 473.543  
Acquiring facilities, 473.511  
Advisory boards, sewer service, 473.517  
Appointments to multimember agencies, 15.0597  
Bonds, 473.541  
Budgets, 473.1623, 473.535  
Certificates of indebtedness, 473.541  
Chair, salary, 15A.081  
Clean water partnership program  
  Eligibility for assistance, 103F.731  
  Plan implementation, 103F.741  
  Water resource assessment, 103F.715, 103F.721  
Contracts, notice, 473.523  
Costs, 473.517  
Definitions, 473.501  
Designate depository for funds, 473.542  
Disclosure, 473.151  
Employee provisions, 473.511  
Employees  
  Fringe benefits, 15A.081  
  Retirement contributions, 422A.101  
Establishment, 473.503  
Ethical practices, reports, 473.1623  
Financial reports, 473.1623  
Lobbying expenses, report to state auditor, 6.76  
Metropolitan council costs, 473.164  
Payments for services, 473.521  
Pension coverage, certain employees, 473.141, 473.511, 473.512  
Plans for treatment, collection, disposal, 473.513  
Powers, 473.504, 473.515, 473.549  
Pretreatment standards, enforcement, 473.5155  
Privatization, water facilities, 471A.02 to 471A.12  
Retirement contributions, 422A.101  
Service areas, 473.517  
Sludge ash, 473.153, 473.516  
Summary budgets, 473.1623  
System of charges, 473.519  
Tax exemption, 473.545  
Water facilities, 473.153, 473.516  
Water facilities, privatization, 471A.02 to 471A.12

### MICHIGAN

Boundary compact with, 1.15 to 1.17

### MICROGRAPHICS

State agency services, 16B.47



**MIDWIVES**

Defined, 148.30  
 Diplomas, 148.31  
 Diseases, license revoked for lack of report, 148.32  
 Examination, 148.31  
 Fees, 148.31, 148.32  
 Insurance coverage for services, 62A.15  
 Licenses, issuance, refusal, revocation, 148.31, 148.32  
 Occupations in protection of public health, 148.30 to 148.32  
 Prescription dispensing, 148.171, 148.235  
 Unprofessional or dishonorable conduct, refusal to renew license, 148.32

**MIGRANT LABOR**

Actions against employers, 181.89, 181.91  
 Camps, control by commissioner of health, 144.12  
 Definitions, 181.85  
 Employer records, requirements, 181.88  
 Employment statement, requirements, 181.86  
 Health grants, 145A.14  
 Health insurance, requirements, 181.73  
 Penalties against employers, 181.89, 181.91  
 Wage requirements, 181.87  
 Wagner-Peyser Act, 181.90

**MIGRATORY BIRDS**

See **BIRDS**

**MILEAGE**

Allowance for motor vehicles  
   Municipal officers or employees, 471.665  
   Probate court officers, 487.01  
 Constables, transportation of prisoners, 357.12  
 Coroners, 357.11  
 County commissioners, 375.06, 382.03  
 Court appointees, officials, and private persons performing service, 357.21  
 Emergency management personnel, travel expenses, 12.24  
 Jurors, 357.27  
 Juvenile court proceedings, see **JUVENILE COURTS**  
 Members of  
   Board of barber examiners, 154.23  
   Legislature, 3.099  
 Potato inspectors, 30.17  
 Sheriffs, 357.09, 629.65  
 Tax assessors, attending meetings, 273.03  
 Watershed district advisory committee members, 103D.331  
 Weed inspectors, 18.231  
 Witnesses  
   Firefighters' civil service commission, 420.12  
   Police civil service commission, 419.11  
   Proceedings for discipline of attorneys, 481.15

**MILITARY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT**

See also **VETERANS**

Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 14.03  
 Approved complement, exclusions, 16A.123  
 Employees, benefit plan, eligibility, 43A.24  
 Executive director, 190.08, 198.004  
 Federal reimbursement receipts, requirements, 190.32  
 Firefighter's retirement coverage, 353.01  
 Insurance, workers' compensation awards, 15.38

**MILITARY FORCES**

See also **VETERANS' HOMES**

Acquisition of land by United States, 1.042  
 Adjutant general, see **ADJUTANT GENERAL**  
 Armed associations, 624.61  
 Armories, see **ARMORIES**  
 Arrests, see **MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF**  
 Barbers, exemptions, 154.04  
 Bases, liquor licenses, 340A.404  
 Burial plots, 375.36, 375.37  
 Camp Ripley, 190.25 to 190.29  
 Classes, 190.06

**MILITARY FORCES (Cont'd)**

County boards in training districts, certain salaries fixed, 388.103  
 Courts-martial  
   Civil officers, refusal to act, 192.85  
   Code of Military Justice, see **MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF**  
   Compensation of courts, 192.68  
   Desertion, 192.66  
   Forms, practice, and procedure, 192.61  
   Offenders  
     Committed to jail, 192.82  
     Turned over to superior officer, 192.67  
 Definitions, 190.05  
 Discharge papers, filing, 386.20  
 Discrimination against military personnel, prohibited, 192.32, 192.33  
 Disposition of fines, 192.68  
 Driver's license, exemption, 171.03  
 Driving offenses, 192A.555  
 Entry into other states, 190.025  
 Federal reimbursement receipts, requirements, 190.32  
 Forces of other states entering Minnesota, 190.025  
 Fresh pursuit across state borders, 190.025  
 Fundamental laws  
   Commander-in-chief is governor, Const. art 5 s 3  
   Organization, discipline, service, Const. art 13 s 9  
   Powers of governor, Const. art 5 s 3  
 Governor commander-in-chief, 190.02  
 Graves, markers and sockets, 197.23  
 Impersonating an officer, 609.475  
 Insurance, war risk, descent, 197.49  
 Interference with duties, 192.351  
 Land for training purposes, acquisition, 192.47  
 Laws to conform to United States regulations, 190.03  
 Lease, Camp Ripley to United States, 190.29  
 Leave of absence, state officers and employees, 192.26 to 192.264  
 Licensed occupations, renewal of license, 326.55, 326.56  
 Machine guns, possession, 609.67  
 Memorial Day observance, 375.34, 375.35  
 Military camp grounds, acquisition construction lease to United States, 190.16  
 Military Code, 190.01  
 Military forces on active duty, payrolls and expense, 192.52  
 Military Justice, Minnesota Code of, see **MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF**  
 Military subordinate to civil power, Const. art 1 s 14  
 Militia, 190.06  
 Minnesota veterans' homes, 198.01 to 198.31  
 Motor vehicles  
   Collector's military vehicle, 168.10  
   Registration, exemptions, 168.04  
 National Guard, see **NATIONAL GUARD**  
 Obstructing in time of war, 609.395  
 Other statutes not affected, 190.025  
 Pay, expenses, 192.55  
 Peddlers' license fees, 197.59  
 Physicians, exemptions from certain laws governing, 147.09  
 Preference for service members in employment, 197.455, 197.46  
 Recruiters, access to schools, 123.36  
 Reenlistment incentives, 192.501  
 Refunding tuition, 137.10  
 Registrations, members, renewal, 326.56  
 Reservations, 1.042  
 Residence of service members, Const. art 7 s 2  
 Residents intending to be citizens, 190.06  
 Retirement coverage for service members, 352.85  
 Rules, 190.02  
 Service of process, 1.042  
 Staff of governor, 190.02  
 State soldiers' welfare fund, 197.01 to 197.07  
 Tax forfeited land, use, 190.30  
 Traffic regulations, military forces exempted from, 169.733, 192.31

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1159

## INDEX

### MILITARY FORCES (Cont'd)

- Trespass, Carnp Ripley, 609.396
- Tuition
  - Refunds, University of Minnesota, state universities, 137.10
  - Reimbursement, 192.501
- United States armed forces regulations govern, 190.04
- Unorganized militia
  - Call or draft
    - Deserter, 191.07
    - Governor may call, 191.05
  - Components of militia, 191.09
  - Enlistment, organization, 191.06
  - United States, military service provisions, 191.08
- Veterans' homes, see VETERANS' HOMES
- Vietnam veterans bonus, 197.971 to 197.986
- Voting residence, Const. art 7 s 2
- Workers' compensation, coverage of service members under, 176.011

### MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF

- Accessory after the fact, 192A.395
- Application of act, 192A.02
- Arrests, 192A.045 to 192A.08
- Citation, 192A.01
- Code to be explained to personnel, 192A.62
- Complaints by personnel, 192A.625
- Confinement before trial, 192A.06
- Construction, 192A.665
- Contempts, 192A.26
- Conviction of lesser offense, 192A.40
- Counsel, 192A.12, 192A.155, 192A.18, 192A.21
- Courts
  - Immunity, 192A.65
  - Powers, 192A.64
- Courts of inquiry, 192A.27, 192A.61
- Courts-martial
  - Appointment and composition of, 192A.13 to 192A.65
  - Charges, 192A.185 to 192A.195
  - Continuances, 192A.22
  - Convening of, 192A.13 to 192A.14
  - Counsel, detail of, 192A.12, 192A.155, 192A.18
  - Defer sentences, 192A.305
  - Discharge
    - Military judge must preside, 192A.12
    - Must be signed by governor, 192A.115
    - Record of proceedings must be made, 192A.12
  - Eligibility to serve, 192A.145
  - Evidence, 192A.25
  - Findings, 192A.285
  - General courts-martial, 192A.09
  - Interpreters, employment, 192A.16
  - Investigations, 192A.18
  - Judge advocate, opinion, 192A.325
  - Jurisdiction, 192A.09 to 192A.12, 192A.655
  - Members, composition, 192A.165
  - New trial, petition for, 192A.365
  - Pleas, effect of, 192A.245
  - Pretrial procedure, 192A.17 to 192A.195, 192A.215, 192A.265
  - Rehearings, 192A.335
  - Reporters, employment, 192A.16
  - Review, 192A.315 to 192A.38
  - Rights of accused, 192A.195, 192A.20
  - Rules of procedure, 192A.20
  - Self-incrimination, compulsion prohibited, 192A.175
  - Sentence, 192A.295 to 192A.31
  - Special courts-martial, 192A.09
  - Summary courts-martial, 192A.09
  - Suspension or deferment of sentence, 192A.305, 192A.315
  - Trial procedure
    - Challenges, 192A.225
    - Counsel, duties of, 192A.21
    - Generally, 192A.20 to 192A.29
    - Witnesses, 192A.25

### MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF (Cont'd)

- Definitions, 192A.015
- Depositions, 192A.265
- Disciplinary punishments, minor offenses, 192A.085
- Double jeopardy, 192A.24
- Enlisted personnel, eligibility to serve on court-martial, 192A.145
- Execution of process and sentence, 192A.635
- Fines, payment and disposition, 192A.645
- Generally, 192A.01 to 192A.665
- Governor, delegation of authority, 192A.66
- Judge advocate
  - Appointment, 192A.04
  - Staff judge advocates, 192A.611
- Jurisdiction of code, 192A.02, 192A.025, 192A.035, 192A.384
- Limitation of actions, 192A.235
- Military judge
  - Challenges, 192A.225
  - Designation, 192A.15
  - Established, 192A.15
  - Qualifications, 192A.15, 192A.155, 192A.165
  - Search warrants, 192A.612
  - Summary court-martial, convening, 192A.14
  - Trial procedures, 192A.12, 192A.15, 192A.20 to 192A.29
- Minor offenses, disciplinary actions, 192A.085
- Oaths, 192A.23, 192A.615
- Offenses
  - Absent without leave, 192A.435
  - Arrest, resistance of, 192A.48
  - Assaulting officer, 192A.455
  - Attempts, 192A.405
  - Breach of peace, 192A.575
  - Captured or abandoned property, 192A.52
  - Conduct, unbecoming, 192A.60
  - Conspiracy, 192A.41
  - Contempt toward officials, 192A.445
  - Countersign, improper use, 192A.51
  - Cruelty, 192A.47
  - Desertion, 192A.415, 192A.43
  - Detention of another, 192A.49
  - Disobeying officer, 192A.455
  - Disrespect toward officer, 192A.45
  - Drunken or reckless driving, 192A.555
  - Drunkenness on duty, 192A.56
  - Enemy, aiding, 192A.525
  - Enlistment appointment, separation, fraudulent or unlawful, 192A.42, 192A.425
  - Fraud, 192A.59
  - Generally, 192A.385 to 192A.605
  - Hazarding vessel, 192A.55
  - Insubordinate conduct, 192A.46
  - Jurisdiction of courts-martial limited, 192A.384
  - Larceny, 192A.595
  - Leaving post, 192A.56
  - Malingering, 192A.57
  - Misbehavior before enemy, 192A.50
  - Movement, missing of, 192A.44
  - Mutiny, 192A.475
  - Noncompliance with procedural rules, 192A.495
  - Orders, failure to obey, 192A.465
  - Perjury, 192A.585
  - Prisoner, misconduct of, 192A.53
  - Property
    - Military, wrongful use, 192A.54
    - Other than military, wrongful use, 192A.545
  - Provoking speeches or gestures, 192A.58
  - Release of prisoner, unauthorized, 192A.485
  - Rioting, 192A.575
  - Safeguard, forcing of, 192A.515
  - Sedition, 192A.475
  - Sleeping on post, 192A.56
  - Statements, false official, 192A.535
  - Surrender, subordinate compelling, 192A.505
  - Undue influence on court personnel, 192A.205

**MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF (Cont'd)**

Officer, dismissal, right to trial, 192A.03  
 Penalties, nonjudicial, 192A.085  
 Pretrial confinement, 192A.06  
 Property, redress of injuries to, 192A.63  
 Punishment, nonjudicial, 192A.085  
 Records of trial, 192A.29  
 Restraint and apprehension, 192A.045 to 192A.08  
 Review of sentence, 192A.315 to 192A.38  
 Sentences, 192A.295 to 192A.31  
 Subpoenas, 192A.25  
 Voting and rulings, 192A.275, 192A.28  
 Warrants, 192A.25, 192A.612  
 Witnesses, offenses, 192A.255

**MILK, MILK PRODUCTS**

Acidophilus milk, in schools, 124.6462  
 Adulterated, definition, sale, purchase, or use prohibited, 32.21  
 Babcock test  
   Defined, 32.01  
   Methods, equipment, rules, penalties, 32.25  
 Bulk tanks storage of milk, 32.212, 32.213  
 Bulk transportation, license, 32.074  
 Butter, see BUTTER  
 Butterfat  
   Content, 32.21, 32.391  
   Sales in excess of purchases unlawful, 32.207  
   Testing, licenses, 32.071 to 32.078  
 Buttermilk, cultured buttermilk, defined as fluid milk product, pasteurization law, 32.391  
 Buyer's license, 32.071 to 32.078  
 Cheese, see CHEESE  
 Chocolate flavored milk, milk products, and drinks, defined as fluid milk products, pasteurization law, 32.391  
 Concentrated milk and milk products, defined as fluid milk product, pasteurization law, 32.391  
 Containers, reusable, cleaning and return, 32.106  
 Contamination, securing samples for testing, 35.72  
 Cooling after pasteurization, standards, 32.391  
 Cow fed on substance damaging to milk, 343.23  
 Cream, see CREAM  
 Cultured milk, defined as fluid milk product, pasteurization law, 32.391  
 Custards, frozen, see ICE CREAM  
 Dairy plants, see DAIRIES, DAIRYING  
 Definition of milk, 32.391  
 Definitions generally, dairy products laws, 31.01  
 Discrimination in purchase or sale, evidence of, 32.12  
 Discrimination prohibited in purchase or sale, 32.11  
 Fat content, 32.391  
 Filled dairy products, see DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Fluid milk products  
   Definition, 32.391  
   Labeling pasteurized products, 32.393  
   Pasteurization required, exceptions, 32.393  
 Frozen dairy foods manufacture, nonresident license, 32.59  
 Goat milk defined, 32.391  
 Grades  
   Commissioner may prescribe standards, 32.394  
   Enforcement, 32.398  
   Grade A field service permits, 32.394  
   Grade A inspection service account, state treasury, 32.394  
   Grade A inspections, fees, 32.394  
   Grade A label, permit to use, issuance, suspension, revocation, 32.394  
   Grade A laboratory certification, permit, 32.394  
   Grade A pasteurized and raw milk, fluid milk products, sheep milk, goat milk, defined, 32.394  
   Grade A production and processing standards, promulgation by commissioner, 32.394  
   Milk and cream for manufacturing purposes, 32.401  
   Minimum standards, 32.397  
   Non-Grade A, definitions, production and processing standards, 32.395

**MILK, MILK PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Grades (Cont'd)  
   Pasteurized milk, fluid milk products, sheep milk, goat milk, 32.394, 32.395  
   Raw milk, fluid milk products, sheep milk, goat milk, 32.394, 32.395  
   Testing licenses, 32.071 to 32.078  
 Half and half, defined as fluid milk product, pasteurization law, 32.391  
 Homogenized milk, defined as fluid milk product, pasteurization law, 32.391  
 Ice cream, see ICE CREAM  
 Ice milk, see ICE CREAM  
 Inspection  
   Books and records, purchaser, manufacturer, or seller, 32.20  
   Grade A production and processing, 32.394  
   Municipalities, inspection of milk, milk plants, 32.104  
   Places where made, stored, served, agriculture commissioner, penalty, 32.103  
 Investment reimbursements to manufactured milk producers, 32.417  
 Labels  
   Pasteurized milk, fluid milk products, or goat milk, 32.391  
   Skimmed milk, 32.22  
   Solids-not-fat content, 32.391  
 Lactose reduced milk, in schools, 124.6462  
 Licenses  
   Dairy plants, 32.10 to 32.102  
   Frozen dairy foods manufacture, nonresident, 32.59  
   Testing license, 32.071 to 32.078  
   Transportation in bulk, 32.074  
 Lowfat milk, defined, 32.391  
 Malted milk, see ICE CREAM  
 Manufacturers and dealers, records, reports, 32.18 to 32.20  
 Manufacturing purposes, milk and cream for, quality standards, tests, records, penalties, 32.411  
 Manufacturing purposes, milk and cream for, standards, grades, price differentials, statement of purchases, penalties, 32.401, 32.415  
 Milk, defined, 32.391  
 Milk depots  
   Removal of unsanitary conditions, 31.165  
   Sanitation, 31.161  
 Milk houses for bulk tanks, 32.212  
 Milk tester licenses, 32.075  
 Municipal standards for production and processing, relation to state standards, 32.397  
 Nonfat milk, defined as fluid milk product, pasteurization law, 32.391  
 Offenses  
   Babcock test, failure to apply, 32.25  
   Discrimination in purchase or sale prohibited, 32.11  
   Grading, 32.398  
   Milk and cream for manufacturing purposes, penalties, 32.401, 32.411  
   Pasteurization, 32.398  
   Penalty for violation of dairy plant and dairy product laws generally, 32.90  
   Production and processing, 32.398  
   Testing by unlicensed person, 32.076 to 32.078  
 Overrun, defined, 32.01  
 Pasteurization  
   Defined, 32.391  
   Milk, fluid milk products, or goat milk, other than grade A, 32.395  
   Required of milk, fluid milk products or goat milk sold for human consumption, exceptions, 32.391  
 Permits, grade A labeling and field services, 32.394  
 Price differentials, milk and cream for manufacturing purposes, 32.401  
 Price discrimination prohibited, 32.11  
 Purchase, sale, payment, on basis of weight, 32.25

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1161

## INDEX

### MILK, MILK PRODUCTS (Cont'd)

- Raw milk
  - Fluid milk products, goat milk, sheep milk, defined, 32.394
  - Sale permitted, 32.393
- Reconstituted or recombined milk, cream, or skim milk, defined as fluid milk product, pasteurization law, 32.391
- Records, purchaser, manufacturer, or seller required to keep, 32.18 to 32.201
- Reports, purchaser, manufacturer, or seller required to report, 32.19
- Sale, unwholesome or adulterated milk, sale prohibited, 32.21
- Samples, taken by animal health, 35.72
- Sanitation of places where made, stored, served, agriculture commissioner, penalty, 32.103
- School milk program, 124.648
- Sheep milk, defined, 32.391
- Sherbet, see ICE CREAM
- Skim milk, defined, 32.391
- Skimmed milk, labeling, pasteurization, sale, 32.22
- Standards
  - Grade A pasteurized and raw milk, 32.394
  - Milk and cream for manufacturing purposes, 32.401
  - Minimum, 32.397, 32.401
  - Municipal production and processing standards, relation to state, 32.397
  - Quality, milk and cream for manufacturing purposes, tests, records, penalties, 32.411
- State drink, designation, 1.1495
- Testing, animal health board, duties, 35.72
- Testing for butterfat, licenses, 32.071 to 32.078
- Trademarks, registration of, 509.01 to 509.06
- Unfair discrimination in purchase or sale prohibited, 32.11
- Unfair Trade Practices Act, Dairy Industry, 32A.01 to 32A.09
- Unwholesome milk, definition, sale, purchase, or use prohibited, 32.21
- Vitamin D milk, defined as fluid milk product, pasteurization law, 32.391

### MILLE LACS COUNTY

- Districts
  - Congressional, sixth, 2.791
  - Judicial, terms, 2.722
  - Legislative, eighteenth, 2.212
- Name and boundaries, 2.01

### MILLS

See FACTORIES, MILLS, WORKSHOPS

### MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE DEVELOPMENT

- Area redevelopment agencies, 469.115
- Bonds, issuing, 469.138
- Cities
  - Development districts, 469.127
  - Drilling, regulation, 465.77
  - Powers, 469.137
- Definitions, 469.136
- Delegation of powers, cities, 469.139
- Drilling, regulation, 469.141
- Economic development authorities, acting as, 469.101
- Eminent domain, 469.137
- Legislative purpose, 469.135
- Municipal industrial development, application of law, 469.140
- Natural resources department, project review, 469.141
- Port authorities, powers as, 469.055
- Property, acquiring, 469.137
- State building code exemptions, 16B.61
- Taxes, levies, 469.138
- Underground waters, permits, 469.141
- Water wells, regulation, 469.141

### MINERAL LANDS

See also PUBLIC LANDS

Action to quiet title, 93.055

### MINERAL LANDS (Cont'd)

- Approval, conveying instruments, commissioner, 93.28
- Assessment of minerals separate from land, 272.04
- Classification for taxation, 273.13, 273.165
- Counties may lease, 373.01
- Disposition of reserved minerals, 93.04
- Division into mining units, 93.15
- Execution of mineral leases, commissioner, 93.21
- Federal patents, 525.881
- Holder of permit or lease, 93.05
- Leases
  - Annual rentals, 93.19, 93.20
  - Conditions precedent to issue, 93.19
  - Conditions, covenants, and termination, 93.20
  - Copper-nickel, leases, 93.43
  - Correction of errors, 93.335
  - Disposal of money receipts, 93.22
  - Executive council, duties, 93.20
  - Extension of taconite leases, 93.193
  - Form and execution, 93.20, 93.21
  - Instruments affecting, recording, fees for, 93.28
  - Issuance, 93.19
  - Lands containing ores other than iron, 93.25, 93.43
  - Lessor may prospect on lands sold with mineral reservation, 93.05
  - Mining of other metals than iron, 93.24
  - Modification of existing leases, 93.20
  - Natural resources commissioner
    - Approved by, 93.28
    - May issue, 93.14
    - Powers and duties, 93.20
    - Reports to, 93.20
    - Take possession, 93.23
  - Payment by coowner of defaulted share of others, 93.30 to 93.32
  - Recording, 93.26, 93.27
  - Reentry on default, 93.23
  - Surface of land to implement the taking of ore, 93.33
  - Surveys and royalties, 93.20
- Low-grade iron ore-bearing rock used for construction purposes, 93.41
- Mining below low-water mark, 93.34
- Mining of ores other than iron, 93.24
- Orders relating to payments to state treasurer, by finance commissioner or natural resources commissioner, 93.22
- Permits
  - Applications and bids, 93.17
  - Disposal of receipts, 93.22
  - Duration and cancellation, 93.18
  - Leases to permit holders, 93.19 to 93.28
  - Modification of, 93.191
  - Natural resources commissioner
    - Approval by, assignment, recording, 93.27, 93.28
    - Authority to issue, 93.14
    - May take possession, 93.23
  - Prospecting for ores other than iron, 93.25
  - Record, 93.26
  - Rights and duties of permit holders, prospecting, 93.18
  - Sale of, notice, 93.16
- Records of leases or permits, natural resources commissioner, 93.26 to 93.28
- Reservation of minerals under
  - Lands sold by state, 93.01 to 93.04, 94.14
  - Meandered lake, 93.06
  - Railroad right of way, 222.025
- Reservation of water powers, 93.01
- Roads and streets over, change and establishment, 160.10
- Sale, certificate of, patents, 93.02, 93.03
- State lease to adjacent permittee, 93.192
- State public lands, defined, 92.01
- Stockpiling on lands conveyed to state for that purpose, 93.20
- Taconite iron ore special advance royalty account, 93.222
- Taking possession, natural resources commissioner, 93.23
- Weighing iron ore, natural resources commissioner, 93.20, 93.37 to 93.39

**MINERAL TAXES**

Agglomerates, 298.391 to 298.396  
 Apportionment, 298.17  
 Attorney general to collect unpaid taxes, 298.13  
 City, defined, 298.012  
 Companies' records open to inspection, 298.15  
 Credits against tax, taconite and iron sulphides, 298.24  
 Determination of amount of tax, 298.09  
 Economic development loans from proceeds of tax, 298.17  
 Exploratory drilling for iron ore, 298.46  
 Extension of time for redetermination of tax, 298.09  
 Failure to report, penalty, 298.08  
 Filing, exploration data, 298.48  
 Hearing, 298.09  
 Interest on refunds, 298.09  
 Iron Range resources and rehabilitation board, 298.22  
 Limitations on tax, 298.405  
 Merchantable iron ore weight determination, 298.24  
 Net operating losses, 298.402  
 Net proceeds tax  
   Deductions, 298.017  
   Definitions, 298.015, 298.016  
   Gross proceeds, computed, 298.016  
   Imposed, 298.015  
   Net proceeds, defined, 298.015  
   Notice of amount due, 298.09  
   Proceeds, distribution of, 298.018  
   Rates, 298.015  
   Reclamation expenses, 298.017  
 Notices, hearings, 298.09  
 Occupation taxes  
   Deduction, 298.01  
   Gross income, 298.01  
   Imposed, 298.01  
   Rates, 298.01  
 Penalties  
   False returns, 298.14  
   Nonpayment, 298.11  
 Person, defined, 298.21  
 Procedure when no report is filed, 298.08  
 Railroads and common carriers of ore to report to commissioner, 298.19  
 Range association of municipalities' share, 298.28  
 Rate of tax, 298.01  
 Records, examination, 298.15  
 Refunds, 298.09  
 Rehabilitation of mining areas, appropriation for, 298.22  
 Report, annual, 298.05  
 Revenue commissioner, duties  
   Amount, determination, 298.06, 298.07  
   Assessment, 298.10  
 Semitaconite, taxation of  
   Assessment, 298.37  
   Definitions, 298.34  
   Distribution of, 298.39  
   Generally, 298.34 to 298.39  
   Nature of tax, 298.36  
   Net operating losses, 298.402  
   Payment of tax, 298.38  
   Rate of tax, 298.35  
 Taconite, taxation of  
   Additional tax, 298.24, 298.25  
   Collection and payment, 298.27  
   Credits, 298.24  
   Defined, 298.23  
   Leases, 93.202  
   Mined, 298.24  
   Net operating losses, 298.402  
   Proceeds of tax, distribution, 298.225, 298.28 to 298.283  
   Royalties, 93.201  
   Unmined, 298.26  
 Taconite and iron sulphides, rates of tax, credit for direct taxes, 298.24  
 Taxes credited to general fund, 298.16, 298.18  
 Time for payment of taxes, 298.11

**MINERAL TAXES (Cont'd)**

Violation a gross misdemeanor, 298.20

**MINES, MINERALS**  
 See also OIL AND GAS LANDS  
 See also TACONITE

Abandoned or temporarily discontinued mines, safeguards, 180.03  
 Accidents, 180.04, 180.08, 180.11  
 Action by part owner to operate, 560.01  
 Actions to quiet title, 93.055  
 Adverse claims, prospecting permittee, action to determine, 93.055  
 Agglomerates, taxation of, 298.39 to 298.396  
 Aggregate material, identification and classification, 84.94  
 Agreements permitting mining on state-owned land, 93.24  
 Beneficiation plants, inspection, 93.20  
 Borings, advisory council, 1031.105  
 Carriage in shafts, overhead covering, 180.03  
 Carriers of ore, report to revenue commissioner, 298.19  
 Caves, safeguarding, 180.03  
 Certificate of sale, reservation of mineral rights, 93.02  
 Chutes, safeguarding, 180.03, 180.10  
 Commissioner of natural resources, 84.027, 117.47  
 Companies engaged in mining state-owned lands, 290.05  
 Concentration plant, report to commissioner, 93.20  
 Condemnation of certain property before leasing, 93.05  
 Condemnation of dangerous places, inspector, 180.03  
 Construction, timbers supporting, 180.09  
 Contracts, duplicates filed with commissioner, 93.20  
 Conveyance, reservation of minerals in, 93.02  
 Conveyance of vendor's title, 525.69  
 Copper-nickel, leases, state lands, 93.43  
 Corporations and companies  
   Meetings, office within or without the state, 300.65  
   Stock, 300.08, 300.65  
 Dangerous places, 180.03, 180.04  
 Delinquent coowner, rights of, 93.31  
 Demand for inspection, duty of mine inspector, 180.07  
 Development, state policy, 93.001  
 Drainage of lakes to facilitate mining, 93.13  
 Drawings, furnished for inspector of mines, 180.05  
 Dried iron, defined, 93.20  
 Dried iron, percentage in materials, 93.41  
 Eminent domain, grant of power to certain companies, 117.40  
 Employees, working after order to quit by inspector, 180.04  
 Exchange of mineral lands, reservation of, 94.343, 94.344  
 Fences  
   Abandoned or temporarily discontinued mines, 180.03  
   Interference with, 180.10  
 Flooding state land, 117.47  
 Forfeited mineral interests, 93.55  
 Fundamental law, exchange of state land, Const. art 11 s 10  
 Guards, penalty for removal, 180.10  
 Hearing, actions by part owners to operate, 560.02  
 Highways over mineral lands, 160.10  
 Idle mines, safeguarded, 180.03  
 Income tax, 290.05  
 Inspection of mining company books, occupation tax, 298.15  
 Inspectors of mines  
   Abandoned, idle or dangerous mines, condemnation, 180.03  
   Accident inspection, employers to employ agent to accompany, 180.08  
   Accidents, notice, assistance, 180.08  
   Annual and other reports, 180.11  
   Appointment, removal, term, vacancies, 180.01  
   Assistant inspector, 180.01  
   Bargaining agent, 180.07  
   Bond, interest in mines, oath, qualifications, residence, 180.02  
   Books and supplies, 180.06  
   Cooperation of owner, refusal, penalty, 180.05

**MINES, MINERALS (Cont'd)****Inspectors of mines (Cont'd)**

- County board, powers and duties, 180.01, 180.02, 180.06
- Dangerous conditions, orders to quit, 180.04
- Dangerous places, notification, protection, 180.03
- Demand for inspection, 180.07
- Dismissal, removal, malfeasance, 180.13
- Drawings, maps, plans of mine furnished, 180.05
- Duties, 180.03, 180.05
- Entry, right of, 180.05
- Exemption from fence standards, 180.03
- Expenses, filing, verification, 180.02
- Neglect, penalty, 180.13
- Orders, violation, 180.12
- Powers, 180.05
- Qualifications, salary, oath, bond, 180.02
- Salary, payment, 180.06
- Traveling expenses, 180.02
- Viewers to accompany inspector, 180.08
- Violations by person in charge, 180.12
- Visitation, 180.03

**Instruments, approval of by commissioner of natural resources, 93.357****Interest, occupation tax, 298.09, 298.13****Iron ore**

- Beneficiation, merchantable, 93.37 to 93.39
- Bids on mining unit, 93.17
- Lakes, state ownership of ore under, 93.06
- Leases
  - Beneficiation, 93.37 to 93.39
  - Conversion to taconite schedule, 93.191
  - Encouragement of prospecting, 93.283
  - Execution, stockpiled iron ore, 93.285
  - Iron ore under state waters, 93.351 to 93.357
  - Modification by commissioner, approval of executive council, 93.20
  - Modification of lease, 93.191
  - Public sale, 93.16
  - Rights and duties, 93.18
  - Royalties, 93.19
  - Samples furnished to commissioner, 93.20
  - State iron ore in conjunction with mining of adjacent ore, 93.192
  - Stockpiles, 93.285
- Low-grade iron ore-bearing rock used for construction purposes, 93.41
- Navigable lakes and rivers, state-owned ore, 93.06
- Permit holders, receipts of mining leases, 93.283
- Prospecting permits
  - Applications, bids, awards, 93.17
  - Iron ore under state waters, 93.351 to 93.357
  - Stockpiles, 93.285
- Reservation in disposition of land by county, 373.01
- Samples, furnished commissioner, 93.20
- State lien, unpaid sums, 93.20
- State waters, prospecting under, 93.351 to 93.357
- Stockpiled iron ore defined, 93.285
- Stockpiles, permit or lease, 93.285
- Taxation
  - Additional tax levy, 275.11
  - Adjustment, 298.09
  - Collection of taconite tax, 298.27
  - Definitions, taconite tax, 298.244
  - Exploratory drilling for iron ore, authorizing county assessors to engage in, 298.46
  - Other than occupation or royalty
    - Assessment, valuation, 273.01, 273.13, 273.165
    - Class of property for tax purposes, 273.13, 273.16
    - Definitions, 273.14
    - Exemption of producers from income or privilege tax, 290.05
  - Redetermination of tax, 298.09
  - Taconite tax proceeds distributed, 298.244

**MINES, MINERALS (Cont'd)****Iron range resources and rehabilitation board**

- Appropriation, special revenue fund, 298.221
- Appropriation, vocational training, 298.22
- Commissioner, appointment, duties, 298.22
- Cost overruns, 298.22
- Expenses, 298.22
- Exploratory drilling for iron ore, expenses, 298.46
- Labor costs, credits, 298.22
- Low-grade ore development, 298.22
- Natural resources, commissioner, 298.22
- Powers, duties, 298.22
- Vacancies, 298.22
- Iron sulphides, 298.23 to 298.26
- Leases
  - Assignments or contracts affecting, 93.28
  - Condemnation of property, 93.05
  - Coownership, 93.30 to 93.32
  - Copper-nickel, leases, state lands, 93.43
  - Counties, 373.01
  - Default, payment by coowner in case of, 93.30 to 93.32
  - Disposition of proceeds, surface lands, 93.33
  - Draining of lakes and leasing ore lands in lake beds, 93.13
  - Extension of, 93.42
  - Forfeiture, coowner failing to contribute, 93.31
  - Grant by commissioner of natural resources, 117.47
  - Holder's right of entry, 93.05
  - Iron sulphide, 93.34
  - Issuance of, 93.14
  - Lakes or streams, minerals under, 93.08
  - Lien, services or materials furnished lessee, 514.17
  - Mineral rights only, tax-forfeited lands, 93.335
  - Mining of ores other than iron, 93.25 to 93.27
  - Modification of existing leases, 93.20
  - Payment, 93.30, 93.355
  - Record and notice, 507.36
  - Surface of land, stockpiling purposes, 93.33
  - Taconite ore, 93.19, 93.202
  - Tax-forfeited land, 282.04
  - Tax-forfeited lands, repurchase, 282.241
  - Term, surface lands, 93.33
  - Titles, state determines, 93.055
  - Undivided interest, tax forfeited lands, 93.335
  - Waste materials, duties of commissioner, 92.50
- Lessee, right to prospect for minerals, 93.10
- Licenses, 117.47
- Liens, labor or materials, 514.17
- List of mining units, 93.15
- Low-grade formations, 273.14
- Low-grade iron bearing materials used for construction purposes
  - Dried iron, percentage in materials, 93.41
  - Material subject to state iron ore mining lease, 93.41
- Low-grade ore, 93.15
- Manganese, mining on state lands, 93.24
- Maps furnished
  - Commissioner, 93.20
  - Inspector, 180.05
- Meandered waters
  - Discovery and removal in the public interest, 93.11
  - Draining for mineral purposes, 93.34
  - Draining of lakes and leasing ore lands, 93.13
  - Lakes, reservation of minerals, 93.06
  - Prospecting for minerals, 93.08 to 93.12
- Mined underground space development, 1031.661
- Mineral data, classification, 13.793, 1031.605
- Mineral diversification plan, 93.002
- Mineral exploration data, filing requirements, 298.48
- Mineral lands, see MINERAL LANDS
- Mineral rights, filing requirements, 298.48
- Mineral valuation relating to municipal obligations, 471.69
- Mining companies, 300.65
- Mining units, division of lands into, exceptions, 93.15, 93.335

**MINES, MINERALS (Cont'd)****Misdemeanors**

- Books, records, denial of access to, 298.15
- Carrier failing to report receipt of shipment, 298.20
- Inspector, noncompliance with law, 180.13
- Refusal to cooperate with inspector, 180.05
- Removal of fence or guard, 180.10
- Removal of minerals from land on which taxes are due, 272.40

**Modification of iron ore leases, 93.191****Navigable lakes and rivers, state-owned minerals under, 93.06****Net proceeds taxes, 298.015 to 298.018****Notice, sale of prospecting permits, 93.16****Occupation tax**

- Additional taxes, taconite and concentrates, 298.25
- Adjustment of rates, 298.24
- Agglomerates, 298.39 to 298.396
- Alternative minimum tax, 298.01
- Apportionment, 298.17, 298.18
- Assessment and taxation of ore as unaffected by taconite tax, 298.25
- Attorney general, collection of unpaid taxes, 298.13
- Certification of amount to state auditor, 298.10
- Certiorari to review determination of commissioner, 298.09
- Collection, 298.10, 298.13, 298.27
- Commissioner of revenue, 298.15, 298.19, 298.20, 298.27, 298.28
- Credits, 298.09, 298.16, 298.18, 298.24
- Definitions, person and taconite, 298.21, 298.23
- Determination of amount, 298.06 to 298.08, 298.27
- Determination of revenue commissioner final, 298.09
- Distribution of taconite tax, 298.28
- Drafts on persons liable, 298.10 to 298.13
- False returns or reports, 298.14

**General revenue fund**

- Apportionment to fund, Const. art 10 s 3, 298.01, 298.17

- Credit of tax moneys to, 298.16, 298.18
- Proceeds of taconite tax, 298.28

**Hearings, 298.09, 298.27****Inspection, examination of books, 298.15****Interest, 298.09, 298.13****Iron range resources and rehabilitation board**

- Appropriation, 298.22
- Commissioner, 298.22
- Study high labor costs, 298.22

**Iron sulphides, 298.24 to 298.26****Misdemeanors, 298.15, 298.20****Notices, 298.09****Oaths to reports filed with commissioner, 298.05****Overpayment credit against taxes payable, 298.09****Payment of tax, 298.16, 298.27****Penalties**

- Carrier's failure to report receiving ore, 298.20
- Failure to report, 298.08
- False return, 298.14
- Ten percent, failure to pay promptly, 298.11

**Perjury, false return or information, 298.14****Persons so engaged, subject to tax, 298.01****Railroad or other carrier, report receipt of shipment, 298.19, 298.20****Rate of tax, 298.01, 298.24, 298.26****Real property, classification, 272.03****Redetermination of tax, 298.09****Refunds, 298.09****Reports**

- Carriers receiving ore for shipment, 298.19; 298.20
- False returns, 298.14
- Filed with commissioner of revenue, 298.05
- Incorrect, determination of tax, 298.07
- Procedure, no report filed, 298.08
- Tax on mining of taconite, 298.27

**MINES, MINERALS (Cont'd)****Occupation tax (Cont'd)****Semitaconite**

- Assessment, 298.37
- Definitions, 298.34
- Distribution of tax, 298.39
- Estimate of tax, 298.39
- Generally, 298.34 to 298.39
- Nature of tax, 298.36
- Payment of tax, 298.38
- Rate of tax, 298.35

**State treasurer, distribution, 298.28****Sulphur products, iron sulphides concentrates, 298.25****Taconite, 298.23 to 298.28****Taconite, extension of lease, 93.193****Unmined taconite, 298.26****Valuation of ores, 298.01, 298.08****Open pits, safeguarding top, 180.03****Overriding agreements, ores other than iron, 93.27****Partition between shafts, erection of, 180.03****Patents, reservation of minerals, 93.02****Peat lands, withdrawn from sale, 92.461****Perjury, 298.14****Permanent fund, receipts from leases, credited to, 93.22****Permanent school fund, 93.356****Permanent school fund, investment of, 93.07****Permits**

- Commissioner, grant, 117.47
- Extended during pendency of action to quiet title, 93.055
- Holder's right of entry, 93.05
- Metallic minerals, mining of, 93.481
- Water use permits, 103G.297

**Person, defined, 298.21****Plan of mine, furnished inspector, 180.05****Plurality of owners, operation by part of, 560.01****Privilege tax, exemption of those engaged in mining, 290.05****Props, supplying material, 180.09****Prospecting permits**

- Application, bids for, award, fees, 93.17, 93.283
- Assignment of contracts affecting, 93.28
- Cancellation, 93.19
- Certified checks with applications deposited with state treasurer, 93.17
- Commissioner, duties of, 93.283
- Duties of permit holder, cancellation, 93.18
- Forest areas and game refuges, 93.283
- Geographical survey in lieu of drilling, 93.18
- Iron sulphides, supplement to lease, 93.24
- Issuance, 93.14, 93.283
- Lakes and streams, minerals under, 93.08
- Leases to permit holders, 93.20 to 93.285
- Manner of prospecting, stockpiled ore, 93.285
- Meandered waters, 93.08 to 93.12
- Nonperformance, forfeiture of certified check, 93.19
- Notice of sale, 93.16
- Ores other than iron, 93.25 to 93.27
- Period covered, 93.18
- Permit holder may receive leases, 93.283
- Public lands, 93.25
- Public sale of, 93.16
- Purposes, 93.283
- Rentals and royalties, distribution, 93.335
- Reports by holders, 93.18
- Rights of holders, 93.18, 93.283
- Sale, semiannual, 93.16
- Samples furnished, 93.18, 93.353
- Successive permits, 93.18
- Surrender, 93.19
- Tax forfeited lands, 93.25, 93.283, 93.335, 282.241
- Title of state, action to determine, stay on time during proceedings, 93.055
- Work required, 93.18, 93.353
- Public waters, mining under, 93.34
- Public waters, tax-forfeited minerals, 93.335
- Quieting title, lessee or permittee, 93.055

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1165

## INDEX

### **MINES, MINERALS (Cont'd)**

Railroads, 93.03, 298.19  
Reclamation of lands  
  Appeal from orders of commissioner, 93.50  
  Bond of operator, 93.49  
  Commissioner of natural resources, duties, 93.45, 93.47  
  Definitions, 93.46  
  Iron Range Trail, establishment, 93.45  
  Peat mining, 93.461  
  Penalty for violations, 93.51  
  Policy, 93.44  
  Rulemaking requirements, 93.481  
  Variances, 93.48  
Recording of instruments relating to, 507.36  
Red Lake game preserves, 282.225  
Removal of fence or safeguard, 180.10  
Rentals, 93.25, 93.335  
Reports  
  Annual, commissioner of revenue, 298.05  
  Carriers receiving ore for shipment, 298.19  
  Commissioner of revenue, fixing amount of tax, 298.07, 298.08  
  False, 298.14  
  Inspector of mines, 180.11  
  Iron range resources and rehabilitation board, 298.22  
  Penalty for failure to make, 298.08  
Reservation of minerals  
  Disposition of funds from sale, 93.07  
  Disposition of land by county, 373.01  
  Exchange of public lands, Const. art 11 s 10, 94.344  
  Meandered waters, 93.06  
Rights acquired under tax laws, 93.335  
Rivers, reservation of minerals under, 93.06  
Roads and streets on mineral lands, 160.10  
Royalties  
  Certified check to accompany bid, 93.17  
  County leases, 373.01  
  Income taxes, royalties not classed as income, 290.05  
  Iron ore in bed of state waters, 93.354  
  Lakes and streams, minerals under, 93.08, 93.354  
  Modification, approval of executive council, 93.191  
  Ores other than iron, 93.25  
  Payments, draining waters, 93.13  
  Permit holders, leases to, 93.19  
  Prospecting permits, applications to set out royalty, 93.17  
  Surface land, lease, 93.33  
  Taconite concentrates, 93.201  
  Tax-forfeited lands, disposition of, 93.335  
Rules, prospecting meandered waters, 93.08  
Safety provisions, violation by owner, 180.12  
Sale  
  Public lands, disposition of proceeds, 92.01  
  Reservation of minerals, 93.02 to 93.05  
  State permits, 93.15 to 93.20, 93.27, 93.28  
School endowment fund, proceeds paid into, 93.07  
Severed mineral interests, 93.52 to 93.58  
Shafts, safeguarding, 180.03, 180.10  
State lease to adjacent permittee, 93.192  
State policy, 93.001  
State treasurer, lessee to remit to, 93.20  
Stockpiled iron ore, 93.285  
Stockpiling  
  Land conveyed to state for that purpose, 93.20  
  Leasing of surfaced land for, 93.33  
Supports, timber for, 180.09  
Surface rights  
  Assessment and taxation unaffected by mining tax, 298.25  
  Leasing for deposit of waste, 93.33  
  Operation by part owners, 560.05  
Taconite  
  Defined, 298.23  
  Deposit of waste, 117.47  
  Division of land into mining units, 93.15

### **MINES, MINERALS (Cont'd)**

Taconite (Cont'd)  
  Exploration data, filing requirements, 298.48  
  Financing statement, filing under Uniform Commercial Code, 300.111 to 300.13  
  Leases, 93.19 to 93.202, 117.47  
  License on or across state lands, 117.47, 298.20  
  Low-grade iron ore-bearing rock used for construction purposes, 93.41  
  Modification of existing leases, 93.20  
  Occupation tax, 298.24 to 298.26  
  Permits, 117.47  
  Royalties, 93.191, 93.201, 93.202  
  Stockpiling on land conveyed to state for that purpose, 93.20  
  Tax on production of iron ore concentrates, 298.23 to 298.28  
  Taxation, Const. art 10 s 6  
  Waters, license to flood state lands, 117.47  
Tax sales  
  Forfeited lands, exceptions, reservations, 282.12, 282.20, 282.225  
  Interest in realty apart from land, 272.04  
  Leases on tax-forfeited lands, 93.283  
  Mining units, grouping of tax-forfeited lands into, 93.335  
  Removal of minerals from repurchased land, 282.321  
  Repurchase by owner after lease, 282.241  
Taxation  
  Agreement for removal from land, 272.38  
  Alternative minimum tax, 298.01  
  Assessment of mineral interests separate from land, 272.04  
  Auxiliary forests, minerals in, 88.51  
  Classification for, 273.13  
  Companies exempt from income taxes, 290.05  
  Hearing, 298.09  
  Iron ore, additional levy, 275.11  
  Lands, mineral rights subject to, 272.05  
  Lien of real property taxes on minerals, 272.31  
  Limitation on tax, 298.405  
  Mineral exploration data, filing requirements, 298.48  
  Minerals owned separately from surface land, legislative finding, 272.039  
  Misdemeanors, removal of ore, 272.40  
  Net operating losses, 298.402  
  Occupation tax, 298.01  
  Sale of tax forfeited lands with reservation of minerals, 282.12, 282.20, 282.225  
  Seizure of minerals illegally removed from land, 272.39  
  Surface without regard to taconite or iron sulphides, 298.25  
  Taconite, Const. art 10 s 6, 298.23 to 298.28  
  Valuation for taxation, 273.11  
Term of office of iron range resources and rehabilitation board members, 298.22  
Timber for mines, identification of in transport, 180.09  
Ton defined, 93.20  
Undivided interest, lease of, 93.335  
Valuation for occupation tax, 298.01  
Violations of law by owner, 180.12  
Waste, lease of surface for deposit on, 93.33  
Wells, borings, underground uses of water, application of law, 1031.113  
**MINIMUM WAGES**  
  See LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT  
  See WAGES  
**MINISTERS OF THE GOSPEL**  
  See also RELIGION  
  Taxation, services performed, not constitute wages, 290.92  
**MINK**  
  See GAME ANIMALS



**MINNEAPOLIS**

## Congressional districts

Third, 2.761

Fifth, 2.781

Housing finance board, 462C.12

Port authority, establishing, 469.078

Retirement, see MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT

Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.761 to 138.766

Targeted neighborhoods, 466A.01 to 466A.08, 469.201 to 469.207

**MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT**

Actuary services, 422A.06

Adjustment of benefits, 422A.16

Appropriation, 422A.101, 422A.25

Assessments, actuarial valuations, experience studies, 3.85

Attorney general opinions, 8.07

## Board

Duties, powers, 422A.05

Employee contributions, increase, 422A.10

Employees, 422A.03

Executive director, 422A.03

Expenses, 422A.04

Investments, 422A.05

Meetings, 422A.03

Members, 422A.02

Rules, 422A.03

Secretary-treasurer, 422A.03

Tax revenue financial requirements of fund, statement, 422A.101

Treasurer, 422A.03

Trustee of funds, 422A.05

Voting, conflict of interest, 422A.05

Classification of employees, 422A.09

Combined service, other state funds, 422A.16

Death benefits, 422A.20

Definitions, 422A.01

Deposit accumulation fund, 422A.06

## Disability

Allowances, 422A.18, 422A.19

Benefit fund, 422A.06

Payment adjustments, 422A.16

District court employees, transfer to state employment, 480.181

Employee contributions, 422A.10

Employer contributions, 422A.101

Executive director, 11A.08

Exempted employees, 422A.09

Exemption from process, 422A.24

Existing rights preserved, 422A.25

Individual records, 422A.12

Limitation of benefits, 422A.156

Membership, public employees retirement association, 422A.26

Metropolitan airport commission, contributions, 422A.101

Military service, 422A.11

Prior service credit purchase, 422A.08

Proportionate annuity, 356.32

Refund of contributions, 422A.22

Repayment of refunds, 422A.221

Reports, 422A.06

## Retirement allowances

Application for, 422A.14

Contributing employees, 422A.15

Death benefits, 422A.20

Deferred compensation, 422A.16

Disability, 422A.18, 422A.19

Exempt from process, 422A.24

Existing rights preserved, 422A.25

Increase for certain retirees, 422A.21

Options, 422A.17

Survivor benefits, 422A.23

When paid, 422A.13

Retirement benefit fund, 422A.06

Retirement fund, creation, 422A.06

**MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT (Cont'd)**

Salary deductions, 422A.10

Service credit, final year of service, 422A.155

Social security coverage, referendum, 355.311

Survivor benefit fund, 422A.06

Survivor benefits, 422A.16, 422A.23

Waste control commission, contributions, 422A.101

**MINNESOTA ACADEMY OF SCIENCE**

Employees and officers, insurance, eligibility to purchase state coverage, 43A.27

**MINNESOTA ALLIANCE FOR ARTS AND EDUCATION**

Comprehensive arts planning program, consultation on, 124C.07

**MINNESOTA AMATEUR SPORTS COMMISSION**

Assessments, 240A.03

Compensation, 240A.02

Definitions, 240A.01

Development, amateur sports, 240A.04

Executive director, appointment, 240A.02

Foundations, establishing, 240A.03

Handicapped persons, duties to, 240A.04, 240A.06

Insurance, 240A.03

Local governments, cooperation, 240A.07

Meetings, 240A.02

Membership, 240A.02

National sports events, paying costs, 240A.03

Nonprofit corporations, establishing, 240A.03

Powers, 240A.03, 240A.04

Property tax exemption, 240A.03

Research, 240A.03

Rulemaking, 240A.02, 240A.03

State high school league, cooperation, 240A.05

Statewide amateur athletic games, sponsoring, 240A.06

**MINNESOTA BENEFIT ASSOCIATION**

Payroll deductions, state employees, 16A.133

**MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION**

See EDUCATION

**MINNESOTA CIVIL MEDIATION ACT**

Citation, 572.31

Definitions, 572.33

## Mediated settlement agreements

Contents, requirements, 572.35

Debtors and creditors, 572.35, 572.41

Defined, 572.33

Effect, 572.35

Reformation, grounds, 572.36

Setting aside, grounds, 572.36

Withdrawal of consent, 572.35

## Mediators

Defined, 572.33

Qualifications, disclosure, 572.37

Violation of law, penalties, 572.37

Scope, 572.40

Statutes of limitations, suspension during mediation, 572.39

**MINNESOTA CONSERVATION CORPS**

Establishment, 84.98

Forestry work, 84.99

Funding, 84.99

Purposes, 84.98

**MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - LINO LAKES**

See also STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Establishment, 242.385

Management, 242.385

**MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - RED WING**

See also STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Academic program, 242.55

Apprentices, 242.44

Chief executive officer, 241.024, 246.02

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1167

## INDEX

### MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - RED WING (Cont'd)

Commitment, federal courts, 242.45  
Discharge, 242.43, 242.44  
Education of inmates, 242.44  
Employment of inmates, 242.44  
Homes, children, placing in, 242.43, 242.44  
Liquor licenses, prohibition, 340A.412  
Management, 242.41  
Money paid to inmate on discharge or parole, 242.43  
Name change, 241.023  
Placement, 242.41  
Pupils  
    Apprenticing, parole, term, discharge, 242.44  
    Clothing and instruction, 242.43, 242.44  
Roads and streets laid through, limitations, 242.48

### MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - ST. CLOUD

See also STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
Abduction from state hospital or regional treatment center, sentencing, 252.05  
Alien convicts, notice to immigrations office, 631.50  
Chief executive officer, designation, 241.024  
Employees, state retirement system, 352.91  
Escape from or death in state hospital or regional treatment center of inmate, notification to chief executive officer, 253.13  
Establishment, 243.75  
Furniture, purchased from facility, bids not required, 16B.08  
Insanity of inmate, proceedings, 253.21  
Legislative approval required for closing, 241.01  
License plates, manufacture, 168.381  
Management, 243.75  
Motor vehicle number plates, manufacture, 168.381  
Name change, designation as correctional facility, 241.023  
Placement by courts to corrections commissioner, 243.75  
Revolving fund for correctional enterprises, 241.27  
Rules for inmates, 609.105  
Sentences, 609.105

### MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE

See also STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
Academic program, 242.55  
Administration and management, 246.01  
Apprentices, duties of corrections commissioner, 242.43, 242.44  
Chief executive officer, designation, 241.024  
Clothing and maintenance, 242.43, 242.44  
Commitment  
    Courts may commit to school or place on probation, 242.43  
    Federal court, 242.45  
Corrections commissioner, duties, 242.43, 242.44  
Creation, 242.51  
Education of inmates, 242.44  
Employment of inmates, 242.44  
Establishment of school, 242.51  
Expenses of persons committed by federal court, 242.45  
Guardianship, corrections commissioner, 242.44  
Homes, placing in, 242.43, 242.44  
Human services commissioner, no power to manage, supervise, 246.01  
Liquor licenses, prohibition, 340A.412  
Management, 242.51  
Name change, 241.023  
Parole or discharge, 242.43, 242.44  
Placement, 242.51  
Release from penalties by discharge, 242.43  
Superintendent, title changed, 241.024  
Transfer of children, 242.43

### MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SHAKOPEE

See also STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

### MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SHAKOPEE (Cont'd)

Chief executive officer, designation, 241.024  
Establishment, 243.90  
Management, 243.90  
Name change, 241.023  
Placement, 243.90  
Transfer of convicts from county jail, workhouse or work-farm, 243.91

### MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - STILLWATER

See also STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
Chief executive officer, designation, 241.024  
Commitment, 243.40  
Insurance, revolving fund, 15.38  
Management, 243.40  
Name change, 241.023  
Revolving fund, transfer of, 241.27  
Warden, designation as chief executive officer, 241.024

### MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION FOR WOMEN

See MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SHAKOPEE  
See STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

### MINNESOTA EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING CORPORATION

Board of directors  
    Appointment, 119.04  
    Chief officer, appointment, 119.04  
    Ethical practices, 119.06  
    Membership, term of office, 119.04  
    Powers, 119.04  
Budget, reporting requirements, 119.05  
Chief officer, appointment, salary, 119.04  
Contracts, requirements, 119.06  
Creation, 119.02  
Data, classification, 119.06  
Definitions, 119.02  
Dissolution, 119.09  
Duties, 119.05  
Employees  
    Annuities, purchase, 119.08  
    Insurance benefits, 119.06  
    Retirement benefits, 119.06, 352D.02  
Ethical practices, requirements, 119.06  
Personnel, reporting requirements, 119.05  
Pricing of products, requirements, 119.05  
Proceeds, distribution, 119.04  
Purchasing agent for educational institutions, 119.07  
Purpose, 119.01  
Reports, requirements, 119.05  
Sale of, 119.04  
Trade secrets, classification of data, 119.06  
Transfer from consortium, 119.03  
Unemployment insurance, requirements, 119.06  
Workers' compensation insurance, requirements, 119.06

### MINNESOTA EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACT

See EMPLOYMENT

### MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND

Availability of funds for disbursement, 116P.11  
Definitions, 116P.02  
Establishment, 116P.04, 116P.10  
Existing funding, fund not a substitute, 116.03  
Expenditures, 116P.08  
Legislative findings, 116P.01  
Source of money, 116P.13  
Use of funds, 116P.13  
Water system improvement loan from fund, 116P.12

### MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PLAN

See HUMAN SERVICES

- MINNESOTA FUTURE RESOURCES COMMISSION**  
See LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON MINNESOTA RESOURCES (LCMR)
- MINNESOTA HIGHWAY PATROL**  
See STATE TROOPERS
- MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
See MINNESOTA STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY
- MINNESOTA HOME SCHOOLS**  
See MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - RED WING  
See MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE  
See STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES
- MINNESOTA HUMANE SOCIETY**  
See HUMANE SOCIETIES
- MINNESOTA HUMANITIES COMMISSION**  
Employees and officers, insurance, eligibility to purchase state coverage, 43A.27
- MINNESOTA INSTITUTE FOR ADDICTION AND STRESS RESEARCH**  
Board of directors  
  Appointment by governor, 152A.01  
  Executive committee, 152A.01  
  Members, 152A.01  
  President, 152A.02  
Board of directors, 152A.01  
Duties, 152A.05  
Employees, status, 152A.02  
Funding, 152A.01  
Generally, 152A.01 to 152A.05  
Governor, reports to, 152A.04  
Health commissioner  
  Monitoring power, 152A.05  
  Reports to, 152A.04  
Legislature, reports to, 152A.04  
Operating procedures, 152A.01  
Powers, 152A.03  
Reports, 152A.04  
Standards, 152A.05  
Termination, grounds for, 152A.05
- MINNESOTA INTERNATIONAL CENTER**  
Employees and officers, insurance, eligibility to purchase state coverage, 43A.27
- MINNESOTA JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP**  
See JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP
- MINNESOTA MUNICIPAL BOARD**  
Administrative Procedure Act, contested cases, exemption, 14.03  
Membership, 414.01  
Population, review after census, 414.051
- MINNESOTA OPEN MEETING LAW**  
Generally, 471.705
- MINNESOTA PAINT AND VARNISH LAW**  
See also PAINT  
Generally, 24.131 to 24.175
- MINNESOTA PROJECT OUTREACH CORPORATION**  
Establishment, procedures, 116J.691  
Registered name, 116J.692
- MINNESOTA PUBLIC FACILITIES AUTHORITY**  
Application assistance, 446A.051  
Audits, 446A.09  
Bonds, 446A.12 to 446A.20  
Bylaws, 446A.04  
Citation, 446A.01  
Definitions, 446A.02  
District heating loan program, transfer of authority, 446A.10  
District heating system planning grants, 216C.36  
Executive director, 446A.03
- MINNESOTA PUBLIC FACILITIES AUTHORITY**  
(Cont'd)  
Fees, setting, 446A.04  
Health care equipment loans, 446A.08, 446A.10  
Intended use plan, pollution control agency, 446A.07  
Liability, members and officers, 446A.03  
Loan purchases, 446A.04  
Loans, projects, 446A.05  
Membership, 446A.02  
Money, segregation, 446A.16  
Officers, 446A.03  
Powers, 446A.04, 446A.11  
Property, 446A.04  
Public school energy conservation loan program, 446A.10  
Qualified energy improvement loan program, transfer of authority, 446A.10  
Reporting requirements, 446A.09  
Rulemaking  
  Health care equipment loans, 446A.08  
  Operations, properties, and facilities, 446A.04  
  Project loans, 446A.05  
  Transferred programs, 446A.11  
  Wastewater treatment grants, 446A.06, 446A.10  
  Water pollution control revolving fund loans, 446A.07  
Term of office, 446A.03  
Transfer of authority, 446A.10, 446A.11  
Wastewater treatment grants, 446A.06, 446A.10  
Water pollution control program grants and loans, duties, 116.16, 116.18  
Water pollution control revolving fund, 446A.07
- MINNESOTA RIVER**  
Bridges, 165.09  
Project Riverbend  
  Building moratorium, 103F.391  
  Comprehensive plan, land use actions, consistency with plan, 103F.389  
  Definitions, 103F.383  
  Policy of state, 103F.381  
  Project riverbend board  
    Comprehensive plan, amendments, 103F.387  
    Duties, generally, 103F.385  
    Notice received, county review of action, 103F.389  
    Reports given, 103F.393  
    Review, land use actions, 103F.389  
  Report to legislature, 103F.393  
Taking rough fish, 97C.801
- MINNESOTA RULES**  
See REVISOR OF STATUTES
- MINNESOTA RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY ACT OF 1986**  
Advance reservations, 41B.04  
Assignability of loans, 41B.04  
Beginning farmer loans, 41B.03, 41B.039  
Bonds, 41B.08 to 41B.195  
Borrower eligibility, 41B.03  
Citation, 41B.01  
Construction of act, 41B.22  
Data privacy, 41B.211  
Definitions, 41B.02  
Homestead redemption program, 41B.037  
Interest rate, 41B.04  
Legal challenges, 41B.21  
Lenders, 41B.04  
Loan criteria, 41B.04  
Loan terms, 41B.04  
Purpose, 41B.01  
Rules, 41B.07  
Rural finance authority  
  Actions, 41B.025  
  Compensation, 41B.025  
  Duties, 41B.036, 41B.04  
  Homestead redemption program, 41B.037  
  Membership, 41B.025

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1169

## INDEX

### MINNESOTA RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY ACT OF 1986 (Cont'd)

- Rural finance authority (Cont'd)
  - Powers, 41B.036
  - Terms, removal, vacancies, 41B.025
- Seller-sponsored loans, 41B.02, 41B.03, 41B.042
- Severability of act, 41B.22
- State participation, 41B.04
- Tax exemption, 41B.20
- Technical assistance, applications, 41B.025

### MINNESOTA SAFETY COUNCIL

- Employees and officers, insurance, eligibility to purchase state coverage, 43A.27

### MINNESOTA SCREENINGS ACT

- See also SCREENINGS
- Generally, 21.71 to 21.78

### MINNESOTA SEAWAY PROPERTY CONSERVATION

- See GREAT LAKES-ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY AREAS

### MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL

- See ST. PETER REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

### MINNESOTA STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE

- Academic league, consultation on, 121.612
- Affirmative action policy, 128C.15
- Audits and report by state auditor, 128C.12
- Automobile expense, staff, 128C.10
- Comparable worth, 128C.15
- Conferences, formation, 128C.02, 128C.07
- Data practices act, 128C.17
- Director, expense account, 128C.10
- Duties, rules, 128C.01, 128C.02
- Employment, 128C.15
- Expenses, 128C.10
- Governing board, 128C.01
- High school championship tournaments, regulation, 128C.05
- Interscholastic conferences, forming, 128C.02, 128C.07
- Membership, 128C.01
- Minnesota amateur sports commission, cooperation, 240A.05
- Open enrollment, 128C.02
- Open meetings, 128C.22
- Report by commissioner to legislature, 128C.20
- Rulemaking, exemption, 128C.02
- Sexual harassment and violence policy, 128C.02
- State auditor, duties, 128C.10
- Tournaments, regulation, 128C.05

### MINNESOTA STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY

- See also HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS
- Administrator of federal acts
  - National Historic Records Act, 138.25
  - Preservation of historic and archaeological data, 138.081
- Admission fees, historic sites, 138.65
- Affidavit of legal notice published prior to 1900, 600.12
- Appropriations
  - Fees, 138.65
  - Grant-in-aid assistance, 138.93
  - Rules governing, 138.01
- Archaeology Act of 1963, Minnesota Field, see ARCHAEOLOGY
- Archives, see STATE ARCHIVES
- Building, energy audit, 216C.21
- Building management by administration commissioner, 16B.24
- Capitol
  - Historic features, 138.67
  - Interpretation, duties, 138.69
- Contracts for educational films, 138.64
- Control of historic sites, 138.025, 138.027
- Copies, number to be kept, 138.03
- County societies, affiliation, 138.052
- Cultural preservation, see FOLKLORE

### MINNESOTA STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Cont'd)

- Director
  - Governor's residence council, membership, 16B.27
  - Liaison with national heritage program, 138.081
  - Records disposition panel, member, 138.17
- Employees
  - Benefit plan, eligibility, 43A.24
  - Salaries, 138.01
- Executive council, National Historic Records Act, administration, 138.25
- Folklore, see FOLKLORE
- Government records, approval of photocopying processes, 15.17
- Grants to humanities commission, 138.91
- Historic District Act of 1971, Minnesota, 138.71 to 138.75
- Historic districts, designation, 138.73
- Historic sites, 138.025, 138.027
  - Admission fees, 138.65
  - Designation, 138.025, 138.53, 138.58
  - Management contracts, 138.66
- Historical and archaeological data, federal act, society to administer, 138.081
- Historical interpretive centers, not owned by state, powers, duties, 138.93
- Insurance, 138.01
- Labor interpretive center, 138.97
- Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08
- Library of Congress to receive copies, 138.03
- Minnesota Folklife Preservation Act, see FOLKLORE
- Minnesota history and government learning center, policy, establishment, 138.054
- Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12
- Municipal subdivisions, annual, biennial reports, 471.68
- National Historic Records Act, administration, 138.25
- Native American memorial plan, 138.95
- Number of copies to be kept, 138.03
- Preservation of historical and archaeological data, federal act, society to administer, 138.081
- Records, public, preservation and destruction, 138.17
- Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.761 to 138.766
- Salaries of employees, 138.01
- Science museum, expenditures and agreements, 138.035
- Session laws, free copies, 3C.12
- State agency function, 138.01
- State archives
  - Direction of storage, 138.21
  - Gift, receipt as, from department of administration, 138.17
- State historic preservation plan, administration of, 138.081
- State historical center, administration and control, 138.94
- State publications, delivery to, 15.18
- State seal, duties, 1.135
- Transfer of certain historic sites, 138.025
- Unclaimed property, review before sale, 345.47
- Workers' compensation coverage for employees, 176.541

### MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM

- Accrued annuity, defined, 352.01
- Actuarial valuations, 352.03
- Age, mandatory retirement, 43A.34
- Allowable service
  - Defined, 352.01
  - Leave of absence, certain employees, 352.041
- Annuitants, reemployment of, 352.115
- Appeals procedure, 352.031
- Assessments, actuarial valuations, experience studies, 3.85
- Attachment, exemption of benefits, 352.15
- Attorney general
  - Adviser, 352.03
  - Opinions, 8.07
- Beneficiaries, 352.115, 352.12
- Benefits
  - Age and service requirements, 352.115, 352.116
  - Annuities, 352.115, 352.116
  - Application for, 352.115
  - Assignability, 352.15

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (Cont'd)****Benefits (Cont'd)**

Bounce-back annuity, 352.116  
 Calculation, 352.119  
 Combined service annuity, 352.72  
 Correctional service employees, 352.93, 352.95, 352.951  
 Death, 43A.35, 352.115, 352.12  
 Deferred annuities, 352.22, 352.72  
 Disability, 352.113, 352.12  
 Election by surviving spouse, 352.12  
 Increase in, 352.119, 356.18, 356.35 to 356.38  
 Legal process, exemption, 352.15  
 Members of two or more associations, 352.72  
 Minors, payments to, 352.12  
 Optional annuities, 352.115, 352.116, 352.22  
 Postretirement adjustments, 356.86  
 Reduction for early retirement, 352.116  
 Retirement annuity and legal process, 352.115, 352.12  
 SRS-OASI combined, see FEDERAL SOCIAL SECURITY

Surviving spouse, 352.115, 352.12  
 Taxation, exemption, 352.15

**Board of directors**

Attorney general, duties, 352.03  
 Calendar year, basis for operation, 352.03  
 Data processing, 352.03  
 Executive director, appointment, 352.03  
 Members, officers, 352.03  
 Organization, 352.03  
 Powers and duties, 352.03  
 Vacancies, 352.03

Ceremonial building, governor's residence, employees, 352D.02

CETA employees, exclusions, 352.01, 356.45 to 356.454

Classified employees, commissioner's control, 43A.04

Combined service annuity, 352.72

Combined service benefits, 356.30 to 356.303

Commissioners, see Elective state officers, this topic

Contributions, employer and employee, amount, 352.04

Correctional employees

Administration of plan, 352.92  
 Annuity, 352.93  
 Contributions, 352.92  
 Covered service, 352.90 to 352.951  
 Fund, 352.911  
 Postretirement adjustments, 356.86  
 Retirement plan  
 Investment of assets, 11A.23  
 Minnesota combined investment funds participation, 11A.14

Coverage by more than one system, 352.72

Death of annuitant, return of warrant, 352.115

Deferred annuities, 352.22

Deferred compensation plan

Administration, 352.96  
 Elected official's participation, 356.245  
 Failure to implement, 352.96  
 Investment of funds, 352.96  
 Rules governing, 352.96

Definitions, 352.01, 352.115

Disability payments, workers compensation, 176.021

District court employees, transfer to state employment, 480.181

**Elective state officers**

Adjustment of allowance, 352C.10  
 Administration, 352C.091  
 Applicability of law, 352C.091  
 Contributions, 352C.09  
 Coverage by more than one system, 352C.051  
 Deferred annuity augmentation, 352C.033  
 Deferred compensation plan, 356.245  
 Definitions, 352C.021  
 Legislative finding and intent, 352C.01  
 Refund of contributions, 352C.09

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (Cont'd)****Elective state officers (Cont'd)**

Reinstatement of rights and credit for service forfeited, 352C.09

Retirement allowance, 352C.031, 352C.10  
 Surviving spouse benefits, 352C.04, 352C.10

Establishment of system, 352.021

Excluded employees, 352.01

Executive director, 11A.08, 15A.081, 352.03, 352.031

Fiduciary duties, 352.03, 352B.03

Financial report to legislature, 352.04, 352.92, 352B.02

Fund, state retirement system

Contributions by employer and employee, 352.04  
 Disbursements from, 352.04  
 Investment of funds, 11A.23, 352.061  
 Minnesota combined investment funds, participation, 11A.14

Treasurer, state treasurer to act, duties, 352.05

Use, restrictions, 356.615

Gifts and bequests acceptable, 352.04

Governor's residence, employees, 352D.02

Insurance laws inapplicable, 352.16

Investment of funds, 11A.23, 352.061

Job sharing, service credit, 43A.44, 43A.465

Labor organization employees, 352.029

Leaves of absence, 352.01

Membership

Eligibility for, 352.01, 352.021  
 Excluded employees, 352.01  
 Leave of absence, certain employees, 352.041  
 Membership in two or more associations, 352.72  
 Reentering after refund, 352.021  
 Status of members, civil service to furnish information, 352.03

Tax court judges, 352.01

Transit operating division employees, 352.75, 352.76

Employees, 352.028

Forfeiture of rights, 352.23

Refund, 352.22

Metropolitan sports facilities, employees, 473.565

Metropolitan transit commission, employees, 352.75

Military affairs department, employees, 352.85

Military service, credit for, 352.27

Minors, payments to minor beneficiaries, 352.12

Monthly statement of treasurer, 352.05

Normal retirement age, defined, 352.01

Omitted salary deductions, 352.04

Overpayments, refunds of contributions to retirement system, 352.15

Pilots, transportation department, 352.86

Postretirement adjustments, 356.86

Postretirement investment fund, participation, 352.04, 352.119

Reemployment of annuitant, 352.115

Refunds

Beneficiaries, 352.12  
 Error in payroll deductions, 352.04  
 Money released to correct overpayment, 352.15  
 Repayment, 352.72  
 Retirement annuity, 352.115  
 Termination of employment, 352.22, 352.23

Retirement annuity, 352.115

Rule of 85, 356.70

Rule of 90, 352.116

Rules of system, 352.03

Salaries, deductions from, 352.04

Status of employees, civil service to furnish information, 352.03

Supplemental benefit for certain employees, 352.73

Supplemental retirement plans restricted, 356.24

Termination of employment, 352.22, 352.23

Total and permanent disability

Benefits, 352.113

Defined, 352.01

Transit operating division, employees, 352.22, 352.271, 352.75, 352.76

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1171

## INDEX

### MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (Cont'd)

- Treasurer, duties of state treasurer, 352.05
- Unclassified employees
  - Administration, 352D.09
  - Annuities, 352D.06
  - Combined service, 352D.085
  - Coverage, 352D.02
  - Death benefits, 352D.075
  - Definitions, 352D.015
  - Disability benefits, 352D.065
  - Eligibility, 352D.02
  - Establishment of program, 352D.01
  - Higher education coordinating board, 352D.02
  - Investment of plan assets, 11A.23
  - Investment options, 352D.04
  - Legislative employees, purchase of prior service credit, 352D.11
  - Prior service credit, transfer, 352D.12
  - Regional transit board, 352D.02
  - Transfer of assets, 352D.03
  - Withdrawal options, 352D.05
- Warrants unpaid, cancellation, 352.04
- Waste commission, employees, 352.01
- Waste control, employees, 473.141, 473.511, 473.512

### MINNESOTA STATE SANATORIUM

See REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

### MINNESOTA STATUTES

See STATUTES

### MINNESOTA-WISCONSIN BOUNDARY AREA COMMISSION

- Budget, 1.39
- Creation, 1.31
- Departments and agencies of state, cooperation, 1.37
- Duties, 1.32
- Gifts, 1.38
- Legislative advisory committee, 1.34
- Members
  - Appointment, 1.33
  - Compensation, 1.36
  - Expenses, 1.36, 1.40
  - Terms, 1.33, 1.331
- Powers, 1.32
- Technical advisory committee, 1.35
- Vacancies, 1.33

### MINNOWS

See FISH AND FISHING

### MINORS

See also CHILDREN

See also JUVENILE COURTS

- Definition, 645.451
- Disability of minority, termination, 645.452
- Transfers to, see TRANSFERS

### MISBRANDING

See BRANDS

See LABELS

See MARKS

### MISDEMEANORS

See also CRIMES, CRIMINALS

- Advertisements, highway limits, 160.27
- Aeronautics, violation of regulations, 360.022
- Aggregate removal production tax, violations, 298.75
- Agricultural chemical violations, 18D.331
- Aircraft
  - Operation without insurance, 360.92, 360.93
  - Registration, noncompliance, 360.60, 360.67
  - Taxation, noncompliance, 360.67
  - Use of, violations, 360.075
- Airports
  - Permits, noncompliance, 360.91
  - Zoning regulations, violations, 360.073
- All-terrain vehicles
  - Operating under influence, 84.91

### MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)

- All-terrain vehicles (Cont'd)
  - Violations, 84.929
- Animals
  - Fighting, 343.31
  - Killing by decompression chamber, 343.37
- Bail, maximum amounts, 629.471
- Bankruptcy notice to employees, violations, 181.93
- Batteries
  - Button batteries, violations, 325E.1251
  - Dry cell batteries, improper disposal, 325E.1251
  - Lead acid batteries
    - Improper disposal, 115A.915, 325E.1151
    - Used batteries, transporting violations, 115A.9152
  - Rechargeable batteries, violations, 325E.1251
- Boards of health
  - Hindering board or agent, 145A.04
  - Neglect of duty, 145A.04
- Boat and water safety violations, 86B.811
- Boat operators
  - Boating while intoxicated, 86B.331
  - Noncompliance with law, 183.61
  - Operating after prohibition from doing so, 86B.335
- Boiler inspectors, false certifications, penalties, 183.59
- Boiler operators, noncompliance with law, 183.61
- Buildings, maintenance or placement within highways, 160.27
- Child abuse, disclosing identity of person reporting, 626.556
- Citations, 487.29, 488A.08
- Combustibles, violation of rules, 299F.19
- Compulsory attendance violations, 120.103
- Constitutional amendments, neglect of duty by public officials, 3.21
- Cooperative, misuse of term in title, 308A.011
- Cooperative associations, contract interference and false reports, 308A.205
- County court jurisdiction, 487.18
- Decorative trees bill of sale, false statements, 88.648
- Defined, 609.02
- Definitions, 609.02
- Detour signs, placement, 160.27
- Display of material harmful to minors, 617.296
- Ditch obstruction, 160.27
- Dogs
  - Causing bodily harm, 609.226
  - Killing or worrying domestic animals, 347.01
- Drainage facility protection rule violations, 1161.06
- Drainage systems, noncompliance, 103E.081
- Elections
  - Challenges to voters, election judge, failure to act, 204C.12
  - Counting, interference with or touching ballots, 204C.19
  - Damaging or removing election materials, 204C.06
  - Election judge violations, 204B.26
  - False campaign literature, broadcast, letters to editor, 211B.06
  - Financial statements, failure to file, 211A.05
  - Identifying ballots, violation, 204C.18
  - Mismarking or disclosure of voter's ballot, 204C.16
  - Public employees, political activities, 211B.09
  - Registration violation, 201.27
  - Sample ballot color, 204B.42
- Energy related laws and rules, offenses, 216C.30
- Enhancement of misdemeanor charge, 609.131
- Entertainment agency licensing, violations, 184A.20
- Ethical practices board, 10A.02
- Fetuses, miscarried or aborted, disposal, violations, 145.1621
- Fines, maximum, 609.033, 609.0331
- Fire regulations, failure to comply, 299F.20
- Floodplain management ordinances, violations, 103F.145
- Following or pursuing another, 609.746
- Forestry act violations, 88.75

**MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

Fraternal benefit societies, false statements, 64B.37  
 Funeral plan trust fund, violation, 149.13  
 Game and fish violations, 97A.301  
 Giving false information to peace officer, 609.506  
 Government records, unlawful destruction, 138.225  
 Grain Buyers Act violations, 223.18  
 Gross misdemeanors, see **CRIMES, CRIMINALS**  
 Harassment, multiple acts, 609.747  
 Highway appurtenances, damaging, tampering, 160.27  
 Highway barricades, 160.27  
 Highway obstruction, 160.27  
 Highway right of way violations, 160.27  
 Highway signs, damage, placement, 160.27  
 Holes, digging in highway, 160.27  
 Home school violations, 120.103  
 Horse racing violations, 240.26  
 Hospitals, operating or advertising without license, 144.50  
 Ice, deposit on highway, 160.27  
 Ice-cutting on bodies of water, 103G.601  
 Impersonating peace officer, 626.863  
 Insulation, laws and rules offenses, 216C.30  
 Intrusion on privacy, 609.746  
 Lake conservation districts, rules violations, 103B.641, 103B.681  
 Library materials, misuse, 134.40, 609.541  
 Limited driver's license, violations, 171.30  
 Liquor, 340A.703  
 Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, Minnesota, violations, 17A.14  
**Lottery**  
     Conflicts of interest, violations, 349A.11  
     Director, employment restrictions, violations, 349A.11  
     Selling violations, 349A.12  
     State lottery division employees, employment restrictions, violating, 349A.11  
**Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, Midwest, violations, 116C.835**  
**Mailings, repeated, to harass or threaten, 609.795**  
**McGruff safe house program, violations, 299A.28**  
**Meat inspection law, 31A.26**  
**Misdemeanor violations bureau, see BUREAUS**  
**Motor carrier regulations, violations, 221.291, 221.68, 221.81**  
**Motor vehicles**  
     Accidents, stopping and reporting, 169.09  
     Bumper standards, violation, 169.73  
     Records of overweight loads, failure to keep, 169.872  
**Muskellunge, illegal taking, 97A.335**  
**Nursing homes, operating or advertising unlicensed facility, 144A.115**  
**Penalty when not prescribed, 609.03**  
**Petty misdemeanors**  
     Certification as petty, 609.131  
     Child car seats, nonuse, 169.685  
     Cross-country skiing without a pass, 85.45  
     Defined, 609.02  
     Dogs  
         Identification and vaccination, 346.50 to 346.53  
         Failure to assist at emergency, 604.05  
         Fines, 609.0331, 609.0332  
         Form requirements for cancellation of real estate contract, noncompliance, 559.21  
         Highway traffic regulations, violations, 169.89, 169.891  
         Library materials, misuse, 609.541  
         Lottery tickets, underage purchase, 349A.12  
         Minnesota Civil Mediation Act, violations, 572.37  
         Motor vehicle accidents, stopping and reporting, 169.09  
         Owning dog killing or pursuing big game, 97A.321  
**Pipeline line markers, vandalizing, 299J.14**  
**Pipelines, 116I.02**  
**Previous convictions, 609.131**  
**Prohibited acts without statutory penalty to constitute, 645.241**  
**Public waters, violation, 103G.141**

**MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

Purple loosestrife, sale, 18.182  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, rules violations, 84A.101  
 Reforestation areas, rules violations, 84A.30, 84A.42  
 Removals from highways, 160.27  
 Returning after being told to leave, 609.605  
 Road protection, rule violations, 116I.06  
 Sale of beverage container with detachable part, 325E.03  
 Small business set-aside program, 16B.227  
 Smoke detectors, disabling, 299F.362  
 Snow, deposit on highway, 160.27  
 Snowmobiles, operating under influence, 84.91  
 Social work licensing board, violations, 148B.27  
 State Building Code violations, 16B.69  
 State civil service employees, violations of law, 43A.39  
 State parking facilities violations, 16B.58  
 Structures, maintenance, placement on highway, 160.27  
 Subpoena by attorney general, disobedience, 8.16  
 Surplus line insurance, procurement of ineligible line, 60A.209  
 Telegraph messages, 609.795  
 Telephone calls to harass or threaten, 609.79  
 Threats, 609.79, 609.795  
 Trespass with alcohol consumption, 471.985  
 Trespassing, 97A.315  
 Video games of chance, violations of law, 349.58  
 Violations bureau, 287.28  
 Watercraft titling violations, 86B.865  
 Watershed districts, violations generally, 103D.545  
 Wells, borings, underground uses of water, violations, 103I.715  
 Wild rice, labeling violations, 30.49  
 Zoning violations, 15.50  
**MISSING PERSONS**  
     See also **ABSENTEES**  
 Minnesota Missing Children's Act, 299C.51 to 299C.53  
**MISSISSIPPI HEADWATERS BOARD**  
 Advisory committees, 103F.367  
 Applicability of law, 103F.363  
 Appointments by, advisory committees, 103F.367  
**Approvals by**  
     County land use ordinances, 103F.373  
     Plats, 103F.373  
**Comprehensive land use plan**  
     Assessment of effectiveness, 103F.377  
     Confirmation, 103F.369  
     Funding, 103F.367  
     Implementation schedule, 103F.369  
     Local governments, duties, 103F.371  
     State agencies, duties, 103F.371  
**Contracts**  
     Cooperative management agreements, federal agencies, 103F.367  
     Generally, 103F.369  
     Leech Lake Indian reservation, 103F.367  
**Definitions, 103F.365**  
**Establishment, 103F.367**  
**Grants to, authority to use, 103F.367**  
**Hearings**  
     Generally, 103F.367  
     Land use actions, 103F.373  
**Joint powers agreement, counties, parties, 103F.367**  
**Meetings, 103F.367**  
**Members**  
     Alternates, 103F.367  
     Appointment, 103F.367  
     Terms, 103F.367  
     Vacancies, 103F.367  
**Notice given, disapproval hearings, 103F.373**  
**Officers, 103F.367**  
**Policy of state, 103F.361**  
**Purpose of law, 103F.361**  
**Reports given**  
     Biennial report, 103F.377  
     Funding estimate, 103F.367

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1173

## INDEX

### MISSISSIPPI RIVER

Bridges, 165.09  
Commercial fish netting, 97C.801  
Fish refuge, 97C.015  
Great River Road, 161.142, 161.148  
Headwaters, see MISSISSIPPI HEADWATERS BOARD  
Taking rough fish, 97C.801

### MOBILE HOME PARKS AND CAMPING AREAS

See MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS AND CAMPING AREAS

### MOBILE HOMES

See MANUFACTURED HOMES

### MOBILE SUPPORT UNITS

See EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION

### MOBS

See also RIOTS  
Duties and limitations on military forces, 192.27, 192.28

### MOLDS

See DIES AND MOLDS

### MONEY

Buy fund for drugs, prostitution, stolen goods, 299C.065  
Counterfeiting, 609.625  
Currency exchanges, see CURRENCY EXCHANGES  
Forgery of coin, 609.625  
Levy or attachment, 550.09  
Possession of counterfeit, 609.625

### MONOPOLIES

Antitrust Law of 1971, Minnesota, 325D.49 to 325D.66  
Combinations to control price of textbooks, 127.21  
Cooperative associations, agricultural marketing contracts, exemption, 308A.205  
Food products, 325D.68  
Fundamental laws, markets for food products, Const. art 13 s 6  
Grant, sale, or purchase, or combining to control, 235.10, 235.18  
Oils, discrimination in dealing in, 325D.62  
Public markets, 317A.905

### MONUMENTS

Confirmation of existing sites, 85.011  
County boards may erect, 375.18  
Highway improvements, boundary marks, 160.14, 381.12, 381.13

### Injuries to

Boundary, 609.605  
Cemeteries, 306.12, 307.08  
Coast and geodetic survey, 94.46

### Land surveys, 326.02

Penalty for removing or destroying, 381.19

Platting of lands, 505.02

Private cemeteries, establishing corner of, 307.01

Relocation and reestablishment, 381.12

Section corner markings, 381.04, 381.12

State monuments, see STATE MONUMENTS

Survey monument, unlawful removal, 505.33

Surveyors, 326.02

Surveys, permanent monument, 505.32

Veterans, memorials to, 416.01, 416.02

### MOOSE LAKE REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

See also REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Chemical dependency services required, 245.652

Chief executive officer

Appointment, 246.02

Designation, 253.015

Expenses, reimbursement, 246.02

Medical policy directional committee, advice, 246.02

Salary, 246.02

Designation, 253.015, 254.05

Human services commissioner

Appointment of chief executive officer, 246.02

Commitments, determination of location, 253.015

### MOOSE LAKE REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

(Cont'd)

Human services commissioner (Cont'd)

Detoxification, treatment authorized, 254.04

Management, 253.015

Management, human services commissioner, 253.015

Mentally ill, treatment authorized, 253.015

Notification to probate judges, place of commitment, 253.015

Treatment authorized, 253.015, 254.04

### MORAL TURPITUDE

See IMMORALITY

### MORGUES

Bonds for establishment, 475.52

Equipment, 390.06, 390.07

Public morgue, 390.06, 390.07

### MORRISON COUNTY

Districts

Congressional, seventh, 2.801

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative

Thirteenth, 2.162

Sixteenth, 2.192

Eighteenth, 2.212

Mississippi River headwaters area joint powers agreement, 103F.361 to 103F.377

Name and boundaries, 2.01

### MORTGAGE LOAN COMPANIES

See FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS

### MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES

Amount imposed, 287.05

Apportionment to state and county, 287.12

Contracts for conveyance exempt, 287.05

Corrective or additional mortgage exempt, 287.04

Definitions, 287.01

Exempt property, property not directly taxed, 287.09

Exemption from other taxes, 287.06

Indeterminate amounts, 287.05

Instrument valid security for debt, 287.03

Marriage dissolution

Decrees, 287.01

Instrument relating to, exemption, 287.04

Mortgage exempt from tax payable at time of record or registration, 287.04, 287.05

Mortgages issued to secure future obligations, 287.07

Mortgages recorded or registered prior to passage of law, 287.11

Payment method, 287.08

Payment to county, 287.09

Prepayment of tax, evidence, 287.10

Rate, 287.05

Receipts, 287.08

Recordation of mortgages, 287.05

Report to revenue commissioner, 287.12

Revolving lines of credit, 287.05

Supplemental mortgages, 287.05

Time of payment, 287.05

### MORTGAGES

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

See also EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS

Agricultural property

Deficiency judgments, 582.30

Foreclosures, actions to enforce, 582.31

Alternate instruments, 47.20

Appointment of receiver

Assignment of rent, 559.17

Foreclosure of mortgage, 576.01

Manage property, 576.01

Payment of sums collected, 576.01

Purchaser at foreclosure sale, 576.01

Temporary appointment, 576.01

Upon breach of covenant in mortgage, 576.01



**MORTGAGES (Cont'd)**

Assignment of  
 Forms, 507.09 to 507.14  
 Owner-occupied residences, 47.205  
 Record deemed notice, exception as to mortgagor,  
 507.32  
 Registered land, 508.54, 508.56  
 Rent as additional security, 559.17  
 Assumption, conventional loan, 47.20  
 Attorneys' fees, 582.01, 582.02  
 Claims against estate assigned for creditors, 577.08  
 Condominium Act, Minnesota, 515.14  
 Conveyance by mortgagor to mortgagee, 559.18 to 559.25  
 Damaging mortgaged property, 609.615, 609.62  
 Deed as mortgage, 559.18 to 559.20  
 Deemed conveyance, 559.17  
 Default, ground for appointment of receiver, 582.06  
 Definitions of terms, 507.01  
 Delivery of satisfaction, 47.208  
 Detainer proceedings, 566.02  
 Discharge  
 Note on reception book, 386.03  
 Recording, 507.40  
 Registered title, 508.56  
 Discount point agreements, 47.206  
 Encumbrance, grantor to inform, 507.20  
 Equity rule as to deed absolute in form, 559.18  
 Escrow accounts, 47.20  
 Extension of time of payment, personal representatives,  
 525.691  
 Fire insurance payable to mortgagee, 65A.01, 65A.11  
 Foreclosure, general provisions  
 Abandoned property, redemption period, 582.032  
 Agricultural land containing separate tracts, 582.042  
 Agricultural property, actions to enforce, 582.31  
 Deficiency judgments, 582.30  
 Guardians, license to mortgage, 525.63  
 Homesteads  
 Notice requirements, 582.041  
 Redemption, 582.041  
 Separate sale, 582.041  
 Installments, 580.09, 581.07  
 Limitation on, prior to 1909, 582.14 to 582.18  
 Limitations, 541.03, 580.01  
 Necessity for, 559.17  
 Pending action to set aside mortgage, 580.28  
 Person making sale, purchaser, 387.09  
 Presumption of identity, 582.16  
 Purchaser to pay taxes, 582.03  
 Receiver of rents with possession, 582.09  
 Recovery of possession, 566.03  
 Redemption  
 Affidavit, agriculture use, 580.23  
 Certificate of record, 580.26  
 Claimant against estate, 550.30 to 550.35  
 Creditor, 580.24, 581.10  
 Effect, 580.27  
 Mortgagor, 580.10, 580.23  
 Procedure, 580.25, 581.10  
 Waste, injunction, 561.18  
 Registered land, 508.57  
 Registered possessory estates, 508A.57  
 Right of entry to prevent waste, 582.031  
 Sales, effective date, validation, 582.27  
 Separate sale, homestead part of security, 566.03  
 Separate tracts, agricultural land, 582.042  
 Sheriff's certificate, transcribed by county recorder,  
 386.23  
 State made defendant, 582.13  
 Trespass subsequent to foreclosure, 561.10  
 Foreclosure by action  
 Agricultural property, mediation requirements,  
 582.039  
 Certificates of sale, 581.01, 581.02  
 Confirmation, report, resale, 581.08  
 Deficiency judgments, 582.30

**MORTGAGES (Cont'd)**

Foreclosure by action (Cont'd)  
 Delivery of possession, 581.11  
 Dismissal, 581.07  
 Installments, 581.07  
 Judgment, transcript to sheriff, 581.03  
 Mediation requirements, agricultural property, 582.039  
 Purchase by mortgagee, 581.05  
 Purchaser, taxes and other fixed charges, 582.03  
 Redemption, 581.10  
 Registered title, 508.28  
 Reinstatement, 580.30  
 Report of sale, 581.08  
 Rules governing, 581.01, 581.02  
 Satisfaction, 581.09  
 Separate tracts, 581.04  
 Stay, 581.07  
 Strict foreclosure, 581.12  
 Surplus, 581.06  
 Validation of sales, 582.26, 582.27  
 Venue, 542.02  
 Foreclosure by advertisement  
 Action to set aside, 580.20, 580.21  
 Affidavit of costs, 580.17  
 Attorney to record power and foreclose, 580.05  
 Certificate of sale  
 Contents, record, effect, 580.12  
 Effect of change in sheriff's term, 580.14  
 Evidence, 580.19  
 Recording in several counties, 580.13  
 Defective power or procedure, 580.30  
 Deficiency judgments, 582.30  
 Evidence of sale, 580.15, 580.16  
 Installments, procedure, 580.09  
 Interest of purchaser, 580.22  
 Limitation as to time, 580.01  
 Notice of sale, 580.045  
 Pending action to set aside, 580.28  
 Perpetuating evidence of sale, 580.15  
 Premises in more than one county, 580.13  
 Purchase by mortgagee, 580.11  
 Reinstatement, 580.30  
 Right to foreclose, 580.02  
 Sale  
 Postponement, 580.07  
 Procedure, 580.06  
 Separate tracts, 580.08  
 Surplus, 580.09, 580.10  
 Validation, 582.25, 582.27  
 Satisfaction of judgment, 580.225  
 Taxes, purchaser may pay, 582.03  
 Forms, 507.09 to 507.15  
 Gambling debt void, 541.21  
 Graduated payments, 47.201, 52.165  
 Group life insurance for debtors, 61A.09  
 Homestead, 507.02, 510.05, 510.06  
 Installments, 580.09, 581.07  
 Insurance, 47.20  
 Insurance designated as condition of mortgage loan, unfair  
 competition, 72A.31, 72A.32  
 Interest rates  
 Agreements, 47.206  
 Federal preemption override, 47.203, 47.204  
 Junior mortgagee, default in prior mortgage, payment,  
 580.29  
 Liability of personal representative on covenants, 525.692  
 Liability on covenant against encumbrances, 507.21  
 Liens having priority over  
 Laborer's, 514.05, 514.06  
 Material suppliers, 514.05, 514.06  
 Mechanic's, 514.05, 514.06  
 Wages, 514.59 to 514.61  
 Life insurance funds, investment, 61A.28, 61A.29, 61A.30  
 Memoranda in registration of title, 508.23  
 Mortgagee, possession, 559.17

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1175

## INDEX

### MORTGAGES (Cont'd)

- Notice
  - By recitals, 507.33
  - Default, 47.20
  - Taxes paid by mortgagee, 272.435
- Payment to mortgagee after assignment, 507.32
- Personal representative, 525.62 to 525.702
- Pipeline companies, recording, 300.115
- Public service corporations, 300.10, 300.11
- Public utilities, 452.09
- Purchase money mortgages, joinder of spouse, 507.03
- Railroad lands, recording, 222.18, 507.31
- Receiver of rents, 582.05
- Receiver to furnish bond, 582.07
- Recording
  - Assignment not notice to mortgagor, 507.32
  - Effect of not recording, 507.34
  - Grantee's name required, 507.092
  - Improper execution, 386.39
  - Minerals, 507.36
  - Numerical register, 386.04
  - Pipeline companies, 300.115
  - Railroad lands, copy from secretary of state, 507.31
  - Reception book, 386.04
  - Timber, 507.36
  - Tract index, 386.05 to 386.09
- Redemption period, abandoned property, 582.032
- Registered land
  - Assignment and discharge, 508.56
  - Foreclosure, 508.57, 508.58
  - Procedure, necessity, 508.54, 508.55
- Registered possessory estates, 508A.54 to 508A.59
- Religious restrictions, 507.18
- Removing property from mortgaged land, 609.615
- Renegotiable rate mortgages
  - Savings associations, 51A.02
  - Savings banks, 50.14
- Reverse mortgage home loans
  - Generally, 47.58
  - Welfare eligibility, proceeds disregarded, 256.99
- Satisfaction
  - Affidavits, 507.29
  - Forms, 507.09 to 507.14
- Single family dwellings, 462C.01, 462C.03
- Spouse, joinder, purchase money, 507.03
- Taxation
  - Payment
    - Lienholder's additional lien for, 272.44
    - Notice to mortgagor, 272.435
    - Undivided interest, 276.07
  - Refunding, 283.05
  - Registration tax, see MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES
- Telegraph and telephone companies, validation of, 222.141
- Uniform conveyancing blanks, 507.09, 507.10, 507.13, 507.14
- Usury, 334.03
- Validation of sales, 582.25, 582.26, 582.27

### MORTICIANS

See EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS

### MOSQUITO ABATEMENT

- See also METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL Board
- Establishment, discontinuance, 18.061
- Financial report, 18.111
- Meetings, 18.081
- Members, appointment, expenses, 18.071
- Officers, 18.081
- Powers, 18.091
- Contracts to accomplish abatement, 18.091
- Cooperation between governmental units, boards, or state departments, 18.101, 18.131
- Definitions, 18.041
- Election, establishment or discontinuance of abatement board, 18.061

### MOSQUITO ABATEMENT (Cont'd)

- Financing of abatement activities, 18.111
- Fund, 18.111
- Joint projects, two or more governmental units, 18.131
- Policy declaration, 18.051
- Procedure, establishing or discontinuing abatement board, 18.061
- Public funds, limitations on expenditure, 18.161
- Research program, health commissioner, 144.95
- Rules, 18.121
- Spraying, see DUSTING, SPRAYING OF CROPS, PESTS, WEEDS
- State, expense incurred by, refund, 18.151
- Tax levy, 18.111
- Towns, unorganized, county board, authority to abate, 18.141

### MOTELS

- See also LODGING HOUSES
- See also HOTELS
- Signs, restrictions, 160.283, 160.292, 160.293, 160.295

### MOTION PICTURES

- Crimes, commercial exploitation by perpetrator, 611A.68
- Distribution of films, 326.01, 326.523 to 326.53
- Obscene, drive-in theaters, prohibition, 617.298
- Obscene, prohibition, 617.241

### MOTIONS, ORDERS

- Appellate courts, fees, 357.08
- Attachment order, 570.026
- Costs taxable, 549.11
- Disease control, 144.4180, 144.4182, 144.4186
- Indictment, setting aside, 630.18
- Punitive damages, 549.191

### MOTOR BICYCLES

See MOTOR VEHICLES

### MOTOR CARRIERS

- See also BUSES
- See also CARRIERS
- See also MOTOR VEHICLES
- See also TRANSPORTATION REGULATION BOARD
- See also TRUCKS
- Accident data, classification, 13.72
- Accident reports, 169.09
- Actions and proceedings against, 221.036, 221.251 to 221.271
- Age of operator, 171.322
- Agreements on registration, interstate, 221.601
- Agreements with other states, weight and size permits, 169.86
- Agricultural exemptions, 221.031
- Application to chapter 169, 169.025
- Bills of lading, see BILLS OF LADING
- Bond or insurance requirements for carriers, 221.141
- Building movers, regulations, 221.81
- Certificates of convenience and necessity
  - Fee, 221.061, 221.071
  - Issuance, factors to be considered, 221.071
  - Notice of hearing, 221.061
  - Petition for, extension or amendment, 221.061
- Petroleum carrier
  - Additional authority, 221.101
  - Issuance, 221.071
  - Limitations by ordinance, 221.091
  - Petition, fees, 221.061
  - Sale or lease, 221.081
- Regular route common carrier
  - Issuance, 221.071
  - Limitations by ordinance, 221.091
  - Petition, fees, 221.061
  - Sale or lease, 221.081
- Sale or lease of certificate, 221.081
- Temporary certificate, 221.071

### Charter carrier

Defined, 221.011

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Charter carrier (Cont'd)  
 Operation as permit carrier, 221.111  
 Charter carrier drivers, medical examiner's certificate, 221.031  
 Cities, retain jurisdiction over traffic, 221.091  
 Claims for loss or overcharge, 221.251  
 Commuter vans  
 Driver liability, 221.71  
 Standard of care, 221.71  
 Complaints  
 Actions in district court, 221.261  
 Filing and hearing, 221.293  
 Contract carrier  
 Defined, 221.011  
 Operation as permit carrier, 221.111  
 Cooperative associations, issuance of permit to, 221.121  
 Courier services  
 Carrier defined, 221.011  
 Identification cards, 221.131  
 Permits, 221.111, 221.121  
 Damage to property carried, claims, 221.251  
 Data provided, investigative, 221.0315  
 Definitions, 221.011, 221.141  
 Department of transportation, enforcement powers, 221.035, 221.036, 221.221  
 Depots and station facilities, authority of transportation commissioner to regulate, 221.031  
 District court jurisdiction, 221.261  
 Driveaway-towaway, exemption from regulation, 221.031, 221.605  
 Driver qualifications  
 Medical examiner's certificate, 221.031  
 Rules, 221.031  
 Ex parte orders  
 Amendment of certificate, 221.071  
 Change of time schedule, 221.041  
 Permit transfer, 221.151  
 Rates and charges, 221.041  
 Sale or lease of certificate, 221.081  
 Temporary certificate, 221.071  
 Exempt carrier, enumeration, 221.025  
 Floater identification cards, 221.131  
 Food, transportation of, sanitary regulations, 221.241  
 Hazardous materials  
 Defined, 221.011  
 Transporting, 221.033, 221.035, 221.036, 221.172  
 Highways, streets, cities retain jurisdiction, 221.091  
 Household goods carrier, permit, 221.121  
 Identification cards, 221.131, 221.296  
 Inspections, 221.221  
 Insurance requirements for motor carriers, 221.141  
 Intemperate drivers, employment of, 169.901  
 Interstate  
 Agreements, registration, 221.601  
 Cab cards, 221.60  
 Defined, 221.011  
 Failure to maintain insurance, 221.60  
 Federal safety standards, compliance, 221.605  
 Process service on secretary of state, 221.67  
 Reciprocal agreements, 221.65  
 Registration, 221.60  
 Regulations of permit carriers applicable, 221.111, 221.181  
 Transfer of documents, 221.60  
 Violations penalties, 221.68  
 Investigations, enforcement of rules, 221.031  
 Investigative data provided, 221.0315  
 Irregular route common carrier  
 Defined, 221.011  
 Operation as permit carrier, 221.111  
 Liability of carriers for unlawful operations, 221.036, 221.271  
 License  
 Hazardous waste transporter, 221.035  
 Notice of intent to revoke, 296.115

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

License (Cont'd)  
 Suspension, revocation, hazardous waste transporter, 221.035  
 Limousine, exemption from regulation, 221.025  
 Livestock carriers  
 Defined, 221.011  
 Importation rules for carriers, 35.15, 35.16, 35.165  
 Operation as permit carrier, 221.111  
 Permit carrier, 221.121  
 Transportation regulations of animal health board, 35.81  
 Local cartage carriers  
 Defined, 221.011  
 Identification card, 221.296  
 Regulation, 221.296  
 Loss of property carried, claims, 221.251  
 Medical examiner's certificate, charter carrier drivers, 221.031  
 Motor vehicle, definitions, 221.011  
 Notice  
 Certificate issuance, hearing, 221.061  
 Certificate sale or lease, hearing, 221.081  
 Definition, service of notice and orders, 221.011  
 Hazardous waste transporter license suspension, revocation, 221.035  
 Insurance cancellation, 221.141  
 Permit issuance, hearing, 221.121  
 Permit sale or lease, hearing, 221.151  
 Permit suspension, 221.141  
 Rates, certificate carriers, 221.041  
 Rates hearing, permit carriers, 221.161  
 Orders granting permits or certificates, compliance, 221.122  
 Overcharges, refunds, 221.251  
 Overweight vehicles  
 Fines, allocations, 169.871  
 Penalties, 169.871  
 Shipper's good faith exception, 169.871  
 Shipping documents as evidence, 169.851  
 Weighing, record keeping, 169.872  
 Passenger transportation service  
 Definitions, 221.011  
 Driver qualification rules, 221.031  
 Exemptions, 221.022, 221.025  
 Permits, 221.121  
 Permit carrier, defined, 221.011, 221.111  
 Permits  
 Application, hearing, 221.121  
 Assigning or transferring, 221.151  
 Compliance with board order, 221.122  
 Cooperative association, 221.121  
 Courier services carrier, 221.121  
 Death of permit holder, transfer, 221.123, 221.151  
 Extensions of authority, 221.121  
 Fees, 221.121, 221.131  
 Generally, 221.111, 221.121  
 Hearing after suspension, 221.185  
 Household goods carrier, 221.121  
 Household goods packing service provider, 221.121  
 Identification card, 221.131, 221.132  
 Issuance, 221.121, 221.131  
 Livestock carrier, 221.121  
 Local cartage carriers, 221.296  
 New petition, 221.185  
 Permit carriers, 221.121  
 Petition, 221.121  
 Reciprocal agreements, 221.231  
 Reinstatement, 221.185  
 Required for operation, 221.021  
 Sale or lease, 221.151  
 Special passenger carrier, 221.121  
 Suspension or revocation, 221.021, 221.141, 221.185  
 Temporary, 221.121, 221.132  
 Term, 221.131, 221.132  
 Transferable, 221.123, 221.151

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

- Petroleum carriers
  - Accounts, 296.21
  - Additional authority to petroleum carriers, 221.101
  - Certificate of convenience and necessity, operation under, 221.061, 221.071
  - Defined, 221.011
  - Interstate transportation, operation as permit carrier, 221.111
  - Time schedules, change in, 221.041
  - Violations and penalties, 221.281
- Poultry
  - Importation rules for carriers, 35.15, 35.16, 35.165
  - Transportation regulations of animal health board, 35.81
- Private carrier, 221.011, 221.605
- Rail carriers, operation of or interest in motor carrier prohibited, 221.121
- Rates and charges
  - Collective rate-making procedure, 221.165
  - Factors to be considered in making rates, 221.031
  - Livestock carriers, 221.161
  - Permit carriers
    - Discriminatory rates prohibited, 221.161, 221.171
    - Hearing for new rate, 221.161
    - Schedule filed with commissioner of transportation, 221.161
  - Petroleum carriers
    - Discrimination prohibited, 221.041
    - Emergency rate, 221.041
    - Hearing and order to effect new rate, 221.041
    - Unlawful rates, 221.281
  - Regular route common carriers
    - Discrimination prohibited, 221.041
    - Emergency rate, 221.041
    - Hearing and order to effect new rate, 221.041
    - Nonapplicability, 221.041
    - Unlawful rates, penalty, 221.281
- Reciprocal agreements, 169.86, 221.231, 221.65
- Refund of overcharges, 221.251
- Registration of vehicles
  - Fees and identification cards, 221.131, 221.132
  - Reciprocal agreements with other states, 221.231
- Regular route common carriers
  - Abandonment or discontinuance of service, 221.051
  - Additional or alternate route, application for, 221.071
  - Certificate of convenience and necessity, operation under, 221.061, 221.071
  - Charter or excursion service, 221.051
  - Defined, 221.011
  - Interstate transportation, operation as permit carrier, 221.111
  - Regional transit board, operating assistance, 221.071
  - Time schedule, change in, 221.041
  - Violations and penalties, 221.281
- Regulation exemptions, 221.025
- Reports, 221.031, 221.035
- Road tax report, failure to file three consecutive, 296.115
- Rules, 221.031, 221.035, 221.296
- Suspension of permit or certificate, 221.185
- Taxation, rate of, 168.013
- Terminals, freight and passenger, department to regulate, 221.031
- Traffic regulations, cities retain jurisdiction, 221.091
- Transportation commissioner
  - Complaints, actions in district court by, 221.261
  - Federal safety regulations, 221.605
  - Identification cards, permit carriers, 221.131
  - Notice to regional transit board of matters affecting transit, 221.295
  - Powers, generally, 221.031
  - Rates and charges filed with, 221.161
  - Reciprocal agreements, 221.231, 221.65
  - Rules, exceptions, 221.031, 221.296
- Transportation department, enforcement powers, 221.221

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

- Transportation regulation board
  - Abandonment, discontinuance, 221.051
  - Certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.061, 221.071, 221.081
  - Permits, 221.111, 221.121, 221.122
  - Ratemaking powers, 221.041
- Transportation representatives, 221.221
- Vehicle identification card, temporary, prepaid, 221.132
- Vehicle identification rule, 221.031
- Violations and penalties, 221.021, 221.281, 221.291, 221.293, 221.68, 221.81
- Weighing, penalties for noncompliance, 169.85
- Weight and size permits, agreements with other states, 169.86

**MOTOR FUEL FRANCHISES**

See FRANCHISES

**MOTOR VEHICLE DEALER**

See MOTOR VEHICLES

**MOTOR VEHICLES**

- See also BUSES
- See also COMMERCIAL CODE
- See also MOTOR CARRIERS
- See also TRACTORS
- See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- See also TRAILERS
- See also TRUCKS

**Abandoned**

- Contracts for disposal of, 168B.10
- Custody of, 168B.04
- Definitions, 168B.02
- Disposal of, 168B.09, 168B.10
- Immediate sale, 168B.05
- Indian reservations, reimbursement for disposal, 168B.10
- Notice of intent to sell, 168B.06
- Penalty, 168B.03
- Purpose of act, 168B.01
- Reclaiming by owner, 168B.07
- Sale of, 168B.08
- Study, programs, 168B.101

**Accidents**

- Blood testing of victims, 169.09
- Neglect to report, 170.24
- Penalties, 169.09
- Agent, absentee resident, nonresident, 170.55
- Airports, negligent operation on, 360.018
- All-terrain vehicles, see ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES
- Ambulances, see AMBULANCES
- Attachments, exemption, 570.025, 570.026
- Auctioneers, 168.27
- Automobile safety awareness week, 126.112
- Blood testing of accident victims, 169.09, 169.11
- Bumper standards, private passenger vehicles, 169.73
- Buses, registration
  - Application, 168.10
  - Definitions, 168.011, 168.61
  - Rate of tax, 168.013, 168.62
  - Registration and tax, 168.61 to 168.65
- Buses, see BUSES
- Car pooling, see RIDESHARING
- Central motor pool, see CENTRAL MOTOR POOL
- Certificates of registration
  - Alteration, 168.36
  - Cancellation, 168.33
  - Dealers, 168.11
  - Defacement, 168.36
  - Duplicates, 168.29
  - Expiration, 168.11
  - Revocation, 168.36
  - Tax payment, prerequisite, 168.31
  - Title branding, 325F.6642
- Certificates of title
  - Application for, 168A.02, 168A.04, 168A.141

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Certificates of title (Cont'd)
  - Assignment, 168A.05
  - Contents, 168A.05
  - Damaged vehicles, 168A.04, 168A.05
  - Duplicates, 168A.09
  - Emission standards requirements, 168A.085
  - Fees, 168A.13, 168A.29
  - Good faith purchases for value, 168A.23
  - Issuance, 168A.05
  - Mailed, 168A.06
  - Odometer reading shown on certificate, 168A.04, 168A.10, 168A.11
  - Pollution control equipment, disclosure, 168A.05
  - Refusal to issue, 168A.08
  - Release upon satisfaction of security interest, 168A.20
  - Revocation, 168A.23
  - Suspension, 168A.23
  - Title branding, 325F.6642
  - Transfers, 168A.10, 168A.14
- Chasing wild animals, 97B.091
- Child passenger restraint systems, requirements, 169.685
- Chlorofluorocarbon recycling, 116.731
- Classic cars, 168.10
- Collector's cars and trucks, 168.10
- Collector's military vehicle, 168.10
- Commercial motor vehicles
  - Commercial driver's license
    - Disqualification review, 171.166
    - Disqualification, 171.04, 171.165, 171.20
    - Markings, 171.07
    - Violations, 171.165, 171.24
  - Defined, 169.01, 171.01
  - Drivers
    - Alcohol problem assessment, 169.126
    - Alcohol-related driving, 169.1211, 169.1215
    - Driving after disqualification, 171.24
    - Implied consent law, 169.123
  - Inspections
    - After accident, 169.783
    - Annual requirement, 169.781
    - Daily requirement, 169.782
    - Out-of-service order, 169.1215
- Commuter vans, see COMMUTER VANS
- Consignment sale, 168.27
- Criminal apprehension bureau, report to of thirty day storage, 168.81
- Criminal vehicular homicide and injury, 609.21
- Damage disclosures, requirements, 325F.664, 325F.6641
- Damaged vehicles, titles, 168A.151
- Dealers
  - Advertising disclosures, 168.27
  - Anticoercion, 325D.69
  - Consignment sale, 168.27
  - Definitions, 168.27
  - Licensed out of state, exemption from fees, taxes, 168.181
  - Registration
    - Certificates, 168.11
    - Delayed registration, 168.013
    - Demonstration purposes, 168.28
    - Display of number plates, 169.79
    - Exception, dealers not using highways, 168.26
    - Listing for manufacturer, 168.10
    - Manufacturers excepted, 168.26
    - Notice of sales, 168.15
    - Number plates, 168.27
    - Ownership, 168.15
    - Revocation, appeal, 168.27
    - Subject to registration, 168.27
  - Regulation of, 168.27
  - Scrap metal processor, 168.27
  - Sunday sales
    - Definitions, 168.274
    - Forbidden, 168.275
    - Penalties, 168.276

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Dealers (Cont'd)
  - Used vehicle parts dealer, 168.27
  - Vehicle salvage pool, 168.27
- Deer killed by motor vehicles, removal, 97A.502
- Definitions, 97A.015, 168.011, 168.27, 169.01, 171.01
- Deputy registrars, 168.33
- Director of motor vehicles, 168.325
- Disabled persons
  - Emblems, 168.021
  - Gasoline, assistance dispensing, self-service prices, 325E.08
  - License plates, 168.021, 325E.08
  - Parking privileges, certificate, 169.345, 169.346, 325E.08
- Disclosures, requirements by seller, 168.78
- Distributor, defined, 168.011
- Division of attributable cost, 16A.125
- Division of motor vehicles, 168.325
- Driver
  - Agent of owner, 170.54
  - Insurance proof, in possession, 65B.482, 169.791
- Driver education, 121.11
- Driver improvement clinics, see TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- Driver license compact, see DRIVERS' LICENSES
- Driver training schools, 171.33 to 171.41
- Driver's training, juvenile court may require, 260.193
- Drivers' licenses, see DRIVERS' LICENSES
- Earphones, use prohibited while driving, 169.471
- Emission inspection program
  - Definitions, 116.60
  - Inspection fee, 116.64
  - Inspection required, 116.61
  - Program creation, 116.62
  - Prohibited acts, 116.63
  - Vehicle emission inspection account, 116.65
- Equipment dolly, defined, 168.011
- Evidence, foreign jurisdictions, 634.30
- Excepted from tax provisions, 168.032, 168.033
- Excise tax, 296.02, 297B.01 to 297B.12
- Failure to insure, penalties, 65B.67
- Farm truck
  - Definition, 168.011
  - Display of number plates, 169.79
  - Registration, 168.018
- Fees and taxes
  - Agent, performance of acts required of owner, 168.013
  - Collector's military vehicle, 168.10
  - Collector's vehicles, 168.10
  - Dealers, 168.27
  - Disabled war veteran, federal car, 168.031
  - Due and payable, 168.31
  - Enforcement, 168.31
  - Exempt vehicles, registration required, 168.012
  - Exemptions, dealers licensed out of state, nonresidents, 168.181
  - Failure to register, 168.31
  - Farm trucks, 168.013
  - Filing, applications received through mail or at office, 168.33
  - Five percent surtax, 168.013, 168.016
  - Fleet vehicles, 168.127
  - Fundamental law, Const. art 14 s 9, 168.013
  - Graphic design plates, 168.12
  - Manufacturers, statement of models and weights, 168.321
  - Modification for energy conservation, study, 216C.19
  - Monthly system, 168.017
  - Motorized bicycles, 168.013
  - Number plates, increase, 168.12
  - Other than farm truck or tractor, 168.013
  - Paid into highway user tax distribution fund, 168.057
  - Payment in installments, 168.31
  - Penalties, delayed payments, waiver, 168.31
  - Personal property, assessment as, 168.012

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1179

## INDEX

### MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)

Fees and taxes (Cont'd)  
 Persons in armed forces, 168.031  
 Proratable, 168.187  
 Rate, 168.013  
 Recreational vehicles, 168.011, 168.013  
 Refunds, 168.032, 168.31  
 Reregistration, 168.31  
 School buses, 168.013  
 Semitrailer combinations, 168.013  
 Trailers, 168.013, 168.127  
 Transfer, 115A.908  
 Trucks, trailers, combinations, 168.013  
 Vehicles registered in another state, 168.187  
 Vehicles transporting livestock and unfinished forest products, 168.013  
 Waiver of penalty, nonoperation of vehicle, 168.31  
 Wheelage tax for metropolitan transit, 163.051  
 Wreckers, 168.013  
 Final-stage manufacturer, defined, 168.011  
 First-stage manufacturer, defined, 168.011  
 Flashing red lights on wreckers, 169.64  
 Fleeing peace officer in, penalty, 609.487, 629.471  
 Four-wheel all-terrain vehicles, see ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES  
 Gasoline tax  
   Excise tax, 296.02, 296.025, 296.18, 296.20  
   Municipalities, 296.20  
   Refunds, 296.18  
 Golf carts, motorized, 168.012  
 Gross weight  
   Definition, 168.011, 169.01  
   Display, 168.013  
   Excessive, penalties, 168.013  
   Limitations, 168.013, 169.825  
   Schedule, 169.825  
 Handicapped persons, see Disabled persons, this topic  
 Head lamps, 169.55, 169.62  
 Headphones, use prohibited when driving, 169.471  
 Home solicitation sale, 325G.06  
 Horse trailers, 168.27  
 Hunting from motor vehicles, 97B.055  
 Identification cards, insurance requirements, 65B.482, 169.791  
 Indemnity, county officers, liability incurred, 375.31, 375.32  
 Informational labeling on pickup trucks, 168.271  
 Inspection  
   Commercial motor vehicles  
     After accident, 169.783  
     Annual requirement, 169.781  
     Daily requirement, 169.782  
   Refusal to submit, game and fish laws, 97A.251  
   Spot checks, 169.771  
 Insurance  
   Automobiles, loss or damage to, 66A.08  
   Damage appraisals, 72B.091, 72B.092  
   Employees  
     Municipalities, 466.06  
     State university, 137.02  
     State, 15.31  
   Failure to have, 65B.67, 171.182 to 171.184  
   Liability insurance, transportation companies, 168.054  
   License revocation, 169.792  
   No-fault, 65B.41 to 65B.71  
   Notice of possible cancellation, 65B.162  
   Policies, 65A.06  
   Proof in possession of driver, 65B.482, 169.791 to 169.794  
   Protecting persons during operation of drivers' training courses, 123.39  
   Rental vehicles, 60A.08, 65B.49, 72A.125  
   Rulemaking, 169.795  
   School bus, 123.39  
   Surcharge disclosure, 65B.133  
   Verification of insurance, 169.796  
 Investigative data, classification, 13.72

### MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)

Juvenile traffic offenders, see CHILDREN  
 Leased vehicles  
   Child passenger restraint devices, 169.685  
   Liability for violations, 168.2701  
 Lemon cars, 168.022, 297B.031, 325F.665  
 Lessors, 168.27, 169.685  
 Liability insurance  
   Municipality may insure against liability of employees, 466.06  
   School districts, trainees, 123.39  
   State, 15.31  
   Transportation companies, 168.054  
 Liability of lessor for lessee's violations, 168.2701  
 License, 171.04  
 License plates  
   Amateur radio stations, 168.12  
   Classic car, 168.10  
   Classic motorcycles, 168.105  
   Collector's license, 168.10  
   Commuter vans, 168.126  
   Dealers, 168.27  
   Design, 168.12  
   Destruction of, 168.29  
   Disabled persons, 168.021  
   Display of on vehicle, 168.012, 168.09, 168.10, 169.79  
   Duplicates, 168.29  
   Firefighters, 168.12  
   Fleet vehicles, 168.127  
   Graphic design plates, 168.12  
   Gross weight shown, 168.013  
   Illumination of, 169.50  
   Impounding of, 168.041, 168.042  
   Issuance and use, 168.12  
   Limousine, 168.128  
   Loss of, 168.29  
   Maintenance, 168.013  
   Manufacture, 168.381  
   Medal of honor recipients, 168.124  
   National guard members, 168.12  
   Number plates, 168.12  
   Offenses and penalties, 168.10  
   Personalized, fees, 168.12  
   Pioneer license, 168.10  
   Prisoner of war, former, 168.125  
   Street rod license, 168.10  
   Surviving spouse, former prisoner of war, 168.125  
   Tabs, 168.12  
   Tax exempt vehicles, 168.012  
   Temporary, permit, 168.09  
   Term, 168.12  
   Towing business, 168.053  
   Vehicles using public highways, 168.27  
 Veterans  
   Combat wounded, 168.123  
   Korean conflict, 168.123  
   Pearl Harbor, 168.123  
   Vietnam, 168.123  
   World wars, 168.123  
   Violator's special plates, 168.041, 168.042  
   Words and figures on, 168.37  
   Year plates, 168.12  
 Licensure, motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
 Liens  
   Statements of claims, 357.39  
   Towed motor vehicles, 514.18  
 Lights, lamps, signals, 169.48 to 169.66  
 Limousines  
   Defined, 168.011  
   Insurance, requirements, 65B.135, 168.128  
   License plates, 168.128  
 Load securement, 169.81  
 Manufactured homes  
   Certificate of title, 168A.02, 168A.141  
   Definition, 168.011  
   Parks, 327.14 to 327.28

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

## Manufactured homes (Cont'd)

- Registration, 327.18
- Taxation, 168.012, 274.19
- Transporting, permits, 168.82

## Manufacturers

- Licensed out of state, exemptions from fees, taxes, 168.181
- Penalty, pickup truck labeling violations, 168.271
- Pickup trucks, labeling required, 168.271

## Military forces excepted, 192.31

## Minors under 18, ownership, 168.101

## Motor bicycle rental business

- Definitions, 168.831
- Liability insurance, 168.833
- License and fee, 168.832
- Licensee's duties, 168.834
- Municipal ordinances, 168.836
- Rentals to
  - Licensed drivers, 168.834
  - Minors under 18, 168.834
  - Unlicensed drivers, 168.835
  - Violations, penalties, 168.837

## Motor gasoline, 296.01

## Motor vehicles division, 168.325

## Motorcycles

- Classic, registration and licensing, 168.105
- Defined, 168.011, 169.01, 171.01
- Driving rules, 169.974
- Equipment required, 169.974
- Headgear required, 169.974
- Instruction permits, operation restrictions, 169.974
- License requirements, 169.974
- Noise limits, 169.974
- Personalized license plates, 168.12
- Registration, evidence of security, requirements, 65B.68
- Safety education program, 126.115
- Scooter classed as, 169.01
- Security for reparations, 65B.67, 65B.68
- Tax rate, 168.013
- Turn signal equipment, 169.57
- Vehicle endorsement, 171.13

## Motorized bicycle

- Dealer's license, 168.27
- Defined, 168.011, 169.01, 171.01
- Equipment lights, brakes, 169.223
- License or permit, 171.02
- Operation, 169.223
- Parking, 169.223
- Rental business, see Motor bicycle rental business, this topic
- Requirements generally, 169.223
- Safety course, rules and requirements, 171.02

## Motorized golf carts, 168.012

## New motor vehicles, damage disclosures, 325F.664, 325F.6641

## Noise limits, 116.07, 169.693

## Nonresident owners

- Out of state domicile, 168.191
- Permit, 168.183
- Reciprocity agreements or arrangements, 168.181
- Registrar, rules, 168.221
- Rights, withdrawal of, 168.201
- Subject to state laws, 168.211
- Temporary vehicle permits, 168.091
- Trunk highway sinking fund, 168.181

## Odometers, alteration, 168.27, 325E.13 to 325E.16

## Offenses and penalties

- Axle weight, excessive, 168.013
- Classification, 168.10
- Criminal vehicular homicide and injury, 609.21
- Disabled persons parking, 169.345, 169.346
- Impounding license plates, 168.042
- Labor dispute site, 179.121
- Littering, 169.421

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

## Offenses and penalties (Cont'd)

- Parking by disabled persons, 169.345, 169.346
- Penalty, pickup truck labeling violations, 168.271
- Previous conviction for driving after revocation or suspension, effect, 168.041, 168.042
- Registration, registration places, 168.10
- Serial numbers, 168.10
- Tampering, 609.546
- Unlawful blocking of disabled parking space, 169.346
- Unlawful parking in designated physically disabled parking spaces, 169.346

## Operation

- Motorized bicycle, 169.223
- Peace officers, no lights, 169.541
- Physically disabled persons
  - Emblems for vehicles, 168.021
  - Parking privileges, certificate, 169.345, 169.346
  - Where labor dispute is in progress, 179.121
  - Without lights by peace officer, 169.541

## Ownership, minors under 18, 168.101

## Park trailers

- Drive-away in transit license, 168.053
- Registration receipt, 168.093
- Registration tax, 168.012, 168.013

## Parking

- Motorized bicycle, 169.223
- Places, cities, 459.14

## Passenger vehicle, defined, 169.01

## Pickup trucks

- Definitions, 168.011
- Informational labeling, 168.271
- Registration, 168.017

## Pioneer cars, 168.10

## Police emergency vehicles, 144.804

## Police patrol vehicles, uniform or special marking, 169.98

## Pollution control systems, alterations, 325E.0951

## Process, service, 170.55

## Proratable vehicles, 168.187

## Prostitution, 609.324

## Public safety commissioner

- Abstract of operating record, 170.23
- Suspension of license, 170.24

## Racing, noise pollution exemption, 116.07

## Radio, short wave, permit required, 299C.37

## Railroad employee transportation, how equipped, 219.562

## Railroad motor cars, equipment, 219.561

## Rear-end protection requirements, 169.73

## Reciprocal provisions, nonresidents, 168.181

## Recreational equipment, defined, 168.011

## Recreational vehicles

- Definition, 168.011
- Disabled persons, 168.021
- Limitations on operation, 84.90
- Taxation rate, 168.013

## Regional transit board, special transportation service projects, 473.386

## Registered owner, defined, 168.011

## Registrar

- Bonds, deputies, 168.33
- Charges against motor vehicle dealer, 168.27
- Collector's vehicles, duties, 168.10
- Corporations as, 168.33
- Deputies as independent contractors, 168.33
- Deputy registrars, 168.33
- Duties, 168.33
- Employees, 168.33
- Filing fees, 168.33
- Liabilities for errors, 168.34
- Powers, 168.33
- Public safety commissioner, 168.33
- Reciprocity agreements or arrangements, 168.181
- Refusal to register, grounds, 168.10
- Reports to legislature, 168.33
- Rules, 168.221

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)****Registration**

- Acts by agent, 168.013
- All-terrain vehicles, see ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES
- Amateur radio, special license plates, 168.12
- Application for registration, 168.011, 168.013, 168.10
- Applications of minors under 18, 168.101
- Base state, 168.187
- Boat trailers, 168.27
- Buses, see Buses, registration, this topic
- Cancellation, exceeding weight limit, 168.013
- Certificates, see Certificates of registration, this topic
- Classic cars, 168.10
- Collector's military vehicle, 168.10
- Collector's vehicle, 168.10
- Construction equipment
  - Defined, 168.011
  - Taxation, 168.012
- Contractor's equipment, exempt, 168.012
- Dealers, see Dealers, this topic
- Denial, 168.10
- Destruction of vehicles, refunds, 168.16
- Display numbers and plates, 168.012, 168.09, 168.10, 169.79
- Exceptions
  - Dealers not using highways, 168.26
  - Manufacturers not using highways, 168.26
  - Transporting through state, permits, 168.82
- Exempt vehicles
  - Charities transporting disabled persons, 168.012
  - Department of corrections' vehicles, 168.012
  - Disabled veterans, 168.031
  - Domicile in foreign states, 168.012, 168.191
  - Enumeration, 168.012
  - Manufacturer's or dealer's vehicles, 168.26, 168.28
  - Military personnel, 168.031
  - Name of state department or political subdivision, printing on sides of vehicles, 168.012
  - Nonresident owners, reciprocity, 168.181 to 168.201
  - Park trailers, 168.012, 168.013
  - Revenue department vehicles, 168.012
  - Trailers for liquid fertilizer, 168.012
  - Travel trailers, 168.012
  - Well drilling equipment, 168.012
- Expires on termination of ownership, 168.014
- Factory identification number, record kept, 168.33
- Farm trailers, certain exempt, 168.012
- Federal cars furnished disabled veterans, exempt, 168.031
- Federal use tax, proof of payment, 168.013
- Fees and taxes, see Fees and taxes, this topic
- First year of life, defined, 168.011
- Fleet vehicles, 168.127
- Graphic design plates, 168.12
- Gross earnings tax, effect on other taxes, 168.013
- Horse trailers, 168.27
- Impounding of license plates, 168.041, 168.042
- Information, privacy, 168.10, 168.346
- Information bureau, 168.34
- Information by telephone, restrictions, 168.345
- Inspectors, 168.33
- License plates, see License plates, this topic
- Manufactured homes, see Manufactured homes, this topic
- Manufacturers
  - Refunds from returned defective vehicles, 168.022, 297B.031
  - Statement of models and weights, 168.321
- Military personnel, exemptions, 168.04
- Monthly system, 168.017
- Motor scooter defined, 168.011
- New motors, 168.10
- New vehicles, purchasers of, 168.09

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)****Registration (Cont'd)**

- Nonresident owners, see Nonresident owners, this topic
- Number plates, see License plates, this topic
- Operating unregistered vehicle, 168.09
- Park trailers, receipt, 168.093
- Payment by bond, letter of credit, certificate of deposit, 168.31
- Permit, temporary, 168.09
- Pioneer car inscription, 168.10
- Prior to assessment or taxation as personal property, 168.28
- Proof of ownership, 168.13
- Proportionate registration of rental vehicles, 168.841 to 168.846
- Records, 168.33
- Recreational vehicles, see Recreational vehicles, this topic
- Refund of tax, 168.31
  - Erroneous tax, 168.16
  - Manufacturers, 168.022, 297B.031
  - Military service members, 168.032, 168.033
  - Vehicles destroyed or removed from state, 168.31
- Registrar, see Registrar, this topic
- Renewal notice, failure to send, 168.11
- Rental vehicles, proportionate registration, 168.841 to 168.846
- Repair and servicing permit, certain vehicles, 168.013
- Reregistration
  - After revocation, 168.031
  - Motor vehicle body changes, 168.10
  - Revocation, 168.013
- Revocation, dealers, appeal, 168.27
- Revocation for failure to insure, 65B.67
- Road construction equipment
  - Defined, 168.011
  - Taxation, 168.012
- School buses, preregistration inspection, 168.10
- Security for reparations, evidence required, 65B.68
- Semitrailers, 168.09
- Serial numbers, record kept, 168.33
- Snowmobile trailers, 168.27
- Special mobile equipment
  - Defined, 168.011
  - Taxation, 168.012
- Stolen vehicles, checking list of, 168.34
- Suspension, 168.041, 168.17
- Synopsis of registration laws, distribution of, 168.33
- Tax, refund of, 168.16
- Taxation, see Fees and taxes, this topic
- Temporary vehicle permits, 168.091, 168.092
- Trailers, taxation of, 168.012
- Transcripts, 168.33
- Transfer
  - Air pollution control systems, disclosures, 325E.0951
  - Fees, 115A.908
  - Ownership, 168.15, 168.54
  - Plates, illegal use of, 168.36
- Travel trailers, 168.012
- Unregistered vehicle
  - Operating, 168.09
  - Use of, 168.36
- Use determines exemption, 168.012
- Vehicles
  - Brought from other states, 168.181, 168.28
  - Manufacturers, statement of model and weight, 168.321
  - One-way trip permits, 168.82
  - Operating unregistered, 168.09
  - Registered in another state, 168.187
  - Subject to registration, 168.27
  - Temporary vehicle permits, 168.091
  - Use of unregistered, 168.36
  - Veterans, exempt from tax, 168.031



**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

## Registration (Cont'd)

Violations and penalties, 168.36  
 Weight and size restrictions  
   Axle weight, overloading, 168.013  
   Buses, articulated, 169.86  
   Haulers of raw and unfinished forest products,  
     169.86  
   Stenciling authorized gross weight, 168.013  
   Wheelage tax, 168.013, 426.05  
 Registration plates and certificates, may be impounded,  
 168.041  
 Rental vehicles, insurance coverage, 65B.49  
 Renting or leasing to unlicensed driver, 171.23  
 Repair, Truth in Repairs Act, 325F.56 to 325F.66  
 Reports, neglect to report accidents, 170.24  
 Retail Installment Sales Act, Motor Vehicle  
   Administrator, powers, 168.70  
   Books and records of licensee, 168.706  
   Citation, 168.77  
   Complaints, violations, 168.69  
   Contracts, 168.71  
   Definitions, 168.66  
   Examination of licensee's records, fees, 168.705  
   Federal Truth-In-Lending Act, 168.71  
   License, fees, 168.67  
   Payment schedules, 168.74  
   Prepayment in full, 168.73  
   Refund credits, allowance, 168.73  
   Sales finance companies, licenses, revocation, 168.68  
   Sales on Sunday forbidden, 168.275  
   Severability, 168.76  
   Tax proceeds paid into highway user tax distribution  
     fund, 168.231  
   Time price differentials, 168.72  
   Transfer of ownership, 168.54  
   Violations, 168.75  
 Ridesharing programs, see RIDESHARING  
 Sale, 168.27  
 Salvage pool, 168.27  
 Salvage title, 168A.152, 168A.153  
 Salvage vehicles taken out of state, 168A.154  
 School bus, see EDUCATION  
 School districts, removal of unauthorized, 123.40  
 Scrap metal processor, 168.27  
 Screening of drivers for intoxication, 169.121, 169.123  
 Seat belts, see TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Seizure  
   Game and fish laws, 97A.225  
   Wholesale produce dealer laws, 27.185  
 Serial numbers, 168.10  
 Service contracts, 65B.29  
 Service of process, 170.55  
 Slow moving vehicles, signs required, 169.522  
 Snowmobile regulation, 84.81 to 84.90  
 Spot check, 169.771  
 State contracts, requirements, 16B.14  
 State parking facilities, 16B.58  
 State parks permits, 85.053  
 Stolen, receipt or sale by dealer, 168.27  
 Stop at railroad grade crossings, 219.22  
 Storage more than thirty days, report, 168.81  
 Street rods, 168.10  
 Studded tires, study, authorized use, 169.72  
 Tax exempt, name on vehicle, 168.012  
 Taxation, see Fees and taxes, this topic  
 Television screens, 169.471  
 Theft, 609.52  
 Three-wheel off-road vehicles, see ALL-TERRAIN VEHI-  
 CLES  
 Tires, waste, collection of, 115A.90 to 115A.914  
 Title branding, 325F.6642  
 Titles  
   Applications, 168A.02, 168A.04, 168A.141  
   Certificates, see Certificates of title, this topic  
   Conditional registration, 168A.07

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

## Titles (Cont'd)

Damaged vehicles, 168A.151  
 Definitions, 168A.01  
 Disposition of fees, 168A.31  
 Emissions standards, 168A.085  
 Exempt vehicles, 168A.03  
 Fees for issuance, 168A.13, 168A.29, 168A.31  
 Involuntary transfers, 168A.12  
 Judicial review, 168A.25  
 Late filing fees, 168A.10  
 Manufactured homes, 168A.02  
 Odometer readings shown on certificate of title,  
 168A.04, 168A.10, 168A.11  
 Penalties, 168A.30  
 Powers and duties of department, 168A.24  
 Purchase by dealer, 168A.11  
 Reconstructed vehicles, 168A.15  
 Salvaged vehicles, 168A.152, 168A.153  
 Security interests  
   Assignment, 168A.19  
   Disclosure of information, 168A.21  
   Duties of parties, 168A.18  
   Foreign, 168A.17  
   Leased vehicles, 168A.17  
   Not affected, 168A.16  
   Perfection, 168A.17, 168A.22  
   Release of, 168A.20  
   Satisfaction, 168A.20  
   Validity, 168A.17  
 Title branding, 325F.6642  
 Transfer of title, 115A.908, 168A.10, 168A.11  
 Tow truck operators, regulation, 465.75  
 Trailer towed by collector's military vehicle, 168.10  
 Transfer of ownership, see Registration, this topic  
 Transportation companies  
   Drive-away licenses, 168.053  
   Liability insurance, 168.054  
   Safety chains, 168.055  
   Speed limitation, 168.055  
 Transporting through state permits, 168.82  
 Trip permits, 168.187  
 Trucks, see TRUCKS  
 Unsafe equipment prohibited, 169.47  
 Used motor vehicle warranties, 325F.662  
 Used vehicle parts dealer, 168.27  
 Van converter or modifier, defined, 168.011  
 Venue, motor vehicle cases, 542.095  
 Violation by lessee, lessor's responsibility, 168.2701  
 Wheelage taxes, 426.05  
 Wheelchair user transportation, 299A.11 to 299A.18  
 Wholesalers, 168.27  
 Windshield, paper displayed on, authorization by state  
 director of emergency management or commissioner of  
 public safety, 169.71  
 Wreckers  
   Flashing of red lights, 169.64  
   Gross weight defined, 168.011, 168.013  
   Taxation, 168.013  
**MOTORCYCLES**  
 See MOTOR VEHICLES  
 See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
**MOWER COUNTY**  
 Districts  
   Congressional, second, 2.741  
   Judicial, terms, 2.722  
 Legislative  
   Thirtieth, 2.332  
   Thirty-first, 2.342  
   Thirty-second, 2.352  
 Name and boundaries, 2.01  
**MUFFINS**  
 Blueberry, designated state muffin, 1.1496

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1183

## INDEX

### MULTI-PARTY ACCOUNTS

- Accounts and transfers, nontestamentary, 528.07
- Beneficial ownership between parties and others
  - During lifetime, 528.04
  - No bearing on withdrawals, 528.03
  - Right of survivorship, 528.05
- Citation, 528.01
- Definitions, 528.02
- Financial institution protection
  - Discharge of financial institution, 528.13
  - Payment after death, P.O.D. account, 528.11
  - Payment after death or disability, joint account, 528.10
  - Setoff, 523.14
- Forms, 528.15
- Minors, 528.10
- Purpose, 528.15
- Rights of creditors, 528.08
- Written order altering form of account, 528.06

### MUNICIPAL BOARD

See MUNICIPALITIES

### MUNICIPAL BORROWING

Application of laws, 475.753

#### Bonds

- Cities first class
  - Bridges, 441.09
  - Electric plants, 452.08, 452.09
  - Stone quarries and docks, 458.36 to 458.40
  - Storm sewers, 456.31
  - Waterworks, 456.31
- Cities fourth class, heating plants, 451.04, 451.05
- County jails, 641.24
- Courthouse and city hall, 374.03 to 374.07
- Debt service aid law, see Debt Service Aid Law,
  - Municipal, this topic
- Delivery of, 475.65
- Destruction, redeemed bonds, 3.973
- Hospital districts, 447.35
- Issuance, 475.52
- Jail construction, lease agreement, 641.24
- Levees, 458.33
- Liquor store profits, pledge, 426.19
- Lost instruments, indemnity, 475.70
- Municipal state-aid streets, 162.18
- Proceeds, use, 475.65
- Purpose of issue, 475.52
- Recreational facilities, 471.191
- Redeemed bonds, verification of record, 3.973
- Refunding bonds, validity, 475.67
- Reinvestment programs, 475.51, 475.55
- Reports of outstanding obligations, 471.70
- Resubmission of bond issue question, 475.58
- Sale of, 475.60, 475.73
- Tax levy, limitations, 471.69
- Toll bridges, cities, 441.49
- Veterans memorials, 416.01 to 416.06

#### Certificate of indebtedness

- Cities first class
  - Local improvements, 446.04
  - Public utilities, 452.08, 452.09
  - Sales below par, 435.22
  - Sprinkling streets, 435.26
- Cities second class
  - Local improvement fund, 446.04
  - Sprinkling streets, 435.26
- Debt service aid law, see Debt Service Aid Law,
  - Municipal, this topic
- Emergencies and disasters, 475.754
- Federal limitations act, application, 430.12
- Local improvements, recover moneys paid, limitation of action, 541.08
- Lost instruments, indemnity, 475.70
- Redeemed obligations, cancellation of, 3.973
- Report of outstanding, 471.70
- Streets, parks, and parkways, 430.12

### MUNICIPAL BORROWING (Cont'd)

- Certificate of indebtedness (Cont'd)
  - Taxation, personal property exempt from, 272.02
  - Zoning, payment of damages, 462.14
- Certificate, registration and levy, 475.62
- Cities first class
  - Limit on net debt, 475.53
  - Limit on levies, 475.74
- Cities second class, limitation on levies, 475.74
- County treasurer, remission of tax proceeds to paying agent, 475.553
- Debt Service Aid Law, Municipal
  - Application for guarantee, 475A.03
  - Appropriations, 475A.05
  - Citation, 475A.01
  - Deficiency loans, 475A.04
  - Definitions, 475A.02, 475.51
  - Guaranty fund, 475A.05
  - Municipal aid bonds, 475.66, 475A.06
- Debt service fund, 475.66
- Defaced bonds, duplicates, 475.69
- Definitions, 475.51
- Destruction of obligations and coupons, 475.553
- Duplicates, defaced bonds, 475.69
- Election, 475.58, 475.59
- Excess interest validated, 475.551
- Federal limitation act, application, 475.77
- Foreign currency obligations, 475.54
- Grants or loans of state or federal funds, 475.61
- Independent school districts
  - Limit on net debt, 475.53
  - Limit on levies, 475.74
- Initiation of proceedings, 475.57
- Interest rates, 475.55, 475.56, 475.561
- Investment board, purchase of obligations, 475.73
- Joint obligations, towns and statutory cities, 475.68
- Judgments, issuance of bonds for payment, 475.52
- Limit on net debt, 475.53
- Maturities, 475.54
- Misdemeanor, noncompliance by officer, 475.72
- Municipalities
  - Net tax capacity mainly iron ore, 471.71 to 471.83
  - Subject to chapter 475, 475.73
- Net debt limitation, 475.53
- Notice of election, 475.59
- Obligations
  - Classification of registration date, 475.55
  - Contents, 475.55
  - Elections, 475.58
  - Execution, 475.55
- Officer, noncompliance with law, 475.72
- Outstanding bonds and warrants, county auditor, records and reports, 471.70
- Paying agent, appointment, 475.553
- Payments, 475.54
- Pledge, perfection of, 475.78
- Procedure to initiate, 475.57
- Registration
  - Certificate, county auditor registration, 475.63
  - County auditor, duties, 475.62
- Repurchase agreements, 475.66
- Resolution to initiate proceedings, 475.57
- Resubmission of bond issue question, 475.58
- Reverse repurchase agreements, 475.51, 475.76
- School districts
  - Debt redemption surplus, 475.61
  - Limit on net debt, 475.53
- Serial payments, 475.54
- Special assessments for payment, 475.61
- Submission to vote, 475.58, 475.59
- Swap agreements, 475.54
- Tax levies
  - Assessment, 475.68
  - Certificate of levy, 475.63
  - County auditor, 475.61, 475.64
  - Deficiency in prior levy, 475.74

**MUNICIPAL BORROWING (Cont'd)**

## Tax levies (Cont'd)

- Irrevocable, 475.61
- Limitations, 471.69
- Resolution of governing body, 475.61
- Sinking fund, 475.61
- Temporary obligations, 475.61

## Taxable obligations, 475.561

## Use of bond proceeds, 475.65

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS**

## See also CITIES

## See also COUNTIES

## See also HOME RULE CHARTER CITIES

## See also MUNICIPALITIES

## See also POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS

## See also STATUTORY CITIES

## Board members, ineligibility to appointment, 471.46

## Economic opportunity grants, municipal powers, 471.655

## Emergency succession, 1.27

## Fire fighting outside municipality, 438.08 to 438.10

## Free employment bureau, 268.14

## Gas agencies

## Agency agreements, 453A.03

## Board of directors, 453A.03, 453A.05

## Bonds, 453A.05, 453A.07, 453A.10

## Bylaws, 453A.03, 453A.07

## Charges for services, 453A.07

## Cities

## Bonds for purposes of, 453A.08, 453A.10

## Contracts, 453A.08, 453A.09

## Election to join, 453A.08

## Exercise of powers of, 453A.08

## Construction of laws relating to, 453A.12

## Contracts, 453A.09

## Definitions, 453A.02

## Eminent domain, 453A.06

## Employees, 453A.11

## Incorporation, 453A.03

## Indemnification, directors, officers, employees, agents, 453A.05

## Member cities, 453A.03, 453A.05

## Notes, 453A.05, 453A.07, 453A.10

## Office, 453A.03

## Officers, 453A.03, 453A.05

## Powers, 453A.04

## Purpose, 453A.01

## Rules, 453A.07

## Gasoline tax, 296.20

## Government records, accessible to public, 15.17

## Hawkers, peddlers, licenses, 329.06

## Local improvement associations, fundamental law, Const. art 10 s 1

## Membership in state and national associations, 471.96

## Minnesota league of municipalities, 465.58

## Money found in gambling devices, disposal of, 626.04

## Motor vehicle regulation, 169.87

## Poor, support of, 261.04

## Power agencies, 453.51 to 453.62

## Public works and contractors' bonds, 574.05 to 574.11, 574.26

## Recreational facilities, 471.15 to 471.1921

## Several political subdivisions, 471.55

## State auditor, privileges, powers, duties, 6.47, 6.61, 6.74, 6.75

## Tax for band or other entertainment, see BANDS,

## ORCHESTRAS, CHORUSES

## Towns, 365.01 to 365.59

## Transient merchants, 329.15

## Trunk highway improvements, 161.38

## Undertakings in lieu of bond, 574.18

## Utilities, unauthorized use of utility meters, 325E.026

**MUNICIPAL COURTS**

## See also CONCILIATION COURTS

## Abolishment, 487.01

**MUNICIPAL COURTS (Cont'd)**

## Costs and disbursements

## Wages, actions to recover

## Public service corporation payments, 181.08

## Recovery after discharge, 181.17

## When not allowed, 549.05

## Court administrators, unclaimed property, 345.05, 345.06, 345.14

## Criminal actions, rights to jury trial, 487.25

## Driver's license, revocation under implied consent law, hearing, 169.123

## Duluth, salaries of judges, 15A.083

## Employees, public employee retirement, eligibility, 353.027

## Hennepin County

## Abolishment of courts, 488A.113

## Action to recover rental deposits, 488A.01

## Administrator, 488A.025

## Appeals to court of appeals, 488A.01

## Assignment of retired judges, 488A.021

## Bailiffs, 488A.06, 488A.119

## Conciliation court, 488A.12 to 488A.17

## Costs, 488A.09

## County attorney, use in prosecution, 488A.101

## Court administrator, 488A.025

## Court administrators and deputies, duties, salaries, 488A.01, 488A.03, 488A.035

## Court rooms, 488A.112

## Deputy administrators, 488A.119

## Employees of former courts, 488A.115, 488A.116

## Expenses of court, payment of, 488A.111

## Fines and fees, 488A.03

## Forcible entry and unlawful detainer, 488A.11

## Judges

## Appointment and election, 488A.021

## Number and salaries, 15A.083, 488A.021

## Powers, 488A.021

## Jurisdiction and powers, 488A.01

## Law clerks, 488A.119

## Misdemeanor violations bureau, 488A.08

## Municipal courts abolished, 488A.113

## Place of holding court, 488A.01

## Pleading, practice, procedure

## Civil actions, 488A.09

## Criminal proceedings, 488A.10

## Probation officers, 488A.04

## Records, 488A.03

## Removal of actions to district court, 488A.01

## Reporters, duties, salaries, 488A.05

## Retired judges, assignment, 488A.021

## Right to jury trial, 488A.10

## Rules, see Rules, this topic

## Service of process, 488A.01

## Statute violations bureau, 488A.08

## Traffic violations bureau, 488A.08

## Transfer of cases to district court, 488A.01

## Unlawful detainers actions, 488A.01, 488A.03

## Judges

## Election of chief judge and assistant chief judge, 484.69

## Referee, appointments, 484.70

## Retirement, 353.34

## Salaries, 15A.083

## Unclaimed property

## Affidavit and delivery to, 345.03

## Inventory, 345.04

## Order of sale, 345.04

## Jurisdiction, offenses, solicitation to join fraternity, 127.17

## Littering cases, civil, 169.421

## Minneapolis, see Hennepin County, this topic

## Obscene materials, search warrant, destruction, 617.27

## Penalty assessments, see COURTS

## Ramsey County

## Abolishment of courts, 488A.282

## Action to recover rental deposits, 488A.18

## Administrator and deputies, duties, salaries, 488A.20, 488A.27

**MUNICIPAL COURTS (Cont'd)****Ramsey County (Cont'd)**

- Appeals to court of appeals, 488A.18
- Conciliation court, 488A.29 to 488A.34
- Costs, 488A.26
- Expenses: of, 488A.281
- Fines and fees, 488A.20, 488A.23
- Forcible entry and unlawful detainer, 488A.28
- Judges
  - Appointment and election, 488A.19
  - Effectuation of municipal court merger, 488A.287, 488A.30
  - Initial judges, 488A.286
  - Number and salaries, 488A.19
- Jurisdiction and powers, 488A.18
- Jurors, 488A.24
- Jury trial, right to, 488A.27
- Maplewood, location of court, 488A.185
- Misdemeanor violations bureau, 488A.25
- New Brighton, location of court, 488A.185
- Place of holding court, 488A.185
- Pleading, practice, procedure
  - Civil action, 488A.26
  - Criminal proceedings, 488A.27
- Probation services, department of court services, 488A.21
- Records, destruction of, 488A.20
- Removal of actions to district court, 488A.18
- Reporters, 488A.22
- Rules, see Rules, this topic
- St. Paul municipal court merged, 488A.282
- Salaries, 488A.20
- Traffic violation bureau, 488A.25
- Transfer of employees, 488A.285
- Unlawful detainer actions, 488A.18, 488A.28

**Rules**

- General rules of practice
  - Promulgation by supreme court, 480.051 to 480.0591
  - Text, see COURT RULES, volume nine
- Special rules of procedure
  - Hennepin County
    - Promulgation, 488A.09, 488A.10
    - Text, see COURT RULES, volume nine
  - Ramsey County
    - Promulgation, 488A.26, 488A.27
    - Text, see COURT RULES, volume nine

St. Paul, see Ramsey County, this topic

Surcharges, see COURTS

Transfer of certain cases to juvenile court, 260.115

Uniform retirement and survivors' annuities, 490.121 to 490.132

Venue, 542.14

**MUNICIPAL GAS AGENCIES**

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS

**MUNICIPAL HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT**

See HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES

**MUNICIPAL INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT**

Application of laws and rules, 469.164

**Bonds**

- Conditions, 469.161
- Holders, rights and remedies, 469.163
- Interest rate, 469.158
- Issuing
  - Authority, 469.155
  - Procedures, 469.158
- Liability, 469.162
- Security, 469.162
- Source of payment, 469.162
- Validity, 469.160

Contractor's bond, 469.155

Definitions, 469.153

Economic development loan repayments, use, 471.563

**MUNICIPAL INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)**

- Employment report, 469.154
- Federal loans and grants, 469.155
- Hearings, project proposals, 469.154
- Hospital notes, sale, 469.1651
- Housing and redevelopment authority provisions, application, 469.165
- Investments, proceeds of bonds or notes, 469.155
- Joint contracts, 469.155
- Legislative policy, 469.152
- Loans, temporary, 469.159
- Mechanics' liens, 469.155
- Mined underground space development, 469.140
- Notice, project proposals, 469.154
- Ordinances
  - Approval of projects, 469.156
  - Limiting powers, 469.161
- Projects
  - Applications for assistance, 469.154
  - Cost, determining, 469.157
  - Defined, 469.153
  - Employment opportunities, including, 469.154
  - Health commissioner, approval, 469.154
  - Human services commissioner, approval, 469.154
  - Trade and economic development commissioner, approval, 469.154
- Property, acquiring and selling, 469.155
- Purpose of laws, 469.152
- Resolutions
  - Approval of projects, 469.156
  - Limiting powers, 469.161
- Revenue agreements, 469.155
- Security interests, granting, 469.155
- Tax increment financing, 469.162, 469.174 to 469.179
- Taxes, exemptions, 469.155
- Trade and economic development department
  - Duties, generally, 469.154
  - Reporting requirements, 469.154

**MUNICIPAL LIQUOR STORES**

See INTOXICATING LIQUORS

**MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND ZONING**

See PLANNING

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS**

See STREETS

**MUNICIPAL TELEPHONE COMPANIES**

See TELEPHONE COMPANIES

**MUNICIPALITIES**

See also CITIES

See also HOME RULE CHARTER CITIES

See also INTOXICATING LIQUORS

See also LOCAL UNITS OF GOVERNMENT

See also MUNICIPAL BORROWING

See also ORDINANCES

See also POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS

See also STATUTORY CITIES

**Acquisition**

For regional recreation open space, 473.331

Of property, taxes and assessments due, 272.68

Actions affecting, surety bond required of plaintiff, 562.01 to 562.05

**Aeronautics**

Definition, 360.0161

Development of facilities, 360.015

Affirmative action plans, encouraged, 363.073

**Agricultural land preservation**

Contested case hearings, 40A.06

Judicial review, 40A.06

Agricultural land preservation and conservation assistance program, 40A.15

Aid from state, 477A.013, 477A.03

Aircraft noise, 473.192

Airports, zoning powers, 360.063

Ambulance service, 471.476

**MUNICIPALITIES (Cont'd)**

Annexation proceedings, see Municipal board, this topic  
 Annexed area, population, 414.01  
 Appointment, persons ineligible to, 471.46  
 Armories  
   Acquisition of sites, eminent domain, 193.144  
   Construction, 193.141  
   Disposition of unused site, 193.144  
   National guard and naval militia unit stationed,  
     193.141  
   Public corporation may convey land, 465.035  
 Arrest injuries, costs, 466.101  
 Assessments  
   Countywide by county assessor, 273.05 to 273.056  
   Disposition or refund of excessive assessments,  
     435.201 to 435.203  
   Property acquired by municipality, 272.68  
   Time, 273.01  
 Audit by state auditor, 6.46 to 6.62  
 Awards and trophies, appropriation for, 471.15  
 Bakery sanitation requirements limited, 31.77  
 Bank, designation of, 471.88  
 Bicycle lanes and ways, see BICYCLES  
 Bids  
   Borrowing, 475.60  
   Misdemeanor by violation of certain sections, 471.37  
   Purchase of supplies  
     Application, 471.35  
     Noncompetitive excepted, 471.36  
     Specifications not exclusive, 471.35  
     Violations, 471.37  
 Bills, prompt payment, 471.425  
 Bomb disposal unit employees, workers' compensation cov-  
 erage, 176.192  
 Borrowing, subject to Chapter 475, 475.753  
 Boxing exhibitions, board of boxing, 341.08, 341.10, 341.12  
 Building standards for accommodation of physically handi-  
 capped, 471.465 to 471.469  
 Cable communications, 238.01 to 238.17  
 Cemeteries, towns, statutory cities, uniting to support,  
 471.24  
 Census, new municipality, 414.01  
 Cerebral palsied, developmental achievement centers,  
 252.21 to 252.261  
 Claims  
   Allowance, 471.40  
   Audit, 471.40  
   Itemized, 471.38  
   Unitemized, 471.41  
   Unverified, 471.41  
   Verification, 471.38, 471.391  
 Community residential mental health facilities, 252.30  
 Commuter van program, 174.27  
 Consolidation, 275.54, 414.02, 414.041, 414.067  
 Contracts  
   Disadvantaged persons, procurement from, 471.345  
   Energy efficiency improvements, 471.345  
   Hospital shared service purchasing, 471.345  
   Interested public officer, goods or services, 471.88  
   Prompt payment, 471.345  
   Uniform municipal contracting law, 471.345  
   Water facilities, 471A.03  
 Cooperation on land and water plans, 473.208  
 Council, improvements, powers, 429.021  
 Counsel, employment to present case to commissioner of  
 revenue, 270.19  
 Counties  
   Preservation of human life, 471.63  
   Safety, promotion of, 471.63  
 County state-aid highways, agreements with county for joint  
 improvements, 162.17  
 Crossings designated for disabled persons, 169.215  
 Crossings designated for senior citizens, 169.215  
 Dairy plant, herd, and product inspection, 32.104  
 Dangerous excavation, regulation, 463.25, 471.92  
 Debt service aid law, 475A.01 to 475A.06

**MUNICIPALITIES (Cont'd)**

Debt redemption fund, surplus, 475.61, 475.66  
 Definitions  
   Abutting, 414.011  
   Aeronautics, 360.013  
   Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511  
   Airport zoning, 360.061  
   Armories, 193.141  
   Boundary adjustment, 414.011  
   Corporate boundary map, 414.011  
   Hearings, 414.011  
   Incorporated land, 414.011  
   Intoxicating liquors, 340A.101  
   Loans, 475.51  
   Meetings, 414.011  
   Municipal annexation, detachment, and incorporation,  
     414.01  
   Municipality, 414.011  
   Plat map, 414.011  
   Property, 414.011  
   Property owner, 414.011  
   Public improvements, 475.51  
   Taxation, 270.19  
   Uniform airports act, 360.031, 360.042  
   Unlawful gambling, 349.30  
 Depositories, 118.01  
 Detached area, population, 414.01  
 Detachment proceedings  
   Apportionment of assets and liabilities, 414.067  
   Criteria for detachment, 414.06  
   Findings of municipal board, 414.06  
   Generally, 414.06  
   Indebtedness of municipalities, apportionment of,  
     414.06  
   Order of municipal board, filing of, 414.06  
   Petition, 414.06  
   Resolution proposing detachment, 414.06  
   State lands, 414.065  
 Development districts, see CITY DEVELOPMENT DIS-  
 TRICTS  
 Developmental achievement centers, 252.21 to 252.261  
 Disabled persons, designated crossings, 169.215  
 Disbursements, tax proceedings before commissioner,  
 270.19  
 District heating systems  
   Bonds, sale, 475.525  
   Loans, 216C.36  
 Driver improvement clinics, establishment, 169.972  
 Elections, see ELECTIONS  
 Electric utilities, service area disputes, costs assessed,  
 216B.62  
 Emergencies, declaring, 12.29  
 Eminent domain  
   Contest of condemnation by railroad, 117.40  
   Railroad may condemn municipal lands, 117.38  
 Employees  
   Leaves of absence, athletic competition, 15.62  
   Per diem payment, certain municipalities, 415.10  
   Residency requirements, 415.16  
   Salary restrictions, 43A.17  
   Severance pay, 465.72, 465.721  
   Vacations, 471.66  
 Financial affairs, net tax capacity mainly iron ore  
 Acceptance of provisions, 471.73  
 Application, home rule charter cities, 471.80  
 Bonds, 471.81  
 Clerk's statement, 471.76  
 Contracts, indebtedness in excess of revenue, 471.78  
 Definitions, 471.71  
 Enforcement, 471.79  
 Generally, 471.71 to 471.83  
 Indebtedness in excess of revenue, 471.77  
 Orders, 471.75  
 Unfunded indebtedness, defined, 471.71  
 Year, defined, 471.71  
 Fire apparatus, 168.012

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1187

## INDEX

### MUNICIPALITIES (Cont'd)

Fire inspection, hotels, 299F.46  
 Firefighters, legal liability defense, 471.86  
 Firefighters' relief associations, see **FIREFIGHTERS' RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**  
 Fluoridation of municipal water supplies, 144.145  
 Food producer, state licensing precludes municipal, 17.037  
 Franchise to public service corporation, 300.03, 300.04  
 Funds, investment of, 471.56  
 Gambling proceeds, control of, 349.213  
 Gifts of land to  
     Community hospitals, 465.036  
     Governmental subdivisions or United States, 465.035  
     Public use, 465.035, 505.01  
     State, 465.025  
 Government ownership of public utilities, 300.05  
 Group insurance, officers and employees and retired officers and employees, bidding requirements, 471.61  
 Hawkers and peddlers, power to regulate, 329.06  
 Hazardous property, powers of municipalities, 463.15 to 463.261  
 Heritage preservation commission, 471.193  
 Highways  
     Commissioner of transportation, technical and engineering aid, 161.39  
     Construction and maintenance, trunk highways, 161.38  
     County state-aid highways  
         Agreement with county for joint improvements, 162.17  
         Snow removal and maintenance, agreements with county, 162.17  
     Municipal state-aid streets  
         Bond issue authorized to finance, 162.18  
         System created, 162.09  
     Ramps at crosswalks, 471.464  
     Trunk, highways  
         Construction and maintenance, 161.38  
         Replacement of lands acquired, 161.202  
         Vacation, effect upon easements, 160.29  
 Historical data and material, appropriation for, 471.93  
 Hospital districts, 447.31 to 447.38  
 Hospitals  
     Credit, extension of, 471.95  
     Leasing property to nonprofit hospitals in iron range municipalities, 471.475  
 Hotel fire inspection, 299F.46  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, see **HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES**  
 Improvements  
     Authorization, 429.021  
     Definitions, 429.011  
 Indebtedness, in general, 475.51  
 Indebtedness, limitation on, 475.753  
 Infirmaries, examination of plans, 256.02  
 Inspection, bridges, 165.03  
 Insurance  
     Liability on employees, premium, 466.06  
     Self-insurance, 72A.20, 471.617, 471.98, 471.981, 471.982  
 Investment, funds, 471.56  
 Iron range municipalities, leasing property to nonprofit hospitals, 471.475  
 Jails, examination of plans, licensing, 241.02, 241.021  
 Joint exercise of power  
     Cable communications, 238.08  
     Generally, 471.59  
 Joint liability, limits, 604.02  
 Land use planning grants, 116K.08 to 116K.12  
 Lands  
     Acquisition by railroad, change of harbor lines, 117.38 to 117.41  
     Conveyance to governmental authority on diversion of channel, 117.41  
     Donations, 465.025, 465.035, 505.01  
 Liability insurance for employees, 466.06

### MUNICIPALITIES (Cont'd)

Libraries  
     Regional, 134.20  
     Title to donated land, 134.14  
 Liquor stores, see **INTOXICATING LIQUORS**  
 Loans  
     Borrowing from state, 475.73  
     United States, loans from, 471.65  
 Local improvements, contracts, payment, 429.041  
 Local or special laws, see **SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS**, see **TABLE I**  
 Local police and salaried firefighters' relief association amortization state aid, 423A.02  
 Meetings, open to public, notice, 471.705  
 Mentally retarded, developmental achievement centers, 252.21 to 252.261  
 Metropolitan area, extended area telephone service, 237.161  
 Milk, fluid milk product, and goat milk, production and processing standards, relation to state standards, 32.397  
 Mined underground space, see **MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE DEVELOPMENT**  
 Minnesota open meeting law, 471.705  
 Motor vehicle testing stations, 169.78  
 Municipal board  
     Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 14.03  
     Annexation proceedings  
         Agricultural preserve land, 473H.14  
         Detached property, 414.06  
         Levy limits, 275.54  
         Ordinance, 414.033  
         Reimbursement to town, 414.036  
         State lands, 414.065  
         Taxation, elimination of levy differential, 414.035  
         Unincorporated property, 414.031  
     Appeal by board of district court order, 414.08  
     Appeal from board order, grounds, procedure, 414.01, 414.07  
     Apportionment of assets and liabilities, 414.067  
     Chair, appointment, compensation, qualifications, powers and duties, 414.01  
     Compensation, 414.01  
     Concurrent detachment and annexation, 414.061  
     Consolidation, 414.02, 414.041, 414.067  
     Consultants, expert, board may hire, 414.01  
     Contract, power to, 414.01  
     Detachment of state land, 414.065  
     Detachment proceedings, 414.06  
     Election of officers, 414.09  
     Evidence, taking of by executive director or member, report to board, 414.01  
     Executive director, appointment, duties, 414.01  
     Expenses, 414.01  
     Fees, may prescribe for filing, 414.01  
     Filing, petitions and ordinances, schedule for, 414.01  
     Findings  
         Annexation, unincorporated property, 414.031  
         Detachment of property from municipality, 414.06  
         Statutory city incorporation, 414.02  
     Generally, 414.01 to 414.09  
     Hearings  
         Consolidation of hearings, 414.01  
         Detachment of property from a municipality, 414.06  
         Documentary evidence, 414.01  
         Generally, 414.01  
         Incorporation of municipality, 414.02  
         Notification by executive director, 414.01 to 414.06  
         Oaths and affirmations, administration of, 414.01  
         Procedure, 414.09  
         Witnesses, 414.01  
     Incorporation proceedings  
         State land, 414.065  
         Statutory cities, 414.02  
     Joint agreements in board orders, 414.063

**MUNICIPALITIES (Cont'd)**

**Municipal board (Cont'd)**  
 Judges of elections, appointment by board, 414.031 to 414.09  
 Legislative intent, 414.01  
 Maps, filing with board, 414.012  
 Meetings, monthly, 414.01  
 Membership, appointment, compensation, qualifications, term, removal, 414.01  
**Order**  
 Costs, estimate, enlargement of municipality, 414.01  
 Joint agreements, 414.063  
 Orderly annexation, 414.0325  
 Ordinance, annexation by, 414.033  
 Population, finding of, 414.01  
 Procedure, 414.09  
 Quorum, 414.01  
 Review, oral, of board order, 414.01  
 Review of population, 414.051  
 Rules, board may adopt, 414.01  
 State land, adjustment of boundaries, executive council may initiate or consent to proceedings, 414.065  
 Stay of board order, 414.01  
 Subpoenas, issuance of, 414.01  
**Taxation**  
 Elimination of differentials in annexed property, 414.035  
 Redistribution of levies, 414.067  
 Time limit for issuing order, 414.01  
 Travel expenses of members, reimbursement, 414.01  
 Municipal liquor store proceeds, support of community hospital, 447.045  
**Municipal services**  
 Differential taxation, 414.041  
 Extension into unincorporated area, 471.591  
**Municipal state-aid streets**  
 Agreements with county, construction and maintenance, 162.17  
 Apportionment of moneys, 162.13  
 Bond issue authorized to finance, 162.18  
 Contracts, limitation on payment, 162.10  
 System, Const. art 14 s 4, 162.09  
 Nuisances, abandoned or dangerously maintained wells, cisterns, 471.92  
 Nursing homes, establishment and operation, 447.41  
 Obligations, 475.51  
**Officers and employees**  
 Benefits not affected by performance of military duties, 192.26  
 Compensation, 192.26, 192.261, 192.263  
 Defense of  
 Costs, payment of, 471.45  
 Counsel, employment of, 471.44  
 Disbursements, 471.45  
 Group insurance, 471.61  
 Oaths, administering, 358.10  
 Official publications, designation, 331A.04  
 Omission of tax levy extension, correction, 275.075  
 Open meeting law, 471.705  
 Orderly annexation within area, 414.0325  
 Ordinances, continuation, 462.363  
 Park lands, agreement with commissioner of natural resources for maintenance of state park lands, 471.67  
 Pavement marking equipment furnished by transportation department, 161.39  
 Paying agent, appointment by governing body, 475.553  
 Payment of costs allocated by metropolitan council, 473.201  
 Pension fund for employees, prohibitions, 356.24, 356.25  
 Planning activities, see **PLANNING**  
 Plats for informational purposes, 505.1792  
 Platting, lands outside boundaries, 505.09  
 Playgrounds, 471.15  
 Police, joint departments, 436.06  
 Population, determination, estimates, 414.01

**MUNICIPALITIES (Cont'd)**

Power, joint exercise of, 471.59  
 Privatization, water facilities, 471A.01 to 471A.12  
 Prompt payment of bills, 471.425  
**Property**  
 Acquisition and disposition  
 Political subdivision or United States, 471.64  
 Taxes or assessments due, 272.68  
 Conveyance or lease to United States, state or governmental subdivision, 465.035  
 Transfer between public corporations, 471.85  
 Public service corporations, 300.05, 452.01  
 Public utilities commission regulation, election for, 216B.025  
 Purchases, blind made goods and services preferred, 248.075  
 Qualified energy improvement loans, 216C.36  
**Railroads**  
 Aid to, restrictions, Const. art 11 s 12  
 Alteration of route, consent to, 222.31  
 Loans to, 222.55 to 222.62  
 Sale or lease of lands to, 222.05  
 Range association of municipalities and schools, membership, dues, 471.58  
 Reading rooms, title to, 134.14  
**Records**  
 Accessible to the public, 15.17  
 Manner of keeping, 15.17  
 Photo copying, microfilming authorized, 15.17  
 Surveys, plats, as prima facie evidence, 599.14  
**Recreation, 471.15**  
 Registration of title, 508.03  
 Regulations, continuation, 462.363  
 Relief associations, police and salaried firefighters, 423A.01  
 Reports, publication and distribution, 471.68  
 Resolutions, admissibility as evidence, 599.13  
 Reverse repurchase agreements, 475.51, 475.76  
 Safety, preservation of life, 471.63  
 Safety program administration, 4.075  
 Savings association, designation, 471.88  
 School zone speed limits and signs, 169.14  
 Self-insurance, limitations on health care providers, 72A.20  
 Senior citizen crossings, 169.215  
 Severance pay, 465.72, 465.721  
 Shade tree disease control, wood utilization, reforestation, 18.023, 18.024  
 Shoreland management grants, 84.975  
 Sidewalk improvement districts, 435.44  
 Snowmobile regulation, 84.87, 84.872  
 Special assessment refunds, 430.07  
 Special assessments, interest, 475.55  
 Special legislation, see **SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS**, see **TABLE I**  
 Speed restrictions, 169.14  
 State aids for peace officers and firefighters, 69.021, 69.031, 69.051, 423A.01, 423A.02  
 State airport zoning board, members, 360.063  
 State bank or trust company, capital based on population, 48.44  
 State building code, applicability, 16B.59 to 16B.73  
 Streets, see **STREETS**  
 Surveys, records as evidence, 599.14  
 Taconite municipal aid account, 16A.71, 298.282, 298.283  
 Tax increment financing, see **TAX INCREMENT FINANCING**  
**Taxation**  
 Access to certain records in office of revenue commissioner, 270.21  
 Acquisition of tax-forfeited land, 282.01  
 Annexed property, 414.035  
 Appeal allowable from order of revenue commissioner, 270.22, 270.23  
 Apportionment of proceeds, sale of tax-forfeited lands, 282.08  
 Classification or reclassification, tax-forfeited lands within municipal boundary, 282.01

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1189

## INDEX

### MUNICIPALITIES (Con't'd)

#### Taxation (Con't'd)

- Commuter van program, 174.27
- Gambling, gross receipts, 349.212
- Levy limitations, 275.50 to 275.56
- Parties to tax proceedings before commissioner, 270.19, 270.20
- Satellite broadcasting facilities, tax exemptions, 272.02
- Special levies, 275.50
- Subpoenas, production of witnesses and records, 270.21

- Telephone companies, free or reduced rates to, 237.14
- Telephone exchanges, 237.161, 237.19, 237.20
- Topographical survey, cooperation, 84.53
- Tort liability, 466.01 to 466.15
- Towns, 475.51, 475.52
- Transfer of property from one public corporation to another, 471.85
- Transfer of subdivided land by auditor, approval, 272.162
- Transient merchants, regulation of, 329.15
- Transit, participation program, 174.24
- Trophies and awards, appropriation for, 471.15
- Trunk highways, aid to, Const. art 14 s 1, 162.14
- Trunk highways, consent to construction, improvement, 161.172
- Uniform airports act, see UNIFORM AIRPORTS ACT
- United States, 94.44, 471.64
- Video games of chance, local fees, prohibitions, 349.52
- Vocational training, 268.12
- Voter registration, 201.01 to 201.275
- Water pollution control grants, 116.18
- Water treatment facilities
  - Contract for, 471.371
  - Privatization, 471A.01 to 471A.12
- Water pollution control grants, 116.181
- Waters, authority over, 459.20
- Waterworks, 50.14, 300.02 to 300.05, 426.19, 452.01, 475.52
- Wells, cisterns, abandoned or dangerously maintained public nuisance, 471.92
- Work zones, speed limits and signs, 169.14
- Zoning
  - Comprehensive, airport regulations, 360.064
  - Procedures, 462.357

### MURDER

- See CRIMES, CRIMINALS
- See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

### MURRAY COUNTY

#### Districts

- Congressional, sixth, 2.791
- Judicial, terms, 2.722
- Legislative
  - Twenty-seventh, 2.302
  - Twenty-eighth, 2.312

#### Name and boundaries, 2.01

### MUSEUMS

- Acceptance of gift, certain agencies of city first class, 450.23
- Bonds for, 475.52
- Borrowing by municipalities, 450.24, 475.52
- Expenditures, cities first class, park boards, 450.24
- Gifts establishing, 134.15, 450.23, 450.25
- Insurance on, 450.24
- Libraries and reading rooms, acquisition, 134.15
- Machine guns, possession, 609.67
- Maturity on bonds, 475.54
- Park museum fund, cities first class, 450.25
- Privileges extended to counties and statutory cities, 134.18
- Regulations, certain cities, 450.24
- Science museum, agreements and expenditures, 138.035
- Statutory city code, 412.221
- Tax levy, certain cities, 450.25
- War and historical museums, 416.05
- Weapons, possession, 609.66

### MUSHROOMS

- State mushroom, designation, 1.149

### MUSICAL ENTERTAINMENT

- See also BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, CHORUSES
- Cities third and fourth class, 449.08
- Entertainment agency licensing, see ENTERTAINMENT AGENCIES
- Schools, 123.38
- Statutory city council, regulating, 412.221

### MUSKRAT LAKE

- Migratory waterfowl hunting, 97A.095

### MUSSELS

- See FISH AND FISHING

### MUTUAL SAVINGS BANKS

- See BANKS AND BANKING

### NAMES

- See also POPULAR NAMES, ACTS BY
- Aquatennial, use of name and mark limited, 333.14 to 333.16
- Arraignment of accused, true name, procedure, 630.12
- Assumed names, see ASSUMED NAMES
- Attorneys, writ or process, 481.07, 484.04, 508.65
- Ballots, names on, see ELECTIONS
- Banks, 47.03, 48.41 to 48.45, 300.025
- Building, loan and savings banks, coverage of title, 50.23
- Change of name
  - Adoption of child, 259.28
  - Cemeteries, 307.10
  - Cities fourth class, 413.02
  - Consents, 259.24
  - Counties, 375.39
  - Designation in habeas corpus, 589.06
  - Dissolution of marriage decree, name of spouse, 518.27
  - District court, power to change, 259.10, 259.11, 307.10
  - Driver's license, holder, 171.11
  - Elections, see ELECTIONS
  - False statement in application, 259.10
  - Filing of order, 259.11
  - Fundamental law, Const. art 12 s 1
  - Order, 259.11
  - Plats in statutory cities, 505.07
  - Procedure, 259.10, 259.11
  - Special or local laws, change of name, Const. art 12 s 1
  - Spouse, after dissolution of marriage, 518.27
  - Statutory cities, 413.02, 505.07
  - Towns, 379.07 to 379.09
  - Trade names, 333.01, 333.035
- Charter of city to fix name, 410.07
- Chiropractors, use of name, 148.105
- Commercial business trade names, 333.01, 333.035
- Cooperative associations, 308A.011, 308A.121
- Corporations, 300.025, 302A.115, 302A.117, 303.05
- Counties
  - Changing, 375.39
  - Proceedings, naming in suit, 373.08
- Credit unions, 52.01, 52.03
- Development corporations, 301.71
- Dissolution, effect, 518.27
- District court, 259.10, 259.11, 307.10
- Farm name, designation, and recording, 386.36
- Fictitious names
  - Aircraft, operator's use, penalties, 360.075
  - Certificates, trade names, 333.13
  - Chiropractics, revocation of license for practicing under, 148.10
  - Giving false name to peace officer, 609.506
  - Habeas corpus, designation of parties by, 589.06
  - Indictment of defendant by, 628.13
- Financial corporations
  - Approval, 47.11
  - Limitation on use of certain terms, 47.23
  - Selection, 47.11



**NAMES (Cont'd)**

Foreign corporations, 303.05, 303.06, 303.08, 303.14, 303.22  
 Forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
 Incorporators, 300.025  
 Indictment, use of fictitious name, 628.13  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.05  
 Insurance companies, use of word trust, 47.23  
 Lakes, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Limited partnership, 322.02, 322.05, 322.24, 322A.02, 322A.03  
 Minnesota zoological garden, use of name and mark limited, 333.53, 333.54  
 Mutual employers' liability association, 66A.08  
 Nonprofit corporations, 300.45, 303.05  
 Notice to parents, 259.10  
 Partnerships, 323.14, 323.25, 323.40  
 Pharmacy, unlawful use of misleading name, 151.18  
 Portorama, use of name and mark limited, 333.50 to 333.52  
 Postmasters, shown in Legislative Manual, 5.08  
 Registered nurses, use of designation, purpose, 148.281  
 Registration of names of lodges, societies and like, 333.07  
 Regulated loans, licensing procedure, 56.02, 56.05, 56.12  
   Licensee's name stated in license, 56.05  
   Name of applicant for license, given in application, 56.02  
 Religious corporations or associations, 315.01, 315.36  
 Rivers, naming, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Savings banks, 47.03  
 School districts, 120.02  
 Schools, quasi-school contests, 123.38  
 Social work licensing board, 148B.27  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.201, 103C.215  
 State, Const. art 2 s 1  
 State banks, 48.41, 48.45  
 State officers, shown in Legislative Manual, 5.08  
 Statutory city council, naming and renumbering streets, 412.221  
 Town mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.21  
 Towns, 379.01, 379.07, 379.09  
 Trade names, 333.01, 333.035  
 Trust companies, 47.23, 48.40, 48.41, 48.67, 48.70  
 Voters, change of registered name, 201.14  
 Waters  
   Duplication, 83A.07  
   Hearing, 83A.06  
   Petition, 83A.05  
 Women, use of surnames, 363.03

**NARCOTICS**  
 See also DRUGS  
 See also DRUG ABUSE  
 Administering, to injure or to facilitate crime, 609.235  
 Alcohol and other drug abuse, state authority, 254A.01 to 254A.10  
 Controlled substances  
   Contraband, 609.5311  
   Forfeitures, 609.5311  
   Nuisance, sale or possession within a building, 617.81  
   Schedules, 152.02  
   Theft, 609.52  
 Driving under the influence, certain military personnel, 192A.555  
 Forfeiture, real property associated with, 609.5317  
 Game and fish violations, license issuance after conviction, 97A.421  
 Great bodily harm, drug dealing, 609.228  
 Habitual use  
   Barbers, 154.16  
   Parents, grounds for termination of parental rights to children, 260.221  
   Treatment at University of Minnesota hospitals, 158.13  
 Highway traffic regulation act, 169.121  
 Hunting under the influence, 97A.331, 97B.065  
 Jails, controlled substances prohibited, 641.165

**NARCOTICS (Cont'd)**

Manslaughter, first degree, drug dealing, 609.20  
 Murder, third degree, 609.195  
 Operating snowmobiles or all-terrain vehicles under the influence, 84.911  
 Physical therapist, violations of law, 148.75  
 State institutions, bringing in a felony, 243.55  
 Tax, see EXCISE TAXES  
 Users, operating vehicles, 169.121

**NATIONAL BANKS**  
 See also BANKS AND BANKING  
 Acting in fiduciary capacity, permits precedent, 48.66  
 Closings  
   Certain days, 47.015  
   Permanent, 47.0156  
 Consolidation with trust company, 49.39  
 Convert into state banks, 49.44  
 Depositories of public funds of  
   Municipalities, 118.01 to 118.14  
   School districts, 124.05  
   Towns, 427.01  
 Income tax exemption, 290.05  
 Merger or consolidation with state banks, 49.44  
 Merger with trust company, 49.39  
 National banking associations, closing on certain days, 47.015  
 Paying agent, municipal obligations, 475.553  
 Reorganization as state bank, 46.042, 48.31, 48.33  
 Venue of actions, 542.09

**NATIONAL FORESTS**  
 Chippewa national forest, 1.045  
 Counties, apportionment of proceeds of sale to the United States, 94.52 to 94.54  
 School lands acquired by state for disposition to, 92.30 to 92.32  
 Schools, distribution of moneys received on account of, 124.63  
 Superior national forest, 1.045

**NATIONAL GUARD**  
 Compensation for injuries or disease, 192.38  
 Enlistment contract, terms, 192.205  
 Flags for deceased members, 192.381  
 Honors, privileges, exemptions  
   Acts performed under orders, liability, 192.27  
   Exemption from process, 192.25  
   Firing blank cartridges upon lawful assemblage, 192.28  
   Governor to appoint counsel, 192.29  
   Motor vehicle special license plates, 168.12  
   Security for costs, 192.30  
   Service medals, 192.23  
   State, municipal officers and employees, compensation, 192.26  
   Traffic regulations, 192.31  
 Impersonating an officer, 609.475  
 Leave of absence  
   Active service members, filing for public office, 192.261  
   Filing of certificate, 192.261  
   Laws supplemental, 192.264  
   Pension and retirement rights protected, 192.262  
   Reinstatement, 192.261  
   Seniority rights protected, 192.261  
   Vacancies filled temporarily, 192.263  
   Without pay, 192.261  
 Mutiny, inciting, 609.395  
 Oath of affirmation, 192.205  
 Offenses  
   Action for damages, 192.33  
   Certain acts felonies, 192.36  
   Discrimination against person wearing uniform, 192.32, 192.34  
   Disposing of property, 192.37  
   Failure to return property on demand, 192.36, 192.43

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1191

## INDEX

### NATIONAL GUARD (Cont'd)

#### Offenses (Cont'd)

Interference with performance of military duties, 192.35

#### Officers

Appointment by governor, 192.105  
Computing service, federal service considered, 192.12  
Powers and duties, 192.11  
Qualifications, 192.08  
Supplies, issuance, bond, 192.13  
Unclassified civil service, 43A.08

#### Organization

Inactive, 192.02  
Location of units, 192.04  
Minnesota national guard, 192.01, 192.03  
Status in national emergency and afterward, 192.05

#### Pay and allowances

Additional pay, 192.51  
Approval, 192.55  
Army regulations apply, 192.551  
Camp pay for enlisted members, 192.51  
Enlisted members on active duty, 192.52  
Officers and organizations, 192.49  
Transportation hire and expense, 192.54

Reenlistment bonus, 192.501

#### Resignation, retirement, discharge

Brevet rank, 192.20  
Commissions vacated, 192.15  
Dishonorable discharges, 192.22  
Enlisted members, 192.21  
Federal regulations, 192.15

#### Officers

Inactive national guard, 192.17  
Resignation, 192.14  
Retired, ordered to active duty, 192.19  
Retirement, 192.18  
Surplus, 192.16

Retirement or discharge of officer, 192.18

Salaries, 43A.18

Staff and detachment officers and enlisted personnel, number, grades, appointments, 192.06

#### Supply and equipment

Arms and uniforms, 192.42  
Disbursing officer, appointment, 192.40  
Distribution, 192.43  
Quartermaster, 192.41

#### Training

Assembly for, 192.45  
Discipline, 192.44  
Encampments, drills, 192.47  
Rifle practice, competitions, 192.46

Tuition reimbursement program, 192.501

Uniform, retention by members, 192.435

### NATIONAL HOUSING ACT

Banks and financial corporations may loan, 47.20, 47.21

### NATIONAL PARKS

Right to tax reservations of timber and minerals, 272.05

### NATIONAL POLLUTION DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM

Permit applications, notice of, 115.03

### NATURAL GAS

See GAS, GAS COMPANIES  
See OIL

### NATURAL RESOURCES AND RECREATION ACT

See NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

### NATURAL RESOURCES COMMISSIONER

Acceptance of gifts, 84.085  
Accounting, 84.03, 97A.485  
Advertising state resources and sale of state lands, 84.03  
Afforestation and reforestation projects, 84A.55  
Agreement between department and any municipality for use of land, 471.67  
Appointment, 15.06, 84.01

### NATURAL RESOURCES COMMISSIONER (Cont'd)

Appointment of directors of divisions, 84.081

Appraisal fee, exchange of state-owned land, 94.348

Appraisals, land to be acquired, 84.0272

#### Appropriations

Availability, 84.083

Critical habitat private sector matching account, 84.943

Fees and sales receipts, 84.0855

Aspen recycling program, 88.80

Assistant commissioners, 84.01

#### Auxiliary forests

Application, form and contents, 88.47

Approved by, 88.48

Contracts, 88.49, 88.523

Badges, 84.086

#### Bear

Hunters, limits, 97B.405

Permit to snare, 97B.421

Season, 97B.411

#### Beaver

Removal from state lands, 97B.661

Removal of dams, 97B.665

Billing of department units, 84.0856

Bounty for timber culture, report on, 348.04

Chippewa hunting and fishing treaty, 97A.157

Classification and disposal of nonagricultural lands, 282.011 to 282.015

Competent foresters employed, 88.79

Condemnation by consent, 84.027

Consent to transfer of funds, 84.084

#### Conservation officers

Quotas, 84.0285

Supervision, 84.028

Consolidated land acquisition and disposition, plan, 84A.56

Contracts authorized, 84.025, 84.026

Controlled burning program, 84.97

Conveyances to correct legal descriptions of boundaries, 84.0273

Copper-nickel lands, leasing, 93.43

Critical habitat private sector matching account, acceptance of contributions, 84.943

Critical natural habitat, acquisition, 84.944

#### Cross country ski trails

Grant-in-aid program, duties, 85.44

Maintenance, 85.43

Cross country skiing passes, duties, 85.41

Crossbow permits for disabled, 97B.106

Decorative trees, duties, 90.50

Deer hunters, limits, 97B.305

Deer killed by motor vehicles, statistics, 97A.502

Delegation of duties, 84.083

Deputy commissioner, authority, 15.06

Development of timber resources on tax-forfeited land, 282.38

Directors, supervision, 84.081

Disabled hunters, special permits, 97B.055

Divisions, supervision, 84.081

Drainage laws, see DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

Drainage of state-owned lands, 84A.55

Drought plan, 103G.293

Duties, 84.028, 84.03

#### Easements

Grant to state or federal government, 84.63

Lakes and streams, tax-forfeited land, 282.37

Native prairie bank, 84.96

Power to grant, 84.631

Tax-forfeited land, approval, 117.471

#### Elk

Licenses, 97A.433

Management plan, 97B.516

Endangered fish populations, 97C.035

Examination of public lands for peat possibilities, 92.461

Experimental waters, designation, 97C.001

Federal transfers, agricultural land, 84.0276

Fees and sales receipts, 84.0855

**NATURAL RESOURCES COMMISSIONER (Cont'd)**

Fees for use of parks, 84.03  
 Firearms safety course, 97B.015  
 Fish eggs, taking for propagation, 97C.825  
 Fish farms  
   Advisory committee, 17.49  
   Rules, 97C.209  
 Fish screens, permit, 97C.075  
 Fish taken on Red Lake and Nett Lake, 97C.855  
 Fishing contests, permits, 97C.081  
 Fishing license surcharge, powers, 97A.065  
 Fishing limits, authority to prescribe, 97C.401  
 Fishing seasons, authority to regulate, 97C.385  
 Fleet management account, 84.0856  
 Flowage easements, 84.632  
 Forests  
   Compromise and settlement for trespass, 90.031, 90.041  
   Continuing education for forest professionals, duties, 89.65  
   Cutting list, public meeting, 90.041  
   Educational institutions, 89.41  
   Fire prevention, 88.22  
   Firewood, special permits to cut, 90.193, 90.195  
   Management manual, publication, 89.65  
   Pest control, 89.51 to 89.61  
   Reports to executive council, 90.041  
   Roads, 89.70 to 89.72  
   Scaling procedures, institution of, 90.251  
   State agencies, 89.42  
   Surveyor general, functions transferred to commissioner, 90.005  
 Funds, transfer, 84.084  
 Game and fish fund, 609.101  
 Game and fish laws, construction, 97A.021  
 Game birds, seasons, 97B.711  
 Game farms and hatcheries, state ownership, 97A.131  
 Gifts, acceptance, 84.085  
 Hunter education courses, 97B.025  
 Hunting dogs, field training permits, 97B.005  
 Hunting safety program, liability insurance, 97B.015  
 Iron ore lease  
   Modification, 93.191  
   Termination, papers filed, 93.32  
 Lake Superior fishing guides, licenses, 97C.311  
 Lakeshore cabin site sales, 92.45, 92.46, 92.67  
 Land acquisition, 84.0272  
 Land acquisition account, duties, 94.165  
 Land transfers between state and local units, 94.349  
 Lease of mineral lands, 93.19 to 93.39  
 Lease of state property, 84.153  
 License  
   Power to issue, 84A.55, 97A.485  
   Utility companies crossing state lands, 84.415  
 Low-grade iron ore-bearing rock used for construction purposes, 93.41  
 Memorial hardwood forest, tillable land, sale or exchange, 89.022  
 Migratory waterfowl  
   Feeding and resting area, 97A.095  
   Refuges, 97A.095  
   Stamp, revenues, use, 97A.075  
 Mined underground space development, review, 103I.661  
 Mines and mining  
   Construction or maintenance material for low-grade ore mines, 93.41  
   Iron ore leases, duplicate filed with, 93.20  
   Suit to determine title to mineral lands, approval, 93.055  
   Taconite leases, extension, 93.191  
 Minnesota conservation corps, 84.98, 84.99  
 Minnesota environmental quality board, member, 116C.03  
 Minnesota valley trail, 85.021  
 Minnows, closing state waters for, 97C.505  
 Modification of iron ore leases, 93.191  
 Mosquito abatement, approval of plans, 18.121

**NATURAL RESOURCES COMMISSIONER (Cont'd)**

Motor boat operation on St. Croix River limited, 85.33  
 Muskellunge  
   Lakes, 97C.011  
   Size limits, 97C.405  
 Muskrat Lake, migratory waterfowl hunting, 97A.095  
 Native prairie  
   Bank, 84.96  
   Management, 84.961  
 Natural areas legacy endowment account, 92.69  
 Natural resources and recreation act, federal aid, 86.71  
 Orders, 84.087, 97A.051  
 Outdoor recreation system, 86A.05, 86A.11  
 Outdoor scenic areas, 160.81  
 Payment to counties, 97A.061  
 Peace officer, designation by commissioner, 84.029  
 Peat lands, examination, withdrawal from sale, 92.461  
 Pest control, forests, 89.51 to 89.61  
 Pets, taking wild animals as, special permit, 97A.401  
 Piscicides, permits, 97C.051  
 Posting land to identify purpose, 97A.081  
 Powers and duties, 84.027, 84.028, 84.03, 97A.045  
 Prairie plant seed production, 84.963  
 Predator control program, 97B.671  
 Projects, approval by governor, 84.965  
 Protected animals, special permits, 97B.655  
 Protected wild animals, proof of gift, 97A.505  
 Public ditch or ditch system, 84A.55  
 Public land sales, 92.27  
 Public waters  
   Access sites, 97A.141  
   Reserves to protect wild animals, 97A.101  
 Purple loosestrife control, 18.191, 84.966  
 Rabbits, season, 97B.615  
 Reclamation of mineral lands, 93.44 to 93.51  
 Record books for dealers, tanners, taxidermists, 97A.425  
 Records to be kept, 84.087  
 Recreational areas, 84.029, 160.81  
 Red lake game preserve, duties, 84A.55  
 Reimbursement to counties, 97A.065  
 Reinvest in Minnesota resources fund, work plan, 84.95  
 Report to legislature, 84.03  
 Reports of game taken, 97B.061  
 Representative of state in federal water issues, 103G.111  
 Request to county to sell certain property, 375.195  
 Resources, management in boundary waters canoe area, 84.523  
 Rewards for information, 97A.245  
 Road easements, grant of, 84.631  
 Rough fish, authorization to remove, 97C.041  
 Rulemaking  
   Bear hunting guide licenses, 97B.431  
   Duplicate licenses, 97A.405  
   Falconry, hunting by, 97B.105  
   Firearm safety courses, 97B.015  
   Frogs, buying and selling, 97C.601  
   Game and fish licenses, accounting, 97A.485  
   Game fish propagation, sporting organizations, 97C.205  
   Game preserve areas, 84A.55  
   Game refuges, hunting on, 97A.091  
   Highways in recreation areas, 160.81  
   Lake of the Woods, commercial fish operators, 97C.825  
   Lake Superior commercial fishing, 97C.835  
   Lake Superior fishing guides, licenses, 97C.311  
   Leech Lake Indian Reservation, wild rice harvesting, 97A.151  
   Muskellunge waters, 97C.011  
   Private fish hatcheries, 97C.211  
   Private shooting preserves, 97A.115, 97A.121  
   Protection of wild animals and plants, 84.0895  
   Publication, 97A.051  
   State parks, 84.03  
   Wildlife exhibitions, 97A.041

**NATURAL RESOURCES COMMISSIONER (Cont'd)**

Rural credit department  
 Quitclaim deeds, 46.221  
 Records, 46.22

Salary, 15A.081

Sale of state lands  
 Advertising, 84.03  
 To local governments, 84.027

Sale of timber, 84A.55

Salmon, restrictions on taking, 97C.415

Scenic public lands, highways located on, 160.81

Scientific and natural areas, acquisition, 84.033

Scientific equipment, purchasing, 84.083

Seal, badges, uniforms, 84.086

Seasons, fur-bearing animals, 97B.911 to 97B.925

Selection of lands for certain purposes, 84.027, 160.81

Sensitive areas, groundwater protection, 103H.101

Severed mineral interests, actions, hearings, 93.55

Shipping game birds, 97A.545

Shoreland management grants, 84.975

Signs, removal, 97A.035

Small game animals, restrictions, 97B.605

Small game tags for nonresidents, 97A.541

Snowmobile safety certificate, 84.872

Snowmobiles and all-terrain vehicles  
 Use in trapping, 97B.935  
 Violations, notice, 84.91

Special permits, authority to issue, 97A.401

Stamps, revenues, 97A.075

State fish hatcheries, disposal of eggs or fry, 97C.203

State flower, approval of photograph, 1.142

State forest campgrounds, closing, 89.016

State forests, 89.001 to 89.28

State lands, leases, licenses, permits, taconite companies, 117.47

State mushroom, approval of photograph, 1.149

State parks  
 Pageants, 85.052  
 Rules, 85.052

State timber, 90.01 to 90.50

State tree, approval of photograph, 1.143

Statistics, collection, 84.03

Stocking fish, 97C.201

Street vacation, notice, 412.851

Structure in public waters, permit, 97C.071

Supervision of department, 15.01

Surplus land, disposition, 94.10

Taconite, royalty, agreement between lessee and commissioner, 93.201

Tags for fur-bearing animals, 97B.901

Taking animals, special permits, 97A.401

Tax-forfeited land  
 Easements, approved by commissioner, 117.471  
 Management, hazardous substance or petroleum release, 282.019  
 Peat lands, lease, 282.04  
 Sale of, 375.195

Term, 84.01

Tickets, timber trespassers, duties, 90.301

Timber  
 Administrative functions transferred to, 90.005  
 Cutting permits, 90.151  
 Permit extensions, 90.151  
 Resources, county development, 282.38  
 Sale, cash in lieu of bond, 90.173

Topographical survey, 84.53 to 84.55

Transfer of funds between departments, 84.084

Trap or target shooting on game refuge, permit, 97A.091

Traps, authority to remove, 97B.941

Treaty with Chippewa band, 97A.157

Tree planting, 89.06, 89.35 to 89.42

Trout, restrictions on taking, 97C.415

Trunk highways  
 Access to scenic public lands, 160.81  
 Permit to build across bodies of water, 161.27  
 Recreational use plan, 160.81

**NATURAL RESOURCES COMMISSIONER (Cont'd)**

Turtles, 97C.621

Unbalanced fish populations, waters with, 97C.031

Underground storage of gas or liquid, permits, 103I.681

Uniforms, 84.086

United States agents, fishery operations, permits, 97C.215

Urban forest promotion, 17.86

Vacancies, 84.082

Volunteers, recruitment, 84.089

Walleye fry, sales, 97C.211

Waste prevention, wells, 103I.103

Water pollution, request for action to enjoin, 97C.065

Water safety act, see BOATS AND VESSELS

Watercraft titling, see BOATS AND VESSELS

Wetlands  
 Acquisition, 97A.135, 97A.145  
 Purple loosestrife eradication, 18.191

Wild animals, law enforcement, 97A.201

Wild rice harvesting, 84.09 to 84.15

Wilderness areas, 84.45

Wildlife acquisition account, use, 97A.071

Wildlife exhibitions, 97A.041

Wildlife habitat, agreements with private land owners, 97A.125

Wildlife lands, acquisition, 97A.135

Young adult corps, 84.965

Zoological specimens, permits to collect, 97A.401

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT**  
 See also FORESTRY, FORESTS  
 See also NATURAL RESOURCES COMMISSIONER  
 See also PUBLIC LANDS  
 See also PUBLIC WATERS  
 See also STATE PARKS

Acceptance of county dedicated forests, 89.034

Accounting system, requirements, 89.05

Acquisition of additional lands, 84.161, 89.032

Acquisition of land, procedure, 84.0272

Acquisition of land from the United States, 84.162

Acquisition of title, 84.156

Advisory task forces, 84.01

Aircraft operation over wilderness areas  
 Commissioner of natural resources, powers and duties, 84.45  
 Commissioner of transportation, powers and duties, 84.46  
 Declaration of policy, 84.44  
 Definitions, 84.43  
 Existing laws relating to aircraft, 84.52  
 Inspection, 84.51  
 Permits to private property owners, 84.47  
 Two-way radio system, 84.48  
 Violations and penalties, 84.50  
 Watercraft, limitation on operation, 84.49

All-terrain vehicles, see ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES

Appraisal of school lands, 92.12

Approvals by  
 Dams, boundary waters canoe area, 103G.545  
 Floodplain management ordinances, 103F.121  
 Groundwater plans, metropolitan counties, 103B.255  
 Local ordinances, shoreland development, 103F.221  
 Water surface use ordinances, 86B.205  
 Watershed management plan, 103B.231

Aquatic plants, law enforcement, 84.0894

Attorney general, duties, 84.153

Battle Point, improvement and maintenance, 84.163

Beaver dam removal, 97B.665

Beltrami Island project, 84.155

Big Stone control dam, duties, 103G.415

Big Stone project, 84.154

Billing of department units, 84.0856

Boat and water safety account, payment to counties, 86B.705

Boat safety and education program, 86B.101

Boats, registration, 86B.125

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Boundary waters canoe area, management of resources, 84.523

Buoys, uniform marking system, 86B.111

Camps, see **CAMPS**

Campsites, acquisition, 85.32

Canoe routes, establishment, 85.32

Classification and disposal of nonagricultural lands, 282.011 to 282.015

Classification of tax-forfeited lands, 282.01

Commissioner, see **NATURAL RESOURCES COMMISSIONER**

Complement, approved, 16A.123

Conservation officers, see **FISH AND WILDLIFE DIVISION**

Conservation reserve program, duties, 103F.501 to 103F.531

Consolidated conservation area account

- Accounting between state and certain counties, 84A.52
- Appropriated for purposes declared in sections, 84A.51, 84A.52, 84A.53
- Certain collections deposited in consolidated fund, 84A.54
- Certain drainage certificates of indebtedness validated, 84A.50
- Certain funds credited to general fund, 84A.53
- Commissioner of natural resources, control of certain game preserve areas and projects, 84A.55
- Creation of account, 84A.51
- Transfer of certain accounts, 84A.51

Consultation with

- Agriculture department, conservation reserve program, 103F.501 to 103F.531
- Comprehensive water plans, review, 103B.315
- Groundwater plans, 103B.255

Contested cases

- Water use permits, 103G.311, 103G.315
- Wild and scenic rivers management plans, 103F.325

Contracts

- Cooperative management agreement, Mississippi headwaters board, 103F.367
- Flowage rights, federal lands, 103G.575
- Mississippi headwater reservoirs, control, 103G.421
- Public waters, 103G.121
- Water conservation, 103G.105

Cooperation

- Conservation reserve program, 103F.521
- Waters, 103G.105

Costs billed to department units, 84.0856

County auditor

- Cancellation of taxes, 84.361
- Dead and down timber, disposal of, 84.363
- Structures, removal, 84.362

Creation, 15.01

Critical habitat private sector matching account, 84.943

Data acquisition programs, training, 103A.411

Data privacy, 13.793

Divisions of department, 84.028, 84.081

Drought plan, 103G.293

Emergency firefighting services, indirect costs, waiver, 16A.127

Endangered species, 84.0894, 84.0895

Enforcement and field service division

- Drainage laws, violations, arrest powers, 103E.085
- Establishment, 84.028

Enforcement officer

- Definition, 97A.015
- Duties, aquatic plants and endangered species, 84.0894

Environmental protection, 116B.01 to 116B.13

Environmental quality board, 116C.01 to 116C.08

Equipment for fire protection, 88.065

Eurasian water milfoil, control, 103G.617

Evidence, rules, orders and notices, prima facie, 84.087

Federal grants, duties, 88.063

Federal reimbursement account, 86.72

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Fish and wildlife division, see **FISH AND WILDLIFE DIVISION**

Fish and wildlife resources management plan, 84.942

Forest pest control, see **FORESTRY, FORESTS**

Game refuge manager, 97A.015

Gifts, acceptance, 89.033

Grants by

- Dams, repair or reconstruction, 103G.511
- Flood hazard mitigation grants, 103F.161
- Stream maintenance program, 103G.701

Hearings

- Aquatic plant permit fees, 103G.617
- Dams, repair, 103G.511
- Lake improvement districts, establishment, 103B.531
- Mississippi headwater lakes, control, 103G.421

Historic sites, 138.025, 138.027

Imprest cash funds, 15.191

Information, commissioner's duties, 97A.045

Inspections

- Dams, 103G.515
- Floodplain management programs, 103F.135

Investigations

- Dams, private dams, 103G.525
- Public waters, activities affecting, 103G.251
- Public waters, 103G.121
- Water appropriation installations, 103G.275

Lac qui Parle, water control project, 84.154

Lake improvement districts, see **LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**

Lake of the Woods, rough fish taking, 97C.827

Land, payments in lieu of taxes, time of payments, 477A.13

Land acquired by reentry, reappraising, advertising, selling, 92.16

Land exchange board, duties, 94.344

Landowner's bill of rights, 84.0274, 84.0275

Lands and minerals, see **PUBLIC LANDS**

Leases, Lac qui Parle project, 84.154

Leasing state land, 84.153, 89.17, 92.50

Memorial hardwood forest land disposal, 89.022

Mined underground space development review, 469.141

Mineral coordinating committee, 93.002

Mineral data privacy, 13.793

Mineral diversification plan, 93.002

Mineral lands, sale of permits, 93.16

Minerals division, coordinating committee, 93.002

Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12

Name change, 84.01

Natural resources land, payments in lieu of taxes, 477A.11 to 477A.14

Parks and recreation division

- State park permits, 85.053

Payments to counties in lieu of taxes, 477A.11 to 477A.14

Peat lands, withdrawal, 92.461

Permanent school fund advisory committee, 120.84

Permanent school fund lands, exchange, 92.121

Permits

- Dams, exceptions, 103G.525

Drainage

- Public waters, 103G.211
- Wetlands, 103G.221

Hazards to navigation, 86B.111

Lake improvement districts, establishment, 103B.531

Public waters work permits, 103E.011, 103G.245, 103G.301

Water aeration permits, 103G.611

Water level control permits, 103G.301, 103G.405

Water use permits

- Applications, 103G.301
- Contested case hearing, 103G.311
- Department action, deadline, 103G.305
- Irrigation of agricultural land, 103G.295
- Issuance or denial, 103G.315
- Mining, 103G.297
- Modification, 103G.291
- Mount Simon-Hinckley aquifer, 103G.271

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1195

## INDEX

### NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Permits (Cont'd)  
 Water-related permits  
     Enforcement, cooperation, 103G.105  
     Water conservation program, effect, 103G.101  
 Pine Island project, 84.155  
 Planning  
     Mississippi headwater lakes, control, 103G.421  
     Statewide water management plan, 103B.155  
 Prairie biologist, 84.961  
 Public recreation areas, 84.029, 160.81  
 Publications  
     Eurasian water milfoil, informational materials, 103G.617  
     Water surface use ordinances, 86B.205  
 Pumping tests, training programs, 103A.411  
 Purple loosestrife eradication, 18.191  
 Purpose of act, 84.024  
 Reclamation of mineral lands, 93.44 to 93.51  
 Recreational motor vehicles, 84.90  
 Reforestation areas and projects, 84A.32  
 Reinvest in Minnesota resources fund, 84.943, 84.95  
 Resources management in BWCA, 84.523  
 Rest areas, acquisition, 85.32  
 Revolving state park operating account, 85.22  
 River access and portages, acquisition, 85.32  
 Rough fish taking, promotion, 97C.827  
 Rulemaking  
     Dams  
         Inspections, 103G.515  
         Minor dams, 103G.531  
         Drainage proceedings, standard forms, 103E.53  
         Floodplain management programs, 103F.141  
         Lake improvement districts, 103B.511  
         Once-through cooling systems, retrofitting, 103G.271  
         Public waters work permits, 103G.245, 103G.315  
         State-owned lands, 84.03  
         Water aeration systems, 103G.611  
         Water appropriations, minimum amounts, 103G.271  
         Water bank program, 103F.601  
         Water level control permits, 103G.315  
         Water use permits, 103G.315  
         Watercraft, generally, 86B.211  
         Watercraft titling, 86B.860  
         Watercraft use, local waters, 86B.205  
         Wild and scenic rivers system, 103F.321  
     Sale of lands to United States, 84.154  
     Scientific and natural areas, 84.033, 92.69  
     Session laws, free copies, 3C.12  
     Shoreland development, local ordinances, 103F.221  
     Signs, removal prohibited, 97A.035  
     Snowmobile regulation, 84.81 to 84.90  
     Species of special concern, protection, 84.0895  
     State lands, exchange, 84.157  
     State parks working capital account, 85.22  
     State trails, establishment, 85.015  
     Statistics relating to state resources, 84.03  
     Summer youth program, 84.0885  
     Surface, use for mining purposes, 282.01  
     Tax-forfeited lands  
         Buildings, sale, 375.195  
         Cancellation of back taxes, 282.223  
         Classification and sale, 282.221  
         Conveyance, 282.224  
         County auditor to sell, 282.222  
         County board, duties and compensation, 282.226  
         County treasurer to collect and allocate receipts, 282.226  
         Game preserves, held in trust for counties, 84A.57  
         Hay stumpage, 282.04  
         Lands not sold for less than appraised value, 282.222  
         Lease by county auditor, 282.01  
         Lease of lands, 282.04  
         Mineral rights reserved, 282.225  
         Minerals, leasing for development, 282.01  
         Nonconservation lands, 282.01

### NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Tax-forfeited lands (Cont'd)  
     Peat lands, lease, 282.04  
     Persons who may purchase, 282.222  
     Terms of sale, 282.222  
 Threatened species, protection, 84.0895  
 Timber  
     Permit, bond, 90.161  
     Regulations, 90.02  
     Research, southern Minnesota, 89.015  
 Trails  
     Land acquisition, 84.029  
     Planning review, 116K.13  
     Regulations, enforcement, 85.018  
     State registry, 85.017  
     Tree seeds and cones, purchases, 89.43  
     United States, transfer of title, 84.156  
     Unsold state lands, 92.50  
     Vacation of streets or public grounds, notice, 412.851, 440.13, 440.135  
     Violations and penalties, 84.14, 84.42  
     Volunteers, 84.089  
     Voyageurs national park, state payment in lieu of taxes, 84B.07  
     Water conservation program, 103G.101  
     Water recreation account, 86B.705  
     Water resources board, see WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD  
     Watercraft titling, see BOATS AND VESSELS  
     Waters division  
         Approvals by, federal water data agreements, 103A.405  
         Director  
             Rulemaking, forms for water proceedings, 103G.125  
             Water and soil resources board, duties, 103B.101  
             Water proceedings, representative of state, 103G.111  
             Notice received, lakes, petitions for naming, 83A.07  
     Wild rice  
         Acquisition of land by commissioner, 84.161  
         Beds listed for harvest, 84.14  
         Committee may be appointed, 84.14  
         Conservation of, 84.09  
         Director of wild rice harvest, 84.14  
         Harvesting, 84.111  
         License fees, 84.091  
         Limitation on harvest, 84.10  
         Policy, 84.09  
         Restrictions on harvesting, 84.15  
         Season for harvesting, 84.14  
         Wildlife management, 84.941 to 84.95  
         Youth programs, 84.0885  
         Youth watercraft safety course, 86B.101  
 NATURALIZATION  
 Terms of court for hearing applications, 484.36  
 NAVIGABLE WATERS  
 See also GREAT LAKES-ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY AREAS  
 See also LAKES AND WATERS  
 Access to, acquiring land to obtain, 86B.205  
 Channel, changing within city, 465.19, 465.20  
 Cities bordering on, duty to construct bridges, 441.47 to 441.55  
 County board, powers and duties, 375.18  
 Diversion of stream channel for highway, 163.15  
 Docks and similar commercial betterments, cities first class, 458.25  
 Fundamental law, jurisdiction, Const. art 2 s 2  
 Mining below low-water mark, consent of state, 93.34  
 Motor boat operation on St. Croix River limited, 85.33  
 Obstruction of, public nuisance, 609.74  
 Port authority, see PORT AUTHORITY  
 Removal of iron ore from under water beds, royalties, 93.351 to 93.39  
 Slips, cities first class acquiring lands for, 458.20 to 458.23

**NAVIGABLE WATERS (Cont'd)**

Terminals, 458.02, 458.03  
 Toll bridges over, 165.09  
 United States land abutting, 1.042  
 Watercraft safety act, see **BOATS AND VESSELS**

**NAVIGATION**

See also **BOATS AND VESSELS**  
 Companies, 300.03  
 Hazards  
   Marking, duty, 86B.111  
   Permits, 86B.111

Obstructions, prohibition, 86B.311  
 Rules, promulgation, 183.44  
 Watercraft safety act, see **BOATS AND VESSELS**

**NE EXEAT**

District court may issue writs, 484.03

**NEGLECTED CHILDREN**

See **CHILDREN**  
 See **JUVENILE COURTS**

**NEGLIGENCE**

See also **CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE**  
 See also **TORTS**  
 Architect's certificate, revocation, 326.11  
 Athletic coaches, volunteers, immunity, 604.08  
 Boat or vessel, liability, 579.01  
 Boats, operators, 86B.341  
 Comparative fault, 604.01  
 Constitutional amendment, failure of official to perform duty imposed, 3.21  
 Emergency care, 604.05  
 Escape of prisoner, question of payment of reward for recapture, 243.58  
 Explosives, negligent use, 609.66  
 Fireman's rule, applicability to peace officers, 604.06  
 Fires, 88.19, 88.75, 609.561, 609.562  
 Good samaritan acts, see **GOOD SAMARITANS**  
 Hazardous waste, 609.671  
 Highway traffic regulation act, measure of evidence of neglect in civil action, 169.96  
 Land surveyor certificate, revocation, 326.11  
 Liability of  
   Boats and vessels, 579.01  
   Railroads, death or injury to employee, 219.77 to 219.83  
   Registrar of motor vehicles, 168.34  
 Manslaughter through negligence, 609.205, 609.21  
 Motorcycles, head injuries, lack of protective headgear, 169.974  
 Municipal subdivisions, tort liability, 466.01 to 466.15  
 Physical therapists, 148.75  
 Professional engineer's certificate suspended, 326.11  
 Railroad employees  
   Assumed risk, 219.80  
   Contribution recovery, 219.79  
   Defenses abolished, 219.64  
   Injuries to, 219.77 to 219.83  
 Registrar of motor vehicles, 168.34  
 Reward, officer liable for if negligence causes escape, 243.58  
 Safe deposit companies, limitation of liability, 55.12  
 Telephone or telegraphic messages, divulging, 609.775  
 Vehicles, criminal homicide and injury, 609.21  
 Warning sign by contractors, 160.16  
 Workers' compensation, liability of employer regardless of, 176.021

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 Actions  
   By assignee, setoff, 540.03  
   Presumptions, endorsement, payment, 600.15, 600.16  
 Banks, capital notes or debentures, 48.62  
 Bill of exchange  
   Forgery, 609.625  
   Issuance of, 48.151

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Bill of exchange (Cont'd)  
   Protest by corporate officer, 358.25  
 Bills of lading, false, 609.645  
 Check  
   Giving without funds or credit, 609.535  
   Obtaining money by fraud, 609.52  
 Cities first class, filing fees, 357.39  
 Civil rights, 363.03  
 Consumer credit sales, use restricted, 325G.15, 325G.16  
 Counties, fees paid by, 382.31 to 382.36  
 Drafts  
   Forgery of, 609.625  
   Issuance of, 48.151  
 Employment agencies, notes given to, 184.38  
 Execution, 550.10  
 Facsimile signature, disbursement of public funds, 47.41, 47.42  
 Forged or raised checks, bank liability, evidence, 609.625, 634.02  
 Gambling debt, void, 541.21  
 Giving without credit or funds, 609.535  
 Holiday, falling due on, 47.015  
 Indebtedness secured by lien, taking note as payment, effect of, 514.75  
 Invention services contracts, 325A.07  
 Labor on logs, note affects extension of time, 513.07  
 Negotiation, notes for mutual insurance premiums, 66A.13  
 Obtaining money by fraudulent check or draft, 609.52  
 Promissory note, filing, 357.39  
 Protest  
   By officer of payee corporation, 358.25  
   Check without funds, 609.535  
 State certificates of indebtedness, 10.275  
**NEIGHBORHOOD ORGANIZATIONS**  
 Development organization, pilot projects, 116J.983, 116J.984  
 Targeted neighborhoods, see **CITIES**  
**NEW TRIAL**  
 Appeals, registration of title proceedings, 508.29  
 Criminal cases and procedure, discharge of jury without verdict, 631.13  
 Registration of title proceedings, appeal from order, 508.29  
**NEWSPAPERS**  
 See also **LEGAL PUBLICATIONS**  
 See also **PUBLICATIONS**  
 Constitutional amendments, publication, 3.21, 3.22  
 Criminal defamation, 609.765  
 Defamatory material, furnishing, 609.77  
 Distribution of certain kinds among minors, 617.241  
 Education district proposal, required publication, 122.91  
 Elections, publications  
   Presidential electors, statement of election, 208.05  
   Publication of city election ballots, 205.16  
 Evidence, printer's affidavit, 600.10, 600.11  
 False statements, furnishing for publication, 609.77  
 Free newspapers, exclusive right to distribute prohibited, 325E.34  
 Fundamental law, liberty of the press, Const. art 1 s 3  
 Information, protection of source, 595.021 to 595.025  
 Legal newspapers  
   Affidavit of publication, 331A.07  
   Declaratory judgment of legality, 331A.02  
   Fees, 331A.06  
   Published notice, defined, 645.11  
   Truth in taxation notice, 275.065  
 Libel, 548.06, 609.765  
 Medical advertisements, 617.28, 617.29  
 Notices  
   Mississippi headwater lakes, hearing on control plans, 103G.421  
   Prospecting permits on public lands, public, 93.16  
   Sales, 93.16  
   Water aeration systems, operation, 103G.611

**NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)**

- Obscene or defamatory matter, injunction, 617.241
- Officer financially interested, not precluded from newspaper contract, 471.88
- Printer's affidavit as evidence, 600.10, 600.11
- Publication required
  - Advertisements for bids, trunk highway construction, 161.32
  - Ballot for city elections, 205.16
  - Cities located in two or more counties, 645.11
  - County board, official proceedings, 375.12
  - County financial statements, 375.17
  - Delinquent real estate tax lists, 279.07 to 279.14
  - Information concerning needy persons, 375.17
  - Lists of state timber on sale at auction, 90.101
  - Notices
    - Payment by coowner of share of delinquent rentals, 93.30 to 93.32
    - Public sales of permits to prospect for minerals, 93.16
    - Seizure and disposal of property of absentee, 576.07
    - State fire marshal to owner of buildings, 299F.14
  - Probate notices, 525.83
  - Proceedings
    - Boards of common school districts, 123.12
    - Boards of independent school districts, 123.33
    - Rules, commissioner of health, 144.13
    - School district budget, 123.71
  - Statements by or of
    - Insurance companies, 60A.13
    - Public terminal warehouse, 233.10
  - Statutory city publications, 412.831
- Published notice, defined, 645.11
- Qualification as a medium of official and legal publications, 331A.01 to 331A.11
- Retraction of libel, 548.06
- Search warrants, time of service, 626.14
- Statutory city, official paper, 412.831
- Taxpayer refunds owed, publication of, 270B.11
- Traffic accident reports, access, 169.09
- Truth in taxation notice, 275.065
- Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02

**NEXT OF KIN**

- See also DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION
- Change of name of minor, appearance, 259.10
- Consent to sterilization, 256.08 to 256.10
- Costs, apportionment of in certain actions, 573.08
- Creditors, contribution toward payment, 573.06
- Discharge of judgment taken against, 573.08
- Liability to creditors, 573.06, 573.14 to 573.16

**NICOLLET COUNTY**

- Districts
  - Congressional, second, 2.751
  - Judicial, terms, 2.722
  - Legislative
    - Twenty-third, 2.262
    - Twenty-fourth, 2.272
- Name and boundaries, 2.01

**911 EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM**

See TELEPHONE COMPANIES

**NOBLES COUNTY**

- Districts
  - Congressional, sixth, 2.791
  - Judicial, terms, 2.722
  - Legislative
    - Twenty-seventh, 2.302
    - Twenty-eighth, 2.312
- Name and boundaries, 2.01

**NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE**

- See also INSURANCE
- Generally, 65B.41 to 65B.71

**NOISE POLLUTION**

See POLLUTION

**NOMINATIONS**

See ELECTIONS

**NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

See BEVERAGES  
See INTOXICATING LIQUORS

**NONGAME WILDLIFE**

- Fish and wildlife resources management plan, 84.942
- Management account, 84.943
- Tax return checkoff, 290.431, 290.432

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**

- Actions, validity, effect of lack of power, 317A.165
- Advances, power to make, 317A.161, 317A.505
- Agents
  - Advances to, 317A.505
  - Benefits, 317A.161
  - Contract rights, 317A.331
  - Corporation's powers, 317A.161
  - Election or appointment, 317A.311
  - Indemnification, 317A.521
  - Registered agent, 317A.121, 317A.123, 317A.901

**Articles**

- Amendments
  - Approval, 317A.133
  - Articles of amendment, 317A.139, 317A.151, 317A.801
  - Board and members with voting rights, 317A.133
  - Effect on causes of action, 317A.141
  - Extending corporate duration, 317A.801, 317A.805
  - Incorporators, 317A.133
  - Members, 317A.133
  - Purposes, 317A.131
  - Restatement, 317A.141
- Articles of amendment, 317A.139, 317A.151, 317A.801
- Articles of dissolution, 317A.711, 317A.733
- Articles of incorporation
  - Amendments, method, 317A.111
  - Contents, 317A.111, 317A.407, 317A.521
  - Filing by incorporators, 317A.105
  - Modifications to statutory provisions, 317A.111
  - Private foundations, contents, 317A.113
- Articles of merger or consolidation
  - Contents, 317A.615
  - Filing, 317A.615
  - Signatures, 317A.615
- Corporations electing to come under chapter 317A, 317A.021
- Defined, 317A.011
- Effective date, 317A.151
- Filing, 317A.151, 317A.155
- Registered agent, designation, 317A.121
- Attorney general
  - Duties
    - Intervention, state interest in proceedings, 317A.903
    - Transfers of assets, 317A.811
  - Enforcement, 8.31
  - Lawsuits by, equitable relief, 317A.751
  - Notice to, dissolutions, mergers, consolidations, or transfers, 317A.811
  - Powers, generally, 317A.813
  - Public markets, monopolies, prosecution, 317A.905
- Board of directors
  - Actions
    - Action without meeting, 317A.239
    - Validity, 317A.209
    - Voting, 317A.237
  - Defined, 317A.011
  - Dissolution, 317A.701, 317A.721
  - First board
    - Appointment or election, 317A.201



**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

**Board of directors (Cont'd)**  
**First board (Cont'd)**  
 Election, 317A.171  
 Naming, in articles, 317A.111  
**Meetings**  
 Electronic meetings, 317A.231  
 Notice, 317A.231  
 Objection to, 317A.251  
 Organization meeting, 317A.171  
 Place, 317A.111, 317A.231  
 Quorum, 317A.235  
 Time, 317A.111, 317A.231  
**Powers**  
 Bylaws, amendments, 317A.181  
 Generally, 317A.111  
 Management of business, 317A.201  
**Quorum**, 317A.111  
**Resolutions, merger or consolidation**, 317A.613  
**Vacancies**, 317A.111, 317A.227  
**Voting**, 317A.111  
**Written actions, signatures**, 317A.111  
**Boards of trade**, 317A.905  
**Bylaws**  
 Adoption, 317A.111, 317A.181  
 Amendments, 317A.111, 317A.181  
**Contents**  
 Dues, assessments, or fees, 317A.407  
 Generally, 317A.181  
 Indemnification, 317A.521  
 Modifications to statutory provisions, 317A.111  
**Corporations electing to come under chapter 317A**, 317A.021  
**Defined**, 317A.011  
**Powers**  
 Board, 317A.111  
 Generally, 317A.161  
**Certificate of incorporation**  
 Issuance, 317A.155  
 Revocation proceedings, presumptions, 317A.155  
**Chambers of commerce**, 317A.905  
**Child caring agencies**, 317A.907  
**Church benefits board, defined**, 317A.909  
**Citation**, 317A.001  
**Claimants**  
**Claims**  
 Defending against, after dissolution, 317A.783  
 Dissolution, 317A.729, 317A.730, 317A.759  
 Payment in court-supervised dissolution, 317A.753  
 When barred, 317A.781  
 Notice, dissolution, 317A.727  
**Committees**  
 Meetings, 317A.241  
 Members, 317A.111, 317A.241  
 Powers, 317A.161, 317A.241  
**Contracts**  
 Conflicts of interest, 317A.255  
 Contract rights, officers or agents, 317A.331  
 Powers, 317A.161  
**Corporate existence**  
 Administrative dissolutions, 317A.827  
 Mergers and consolidations, 317A.643  
 Winding up, 317A.723  
**Corporations governed by other law, electing to come under chapter 317A**, 317A.021  
**Courts, duties**  
 Assets, transfer of title, 317A.791  
 Equitable relief, conditions for, 317A.751  
**Involuntary dissolution**  
 Claims, filing, 317A.759  
 Conditions for, 317A.751  
 Decree of dissolution, 317A.763  
 Dissolution for failure to register, 317A.827  
 Effective date, 317A.763

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

**Courts, duties (Cont'd)**  
**Involuntary dissolution (Cont'd)**  
 Hearing, 317A.753  
 Obligations, payment, 317A.753  
 Proceedings, 317A.155  
 Receivers, see Receivers, this topic  
**Service of complaint on attorney general**, 317A.903  
**Supervised voluntary dissolution**  
 Application for, 317A.741  
 Claims, filing, 317A.759  
 Decree of dissolution, 317A.763  
 Effective date, 317A.763  
 Equitable relief, 317A.751  
 Hearing, 317A.753  
 Obligations, payment, 317A.753  
 Receivers, see Receivers, this topic  
**Creditors**  
**Claims**  
 Defending against, after dissolution, 317A.783  
 Filing, in dissolution, 317A.759  
 When barred, 317A.781  
 Equitable relief, 317A.751  
 Notice of dissolution, 317A.727  
**Definitions**, 317A.011, 317A.905, 317A.909  
**Delegates**, 317A.111  
**Directors**  
 Advances to, 317A.505  
 Assent, presumption, 317A.251  
 Benefits, 317A.161  
 Board, see Board of directors, this topic  
 Breach of fiduciary duty, lawsuits, 317A.257  
 Classification, 317A.213  
 Compensation, 317A.111, 317A.211  
 Conduct, 317A.251  
 Conflicts of interest, 317A.255  
 Cumulative voting, 317A.111, 317A.215  
 Defined, 317A.011  
 Election, 317A.209, 317A.215  
 Indemnification, 317A.521  
 Lawsuits against, 317A.165  
 Liability, 317A.239, 317A.251  
 Loans to, limitations, 317A.501  
 Material financial interest, 317A.255  
 Members, 317A.203  
 Method of choosing, 317A.205  
 Qualifications, 317A.111, 317A.205  
 Removal, 317A.111, 317A.223, 317A.225  
 Resignation, 317A.221  
 Successors, 317A.209  
 Terms, 317A.111, 317A.207  
**Dissolution**  
 Administrative dissolution, secretary of state, duties, 317A.827  
 Articles of dissolution, 317A.711, 317A.733  
**Board and members**  
 Articles of dissolution, 317A.733  
 Certificate of dissolution, 317A.733  
 Claims, treatment, 317A.727 to 317A.730  
 Debts, collection and payment, 317A.725  
 Distribution of assets, 317A.725, 317A.735  
 Effective date, 317A.733  
 Notice of intent to dissolve, 317A.723  
 Powers, generally, 317A.701  
 Procedure, 317A.721  
 Revocation, 317A.731  
 Claims, when barred, 317A.781  
 Courts, see Courts, duties, this topic  
 Dissolved corporations, right to sue or defend against claims, 317A.783  
 Failure to register, 317A.821  
**Incorporators**  
 Powers, generally, 317A.701  
 Procedure, 317A.711

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1199

## INDEX

### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

Dissolution (Cont'd)

- Involuntary dissolution
  - Claims, filing, 317A.759
  - Conditions for, 317A.751
  - Decree of dissolution, 317A.763
  - Dissolution for failure to register, 317A.827
  - Effective date, 317A.763
  - Hearing, 317A.753
  - Obligations, payment, 317A.753
  - Proceedings, 317A.155
  - Receivers, see Receivers, this topic
- Plan of dissolution, 317A.811
- Powers, 317A.161
- Resolution, 317A.721
- Secretary of state
  - Administrative dissolution, 317A.827
  - Powers, generally, 317A.701
- Supervised voluntary dissolution
  - Application for, 317A.741
  - Claims, filing, 317A.759
  - Decree of dissolution, 317A.763
  - Effective date, 317A.763
  - Equitable relief, 317A.751
  - Hearing, 317A.753
  - Obligations, payment, 317A.753
  - Receivers, see Receivers, this topic
- Winding up, 317A.723

Documents

- Filing with corporation, voting agreements, 317A.457
- Filing with human services department, certificate of trustworthiness, 317A.907
- Filing with secretary of state
  - Articles of amendment, 317A.801
  - Articles of dissolution, 317A.711, 317A.733
  - Articles of incorporation, 317A.733
  - Articles of merger or consolidation, 317A.615
  - Decree of dissolution, 317A.765
  - Filing, defined, 317A.011
  - Notice of revocation of dissolution, 317A.731
  - Registration, see Registration, this topic
- Membership certificates, 317A.403
- Officers' signatures, 317A.315
- Record keeping, 317A.461
- Reliance on, 317A.251
- Transfers of assets, 317A.661

Donations, powers, 317A.161

Duration

- Extending, 317A.801, 317A.805
- Perpetual, 317A.111, 317A.161

Effective dates, transition period, 317A.021, 317A.031

Employees

- Advances to, 317A.505
- Benefits, 317A.161
- Corporation's powers, 317A.161
- Indemnification, 317A.521
- Loans to, 317A.501

Exchanges, 317A.905

Federal surplus property, 16B.28

Financial statements, 317A.461

Foreign corporations

- Applicability of law, 317A.061
- Defined, 317A.011
- Merger or consolidation with, 317A.651

Good faith, defined, 317A.011

Good standing, loss, 317A.821, 317A.823

Health service plan corporations, see NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS

Incorporators

- Dissolution
  - Powers, generally, 317A.701
  - Procedure, 317A.711
- Filing articles, 317A.105
- First board, election, 317A.171
- Names and addresses, 317A.131

Indemnification, 317A.161, 317A.521

### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

Injunctions

- Names, 317A.115
- Unauthorized acts, 317A.165

Investments, powers, 317A.161

Legal assistance corporations, county, 375.167

Legal representative, defined, 317A.011

Liability

- Directors, 317A.239, 317A.251
- Members, 317A.407, 317A.411
- Transfers of assets, 317A.661

Liquidation, partial liquidation, conditions for, 317A.751

Loans

- Limitations, 317A.501
- Powers, 317A.161, 317A.501

Members

Actions

- Against corporation, 317A.165
- Corporation's acceptance, 317A.455
- Method, 317A.111, 317A.401
- Voting, 317A.443
- Written action, 317A.445
- Written ballot action, 317A.447

Admission, 317A.111, 317A.401

Approval by

- Dissolution revocation, 317A.731
- Extending corporate duration, 317A.801
- Transfers of assets, 317A.661

Bylaws, amendments, 317A.181

Classes, 317A.111, 317A.401

Death of, 317A.453

Defined, 317A.011

Delegates, 317A.415

Dissolution, 317A.701, 317A.721

Dues, assessments or fees, 317A.111, 317A.407

Equitable relief, 317A.751

Indemnification, 317A.521

Liability, 317A.407, 317A.411

List, 317A.439

Meetings, see Members' meetings, this topic

Memberships, see Memberships, this topic

Proxies, 317A.453

Resignation, 317A.409

Rights, 317A.401, 317A.439, 317A.461

Termination, procedure, 317A.411

Violations, equitable remedies, 317A.467

Voting agreements, 317A.457

Voting members

- Defined, 317A.011
- Meetings, 317A.111, 317A.431
- Removal of director, 317A.223

Voting rights, 317A.441

Members' meetings

- Annual meetings, 317A.431
- Court-ordered meetings, 317A.434
- Electronic meetings, 317A.449

List of members

- Improper use, prohibited, 317A.439
- Right to inspect, 317A.439

Merger or consolidation, notice, 317A.613

Notice

- Generally, 317A.435
- Merger or consolidation, 317A.613
- Modification of notice requirements, 317A.111
- Right to receive notice, determination, 317A.437
- Special members' meetings, 317A.433

Quorum, 317A.451

Record date, 317A.437

Special meetings, 317A.111, 317A.433

Time, 317A.111

Voting, 317A.111

Memberships

- Criteria for memberships, 317A.111
- Membership certificates, 317A.403
- Powers, 317A.161
- Purchase, 317A.111, 317A.413

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)****Memberships (Cont'd)**

Terms, 317A.111  
Transfer of, 317A.405

**Mergers or consolidations****Articles**

Contents, 317A.615  
Filing, 317A.615  
Signatures, 317A.615

Constituent corporations, actions after merger,  
317A.643

Effect on corporation, 317A.641

Effective date, 317A.641

Foreign corporations, 317A.651

**Plan**

Approval, 317A.613  
Contents, 317A.611  
Notice to attorney general, 317A.811  
Powers, generally, 317A.161, 317A.601

**Names**

Annual corporate registration, 317A.823

Assumed names, 317A.161

Changes, 317A.141

Distinguishable from other corporate names, 317A.115

Form, 317A.115

Initial corporate registration, 317A.821

Injunctions, 317A.115

Loss of good standing, 317A.821, 317A.823

Other laws, effect, 317A.115

Registration, contesting, 5.22, 317A.115

Reserved names, 317A.117

Successor corporations, 317A.115

**Nonprofit corporation act**

Amendments, right reserved to state, 317A.041

Citation, 317A.001

Exempt associations and corporations, listing,  
317A.051

Exemptions from act, listing, 317A.061

**Nonprofit firefighting corporations, unpaid directors,  
317A.257****Notice****Board of directors**

Action without meeting, 317A.239  
Meetings, 317A.231

Defined, 317A.011

**Directors**

Removal, 317A.225  
Resignation, 317A.221

Dissolution, creditors and claimants, 317A.727

**Members' meetings**

Generally, 317A.111, 317A.435  
Merger or consolidation, 317A.437, 317A.613  
Special meetings, 317A.433

Merger or consolidation plan, attorney general,  
317A.811

Merger, consolidation, or transfer, 317A.601

Organizational meeting, 317A.171

Resignation of officer, 317A.341

Service of process, 317A.901

Transfers of assets, 317A.661

**Office**

Location, 317A.161

**Registered office**

Annual registration, 317A.823  
Change, 317A.123  
Initial registration, 317A.821  
Record keeping, 317A.461  
Requirement, 317A.121

**Officers**

Additional officers, 317A.111

Advances to, 317A.505

Benefits, powers, 317A.161

Contract rights, 317A.331

Corporation's powers, 317A.161

Defined, 317A.011

Duties, delegation, 317A.111, 317A.351

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)****Officers (Cont'd)**

Election or appointment, 317A.311

Functioning without election or appointment,  
317A.321

Indemnification, 317A.521

Lawsuits against, 317A.165

Loans to, limitations, 317A.501

Multiple offices, 317A.315

President, duties, 317A.111, 317A.305

Rejection of vote, 317A.455

Removal, 317A.341

Requirement, 317A.301

Resignation, 317A.341

Standard of conduct, 317A.351, 317A.361

Treasurer, duties, 317A.111, 317A.305

Vacancies in office, 317A.341

Violations, equitable remedies, 317A.467

Organization, defined, 317A.011

Organization meeting, 317A.171

Participation with other organizations, 317A.161

Perpetual duration, see Duration, this topic

**Powers**

Effect of lack of power, 317A.165

Generally, 317A.161

Modifications, 317A.111

President, duties, 317A.111

Private foundations, articles, contents, 317A.113

**Property****Assets**

Assets held for public or charitable purpose,  
317A.811

Distribution, 317A.725, 317A.771

Divisions of assets, 317A.671

Transfers, 317A.725, 317A.811

Powers, 317A.161

Title to, after dissolution, 317A.791

**Transfers**

Conditions for, 317A.661

Powers, generally, 317A.601

Proxies, voting, 317A.453

**Public markets**

Defined, 317A.905

Membership, 317A.905

Monopolies in restraint of trade, 317A.905

Rules and bylaws, 317A.905

Purposes, 317A.101, 317A.111

**Receivers**

Appointment, 317A.753

Powers, 317A.753, 317A.755

Qualifications, 317A.755

Registered agent, 317A.121, 317A.123, 317A.901

Registered office, see Office, this topic

**Registration****Annual registration**

Failure to file, 317A.823, 317A.827

Form, 317A.823

Requirement, 317A.823

**Initial registration**

Failure to file, loss of good standing, 317A.821

Failure to register, dissolution, 317A.821

Secretary of state, duties, 317A.821, 317A.823,  
317A.827

Related organization, defined, 317A.011

Religious corporations, 317A.051, 317A.909

Remedies, notice of intent to dissolve, effect, 317A.723

Resolutions, dissolution, 317A.721

Seal, 317A.161, 317A.163

**Secretary of state, duties**

Articles of amendment, 317A.151, 317A.801,  
317A.805

Articles of dissolution, 317A.733

Articles of incorporations, 317A.151

Certificate of merger, 317A.615

Decree of dissolution, 317A.765

Dissolution, powers, 317A.701, 317A.827

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1201

## INDEX

### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

- Secretary of state, duties (Cont'd)
  - Notice of intent to dissolve, 317A.723
  - Registration, 317A.821 to 317A.825
  - Service of process on corporation through secretary of state, 317A.901
- Securities, powers, 317A.161
- Service of process, 317A.901
- Signatures, defined, 317A.011
- Special legal counsel, 317A.521
- State surplus property, 16B.28
- Stock, issuance in lieu of membership certificate, 317A.403
- Suretyship, 317A.501
- Tax-exempt corporations
  - Adoption or child caring agencies, 317A.907
  - Notice to attorney general, 317A.811
  - Religious corporations, 317A.909
- Trustees
  - Directors not considered trustees, 317A.251
  - Officers not considered trustees, 317A.361
- Trusts, powers, 317A.161
- Violations and penalties
  - Equitable relief or dissolution, 317A.751
  - Equitable remedies, 317A.467
- Violations, attorney general enforcement, 8.31
- Winding up, generally, 317A.723
- Written actions
  - Members, 317A.445
  - Procedure, 317A.239
  - Written ballot actions, 317A.447

### NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS

- See also HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
- See also INSURANCE
- Coordination of benefits, 62A.046
- Generally, 62C.01 to 62C.23
- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.01 to 62D.24

### NONPROFIT HOSPITAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS

- See also HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
- Certificate of incorporation, 300.45
- Commissioner of human services, powers relating to payment basis, 256.01
- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.01 to 62D.24
- Iron range municipalities, leasing property to nonprofit hospitals, 471.475
- Statutory city liquor dispensaries, proceeds allotted to hospitals, 447.045

### NONPROFIT REGIONAL ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION CORPORATIONS

See LEGAL SERVICES PROGRAMS

### NONRESIDENTS

- Aeronautics
  - Exceptions to registration requirements, 360.018
  - Service of process, liability cases, 360.0215
- Aircraft
  - Operators, taxation, 360.55
  - Registration requirements, 360.532
- Application for registration of title, 508.07
- Assessments, objections, 274.01
- Auctioneers, licenses granted, 330.11
- Barbers, 154.11 to 154.13
- Cemetery lots, sequestration of title, 306.16 to 306.24
- Cigarette distributor, license, 297.04
- Cosmetologists, 155A.07
- Cost bond, 549.18, 549.19
- Court jurisdiction over, 543.19
- Decedents, estates, 525.15
- Decedents, savings accounts, 51A.30
- Definitions, 171.01
- Dentists' license, 150A.06
- Diseased animal, nonresident owner to pay for killing, 35.09
- Drivers, 171.15, 171.20, 171.23
- Drivers' licenses, 171.01, 171.03, 171.15, 171.20, 171.23

### NONRESIDENTS (Cont'd)

- Education, see EDUCATION
- Estate taxes, see ESTATE TAXES
- Excepted from driver's license law, 171.03
- Executors and administrators, 525.15
- Exemptions, 550.37
- Firearms
  - Possession, 624.719
  - Transactions, 624.71
- Fish houses, restrictions, 97C.355
- Furs, licenses to buy and sell, 97B.905
- Game and fish licenses, 97A.451 to 97A.481, 97A.541
- Ground for attachment, 570.02
- High school pupils, see EDUCATION
- Income tax, 290.03, 290.081, 290.17
- Indictment for murder, time for finding, 628.26
- Insurance adjusters, 72B.05
- Insurance agents, 60A.17
- Jurisdiction of courts over, 543.19
- Libraries and reading rooms, admission, 134.12
- Licenses
  - Auctioneers, 330.11
  - Cigarette distributors, 297.04
  - Dentists, 150A.06
  - Drivers' licenses, 169.123, 171.01, 171.03, 171.15, 171.20, 171.23
  - Furs, raw, buying and selling, 97B.905
  - Insurance agents, 60A.17
  - Minnow haulers, 97C.501
  - Shipping game birds by common carrier, 97A.545
  - Small game tags, 97A.541
- Limitations, effect on, 541.03, 541.13, 580.01
- Long arm law, 543.19
- Lottery advertisements, 609.75, 609.755
- Mailing summons, action to try title tax-forfeited lands, 284.17
- Mortgages, damages for failure to discharge, 507.41
- Mortgagor, not to extend time, 541.03
- Motor vehicle registration, 168.183
- Notices
  - Death of an attorney of nonresident client, 481.12
  - Hearing for appointment of guardians or conservators, 525.55
- Pharmacists, license without examination, 151.12
- Public accountants, exempt from examination, 326.19
- Real estate brokers and agents, see REAL ESTATE
- Reciprocal agreements, traffic violations, 169.91, 169.92
- Registration of title by nonresidents, 508.07, 508.16, 508.39
- Schools and school pupils, see EDUCATION
- Security for costs, 549.18, 549.19
- Security interest filing, 336.9-401
- Service of process
  - Aircraft liability cases, 360.0215
  - Auctioneers, on secretary of state, 330.11
  - Claiming interest in lands, service on agent, 557.01
  - Long arm law, 543.19
  - Motor vehicle operation, 170.55
  - Owner of real estate may appoint agent for, 557.01
  - Property, in proceedings affecting, 465.33, 557.01
  - Registration of land title, 508.16, 508.19
  - Registration of title, agent to accept service, 508.07
  - Summons, in tax title case, on maker of statement, 284.20
- State institutions, nonresidents admissible to, 246.23
- State university students, 136.11
- Studded tires, use by, 169.72
- Subpoenas, in criminal cases and grand jury investigations, 634.06
- Taxation
  - Citation, collection of personal property tax, 277.08
  - Corrections, by board of review, 274.01
  - County auditor, give addresses of taxpayers, 276.01
  - Exemptions, motor vehicles, Const. art 14 s 9
  - Mailing tax statements to taxpayers, 276.04
  - Quieting title to forfeited lands, 284.27
- Teacher licenses, 125.06

**NONRESIDENTS (Cont'd)**

Technical colleges, enrollment, 136C.07  
 Time to foreclose mortgage, 580.01  
 Town mutual insurance company members, 67A.10, 67A.37  
 Traffic violations, nonappearance, 169.91, 169.92  
 Venue of actions against, 542.05  
 Witnesses, in criminal cases and grand jury investigations, 357.32, 634.06 to 634.09  
 Workers' compensation, nonresident employers, 176.295

**NONSUPPORT**

See also MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT

Child, 609.375  
 Spouse, 609.375

**NORMAN COUNTY****Districts**

Congressional, seventh, 2.801  
 Judicial, terms, 2.722  
 Legislative, second, 2.052

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**NORTH MANKATO**

Port authority, establishing, 469.079

**NORTHEAST MINNESOTA ECONOMIC PROTECTION TRUST FUND**

Citation, 298.291

Creation, 298.292

Expenditures, requirements, limitations, 298.293, 298.296

Investment of funds, requirements, 298.294

Iron Range resources and rehabilitation board, administration by, 298.296

Loans to private enterprises, 298.292

Long range plan, 298.298

Policy, 298.292

Project approval procedure, 298.296

Technical advisory committee, appointment, duties, 298.297

Uses, priorities, 298.292, 298.296

**NORTHEASTERN METROPOLITAN INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT**

See INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 916

**NORTHWEST ORDINANCE**

Text, see PREFACE, volume one

**NORWAY PINE**

State tree, designation, 1.143

**NOTARIES PUBLIC****Acknowledgments**

Authority to take, 359.04, 359.05

Corporate officers, legalization, 358.25

Date of expiration of commission and name, 359.05

Definition, 358.41

Representative, effect, 358.50

Acts in other jurisdictions, 358.44

Affidavits, notaries of other states, 600.09

Appointment, Const. art 5 s 3, 359.01

Authentication of acts by seal, 359.03, 359.061

Bond, 359.02

Change of residence, 359.071

City clerks, recorders, 358.15

Commercial paper, certification of protests, 336.3-509

**Commissions**

Date of expiration, 359.05

Fees, 359.01

Recorded in county of residence, 359.061, 359.07

Unorganized counties, recordation, 359.07

County auditors, 358.15

County commissioners, 358.15

County recorders, 358.15

Court commissioners, 358.15

Date of expiration and name endorsed, 359.05

Death, deposit of registrar with district court administrator, 359.03

Definitions, 358.41, 645.45

**NOTARIES PUBLIC (Cont'd)**

Depositions, authority to take and certify, 359.04, 359.05, 359.11

Detached counties, 359.07

District court, removal, 359.02

District court administrators, 359.03, 485.27

Eligibility for appointment, 359.01

Entertainment agency licensing applications, 184A.04

False certification, 609.65

Federal authority, 358.45

**Fees**

District court administrator, 357.021

Notaries, 357.17, 359.12

Foreign authority, 358.46

Governor, appointment, Const. art 5 s 3, 359.01, 359.02, 359.12

In a representative capacity, defined, 358.41

Legislature, members, 358.15

Liens, authority to take and certify acknowledgments, 359.05

Misconduct, 359.08, 609.65

Mortgages, acknowledgments, 359.05

Negotiable instruments, 357.17

**Notarial acts**

Certificates, 358.47, 358.48

Federal authority, 358.45

Foreign authority, 358.46

Requirements, 358.41, 358.42

Short forms, 358.48

Notarial officer, defined, 358.41

Oath, 359.02, 359.04, 359.05

Officers with powers of notary, 358.15

Persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.43

Power of attorney, acknowledgments, 523.01, 523.11

Powers, 359.04, 359.05

Protests and fees, 357.17, 359.04, 359.05

Recording of commission, 359.061

Register and seal, 359.02, 359.03, 359.07

Removal from office, 359.02, 359.12

Rewards, removal, 359.12

Seal, 359.02, 359.03, 359.07

Signature, duplicated, typewritten or printed, 359.05

Stamp authorized, 359.03

Term of office, 359.02

Town clerks, recorders, 358.15

Unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08

Verification upon oath or affirmation, defined, 358.41

Witnesses, power to compel attendance and punish when taking depositions, 359.11

**NOTICES**

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

See also PROCESS

See also PUBLICATIONS

Abandoned property, 299C.07

Actions enforcing liability of stockholders, 316.17

Adoption, hearing on petition, 259.26

Aggregate removal production tax due, 298.75

Agricultural drainage tile, installation, repair, 1161.07

Airport zoning regulations, 360.065

Apiaries, abandoned, owners or operators, 19.59

Appointment of receiver for property of absentee, 576.06

Appraisers, cities of first class, stream diversion and control, meetings, plan of improvement, 465.32

Arbitration hearings, 572.12

Assignment of wages, 181.04

**Attorneys**

Deceased attorney, no substitute appointed, 481.12

Lease, 504.09

Lien against share of distributee, 525.491

Real estate contracts, 559.21

Substitution of attorneys, 481.11

Automobile insurance cancellation, reduction, nonrenewal, 65B.162, 65B.18, 65B.19

Barberry bushes, notice to eradicate, 18.333

Cable communications, intent to franchise, 238.081

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1203

## INDEX

### NOTICES (Cont'd)

Certificate of possessory title application  
  Filing with county recorder, 508A.11  
  Form, mailing, 508A.13  
City budgets, requirements, 471.6965  
Claim of title to real estate, filing, 541.023  
Consolidation of counties, 371.05  
Constitutional amendment election, 3.21  
Contractors to owners for real estate improvements, 514.011  
Cooperative associations  
  Dissolution actions, 308A.955  
  Intent to dissolve, 308A.911  
  Merger and consolidation, 308A.801  
  Revocation of dissolution, 308A.921  
County, election on boundary change, 370.05  
County election on formation, 370.05  
County highway revocation hearing, 163.11  
County ordinance, intent to enact, 375.51  
County ordinances, codification, 375.52  
Depositions, probate proceedings, 525.02  
Discharge of employee, notice as to payment, 181.13 to 181.17  
Education district proposals, 122.91  
Employers, mandatory retirement options, 181.81  
Entertainment agency licenses, department approval, 184A.06  
Estates at will, termination of, 504.06  
Estrays, requirements, 346.02  
Execution sale  
  Intention to redeem, 550.25  
  Service on judgment debtor, 550.19  
Experimental waters, public meeting, 97C.001  
Forest pest control zones, establishment of, 89.53, 89.54  
Forest pests, charge for control measures, 89.56  
Gambling Control Board, conduct of bingo games, 349.17  
Handicapped pupils, 120.17  
Hazardous substances  
  Hearings on violations, 24.37  
  Inspection by commissioner of agriculture, 24.39  
Historical sites, acquisition, 138.59  
Hotels, notices by hotel inspector, 157.08  
Judgment roll, notices a part of, 548.08  
Juvenile courts, see JUVENILE COURTS  
Legislature, contest of election of member, 209.10  
Levy limitation enforcement, 275.55  
Limited English proficient pupils act, 126.264, 126.266  
Lis pendens, 557.02  
Lis pendens limitation as to effective time, 557.021 to 557.023  
Maintenance and support, address change of obligor, 518.55  
Meetings, special meetings, Open Meeting Law, 471.705  
Metropolitan council vacancies, 473.123  
Mineral interest actions, hearings, 93.55  
Mineral lands, payments by coowner, 93.30 to 93.32  
Mortgages  
  Administration of trusts arising from foreclosure, 582.11  
  Foreclosure under power, 580.03 to 580.045, 580.07  
Nonresident pupils, 124A.036  
Nuisance, notice to building owners, 617.81  
Nursing home projects, request for proposals, 144A.073  
Official, publication in State Register, 14.46  
Partition, sales under, 558.17  
Partnership, notice to partner, effect as to binding, 323.11  
Payment of judgment to court administrator, 548.17  
Personal claim in real estate actions, 557.03  
Pipelines  
  Construction, operation, 116I.02  
  Inspection violations, 116I.06  
  Public meetings, 116I.04  
Poison information center appropriations, 145.93  
Posted notice and published notice defined, 645.11, 645.12  
Probate courts, 525.041, 525.095, 525.12 to 525.122, 525.83  
Property found on state lands, 16B.25

### NOTICES (Cont'd)

Public  
  Fees, 331A.06  
  Form, 331A.05  
Published in paper in city located in two or more counties, 645.11  
Pupil placement, 120.17, 120.181, 124A.036  
Purpose and effect of amendment to state constitution, 3.21  
Qualified newspapers, publication in, 331A.01 to 331A.11  
Ratification of amendment to federal constitution, 5.06  
Records as notice  
  Evidence, 507.32  
  Instruments affecting timber and minerals, 507.36  
  Recitals, 507.32, 507.33  
Redemption from foreclosure, 580.24, 581.10  
Registration of possessory estates  
  After original registration, requirements, 508A.39  
  Instruments affecting title, filing, 508A.48  
  Owner's duplicate certificate, replacement, 508A.44  
Retirement, mandatory, options, 181.81  
Sale of  
  Prospecting permits on mineral lands, 93.16  
  State lands, 92.12, 92.14  
  Timber on public lands, 90.101, 90.301  
Service of process on commissioner of public safety, 170.55  
Settlement of estate in probate, 525.48  
State, to municipalities, requirements, 471.99  
Stolen property, 299C.07  
Student drug incident, by police to school, 126.036  
Teacher early retirement incentive applications, actions on, 125.611  
Teacher termination, 125.12  
Temporary classification of government data, 13.06  
Title to cemetery lots, reinvestment in association, 306.16, 306.18, 306.22  
Trade name certificates, necessity of renewal, 333.055  
Trunk highways  
  Bond sale, 167.50  
  Easement sale, 161.43  
  Excess acquisition sale, 161.23  
  Proposed construction, 161.713  
Vacancies in state agencies, 15.0597  
Vacation of property by tenant, notice mandatory, 504.08  
Weed control, see WEEDS, WEED INSPECTORS  
Weeds, noxious, notice to eradicate, 18.241  
**NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS**  
Assessment for nuclear safety preparedness, 12.14  
Emergency response plans, 12.13, 12.14, 12.21  
**NUCLEAR REACTION**  
Insurance against loss, 65A.05  
**NUCLEAR WASTE**  
Assessment, high-level radioactive waste program, 116C.712  
Council  
  Advisory task force, 116C.711  
  Creation, 116C.711  
  Defined, 116C.71  
  Duties, 116C.712  
  Impacted areas, duties, 116C.723, 116C.724  
  Membership, 116C.711  
  Termination, 116C.712  
Depositories, 115.063, 115.069  
Low-level radioactive waste facility site  
  Definitions, 116C.851  
  Disposal, 116C.852  
  Nonvolunteer siting processing, 116C.848  
  Siting  
    Board, 116C.846  
    Criteria, 116C.847  
    Determination, 116C.845  
Midwest interstate low-level radioactive waste compact  
  Advisory committee, 116C.837, 116C.839, 116C.840  
  Audit review, 116C.841  
  Commission, 116C.831, 116C.833  
  Definitions, 116C.831, 116C.832

**NUCLEAR WASTE (Cont'd)**

- Midwest interstate low-level radioactive waste compact (Cont'd)
  - Facilities, selection as host state, 116C.842
  - Generally, 116C.831 to 116C.843
  - Generators, assessments, 116C.834
  - Generators information, classification, 116C.840
  - PCA, duties, 116C.833, 116C.834
  - Termination of participation, 116C.843
  - Violations, penalties, 116C.835
- Radioactive waste management, 116C.705 to 116C.76

**NUISANCES****Abatement**

- Action to abate, 561.01
- Buildings in violation of restrictions, 462.17
- Cities, 429.021
- Contempt of court, 617.86
- Dangerous excavations, 471.92
- Definitions, 617.80
- District court to issue writ, 484.03
- Fences, 561.03
- Leases, cancellation, 617.85
- Maliciously maintained structure, 561.03
- Movable property, removal, 617.84
- Notice to building owner, 617.81
- Order, 617.83
- Pollution of waters, 115.07
- Public health, counties, 145A.05
- Release from abatement order, conditions, 617.87
- Statutory cities, 412.221, 429.021
- Temporary injunction, 617.82
- Uniform airports act, 360.032
- Acts constituting, 617.81
- Agricultural operations, 561.19
- Assigned causes, 540.03
- Barberry bushes, 18.331
- Buildings erected or repaired in prohibited zoning area, 462.17
- Cities, power to abate, 429.021
- Dead fish, 97C.055
- Definitions, 561.01, 609.74
- Disorderly houses, 617.81 to 617.87
- Dogs, 347.04 to 347.07
- Fences, 561.01 to 561.03
- Floodplain management ordinances, violations, 103F.145
- Gambling, 617.81 to 617.87
- Hazardous substances release, 115B.18
- Highway, unauthorized signs, 169.07, 609.74
- Injunction, 561.01
- Intoxicating liquors, sale or possession on or near fair grounds, 37.21
- Itinerant shows and carnivals, 437.09, 624.65
- Mahonia bushes, 18.331
- Maliciously maintained structure, 561.02, 561.03
- Manufactured home parks, licenses, revocation or suspension, 327.18
- Mosquito hatching area, 18.051
- Offenses, 609.74
- Permission by owner of building for housing of, 609.745
- Pollution of waters, 97C.065, 115.07, 144.37
- Public health nuisance
  - Defined, 145A.02
  - Fetuses, aborted or miscarried, disposal regulations, 145.1621
  - Wells, unsealed, 103I.111
- Real property, maintaining public nuisance, 609.745
- Statutory cities
  - Power of council to prevent, 412.221, 429.021
  - Regulation of nuisances and noise, 412.221
  - Removal, 412.221
- Statutory remedies, powers of the court, 144.37
- Towns, 368.01, 429.021, 368.01
- Unauthorized signs on highways, 169.07, 609.74
- Uniform airports act, abatement, 360.032
- Waters and water courses, 609.74

**NUISANCES (Cont'd)**

- Wells, cisterns, abandonment or dangerous maintenance, 471.92
- Wild animals, 561.051
- NURSERIES, NURSERY STOCK**
  - Diseases of plants, control of, 18.022, 18.023
  - Forest pest control, 89.51 to 89.61
  - Forestry, public aid in planting trees, 137.05 to 137.08
  - Greenhouse defined, 18.46
  - Nursery defined, 18.46
  - Plant diseases, control of, 18.022, 18.023
  - Plant pest act
    - Certificate, suspension for violation of plant pest act, 18.60
    - Certificates of inspection, fees
      - Greenhouses, 18.53
      - Nursery operator, 18.51
    - Certificates to sell or distribute, fees, dealers or agents, 18.52
    - Commissioner of agriculture
      - Duties, 18.48
      - Employees, 18.47
      - Fees, collection of, 18.48
      - Inspection of plants, duties, 18.48
    - Common carrier, may not transport untagged plants, 18.57
    - Dealers and agents, certificates and fees, 18.52
    - Definitions, 18.46
    - Destruction, treatment of plants and plant pests, 18.48
    - Employees, commissioner of agriculture, 18.47
    - Enforcement of, 18.61
    - Entomologists, employment of, 18.47
    - Expenses of treatment or destruction charged to owner, 18.48
    - Fees
      - Charged to county, 18.48
      - Dealers and agents, 18.52
      - Greenhouse, 18.53
      - Nursery operator, 18.51
      - Small lot inspections, 18.54
      - Virus disease-free certification, 18.54
    - Generally, 18.44 to 18.61
    - Greenhouses, certificates and fees, 18.53
    - Inspection fees, small lot inspections, 18.53, 18.54
    - Inspection required, 18.49
    - Inspection tags, 18.56
    - Nursery operator, certificates and fees, 18.51
    - Purpose of act, 18.45
    - Quarantines, 18.48
    - Reciprocity with other states, 18.55
    - Rules, prescribed by commissioner, 18.48
    - Sale of nursery stock by uncertified dealer or nursery operator prohibited, 18.49
    - Sale of plants, must be in healthy condition, 18.50
    - Sale of uninspected nursery stock prohibited, 18.49
    - United States, cooperation with, 18.58
    - Violations and penalties, 18.49, 18.57, 18.59, 18.60
    - Virus disease-free certification, 18.54
  - Taxed as personal property, 272.03
  - Weed and seed inspectors, county, duties, 18.231
- NURSES**
  - See also NURSING HOMES
- Abortion**
  - Nonliability for refusal to assist, 145.42
  - Regulation of, 145.411 to 145.416
- Advisory task force, 148.191
- Anesthetists, insurance coverage for services, 62A.15
- Assistants
  - Evaluations, 144A.61
  - Nursing homes, 144A.61, 144A.611
- Barber law, exempt, 154.04
- Board of nursing**
  - Certifying organizations for nurses and advanced nursing practice, rulemaking, 62A.15
  - Compensation, 148.181

**NURSES (Cont'd)**

- Board of nursing (Cont'd)
  - Continuing education, rules, 148.231
  - Examination, 148.191
  - Executive director, 148.191
  - Expenses, funding, 148.241
  - Membership, 148.181
  - Nursing program, 148.251
  - Oath of office, 148.181
  - Officers, 148.191
  - Powers, duties, 148.191
  - Revocation of license, 148.261
  - Rules, 148.191, 148.235
  - Surveys, 148.191
  - Task force, prescription of drugs, 148.235
  - Transfer of assets, 148.285
  - Vacancies, 148.181
- Burns, report of injuries received from, 626.52
- Charge to patients of University of Minnesota hospitals, 158.06
- Continuing education, 148.231
- County nursing homes, 376.55 to 376.60
- Disciplinary action
  - Automatic suspension, 148.262
  - Board powers, 148.261
  - Cooperation by nurses, 148.265
  - Evidence, 148.261
  - Forms of, 148.262
  - Grounds for, 148.261
  - Reissuance of license, 148.262
  - Temporary suspension, 148.262
  - Violations, reports
    - Immunity, 148.264
    - Requirement, 148.263
- Excepted from laws relating to barbers, 154.04
- Fees, 148.211, 148.231, 148.261
- Firearms, report of injuries received from, 626.52 to 626.55
- Grants
  - Licensed practical nurses, 136A.1353
  - Prenursing programs, 136A.1352
  - Registered nurses, 136A.1354
- Gunshot wounds, report as to treatment of, 626.52 to 626.55
- Home care services, see HEALTH
- Medicine, administration of in schools, 126.202
- Mentally ill persons, holding authority, 253B.05
- Midwives, see MIDWIVES
- Mistreatment of patients, 609.23, 609.231
- Nurse practitioner, prescriptions, 148.235
- Nursing program, requirements, 148.251
- Practical nurses
  - Barber law, exempt from, 154.04
  - Defined, 148.171
  - Fee, 143.236
  - Grant program, 136A.1353
  - License denial, 148.211
  - Nursing grants, funding, 148.236
  - Reciprocity requirements, 148.211
  - Temporary permit, 148.212
- Privileged communications, 595.02
- Professional corporations, 319A.02
- Professional nurses
  - Defined, 148.171
  - Licenses, 148.211
  - Unauthorized practice, 148.283
  - Violations and penalties, 148.281, 148.283
- Public health nurses
  - Commissioner's list, 145A.06
  - Hospitalization for indigents, applications for, 261.22
  - Registration, 148.232
  - University hospitals, report of persons needing treatment, 158.03
- Registered nurses
  - Application, 148.211
  - Barber law, exempt from provisions of, 154.04
  - Certificate of registration, 148.231

**NURSES (Cont'd)**

- Registered nurses (Cont'd)
  - Citation, 148.171
  - Continuing education, 148.231
  - Definitions, 148.171
  - Diplomas, fraudulently obtaining or furnishing, 148.281
  - Examinations, 148.191, 148.211
  - Fees, 148.211, 148.231, 148.236, 148.261
  - Foreign state or country, practice in state, 148.271
  - Fraud, 148.281
  - Grant program, 136A.1354
  - Licenses
    - Application for, fee, 148.211
    - Denial, 148.211
    - Hearing on disciplinary charges, 148.191
    - Licensed in other states, without examination, 148.211
    - New licenses, 148.261
    - Practice during time of suspension, 148.281
    - Registration of licensed persons, 148.231
    - Requirements, notification to school counselors, 148.211
    - Revocation or suspension, denial, costs, proceedings, certiorari, 148.261
    - Temporary permit, 148.212
  - Limitations on prohibitions, 148.271
  - Name, use of designation implying registration, 148.281
  - Nonpracticing list, 148.231
  - Notice, 148.231, 148.251, 148.261
  - Nursing grants, funding, 148.236
  - Nursing program, 148.251, 148.281
  - Offenses, 148.261, 148.281
  - Penalty for violation, 148.281
  - Practice by registered nurses defined, 148.171
  - Prescriptions by nurse midwives, 148.171
  - Privileged communications, 595.02
  - Qualifications, 148.211
  - Registration, 148.231, 148.281
  - Reinstatement, 148.261
  - Requirements, state board to adopt, 148.191
  - Revocation of license, 148.261
  - Testimony in court, privileged communications, 595.02
  - Unlawful practice, 148.281
  - Unlicensed practices permitted, 148.271
  - Unprofessional conduct, 148.261
  - Verification of license, 148.231
- Religious societies, nurses homes and training schools, establishment, 315.05
- Schools
  - Application to conduct, 148.251
  - Chemical abuse programs, 126.034
  - Conducting without being accredited, 148.281
  - Employment not including student service, 268.04
  - Health records, duties, 144.29
  - Medication, administration by, 126.202
  - Standards prescribed by state board of nursing, 148.191
- Student nurses
  - Contracting tuberculosis, 251.15
  - Employment as not including service, 268.04
- Temporary permits, 148.212
- Testimony, privileged communications, 595.02
- Tuberculosis, care of student nurse contracting, 251.15
- University of Minnesota hospitals, not to charge for service, 158.06
- Unlawful practice, 148.281
- Unlicensed practices permitted, 148.271
- War nurses, privileges, 375.37
- Workers' compensation, employer to furnish, 176.135

**NURSING HOMES**

See also COUNTY NURSING HOMES



**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

**Administrators**  
 Board of examiners, 144A.19  
 Conflict with federal laws, 144A.28  
 Defined, 144A.01  
 Hospital administrator serving as, 144A.04  
**Licenses**  
 Acting administrator, 144A.27  
 Emergency performance, 144A.27  
 Issuance, 144A.21  
 Penalty for acting without, 144A.18  
 Qualifications for, 144A.20  
 Reciprocity agreements, 144A.26  
 Revocation or suspension, mandatory proceedings, 144A.251  
 Transferability, 144A.21  
 Required for nursing home licensing, 144A.04  
 Retirement homes with nursing home beds, 144A.04  
 Sharing of, 144A.04  
**Admissions**  
 Contracts, requirements, 144.6501  
 Suspension of, 144A.105  
 Advertising unlicensed facility, 144A.115  
 Agents, for service of process and dealing with commissioner of health, 144A.03  
 Alterations in physical structure, report required, 144A.08  
 Ancillary services, payment, 256B.433  
 Appraisals, data, classification, 13.46  
 Assessment of care, access to data, 144.0722  
 Audits, 256B.27, 256B.35  
**Board of examiners for nursing home administrators**  
 Creation, 144A.19, 376.58  
 Duties, 144A.21, 144A.24  
 Jurisdiction, 144A.23  
 Licensing of administrators, see **Administrators**, this topic  
 Mandatory proceedings, license suspension, revocation, 144A.251  
 Organization, 144A.22  
 Terms, compensation, removal of members, 144A.19  
 Cancer cases, report to commissioner of health, 144.68  
 Cessation of operation, 144A.16  
 Chemical dependency programs, see **REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS**  
**Civil penalties**  
 Providing advance warning of inspections, suspension of employees of commissioner of health, 144A.10  
 Uncorrected violations, fines, 144A.10  
 Claims, injury or death, patients in state homes, 3.738  
 Closing, 144A.31  
 Commissioner of health, powers, 144A.12  
 Complaints, 144A.13, 144A.51 to 144A.54  
 Consultants, 256B.431  
 Contracts for admission, requirements, 144.6501  
**Controlling persons**  
 Definitions, 144A.01  
 Restrictions, 144A.04  
 Stay of restrictions, 144A.04  
 Conversion, 144A.073  
 Correction orders, 144A.10  
 County aid to municipal nursing homes, 376.08  
 Credit, extension of, in public, 376.08  
**Criminal penalties**  
 Administrator acting without license, 144A.18  
 Mistreatment of patients, 609.23, 609.231  
 Operating without license, 144A.02  
 Violating standards, 144A.08  
 Death of resident, penalty, 144A.103  
 Definitions, 144A.01  
 Discharges, appeals, 144A.135  
 Discovery, 144A.12  
 Discrimination, 144A.13  
 Documents, access by commissioner, 144A.10  
 Doors, building code requirements, 144A.08  
 Employees, compensation for orientation and in-service training, 144.656

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Enforcement of rules, 144.653, 144A.10  
 Exclusions, 144A.09  
 Exempted facilities, 144A.09  
 Extension of project approval, 144A.073  
 Facilities excluded from regulation, 144A.01, 144A.09  
 Financing of, bonds may be issued, 475.52  
 Financing of municipal facilities, 447.45 to 447.50  
 Fines, uncorrected violations, 144A.04, 144A.10  
 Fire code, uniform, applicable, 299F.391  
 Fiscal year, 471.696  
 Fishing license exemption, residents, 97A.445  
 Health experts, staff assistance, commissioner of health may employ, 144.654  
 Hours of nursing care, intermediate care residents, 144A.04  
 Humidity, summer, 144A.08  
 In-home care for elderly and disabled, 256B.51  
 Injunctions against illegal activities, 144A.12  
 In-service training, compensation for employees, 144.656  
 Inspections, reinspections, 144.653, 144A.10  
 Commissioner of health, 144.54  
 Information confidential, 144.58  
 Interagency board for quality assurance, approval of nursing home project proposals, 144A.073  
 Investigations, 144A.12  
 Lease of municipal facilities, 447.47  
**Licenses**  
 Administrators, see **Administrators**, this topic  
 Application, 144.52  
 Commissioner of health, issuance, 144.55  
**Facilities**  
 Administrator required, 144A.04  
 Applications, 144A.03  
 Conditions on, 144A.02  
 Criteria for issuance, 144A.02, 144A.04  
 Description of facility, 144A.02  
 Fees, 144A.07  
 Limitations on, 144A.02  
 Renewal, 144A.05  
 Revocation, relicensing, 144A.11  
 Suspension, 144A.11  
 Transfers, expiration, relicensure, 144A.06  
 Fees, 144.53, 144A.33  
 Moratorium on certification of new beds, 144A.071, 144A.073  
 New license after suspension or revocation, 144.55  
 Requirements, 144.50, 144.51  
 Revocation, 144.55, 144A.31  
 Suspension, 144.55  
 Violations, penalties, 144.49  
**Managerial employees**  
 Defined, 144A.01  
 Restrictions, 144A.04  
 Medical assistance payment rates, 256B.41 to 256B.48  
 Medical assistance recipients, 256B.091, 256B.35  
 Medicare certification, 256B.48  
 Mistreatment of patients, penalties, 609.23, 609.231  
 Monitoring care services, 144.564  
 Moratorium on certification of new beds, 144A.071, 144A.073  
 Municipalities may establish, 447.41  
**Nursing assistants, training**  
 Costs, reimbursement, 144A.611  
 Curriculum requirements, 144A.61  
 Definitions, 144A.61  
 Evaluations, 144A.61  
 Rules, 144A.611  
 Training program, 144A.61  
 Operating without a license, 144A.115  
 Orientation programs, compensation for employees, 144.656  
 Patients, voter registration assistance, 201.071, 201.091  
**Patients' bill of rights**  
 Declaration, 144.651, 144A.13  
 Family members, notice, 144.651  
 Notice, 144.652, 144A.13

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Patients' bill of rights (Cont'd)

Penalty for violation, 144.652

## Payment rates

Adjustments, 256B.431

Advisory committee, 256B.433

Affiliated costs, 256B.432

Allocation of costs, 256B.47

Appeals, 256B.50

Base years established, 256B.431

Central costs, 256B.432

Corporate office costs, 256B.432

Depreciation recapture, 256B.431

Hospital attached nursing home, 256B.431

Inflation adjustments, 256B.431

Notification of spouse, 256B.48

Property costs, 256B.431

Property rate adjustments, required improvements,  
256B.431

Requirements, 256B.411

Special property rates, 256B.431

Ventilator dependent persons, services, 256B.431

## Penalties

Administrator acting without license, 144A.18

License suspension, 144A.11

Mistreatment of patients, 609.23, 609.231

Operating without license, 144A.02

Suspension of admissions, 144A.105

Violating standards, 144A.08

## Pets, 144A.30

## Physical structure, standards, 144A.08

## Posting of reports, notices, 144.652, 144A.10

## Preadmission screening, 256B.091

## Proposals for nursing home projects, 144A.073

## Quality assurance interagency board, 144A.31

## Rate determination, 256B.431

## Rate increases, notice, private paying resident, 256B.47

## Receiverships

Emergency procedures, 144A.15

Fees, 256B.495

Involuntary, 144A.15

Monitors, 144A.155

Voluntary, 144A.14

## Records, commissioner's right of access, 144.653

## Refund of excessive charges, 256B.48

## Replacement, 144A.073

## Reports

Health commissioner, 144.68

Medical examiner or coroner, 144A.10

## Resident and family advisory council education, 144A.33

## Resident assessments, audits, 144.0722

## Resident death, penalty for, 144A.103

## Resident reimbursement classifications, 144.0722

## Rooms, limit on number of beds, 144A.05

## Rules

Anticipated costs, 144A.29

Continuity, 144A.29

Enforcement, 144.653, 144A.10

Fees, 144A.10

Nursing assistant training, 144A.61

Project proposals, 144A.073

Statement of anticipated costs, 144A.29

## Service of process, agents to receive, 144A.03

Staff assistance, commissioner of health may provide,  
144.654

## Standards

Construction, 144A.08

Doors, 144A.08

Double beds, 144A.04

Equipment, 144A.08

Establishment by commissioner of health, 144.56

Humidity, summer, 144A.08

Locks on patient rooms, 144A.04

Maintenance, 144A.08

Nursing staff requirements, 144A.04

Operating procedures, 144A.08

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Standards (Cont'd)

Temperature, summer, 144A.08

Violations, penalty, 144A.04, 144A.08

## State Building Code requirements, 16B.61

State hospitals or regional treatment centers, designation as,  
245.0312State nursing homes, Ah-Gwah-Ching, Oak Terrace, 246.02,  
251.011

## Subpoenas, 144A.12

## Suspension of admissions, 144A.10, 144A.105

## Temperature, summer, 144A.08

## Transfer of residents, appeals, 144A.135

## Uncorrected violations

Correction order, 144A.10

Defined, 144A.01

Fines, 144A.04, 144A.10

## Upgrading, 144A.073

## Ventilator dependent person, care, 256B.64

## Volunteer programs

Medical doctors, 144.655

Private citizens, 144.657

## Voting by residents, 203B.04, 203B.11

## Wheelchair user transportation, 299A.11 to 299A.18

**OATHS**

See also ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

See also AFFIDAVITS

## Affirmation in lieu of, 358.08

## Aggregate removal reports, 298.75

## Applicant for license to operate warehouse, 231.16

## Appraiser

City of first class, stream diversion and control, 465.31

School or state lands, 92.12

## Authority to administer

Arbitrators, arbitration hearings, 572.14

Assessor, 273.65, 273.67

Bank examiner, 46.04

## Commissioners of

Commerce, 46.04, 60A.17

Finance, 16A.44

Tax court, 271.15

Court administrator and deputies in probate court,  
525.09

## Dentistry board, 150A.04

## Members, labor and industry department, 175.20

## Notaries public, 359.04, 359.05

## Officers, national guard, 192.11

## Officers and stockholders of corporations, 358.25

## Officials, 358.10

## Proceedings for examination of corporations, 300.63

## Public service commissioners, 181.30

## Reporter, probate court, 525.11

## Secretary of state, 5.07

## State board of

Chiropractic examiners, 148.04

Medical examiners, 147.01

Optometrists, 148.53

## State fire marshal and deputies, 299F.06

## Tax officials, 271.15

## Water and soil resources board, 103A.335

## Civil defense personnel, required to take, 12.43

## County officers, 382.10

## County welfare board, 393.02

## Deputy registrars, 168.33

## Directors of trust companies, 48.68

## Emergency management personnel, required to take, 12.43

## Filing, when required supplementary to bond, 358.11

## Firefighters, personnel commissioner administrators, 420.03

## Forms of, 358.06, 358.07

## Game and fish licenses, 97A.481

## Grand jury, 628.56

## Irregularity in administering as a defense to perjury, 609.48

## Jurors, 358.07

## Manner of administering, 358.09

**OATHS (Cont'd)**

- Official oath
  - Board of barber examiners, 154.23
  - Commissioner of agriculture, 17.01
  - Deputy tax assessors, 273.06
  - Members
    - Legislature, 358.05
    - State board of education, 121.03
  - Officers, national guard, 192.08
  - Public officials, 358.05
  - Supervisory board of storage of grain on farms, 234.04
- Officials required to take oath of office, 10.38
- Perjury, false statements under oath, 609.48
- School board members, 123.11
- State troopers, 299D.03
- Town officers, 358.10, 358.11, 367.25
- Trustees, referees, and similar, 358.06
- Witnesses
  - Coroner's inquest, 390.16
  - Form of, 358.07

**OBSCENITY**

See **CRIMES, CRIMINALS**

**OBSTETRICS**

Licensing physicians and surgeons to practice, 147.01 to 147.151

**OBSTRUCTION**

- Commerce commissioner, 72A.10
- Health board agents, 145.24
- Highways and ditches, 609.74
- Legal process, 609.50
- Levees, 624.69
- Logs, 514.51
- Officers, resisting, 609.50
- Public officers, 609.50
- Public waters, 103A.201, 609.74
- Railroads, structures near tracks, 219.45 to 219.53
- State auditor, 6.53

**OCCUPANT**

See **LANDLORD AND TENANT**  
See **MORTGAGES**

**OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES**

- See also **LABOR**
- Defined, 176.011
- Physicians to report, 144.34
- Workers' compensation, 176.66

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**

See **SAFETY**

**OCCUPYING CLAIMANTS**

- Compensation for improvements, 559.10 to 559.15
- Pay value of land, 559.13
- Rights of settlers on public lands, 557.07

**OFFICE OF DEBT AND LOAN MANAGEMENT**

- Criteria, 16A.80
- Delegation, 16A.80
- Duties, 16A.80

**OFFICERS**

- See also **PEACE OFFICERS**
- See also **STATE OFFICERS**
- Accounts, examination of, 574.23
- Actions against, venue, 542.03
- Appointment, 4.04
- Auditor or assessor, neglect as to taxes, 273.21
- Bonds
  - Approval and filing before taking office, 574.20
  - Enforcement by attorney general, 8.03
  - Limitation of actions on, 541.05
  - Surety, 574.02, 574.03
- Bribery, 609.42, 609.425
- Contracts
  - Interest in
    - Exceptions, 471.88

**OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

- Contracts (Cont'd)
  - Interest in (Cont'd)
    - Prohibition, 471.87
    - Proceedings to avoid invalidity, 471.89
- Cooperative associations, limitation, 471.88
- Correspondence, privacy of, 13.33
- County, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23
- Deadly force, justifiable, 609.066
- Financial interest in banks, designation of bank as depository, 471.88
- Forfeiture of office, 574.33, 609.42
- Holding two appointive offices, 10.37
- Home rule charter, limitations under, 410.05
- Impeachment, 351.06
- Libel of candidate for office, 548.06
- Lost instrument, officer's certificate, 600.23
- Mosquito abatement board, powers, 18.071, 18.091
- Newspaper, financial interest in, designation for official publications, 471.88
- Oath, 351.02, 358.05, 358.10, 358.11
- Offenses
  - Acting before qualification, 609.435, 609.44
  - Bribery, 609.42
  - Deadly force, use by, 609.066
  - Disobedience of law, 609.43
  - Embezzlement of state funds, Const. art 11 s 13, 609.54
  - Extortion by, 609.45
  - False audit and payment of claim, 609.455
  - False certificate, 609.43
  - False personation, 609.475
  - Funds, refusal to pay over, 609.445
  - Grand jury
    - Disclosure of transactions, 628.68
    - Investigation, 628.61
  - Grant of official powers, 609.42
  - Holding property under custody of law, 609.47
  - Interference with, 609.50
  - Intimidation, 609.27, 609.515
  - Intrusion into public office, 609.44
  - Justifiable homicide by, 609.065
  - Malfesance, 609.43
  - Neglect of duty, 609.43
  - Oppression under color of office, 609.43, 629.402
  - Prosecution by attorney general, 8.03
  - Resisting, 609.50
  - Seals, entries in books, forgery, 609.625
  - Theft, 609.52
- Partners, county and city attorney, 388.11
- Privileged communications, 595.02
- Religious or property tests, Const. art 1 s 17
- Removal, 4.04, 197.46, 351.14 to 351.23
- Resignation, 192.14, 351.01
- Special election for vacancy, 351.055
- Special legislation, Const. art 12 s 1
- Suspension, 4.04
- Terms of office, Const. art 7 s 7, 200.02, 201.01, 202A.01, 205.01, 208.01, 209.01
- Unauthorized compensation, receipt, 609.45
- Usurpation of office, prosecution, 556.01
- Vacancies
  - During recess of legislature, 351.05
  - Habitual drunkenness, 351.07
  - Ineligibility to fill, 471.46
  - Term of appointee, 351.06
- Veteran preference, 197.46 to 197.48
- Witness, privileged communications, 595.02

**OIL**

- See also **GASOLINE**
- See also **OIL AND GAS LANDS**
- Carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**
- Combustible material removed from buildings, 299F.18
- Dealers and distributors, license, 296.06
- Discrimination between localities as to charges, 325D.67

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1209

## INDEX

### OIL (Cont'd)

- Excise tax, power generating fluids, 296.025
- Imposing excise tax, 296.02
- Inspection, blending, 296.23
- Linseed, regulation, 24.12
- Overcharge money, 4.071
- Sales, discrimination in rates or charges, 325D.67
- Set-aside system, 216C.16
- Use of excise tax for aeronautical purposes, 296.15
- Used motor oil, recycling
  - Collection facilities, 325E.11
  - Definitions, 325E.10
  - Enforcement, fees, 239.52
  - Inspection, 239.54
  - Penalties, 325E.12
- Waste oil burners, regulation, 299F.015

### OIL AND GAS LANDS

- Permits to drill under water, 93.08

### OLD AGE ASSISTANCE

- Braces, purchase for recipient, 393.07
- County board, management of property acquired by lien, 256.263
- County supplementation, 393.07
- Death of recipient, 256.25
- Dependent child assistance not granted to recipient of pension, 256.73
- Evidence, 256.25
- General assistance, 256D.01 to 256D.21
- Land acquired, disposal, management, 256.263
- Liens, 256.263
- Liens for medical, surgical and hospital expenses, 393.10
- Probate court, amount allowed as claim against estate, 256.25
- Property, lien, 256.263
- Real property, claim of state, sale, management, 256.263
- Sale of property acquired by the state under lien, 256.263
- Statute of limitations, as to claims for reimbursement, 256.25
- Supplemental aid, 256D.33 to 256D.54
- Survivors insurance, credit of benefits on workers' compensation, 176.101

### OLEOMARGARINE

- Advertising, labeling, and serving, 33.06 to 33.09
- Advertising, limitation on use of certain words, 33.01, 33.02
- Food handlers license law, see FOOD
- Identification in public eating places, 33.111
- Labeling, advertising, and serving requirements, 33.06 to 33.09, 33.111
- Penalties, advertising, labeling or serving violations, 33.091
- Sales tax exemption, 297A.25
- Use of certain words in advertising prohibited, 33.02

### OLMSTED COUNTY

- Court commissioner appointment to perform marriages, 517.041
- Districts
  - Congressional, first, 2.741
  - Judicial, terms, 2.722
  - Legislative
    - Twenty-sixth, 2.292
    - Thirty-second, 2.352
    - Thirty-third, 2.362
- Name and boundaries, 2.01

### OMBUDSMEN

- Agriculture department, 17.95
- Corrections
  - Establishment, duties, 241.41 to 241.45
  - Salary, 15A.081
- Crime victims, 611A.74
- Mental health and retardation
  - Establishment, duties, 245.91 to 245.97
  - Salary, 15A.081
- Older Minnesotans, 256.9741

### OMITTED PROPERTY

- See also PROBATE
- See also INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES
- Assessment for taxation
  - Board of review may place on list, 274.01
  - Correction of assessor's return by county auditor, 270.11
  - County auditor to place at request of commissioner, 274.09
  - Entry on tax books on discovery, 273.02, 274.08
  - Iron ore taxed as, 273.02
  - Lien of taxes named in examiner's list, 274.11
  - Limitation on powers of county auditor, 273.02
  - Limitation on right to assess, 272.10
  - List by examiner, 274.10
  - Refund by purchase price of tax-forfeited lands, assessment after, 282.10
  - Title under conveyance to state of lands bid in for state, 280.385
- Computation of taxes on repurchase of land after forfeiture for taxes, 282.251
- Interest, 281.37
- Levy after refund of purchase price of tax forfeited lands, 282.10
- Payment by person in military service, 281.274
- Personal property taxes
  - Board of review to place on tax list, 274.01
  - Entry on assessment and tax books on discovery, 273.02
  - Report of examiner, 274.10
- Reinstatement, 282.341

### OPEN BOTTLE LAW

- Generally, 169.122

### OPEN MEETING LAW

- Hennepin County Medical Center, 383B.217
- Legislature, 3.055
- Notice of meetings, 471.705
- Public governing bodies, requirements, 471.705
- St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, 246A.03, 246A.16
- Town, inspections, 366.01

### OPINIONS

- See ATTORNEY GENERAL
- See SUPREME COURT

### OPIUM

- Compulsory treatment of users, 254.09 to 254.11
- State correctional facility, bringing in a felony, 243.55

### OPTOMETRISTS

- Address change, notice to board, 148.59
- Annual registration fees, 148.59
- Board of optometry
  - Consultations, medical examiners board, pharmacy board, 148.573
  - Drug administration, training, approval, 148.573
  - Examinations in drug administration, 148.573
  - Executive secretary, 148.54, 148.60
  - Expenses of administration, 148.60
  - Fees, 148.60
  - License renewal, 148.59
  - Members, 148.52
  - Oaths, 148.53
  - Officers, 148.54
  - Organization, officers, seal, 148.54
  - Qualifications, 148.52
  - Report to governor, 148.60
  - Rules made by, 148.53
  - Terms of, vacancies in office, 148.52
  - Testimony, taken by, 148.53
- Construction of laws governing, 148.62
- Definitions, 148.56, 148.571
- Drug administration
  - Cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, 148.573
  - Certificate, requirements, 148.573
  - Emergency plan, establishment, requirements, 148.573

**OPTOMETRISTS (Cont'd)****Drug administration (Cont'd)**

- Exemptions from training requirements, 148.573
- Restrictions, 148.571
- Topical ocular drugs, definition, 148.571
- Training requirements, 148.573

**Drugs, prohibitions, 148.574****License to practice, 148.57****Professional corporations, 319A.01 to 319A.22****Qualifications, 148.57****Referrals to licensed physicians, requirements, 148.572****Reinstatement after disqualification, 148.57****Revocation of license, 148.57****Services covered by accident and health policy, 62A.15****Simple lenses, regulation of sale, 148.56****Suspension of license, 148.57****Treatment of disease, restrictions, 148.572****Unlawful practice, 148.56****Unprofessional conduct, definition, 148.57****Violations and penalties, 148.61****ORCHARDS**

See also **HORTICULTURE**

**Trespass, 609.605****Willful injury to, 609.605****ORDERS****Attachment, 570.02, 570.025, 570.051, 570.061, 609.532****Commissioner of corrections, hearing officers****Committing to an institution, 242.10****Granting or revoking parole, 242.10****Granting or revoking probation, 242.10****Issuing final discharge, 242.10****Petition for review, 242.10****Criminal contempt, 588.20****Felony defendant's funds for restitution, attachment, 609.532****Forgery of, 609.625, 609.63****Governor, retirement of incapacitated district judge, 490.101****Judgment rolls, part of, 548.08****Nuisance, order of abatement, 617.80 to 617.87****Probate courts, 525.02, 525.095****Recording, 507.26****ORDINANCES****Adoption of statutes, rules, ordinances and codes, by reference, 471.62****Agricultural preserves, protection for normal agricultural uses, 40A.12****Boats and boating, local governments, 86B.201****Cable communications franchise awarding, 238.081, 238.082****Cities, community health services, 145A.11****County, 145A.05, 145A.11, 375.51 to 375.55****Dog control, restrictions, 347.51****Elections, ballots, 206.61****Floodplain management ordinances, 103F.115, 103F.121****Food producer, state licensing precludes municipal, 17.037****Motor vehicle dealers, bond, state law to govern, 168.27****Municipalities, 599.13****Penalties, 412.231, 412.871, 609.0332, 609.034****Petty misdemeanors, 609.0332****Shoreline development, 103F.211, 103F.215****Soil conservation, model ordinances, water and soil resources board, duties, 103F.411****Soil loss ordinances, 103F.405****Statutory cities****Administrative code, plan B, 412.671****Applicability after adoption of plan, 412.561****Appropriation, plan B, 412.711****Budget, plan B, 412.711****Codification, 412.191****Disbursement of funds, plan B, 412.741****Emergency debt certificates, plan B, 412.751****Enactment, 412.191****Fines, penalties, violations, 412.231, 412.871****ORDINANCES (Cont'd)****Statutory cities (Cont'd)****General welfare, 412.221****Manager, enforcement, duties, 412.651****Prosecutions, 412.861****Public utilities****Commission, 412.331****Lease, 412.321****Sale, 412.321****Publication****Code, 412.191****Official newspaper, 412.191, 412.831****Recommendation, statutory city manager, 412.651****Recreational facilities, establishment, 412.491****Town, 365.125****Trespass with alcohol consumption, 471.985****Wild and scenic river system, 103F.335****ORES**

See **MINES, MINERALS**

**ORGAN TRANSPLANTS****Protocol, establishment, 525.94****ORGANIC ACT OF MINNESOTA**

Text, see **PREFACE**, volume one

**OSTEOPATHY**

See **PHYSICIANS, SURGEONS**

**OTTER TAIL COUNTY****Districts****Congressional, seventh, 2.801****Judicial, terms, 2.722****Legislative****Ninth, 2.122****Tenth, 2.132****Twelfth, 2.152****Name and boundaries, 2.01****OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**

See **ADVERTISING**

**OUTDOOR RECREATION SYSTEM**

See **PARKS, PARKWAYS**

**PACKAGES****Chlorofluorocarbon packaging****Definitions, 116.70****Exemptions, 116.73****Penalties, 116.74****Prohibited acts, 116.71, 116.72****Food, commissioner of agriculture, powers and duties, 31.01, 32.01****Package, defined, potato grading and labeling laws, 30.01****PAINT****Adulterated****Definition, 24.135****Sale, prohibitions, 24.141****Analysis by commissioner, 24.145****Appeal from stop-sale order, 24.151****Definitions, generally, paint and varnish law, 24.135****Disposal of paint not complying with paint law, 24.155****Enforcement of paint law, 24.161****Exceptions to paint law, 24.171****Ingredient statement defined, 24.135****Inspection, sampling, analysis by commissioner, 24.145****Label****Improper labeling prohibited, 24.141****Labeling defined, 24.135****Required contents of label, 24.141****Linseed oil, definition, labeling, sale, 24.12****Misbranded****Defined, 24.135****Sale, prohibitions, 24.141****Paint defined, 24.135****Paint oil defined, 24.135****Penalties for violation of paint law, 24.145, 24.175****Prohibited acts relating to sale of paint, 24.141**

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1211

## INDEX

### PAINT (Cont'd)

- Release of paint held under stop-sale order, 24.151
- Return to seller of paint not complying with law, 24.151
- Rules, promulgation, 24.161
- Sale of adulterated, misbranded, or mislabeled paint prohibited, 24.141
- Sampling by commissioner, 24.145
- Seizure of paint not complying with paint law, 24.155
- Severability of paint law if unconstitutional, 24.165
- Shops, zoning requirements, 462.12
- Solvent defined, 24.135
- Standards, professed, definition, 24.135
- Stop-sale order by commissioner of agriculture, 24.151
- Varnish defined, 24.135
- Wood alcohol, labeling requirements, 24.18

### PALIMONY

- Cohabitation, contracts, 513.075, 513.076

### PAMPHLETS

- See also PUBLICATIONS
- Statutory city ordinances, coded and printed, 412.191
- Trade and economic development department, distribution, sale, 116J.63
- University of Minnesota library as depository of, 137.04

### PAPERS

- See BOOKS AND PAPERS
- See DOCUMENTS, DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
- See NEWSPAPERS
- See PUBLICATIONS

### PARDONS

- See also PAROLE
- Application for, 638.02, 638.05 to 638.07
- Classes, absolute or conditional, 638.02
- Commutation of sentence, 299C.06, 638.02 to 638.07
- Conditional pardons, 638.02
- County jail or workhouse sentence, grant without notice, 638.06
- Extraordinary, 638.02
- Firearms restrictions, expressed in pardon, 638.02
- Grant by board, 638.01
- Notice of application, 638.02, 638.06
- Power to grant, 638.02
- Processes, service by clerk, 638.07
- Reprieves, 638.02, 638.03, 638.07
- Return on warrant for pardon, 638.03
- State board
  - Administrative procedure act, exemption, 14.03
  - Application for pardon addressed to board, 638.05
  - Clerk, duties, 638.06, 638.07
  - Commutation of sentence granted without notice, 638.06
  - Compensation, 638.07, 638.08
  - Consent to filing subsequent application, 638.06
  - Governor, member of board, Const. art 5 s 7, 638.01
  - Grant without notice, 638.02, 638.06
  - Meetings, 638.04
  - Members and powers, Const. art 5 s 7, 638.01, 638.02
  - Organization, powers and duties, 638.01 to 638.08
  - Parole board powers not to impair board powers, 638.08
  - Petition for pardon extraordinary, 638.02
  - Process requiring presence before board, 638.08
  - Records, 638.02, 638.07
  - Rules, 638.07
  - Secretary, 638.07
  - Subpoenas, service of, 638.07
  - Unanimous vote, 638.02
  - Warrant for carrying into effect, 638.03
  - Witnesses, 638.07, 638.08
  - Writs, service of, 638.07
- Unanimous vote of board, 638.02
- Warrant for carrying into effect, 638.03
- Writing, 638.02, 638.05

### PARENT AND CHILD

- See also ADOPTION AND CHANGE OF NAME
- See also CHILDREN
- See also JUVENILE COURTS
- Abortion, notice to parents of minor, 144.343
- Action by parent for injury or seduction of minor child, 540.07, 540.08
- Adoption
  - Change of name, 259.11
  - Records access, 259.47 to 259.49
  - Time off work, 181.92
- Blood donors, consent, 145.41
- Child care facilities
  - Post-secondary educational institutions, 136A.28
  - Technical colleges, 136C.04
- Child care grants, post-secondary students, 136A.125
- Child support, failure, 609.375
- Children, dissolved marriage, custody and support, 518.155 to 518.185, 518.24
- Conduct of parent and child, rules imposed by juvenile court, 260.185
- Confinement of child by parent contrary to custody order, 609.26
- Conservatorship, 525.54, 525.56
- Custody of child born out of wedlock, 257.541
- Descent of
  - Cemetery lot, 525.14
  - Homestead, 525.145
- Detaining child contrary to court order, 609.26
- Domestic abuse, disposition of children by juvenile court, 260.191
- Education data, student health data, access, 13.32
- Endangerment of a child, penalties, 609.378
- Expectant parents, early childhood and family education program, 121.882
- Force or violence, by parent, 609.06
- Fraternal benefit societies, beneficiaries, 64B.19
- Guardianship, 525.54, 525.56
- Home schools, see HOME SCHOOLS
- Leave of absence from work, parenting leave, see EMPLOYMENT
- Liability, parents or guardians for child's tort, 540.18
- Liquor, serving to child, 340A.503
- Neglect of a child, penalties, 609.378
- Noncustodial parent, access to school records, 123.35
- Parentage act
  - Adoption, notice required, 257.74
  - Artificial insemination, 257.56
  - Birth records, 257.73
  - Generally, 257.51 to 257.74
  - Maternity action, 257.71
  - Parent and child relationship
    - Defined, 257.52, 257.53
    - Established, procedure, 257.51
  - Paternity determination
    - Appeal, transcript, 257.69
    - Blood tests, 257.62, 257.64
    - Civil action, rules of procedure, 257.65
    - Confidentiality, 257.70
    - Counsel, right to, 257.69
    - Court action, procedures, 257.57
    - Court costs, payment, 257.69
    - Enforcement, penalties, 257.67
    - Evidence, admissibility, 257.63
    - Genetic tests, 257.62
    - Judgment, 257.66
    - Jurisdiction, 257.59
    - Modification of order or judgment, 257.68
    - Parties to action, 257.60
    - Presumptions, 257.55
    - Pretrial hearing, 257.61
    - Pretrial recommendations, compromises, 257.64
    - Reciprocal enforcement of support act, 518C.18
    - Support payment, 257.64, 257.66, 257.67
    - Time limitations, actions, 257.58
    - Venue, 257.59

**PARENT AND CHILD (Cont'd)****Parentage act (Cont'd)**

Support, promise of, 257.72

**Parenting leave, see EMPLOYMENT****Paternity**

Birth registration, 144.215

Declaration of parentage, effect, 257.34

**Posthumous children**

Rights in future estates, 500.14

Rights in intestate estates, 524.2-108

**Pregnant teenagers, graduation incentive program, 126.22****Punishment of a child, malicious, 609.377****Pupils who are pregnant or parents, education program, 126.235****Reasonable force toward child, 609.379****Recovering for injury to child, 540.08****Relationships, intestate succession, 524.2-109****School site management agreements, 123.951****Social services, infants, pregnant women, 257.33****Support by parent, enforcement, 256.978****Support from estate of deceased parent, 525.15****Support payment incentives, 256.979****Take a kid fishing weekend, 97A.445****Teenage parents, graduation incentive program, 126.22****Temporary delegation of authority, exceptions, 524.5-505****Termination of parental rights, see JUVENILE COURTS****Transportation, pupil's child care, 123.39****Treatment of mental or physical condition of child, juvenile court may order parent to provide, 260.185, 260.191****Visitation, child born out of wedlock, 257.541****Wages of minor, 181.01****Workers' compensation, dependency benefits, 176.111****PARI-MUTUEL HORSE RACING**

See HORSE RACING

**PARK DISTRICTS**

See also PARKS, PARKWAYS

**Activation, 398.01, 398.20****Bonds, 398.17****Borrowing funds, 398.16****Boundaries, 398.20****Claims, payment of, 471.38****Commissioners**

Duties, 398.07

Elections, 398.04

Meetings, 398.06

Members, 398.03

Number, 398.02

Powers, 398.08, 398.09

Qualifications, 398.03, 398.05

Selection, method, 398.03

**Contracts, execution, 398.11****County parks, see PARKS, PARKWAYS****Creation, activation, 398.20****Election, bond issue, 398.17****Employees, 398.10****Enlargement of districts, 398.21****Financial statement, 398.18****Highways, within park area, 398.15****Instruments, execution, 398.11****Multicounty, defined, 398.01****Ordinances**

Enactment, 398.12

Enforcement, 398.13

**Plan for development, filing, 398.19****Records of proceedings, 398.14****Reports, publication, 398.14****Resolutions, enactment, 398.12****Single county, defined, 398.01****Superintendent, 398.10****Tax levy, 398.16****Treasurer, county treasurer to serve, 398.18****PARK RAPIDS****Pine Point Experimental School, see PINE POINT SCHOOL****PARKING FACILITIES**

Cities, acquisition and operation, 459.14

Counties, may provide parking facilities, 373.26

I-394, 161.1231

Park and ride commuter program, 174.256

State parking lots, operation, 16B.58

**PARKING METERS**

Acquisition of parking places, 459.14

Local authorities to regulate, 169.04

Meter tokens, counterfeit, penalty, 624.30

**PARKS, PARKWAYS**

See also METROPOLITAN PARKS AND OPEN SPACES COMMISSION

See also MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS AND CAMPING AREAS

See also PARK DISTRICTS

See also PLAYGROUNDS

See also STATE FORESTS

See also STATE PARKS

**Abandonment, 430.05**

Advertising devices nearby regulated, 173.08

Appeals, 430.03, 430.04

Bicycle trails, 85.016

Boundary waters advisory task force, see TASK FORCES

Boundary waters canoe area, resource management, 84.523

Canoe routes, establishment, 85.32

Changing name of street, 440.11

City park boards, see CITIES

Clerical assistance in award cases, 430.02

Commission in acquisition of land, 430.02, 430.04, 430.07

Costs on appeal, award of damages, 430.03

**Counties**

Acceptance of property by grant or gift, evidence, 375.26

Agriculture, education, and recreation, 375.18, 375.19, 375.27

Application, other than Hennepin and Ramsey, 398.31

Bathing beaches, 375.18, 375.19

Bonds, 398.33

Commission, 398.36

Establishment of park or recreation grounds, 375.26

Land acquisition, 398.32

Ordinances, 398.34

Personnel, 398.35

Police powers, 398.35

Power of county board, 375.18

Tax levies, 398.33

**Fireworks display, 624.22****Fort Snelling state park**

Lease portion of, 85.34

On-sale intoxicating liquor license, 85.34

**Highways, replacement of land taken for trunk, 161.202****Historic sites act, see HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS****Interstate Route No. 382 in St. Paul, parkway construction, 161.1245****Iron Range Trail, 93.45****Maturity of municipal obligations, 475.54****Memorial for war veterans, 416.01****Metropolitan parks, see METROPOLITAN PARKS AND OPEN SPACES COMMISSION****Minnesota's Zoological Garden, 85A.01 to 85A.04****Notice**

Assessment of awards of damages, 430.04

Award for taking property, 430.02

Elwell law, hearings under, 430.02

Mailing, condemnation cases, 430.023

Sale of bonds, 430.12

Services, appeal from award of damages, 430.03

**Obstruction, penalty, 609.74****Outdoor recreation system**

Acquisition of unit, 86A.07, 86A.08

Administration by natural resources commissioner, 86A.05

Advisory task force, 86A.10

Authorization of unit, 86A.07

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1213

## INDEX

### PARKS, PARKWAYS (Cont'd)

Outdoor recreation system (Cont'd)  
Citation, Outdoor Recreation Act of 1975, 86A.01  
Classification, 86A.05  
Composition of system, 86A.04  
Definitions, 86A.03  
Development and establishment of units, 86A.09  
Forests, state, and forest subareas, 86A.05  
Historic sites, 86A.05  
Legislative policy, 86A.02  
Master plan, 86A.09  
Natural state park, 86A.05  
Recreational state park, 86A.05  
Registry of units, 86A.11  
Rest area, 86A.05  
Rules, 86A.06  
Scientific and natural areas, 86A.05  
Secondary units, authorization and administration, 86A.08  
Trail, state, 86A.05  
Units, 86A.04  
Water access site, 86A.05  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 86A.05  
Wildlife management area, 86A.05  
Parks and recreation division, see NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT  
Pedestrian malls, see CITIES  
Private lands, public recreational use, see RECREATION  
Public nuisance, 609.74  
Rest areas, 85.32  
River access and portages, 85.32  
State parks, see STATE PARKS  
State trails, 85.015, 85.017  
State-aid parkways included in county state-aid highway system, 162.02  
Statutory cities, see STATUTORY CITIES  
Streets may be taken, 430.10  
Tax levy, war memorial, 416.02  
Tort liability, 466.01 to 466.15  
Tourist parks, 450.19  
Towns, powers of, 365.10, 368.01  
Voyageurs National Park  
Appropriation in lieu of taxes, 84B.07  
Citizens council, 84B.11  
Claims for improvements to leasehold, 84B.05  
Consent to federal acquisition, 84B.06  
Donation of state lands, 84B.03  
Environmental protection, 84B.10  
Legislative findings, 84B.01  
Limit on appropriations, 84B.09  
Political subdivisions land, 84B.04  
Withdrawal of state forest lands, 84B.02

### PAROLE

See also CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
Agents, appointment of, duties, 241.01,  
Arrest of paroled persons, 243.05  
Children, parole agent may take into custody, 260.165  
Claim, injury or death of conditionally released persons, 3.739  
Clothing furnished inmates upon release, 243.20  
Corrections commissioner, duties, 243.05, 609.135  
County probation officer, police service to wards of commissioner of corrections, 260.311  
Data privacy, 13.84  
Day-fines, 244.16  
Diminution of term of sentence, 243.18  
Disbursement of accrued wages to parolee, 243.24  
Division of criminal statistics, information to, 299C.06  
Eligibility, 609.11  
Escapes, retaking of, 243.05  
Extradition, 629.22  
Geographical limitations, 243.05  
Indeterminate sentences, 609.12  
Inmates  
State hospitals or regional treatment centers, 256.05

### PAROLE (Cont'd)

Inmates (Cont'd)  
State juvenile correctional facilities, 242.43, 242.44  
Transfer to federal institution, 256.05  
Interstate compact for supervision, 243.16  
Life prisoners, 243.05, 243.18  
Loans to parolees, 241.25  
Murderers, 243.05  
Reciprocal agreements with other states, 243.16  
Retaking of paroled persons, 243.05  
Rules, 243.05  
Sentence subject to release or parole, 609.12  
Sentencing guidelines and procedure, 244.01 to 244.16  
State board of parole and probation, extradition, 629.22  
Suspension of sentence, 609.12, 609.135  
Time, credits for good behavior, 243.18

### PARTIES

See also ACTIONS  
Absence at trial, 546.07  
Adverse claims, determination of, 559.04  
Assignee, 540.03  
Associates under common name, 540.15, 540.151  
Assumed names, designation in habeas corpus, 589.06  
Bond of public contractor, 574.27 to 574.29  
Boundaries, determination of, 559.24, 559.25  
Bringing in additional parties  
Boundaries determined, 559.24, 559.25  
Joint debtors, 548.20  
Connecting carriers, 540.17  
Consent to trial in vacation, 546.32  
Constructive contempt, detaining party, 588.01  
Creditors against heirs or devisees, 573.09  
Death  
Actions not to abate by, 540.12  
Judgment after, 548.07  
Declaratory judgment, 555.11  
Deserted spouse, suit in name of absconding spouse, 540.09  
Guardians  
Injury to ward, 540.08  
Seduction of ward, 540.07  
Habeas corpus, 589.06  
Intervention  
Mechanics, lien foreclosure, 514.10, 514.11  
Quieting title, 559.04  
Joinder of  
Action to determine adverse claims, 559.04  
Claimants in action for usurpation of office, 556.04  
Connecting carriers, 540.17  
Relator in action to vacate charter, 556.13  
Leave of court, 540.14  
Limited partnership, 322.26, 322A.79  
Married persons, 540.05  
Mechanics, lien foreclosure, 514.10 to 514.12  
New parties, 573.11  
Official bonds, 574.24  
Parents  
Injury to child, 540.08  
Seduction of child, 540.07  
Partition  
Lienholders, 558.01, 558.02, 558.15  
State, 558.32  
Partnership, 540.15, 540.151  
Persons exempt from liability, 540.13  
Receiver, leave of court obtained, 540.14  
Setting aside tax sales, 280.33  
State, party to partition, 558.32  
Suability of certain persons or organizations  
Certain organizations excepted, 540.153  
Employers organizations, 540.151  
Labor organizations, 540.151  
Transactions or activities suable, 540.152  
Sureties to compel satisfaction of debt of principal, 540.11  
Taxes, refund of, 283.03  
Tax-forfeited lands, quieting title, 282.09



**PARTIES (Cont'd)**

Unknown defendants  
 Adverse claims, actions to determine, 559.02  
 Partition, 558.26  
 Service by publication, 558.02  
 Witnesses, competency as, 595.02

**PARTITION**  
 Action, bringing, 558.01  
 Alternate occupancy, rights and liabilities, 558.12, 558.13  
 Appeals, 558.215  
 Attorney general, service on, 558.32  
 Compensation for equality, 558.11  
 Complaint, 558.03  
 Conveyances, record and effect of, 558.23  
 Costs  
 Application of proceeds of sale, 558.16  
 Apportionment, execution for, 558.10  
 Execution for, 558.10  
 Estate for life or for years, sale of, 558.25  
 Future estates, protection, 558.27  
 Judgment  
 Confirming referee's report, 558.21  
 Costs, 558.10  
 Disputes between defendants, 558.05  
 Final, 558.07  
 For partition, 558.04  
 Lien  
 Application of proceeds, 558.16  
 Proof of, 558.15  
 Purchase by lienor, 558.19  
 Separation of charges, 558.09  
 Service of summons on lienholders, 558.02  
 Life estates  
 Setoff and retention, 558.24  
 Setoff and sale, 558.25  
 Parties, 558.03  
 Persons making partition, pay, 357.21  
 Persons not affected, 558.08  
 Property not subject to division, 558.12  
 Referees  
 Conveyances, 558.23  
 Costs and charges, payment of, 558.16, 558.19  
 Duties, procedure, report, 558.06  
 Judgment on confirmation of report, 558.21  
 Partition sale, 558.14  
 Purchase at sale, 558.18  
 Report, confirmation, 558.07  
 Report of sale, 558.20  
 Successor referees, 558.07  
 Sale  
 Gross sum in lieu, 558.26  
 Incompetent, share disposal, 558.31  
 Infant, payment for share, 558.30  
 Judgment confirming report, 558.21  
 Notice of, 558.17  
 Ordered or denied, 558.14, 558.15  
 Part of estate, 558.24  
 Private sale, 558.17  
 Proceeds  
 Application of, 558.16  
 Claims to, determination, 558.22  
 Investment of, 558.26, 558.27, 558.29  
 Purchase, to certain persons, 558.18  
 Report of, 558.20  
 Unknown parties, protection of, 558.26  
 Service, 558.02  
 Spouse, release of contingent interest, 558.28  
 State as party, 558.32  
 Stipulations, 558.04  
 Tax-forfeited lands, undivided interest, 282.04  
 Trespasses, damages divided, 558.13  
 Unknown parties, protection afforded, 558.26  
 Venue, 542.01

**PARTITION FENCES**

See FENCES (PARTITION)

**PARTNERSHIP**

See also COMMERCIAL CODE  
 See also LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS  
 Accountants, 326.20, 326.211  
 Accounting  
 Books, access to, 323.18, 323.26  
 Fiduciary duties, 323.20  
 Partners, right to, 323.21  
 Profit and surplus, 323.25  
 Settlement on dissolution, 323.42  
 Actions, 540.15, 540.151, 602.03  
 Advances, interest, 323.17  
 Agency, 323.08 to 323.16, 323.32, 323.34  
 Assignment  
 Partner's interest, 323.26  
 Retirement of all but one, 323.40  
 Associations, when deemed partnership, 323.02  
 Bankruptcy, 323.32, 323.36, 323.39  
 Citation, uniform partnership act, 323.01  
 Control and management of business, 323.17  
 Creditor's rights, 323.27, 323.31, 323.39  
 Death or retirement of partner  
 Ascertaining interest, 323.19, 323.20  
 Continuance and liability, 323.35, 323.40  
 Property and other rights, 323.24, 323.32  
 Definitions, 323.02, 323.03, 323.28  
 Discharge of partners, 323.28  
 Dissolution  
 Application of partnership property, 323.37  
 Assignee's rights, 323.26, 323.31, 323.36  
 Causes of, 323.30, 323.31  
 Continuance of business, 323.35, 323.37, 323.40, 323.41  
 Contribution and distribution, 323.33, 323.39  
 Court decree, 323.30, 323.31  
 Equity rule and law merchant to govern, 323.05  
 Existing liabilities, 323.31  
 Expulsion of partner, 323.30, 323.40  
 Fraud, adjustment of rights, 323.37, 323.38  
 Illegal business, 323.30, 323.34  
 Individual debts, 323.27  
 Limited partnership, 322.01 to 322.31, 322A.63, 322A.64  
 Losses, 323.17, 323.31  
 Marshaling assets and accounting, 323.37, 323.42  
 Name, 323.40  
 Partner's authority, 323.32, 323.34  
 Right to wind up, 323.36  
 Termination, 323.28, 323.29  
 Estoppel, 323.04, 323.06, 323.15  
 Execution or garnishment, 323.24  
 Exemption, 323.24, 323.27  
 Existence, rules determine, 323.06  
 Expulsion of partner, 323.40  
 Farm partnership, 500.24  
 Income taxes, 290.31  
 Insolvency, Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.42  
 Interest on capital or advances, 323.17  
 Joint tenants, not established as partners, 323.06  
 Judgments, 323.27, 323.30, 540.15, 540.151, 548.20  
 Liability  
 As trustee, 323.20  
 In certain cases, 323.40  
 Joint, 323.14  
 New partner, 323.16  
 Partner, after dissolution, 323.34  
 Personal, for taxes, 270.70  
 Limited partnerships, see LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS  
 Place of business, 323.18  
 Pleadings, proof as to members, 544.22  
 Property  
 Conveyance of, 323.09  
 Of partnership, 323.07  
 Partner's rights, 323.23 to 323.27  
 Possession of, 323.24  
 Registration of land, 508.03

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1215

## INDEX

### PARTNERSHIP (Cont'd)

Relations, estoppel, 323.15  
Repeal, acts inconsistent with uniform partnership act, 323.43  
Rights and duties of partners, 323.17  
Rules for determining existence, 323.06  
Term of existence, 323.22  
Tort of partner, 323.12  
Trade name, 333.001 to 333.06  
Unlawful business, 323.30, 323.34  
Unlawful discrimination, 325D.02 to 325D.07

### PASSENGERS

See also CARRIERS  
Aircraft  
    Hurling stones at occupants, penalty, 360.075  
    Liability of owner for damages, 360.012  
Annoying or interfering with, 609.72  
Boats or vessels, overloading, penalty, 609.205  
Careless or intemperate drivers, 169.901  
Expulsion by force, 609.06  
Intemperate drivers of conveyances, 169.901  
Quarantine, passengers on interstate carriers, 144.14

### PASTEURIZATION

Approval of plant, 32.392  
Cheese, 32.482  
Cooling after, standards, 32.391  
Defined, 32.391  
Defined, ice cream law, 32.64  
Enforcement, 32.398  
Grade A milk, fluid milk products, sheep or goat milk, definition, 32.394  
Ice cream, pasteurization of mix or ice cream mix, 32.64  
Labeling of pasteurized milk, fluid milk products, or goat milk, 32.391  
Milk  
    Defined, 32.391  
    Other than grade A, 32.395  
Minimum standards, 32.397  
Requirement of, exceptions, milk, fluid milk products, or goat milk sold for human consumption, 32.393  
Violations, penalties, 32.398

### PATENTS

Actions to vacate, 556.11  
Annulment of letters patent, 556.12  
Invention service contracts, 325A.04  
Land patents  
    Evidence, 599.19  
    Heirs and devisees of land patent holder, 525.88, 525.881

### PATERNITY

See PARENT AND CHILD

### PATIENTS

See also HEALTH  
See also HOSPITALS  
See also NURSING HOMES  
Bill of Rights, 144.651, 144.652  
Family members, notice of admission, 144.651

### PAVEMENTS, CURBS AND GUTTERS

See also STATUTORY CITIES  
See also STREETS  
Cities, bond issue for, 475.52  
Cities, first class, 430.07, 448.55  
Lien for repairing, 514.01

### PAWNBROKERS

County regulation, 471.925 to 471.929  
Minors, transactions with, 609.81  
Pawn shop transaction records, data classification, 13.82  
Regulated loan business, 56.26  
Selling, premature, before contract or legal date, 609.81  
Stolen goods, refusal to exhibit, 609.81

### PAYMENT

See also PUBLIC LANDS

### PAYMENT (Cont'd)

By joint debtor, effect of, 548.21  
Claims  
    Creditor assignments, 577.08, 577.09  
    False, payment of, 609.455  
    False, presenting for payment, 609.465  
Effect of payment on limitations, 541.17  
Judgments, 548.17  
Mortgages, time not extended by payment, 541.03, 580.01  
State funds, failure to pay over, 609.445  
Wages of discharged employee, 181.13 to 181.17

### PCB'S

See CHEMICALS, CHEMISTS, CHEMISTRY

### PEACE OFFICERS

See also ARREST  
See also CONSTABLES  
See also POLICE  
See also SHERIFF  
Actions against, employment of counsel for, 471.44, 471.45  
Agent, impoundment of license plates, notice, 168.042  
Arrests

    Any place in state, 629.40  
    Children, 260.165  
    Cruelty, prevention of, 343.12  
    Domestic violence, probable cause, 629.341  
    Off duty, outside jurisdiction, 629.40  
    Powers, 626.862  
    Uniform extradition act, 629.09  
    Warrant, where not mandatory, 629.34

Assault against, 609.2231

Benefit fund, see Death in the line of duty, benefit fund, this topic

Bureau of criminal apprehension

    Broadcasting information, 299C.16  
    Information disseminated, 299C.13  
    Penalty on officers refusing information to, 299C.21  
    Radio receiving sets, 299C.35  
    Report of felonies committed, 299C.12  
    Training peace officers, see CRIMINAL APPREHENSION, BUREAU OF

Camp meetings, 315.43

Chemically dependent, in treatment, use of pistol, 624.713  
Children, proceedings in juvenile court, penalty for instituting proceedings elsewhere, exceptions, 260.215

Citations, power to issue, 626.862

Complaints, investigations and revocation hearings, 214.10

Conservators of the peace, 625.01

Constables, licenses, 367.411

Cooperation between peace officers, 626.76

Counsel to defend, municipality to furnish, 471.44

County agricultural societies, 38.01

Cruelty, prevention of, 343.12

Custody, taking children into, see JUVENILE COURTS

Deadly force, use authorized, 609.066

Death in line of duty, benefits

    Account, establishment in state treasury, 299A.42  
    Administration, 299A.42  
    Administrative review of eligibility, 299A.43  
    Definitions, 299A.41  
    Disbursements, finance commissioner, 299A.44  
    Eligibility determination, 299A.43  
    Survivors' benefits, amount, 299A.44, 299A.45

Deaths reported to coroner, see CORONERS

Definitions, 169.725, 626.05, 626.84

Discharge, hearing required, 419.07, 419.075

Domestic violence

    Arrest

        Immunity from civil liability, 629.341  
        Without warrant, 518B.01

    Protection orders, 518B.01

    Reports, 629.341

Driver's license

    Displayed on demand, 171.08

    Notice of revocation, 169.123

Endangered species, protection, 84.0895

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

False representation of being a peace officer, 626.863  
 Firearms, authority to carry, licensing required, 626.84  
 Fireman's rule, applicability, 604.06  
 Fleeing in a motor vehicle, 609.487, 629.471  
 Force, authorized use, 609.06  
 Gambling, observe and inspect premises, 349.33  
 Gambling enforcement, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT  
 Gambling enforcement division director, qualified for, 299L.01  
 Game and fish law enforcement, 97A.201, 97A.205  
 Highway traffic regulations, 169.02, 169.34  
 Homicide, justifiable, 609.065  
 Hospitalization of the poor, 261.22  
 Impounding license plates, 168.042  
 Indemnification by state, 3.736  
 Joint exercise of powers, restrictions, 471.59  
 Juveniles, procedures relating to, 260.132, 260.195  
 Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Licensing, authority to carry firearms, 626.84  
 Machine guns, possession, 609.67  
 Mentally ill persons, holding authority, 253B.05  
 Metropolitan transit commission, duty, 629.40  
 Motor vehicles, operating without lights, standards, 169.541  
 Notice, sexual assault victim, arrested person's release, 629.73  
 Part-time officers  
   Competency requirements, 626.8462  
   Definitions, 626.84  
   Eligibility to attend courses, 626.851  
   Emergency appointments, 626.8465  
   Firearm training, 626.8463  
   First aid training, 626.8463  
   Instructional materials, 626.8462  
   License restriction, 626.8465  
   Licensing, 626.846  
   Licensing examinations, 626.8462  
   Minimum training requirements, policy, 626.8461  
   Positions, new, 626.8464  
   Replacements, 626.8463  
   Reserve officers, 626.8461  
   Rules, specialized training, 626.843  
   Selection standards, 626.8463  
   Supervision, 626.8465  
   Training, 626.8463  
 Photographs of children prohibited, exception, 260.161  
 Police training school, see CRIMINAL APPREHENSION, BUREAU OF  
 Private persons, arresting, 629.36, 629.39  
 Probation officers have powers of peace officers, see PROBATION, PROBATION OFFICERS  
 Process, service by peace officers upon request of juvenile court, 260.141  
 Protective agents, prohibited acts, 326.3384  
 Pursuit  
   Power in making arrest, 629.40  
   Standards and report, 626.5532  
 Rabies, enforcement of law, 35.68  
 Records of felonies, 299C.12  
 Records relating to children, privacy, exception, 260.161  
 Reimbursement by county, expense of injuries, 382.27  
 Relief associations, see POLICE  
 Religious corporations, appointing, 317A.909  
 Report, allocation of training money, 626.845  
 Reserve officer, defined, 626.84  
 Search warrants, see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES  
 Sheriffs, see SHERIFF  
 Short-barreled shotguns, possession, 609.67  
 Snowmobile and all-terrain vehicle violations, arrest, 84.91, 84.911  
 Soft body armor reimbursement, 299A.38  
 State fair, officers, 37.20  
 State parks and public camp grounds, supervisors, 85.04  
 Statutory city president and council member as, 412.101  
 Sunday school assemblies, 315.43

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Survivors' benefits, death in line of duty, 299A.44, 299A.45  
 Threats, 609.27  
 Traffic citation quotas, 169.985  
 Training  
   Board of peace officer standards and training  
     Bias, training in crimes motivated by, 626.8451  
     Domestic abuse law, duties, 629.341  
     Duties, 626.845, 626.863  
     Establishment, 626.841  
     Executive secretary, 214.04  
     Licensing data, classification, 13.41  
     Membership, 626.841  
     Rulemaking authority, 169.541, 626.843  
     Terms, compensation, removal, 626.842  
   Board of private detectives and protective agents  
     Employee training, 326.3361  
     Rulemaking authority, 326.3361  
 Certification of peace officer training schools, programs and courses, 626.843, 626.845  
 Courses, 626.843, 626.845  
 Definitions, 626.84  
 Eligibility to attend courses, 626.851  
 Executive director  
   Appointment, 626.843  
   Duties, 626.843  
 Exemptions, 626.846, 626.847  
 Forfeiture of position, 626.846  
 Funds  
   Allocations, 626.86  
   General fund, 626.861  
   Source and collection, 626.861  
 Instructors, 626.85  
 Licensing of peace officers, 626.845, 626.855  
 Location of courses, 626.848  
 Permanent appointment of peace officer, licensing required, 626.846  
 Rules, 626.843  
 Staff, administrative services, office space, 626.842  
 State training school, 626.841 to 626.855  
 Superintendent of the bureau of criminal apprehension, courses, 626.848  
 University of Minnesota peace officer licensing requirements, 626.855  
 Transportation for law enforcement purposes, 626.72  
 Uniforms, colors required, 626.88  
 Vehicle use without lights, standards, 169.541  
 Vests, bullet resistant, reimbursement, 299A.38  
 Water pollution, enforcement powers, 103G.105  
 Watercraft, stolen, duties, 86B.920  
 Wild plants and animals, protection, 84.0895  
**PEAT**  
 Conservation, duty of commissioner, 92.461  
 Fire regulations  
   Permission to start fires, 88.17  
   Precautions, 88.16  
 Land withdrawn from sale by state, 92.461  
 Lease of tax forfeited lands, 282.04  
 Leases  
   Purpose of removing, 89.17, 92.50  
   Wild rice farming, 92.501  
 Mining, reclamation of lands, 93.461  
 Plurality of ownership, operation by part owners, 560.01  
 Public lands  
   Examined as to peat in commercial quantities, 92.461  
   Leased for wild rice farming, 92.501  
   Withdrawn from sale, 92.461  
 Removal from public lands, 92.50  
 Removal from tax delinquent lands, 272.38 to 272.40  
 Resisting, contempt, 588.20  
 State peat lands, withdrawn from sale, 92.461  
 Taxation  
   Misdemeanor, removal from land where taxes are due, 272.40  
   Payment of taxes as condition for removal, 272.38

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1217

## INDEX

### PEAT (Cont'd)

#### Taxation (Cont'd)

Seizure of peat removed from land where taxes are due, 272.39

Wild rice farming, leasing land, 92.501

### PEDDLERS AND HAWKERS

Agricultural products, sale of, Const. art 13 s 7

Deaf, masquerading as, 329.095

Definitions, transient merchant, 329.099

#### Licenses

Agricultural and farm products excepted, Const. art 13 s 7, 329.08

Application to and issuance by county auditor, 329.03

Cities, 329.06, 437.02

Exhibited in place of business, 329.07

Fees, terms, 329.04, 329.05

Mandatory, 329.02

Municipalities in general, 329.06

#### Regulations by

Cities of over 50,000, 329.09

Municipalities in general, 329.06

Statutory cities, 329.06, 412.221, 437.02

Terms, provisions, transferability, 329.05

Towns, 368.01

Transient merchants, 329.10, 329.11, 329.12

Veterans' licenses free, 197.59

#### Transient merchant

Defined, 329.099

Evidence, person is transient merchant, 329.13

Fees, disposition of, 329.16

Licenses, 329.10, 329.11, 329.12

Municipalities may regulate, 329.15

Sales accepted, 329.14

Violations and penalties, 329.17

Veterans, state license, free, 197.59

Violations and penalties, 329.17

### PEDESTRIANS

See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

### PENALTIES

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

See FORFEITURES

### PENITENTIARIES

See STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

### PENNINGTON COUNTY

#### Districts

Congressional, seventh, 2.801

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative, first, 2.042

Name and boundaries, 2.01

### PENSIONS

See also FIREFIGHTERS' RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

See also OLD AGE ASSISTANCE

See also RETIREMENT

See also VETERANS

#### Private pension protection

Actions to recover, 181B.13

Certification of amount of value, 181B.11

Citation, 181B.01

Deferred annuity purchase, 181B.12

Definitions, 181B.02

Determination of benefits, 181B.10

Exceptions to funding requirements, 181B.07

Exemption from attachment, 550.37

Exemption from process, 181B.16

Federal law, effect, 181B.17

Funding charge, 181B.03 to 181B.07

Investigation by commissioner, 181B.09 to 181B.11

Loss of rights clause void, 181B.101

Nonvested benefits, 181B.04, 181B.06

Notice of ceasing operations, 181B.08

Rules, 181B.15

Termination of employment, 181B.14

Vested benefits, 181B.05

### PERISHABLE PROPERTY

Attachment, sale, 570.061

Foods, dating of, 31.781 to 31.789

Receivers for absentees, sale of, 576.12

Sale, unclaimed property, 345.02

### PERJURY

Aircraft registration, false statements, 360.60

Barber code, 154.21

Cigarette tax, witnesses, 297.09

Commerce commissioner, proceedings before, 60A.17

Commitment of witnesses and seizure of documents, 595.08

Compelled testimony, 609.09

Defenses, 609.48

Definition, 609.48

Destruction of evidence, 609.63

Detention of documents, 595.08

Falsification of material matters, 609.48

Feed loans, 395.22

Grand jury, disclosure of testimony before, 628.65, 628.66

Inciting another to commit, 609.42, 609.48

Incompetency of witness no defense, 609.48

Incriminating evidence, 609.09

Indictment for, 628.24

Irregularity in administering oath, no defense, 609.48

Judgment obtained by, grounds for reopening, 548.14

Materiality, knowledge not necessary, 609.48

Motor vehicle registration, 168.10

Mutual employers liability insurance association officers, 66A.08

Occupation tax on mining iron ore, false return, 298.14

Offering false evidence, 609.63

Penalties, 609.48

Preventing witness from responding to summons or subpoena, 609.42

Royalties on iron ore, false return, 298.14

Savings bank, false report, 50.21

Secretary of State, signing filed document, 5.15

Seed and feed loans, 395.22

State fire marshal, witness before, 299F.06

Statement of fact, without knowledge, 609.48

Surety for appearance of defendant, statement, 629.68

Transient merchants, affidavit with application, 329.12

### PERMITS

See also DRIVERS' LICENSES

See also LICENSES

See also MOTOR VEHICLES

See also REGISTRATION

See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Accountancy, 326.18

Advertising devices, 160.27, 173.03, 173.06, 173.07

#### Aeronautics

Orders of commissioner of transportation, 360.019

Private owners, wilderness permit, 84.47

Requirements, 360.018

Aircraft, new, 360.58

Airports, 360.067, 360.83 to 360.91

Barber college, 154.07

Barbers, nonresidents, 154.11, 154.12

Building, 15.41, 462.12

Building movers, 221.81

Bus benches and shelters, 160.27

Buses, double-deck, 169.81, 169.86

Cemeteries, control by commissioner of health, 144.12

Children's camps; issuance by commissioner of health, 144.72

Commercial hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.26

Commissioner of health, various controls, 144.12

Coordination of environmental permits, see ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Dairy plant plans, construction, alteration, agriculture commissioner, 32.392

Dead bodies, control of burial or removal by commissioner of health, 144.12

Disposal system, preventing pollution of waters, 115.07

**PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Drain tile installation, highway right-of-way, 160.20  
 Elevator shaft borings, 1031.001  
 Environmental impact, coordination of procedures, see ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
 Fires, starting of, 88.17  
 Fireworks displays, 624.22  
 Four-wheel all-terrain vehicles, use on roadways, 169.045  
 Game and fish laws, 97A.045  
 Golf carts, motorized, use on roadways, 169.045  
 Groundwater thermal exchange devices, 1031.621  
 Hazardous waste storage facilities, 116.07  
 Health, control of certain matters, 144.12  
 Itinerant amusements within one mile of city fourth class, 437.07 to 437.11  
 Local cartage carriers, 221.296  
 Logging railroads crossing highways, 160.24  
 Maintenance of existing structures on building line easements, 463.01  
 Manufactured homes, transporting, taxes required, 169.86  
 Manufacturing nonfood products from diseased, tainted or decayed matter, 144.12  
 Milk, milk products, goat or sheep milk, grade A, 32.394  
 Mines and minerals  
   Certified check to accompany bid, 93.17  
   Holder's right of entry, 93.05  
   Mining of metallic minerals, 93.481  
   Prospecting, 93.08, 93.14, 93.17 to 93.30, 93.352, 93.353  
 Mortuaries, control by commissioner of health, 144.12  
 Motor carriers, 221.121, 221.122, 221.296  
 Motor vehicles, 168.09, 168.187, 171.05 to 171.13  
 Motorized bicycle, 171.02  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permit applications, notice of, 115.03  
 Out-of-state permits, validation during civil defense emergency, 12.42  
 Pipefitters, 326.47, 326.53  
 Pipeline construction, operation, 1161.04  
 Plumbing and plumbers, 326.38, 326.42, 326.53  
 Private owner of aircraft, operate in wilderness area, 84.47  
 Public lands, utilities companies to cross lands, 84.415  
 Public service or utility corporations  
   City first class, waiver of charter provisions, 451.07  
   Crossing public lands or waters, 84.415  
 Rendering plants, 35.82  
 Scavengers, control by commissioner of health, 144.12  
 Screenings, weedy, permit to purchase, 21.74  
 Sewage disposal, control by commissioner of health, 144.12  
 Special fuels, 296.12  
 State parks, state operation of park facilities, 85.21  
 Taconite, 117.47  
 Taconite and semitaconite companies, state lands, use, 117.47  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
 Timber and timber lands, 90.151, 90.41  
 Trap or target shooting on game refuge, 97A.091  
 Underground storage of gas or liquid, 1031.681  
 Vehicles carrying round baled agricultural products, 169.862  
 Vehicles exceeding weight or size limits, 169.86  
 Vehicles transporting pulpwood, 169.863  
 Water or watercourses, 84.415, 115.03  
 Water removal, mine underground spaces, 1031.661  
 Watercraft, see Permits under BOATS AND BOATING  
 Weeds, transportation of materials containing noxious weeds, 18.241  
 Well construction, 1031.205  
 Wildlife exhibitions, 97A.041

**PERPETUITIES**  
 Cemeteries, gift for care of, 307.05  
 Cemetery funds, 306.41  
 Chattels real, 500.05  
 Nonprofit corporation act, perpetual succession, 300.13  
 Rents and profits, accumulation of, 500.17

**PERPETUITIES (Cont'd)**

Statutory Rule Against Perpetuities  
 Citation, 501A.07  
 Common law, repeal, 501A.06  
 Creation of interest, time, 501A.02  
 Exclusions, 501A.04  
 Nonvested property interests, 501A.01  
 Power appointments, 501A.01  
 Prospective application, 501A.05  
 Reformation, 501A.03  
 Suspension of power of alienation, 501B.09

**PERSONAL INJURIES**  
 Action for  
   Child or ward, 540.08  
   Limitations on, 541.05, 541.07  
   Municipalities, tort liability, 466.01 to 466.15  
 Attorney, soliciting cases, 481.03 to 481.05  
 Attorney's lien, 481.13  
 Boats and vessels, 579.01  
 Defined, 176.011  
 Highway regulations, 169.09  
 Hospital lien for services on right of action, 514.68 to 514.72  
 Nonprofit corporations, liability, 317A.257  
 Peace officers, reimbursement of, 382.27  
 Railroad employees, 219.77 to 219.83  
 Statements secured from injured persons, presumed fraudulent, 602.01  
 Survival of cause of action arising out of, 573.01  
 Tort liability, municipalities, 466.01 to 466.15

**PERSONAL PROPERTY**  
 See also REPLEVIN  
 See also PROPERTY TAXES  
 Abandoned, 345.15  
 Actions to recover  
   Abandonment on calendar motion, 565.29  
   Advancement on calendar motion, 565.29  
   Affidavit, 565.23  
   Bond, seizure of property by plaintiff contingent upon filing, 565.25  
   Definitions, 565.22  
   Fees to sheriff, 565.28  
   Hearings, 565.23, 565.24  
   Limitation, 541.05  
   Orders, 565.23, 565.24, 565.26  
   Recovery of property  
     After notice and hearing, 565.23  
     Prior to final judgment, 565.21  
     Prior to notice and hearing, 565.24  
   Retention without bond, conditions, 565.251  
   Seizure of property, 565.23, 565.24  
 Sheriff  
   Duties, 565.25  
   Fees, 565.28  
   Surety, sufficiency, 565.27  
   Venue, 542.06  
 Attached property, sheriff's power to retake, 570.094  
 Attachment  
   Bonds, 570.041  
   Exempt property, 570.025, 570.026  
   Preliminary, in extraordinary circumstances, 570.025  
 Attorney's lien, 481.13  
 Banks, acquisition and lease of personal property, 48.152  
 Classification for taxation, 273.13, 274.19  
 Commissioner of human services, taking possession of ward on direction of probate court, 256.93  
 Concealment, defrauding insurer, 609.611  
 Conservator, 525.54  
 Consumer credit transactions, definition, 325G.21  
 Counties, 373.01, 375.19, 382.18  
 Damage, defrauding insurer, 609.611  
 Definitions, 272.03  
 Dies, 345.20  
 Estate taxes, see ESTATE TAXES  
 Exemptions from attachment, 550.37

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1219

## INDEX

### PERSONAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)

Guardian and ward, 525.54  
Joint tenancy, 500.19  
Leased property, listing for taxation, 272.69  
Liens on, 550.10 to 550.16  
Limitation of actions relating to, 541.05  
Limited partner's interest, 322.18  
Manufacturer's serial numbers, alteration, theft, 609.52  
Molds, 345.20  
Nuisances, abatement, 617.84  
Ownership, evidence in criminal prosecution, 628.28  
Perishable property  
    Receiver for absentee, sale of, 576.12  
    Unclaimed property, sale of, 345.02  
Pledged or mortgaged, procedure, 550.13, 550.16  
Removal by order to abate public nuisance, 617.84  
Safe depository, state bank to act as, 48.38  
Secured property, concealing or transferring, 609.62, 609.621  
Sheriff, retaking attached property, 570.094  
Soil and water conservation districts, acquiring, 103C.331  
Stolen, bringing into state, 629.471  
Tax exemptions, 272.02  
Taxes  
    Buildings and structures assessed as personal property, classification, 273.13  
    Electric light and power companies, 273.37, 273.371  
    Leased property, listing, 272.69  
    Motor vehicles, 168.012, 168.013  
    Pipeline companies, 273.33  
    Utilities, reports to commissioner, 273.371

### PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

See also EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS

Accounting, 525.48  
Action for unpaid taxes, 291.27  
Agreements among successors binding, 524.3-912  
Appeals, 525.02, 525.71  
Appointment  
    Eligibility, 524.1-201  
    Filing, venue, 524.3-201  
    Formal proceedings, 524.3-402, 524.3-414  
    Informal proceedings, 524.3-301  
    Priority of appointment, 524.3-203, 524.3-414  
    Required, 524.3-103  
Apportionment of estate tax, 524.3-916  
Bond  
    Action against surety, 524.3-606  
    Amount, 524.3-604  
    Demand for, 524.3-605  
    Deposit in lieu of bond, 48.83  
    Terms and conditions, 524.3-606  
    Waived, 524.3-605  
    When required, 524.3-603  
Certificate to land of decedent, 508.68  
Challenge to compensation, 524.3-721  
Compensation, 524.3-719, 524.3-720  
Compromise of claims, 524.3-813  
Conflict of interest, 524.3-713  
Consent to jurisdiction, 524.3-602  
Creditor's claims  
    Compromise of claims, 524.3-813  
    Contingent claims, 524.3-810  
    Counterclaims deducted, 524.3-811  
    Disallowance of claims, 524.3-806  
    Limitations on presentation, 524.3-803  
    Notice to creditors, 524.3-801  
    Order of payment, 524.3-805  
    Payment, 524.3-807  
    Petition for payment, 524.3-806  
    Presentation, 524.3-804  
    Secured claims, 524.3-809  
    Statutes of limitations, 524.3-802  
Devises in foreign countries, 525.484  
Disallowance of claims, 524.3-806  
Discharge, 524.3-1001  
Duties and liabilities, 524.3-703  
Foreign consuls, 524.3-403  
Foreign personal representative  
    Affidavit by, 524.4-201  
    Authority, termination, 524.4-206  
    Bond, 524.4-204  
    Definitions, 524.4-101  
    Discharge of debts to, 524.4-202  
    Judgments binding upon, 524.4-401  
    Jurisdiction over, 524.4-301 to 524.4-303  
    Notice by resident creditor, 524.4-203  
    Payment of debts to, 524.4-201 to 524.4-203  
    Powers, 524.4-205  
    Proof of authority, 524.4-204  
    Removal of assets, 524.4-206  
    Service of process upon, 524.4-303  
    Supervised administration of, 524.4-207  
    Termination, 524.4-206  
    Transitory powers, 524.4-206  
Inventory, 524.3-706, 524.3-708  
Joint action with corepresentative, 524.3-717  
Jurisdiction accepted, 524.3-602  
Lawsuits, on behalf of estate, 524.3-703  
Letters of appointment include date of death, 525.91  
Liability  
    Improper distribution, 524.3-909  
    Individual, 524.3-808  
    To persons interested in estate, 524.3-703  
Notice to creditors, 524.3-801  
Oath of office, 524.3-601  
Payment of creditor's claims, 524.3-807  
Personal liability, 524.3-712  
Persons dealing with personal representative  
    Protection generally, 524.3-714  
    Wrongful transfers, subsequent good faith purchaser protected, 524.3-714  
Possession of estate, 524.3-709  
Power to convey land, 508.69  
Priorities for appointment, 524.3-203  
Realty acquired, 525.38  
Registered possessory estates, procedures, powers, 508A.68, 508A.69  
Removal, 524.3-611  
Service of process, 524.3-602  
Standard of care, 524.3-703  
Standing to sue, 524.3-703  
Successor personal representative, appointment, 524.3-613  
Termination of appointment  
    Death or disability, 524.3-609  
    Dormant estate, 524.3-611  
    Misconduct, 524.3-611  
    Resignation, 524.3-610  
Time limit on proceedings, appointment of special administrator, 524.3-108  
Title, power to sell, 524.3-711  
Transactions, authorized, 524.3-715  
Validation of deeds, execution by personal representatives, 507.42  
PERSONNEL  
    See CITIES  
    See CIVIL SERVICE  
    See COUNTIES  
    See STATE CIVIL SERVICE  
    See STATUTORY CITIES  
PERSONNEL BUREAU  
    See EMPLOYEE RELATIONS DEPARTMENT  
PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT  
    See EMPLOYEE RELATIONS DEPARTMENT  
PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM  
    Generally, 43A.01 to 43A.47  
PEST CONTROL  
    See ANIMALS

**PEST CONTROL (Cont'd)**

See DUSTING, SPRAYING OF CROPS, PESTS,  
WEEDS

See FORESTRY, FORESTS

See INSECT PESTS

See MOSQUITO ABATEMENT

See NURSERIES, NURSERY STOCK

See PESTICIDES

See WEEDS, WEED INSPECTORS

**PESTICIDES**

Adulterated, sale or use prohibition, 18B.12

Agricultural chemical incidents, see AGRICULTURE  
Agriculture commissioner

Cooperation with agencies, governments, 18B.04,  
18B.17

Delegation of powers, 18B.03

Management practices, 18B.04

Powers, generally, 18B.03

Water quality, duties, 18B.04, 18B.10

Application of pesticides, 18B.07

Applicator education and examination review, 18B.035

Appropriation, 18B.05

Bulk storage, 18B.14

Certification, 18B.17

Chemigation, 18B.08

Chlordane, use prohibited, 18B.115

Cities, warning signs, ordinance, 18B.09

Consumer information, requirements, 115A.952

Containers, return to dealer, 18B.135

Definitions, 18B.01

Display, 18B.14

Distribution, 18B.07

Education, training, 18B.035

Enforcement, cooperation with agencies, 18B.17

Environmental impact, 18B.04

Equipment cleaning, 18B.07

Fees, chemigation permit, 18B.08

Groundwater contamination, 18B.10

Heptachlor, use prohibited, 18B.115

Information on use, 18B.064

Inspection, 18B.17, 18B.37

Licenses

Categories of applicators, 18B.35

Commercial applicator, 18B.33

Dealer, 18B.31

Noncommercial applicator, 18B.34

Private applicator, 18B.36

Structural pest control, 18B.32

Management plan, 18B.045

Misbranded, sale or use prohibition, 18B.13

Permits, chemigation, 18B.08

Pesticide regulatory account, 18B.05

Plans, 18B.37

Preemption of other law, 18B.02

Private applicators, 18B.36

Problem materials, defined as, 115A.952

Prohibited practices, 18B.07

Reciprocal licensing, certification agreements, 18B.29

Records, 18B.37

Registration

Discontinuance, 18B.26

Experimental use, 18B.28

Fee, 18B.26

General, 18B.26

Special local needs, 18B.27

Withdrawal, 18B.26

Reports, 18B.37

Retail handling practices, 115A.952

Returnable containers, 18B.135

Rules, 18B.06, 18B.08, 18B.10, 18B.135, 18B.14, 18B.39,  
115A.952

State use, 18B.063

Storage, 18B.14

TCDD sale, use prohibition, 18B.11

Trade secrets, 18B.38

**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)**

Training, 18B.17

Unsatisfied judgments, 18B.24

Warning signs, city ordinances, 18B.09

Waste pesticide collection program, 18B.065

Water quality protection, 18B.04, 18B.07, 18B.10

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASE CLEANUP**

Account, 115C.08

Citation, 115C.01

Civil penalty, 115C.05

Cleanup account, 115C.08

Compensation board, establishment, duties, 115C.07

Definitions, 115C.02

Effect on other law, 115C.06

Fees, 115C.08

Funding of agency action, 115C.10

Liability for response cost, 115C.04

Owner or operator, responsibility for release, 115C.021

Reimbursement, corrective actions, 115C.09

Responses to releases, 115C.03

Rules, 115C.07

**PETS**

See ANIMALS

**PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS**

See also DRUGS

Adulteration, 151.22, 152.13, 609.687

Advisory task force, education programs studied, 151.13

Burns, treatment reported, 626.52

Business of pharmacists conducted at pharmacies only,  
151.18

Compounding of drugs or medicines, 151.15

Controlled substances, 152.01, 609.52, 609.582

Death resulting from illegal sale or compounding, 151.16

Definitions, 151.01

Dentists, excepted, 151.26

Drug pricing discrimination, recovery, 151.061

Drugs, careless distribution, 151.33

Drugs and chemicals must be free from foreign matter,  
151.22

Examinations, 151.07, 151.10, 151.12

False name in sale or to procure, recording, 151.24

Falsely claiming, 151.17

Generic drugs, substitution, 151.21

Gunshot wounds, treatment reported, 626.52 to 626.55

Hospitals, exceptions, right to sell and distribute drugs,  
151.26

Hypodermic syringes and needles, sale and possession,  
151.40

Insecticides, sale of, 151.26

Inspection and sampling by state board, 151.06

Interns

Defined, 151.01

Licensure, 151.101

Labels, drugs and medicines, 151.212, 151.23

Legend drugs, 151.26, 151.34, 151.37

Licenses

Fees, 151.12 to 151.14

Inactive status, 151.095

Interns, 151.101

Issue, display, revocation, 151.06, 151.19

Pharmacists from other states, 151.12

Renewal, 151.13

Revocation or suspension, 151.06

State board, powers, 151.06

Temporary suspension, 151.06

Manufacturing, defined, 151.01

Name and address of pharmacist, label to show, 151.23

Nitrous oxide, use of, 153.26

Occupations and persons excepted from act, 151.26

Offenses, 151.16 to 151.19, 151.21, 151.23 to 151.25,  
151.29

Physicians and surgeons, may compound or use drugs,  
151.26

Place of business, limitations and prohibitions, 151.26

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1221

## INDEX

### PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS (Cont'd)

Podiatrists, use of nitrous oxide, 153.26  
Poisons, labels, record of sale, 151.23, 151.24  
Precursor of controlled substances, 152.0971 to 152.0974  
Prescriptions  
  Copies, 151.213  
  Defined, 151.01  
  Delegation of prescription authority, 151.37  
  Health care professionals, 151.37, 152.12  
  Labeling, 151.212  
  Liability for quality, 151.22  
  Records of, 151.211  
Professional corporations, 319A.02  
Professional samples, exemptions, 151.26  
Prosecutions, by county attorney, 151.30  
Qualifications of applicants for examination for license, 151.10  
Quality requirements for drugs and medicines, 151.22  
Reciprocal arrangement with other states, 151.12  
Records, sale of poisons, 151.24  
Registration  
  Manufacture, 151.25  
  Medical gases, seller, 151.19, 151.34  
  Nonresident pharmacies, 151.19  
  Stores, 151.19  
  Veterinary drugs, seller, 151.19, 151.34  
Reinstatement, 151.14  
Sale  
  Drugs at discount to elderly, 151.26  
  Drugs to optometrists, restrictions, 148.574  
Samples, professional, exemptions, 151.26  
State board of pharmacy  
  Advisory task force, wholesale drug distributors, 151.45  
  Appointment, term of office, removal, 151.03  
  Controlled substances advisory task force, 152.02  
  Definitions, 151.01  
  Drug policy office, assistance from, 299A.36  
  Embargoes against drugs, 151.38  
  Employees, inspection, enforcement, 151.06  
  Examination and licensure of pharmacists, 151.06, 151.07  
  Expenses of administration, 151.27  
  Fees, 151.07  
  License, pharmacies, 151.19  
  License renewal, 151.13  
  Licensure, 151.07  
  Meetings, 151.07  
  Membership, 151.03  
  Officers, elections, 151.05  
  Optometry board, consultation for drug administration training, 148.573  
  Powers and duties, 151.06  
  Publication, 151.06  
  Qualifications of members, 151.02  
  Records  
    Secretary, 151.07  
    Wholesale drug distributors, 151.51  
  Registration, pharmacies, 151.19  
  Reports to governor, 151.06  
  Revocation of license, 151.06  
  Rules, 151.06, 151.10, 151.212, 152.0972  
  Secretary, election, bond, salary, 151.05  
  Standard for drugs, 151.06  
  State pharmaceutical board to recommend proposed members, 151.04  
  Vacancies in board membership, 151.03  
Substitution, prohibited, 151.21  
Substitution of generic drugs, 151.21  
Veterinarians, compounding drugs, 151.26  
Wholesale drug distribution licensing act, 151.42 to 151.51  
**PHENYLKETONURIA**  
Insurance coverage, 62A.26  
Testing program, treatment, 144.126, 144.128

### PHOTOGRAPHS

Barbers, applicant for examination, 154.08  
Children in custody of peace officer, juvenile court, photographs prohibited, exception, 260.161  
Copying government records, 15.17  
Criminals, bureau criminal apprehension  
  Officers of penal institutions to furnish, 299C.14  
  Records of persons convicted of felony, 299C.09  
  Return to arrested person, 299C.11  
  Sheriffs and other peace officers take for bureau, 299C.10, 299C.11  
Documentary evidence, 138.17, 145.31, 145.33  
Driver's license to contain, 171.07  
Evidence, property crimes, 609.523  
Government records, 15.17  
Hospital records, 145.31, 145.33  
Income tax returns, audit reports and similar, 290.91  
Records, books, papers, documents of state, 138.17  
State bird, preservation, 1.145  
State flag, preservation, 1.141  
State fish, preservation, 1.146  
State flower, preservation, 1.142  
State gemstone, preservation, 1.147  
State grain, preservation, 1.148  
State mushroom, preservation, 1.149  
State tree, 1.143  
Unemployment compensation law, records, 268.12  
**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS, PHYSICAL THERAPY**  
Aides and assistants, physical therapist's duties and responsibilities, 148.706  
Applicants for registration as physical therapist, 148.70, 148.705, 148.71  
Approved program for physical therapists, 148.705  
Board of medical examiners  
  Application from, 148.705  
  Certificate of registration, 148.72, 148.75  
  Duties, 148.66, 148.70  
  Examination of applicants, 148.70  
  Fees for registration, 148.705, 148.78  
  Permit, temporary, 148.71  
  Physical therapy council, appointment, 148.67  
  Record of proceedings, 148.78  
  Register, 148.74  
  Registration, issuance, 148.71  
  Registration of physical therapists, 148.71, 148.75  
  Registration without examination, 148.72  
  Rules, 148.78  
  School, approval, 148.70  
  State treasurer, payments to, 148.74  
Certificate of registration, 148.72, 148.75  
Council, 148.67, 148.70  
Defined, 148.65  
Examinations  
  Board duties, 148.70  
  Contents, 148.72  
Fee, application for registration as physical therapist, 148.705  
Permit, temporary, 148.71  
Physical therapist defined, 148.65  
Prohibited conduct, 148.76, 148.77  
Qualifications, applicants to practice, 148.70  
Record of registrants, medical examiners, 148.74  
Registration, 148.70, 148.71, 148.73, 148.75  
Registration without examination, 148.72  
Rules, 148.74  
Violations  
  Penalties, 148.77  
  Prosecution, 148.78  
**PHYSICIANS, SURGEONS**  
Abortion  
  Nonliability for refusal to perform, 145.42  
  Regulation of, 145.411 to 145.416  
Artificial insemination, 257.56  
Cancer statistical research, reporting requirements, 144.68  
Certificates, life insurance, rejection of applicant, 72A.12



**PHYSICIANS, SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Christian Scientists, exemptions, 147.09  
 Complaints against, 147.161  
 Compounding of drugs or medicines, 151.26  
 Coroner, compensation for appearance before, 357.11  
 Corporations, see PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS  
 Data on patients, release, 13.42, 171.131  
 Defined, 176.011  
 Disabled persons, duty to assist, 145.854  
 Emergency care, liability for, 604.05  
 Employment agencies, 184.21  
 Examinations of  
   Children under jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.092, 260.151  
   Insane persons asking restoration to capacity, 525.61  
   Psychopathic personalities, 526.10  
 Exemptions from laws, 147.09  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.01 to 62D.24  
 Health service review organizations, 145.61 to 145.67  
 Immunity for submitting reports, 147.121  
 Internship, excluded from definition of employment, 268.04  
 Investigative cooperation, 147.131  
 Juvenile courts, professional assistance, 260.092  
 License to practice  
   Canadian physicians, 147.03  
   Certificate from  
     Board of reciprocal state, 147.03  
     National board of medical examiners, 147.03  
   Continuing education requirements, workers' compensation injuries, 147.02  
   Examination for, 147.01, 147.02  
   Fee, 147.02  
   Foreign medical school graduates, 147.037  
   Issuance, 147.02  
   Judicial review of disciplinary action, 147.151  
   Limitations of, 147.141  
   Malpractice, history of, 147.035  
   Osteopathy, doctor of, 147.02, 147.031  
   Penalties, civil, 147.141  
   Practicing without, penalty, 147.081  
   Reciprocity, 147.03  
   Refusal of, 147.091  
   Requirements, 147.02  
   Retaliatory provisions, 147.04  
   Revocation of, 147.091, 147.141  
   Suspension, 147.091, 147.141  
   Tax delinquency, effect on, 147.091  
   Temporary permit, 147.02  
 Malpractice, 145.682, 147.035, 147.161, 541.07  
 Malpractice insurance, joint underwriting, 62F.01 to 62F.14  
 Maternal and prenatal health care  
   Prenatal exposure to controlled substances to local welfare agency, reporting requirements, 626.5561  
   Toxicology tests, requirements when controlled substance use suspected, 626.5562  
 Mentally ill persons, holding authority, 253B.05  
 Military, 147.09  
 Minors, furnishing care to, 144.341 to 144.347  
 Motor vehicle drivers, reports on ability to drive, 171.131  
 Nonresidents, 147.09  
 Offenses  
   Advertising cure of venereal diseases, 617.28, 617.29  
   False statement in report, 144.49  
   Insurance company reports, 147.111  
   Maltreatment of patients, 609.23  
   Practicing without a license, 147.081  
 Offices, smoking prohibited, 144.414  
 Osteopathy  
   Continuing education requirements, workers' compensation injuries, 147.02  
   License to practice, 147.02, 147.031  
   Registration fee, 147.21  
   State board, powers transferred to state board of medical examiners, 147.22  
 Patients' bill of rights, 144.651, 144.652

**PHYSICIANS, SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Physician assistants  
   Medical devices, 147.34  
   Prescriptions, 147.34  
   Supervision by physician, 147.34  
 Political subdivision employees, salary restrictions, 43A.17  
 Poor, 261.22  
 Practice of medicine, 144.50  
 Privileged communications, 595.02  
 Professional corporations, 319A.01 to 319A.22  
 Ramsey clinic, see ST. PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER  
 Registration, 146.13  
 Reports  
   Births and deaths, 144.12  
   Burns treated, 626.52  
   Deaths reported to coroner, see CORONERS  
   Gunshot wounds treated, 626.52 to 626.55  
   Insurers, malpractice reports, 147.161  
   Medical care facilities, where privileged to practice, 147.162  
   Mental and physical condition of drivers, 171.131  
   Occupational diseases, 144.34  
   Residency, excluded from definition of employment, 268.04  
   Rural, loan forgiveness program, 136A.1355  
   St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, hospital subsidiary, see ST. PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER  
   Sanitary personnel, exemptions from laws, 147.09  
   Scientific personnel, exemptions from laws, 147.09  
   State board of medical examiners  
     Appointment, qualifications of members, terms of office, vacancies, 147.01  
     Compensation, expenses, employees, 147.01  
     Confidentiality of records, 147.01  
     Employees, 147.01  
     Executive director  
       Employment, 147.01  
       Salary, 214.04  
     Licensing, 147.02  
     Members, appointment, qualifications, terms of office, vacancies, 147.01  
     Midwives, licenses, 148.31, 148.32  
     Minnesota state medical association to nominate to membership, 147.01  
     Officers, oath, quorum, seal, 147.01  
     Optometry board, consultation for drug administration training, 148.573  
     Physical therapy, duties, 148.66  
     Physician assistants, prescriptions, 147.34  
     Quorum, 147.01  
     Records, 147.01  
     Register of practitioners, 146.13  
     Rules, 147.01  
     Secretary, 147.01  
     Testimony, 147.01  
     State civil service, compensation, 43A.17  
     State employees, retirement age, 43A.34  
     Students, exemptions from laws, 147.09  
     Teachers, exemptions from laws, 147.09  
     Temporary permit to practice, 147.02  
     Tuberculosis, contracted during training, 251.15  
     University of Minnesota hospitals, free service, 158.06  
     Vulnerable adults, mandatory reporting of abuse, 626.557  
     Workers' compensation-related injuries, continuing education requirements, 147.02  
 PILOTS  
   See AIRCRAFT  
 PINE COUNTY  
 Districts  
   Congressional, eighth, 2.811  
   Judicial, terms, 2.722  
   Legislative  
     Fourteenth, 2.172  
     Nineteenth, 2.222  
 Name and boundaries, 2.01

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1223

## INDEX

### PINE POINT SCHOOL

Appropriate unit, 128B.05  
Audits, 128B.03, 128B.10  
Average number of pupils, defined, 128B.03  
Education code, application, 128B.06  
Employees, 128B.05  
Establishment, 128B.01  
Federal impact aid, 128B.03  
Independent school district law, application, 128B.06  
Independent School District No. 309  
    Obligations, 128B.07  
    Participation, 128B.02  
Indian culture instructors, 128B.05  
Indian education advisory committee, duties, 128B.01  
Insurance, 128B.03  
Repeal, date, 128B.10  
Reports to the legislature, 128B.08  
Resident pupils, 128B.04  
State aid, transfer from Independent District No. 309,  
    128B.03  
Teacher licensing requirements, 128B.05  
Termination of school, 128B.09  
Transportation, 128B.03  
Treasurer, bond requirements, 128B.03  
White Earth Reservation tribal council  
    Election of officers, 128B.02  
    Management of school, 128B.01  
    Officers, 128B.02

### PIPEFITTERS

Appropriations, 326.52  
Bond, 326.48  
Contractor, 326.48  
Definitions, 326.01, 326.461  
Inspection  
    Cities, 326.47  
    Compensation of inspectors, 326.52  
    Employment of inspectors, 326.46  
Insurance required, 326.48  
Licensing  
    Application, duration, former persons engaged in,  
        326.50  
    Fees  
        Deposit, 326.52  
        Payment, 326.50  
    Issuance, requirements, 326.48  
    Revocation, 326.51  
    Violations, 326.52  
Minimum standards, 326.46  
Reports by local authorities to labor and industry department,  
    326.47  
Rules, 326.43  
Supervision by labor and industry department, 326.46

### PIPES AND PIPELINES

Agricultural land, 1161.06, 500.221  
Certificate of convenience and necessity, 221.55  
Common carriers, 221.54  
Definitions, 1161.01, 1161.015  
Depth of cover, 1161.06  
Easements, 1161.02, 1161.05, 1161.06, 1161.08, 1161.11,  
    272.12, 282.04  
Eminent domain to acquire right of way, 117.48, 117.49  
Excavation notice system, see EXCAVATION NOTICE  
    SYSTEM  
Financing statement, filing under uniform commercial code,  
    300.111 to 300.113  
Gas transportation, rules, standards, federal aid, 299F.64  
Hazardous liquid, intrastate, regulations, 299F.641  
Information book, 1161.02, 1161.03, 1161.05, 1161.11  
Injury to, 1161.07  
Inspection, 1161.06  
Lead use, prohibited, 326.371  
Licenses or permits for public utilities to lay, 84.415  
Mechanic's and material suppliers' licns, 514.04, 514.16  
Natural gas  
    Interstate, 1161.05, 1161.06

### PIPES AND PIPELINES (Cont'd)

Natural gas (Cont'd)  
    Intrastate, 216B.045  
Natural gas pipeline safety act  
    Accident reports, use in judicial proceedings, 299F.63  
    Compliance with standards, 299F.59  
    Definitions, 299F.56  
    Enforcement powers, 299F.63  
    Fees, inspections, rules, 299F.631  
    Inspections, 299F.63, 299F.631  
    Money from federal government, 299F.64  
    One call excavation notice system, compliance,  
        299F.59  
    Penalty rules, 299F.60  
    Plan of operation and maintenance, 299F.62  
    Reports and certifications, 299F.58  
    Reports and records, 299F.63  
    Rules, 299F.57  
    Safety standards, 299F.57  
    Trade secrets, 299F.63  
Owners and operators, information to county auditor,  
    1161.07  
Penalties, 1161.06  
Permits, tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
Pipefitters, 326.46  
Pipeline companies  
    Eminent domain, rents and charges, 300.04  
    Franchise for municipality, 300.03, 300.04  
    Mortgages, recording of, 300.115  
    Obligations, 300.10, 300.11  
    Organizations, 300.03  
    State supervision, 300.04  
    Taxation, place where personal property listed, 273.33  
Pipeline safety, office of, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPART-  
    MENT  
Plumbers, 326.37, 326.371  
Public convenience and necessity, 221.55  
Public meeting, 1161.02, 1161.04, 1161.05, 1161.11  
Right of way agreements, 1161.02, 1161.05, 1161.11  
Routing permits, 1161.015  
Safety, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT  
Severability of laws, 1161.10  
Survey points, recording, 1161.09  
Taconite, semitaconite companies, state lands, 117.47  
Taxation as personal property by commissioner of revenue,  
    273.33  
Transportation by, 221.54  
Vehicles transporting pipes, 169.81, 169.82

### PIPESTONE COUNTY

Districts  
    Congressional, sixth, 2.791  
    Judicial, terms, 2.722  
    Legislative, twenty-seventh, 2.302  
Name and boundaries, 2.01

### PIPESTONE INDIAN SCHOOL

Acquisition, 246.46  
Gift or lease to commissioner of human services, 246.44 to  
    246.46  
Name, 246.46  
Public institution, 246.45  
Uses, 246.46

### PISTOLS

See FIREARMS  
See WEAPONS

### PITUITARY GLAND

Coroner, authority to remove at autopsy, 390.36

### PLAIN LANGUAGE

Health department materials, 144.056  
Hearing aid sales contracts, 145.43  
Human services department materials, 256.016  
Jobs and training department materials, 268.0124  
Plain English insurance policies act, 72C.01 to 72C.13  
Plain Language Contract Act, 325G.29 to 325G.36

**PLANNING**

See also ZONING

Agency, see STATE PLANNING AGENCY  
 Capitol area architectural and planning board, 15.50  
 Compensation for board members, 394.30  
 Conveyances to conform to ordinance, 394.37  
 County controls continued, 394.312  
 County planning and zoning, 394.21 to 394.37  
 County recorder, required filings, 462.36  
 Inconsistent laws superseded, 462.364  
 Land use planning grants, 116K.08  
 Metropolitan areas, land use, 473.857  
 Municipal planning  
   Adoption of plan by governing body, 462.355 to 462.359  
   Appeals, district court, 462.361  
   Appeals and adjustments board, 462.354, 462.357, 462.359, 462.361  
   Authority to plan, 462.353  
   Authority to regulate, 462.358  
   Conditional use permits, 462.3595  
   Definitions, 462.352  
   Development contracts, 462.358  
   District court, appeals, 462.361  
   Enforcement, 462.362  
   Fees, 462.353  
   Filing and recording conveyances, restrictions, 462.358  
   Filings required, 462.36  
   Interim uses, 462.3597  
   Joint board, zoning and subdivision regulations, 462.358  
   Land use plan, 462.357  
   Municipal services, extension into an unincorporated areas, 471.591  
   Official maps, adoption, effect, 462.359  
   Ordinances, continuation, 462.363  
   Park dedication in plots, 462.358  
   Planning agency  
     Comprehensive municipal plan, 462.355  
     Creation, 462.354  
     Recommendations to governing body, 462.355  
   Planning board for unincorporated areas, creation, powers, 462.3585  
   Plats, approval, 462.358  
   Platting requirements, 462.358  
   Policy statement, 462.351  
   Regulations, continuation, 462.363  
   Review procedures, 462.358  
   Subdivisions  
     Approval, effect, 462.358  
     Dedication of portion to public use, 462.358  
     Regulations, 462.358, 462.365  
   Unincorporated areas, planning board, creation, powers, 462.3585  
   Unplatted parcels, 462.358  
   Zoning, 462.357, 462.358  
 Regional Development Act of 1969  
   Application, 462.382  
   Borrowing, 462.397  
   Citation, 462.381  
   Contracts, 462.396  
   Definitions, 462.384  
   Financial assistance, 462.396  
   Land use planning grants, 116K.08 to 116K.12  
   Levy, 462.396  
   Multicounty planning and development, 462.386  
   Purpose, 462.383  
   Regions, designation, 462.385  
   Review of plans and programs, 462.391  
   State agencies, duties, 462.395  
   State aid, 462.396  
   Sunset report, 462.393  
   Transit commission grant applications, review, 174.23  
   Transportation commissioner, agent, 174.04  
 Regional development commissions  
   Advisory committee, 138.93

**PLANNING (Cont'd)**

Regional development commissions (Cont'd)  
   Agricultural land preservation and conservation assistance program, 40A.15  
   Agricultural land preservation plan, 40A.03  
   Agricultural preserves  
     Application, 40A.10  
     Duration, 40A.11  
   Citizen participation, 462.394  
   Cooperation with commissioner of transportation, 174.03  
   Establishment, 462.387  
   Historical interpretive centers, 138.93  
   Membership, 462.388  
   Officers, 462.389  
   Powers and duties, 462.39, 462.391  
   Reports, 462.392, 462.393  
   Staff, 462.389  
   Studies, 462.392  
   Termination, 462.398  
   Transportation commissioner, agent for, 174.04  
 Regional planning, 462.371 to 462.375

**PLANT DISEASES**

See INSECT PESTS

See NURSERIES, NURSERY STOCK

**PLANT PEST ACT**

See also NURSERIES, NURSERY STOCK

Generally, 18.44 to 18.61

**PLATS, PLATTING**

Alleys, vacation of, 505.14  
 Alteration or vacation, 505.14  
 Approval by county board, 505.03  
 Approval by county surveyor, 389.09  
 Approval by platting authority, municipalities, 462.358, 462.36  
 Approval or disapproval by municipalities, 505.03, 505.06  
 Authority to make, 505.01  
 Boundaries, 505.02, 505.03  
 Building line improvements filed, 463.06  
 Cemeteries, 306.65 to 306.67, 307.01, 307.02, 365.26  
 Certificates as prima facie evidence, 505.17  
 Certification, 505.03, 505.06, 505.08  
 Certified copy of federal surveys procured by county board, 599.20  
 Change of names of statutory city plats, 505.07  
 Cities, 505.03  
 Concurrent approval by municipality and county board, 505.12  
 Conservators, estate of conservatees, 525.68  
 Copy of plats and filing, 505.08  
 Copy of surveys, with plats, furnished by county surveyor, 389.02  
 Correction of  
   Acknowledgment of corrected plat, 505.173, 505.176  
   Application to certain cities, 505.173  
   Certain counties, 505.173  
   Certificate of error  
     Approval by governing body, 505.176  
     By original surveyor, 505.174  
     By other surveyors, 505.175  
     Filing and recording, 505.176  
     Prima facie, 505.177  
     Vested rights, protection, 505.177  
   Certification, 505.173, 505.176  
   Defective for certain reasons, 505.173  
   Prima facie evidence when corrected, 505.173, 505.177  
   Recording, 505.173, 505.176  
 Counties, 505.03, 505.08 to 505.13  
 County auditor, 123.62, 272.19, 505.03, 505.14  
 County board, 381.05, 505.03, 505.09 to 505.13  
 County recorder  
   Certain statutory city plats recorded by, 505.06  
   Correction of error in recorded plat, 505.165, 505.173, 505.176

**PLATS, PLATTING (Cont'd)**

County recorder (Cont'd)  
 Counties, 505.08  
 Recorded in office of, 505.04  
 Resolution changing name of statutory city plat, 505.07  
 Township or section by surveyor filed with, 381.05  
 Transfer of plats covering territory transferred to another county, 370.21  
 Vacation of plat, copy recorded with, 505.14  
 County surveyor, 272.19, 381.04, 389.02, 389.03  
 Curative as to real estate conveyed, 505.15, 505.16  
 Damages incurred by vacation of plat, 505.14  
 Decedent's property, 525.68  
 Dedication, 505.01, 505.03, 505.14  
 Dedication of lands, approval, town boards, 505.03  
 District court, altering or vacating, 505.14  
 District court, validation of certain plats, 505.178  
 Donation of land to public, 505.01  
 Errors, correction of, 505.165, 505.173 to 505.177  
 Estoppel to question validity, 505.15, 505.16  
 Evidence, 381.05, 505.165, 505.17, 599.14, 599.20  
 Examining titles, requesting, 508.14  
 Expenses of verifying, 505.03  
 Fees  
   Filing, registrar of titles, 508.82  
   Recording, county recorder, 505.04, 505.08, 505.176, 505.1791  
 Forests, clearing or improving land, counties, 88.28, 88.31, 88.46  
 Forfeiture for, noncompliance with law, plats in counties, 505.08  
 Form of plat, 505.08  
 Guardians, estates of wards, 525.68  
 Highways, copies of plats filed in office of commissioner of transportation, 161.19  
 Highways, designation in plats, 505.02  
 Highways, recording maps or plots, 160.085  
 Informational plats, 505.1792  
 Inspection of plats on file, 505.08  
 Irregular tracts, 272.19  
 Land surveys, 326.02  
 Lands embraced in transfer from one county to another, plat transferred, 370.21  
 Lots, numbering of, 505.02  
 Minnesota coordinate system  
   Central zone, 505.19  
   Coordinates, where recorded, 505.23  
   Description not exclusive, 505.26  
   Establishment, 505.18  
   Limitation of use, 505.24  
   1927 system, phasing out, 505.28  
   North zone, 505.19  
   Reference to zones, 505.21  
   South zone, 505.19  
   Supplemental, 505.25  
   System to find, 505.22  
   X-coordinates, 505.20  
   Y-coordinates, 505.20  
 Missing or lost plats, replacement, 505.178 to 505.1791  
 Monuments, 505.02, 505.03  
 Municipal planning, approval of, 462.358  
 Noncompliance with law in counties of 300,000 or more population, 505.08  
 Notice of application for vacation, 505.14  
 Parks and parkways, 430.02  
 Parks and playgrounds, dedication, 462.358  
 Possessory estates, 508A.46  
 Preliminary, 505.03  
 Prima facie evidence, 505.165, 505.17, 599.20  
 Public grounds, plats to show, 505.02  
 Public lands, commissioner to prepare maps and plats, 92.10, 92.18  
 Publication of notice, vacation of plat, application, 505.14  
 Railroads, 222.28

**PLATS, PLATTING (Cont'd)**

Recording  
 Certified copy of order vacating plat, 505.14  
 Correction of errors, 505.165, 505.173, 505.176  
 Counties, 505.04, 505.08  
 Irregular tracts, 272.19  
 Missing or lost plats, 505.178, 505.179  
 Resolution changing name of statutory city plat, 505.07  
 Statutory city plats, 505.06  
 Registered lands, 505.08, 508.46  
 Registration of title, plat of land to be registered, 508.14  
 Regulations of county board governing, 505.11  
 Reproduction copy, preparation, 505.08  
 Resolution statutory city council, change of name, 505.07  
 Restricted residence districts, cities first class, 462.15  
 Revision, 272.19  
 Revision and consolidation by statutory city council, 412.221  
 Right-of-way, proposed acquisitions, 505.1793  
 Rivers, lakes, highways and other items designated, 505.02  
 Schools and districts, 122.21 to 122.23, 123.62  
 Section corners, relocation, 381.12  
 Section lines and other monuments, 381.04, 381.05  
 Sizes of plats, 505.08  
 Statutory cities, 412.221, 505.05 to 505.07  
 Streets, 505.10, 505.11  
 Streets and alleys on vacation of plat, 505.14  
 Subdivisions, municipalities may require approval prior to filing plat, 462.358  
 Supplemental plats recorded, 505.165  
 Survey, 505.02, 505.03  
 Surveyors, 326.02  
 System of streets, parks and parkways, 430.02  
 Taxation, platting for purpose of taxing, 272.19  
 Taxes, paid before recording, 272.12  
 Thoroughfares, plat to show, 505.02  
 Towns, 381.04, 381.05  
 Townsite, 272.12, 505.16  
 Vacation, 505.14  
 Validation of certain plats, 505.15, 505.16, 505.178 to 505.1791  
 Verification, 505.03  
 Ward's realty, 525.68  
 Water course shown on, 505.02  
**PLAYGROUNDS**  
 Bond issue authorized, 475.52  
 Cities first class, 448.21  
 Land exchanged, 448.21  
 Municipalities, recreational facilities, 471.15 to 471.1921  
**PLEADINGS**  
 Ad damnum, limitation, 544.36  
 Answer  
   Defamation by radio, 544.043  
   Dissolution of marriage, 518.12  
   Mandamus against defendant, 586.06, 586.07  
   Quieting title, tax-forfeited land sales, 284.11 to 284.20  
   Workers' compensation  
   Insurer's license revocation, 176.195  
   Petition, 176.321  
 Answer or reply, agriculture department, service, 231.20  
 Boundaries, action to determine, 559.23, 559.24  
 Complaint  
   Dissolution of marriage, 518.10, 518.11  
   Illegitimate children, proceedings, 257.01, 257.02  
   Partition, 558.03, 558.04  
   Plural mine owners, action to open mine, 560.01, 560.02  
   Quieting title to tax-forfeited lands, 284.11 to 284.20  
   Workers' compensation  
   Insurer's license revocation, 176.195  
   Nonresident and foreign corporations as employers, 176.295  
 Connecting carriers, action for injury to goods, 540.17

**PLEADINGS (Cont'd)**

**Corporations**  
 Proof as to incorporation, 544.21  
 Subscription and verification of pleadings, 544.15  
 Counter petition for dissolution of marriage or legal separation, 518.12  
**Demurrer**  
 Answer, demurrer to  
   Boats and vessels, actions against, 579.06  
   Mandamus, 586.07  
 Costs, 549.11  
 Mandamus against defendant, 586.07, 586.08  
 Reply, boats and vessels, action against, 579.06  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.10, 518.12  
 Filing, action to determine boundaries, 559.24  
 Foreign laws, 599.01 to 599.07  
 Forgery of, 609.625, 609.63  
 Guilty, 609.02  
 Improvement by occupying claimant, 559.11  
**Issues**  
   Mandamus, 586.07, 586.08  
   Trial of, 546.07  
**Judgment roll, 548.08**  
**Lake conservation districts**  
   Rules, 103B.683  
   Rules violations, 103B.645  
**Log lien foreclosure, 514.47**  
**Mechanics' lien**  
   Bill of particulars, 514.13  
   Foreclosure, 514.11  
**Partnerships, proof as to members, 544.22**  
**Petition for dissolution of marriage, 518.10**  
**Probate court, 525.014**  
**Reply**  
   Action to determine boundaries, 559.23, 559.24  
   Demurrer to, 579.06  
   Workers' compensation petition, 176.321  
**Rules of pleading, practice, and procedure in civil cases, 480.051 to 480.058**  
**Sham and frivolous, penalty to attorney, 481.15**  
**Soil conservation**  
   County attorneys, duties, 103F.421, 103F.425  
   Excessive soil loss, 103F.421  
 Unliquidated claims, limitation, 544.36  
 Verification and subscription, manner of, 544.15  
**Workers' compensation**  
   Insurance, revocation of insurer's license, 176.195  
   Nonresidents and foreign corporations as employers, 176.295

**PLEDGES**  
 See also **BANKS AND BANKING**  
 See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 See also **LIENS**  
 See also **PAWNBROKERS**  
 Banks, assets not to be pledged, 48.16  
 Borrowed property, pledging, 609.52  
 Building and loan shares, collateral to federal agency, 47.19  
 Depositories, state, 118.10, 118.11  
 Execution, levy on pledged chattels, 550.16  
 Industrial loan and thrift company, right to issue certificates pledged for security, 53.04  
 Levy on, 550.16  
 Liberty loan bonds, security public works contract, 574.05 to 574.10  
 Liquidation, secured claim, 577.08  
 Notice, liberty bonds securing contract, claim, 574.10  
 Pawnbrokers, 609.81  
 Railroads, power to pledge property or income, 222.13  
 Regulated loans, return of pledge or payment, 56.14  
 Sale, classes first class, fees of clerk, 357.39  
 Savings, building and loan associations, 47.19  
 Stock and stockholders, 300.25  
**Trust companies**  
   Loans secured by pledges, 48.153  
   Powers, 48.81

**PLEDGES (Cont'd)**

Unemployment compensation, benefits, void, 268.17  
 Usurious pledge, cancellation, 334.05

**PLUMBERS**  
 See also **WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS**  
 Advertising restrictions, 325F.75  
 Apprentices, 326.01, 326.401  
 Bond required, 326.40  
 Children's camps, standards, 144.74  
 Cities, regulation, 326.38  
 Commissioner of health, license reciprocity, 326.405  
 Definitions, 326.01  
 Examinations, 326.38, 326.40 to 326.42, 326.45  
 Examiners, 326.41  
 Fees, deposited with state treasurer, 326.42, 326.44  
 Hotels, restaurants, places of refreshment, 157.05  
 Insurance required, 326.40  
 Lead use, prohibited, 326.371  
**Licenses**  
   Application, issuance, term, 326.42  
   Examinations, 326.42  
   Fees, 326.42, 326.44  
   Municipalities of 5,000 or over, 326.40, 326.45  
   Renewal, 326.42  
   Revocation, 326.43  
   State license takes precedence over local license, 326.38  
 Permits, issuance and revocability, towns, local regulations, 326.38, 326.42  
 Plumbing inspectors, employment by commissioner of health, 326.37  
 Plumbing installations, minimum standards, 326.37, 326.371  
 Report of violations to commissioner of health, 326.39  
**Rules**  
   Apprentice registration, 326.401  
   Examination of plumbers, 326.40  
   Installation of new plumbing, 326.37  
   Licensing of plumbers, 326.40  
   Local ordinances not to conflict with state rules, 326.38  
 Supervision, commissioner of health, 326.37  
 Violations, 326.39, 326.53

**PLYMOUTH**  
 Port authority, establishing, 469.080

**PODIATRIC MEDICINE**  
 Administration, expenses, 153.03  
 Advertising, 153.17  
 Application for licensure, 153.03  
 Appropriations, 153.03  
 Chemical dependency evaluations, 153.21  
 Definitions, 153.01  
**Disciplinary actions**  
   Evidence, 153.19  
   Forms, 153.22  
   Grounds, 153.19  
   Immunity for reporting, 153.25  
   Reporting requirements, 153.24  
 Examinations, 153.16  
 Hospital records, access, 153.23  
 Immunity, reporting violations, 153.25  
 Insurers, malpractice claims, reporting requirements, 153.24  
**Investigations**  
   Cooperation, requirements, 153.20  
   Immunity, 153.25  
   Malpractice complaints, 153.23  
**Licenses**  
   Applications, 153.16  
   Exemptions, 153.18  
   Fees, 153.16  
   Malpractice information, 153.16  
   Reissuing, 153.22  
   Requirements, 153.16

**PODIATRIC MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Revocation, 153.22

Suspension, 153.22

Medical data, access, 153.21

## Members

Appointment, 153.02

Compensation, 153.02

Qualifications, 153.02

Term, 153.02

Mental examinations, requirements, 153.21

Name, use of, 153.17

Nitrous oxide, use of, 153.26

Officers, 153.02

Personal appearance, 153.16

Physical examinations, 153.21

Practice without a license, 153.17

Professional corporations, 319A.01 to 319A.22

Reporting requirements, 153.24

Rulemaking, 153.02

Temporary permits, 153.16

Workers' compensation coverage, 176.135

**POISON INFORMATION CENTERS**

Advisory task force, 145.93

Generally, 145.93

**POISONS**

See also ACIDS, ECONOMIC POISONS

See also DRUGS

Definitions, 151.01

Economic poisons, see ACIDS, ECONOMIC POISONS

Ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits, 340A.506

Hazardous Substances Labeling Act

Container, immediate, defined, 24.33

Containers, reuse of certain containers prohibited, 24.34

Corrosive, defined, 24.33

Definitions, 24.33

Discharge of substances from stop-sale order, court order, 24.36

Drugs and medicine excepted from act, 24.33

Exceptions to act, 24.33, 24.35

Extremely flammable, defined, 24.33

Flammable, defined, 24.33

Hazardous substance, defined, 24.33

Hearing by commissioner, violations of act, 24.37

Highly toxic, defined, 24.33

Inspections and investigations by agriculture commissioner

Authorization, 24.39

Obstruction prohibited, 24.34

Records, 24.40

Irritant, defined, 24.33

Label, defined, contents, 24.33

Misbranded package, defined, 24.33

Misbranded substances, sale prohibited, 24.34

Notice, inspection of place of storage of substance, 24.39

Penalties, 24.35

Prohibited acts, 24.34

Publicity of court actions, dangers to health, 24.41

Records, inspection by commissioner, 24.40

Release of substances from stop-sale order, 24.36

Reports by commissioner, court actions, dangers to health, 24.41

Return to dealer, substances not complying with law, 24.36

Rules, promulgation, agriculture commissioner, 24.38

Sale of misbranded package prohibited, 24.34

Sample by commissioner, 24.39

Seizure, disposition, substances not complying with law, 24.36 \*

Severability of act if unconstitutional in part, 24.42

Stop-sale order by commissioner, appeal, 24.36

Strong sensitizer, defined, 24.33

Toxic, defined, 24.33

**POISONS (Cont'd)**

Information centers, see POISON INFORMATION CENTERS

Labeling, 151.23

Physicians to notify labor and industry department, 175.33

Pesticides, permit to use, 97C.051

Poisonous alcohol, 340A.701

Record of sale, 151.24

Taking unprotected mammals, 97B.651

Wood alcohol, 24.18

**POLICE**

See also CITIES

See also PEACE OFFICERS

See also STATE TROOPERS

See also STATUTORY CITIES

See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Actions against, employment of counsel for, 471.45

Appointments, 419.13

Arrests, 343.12, 629.34, 629.40

Attorneys employed by municipality to defend officer, 471.44

Bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.12, 299C.13, 299C.16, 299C.21, 299C.35

Cable and wire, dealers' report of purchases and sales, 325E.21

Cemetery employees, power of, 306.13

Chief of police

Cities first class, 419.07

Cities second class, 419.07

Examiner at request of police civil service commission, 419.09

Information furnished, 299C.06, 299C.13

Labor by jail prisoners, supervision, 641.08

Lockups, duties, 642.07

Record of prisoners in lockups, 642.07

Registrar of motor vehicles to furnish certain transcripts to chief, 168.33

Report of injuries by firearms, by physicians, 626.53

Child abuse reports, duties, 626.556

Civil service commissions, see CIVIL SERVICE

Complaint relating to seed grain loans, 395.23

Control of motor vehicle traffic, 169.34

Cooperation with other peace officers, 626.76

Corrections commissioners, retaking parolee, 243.05

Counsel employed to defend officer, 471.44, 471.45

Data practices, see GOVERNMENT DATA

Deadly force, justifiable, 609.066

Death in line of duty, benefits, 299A.41 to 299A.46

Deaths reported to coroner, see CORONERS

Definitions, 169.01, 423.372, 423.43

Dogs

Killing or harming police dogs, 609.596

Seizure and impounding, 347.14

Drug incident, notice to schools, 126.036

Escapes, authority to apprehend, 643.02

Expenses, reimbursements by county, 357.13

False personation, 609.475

False reporting of crime, 609.505

Fees, 357.13

Fingerprints, duty to take as requested by bureau, 299C.10, 299C.11

Firearms

Report of injuries by physicians, 626.52 to 626.55

Report on discharge by security guard, 299C.22

Force, authorized use, 609.06

Gambling devices, inspection of licensed premises, 349.33

Hazardous materials specialists, powers, 221.221

Identification devices containing medical information, duty to search for, 145.853

Interstate police communications system, 299D.04

Intoxicating liquors, furnishing inmates with liquor, 642.12, 642.13

Joint exercise of powers, restrictions, 471.59

Joint municipal departments, 436.06

Justifiable homicide, 609.065

**POLICE (Cont'd)**

Labor disputes, injunctions, exception, 185.19  
 Machine guns, 609.67  
 Minors, exclusion from certain trials, 631.04  
 Motor vehicles  
   Authorized emergency vehicle, 169.01  
   Color, 169.98  
   Exempt from tax or fees, 168.012  
   Markings, uniform or special, 169.98  
   Radios, 299C.32  
   Traffic regulation enforcement, uniform or special marking, 169.98  
 Municipal civil service merit system, 44.01  
 Municipalities, may contract with sheriff, 436.05  
 Offenses, 642.13  
 Officers and employees, division of weights and measures, special police, 239.09  
 Pawnbrokers, examine for stolen property, 609.81  
 Pensions, certain cities  
   Amendment, articles of incorporation, bylaws, 423.371  
   Reduction of payments, 423.371  
 Personating an officer, punishable, 609.475  
 Police officer defined, 169.01  
 Protection in  
   Terminal warehouses, 233.33  
   Towns, 365.15 to 365.18, 365.20 to 365.24  
 Radios  
   Police cars, 299C.32  
   Police radios used in committing crimes, 609.856  
 Red Lake game preserve, 84A.02  
 Relief associations, see POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Report of automobile accidents, 169.09  
 Retirement, see POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Retirement age, mandatory, 423.076  
 Retirement benefits, increase, written request, 356.18  
 School for instruction in law enforcement, 137.03  
 Secondhand dealers, examine for stolen property, 609.815  
 Sheltering and caring for exposed animals, 343.29  
 Sheriff, contract with, 436.05  
 State aids to departments and relief associations  
   Apportionment of aid, 69.021  
   Certification requirements, 69.011  
   Definitions, 69.011  
   Receipt and disbursement, 69.031  
 State troopers, classification, 299D.03  
 Statutory cities, removal of officers, police not included, 412.111  
 Survivors' benefits, death in line of duty, 299A.44, 299A.45  
 Threats, warnings, 609.27  
 Towns  
   Power to provide police protection, 365.15, 365.20  
   Tax levy, 365.16  
 Training school, 626.841 to 626.855  
 Transcripts of motor vehicle records furnished by commissioner of public safety, 168.33  
 Transportation department representatives, powers, 221.221  
 Tuberculosis contracted in performance of duties, care and benefits, 251.051 to 251.053  
 Unclaimed property, sale, 345.04  
 Undercover buy fund, 299C.065  
 University of Minnesota hospitals, report of persons needing treatment, 158.03  
 Vehicles, 144.804  
 Volunteers, liability under good samaritan law, 604.05  
 Wire and cable, dealer's report of purchases and sales, 325E.21

**POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**

Administrative expenses, 69.80  
 Attorney general opinions, 8.07  
 Audits, 6.495, 423A.21  
 Benefit coverage, local relief association plans, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
 Benefits  
   Exemptions from process, 423A.16

**POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Benefits (Cont'd)  
   Increases, certain members, 423A.01, 423A.04, 423A.05  
 Board members, 423A.07, 423A.21  
 Bylaws, ratification, 69.77  
 Cities, second class  
   Assignment of benefits prohibited, 423.813  
   Authority to establish, 423.802  
   Benefits, 423.810  
   Benefits, members receiving pension in June, 1954, 423.814  
   Board, 423.803  
   Bond, in suit for benefits, 423.812  
   Definitions, 423.801  
   Disability benefit, 423.809  
   Eligibility for pension, 423.809  
   Exempt from process benefits, 423.813  
   Felony conviction, 423.809  
 Funds  
   Sources of, 423.806  
   Surplus at end of year, 423.806  
   Uses, 423.808  
 Incorporation, 423.803  
 Military service credit, 423.809  
 Pension fund, 423.805  
 Refund, if ineligible for benefits, 423.809  
 Regulation, by bylaws and articles of incorporation, 423.804  
 Reinstatement, 423.809  
 Suit for benefits, bond, 423.812  
 Cities, third class  
   Acting police officers, members, 423.373  
   Annual report, secretary and treasurer, 423.375  
   Application, 423.391, 423.392  
 Benefits  
   Exemptions from process, 423.39  
   Relief, 423.381  
   Survivors of pensioners, 423.387  
 Board of directors, 423.374  
 Board of examiners, 423.388  
 Creation, 423.37  
 Deductions from salaries, 423.377  
 Funds, legal processes, exempt from, 423.39  
 Leaves of absence, 423.384  
 Limitations on payments, 423.383  
 Officers, 423.374  
 Organization, operation, maintenance, 423.371  
 Payments during disability, 423.382  
 Pension fund  
   Created, maintained, administered, 423.37  
   Expenditures from, 423.38  
   Management of, 423.378  
   Separate funds, 423.379  
 Police officer, defined, 423.372  
 Relief benefits, members and survivors, 423.381  
 Retirement  
   Age, 423.384  
   Service in armed forces, 423.386  
   Twenty years service, 423.385  
 Workers' compensation, effect, 423.391  
 Cities, fourth class  
   Acceptance of provisions, 423.43  
 Allowances  
   Accident, 423.53  
   Disability, 423.54  
   Sickness, 423.53  
 Authorization, 423.41  
 Benefits, exemptions from process, 423.61  
 Board of directors, 423.45  
 Board of examiners, 423.59  
 Bylaws, provisions, 423.52  
 Contributions by members, 423.48  
 Corporate powers, 423.41  
 Death of member, 423.48  
 Death of pensioner, rights of survivors, 423.58

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1229

## INDEX

### **POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

#### **Cities, fourth class (Cont'd)**

Deductions from salaries, 423.48

#### **Funds**

Control of, 423.49

Disbursements, 423.51

General fund, 423.50

Special funds, 423.50

Legal processes, exempt from, 423.61

Management, regulation, 423.42

Membership, 423.44

#### **Officers**

Annual report of secretary and treasurer, 423.46

Bonds of secretary and treasurer, 423.45

Enumeration, 423.45

Perpetual existence, 423.41

Police officer, defined, 423.43

Present benefit rights, 423.43

Present relief associations, 423.43

#### **Retirement**

Age, 423.55

Armed forces service, 423.57

Leaves of absence, 423.55

Member not reaching age of, 423.56

Service period, 423.55

Separation from service, 423.48

Workers' compensation, effect on, 423.62

Consolidation, local relief associations, see **PUBLIC**

#### **EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND**

Disability benefits, 423A.06, 423A.10 to 423A.15

Financial reports, 69.051

Guidelines Act of 1969, Police and Firefighter's Relief Associations, 69.77

Local police and salaried firefighters relief association amortization state aid, 423A.02

Membership, 423A.01

Nonresident members, payments to, 423.90

Operation upon modification of retirement coverage, 423A.01

Postretirement adjustment, 423A.01

Records, 423A.22

Reports, 423A.22

Resolution to retain, 423A.01

Special laws, modification, 423A.03

Termination of existence, 423A.01

Vesting requirements, 423A.19

### **POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS**

See **ELECTIONS**

### **POLITICAL PARTIES**

See **ELECTIONS**

### **POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS**

See also **CITIES**

See also **HOME RULE CHARTER CITIES**

See also **LOCAL UNITS OF GOVERNMENT**

See also **MUNICIPALITIES**

See also **STATUTORY CITIES**

See also **TOWNS**

Agricultural land preservation and conservation assistance program, 40A.15

Ambulance attendants, reimbursement for training volunteers, 144.8091

Building movers, regulation, 221.81

#### **Contracts**

Progress payments, retainage, 15.71 to 15.74

Workers' compensation insurance, requirements, 176.182

Drainage facilities, rules for protection, 1161.06

#### **Employees**

Insurance, limitations on health care providers, 72A.20

Interchange with other governmental units, 15.51 to 15.58

Residency requirements, 415.16

Salary limitations, 43A.17

Social security, see **FEDERAL SOCIAL SECURITY**

### **POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS (Cont'd)**

Government data, transmission to interpol, 13.05

Grants, bridge construction study, 174.50

Hearing examiners, contracts for, 14.55

Highways, rules for protection, 1161.06

Historical sites, notice of acquisition, 138.59

Joint powers act, 471.59

Land transfers between state and local units, 94.349

Levy limitations, see **PROPERTY TAXES**

Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, see **GOVERNMENT DATA**

Motor vehicles, 168.012

Municipal gas companies, 453A.03

Peace officer training, reimbursement, 626.86

Pipelines, depth of cover, 1161.06

Population projections, 116K.04

#### **Railroads**

Appropriation for rail service improvement, 222.51

Contracts for rehabilitation, 222.50

Federal rail service continuation program, participation, 222.51

State rail service improvement program, participation, 222.51

State department of employee relations, access to, 43A.36

Streets, rules for protection, 1161.06

Tear gas and tear gas compounds, licensing, 624.731

Waste oil burners, regulations, 299F.015

#### **Workers' compensation**

Claims, prompt payment, 176.531

Self-insurance, indemnification, 176.181

### **POLK COUNTY**

#### **Districts**

Congressional, seventh, 2.801

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative, second, 2.052

Name and boundaries, 2.01

### **POLLUTION**

Agricultural pollution, water and soil resources board, duties

Prevention and reduction, 103C.401

Priority areas, determination, 103C.401

Public information program, 103C.401

Research, 103C.401

Air pollution, see **POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY**

Asbestos abatement, see **HEALTH DEPARTMENT**

Beverage containers, detachable parts prohibited, 325E.03

Carbon dioxide, legislative intent, 116.86

Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, see **NUCLEAR WASTE**

Minnesota toxic pollution prevention act, 115D.01 to 115D.12

#### **Motor vehicles**

Control systems, alterations, 325E.0951

Emission inspection program, 116.60 to 116.65

#### **Noise pollution**

Auto racing, 116.07

Highways constructed with federal moneys, 116.07

Interstate highways, 161.125

Skeet, trap or shooting sports clubs, 116.07

Trunk highways, 161.125

Ozone protection, 116.39

#### **Radioactive waste control**

Area recommendation report or plan, public information meetings, 116C.721

Assistance to Indian tribes, 116C.722

Consultation and cooperation agreement, 116C.724

Definitions, 116C.71

Disposal studies, 116C.723

Exploration permit required, 116C.724

Facility ban, 116C.72

Penalties, 116C.74

Public meeting required, 116C.724

State access to information and drilling sites, 116C.724

Transportation ban, 116C.73



**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY**

Acid deposition, see ACID RAIN  
 Air contamination, powers and duties, 116.07  
 Air quality control regions, 116.05  
 Aircraft noise equipment, 473.608  
 Appeals, water pollution control, 115.05  
 Approvals by  
   Groundwater plans, metropolitan counties, 103B.255  
   Shoreland development standards, 103F.211  
   Watershed management plan, 103B.231  
 Batteries, regulation of sales, 325E.125  
 Chlorofluorocarbons  
   Recycling, 116.731  
   Regulation, 116.73, 325E.38  
 Civil penalties for rule violations, 116.07  
 Clean Water Partnership Act, see CLEAN WATER PART-  
 NERSHIP PROGRAM  
 Cleaning agents and water conditioners, regulation, 116.21  
 to 116.35  
 Commercial hazardous waste stabilization and containment  
 facilities  
   Hearing, 115A.27  
   Judicial review, agency action, 115A.30  
   Local requirements, 115A.28  
   Permits, reports, 115A.26, 115A.291  
 Commissioner  
   Appointment, term, 15.06  
   Appointments to water and waste water certification  
   council, 115.74  
   Deputy, assistants, duties, 15.06, 116.03, 116C.03  
   Emergency response commission, 299K.03  
   Minnesota public facilities authority, member,  
   446A.03  
   Rechargeable tools and appliances, regulation,  
   325E.125  
   Salary, 15A.081  
   South Dakota-Minnesota boundary waters' commis-  
   sion, 103B.451  
 Consulting with  
   Comprehensive water plans, review, 103B.315  
   Groundwater plans, 103B.255  
   Shoreline development standards, 103F.211  
 Container design  
   Review, 116F.06  
   Service, 116F.06  
 Cooperation with, 103F.521, 116.05  
 Costs of administering federal construction grants, assess-  
 ment against federal funds, 116.16  
 Created, 116.02  
 Definitions, 116.06  
 Diseased shade trees, permits for disposal, 116.07  
 Emergency powers, 116.11  
 Environmental impact statement, waste management sites,  
 115A.25  
 Examination of records, 116.091  
 Executive secretary, 116.04  
 Federal construction grants, agency administrative costs,  
 116.16  
 Groundwater protection  
   Detection of pollutants, evaluating, 103H.251  
   Water source protection requirements, adopting,  
   103H.275  
 Halon recycling, 116.732, 116.733  
 Hazardous substances release, duties, 115B.17  
 Hazardous waste  
   Administration, generator fees, 116.12  
   Administrative penalties, 116.072  
   Rules coordination with office of waste management,  
   400.161  
   Stabilization and containment facilities, see WASTE  
   Standards adoption, 116.07  
 Hearings, public, 116.075  
 Household hazardous waste management plans, requiring,  
 116.07  
 Incinerators, monitors, requirements, 116.84, 116.85  
 Infectious waste disposal, 116.76 to 116.83

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Lead acid battery management, 325E.115, 325E.1151  
 Lead pollution  
   Abatement program, 144.871 to 144.878  
   Commissioner of health, duties, 116.52  
   Definitions, 116.51  
   Identification of contaminated sites, 116.52  
   Rules, 116.53  
   Soil testing required, 116.52  
 Leaky underground storage tanks, see UNDERGROUND  
 STORAGE TANKS  
 Liens, environmental cleanup costs, see LIENS  
 Marine toilet retention devices, 86B.535  
 Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, see METROPOLI-  
 TAN LANDFILL ABATEMENT ACT  
 Metropolitan solid waste disposal, 473.801 to 473.834  
 Metropolitan waste control commission powers, 473.549  
 Midwest interstate low-level radioactive waste commission,  
 duties, 116C.833, 116C.834  
 Minnesota environmental quality board, membership,  
 116C.03  
 Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Minnesota toxic pollution prevention act  
   Confidentiality, 115D.09  
   Definitions, 115D.03  
   Governors award for excellence, 115D.06  
   Policy, 115D.02  
   Pollution prevention assistance program, 115D.04  
   Pollution prevention fees, 115D.12  
   Pollution prevention grants, 115D.05  
   Progress reports, 115D.08  
   Report, 115D.10  
   Toxic pollution prevention plans, 115D.07  
 Motor vehicles, emission inspection program, 116.60 to  
 116.65  
 Noise pollution  
   Motor vehicles, regulations, 169.693  
   Noise regulations, motorcycles, 169.974  
   Permits, 116.07  
 Notice of pollution, 115.061  
 Open burning of leaves, regulation, 116.082  
 PCB, see CHEMICALS, CHEMISTS, CHEMISTRY  
 Permits  
   Applications, notice, 115.03  
   Coordination, see ENVIRONMENTAL PROTEC-  
   TION  
   Fees, 116.07  
   Hazardous waste facilities, copies to board of waste  
   management, 116.07  
   Hazardous waste treatment and disposal, 116.07  
   Industrial buildings, 115.03  
   Mixed municipal solid waste capacity, certificate of  
   need, 115A.917  
   Solid waste deposits, 473.823  
   Systems and facilities, 116.081  
   Tire collector or processor, 115A.902  
 Pesticide control, cooperation with agriculture department,  
 18B.065  
 Policy declaration, 116.01, 116.10  
 Pollution control equipment loans, powers, duties, 115.03  
 Pollution control facilities revenue bonds, duties, 115.03  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, see CHEMICALS, CHEMISTS,  
 CHEMISTRY  
 Powers and duties, promotion of solid waste disposal,  
 116.07, 116.11  
 Privatization, water facilities, 471A.01 to 471A.12  
 Public information, dissemination, 116.07  
 Records, public, 116.075  
 Recycling  
   Centers, designating, 115A.555  
   Facilities, safety guide, preparing, 115A.558  
 Rulemaking  
   Authority, 116.07  
   Clean water partnership program, 103F.735, 103F.745  
   Lead pollution, 116.53, 144.878  
   Problem materials, identifying, labeling, 115A.952

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1231

## INDEX

### **POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

- Rulmaking (Cont'd)
  - Underground storage tanks, 116.49
- Session laws, free copies, 3C.12
- Sites for deposit of waste, 473.823
- Small business assistance, 115.03
- Soil and water purification tests, 116.54
- Solid waste facilities
  - Permits, notice requirements, 116.074
  - Training, certification of operators, 116.41
- Solid waste management, county, 400.01 to 400.17
- Solid waste recycling, 116F.01 to 116F.08
- Standards, establishment, 115.44
- Statewide hazardous waste management plan, 116.101
- Superfund, Environmental Response and Liability Act, see HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES
- Technical advisory committee, wastewater treatment control, 115.54
- Transportation commissioner, submission of rules and other data, 174.05
- Underground storage tanks, see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS
- Variances to rules, procedures, 116.07
- Wastewater treatment control technical advisory committee, 115.54
- Wastewater treatment grant program, transfer of authority, 446A.10
- Water and soil resources board, member, 103B.101
- Water conditioners and cleaning agents, regulation, 116.21 to 116.35
- Water facilities, privatization, 471A.01 to 471A.12
- Water pollution, appeal of final agency decision, 115.05
- Water pollution control program
  - Appropriations, 116.18
  - Bonds, authorization and issuance, 116.17, 116.18
- Water pollution
  - Control grants, 116.18, 116.181
  - Surface waters, assessing, 103F.715, 103F.721
- Yard waste composting facilities, safety guide, preparing, 115A.558

### **POLLUTION OF ATMOSPHERE**

- Environmental protection, 116B.01 to 116B.13
- Regulated by commissioner of health, 144.12
- Taxation of control facilities, 272.02

### **POLLUTION OF WATERS**

- See also POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY
- Agricultural sources, see CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM
- Appeal, order to desist, 144.36
- Capital cost component grants, 116.18
- Cities first class, streams, diverted by, 465.48
- Clean Water Partnership Act, see CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM
- Cleaning agents and water conditioners, 116.21 to 116.35
- Combined sewer overflows
  - Administration, 116.162
  - Bonds, 116.19
  - Definitions, 116.162
  - Eligible costs, 116.162
  - Eligible recipients, 116.162
  - Financial assistance, 116.162
  - Pollution control fund, use of, 116.16
  - Private, public finance, 116.19
  - Rules, 116.162
  - Taxation, 116.19
- Control by commissioner of health, 144.12
- Corrective action grants, 116.181
- County water and sewer improvements, 116A.01 to 116A.26
- Deposits in water, unwholesome substances, 609.68
- Drinking water, pollution, control by commissioner of health, 144.12
- Emergency powers of agency, 116.11
- Environmental protection, 116B.01 to 116B.13
- Equipment loans, pollution control, 115.03

### **POLLUTION OF WATERS (Cont'd)**

- Federal construction grants, administrative costs of pollution control agency, 116.16
- Federal water pollution act, compliance with, 115.49
- Fund, water pollution control, 116.18
- Great Lakes commission, empowered to control, 1.21
- Hazardous waste depositories
  - Below grade disposal systems, 115.067
  - Policy, 115.063
  - Prohibitions, 115.065, 115.067
- Individual on-site wastewater treatment system grants, 116.18
- Industrial building permits, 115.03
- Law enforcement, powers, 97A.205
- Litigation costs, recovery of, 115.072
- Marine toilets, see Marine toilets under BOATS AND VESSELS
- Municipal water pollution control
  - Appeal from order, 115.49
  - Combined sewer overflows, municipal powers, 116.19
  - Commission
    - Assumption of municipal powers, 115.48
    - Enforcement of laws, 115.48
    - Powers and duties, 115.43
  - Contracts between municipalities, 115.49, 115.51
  - Definitions, 115.41
  - Enforcement of laws by agency, 115.48
  - Federal standards, compliance with, 115.44
  - Hearings, 115.49
  - Hearings, quality and purity standards, 115.44
  - Indebtedness, limitation not to apply, 115.46
  - Long range plan, 115.42
  - Municipalities, cooperation between, 115.49
  - Purpose, 115.42
  - Rates and charges, fixing, 115.49
  - Severability of laws, 115.52
  - Standards of purity, modification of, 115.53
  - Standards of quality and purity, 115.44
  - Tax levies, 115.46
  - Towns, powers, 115.50
  - Violations, 115.45
- National pollutant discharge elimination system, penalties for violation, 609.671
- Notice of pollution to be given agency, 115.061
- Nuclear waste depositories, 115.069
- Nuisances, 97C.065, 144.37
- Penalties, 609.671
- Permits, control by commissioner of health, 144.12
- Pest control chemicals, 97C.065
- Policy, long-range, 116.10
- Pollution control agency, powers, duties, 115.03
- Prevention
  - Health commissioner, 144.35
  - Policy of state, 103A.206
- Prohibition, 144.35, 144.37
- Radioactive waste depositories
  - Below grade disposal systems, 115.067
  - Policy, 115.063
  - Prohibitions, 115.065, 115.067
- Regional sanitary sewer district law, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE
- Regional water pollution control
  - Appeal, order creating sanitary districts, 115.20
  - Construction of law, 115.37
  - Hearings, 115.20
  - Notice, hearing, creation of sanitary district, 115.20
  - Petition for sanitary district, 115.20, 115.22
  - Sanitary districts
    - Annexation, 115.21
    - Application of law, 115.37
    - Assessments, 115.33
    - Board of managers
      - Advisory committee, 115.31
      - Meetings, 115.24
      - Numbers, 115.23
      - Organization, 115.24

**POLLUTION OF WATERS (Cont'd)**

## Regional water pollution control (Cont'd)

## Sanitary districts (Cont'd)

## Board of managers (Cont'd)

## Powers, 115.32

## Bonds, 115.34

## Control of facilities, 115.28

## Cooperative projects, 115.27

## Creation, 115.20

## Definitions, 115.18

## Detachment, 115.21

## Disposal facilities, 115.26, 115.27

## Dissolution, 115.21

## Exceptions, 115.19

## Funds, 115.35

## Ordinances, effect, 115.36

## Petition for creation, 115.20, 115.22

## Powers, 115.25, 115.26, 115.30

## Purposes, 115.19

## Service charges, 115.33

## Sewage disposal system, 115.26, 115.27

## Status, 115.25

## Statutory city powers, 115.30

## Surveys, 115.29

## Tax levies, 115.33

## Violations, 115.32

## Regulation by commissioner of health, 144.12

## Soil and water purification tests, 116.54

## State independent grants program, 116.18

## State matching grants program, 116.18

## State waters, 97C.065

## Statutory cities, powers of council, 412.221

## Taxation of control facilities, 272.02

## Technical advisory committee, wastewater treatment control, 115.54

## Underground storage tanks, see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

## Violations, remedies available, 115.071

## Waste Management Act of 1980, see WASTE

## Wastewater treatment projects, see WASTE

## Water pollution control act

## Access to premises, obtaining information or conducting investigations, 115.04

## Appeal, final order of agency, 115.05

## Bonds, 116.17, 116.18

## Citation, water pollution control act, 115.09

## Construction of law, 115.08

## Contempt, failure to appear and testify or produce evidence before agency, 115.03

## Cooperation, agency with other states, 115.06

## Definitions, 115.01

## Enforcement of laws, 115.03

## Evidence, 115.03

## Examination of records of disposal system, 115.04

## Extension of existing disposal system, approval of plans by agency, 115.07

## Final order of agency, appeal from, 115.05

## Funds, agency may receive from persons or agencies, 115.06

## Hazardous waste depositories, 115.063 to 115.067

## Hearings, 115.03

## Information furnished by persons operating disposal systems, 115.04

## Investigations by agency, 115.03

## Nuclear waste disposal, 115.063, 115.069

## Nuisances, 115.07

## Oaths, administration by agency, 115.03

## Orders for discontinuance of pollution, powers of agency, 115.03

## Permits

## Disposal systems, 115.07

## Powers of agency, 115.03

## Seasonal variances, 115.07

## Plans of disposal system to be submitted to agency, 115.07

**POLLUTION OF WATERS (Cont'd)**

## Water pollution control act (Cont'd)

## Pollution control agency, powers and duties, 115.03

## Powers and duties of agency, 115.03

## Program, establishment and use, 116.16 to 116.18

## Radioactive waste depositories, 115.063 to 115.067

## Rules, powers of agency, 115.03

## Standards, power of agency to establish, 115.03

## Subpoenas, powers to issue, agency, 115.03

## Unlawful to install or operate disposal system without submission of plans to agency, 115.07

## Violations, remedies available, 115.071

## Witnesses, 115.03

## Water pollution control program, 116.16 to 116.18

## Water supply, 144.35 to 144.37

**POLYGRAPH AND VOICE STRESS ANALYSIS**

## Enforcement of prohibition, 181.75, 181.76

**POOR**

## See also BLIND PERSONS

## See also OLD AGE ASSISTANCE

## Abolition of township system of poor relief, 256D.19

## County board, 261.035, 261.062, 261.063, 375.19

## County system

## Burial at county expense, 261.035

## County board, acceptance of gifts, 375.19

## Liability of poor for support, recovery from estate, 261.04

## Taxation, 261.062

## Exemption following release from relief roll, 550.37

## Federal aid, conflict with state laws, 256.011

## Forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01

## General assistance, 256D.01 to 256D.21

## Hospitalization of indigent persons, 261.21

## Public defender, 611.14 to 611.28

## Ramsey County welfare board, duties, 393.01

## Recipient of relief, exemption from creditor claims, 550.37

## Relief of

## Hospitalization, 261.21 to 261.23

## Lists of recipients, 393.07

## Taxes, statutory cities, 412.251

**POP-TOP CANS**

## See BEVERAGES

**POPE COUNTY**

## Districts

## Congressional, seventh, 2.801

## Judicial, terms, 2.722

## Legislative, fifteenth, 2.182

## Name and boundaries, 2.01

**POPULAR NAMES, ACTS BY**

## See also COMPACTS

## See also UNIFORM ACTS

## Academic Excellence Act, Minnesota, 121.612

## Administrative Procedure Act, 14.01 to 14.69

## Adult Health Care Decisions Act, 145B.01 to 145B.17

## Adult Mental Health Act, Minnesota Comprehensive, 245.461 to 245.486

## Aeronautics Code, 360.011 to 360.076

## Agent Orange Information and Assistance Act, 196.19 to 196.26

## Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, 18E.01 to 18E.06

## Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.51 to 17.69

## Agricultural Land Preservation Act, 17.80 to 17.84

## Agricultural Lining Materials Law, 18C.530 to 18C.575

## Agricultural Marketing and Bargaining Act of 1973, 17.691 to 17.701

## Agricultural Property Tax Law, Minnesota, 273.111

## American Indian Education Act, 126.45 to 126.55

## Anatomical Gift Act, Uniform, 525.921 to 525.93

## Antilapse statute, 524.2-605

## Antitrust Law of 1971, Minnesota, 325D.49 to 325D.66

## Arbitration Act, Uniform, 572.08 to 572.30

## Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.052 to 299F.057

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1233

## INDEX

### POPULAR NAMES, ACTS BY (Cont'd)

Asbestos Abatement Act, 326.71  
 Banking Act, Reciprocal Interstate, 48.91  
 Blue sky laws, 80A.01 to 80A.31  
 Bond Allocation Act, Minnesota, 474A.01 to 474A.21  
 Building Code, State, 16B.59 to 16B.73  
 Business Corporation Act, Minnesota, 302A.001 to 302A.917  
 Business Records as Evidence Act, Uniform, 600.01 to 600.04  
 Career Teacher Act, 124C.26 to 124C.31  
 Catastrophic Health Expense Protection Act of 1976, Minnesota, 62E.51 to 62E.55  
 Child Labor Standards Act, 181A.01 to 181A.12  
 Children's Trust Fund for the Prevention of Child Abuse Act, 299A.20 to 299A.27  
 Choice, school, 120.062  
 Civil Defense Act of 1951, Minnesota, 12.01 to 12.46  
 Civil Litter Act, 169.421  
 Civil Mediation Act, Minnesota, 572.31 to 572.40  
 Clean Indoor Air Act, Minnesota, 144.411 to 144.417  
 Clean Water Partnership Act, Minnesota, 103F.701 to 103F.761  
 Commercial Code, Uniform, 336.1-101 to 336.11-108  
 Commercial Driver's License Law, 169.1211, 171.165  
 Commercial Feed Law, Minnesota, 25.31 to 25.44  
 Commitment Act of 1982, Minnesota, 253B.01 to 253B.23  
 Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.091 to 299F.099  
 Community Social Services Act, 256E.01 to 256E.12  
 Community work experience program, 256.737  
 Comparable worth, 471.991 to 471.999  
 Comprehensive Health Insurance Act of 1976, Minnesota, 62E.01 to 62E.16  
 Comprehensive Local Water Management Act, 103B.301 to 103B.355  
 Condominium Act, Minnesota, 515.01 to 515.29  
 Condominium Act, Uniform, 515A.1-101 to 515A.4-118  
 Conservation Easement Act, 84C.01 to 84C.05  
 Consolidated Food Licensing Law, Minnesota, 28A.01 to 28A.16  
 Consumer Credit Sales Act, 325G.15, 325G.16  
 Continuing Care Facility Disclosure and Rehabilitation Act, 80D.01 to 80D.16  
 Cooperative Law, Minnesota, 308A.001 to 308A.985  
 Cooperative or assessment plan law, 61A.39 to 61A.52  
 Cooperative Secondary Facilities Grant Act, 124.491 to 124.495  
 County Solid Waste Management Act of 1971, 400.01 to 400.17  
 Credit Card Disclosure Act, 325G.40 to 325G.47  
 Crime Victim and Witness Advisory Council Act, Minnesota, 611A.70, 611A.71  
 Crime Victim Ombudsman Act, 611A.72 to 611A.75  
 Crime victims' reparation law, 611A.51 to 611A.67  
 Criminal Code of 1963, 609.01 to 609.89  
 Criminal Extradition Act, Uniform, 629.01 to 629.29  
 Critical Areas Act of 1973, 116G.01 to 116G.14  
 Dairy Industry Unfair Trade Practices Act, 32A.01 to 32A.09  
 Data Practices Act, Minnesota Government, 13.01 to 13.87  
 Deceptive Trade Practices Act, Uniform, 325D.43 to 325D.48  
 Declaratory Judgments Act, Uniform, 555.01 to 555.16  
 Deed transfer tax, 287.21 to 287.36  
 Desegregation Capital Improvement Grant Act, 124C.55 to 124C.57  
 Discrimination, Minnesota Human Rights Act, 363.01 to 363.14  
 Disposition Of Unclaimed Property Act, Uniform, 345.31 to 345.60  
 Domestic Abuse Act, 518B.01  
 Drivers' License Law, 171.01 to 171.28  
 Duluth Transit Authority Act of 1969, 458A.21 to 458A.37  
 Economic Protection Trust Fund Act, Northeast Minnesota, 298.291 to 298.294

### POPULAR NAMES, ACTS BY (Cont'd)

Education for Limited English Proficient Students Act, 126.261 to 126.269  
 Education Technology Act, Minnesota, 124C.21 to 124C.25  
 Election Law, Minnesota, 200.01 to 211B.21  
 Electrical Act, Minnesota, 326.241 to 326.248  
 Elwell law, 430.01 to 430.15  
 Emergency Medical Services System Support Act, Minnesota, 144.8093  
 Emergency Response Hazardous Substance Protection Act, Community, 299F.091 to 299F.099  
 Employee Right to Know Act of 1983, 182.65  
 Enrollment options program, 120.062  
 Environmental Coordination Procedures Act, Minnesota, 116C.22 to 116C.34  
 Environmental Policy Act, Minnesota, 116D.01 to 116D.07  
 Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.01 to 115B.24  
 Environmental Rights Act, Minnesota, 116B.01 to 116B.13  
 Equal access to justice law, 3.762 to 3.765  
 Equal Pay for Equal Work Law, 181.66 to 181.71  
 Ethics in Government Act, 10A.01 to 10A.34  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, Minnesota, 177.21 to 177.35  
 FAIR Plan Act, Minnesota, 65A.31 to 65A.43  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.20 to 583.32  
 Federal Lien Registration Act, Uniform, 272.479 to 272.487  
 Fertilizer, Soil Amendment and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.001 to 18C.525  
 Fiduciaries Act, Uniform, 520.01 to 520.13  
 Field Archaeology Act of 1963, Minnesota, 138.31 to 138.42  
 Firefighter's Relief Association Guidelines Act of 1971, Volunteer, 69.771 to 69.776  
 Fiscal disparities law, 473F.01 to 473F.13  
 Floodplain management law, 103F.101 to 103F.155  
 Folklife Preservation Act, Minnesota, 138.81 to 138.87  
 Food Law, Minnesota, 31.001 to 31.91  
 Foreign Corporation Act, Minnesota, 303.01 to 303.24  
 Foreign Country Money-Judgments Act, Uniform, 548.35  
 Forestry Act, 88.02 to 88.21  
 Forty-year statute, claim to real estate title, 541.023  
 Frauds, statute of, 513.01 to 513.07  
 Free Flow of Information Act, Minnesota, 595.021 to 595.025  
 Fresh Pursuit, Uniform Act on, 626.65 to 626.70  
 Furniture Fire Safety Act, 299F.840 to 299F.848  
 Game and Fish Laws, 97A.011 to 97C.865  
 General Assistance Act, 256D.01 to 256D.21  
 Good Samaritan law, 604.05  
 Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota, 13.01 to 13.87  
 Grain Buyers Act, 223.15 to 223.19  
 Grain Inspection, Weighing, Sampling, and Analysis Act, Minnesota, 17B.01 to 17B.29  
 Grain Storage Act, 232.20 to 232.25  
 Greater Minnesota Corporation Act, 116O.01 to 116O.10  
 Green acres tax law, Minnesota Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
 Hazardous Substance Protection Act, Community Emergency Response, 299F.091 to 299F.099  
 Hazardous Substances Labeling Act, 24.32 to 24.42  
 Hazardous waste transporter license law, 221.035, 221.036  
 Health Care Cost Information Act of 1984, Minnesota, 144.695 to 144.703  
 Health Maintenance Act of 1973, 62D.01 to 62D.30  
 Healthspan, 62J.01, 62J.02  
 Hearing Impaired Services Act, 256C.21 to 256C.27  
 Highway Traffic Regulation Act, 169.01 to 169.99  
 Historic Districts Act of 1971, Minnesota, 138.71 to 138.75  
 Historic Sites Act of 1965, Minnesota, 138.51 to 138.63  
 Home solicitation sales, 325G.06 to 325G.11  
 Housing Finance Agency Law of 1971, Minnesota, 462A.01 to 462A.24  
 Huber work release law, 631.425  
 Human Rights Act, Minnesota, 363.01 to 363.14  
 Human Services Act, 402.01 to 402.10  
 Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.01 to 245A.16

**POPULAR NAMES, ACTS BY (Cont'd)**

Implied consent law, 169.123  
 Indian Family Preservation Act, Minnesota, 257.35 to 257.3579  
 Infectious Waste Control Act, 116.76 to 116.83  
 Insurance Guaranty Association Act, Minnesota, 60C.01 to 60C.20  
 Insurance Premium Finance Company Act, 59A.01 to 59A.15  
 Interstate Banking Act, Reciprocal, 48.91  
 Invention Services Act, 325A.01 to 325A.10  
 Job skills partnership, 116L.01 to 116L.05  
 Jobs and Training Law, Minnesota, 268.001 to 268.96  
 Joint powers act, 471.59  
 Joint Underwriting Association Act, 62F.01 to 62F.14  
 Joint Underwriting Association Act, Minnesota, 62I.01 to 62I.22  
 Judicial Notice of Foreign Law Act, Uniform, 599.04 to 599.10  
 Junk Yard Act, 161.242  
 Juvenile Court Act, 260.011 to 260.301  
 Labor Relations Act, Minnesota, 179.01 to 179.17  
 Labor Union Democracy Act, Minnesota, 179.18 to 179.25  
 Lake Improvement District Act, 103B.501 to 103B.581  
 Landowners' Bill of Rights, 84.0274  
 Lee Marvin law, 513.075, 513.076  
 Lemon car act, 325F.665  
 Licensing Law for Psychologists, Minnesota, 148.88 to 148.98  
 Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, Minnesota, 61B.01 to 61B.16  
 Limited Partnership Act, 1976 Uniform, 322A.01 to 322A.87  
 Limited Partnership Act, Uniform, 322.01 to 322.31  
 Liquor Act, 340A.101 to 340A.906  
 Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, Minnesota, 17A.01 to 17A.16  
 Living wills, 145B.01 to 145B.17  
 Local Interim Emergency Succession Act, 1.27  
 Local Public Health Act, 145A.01 to 145A.14  
 Local Water Resources Protection and Management Program, 103B.3361 to 103B.3369  
 Long arm law, 543.19  
 Mandatory Disposition of Detainers Act, Uniform, 629.292  
 Manufactured Home Building Code, 327.31 to 327.36  
 Manufactured Home Repossession Security Act of 1975, 327.61 to 327.67  
 Marketable title act, 541.023  
 Marketing and Bargaining Act of 1973, Agricultural, 17.691 to 17.701  
 Maternal and Child Nutrition Act of 1975, 145.891 to 145.897  
 Maximum Effort School Aid Law, 124.36 to 124.47  
 Meat Inspection Act, Minnesota, 31A.01 to 31A.31  
 Mediation Act, Minnesota Civil, 572.31 to 572.40  
 Medical assistance for needy persons, 256B.01 to 256B.27  
 Membership Camping Practices Act, 82A.01 to 82A.26  
 Mental Retardation Protection Act, Minnesota, 252A.01 to 252A.21  
 MEPA, Minnesota Environmental Policy Act, 116D.01 to 116D.07  
 Metric Implementation and Standards Act, 239.001 to 239.004  
 Metropolitan Agricultural Preserves Act, 473H.01 to 473H.17  
 Metropolitan Area Aircraft Noise Attenuation Act, 473.192  
 Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, 473.841 to 473.847  
 Military Code, 190.01  
 Military Justice, Minnesota Code of, 192A.01 to 192A.665  
 Minnesota Academic Excellence Act, 121.612  
 Minnesota Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
 Minnesota Antitrust Law of 1971, 325D.49 to 325D.66  
 Minnesota Bond Allocation Act, 474A.01 to 474A.21  
 Minnesota Business Corporation Act, 302A.001 to 302A.917

**POPULAR NAMES, ACTS BY (Cont'd)**

Minnesota Catastrophic Health Expense Protection Act of 1976, 62E.51 to 62E.55  
 Minnesota Civil Defense Act of 1951, 12.01 to 12.46  
 Minnesota Civil Mediation Act, 572.31 to 572.40  
 Minnesota Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.411 to 144.417  
 Minnesota Clean Water Partnership Act, 103F.701 to 103F.761  
 Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.01 to 192A.665  
 Minnesota Commercial Feed Law, 25.31 to 25.44  
 Minnesota Commitment Act of 1982, 253B.01 to 253B.23  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Insurance Act of 1976, 62E.01 to 62E.16  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, 245.461 to 245.486  
 Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.01 to 515.29  
 Minnesota Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.01 to 28A.16  
 Minnesota Cooperative Law, 308A.001 to 308A.985  
 Minnesota Crime Victim and Witness Advisory Council Act, 611A.70, 611A.71  
 Minnesota Education Technology Act, 124C.21 to 124C.25  
 Minnesota Election Law, 200.01 to 211B.21  
 Minnesota Electrical Act, 326.241 to 326.248  
 Minnesota Emergency Medical Services System Support Act, 144.8093  
 Minnesota Environmental Coordination Procedures Act, 116C.22 to 116C.34  
 Minnesota Environmental Policy Act, 116D.01 to 116D.07  
 Minnesota Environmental Rights Act, 116B.01 to 116B.13  
 Minnesota Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.21 to 177.35  
 Minnesota FAIR Plan Act, 65A.31 to 65A.43  
 Minnesota Family Investment Plan, 256.031 to 256.036  
 Minnesota Field Archaeology Act of 1963, 138.31 to 138.42  
 Minnesota Folklife Preservation Act, 138.81 to 138.87  
 Minnesota Food Law, 31.001 to 31.91  
 Minnesota Foreign Corporation Act, 303.01 to 303.24  
 Minnesota Free Flow of Information Act, 595.021 to 595.025  
 Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, 13.01 to 13.87  
 Minnesota Grain Inspection, Weighing, Sampling, and Analysis Act, 17B.01 to 17B.29  
 Minnesota Health Care Cost Information Act of 1984, 144.695 to 144.703  
 Minnesota Historic Districts Act of 1971, 138.71 to 138.75  
 Minnesota Historic Sites Act of 1965, 138.51 to 138.63  
 Minnesota Housing Finance Agency Law of 1971, 462A.01 to 462A.24  
 Minnesota Human Rights Act, 363.01 to 363.14  
 Minnesota Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.35 to 257.3579  
 Minnesota Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.49 to 72A.505  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 60C.01 to 60C.20  
 Minnesota Jobs and Training Law, 268.001 to 268.96  
 Minnesota Joint Underwriting Association Act, 62I.01 to 62I.22  
 Minnesota Labor Relations Act, 179.01 to 179.17  
 Minnesota Labor Union Democracy Act, 179.18 to 179.25  
 Minnesota Licensing Law for Psychologists, 148.88 to 148.98  
 Minnesota Liens on Personal Property and Self-service Storage Act, 514.970 to 514.979  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 61B.01 to 61B.16  
 Minnesota Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.01 to 17A.16  
 Minnesota Meat Inspection Act, 31A.01 to 31A.31  
 Minnesota Mental Retardation Protection Act, 252A.01 to 252A.21  
 Minnesota Missing Children's Act, 299C.51 to 299C.53  
 Minnesota Multi-party Accounts Act, 528.01 to 528.15  
 Minnesota No-fault Automobile Insurance Act, 65B.41 to 65B.71

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1235

## INDEX

### POPULAR NAMES, ACTS BY (Cont'd)

Minnesota Nonprofit Corporation Act, 317A.001 to 317A.909  
Minnesota Open Meeting Law, 471.705  
Minnesota Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112  
Minnesota Outdoor Advertising Control Act, 173.01 to 173.27  
Minnesota Packers and Stockyards Acts, 31B.01 to 31B.06  
Minnesota Paint and Varnish Law, 24.131 to 24.175  
Minnesota Power Plant Siting Act, 116C.51 to 116C.69  
Minnesota Professional Corporations Act, 319A.01 to 319A.22  
Minnesota Property Tax Refund Act, State of, 290A.01 to 290A.23  
Minnesota Public Facilities Authority Act, 446A.01  
Minnesota Public School Fee Law, 120.71 to 120.76  
Minnesota Public Utilities Act, 216B.01 to 216B.67  
Minnesota Rail Service Improvement Act, 222.46 to 222.54  
Minnesota Regulated Loan Act, 56.0001 to 56.26  
Minnesota Rural Finance Authority Act of 1986, 41B.01 to 41B.23  
Minnesota Screenings Act, 21.71 to 21.78  
Minnesota Seed Law, 21.80 to 21.92  
Minnesota Small Business Procurement Act, 16B.19 to 16B.22  
Minnesota Standard Fire Insurance Policy, 65A.01 to 65A.25  
Minnesota Subdivided Land Sales Practices Act, 83.20 to 83.42  
Minnesota Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.33 to 256D.54  
Minnesota Surplus Lines Insurance Act, 60A.195 to 60A.209  
Minnesota Toxic Pollution Prevention Act, 115D.01 to 115D.12  
Minnesota Tree Growth Tax Law, 270.31 to 270.39  
Minnesota Trustees Powers Act, 501B.79 to 501B.82  
Minnesota Unfair Cigarette Sales Act, 325D.30 to 325D.42  
Minnesota Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01 to 529.19  
Minnesota Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01 to 529.19  
Minnesota Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21 to 527.44  
Minnesota Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01 to 256G.12  
Minnesota White Cane Law, 256C.01 to 256C.06  
Minnesota Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, 103F.301 to 103F.345  
Missing Children's Act, Minnesota, 299C.51 to 299C.53  
Mortgage registry tax, 287.01 to 287.12  
Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 168.66 to 168.77  
Multi-party Accounts Act, Minnesota, 528.01 to 528.15  
Municipal contracting law, 471.345  
Municipal Debt Service Aid Law, 475A.01 to 475A.06  
Municipal planning act, 462.351 to 462.364  
National Defense Education Act of 1958, 124.67, 136.43 to 136.50  
Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act, 299F.56 to 299F.641  
Negotiated Rate Act, 2561.01 to 2561.06  
1976 Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 322A.01 to 322A.87  
1984 Public Employment Labor Relations Recodification Act, 179A.01 to 179A.25  
No-fault Automobile Insurance Act, Minnesota, 65B.41 to 65B.71  
Nonprofit Corporation Act, 317A.001 to 317A.909  
Nonprofit Health Service Plan Corporations Act, 62C.01 to 62C.23  
Nonprofit Legal Service Plan Act, 62G.01 to 62G.25  
Nonprofit Risk Indemnification Trust Act, 60A.29  
Nonsmoking act, 144.391 to 144.393  
Northeast Minnesota Economic Protection Trust Fund Act, 298.291 to 298.294  
Notarial Acts, Uniform Law on, 358.41 to 358.49  
Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973, 182.65 to 182.674  
One call excavation notice system, 216D.01 to 216D.07

### POPULAR NAMES, ACTS BY (Cont'd)

Open enrollment law, 120.062  
Open Meeting Law, Minnesota, 471.705  
Open Space Property Tax Law, Minnesota, 273.112  
Open-bidding law, 471.345  
Open-bottle law, 169.122  
Outdoor Advertising Control Act, Minnesota, 173.01 to 173.27  
Outdoor Recreation Act of 1975, 86A.01 to 86A.11  
Paint and Varnish Law, Minnesota, 24.131 to 24.175  
Parentage Act, 257.51 to 257.74  
Parental leave law, 181.940 to 181.943  
Pari-mutuel horse racing, 240.01 to 240.29  
Partnership Act, Uniform, 323.01 to 323.43  
Patients' bill of rights, 144.651, 144.652  
Permanency Planning Grants to Counties Act, 256F.01 to 256F.07  
Pet and Companion Animal Welfare Act, 346.35 to 346.44  
Petroleum Tank Release Cleanup Act, 115C.01 to 115C.10  
Pharmacy Law of 1937, 151.01 to 151.32  
Photographic Copies of Business and Public Records as Evidence Act, Uniform, 600.135  
Plain English insurance policies, Readability of Insurance Policies Act, 72C.01 to 72C.13  
Plain Language Contract Act, 325G.29 to 325G.36  
Plant Pest Act, 18.44 to 18.61  
Police and Firefighter's Relief Association Guidelines Act of 1969, 69.77  
Post-secondary Enrollment Options Act, 123.3514  
Power Plant Siting Act, Minnesota, 116C.51 to 116C.69  
Privacy of Communications Act, 626A.01 to 626A.41  
Private Pension Benefits Protection Act, 181B.01 to 181B.17  
Professional Corporations Act, Minnesota, 319A.01 to 319A.22  
Property Tax Refund Act, State of Minnesota, 290A.01 to 290A.23  
Public defender act, 611.14 to 611.29  
Public Employment Labor Relations Recodification Act, 1984, 179A.01 to 179A.25  
Public School Fee Law, Minnesota, 120.71 to 120.76  
Public Utilities Act, Minnesota, 216B.01 to 216B.67  
Pupil Fair Dismissal Act of 1974, 127.26  
Rail Service Improvement Act, Minnesota, 222.46 to 222.54  
Readability of Insurance Policies Act, 72C.01 to 72C.13  
Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, Revised Uniform, 518C.01 to 518C.36  
Reciprocal Interstate Banking Act, 48.91  
Regional Development Act of 1969, 462.381 to 462.396  
Regional jails act, 641.261 to 641.266  
Regional Railroad Authorities Act, 398A.01 to 398A.09  
Regional Sanitary Sewer District Law, 115.61 to 115.67  
Registration of possessory estates in real property, 508A.01 to 508A.85  
Regulated Loan Act, Minnesota, 56.0001 to 56.26  
Reinvest in Minnesota Resources Act of 1986, 103F.501 to 103F.531  
Retirement and survivor's annuities for judges act, 490.121 to 490.133  
Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.01 to 270A.12  
RICO, Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, 609.901 to 609.912  
Rural Finance Authority Act of 1986, Minnesota, 41B.01 to 41B.23  
Safe Drinking Water Act of 1977, 144.381 to 144.387  
Safe Toys Act, 325F.08 to 325F.17  
St. Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission Act of 1969, 458A.01 to 458A.15  
Savings Association Act, 51A.01 to 51A.57  
School choice, 120.062  
Screenings Act, Minnesota, 21.71 to 21.78  
Seed Law, Minnesota, 21.80 to 21.92  
Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, Uniform Act for the, 520.21 to 520.31  
Simultaneous Death Act, Uniform, 525.90

**POPULAR NAMES, ACTS BY (Cont'd)**

Small Business Procurement Act, Minnesota, 16B.19 to 16B.22  
 Soil and Water Conservation Districts Law, Minnesota, 103C.001 to 103C.635  
 Son of Sam law, 611A.68  
 Standard Fire Insurance Policy, Minnesota, 65A.01 to 65A.25  
 Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Individual Deferred Annuities, 61A.245  
 Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24  
 Standard Valuation Law, 61A.25  
 State Building Code, 16B.59 to 16B.73  
 State of Minnesota Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.01 to 290A.23  
 Statute of frauds, 513.01 to 513.07  
 Subdivided Land Sales Practices Act, Minnesota, 83.20 to 83.42  
 Superfund, Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.01 to 115B.24  
 Supervision of Charitable Trusts and Trustees Act, 501B.33 to 501B.45  
 Surplus Lines Insurance Act, Minnesota, 60A.195 to 60A.209  
 Taconite Environmental Protection Fund Act of 1977, 298.222 to 298.226  
 Teacher's Retirement Act, 354.045 to 354.69  
 Telephone Assistance Plan, TAP, 237.70  
 Testamentary Additions to Trusts Act, Uniform, 525.223  
 THC Therapeutic Research Act, 152.21  
 Timber Act, State, 90.01 to 90.50  
 Torrens law, 508.01 to 508.84  
 Transfer of dependents act, uniform, 261.25, 261.251  
 Transfers to Minors Act, Minnesota Uniform, 527.21 to 527.44  
 Tree Growth Tax Law, Minnesota, 270.31 to 270.39  
 Truth in Repairs Act, 325F.56 to 325F.66  
 Truth in taxation, 275.065  
 Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39  
 Unauthorized Insurers Process Act, 60A.21  
 Underwriting Association Act, Minnesota Joint, 62I.01 to 62I.22  
 Unfair Cigarette Sales Act, Minnesota, 325D.30 to 325D.42  
 Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21 to 520.31  
 Uniform Act on Fresh Pursuit, 626.65 to 626.70  
 Uniform Arbitration Act, 572.08 to 572.30  
 Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, 518A.01 to 518A.25  
 Uniform Claims Practices Act, 72A.20  
 Uniform Commercial Code-funds transfers, 336.4A-101 to 336.4A-507  
 Uniform Condominium Act, 515A.1-101 to 515A.4-118  
 Uniform conservation easement act, 84C.01 to 84C.05  
 Uniform Deceptive Trade Practices Act, 325D.43 to 325D.48  
 Uniform Determination of Death Act, 145.135  
 Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, 345.31 to 345.60  
 Uniform Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act, 548.26 to 548.33  
 Uniform Federal Lien Registration Act, 272.479 to 272.487  
 Uniform Foreign Country Money-Judgments Recognition Act, 548.35  
 Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41 to 513.51  
 Uniform juror selection and service act, 593.31 to 593.50  
 Uniform Law on Notarial Acts, 358.41 to 358.49  
 Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 1976, 322A.01 to 322A.87  
 Uniform municipal contracting law, 471.345  
 Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501B.59 to 501B.76  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-101 to 524.8-103  
 Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, Revised, 518C.01 to 518C.36

**POPULAR NAMES, ACTS BY (Cont'd)**

Uniform Statutory Rule Against Perpetuities, 501A.01 to 501A.07  
 Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 325C.01 to 325C.08  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, Minnesota, 256G.01 to 256G.12  
 Variable annuity act, 61A.13 to 61A.21  
 Vietnam veterans' bonus act, 197.971 to 197.986  
 Vital Statistics Act, 144.211 to 144.227  
 Volunteer Firefighter's Relief Association Guidelines Act of 1971, 69.771 to 69.776  
 Vulnerable adult abuse reporting act, 626.557  
 Waste Management Act, 115A.01 to 115A.981  
 Water law, 103A.001 to 103G.711  
 Water Management Act, Comprehensive Local, 103B.301 to 103B.355  
 Water Pollution Control Act, State, 115.01 to 115.09  
 Watercraft Safety Act, 86B.001 to 86B.815  
 Watershed law, 103D.011 to 103D.925  
 Whistleblower law, 181.932 to 181.935  
 White Cane Law, Minnesota, 256C.01 to 256C.06  
 Wholesale Drug Distribution Licensing Act, 151.42 to 151.51  
 Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, Minnesota, 103F.301 to 103F.345  
 Wrongful Death Act, 573.02

**POPULATION**

See also CENSUS  
 Defined, Local Public Health Act, 145A.02  
 Estimates and projections, 116K.04, 116K.05  
 Evidence, certified copies of federal census, 600.18  
 State demographer, 116K.04

**PORNOGRAPHY**

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS  
 See INDECENCY

**PORT AUTHORITY**

Advances of money, 469.066  
 Agent, federal or state, acting as, 469.064  
 Albert Lea, 469.069  
 Assessments, power to assess, 469.053  
 Audits, 469.056  
 Austin, 469.070  
 Bids, construction contracts, 469.068  
 Bloomington, 469.071  
 Bonds

Authorized securities, 469.060  
 Improvement bonds, 469.062  
 Issuing, 469.060  
 Revenue bonds, issuing, 469.061

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

Contractors, 469.068

Depositories, 469.052

Treasurer, 469.051

Breckenridge, 469.072

Bridges, toll bridges, operating, 469.055

Budget, 469.053

Bylaws, 469.051

Cannon Falls, 469.0721 to 469.0726

Characteristics, 469.049

Cities

Reports to, 469.055

Services from, 469.054

Taxing authority, 458.1931

Commissioners

Appointment, 469.050

Compensation, 469.050

Terms, 469.050

Vacancies, 469.050

Construction contracts, requirements, 469.068

Contracts

Construction contracts, 469.068

Interest in, officials, 471.87 to 471.89

Powers, 469.056

Cooperation, neighboring authorities, 469.055

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1237

## INDEX

### PORT AUTHORITY (Cont'd)

Counsel, city attorney, 469.054  
 County auditors, tax increments, 469.059  
 Definitions, 469.048  
 Department of Defense regulations, application, 469.057  
 Depository for funds, 469.052, 471.88  
 Detroit Lakes, 469.073  
 District heating, authorization to operate, 465.74  
 Duluth, seaway port authority  
     Advisory members, 469.050  
     Audits, 469.056  
     Bonds, issuing, 469.062  
     Commissioners  
         Appointment, 469.050  
         Vacancies, 469.050  
     Establishment, 469.049  
     Fiscal year, 469.053  
     Legislators, advisory members, 469.050  
     Property taxation, 272.01  
     Public service department, jurisdiction, 469.057  
     Tax exemption for certain property leased, 273.19  
     Tax levies, St. Louis County, 469.053  
     Terminal facilities, operating, powers, 469.055  
     Vessels, owning, operating, 469.074  
 Duties, generally, 469.055  
 Economic development authorities, acting as, 469.108  
 Elections, tax levy referendum, 469.053  
 Eminent domain, 469.055, 469.058, 469.059, 469.067  
 Employees, 469.056  
 Enterprise zones, acting as, 469.172  
 Evidence, prira facie, eminent domain proceedings, 469.067  
 Federal Limitation Act, application, 469.063  
 Fergus Falls, 469.075  
 Financial statement requirements, 469.051  
 Fiscal year, 469.053  
 Granite Falls, 469.076  
 Hastings, 469.077  
 Hearings  
     Industrial development districts, creation, 469.058  
     Plans, adopting, 469.055  
     Property sales, 469.065  
     Tax levy increase, 469.053  
 Industrial development districts  
     Attorney general, tax-forfeited land, deed approval, 469.059  
     Boundaries, 469.058  
     Contracts, 469.059  
     Economic development loan repayments, use, 471.563  
     Eminent domain, powers, 469.059  
     Establishment, 469.058  
     Hearings, 469.058  
     Legislative findings, 469.058  
     Notice, 469.058  
     Parking facilities, operating, 469.059  
     Powers, generally, 469.059, 469.064  
     Property, acquiring, 469.059  
     Property tax deferral, private redevelopment, 469.181  
     Revenue commissioner, tax-forfeited land, conveying, 469.059  
     Tax increments, 469.059, 469.174 to 469.179  
     Tax-forfeited land, use of, 469.059  
 Industrial development needs, studies, 469.064  
 Interstate Commerce Commission regulations, application, 469.057  
 Intervention, improving commerce, 469.057  
 Lake City, 458.73  
 Leasing of tax-forfeited and submerged lands, 458.59  
 Legal adviser, 469.054  
 Liability, depositories, loss of deposits, 469.052  
 Loans, 469.064  
 Marginal land  
     Defined, 469.048  
     Industrial development districts, 469.058  
 Minneapolis, 469.078  
 Municipal industrial development, powers as, 469.059

### PORT AUTHORITY (Cont'd)

North Mankato, 469.079  
 Notice  
     Bonds, issuing, 469.060  
     Construction contracts, bids, 469.068  
     Industrial development districts, creation, 469.058  
     Property sales, 469.065  
     Tax levy increase, 469.053  
 Officers, 469.051  
 Petitions, improving commerce, 469.057  
 Planning, 469.055  
 Plymouth, 469.080  
 Powers, generally, 469.064  
 Property  
     Accepting gifts, 469.064  
     Industrial development districts, acquiring, 469.059  
     Powers, generally, 469.055  
     Selling, 469.055, 469.065  
     Transfers from cities, 469.054  
 Public relations, powers, 469.055  
 Public service department, regulations, application, 469.057  
 Purchasing, use of city facilities, 469.068  
 Red Wing, 469.081  
 Redevelopment agencies, powers as, 469.059  
 Redwood Falls, 469.0721 to 469.0726  
 Referendum, tax levy increase, 469.053  
 Reporting requirements, 469.055  
 Revenue bonds, 469.061  
 Roseville, 469.082  
 Rules of procedure, 469.051  
 St. Cloud, 469.083  
 St. Paul  
     Commissioners  
         Appointment, 469.050  
         Vacancies, 469.050  
     Data, classification, 13.551  
     Employees, city supervision, 469.084  
     Establishment, 469.049  
     Recreational facilities, 469.084  
     Redevelopment agency powers, 469.084  
     Treasurer, bond, 469.084  
     Venture capital to small businesses, 469.084  
 South St. Paul, 469.085  
 State auditor, audits, 469.056  
 State bailout, 458.101  
 Surveys, 469.055  
 Tax increment financing, see TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Tax levies  
     Amount, 469.053  
     Bonds, issuing, 469.060  
     Increasing, procedures, 469.053  
     Power to levy, 469.053  
     Referendum, 469.053  
 Tax-forfeited lands, transfer to and development, 458.59  
 Tort liability, 466.01 to 466.15  
 Transportation commissioner, cooperation with, 174.03  
 Treasurer  
     Bond (officers and fiduciaries), 469.051  
     Duties, 469.051  
     Liability on deposits, 469.052  
 Tunnels, operating, 469.055  
 Wadena, 469.086  
 Warroad, 469.087  
 White Bear Lake, 469.088  
 Winona, 469.089  
**PORTAGES**  
 Alteration, 163.13  
 Appeal to district court from board's decision, 163.13  
 County board, duties and procedures, 163.13  
 Dedication by user, 160.06  
 Defined, 160.02, 161.01, 162.01, 163.01, 164.01, 165.01  
 Establishment, 163.13  
 Forests, deposit of slashing or debris on, 88.14  
 Hearing on petition, 163.13



**PORTAGES (Cont'd)**

- Petition to establish, alter or vacate, 163.13
- Trial on appeal, 163.13
- Vacation, 163.13
- Width of portages dedicated by user, 160.06

**POSSESSION**

- Burglars' tools, 609.59
- Certificate of sale of public lands, 92.17
- Counterfeit coin, 609.625
- Dangerous weapons, 609.66
- Estates, 500.07
- Knives, switchblades, possession prohibited, 609.66
- Plates, forms of bank notes or similar, 609.625, 609.63

**POSSESSORY TITLE**

- See REGISTRATION OF POSSESSORY ESTATES

**POSTCONVICTION REMEDY****Appeals**

- Court of appeals, 590.06
- Supreme court, 590.06

**District court**

- Appeals from, 590.06
- Hearings, findings, conclusions, 590.04
- Jurisdiction, 590.01

**Indigent petitioners, 590.05****Petition**

- Conditions, 590.01
- Costs, 590.02
- Filing, 590.02
- Response, 590.03
- Service, 590.02

**POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN**

- Rights in future estates, defined, 500.14

**POSTING**

- Definition, 645.12
- Gasoline tax, rules, 296.27

**Licenses**

- Boarding houses, 157.12
- Bond for exhibitions, 375.40
- Entertainment agencies, 184A.02
- Ferries, 166.02
- Hotels, 157.12
- Lodging houses, 157.12
- Refreshment places, 157.12
- Requirement, 645.12
- Restaurants, 157.12
- Safe deposit companies, 55.08

**Municipal board, incorporation or consolidation of municipalities, 414.09****Notices**

- Application for ferry license, 166.02
- Constable's fees, 357.12
- Elections
  - Change of boundaries or polling places, 6.57
  - Publication, 3.21, 205.07, 372.05, 372.06, 375.20
- Examinations by, 419.10, 420.11
- Expiration, redemption from tax sale, 281.23
- Intention to circulate petition for changing county seat, 372.02
- Sheriff's fees, 357.09
- Statutory city incorporation proceedings, 414.02
- Town board's hearing establishing, altering, or vacating road, 164.07

**Ordinance incorporating statute, rule or code by reference, 471.62**

- Rules relating to sale or distribution of petroleum, 296.27
- Towns, 366.22

**POSTMORTEM**

- See CORONERS

**POTATOES**

- Artificially colored potatoes, 30.104
- Bribery of inspectors, penalty, 30.152
- Bushel, standard weight, 239.32

**POTATOES (Cont'd)**

- Certificates of inspection, 30.161
- Commissioner of agriculture, duties, 30.15
- Container defined, 30.01
- Contracts, freedom to contract not impaired by grading, labeling, and inspection laws, 30.151
- Definitions, 30.01, 30.099
- Enforcement of laws by commissioner, 30.002
- Grades, regulation of, 30.10, 30.102
- Inspection
  - Fees
    - Amount determined by commissioner, 30.20
    - Assessment of, 30.16
    - Place of inspection, 30.17
    - Request, denial, 30.16
    - Required of certain lots of potatoes, exceptions, 30.16
    - Rules, 30.19
  - Inspectors, bribery, unlawful payments prohibited, 30.152
  - Intent of grading laws, 30.10
  - Packages defined, 30.01
  - Potatoes defined, grading and labeling laws, 30.099
  - Promotion councils, 17.54
  - Purpose of regulation, 30.003
  - Restricted seed potato growing area, 21.1196
  - Seed potatoes, 21.111 to 21.122, 30.103
  - Violations, penalties, 30.152, 30.201

**POULTRY****Advertising**

- Regulated, 29.071

- Use of terms prescribed by commissioner, 29.031

**Aid to poultry associations by county board, 375.78****Animal health board**

- Carriers, regulation, 35.15, 35.16, 35.165, 35.81
- Certificates, cancellation, 29.081
- Disease eradication, 29.051
- Garbage as feed, regulations, 35.73 to 35.80
- Labels

- Freedom from disease, 29.061

- Improper use, 29.071

- Quarantine of imports, 35.063 to 35.065

**Associations, aids, 38.02, 375.78****Breeding flocks, certification, 29.021****Breeding plans, adoption by commissioner, 29.021****Buyers, register of sales, 29.201 to 29.205****Carriers, rules of animal health board, 35.15, 35.16, 35.165, 35.81****Certificates, certifications**

- Cancellation, 29.081

- Standards, fees, issuance, 29.021

**Cockfights, prohibitions, 343.31****Colored, sale of, 343.32 to 343.35****Commissioner of agriculture, powers, 29.021, 29.025****Cooperation between state and United States department of agriculture, 29.021****County board, aid to poultry associations, 375.78****Dealers**

- License, bond, 27.01 to 27.06

- Register of sales, 29.201 to 29.205

**Disease eradication**

- Animal health board, duties, 29.051

- Labeling, 29.061, 29.071

**Division of poultry industries**

- Civil service status, 29.025

- Commissioner of agriculture, powers, 29.021, 29.025

- Creation in department of agriculture, 29.025

- Director, 29.025

- Employees, 29.021, 29.025

- Salaries, 29.021

- Stores for resale revolving account, 29.049

**Dogs, molesting or injuring, 347.03, 347.15, 347.16****Dressing plants, see SLAUGHTERING****Eggs, see EGGS****Fees**

- Commissioner, powers, 29.021

- Disposal of fees collected, 29.049

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1239

## INDEX

### POULTRY (Cont'd)

Flock inspection, culling, and supervision, 29.021  
Garbage, license to use as feed, 35.73 to 35.80  
Hatcheries, certification, 29.021  
Inspection, culling, and supervision of flocks, 29.021  
Labels  
    Commissioner, duties, 29.021  
    Prohibited terminology, 29.071  
    Uniform designs, 29.061  
Leg bands, 29.021  
Licenses  
    Garbage, use as feed, 35.73 to 35.80  
    Packing and dressing plants, 35.73 to 35.80  
    Wholesale produce dealers, 27.03  
Packing and dressing plants, license and inspection, see  
    SLAUGHTERING  
Poultry improvement board, transfer of employees to divi-  
sion of poultry industries, 29.025  
Quarantine of imports by animal health board, 35.063 to  
35.065  
Records, poultry dealer's, 29.201 to 29.205  
Rules, promulgation by commissioner, 29.021  
Sale of, artificially colored, 343.32 to 343.35  
Sale of poultry products prohibited unless inspected, excep-  
tions, 31.56  
Sale of unwholesome poultry prohibited, 31.602  
Slaughtering, see SLAUGHTERING  
Turkey research and promotion council, 17.54  
Unwholesome fowl, sale prohibited, 31.602  
Violations and penalties, 29.081  
Wholesale produce dealers  
    License, bond, 27.01 to 27.06  
    Register of sales, 29.201 to 29.205

### POUNDS

See also ANIMALS  
Estrays and animals at large and doing damage, 346.01 to  
346.19  
Impounding animals running at large, 346.19  
Management of pounds, 365.13  
Statutory cities, regulation, 412.221  
Unclaimed and unredeemed animals, 35.71

### POWER COMPANIES

See also CITIES  
See also ELECTRICITY  
See also PUBLIC UTILITIES  
See also STATUTORY CITIES  
Certificates of need, large energy facilities, 216B.243  
Power plant and transmission line siting  
    Acid deposition control, funding from fees, 116C.69  
    Administration, 116C.53  
    Advisory committees, 116C.59  
    Appeals, 116C.65  
    Citation, Minnesota Power Plant Siting Act, 116C.51  
    Definitions, 116C.52  
    Delayed construction, 116C.62  
    Designation of sites and routes, 116C.57, 116C.64  
    Development plans, 116C.55  
    Easements, annual payments, 116C.63  
    Eminent domain, 116C.63  
    Exemption procedures, 116C.57  
    Existing facilities, 116C.67  
    Fees, 116C.69  
    Forecasts of need, 116C.54  
    Funding, 116C.69  
    Generally, 116C.51 to 116C.69  
    Hearings, general requirements, 116C.58  
    Improvements to facilities, 116C.62  
    Injunctions, 116C.68  
    Interstate routing, 116C.53  
    Inventory of facilities, 116C.55  
    Judicial review, 116C.65  
    License requirements, 116C.61  
    Local regulation, 116C.61  
    Nonaction by board, 116C.64  
    Penalties, 116C.68

### POWER COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Power plant and transmission line siting (Cont'd)  
    Policy statement, 116C.53  
    Public hearings, 116C.58 to 116C.60  
    Public participation, 116C.59, 116C.66  
    Report by board, 116C.69  
    Revocation or suspension of permit, 116C.645  
    Rules, 116C.66  
    Site designation, 116C.57  
Transmission line siting, see Power plant and transmission  
line siting, this topic

### POWER OF ATTORNEY

Attorney in fact  
    Co-attorneys, liability, 523.15  
    Duties, 523.21  
    Liability, 523.21, 523.22  
    Multiple, 523.13, 523.15  
    Powers, binding principal, 523.12  
    Proof of authority, 523.16 to 523.18  
    Prudent persons standard, 523.21  
    Real property transactions, proof of authority, 523.17  
    Refusal to accept, liability, 523.20  
    Signature, proof of authority, 523.18  
    Successor, powers, 523.14  
    Third parties, liability, 523.19, 523.20  
Authority granted by short form, generally, 523.24  
Authorization, 523.01  
Banking transactions, authority granted by short form,  
523.24  
Beneficiary transactions, authority granted by short form,  
523.24  
Between spouses, 519.06  
Bonds, authority granted by short form, 523.24  
Business operating transactions, authority granted by short  
form, 523.24  
Claims, authority granted by short form, 523.24  
Commodity transactions, authority granted by short form,  
523.24  
Common law, validity, 523.02  
Conveyance of lands of corporation, 507.05  
Copies  
    Certification, 523.06  
    Validity, 523.06  
Creation, 523.01  
Defined, 523.03  
Durable  
    Defined, 523.07  
    Termination, 523.08  
Family maintenance, authority granted by short form,  
523.24  
Fiduciary transactions, authority granted by short form,  
523.24  
Foreclosure of mortgage under power, 580.05, 580.30  
Foreign state or country, validity, 523.02  
Forms  
    Authority granted, generally, 523.24  
    Banking transactions, authority granted, 523.24  
    Beneficiary transactions, authority granted, 523.24  
    Bonds, authority granted, 523.24  
    Business operating transactions, authority granted,  
523.24  
    Claims, authority granted, 523.24  
    Commodity transactions, authority granted, 523.24  
    Family maintenance, authority granted, 523.24  
    Fiduciary transactions, authority granted, 523.24  
    Gift transactions, authority granted, 523.24  
    Insurance transactions, authority granted, 523.24  
    Litigation, authority granted, 523.24  
    Military service benefits, authority granted, 523.24  
    Modification, 523.25  
    Personal property, authority granted, 523.24  
    Real property, authority granted, 523.24  
    Records and reports, authority granted, 523.24  
    Shares of stock, authority granted, 523.24  
    Statutory short form, 523.23

**POWER OF ATTORNEY (Cont'd)**

- Gift transactions, authority granted by short form, 523.24
- Insurance transactions, authority granted by short form, 523.24
- Joint or separate appointments by spouses, 507.02
- Litigation, authority granted by short form, 523.24
- Military service benefits, authority granted by short form, 523.24
- Missing persons, defined, 523.10
- Multi-party Accounts Act, Minnesota, 528.15
- Nondurable, termination, 523.09
- Notary public, acknowledgment, 523.01, 523.11
- Personal property, authority granted by short form, 523.24
- Persons convicted of crime, 611A.68
- Preexisting, validity, 523.02
- Presumptions, 523.04, 523.11
- Principal, defined, 523.03
- Probate Code, Uniform, 524.5-505
- Real property, authority granted by short form, 523.24
- Recording, 523.05
- Records and reports, authority granted by short form, 523.24
- Registration of lands, 508.72
- Requisites to entitle to record, 507.24
- Revocation
  - Creation, 523.11
  - Notice of revocation, defined, 523.11
  - Presumptions, 523.11
- Shares of stock, authority granted by short form, 523.24
- Statutory short form, 523.23
- Temporary parent or guardian of minor or incapacitated person, 524.5-505
- Termination
  - Durable power, 523.08
  - Nondurable power, 523.09
- Third parties, liability, 523.19, 523.20
- Validity, presumptions, 523.04
- Workers' compensation, designation of one to act in proceedings for alien dependent, 176.161

**POWERS OF APPOINTMENT**

- Advancements, 502.74
- Common law applicable, 502.62
- Consents in writing, 502.68
- Conveyances, 502.72
- Deed or will, effect of, 502.71
- Defined, 502.79
- Disclaimer of power, 502.79
- Disposition, absolute power of, 502.78
- Donee may exercise power, 502.64
- Donor may create power, 502.63
- Effect of deed, 502.71
- Exercising, 502.66
- Intent of power, 502.69
- Joint donors, release by, 502.79
- Power if part of security, 502.77
- Power not void, 502.65
- Power of creditor of donee, 502.70
- Power passes to assignee, 502.75
- Release of power over property, 502.79
- Revocation, power of, 502.76
- Right of alienation suspended, 502.73
- Vested in two or more, 502.67

**PRACTICAL NURSES**

- See NURSES

**PRACTICE**

- See COURT RULES, VOLUME NINE
- See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
- See DISTRICT COURT
- See JURY
- See MUNICIPAL COURTS
- See SUPREME COURT
- See TRIALS

**PREARRANGED FUNERAL PLANS**

- See FUNERALS

**PRECINCTS**

- See ELECTIONS

**PRECIOUS METALS**

- Regulation of transactions, 325F.73 to 325F.744

**PREEMPTION**

- Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.957
- Hazardous substances notification reports, 299F.099
- Uniform Commercial Code-funds transfers, 336.4A-107, 336.4A-108

**PREFERENCES**

- Creditors or heirs of same class, 573.15
- Savings banks preferred in certain cases, 50.15
- Veterans, appointment to office, 197.455, 197.46
- Workers' compensation award against political subdivision or school subdivision, 176.531

**PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION**

- See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

**PREMIUMS**

- Automatic paid-up annuity on default of payment, 61A.08
- Bonds
  - County commissioner, 375.03
  - County treasurer and deputies, 385.02
  - Distributor of petroleum products, 296.06
  - Executive director and employees, county welfare board, 393.04
  - Town officers, 366.01
  - Treasurer, safety council, 471.63
- County fairs, 38.02
- Definitions, 60A.02
- Firefighters' relief associations, cities first class, surcharge on premiums to restore special fund, 69.54
- Insurance
  - Accident and health
    - Group insurance, 62A.10
    - Standard provisions, 62A.04
  - Agent for collecting or securing, 72A.03
  - Audit
    - Premiums determined by, 60A.08
    - Waiver of, 60A.08
  - Casualty, limitation or rules of rating organization, 72A.03
  - County boards, payment of, 375.22
  - Deductions, officers' and employees' salaries, 471.61
  - Discrimination as to race, 65B.13
  - Fire insurance
    - Cancellation, 65A.07, 65A.29
    - Commissioner of finance, certification of state aids to, 69.021
    - Firefighters' relief association, city first class, surcharge, 69.54
    - Forfeiture double amount of premium for issuing policy in excess structure value, 65A.09
    - Minnesota correctional facility - Stillwater, premiums paid out of revolving fund, 15.38
    - Report of premiums received in municipality maintaining fire department, 69.021
    - Unlicensed company, statement of premiums paid, 69.58
  - Fraud in procuring premium an offense, 72A.03
  - Life insurance
    - Adjusted premiums, calculation of, 61A.24
    - Discriminations, 72A.12
    - Necessary provisions as to premiums, 61A.03
    - Payment before company is authorized, 60A.07
    - Payment extension of time, 61A.10, 61A.12, 61A.24
    - Rebates, 72A.12
    - Special rate for industrial policies, 72A.08
    - Valuation of reserves, 61A.25
  - Mutual employers, liability, forfeiture, 66A.08
  - Mutual fire insurance companies, 66A.12
  - Mutual hail insurance companies, 66A.16

**PREMIUMS (Cont'd)****Insurance (Cont'd)**

- Mutual insurance companies, 60A.07, 61A.28, 61A.31, 72A.12
- Premium reserve, 60A.12
- Rebates as offense, 72A.08
- Reserves computed on basis of premiums paid, 60A.12
- Return premiums, defined, 60A.15
- Statement of facts
  - Company to furnish, 60A.08
  - Failure to furnish, 60A.08
  - Requested by commissioner, 60A.08
- Tax on premiums
  - Assessment, 60A.15
  - Exemption from, 69.61
  - Farmers' mutuals, 60A.15
  - Fire departments, 69.031
  - Fire insurance companies, 299F.21
  - Firefighters' relief associations, cities first class, 69.33
  - Foreign insurance company, unauthorized company, 60A.19
  - Homestead or exempt property, 69.61
  - Municipality, allocation of tax to, 69.021
  - Mutuals, 60A.15
  - Rates and penalties, 60A.15
  - Reciprocal or interinsurance, 71A.04
  - Town mutuals, 60A.15, 67A.30
- Township fire companies, nonpayment, 67A.12, 67A.17, 67A.18
- Unearned premium liability of members and ceding insurer, 60A.09

**Tax on premiums, 60A.15****PREROGATIVE WRITS**

- See CERTIORARI
- See HABEAS CORPUS
- See MANDAMUS
- See NE EXEAT
- See PROHIBITION
- See QUO WARRANTO

**PRESENTMENT**

- See GRAND JURY
- See INDICTMENT

**PRESIDENTIAL PRIMARY**

- See ELECTIONS

**PRESUMPTIONS**

- See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
- Assessment for taxation, 272.06
- Capacity of wards and conservatees, 525.551
- Carrier status, communicable diseases, 144.4179
- Competency of wards and conservatees, 525.551
- Cooperative associations
  - Agricultural marketing contracts, lawsuits, 308A.205
  - Articles of incorporation, 308A.131
- Endorsement, prima facie evidence of payment, 600.16
- Execution of written instruments, 600.15
- Federal missing persons act
  - Authority presumed, 600.26
  - Death presumed, 600.24
- Fishing, possession of prohibited substances or devices for taking fish, 97C.325
- Foreclosure certificate, 580.19
- Liquefied petroleum gas container, unlawful use, 299F.40
- Motor vehicle, speed of, 169.14
- Nonprofit corporations
  - Certificates of incorporation, 317A.155
  - Directors, assent to board action, 317A.251
- Occupying claimant, good faith, 559.10
- Power of attorney, 523.04, 523.11
- Rules published in State Register, 14.37
- Signatures, 335.3-307, 600.15
- Statement by injured person, 602.01
- Tax judgments, validity of, 279.16
- Trade name, certified copy of certificate, 333.04

**PRESUMPTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Transient merchants, 329.13
- Trespass on state land, 90.301

**PRICE FIXING**

- See UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES

**PRICES**

- Cream, payment on basis of milkfat content, 32.25
  - Dairy products
    - Discrimination in purchase or sale prohibited, 32.11
    - Prices, evidence of discrimination, 32.12
    - Unfair trade practices act, 32A.01 to 32A.09
  - Discriminatory prices
    - Evidence of sale, 325D.08
    - Farm products, 17.15
    - Mimeographed matter, 325D.03
    - Offenses, 325D.69
    - Self-incrimination in proceedings, 325D.70
  - Employer may sell to employee at any price, 325D.16
  - Fair trade act, 325D.01 to 325D.16
  - Farm products, discriminatory prices, 17.15, 17.181
  - Fictitious prices, 325D.12, 325D.15
  - Food, prohibited, price not collectible, 31.07
  - Home care providers, 144A.47
  - Injunction against sales below cost, 325D.08, 325D.70
  - Intoxicating liquor, 340A.312 to 340A.314
  - List price, sales below allowable percentage of, 325D.08
  - Milk and cream, payment on basis of milk fat content, 32.25
  - Mimeographed matter, 325D.03
  - Misrepresenting price, 325D.12
  - Printing, discriminatory prices, 325D.03
  - Replacement cost sales at price lower than cost, 325D.04 to 325D.06
  - Self-incrimination not excusing testimony in actions relating to discriminatory prices, 325D.70
  - Textbooks, 127.21
  - Tickets for amusements, selling above stated price, 609.805
  - Unlawful trade practice by misrepresentation, 325D.12
  - Waterworks, rates and charges, 456.33, 456.37
- PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE**
- Administrative rules, compilation by revisor of statutes, 14.37
  - Alcoholic content of blood, chemical analysis, 169.121
  - Authenticated copies of county board proceedings, 375.11
  - Bankruptcy certificates, 386.45
  - Boat and water safety violations, 86B.815
  - Brand, evidence of ownership, 35.828
  - Branded livestock, bill of sale evidence of ownership, 35.830
  - Butter, reports of overrun in excess of 24 percent, 32.204
  - Certificates
    - Attorney general, delinquent taxes on flight property, 270.075
  - Auditor
    - Expiration of redemption, 281.23
    - Tax title actions, 284.07
  - Court administrator, answer or appearance in action involving tax title, 284.19
  - Foreign corporation certificates, 303.23
  - Licensed abstractor, 386.72
  - Redemption of lands, military personnel, 281.273
  - Revenue commissioner, tax-forfeited land deed, 282.23
  - Rust-producing variety of bushes, certificate of determination, 18.334
  - Certificates of inspection of farm products, 27.07
  - Citation, assessment and levy, 277.09
  - Cold storage, marks, tags, 28.07
  - Commerce commissioner, copy of ruling or order, 60A.17
  - Corporations, copartnerships, evidence of existence, 602.03
  - County board, authenticated copies of proceedings, 375.11
  - Dairy products
    - Prices, evidence of discrimination, 32.12
    - Unfair trade practices, 32A.04

**PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Declaration of commissioner, deed to tax-forfeited land, 282.33  
 Dog license law, 347.14, 347.15  
 Drainage authority documents, 103E.101  
 Farm products, discriminatory price, 17.16  
 Food analysis, certified copy of chemist's analysis, 31.13  
 Fowl dealer's register, 29.203  
 Gambling tax returns, 349.2151  
 Grades of farm produce, 27.07  
 Highway traffic violation, evidence in civil action, 169.06  
 Intoxicating liquor  
   Fairgrounds, possession, 37.21  
   Tampering or diluting, 340A.508  
   Unauthorized still, 340A.705  
 Iron ore lease, nonpayment, 93.32  
 Judgment on delinquent tax list, no answer, 279.16  
 Landmarks on reestablished section and meandered corners, 381.12  
 Lease, record of notice of, cancellation, 504.09  
 License revocation cases, 168.27  
 Maps of restricted residence districts, cities first class, 462.15  
 Minnesota Statutes, legal status, 3C.13  
 Motor vehicle registrar's findings, license revocation cases, 168.27  
 Notarial acts, 358.43 to 358.45  
 Number endorsed on instrument by county recorder, 386.31  
 Orders, 60A.17, 164.07,  
 Parties to conveyance, unmarried, 507.021  
 Plats  
   Building line improvement and list, 463.06  
   Corrected, 505.173, 505.177  
 Possession of forbidden articles of food, 31.903  
 Poultry dealer's register, 29.203  
 Probate court  
   Order or notice by court administrator, 525.095  
   Referee, signature, 525.102  
 Railroad lands, title to, 507.31  
 Receipt, personal property taxes, 272.50  
 Records  
   Certificate, expiration of redemption, 281.23  
   County recorder, 386.14, 386.20, 386.23, 386.26  
   School districts and boards, 123.66  
 Registration of possessory estates, duplicate certificate receipts, 508A.40  
 Return of sheriff, notice of expiration of redemption, 281.13, 281.23  
 Rules, compilation and supplements, 14.37  
 Sales, illegal prices, 325D.06, 325D.08  
 Speed on highways in excess of stated limit, 169.14  
 Statements of names and addresses, persons claiming interest in land, 284.20  
 Tax certificates and deeds, 280.33  
 Taxation lists, 277.011, 277.02, 279.19  
 Traffic violations, 169.96  
 Watercraft titling, 86B.830

**PRIMARY ELECTIONS**

See ELECTIONS

**PRINCIPALS**

Power of attorney, see POWER OF ATTORNEY

**PRINTING**

Discriminatory prices unlawful, 325D.03  
 Estimate and budget, 16A.10, 16A.11  
 Legislative Manual, 5.08  
 Legislative Manual, students' edition, 5.09  
 Printer's affidavit as evidence, 600.10, 600.11  
 Rules of the supreme court, 480.05  
 Simulating of legal process, 609.51  
 State  
   Approval of form, county financial statements, 375.17  
   Central duplicating and printing division, 16B.50  
   Legislative Manuals, 5.08

**PRINTING (Cont'd)****State (Cont'd)**

Reports for state agencies  
   Stolen motor vehicles, 168.34  
   Veterans' homes board, 198.16  
 Soy-based ink, 16B.125

**PRIORITY****Claims against**

Corporations in sequestration proceedings, 316.05  
 Insolvent banks, 49.24  
 Limited partnerships, 322.23, 322A.66

**Liens**

Logs, 514.40, 514.47  
 Unemployment compensation contributions, 268.161  
 Wages, 514.59

Next of kin, liable for debts of ancestor, 573.14

Partnership assets on dissolution, 323.39

Record or registration, 386.31

Redemption from judicial sale of decedent property, determination, 550.32

Unemployment compensation fund, legal dissolution, 268.16

Workers' compensation award against political subdivision or school subdivision, 176.531

**PRISONERS**

See also CONVICTS

Delay in taking before judge, 629.401

Escape, 609.485

Fundamental law, residence as voters, Const art 7 s 2

House arrest, 241.26

Refusal to aid in recapture, 629.403

Religious instruction to inmates, 241.05

Sheriff's compensation for board of, 357.09

Transfer of, 609.105

Unauthorized communication with, 243.211

**Work release plan**

Jail or workhouse inmates, 631.425

State correctional institution inmates, 241.26

**PRISONS**

See STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**PRIVACY**

See also GOVERNMENT DATA

Accident reports, motor vehicles, 169.09

Battered women, data collected on private, 611A.32

Civil penalties, 13.08

Criminal penalties, 13.09

Financial institution records, access by government, 13A.02 to 13A.04

Interference with, 609.746

Interpol, dissemination of information, 13.05

Medical records of medical assistance recipients, private data, 256B.27

Reports, commissioner's reports on government data systems on individuals, 13.05

Rights of data subjects, 13.04

Workers' compensation treatment data, 176.135

**PRIVATE DETECTIVES AND PROTECTIVE AGENTS**

Administrative penalties, 326.3388

Criminal offenders, discrimination, 364.09

Definitions, 326.32

Disciplinary action, 326.3387

Employees, 326.3321, 326.336, 326.3361

Exemptions, 326.3341

Fees, 326.3386

Labor disputes, strikes, lock outs, prohibited acts, 326.3384

**Licensors**

Application, 326.3382

Conditions, 326.3385

Nontransferability, 326.3389

Prohibition, 326.3381

Reissuance, 326.3383

Licensing board, membership, 326.33

Motor vehicles, color and marking, 169.98

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1243

## INDEX

### PRIVATE DETECTIVES AND PROTECTIVE AGENTS (Cont'd)

Powers and duties, 326.3311  
Private detective and protective agent licensing board, 326.33  
Private detective defined, 326.338  
Prohibited acts, 326.3384  
Protective agent defined, 326.338  
Rulemaking, 326.3331  
Security guards  
    Defined, 326.32  
    Discharge of firearms, reports, 299C.22  
    Uniforms, uniform colors required, 626.88  
Violations and penalties, 326.339

### PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS

Defamation, defenses, 609.765  
Defined, 595.02  
Libel, communications, 609.765  
Marital privilege, inapplicability in certain prostitution offenses, 609.326  
Mediation agreements, 595.02  
Parent and child, 595.02  
Persons handicapped in communication, 595.02  
Report of  
    Automobile accidents, 169.09  
    Public or official proceedings, 609.765  
Sexual assault counselor, 595.02

### PRIVILEGES

Extradited persons, 629.24  
Fundamental law relating to legislative members, Const. art 4 s 10  
Members of legislature, 3.16  
Nonresident witnesses in criminal cases or grand jury investigation, 634.08  
Witnesses, 257.63, 595.01 to 595.08

### PROBATE

Absence of administration, 524.3-901  
Absence of settled estate, 525.31  
    Decree of descent, 525.312  
    Petition, 525.311  
Absentee, determination of death, 576.142  
Accounting, 525.48  
Accounts and accounting, 524.3-1001  
Action survives when appointment delayed, 541.16  
Adopted child, inheritance, 259.29  
Advancements, 524.2-110  
Agreements among successors binding, 524.3-912  
Allowance to children, 525.15  
Allowance to spouse, 525.15  
Anatomical Gift Act, Uniform, 525.921 to 525.93  
Appealable orders, 525.02, 525.71 to 525.731  
Application, decree of complete settlement of estate, 524.3-1001  
Application of law, 524.1-301  
Appraisal fees, 357.21  
Attorney fees, 525.515  
Attorney's lien, 525.491  
Auction, 525.65  
Automobile selected by spouse, 525.15  
Bona fide purchasers, protected, 524.3-910  
Challenging allowance to family, 525.151  
Challenging the settling of an estate  
    Appointment of personal representative, 524.3-402, 524.3-414, 524.3-601, 524.3-618  
    Closing petition, 524.3-1001, 525.51  
    Creditor's challenge, 524.3-803, 524.3-806  
    Fees excessive, 524.3-721  
    Petition for special administrator, 524.3-614  
    Probate of will, 524.3-407  
    Removing personal representative, 524.3-611  
    Restraining personal representative, 524.3-607  
    Supervised administration petition, 524.3-502  
Charitable beneficiaries, notice to attorney general, 524.1-404, 525.831

### PROBATE (Cont'd)

Citations  
    Uniform Anatomical Gift Act, 525.921  
    Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-101  
    Uniform Simultaneous Death Act, 525.90  
    Uniform Testamentary Additions to Trusts Act, 525.223  
Claims, 246.53, 524.3-104, 524.3-803  
Closing the estate  
    Decree requested, 524.3-1001  
    Formal proceedings, 524.3-1001  
    Liens discharged, 524.3-1007  
    Small estates, 524.3-1204, 525.51  
    Subsequent administration, 524.3-1008  
    Sworn statement, 524.3-1003  
    Testate administrations, 524.3-1002  
Collection of assets by affidavit, 524.3-1201  
Commitment review panel, judges, 253B.19  
Commitments, judicial commitments, 241.69, 253B.07 to 253B.10, 253B.18  
Compromise of controversies, 524.3-1101, 524.3-1102  
Contracts concerning succession, 524.2-701  
Coroner's duties, 525.392, 525.393  
Cost of care in mental institution, claim by state, 246.53  
Court, see PROBATE COURT  
Creditors' claims, 524.3-801  
Debts to estate paid, 524.4-201  
Decree closing estate, 524.3-1001  
Decree of descent, notice of hearing, publication requirements, 525.312  
Decree of distribution filed, 525.483  
Deed of distribution, transfer and recording, 272.12  
Deed tax exemption, 287.22  
Deeds by personal representative valid, 507.42  
Definitions, 524.1-201  
Devises in foreign countries, 525.484  
Devolution of estate, 524.1-301  
Devolution of estate at death, 524.3-101  
Disallowance of claims, 524.3-806  
Discharge of debt, 524.4-202  
Disclaimer of interest, 525.532  
Disposal of assets, 525.391, 525.392, 525.393  
Dissolution of marriage, effect, 524.2-802  
Distribution  
    In kind, 524.3-906  
    Of assets without court order, 524.3-704  
    Of estate, 524.3-1001, 524.3-906  
    To domiciliary representative, 524.3-816  
    To one under disability, 524.3-915  
Document verification, 524.1-310  
Domicile, 524.3-202  
Effect of orders, parties bound, 524.1-403  
Effective dates, 524.8-101, 524.8-103  
Encumbered assets, 524.3-814  
Escheat to state, 525.84, 525.161, 525.841  
Estate tax, see TAXATION  
Evidence, settlement of estate, 524.3-1001  
Evidence of death, 524.1-107  
Excused debts to estate, 524.4-203  
Execution and levy against the estate, 524.3-812  
Family maintenance, 525.15, 525.151  
Fees  
    Appraiser, 357.21  
    Attorney, 525.515  
    Attorney's lien, 525.491  
    Cemetery charges, 306.56, 306.57  
    Court approval in certain cases, 524.3-806  
    Final account, 525.48  
    Payment, 525.012  
    Personal representative, 524.3-719, 524.3-720.  
    Records copied, 382.16, 525.031  
Fees credited to county, 525.012  
Foreign distributees, 525.484  
Funeral plans  
    Contracts, 149.11  
    Injunctions, 149.15

**PROBATE (Cont'd)**

## Funeral plans (Cont'd)

- Records, private data, 149.13
- Reports, 149.13
- Trust funds deposited, 149.11 to 149.13
- Trustees, 149.13
- Violations, 149.14

## General power of appointment, acts, 524.1-108

## Hearing, settlement of estates, 524.3-1001

## Heirs, petition to determine, 524.3-1001

## Homicide, 524.2-803

## In kind distribution, 524.3-906, 524.3-907

## Insufficient assets, 524.3-805

## Interest on devise of money, 524.3-904

## Interested person, settlement of estate, 524.3-1001

## Interim orders, partial distribution, on petition of personal representative, 524.3-105

## Intestate succession

## Allowance to spouse, 525.15

## Descent of

## Cemetery lot, 525.14

## Homestead, 525.145

## Disclaimer of interest by beneficiary filing, 525.532

## Escheat, 525.161, 525.84, 525.841

## Estate, defined, 525.13

## Sale of realty, not conversion, 525.63, 525.66

## Surviving spouse's allowance, 525.15

## War risk insurance, 197.49

## Intestate succession, 525.13 to 525.161

## Joint contract claims, 524.3-817

## Judgments, 525.02, 525.041

## Jurisdiction, subject matter, 524.1-302, 524.3-105

## Liens and encumbrances, 524.3-1001, 525.21

## Limitations of actions, 524.3-109

## Litigation expenses, 524.3-720

## Living wills, see LIVING WILLS

## Marital deduction, 525.528

## Modification of decree, 525.02

## More than one state, 524.3-815

## Multi-party accounts, see MULTI-PARTY ACCOUNTS

## Notice

## Charitable beneficiaries, notice to attorney general, 524.1-404, 525.831

## Demand for, 524.3-204

## Unless otherwise prescribed, 524.1-401

## Notice, settlement of estate, 524.3-1001

## Objection, settlement of estate, persons omitted or not notified, 524.3-1001

## Omitted persons, settlement of estates, 524.3-1001

## Omitted property, 524.3-1008

## Order of distribution of assets, 524.3-902

## Order of payment, 524.3-805

## Order of settlement of estate, 524.3-1001

## Partition of property, 524.3-911

## Personal property selected, 525.151

## Personal representatives, see PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

## Petition, settlement of estate, 524.3-1001

## Petition for settlement from interested person, 525.31

## Pleadings in formal proceedings, 524.1-403

## Power of attorney, 524.5-505

## Proceedings, pleadings and practice, governed by rules of civil procedure, 524.1-304

## Psychopathic personalities

## Criminal prosecution defense, 526.11

## Deemed mentally ill, 526.09 to 526.11

## Definition, 526.09

## Laws applicable, 526.10

## Purchasing from distributees, 524.3-910

## Purpose, 524.1-102

## Real estate conveyed, Chapter 508

## Realty acquired, 525.38

## Receiver appointed, 576.16

## Regional treatment center client, cost of care, 246.53

## Registrar, powers, 524.1-307

**PROBATE (Cont'd)**

## Sale

## Bond, sale of real estate, 525.652

## Confirmation of, 525.662

## Conveyance of vendor's title, 525.69

## Definitions, 525.62

## Devised property, 525.253

## Education, sale of property to pay for, 525.63

## Eminent domain proceedings, 525.67

## Liability on mortgage note, 525.692

## Limitation of actions, 525.702

## Mortgage extension, 525.691

## Order for sale, mortgage and lease, 525.641

## Petition, notice, hearing, 525.64

## Platting, 525.68

## Private sale, 525.651

## Property disposed of by will, 525.253

## Public sale, 525.65

## Real estate, 525.095

## Reasons for disposal, 525.63

## Sale of contract interest, 525.66

## Sale subject to charge, 525.661

## Terms of, 525.642

## Validity of proceedings, 525.70

## Voidable sale, 524.3-713

## Sentimental property award to children, 525.152

## Settlement of estate, petition, decree, order, 524.3-1001

## Simultaneous Death Act, Uniform 525.90

## Small estates, 524.3-1203, 525.51

## Special administrator

## Appointment, 524.3-614

## Powers and duties, 524.3-616, 524.3-617

## Qualifications, 524.3-615

## Termination of appointment, 524.3-618

## Statute of limitations

## Decedent's cause of action, 524.3-109

## Probate, 524.3-108

## Suspension, 524.3-802

## Vacation of will, 524.3-412

## Waiving, 524.3-802

## Statutory shares, 525.145

## Successor's rights, 524.3-901

## Supervised administration

## Distribution and closing order, 524.3-505

## Effect on other proceedings, 524.3-503

## Interim orders, 524.3-505

## Nature of proceeding, 524.3-501

## Order for, 524.3-502

## Petition for, 524.3-502

## Powers of personal representative, 524.3-504

## Taxation

## Apportionment, 524.3-916

## Marital deduction, 525.528

## Testacy, determination, 524.3-1001

## Time limit on proceedings, 524.3-108, 524.3-109

## Unclaimed assets, 524.3-914

## Uniform Testamentary Additions to Trusts Act, 525.223

## Unsupervised, 524.3-704

## Venue, proceedings in several states, 524.1-303

## Waiver

## Hearing, petition settling estate, 524.3-1001

## Lien of estate taxes, 524.3-1001

## Wills, see WILLS

**PROBATE COURT**

## Appeals, 525.014, 525.71

## Auditor, appointment and powers, 525.12 to 525.122

## Cemetery charges, 306.56, 306.57

## Commitment procedures, 253B.07 to 253B.23

## Compel disclosure of estate information, 525.85

## Compensation of auditor for estate, 525.122

## Confirmation of sale by guardian, 525.662

## Coroner, collecting property of decedent before administration, 525.393

## County court jurisdiction, 487.01 to 487.40

**PROBATE COURT (Cont'd)**

Court administrator  
 Appointment, bond, powers, 525.09  
 Certain counties, 525.112, 525.113, 526.20  
 Claims, orders by administrator or deputy, 525.095  
 Contempt before, 525.02  
 Destruction of certain papers, 525.091, 525.092  
 Issuance of notices, 525.095  
 Orders and conveyances, 525.041, 525.095  
 Sale of real estate, 525.095  
 Second judicial district, appointment, salary, 484.012  
 Traveling expenses, 487.01  
 Court commissioner acting as judge, 489.01  
 Court reporter, Hennepin County, 525.112  
 Decree of descent, notice of hearing, publication requirements, 525.312  
 Deputies, 525.09, 525.095  
 Destruction of records, 525.091, 525.092  
 District, second and fourth, jurisdiction, 484.011  
 Election of chief judge and assistant chief judge, 484.69  
 Employees  
 Appointment, 487.01, 525.09  
 In certain counties, 525.112, 525.113  
 Enumerated documents for reproduction, 525.091  
 Escheat to state, error, 525.84, 525.841  
 Fees  
 Auditors, 525.122  
 Certified copies, 525.031  
 Deposited to general fund, 525.012  
 Formal proceedings, 525.033  
 Judge, 525.08  
 Formal proceedings  
 Appointment, 524.3-402  
 Bond, 524.3-603  
 Closing  
 Of supervised estate, 524.3-504  
 Summary procedure, 525.51  
 Decree of no will, 524.3-401  
 Dismissal of personal representative, 524.3-611  
 Extension for estate closing, 525.475  
 Fees, 525.033  
 Notice  
 Issued by court administrator, 525.095  
 Omitted parties, 524.3-1001  
 Proof of publication, 525.83  
 To heirs, devisees and foreign consul, 524.3-403  
 Omitted property, 524.3-413  
 Order from court, 524.3-409  
 Petition for formal probate, form, 524.3-402  
 Petition for determination of descent, 525.31  
 Pleadings, 524.1-403  
 Probate, 524.3-401, 524.3-402  
 Testacy, 524.3-401  
 Uncontested cases, 524.3-405  
 Unsupervised administration, 524.3-704  
 Vacation of court order, 524.3-412, 524.3-413  
 Venue, 524.3-201  
 Will contested, 524.3-406  
 Guardianship by commissioner of human services, 256.93  
 Hennepin County court reporter, 525.112  
 Informal proceedings  
 Application, 524.3-301  
 Appointment denied, 524.3-308  
 Appointment unavailable, 524.3-311  
 Bond, 524.3-603, 524.3-605  
 Decree of no will, 524.3-301  
 Effect, 524.3-302  
 Eligibility for probate, 524.3-303  
 Findings required, 524.3-303  
 Notice  
 Appointment, 524.1-401, 524.3-204, 524.3-310  
 Probate, 524.3-306  
 Proof of publication, 525.83  
 To foreign consul, 524.3-306, 524.3-310  
 Restraint on selling real estate, 524.3-711  
 Validity of will, 524.3-303

**PROBATE COURT (Cont'd)**

Informal proceedings (Cont'd)  
 Venue, 524.3-201  
 Will rejected, 524.3-305  
 Judges  
 Compensation and retirement, 490.12, 525.08, 525.082  
 County law library, use, 134A.02  
 Disqualification, 525.05  
 Grounds for disqualification, 525.05  
 Hennepin County, transfer to district court, 2.722  
 Meetings, 525.06  
 Powers, personnel, generally, 525.011 to 525.09  
 Ramsey County, transfer to district court, 2.722  
 Reports to county auditor, duties, 201.15  
 Salaries, 15A.083, 525.082  
 Survivor benefit account, 490.108 to 490.1091  
 Temporary assignment, 525.051  
 Uniform conveyancing forms, duties, 507.10  
 Jurisdiction, see JURISDICTION  
 Jury trials, selection of jurors, 525.013  
 Juvenile court jurisdiction, see JUVENILE COURTS  
 Law library fees, collection, 134A.09 to 134A.13  
 Legal advice prohibited, 525.07  
 Modify decrees and orders, 525.02  
 Notice to attorney general, no kindred, 525.161  
 Open at reasonable hours, 382.16, 487.01  
 Order  
 Destruction of probate records, 525.091  
 Reassignment of escheated property, 525.841  
 Pleading, 525.014  
 Procedures, 525.014  
 Real estate conveyed, jurisdiction, 508.69  
 Records  
 Accessibility, 382.16, 525.03  
 Decisions filed, 525.041  
 Destruction, 525.091, 525.092  
 Guardianships and conservatorships, 525.03  
 Orders of distribution, 525.03, 525.091  
 Probated wills, 525.03, 525.091  
 Referees  
 Appointment, bond, compensation, oath, qualifications, tenure, 525.10, 525.101  
 Delivery of records, 525.103  
 Office abolished, 525.10  
 Reference, matters referable, findings and report, signature, 525.102  
 Reporters  
 Appointment, duties, transcript, 525.11  
 Certain counties, 525.112, 525.113  
 Compensation, expense, fees, 487.01, 525.111  
 Record kept, 487.01  
 Reproduction of records, 525.091  
 Restoration to capacity, person under guardianship or conservatorship, 525.61  
 Rules, Supreme Court promulgation, 480.051  
 Salaries, 525.08  
 Trials, selection of petit jurors, 525.013  
**PROBATION, PROBATION OFFICERS**  
 See also CHILDREN  
 See also CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
 See also JUVENILE COURTS  
 See also YOUTH CONSERVATION  
 Appointment of officers  
 Corrections commissioner agent, 241.01, 242.46, 260.311  
 County board, officers, 260.311  
 County court, appointment by, 260.311  
 Arrest power of officers, 401.02  
 Children, probation officer may take into custody, 260.165  
 Claims, death or injury of conditionally released persons, 3.739  
 Commissioner of corrections, cooperation with local officers, 242.21  
 Compensation, 260.311



**PROBATION, PROBATION OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Cooperation of probation officers with related agencies, 260.311

Costs of administrative and supervisory services for Minnesota correction agents, state to pay, 242.46

Costs of county juvenile probation and parole services, county, state responsibilities, 260.311

Counties, see Appointment of officers, this topic

County probation officer, probation services to wards of commissioner of corrections, 242.22, 260.311

Data privacy, 13.84

Day-fines, 244.16

Delinquent children, probation, 260.185

Detention of children, see CHILDREN

Discharge, 609.135

Duration of juvenile court order, annual review, 260.185

Duties

- Officers, 260.311
- Service of process in juvenile court, 260.141

Eligibility, 609.11

Expenses of probation officers, 260.311

Extradition, 629.22 to 629.24

Felony convictions, presentence investigation, 609.115, 611A.037

Foster care placement of correction board wards, 242.19

Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.04

Intermediate sanctions, 609.135

Interstate compact for supervision, 243.16

Investigation and report, children under jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.151, 260.181, 260.311

Juvenile court officers, 242.46, 260.311

Juvenile offenders

- Delinquent children, juvenile court act, 260.185
- Juvenile sex offenders, treatment, 241.67, 242.195
- Juvenile traffic offenders, 260.193

Loans to probationers, 241.25

Municipal court, Hennepin County, 488A.04

Notice, sex offender's address, 243.165

Office space and equipment, officers, county to provide, 260.311

Order granting or revoking probation, 242.10, 242.19

Peace officers, probation officers have powers of, 260.311

Persons convicted of certain crimes, 609.135, 609.14

Presentence investigations, 609.115, 611A.037

Process, service by court probation officer, 260.141

Reciprocal compacts with other states, 243.16

Records, 260.151, 260.161, 260.181, 260.311

Records of juvenile probation officers, confidentiality, exceptions, 13.84, 260.161

Reimbursement of county costs, 260.311

Reports, 260.311

Reports to juvenile courts, 260.151, 260.181

Retaking probationers, 243.05

Review, annual, juvenile court order of probation, 260.185

Revocation of probation, 609.14

Salaries, county court probation officers, 260.311

Secretarial service for officers, county to provide, 260.311

Sentencing guidelines and procedure, 244.01 to 244.16

Stay of imposition or execution of sentence, 609.135

Sufficiency of probation services, 260.311

Summons, notice, or subpoena served by probation officer upon request of juvenile court, 260.141

Supervision, 242.46, 260.185, 260.311

Suspension or revocation, 609.135, 609.14

Teachers under tenure act, 125.17

Termination of juvenile court jurisdiction, age of minor, 260.181

Training of juvenile court officers, 242.46

Wards of commissioner of corrections, services to, 242.22

**PROCESS****Actions**

Against boats and vessels, 579.05

For possession, 566.05, 566.06

Contempt of court

- Abuse of process constitutes, 588.20

**PROCESS (Cont'd)**

Contempt of court (Cont'd)

- Disobedience, 588.01, 588.20

Court adjournment does not nullify, 484.32

Courts

- District court open at all times, 484.08
- Juvenile, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Probate, 525.02

Criminal, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Date of, 484.04

Defendant not found, 514.31

Domestic abuse, notice of hearing on petition, 518B.01

Endorsement on, 484.04

Entertainment agencies departed from state, 184A.18

Exemption from certain process, members of national guard, 192.25

Force authorized, 609.06

Forgery, 609.625, 609.63

Form and contents, 484.50

Habeas corpus, 589.15

Harassment, 609.748

Homicide, justifiable, 609.065

Insurance, foreign companies, unauthorized insurers process act, 60A.21

Insurers, unauthorized, substituted service, 72A.40

Interstate motor carriers, service on secretary of state, 221.67

Issuance of or by

- Courts in certain counties, 484.50
- District court, 484.03
- Forcible entry cases, 566.05
- Probate court, 525.02
- Supreme court, 480.04

Judgment roll, 548.08

Mechanics, lien foreclosure, 514.11

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.901

Nonresident witness, privilege of accused, 634.08

Quieting title to tax-forfeited lands, 284.17, 284.18, 284.20

Registration under Torrens system, 508.15, 508.16

Resistance to, 609.50

Returnable, 484.04

Seal, 484.04

Service, generally

- Actions for possession, 566.06
- Aircraft liability cases, 360.0215
- Federal government, lands owned by, 1.042
- Fees, 357.21
- Refusal to serve on county treasurer, 385.24
- Registration of title, 508.16
- Time, after filing lis pendens, 557.02

Service, personal, foreclosure of certain liens, 514.30

Service by

- Coroner, 390.04

Mail, notices

- Banks, claims against, 49.24
- Liquidation proceedings, to creditors, 577.06
- Motor vehicles, from registrar, 168.34
- Personal property, pledge, lien foreclosure, 514.21
- Torrens system of registration of title, 508.39

Publication

- Cemetery lots, return of title to association, 306.16 to 306.18, 306.22
- Dissolution of marriage, 518.11
- Unknown defendants, actions to determine adverse claims, 559.02

Sheriff

- Certificate of delivery to, 387.05
- Expiration of term, 387.10
- Penalty for neglect to serve, 387.07

Service on

Agents

- Auctioneers, nonresidents, on secretary of state, 330.11
- Commerce commissioner, for foreign insurance company or for beneficiary association, 60A.19

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1247

## INDEX

### PROCESS (Cont'd)

#### Service on (Cont'd)

##### Agents (Cont'd)

- Commissioner of public safety, 170.55
- Federal property, 1.042
- Limited partnership, 322A.04
- Local agent of corporation, 300.44
- Mining corporation, 300.65
- Nonresident owners, torrens registration, 508.07
- Nonresidents, generally, 543.19, 557.01
- Railroad, 222.33
- Secretary of state, for nonresident associations, groups, partnerships and unions, 540.152
- Secretary of state, motor carriers in interstate commerce, 221.67
- Associates under common name, 540.15, 540.151, 540.152
- Corporations, 302A.901
- Election day, Const. art 7 s 4
- Foreign corporations, 303.13, 543.19
- Holidays, 645.11, 645.12, 645.15
- Individuals at place of employment, 543.20
- Individuals at post-secondary school, 543.20
- Lands acquired by United States, 1.041
- National guard, officers and members, 192.25
- Nonresidents, 543.19
- Partnership, 540.15, 540.151, 540.152
- Sunday, 524.04
- Unions and associations, 540.152 to 540.154

#### Service prohibited

- Election day, Const. art 7 s 4
- Holidays, 645.11, 645.12, 645.15
- Sunday, 624.04

#### Signature, 484.04

#### Simulating process, 609.51

#### Teachers retirement funds exempt, 354.10

### PROCLAMATIONS

#### Counties

- Change of boundaries, 370.03, 370.08
- Consolidation, 371.03, 371.07
- New county, 370.03, 370.07, 370.08

#### Governor

- Adoption of proposition, creation of new county, 370.07
- Amendment of constitution, 3.20
- Change in county boundary, 370.07
- Convening of legislature in extra session, 4.03
- Declaring result of election on county consolidation, 371.07
- Election for consolidation of county, 371.03
- Filed with secretary of state, 4.03
- Submission to voters of county, change in boundary, 370.03
- Thanksgiving day, 4.03

#### Publication, affidavit relating to rabies, 35.68

#### Unclaimed property, 345.31 to 345.60

### PRODUCT LIABILITY

#### See TORTS

### PROFANITY

- Disorderly conduct, 609.72
- Telephone, 609.72, 609.79
- Train conductor may arrest for disorderly conduct, 629.363

### PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

- Annual report, 319A.21
- Applicability of corporation acts, 319A.05
- Assistants, 319A.16
- Citation, 319A.01
- Consolidation limitations, 319A.15
- Definitions, 319A.02
- Directors, 319A.16
- Eligible professions, 319A.02
- Formation of corporations, 319A.03
- Issuance of stock, eligibility, 319A.11

### PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

- Merger limitations, 319A.15
- Name, 319A.07
- Officers, 319A.16
- Professional regulation, 319A.08
- Professional relationships, unaltered by act, 319A.10
- Professional service
  - Rendered through natural persons only, 319A.09
  - When authorized in another state, 319A.06
- Purpose of incorporation, 319A.04
- Retroactive effect, 319A.22
- Savings clause, 319A.19
- Secretary, 319A.16
- Shareholder
  - Death or disqualification, 319A.12
  - Deceased, representative, 319A.12
  - Incompetent, representative, 319A.12
  - Transfer of shares, 319A.13
- State professional boards
  - Rules, 319A.18
  - Subpoena powers, 319A.17
  - Suspension or revocation of corporate charters, 319A.20
- Treasurer, 319A.16

### PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

#### See ARCHITECTS, PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, LAND SURVEYORS AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

### PROHIBITION

- Fees of clerk of appellate court, 357.08
- Issuance of writ, 480.04
- Supreme court, power to issue writ, 480.04

### PROPERTY

- See also DAMAGES
- See also PERSONAL PROPERTY
- See also PUBLIC LANDS
- See also REAL ESTATE
- See also TAXATION
- See also UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
- Concealment, defrauding insurer, 609.611
- Damage, defrauding insurer, 609.611
- Nuisances, abatement, 617.84
- Public property defined, 160.02, 161.01, 162.01, 163.01, 164.01, 165.01
- Removal by order to abate public nuisance, 617.84
- Soil and water conservation districts
  - Exchanges, 103C.331
  - Interest in, acquiring, 103C.331

### PROPERTY TAX REFUND ACT

- See also TAX ADMINISTRATION
- AFDC recipients, housing allowance supplement, 290A.22
- Amount, computation, 290A.04
- Appropriation limitation, targeting, 290A.04
- Assignment of refunds, 290A.11
- Certificates of rent paid, 290A.19
- Citation, State of Minnesota Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.01
- Claim applied to delinquent tax, 290A.15
- Claimants
  - Defined, eligibility, 290A.03
  - One per household, 290A.08
- Credit or payment option, 290A.07
- Definitions, 290A.03
- Denied claim, 290A.13
- Dependents, defined, income subtraction, 290A.03
- Determination of claimant, joint tenants, 290A.03
- Homestead, defined, 290A.03
- Household income, 290A.05
- Husband and wife, joint claim, 290A.08
- Income, defined, calculated, 290A.03
- Internal Revenue Code, defined, 290A.03
- Joint tenants, 290A.03, 290A.05
- Leashold cooperatives, 290A.091

**PROPERTY TAX REFUND ACT (Cont'd)**

- Manufactured homes
  - Filing, 290A.03
  - Identification on forms, 290A.04
  - Payment date, 290A.07
- Nursing home residents, 290A.03
- Owners' reports to commissioner of revenue, 290A.19
- Part year owners and renters, combined refund, 290A.04
- Payment dates, 290A.07
- Payment to claimants, 290A.07
- Proof of claim, 290A.09
- Proof of disability, 290A.09
- Proof of taxes paid, 290A.10
- Property tax increase, additional refund, 290A.04
- Property taxes payable
  - Defined, 290A.03
  - Renters or lessees in home, 290A.05
- Refunds
  - Amounts, 290A.04
  - Other than under act, see PROPERTY TAXES
  - Rent, amount attributable to property taxes, 290A.03
  - Rent certificates, 290A.19
  - Rent subsidies, 290A.03
  - Rules promulgated, 290A.20
  - Seasonal, residential, and recreational property, targeting refund, 290A.04
  - Spouses, joint claims, 290A.08
  - State budget, accounting, 290A.24
  - Statement of tax sent to owner, 290A.14
  - Survivor's right to file claim, 290A.18
  - Table and schedule available to taxpayers, 290A.04
  - Targeting refund, 290A.04
  - Tax reduction in combined household, 290A.05
  - Total scheduled rent, defined, 290A.03

**PROPERTY TAXES**

- Acquisition by state or subdivision, taxes due, 272.68
- Actions against officers, expense of county, 272.30
- Actions involving tax titles
  - Answers, contents, procedure, 284.19
  - Attorney general, brought by, 284.12
  - Auditor's certificate to be prima facie evidence, 284.07
  - Cancellation in certain cases, 84.361
  - Claimants entitled to copies, 284.20
  - Complaint and summons, 284.16
  - Contents of complaint, 284.14
  - County attorney, brought by, 284.12
  - County may quiet title, 284.27
  - Defendant a minor, ward, or mentally ill person, 284.05
  - Defendants, 284.15
  - Disclaimer, 284.25
  - Judgment, lien in favor of state, 284.251
  - Lands included, 284.13
  - Law supplementary, 284.26
  - Lien for taxes
    - Determination of facts, 284.25
    - Disposal of proceeds, 284.25
    - Priorities, generally, 284.25
    - Purchaser's lien, 284.01
    - Refund, 284.25
    - State may bid in land, 284.25
    - State priorities, 284.25
  - Lien in favor of state, 284.251
  - Limitation of actions, tax-forfeited land, 284.28
  - Limitations, cities, 275.11
  - Opening of judgments, 284.24
  - Payment, installments, 279.01
  - Persons who may purchase, 284.08
  - Plaintiff to deposit taxes in court, 284.10
  - Plaintiff to pay taxes in action to set aside, 284.06
  - Present laws to govern, 284.21
  - Purchaser's lien, 284.01
  - Quieting title, 284.04
  - Quitclaim deeds to state, 284.23
  - Redemption from sale, 284.03

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Actions involving tax titles (Cont'd)
  - Registered lands, filing with registrar, 284.18
  - Sale to satisfy, 284.01
  - Service, mailing, publication, lis pendens, return, 284.17
  - State may bring action to quiet title, 284.11
  - Tax judgment set aside, 284.01
  - Unknown claimants or defendants, 284.15
  - Venue, lis pendens, service, 284.08, 284.13
- Additional levy, certain municipalities and school districts, 275.48
- Afforestation projects, proceeds to general fund, 84A.53
- Agricultural credit guarantees, 273.1398
- Agricultural lands
  - Agricultural preserves, tax credit, 273.119
  - Class rates, 273.13
  - Classifications, 273.13
  - Conservation credit, 273.119
  - Defined, 273.13
  - Greenhouses, nurseries, 273.111, 273.13
  - Homesteads, defined, 273.124
  - Metropolitan agricultural preserve, 473H.18
  - Payment dates, 279.01
  - Special treatment, 273.111
  - Valuation, 273.111
- Agricultural and economic development program, 41A.06
- Agricultural preserves, tax credit, 273.119
- Aid, 273.1398, 273.1399
- Air space, treatment of separate interest in, 272.04
- Airport public areas, 272.01, 360.035, 473.626
- Allocations upon transfer of specific part, 272.161
- Apartments, valuation and assessment, 273.13, 273.1316
- Archery and firearms ranges, valuation and assessment, 273.112
- Armed forces members, homestead treatment, 273.124
- Assessment, see Valuation, assessment, this topic
  - Cooperative secondary facilities, levy for severance pay, 124.4945
  - Downpayment levy, 124.82
  - Health and safety levy, 124.83
- Assessors' manual, 270.068
- Attached machinery aids, 273.138
- Auditor, statement on application, 272.46
- Barberry and mahonia bush eradication, assessment of costs, 18.333
- Bond for release of property, 272.53
- Certificate of value, 272.115
- Certificate recorded, 281.323
- Certificates of sale on execution of foreclosure, list, 272.17
- Certified taxes due, 272.47
- Cities
  - Aquatic plant control, 103G.625
  - Parking ramps, exempt, 272.01
- Class rates, 273.13
- Classification, registered land survey, 508.47
- Classifications of property, 273.13, 469.177
- Collection, accounting, and distribution
  - Apportionment and distribution of funds, 276.10, 276.11, 276.111
  - Auditor to keep accounts, 276.12
  - Date when treasurer shall pay in collected funds, 276.11
  - Delinquent taxes, penalties, 279.02
  - Electric utility line taxes, 273.42
  - Interest on delinquent distributions of tax, 276.11
  - Lists to auditor, 279.02
  - Lists to treasurer, 276.01
  - Notice of rates, 276.04
  - Orders received for taxes, 276.08
  - Post office addresses of payer to be given on tax receipts, 276.05
  - Settlement between auditor and treasurer, 276.09
  - Tax receipts to state apportionment of taxes, 276.06
- Treasurer
  - Collector, 276.02

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1249

## INDEX

### PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)

Collection, accounting, and distribution (Cont'd)  
 Treasurer (Cont'd)  
     Local assessments, 276.03  
     Unclaimed refunds, 276.19  
     Undivided interest, payment and receipt, 276.07  
 Collection of deficiency, 272.52  
 Commercial-industrial property  
     Class rate, 273.13  
     Confessions of judgment, 279.37  
     Target class rates, 273.13  
     Valuation and assessment, 273.13  
 Community service organizations, 273.13  
 Company to report transfers, 272.24  
 Comprehensive health association, 62E.10  
 Computation of amount, even cent, 273.015  
 Condominium property, 273.11, 515A.1-105  
 Confessions of judgment for delinquent taxes, 279.37  
 Congressional medal of honor holders, payment of tax by state, 273.118  
 Conservation credit, agricultural preserves, 273.119  
 Conservation lands, valuation and assessment, 273.117  
 Continuing care facilities, homestead treatment, 273.124  
 Cooperative associations, valuation and assessment, 273.40  
 Cooperatives, 273.124  
 Costs, distribution to tax jurisdictions, 276.131  
 Counties having bonded debt or sinking fund, 272.28  
 County auditor to cancel certificates, 281.324  
 County nursing home, 376.56  
 County treasurer to search duplicate tax records, 272.47  
 County-wide assessment, 273.052 to 273.056  
 Credits  
     Conservation, 273.119  
     Disparity reduction, 273.1398  
     Enterprise zones, 469.171  
     High voltage transmission lines, 273.42  
     Order of application, 273.1393  
 Date due, 279.01  
 Deed to correct title, 272.15  
 Deed transfer tax, see DEED TRANSFER TAXES  
 Defense and objections  
     County attorney, 278.01  
     County auditor, 278.01  
     Homestead exemption, 278.01, 278.05  
     Petition for determination of validity, 278.01  
     Service of petition, 278.01  
 Deferred, private redevelopment, 469.181  
 Definitions, 272.03  
 Delinquent personal property taxes  
     Affidavits  
         County attorney for service of citation for nonresident, 277.08  
         Sheriff on filing list of uncollected taxes, 277.05, 277.12  
     Airline company flight property, 270.075  
     Answers, defense or objection to tax or penalty, 277.011  
     Attachment, service on nonresident, 277.08  
     Attorney general, delinquent taxes on flight property, 270.075  
     Cancellation  
         Taxes collected from delinquents removed from list, 277.13  
         Uncollectible taxes, 277.05  
     Certificates, county treasurer, delinquent list, 277.02  
     Citation  
         Court administrator's fee for issuance, 277.10  
         Delinquents, 277.06  
         Distributees, 277.07  
         Nonresidents, 277.08  
         Prima facie evidence, 277.09  
     Claim, defense or objection, 277.011  
     Collection of delinquent taxes, 277.03, 277.05, 277.06, 277.11 to 277.13

### PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)

Delinquent personal property taxes (Cont'd)  
 Costs  
     Distress for payment, 277.03  
     Entry of judgment, 277.10  
     Nonpayment of tax after service of citation, 277.06  
     Trial on objections or defenses, 277.011  
 County attorneys  
     Execution on request of, 277.10  
     Prosecutions on answer, 277.011  
     Request for issuance of citation, 277.06  
 County auditors  
     Cancellation, certain taxes, 277.13  
     Filing revised list with court administrator, 277.06  
     Statement to court administrator, 277.13  
 County treasurer  
     Certificate as to payment of certain taxes, 277.05  
     Certificate of payment of tax judgment, 277.16  
     Duties, 277.02  
 Date delinquent, 277.01  
 Default judgment, 277.06  
 Defenses, 277.011, 277.09  
 Distress and sale, 277.03  
 District court administrators  
     Citation to delinquent taxpayer, 277.06  
     Delivery of sheriff's list to county treasurer, 277.05  
     Fees, issuing citation and perfecting judgment, 277.10  
     Filing lists, notices, 277.011, 277.06  
     Remittance of taxes, 277.13  
     Warrant to sheriff as to delinquencies and penalties, 277.03, 277.13  
 Docketing judgment, satisfaction, 277.14, 277.16  
 Duty of county auditor as to removal, 277.13  
 Fees, 277.10, 277.11  
 Flight property of air carrier, 270.074, 270.075  
 Interest, 277.15  
 Judgments  
     Costs as part of judgments, 277.10  
     Defenses or objections, 277.011  
     Docketing, 277.14  
     Execution, 277.011, 277.10  
     Extension of additional taxes, 270.26  
     Fees, 277.10  
     Nonpayment of tax, 277.06  
     Penalties and interest, 277.011  
     Satisfaction, 277.16  
     Liens, judgment after docketing, 277.14  
     List of delinquent taxes as certified, 277.02  
     Neglect of sheriff, 277.12  
     Notice, sale on distraint, 277.03  
     Objection, provisions not complied with, 277.09  
     Objection to tax or penalty, answer, 277.011  
     Payment  
         Certificate, judgment obtained, 277.16  
         Judgment on nonpayment, 277.06  
         Sale to enforce, 277.03  
     Penalties  
         Answer stating defenses, 277.011  
         Judgment for nonpayment of taxes, 277.06  
         Judgment on trial after offenses, 277.011  
         Sale for payment, 277.03  
         Warrant by court administrator to sheriff, 277.03  
     Publication  
         List canceled by county board, 277.05  
         Mode of service of citation to nonresident, 277.08  
     Reduction of taxes, error in proceedings, 277.09  
     Removal of delinquent, 277.13  
     Sale of property, 277.03  
     Satisfaction of judgment, 277.16  
     Seizure of property, 277.03  
     Sheriff to file list of uncollected taxes, 277.05  
     Sheriff's fees, 277.11

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)****Delinquent personal property taxes (Cont'd)**

- Treasurer to file delinquent list in court, 277.02
- Trial, defense or objection to tax or penalty, 277.011
- Warrants, sheriff, 277.03

**Delinquent real estate taxes**

- Acquisition of tax delinquent land before forfeiture, 280.385
- Affidavits
  - County auditor, verification of delinquent list, 279.05
  - Court administrator to file delinquent list, 279.20
  - Delinquent property tax notice of mailing, 279.131
  - Publication of notice and delinquent list, 279.13

**Answers**

- Court administrator to file delinquent list, 279.20
- Filing by court administrator, 279.20
- Form, persons entitled to, 279.15
- Person having estate or interest or lien, 279.15
- Time for tax sale, filing judgment entered, 280.01

**Appeals, 279.21**

- Application, 279.04
- Attachment, rents or crops, certain lands, 280.38

**Attorney general**

- Legal publication of delinquent list, 279.12
- Try title to tax-forfeited land, 284.12

**Bids for publication of delinquent list, 279.07****Bonds, 279.21****Cancellation of certificates of forfeiture**

- Application by owner, 279.34
- Lands which were exempt, 279.33

**Confessions of judgment, 279.03, 279.37****Costs**

- Confession of judgment, 279.37
- Judgment on answer, 279.18
- Judgment when no answer filed, 279.16

**County attorneys**

- Certificate of publication, 279.12
- Prosecution, answer interposed, 279.17

**County auditor**

- Affidavit of delinquent property tax mailings, 279.131
- Application for cancellation of certificate of forfeiture, 279.34
- Award of publisher's contract, 279.12
- Certification to court administrator of payment, 279.25
- Comparison with lists of receipted statements, 279.02
- Consideration of application for cancellation, 279.34
- Copy
  - Newspaper publishing delinquent list, 279.10
  - Resolution designating newspaper, 279.08
  - Tax judgment delivered to auditor, 279.23
- Correction of proof of publication, 279.10
- Designation of newspaper, 279.08
- Destruction of delinquent tax statement, 384.14
- Duties of, 279.02
- Entries of judgment before sale, 279.25
- Fees, 279.092
- Liability, paying for publication notice without certificate, 279.12
- List of delinquent taxes filed with district court administrator, 279.05
- List of lands bid in for state, 279.32
- Publication of delinquent list, 279.09, 279.10

**County boards**

- Consideration of application for cancellation of certificate of forfeiture, 279.34
- Designation of newspaper, 279.08
- Discretion to receive bids for publication of list, 279.07
- Employment of attorney, 279.17
- Instruction to county auditor to list lands, 279.32

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)****Delinquent real estate taxes (Cont'd)**

- County treasurer, duties, 279.02
- Default judgment, form, entry, 279.16
- Defenses, 278.13, 279.15, 279.19
- Delinquent lists
  - Affidavit of publication, 279.13
  - Bids for publication, 279.07
  - Certificate before payment, 279.12
  - Copy of list and notice, 279.06
  - Correction of publication, 279.10
  - Designation of newspaper, 279.08
  - Filing, effect of, 279.05
  - Form prescribed by commissioner of revenue, 279.06
  - Jurisdictional defects, 279.14
  - Notice to taxpayer, 279.091
  - Publication of notice and list, 279.09
- District court administrators
  - Affidavits, 279.13, 279.131
  - Certification of payment, 279.25
  - Delivery of certified copy of tax judgment, 279.23
  - Designation of newspaper to publish, 279.08
  - Docketing of lands bid in for state, 279.32
  - Filing lists, 279.05, 279.06, 279.20
  - Resolution of county board designating newspaper, 279.08
  - Return of delinquent list, 279.06
- Entry of judgment in certain cases, 279.32
- Exemption from taxation, 278.13, 279.14, 279.16, 279.33, 279.34
- Fees, 279.092
- Fire hazards, sale of salvage, 299F.17
- Forfeiture of lands on confession, 279.37
- Forms, 279.15, 279.16, 279.18
- Installment payments, 279.01, 279.37
- Interest, 279.03, 279.37
- Judgments
  - Application for judgment in proceedings on answer, 279.19
  - Certified copy delivered to county auditor, 279.23
  - Conclusiveness of judgment, 279.14
  - Disbursements awarded, 279.18
  - Opening and vacating, 279.22
  - Proceedings on answer to published list, 279.18
  - Proceedings on lands bid in for state, 279.32
  - Reducing taxes, 279.19
  - Satisfaction of, 279.25
  - Taxes extended pending review by commissioner, 270.26
  - Vacated, 279.22
- Jurisdiction to enforce, 279.14
- Jurisdictional defects, 279.14
- Liens, 284.25
- List of
  - Copy of list returned by court administrator to auditor, 279.06
  - Lands bid in for state, 279.32
  - Notation of payment before judgment, 279.25
  - Parcels not to be included, 278.04
  - Verification, 279.05
- Military service, 279.01, 281.274
- Newspapers, 279.07
- Notation of payment before judgment, 279.25
- Notice, 279.06, 279.092, 279.20, 279.37
- Objections to tax or penalty, 278.13, 279.15, 279.19
- Offer to confess judgment, 279.37
- Opening of tax judgments, 279.22
- Orders, filing, enforcement, 279.20
- Parcels not to be included on petition for review, 278.04
- Payment
  - After judgment and before sale, 279.25
  - Assignee or grantee, lands bid in for state, 280.11
  - Before judgment, 279.25
  - Defense in delinquent proceedings, 278.13

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1251

## INDEX

### PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)

Delinquent real estate taxes (Cont'd)

- Payment (Cont'd)
  - Filing delinquent list deemed institution of action, 279.05
  - Inverse order of payment, 280.39
  - Owners in military service, 281.274
  - Presumption of regularity and validity, 279.16
  - Proof of, affecting judgment, 279.14
  - Subsequent years taxes levied on property bid in for state, 280.10
  - Treasurer, all items included, 279.02
- Penalties
  - Auditor's liability, 279.02
  - Confessions of judgment, 279.37
  - Generally, 279.01
  - Judgment, no answer filed, 279.16
  - Judgment based on published list, 279.18
  - Jurisdiction to enforce, 279.14
- Policy, 279.001
- Proceeding on default, 279.17
- Publication
  - Bids, 279.07, 279.08
  - Compensation of publisher, 279.10, 279.12
  - County treasurer, notice of time, 385.40
  - Notice, list, 279.09 to 279.14, 279.20
  - Republication, 279.10
- Purpose of law, 279.001
- Reduction of taxes, 279.19
- Sale of structures, timber or minerals, 272.39
- Satisfaction of judgment for taxes, 279.25
- Structures, timber
  - Removal a misdemeanor, 272.40
  - Removal prior to payment of taxes, 272.38
  - Seizure, 272.39
- Trial, 279.17
- Vacation of tax judgment, 279.22
- Disabled persons, homesteads, 273.13, 273.1315
- Disasters, reassessment, 273.123
- Disparity reduction aid, 273.1398, 275.08
- Disparity reduction credit, 273.1398
- Distress, property to be sold or removed, 272.51
- Divided parcels, current tax paid before recording, 272.121
- Due date, 279.01
- Education levy reduction, 273.1398
- Election of certain personal property exemptions, 272.02
- Electric distribution lines, 273.38
- Employment property, 273.13
- Enterprise zones, see ENTERPRISE ZONES
- Equalization of assessments, see Review, correction, equalization of assessments, this topic
- Exemptions
  - Airports, public areas, leases, 272.01
  - Churches, 272.02
  - City development districts, 469.127
  - Economic development, held by political subdivision for, 272.02
  - Economic development authorities, 272.01
  - Educational institutions, 272.02
  - Electric power distribution lines, rural, 272.02
  - Exempt property taxed in full in year sold, 272.02
  - Filing requirements, 272.025
  - Generally, 272.02
  - Hot water heating facilities, 272.02
  - Housing, transitional, 272.02
  - Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.040, 469.043
  - Hydropower facilities, 272.02, 273.19, 295.44
  - Indian lands, 272.01
  - Leased state lands, 272.02
  - Master lease programs, 16A.85
  - Minnesota amateur sports commission, 240A.03
  - Municipal automobile parking facilities, 272.01
  - Municipal industrial development projects, 469.155
  - National parks, leases, 273.19

### PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)

Exemptions (Cont'd)

- Pollution control equipment and property, 272.02, 272.025
- Redevelopment companies, 272.026
- Refuse burning facilities, 272.02
- Satellite broadcasting facilities, 272.02
- School districts, property leased to, 272.02
- Transitional housing, 272.02
- Water facilities, 471A.05
- Expenses of reassessment, 272.11
- False statements, 609.41
- Family farm corporation homestead, 273.13
- Federal government property, 1.042
- Federally financed housing, valuation, 273.13
- Filing with county auditor to receive notices, 276.041
- Fiscal disparities, see Metropolitan area revenue sharing, this topic
- Forests, proceeds from sale or rental, 282.08
- Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.24
- Golf courses, 273.112
- Green acres tax law, Minnesota Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111
- Gross tax capacity, defined, 273.1398
- Homestead and agricultural credit aid, 273.1398, 275.07
- Homesteads
  - Agricultural, 273.124, 273.13
  - Armed forces, members of, 273.124
  - Classifications of property, 273.13
  - Confessions of judgment for delinquent taxes, 279.37
  - Continuing care facilities, 273.124
  - Cooperatives, 273.124
  - Credit guarantees, 273.1398
  - Dates of determination, 273.124
  - Defined, 273.124
  - Disabled child, residence of, 273.124
  - Disabled persons, 273.13, 273.1315
  - Disasters, reassessment of damaged homes, 273.123
  - Eminent domain, acquired under, 273.124
  - Family farm corporations, 273.124
  - First time homebuyers, financing arrangements, 273.124
  - Leased property, 273.124
  - Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124
  - Life estates, 273.124
  - Manufactured home park cooperatives, 273.124
  - Manufactured homes, 274.19
  - Married couples, 273.124
  - Multiuse, limitations, 273.124
  - Nonprofit corporations, 273.124
  - Peace Corps volunteers, 273.124
  - Property tax refund, 290A.03, 290A.04
  - Reimbursement notice, homestead benefits, 273.124
  - Remainder interests, 273.124
  - Social security number, required, 273.124
  - Supplemental housing allowance, 256.879
  - Supplemental relief, taconite relief, 273.1391
  - Taconite property tax relief
    - Maximum reduction, 273.135
    - Municipalities, tax relief area, 273.135
    - Revenue replacement, 273.136
    - School districts, 273.135
    - Tax relief area, class limitations, 273.135
    - Tax statements, 273.137
  - Townhouses, 273.124
  - Valuation and assessment, 273.13
  - VISTA volunteers, 273.124
- House trailers, see TRAILERS
- Installment payments, 279.01
- Interest, distribution to tax jurisdictions, 276.131
- Interest on unpaid taxes, 278.05, 278.08
- Iron ore
  - Assessments, 273.165
  - Hearing on valuation, 273.1104
  - Lease, tax-forfeited land, 282.04
  - Notice of valuation, 273.1104

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Iron ore (Cont'd)  
 Unmined, 273.13, 273.165  
 Valuation, 273.1104  
 Irregular tracts, code system for describing, 272.191  
 Lands reverting to railroads, 272.20  
 Leased personal property  
 Homestead treatment, 273.124  
 Listing of, 272.69  
 Leased property, 272.01  
 Leasehold cooperatives, homestead treatment, 273.124  
 Legal descriptions combined, 272.46  
 Legality presumed, 272.06  
 Levy and extension  
 Abstract to commissioner of revenue, 275.29  
 Adjustments to levy by county auditor, 275.07  
 Afforestation projects, 84A.53  
 Armories, 193.145  
 Auditor to fix rate, estimates of rate or value, 275.08  
 Certain municipalities, additional levy, 275.48  
 Certification of levy to county auditor, 275.07  
 Certification of state tax levy, 275.02  
 Cities, publicity purposes, 469.187  
 City, town, and school district taxes, 275.07  
 Consumer price index, 275.11  
 Counties  
 Consolidated, 371.10  
 Emergency employment program, 375.555  
 Limitations, 471.69  
 County building fund, 373.25  
 County nursing homes, 376.56  
 County taxes, 275.03  
 Definitions, 275.50  
 Duluth transit authority, 458A.31  
 Economic development, county agreements, 469.180  
 Economic development authorities, 469.102, 469.107  
 Errors by county auditor affecting township levy, 275.077  
 Errors or omissions, correction, 275.075  
 Federal census, effect of, 275.14  
 Fire protection, towns, 368.85  
 Homestead and agricultural credit aid, adjustment for, 275.07  
 Independent school districts, 123.35  
 Injunction for excessive levy, 275.26  
 Iron ore, additional levy, 275.11  
 Joint courthouse and municipal buildings, bonds, 374.25 to 374.38  
 Limitations  
 Annexation, 275.54  
 Appeals to commissioner, 275.51  
 Bridges, 164.041  
 Certification by revenue commissioner, 275.51  
 Cities, 275.11, 471.69, 475.74  
 Cities, third or fourth class, general fund, 426.04  
 City containing large electric plant, 275.11  
 Consolidation, 275.54  
 Counties, 275.561, 471.69  
 Elections to increase, 275.58  
 Enforcement, 275.55  
 Excess levies, penalties, 275.55  
 Governmental subdivisions, 275.51, 275.54  
 Local units, generally, 275.50 to 275.56  
 Mill rate limits, conversion to dollars, 275.011  
 New debt limited, 273.1103  
 Other income, 471.69  
 Review, 275.55  
 Roads, 164.041  
 School districts, 275.125, 275.15, 471.69  
 Social services, 256E.06  
 Special levies, 275.50  
 Specific amounts, 275.01  
 Superseded laws, 275.56  
 Towns, 164.041, 471.69  
 Water facilities, 471A.04  
 Local units levy limits, 275.50 to 275.56

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Levy and extension (Cont'd)  
 Mined underground space development, 469.138  
 Monuments, reestablishment, 381.12  
 Municipal borrowing, 475.52  
 Neighborhood real estate trusts, 273.13  
 Nonprofit legal assistance corporations, funding, 375.167  
 Officers liable for contracts in excess of levy, 275.27  
 Omission by inadvertence, correction, 275.075  
 Other income, limitation, 471.69  
 Port authorities, see PORT AUTHORITY  
 Postaudit, state auditor, cost, 6.62  
 Public debt  
 Certificate of levy, 475.63  
 County auditor, 475.64  
 Reforestation projects, 84A.53  
 Regional transit board, 473.375  
 Revised consumer price index, 275.11  
 St. Cloud transit commission, 458A.10  
 School districts  
 First class cities, 475.74  
 Increases, procedures, 275.125  
 Intermediate  
 Number 287, 136D.27, 136D.28  
 Number 916, 136D.73, 136D.74  
 Number 917, 136D.87, 136D.89  
 Levy limits, 275.125, 275.15  
 Report of levies, 275.124  
 Special districts, 475.74  
 School loan bonds, 124.46  
 Special census may be taken, 275.14  
 Special levies, 275.50  
 Tax levy  
 General purposes, limitations, exemption, 275.11  
 Lists, 275.28  
 Road and bridge fund, 163.05, 163.06  
 Technical colleges, 275.125  
 Vocational technical building bonds, 136C.43  
 Waste management bonds, 115A.58  
 Year of tax, designation, 275.28  
 Libraries  
 Construction, 134.41  
 Regional, 134.34  
 Lienholders, taxes paid by, 272.44  
 Liens  
 Real estate taxes, 272.31  
 Taxes, personal property, 272.50  
 Limitation  
 Pay equity compliance, 471.9981  
 Tax judgments, 272.43  
 Time of service, 281.322  
 Limited equity cooperatives, valuation, 273.11  
 List of  
 Certificate of sale, filing, 272.17  
 Judgments, court decrees, filing, 272.17  
 Listing and assessment  
 Amount of tax, 273.41  
 Assessor to value, 273.49  
 Assessor's duties, 273.08, 273.10, 273.11, 273.12  
 Assignees and receivers, 273.46  
 Bond and oath of assessors, 273.05  
 Certification of tax rate, entry, 273.42  
 Classification of property, 273.13  
 Condominiums, homestead classification, 273.124  
 Cooperative associations, 273.40  
 Cooperatives, heat, light and power companies, 273.41  
 Correction of errors, 273.01, 274.01, 274.14, 274.175  
 Deputy assessors, 273.06  
 Determination through classification, 273.16  
 Electric light and power companies, 273.36, 273.37, 273.371  
 Elevators and warehouses on railroad property, 273.32  
 Energy saving devices excluded, 273.11  
 Entry of assessor authorized, 273.20  
 Errors, 273.02

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)****Listing and assessment (Cont'd)**

- Examination under oath, 273.65
- Exempt property, 273.18
- Express, stage, and transportation companies, 273.33, 273.371
- Failure to list, 273.65
- Failure to obtain list, 273.68
- Forms for listing, 273.49
- Gas and water companies, 273.35, 273.371
- Highways and streets, in relation to property, 273.12
- Initial assessment, 273.11, 273.17
- Iron ore, 273.02, 273.1104, 273.134
- Iron ore defined, 273.14
- Lakeshore property, 273.13
- Leased personal property, 272.69
- Leased public or exempt property, 273.19
- Leasehold estates, 273.11
- Lessees and equitable owners, public or exempt property, 273.19
- Lists
  - Destruction of, 273.50
  - Verification, 273.25
- Manner of assessing, 273.03
- Market value to govern, 273.1101 to 273.1103
- Method of assessment, 273.03
- Neglect by auditor or assessor, 273.21
- Neighborhood real estate trusts, 273.13
- Notice of valuation, 273.121
- Omission by inadvertence, correction, 275.075
- Omitted property, iron ore taxed as omitted property, 273.02
- Owner absent or sick, 273.66
- Percentage of assessments, 273.38
- Personal property, 273.062, 273.22, 273.26, 273.43
- Pipelines, 273.371
- Place of listing personal property when in doubt, 273.48
- Property moved between May and July, 273.47
- Rate of tax, 273.42
- Real property, 273.12, 273.17
- Reclassification, notice to property owners, 273.121
- Reduction in net tax capacity of real property, 375.192
- Resort property, 273.13
- Review of local records by county assessor, 273.064, 273.065
- Rural area, 273.39
- Rural electrification, 273.41
- School districts, 273.10
- Seasonal residences, 273.13
- Time, 273.01, 273.17
- Townhouses, 273.13
- Valuation of property, 273.08, 273.11, 273.12
- Viewing of property required, 273.08

**Local rate**

- Determination, 275.08
- Limitations, 275.011

**Low-income housing, 273.13**

Manufactured home homestead and agricultural credit aid, 274.20

Manufactured home parks, class rates, 273.13

Manufactured homes, 168.012, 169.86, 273.124, 273.13, 274.19

Market value to govern, 273.1101 to 273.1103

Metropolitan Agricultural Preserves Act, 473H.02 to 473H.17

**Metropolitan area revenue sharing**

- Administrative auditor, 473F.03
- Change in status of municipality, 473F.13
- Definitions, 473F.02
- Distribution of funds, 473F.12
- Fiscal disparities adjustment, 473F.08
- Fiscal disparity homestead and agricultural credit aid, 273.1398
- Gross tax capacity
  - Adjustment in dates, 473F.09

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)****Metropolitan area revenue sharing (Cont'd)****Gross tax capacity (Cont'd)**

- Computation, 473F.07
- Determining, yearly, 473F.05
- Increase in, 473F.06
- Late levies, 473F.11
- Net tax capacity, 473F.08
- Omitted property, 473F.10
- Purpose, 473F.01
- Reassessments, 473F.10
- Tax increment financing, relationship, 469.177
- Mineral, gas owned apart from land, 272.04
- Mineral interests, 273.165
- Monuments, reestablishment, 381.12
- Mortgage registry tax, see MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES
- Mosquito abatement, 18.111
- Municipal borrowing, 475.61
- Municipal levy limits, 275.51
- Natural resources land, payments in lieu of taxes, 477A.11 to 477A.14
- Net property taxes, computation, 273.1393
- Net tax capacity, defined, 273.1398
- Nonprofit corporations, homestead treatment, 273.124
- Notice to extinguish lien, failure to serve, 281.321
- Notice to mortgagor of taxes paid, 272.435
- Notices
  - Filing with county auditor to receive, 276.041
  - Valuation, 273.121
- Objections and defenses
  - Certified copies to auditor and treasurer, 278.09
  - Entry in judgment book, 278.10
  - Evidence, 278.05
  - Full tax, payment, 278.11
  - Interest, 278.05, 278.08
  - Judgment, amount, cost, 278.07
  - Judgment to be final, 278.13
  - List noted of objection, 278.04
  - Payment of tax pending determination, 278.03
  - Refunds of overpayment, 278.12
  - Service, filing, 278.01
  - Several parcels included in petition, 278.02
  - Special assessments excepted, 278.01
  - Statutes applicable, 278.06
  - Trial of issues, 278.05
- Omitted property, assessment, 273.02
- Open spaces, special treatments, 273.112
- Pay equity compliance, 471.9981
- Payment amounts, 279.01
- Payment date falling on holiday, 272.09
- Payment of taxes before
  - Dividing parcels, 272.121
  - Recording transfer, 272.12
  - Removal of timber or minerals, 272.38
- Penalties, distribution to tax jurisdictions, 276.131
- Personal property
  - Assessment and valuation, 273.062
  - Bond for release of lien, 272.53
  - Dates due, 277.01
  - Deficiencies in collection, 272.52
  - Definition
  - Delinquent taxes, see Delinquent personal property taxes, this topic
  - Exemptions, 272.02
  - Installment payments, 277.01
  - Leased, listing of, 272.69
  - Lien, priority, foreclosure, 272.50
  - Manufactured home, payment before moving, 169.86
  - Refund of excess taxes paid, 272.52
  - Sale or removal, subject to lien, 272.51
- Pipelines, 273.33, 273.371
- Platting of irregular tracts, 272.19
- Port authorities, tax levies, see PORT AUTHORITY



**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Power lines  
 Apportionment to schools, 124.10  
 Credits, 273.42, 273.425  
 Property subject to, 272.01  
 Property Tax Refund Act, State of Minnesota, see **PROPERTY TAX REFUND ACT**  
 Property tax refunds, see Refunds, this topic  
 Proposed levies, notice and hearings, 275.065  
 Publication of tax rates, 276.015  
 Railroads  
 Annual information report, 270.82  
 Appeals, 270.88  
 Apportionment and equalization of valuation among counties, 270.86  
 Certification to county assessors, 270.87  
 Classification, 270.81  
 Definitions, 270.80  
 Docks and wharves not exempt, 272.02  
 Examination of books and records, 270.83  
 Nonoperating property, 270.80, 270.81  
 Operating property, 270.80, 270.81  
 Reports of railroad companies, time extension, 270.82  
 Reversion to railroad, 272.20  
 Sale, 272.20, 272.21  
 Taxable, 272.20, 272.21  
 Valuation of operating property  
 Requirements, 270.84  
 Review, 270.85  
 Rate adjustments, 273.1102  
 Real property, defined, 272.03  
 Recreational property, valuation and assessment, 273.13  
 Redemption period, 281.17  
 Reforestation projects, proceeds to general fund, 84A.53  
 Refunds  
 Allowance, 283.01  
 Application, 283.10  
 Canceled tax to be reinstated, 283.11  
 County to be party to all proceedings, 283.03  
 Excess personal property tax, 272.52  
 Land erroneously returned as improved, 283.09  
 Limitation on right to refund, 283.04  
 Property Tax Refund Act, State of Minnesota, see **PROPERTY TAX REFUND ACT**  
 Railroad lands, taxes paid by mistake, 283.07  
 Sale declared void by court, 283.03  
 Sale of exempt property, 283.02  
 Special assessments, 430.07  
 State election campaign fund checkoff, 10A.31  
 Taxes paid twice, 283.06  
 Unclaimed, distribution, 276.19  
 Void taxes paid by mortgagee, 283.05  
 Refuse derived fuel facilities, exemption, 272.02  
 Regional transit board, 473.446  
 Removal of timber or minerals, 272.40  
 Reserved rights may be sold for taxes, 272.05  
 Review, correction, equalization of assessments  
 Abstract of realty assessment roll to town clerks, 274.18  
 Abstract of record of proceedings of equalization board to county auditor, 274.17  
 Abstracts of assessment lists to revenue commissioner, 274.16  
 Assessor's return to auditor, 274.04  
 Auditor's certificate, 274.05  
 Board of equalization, 270.12  
 Board of review, 274.01  
 Correction of books, 274.08  
 Corrections by county assessor, 274.01  
 County board of equalization, 274.13, 274.14  
 Duties of auditor and assessors, 274.12  
 Equalization of valuation, 270.12  
 Length of session, record, 274.14  
 List of assessments  
 Corrections, 274.16  
 False lists, 274.09

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Review, correction, equalization of assessments (Cont'd)  
 List of assessments (Cont'd)  
 Persons sick or absent, 274.07  
 Notice of meeting, 274.03  
 Property omitted or undervalued, 274.10  
 Public utility personal property, 270.12  
 Record of proceedings of equalization board, 274.17  
 Taxes, lien on property in examiner's list, 274.11  
 Right to assess and collect, limitation, 272.10  
 Rural districts, urban and rural in municipality, 272.67  
 Rural electric power distribution lines, 272.02  
 Sales ratio studies  
 Admission as evidence, 271.06, 278.05  
 Equalization of valuation, 270.12  
 Satellite broadcasting facilities, exemption, 272.02  
 School districts  
 Cooperative secondary facilities, levy for severance pay, 124.4945  
 Downpayment levy, 124.82  
 Health and safety levy, 124.83  
 Levy limits, 275.125, 275.15  
 Supplemental revenue levy, 124A.23  
 Seasonal, recreational property, classification, 273.13  
 Seizure of buildings, timber, or minerals, 272.39  
 Special levies, 275.50  
 State aids, 273.1398, 273.1399  
 State-acquired property, taxes due, 272.68  
 Statements of tax, contents, 276.04, 276.06  
 Statutory cities  
 Assessor, duties, 412.131  
 Council, collection of revenue, 412.241  
 Levy for parks, 412.531  
 Separation from town, 412.081  
 Stock representing land, 272.22  
 Student housing, 273.13  
 Substandard housing, 273.13, 273.1316  
 Subsurface area, treatment of separate interest in, 272.04  
 Taconite aid reimbursement, 477A.15  
 Taconite property tax relief, 16A.70, 273.134 to 273.137  
 Target class rates, commercial/industrial property, 273.13  
 Tax increment financing, see **TAX INCREMENT FINANCING**  
 Tax judgment, no limitation, 272.43  
 Tax judgment sales  
 Application for state tax deed, 280.27  
 Cancellation of certificates  
 Certificates for deeds as evidence, 280.33  
 Grounds for setting aside, 280.33  
 Judicial order, 281.327  
 Lack of timely notice, effect, 281.326  
 Request of holder, 281.325  
 Certificate of sale, 280.03, 281.328  
 Collections by the sheriff applied in inverse order, 280.40  
 County auditor's fee, 280.28  
 Distribution of sale, proceeds, 280.29  
 Endorsement before record, 280.37  
 Entries in judgment books after sale, 280.07  
 Failure to record, effect, 280.09  
 Invalid certificate, 280.35  
 Lands bid in for state, 280.01, 280.11, 280.38  
 Military owner, county petition for sale, 281.275  
 Name of owner incorrect, 280.06  
 Payment in inverse order, 280.39, 280.40  
 Payment of subsequent taxes, 280.10  
 Persons prohibited from purchasing, 280.05, 282.016  
 Public vendue, 280.02  
 Purchasers, 280.04  
 Reassessment, 280.36  
 Record of assignment, 280.08  
 Redemption  
 Amount payable, 281.02  
 Auditor's certificate, 281.03  
 Determination of proportion by auditor, 281.10

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1255

## INDEX

### PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)

Tax judgment sales (Cont'd)  
Redemption (Cont'd)  
Expiration of time for redemption, 281.14  
Extension of time in certain cases, 281.39  
Fees for notice, 281.34  
Fraud in service, limitation for bringing action, 281.35  
Interest on tax on land not in list, 281.37  
Jointly held land, 281.12  
Land may be redeemed, 281.18  
Land subject to assignment, 281.24  
Limitations  
Filing certificates, 281.32  
Service of notice, 281.31  
Transfer of land, 281.33  
Notice  
Contents, 281.23  
County auditor, 281.22  
Expiration of redemption, 281.13, 281.21, 281.23  
Form, 281.26  
Owner deceased, 281.05  
Owner in armed services  
County board may petition district court, 281.275  
Duration, 281.277  
Property withheld from sale, 281.274  
Rights not affected, 281.277  
Service of notice, sheriff to make inquiry, 281.273  
Sheriff's return showing military service, 281.276  
Part payment of taxes by owner of interest in part, 281.11  
Persons under disability, 281.04  
Persons who may redeem, 281.01, 281.19  
Redemption money to purchaser, lost certificate, 281.38  
Right of redemption, limitation, 281.15  
Sales where redemption is allowable, 281.20  
Service of notice of expiration, 281.30  
Service on agents, 281.28  
Specific part of parcel, claim of, 281.08, 281.09  
Stated period of redemption, 281.16  
Statement filed with county auditor, 281.29  
Time within which redemption may be made, 281.17  
Titles held in trust by the state, 281.25  
Undivided part, 281.06  
Undivided share, 281.07  
Reimbursement to purchaser of invalid certificate, 280.36  
Sale, definition, 280.43  
Subsequent taxes, payment, 280.10  
Title vested in state, 280.41  
Unredeemed lands, 280.12, 280.13  
Tax lists  
Access to lists, 276.01  
Addresses, taxpayers, 276.01  
County auditor, 276.01, 276.12, 279.02  
County treasurer, duties, 276.01, 276.015  
Receipt, 276.01  
Taxability in litigation, 272.23  
Tax-forfeited land sales, see TAX-FORFEITED LAND SALES  
Taxing districts, urban and rural in municipality, 272.67  
Tenant paying taxes to file notice, 272.45  
Time limits  
Service, 281.322  
Tax judgments, 272.43  
Townhouses  
Classification, 273.124  
Homestead treatment, 273.124

### PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)

Transfer of  
Specific part, 272.16, 272.162  
Undivided interest, 272.14  
Transmission lines, 273.42, 273.425  
Tree Growth Tax Law  
Application to come under, 270.38  
Auxiliary forests  
Contracts, expiration, qualify under, 88.491  
Traded for government land, 88.47  
Average annual growth rate, determination, 270.34  
Citation, 270.31  
Computation of tax, 270.36  
Construction, 270.39  
Definitions, 270.33  
Public policy, 270.32  
Stumpage value, 270.35  
Tax credit, 270.37  
Truth in taxation, 275.065  
Undervaluation, 273.02  
Unique taxing jurisdiction, defined, 273.1398  
Urban districts, urban and rural in municipality, 272.67  
Utility companies, report to commissioner, 273.371  
Vacant land, 273.13  
Valuation, assessment  
Abstracts of tax lists, 270.11  
Agricultural lands, 273.11, 273.111, 273.124, 273.13  
Airports, detached area, 473.626  
Allowance by county auditor, reduction, 273.02  
Apartments, 273.13  
Appeal  
Determination on transfer of part of tract, 272.161  
Notice of right, 270.10  
Order of commissioner of revenue, 270.22  
Assessor, 270.11, 273.052 to 273.056  
Change on tax list, duty of county auditor, 273.17  
Class rates, 273.13  
Classification of property, 273.13  
Commercial and industrial property, 273.13  
Commissioner of revenue  
Correction of errors, 270.07  
Record of change in, 270.13  
Reduction by, 270.07  
Condominiums, 273.11  
Conservation lands, 273.117  
Cooperative associations, 273.40  
Disabled persons, 273.13  
Environmental factors, 273.11  
Errors, correction of, 273.01, 274.01, 274.14, 274.175  
Exceeding debt limit, 475.73  
Federally financed housing, 273.13  
Generally, 273.11, 273.12  
Gross tax capacity, defined, 475.51  
Homesteads, 273.13  
Increase, notice to owner, 273.121  
Initial assessment of property, 273.17  
Joint assessment agreements, 273.072  
Lakeshore property, 273.13  
Limited equity cooperatives, 273.11  
Method of assessment, 273.03  
Mineral valuations, 273.12, 471.69  
Municipalities, as parties to tax hearings, 270.19  
Net indebtedness, 475.53  
New counties, minimum assessment, 370.01  
Notice of, 273.121  
Personal property, 273.062  
Rate, determination by state board of equalization, 275.28  
Recreational property, 273.13  
Refunding bonds, 475.67  
Salaries of officers, based on computation of value, 273.13  
State purchase of obligations, 475.73  
Time, 273.01  
Undervaluation, 273.02

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Valuation, assessment (Cont'd)
  - Utilities, 273.13
  - Valuation of property, 273.11
  - Values finalized, date, 274.175
- Violations and penalties, 272.42
- Wetlands, exemption from tax, 272.02
- Year of tax, designation of, 275.28

**PRORATING AGENCIES**

- See also COLLECTION AGENCIES
- Bond, 332.15

- Books and records, 332.22
- Cancellation of contracts, 332.23
- Contracts with debtor, 332.21, 332.23
- Declaration of policy, 332.12
- Definitions, 332.13
- Fees chargeable, 332.23
- Illegal contracts void, 332.27
- Injunctions, 332.28
- Investigations, 332.29
- License

- Denial, 332.19
- Display, 332.18
- Fees, 332.15
- Qualifications for, 332.16
- Renewal, 332.17
- Required, 332.14
- Suspension or revocation, 332.20
- Terms of, 332.15
- Transfer, 332.18

- Prohibited acts, 332.24

- Rules, 332.25

- Violations, penalty, 332.26

**PROSECUTOR**

- Adulteration, charging discretion, 609.687
- Bias-motivated crimes, prosecution training, 8.34
- Domestic abuse prosecution pilot program, 611A.0311
- Duty to present evidence, firearm or other dangerous weapon offenses, 609.11
- Presentence investigation report, request, gross misdemeanors, 609.115
- Victim notification of decision not to prosecute, 611A.0315

**PROSTITUTION**

- See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

**PROTECTED GROUPS**

- Definition, 43A.02

**PROTECTIVE AGENTS**

- See PRIVATE DETECTIVES AND PROTECTIVE AGENTS

**PROTEST**

- See also COMMERCIAL CODE
- See also NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
- Negotiable instruments
  - Damages on international or interstate bills, 334.10, 334.11
  - Fees, 357.17
  - Notary, powers and duties, 359.04, 359.05

**PROXIES**

- Cemetery lot owner, 306.60
- Corporate stockholders, railroads, 222.35
- Credit unions, voting by proxy at meetings, 52.07
- Diocesan corporations, members, 315.16
- Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.03
- Insurance companies
  - Township mutuals, 67A.10
  - Unlawful obtaining by officers and agents, 72A.16
- Mutual insurance companies
  - Certificate holder of guaranty fund, 66A.16
  - Hail, tornado and cyclone companies, 66A.25
  - Meetings of mutual employees, liability associations, 66A.08
  - Members, 61A.32, 67A.10

**PROXIES (Cont'd)**

- Mutual insurance companies (Cont'd)
  - Unlawful procurement or use, 72A.16
- Stockholders, 300.23

**PSYCHIATRY**

- See also CHILDREN
- See also JUVENILE COURTS
- Children under jurisdiction of juvenile court, examination, treatment, 260.092, 260.151, 260.185, 260.191
- Criminal sexual conduct by psychotherapists, see PSYCHOTHERAPISTS
- Sexual exploitation by psychotherapists, see PSYCHOTHERAPISTS

**PSYCHOLOGISTS**

- See also CHILDREN
- See also JUVENILE COURTS
- Board of examiners, 148.90
- Children under jurisdiction of juvenile court, examination, treatment, 260.092, 260.151, 260.185, 260.191
- Criminal sexual conduct by psychotherapists, see PSYCHOTHERAPISTS

**Licensing**

- Board of psychology, 148.90
- Citation, 148.88
- Classes of license, 148.91
- Definitions, 148.89
- Ethics code, 148.951, 148.98
- Fee splitting prohibited, 148.93
- Fees, 148.91
- Limitations on practice, 148.93
- Penalties, 148.93, 148.951, 148.97
- Requirements, 148.91
- Suspension or revocation, 148.95, 148.951
- Terms, use restricted, 148.96
- Waiver of requirements, 148.92

- Mentally ill persons, holding authority, 253B.05

- Professional corporations, 319A.01 to 319A.22

- Psychotherapists, criminal sexual conduct

- Definitions, 609.341

- Evidence, 609.347

- Rules governing, 148.95

- Sexual exploitation by psychotherapists, see PSYCHOTHERAPISTS

**Violent patient**

- Duty to warn, 148.975, 148.976
- Limitation of liability, 148.975, 148.976

**PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES**

- Commitment, 526.10, 609.1351
- Condition not a defense to criminal prosecution, 526.11
- Deemed mentally ill, 526.09 to 526.11
- Defined, 526.09
- Examination and commitment, 526.09, 526.10
- Institutional care and services, 246.014
- Laws applicable to mentally ill patients apply, 526.10
- Transfer to correctional facility, 526.10
- Treatment at University of Minnesota hospitals, 158.13 to 158.19

**PSYCHOTHERAPISTS**

- Criminal sexual conduct, 609.341 to 609.351

**Sexual exploitation of patients**

- Admission of evidence, 148A.05
- Cause of action, 148A.02
- Definitions, 148A.01
- Liability of employer, 148A.03
- Limitation on action, 148A.06
- Scope of discovery, 148A.04

**PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

- See ACCOUNTANTS

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS**

- See also CITIES
- See also STATUTORY CITIES
- Armories, 193.141, 193.145, 193.27
- Armory building commission, 193.142 to 193.149

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Auditoriums, 374.21  
 Bonds and obligations, 475.52  
 Brand name items to be listed, 326.031  
 Cities second class, 416.01  
 Common drinking cup, 145.35  
 Construction, wages of laborers, 177.41 to 177.43  
 Construction permits, requisites, 15.41  
 Contracts, erection or repair, 375.21  
 Counties  
   Abstracter permitted to use space, 386.18  
   Branch railroad tracks, constructed in certain counties, 373.04  
   Joint courthouse and city hall building, 374.01  
   Repair buildings, 373.05  
   Valuation adjustment upon change of county boundaries, 370.22  
   Veterans' organizations, use of courthouse space, 197.55 to 197.58  
   War memorial or hospital, 373.053  
 County fair buildings, see AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES  
 County hospitals  
   Construction, improvement and equipment  
     Bonds for, 376.02  
     County board's duty when authorized, 376.05  
     Election on question, 376.03 to 376.05  
     Operation of a building for hospital purposes, 376.06  
 County jail prisoners, required to labor on, 641.07  
 Damage, intentionally caused, 609.595  
 Doors, glass to be marked, 299G.11  
 Doors, safety glazing requirements, 299G.13 to 299G.18  
 Energy conservation standards, 216C.20  
 Fire loss, duty to keep state buildings safe from, 15.40  
 Glass, doors to be marked, 299G.11  
 Interference with use of, 624.72  
 Jobs and training, lease of, 268.026  
 Joint courthouse and city hall, 374.01  
 Maturity of municipal obligations, 475.54  
 Municipal borrowing, 475.52  
 Patriotic or veterans' memorials, 416.01  
 Plan and project review, 16B.335  
 Public employees retirement association, office, 353.03  
 Public purpose, construction for, by cities second class, 416.07  
 Repairs, contracts for repairs without advertising for bids, 375.21  
 Report by fire marshal of violation of laws, 438.06  
 Rest rooms, 416.07  
 Schools and school buildings  
   Authority of board, 123.15, 123.36  
   Bonds, 475.52, 475.59  
   Commissioner of health, powers, 144.12  
   Construction, review and comment, education commissioner, 121.148  
   Eminent domain, powers of board, 123.15, 123.36, 123.40  
   Energy audits, 216C.24, 216C.34, 216C.35  
   Exits, 299F.30, 299G.11  
   Federal aid, acceptance of, 124.62  
   Flag display, 126.14  
   Heating, 123.36  
   Indebtedness, limit on, 475.53  
   Inspection required, 121.1502  
   Leases, federal government, 94.521, 94.522  
   Maturity of obligations, 475.54  
   Plans and specifications, 121.15, 123.15, 123.36  
   Power of boards, 123.15, 123.36  
   Presence in or near, persons with active tuberculosis, 144.45  
   Tax exemption, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02  
   Tax levy for, 475.61  
   Use for other than school purposes, power of board, 123.36  
   Water pipes, flushing, 123.36  
 Sewer pumping stations, 416.07  
 State buildings, see STATE BUILDINGS

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Statutory cities  
   Bonds issued for, 475.52  
   Council powers, 412.221  
   Joint armories and statutory city buildings, 193.22, 193.23  
 Towns, 365.14  
 Trail facilities and shelters, prohibited acts, 84.90  
 Veterans' organizations, places to meet, 197.55 to 197.58  
 Veterans' service building, space in, 15.50  
 Waste management districts, 115A.69

**PUBLIC CORPORATIONS**

Audits, cooperation with state auditor, 6.64 to 6.71  
 Audits by state auditor, 6.54, 6.55, 6.63 to 6.71  
 Contracts, reciprocal or interinsurance, 71A.06  
 Deposit with state treasurer, 7.193  
 Directors, unpaid directors, 317A.257  
 Seat of government, removal in emergency, 1.26  
 State liability for obligations, 15.082  
 Waste management districts, 115A.63, 115A.64

**PUBLIC DEBT**

See MUNICIPAL BORROWING

**PUBLIC DEFENDERS**

Appointment of public defender, 611.18  
 Compensation for necessary services other than counsel, 611.21  
 Data practices, see GOVERNMENT DATA  
 District public defenders  
   Ad hoc board, 611.215  
   Appointment, compensation, duties, 611.26  
   Assistance from state public defender, 611.25  
   Assistants, 611.26  
   Budget report, 611.27  
   Consulting with defendant before being formally appointed, 611.262  
   Financing of offices, 611.27  
   Judges of judicial district, powers and duties, 611.26, 611.27  
   Reports, 611.27  
 Effective date of public defender act, 611.28, 611.29  
 Financial ability to pay counsel, 611.20  
 Financial inquiry and statements, 611.17  
 Hennepin County, employer of fourth judicial district public defender, 611.263  
 Juvenile court, appointment of counsel, 260.155  
 Notification of right to representation, 611.15  
 Persons entitled to representation, 611.14  
 Ramsey county, employer of second judicial district public defender, 611.263  
 Reimbursement for services, 611.35  
 Request for appointment, 611.16  
 Standards, 611.215  
 State board of public defense, see PUBLIC DEFENSE BOARD  
 State public defender  
   Appointment, 611.215, 611.23, 611.24  
   Assistants, 611.24  
   Powers and duties, 611.25  
   Reimbursement for services, 611.35  
 Transition provisions, 611.261  
 Waiver of appointment, 611.19  
**PUBLIC DEFENSE BOARD**  
 Ad hoc board, district public defenders, 611.215  
 Chief administrator, 611.215  
 Cost of operating, report to revenue department, 477A.012  
 Creation, 611.215  
 Criminal and juvenile defense grants, duties, 611.216  
 Duties, 611.215  
 Funding, 611.27  
 Membership, 611.215  
 Public defense services, county share of state-financed, 275.51  
 Training, duties, 611.215

**PUBLIC DRAINAGE SYSTEMS**  
See DRAINAGE AND WATERS

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**

Actions for wrongly withheld benefits or rights, costs, 549.02, 549.04  
Athletic leave of absence, 15.62  
Equitable compensation relationships, see **EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS**  
Ethics in government, 10A.01 to 10A.34  
Harassment, discipline, 15.85  
Insurance plan, 43A.316  
Labor relations, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ACT**  
Political activities, restrictions, 211B.09  
Retirement, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION**  
Salary restrictions, 43A.17  
State, see **STATE**  
Teachers, joint vocational technical district, 136C.64

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN**

Administration, 353C.01  
Age, eligibility, 353C.06  
Annuity, amount, 353C.06  
Application of law, 353C.10  
Combination of service, 353C.06  
Combined service disability benefit, 353C.08  
Computation, amount, 353C.06, 353C.07  
Contributions  
Collection, 353C.01  
Employers, amount, 353C.05  
Members, amount, 353C.05  
Coverage, 353C.03  
Deferred annuity augmentation, 353C.07  
Disability benefits, 353C.08  
Election of coverage, local government employing units, 353C.04  
Eligible persons, 353C.01  
Essential employee, defined, 353C.02  
Establishment, 353C.01  
Fund  
Disbursement from, 353C.01  
Establishment, 353C.01  
Investment of funds, 353C.01  
Local government participation, 353C.04  
Prior service, coverage, 353C.07  
Scope of law, 353C.10  
Surviving spouse, optional annuities, 353C.09

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND**

Benefit coverage, local relief association plans  
Administration, public employees retirement association, 353B.04  
Age, service pension eligibility, 353B.07  
Consolidation accounts  
Disbursements, 353B.05  
Investments, 353B.06  
Law governing, 353B.05  
Treasurer, 353B.06  
Deferred service pensions, 353B.10  
Definitions, 353B.02  
Disability benefits, 353B.08  
Disbursements, consolidation account, 353B.05  
Disputes, 353B.14  
Effective date, 353B.03  
Legislative commission on pensions and retirement, disputes, duties, 353B.14  
Member contribution rates, 353B.05  
Miscellaneous benefits, various associations, 353B.13  
Postretirement benefit adjustments, 353B.12  
Reemployment, service pensioner, 353B.07  
Refunds, former members, 353B.09  
Scope of law, 353B.01  
Service pension, eligibility, 353B.07  
Survivor benefits, 353B.11

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND**  
(Cont'd)

Benefit coverage, local relief association plans (Cont'd)  
Termination of coverage, 353B.03  
Termination of employment, 353B.03  
Workers' compensation offsets, 353B.08  
Consolidation, local relief associations  
Actuarial calculations, 353A.05  
Actuarial reporting, 353A.09  
Assets  
Allocation, 353A.09  
Transfer, 353A.07  
Benefits  
Coverage, 353A.08  
Local relief association plans, see **Benefit coverage, local relief association plans, this topic**  
Savings clause, 353A.01  
Board of trustees, initiating procedures, 353A.04  
Bonding authority, 353A.10  
Certification of approval, 353A.04  
Costs, 353A.07  
Definitions, 353A.02  
Disapproval, governing municipality, 353A.04  
Effective date, 353A.06  
Election of coverage, 353A.08  
Finalizing, 353A.06  
Fraternal organization, continuing as, 353A.07  
Hearings, initiating procedures, 353A.04  
Initiating procedures, 353A.04  
Investment board, duties, 353A.05  
Late contributions, collection, 353A.10  
Legislative commission on pensions and retirement  
Actuarial calculations, duties, 353A.05  
Approval, notice, 353A.04  
Legislative intent, 353A.01  
Levy authority, 353A.10  
Member contribution rates, 353A.09  
Municipal contributions, 353A.09  
Municipality approval, 353A.04  
Option, voluntary consolidation, 353A.03  
Petitions, initiating procedures, 353A.04  
Postconsolidation bylaw amendments, 353A.07  
Postretirement fund transfers, 353A.09  
Procedures, initiating consolidations, 353A.04  
Public Employee Retirement Act, application, 353A.10  
Public employees retirement association executive director, data collecting, 353A.05  
Records, transfer, 353A.07  
Referendum procedure, 353A.04  
Relief association special fund, termination, 353A.07  
Repayment of refunds, 353A.10  
Salaried firefighters, separation from volunteers, 353A.04  
Savings clause, 353A.10  
Service credit purchases, 353A.10  
Special fund, transfer of administration, 353A.07  
Special local relief association accounts, 353A.09  
State aid, allocation, 353A.10  
Time limits, municipality action, 353A.04  
Volunteer firefighters, separation from salaried, 353A.04

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION**

Actions by or against, 353.08  
Airports commission employees, 353.64  
Allowable service  
Defined, 353.01  
Leave of absence included, 353.01  
Payments to receive credit for, 353.36  
Ambulance service personnel, see **AMBULANCE SERVICE PERSONNEL RETIREMENT PLAN**  
Annuitants, reemployment, 353.37  
Annuities  
Amount, 353.29, 353.31  
Application for, 353.29  
Death before retirement, 353.32

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION**

(Cont'd)

**Annuities (Cont'd)**

- Death of survivor, 353.32
- Deferred, 353.34
- Dependent child, 353.31
- Eligibility, 353.30
- Ineligibility in certain instance, 353.46
- Minor beneficiaries, 353.32
- Optional, 353.29, 353.33
- Payments
  - Bar to recovery by others, 353.32
  - Upon separation from public service, 353.29
- Proportionate, 353.37
- Reemployment of annuitant, 353.37
- Refund of deductions, 353.32
- Spouse, amount of annuity, 353.31

**Application of laws, 353.03****Assessments, actuarial valuations, experience studies, 3.85****Association of counties' employees, 353.01****Attachment, exemption of benefits, 353.15****Attorney general**

- Legal adviser, 353.08
- Opinions, 8.07

**Audit by legislative auditor, 353.16****Beneficiaries, payment to, 353.32****Benefits**

- Accrual, 353.31
- Amount, 353.29, 353.31
- Annuity, certain members, 353.75
- Application by surviving spouse, 353.32
- Application for, 353.29, 353.67
- Attachment, exemption, 353.15
- Benefits from other funds, 353.14
- Bounce-back annuity, 353.30
- Certain annuitants, 353.29
- Child, 353.01
- Combined service annuity, 353.71
- Death, payments after
  - Payments to survivors, 353.31
  - Refunds to beneficiary, 353.32
- Deferred annuity, 353.34, 353.46
- Defined, 353.01
- Disability, 353.33, 353.84
- Eligibility
  - Age and service requirements, 353.29
  - Limitations, 353.37
- Exempt from levy, attachment, garnishment, 353.15
- Formula, 353.651
- Hazardous occupations
  - Application and scope of law, 353.68
  - Disability benefits, 353.68
  - Retirement annuity, 353.651
- Increase for certain members, 353.83, 353.84, 356.35 to 356.38
- Insurance coverage, 471.61
- Mailed to member's bank, 353.15
- Multiple associations, membership in, 353.71
- Not assignable, not subject to process or tax, 353.15
- Option to certain members, 353.69
- Optional benefits for certain survivors, 353.85
- Postretirement adjustments, 356.86
- Postretirement investment fund, 353.271
- Reduction for early retirement, 353.30
- Restoration, 353.35
- Retiree annuities
  - Computation, 353.29, 353.30
  - Early retirement, 353.30
  - Optional annuities, 353.30
- Review procedure, 353.03
- Spouse, 353.01
- Surviving spouse optional annuity, 353.32
- Survivors of certain members, 353.74, 353.84
- Suspension of, 353.37
- Taxation, 353.15

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION**

(Cont'd)

**Benefits (Cont'd)****Workers' compensation offset, 353.33****Board of trustees**

- Actuarial adviser, 353.03
- Bylaws, 353.03
- Elections, campaign practices, 353.03
- Employees, 353.03
- Liability insurance, 353.03
- Medical adviser, 353.33
- Members, 353.03
- Officers, 353.03
- Rules, 353.18

**City managers, 353.028****City pension funds, prohibitions, 356.25****Combined service annuity, 353.71****Combined service benefits, 356.30 to 356.303****Contributions by employer and employee**

- Amount, manner of payment, 353.27
- Erroneous contributions or deductions, 353.27
- Hazardous occupations, those engaged in, 353.65
- Interest on delinquent, 353.28
- Omitted contributions, employee payment, 353.27

**Correctional service retirement plan, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN****County historical society employees, 353.01****Data, classification, 13.43, 13.691****Definitions, 353.01****Dependent child, defined, 353.01****Disability, physical examination, 353.33****District administrator, 484.68****District court employees, transfer to state employment, 480.181****Early retirement, 353.71****Economic Development Authority employees, 353.01****Employee relations commissioner, control, 43A.04****Employees, benefit plan, eligibility, 43A.24****Employers**

- Contributions, 353.28
- Reporting requirements, 353.27

**Excluded employee, defined, 353.01****Exclusions, 353.01****Executive director**

- Duties and powers, 11A.08, 353.03
- Salary, 15A.081

**False information, penalty, 353.19****Fiduciary duties, 353.03****Fund, public employees retirement**

- Contributions by employer and employee, 353.27
- Investment of funds, 353.06
- Minnesota combined investment funds participation, 11A.14
- Treasurer, state treasurer to act, duties, 353.05
- Use, restrictions, 356.615

**Fund assets, right to, 11A.13****Governmental subdivision, definition, 353.01****Hazardous occupations**

- Disability benefits, 353.656
- Firefighters, 353.01, 423A.01
- Survivor benefits, 353.657
- Those engaged in, 353.63 to 353.68

**Hennepin County, proportionate annuities, 356.325****Hospital employees, social security, 355.72, 355.73****Included employee, defined, 353.01****Ineligibility for annuity, 353.46****Insurance coverage, 471.61****Insurance laws inapplicable, 353.16****Investment of funds, 11A.23, 353.06****Labor organization employees, 353.01, 353.017****Layoffs, refund, 353.34****Legislative auditor, audits, 353.16**

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION  
(Cont'd)**

Local government correctional service retirement plan, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN**  
 Local relief associations, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND**  
 Maternity leave, 353.01  
 Membership  
   Ambulance service exclusion, 353.01  
   CETA employees excluded, 353.01, 353.64, 356.45 to 356.454  
   Eligibility for  
     Hazardous occupations, those engaged in, 353.64  
     Public employee, defined, 353.01  
   Exclusions, 353.01  
   False information, penalty, 353.19  
   Hospital district employees, 353.01  
   Metropolitan municipalities association employees, 353.01  
   Minneapolis CDA employees exclusion, 353.01  
   Multiple associations, membership in, 353.71  
   Optional membership, 353.69  
   Return to public service, 353.35  
   Rights, 353.35  
   Status of employees, power of board to rule, 353.18  
   Termination, 353.34, 353.35  
   Township association employees, 353.01  
   Volunteer firefighters exclusion, 353.01  
 Metropolitan airports commission employees, 353.01  
 Metropolitan intercounty association employees, 353.01  
 Minneapolis, city employees, see **MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT**  
 Minneapolis special school district employees, 353.026  
 Monthly statements, treasurer's report to board, 353.05  
 Multiple associations, membership in, 353.71  
 Municipal court employees, 353.027  
 Municipal court judges, 353.34  
 Municipal utilities association employees, 353.01  
 Municipalities, employees and officers, 353.01  
 Normal annuity, defined, 353.651  
 Normal retirement age, defined, 353.01  
 Offices, 353.03  
 Omitted contributions and deductions, 353.27  
 Options, revocation, 353.34  
 Payroll abstracts and information, 353.27  
 Police and fire fund  
   Annuity formula, 353.651  
   Consolidation account benefits, 353.659  
   Contributions, 353.65  
   Disabled members, 353.656  
   Early retirement, 353.651  
   Investment, 11A.23  
   Local relief association  
     Accounts, 353.65, 353.659  
     Consolidation, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND**  
   Membership, 353.64, 423A.01  
   Military affairs department firefighters, 353.64  
   Minnesota combined investment funds, participation, 11A.14  
   Part-time firefighters, 353.65  
   Sheriffs association employee, 353.64  
   Survivor benefits, 353.657  
   Workers' compensation benefit offset, 353.656  
 Police officers  
   Disability, 353.656  
   Optional annuities, 353.656  
   Public employees police and fire fund, participation, 423A.01  
   Qualifications, 353.64  
   Retirement annuity, 353.651  
   Survivor, 353.657  
 Policy, hazardous occupations, 353.63  
 Postretirement adjustments, 356.86  
 Postretirement investment fund, 11A.18, 353.271, 353.06

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION  
(Cont'd)**

Prior service, payments to receive credit for, 353.36  
 Proportionate annuities, 353.37, 356.32  
 Public corporation employees, 353.026  
 Purchase of prior deductions, 353.33  
 Purchase of service credit, 353.36  
 Ramsey County municipal court, employees, 353.027  
 Range association of municipalities and schools, employees, 353.025  
 Reemployment of annuitant, 353.37  
 Refunds  
   Deductions, 353.33, 353.34, 353.35  
   Error in salary deductions, 353.27  
   Layoffs, 353.34  
   Termination of employment, 353.34, 353.35  
 Reports by employers, 353.27  
 Retirement annuity for police officers and firefighters, 353.651  
 Return to public service, restoration of rights, 353.33, 353.35  
 Rule of 85, 353.30, 356.70  
 Rules, 353.18  
 Salary  
   Deductions from, 353.27  
   Defined, 353.01  
 Sale of securities, 353.06  
 Savings clauses, 353.46  
 School districts, employees included, 353.01  
 Social security agreement, 355.295  
 Special school districts, employees included, 353.01  
 Status of employees, board to rule on, 353.18  
 Suburban public health nursing service employees, 353.024  
 Supplemental investment fund, 11A.14, 11A.17  
 Supplemental pension plans, 356.24, 356.25  
 Survivor benefits, 353.31, 353.32  
 Tax levy by governmental subdivision to pay contributions, 353.28  
 Temporary employees, 353.01  
 Termination of employment, 353.34, 353.35  
 Treasurer, state treasurer to act ex officio, 353.05  
 Trustees, board of, 353.03  
 Venue of action against PERA, 353.08  
 Violations and penalties, 353.19  
 Volunteer firefighters participation, 356.87  
 Warrants, cancellation, 353.27  
**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ACT**  
 Administrative Procedure Act, exemptions, 14.03  
 Appropriate unit, defined, 179A.03  
 Arbitration procedures, 179A.16  
 Arbitrators  
   Hiring by employer, 179A.07  
   List, 179A.05  
 Board, see Minnesota public employment relations board, this topic  
 Certification of exclusive representatives, 179A.12  
 Citation, 179A.02  
 Confidential employee, defined, 179A.03  
 Contract, 179A.20  
 Contracting outwork, limitations, 179A.23  
 Courts, jurisdiction, 179A.24  
 Definitions, 179A.03  
 Dues checkoff, 179A.06  
 Education district employees, 122.937  
 Employee  
   Defined, 179A.03  
   Rights and obligations, 179A.06  
   Unfair labor practices, 179A.13  
 Employee organization, defined, 179A.03  
 Employer  
   Defined, 179A.03  
   Rights and obligations, 179A.06  
   Unfair labor practices, 179A.13  
 Essential employee, defined, 179A.03

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ACT  
(Cont'd)**

Exclusive representative  
 Certification, 179A.12  
 Defined, 179A.03  
 Joint vocational technical districts, 136C.65  
 New, procedures, 179A.17

Fair share fee  
 Challenge, defined, 179A.03  
 Establishment, 179A.06

Generally, 179A.01 to 179A.25

Grievance procedures, 179A.20, 179A.21, 179A.25

Interest arbitration, procedures, 179A.16

Mediation procedures, 179A.15

Mediation services commissioner  
 Defined, 179A.03  
 Duties, 179A.04

Meet and confer  
 Defined, 179A.03  
 Education districts, 122.91  
 Employees right, 179A.06  
 Employers right, 179A.07

Meet and negotiate  
 Deferred compensation contributions, 179A.07  
 Defined, 179A.03  
 Employees right, 179A.06  
 Employers right, 179A.07

Minnesota public employment relations board  
 Defined, 179A.03  
 Meetings, 179A.05  
 Membership, 179A.05  
 Powers, 179A.05  
 Rulemaking, 179A.05  
 Term of office, 179A.05

Negotiation procedures, 179A.14, 179A.22

Policy consultants, 179A.08

Principal, defined, 179A.03

Professional employee, defined, 179A.03

Public employee, defined, 179A.03

Public employer, defined, 179A.03

Public employment relations board, see Minnesota public employment relations board, this topic

Public policy, 179A.01

Regional treatment center, nursing home, and community-based facility employees, 179A.30

Retired employee benefits, 179A.20

Review of grievance procedures, 179A.25

State units, 179A.10

Strikes  
 Authorization, 179A.18  
 Defined, 179A.03  
 Illegal, 179A.19  
 Procedure, 179A.18

Supervisory employee, defined, 179A.03

Teachers  
 Bargaining contract, unsettled, aid penalty, 124A.22  
 Community education, defined, 125.032  
 Defined, 125.032, 179A.03  
 Exclusive representatives, 179A.17  
 Strikes, 179A.18

Terms and conditions of employment, defined, 179A.03

Unfair labor practices, enumerated, 179A.13

Unit determination  
 Criteria, 179A.08  
 Director's duties, 179A.04  
 State employees, 179A.10  
 University of Minnesota employees, 179A.11

University of Minnesota units, 179A.11

**PUBLIC EXAMINER**  
 Duties and powers transferred  
 Commerce commissioner, 46.04  
 Commissioner of revenue, 270.084  
 Legislative auditor, 3.97  
 State auditor, 6.46

**PUBLIC FACILITIES AUTHORITY**

See MINNESOTA PUBLIC FACILITIES AUTHORITY

**PUBLIC FUNDS**

Additional compensation from contingent fund, 10.32

Certificates of indebtedness, transfer of funds to general fund, 16A.61

City funds, request as to disposal, 427.02 to 427.07

County state-aid highway fund, see HIGHWAYS

Embezzlement, Const. art 11 s 13, 609.54

Facsimile signature, disbursement of, 47.41, 47.42

False claims, presenting or permitting, 609.455, 609.465

Imprest cash funds, 15.191

Legislative auditor, 3.973

Mineral lands and minerals, deposit of proceeds, 94.16

Misuse, 10.31

Mosquito abatement, limitation on expenditure, 18.161

Municipal state-aid street fund, see STREETS

Permanent school fund, 11A.16, 120.84, 120.85

Refusal to pay over, 609.445

State, commissioner of finance, powers and duties, 16A.055, 16A.50

State institutions, disposal of funds, 241.10, 246.18

State lands, proceeds covered into, 94.16

Theft, 609.52

Waste management bonds, 115A.59

Waste processing facilities, 115A.54

Wrongful audit or payment, 609.455

**PUBLIC HEALTH**

See HEALTH

See SANITARY REGULATIONS

**PUBLIC INDEBTEDNESS**

See MUNICIPAL BORROWING

**PUBLIC LANDS**

See also LAND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Abandonment of possession, 557.07

Acquired through escheat, conveyance to encumbrancer, 94.351

Acquisition of lands from United States, 94.47 to 94.51

Acquisition of state lands by United States, 1.041 to 1.047, 1.049

Action by settler for possession, 557.07

Adverse possession, 8.04

Agricultural land disposition, 41.65

Annexation, executive council duties, 414.065

Appraisal of lakeshore lots, 92.67

Appraisers, appointment by commissioner, 90.01, 90.061, 92.12

Attorney general to prosecute action, 8.04

Beaver, removal, 97B.661

Books, timber sales records, commissioner, 90.221

Claims and controversies, powers of executive council, 9.041, 9.071

Classification, 84A.08, 92.34 to 92.37

Comparing lists and listing railroad lands, commissioner of finance, 507.31

Contracts for deed, purchase of surplus state property, installment basis, 94.12

Controlled burning program, 84.97

Critical natural habitat, acquisition by state, 84.944

Custodial control, transfer of lands between state departments, 15.16

Detachment, executive council duties, 414.065

Division of lands and forestry  
 Commissioner of natural resources to supervise, 84.081  
 Director, appointment, bond, assistants, 84.081

Drainage reports by appraisers, 92.12

Easements, 84.631

Evidence, certified duplicates of patents, 599.19

Executive council, settlement of claims, 9.041, 9.071

Finance commissioner, duties transferred to commissioner of natural resources, 84.027

Flowage easements conveyance, 84.632



**PUBLIC LANDS (Cont'd)**

Gifts to United States or condemnation of lands, 94.17 to 94.19

Grants, by municipal corporations, 94.44

Heirs, devisees, and legatees, 525.88, 525.881

Highways

- Access to scenic lands, 160.81
- Recreational use plan, 160.81
- Replacement of lands taken, 161.202
- Taking or damaging, compensation, 160.03

Incorporation, executive council duties, 414.065

Indian burial grounds discovered or suspected, 307.08

Internal improvement grants, Const. art 11 s 3

Jurisdiction, United States owned lands, 1.041 to 1.043

Lakeshore cabin sites, sale, 92.46, 92.67 to 92.69

Land grants to railway companies, inspection of records, commissioner of finance, 222.34

Leases

- Adjustment of rentals, 92.46
- Cancellation, 92.46
- Lands acquired from the United States, 94.47 to 94.51
- Lands classified by land use committee, 92.36
- Minimum appraised value, 92.46
- Possession contrary to covenants of, 90.311
- Removal of sand, marl, or similar, commissioner, 92.50
- Removing sand, marl, and similar, 92.50
- Rules, 92.46
- Sale of leased lands, 92.46, 92.67
- State public camp grounds, 92.46
- Storage of ore, commissioner, 92.50
- Storing waste, 92.50
- Surface, for implementing disposal of ore, commissioner, 93.33
- Unsold state lands, 92.50
- Wild rice farming, peat lands, 92.501

Littering, 169.421, 609.68

Lower St. Croix River, 103F.351

Meandered lakes, sale of certain timber permitted, 92.45

Mineral lands, see MINERAL LANDS

Minnesota land exchange board, 94.341 to 94.347

Minnesota valley trail, acquisition, 85.021

Natural resources commissioner, 84.027

Natural resources department, powers and duties, 84.027, 84.0272, 84.028, 84.03

Notice to state departments of surplus lands, 94.09

Peat lands withdrawn from sale, 92.461

Permits

- Commissioner may take possession, 93.23
- Noncompliance with contract, 90.151
- Possession, breach of conditions, damages, 90.311
- Purchasers of timber, approval of bond, commissioner, 90.161
- To cut timber, commissioner, 90.151, 90.171
- To prospect for ores other than iron, commissioner, 93.25
- Utility companies permits to cross, 84.415

Preemption, 8.04

Private forest management, disposal of land for, 92.321

Receipts, timber purchase permits, commissioner, 90.14

Records

- Evidence, as notice, commissioner, 90.411
- Trespasses on timber lands, commissioner, 90.301

Records of commissioner as notice, 90.411

Recounts and rescaling, commissioner, 90.281

Red Lake game preserve, classification, exchange, and sale of land, 84A.01 to 84A.11, 282.226

Refunds, mistaken payments by purchaser, commissioner, 90.201

Relinquishment by state, 94.41

Replacement when taken for trunk highways, 161.202

Reports, appraisers, to commissioner, 90.061

Review by commissioner of administration, 94.09

Right-of-way over, 222.025

Sales

- Administration commissioner, 94.09 to 94.16

**PUBLIC LANDS (Cont'd)**

Sales (Cont'd)

- Advertising and promotion, 84.03, 94.09 to 94.16
- Agricultural land on which is standing timber, 92.12
- Appraisal, 92.09, 92.12, 94.09
- Authority of commissioner, 92.02
- Bona fide settlers, valuation, 92.12
- Buildings and improvements, 375.195
- Certain counties, date of sale, 92.13
- Certificate, 92.16
- Default and resale, 92.16
- Delinquent purchases, redemption, payment of taxes, 92.21, 92.51
- Director or appointees to sell, bond, 92.12
- Distribution of proceeds, 92.28
- Drainage, 92.12
- Extension for payment, unlawful possession of lands, eviction, 90.301, 90.311, 92.163
- Extension in writing, 92.19
- Funds, disposal of, 94.16
- Internal improvement lands

  - Distribution of proceeds, 92.28
  - Minimum price, 92.03

- Lakeshore cabin sites, 92.46, 92.67 to 92.69

Lands

- By commissioner of administration, 94.09 to 94.16
- Classified by land use committee, 92.36
- Taxable after sale, 92.51

Laws applicable, generally, 92.15

Leased lands, 92.50

Local governments, sales to, 84.027

Maps and plats, 92.10

Moratorium, payment of certificates, 92.211 to 92.215

Natural resources commissioner, 92.27

Notice, 92.12, 92.14, 94.10

Patents

- Actions to annul, judgment, 556.11, 556.12
- Evidence, 599.19
- Execution, 92.29
- Lost or destroyed certificate, 92.29

Payments

- Extension of time, 92.19
- Improvements, 92.06
- Receipts, duties of commissioner, 92.23, 92.24
- Security, 92.06
- Terms, interest, 92.06, 94.11

Peat lands, withdrawal of, 92.461

Price, 92.03, 92.11, 92.12

Publicity, 92.14

Record of contracts for deed and assignments, 94.13

Reestimates by commissioner, 90.251

Refunds, 92.20, 92.22

Resale of defaulted lands, 92.16

Reservation of minerals, 93.01, 93.02, 94.14

Rights of purchaser, 94.13

Road access, 92.68

Salt lands, 92.05

State institution and capitol lands, 92.04

Statement of, 92.26

Subdivision into lots, maps recorded, 92.07 to 92.10

Surveys, 92.08, 92.46

Tax sales, redemption, special certificate, 92.51

Terms, interest, 94.11

Timber at auction, commissioner, 90.101

Withdrawal of request for, 92.67

Salt lands, sale, 92.05

School lands, see SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY LANDS

Seizure

- Nonpayment, commissioner, 90.181
- Unlawful cutting, commissioner, 90.301

Snowmobile operation, safety certificate, 84.872

State appraisers

- Appointment, 90.01, 90.061
- Arrests by, 90.061
- Bonds, 90.061

**PUBLIC LANDS (Cont'd)**

## State appraisers (Cont'd)

- Books, records, and field notes, 90.061
- Counts and recounts by auditors, 90.281
- Duties, neglect of, 90.061, 90.41
- Estimates and valuations, 90.061, 90.281
- Falsely impersonating, 90.061
- Identification, 90.061
- Removal and disqualification, 90.41
- Reports, 90.031, 90.061, 90.251
- Scaling
  - Check-scales, 90.061
  - Rescales, 90.281
  - Scales by
    - Timber cut on public lands, 90.061
    - Timber for state, 90.251, 90.41
- Trespassing, 90.061
- Valuation, final examination of lands covered by permits, 90.251

State forests, 89.001 to 89.28

State parks, 85.011 to 85.34

## Surplus lands

- Appraisal, 94.10
- Declaration of, 94.09
- Leases for wild rice farming, 92.501
- Sale, 94.10
- Survey, 94.10

Surveys, 92.461

## Swamp lands

- Finance commissioner, 222.04
- Within national forests, 92.30 to 92.32

Taconite, semitaconite companies, leases, licenses, permits, 117.47

Taxes canceled, 92.215

Timber sales records, commissioner, 90.221

Traded for auxiliary forest, tax exemption, 88.49

Transfers between state and local units, 94.349

## Trespasses

- Action by state for damages, 90.301
- Apprehension, 90.301
- Commissioner to keep records, 90.301
- Damages, 90.301
- Estimates and appraisals of timber taken under trespass, 90.301
- Evidence, 90.301
- Injunction against, 90.311
- Land use trespass, 92.70
- Liable in treble damages, 90.301
- Prosecution, 90.321
- Record, 90.301
- Report by commissioner of natural resources, 90.251
- Rewards, 90.301
- Seizure of unlawfully cut timber, 90.301
- Settlement for trespass, 90.031
- Venue of actions, 90.412
- Violations and penalties, 90.41

University lands, see **SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY LANDS**

Valuation, 92.12

Waste, injunction against, 90.311

Waterfowl hunting, decoys and blinds, 97B.811

Weed control, cities and towns, 18.315

Wild rice farming, leased state lands, 92.501

Withdrawn from sale, 89.26 to 89.28, 92.45

**PUBLIC MARKETS**

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.905

**PUBLIC OFFICERS**See **OFFICERS**See **STATE OFFICERS****PUBLIC RECORDS**See **RECORDS****PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT**See also **BICYCLES**See also **CRIMINAL APPREHENSION, BUREAU OF****PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**See also **FIRE MARSHAL**See also **MOTOR VEHICLES**See also **STATE TROOPERS**

- Alcohol safety program, 169.126
- All-terrain vehicles, see **ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES**
- Anatomical gift identification certificate, 171.07, 171.12
- Assistant commissioner, office of drug policy, duties, 299A.30, 299A.36
- Automobile safety awareness week, 126.112
- Capitol complex security, escort services, fees, 299E.02
- Capitol complex security division, 299E.01
- Child mortality review panel, 256.01
- Commissioner
  - Agent, federal government, pipeline safety, 299J.01
  - Appointment, term, 15.06, 299A.01
  - Bottle clubs, inspections, 340A.414
  - Certification for survivors' benefits, public safety officer killed in line of duty, 299A.44, 299A.45
  - Child abuse consultation, telephone line, 626.562
  - Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, duties, 299A.23
  - Combustible materials, regulations, 299F.19
  - Driver's license, suspending, 168.041, 171.182 to 171.185
  - Drug abuse prevention resource council, 299A.31
  - Drug abuse resistance education program, 299A.33
  - Emergency response commission, 299K.03
  - Energy conservation, lighting standards, 216C.19
  - Fee, fuel tax quarterly reporting, 296.17
  - Fire fighting, highway right-of-way, payments, 161.465
  - Fire inspections, hotels, requirements, 299F.46
  - Flammable liquids classification, 299F.19
  - Grants
    - Drug-related crime prevention programs, 299A.34
    - Local crime reduction programs, 299A.35
  - Hazardous substances courses, reimbursement certification, 136C.70
  - Impounding license plates, 168.042
  - Interstate fuel tax compacts, 296.17
  - Liquor control authority, 340A.201
  - Motor vehicle registration, interstate proportional, 168.187
  - Motor vehicle transfer fees, 168.54
  - Motor vehicles, purchase, state contracts, 16B.14
  - Motorcycle safety education, duties, 126.115
  - Motorized bicycle permits and rules, safety course, 171.02
  - Natural gas pipeline safety, 299F.56
  - Personalized license plate rules, 168.12
  - Pipeline regulation, authority, 299J.01
  - Public safety officer's benefit account, 299A.42
  - Reciprocal agreements, traffic violations, 169.91
  - Registrar of motor vehicles, powers and duties, 168.33
  - Rules
    - Implementation of implied consent law and driving under influence law, 169.128
    - License plates, 168.12, 168.123, 168.125
    - Survivors' benefits, public safety officer killed in line of duty, 299A.46
    - Tents and sleeping bags, flame resistance, 325F.04, 325F.05
  - Salary, 15A.081
  - Uniform fire code promulgation, 299F.011
  - Video games of chance, payments to municipalities, 349.52
- Community emergency response hazardous substances protection, see **COMMUNITY EMERGENCY RESPONSE HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES PROTECTION**
- Creation, 299A.01
- Crime prevention commission, grant requests, 299C.49
- Crime reduction programs, community based
  - Grants, funding, 299A.35
  - Reports, 299A.35
- Crime victims reparations board, 611A.55

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Criminal apprehension division, 299C.01  
 Criminal justice data communications network  
   Administration, 299C.46  
   Appropriations, installation and monthly charges, 299C.48  
   Computer acquisition by courts, 480.23  
   Criminal justice agency, defined, 299C.46  
   Establishment, 299C.46  
   Federal government, 299C.46  
   Function, 299C.46  
   Operational charge, 299C.46  
   Participation, criminal justice agency, 299C.48  
   Revenue department access, 270.062  
   Use, 299C.46  
 Criminal justice information service, commissioner of public safety, duties, transfer of, 299C.50  
 Data, classification, 13.69  
 Deputy registrars, watercraft titling, see **BOATS AND VESSELS**  
 Disabled persons' parking privilege certificates, 169.345, 299D.07  
 Domestic abuse prosecution pilot program, 611A.0311  
 Driver education, 171.04  
 Driver's license division, 171.015  
 Driver's license lists, providing to jury commissioners, 593.37  
 Drivers' licenses, voter registration, 201.161  
 Drug abuse prevention resource council  
   Duties, 299A.32  
   Funds, accepting, 299A.31  
   Membership, 299A.31  
   Report to legislature, 299A.32  
 Drug abuse resistance education program  
   Advisory council, 299A.331  
   Grants, 299A.33  
   Reports from grant recipients, 299A.33  
   Training and coordination, 299A.33  
 Drug program agency, defined, 299A.29  
 Drug task forces, regional, coordination with, 299A.36  
 Education benefit, survivors of public safety officer killed in line of duty, 299A.45  
 Emergency management division, see **EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION**  
 Emergency response  
   Center, 299K.07  
   Civil actions, 299K.10  
   Commission  
     Advisory committees, establishing, 299K.03  
     Duties, generally, 299K.03  
     Enforcement powers, 299K.10  
     Established, 299K.02  
     Membership, 299K.03  
     Rules, fees, 299K.09  
   Definitions, 299K.01  
   Emergency planning districts  
     Civil defense organizations, relationship to, 299K.04  
     Local emergency planning committee, 299K.04  
     Regional review committee, 299K.04  
   Emergency plans, local, 299K.05  
   Enforcement, 299K.10  
   Facilities required to comply, 299K.08  
   Fees, 299K.09  
   Penalties, 299K.10  
   Plan, county depository, 299K.06  
   Planning advisory committee, local emergency plans, 299K.05  
   Rules, fees, 299K.09  
 Employees, intermittent, unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08  
 Employees prohibited from interest in liquor business, 299A.02  
 Energy issues intervention office, establishment, duties, 216A.085  
 Established, 299A.01

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Excavation notice system, see **EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM**  
 Explosives, regulation, 299F.71 to 299F.83  
 Film rentals, fees, 299A.01  
 Fire marshal division, 299F.01  
 Fire safety educator, Minnesota public, 299F.362  
 Firearm discharge by peace officer, report, 626.553  
 Flame resistant tents and sleeping bags, 325F.03 to 325F.07  
 Gambling enforcement division  
   Audit, 299L.02, 299L.03  
   Background check  
     Employee, 299L.01, 299L.02  
     Fingerprints, 299L.02  
     Licensee, 299L.02  
     Lottery merchant, 299L.02  
   Conflict of interest, 299L.04  
   Death in line of duty, benefits, 299A.41 to 299A.46  
   Definitions, 299L.01  
   Director, qualifications, 299L.01  
   Established, 299L.01  
   Fingerprinting, 299L.03  
   Investigation, 299L.02, 299L.03  
   Jurisdiction, 299L.06  
   Lottery vendors, background investigations, 349A.07  
   Penalty, assessment, 299L.03  
   Powers, 299L.03  
   Racetrack applicants, investigation, 240.06  
   Regulated business premises, defined, 299L.03  
   Retirement age, 43A.34  
   Revocation, suspension, or denial of license, 299L.03  
   Rules, 299L.03  
   Security audit, 299L.02, 299L.03  
   Staff, 299L.01  
   State lottery division employees, background checks, 349A.02  
   Video games of chance, 299L.03  
   Violations, further restrictions, 299L.05  
 Grants  
   Drug abuse resistance education program, 299A.33  
   Local programs to reduce drug-related crimes, 299A.34, 299A.35  
   Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention team, 299A.40  
 Hazardous liquid transportation, intrastate pipelines, regulation, 299F.641  
 Hazardous substances notification reports, see **COMMUNITY EMERGENCY RESPONSE HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES PROTECTION**  
 Hotel fire inspection agreement, 299F.46  
 Interstate fuel tax compacts, 296.17  
 License plates, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 Liquor  
   Control enforcement and administration, 299A.01, 299A.02  
   Excise tax enforcement, 297C.10  
   Licensees, inspection, 340A.907  
   Rulemaking, 340A.507  
   Living will designation, driver's license, 171.06, 171.07  
   McGruff safe house program, 299A.28  
   Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
   Missing child program, establishment, procedure, 299C.51 to 299C.53  
   Motor vehicle division, 168.325, 168.33, 168.54  
   Motorcycle courses, rules, 169.974  
 Natural gas pipeline safety act  
   Accident reports, use in judicial proceedings, 299F.63  
   Compliance, 299F.59  
   Definitions, 299F.56  
   Enforcement powers, 299F.63  
   Federal money, 299F.64  
   Fees, rulemaking, 299F.631  
   Generally, 299F.56 to 299F.641  
   Injunctions, 299F.61  
   One call excavation notice system, compliance, 299F.59

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Natural gas pipeline safety act (Cont'd)
  - Penalties, 299F.60
  - Plan of operation, maintenance, 299F.62
  - Reports, 299F.58, 299F.63
  - Rules, 299F.57
  - Safety standards, 299F.57
- Nuclear power plant emergency response plans, assessments, 12.14
- Office of drug policy
  - Assistance provided others, 299A.36
  - Cooperation, other agencies, 299A.37
  - Definitions, 299A.29
  - Federal funds, distribution of grants, 299A.30
  - Grants, 299A.30, 299A.33 to 299A.35, 299A.40
  - Report to governor and legislature, 299A.30
  - State planning agency, assistance, 299A.30
- Photographic negatives, drivers licenses, private data, 13.69
- Pipeline safety
  - Account, 216D.08
  - Advisory council, 299J.06
  - Commissioner's duties, 299J.04
  - Definitions, 299J.02
  - Director, office of pipeline safety, 299J.03
  - Emergency releases
    - Commissioner's duties, 299J.08
    - Data, classification, 299J.13
    - Information, duty to provide, 299J.13
    - Pipeline disposal, prohibitions, 299J.15
    - Pipeline operators, duties, 299J.07
  - Emergency operations plans
    - Local governmental units, duties, 299J.10
  - Emergency releases, data base, 299J.04
  - Expenses, recovery, 299J.13
  - Federal pipeline inspection rules, adoption, 299J.11
  - Inspection fees, interstate pipelines, 299J.12
  - Inspectors, qualifications, 299J.03
  - Isolating releases, 299J.04
  - Legal actions, 299J.16, 299J.17
  - Line markers, requirements, 299J.14
  - Locating releases, 299J.04
  - Manufacture of pipe, standards, 299J.04
  - Model ordinance, 299J.05
  - Office of pipeline safety, establishment, 299J.03
  - Penalties
    - Civil, 299J.16
    - Criminal, 299J.15
  - Pipeline safety account, establishment, 299J.18
  - Regulation, commissioner's authority, 299J.01
  - Rulemaking, 299J.04, 299J.10
  - Setback ordinance, 299J.05
- Police communications system, 299C.30 to 299C.48
- Powers generally, 299A.01
- Private detective licensing, 326.32 to 326.336
- Prostitution, 609.324
- Public safety officers killed in line of duty, survivors' benefits, 299A.41 to 299A.46
- Public building safety, 299G.11
- Radioactive waste, transportation, 116C.731
- Reciprocal agreements, traffic violation, 169.91
- Registrar of motor vehicles, commissioner, 168.33, 168.34, 168.381
- Rulemaking
  - Excavation notice system, penalties, 216D.08
  - Gambling enforcement, 299L.03
  - Grants, local crime prevention programs, 299A.34
  - Insurance on vehicle, proof in possession, 169.795
  - License plates, 168.12, 168.123, 168.125
  - Liquor control functions, 299A.02
  - McGruff safe house program, 299A.28
  - Pipeline safety, 299F.57, 299J.04, 299J.10
  - Soft body armor reimbursement, 299A.38
  - Survivors' benefits, public safety officer killed in line of duty, 299A.46
  - Transfer to transportation regulation board, 174A.06
- School bus inspection, point system, 169.451

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Session laws, free copies, 3C.12
- Soft body armor reimbursement
  - Definitions, 299A.38
  - Eligibility, 299A.38
  - Liability, 299A.38
  - Rules, 299A.38
  - State and local reimbursement, 299A.38
- State patrol division, 43A.34, 299D.01, 299D.02, 299D.03, 299D.07
- State patrol escort services, fees, 299D.09
- Survivors' benefits, public safety officer killed in line of duty, 299A.44, 299A.45
- Tax return information, disclosure to, 270B.12
- Vests, bullet resistant, reimbursement, see Soft body armor reimbursement, this topic
- Video games of chance, duties, 349.51 to 349.60
- Voter registration, 201.161
- Watercraft titling, see BOATS AND VESSELS
- Wheelchair user transportation
  - Definitions, 299A.11
  - Evidence of negligence, 299A.16
  - Financial aid withheld, 299A.15
  - Inspections, 299A.14
  - License, denial, 299A.15
  - Penalty, 299A.17
  - Rules, 299A.18
  - Safety requirements, 299A.13
  - School bus exemption, 299A.11
  - Securement devices, 299A.12

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

- See EDUCATION
- See SCHOOL DISTRICTS

**PUBLIC SERVICE CORPORATIONS**

- See also CITIES
- See also STATUTORY CITIES
- Air rights, sale and lease of, 222.01
- Bonds
  - Authorization, 475.52
  - Net debt control, 475.53
  - Purpose, 475.52
- Easements over private property, 300.045
- Eminent domain, acquisition of land, 222.36, 300.04
- Employees, payment of wages by non-negotiable instruments, 181.02
- Financing statement, filing under commercial code, 300.111 to 300.13
- Mortgage of property, 300.10, 300.11
- Railroads, see RAILROADS
- Rates, fixing in cities first class, 451.07
- Statutory cities, tax, levy, 412.251
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 237.01 to 237.46

**PUBLIC SERVICE DEPARTMENT**

- Actions by and against, 216A.09
- Administrative function, defined, 216A.02
- Appropriations, allocation, 216C.02
- Attorney general, complaint referral, 216B.54
- Attorneys for, attorney general, 216.10
- Coal sheds, sites on railroad right of way, 230.09
- Commission merchants, regulated by, see COMMISSION MERCHANTS
- Commissioner
  - Appointment, 15.06, 216A.06, 216A.07
  - Conflicts of interest, 216C.07
  - Defined, 216C.01
  - District heating loans, duties, 216C.36
  - Energy division
    - Alternative energy engineering activity, establishment, duties, 216C.261, 216C.262
  - Audits
    - Commercial buildings, 216C.31
    - Funding, 216C.34, 216C.35
    - Local government buildings, 216C.23
    - Residential buildings, 216C.31

**PUBLIC SERVICE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)  
 Energy division (Cont'd)  
 Audits (Cont'd)  
   School districts, buildings, 216C.24  
   State buildings, 216C.21  
   State plan, residential and commercial buildings, 216C.31  
   University of Minnesota buildings, 216C.22  
 Biomass center, duties, 216C.33  
 Community energy programs, duties, 216C.381  
 Conservation, state program, duties, 216C.09  
 Conservation measures, requirements, 216C.19, 216C.20  
 Duties and powers, generally, 216C.02, 216C.09, 216C.10  
 Economic analysis, duties, 216C.315  
 Education program for contractors, architects, builders, 216C.32  
 Emergency conservation and allocation plan, duties, 216C.09, 216C.15  
 Jurisdiction, 216C.08  
 Liaison officer, appointment, 216C.08  
 Planning grants, 216C.14  
 Publicity about conservation, duties, 216C.12  
 Residential evaluations, reports, enforcement, 216C.27  
 Set-aside program, duties, 216C.16  
 Solar energy standards, duties, 216C.25  
 Statistics, reports, requirements, 216C.17  
 Subpoena powers, 216C.29  
 Superinsulated home demonstration project, 216C.373  
 Trends, report, requirements, 216C.18  
 Weatherization, optimal, for low-income programs, determining, 216C.262  
 Energy information center, establishment, duties, 216C.11  
 Minnesota public facilities authority, member, 446A.03  
 Oil overcharge money, report to legislature, 216C.02  
 Qualified energy improvement loans, 216C.36  
 Report to Ethical Practices Board, 216A.035  
 Salary, 15A.081, 43A.18  
 Commuter van pool, duties, 16B.56  
 Competitive rates for electric utilities, review, 216B.162  
 Conflict of interest, 216A.035  
 Cooperation, federal and interstate, 216B.19  
 Data classification, energy audits, 13.68  
 Definitions, 216A.02  
 Elevators, sites on railroad right of way, 230.09 to 230.11  
 Employees  
   Appointment, 216A.04  
   Conflicts of interest prohibitions, 216A.035  
   Employment restrictions, 216A.036  
   Reports to ethical practices board, 216A.035  
 Energy conservation improvement programs, 216B.241  
 Energy division  
   Alternative energy engineering activity, establishment, duties, 216C.261, 216C.262  
   Audits of buildings, 216C.21 to 216C.24, 216C.31  
   Biomass center, 216C.33  
   Commissioner's duties, see Commissioner, this topic  
   Conservation measures, requirements, 216C.12, 216C.19  
   Definitions, 216C.06  
   District heating loans, 216C.36  
   Emergency conservation and allocation plan, 216C.15  
   Funding for audits, 216C.34, 216C.35  
   Indigenous energy resources program development, 216C.261  
   Information center, establishment, 216C.11  
   Legislative policy, 216C.05  
   Penalties, violation of laws and rules, 216C.30  
   Planning grants, 216C.14

**PUBLIC SERVICE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Energy division (Cont'd)  
 Public buildings, conservation standards, 216C.20  
 Qualified energy improvement loans, 216C.36  
 Reports, statistics, requirements, 216C.17  
 Residential, inspection and enforcement, 216C.27  
 Set-aside program, 216C.16  
 Solar systems, standards, 216C.25  
 Transportation, energy consumption, 174.03  
 Trends report, 216C.18  
 Weatherization, options for low-income programs, determining, 216C.262  
 Environmental conservation education, curriculum and development, 126.111  
 Established, 216A.01  
 Examination of utilities, 216B.54  
 Federal petroleum pricing regulations, litigation proceeds, 216C.09  
 Flexible tariffs, natural gas  
   Assessment of costs, 216B.163  
   Study and report, 216B.163  
 Gasoline, set-aside program, 216C.16  
 Grain, regulations, see GRAIN, see WAREHOUSES  
 Grain banks, see GRAIN BANKS  
 Hay and straw, regulations, see HAY, STRAW  
 Hearings upon petition, 216B.16  
 Highway safety account, see TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT  
 Ice houses, sites on railroad right of way, 230.09 to 230.11  
 Independent telephone companies, election, subject to regulation, 237.075  
 Insulation standards, duties, 325F.19 to 325F.24  
 Intervenor in rate regulation, 216B.16, 216B.62  
 Investigation expenses, telephone investigation revolving fund, 237.30  
 Lead acid batteries, recycling enforcement, 325E.115, 325E.1151  
 Legislative function, defined, 216A.02  
 Local cartage carrier regulation, 221.296  
 Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Natural gas pipelines, intrastate, 216B.045  
 Notice to regional transit board, 221.295  
 Oil collection facilities, notice enforcement, 325E.11  
 Port authorities, regulating, 469.057  
 Proceedings  
   Answer, 216.15  
   Commencement, 216.13  
   Dismissal, 216.15 to 216.17  
   In name of state, 216.10  
   Parties, how designated, 216.13  
 Public hay tracks, regulated, see HAY, STRAW  
 Public utilities, regulation of, 216B.01 to 216B.67  
 Public utilities commission, cooperation, 216A.095  
 Quasi-judicial function, defined, 216A.02  
 Railroad passenger service agreements, see TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT  
 Renewable resources, energy conservation pilot program, 216B.241  
 Rulemaking  
   Authority, generally, 216C.10  
   Continuation of rules, 216A.08  
   Energy conservation improvement programs, 216B.241  
   General authority, 216C.02  
 Scales, see WEIGHTS AND MEASURES  
 Secretary, appointment, 216A.04  
 Service area disputes, costs assessed, 216B.62  
 Session laws, free copies, 3C.12  
 Shade tree disease program, cooperation, 18.023, 18.024  
 Street and interurban railways, regulated by, see STREET RAILROADS  
 Telephone investigation revolving fund, 237.30  
 Telephone rates, cooperative telephone associations and municipals, 237.075  
 Telephone service, regulation, see TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
 Warehouses, regulated, see WAREHOUSES

**PUBLIC SERVICE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Weights and measures, see WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

**PUBLIC TELEVISION**

See TELEVISION

**PUBLIC TRANSIT**

See TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

**PUBLIC UTILITIES**

See also CITIES

See also CONSUMER PROTECTION

See also GAS, GAS COMPANIES

See also STATUTORY CITIES

See also TAXATION

See also TELEPHONE COMPANIES

Administrative hearing costs, assessments against public utility, 216B.62

Affiliated interests, cable communications, 238.18

Area development rate plan, pilot program, 216B.161

**Bonds**

Authorization, 475.52

Net debt, 475.53

Purpose, 475.52

Cable communications, pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.38

Certificates of need, large energy facilities, 216B.243

**Cities****Commission**

Jurisdiction, 412.351

Purchase of fuel and supplies, 412.361

Electrical, 455.01

Jurisdiction over securities and indebtedness, 216B.49

Municipal ownership, 452.01 to 452.13

Waterworks, 456.29 to 456.33

Cogenerating power plants, allocation of costs, 216B.166

Commission, see PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

Commissions, state auditor, audit, 6.54, 6.55, 6.63

Competitive rates, electric utilities, 216B.162

Consumer representation, 8.33

**Cooperative associations**

Costs of examination, assessment, 216B.62

Electric associations, stockholder rights, 216B.027

Franchises, 216B.36

Licenses and permits, 216B.36

Service standard regulation, 216B.17

Taxation, 273.38 to 273.41

Customer deposits, 325E.02

Deeds of trust, filing requirements, 300.114

Definitions, 216B.02, 216B.38

Delinquency charges, explanation, 222.75

Delinquent billings, collection, 325E.025

Disconnecting service during cold weather, 216B.095

Discontinuance of heat systems in certain cities, 451.09

**District heating plants**

Authorization to operate, 465.74

Loans, 216C.36

State contracts, administration commissioner, duties, 16B.23

**Easements**

Cable communications use, 238.35

Grasshopper control program, 18.205

State lands, 16B.26, 84.415

Eminent domain, acquisition of land, 222.36, 300.04

**Energy audits**

Competitive electric service, 216B.162

Customer cost, 216B.165

Energy conservation improvements, residential, 216B.241

Energy conservation investments, rates, 216B.16

Energy efficiency measures, competitive rates for electric service, 216B.162

Escheat of unclaimed property, 345.31 to 345.60

Examination of, 216B.241

Excavation notice system, see EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM

Financing statement, filing under commercial code, 300.111 to 300.113

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Fire protection systems, fire, 444.25

Flexible tariffs, natural gas, 216B.163

Gas, inverted rates pilot program, 216B.242

Highways, use of, 222.37

Landlord, unlawful interruption of, 504.25

Landlord and tenant dispute, rent payment offset, 504.185

Lighting plants, bonds for, cities second and third classes, 455.01

Logging roads crossing highways, 160.24

Meter reading, 216B.075

Military utilities, 190.16

Mortgages, filing requirements, 300.114

Municipal services, extension into an unincorporated area, 471.591

**Municipalities**

Election for regulation, 216B.025

Electric cogeneration and small power producers, 216B.164

Natural gas, flexible tariffs, 216B.163

Natural gas pipelines, intrastate

Complaints regarding, 216B.045

Contract approval, 216B.045

Emergency orders, 216B.045

Emergency supply, 216B.045

Intrastate pipeline, defined, 216B.045

Rates, 216B.045

Regulation, generally, 216B.045

Pipeline safety program, 216B.16

Property tax equalization, 270.12

Railways, see RAILROADS

**Rates**

Cogenerators, 216B.164

Depreciation, 216B.11

Energy conservation improvement programs, recovery of expenses, 216B.241

Increase procedures, 216B.16

Natural gas, inverted rates pilot program, 216B.242

Settlements, 216B.16

Small power producers, 216B.164

**Regulation**

Accounting system, 216B.10

Advertisements, 216B.16

Affiliated interests, relation with utilities, 216B.48

Appeals, 216B.52

Assessments, 216B.62, 216B.63

Attorney general, institute legal action, 216B.54

Attorney general to represent commission, 216B.64

Charitable contributions, 216B.16

Complaints against utility, 216B.17

Construction of facilities, approval, 216B.24

Construction of law, 216B.66

Contempt of subpoena, 216B.29

Definitions, 216B.02

Depositions, 216B.30

Depreciation rates of utilities, 216B.11

Disconnecting service during cold weather, 216B.095

Documents, evidence, 216B.32

Electric utilities

Cogenerators and small power producers, 216B.14

Exclusive service rights, 216B.40

Municipally owned utility, extension, 216B.44

Service area extension, hearing, 216B.43

Service areas, 216B.39, 216B.41, 216B.42,

216B.421

Eminent domain, acquisition of utility, 216B.47

Employment of staff by department of public service, 216B.65

Exemption, 216B.02

Hearings, 216B.15, 216B.16, 216B.19, 216B.20

Indebtedness, 216B.49

Inspection, 216B.12

Interim, 216B.16

Intervenors in rate determinations, payment of costs, 216B.16, 216B.62

Investigation, 216B.14

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)****Regulation (Cont'd)**

Meter reading, 216B.075  
 Municipal purchase of public utility, 216B.45, 216B.46, 216B.465  
 Municipalities, assist commission, 216B.22  
 Municipalities, utilities regulated by, 216B.36  
 Notice, service of, 216B.18  
 Oaths, administered, 216B.29  
 Orders and findings to be written, 216B.33  
 Orders of commission  
   Changing of, 216B.25  
   Effective date, 216B.26  
   Suspension of due to appeals, 216B.53  
   When due, rates generally, 216B.16  
 Penalties, 216B.57 to 216B.61  
 Property acquisition by utility, mergers, 216B.50  
 Public utilities commission, powers and duties, generally, 216B.08  
 Rate changes, procedure, 216B.16  
 Rate discrimination prohibited, 216B.06  
 Rates and standards of service, 216B.03 to 216B.07  
 Record of proceedings conducted by commission, 216B.35  
 Records, production of to commission, 216B.13  
 Rehearings, 216B.27  
 Securities, 216B.49  
 Settlements, 216B.16  
 Standards set by commission, 216B.09  
 Stock purchase by utility, 216B.51  
 Submetering, 216B.022  
 Subpoena, witnesses, 216B.28  
 Summary investigation, 216B.21  
 Suspension of rate increases, 216B.16  
 Testimony, 216B.31  
 Unjust practices, commission to change by order, 216B.23

Renewable resources pilot program, 216B.241  
 Security interest against property filing, 300.112  
 Settlements, rate cases, 216B.16  
 Standard of service, 216B.165  
 Statutory cities  
   Authority to own and operate, 412.321  
   Commission established, 412.331  
   Defined, 412.351  
   Tax levy, 412.251  
 Steam heat systems, discontinuance, home rule charter cities, 451.09  
 Telegraph and telephone companies, validation of mortgages, deeds of trust, bonds, 222.141  
 Television distribution system, 465.70  
 Town waterworks, 365.20 to 365.24  
 Transporting utility equipment, length of vehicles, 169.81  
 Trunk highways  
   Location on, 161.45  
   Relocation of facility, 161.46  
 Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31 to 345.60  
 Utility meters, unauthorized use, 325E.026  
 Water, availability or standby charges, 444.25

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION**

Applicable orders, 237.295  
 Appeals, 216.25, 216.27  
 Area development rate plan, pilot program, 216B.161  
 Attorney general, complaint referral, 216B.54  
 Certificate of need, large energy facilities, duties, 216B.243  
 Chair, 216A.03  
 Code of conduct, 216A.037  
 Cogenerators, small power producers, duties, 216B.164  
 Commissioners, salary, 15A.081  
 Competitive rates for electric utilities, 216B.162  
 Conflicts of interest, 216A.035  
 Consumer complaints, 216B.17  
 Contested cases  
   Appeal, 216.25 to 216.27  
   Notice, annual fee, 216.161

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Cooperation with other departments, 216A.095  
 Cooperative electric associations, election for regulation, 216B.026  
 Creation, 216A.01  
 Employees, 216A.04  
 Energy conservation improvement program, review, 216B.241  
 Energy policy and conservation report, duties, 216C.18  
 Enforcement, telephone regulation, 237.461  
 Examination of utilities, 216B.62  
 Executive secretary, 216A.04  
 Flexible tariffs, natural gas, regulation, 216B.163  
 Hearings, 216.16, 216.161, 216.17, 216.18, 216A.05  
 Intervenor in rate regulation, 216B.16, 216B.62  
 Members  
   Appointment, 216A.03  
   Code of conduct, 216A.037  
   Communications, ex parte, prohibitions, 216A.037  
   Conflicts of interest, 216A.035  
   Economic interest statements, filing with ethical practices board, 216A.035  
 Municipalities, election for regulation, 216B.025  
 Natural gas pipelines, intrastate, regulation, 216B.045  
 Notice in contested cases, annual fee, 216.161  
 Orders, modification, vacation, 216B.56  
 Pipeline safety programs, costs, 216B.16  
 Powers, 216A.01  
 Proceedings  
   Appeals, 216.25 to 216.27  
   Appearance, 216.17  
   Dismissal, 216.26  
   Evidence, findings, 216.18  
   Notice to respondent, signature, 216.14, 216.17  
   Service, 216.17  
   Witnesses, 216.18  
 Public records, 216B.34  
 Quorum, 216A.03  
 Rate regulation, see PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Rules  
   Code of conduct, 216A.037  
   Disconnecting service during cold weather, 216B.095  
   Ex parte communications, 216A.037  
   Transfer to transportation regulation board, 174A.06  
 Service area disputes, costs assessed, 216B.62  
 Telegraph companies, see TELEGRAPH COMPANIES  
 Telephone companies, see TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
 Telephone company bills from public service department, hearing and order, 237.295  
 Telephone service, investigation, regulation, 237.081  
 Telephones, see TELEPHONE COMPANIES

**PUBLIC WATERS**

See also LAKES AND WATERS  
 See also POLLUTION OF WATERS  
 See also WATERS  
 Access, 97A.141  
 Access road, county, funded, 162.06  
 Aeration systems  
   Notice, 103G.611  
   Permits, 103G.611  
 Airports established on, uniform airport act, 360.041  
 Aquatic plants, ownership, 84.091  
 Construction in  
   Permits, 103G.241  
   Property owner's statement, 103G.241  
   When required, 103G.245  
 Dead fish removal, 97C.055  
 Designation, effect, 103G.205  
 Drainage system repairs, 103E.701  
 Law enforcement, powers, 97A.205  
 Littering, 609.68  
 Minnows, release into, 97C.211  
 Municipalities, authority over waters, 459.20  
 Policy of state, 103A.201  
 Reserves for protection of wild animals, 97A.101

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

## INDEX

1269

### **PUBLIC WATERS (Cont'd)**

- Snowmobile operation, safety certificate, 84.872
- Structures, permit to build, 97C.071
- Taking sucker eggs for fish hatchery, 97C.211
- Violations and penalties
  - Alterations without permit, misdemeanor, 103G.141
  - Construction, 103G.241
- Waterfowl hunting, decoys and blinds, 97B.811

### **PUBLIC WELFARE**

- See HUMAN SERVICES

### **PUBLIC WORKS**

- See also CITIES
- See also STATUTORY CITIES
- Architects, engineers, surveyors, licensure required, 326.03
- Bonds of contractors, requisites, actions and claims, 542.12, 574.26 to 574.32
- Brand name items to be listed, 326.031
- Cities
  - General provisions relating to public works, 446.01 to 446.04
  - Streets and bridges, 441.55
- Contractors, recovery of deposit, 574.27
- Expenditure for safety measures, 181.54
- Federal securities, deposit in lieu of bond, 574.05 to 574.10
- Great Lakes basin compact, 1.21
- Lake improvement districts, see Improvement projects under LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS
- Letters of credit in lieu of bond, 574.38
- Notice of claim on contractor's bond and filing, 574.31, 574.32

### **PUBLICATIONS**

- See also LEGAL PUBLICATIONS
- See also PROCESS
- Affidavit of, 331A.07, 600.10
- Agriculture, commissioner of
  - Marketing information, 17.03
  - Rules and standards, 31.11
- Animal health board, reports, 35.03
- Annexation proceedings, unincorporated property, 414.031
- Bank financial reports, 48.48
- Conservation reserve program
  - Natural resources department, duties, 103F.521
  - Water and soil resources board, duties, 103F.521
  - Wildlife food plots, 103F.526
- Contempt, publishing false or malicious report of legal proceedings, 588.20
- Conventional loans, maximum interest rate, 47.20
- County ordinances, 375.51, 375.52
- Court rules, 480.057
- Evidence of, printer's affidavit, 600.10, 600.11
- Food standards, 31.10
- Insurance companies, summary of annual statements, 60A.13
- Legislative Manual, printing, distribution, 5.08
- Municipal board, incorporation or consolidation, municipalities, 414.09
- Notices, see: NOTICES
- Pipelines, public meetings, notice, 1161.04
- Prices, home care providers, 144.699
- Property tax refunds, unclaimed, 276.19
- Published notice defined, 645.11
- Qualified newspapers, 331A.01 to 331A.11
- Reports and publications, distribution of, 471.68
- Session laws, see SESSION LAWS
- State
  - Distribution, 15.18, 15.185
  - Fees, 16B.51
  - Misuse, 16B.52
- Statutes, see STATUTES
- Supreme court rules, 480.05
- Tax rates, 276.015
- Title to cemetery lots, taking over by association, 306.16, 306.17, 306.22
- Town ordinances, 368.01

### **PUBLICATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Trust property, disposal of, 576.07
- Unclaimed property, 345.42
- Venereal diseases, advertising treatment, 617.28, 617.29

### **PUBLISHERS**

- School books, restriction of competition, 127.21

### **PUNCTUATION**

- Construction of laws, 645.18

### **PURCHASE MONEY MORTGAGES**

- See MORTGAGES

### **QUALITY EDUCATION COUNCIL**

- See EDUCATION

### **QUARANTINE**

- See also ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD
- See also ANIMALS
- See also APIARIES
- See also POULTRY
- Animals and poultry imported into state, 35.063 to 35.065
- Livestock sanitary board, quarantine of imported animals and poultry, 35.063 to 35.065
- Plant pest act, 18.48
- Smallpox epidemics, 144.12
- Weeds, noxious, 18.312

### **QUARRIES**

- Assessment and taxation, 272.03, 273.11
- Mines, plural ownership, action to open, 560.01 to 560.09
- Taconite, 298.23 to 298.28

### **QUIETING TITLE**

- See also ADVERSE CLAIMS
- Cemetery lots and property, 306.22 to 306.28
- Mineral lands, holder of prospecting permit, 93.055
- State, party defendant, 582.13
- Tax titles, actions to determine, 284.01 to 284.28

### **QUITCLAIM**

- Conveyance, 507.06, 507.061
- Estate, sale of land contract rights, 525.66
- Form of deed, 507.06, 507.09 to 507.14
- Personal representative, deed by, 525.642
- Taxes, conveyance to quiet title, need not pay, 272.15
- Unrecorded deed, effect, 507.34

### **QUO WARRANTO**

- Issuance of writs
  - District court, 484.03
  - Supreme court, 480.04

### **RABBITS**

- See GAME ANIMALS

### **RABIES**

- See ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD

### **RACE**

- See DISCRIMINATION

### **RACING**

- See HORSE RACING

### **RADIATION**

- Fissionable materials, rules, commissioner of health, 144.12
- Insurance against loss by radiation or radioactive contamination, 65A.05
- Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, see NUCLEAR WASTE
- Radioactive isotopes, regulation of handling, storage, commissioner of health, 144.12
- Radioactive waste management, 116C.705 to 116C.76
- Registration fee, 144.121

### **RADIO**

- Aircraft operating over wilderness area, equipped, 84.48
- Amateur radio licensee
  - Police communication equipment, using, 299C.37
  - Special motor vehicle license plates, 168.12
- Broadcasting stations, county operation, 373.041



**RADIO (Cont'd)**

- Bureau of criminal apprehension
  - Broadcasting facilities, 299C.30 to 299C.38
  - Broadcasting information to peace officers, 299C.16, 299C.35
  - Broadcasting stations, county operation, 373.041
  - Cities may acquire receiving sets, 299C.33
  - Commissioner of administration, supply receiving sets to bureau, 299C.34
  - False report to station, 299C.38
  - Maintenance, 299C.31
  - Penalties, 299C.37, 299C.38
  - Permit to use short wave in motor vehicle, 299C.37
  - Police cars, having radios, 299C.32
  - Rules, 299C.37
  - Telephone and telegraph messages directed to stations, 299C.36
- Citizen's band, emergency use, misuse, 609.78
- Counties, broadcasting, 373.041
- Defamation, defense, 544.043
- Defamatory material, furnishing, 609.77
- Highways, repeater station in Wisconsin, 299D.05
- Noncommercial stations, grants, 129D.14
- Police equipment, use, 299C.37
- Police radio, use during commission of crime, 609.856
- Privacy of communications act, 626A.01 to 626A.41
- Sheriff's radio and maintenance fund, 373.041
- Stations, United States to acquire land for, 1.042
- Traffic accident reports, access, 169.05
- Two-way radio, aircraft in wilderness area, 84.48

**RAFFLES**

See **GAMBLING**

**RAILROAD AND WAREHOUSE COMMISSION**

See **PUBLIC SERVICE DEPARTMENT**

**RAILROADS**

See also **CARRIERS**

See also **TRANSPORTATION REGULATION BOARD**

Abandonment, closing for traffic, or removal of tracks

- Application, 219.681, 219.741
- Damages, 219.692
- Exceptions, 219.743
- Hearing, order, 219.71
- Railbank, preserving lines, 222.63
- Restoration of tracks for service, 219.751
- Section 645.35 not applicable, 219.755
- Violation, penalties, 219.691

Accident and wreck reports, 218.031

Accounts

- Examination, 218.041
- Regulations, 218.031

Acquisition of rail line

- Contracts, 222.87
- Definitions, 222.85
- Disclosure, 222.86
- Employment, priority, 222.88
- Notice, 222.86
- Renegotiation of contracts, 222.87
- Reporting, 222.86

Actions and proceedings

- Employee, death or injury to, 219.77
- Transportation department, 218.031, 218.041
- Venue, 542.09

Agreements to extend passenger service, 216A.10 to 216A.13

Air rights, 222.01

Alteration of route, 222.32

Animals, injuries

- Failure to fence, 219.32
- Farm crossings, 219.36
- Straying on right of way, 609.605

Animals on track, allowing, 609.85

Arrests

- Boarding moving car or engine, 624.62
- Gaming, arrest by conductor, 629.364

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Arrests (Cont'd)

- Profanity on conveyance, 629.363
- Bells, failure to ring, 219.567
- Bills of lading, issuance mandatory, 218.031
- Block signal system, 219.97

Board of directors

- Bondholders may vote in certain cases, 222.20
- Extension of franchise, designation of route, 222.28
- Minutes kept at general office, 222.33
- Represent bondholders, 222.13

Boiler explosions, 183.62

Bonds

- Authority to issue for security, 222.13
- Bondholders
  - Admitted to board, 222.13
  - Agreements as to control of property, 222.21
  - Vote for directors, 222.20
- Consolidation of roads, 222.11
- Denominations, interest, usury, 222.13

Branches

- Construction by county, 373.04
- Notice to department, 219.92

Bridges

- Combined railroad and toll bridge, 218.031
- Crossings
  - Power of transportation commissioner, 161.20
  - Width and height, 160.06, 165.05

Caboose cars

- Equipment, failure to equip, 219.56, 219.97
- Requirement, penalty, 219.559

Carload, commercial unit, 336.2-105

Cattle guards, 219.31

Certificates of convenience and necessity, issued by department, 218.041

Cigarettes

- Distributors, 297.03
- Sale, 461.12, 461.13

Claims against, 218.031

Clearance between cars and structures, 219.50

Coal sheds on right of way, 230.09

Competing lines, consolidation, 222.06, 222.08

Conditional sale of rolling stock, 222.16

Conductors, arrests

- Gaming, 629.364
- Profanity, 629.363

Connecting carriers and facilities

- Common carriers, 218.031
- Transportation commissioner, duties, 218.041

Connecting roads

- Aid in construction, agreements, 222.12
- Condemnation of the necessary property, 222.25
- Connection with other roads, 222.25, 222.28
- Crossing other roads, 222.25
- Joinder of actions against, 540.17
- Pleading and proof in actions against, 540.17
- Purchase of, or subscription to, stock, 222.12

Consolidation

- Issuance of stock, purchase of franchises, 222.11
- Parallel or competing lines, 222.08
- Procedure, 222.09, 222.11
- Rights and duties when consolidation complete, 222.10
- Time of taking effect, 222.09

Construction

- Commencement of work, 222.22
- Contractor, bond, 222.29
- Liability to contractor's employees, 222.30
- Trunk highways, 161.45

Control of one road by another, 222.06

Conveyance by municipal corporation, 222.05

Cranes, electrical line detectors, 219.753

Crossings

- Additional safeguards, 219.24

Bridges

- Powers of transportation commissioner, 161.20
- Width and height, 160.06, 165.05

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1271

## INDEX

### RAILROADS (Cont'd)

#### Crossings (Cont'd)

- Cattle guards, 219.31
- City powers, 219.44
- Costs, division of costs when complying with order of department, 219.40
- Damages for failure to construct, 219.33
- Dangerous crossings, 219.39, 219.40
- Drains, 219.35
- Farm crossings, duty to construct, 219.13, 219.35
- Flagger, safety devices, department may order, 219.40
- Gates, 219.36
- Grade crossings
  - Changes, 219.074
  - Consolidation, 219.074
  - Crossing guards to be provided upon order, 219.23
  - Defined, 219.16
  - Destroying, injuring, 219.30
  - Devices to protect, uniformity, 219.26
  - Exemptions, 169.28
  - Hearings, 219.074, 219.27
  - Maintenance
    - Government assistance, 219.071
    - Hearings, 219.071, 219.072
    - New crossings, 219.072
    - Penalties, 219.071, 219.10
    - Repair order, 219.071, 219.072
    - Responsibility, 219.071
    - Standards, 219.071
    - Transportation commissioner, duties, 219.071, 219.072
  - Misdemeanor, vehicle fails to stop, 169.26
  - Motor vehicles to stop, 169.28, 169.29
  - Operation and speed of trains over, 219.383
  - Overhead or underground, 219.28
  - Protected, 219.14
  - Relocation, 219.074
  - Rules, 219.073
  - Separation, 219.074
  - Special stops by motor vehicles, 169.26
  - Speed, 169.14
  - Stop, look and listen, 219.20, 219.22
  - Stop signs, 219.20
  - Trains blocking traffic, time limit, 219.383
  - Uniformity of protection devices, 219.26
  - Vacation program, 219.074
  - Violations and penalties, 219.383, 219.97
  - Warning signs, 219.17 to 219.20
- Interference, 609.605
- Logging railroads, 160.24
- Multiple tracks, 219.09
- Notice to construct, 219.35
- Other roads, 222.26
- Overhead crossing, 219.28
- Protection and safety, investigations, 219.14
- Safety devices, adequacy, 219.402
- Safety training, driver improvement clinics, 169.973
- Signs, 219.06; 219.17 to 219.20, 219.29
- Standing trains at, time limit, 219.383
- Stopping trains, 219.93, 219.97
- Transportation regulation board, duties, powers, 219.23, 219.24, 219.27, 219.28
- Underground crossings, 219.28, 219.40
- Vacation program, 219.074
- Warning signs, 219.17 to 219.20, 219.29

#### Culverts

- Cleaning requirements, 219.37
- Road ditches across right of way, 160.19

#### Definitions

- Block signals, 219.558
- Caboose, 219.558
- Common carrier, 218.011
- Placarded car, 219.558
- Railroad, 218.011
- Terminal, 219.558

### RAILROADS (Cont'd)

#### Definitions (Cont'd)

- Traffic regulations, 169.01
- Transportation, 218.011
- Depots and stations
  - Abandonment, 219.85
  - Acquisition, 117.38 to 117.41, 222.27
  - Establishment and maintenance mandatory, 219.97
  - Fire prevention placards, posting, 219.57
  - Name, 219.88, 219.97
  - Open for business, 219.97
  - Platforms for freight loading, 219.54, 219.55
  - Removal, 219.85
  - Union depots, cities first class, 452.01 to 452.13
- Dining cars
  - Inspection of food, 31.04
  - Oleomargarine served as butter, 33.09
- Discrimination prohibited, 218.021
- Dissolution, 316.06
- Easements
  - Right of way over state lands, 222.025
  - Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04
- Electric current wires crossing rights of way, 237.04, 237.05
- Elevator sites, 230.09
- Eminent domain
  - Connection with other roads, 222.25
  - Fundamental law, Const. art 13 s 4
  - Harbor lines and facilities, acquisition, 117.38
  - Rights of way, 222.26
- Employees
  - Arrests, 629.363, 629.364
  - Assumption of risk, 219.53, 219.80
  - Contracts exempting employer from liability are void, 219.81
  - Contributory negligence, 219.53, 219.79
  - Employer defined, 219.815
  - Hours of labor, 181.28 to 181.30
  - Intoxication, 219.566
  - Liability for injury or death, 219.77 to 219.83
  - Limitation of action for injury or death, 219.83
  - Neglect of duty, 219.568
  - Passes, 218.021
  - Persons entitled to bring action or receive compensation for injuries, 219.77, 219.82
  - Preferential hiring, 222.64
  - Transportation of, motor vehicle equipment, 219.562
- Engineers
  - Hours of labor, 181.28
  - Illiterate, 219.565
- Equipment of trains
  - Caboose cars, 219.558, 219.559, 219.56, 219.97
  - Electrical line detectors, 219.753
  - Locomotives, sanitary facilities, 219.551
  - Speedometers, locomotive, 219.661, 219.662
- Equipment trusts, filing, 222.17
- Express companies, railroad regulations applicable, 218.011
- Extensions, 219.92, 219.97
- False traffic signal, crime, 609.851
- Fares, 218.021
- Federal aid, rail service continuation program, 222.53
- Fences and cattle guards
  - Between railroad and highway, 219.31
  - Liability for failure to fence, 219.32, 219.33
- Fire tenders, hours of labor, 181.28
- Fires
  - Assisting in extinguishment, prevention, 219.57
  - Clearing right of way, 219.57
  - Engineers to report at stations, 219.57
  - Forest fire prevention, 88.21
  - Instructions to employees, posting warnings, 219.57
  - Liability for fire caused by engines, insurable interest, 219.76, 219.761
  - Spark arresters, 219.57
  - Starting on right of way, 88.19

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Forfeitures  
 Failure  
   File map, 219.97  
   Keep ditches and culverts clean, 219.97  
   Report transfers for taxation purposes, 272.24  
 Failure to provide  
   Freight platforms, 219.54  
   Loading platforms, 219.55  
   Marks on freight cars showing load limit, 235.04  
 Franchise, 316.06  
 Grain shipments, failure to receipt, 235.05  
 Station name, 219.97  
 Forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
 Franchises  
   Issuance, 218.041  
   Rights beyond state limits, 222.24  
 Free or reduced rates, when allowable, 218.021  
 Freight handling facilities, 218.031, 218.041, 219.54, 219.55  
 Gambling, 629.364  
 Gasoline and special fuels tax, 296.02  
 Gates at crossings, 219.36  
 Grain cars, marked for loading purposes, 235.04  
 Headlights, track motor cars, 219.561  
 Hours of labor, when excessive, 181.28 to 181.30  
 Ice house sites, 230.09  
 Improvements and rehabilitation, debt for, Const art 11 s 5  
 Income certificates and holders, 222.19, 222.20  
 Incorporation, 300.03  
 Indebtedness, limitation, funding, 222.13  
 Inspection  
   Clearance between cars and structures, 219.52  
   Food, 31.04, 31.08  
 Insurable interests, 219.76  
 Interference with certain property and equipment, 609.605  
 Interstate carriers, quarantine, 144.14  
 Interstate Commerce Act, violations, 218.041  
 Junctions, failure to stop, 219.97  
 Lands  
   Acquisition for trunk highways, relocation of tracks, 161.241  
   Condemnation, 117.38 to 117.41  
   Conveyed to road by state, filing of list, 507.31  
   Land-grant books, inspection, 222.34  
   Transcripts, lists of lands from federal grants, 386.26  
 Leases  
   Between roads, 222.06  
   Foreign roads, liability, 222.07  
   Rights-of-way, right of first refusal, 222.631 to 222.633  
   Rolling stock, 222.16  
 Liability  
   Contractors employed after notice, 222.30  
   Employee, death or injury, 219.77 to 219.83  
   Fires on right-of-way or operating property, 219.761  
   Generally, unlawful acts and violations, 218.031  
   Loss or damage to property transported, 218.031  
 Liens  
   Mechanics', 514.04, 514.05, 514.10 to 514.17  
   Rolling stock, 222.15, 222.17  
   Storage on baggage, 345.10  
   Transportation charges, 514.18 to 514.22  
 Light rail transit, 473.3994  
 Lights, track motor cars, 219.561  
 Livestock  
   Animal health board, rules, 35.81  
   Importation regulations, 35.15, 35.16, 35.165  
   Transportation regulation board, duties, 218.041  
 Loan guarantee program  
   Insurance of loans, 222.58  
   Interest adjustments, 222.58  
   Loan, definition, 222.56  
   Loan guarantee account, 222.57  
   Purpose, 222.55  
 Location, maps, profiles, 219.92, 219.97, 222.32  
 Locomotives, sanitary facilities, 219.551  
 Logging roads crossing highways, 160.24

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Malicious injuries, 609.561 to 609.564  
 Maps, 219.92, 219.97  
 Mortgages, recording, 222.18, 507.32  
 Motor carrier, operation of or interest in by rail carrier prohibited, 221.121  
 Motor cars on tracks, equipment, 219.561  
 Motor vehicle transporting employees, equipment of, 219.562  
 Municipalities, rights and liabilities, 219.403  
 New roads  
   Federal safety standards, 219.92  
   Maps, notice to department, 219.92, 219.97  
 Obscene matter, unlawful to carry, 617.26  
 Obstructions  
   Near tracks, clearance of, 219.45 to 219.53  
   Railroad tracks, crimes, 609.85  
   Space between tracks, 219.50  
   Temporary construction, variance, 219.47  
 Officers of owning corporations  
   Aiding competing roads, 222.06  
   State auditor, duties, 6.52  
 Overloading grain car, 235.04  
 Parallel lines, purchase, consolidation, 222.06, 222.08  
 Passenger trains, consent to discontinuance, 218.041  
 Passengers  
   Agreements to extend service, 216A.10 to 216A.13  
   Army uniform, discrimination against, 192.32, 192.33  
   Discrimination prohibited, 218.021  
   Disorderly conduct, 609.72, 629.363  
   Equal rights to all passengers, 363.03  
   Forcible ejection of lawbreakers, 609.06  
   Gaming, arrest, 629.364  
 Passes and reduced rates, when allowable, 218.021  
 Penalties, damage to railroad property, risk of personal injury, 609.85  
 Penally, recoverable in a civil action, 219.42, 219.691  
 Permits  
   Issuance by department, 218.041  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
 Police protection, 233.33  
 Political subdivisions, rail service improvement and continuation programs, 222.50, 222.51  
 Powers under laws of other states, 222.24  
 Profiles and maps, 219.92, 219.97  
 Public aid  
   Fundamental law limiting amount, Const. art 11 s 12  
   Fundamental law relating to state bonds, Const. art 11 s 2, 5  
   Records and books kept in state and accessible, 222.34  
   Route not to be diverted from municipality which aided, 222.32  
 Purchase of one road by another, 222.06  
 Rail bank program, 222.63  
 Rail service improvement account, 222.50, 222.57  
 Rail Service Improvement Act, Minnesota  
   Acceptance of federal money, 222.53  
   Aerial survey, rail alignment, 222.50  
   Appropriation not to lapse, 222.49  
   Citation, 222.47  
   Commissioner of transportation, powers, 222.50, 222.53  
   Contracts, 222.50  
   Definitions, 222.48  
   Director, powers, 222.50  
   Employment conditions, 222.50  
   Grants from rail service account, 222.50  
   Improvement account, 222.49  
   Interstate cooperation, 222.52  
   Participation by political subdivisions, 222.51  
   Purpose, 222.46  
   Rail service improvement program, 222.50  
   Railroads to provide information, 222.54  
 Rail user loan guarantee program  
   Cooperation with other agencies, 222.62  
   Default procedure, 222.58

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1273

## INDEX

### RAILROADS (Cont'd)

- Rail user loan guarantee program (Cont'd)
  - Definitions, 222.56
  - Eligibility requirements, 222.58
  - Employees, hiring preferences, 222.64
  - Establishment, 222.55
  - Insurance of loans, 222.58, 222.60
  - Investment of funds, 222.59
  - Loan guarantee account, 222.57
  - Loans, 222.58
  - Purpose, 222.55
  - Report to legislature, 222.58
  - Rules, 222.61
- Rates, charges and fares
  - Change or discontinuance of rates, 218.021, 218.041
  - Connecting carriers and facilities, 218.031, 218.041
  - Deficient rates or charges, 218.021
  - Discounts allowable in certain cases, 218.021
  - Discrimination, 218.021
  - Excessive rates or charges, 218.021
  - Express companies, railroad regulations applicable, 218.011
  - Joint rates, 218.041
  - Livestock, 218.041
  - Long and short haul, 218.021
  - Passes, reduced rates, when allowable, 218.021
  - Publication of rates required, 218.031
  - Rebates prohibited, 218.041
  - Road materials, 218.025
  - Side tracks, 218.031, 218.041
  - Switching facilities, 218.031, 218.041
  - Terminal facilities, 218.031, 218.041
  - Transfer of freight, 218.031, 218.041
  - Unlawful rates, charges and fares, 218.021
  - Violations and penalties, 218.071
- Refunds, 218.031
- Regional railroad authorities
  - Board of commissioners, 398A.03
  - Bonds, 398A.07
  - Certificate of incorporation, 398A.03
  - Construction of act, 398A.09
  - Definitions, 398A.01
  - Employees, officers, 398A.03, 398A.08
  - Light rail operation agreements, 473.4051
  - Lobbying expenses, report to state auditor, 6.76
  - Organization, 398A.03
  - Powers
    - Authority, 398A.04
    - Municipalities, 398A.06
  - Purpose, 398A.02
  - Tax exemption, 398A.05
  - Transit assistance fund, applications, 174.32
- Removal of structure or embankment, division of costs, 219.40
- Removal of tracks, consent, 219.681
- Repairs
  - Fences and cattle guards, 219.33
  - Under contractors, bond, 222.29
- Reports
  - Fires, 219.57
  - Lands reverting to railroad, 272.20
  - Ores carried, report to commissioner of revenue, 298.19
  - Transfers for purposes of taxation, 272.24
- Reports to transportation commissioner
  - Accidents and wrecks, 218.031
  - Annual report, 218.031
  - Branches and extensions, 219.92
  - Inspections, 219.52
  - New roads, 219.92
  - Rates and schedules, 218.031
  - Traffic agreements, 218.031
  - Valuation of properties, 218.031
- Rights of way
  - Acquisition, 222.50

### RAILROADS (Cont'd)

- Rights of way (Cont'd)
  - Acquisition of sites for warehouses handling articles of commerce, 230.09
  - Animals not permitted to stray upon, 609.605
  - Combustibles, 219.57
  - County board, powers relating to, 375.18
  - Disposition, funds from, 222.50
  - Fundamental laws as to compensation, Const. art 13 s 4
  - Leaseholders, right of first refusal, 222.631 to 222.633
  - Over highways, 222.26
  - Over public ways or state lands, 222.025, 222.26
  - Power to acquire property, 222.27
  - Reservation in mining leases, 93.20
  - Right of first refusal, dispute resolution, 222.633
  - Rights in streets and highways, 300.03
  - State lands use, 84.631
  - Telegraph and telephone companies, acquisition by, 222.36
  - Use of road, effect, 160.05
  - Weeds, noxious, destruction of, 18.201
- Safe operation of trains over streets and highways, 219.383
- Safety standards, trackage, 219.01
- Sales tax, rolling stock, 297A.212
- Secured transactions
  - Conflict of laws, 336.9-203
  - Equipment trusts, rolling stock, 336.9-104
- Service improvements, promotion of, 222.545
- Shops
  - Abandonment or closing, 219.69 to 219.71
  - Defined, 219.695
- Side tracks, 218.031, 218.041
- Signs and signals, rights and liabilities of municipalities, 219.403
- Signs at crossings, 169.28, 169.29, 219.06, 219.17 to 219.20, 219.29
- State lands, patents, reservation of minerals, 93.03
- Stock
  - Capital stock
    - Subscription books, 222.22
    - Unpaid and fictitious capital stock, 222.23
  - Connecting roads, issuance for purpose of constructing, 222.12
  - Consolidation of roads, issuance for purpose of, 222.11
- Stockholders
  - Admitted to board of directors, 222.20
  - Agreement as to control of property, 222.21
  - May vote for directors, 222.20
  - Preferred and special authority to issue, 222.19
- Switching facilities, 218.031, 218.041
- Taconite and semitaconite companies, erection, operation on state lands, 117.47
- Taconite railroad companies, taxation, see GROSS EARNINGS TAXES, see PROPERTY TAXES
- Taxation, see GROSS EARNINGS TAXES, see PROPERTY TAXES
- Terminal
  - Abandonment or closing, 219.69 to 219.71
  - Defined, 219.558, 219.695
  - Facilities, 218.031, 218.041
- Test cars, free transportation, 218.041
- Theft, 609.52
- Tickets, redemption of unused ticket, 218.031
- Track motor cars, 219.561
- Track scales, 239.081
- Tracks
  - Relocation, where land acquired for trunk highway, 161.241
  - Removal or abandonment, 219.681, 219.741 to 219.755
  - Safety standards, 219.01
- Transit assistance fund, 174.32
- Transportation commissioner
  - Accounts, regulation by, 218.031
  - Actions, instituted by, 218.031

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

- Transportation commissioner (Cont'd)
  - Applications for transit assistance funds, 174.32
  - General regulatory powers, 218.011 to 218.071, 219.01 to 219.97
  - Inspection of records, 218.041
  - Investigations, 218.041
  - Joint railroad facilities, 218.041
  - Reports, see Reports to transportation commissioner, this topic
  - Subpoena of books and accounts, 218.041
- Transportation plan, statewide, 174.03
- Treble damages recoverable, 219.692
- Trucks, operation of or interest in carrier by truck prohibited, 221.121
- Unlawful structures, clearances, 219.46, 219.47
- Use, promotion by commissioner, 222.545
- Violations and penalties, 218.071, 219.383, 219.51, 219.559
- Warnings, failure to sound, 219.567
- Weeds, noxious, destruction on right of way, 18.201

**RAIN**

- See also WEATHER MODIFICATION
- Acid rain, see ACID RAIN
- Seasonal restrictions as to weight of vehicles, 169.87
- Windshield wiper on motor vehicles, 169.71

**RAINY RIVER**

- Walleye restrictions, 97C.403

**RAMS**

- Castration, 346.19
- Running at large, 346.16, 346.19
- Service lien, 514.62, 514.63

**RAMSEY COUNTY**

- See also COUNTIES
- Abstract clerk, 383A.381
- Air quality, improvements, 383A.14
- Aldrich arena, 383A.07
- Appeals, disciplinary actions, 383A.294
- Assessment
  - Appropriation for, 383A.05
  - Lists, correction, 274.16
- Assessor
  - Appointment, 383A.33
  - Appropriation to run office, 383A.05
  - Duties, 383A.33
- Attorney
  - Prosecutions, gross misdemeanors, 388.051
  - St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, legal counsel, 246A.14
- Auditor, duties, 383A.20, 383A.34
- Board, salaries, setting, 383A.282
- Bonds, water system, 383A.411
- Boundaries, 2.01, 383A.01
- Budget, 383A.45, 383A.47 to 383A.50
- Capital improvement bonds, 373.40
- Capital program, 383A.46
- Capitol area, 383A.17
- Cash over, fund, 383A.20
- Cemetery lots for veterans, 383A.18
- Certificates of indebtedness, 383A.04
- Charter commission, 383A.551 to 383A.556
- City hall, 383A.39
- Civil service department, transition to personnel department, 383A.298
- Classified service
  - Appeals, 383A.285
  - Appointments to, 383A.285
  - Certification of eligibles, 383A.291
  - Classification plan, 383A.285
  - Eligible lists, 383A.289
  - Examinations, 383A.288
  - Misconduct, 383A.296
  - Personnel director, 383A.283
  - Political activity, 383A.297
  - Probationary period, 383A.293

**RAMSEY COUNTY (Cont'd)**

- Classified service (Cont'd)
  - Transfers, 383A.285
- Code
  - Generally, 383A.01 to 383A.50
  - Publication, 383A.19
- Collective bargaining, negotiator, 383A.284
- Commissioners, board
  - Bond, requirements, 383A.20
  - Budgeting, requirements, 383A.45, 383A.47 to 383A.50
  - Capital program, preparation, 383A.46
  - Fee setting, 383A.21, 383A.42
  - Gillette children's hospital addition, authorization, 383A.10
  - Medical facility water system, authorization, 383A.411
  - Meetings, 383A.27
  - Membership, 383A.23
  - Officers, 383A.26
  - Procedures, 383A.27
  - Publication of proceedings, 375.12
  - Salaries, 383A.25
  - Tax-forfeited land, list to capitol area architectural and planning board, 15.50
  - Term of office, 383A.24
  - Tort liability fund, 383A.45
  - Welfare board, acting as, 383A.40
- Community corrections department
  - Correctional facilities, employees, 383A.405
  - Director
    - Appointment, salary, 383A.404
    - Duties, 383A.405
  - Employees, appointment, salaries, 383A.404
  - Establishment, 383A.404
- Coroner, 383A.36
- Courthouse, 383A.39
- Courts
  - Abolishment, certain courts, 488A.282
  - Commissioner
    - Office space, 383A.20
    - Powers, 383A.35
  - Conciliation court
    - Appearances, 488A.32
    - Continuations, 488A.32
    - Costs, disbursements, 488A.33
    - Enforcement of judgment, 488A.32
    - Evidence, 488A.32
    - Generally, 488A.29 to 488A.34
    - Judgment, installment payments, 488A.32
    - Vacation of judgment, 488A.32
  - County court, judge's salary, 15A.083
  - County municipal court, see MUNICIPAL COURTS
  - District court
    - Actions brought in
      - Excise tax, delinquent, 290.48
      - Gas tax, delinquent, 296.15
      - Income tax, delinquent, 290.48
      - Occupation tax, delinquent, 298.13
    - Judges, number and terms, 2.722
    - Probate, jurisdiction, 484.011
    - Probate, transfer, 2.722
    - Public defender, employer, 611.263
    - Probate judges, transfer to district court, 2.722
- Definitions, personnel department, 383A.281
- Detention facility, 383A.08, 383A.09, 383A.405
- Districts
  - Commissioner, 383A.23
  - Congressional
    - Fourth, 2.771
    - Fifth, 2.781
  - Judicial, terms, 2.722
  - Legislative
    - Fifty-first, 2.542
    - Fifty-second, 2.552
    - Fifty-third, 2.562
    - Fifty-fourth, 2.572

**RAMSEY COUNTY (Cont'd)****Districts (Cont'd)****Legislative (Cont'd)**

- Fifty-sixth, 2.592
- Sixty-third, 2.662
- Sixty-fourth, 2.672
- Sixty-fifth, 2.682
- Sixty-sixth, 2.692
- Sixty-seventh, 2.702

**Employees**

- Application of law, 383A.301
- Automobile allowance, 383A.20
- Benefits, 383A.295
- Civil service classification, 383A.20
- Disciplinary actions, 383A.294
- Fidelity bonds, 383A.20
- Financial interests, 383A.201
- Grievances, 383A.294
- Layoffs, 383A.295
- Misconduct, 383A.296
- Political activity, 383A.297
- Probationary period, 383A.293
- Retirement, insurance benefits, 383A.20, 383A.295
- Salaries, 383A.27, 383A.282, 383A.404, 383A.405

**Erosion and sediment control**

- Definitions, 383A.602
- Program, 383A.603, 383A.604

**Establishment, 383A.01**

- Fees, 383A.21, 383A.22, 383A.42
- Financial interests, employees, 383A.201
- Gillette children's hospital, see GILLETTE CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL

**Government, administration and organization, 383A.20**

- Grievances, 383A.294
- Health department, 383A.12
- Highways, seasonal load restrictions, 383A.165
- Intermediate school district 916, see INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 916

**Juvenile court, see JUVENILE COURTS****Juvenile detention facility, 383A.08, 383A.09****Labor negotiating, 383A.284****Law library, see LAW LIBRARIES****Legislative research committee, 383A.20, 383A.43****Local government study commission, 383A.44****Morgue, maintenance of, 383A.11****Mosquito control, see METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL****Name, 2.01****Nursing homes, 383A.15****Officers, financial interests, 383A.201****Paramedics, 383A.13****Parks, 383A.07****Payroll vouchers certification, 383A.284****Personnel department**

- Creation, 383A.283
- Definitions, 383A.281
- Director, 383A.283
- Evaluations, 383A.284
- Noncompliance with law, 383A.299
- Provisional appointments, 383A.292
- Reports, 383A.284
- Rules, 383A.284
- Temporary appointments, 383A.292

**Personnel review board, appointments, duties, 383A.287****Poor, aid to, 383A.06****Powers and duties, generally, 383A.02****Property, assessment, 383A.05****Provisional appointments, 383A.292****Public defender, 611.263****Public welfare, 383A.06****Publication of laws, 383A.19****Purchasing, 383A.32 to 383A.322****Recorder, 383A.20****Recreation, 383A.07****RAMSEY COUNTY (Cont'd)****St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, see ST. PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER****Sediment control, 383A.601 to 383A.605****Sheriff, fees for services, 383A.37****Small business set-aside programs, 383A.321, 383A.322****Soil erosion control, 383A.601 to 383A.605****Street maintenance, 383A.16****Surveyor, 383A.42****Surveyor fees, 383A.421****Taxation, levies, 383A.03****Temporary appointments, 383A.292****Treasurer, bond, requirements, 383A.20****Unclassified service****Political activity, 383A.297****Positions included, 383A.286****Veterans, cemetery lots for, 383A.18****Warrant checks, 383A.50****Watershed management organizations, 383A.601 to 383A.605****Welfare board, 383A.40, 393.01 to 393.13****Workers' compensation insurance, 383A.20****RANGE ASSOCIATION OF MUNICIPALITIES AND SCHOOLS****Establishment, membership, powers, 471.58****RAPE****See CRIMES, CRIMINALS****RASPBERRIES****Commissioner of agriculture, rules for handling and selling, 30.50****License for sale of, revocation, 30.51****Regulation regarding containers, 239.511****RATES AND CHARGES****See also COMMERCIAL CODE****See also DRAINAGE AND WATERS****See also INSURANCE****See also INTEREST****See also TAXATION****Cities first class****Public service company, 451.07****Removal of garbage, rubbish, 443.26 to 443.35****Utilities owned and operated by, 452.08****Waterworks, 452.08, 456.29, 456.33****Communication-impaired person, services for****Human services, commissioner, 237.53****Rules, 237.51****Confiscatory, 237.06, 237.14****Constitutional amendments, publication, 3.21****Cooperative telephone associations, 237.075****Docks, piers and wharves, 412.221, 458.03, 458.25, 579.01****Electrical, 300.04, 452.08, 455.23, 455.31, 455.32****Fundamental laws, Const. art 1 s 7****Gas companies, 452.08****Government ownership, 452.08, 455.23, 455.31, 456.33, 458.03, 458.25****Income tax, 290.06, 290.36****Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS****Municipally owned utility, 452.08, 455.23, 455.32****Public service corporations, 300.04, 451.07****Railroads, see RAILROADS****Registry tax on mortgages, 287.05, 287.07, 287.10****Revolving fund billings to state departments, agencies, 16A.126****Services, sewage and waterworks, 444.075****Statutory city utilities commission, fixing, 412.361****Street railroads, 300.04, 452.08****Telephone and telegraph, 237.06 to 237.11, 237.14, 237.21,****237.22, 237.36, 237.40, 237.49, 300.04, 452.08****Tolls, Const. art 2 s 2, 166.08****Towns and townships, 365.07, 365.08****Transportation terminals, 458.03****Warehouses and warehouse operators, 231.01, 231.11 to****231.15, 231.24, 231.25, 233.07, 233.10****Waste management district, 115A.69**

**RATES AND CHARGES (Cont'd)**

Waterworks, 300.04, 452.08, 456.33

**RATING ASSOCIATION**

See WORKERS' COMPENSATION

**REAL ESTATE**

See also DEEDS

See also ESTATES

Abandoned property, redemption period, 582.032

Actions relating to

Acquisition by aliens and non-American corporations, 500.221

Additional parties, 559.24

Adverse title

Compensation before execution, 559.12

Conduct of action, 559.07

Conveyance by mortgagee to mortgagee, 559.18

Cotenant, 557.05, 557.06, 559.05 to 559.22

Damages for withholding property, 559.08

Default, disclaimer, costs, 559.03

Forms, 559.15

Joinder, claimants under common grantor, 559.04

Occupant, payment of value, 559.13

Occupant not in possession, 559.15

Occupying claimant, 559.10

Pending action, determination of plaintiff's right, 559.06

Pleadings, trials, verdict, 559.11

Possession, mortgagee not entitled to, 559.17

Removal of crop, of buildings, 559.09 to 559.14

Unknown defendants, 559.02

Agent, acceptance of service, 557.02

Agent of nonresident to accept service, 557.01

Attachment, 570.01 to 570.14

Defeasible estates, restrictions, 500.20

Forcible eviction, entry, 557.08, 557.09

Judgment, landmarks, 559.25

Limitation, damage claim arising out of improvements, 541.051

Limitation under 40-year statute, 541.023

Lis pendens

Notice of no personal claim, 557.02, 557.03

Notice of restricting covenant, 500.20

Nuisances, fences and similar, 561.01 to 561.08

Partition, 558.01 to 558.32

Pleadings, 559.24

Restrictive covenants, 500.20

Reversioner and similar, 557.05

Settler in possession, 557.07

Taxes assessed, liens, time attaches, 272.31

Trespass, 561.04, 561.10

Waste, 561.17, 561.18

Agents, see Brokers and agents, this topic

Agricultural land, corporate farming, 500.24

Agricultural land, foreign ownership prohibited

Attorney general, enforcement, 500.221

Penalties, 500.221

Reports, 500.221

Aliens, restrictions on holding agricultural land, 500.221

Appraisals made by state or political subdivision, classification, 13.50

Appraisers

Agents, appraiser's responsibility for, 82B.04

Application for license, 82B.08

Classes of license, 82B.11

Classification of services, 82B.21

Commerce commissioner, powers, 82B.07

Conduct, prohibitions, 82B.20

Contingent fees, 82B.22

Continuing education requirements, 82B.19

Definitions, 82B.02

Denial of license, 82B.20

Examination, requirements and prerequisites, 82B.10, 82B.12, 82B.13

Exemption from licensing, 82B.035

Experience requirements, 82B.14

**REAL ESTATE (Cont'd)**

Appraisers (Cont'd)

Fees, 82B.09

License designation, 82B.17

Licensing requirements, 82B.03, 82B.04, 82B.08

Nonresidents

License requirements, 82B.08

Service of process, 82B.15

Notice, 82B.16

Principal place of business, 82B.16

Real estate appraiser advisory board, 82B.05, 82B.06

Renewal of license, 82B.08

Revocation of license, 82B.20

Suspension of license, 82B.20

Transitional licenses, 82B.225

Use of term, 82B.18

Violations and penalties, 82B.20

Arson, 609.561 to 609.564

Attachment, 570.01 to 570.14

Brokers and agents

Advisory task force, 82.30

Appraiser's responsibility for, 82B.04

Bond requirement, 82.34

Civil actions restricted, 82.33

Closings, residential property, 507.45

Commission splitting prohibited, 82.19

Continuing education required, 82.22

County land, sale of, 373.01

Definitions, 82.17, 82.175

Disclosures required, 82.19

Discriminatory practices, 363.03

Education, research and recovery fund, 82.34

Exemptions, 82.18

Fees, 82.21

Finder's fees prohibited, 82.19

Funds, accounting for, 82.24

License

Application, 82.20

Denial, 82.27

Examinations, 82.22

Exemptions, 82.18

Fees, 82.21

Instruction courses, 82.22

Qualifications, 82.20

Required, 82.20

Revocation or suspension, 82.20, 82.27

Tax delinquency, effect, 82.27

Termination, 82.20

Transfer, 82.20

Manufactured homes, license and bond exemptions, 327B.04

Nonresidents, service on, 82.31

Penalty, 82.32

Prohibited acts, 82.19

Publication of information, 82.29

Rebates prohibited, 82.19

Reciprocity, 82.22

Records of brokers, 82.23

Recovery fund, 82.34

Rental or management agents, 82.20

Rules, 82.28

Tax delinquency, effect, 82.27

Trunk highway land sales, 161.23, 161.44

Trust accounts, 82.17, 82.24

Trust funds, deposits

Credit union, 52.04

Savings association, 51A.23

Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02

Buildings

Removal where erected by person not having title, 559.09

Repair orders, violations, 566.35

Certificate of value, 272.115, 287.241

Claim of title to

Filing of notice of, 541.023

Limitation under 40-year statute, 541.023

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1277

## INDEX

### REAL ESTATE (Cont'd)

Claim of title to (Cont'd)  
 Restrictive covenant, 30-year limitation, 500.20

Closing agents  
 Civil actions, 82.33  
 Examination requirements, 82.22  
 Fees, 82.21  
 Licenses  
     Denials, suspensions, or revocations, 82.27  
     Requirements, 82.20  
 Nonresidents, service of process, 82.31  
 Prohibitions, 82.19  
 Real estate education, research and recovery fund, 82.34  
 Trust account requirements, 82.24

Condominium Act, Minnesota  
 Abandonment of apartment, 515.21  
 Actions, manner of bringing, 515.27  
 Apartment is real property, 515.04  
 Application of act, 515.03, 515.28  
 Association of apartment owners, incorporation, 515.175  
 Bylaws  
     Annual report, 515.19  
     Compliance with, 515.07  
     Contents of, 515.19  
     Governed by, 515.18  
     Required provisions, 515.19  
 Citation, 515.01  
 Common areas and facilities, 515.06  
 Common facilities and areas, waiver of use, 515.21  
 Declaration, contents of, 515.11  
 Deeds, contents of, 515.12  
 Definitions, 515.02  
 Destroyed or damaged property, disposition of, 515.26  
 Disclosure requirements, 515.215  
 Expenses, liability for, 515.24  
 Expenses of operation, 515.10  
 Floor plans  
     Copy to be filed, 515.13  
     Fees, 357.18  
     Filing, 515.13  
     Generally, 515.01 to 515.29  
     Insurance, 515.25  
     Liens, 515.09, 515.23  
     Mortgages, 515.14  
     Ownership of apartment, 515.05  
     Profits and expenses of operation, 515.10  
     Prohibited acts, 515.08  
     Purchaser's right to rescind purchase agreement, 515.215  
     Recording of instruments, 515.15  
     Records, open for inspection, 515.20  
     Removal of property from act, 515.16, 515.17  
     Restrictions on control of creator of the condominium, 515.195  
     Restrictive covenants, exceptions, 500.20  
     Taxation, 273.11, 515.22  
     Uniform Condominium Act, see Uniform Condominium Act, this topic  
     Vendor liability for misleading statements, 515.215

Conservation easements, 84C.01 to 84C.05  
 Contract for deed, see CONTRACTS  
 Conveyances, 507.01 to 507.41  
     Liens, execution of, apportionment of taxes, 272.16  
     Registered land, 508.52  
     Religious associations, 315.121  
     Spouses, 507.02  
     Ward's contract, enforcement, 525.69

Corporations, interest in agricultural land, 500.24  
 Damage with intent to impair security, 609.615  
 Defeasible estates, restrictions, 500.20  
 Discount point agreements, 47.206  
 Discrimination, on sale or lease of, 363.03  
 Education, research and recovery fund, annual report, 82.34  
 Effect of sale by personal representative, 525.63, 525.66

### REAL ESTATE (Cont'd)

Enforcement of attorney's lien, 481.13  
 Executory contract for sale of land, recordation, 287.241  
 Farm tenancies, continuation upon termination of life estate, 500.25  
 Federal transfers, agricultural land, 84.0276  
 Forged instrument, filing or recording, 609.64  
 Forms, filing, 507.09, 507.10  
 Hazardous buildings, municipal powers, 463.15 to 463.26  
 Hazardous property, 463.15 to 463.26  
 Holding companies, investment of insurance funds, 60A.11  
 Improvements to, limitation on actions for damages, 541.051  
 Injuries to, 609.595  
 Interest rate agreements, 47.206  
 Interest rates, federal preemption override, 47.203  
 Land surveyor, 326.02  
 Landowner's bill of rights, 84.0274, 84.0275  
 Limitation on financial corporations, holdings, 47.10  
 Limitation on time of recovery, 541.02  
 Limited equity cooperatives, taxation, 273.11  
 Littering, 609.68  
 Manufactured homes attached to, 168A.141  
 Marital residual property rights, abolished, 519.091  
 Marriage dissolutions, summary real estate disposition judgment, 518.191  
 Mortgages, see MORTGAGES  
 Neighborhood real estate trusts, taxation, 273.13  
 Partnership property, 323.07  
 Prevention of waste, 582.031  
 Public nuisances, permitting, 609.745  
 Real property defined, 272.03  
 Registration of possessory estates in land, see REGISTRATION OF POSSESSORY ESTATES  
 Registration of title, see REGISTRATION OF TITLE  
 Removing or damaging secured property, 609.615  
 Repurchase options, limitation, 541.023  
 Sales persons, see Brokers and agents, this topic  
 Statutory warranties on sale of new housing, limitation of actions, 541.051

Subdivided lands, sale of  
     Administration of law, 83.21, 83.38  
     Advertising, 83.29, 83.45  
     Annual report, 83.30  
     Citation, 83.22  
     Civil remedies, 83.37  
     Contracts, rescission of, 83.28  
     Criminal penalties, 83.43  
     Definitions, 83.20  
     Exemptions, 83.26  
     Injunctions, 83.36  
     Interstate rendition, 83.41  
     Investigations by commissioner, 83.27  
     License required, 83.25  
     Penalties, 83.37  
     Process, service, 83.39  
     Prohibited acts, 83.33, 83.44, 83.45  
     Public offering statement, 83.24  
     Receiverships, 83.36  
     Records inspection, 83.32  
     Registration  
         Application, 83.23  
         Changes, 83.31  
         Denial of, 83.29  
         Exemptions, 83.26  
         Fee, 83.23  
         Notice of, 83.29  
         Suspension or revocation, 83.35  
     Regulations, disclosure by seller, buyer action for damages, 462.358  
     Rescission of contracts, 83.28  
     Rules, 83.38  
     Scope of law, 83.40  
     Statute of limitations, 83.42  
     Surveyors, 326.02

Surveyors, 326.02



**REAL ESTATE (Cont'd)**

Tax-forfeited lands  
*Limitation of actions affecting title to or possession of*, 541.024  
 Ramsey County, land for capitol area, 15.50

Taxation  
 Agricultural classification, value determination factor, 273.111  
 Tax judgment sale, period of redemption, 281.17

Termination and reinstatement of contracts of sale, 559.21

Termination of contract for deed  
 Attorney's fees, 559.21  
 Foreclosure proceedings, restraining, 559.211  
 Mediation requirements, 559.209

Theft, 609.52

Titles  
 Abstract possession, 386.375  
 Actions to try, 559.01 to 559.22  
 Claims to, filing and limitation, 541.023  
 Insurance  
   Generally, 68A.01  
   Single risk, 60A.09  
 Source of, defined under 40-year statute, 541.023

Transfer of title, deed, recordation, 287.241

Trespass, 609.605

Uniform Condominium Act  
 Allocation of common elements, 515A.2-108  
 Alteration of units, 515A.2-113  
 Amendment of declaration, 515A.2-119  
 Applicability  
   Local ordinances, regulations, building code, 515A.1-106  
   Other law, 515A.1-102  
 Assessments for common expenses, 515A.3-114  
 Association records, 515A.3-116  
 Attorney fees, 515A.4-115  
 Bona fide purchasers, rights protected, 515A.1-114  
 Boundaries  
   Minor variations, 515A.2-116  
   Relocation between adjoining units, 515A.2-114

Bylaws  
 Construction and validity, 515A.2-103  
 Content, 515A.3-106

Citation, 515A.1-101

Cities, imposition of conversion limitation, 515A.1-106

Common elements  
 Allocations, 515A.2-108  
 Alteration, 515A.2-119  
 Use, 515A.2-109

Construction against implicit repeal, 515A.1-109

Construction and validity of declarations and bylaws, 515A.2-103

Contents of declarations  
 All condominiums, 515A.2-105  
*Flexible condominiums*, 515A.2-106

Contract, unconscionable agreement, 515A.1-112

Contract liability, 515A.3-111

Conversion condominium 515A.4-110

Conveyance of possessory interest, 515A.2-101

Creation, recording declaration, 515A.2-101

Declarants' obligation to complete and restore, 515A.4-117

Declarations  
 Amendment, 515A.2-119  
 Construction and validity, 515A.2-103  
 Content, 515A.2-105  
 Floor plans, 515A.2-110  
 Recording, 515A.2-101  
 Relocation of boundaries, 515A.2-114  
 Subdivision, 515A.2-115

Definitions, 515A.1-103

Description of units, 515A.2-104

Disclosure statement, 515A.4-102, 515A.4-104

Easement, facilitate completion, conversion, and expansion, 515A.2-118

**REAL ESTATE (Cont'd)**

Uniform Condominium Act (Cont'd)  
 Effect of violations on rights of action, 515A.4-115  
 Effective date, 515A.1-116  
 Eminent domain, 515A.1-107  
 Enforcement of contract, 515A.1-112  
 Escrow of deposits, 515A.4-108  
 Expansion of flexible condominiums, 515A.2-111  
 Express warranties, 515A.4-111  
 Floor plans, 515A.2-110  
 Homestead, 515A.1-105  
 Implied warranties, 515A.4-112  
 Indexes, 515A.2-101  
 Insurance, 515A.3-112  
 Labeling of promotional material, 515A.4-116  
 Leasehold condominiums, 515A.2-107  
 Lien for assessments, 515A.3-115  
 Management of condominiums, unit owners' association  
   Assessments for common expenses, 515A.3-114  
   Board of directors, members and officers, 515A.3-103  
   Contract liability, 515A.3-111  
   Insurance, 515A.3-112  
   Lien for assessments, 515A.3-115  
   Powers, 515A.3-102  
   Records, 515A.3-116  
   Termination of contracts and leases, 515A.3-105  
   Tort liability, 515A.3-111  
   Transfer of declarant rights, 515A.3-104  
   Trustees, 515A.3-117  
   Upkeep, 515A.3-107

Minnesota Condominium Act, see Condominium Act, Minnesota, this topic

Notice, 515A.1-115

Obligation of good faith, 515A.1-113

Ordinances, 515A.1-106

Organization of unit owners' association, 515A.3-101

Plats, 515A.1-110

Purchaser's right to cancel, 515A.4-106, 515A.4-1075

Recording declaration, 515A.2-101

Release of interests as security, 515A.4-109

Remedies to be liberally administered, 515A.1-114

Resale of units, 515A.4-107

Restrictive covenant, exceptions, 500.20

Rights, protection of purchasers  
 Applicability, 515A.4-101  
 Declarant's obligation to complete and restore, 515A.4-117  
 Disclosure statement, 515A.4-102, 515A.4-104  
 Escrow of deposits, 515A.4-108  
 Express warranties, 515A.4-111  
 Implied warranties, 515A.4-112, 515A.4-113  
 Release of interests as security, 515A.4-109  
 Resale of units, 515A.4-107  
 Right to cancel, 515A.4-106, 515A.4-1075  
 Statute of limitations for warranties, 515A.4-114

Rights of holders of an interest as security, 515A.2-121

Severability, 515A.1-111

Statute of limitation for warranties, 515A.4-114

Subdivision or conversion of units, 515A.2-115

Supplemental general principles of law applicable, 515A.1-108

Surplus funds, 515A.3-113

Taxation, 515A.1-105

Termination  
 Condominiums, 515A.2-120  
 Contracts and leases, 515A.3-105

Tort liability, 515A.3-111

Transfer of declarant's rights, 515A.3-104

Trustee, 515A.3-117

Unconscionable agreements, refusal of enforcement, 515A.1-112

Unit boundaries, 515A.2-102

Unit owners, association powers, 515A.3-102

Use for sale purposes, 515A.2-117

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1279

## INDEX

### REAL ESTATE (Cont'd)

Uniform Condominium Act (Cont'd)  
 Variation by agreement, 515A.1-104  
 Waiver of rights prohibited, 515A.1-104  
 Uniform conveyancing blanks, 507.09, 507.10, 507.13, 507.14  
 Unimproved, municipalities, tort liability, 466.03  
 Use of, complaints, classification of data, 13.44  
 Venue of actions, 542.02  
 Well sealing and disclosure requirements, 1031.235

**REASONABLE DOUBT**  
 Acquittal, 611.02  
 Application to murder cases, 634.051

**REBATES**  
 Forbidden to give  
     Insurance companies, 72A.08  
     Warehouses, not to show preferences, 231.14  
 Return of part of wages by employee to employer, 181.03  
 Unfair insurance practices, 72A.20

**RECEIPTS**  
 County recorder for instruments filed with, 600.23  
 Forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
 Tax receipts, 276.05  
 Timber cut on state lands, receipt for payments, 90.181  
 Workers' compensation, payment to trustee, 176.171

**RECEIVERS**  
 See also MORTGAGES  
 Absconders, 576.04 to 576.16  
 Absentees, 576.04 to 576.16  
 Actions against, leave of court, judgment, 540.14  
 Bank, acting as receiver to account, 48.40  
 Banks  
     Accounting, 48.40  
     Appointment, 49.04  
     Deposit of funds in, 48.38  
     Failure to make up deficiency, 49.02  
     Investment of funds, 48.38, 48.39  
     Petition for, by creditor, 49.30  
     Reorganization proceedings, 49.02  
 Bonds of receiver  
     Cost of surety bond, 574.19  
     Deposit with trust company decreases amount of bond, 48.83  
     Run to state, action on, 574.11  
 Collect rents on foreclosure, powers and functions, 582.08  
 Corporations  
     Creation, procedure, bond, 316.05, 316.11  
     Duties, 316.11  
     Listing property for taxation, 273.22  
     On dissolution, 556.10  
     Stockholders' liability, enforcement of, 316.17 to 316.23  
 Credit unions, 52.064  
 Default shown, collection of rents during foreclosure, 582.06  
 Deposit of funds in bank, 48.38  
 File final account with court in foreclosure proceedings, 582.09  
 Individual interests of partner, 323.27  
 Insurance companies, duties of commissioner, 60A.03  
 Investment of funds by bank acting as receiver, 48.38, 48.39, 316.13  
 Listing property for taxation, 273.46  
 Mechanics' liens, proceedings to enforce, 514.16  
 Mortgages, appointment of receiver  
     Assignment of rent, 559.17  
     Manage property upon foreclosure of mortgage, 576.01  
 Personal property to enforce maintenance or support, 518.24  
 Priority of contributions to unemployment fund, 268.16  
 Property fraudulently conveyed, appointment, 576.01  
 Rents during foreclosure, 582.05 to 582.10  
 Supplementary proceedings, 575.05  
 Theft, 609.52

### RECEIVERS (Cont'd)

Transient merchants, laws regulating not applicable, 329.14  
 Trust companies, action, 48.74, 48.79  
 Trust companies, when insolvent, 48.77  
 Wages of employees due at creation of receivership, 181.16

**RECIPROCAL ENFORCEMENT OF SUPPORT ACT**  
 Appeals by human services commissioner, 518C.34  
 Arrest of obligor, 518C.11  
 Choice of laws, 518C.28  
 Citation, 518C.36  
 Counties, obligations in differing, application, 518C.33  
 County court, jurisdiction, 518C.05  
 Court costs and fees, 518C.10  
 Definitions, 518C.02  
 District court  
     Jurisdiction, 518C.05  
     Rules of civil procedure, applicability, 518C.04  
 Duty of support  
     Definition, 518C.02  
     Obligor, in the state, 518C.29  
 Enforcement of support duty, 518C.03  
 Evidence, rules for proceedings, 518C.16  
 Hearings, duty of support, 518C.13  
 Initiating court  
     Certification of petition, duties, 518C.09  
     Definition, 518C.02  
     Payments, duties, 518C.27  
 Initiating state, definition, 518C.02  
 Interpretation, 518C.35  
 Interstate rendition  
     Conditions, 518C.32  
     Governor's powers, 518C.31  
 Intrastate application, 518C.33  
 Jurisdiction of courts, 518C.05  
 Jurisdiction over persons, limitations, 518C.21  
 Obligee  
     Custodial parent, interference with other obligees, 518C.16  
     Definition, 518C.02  
     Minor, petition by legal guardian, 518C.08  
     Registration of foreign support order, 518C.22  
     Representation by attorneys, 518C.07, 518C.23  
 Obligor  
     Arrest, procedures, 518C.11  
     Definition, 518C.02  
     Denial of support duty, hearing requirements, 518C.13  
     Duty of support, 518C.29  
     Immunity from criminal prosecution, 518C.14  
     Jurisdiction over person, 518C.21  
 Paternity issues, 518C.18  
 Payments, procedures, 518C.27  
 Petition for support  
     Contents, 518C.06  
     Filing, 518C.06  
 Political subdivision as obligee, 518C.26  
 Prosecuting attorney, representation of obligee, duties, 518C.07, 518C.12, 518C.23  
 Purpose, 518C.01  
 Registering court, definition, 518C.02  
 Remedies, 518C.30  
 Rendering state, definition, 518C.02  
 Responding court  
     Definition, 518C.02  
     Order of support, issuance, 518C.17  
     Payments, duties, 518C.27  
     Petition receipt, duties, 518C.12  
     Power over obligor, 518C.17  
     Receipt of petition, acknowledgment, 518C.09  
     Refusal to hear, limitations, 518C.19  
     Stay of proceedings, limitations, 518C.19  
 Responding state, definition, 518C.02  
 State as obligee, 518C.26  
 Summons, service at place of employment, 543.20  
 Support order  
     Definition, 518C.02

**RECIPROCAL ENFORCEMENT OF SUPPORT ACT**

(Cont'd)

**Support order (Cont'd)**

Enforcement by responding court, 518C.17  
 Foreign, registration, effect, 518C.22, 518C.24,  
 518C.25

Multiple, integration, 518C.20

Witnesses, spousal immunity, 518C.15

**RECIPROCAL STATUTES**

Accountants, 326.19, 326.191

**Aeronautics**

Exceptions to registration requirement, 360.018  
 Facilities in adjoining states, 360.201 to 360.203

Apprenticeship, 178.03

Architect, 326.10

Attorney, 481.01, 481.02

Barbers, 154.05

Chiropractor, 148.06

Civil engineer, 326.10

Dentist, 150A.06

Electricians, 326.242

Embalmers, 149.02

Fresh pursuit, uniform laws on, 626.65

Income tax, 290.081

Information as to criminals furnished by bureau of criminal  
 apprehension, 299C.13

Insurance, 60A.13

Interinsurance exchanges, 60A.19

Marriage and family therapy board, 148B.35

Midwife, 148.31

Motor vehicles of nonresidents tax, 168.181

Parole, 243.16

Physician and surgeon, 147.02

Plant Pest Act, see NURSERIES, NURSERY STOCK

Plumber, 326.37

Probation, 243.16

Public accountant, 326.19

Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, Revised Uniform,  
 518C.01 to 518C.36

Removal of dead animals, 35.82

Social work licensing board, 148B.24

State universities, students, 136.111

Subpoena of nonresident in criminal cases and grand jury  
 investigations, 634.06

Tax, enforcement of liability, 272.58

Traffic violations, 169.91

Unemployment compensation, 268.13

Vehicle weight and size permits, 169.86

Witnesses, compelling attendance in criminal prosecution in  
 other states and grand jury investigations, 634.06 to  
 634.09

**RECKLESS DRIVING**

Emergency affecting speed limitation on vehicles, 169.17

Motor vehicles, 169.13

Penalty, 169.13

**RECLAMATION**

See DRAINAGE AND WATERS

See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION

**RECOGNIZANCE**

See also BAIL

See also BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

Acknowledgment, execution, 574.01

Action on, time limitation, venue, 542.04, 542.05, 629.60

Additional to punishment, 631.44

Affidavits of sureties, 629.67 to 629.69

Arrest for failure to appear, 629.61

Commitment for inability to recognize, 629.49

Coroner, taken by, return to court, 390.19

Defect in form, 629.60

Extradition, arrest, and bail, 629.01 to 629.72

Forfeiture for default, 629.61

Forgery, 609.625, 609.63

Judgments, remission of, 625.17, 629.59, 629.60

**RECOGNIZANCE (Cont'd)**

Jumping bail, 609.49

Justification of sureties, approval, 574.12

Juvenile Court Act, 260.115, 260.171

Not affected by passing of term, 484.32

On adjournment, 629.47

Preliminary examination of accused, 629.44 to 629.49

Prevention of crime, transferring to court of appeals, 625.14

Proceedings on breach, default, or failure to appear, 629.48,  
 629.58, 631.45

Remission of penalty, 629.59

Sureties, qualifications, 574.01

Surrender of principal, 625.18, 629.63

To keep the peace, 625.05

**Witnesses**

Held for perjury, 595.08

Preliminary examinations, 629.54

Proceedings to prevent crime, 625.10

**RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION**

Purchasing capital notes or debentures of banks, 48.62

**RECORDER**

See COUNTY RECORDER

**RECORDING ACT**

See also DEEDS

Assignment of mortgages, effect of recording, 507.32

Contracts for deed, 507.235

Conveyances requiring record, 507.01, 507.31

Conveyancing and recording, 507.01 to 507.41

Conveyancing and registration, 508.01 to 508.84

**Copies**

Deeds of railroad lands, 507.32

Judgments, 507.26

Records duly recorded in other jurisdictions, 507.25

Will and probate, 507.27

County recorder, 386.01 to 386.78

**Deeds**

Lands in unorganized counties, 507.37

Pews, 507.28

**Instruments**

Defeasance, need and effect of recording, 507.38

Relating to timber, minerals and similar, 507.36

Land office receipts and certificates, 599.16

Leases for less than three years not deemed a conveyance,  
 507.01

Mortgages, 507.38, 507.40, 507.41

New counties, recording pending action to test validity of  
 creation, 507.30

Powers of attorney not within act, 507.01

Purchaser defined, 507.01

Railroad lands, list, 507.31

Record, when deemed notice, 507.32

Refund of recording fees demanded in error, 272.12

Requisites to entitle to record, 507.24

**Taxes**

Filing liens, 270.69

Payment as condition to filing, 287.01 to 287.12

Unrecorded conveyances, when void, 507.34

Wills, not included in act, 507.01

**RECORDS**

See also DEEDS

See also EVIDENCE

See also PLATS, PLATTING

See also RECORDING ACT

See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Abstract clerk transcribing records, 384.10

Affidavits, evidence, 507.29

Arson information, 299F.052 to 299F.056

Articles of incorporation, religious societies, 315.30

**Assignments**

Benefit of creditors, 577.01 to 577.03

Leases or permits on state mining lands, 93.27

Sale of state lands, 94.13

Attorney general, 8.02

Authority of agent to sell land, 513.05

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1281

## INDEX

### RECORDS (Cont'd)

Bankruptcy proceedings, instruments filed, 386.45  
**Boards**  
     Accountancy, 326.18  
     Architecture, engineering, land surveying and landscape architecture, 326.09  
     Barbers, 154.23, 154.24  
     Chiropractic, 148.04  
     Optometrists, 148.56  
 Bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.09  
 Buy fund, 299C.065  
 Cable purchase and sale, 325E.21, 325E.22  
 Cemetery lots, judgments quieting title, 306.24  
**Certificates**  
     Acceptance of gift of land to state, 94.19  
     Amendment of incorporation as to place of business, 300.45  
     Limited partnership, 322.02, 322.25  
     Mortgage foreclosure, sale, 580.12, 580.13  
     Organization, credit unions, 52.01  
 Child abuse, maintenance of records concerning, 626.556  
 Child abuse victims, interviews, 626.561  
 Children in private homes, 257.01  
 Clerk of the appellate court, 480.07  
 Cold storage warehouses, 28.04  
 Commerce commissioner, 46.07  
 Commission on uniform state laws, 3.252  
 Construction permits, 15.41  
 Copies of government records, evidence, 600.17  
 County auditor, 384.01 to 384.17  
 County recorder, 386.01 to 386.78  
 County surveyors, 389.02, 389.03  
 Court commissioners, 489.04  
 Crime, cooperative investigation, certain cross-jurisdictional crimes, 299C.065  
 Damaged records, transcribing, 375.15  
**Data on individuals**  
     Accessible to subjects, 13.04  
     Appeal, 13.04  
     Completion of inaccurate data, 13.04  
     Correction of inaccurate data, 13.04  
     Destruction of inaccurate data, 13.04  
     Penalties, 13.08, 13.09  
     Rights of subjects of data, 13.04  
 Decedent's estate, decree of distribution, 525.483  
 Defective attestation or acknowledgment, constructive notice, 507.251  
 Deserting parent, access to records, to locate, 256.978  
**Destruction of certain records**  
     County auditor, 384.14, 384.141  
     County recorder, 386.46, 386.47  
     Probate court, 525.091, 525.092  
     Public records, 138.17  
     Uniform law, 600.135  
**District court administrators**  
     Public access to records, 485.06  
     Recognizances on bonds or similar, 629.69  
     Search and certificate, 485.06  
**Duplicate warrants or orders, duties of municipal officers,**  
     471.415  
**Egg producers' volume records,** 29.22  
**Eggs, candling and grading,** 29.25  
 Employer not to charge applicant for expense of procuring, qualifying record, 181.61  
 Employment agencies, 184.38  
 False certification, 609.43  
 False instruments, recording or offering for record, 609.64  
 Financial institutions, access by government, 13A.02 to 13A.04  
 Firefighters' relief association, 423A.21  
 Fires, 299F.04  
 Forgery, 609.625, 609.63, 609.64  
 Government, see Public records, this topic  
 Hazardous substances, shipping records, agriculture commissioner may inspect, 24.40  
 Hospitals, 145.30 to 145.33

### RECORDS (Cont'd)

In the regular course of business, defined, 600.135  
**Instruments**  
     Conferring powers on trustees, 507.35  
     Relating to mining lands, 93.28  
 Insurance agents, suspension, 60A.17  
 Interviews, child abuse victims, 626.561  
 Judgments, 548.25  
 Juvenile courts, see JUVENILE COURTS  
 Labor and industry department, 175.11  
**Licenses**  
     Chiropractors, 148.06, 148.08  
     Life and casualty companies, cooperative, 61A.40  
 Lis pendens, 557.02  
 Mechanics' lien, 514.08  
 Microfilming, public records, 15.17  
 Mining on state lands, leases, 93.26  
 Mortgage foreclosure, evidence, 580.15, 580.16  
 Mortgage registration tax, 287.01 to 287.12  
 Motor vehicles, overweight loads, 169.872  
 Municipal audit on petition, 6.54  
 Name change, reported to county auditor, 259.11  
 Notary in detached county, filing commission, 359.07  
**Notices**  
     Attorney's lien, 481.13  
     Cancellation of lease, 504.09  
     Recitals as, 507.32, 507.33  
     Nursing homes, access by commissioner of health, 144.653  
     Obsolete, disposition, 386.46, 386.47  
     Optical disks, administration, 138.17  
     Parcels of land coded for taxation purposes, 272.192  
     Partition deeds, 558.23  
     Photographic copies, destruction of originals, 600.135  
**Plats**  
     Order vacating, 505.14  
     Resolution of statutory city, changing name of plat, 505.07  
     Statutory city, 505.06  
 Police relief associations, 423A.21  
 Pollution control agency, 116.075  
 Poultry dealers' registers, 29.201  
 Probate courts, 525.02, 525.03  
 Proportionate motor vehicle registration, 168.187  
 Prosecutions for arson, 299F.05  
**Public records**  
     Accessibility, 15.17  
     Compilation and storage, alternate methods, 15.171 to 15.174  
     Delivery to successor, 15.17  
     Destruction, 126.034, 138.17  
     Manner of keeping, 15.17  
     Photocopying, microfilming, 15.17  
     Records disposition panel, 138.17  
     Reproductions, admission in evidence, 600.135  
     Rural credit department, disposition of, 46.22  
     Seals, oaths, and acknowledgments, 358.01 to 358.25  
     Secretary of state, custodian of state records, 5.01  
     State, access to, to locate deserting parent, 256.978  
     State departments, heads to deliver to successors, 15.10  
     State fire marshal, 299F.28  
     State officers, 10.05  
     State transportation department, 161.09  
     Statement of lien, notice  
         Mechanics' lien, 514.08  
         Shoeing animals, 514.24  
         Threshing grain, 514.66  
     Sterilization of defectives, 256.10  
     Tanners, 97A.425  
     Taxes, payment of, 272.12  
     Taxidermists, 97A.425  
     Teacher retirement association, effect, 354.64  
     Theft, 609.52  
     Trade name or trademark, 509.01  
     Transcribing abstracts, 386.29  
     Transcribing indexes in certain counties, 386.15

**RECORDS (Cont'd)**

Uniform Photographic Copies of Business and Public Records as Evidence Act, 600.135  
 Verdict, 546.24, 546.25  
 Vital statistics, 144.211 to 144.227  
 Wholesale produce dealers, filing brands or labels, 27.08  
 Wild animal dealers, 97A.425  
 Wills, defective, inapplicability, 507.251  
 Wire purchase and sale, 325E.21, 325E.22

**RECREATION**

See also **CITIES**  
 See also **PARKS, PARKWAYS**  
 See also **PLAYGROUNDS**  
 See also **STATUTORY CITIES**  
 Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 160.262, 164.151  
 Camp grounds, establishment and fees, 89.21  
 Camps, operation  
   Signs, regulations, 160.292, 160.293  
   Veterans, commissioner to operate program, 196.05  
   Veterans camp, Big Island, 197.131 to 197.133  
 Canoe routes, establishment, 85.32  
 Clubs, exempt from income or privilege tax, 290.05  
 Counties, acceptance of gift or devise, 375.26  
 Golf course information signs, 160.283 to 160.285  
 Highways  
   Access to scenic public lands, 160.81  
   Recreational use plan, 160.81  
 Lakeshore cabin sites, sale, 92.46, 92.67 to 92.69  
 Landowners' liability, 87.021 to 87.03  
 Metropolitan parks and open space commission  
   Bonds, 473.325  
   Como Park zoo bonds, 473.326  
   Compensation, 473.303  
   Creation, 473.303  
   Definitions, 473.301  
   Funding, 473.315  
   Membership, 473.303  
   Plan, 473.313  
   Purpose, 473.302  
 Municipal recreational program  
   Awards and trophies, appropriation, 471.15  
   Bequests, acceptance, 471.17  
   Board, creation, 471.16  
   Bonds, issuance, 471.15, 471.191  
   Cooperative operation, 471.16  
   Delegation of operation to board, 471.16  
   Directors, employment, 471.17  
   Educational purposes, 471.19  
   Facilities, acquisition and financing, 471.191  
   Gifts, acceptance, 471.17  
   Independent operation, 471.16  
   Instructors, employment, 471.18  
   Location of activities, 471.17  
   Power of board, 471.17  
   Purpose, 471.15  
   Tax levy, certain municipalities, 471.1921  
   Veterans associations, qualify to function or cooperate, 471.15  
 Omnibus Natural Resources and Recreation Act of 1963, see **NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT**  
 Private lands, public recreational use  
   Dedication to public use, 87.03  
   Generally, 87.01, 87.03  
   Policy statement, 87.01  
 Recreational areas, state, see **STATE PARKS**  
 Recreational centers, 450.23  
 Recreational motor vehicles, limitation on operation, 84.90  
 Recreational use plan, 160.81  
 Senior citizens, local government facilities, 471.16  
 Snowmobile regulation, 84.81 to 84.90  
 State forests, see **STATE FORESTS**  
 State monuments, 138.585  
 State parks, see **STATE PARKS**  
 State recreational areas, see **STATE PARKS**  
 State trails, 85.015

**RECREATION (Cont'd)**

State waysides, see **STATE PARKS**

**RECYCLING**

See **RESOURCE RECOVERY**

**RED LAKE COUNTY**

Districts  
   Congressional, seventh, 2.801  
   Judicial, terms, 2.722  
   Legislative, first, 2.042  
 Name and boundaries, 2.01

**RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE**

Accounting between state and counties, 84A.52  
 Accounts  
   Consolidated account, 84A.52 to 84A.55  
   Transfer of accounts, 84A.51  
 Acquisition of lands, 84A.10  
 Afforestation, 84A.02  
 Agriculture, classification of lands suitable, 84A.08  
 Airplane landing fields, construction, 84A.55  
 Appropriations, 84A.03, 84A.51  
 Bonds  
   Finance drainage district, 84A.50  
   Partial payment by counties, 84A.11  
 Boundaries, 84A.01  
 Camping areas, 84A.02  
 Certificates of indebtedness, drainage districts, 84A.08  
 Classification of lands, 84A.08  
 Commissioner of natural resources, powers and duties, 84A.55  
 Consolidated account  
   Deposit, 84A.54  
   Payments to counties, 84A.53  
   Salaries, payment out of account, 84A.55  
 Counties  
   Assumption of bonded debt, in part, 84A.11  
   Auditor, list of lands withdrawn, 84A.04  
   Receipt from area fund, 84A.52  
 Creation, 84A.01  
 Custodian, caretakers, 84A.02  
 Disposal of land, 84A.07  
 Ditches, powers and duties of commissioner, 84A.55  
 Drainage, assessments, 84A.04, 84A.50, 84A.55  
 Eminent domain, 84A.10, 84A.55  
 Exchange of lands, 84.157  
 Expenses, 282.226  
 Funds  
   Anticipating annual revenue, 84A.02  
   Creation, 84A.03  
   Ditch fund, 84A.50  
   General fund, credits, 84A.52  
   Tax-forfeited lands, proceeds credited, 282.226  
 Gifts, acceptance, 84A.09  
 Hunting and fishing, areas, 84A.02  
 Income, disposition, 84A.03  
 List of lands, 84A.04  
 Maintenance, 84A.03  
 Management, 84A.02  
 Misdemeanors, 84A.101  
 Offenses, penalties, 84.42, 84A.11, 84A.55  
 Policing preserves, 84A.02, 84A.55  
 Posting rules, 84A.02  
 Protected areas or zones, 84A.02  
 Purchase of lands, 84A.10, 84A.55  
 Redemption, 84A.04  
 Reforestation, 84A.08  
 Rules, 84.42, 84A.02, 84A.101, 84A.11, 84A.55  
 Sale of lands, 84A.08  
 Supervisors, 84A.02  
 Tax levies, 84A.53  
 Tax-forfeited lands  
   Account, receipts, 84A.52  
   Cancellation of taxes, 84.361  
   Deposit of certain receipts in fund, 84A.53  
   List, 84A.04

**RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE (Cont'd)**

Taxing districts, lands of preserve free from trust, 84A.07  
 Title to lands in state, 84A.07  
 Trapping prohibited, certain areas, 84A.02  
 Use of land, 84A.07

**RED PINE**

State tree, designation, 1.143

**RED WING**

Port authority, establishing, 469.081

**REDEMPTION**

Animals, distrained, 346.15  
 County warrants, deposit, cancellation, 385.31, 385.34  
 Execution sale, 550.24 to 550.29  
 Foreclosure, 581.10  
 Homesteads, execution sales, 550.175  
 Limited partner, interest, 322.22  
 Mechanics' lien, 514.15  
 Partner's interest in firm property, 323.27  
 Purchaser at sale, return of tax and insurance payments, 582.03  
 Purchaser of public lands, when delinquent, 92.21  
 Tax sales, 281.15, 281.27, 281.39

**REDEVELOPMENT COMPANIES**

See HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES

**REDWOOD COUNTY****Districts**

Congressional, sixth, 2.791  
 Judicial, terms, 2.722  
 Legislative  
   Twentieth, 2.232  
   Twenty-third, 2.262

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**REDWOOD FALLS**

Port authority, 469.0721 to 469.0726

**REFERENCE, REFEREES**

See also DISTRICT COURT

Adjustment of loss under policy  
   Insurance, 65A.12  
   Mutual companies, 66A.29  
 Appointment of referees, 484.70  
 Attorney's proceedings for discipline, 481.15  
 County municipal and district courts, 484.70  
 Department of labor and industry, examination of orders, 175.25  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.13  
 Fees, 357.20  
 Juvenile court: referees, 260.031, 260.125  
 Leasing of mineral lands, determination of dispute, 93.24  
 Partition of real estate, 558.01 to 558.25  
 Probate courts, 525.10 to 525.103  
 Ramsey County conciliation court, compensation, 488A.30, 488A.31  
**Referees**  
   Bribery, influencing, promising decision, 609.42, 609.515, 609.825  
   Contempts, 588.20  
   Fees, 357.20, 546.33  
   Oath, 358.06, 358.10  
   Trial by, 546.33, 546.35  
   Trust funds under express trust, 48.64  
**References**  
   Default dissolution of marriage case, 518.13  
   Juvenile court, reference for prosecution, cases of children violating the law, 260.125, 260.193  
   Probate court, 525.10 to 525.103  
 Registration of title, 508.20  
 Supplementary proceedings, 575.04  
 Trial by referees, 546.33, 546.35

**REFERENDUM**

Amendments, city charter, Const. art 12 s 5

**REFERENDUM (Cont'd)****Constitution**

Amendment, Const. art 9 s 1  
 Convention to revise, Const. art 9 s 2  
 County boundaries, Const. art 12 s 3  
 County nursing homes, 376.55  
 County seats, removal, Const. art 12 s 3  
 Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.191  
 Intoxicating liquor, on-sale licenses, 340A.413  
 Lake improvement districts, establishment, 103B.545  
 Local lodging tax, county acting as town, 469.190  
 Public utilities, acquisition by municipality, 300.05  
 School district, approval of levy increase, 124A.03  
 Seat of government, Const. art 13 s 10  
 State Building Code, nonmetropolitan counties, 16B.72  
 Tally books, 205.17

**REFORESTATION**

See also FORESTRY, FORESTS

Division of lands and forestry, 88.01 to 88.79  
 Foresters employed, loaned to private persons, 88.79  
 Forests, state forests, 89.001 to 89.28  
 Prisoners, employment of, 241.20 to 241.23  
 State projects on land forfeited to state, 84A.20 to 84A.30, 84A.31 to 84A.40  
 Tax-forfeited lands in reforestation areas, 282.14 to 282.22  
 Timber lands, 90.01 to 90.50

**REFORMATORIES**

See MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - ST. CLOUD

See STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS**

Once-through cooling systems, water use permits, prohibition, 103G.271

**REFRIGERATORS**

Abandoning without detaching doors, 609.675

**REFUNDING AND REFUNDING BONDS**

Cemetery lots, purchase price, 306.25  
 Cities, 475.52, 475.67  
 Crossover refunding obligations, 475.67  
 Interest, 475.56, 475.561  
 Limitation on net debt, 475.53  
 Money paid to state in error, 16A.48  
 Municipalities in general, 475.52, 475.67  
 Statutory cities, 475.52, 475.67  
 Towns, 475.52, 475.67  
 Wages, certain refunds, 181.03

**REFUNDS**

See also TAXATION

Airport building revenue certificates, 360.72  
 Assessments, tax refund, 270.10, 283.01, 283.05, 283.09  
 Forfeited tax sale fund, 280.36, 282.04  
 Gasoline and special fuel tax, 270.10  
 Gasoline tax, 296.14, 296.17  
 Income tax, 290.62, 293.14  
 Property tax, 290A.04  
 School district, itemization by department of education, 121.49  
 State, money received through error  
   Amounts less than one dollar, 16A.49  
   Appropriation, 16A.48  
   Approval of claim, 16A.48  
   Attorney general certification, 16A.48  
   Presentment of claim, 16A.48  
   Warrant in payment, 16A.48  
 State employees retirement association, 352.04  
 Taxes, 271.12  
 Unemployment compensation, 268.05

**REFUSE**

Acquisition of property for incinerator plants, 443.18  
 Bonds for erection of plants, 475.52  
 Cities first class, 443.26, 443.35

**REFUSE (Cont'd)**

Collection and disposal, 443.015, 443.18  
 Counties, see COUNTIES  
 Disposal plants, financing, 475.52  
 Highways  
   Adjacent lands, littering, 169.42, 609.68  
   Leaking or dropping of load, 169.81  
 Incinerator plants, cities first class, 443.18 to 443.35  
 Solid waste management, counties, see COUNTIES  
 State fire marshal, powers and duties, 299F.18  
 Tax estimates for purpose of destruction, 443.19  
 Transportation, dumping, weedy materials, regulation, 18.241  
 Unlawful deposit, 609.68

**REGENTS**

See UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

**REGIONAL CENTERS**

See REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

**REGIONAL PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**

See PLANNING

**REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES**

See RAILROADS

**REGIONAL TRANSIT BOARD**

Advisory committee, special transportation service, 473.386  
 Advisory committees, establishment, 473.375  
 Appointments to multimember agencies, 15.0597  
 Audits, required, 473.375  
 Bidding for services, 473.392  
 Borrowing money, powers, 473.39  
 Budgeting, requirements, 473.1623, 473.38  
 Bus lanes on freeways, requirements, 473.168  
 Chair  
   Appointment, 473.373  
   Salary, 15A.081  
 Defined, 473.121  
 Employees  
   Hiring, 473.373  
   Pension rights, 473.373  
 Establishment, 473.373  
 Ethical practices, reports, 473.1623  
 Executive director, 473.373  
 Exemption from taxation, 473.394  
 Financial assistance to metropolitan transit services, 473.384  
 Financial plan, duties, 473.38  
 Financial reports, 473.1623  
 Generally, 473.371 to 473.449  
 Gifts, acceptance, 473.375  
 Goals, 473.371  
 Grants, acceptance, 473.375  
 Highway projects, evaluation, 473.167  
 I-394 parking facilities, 473.39  
 Implementation plan, 473.377  
 Investments, allowable, 473.39  
 Jobseekers, special market, 473.387  
 Joint light rail transit advisory committee, 473.3991  
 Light rail transit, 473.399 to 473.3996  
 Lobbying expenses, report to state auditor, 6.76  
 Local planning and development program, 473.382  
 Membership, 473.373  
 Metropolitan council  
   Reimbursement of costs, 473.164  
   Transportation policy plan, 473.146  
 Metropolitan transit commission  
   Appointment of, 473.404  
   Financial assistance to, 473.384  
   Removal of members, 473.404  
 Paratransit projects, 473.384  
 Policy, 473.371  
 Powers, generally, 473.375  
 Purposes, 473.373  
 Replacement service program, demonstration program, 473.388

**REGIONAL TRANSIT BOARD (Cont'd)**

Reports, 473.375  
 Retirement, 352D.02  
 Ridesharing, duties, 473.375  
 Route planning, 473.391  
 Service areas, assistance, 473.385  
 Service bidding, 473.392  
 Special markets, program development, 473.387  
 Special transportation service projects, 473.386  
 Summary budgets, 473.1623  
 Taxation  
   Exemption, 473.394  
   Levies, powers, 473.375, 473.446  
 Term of office, 473.373  
 Transit assistance fund, distribution, 174.32  
 Transit information program, duties, 473.375  
 Transportation policy plan, 473.146, 473.377

**REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS**

Accident and health insurance payments, 62A.044, 62A.081  
 Accounting requirements, 246.04  
 Administration, 246.01, 252.032  
 Administrator, appointment, 246.0251, 253.202  
 Admission of patients, 246.23  
 Ah-Gwah-Ching nursing home, 251.011, 251.17  
 Anoka, see ANOKA-METRO REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER  
 Appropriations  
   Biennial estimates by human services commissioner, suggestions for legislation, 246.12  
   Request for, 16A.10  
 Audits, 246.08  
 Board of control, transfer of powers to human services commissioner, 246.01  
 Bond, executive officers, 246.15  
 Brain injury treatment program, 253.015  
 Brainerd, see BRAINERD REGIONAL HUMAN SERVICES CENTER  
 Budget  
   Duty to prepare, 16A.10  
   Property improvements, reimbursements to local governments, 3.754  
 Cambridge, see CAMBRIDGE REGIONAL HUMAN SERVICES CENTER  
 Care and treatment of patients, 246.015  
 Catchment areas, 252.035  
 Cemeteries for deceased patients  
   Abandonment, court order, 246.35  
   Commissioner of human services, duties, 246.33, 246.34  
   Establishment, 246.33  
   Lots, 246.33  
   Markers, 246.33  
   Plats, 246.33  
   Reburial of body in another cemetery, 246.34  
   Recordation of plats, 246.33  
   Register showing names of those buried, 246.33  
   Stones, 246.33  
   Streets, 246.33  
   Walks, 246.33  
 Chaplains, 246.014  
 Chemical dependency programs  
   American Indian chemical dependency account, allocation of funds, 254B.09  
   Chemical dependency, contingency fund, 246.18  
   Chemical dependency fund  
     Allocations, 246.18, 254B.02  
     Creation, 246.04  
     Deposits, 246.18  
     Payments from, purpose, 254B.03  
   Complaints, 254B.03  
   Definitions, 246.50, 254B.01  
   Demonstration projects, waiver, 256B.70  
   Eligible persons, 246.23, 254B.04  
   Federal financial participation, 254B.06  
   Federal waivers, 254B.08

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

## INDEX

1285

### REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS (Cont'd)

Chemical dependency programs (Cont'd)  
 Fees, sliding scale, 254B.04  
 Local agency duties, 254B.03  
 Pilot projects, 254B.03  
 Rates, 246.64  
 Reserve account, allocations, 254B.02  
 Rulemaking, 254B.03, 254B.041  
 Services required, 245.652  
 Sliding fee scale, 254B.04  
 Third-party liability, 254B.07  
 Third-party payments, collection, 254B.06  
 Trade secret information, 246.64  
 Vendors  
     Collections, 254B.041  
     Eligibility, 254B.05  
     Fee reduction, 254B.05  
     Payment, 254B.06  
     Regulation, 254B.05  
 Chief executive officers  
     Annual reports to human services commissioner, 253.19  
     Answering inquiries, sending notices to relatives, 253.10  
     Appointment and removal, 246.02  
     Designation, 253.015  
     Notice  
         Escape or death of convict, 253.13  
         Hearing on appointment as guardian or conservator, 525.55  
         Next of kin, illness or death of inmate, 253.10  
         Patients' money, safekeeping, 246.15  
         Record keeping, 246.13  
 Cities, extension of municipal public utility and sewage facilities to, 435.51  
 Claims  
     Approved by officer with knowledge, 16A.41  
     False claims, presenting or permitting, 609.455, 609.465  
     Forwarded to commissioner of finance, 16A.41  
     Injury or death of certain residents, 3.738  
     Transmittal form, 16A.41  
 Closing, consolidating, state policy, 246.023  
 Communicable diseases of patients, care and treatment, 246.014  
 Community planning  
     Community duties, 252.51  
     Community group membership, 252.51  
     Funds for, 252.51  
 Consolidation of facilities, corrections, human services, employment of affected employees, 246.60  
 Contingent account, advances from, officers and employees, 246.21  
 Contracts, bonds, 574.28  
 Controlled substances, bringing into, 243.55  
 Correctional institutions, see STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Cost of care  
     Appeal from order of human services commissioner, 246.55  
     County liability, 246.54  
     Deceased clients, claim against estate, 246.53  
     Definition, 246.50  
     Determination of responsibility of relatives, 246.51  
     Payments and enforcement of claim, 246.52  
     Recovery of by commissioner, 246.51  
     Relatives, responsibilities, 246.511  
     Statute of limitations inapplicable to action, 246.53  
     Subrogation to clients' rights, 246.531  
 Cruelty to confined persons, 609.23  
 Daily records  
     Employees, hours of service, 246.07  
     Patients, domiciled in the institution, 246.07  
 Death of patient, notice requirements, 253.10  
 Definitions, 246.50  
 Designation, as regional centers, 253.015, 254.05

### REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS (Cont'd)

Dietitians, 246.014  
 Discharge of patients, 246.01, 246.13  
 Diseased animals belonging to, indemnity for killing, 35.09  
 Drugs, bringing into, 243.55  
 Eminent domain, 117.31  
 Employees, see Officers and employees, this topic  
 Epileptics, 246.01, 252.025, 256.06, 256.93  
 Escapes, notice of, 253.13  
 Estimates of expenditures and revenues, 16A.10  
 Executive officers, see Chief executive officers, this topic  
 Explosives, bringing into, 243.55  
 Faribault, see FARIBAULT REGIONAL CENTER  
 Feebleminded persons, school for, 246.01, 252.10, 256.93  
 Fees, sheriff transporting patients, 357.09  
 Fergus Falls, see FERGUS FALLS REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER  
 Fire, protection against, 246.19  
 Firearms, bringing into, 243.55  
 Force, justified use, 609.06  
 Funds  
     Contingent, 246.21  
     Emergencies, 246.015, 246.21  
     Patient, 246.15  
 Gifts, endowments to state, 7.09 to 7.12, 94.17 to 94.19  
 Gillette children's hospital, see GILLETTE CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL  
 Glen Lake sanatorium, 251.011  
 Hastings state hospital, see HASTINGS STATE HOSPITAL  
 Human services commissioner  
     Acting chief executive officer, appointment, 246.02  
     Administration and management, 246.01  
     Advisory to health commissioner, maternity patients, 144.56  
     Ah-Gwah-Ching nursing home, 251.011  
     Biennial estimates, 246.12  
     Bonds, 246.03, 246.15  
     Books and records, 246.04, 246.08  
     Building expenditures and improvements, 246.12  
     Care and supervision, 246.01, 246.015  
     Cemeteries, powers and duties, 246.33, 246.34  
     Chief executive officer, appointment, 246.02  
     Compromise of claims, 246.24  
     Consultative services, 246.015  
     Contempt, failure to obey order, 246.08  
     Epileptics  
         Guardian of, 246.01, 256.06  
         Management and control, 252.025  
     Evidence, power to compel, 246.08  
     Examination of employees under oath, 246.01  
     Executive officer, 246.13  
     False audit or payment, 609.455  
     Funds, disposal of, 246.15  
     Gifts to institutions for benefit of patients, 246.01  
     Guardianship, 246.01, 256.06, 256.93  
     Inspection of institutions, 246.08  
     Investigations, financial condition and management, 246.08  
     Labor accounts, use of profits to purchase occupational therapy equipment, 246.58  
     Legislation, suggestions for, 246.12  
     Legislative auditor, supervision of accounts, 3.972  
     Legislative committee, furnishing information, 246.12  
     Maltreatment of patients, 609.23, 609.231  
     Medical policy directional task force, 246.017  
     Mentally ill, 246.01  
     Mentally retarded persons  
         Guardian of, 246.01, 256.93  
         School for, 246.01  
     Nursing homes, use as special care units, 245.0312  
     Oak Terrace nursing home, 251.011  
     Oaths, 246.08  
     Patients  
         Compensation for work, 246.151  
         Money or property of, 246.15, 246.16  
         Paroled patients, supervision of, 256.05



**REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS (Cont'd)****Human services commissioner (Cont'd)****Patients (Cont'd)**

Records, 246.07

Surgical operations, 256.06

Powers and duties, generally, 246.01

Publication of reports, 246.05

Reciprocal agreement for exchange of mentally ill persons, 246.234

Records, 246.017, 246.07, 246.13

Regional centers, 245.0312

Research, dissemination of information, 246.05

Rules, 246.19

Sale, unclaimed personal property of patient, 246.16

Social welfare fund, possession of estate of ward, 256.93

Space in institutions used for care and custody of patients, 246.14

State agency relating to mental health and mental hygiene, 246.01

State auditor, transmission of statement as to money of patients, 246.15

Testimony, power to take, 246.01

**Transfer of patients**

From corrections commissioner, 241.69

To University of Minnesota hospitals, 158.18

Transfer of positions, 245.0311

Tubercular condition of employees of institutions, report to, 251.042 to 251.045

University of Minnesota hospitals, 158.11, 158.18

Visitation at institutions, 246.08

Witnesses, compelling attendance, 246.08

Illness of patients, notice requirements, 253.10

Inspections, 144.54, 144.58, 144.653, 246.08, 246.11

Insurance, 15.38, 15.40

Interstate Compact on Mental Health, interchange of facilities and services among states, 245.51

Investigation of financial condition and management, 246.08

Legislative auditor, supervision of accounts, 3.972

Licenses, 144.50

Liquor, bringing into, 243.55

Location, geographical designation, 253.015, 254.05

Medical policy directional committee, 246.017

Medical staff, chief, appointment, 246.02

Mental health, medical policy directional committee, 246.017

Mental health and mental hospitals commissioner, abolished, 246.016

Mentally ill persons, plan for services, 253.015

Mentally retarded, schools, 252.025

Mentally retarded persons, discharge

Catchment areas, 252.035

Community planning, 252.51

Community-based programs, training, 245.073

Continued services, 252.025

Negotiation, agreement ratified, 252.50

Notice to families, 246.70

Requirements for discharge, 256B.092

Services to families required, 246.70

Minnesota Security Hospital, see ST. PETER REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

Mistreatment of patients, 609.23

Monthly payroll, 246.07

Moose Lake, see MOOSE LAKE REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

Motor vehicles, exempt from license fees, 168.012

Naming, 252.025, 253.015, 254.05

Narcotics, bringing into, 243.55

Nursing homes, 251.011, 251.012

Oak Terrace nursing home, 251.011

Offenses, 243.55, 253.19

**Officers and employees**

Bond of, 246.03, 574.20, 574.21

Chief dietitian, 246.014

**REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS (Cont'd)****Officers and employees (Cont'd)**

Cost reduction negotiations, 179A.30

Daily record of time and hours of service, 246.07

Disposal of funds, 246.18

Examination under oath, 246.11

Physical examination before employment, 246.27, 246.28

Requirements, 246.014

Retirement age, 43A.34

Tuberculosis, care and treatment of employees, 251.041 to 251.045

**Patients**

Compensation for work, 246.151

Correctional institution inmates, transfers, 241.07

Food products, preservation for, 246.42

Fund, 246.15

Gifts for use and benefit of, 246.01

Illness or death, notice requirements, 253.10

Maltreatment, 609.23, 609.231

Paroled patients, supervision, 256.05

Records, 246.07, 246.13

Residence, requirements for admission, 246.23

Restraint by force, 609.06

Sterilization of, 256.08 to 256.10

Surgical operations, 256.06

**Transfers****Corrections commissioner**

Minnesota Security Hospital, 253.21 to 253.26

State or private facility, 241.07

Records, required, 246.13

University of Minnesota hospitals, psychopathic department, 158.18

Unclaimed money or personal property, 246.16

University of Minnesota hospitals, admission, 158.11

Persons served, 253.018

Pets, 144.573

Physical examination of prospective employees, 246.28

Planning committees, 246.022

Psychiatric treatment services, 253.017

**Purpose**

Comprehensive mental health system, 253.016

Mission statement, 253.016

Persons served, 253.018

Reciprocal exchange of mentally ill persons, 246.234

**Records**

Employees, payroll, 246.07

Patients, daily statistical, 246.07, 246.13

Reimbursement to local governments, improvements benefiting state property, 3.754

Reorganization, application, 15.14

Reports to human services commissioner, 253.19

Residential care, 252.038

Respite care, 252.038

Rochester state hospital, see ROCHESTER STATE HOSPITAL

St. Peter, see ST. PETER REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

Sale, unclaimed personal property of former patient, 246.16

Sanatoriums, tuberculosis treatment, 251.011, 251.17

Sanitation, rules of health commissioner, 144.12

Security Hospital, Minnesota, see ST. PETER REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

Shared service agreements, 246.57

Space, use by human services commissioner, 246.14

Special assessments, budget to include, 3.754

Standards, 144.56, 144.572

State contracts, administration commissioner, duties, 16B.06

Sterilization of patients, 256.08 to 256.10

Superintendents, see Chief executive officers, this topic

Surety bond required by federal government, 574.04

Surgical operations on patients, 256.06

Training center for personnel, 246.014

Transfer of patients, see Patients, this topic

**REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS (Cont'd)**

- Tuberculosis sanatoriums, 251.011, 251.17
- Unclaimed money or property of former patients, sale, 246.16
- University of Minnesota hospitals, see **UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS**
- Veterans receiving care, funds from federal sources, 197.01, 197.02
- Vocational training for mentally ill, 246.014
- Weapons, bringing into, 243.55
- Willmar, see **WILLMAR REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**

**REGISTER OF DEEDS**

See **COUNTY RECORDER**

**REGISTER OF LAND OFFICE**

- Certification of plats of surveys, 599.20
- Evidence of title, receipt and certificates, 599.16, 599.17

**REGISTERED ABSTRACTER**

See **ABSTRACTS OF TITLE**

**REGISTERS**

- Actions, register
  - Criminal actions, 630.37
  - Unregistered cases entered, 485.10
- Assignment for benefit of creditors, 577.03
- Criminal actions, 630.37
- District court administrators, 485.07, 485.08, 577.03
- Embalmers and funeral directors, 149.03
- False ship's or airplane's, 609.645
- Notaries, 359.03
- Possessory titles, see **REGISTRATION OF POSSESSORY ESTATES**
- Poultry dealer's registers, 29.201
- Prisoners in jails, 641.05
- Prisoners in lockups, 642.07
- Probate court, 525.03
- Registration of voters, 201.12 to 201.14
- Religious societies, 315.05
- Schools, 125.15, 125.16
- State board of medical examiners, evidence, 147.01
- Titles, 508.34, 508.71, 508.80
- Warehouses, 233.09

**REGISTRATION**

See also **COUNTY RECORDER**

See also **LICENSES**

See also **MOTOR VEHICLES**

See also **PERMITS**

- Abstracters, board of, 386.63
- Accountants, C.P.A., 326.22
- All-terrain vehicles, 84.922
- Animals for breeding purposes, false registration, 624.67
- Apiaries, 19.64, 154.18
- Barbers, 154.18
- Corn, hybrid seed field, 21.90
- Fertilizers and plant amendments, 18C.401, 18C.411
- Forged instruments, registering or presenting for registration, 609.64
- Fundraisers, 309.531
- Gambling equipment, 349.162
- Health department, 144.011 to 144.49
- Leases to mine under water, 93.08, 93.09
- Lodging houses, guests, 327.10
- Manufactured home parks, guests, 327.10
- Medical gases, seller, 151.19, 151.34
- Military service members exempt from renewal requirements, 326.56
- Motels, guests, 327.10
- Nonresident pharmacies, 151.19
- Optometrists, 148.57
- Pesticides, 18B.26 to 18B.28
- Pharmacies, 151.19
- Pharmacists, 151.13
- Physical therapists, 148.705, 148.72, 148.73
- Physical therapy, 148.71, 148.73

**REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

- Securities under sale of securities act, 46.041
  - Tourist resorts, guests to register, 327.10 to 327.13
  - Trade name and marks, 333.001 to 333.13
  - Trademarks of labor unions, 333.43
  - Veterinary drugs, seller, 151.19, 151.34
  - Watercraft titling, see **BOATS AND VESSELS**
- REGISTRATION OF POSSESSORY ESTATES**
- See also **REGISTRATION OF TITLE**
- Abstract of title
    - Delivery, disposition, 508A.22
    - Requirements, 508A.11
  - Adverse claims, procedures, 508A.70
  - Agents
    - Appointment by nonresident applicant, 508A.07
    - Authority, 508A.72
  - Appeals to court of appeals, 508A.29
  - Applications
    - Amendments, 508A.09
    - Contents, 508A.06
    - Delivery to examiner of titles, 508A.10
    - Examiner of titles, requirements, 508A.10
    - Filing with county recorder, 508A.11
    - Nonresidents, appointment of agent, 508A.07
    - Notice to interested persons, 508A.13
    - Qualifications, 508A.03
    - Signatures, 508A.05
    - Termination of proceedings, 508A.21
    - Tracts of land includable, 508A.08
    - Transfer to registration of title, 508A.04, 508A.21
    - Verification, 508A.05
    - Withdrawal, 508A.21
  - Attorney, name required on instruments, 508A.65
  - Books and records
    - Disposal, 508A.38, 508A.835 to 508A.84
    - Fraudulently kept, penalties, 508A.80
    - Inspection by public, 508A.38
    - Reception books, 508A.37
    - "Register of Titles; CPT", 508A.34
    - Reproduction, copying, 508A.38
    - Tract indexes, 508A.37
  - Certificates
    - Alterations, erasures, restrictions, 508A.71
    - Contents, requirements, 508A.35, 508A.351
    - Death of owner, issuance, procedures, 508A.68
    - Disposal when canceled, 508A.835
    - Effective date, 508A.43
    - Eminent domain, land taken, requirements, 508A.73
    - Evidentiary force, 508A.36
    - Exchange CPT's, 508A.421
    - Fees, 508A.11, 508A.82
    - Form, requirements, 508A.35, 508A.351
    - Fraudulent, penalties, 508A.80
    - Indexing, maintaining, requirements, 508A.35
    - Instruments affecting, procedures for filing, 508A.38
    - Joint tenants, 508A.71
    - Judgments and decrees, registration, 508A.59
    - Liens, memorials, filing requirements, duration, 508A.63, 508A.64, 508A.66
  - Memorials
    - Cancellation, procedures, 508A.66
    - Cancellation by examiner of titles, 508A.71
    - Court ordered, 508A.71
    - Instruments allowed registration, enumeration, 508A.71
    - Racial restrictions, removal, 508A.71
    - Transfer of less than fee simple estate, 508A.49
  - Mortgage, memorials, requirements, 508A.55, 508A.56
  - Mortgagee's duplicate, 508A.55
  - Names, addresses of interested persons, requirements, 508A.50
  - New, by order of court, 508A.67
  - Owner's duplicate
    - Annulment by court, 508A.45
    - Contents, 508A.40

**REGISTRATION OF POSSESSORY ESTATES (Cont'd)****Certificates (Cont'd)****Owner's duplicate (Cont'd)**

- Death of owner, procedures, 508A.68
- Failure to present for cancellation, 508A.45
- Loss or destruction, replacement, 508A.44
- Multiple owners or parcels, 508A.421
- Presentation, requirements, 508A.51
- Receipt requirements, 508A.40
- Reissuance, 508A.421
- Surrender, 508A.421
- Record keeping requirements, 508A.37
- Registrar's binding or entering, procedures, 508A.34
- Registration after foreclosures, 508A.58
- Removal of memorials, 508A.351
- Rights disclosed by survey, memorial, requirements, 508A.351
- Rights of holder, 508A.25
- Rights of persons in possession, memorial, requirements, 508A.351
- Running with land, 508A.24
- Transfer of land, new certificates, procedures, 508A.52
- Transfer of land prior to issuance, procedures, 508A.27
- Transfer of less than fee simple estate, 508A.49
- Transfer to certificate of title, procedures, 508A.85
- Transfers in trust, requirements, 508A.61, 508A.62
- Trustee, new appointment, requirements, 508A.61, 508A.62
- Voluntary dissolution, trustee, requirements, 508A.61, 508A.62

Certified copies of instruments, use, 508A.71

Conveyance of land, requirements, 508A.47

County recorder, designation as registrar of titles, 508A.30

Death of owner, procedures, 508A.68

**Directive**

- Contents, 508A.22
- Supplemental, 508A.22, 508A.27
- Time for issuance, 508A.22

Disposal of records, authorization, 508A.835 to 508A.84

District court, jurisdiction, 508A.02

Effect on land, 508A.02

**Erroneous registration**

- Compensation from general fund, 508A.76
- Defendants, 508A.77
- Liability for claims, 508A.78
- Statute of limitations for claims, 508A.79

**Examiner of titles**

- Applications for title, duties and powers, 508A.10
  - Appointment, 508A.12
  - Certification of documents, probate proceedings, 508A.69
  - Deputies, 508A.12
  - Directive, see Directive, this topic
  - Erroneous registrations, damages from general fund, 508A.76
  - Owners duplicate certificate, order to issue replacement, 508A.44
  - Registrar, duty to advise, 508A.13
  - Report to applicant, 508A.13
  - Supplemental directive, see Directive, this topic
  - Termination of application proceedings, 508A.21
  - Trustee's instruments, certification, 508A.62
- Exceptions to rights of certificate holders, 508A.25
- Fees, 508A.11, 508A.22, 508A.47, 508A.52, 508A.82
- Fraud, remedies, 508A.51, 508A.80
- Full government subdivision, defined, 508A.47

**General fund**

- Compensation for damages, erroneous registration, 508A.76
  - Liability for claims, 508A.78
  - Payments by state treasurer, 508A.77
  - Statute of limitations for claims, 508A.79
- Instruments affecting title, 508A.48
- Joint tenants, registration, 508A.71

**REGISTRATION OF POSSESSORY ESTATES (Cont'd)**

Judgments and decrees, affect on certificates of possessory title, 508A.59

Land held in trust, 508A.61, 508A.62

Leases, registration, 508A.60

Liens on registered land, procedures, 508A.63, 508A.64

**Limitation of actions**

- Requirements, 508A.17, 508A.22
- Statutes governing, 508A.17

Mechanic's liens, effect, 508A.25

**Mortgages**

Assignment, memorials on certificate, requirements, 508A.56

Discharge, memorials on certificates, requirements, 508A.56

Foreclosures, requirements, 508A.57

Procedures, 508A.54

Registration on certificates, 508A.55

Names, addresses, requirements on filed instruments, 508A.50

**Notice**

After original registration requirements, 508A.39

Application to interested persons, requirements, form, 508A.13

Filing with county recorder, 508A.11

Filing instruments with registrar, 508A.48

Replacement of owner's duplicate certificate, requirements, 508A.44

Service, requirements, after original registration, 508A.39

Owner's duplicate CPT, see Certificates, this topic

Penalty for fraud in registration process, 508A.80

Plats, filing, 508A.14

Platting land, procedures, 508A.46

Possessory estate in land, definition, 508A.01

Purpose, 508A.01

**Registrar of titles**

Bond, requirements, 508A.31

Certificates, binding or entering, 508A.34

Certified copies, supplying, requirements, 508A.38

Clerks, employment compensation, 508A.33

County recorder, designation as, 508A.30

Deputies, appointment, duties, compensation, 508A.33

District court control, 508A.32

Duplicate copies presented with originals, duties, 508A.38

Erroneous registrations, damages from general fund, 508A.76

Fees, 508A.11, 508A.82

Forms for common use, adoption by court, 508A.38

Instruments affecting titles, procedures, 508A.38

Liens, judgments, duties, 508A.63, 508A.64

Owner's duplicate certificate, replacement, 508A.44, 508A.45

Records kept, duties, 508A.37

Registered land surveys

Copies for public, duties, 508A.47

Filing, 508A.47

Reproduction, copying of records, 508A.38

Seal, signatures, 508A.32

Transfer of property, certificates, duties, 508A.52

**Registration of title**

Distinctions, 508A.01

Transfer to, 508A.04

Reports, examiner of titles to applicant, 508A.13

Rights of certificate holder, 508A.25

Rights of persons in possession, 508A.02

Runs with land, deemed, 508A.24

Simple fractional part of a full government subdivision, definition, 508A.47

Simple quantity part of a full government subdivision, definition, 508A.47

State treasurer, duty to defend erroneous registration lawsuit, 508A.77

Statutes of limitations, 508A.17, 508A.22

**REGISTRATION OF POSSESSORY ESTATES (Cont'd)**

## Surveys

- Definitions, 508A.47
- Registered land survey
  - Contents, requirements, 508A.47
  - Copies, fee, 508A.47
  - Delivery to county auditor, 508A.47
  - Fees, 508A.47
  - Filing with registrar of titles, 508A.47
  - Form, requirements, 508A.47
  - Requirements for seller, 508A.47
- Suspension of proceedings, requirements, 508A.13
- Taxes, assessments, effect of laws requiring information, 508A.53
- Transfer of land
  - During registration process, 508A.27
  - Requirements, 508A.47
- Transfer to registration of title, 508A.04, 508A.21

**REGISTRATION OF TITLE**

See also REGISTRATION OF POSSESSORY ESTATES

- Abstract, filing with court administrator, 508.11
- Adjacent tract owners, 508.08
- Alteration, amendment, or cancellation of records, 508.71
- Answer
  - Persons who may, form, 508.17
  - Proceedings on, effect of failure to answer, 508.19, 508.20
- Appeal to court of appeals, 508.29
- Appearance, fees on, 508.81
- Application for registration, proceedings, 508.03 to 508.13
- Appurtenant easement, 508.04, 508.06, 508.23, 508.74
- Assent to registration by spouse or others, 508.05, 508.06
- Attorney's name and address on papers, 508.50, 508.65
- Books and records
  - Copies or reproduction of filed instruments, 508.38
  - Destruction of certain records, 508.835, 508.836, 508.84
  - Dockets, recording of orders and decrees, 508.11
  - Fraudulent entries, 508.80
  - Grantor and grantee reception books, 508.37
  - Grantor and grantee reception books, tract indexes, 508.37
  - Open to inspection, 508.38
  - Register, certified copy of entries, 508.34, 508.71
  - Tract indexes, 386.07 to 386.09, 508.37
- Boundary lines determination, 508.671
- Certificates of title
  - After condemnation proceedings, 508.73
  - As evidence, 508.36
  - Cancellation on conveyance or by court order, 508.52, 508.71
  - Defined, 508.34
  - Duplicates
    - As evidence, 508.36
    - Cancellation on conveyance, 508.52
    - Court may order production proceedings on failure to produce, 508.45
    - Mortgagee, 508.55 to 508.57
    - Multiple owners or parcels, 508.421
    - Notations on
      - Judgments affecting land, 508.59
      - Mortgages, 508.55
      - Original, 508.51
      - Transfer of interest less than fee, 508.49
      - Trusts, 508.61
    - Owner, 508.40, 508.405, 508.44, 508.58
    - Presentation
      - Conveyance, 508.52
      - Issuance of new certificate, 508.51
      - Registration of mortgages, 508.55
    - Surrender, 508.421
    - Transfer, 508.405
  - Entry in register, 508.34
  - Exchange certificates, 508.421

**REGISTRATION OF TITLE (Cont'd)**

## Certificates of title (Cont'd)

- Form and contents, names and addresses, 508.35, 508.50
- Limitation of actions, to set aside, 508.28
- Mechanic's lien exception, 508.25
- New certificates
  - Authority of registrar to issue, 508.51
  - Effect when owner divested by judgment, 508.59
  - Issuance on
    - Change of trustee, 508.62
    - Condemnation, 508.73
    - Conveyance, 508.52
    - Death of owner, 508.68
    - Order of court, 508.71
    - Probate court order licensing sale, 508.69
  - Issuance to
    - Owner under foreclosure, 508.58
    - Party acquiring by action of lien, 508.67
    - Person acquiring by tax title, 508.67
- Notations on
  - Adverse claims, 508.52
  - Assignment or extension of mortgage, 508.55
  - Condemnation proceedings, 508.73
  - Judgments, 508.59, 508.63
  - Manner of noting, 508.34
  - Mortgage or mortgagee's duplicate, 508.56
  - Transfer of interest less than fee, 508.49
  - Trust encumbrance, 508.61
  - Take effect from date of decree, 508.43
  - Title complete subject to notations, 508.25
- Certified copy
  - Comparison and filing, 508.71
  - Registered land survey, 508.47
- Condemnation proceedings, 508.73
- Conveyance of land, 508.52
- Copies or reproduction of instruments filed, 508.38
- Court administrators
  - Application, docketing, copy for registrar, 508.11
  - Certification, service, 508.11, 508.16, 508.39
  - Copy of decree filed with registrar, 508.23
  - Fees, 508.81
  - Land registration docket, minutes kept in, 508.11
  - Notice of report served on applicant, election, 508.13
  - Papers filed with, 508.11, 508.13, 508.15, 508.67
  - Summons, subscriptions on, 508.16
- Courts
  - Amendments of application, records, 508.09, 508.71
  - Application for registration, powers of court, 508.10
  - Appointment of examiners, 508.12
  - Demanding presentation of duplicates, 508.45
  - Guardians ad litem, 508.18
  - Jurisdiction, 508.10, 508.16
  - Orders
    - Confirming title and directing registration, 508.19, 508.22
    - Dismissal of application, 508.21
    - Issuance of summons, 508.15
    - Opening default, 508.26
    - Power to make, 508.10
    - Reference for examination and for trial, 508.13, 508.20
  - Probate, order licensing sale or mortgage, 508.69
  - Proof, requisites, limitation of examiner's report, 508.13
  - Summons may be by publication, 508.16
  - Trial
    - De novo on reopening case, 508.68
    - Procedure as in civil actions, 508.20
  - Uniformity of forms, 508.38
- Damages, recovery from general fund, 508.78
- Death of owner
  - Certified copies of court orders and personal representative's deed or decree, 508.68
  - Court order licensing sale or mortgage, 508.69
  - Issuance of new or duplicate certificate, 508.68

**REGISTRATION OF TITLE (Cont'd)****Death of owner (Cont'd)**

- Personal representative, authority to convey, 508.68
- Registration of title by personal representative, conservator or guardian, 508.69

**Decree of registration**

- Actions to set aside, time limitation, 508.28
- Contents, copy filed with registrar, 508.23
- Default cases, 508.19
- Dismissal of proceedings, 508.21
- Effect, perpetuity, 508.22, 508.24
- New certificate after acquisition of tax title, 508.67
- Opening, 508.22, 508.26, 508.71

**Dedication of land by survey, 508.47****Definitions, 508.47****Destruction of certain records, 508.38, 508.835, 508.836, 508.84****Drawing of parcel, unplatted land, 508.47****Examiners**

- Appointment, compensation, term, 508.12
- Dakota County, fees and compensation, 508.12
- Deputies, 508.12
- Duties
  - Advise and prepare forms for registrar, 508.13
  - Examine title and file report and opinion, 508.13
  - Investigate occupancy and search records, 508.13
  - Make report of state's interest, 508.13
  - Reference by court, 508.13
  - Requisites of abstract, 508.11
  - Tax title, new certificate by purchaser, 508.67
  - Witnesses, oath and examination, 508.13
- Fourth judicial district, deputies, 508.12
- New duplicate certificate, 508.44
- Second judicial district, deputies, 508.12
- Stearns County, fees and compensation, 508.12

**Fees**

- Abstract clerk, report of examiner, 386.183
- Application on filing, appearance of defendant, 508.81
- Certified copies, 508.38
- Clerk of court, 508.81
- Condominium floor plan, 508.82
- Deposit in general fund, 508.75
- Deputies, 508.12
- Governmental subdivisions not to be charged, 386.77
- Real estate assurance account, 508.28
- Registered land survey, 508.47
- Registration, 508.74
- Schedule, 508.82

**Filing, 508.47, 508.52****Forged instruments, offering for filing or filing, 609.64****Fraud and fraudulent entries, 508.51, 508.80****Free from encumbrances not noted on certificate, 508.25****Full governmental subdivision, defined, 508.47****Guardians ad litem, 508.18****Highway maps, plats, 160.085****Instruments filed, copies or reproductions, 508.38****Joint tenants, new certificate on filing death certificate, 508.71****Judgment debtor, 508.63****License required to issue, 386.62****Liens on registered land, discharge, 508.63, 508.64****Lis pendens, effect of failure to file notice of in lien cases, 514.12****Lis pendens in tax title cases, 508.67****Mineral lands of state, by permittee, 93.055****Mortgage and foreclosure, 508.54 to 508.58****Nonresident, appointment of local agent, 508.07****Notices**

- Opening decree, 508.26
- Payment, 508.81
- Restrictive covenant claim, 30-year limitation, exceptions, 500.20
- Service as directed by court, after registration, 508.39
- To applicant of the filing of report, 508.13

**Parties**

- All the world parties defendant, 508.16

**REGISTRATION OF TITLE (Cont'd)****Parties (Cont'd)**

- Assent, 508.06
- Named in application, 508.11, 508.15
- Persons who may answer, 508.17
- Spouse, 508.22
- State, 508.13
- Substitution, 508.09

**Pipeline route survey points, 1161.09****Plats**

- Filing with court administrator, 508.11, 508.14
- Platting of registered lands, 508.46

**Property rights or interests subject to registration**

- Acquired by local assessment sale, 508.04
- Adverse possession, property acquired by, 508.03, 508.04

**Agency, grant, 508.72****Certain riparian rights, 508.04****Instruments creating liens, 508.63****Interest less than fee, 508.49, 508.58, 508.69****Judgments, 508.59, 508.63****Leases, 508.60****Limitation on registration of liens, 508.04****Mortgages, 508.54****Real estate, 508.01****Revocation of power, 508.72****Subsequent adverse claims, 508.70****Tax titles, 508.04, 508.76****Trusts, or transfers under, 508.61****Quieting title, 284.04, 284.27****Recorded as notice, 508.555****Registered lands****Perpetual existence of registration, 508.24****Statute of limitations does not run against, 508.02****Subject to same incidents as unregistered, 508.02, 508.47****Withdrawal of land, 508.24****Registrars****Bond, 508.31****Certified copies, 508.38****Cooperation with examiner, 508.13****County recorder, registrar ex officio, 508.30****Court to prescribe forms, 508.38****Deputies, 508.33****Endorsement and numbering of instruments, 508.38, 508.50****Fees, 508.38, 508.74, 508.82****Grantor and grantee reception books, tract indexes, 508.37****Judgments, release and satisfaction, 508.66****Landlord's recovery of possession, 504.02****Legal advice to, 508.12****Notations on certificate, 508.49****Papers filed with****Attachments, 508.64****Certified copies of judgments, wills and probate decrees, 508.63, 508.68****Conveyances, 508.48, 508.49****Copies, application and decree of registration, 508.11, 508.23****Deed of distribution, 508.68****Final decree, 508.68****Highway maps or plats, 160.085****Inspection, open to public, 508.38****Instruments creating or affecting liens, 508.63, 508.64****Notice of foreclosure, 508.57****Notice of restrictive covenant claim, 30-year limitation, 500.20****Order of distribution, 508.68****Pipeline route survey points, 1161.09****Plats, 508.46****Report of condemnation proceedings, 508.73****Subsequent adverse claims, 508.70****Taxes to be paid before filing, 508.53****Transfers of lands, 508.52**

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1291

## INDEX

### REGISTRATION OF TITLE (Cont'd)

#### Registrars (Cont'd)

- Proof of service, 508.39
- Receipt for owner's duplicate, 508.40
- Taxes required to be paid before filing papers, 508.53
- Transfers, 508.52
- Under court supervision, rules, seal, 508.32

#### Registration

- Defined, 508.34
- Encumbrances not affecting, 508.25
- Fees, 508.74
- Instrument creating liens, 508.63
- Land survey, 508.47
- Right of conveyance, 508.47
- Runs with the land, 508.24

#### Subsequent adverse claims, hearing on, 508.70

#### Summons

- Nonresidents by mail, 508.16
- Personal service outside of state, 508.16
- Petition and order for, 508.15
- Service
  - At expense of applicant, 508.16
  - By publication, form of summons, 508.16
  - On dissolved or expired corporations, 508.16
  - On parties assenting, 508.06
- Survey, 508.47

#### Tax classification, surveyed lands, 508.47

#### Taxes paid before filing of transfers, 508.54

#### Tax-forfeited lands, 284.11

#### Title acquired pending proceedings, 508.27

#### Trial by reference, 508.20

#### Unplatted lands resurveyed, 508.47

#### Wells, sealing and disclosure requirements, 1031.235

### REGISTRATION OF VOTERS

#### See ELECTIONS

### REGULATED LOANS

#### See also INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES

- Adjustments in dollar amounts, 56.131
- Advertising, regulation of, 56.12
- Annual license fee, 56.08
- Appeal of commissioner's orders, 56.23
- Applicability of law, 56.002
- Application for license fee, 56.02
- Assets, amount of liquid assets, 56.02
- Assignees, liability for acts, 56.25
- Assignment of wages or commissions, 56.16, 56.17
- Attorneys' fees, prohibitions, 56.131
- Books, accounts, records, 56.11
- Borrowers, duties of lenders to, 56.14
- Business hours, 56.07
- Charges, 56.131, 56.15
- Chattel mortgages, 56.17
- Confession of judgment, 56.12
- Definitions, 56.001
- Disclosures to borrowers, 56.14
- Discount points, 56.131
- Examinations
  - Annual, 56.10
  - Costs, payment, 56.02, 56.10
- Exceptions from law, 56.18, 56.26
- Existing contracts not affected by amendments, modification of law relating to regulated loans, 56.22
- Fees
  - Annual license, 56.02
  - Investigating, 56.02
- Implicit price deflator, 56.131
- Insurance, 56.155
- Interest charges, 48.196, 56.131, 56.16
- Investigation by commissioner, 56.02, 56.10
- Licenses
  - Annual license fee, payment to commissioner, 56.08
  - Application, 56.02
  - Cancellation by removal from municipality, 56.07
  - Commerce commissioner, 56.01

### REGULATED LOANS (Cont'd)

#### Licenses (Cont'd)

- Contents, 56.05
  - Continuation of small loan licenses, 56.26
  - Denial of, 56.04
  - Fee, return of license fee, 56.02, 56.04
  - Form, 56.05
  - Grant of, 56.04
  - Investigation, retention of investigating fee, 56.04
  - Licensee, location of, 56.07
  - Liquid assets, amount required, 56.02
  - Location of business, 56.02
  - Necessity, 56.01
  - Nonassignable, 56.05
  - Nontransferable, 56.05
  - Number of, 56.07
  - Posting, in place of business, 56.05
  - Prerequisites, 56.04
  - Reinstatement, 56.09
  - Revocation, 56.09
  - Surrender, 56.09
  - Suspension, 56.09
  - Voluntary surrender of, 56.09
  - Liens, 56.12, 56.125, 56.17
  - Liquid assets, requirements, 56.02
  - Loans
    - Limitation on amount, 56.01, 56.15
    - Place of business, location, 56.07
    - Unlicensed person not to make, 56.18
  - Manufactured homes as security for loans, 50.148
  - Minnesota Regulated Loan Act, citation, 56.0001
  - Name, 56.12
  - Offenses, 56.19
  - Open-end loans, 56.125
  - Payments, 56.14
  - Penalties, 56.19
  - Place of business location, 56.07
  - Power of attorney, 56.12
  - Rates
    - False advertising, 56.12
    - Overcharge, penalty, 56.18, 56.19
    - Plainly stated, 56.12
  - Real estate, liens permitted, 56.12
  - Records require, retention, 56.11
  - Removal from municipality, license canceled, 56.07
  - Reports by licensee, 56.11
  - Restrictions on loans, 56.12
  - Retroactive effect, 56.24
  - Rules, commissioner, transferees, liability for acts, 56.21, 56.25
  - Schedule of charges, display, 56.14
  - Security, 56.12, 56.125
  - Security agreements, 56.17
  - Statements, 56.14
  - Unlicensed lender, prohibitions, 56.18
  - Wages, assignment, 56.17
  - Witnesses, 56.10
- REHABILITATION
  - See EDUCATION
  - See IRON RANGE RESOURCES AND REHABILITATION BOARD
  - See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION
  - See VETERANS
  - See WORKERS' COMPENSATION
  - See YOUTH CONSERVATION
- REHABILITATION FACILITIES
  - See JOBS AND TRAINING DEPARTMENT
- REINSURANCE
  - See INSURANCE
- RELATIVES
  - Defined, Juvenile Court Act, 260.015
  - Dissection of dead bodies, rights of relatives, 145.14, 145.15
  - Incest, 609.365

**RELATIVES (Cont'd)**

- Juvenile court, jurisdiction over parents, guardians, 260.111
- Juvenile offenders, permitted to visit, 636.07
- Notice of petition alleging dependency of child, 260.135
- Probate judge, disqualified on ground of relationship, 525.05
- Sterilization, consent to, 256.08
- Teachers, related to school trustees, restrictions, 125.12
- Workers' compensation, excluded employees, 176.041

**RELEASE**

- Attachment, discharge, or release
  - Enforcement of order by habeas corpus, 589.21
  - Personal property, 570.12
  - Real estate, 570.11
  - Registered lands, 508.64
- Certain statements presumed to be fraudulent, 602.01
- Certificate of release on sale of public lands where owner was entitled to patent, 92.165
- Compromise of state claims, 10.11
- Confession of judgment for delinquent taxes, 279.37
- Credit unions, receipt of minor, 52.13
- Defined, power of appointment, 502.79
- Fees, city clerk, city first class, 357.39
- Highway traffic law, persons arrested, 169.91
- Hospital lien, 514.71
- Power of appointment relating to trust duties, 502.79
- Regulated loans, on repayment, 56.14
- State correctional facility, 609.105
- Tax liens, 272.53
- Town roads, damages, 164.07
- Unemployment compensation benefits, void, 268.17
- Workers' compensation insurance, insolvency or bankruptcy of insurer, 176.185

**RELIEF**

- See COUNTIES
- See HUMAN SERVICES
- See OLD AGE ASSISTANCE
- See STATUTORY CITIES
- See VETERANS

**RELIGION**

- Advertising, highway signs, 160.292, 160.293
- Buildings
  - Cathedrals, Protestant Episcopal church, 315.20
  - Erection and repair, 315.05
- Camp meeting associations
  - Capital stock, 315.41
  - Formation, 315.41
  - Peace officers, appointment, 315.43
  - Streets through property, 315.42
- Cemeteries
  - Exemptions, 307.09
  - Funds for care, 306.41 to 306.54, 306.85
  - Incorporation articles, amendments, 306.69
  - Transfer of, 306.02
- Certain burial rites excepted from funeral directors law, 149.06
- Christian Science institutions exempt from certain laws, 144.572, 144A.09, 144A.20, 144A.61, 147.09, 176.135
- Churches
  - Income tax, exempt from, 290.05
  - Insurance, mutual fire companies, limitations, 66A.08
  - Mutual insurance companies, exempt from insurance laws, 66A.20
  - Pews
    - Deeds recorded with county recorder, 507.28
    - Exempt from attachment, garnishment, sale, 550.37
    - Trustees may regulate rental, 315.05
  - Taxation, exempt from, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02
- Clergy
  - Benefits, religious corporations may provide, 315.40
  - Confessions privileged, 595.02
  - Correctional facilities, religious instruction to inmates, 241.05

**RELIGION (Cont'd)**

- Clergy (Cont'd)
  - County jails to allow religious instruction, 641.16
  - Fees, district court administrator, recording credentials of ordination, 357.021
  - Privileged communications, 595.02
  - Reports of child abuse required from, 626.556
  - Salary, power of trustees to fix, 315.05
  - Solemnization of marriage, 517.04 to 517.06, 517.09 to 517.18
  - State hospitals or regional treatment centers, open to, 246.014
- Conferences, consolidation of, 315.50
- Consolidations, parishes, congregations, or churches, see Religious corporations, this topic
- Conveyance of real estate, religious restrictions, 507.18
- Correctional facilities, religious instruction to inmates, 241.05
- Disturbing religious meetings, 609.72
- Existing churches, 315.22
- Fundamental laws
  - Exemption from taxation, Const. art 10 s 1
  - Religious freedom guaranteed, Const. art 1 s 16
  - Religious tests for office prohibited, Const. art 1 s 17
  - Sectarian schools, appropriations, Const. art 13 s 1, 2
- General organizations for religious purposes, 315.23 to 315.26
- Gifts to cities, 465.03
- Highway signs directing to churches, 160.292, 160.293
- Holidays for public employees, 15A.22
- Insurance
  - Mutual associations, 66A.20
  - Property, 66A.08
- Interference with religious acts, 609.28
- Ministers of the gospel, see Clergy, this topic
- Protection of religious affiliation of parents, juvenile court proceedings, 260.181
- Protestant Episcopal church
  - Parish
    - Annual meeting, 315.18
    - Articles, amendment, 315.19
    - Cathedrals, 315.20
    - Certificate, 315.17
    - Formation, 315.17
    - Powers, 315.17
    - Vestry, election, meetings, 315.18
  - Property
    - Cathedrals, 315.20
    - Exemptions from taxation, 272.02
    - Religious corporations, see Religious corporations, this topic
- Religious corporations
  - Annual meetings, 315.25
  - Articles of incorporation, amendment, 315.31, 315.33
  - Benefits, insurance laws not applicable, 315.40
  - Buildings, erection and repair, 315.05
  - Camp meeting associations, 315.41 to 315.43
  - Certificates
    - Amendment, 315.30
    - Election of trustees, 315.02
    - Recordation, 315.03, 315.32
  - Consolidations, parishes, congregations, or churches
    - Authority to consolidate, 315.34
    - Church conferences, 315.50
    - Merger, 315.365
    - Organization, powers, 315.36
    - Privileges, 315.28
    - Procedure, 315.26, 315.27
    - Property, right to hold, 315.29
    - Resolution, notice, 315.35
  - Conveyances, validation, 315.121
  - Definitions, 315.08
  - Diocesan, 315.16, 315.23 to 315.25
  - Dissolution, application, hearing, 315.38
  - Duration of corporate existence, 300.13

**RELIGION (Cont'd)****Religious corporations (Cont'd)****Exemptions**

- Income tax, 290.05
- Pews, from levy, 550.37
- Taxation, Const. art 10 s 1

Existence terminated, disposal of property, 315.37, 315.38

Existing corporations confirmed, 315.13

Formation, 315.01

General powers, 315.09, 315.10

**Incorporation**

- Amendment of articles, 315.31
- Certificate, 315.21

Lands, perpetual succession, 315.14

Mortgage: foreclosure, service of notice, 580.03

**Nonprofit corporations**

- Gifts, 300.66
- Laws governing religious corporations, 317A.051, 317A.909

Parish, 315.15

Perpetual succession of property, 315.14

Presbytery, 315.23 to 315.26

Private cemetery associations, 306.71

**Property**

Cathedrals, parish of Protestant Episcopal church, 315.20

Conveyance of real property, 315.39

Exemption from taxation, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02, 315.42

Gifts and devises, 315.04, 315.09

Lands in trust, 315.14

Limitation of amount, 315.11

Mortgage or sale, 315.09

Right to hold, 315.11

Sale, encumbrance of real estate, 315.12

Streets through, 315.42

Trustees, general powers, 315.01 to 315.06

Validation of deeds, 315.39

Protestant Episcopal church, 315.17 to 315.20

Reorganization, 315.13

Synods, 315.23 to 315.26

**Trustees**

- Appointment, 315.01
- Certificate of election, 315.02
- Election, 315.01, 315.06
- Erection and repair of buildings, 315.05
- Management of temporal affairs, 315.05
- Powers, 315.04, 315.32
- Quorum, 315.06
- Salary of clergy, 315.05
- Terms, 315.06

Voters, qualifications, 315.07

School absence for religious observance, 120.106

Seminaries, see SEMINARIES

Young Men's Christian Association

- Certificate, 315.44
- Management by trustees, 315.46
- Members, classification, 315.45
- Organization, 315.44
- Property rights, 315.47
- Reincorporation, 315.48
- Trustees, management, 315.46

Young Women's Christian Association, 315.44 to 315.48

**REMAINDER**

See also ESTATES

See also PROBATE

**Contingent remainders**

- Conditional limitations, 500.11
- Posthumous birth defeating estate dependent on contingency of death without issue, 500.14
- Premature termination of precedent estate, 500.15

Definition, 500.11

Limited on life estate created in term of years, 500.11

Posthumous child, 500.14

**REMAINDER (Cont'd)**

Rule in Shelley's case, 500.14

Time of vesting, 500.11

Transfer, 500.14

Vesting by purchaser, 500.14

**REMOVALS**

See also GOVERNOR

See also OFFICERS

See also VACANCIES IN OFFICE

County commissioner for failure to levy tax, 261.063

Firefighters, 420.08

From office

- County officers, 351.14 to 351.23
- Diversion of appropriations, 10.31

Mortgaged property

- Personal, 609.62, 609.621
- Real, 609.615

State troopers, 299D.03

**RENTS**

See also DISCRIMINATION

See also ESTATES

See also LANDLORD AND TENANT

Accumulation, 500.17

Actions against occupying claimant, 504.04, 559.15

Airports, disposition of funds, 360.70

Banks, 48.21, 48.38

Controls, restrictions, 471.9996

Disposal, 500.17

Distress abolished, 504.01

Estates at will, notice to quit, 504.06

Evidence in action to recover against possessor of land, 504.04

Fraudulent conveyance, 513.08

Homestead, rent control regulations preventing occupancy affecting taxation, 273.124

Housing and redevelopment authorities, see HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES

Insurance against loss, 60A.06

Landlord and tenant, 504.01 to 504.09, 504.185

Lands bid in for state at tax sale, 280.38

Married women's rights, 519.02

Mining leases, 93.08, 93.24

Mortgaged property, receiver on foreclosure, 582.05 to 582.10

Motor bicycle rental business, licensing, 168.832

Offsets, 504.185

Possessor of land, liability for, 504.04

Possessor on recovery on failure to pay, 504.02

Power to revoke conveyance of, 513.10

Receiver in foreclosure proceedings may collect, 582.06

Receiver to furnish bond, 582.07

Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04, 282.08

Trust companies, power to act as attorney in fact, 48.78

Under lease, 504.01

Untenantable premises, liability, 504.05

**RENUNCIATION**

Commercial paper, rights of holder, 336.1-107

**RENVILLE COUNTY****Districts**

- Congressional, sixth, 2.791
- Judicial, terms, 2.722
- Legislative
  - Twenty-first, 2.242
  - Twenty-third, 2.262
- Name and boundaries, 2.01

**REPAIRS**

See also HIGHWAYS

Boats and vessels, 579.01

Bonds and other obligations of municipalities, 475.52

Contracts, county requirements, 375.21

Drains and drainage, 514.01

Fire hazards on state property, 299F.11

Garage door opening systems, 325F.83



**REPAIRS (Cont'd)**

Liens, 514.01, 514.18 to 514.22, 514.77 to 514.79  
 Motor vehicles, 168.056  
 Shops, zoning provisions, city first class, 462.12  
 State fire marshal, power to require, 299F.10 to 299F.17  
 Waterworks, 282.09

**REPEAL**

Effect of repeals, 645.35, 645.36, 645.42, 645.43  
 Effect upon past consents of state to federal acquisition of land, 1.048  
 Implied repeal by later law, 645.39  
 Nonexistence of reason for law does not repeal, 645.40  
 Nonuser does not repeal, 645.41  
 Repeal and reenactment, 645.37  
 Repeal of amendatory and original laws subsequently amended, 645.34

**REPLEVIN**

See also **PERSONAL PROPERTY**  
 Fees of appraisers, 357.21  
 Government records unlawfully transferred, 138.226  
 Judgment, 548.04  
 Limitations, 541.05  
 Recovery in part, 548.04  
 Recovery of property under conditional sales contract, 548.04  
 Venue, 542.06  
 Verdict, 546.23

**REPORTER**

See also **COURT REPORTERS**  
 See also **SUPREME COURT**  
 County court, 487.11  
 District court, 486.01 to 486.07  
 Probate court, 525.11, 525.111, 525.112  
 Supreme court, 480.11, 480.12

**REPORTS**

See also **GOVERNOR**  
 See also **REPORTS TO LEGISLATURE**  
 Agriculture, commissioner of, report to governor, legislature, 17.10  
 Animal health board, annual report, 35.03  
 Athletic events, bribery, 609.825  
 Bank financial reports, 48.48  
 Buy fund use, 299C.065  
 Campaign reports, 10A.20  
 Canneries, commercial, 31.37  
 Checklist, 3.195  
 Children, out of home placement, 257.0725  
 Communications, interception of, 626A.17  
 Compensatory education, by school district, 124A.28  
 Copies as evidence, 599.15  
 Copies filed in state library, 599.15  
 County recorder, property not redeemed after sheriff's sale, 272.17  
 Crime, false reports, 609.505  
 Day care facility, children enrolled in, 123.70  
 Deficiency accounts adjustments, commissioner of finance, 16A.276  
 Departmental reports to legislature, 3.195  
 Dependent children, by aid agencies, 256.01, 256.72  
 Education district activities, 122.93  
 Employment and economic development programs, 268.673  
 Employment and training services, 268.871  
 Energy trends, 216C.18  
 Ethical practices board, reports to corrections and changes, 10A.23  
 Felony convictions, presentence investigation, 609.115, 611A.037  
 Firearms discharge by security guard, 299C.22  
 Forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
 Funeral plan trust fund reports, 149.13  
 General education revenue per actual pupil unit, 124A.30  
 Hazardous substances, court actions, dangers to health, 24.41

**REPORTS (Cont'd)**

Health maintenance organizations, demonstration projects, 62D.30  
 Home school, 120.102  
 Human services commissioner  
   Child care services, 256H.24  
   Community-based programs, 245.463  
   Mental health services funding, 245.463  
   Preadmission screening, 245.476  
   Public/academic liaison initiative, 245.4861  
 Insurers writing homeowners' insurance, 65A.28  
 Lead abatement, 144.861, 144.873  
 Legislative reference library, identification of documents, 3.195, 3.302  
 Legislature, see **REPORTS TO LEGISLATURE**  
 Libraries, multi-county multiparty, projects, 134.351  
 Licensing boards, health and nonhealth, 214.07  
 Machine guns, report to criminal apprehension bureau, 609.67  
 Maltreatment of minors, 626.556  
 Maternal and prenatal health care  
   Reporting of prenatal exposure to controlled substances to local welfare agency, 626.5561  
   Toxicology tests for newborn, report as neglect, 626.5562  
   Toxicology tests required when controlled substance use suspected, report to local welfare agency, 626.5562  
 Medical examiner, to ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, 626.556  
 Mental and nervous diseases, commissioner of human services to publish and distribute as to research and studies, 246.05  
 Motor vehicles, see **TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**  
 Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act, 299F.58  
 Office of waste management, 115A.06, 115A.07, 115A.22  
 Presentence investigation, 609.115, 611A.037  
 Public officers, false reports, 609.43  
 Public service department commissioners and employees to ethical practices board, 216A.035  
 Resource recovery program, 115A.15  
 Savings associations, 51A.44  
 School building inspection reports, filings, 121.1502  
 School districts, cooperating and combining, 122.248  
 Self-insurers, 62E.035  
 Sentencing guidelines commission, aggravated drug offenses, 244.095  
 Shade tree diseased wood, source of energy, 18.023  
 Statewide average general education revenue, school district, 124A.30  
 Supreme court, 480.11, 480.12  
 Teacher licenses, suspension or revocation, 125.09  
 Toxic pollution prevention plan progress reports, 115D.08  
 Vocational programs, secondary, to department, 124.573  
 Voters, conservatorships and guardianships, 201.15  
 Wage subsidy providers, 268.673  
 Weights and measures, 239.07  
 Well construction, 1031.205  
 Workers' compensation, deaths, injuries, 176.231

**REPORTS TO LEGISLATURE**  
 Academic excellence foundation, 121.612  
 Administration commissioner  
   Set-aside programs, 16B.21  
   State computer facilities, 16B.40  
 Agricultural chemical response compensation board, 18E.06  
 Agriculture department  
   Soil buffering demonstration project, 18C.521  
   Sustainable agriculture, 17.114  
 Alternative teacher education programs, 125.211  
 Arts board, 129D.02  
 Asian-Pacific Minnesotans council, 3.9226  
 Associate degrees at technical colleges, 136C.042  
 Average cost funding task force, 135A.05  
 Black Minnesotans council, 3.9225  
 Board on aging, nutrition data, 144.092

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1295

## INDEX

### REPORTS TO LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)

Bonding consultation 16A.66  
 Budget estimates, 16A.10, 16A.11  
 Bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.18  
 Capitol area architectural and planning board, 15.50  
 Chief administrative law judge, fees and expenses, 3.765  
 Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, disbursement plan, 299A.23  
 Commerce department, liability damage waivers for rental-purchase agreements, costs, 325F.98  
 Community crime reduction programs, 299A.35  
 Community Social Services Act, 256E.05  
 Compressed natural gas, propane use, 296.028  
 Crime victims:  
     Corrections commissioner, plan for services, 611A.02  
     Public safety commissioner, implementation and administration, 611A.75  
 Criminal apprehension bureau, 299C.18  
 Curriculum advisory committee recommendations, 126.665  
 Delayed payments by finance commissioner, 16A.15  
 Drug abuse prevention policy, 299A.31  
 Drug abuse prevention resource council, 299A.31  
 Drug policy office, state drug strategy, 299A.30  
 Economic status of women commission, 3.9222  
 Education  
     Capital loan approvals, 124.431  
     Commissioner, 121.165  
     Environmental education program, 126A.12  
     High school league, 128C.20  
     Individualized learning, 124.333  
     Library projects, funded, 134.351  
     Post-secondary systems, 135A.06  
 Employee relations, 43A.24, 43A.31, 471.999  
 Energy audit  
     State buildings, 216C.21  
     University of Minnesota, 216C.22  
 Energy conservation publicity, 216C.12  
 Energy trends, 216C.18  
 Environmental quality board, water research needs evaluation, 103A.43  
 Environmental response, compensation and compliance account, uses, 115B.20  
 Executive council to report expenses for emergencies, 9.061  
 Family farm legal assistance program, 480.256  
 Farm loan program, 41.53  
 Federal Limitations Act, trade and economic development department, 474.22  
 Fee collection, finance commissioner, 16A.128, 16A.1281  
 Filing and distribution, 3.195  
 Finance commissioner  
     Agency late payments, 16A.124  
     State funds, operation, 16A.50  
 Gaming commissioner, annual reports, 349B.01  
 Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.02  
 Greater Minnesota Corporation board, 116O.15  
 Hazardous waste management, 115A.08  
 Health department  
     Cancer incidence in Minnesota, 144.672  
     Community health services, 145A.12  
     Monitoring subacute and transitional services, 144.564  
     Nutrition data, 144.092  
     Unlicensed mental health services, 148B.48  
 High school league, audit report, 128C.10  
 Higher education coordinating board, sites, post-secondary recommendations, 136A.04  
 Highway jurisdiction studies, 174.031  
 Housing finance agency, 462A.22  
 Human services commissioner  
     Biennial estimates, 246.12  
     Biennial report, 246.06  
     Chemical dependency programs, 254B.03  
     Child foster homes, licensing and support services, 245A.16  
     Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, 245.461  
     Compulsive gambling treatment program, 245.98  
     Computer systems, 256.014

### REPORTS TO LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)

Human services commissioner (Cont'd)  
     Disposition of court-awarded funds, 245.90  
     Hearing-impaired persons, 256C.28  
     Regional treatment centers, mentally retarded services, 252.025  
     Review of rules for mental illness programs, 245A.095  
     Suggestions for legislation, 246.12  
 Income maintenance programs, 256.01  
 Indian programs and services in post-secondary institutions, 124.48  
 Indian scholarships, status, 124.48  
 Jobs and training department, weatherization, 268.37  
 Labor and industry department, 175.171  
 Land classification study, 92.37  
 Leaves of absence, teachers, 136.88  
 Libraries, funded projects, 134.351  
 Maternal and child health block grant funds, 145.882  
 Metropolitan council, 103B.255, 473.149, 473.153, 473.833  
 Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, use of funds, 473.846  
 Mineral diversification plan, 93.002  
 Minnesota educational computing corporation, 119.05  
 Minnesota public facilities authority, 446A.09  
 Mississippi headwaters board, 103F.377  
 Money accruing to school districts, 121.49  
 Natural resources department  
     Forestry management, 88.81  
     Private dams, inspections, 103G.525  
     State lands, generally, 84.03  
     Statewide water management plan, 103B.155  
 Nursing home beds, moratorium, 144A.071  
 Nursing home project proposals, interagency board for quality assurance, 144A.073  
 Nutrition data, 144.092  
 Nutritional supplement program, 145.894  
 Office of waste management, waste tire management, 115A.913  
 Pine Point school, 128B.08  
 Planning and fiscal policy, legislative commission, 3.885  
 Pollution control agency, clean water partnership program evaluations, 103F.751  
 Population studies, 116K.04  
 Post-secondary education systems, off-campus sites, 135A.06  
 Productivity loans, state agencies, 16B.87  
 Project riverbend board, 103F.393  
 Public defense board, 611.215  
 Public lands, land use committee, 92.37  
 Public safety department, hazardous substances notification reports, 299F.093  
 Public service department  
     Competitive rates for electric utilities, 216B.162  
     Flexible tariffs, natural gas, 216B.163  
     Oil overcharge funds and energy related programs, 216C.02  
 Public utilities commission, area development rate plan, pilot program, 216B.161  
 Reduction in allotments by finance commissioner, 16A.15  
 Regional transit board, transit assistance program, 174.32  
 Regional treatment centers, 245.490  
 Registrar of motor vehicles, 168.33  
 Reinvest in Minnesota resources fund, work plan, 84.95  
 Rural development board, 116N.04  
 Rural health and safety program, 137.34  
 Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763  
 School district alternative management information systems, 121.936  
 Secretary of state, 15.0597  
 Shared service agreements, 246.57  
 Spanish-speaking people, council on affairs of, 3.9223  
 State agency fees, 14.1311, 14.235, 14.305, 16A.128, 16A.1281  
 State bonds, projects financed by, 16A.641  
 State contracts, consultants and technical services, 16B.17  
 State court administrator  
     Alternative dispute resolution pilot project, 484.74

**REPORTS TO LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)**

State court administrator (Cont'd)

Fees and expenses, 3.765

State departments and agencies, 3.195, 15.063

State information systems management office, 16B.41

State lottery

Annual report, 349A.15

Audits, 349A.14

State planning agency

General reports, 116K.04

Low-level radioactive waste, 116C.712

Waste processing and disposal capability, 115A.981

Tax expenditures budget, 270.067

Tax incidence reports, 270.0682

Tax study commission, 3.861

Tax values, adjusted assessed, 124.2131

Teacher mentorship program, 125.231

Temporary housing demonstration program, 268.38

THC research grants, 152.21

Timber sales, 90.172

Trade and economic development department

Federal limitations, allocations, 474.22

Municipal industrial development projects, 469.154

Transportation commissioner, 161.10

University of Minnesota, 137.31

Unlicensed mental health service board, 148B.48

Volunteer firefighters' relief association audit reports, 6.72

Waste management office

Environmentally sound materials, identifying, mechanism, 115A.953

Household batteries, collection, processing, disposal, 115A.961

Waste reduction and recycling funding, 115A.557

Water, legislative commission on, 3.887

Water and soil resources board

Annual report, 103B.351

Biennial report, 103B.101

Southern Minnesota river basin, flood control projects, 103F.187

Youth employment program, 268.36

Zoological board, 85A.02

**REPOSSESSION**

Consumer transactions, 325G.22

Secured transactions, 336.9-503

**REPRESENTATION**

See LEGISLATURE

**REPRIEVES**

Attestation, 638.07

Grant of by board of pardons, 638.01, 638.02

Warrant for carrying into effect, 638.03

**RESCUE**

Contempt of court, rescue from custody, 588.01

Deadly force in retaking prisoners, 609.066

**RESEARCH**

Addiction and stress, institute for, 152A.01 to 152A.05

Cancer statistical, 144.672, 144.68, 144.69

Educational

Cooperative research, federal aid, 124.68

Federal aid, 124.62

Eurasian water milfoil, control, 103G.617

Fund, creation of, 137.11

Health commissioner

Certain studies confidential, 144.053

Subpoena power, 144.054

Institute, 137.11

Lake improvement districts, 103B.551

Mosquito abatement, 144.95

Soil and water conservation districts

Authority to conduct, 103C.331

Cooperation with state and federal agencies, 103C.331

University hospitals, 158.02

**RESERVATIONS**

Case after verdict, 546.25

**RESERVATIONS (Cont'd)**

Military reservations, 190.11, 192.19

Mines and minerals, Const. art 11 s 10, 93.01 to 93.07, 373.01

Mining leases, 93.20

Public lands

Easements, exchange of lands, 94.343

Minerals, Const. art 11 s 10, 93.01, 94.14, 94.343

Water power, 93.01

Revocation, right reserved in conveyance, 502.76

Water rights in exchange of land, Const. art 11 s 10

**RESERVOIRS**

See also DRAINAGE AND WATERS

Liens, 514.01

Policy of state, 103A.201, 103A.206

Statutory city council, powers, 412.221

**RESIDENCE**

Abroad, absentee voting, 203B.02

Barber shops, 154.19

Corporate boards, members of, 300.025

County highway engineer, 163.07

Custody of children, effect, 518.17

Decedent, domicile, determination for tax purposes, 291.44

Defined, 290.01

Dependent children, 256.73

Deputy registrar, 168.33

Determination of admission to veterans' homes, 198.01 to 198.03

Directors of industrial loan and thrift company, 53.06

Dissolution of marriage, residence of parties, 518.07

District court judge, Const. art 6 s 4

Fundamental law, elective franchise, Const. art 7 s 1

Governor and lieutenant governor, Const. art 5 s 2

Grand juror, 628.54

Indictment, limitation, 628.26

Legislators, Const. art 4 s 6

Officers, qualifications of, Const. art 7 s 6

Officers of government units, joint exercise of powers, 471.59

Probate judge, Const. art 6 s 11

Record of placed children, 257.01

Residence districts, traffic regulations, 169.01, 169.28, 169.31

Secured transactions, residence of debtor, 336.9-104

Sheriffs, 641.01, 641.15, 641.23

State universities, directors, 136.12

Venue, dependent on, 542.01

Voters

Change of registration, 201.071

Determination, Const. art 7 s 1, 2, 200.031, 201.016

Required duration, 201.014, 201.016

**RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS FOR MINORS**

Patients' bill of rights, 144.651

Reporting requirements, 253C.01

**RESIGNATION**

Officers, to whom made, 351.01

Payment of wages of employee, 181.13 to 181.17

Person with appointive power cannot resign to accept office, 471.46

Vacant office, 351.02

**RESORTS**

See also BOATS AND VESSELS

Alterations, payment for, 157.13

Bedding, 157.08

Children's camps not included, 144.71

Contested cases, rules violations, 157.081

Defined, 157.01

Exemptions, 157.14

Furniture, 157.08

Inspections

Frequency, 157.04

Health department duties, 157.04

**RESORTS (Cont'd)**

## Inspections (Cont'd)

Records, 157.02

Levels of risk, defined, 157.01

License, 157.03, 157.045

Lighting, 157.05

Linen, 157.08

Manufactured home parks, 327.10, 327.11, 327.14 to 327.28

Plumbing, 157.05

Posting of license, 157.12

Registration of guests, 327.10 to 327.12

Revocation of license, 157.09

Rooms, 157.05

Rules violations, fine, 157.081

Sanitation, regulated by commissioner of health, 144.12

Screens, 157.05

Signs, 160.283 to 160.285, 160.292 to 160.297

Ventilation, 157.05

**RESOURCE RECOVERY**

Agencies and legislature required to recycle, 115A.03

Chlorofluorocarbon recycling, 116.731

Compost, grant assistance, 115A.54

Containers, 115A.151, 115A.556

## Counties

Collecting recyclable materials, 115A.553

Definitions, 115A.551

Education about, 115A.552

Funding, distribution, use, 115A.557

Goals, 115A.551

Information, providing, 115A.552

Licensing collection of recyclable materials, 115A.553

Monitoring, 115A.551

Opportunity to recycle, providing, 115A.552

Promotion of, 115A.552

Transporting recyclable materials, 115A.553

Financial incentives to recycle, counties, 400.08

Grants, 115A.48

Halon recycling, 116.732, 116.733

Office of waste management, see WASTE

Organized collection, 115A.94

Public agency acceptance of recyclable material prohibited, 115A.95

Recyclable materials, defined, 115A.03

## Recycling

## Centers

Qualifications for designation, 115A.555

Signs, standards, location, 173.086

Facilities, model zoning criteria, 116K.04

Safety guide, Pollution Control Agency, duties, 115A.558

Solid waste management facilities, designation

Counties, 115A.70

County inspection authorized, 115A.882

Definition, 115A.81

Designation exclusion, procedure, 115A.893

Eligibility, 115A.82

Exemptions, 115A.83

Judicial review, 115A.87

Plan, 115A.84

Policy, 115A.80

Procedures, 115A.85, 115A.86

Purpose, 115A.80

Supervision, 115A.89

Termination of services, 115A.88

Waste management districts, 115A.70

Solid waste management project grants, 115A.54, 115A.541

State program, 115A.15

**REST HOMES**

See NURSING HOMES

**RESTAURANTS**

See EATING PLACES

**RESTITUTION**

Attachment of defendant's funds, court order, 609.532

Court ordered, rules for payments, 243.23

**RESTITUTION (Cont'd)**

Crime victim's right to request, 609.115, 611A.037

Failure to pay, 609.135

Forcible entry and detainer, 566.01 to 566.17

Prisoners' earnings, collection, 631.425

Property damage by child, juvenile court may order restitution, 260.185

Sentences, available as, 609.10, 609.125

**RESTORATION TO CAPACITY**

See PROBATE

**RESTRAINING ORDERS**

See INJUNCTION

**RESTRAINT OF TRADE**

See also UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES

Antitrust Law of 1971, Minnesota, 325D.49 to 325D.66

Attorney general, petroleum, discrimination in distribution, 325D.67

Cooperative associations, agricultural marketing contracts, exemption, 308A.205

Criminal conspiracy, 325D.68

Monopolization of food products, 325D.68

Petroleum, locality discrimination, 325D.67

Public markets, 317A.905

Remedies cumulative, 325D.67

Revocation of permit and ouster, 325D.67

Sale below cost, restrictions, 325D.04

Secondary boycott as restraint of trade, 179.40

Secretary of state, function as to revocation of permit, 325D.67

Textbooks, combination to control prices, 127.21

**RESULTING TRUSTS**

Bona fide purchasers, protected, 501B.05

**RETAIL DEALERS**

Agricultural equipment dealership regulation, see AGRICULTURE

Agricultural machinery dealers, repurchase of stock on termination, cancellation, or discontinuance, repurchase contracts, 325E.05, 325E.06

Eggs, 29.26

Grocery products, 325D.68, 325F.53 to 325F.55

Prima facie evidence of selling at discriminatory prices, 325D.06, 325D.08

Trade discount, defined, 325D.01

Unfair trade practices, competition, 325D.01 to 325D.04, 325D.07, 325D.69, 325D.70

**RETIREMENT**

See also FEDERAL SOCIAL SECURITY

See also OLD AGE ASSISTANCE

Abandoned pension funds, disposition, 356.65

Actuarial valuations, 356.215, 356.216, 356.22

Ambulance service personnel, see AMBULANCE SERVICE

**PERSONNEL RETIREMENT PLAN**

## Annuities

Early retirement, 356.70

Maximum amount, 356.61

Options, 356.371

Spouse, notice, 356.371

Appropriations, deficiencies, 16A.19

Attorney general opinions, 8.07

Benefits, date for payment, 356.40

## CETA employees

Construction of law governing, 356.455

Excluded, exceptions, 356.45

Intent of law, 356.454

Prior service credit purchase, 356.453

Provisional membership, 356.451

Refunds, 356.452

## Combined service

Annuity, 356.30

Disability benefits, 356.302

Survivor benefits, 356.303

Commissioners, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM

**RETIREMENT (Cont'd)**

Community college faculty supplementary plan, 356.24  
 Constitutional officers, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
 Corporations, pension plans, authorization, 300.081  
 Data, statewide pension plans, classification, 13.43  
 Dedication of pension funds, 356.615  
 Deficit amortization, 356.22  
 Disability benefit adjustment, 356.41  
 Dissolution of marriage, information, 356.80  
 District court personnel, transfer to state employment, procedures, 480.181  
 Elective state officers, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
 Experience studies, 356.215  
 Federal program employees, 356.455  
 Fiduciary responsibilities, public pension plan officials  
   Annual reports, 356A.07  
   Benefit summaries, 356A.07  
   Breach of duties, remedy, 356A.09  
   Cofiduciaries, duty and liability, 356A.10  
   Continuing education, 356A.13  
   Definitions, 356A.01  
   Fiduciaries  
     Activities included, 356A.02  
     Defined, 356A.02  
     Duties, 356A.05, 356A.06, 356A.08  
     Ineligible persons, 356A.03  
     Investment duties, 356A.06  
     Standard of conduct, 356A.03, 356A.04  
   Indemnification, 356A.11  
   Jurisdiction over actions, 356A.12  
   Limitation of actions, 356A.12  
   Remedies, breach of duties, 356A.09  
   Service of process, 356A.12  
 Financial reports, 356.20 to 356.23  
 Firefighters, volunteer, see FIREFIGHTERS' RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Funds use, restrictions, 356.615  
 Hazardous occupations, employees, actuarial valuations, 356.216  
 Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
 Incorporation of federal law, 356.82  
 Increase in benefits, 356.18, 356.35 to 356.38  
 Individual retirement accounts  
   Exemption from attachment, 550.37  
   Trusteeships, 47.75  
 Insurance, establishment and administration of pension accounts, 61A.275  
 Interest assumptions, 356.215  
 Investment advisory council, 11A.08  
 Investment board, apportionment of costs, 11A.07  
 Investment of funds  
   Prohibitions, 500.24  
   Real estate, 356.71  
 Investment performance reports, 356.218  
 Judges, see JUDGES  
 Legislative commission on pensions and retirement, establishment, duties, 3.85  
 Legislators, see LEGISLATURE  
 Lump sum postretirement adjustments, 356.86  
 Mandatory retirement  
   Age, generally, 181.81  
   Exceptions, 181.81, 181.811  
   Faculty members, higher education institutions, 43A.34  
   Fire department employees, 423.075, 423.076  
   Judges, 490.126  
   Police department employees, 423.075, 423.076  
   Rules, 181.812  
   Teachers, 354.44  
 Minneapolis employees, see MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT  
 Minnesota state retirement system, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
 Municipalities, funding for, 475.52, 475.58, 475.60

**RETIREMENT (Cont'd)**

Normal retirement age, 356.82  
 Optional medicare coverage, 355.90  
 Pension benefit termination, restrictions, 181.82  
 Police, see POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Postretirement adjustments, 356.86  
 Postretirement investment fund  
   Adjustment of disability or survivor benefits, 356.41  
   Benefits, 356.39  
   Participation  
     Public employees retirement association, 353.271  
     State employees, 352.04, 352.119  
     State troopers, 352B.26  
     Teachers, 354.63, 354.64  
   Reserves, 356.39  
 Private pension benefits protection, 181B.01 to 181B.17, 181.82  
 Proportionate retirement annuity, 356.32  
 Public employees local government correctional service retirement plan, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN  
 Public employees police and fire fund, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
 Public employees retirement association, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION  
 Public plans  
   Payment of employee contributions, 356.62  
   Purpose, 356.001  
   Real estate, investment in, 356.71  
 Public retirement fund, reporting practices and procedures, 16A.055  
 Refunds, repayment of, 356.81  
 Reporting requirements, construction, 356.22  
 Rule of 85, 353.30, 356.70  
 Rule of 90, review of, 356.85  
 Social security agreement, 355.295  
 State patrol retirement fund, see STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND  
 State retirement system, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
 State university faculty supplementary plan, 356.24  
 Supplemental pension plans, 356.24, 356.25  
 Survivor benefits  
   Adjustment, 356.41  
   Restoration, 356.31  
 Taxation, employee retirement plans, termination, tax free rollover, 290.01  
 Teachers, see TEACHERS RETIREMENT ACT  
 Troopers, see STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND  
 Unclaimed funds, disposition, 345.381, 356.65  
 Unclassified employees, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
 Volunteer firefighters, see FIREFIGHTERS' RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Written request, benefits increase, 356.18  
**RETRACTION**  
 Libel, 548.06  
**RETURN**  
 Habeas corpus, 589.08, 589.19, 589.27  
 Process, 484.04  
**REVENUE**  
 Department, see REVENUE DEPARTMENT  
 Distribution, derived from income taxes, 290.62  
 Metropolitan area tax revenue sharing, 473F.01 to 473F.13  
 Public funds, failure to pay over, 609.445  
 Revenue Recapture Act, see TAXATION  
 Revenue stamps, forgery, 609.625  
**REVENUE DEPARTMENT**  
 See also TAX ADMINISTRATION  
 Abatements, reductions, refundments, public record maintained, 270.10  
 Additional taxes, extension, grounds for, 270.25  
 Assessment/sales ratio study, school districts, 124.2131

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1299

## INDEX

### REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Assessors' manual, 270.068  
 Attorney general, opinion, effect of, 270.09  
 Cigarettes  
   Distributor or subjobber license, 325D.30 to 325D.42  
   Tax stamp, 297.03  
 Class 1b certification, 273.1315  
 Classification of data, 270B.02  
 Collection costs, reimbursement, 270.063  
 Commissioner  
   Abatement, 270.07  
   Abatement of net tax capacity, statement, 270.10  
   Aircraft  
     Commercial use permit, issuance, 360.654  
     Registration, rulemaking, 360.595  
   Appeals  
     Gambling tax appeals, exemption, 349.219  
     Levy limit base, 275.51  
     Orders, appeals of, 270.07  
     Special levies, 275.51  
     Truth in taxation, 275.065  
   Appearance before, 270.11  
   Appointment of, 15.06  
   Appointments by, 270.06, 270.41  
   Assessment lists, duplicates furnished to, 274.16, 298.i0  
   Assessments  
     Airline flight property, 270.072 to 270.074  
     Cigarettes, use or storage by consumer, 297.23  
     Electric transmission and distribution lines, 273.36, 273.37  
     Notice of right to appeal, 270.10  
     Pipelines, 273.33  
     School districts, growth limit, 124.2131  
     Transmission lines, 273.36, 273.37  
     Transporting facilities, 273.33  
     Utility companies, report to commissioner, 273.371  
   Assessors' licenses, revocation or suspension, 273.05  
   Attorneys' fees, release of erroneous lien, 270.69  
   Board of equalization, 270.12  
   Certificate, number of deeds issued, 282.09  
   Certification of class 1b property, 273.1315  
   Charitable gambling tax, 349.2121, 349.2122  
   Cigarette sales, 297.01 to 297.13  
   Commercial/industrial property target class rates, 273.13  
   County auditor's report, 270.11  
   County board of equalization, report to, 274.14  
   Deeds, fees paid by repurchasers, 282.36  
   Department, supervision and control, 270.01  
   Disclosure of returns and return information, 270B.03 to 270B.15  
   Erroneous advice, abatement of penalty, 270.07  
   Examination of applications for reduction, 270.07  
   Fire and police relief associations, financial compliance reports, 6.495  
   Fire insurance companies, taxation, 299F.21 to 299F.26  
   Firefighters' relief association, special fund surcharge, duties, 424.165  
   Forms, 270.066, 270.07  
   General education tax rate, establishment, 124A.03, 124A.23  
   Golf clubs, guidelines for open space treatment, 273.112  
   Indian reservation tax refund agreement, 270.60  
   Information, release use, 270.065  
   Interest payable, 270.75, 289A.55  
   Intoxicating liquor, interest in, prohibited, 299A.02  
   Levy and distraint, 270.70 to 270.71  
   Levy limitation  
     Appeals, 275.51  
     Certification to governmental subdivision, 275.51  
     Duties, powers, 275.55  
     Excess levies, penalties, 275.55

### REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Commissioner (Cont'd)  
 Lien for taxes, release if erroneous, 270.69  
 Liquor tax, duties, 297C.10  
 Merchantable iron ore concentrate, weight determination, 298.24  
 Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, duties, 473.843  
 Multistate tax commission, member, 290.172  
 Multistate Tax Compact advisory committee, member, 290.173  
 Notices  
   Contract for real property, termination, 270.69  
   Mortgage foreclosure, 270.69  
   Service, 270.061  
 Occupation tax, hearing, 298.09  
 Orders, procedures, 270.10  
 Overpayment of tax, credit, 270.07  
 Penalty  
   Interest on, 270.75, 289A.55  
   Refund, 270.07  
 Powers, duties  
   Abatement, reduction, or refundment of penalties or interest, 270.07  
   Agreements with the United States or another state, 270.06  
   Annual county visitation, 270.06  
   Appointment of agents and staff, 270.06  
   Assessments, 270.06, 289A.35 to 289A.37  
   Assessors' reports of assessment, 270.11  
   Audits, 289A.35 to 289A.37  
   Biennial reports, 270.10  
   Change of net tax capacities, 270.11  
   Consideration of complaints, 270.11  
   Consultation with the governor, 270.06  
   County auditor's report filed with, 270.11  
   Delinquent real estate tax list, prescribe form, 279.06  
   Depositions, 270.06  
   Generally, 270.06  
   Information agreements, U.S. secretary of treasury, 270.06  
   Liquor excise tax enforcement, 297C.10  
   Local government, state aid to, 477A.014, 477A.015  
   Local sales tax payments, 270.058  
   Local taxes, collection, costs, 270.069  
   Motor vehicle excise tax administration, 297B.11  
   Omitted property, 270.11  
   Property tax rules, 270.06  
   Prosecution of assessment law violations, 270.06  
   Public officer assessment reports, 270.06  
   Purchase and resale of seized property, 270.71  
   Records examination, 289A.36  
   Returns  
     Income tax, long and short forms, 289A.08  
     Voter registration forms, 289A.08  
   Rulemaking authority, 270.06  
   Seizure and sale of property, 270.70 to 270.71  
   Special assessors and deputies, 270.11  
   Subpoenas, 289A.36  
   Summons, 270.06  
   Tax incidence reports to legislature, 270.0682  
   Tax law administration and enforcement, 270.06  
   Taxable property report, 270.06  
   Taxpayer rights disclosure, 270.0603  
   Taxpayer statements, 270.06  
   Vendors, delinquent, suspension of state payments, 270.66  
   Witnesses, 270.06  
 Productivity loan committee, member, 16B.87  
 Property, seizure and sale for taxes, 270.70 to 270.71  
 Property tax aids, payments, 273.1398, 274.20  
 Proposed levy, report to, 275.07  
 Reassessment, 270.16  
 Records custodian, 270.022  
 Regional library, member list, levy certificate, 134.342

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)  
 Reimbursement collection costs, 270.063  
 Reports  
   Certified levies, 275.07  
   County equalization board, 274.14  
 Salary, 15A.081  
 Sales tax permits, cancellation, 297A.065  
 School district market value determination, appeal from, 124.2131  
 Self-insurer reporting, 62E.035  
 Special assessor, appointment, 270.16  
 State board of equalization, commissioner acts as, 270.11, 270.12  
 State election campaign fund checkoff, duties, 10A.31  
 Supplemental homestead relief, 273.1391  
 Targeting threshold adjustments, appropriation limit, 290A.04  
 Tax clearance certificate  
   Issuance to insurance agents, 60A.17  
   Issuance to real estate brokers and agents, 82.27  
 Tax court appeals, 270.0601  
 Tax increment financing  
   Plan filing, 469.175  
   Reports to, 469.175  
   Violations, 469.1771  
 Tax statements prescribed, 276.04  
 Tax-forfeited land, conveying, industrial development districts, 469.059  
 Taxing official, 291.41  
 Truth in taxation  
   Appeals, 275.065  
   Certification of compliance, 275.065  
   Special taxing districts, determination of, 275.065  
 Unfair Cigarette Sales Act, Minnesota, administration, 270.06  
 Withholding taxes  
   Bond requirements, 290.92  
   Surety deposits, 290.9705  
 Compensation of special assessors, reimbursement by counties, 270.18  
 County auditor, changing gross tax capacity, 270.13  
 County auditor to calculate tax rate, 270.14  
 Creation of department, 270.01  
 Criminal justice data, access, 270.062  
 Criminal tax violations investigations, 270.064  
 Decisions, 270.10  
 Disclosure of data, 270B.03 to 270B.15  
 Employees  
   Crimes against, 609.50  
   Employment by commissioner, 270.06  
   Evaluation of, 270.0602  
   Representation of clients forbidden, 270.021  
 Enterprise zones, see ENTERPRISE ZONES  
 Findings of facts, 270.22  
 Gambling, licensed organizations  
   Records, access, 349.19  
   Tax collection, 349.212  
 Gambling taxes  
   Access to records, 349.2121, 349.2122  
   Appeals, 349.219  
   Assessments, duties, generally, 349.2151  
   Examination of taxpayers, powers, 349.215  
 Gasoline or special fuel tax records, inspection, 296.04  
 Hazardous waste generators, duties, 115B.21 to 115B.24  
 Hearings, request for, notice of, 270.20  
 Human services aid, 273.1392, 273.1398  
 Imprest cash fund for income tax division, 15.191  
 Indexing for inflation, 290.06  
 Internal Revenue Service, agreement with, 270.052  
 Legislative commission on planning and fiscal policy, cooperating with, 3.885  
 Levy and distraint, 270.70 to 270.71  
 Liens, 270.69  
 Local taxes, collection, costs, 270.069  
 Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Municipalities to be party to tax hearings, 270.19  
 Net tax capacity, proceedings to determine, 270.26  
 Office and supplies to be furnished, 270.04  
 Officers, representation of clients forbidden, 270.021  
 Orders, 270.10  
 Planning and fiscal policy, legislative commission, cooperating with, 3.885  
 Procedure of state board of equalization, 270.12  
 Property appraisers, senior accreditation, 270.485  
 Public record kept of abatements, reductions, and refundments, 270.10  
 Qualification of assessors, 270.17  
 Railroads  
   Reports of companies, time extension, 270.82  
   Valuation hearing, 270.85  
   Valuation of operating property, 270.84  
   Value certification to county assessor, 270.87  
 Reassessment  
   Property omitted or undervalued, 270.16  
   Revolving account, 270.185  
 Receipts, daily deposits, 16A.275  
 Record of proceedings changing gross tax capacity, 270.13  
 Revenue Recapture Act, see TAXATION  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Combined returns, corporations, 289A.08  
   Fermented malt beverages, reporting and payment of excise tax, 297C.04  
   Flight property, quiet aircraft, 270.074  
   General, 270.06  
   Liquor excise tax, 297C.04, 297C.06  
   Withholding statements, extensions of time, 289A.09  
 Sales ratio studies, 270.12  
 Sample data on income tax returns, 270.0681  
 Seal, 270.02  
 Seasonal employees, state civil service, 43A.15  
 Session laws, free copies, 3C.12  
 Setoff of tax liability, 270.66  
 Social security number may be required on forms, 270.066  
 State board of equalization, duties of commissioner, 270.12  
 Summoning of witnesses, 270.21  
 Tax clearance certificates  
   Marriage and family therapy board, 148B.06  
   Social work licensing board, 148B.06  
   Unlicensed mental health service providers board, 148B.06  
 Tax commission powers and duties, transfer, 270.05  
 Tax expenditures budget, 270.067  
 Tax study commission, duties, 3.861  
 Taxpayer's rights advocate, 270.273  
 Unmarked vehicles, 168.012, 270.052  
 Witnesses, oath, failure to testify, 270.15  
**REVERSIONS**  
   See also ESTATES  
 Cemetery lots, for nonpayment, 306.55  
 Cities deeded to state, conditions, 465.02  
 Defined, 500.09  
 Division of estates in expectancy, 500.08  
 Eminent domain, 508.73  
 Estates in real property, 500.01  
 Express trusts, donors, 501B.04  
 Injury to inheritance, right of action for, 557.05  
 Lands deeded to state by a municipality, 465.02  
**REVIEW**  
   See also APPEALS  
   See also CERTIORARI  
   See also DISTRICT COURT  
   See also NEW TRIAL  
 Aeronautics, review of orders, 360.019  
 Assessment of stockholders by order of commissioner, 49.18  
 Board of review, 274.01 to 274.03  
 Certiorari, 606.01 to 606.05  
 Department of commerce, 46.044

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1301

## INDEX

### REVISED LAWS

Existing corporations continued, 300.01  
Existing homestead exemptions continued, 510.03  
Repeal or amendment by reference, 645.29  
Separate repeals at same session, 645.42  
Session laws passed at same session, 645.30

### REVISOR OF STATUTES

See also RULES, RULEMAKING

Administrative rules, compilation  
  Contents, 14.47  
  Contracts, bidding for, 14.47  
  Copyright, 14.47  
  Equipment, computers, use, 14.47  
  Free copies, 14.47  
  Headnotes, 14.47  
  Incorporations by reference, list, 14.47  
  Naming, 14.47  
  Publication, 3C.10, 14.47  
  Sale, distribution, 14.47  
  Supplements, 14.47  
  Text revisions, powers, duties, 14.47  
Administrative rules, drafting  
  Certificate of form approval, procedure to obtain, 14.08  
  Costs, bill-backs, 14.07, 14.08  
  Department, establishment, 14.07  
  Duties, 3C.03  
  Emergency rules, certificate of approval, 14.36  
  Exempt agency rules, procedures, 14.38  
  Form approval, 14.07, 14.08  
  Guide, publication, 14.07  
  Secretary of state, submission of approved copy, 14.26, 14.33, 14.38  
  Style and form revisions, procedures, 14.07  
Appointment, 3C.01  
Bill drafting  
  Amendments, 3C.03  
  Costs, bill-backs, 3C.035, 3C.056  
  Deadlines, 3C.035  
  Duties, generally, 3C.03  
  Executive branch, deadlines, costs, 3C.035  
  Manual, preparation, 3C.03  
Certificate of correctness, duties, 3C.11  
Chapter number assignment, 3C.04  
Confidentiality requirements, 3C.05  
Contractors, 3C.02  
Contracts, powers and duties, 3C.02, 3C.10  
Court rules, publication and distribution, 480.057  
Distribution of publications, 3C.12  
Drafting department, establishment, 3C.03  
Editorial powers, 3C.04, 3C.10  
Employees  
  Contractors, 3C.02  
  Ethical conduct, 3C.05  
  Hiring, 3C.02  
  Partisan activities, 3C.05  
  Salaries, 3C.02  
Engrossments, duties, 3C.04  
Enrollments, duties, 3C.04  
Ethical conduct, 3C.05  
Free copies of publications, 3C.12, 14.47  
General fund, deposits in, 3C.035, 3C.12, 14.08, 14.47  
Laws and resolutions, sale by administration commissioner, 16B.53  
Laws of Minnesota, see SESSION LAWS  
Legal advice, 3C.04  
Legislative coordinating commission, powers and duties, 3C.01, 3C.02, 3C.10  
Library of Congress, deposit of publications, 3C.12  
Minnesota Statutes, see STATUTES  
Office hours, 3C.05  
Pamphlets, duties, fees, 3C.11  
Partisan activities, 3C.05  
Publication duties, generally, 3C.11  
Purchasing, powers, 3C.02

### REVISOR OF STATUTES (Cont'd)

Reports to legislature, 3C.04  
Resolutions, drafting, 3C.03  
Salaries, 3C.01, 3C.02  
Sale of publications, 3C.12  
Session laws, see SESSION LAWS  
Slip laws, duties, 3C.11  
State Register, assistance to, 14.46  
Supreme court decisions, statutory deficiencies, 3C.04  
Technical corrections bills, 3C.04

### REVIVAL

Repeal of statute does not revive former law, 645.35, 645.36

### REVOCAION

See also LICENSES

See also POWER OF ATTORNEY

See also PROBATE

Fraudulent conveyance with power to revoke, 513.09 to 513.11  
Intermediate sanctions, 609.14  
Powers of appointment, 502.76  
Reservation of right to revoke, 502.76  
Suspension of sentence, 609.14

### REVOLVERS

See FIREARMS

See WEAPONS

### REVOLVING FUNDS

Correctional facilities, revolving fund, 241.22, 241.27  
Employees' compensation fund, reimbursement, 10.30  
General fund transfers to, 16A.126  
Rates for services, 16A.126  
School funds, Const. art 11 s 8, 9  
State compensation revolving fund, 10.30, 176.591 to 176.611  
State correctional facilities, conservation work, 241.22  
Telephone investigations, 237.30  
Veterans training, 124.625  
**REWARDS**  
Appointments, offering or receiving, 609.42  
Apprehension of accused or escaping person, 375.28  
Bounties, see BOUNTIES  
Bribery, 609.42, 609.825  
Escaped inmate, 243.58  
Forest fire prevention, information leading to conviction, 88.76  
Game and fish laws, information, 97A.245  
Grant of official powers, 609.42  
Offenses relating to state timber lands, 90.301  
Payment by county for apprehension of criminals, 375.28  
Public officers, asking or receiving, 609.45  
State correctional facility, for escaped convict, penalty, 243.58  
Timber growing, 348.01 to 348.05  
Violation of fire prevention laws, information, 88.76

### RICE COUNTY

Districts  
  Congressional, first, 2.741  
  Judicial, terms, 2.722  
  Legislative, twenty-fifth, 2.282  
Name and boundaries, 2.01

### RICO (RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS)

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

### RIDESHARING

Commuter vans, see COMMUTER VANS  
Definitions, 169.01, 174.22, 221.011  
Establishment of program, 174.257  
Overtime wages for participants, 177.251  
Political subdivisions  
  Tax or licensing, 174.257  
  Use of vehicles, 174.257  
Regional transit board, duties, 473.375



**RIDESHARING (Cont'd)**

State employees, 16B.56  
 Taxes, gasoline road tax, exemption, 296.17  
 Transportation department, duties, 174.257

**RIFLES**

See FIREARMS  
 See WEAPONS

**RIGHTS OF ACTION**

See ACTIONS

**RIGHTS OF WAY**

See also DRAINAGE AND WATERS  
 See also HIGHWAYS  
 See also RAILROADS  
 See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Agricultural land, pipeline crossing, 116I.06  
 Blind persons, 169.202, 256C.03  
 Conveyances include abutted vacated right of way, 507.17  
 Deaf persons, 256C.03  
 Drainage facility, public, pipeline crossing, 116I.06  
 Firefighting, state highway right-of-way, reimbursement of local expenses, 161.465  
 Fundamental law, Const. art 13 s 4  
 Granting instrument without certificate as to taxes, 272.12  
 Gravel pits and quarries for highway needs, 160.11  
 Highways

Boundaries of, marking, 160.14  
 Detours, 160.12  
 Pipeline crossing, 116I.06  
 Snow fence needs, acquisition, 117.21

Militia, 192.31

Obstructing, public nuisance, 609.74  
 Over leased public mineral lands, 93.20

Pedestrians, 169.21

Pipelines, 116I.02, 116I.05, 116I.09, 116I.11

Public service corporations and utilities, recordation of easement granting instrument without certificate as to taxes, 272.12

Soil and water conservation districts, acquiring, 103C.331

State lands, taconite and semitaconite companies, 117.47

Streets, pipeline crossing, 116I.06

**Traffic regulations**

Colors of devices and signals, 169.06  
 Definition, 169.01  
 Highway Traffic Regulation Act, 169.03, 169.20  
 Pedestrians, 169.21

White canes, persons carrying, 169.202

**RIOTS**

Crime of riot, 609.71  
 Theft from area of riot, 609.52  
 Unlawful assembly, 609.705, 609.715

**RIPARIAN RIGHTS**

See also LAKES AND WATERS  
 Appeals, Mississippi headwater lakes, control plan, 103G.421  
 Dam owners, repair of banks, 103G.571  
 Low-water mark, stipulation with natural resources department, 103G.411  
 Piscicides, permit to use, 97C.051  
 Public water reserves to protect wild animals, 97A.101  
 Public waters, ordinary high water levels, establishing, 103G.401  
 Riparian owners, registering title, 508.04  
 Water aeration, 103G.611

**RIVERS**

See also BRIDGES  
 See also DRAINAGE AND WATERS  
 See also FISH AND FISHING  
 Channels, change of, 465.19  
 Depositing offal in, 609.68  
 Fish screens, prohibition, 97C.075  
 Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21  
 Levees, 458.32 to 458.35  
 Littering, 609.68

**RIVERS (Cont'd)**

Mining below water line, consent of state, 93.34  
 Navigable rivers, beds, ownership, 103G.711  
 Obstruction, a nuisance, 609.74  
 Outdoor recreation system, 86A.01 to 86A.11  
 Planning, statewide water management plan, 103B.155  
 Plats, rivers designated on, 505.02  
 Rainy River, walleye restrictions, 97C.403  
 Removal of ore from underneath bed, 93.351 to 93.39  
 Sediment  
     Defined, soil conservation law, 103F.401  
     Sediment retention structures, defined, soil conservation, 103F.401

Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin Area II, see FLOODS, FLOOD CONTROL

Stream maintenance program, 103G.701

Watercraft safety act, see BOATS AND VESSELS

**ROADS**

See HIGHWAYS  
 See STREETS

**ROBBERY**

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

**ROCHESTER STATE HOSPITAL**

See also REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS  
 Chief executive officer, 246.02, 253.015  
 Designation, 253.015, 254.05  
 Employees, retirement, special provisions, 43A.24

**ROCK COUNTY****Districts**

Congressional, sixth, 2.791  
 Judicial, terms, 2.722  
 Legislative, twenty-seventh, 2.302  
 Name and boundaries, 2.01

**RODENTICIDES**

See ACIDS, ECONOMIC POISONS

**RODENTS**

Children's camps, rodent-proof, regulations, 144.74  
 Food salvage operations, 31.495  
 Insulation, rodent-proof, requirements, 325F.22  
 Pesticide control, see PESTICIDES  
 Pet, animal welfare act requirements, 346.41

**ROSEAU COUNTY****Districts**

Congressional, seventh, 2.801  
 Judicial, terms, 2.722  
 Legislative, first, 2.042  
 Name and boundaries, 2.01

**ROSEVILLE**

Port authority, establishing, 469.082

**ROUGH FISH**

Archery, 97C.375  
 Bowfin, 97A.015  
 Buffalo, 97A.015  
 Bullhead, 97A.015  
 Burbot, 97A.015  
 Carp, 97A.015  
 Cisco, 97A.015  
 Commercial netting, 97C.801  
 Definition, 97A.015  
 Gar, 97A.015  
 Goldeye, 97A.015  
 Harpooning, 97C.381  
 Lake of the Woods, 97C.827  
 License fee, 97A.475  
 Minnesota River, 97C.801  
 Mississippi River, 97C.801  
 Removal  
     Contracts with natural resources department, 97C.041  
     From boundary waters, 97C.045  
 Rescued fish, permission to sell, 97C.035  
 Sales, receipts, 97A.065

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1303

## INDEX

### ROUGH FISH (Cont'd)

Seasons, 97C.395  
 Sheepshead, 97A.015  
 Spearing, 97C.371  
 Species, 97A.015  
 Sucker, 97A.015  
 Taken while netting whitefish and ciscoes, 97C.805  
 Turtles, sales, receipts, 97A.065

### ROYALTIES

County leases, 373.01  
 Income tax, royalty from mining iron ore not taxable as income, 290.05  
 Iron ore in bed of state waters, 93.354  
 Iron ore leases, 93.20  
 Lakes, minerals under, 93.08, 93.354  
 Lease, 504.01  
 Market value, determination, computation, 93.20  
 Mineral lands, 93.01  
 Mineral rights, disposition of, 93.335  
 Modification, approval of executive council, 93.191  
 Ores other than iron, 93.25  
 Payments, leasing of ore lands under meandered waters, 93.13  
 Permit holders, leases to, 93.19  
 Prospecting permits  
     Application, proposed royalty, 93.17  
     Distribution, state lands, 93.335  
 Public lands, 92.01  
 Surface land, lease, 93.33  
 Taconite concentrates, 93.201  
 Tax-forfeited lands, disposition, 93.335

### RUBBISH

See also CITIES  
 See also GARBAGE  
 See also REFUSE  
 See also SANITARY REGULATIONS  
 See also STATUTORY CITIES  
 Cities first class, 443.26 to 443.35  
 Disposal of, 443.18 to 443.35  
 Littering, 609.68  
 State fire marshal, removal of, 299F.18  
 Statutory cities, 412.221

### RULES, RULEMAKING

Administration department  
     Manufactured home sales, authority to promulgate, 327B.10  
     Rehabilitation facilities, procurement of products and services, 16B.18  
     Set-aside programs, 16B.19, 16B.22  
     Shelter construction standards, 327.205  
     Statewide telecommunications access routing system, 16E.465  
 Aeronautics, authority to promulgate, 360.015  
 Agencies previously exempt, status of rules, 14.38  
 Agricultural land, impacted, requirements, 14.11  
 Agriculture department  
     Agricultural commodity purchase contracts, 17.945  
     Agricultural land, impact, 14.11  
     Crop damage from elk, compensation, 3.7371  
     Farmer-lender Mediation Act, 583.285  
     Fertilizer and amendments law  
         Chemigation, 18C.205  
         Generally, 18C.121  
         Laboratory standards, 18C.141  
         National standards, 18C.115  
     Food handler plan review fees, 31.11  
     Liming materials, 18C.575  
     Meat inspection, 31A.08  
     Minnesota grown labeling or logo, 17.102  
     Organically grown certification, 31.95  
     Pesticide law, 18B.06, 18B.08, 18B.10, 18B.135, 18B.14, 18B.39  
     Problem materials, consumer information, 115A.952

### RULES, RULEMAKING (Cont'd)

Agriculture department (Cont'd)  
     Test equipment used in determining crop prices, 17B.041, 17B.05  
     Water resource protection, 103H.275  
 Aircraft registration, authority to promulgate, 360.595  
 Airports, authority to promulgate  
     Regulation of surroundings, 360.90  
     Zoning, board of adjustment, 360.071  
 Amendments to existing rules, 14.07  
 Attorney general, see ATTORNEY GENERAL  
 Authority, 14.05  
 Board of electricity, uniform electrical violation, citation, 326.2461  
 Board of nursing, organizations certifying nurses and advanced nursing practice, 62A.15  
 Board of teaching, experimental programs, variances, 125.185  
 Boiler division, promulgation, standards, 183.44, 183.466  
 Certificate of form approval from revisor, procedures, 14.08  
 Chief administrative law judge  
     Fees and expenses, contested cases, 3.764  
     Hearing procedures, 14.51  
 Chiropractic examiners board  
     Peer review, 148.106  
     Reporting disciplinary action, 148.102  
 Commerce department  
     Cash price limit rules, rental-purchase agreements, 325F.91  
     Credit unions, 52.05  
     Currency exchanges, 53A.12  
     Disclosure forms, rental-purchase agreements, 325F.86  
     Financial institutions, 46.01  
     Health claims appeals, 72A.327  
     Insurance filing fees, 60A.14  
     Insured domestication and conversion, 60A.161  
     Interest rate advertising, waiver, 45.025  
     Investment adviser and broker-dealer service charges, 80A.06  
     Joint self-insurance employee health plans, 62H.06  
     Licensed real estate appraisers, continuing education, 82B.19  
     Liquor, liability insurance, 340A.409  
     Long-term health care policies, 62A.56  
     Nonprofit risk indemnification trusts, 60A.29  
     Risk retention groups, 60E.14  
     Self-insurance rules, 79A.17  
     Supplemental benefits, 62D.05  
 Compilation, see REVISOR OF STATUTES  
 Controversial rules  
     Administrative law judge's report, 14.15  
     Agencies, list of interested public, maintenance, 14.14  
     Deadline for completion, 14.19  
     Effective date, 14.18  
     Generally, 14.131 to 14.20  
     Hearing on proposed rule, procedures, 14.14  
     Legislative commission to review administrative rules, referral, 14.15  
     Modifications after hearing, chief administrative law judge's approval, 14.16  
     Need and reasonableness statement by agencies, 14.14  
     Notice of adoption in State Register, 14.18  
     Notice of proposed rule to public, 14.14  
     Public, registration with agencies for notice, 14.14  
     Repeals, notice in State Register, 14.14  
     Revisor's certificate of approval, requirements, 14.20  
     Substantial change, finding by administrative law judge, 14.15, 14.51  
     Transcript of hearing, requirements, 14.14  
 Corrections department, inmates contraband, 243.24  
 Court of appeals, validity determination, 14.44, 14.45  
 Court rules, see COURT RULES, volume nine  
 Deadlines for beginning process, 14.12  
 Drafting guide, 14.07  
 Education department  
     Aversive and deprivation procedures, 127.44

**RULES, RULEMAKING (Cont'd)**

Education department (Cont'd)  
 Cooperative secondary facilities grant, 124.493  
 School lab safety guidelines, 126.1995  
 State academies, 128A.026  
 Effect of adoption of rules, 14.38  
 Effective date of rules, 14.18, 14.33, 14.38  
 Emergency rules  
 Attorney general review, 14.32  
 Authority to use, 14.29  
 Effective date, 14.33  
 Extension, procedures, 14.35  
 Generally, 14.29 to 14.36  
 Length of effectiveness, 14.35  
 Modifications to proposed rule, 14.31  
 Notice of intent, publication, and mailing to public, 14.30  
 Publication of adopted rule, 14.34  
 Revisor's approval, 14.36  
 Employee relations commissioner, authority to promulgate, 43A.04  
 Environmental quality board, genetic engineering, 116C.94  
 Exempt agencies, 14.03, 14.38  
 Exempt rules, 3.846, 14.38, 14.385  
 Farming, rules affecting, procedures, 14.115  
 Fees, setting and adjusting, 14.1311, 14.235, 14.305, 16A.128  
 Finance commissioner, 16A.041  
 Fire marshal, furniture fire safety, 299F.844  
 Fiscal note, requirements, 14.11, 14.131  
 Fish and wildlife division, exempt rules, 3.846  
 Form of rules, approval by revisor, requirements, 14.07  
 Gambling Control Board, 349.151  
 Gaming department, lottery division, 349A.02, 349A.05  
 Government Data Practices Act, 13.07  
 Health department  
 Ambulance service violations, fines, 144.806  
 Asbestos abatement, 326.77, 326.78, 326.785  
 Cancer surveillance system, 144.672  
 Elevator shaft contractors  
 Continuing education, 103I.535  
 License fees, 103I.535  
 Emergency well permit exemptions, 103I.205  
 Environmental bore holes, 103I.451  
 Groundwater thermal devices, 103I.621  
 Health care equipment loans, 446A.08  
 Health risk limits, groundwater, 103H.201  
 Hearing instruments, 153A.14  
 Home care services, 144A.45, 144A.46  
 Infectious waste control, 116.81  
 Lead abatement, 144.878  
 Limited well contractors, 103I.531  
 Mental retardation, rules reform, 245A.17  
 Merit system, authority to promulgate, 144.071  
 Monitoring well contractors, 103I.541  
 Nursing home project proposals, 144A.073  
 Physician assistants, prescriptions, 147.34  
 Prior authorization requirements for health maintenance organizations, 62D.20  
 Reduced isolation distances, wells, 103I.205  
 Well contractor continuing education, 103I.525  
 Wells, borings, underground uses of water, 103I.101  
 Hearings  
 Agency, at request of legislative commission to review administrative rules, 3.843  
 Controversial rules, 14.14  
 Legislative commission for review of administrative rules, 3.842  
 Noncontroversial rules, 14.25  
 Higher education coordinating board, child care program, 136A.125  
 Housing and redevelopment authority, interest reduction program, 469.012  
 Human rights commissioner, 363.06  
 Human services department  
 AIDS insurance coverage, 256.9365

**RULES, RULEMAKING (Cont'd)**

Human services department (Cont'd)  
 Chemical dependency programs, 254B.03, 254B.041  
 Child care programs, 256H.02  
 Child care resource and referral programs, 256H.20  
 Child placing agencies, licensing, compliance, 257.066  
 Day training and habilitation service  
 Mentally retarded persons, 252.47  
 Rate exceptions, review and revision, 252.46  
 Drop-in child care programs, 245A.14  
 Emergency assistance, 256D.01  
 Emotionally disturbed children, restrictive techniques, 245.826  
 Employment and training programs, 256.736  
 Foster care, licensing, compliance, 257.071  
 Mental Health Act, Comprehensive, 245.484  
 Mental retardation rules reform, 245A.17  
 Personal care assistant services program, 256B.04  
 Representative payee for drug dependent person, 256D.09  
 School age child care programs, 256H.20  
 Social services agencies, licensing, compliance, 257.066  
 State-operated community-board programs, 252.50  
 Work readiness program, 256D.051, 256D.111  
 Incorporations by reference, restrictions, 14.07  
 Insulation, consumer protection, promulgation authority, 325F.20  
 Interpretive rules, effect of adoption, 14.38  
 Jobs and training department  
 Blind and visually handicapped persons, programs, 248.07  
 Community investment programs, 268.90  
 Employment and economic development program, 268.673  
 Employment and training programs, 268.86  
 General rules, 268.0122  
 Life skills and employment grants, 268.39  
 Youth employment programs, 268.0122  
 Judicial review, 14.44, 14.45  
 Labor and industry department  
 Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.953  
 Elevator safety and construction, 183.358  
 Entertainment agency licensing, 184A.16  
 Termination notices, 181.934  
 Workers' compensation, prohibited practices, 176.194  
 Legal status of rules, 14.37  
 Legislative commission for review of administrative rules, review, 3.841  
 Legislative commission on planning and fiscal policy, local government appeals, 3.885  
 Local public bodies, definition, 14.11  
 Marriage and family therapy board  
 Emergency rules, 148B.171  
 License fees, 148B.17  
 Licensing, 148B.31  
 Mediation services bureau  
 Arbitrator roster, 179A.05  
 Debtor and creditor mediation, 572.41  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.285  
 Minnesota Labor Relations Act, 179.02  
 Minnesota amateur sports commission, 240A.03  
 Minnesota public facilities authority, 446A.11  
 Minnesota Rules, see REVISOR OF STATUTES  
 Modifications of proposed rules  
 Controversial, 14.16  
 Emergency, 14.31  
 Generally, 14.05  
 Noncontroversial, 14.24  
 Natural resources department  
 Bear hunting guide licenses, 97B.431  
 Dams  
 Inspections, 103G.515  
 Minor dams, 103G.531  
 Duplicate licenses, 97A.405  
 Falconry, hunting by, 97B.105  
 Firearm safety courses, 97B.015

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1305

## INDEX

### RULES, RULEMAKING (Cont'd)

Natural resources department (Cont'd)

- Fish farms, 97C.209
- Floodplain management programs, 103F.141
- Frogs, buying and selling, 97C.601
- Game and fish licenses, accounting, 97A.485
- Game fish propagation, sporting organizations, 97C.205
- Game preserve areas, 84A.55
- Game refuges, hunting on, 97A.091
- Highways: in recreation areas, 160.81
- Lake improvement districts, 103B.511
- Lake of the Woods, commercial fish operators, 97C.825
- Lake Superior commercial fishing, 97C.835
- Lake Superior fishing guides, licenses, 97C.311
- Leech Lake Indian Reservation, wild rice harvesting, 97A.151
- Muskellunge waters, 97C.011
- Native prairie bank, 84.96
- Once-through cooling systems, retrofitting, 103G.271
- Private fish hatcheries, 97C.211
- Private shooting preserves, 97A.115, 97A.121
- Protection of wild animals and plants, 84.0895
- Public waters work permits, 103G.245, 103G.315
- Red Lake game preserve, 84A.02
- Reforestation areas and projects, 84A.21
- Sensitive areas, groundwater protection, determining, 103H.101
- State parks, 84.03
- Underground storage permit fees, 103I.681
- Water appropriations, minimum amounts, 103G.271
- Water bank program, 103F.601
- Water level control permits, 103G.315
- Water proceedings, forms, 103G.125
- Water use permits, 103G.315
- Watercraft, generally, 86B.211
- Watercraft titling, 86B.860
- Watercraft use, local waters, 86B.205
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 103F.321
- Wild and scenic rivers system, 103F.321
- Wildlife exhibitions, 97A.041

Need and reasonableness statement by agencies, 14.131, 14.23

Noncontroversial rules

- Attorney general review, fees, 14.26
- Attorney general's filing of approved rule with secretary of state, 14.26
- Effective date, 14.27
- Generally, 14.22 to 14.28
- Hearing request, procedures, 14.25
- Modifications to proposed rules, 14.24
- Notice of intent to adopt by agency, requirements, 14.22
- Notice of submission to attorney general, 14.26
- Repeals, notice requirements, 14.22
- Revisor's certificate of approval, 14.28
- Statement of need and reasonableness, preparation and distribution, 14.23
- Statement of reasons for disapproval of rule, 14.26

Nursing board, prescriptions, drugs and therapeutic devices, 148.235

Office of waste management, plastic container labeling rules, 325E.042

Official rulemaking record, 14.365

Outside information, solicitation by agencies, 14.10

Peace officers, standards and training board, operating vehicles without lights, 169.541

Petitions by public, 14.09

Petroleum tank release compensation board, 115C.07

Plain language requirements, 14.07

Podiatric board, 153.02

Pollution control agency

- Chlorofluorocarbons, duties concerning, 116.73
- Clean water partnership program
  - Financial assistance, 103F.735

### RULES, RULEMAKING (Cont'd)

Pollution control agency (Cont'd)

- Clean water partnership program (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 103F.745
  - Technical assistance, 103F.735
- Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.175
- Infectious waste control, 116.81
- Lead pollution, 116.53, 144.878
- Motor vehicle emission inspection program, 116.62
- Problem materials, identifying, labeling, 115A.952
- Resource recovery facilities, management plan, 116.07
- Solid waste disposal facilities, 116.07
- Underground storage tanks, 116.49
- Water pollution control revolving fund, 446A.07
- Water resource protection, 103H.275

Previously filed rules, status, 14.38

Previously unfiled rules, status, 14.38

Private detectives and protective agents board, training programs for employees, 326.3361

Procedural rules, effect of adoption, 14.38

Public employees retirement association, ambulance service personnel retirement plan, 353D.09

Public lands, leasing, 92.46

Public moneys expenditures resulting from rules, requirements, 14.11

Public safety department

- Alcohol safety program, 169.126
- Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 299A.25
- Emergency response, fees, 299K.09
- Film rentals, fees, 299A.01
- Gambling enforcement, 299L.03
- Grants, local crime prevention programs, 299A.34
- Hazardous substances notification reports, 299F.093
- Insurance on vehicles, proof in possession, 169.795
- License plates, veterans, 168.123
- Liquor advertising, 340A.507
- Liquor control functions, 299A.02
- McGruff safe house program, 299A.28
- Pipeline inspection fees, 299F.631
- Pipeline safety, 299F.57, 299J.04, 299J.10
- Slow-moving vehicle emblem, alternate, 169.522
- Soft body armor reimbursement, 299A.38
- Survivors' benefits, public safety officer killed in line of duty, 299A.46

Public service department

- Community energy planning grants, 216C.14
- District heating, 216C.36
- Emergency conservation and allocation plan, 216C.15
- Energy conservation improvement programs, 216B.241
- Energy conservation measures, 216C.19, 216C.20
- Energy duties, 216C.02
- Energy programs, 216C.10
- Insulation standards, 325F.20
- Qualified energy improvement loans, 216C.36
- Residential energy conservation, reporting, inspections, 216C.27
- Set-aside program, gasoline, 216C.16
- Solar energy systems, 216C.25

Public utilities commission

- Code of conduct, 216A.037
- Ex parte communications, 216A.037
- Telephone assistance plan, 237.71, 237.711
- Utility service disconnection during cold weather, 216B.095

Repeals

- Automatic, 14.05
- Construction of compilations, 14.37
- Controversial rules, 14.14
- Legislative commission for review of administrative rules, bill, 3.842
- Noncontroversial rules, 14.22

Reports for failure to complete process, 14.12, 14.19

Requirement of agencies, generally, 14.06

**RULES, RULEMAKING (Cont'd)**

- Revenue department
  - Combined franchise tax return, corporations, 289A.08
  - Data disclosure, 270B.19
  - General power, 270.06
  - Liquor excise tax
    - Bad debt, 297C.06
    - Collection, 297C.04
  - Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, fees, 473.843
  - Quiet aircraft, 270.074
  - Withholding statements, extensions of time, 289A.09
- Revisor of statutes
  - Approval, requirements, 14.07
  - Assistance to agencies, 14.07
  - Bill-backs to agencies, 14.07, 14.08
- Rule, defined, 14.02
- Secretary of state
  - Agricultural production input liens, notification statements, 514.956
  - Computerized filing system, 336.9-411
  - Electronic voting systems, 206.81, 206.84
  - Farm products statutory lien, 223A.07
  - Financing statements, disposition, 336.9-403
  - Liability for information errors, 336.9-412
  - Presidential primary, 207A.09
  - Primary ballot, 204D.08
  - Statewide registration system, 201.022
  - Voter registration system, 201.022
  - Voting machines and electronic voting systems, examination, 206.57
- Small business considerations
  - Agency review of rules, 14.115
  - Impact on small businesses, 14.115
  - Legislative commission to review administrative rules, review, 14.115
  - Small business participation in rulemaking, 14.115
- Social work and mental health boards office, 148B.171
- Social work licensing board
  - Emergency rules, 148B.171
  - Fees, 148B.17
  - Licensing standards, 148B.20
  - Transition period, 148B.23
- Soil and water conservation districts, generally, 103C.331
- Solicitation of outside information by agencies, 14.10
- State-mandated costs, fiscal notes, 3.982
- State board of assessors, license suspension or revocation, 270.41
- State court administrator, debtor and creditor mediation, 572.41
- State planning agency
  - Local planning grants, 116K.09
  - Planning programs, 116K.07
- State Register, publication of rule information, see STATE REGISTER
- Statutory construction, 645.001
- Style and form revisions by revisor, 14.07
- Substantive rules, effect of adoption, 14.38
- Suspension by legislative commission for review of administrative rules, 3.842, 3.844, 3.845
- Tax court, 271.06
- Temporary housing demonstration program, 268.38
- Trade and economic development department
  - Business license bureau, 116J.79
  - Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.013
  - Minnesota public facilities authority, 446A.05 to 446A.08
  - Outdoor recreation system, 86A.06
  - Planning programs, 116K.07
  - Powers, generally, 116J.035
  - Recreational betterment grants, 116J.406
  - Small cities community development block grants, 116J.403
- Transportation department
  - Hazardous materials transportation, 221.033
  - Highways, recreational use plan, 160.81
  - Motor carriers, 221.031

**RULES, RULEMAKING (Cont'd)**

- Transportation department (Cont'd)
  - Parking facilities, I-394, 161.1231
  - Petition for certificate of convenience and necessity, 221.061
  - Railroad crossings, 219.073
- Transportation regulation board, certificate of convenience and necessity, 221.061
- Unlicensed mental health service providers board
  - Emergency rules, 148B.171
  - Filing requirements, 148B.41, 148B.47
  - License fees, 148B.17
- Validity determination, declaratory judgment, 14.44, 14.45
- Variations, procedures, 14.05
- Veterans home board of directors, 198.003
- Waste management office
  - Pollution prevention grants, 115D.05
  - Recyclable material market development grants, 115A.48
  - Solid waste reduction programs, 115A.55
- Water and soil resources board
  - Conservation reserve program
    - Generally, 103F.531
    - Tree planting, 103F.531
  - Cost-sharing contracts, 103C.501
  - Generally, 103B.101
  - Local water resources protection and management program, 103B.3369
  - Local water management, 103B.321
  - Soil conservation, 103F.411
  - Soil and water conservation districts
    - Plans, 103C.331
    - Supervisors, elections, 103C.301
    - Well sealing applications, criteria, 1031.335
- Withdrawal of rules, 14.05, 14.19

**RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE OF DISTRICT COURT**

- Supreme court powers, 480.051 to 480.058
- Text, see COURT RULES, volume nine

**RULES OF PRACTICE**

- Deficiency fund, certificates of indebtedness, executive council, powers, 9.071
- District court rules, 484.33
- Municipal courts, see MUNICIPAL COURTS
- Probate courts, 525.06
- Revision or amendment, 484.33
- Supreme court rules, 480.05
- Text, see COURT RULES, volume nine

**RURAL CREDIT DEPARTMENT**

- Quitclaim deeds, 46.221
- Records, 46.22

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT BOARD**

- Advisory task forces, 116N.02
- Board review, state programs, 116N.07
- Budget, 116N.04
- Challenge grant program, 116N.08
- Definitions, 116N.01
- Duties, 116N.04
- Loans, 116N.08
- Membership, 116N.02
- Powers, 116N.03
- Regional advisory committee, 116N.05
- Reports to legislature, 116N.04
- Rural investment guide, 116N.06
- Rural rehabilitation pilot project program, 116N.04
- Staff, 116N.02
- Terms, 116N.02

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES**

- Agricultural resources and economic development loan guarantee program, participation, 469.148
- Articles of incorporation, 469.144
- Board of directors
  - Election, 469.144
  - Liability, 469.144

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1307

## INDEX

### RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)

- Board of directors (Cont'd)
  - Members, 469.144
  - Qualifications, 469.144
  - Terms, 469.144
- Bonds
  - Authority to issue, 469.145
  - County liability, 469.151
  - Issuing, procedures, 469.146
  - State liability, 469.151
- Bylaws, 469.144
- Capital stock, 469.144
- Certificate of incorporation, 469.144
- Definitions, 469.143
- Establishment, 469.144
- Nonprofit corporation, considered as, 469.144
- Notes
  - Authority to issue, 469.145
  - Procedures for issuing, 469.146
- Processing products, agreements, 469.147
- Purpose of laws, 469.142
- Resolutions, filing, secretary of state, 469.144
- Security instruments, sales, 469.146
- Tax increment financing, 469.149, 469.174 to 469.179
- Trade and economic development commissioner, project approvals, 469.150

### RURAL ELECTRIFICATION

- See also COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
- Taxation of, 273.37 to 273.41

### SABBATICAL LEAVE

- See EDUCATION

### SACCHARIN

- Use permitted, dietary foods, 31.75

### SACRAMENTAL WINES

- Licenses, 340A.316

### SAFE DEPOSIT COMPANIES

- Bond
  - Conducting business without, 55.06
  - Licensed company to give, 55.05
- Boxes
  - Access, survivor of two or more lessees, 55.10
  - Authorization to provide, 55.06
  - Bonds, filing before leasing, 55.05
  - Books, keeping as to leasing, 55.07
  - Leasing, in name of two or more persons, 55.10
  - Limitation of liability in lease of, 55.12
  - Location on premises, 55.04
  - Savings banks, providing for hire, 50.11
- Commerce commissioner, duties, 55.095
- Definitions, 55.01
- Deposits, keeping of, 55.07
- Exemption from liability, acts of cotenants, 55.10
- Exemption from safe deposit companies law, 55.15
- Fiduciary relationship, not charged with notice of, 55.11
- License
  - Application, 55.04
  - Bond required, 55.05
  - Conditions, 55.04
  - Conducting business without, 55.06
  - Fees, 55.04, 55.041
  - Granted by commissioner, 55.04
  - Limitations, 55.04
  - Penalties, 55.06
  - Posting, 55.08
  - Required to engage in business, 55.03
  - Violations, 55.06
  - Who may be licensed, 55.06
- Limitation of liability, 55.12
- Name, unauthorized use of, 47.23
- Posting of license, 55.08
- Powers, 55.02
- Safe deposit box, defined, 55.01

### SAFE DEPOSIT COMPANIES (Cont'd)

- Safe deposit company, defined, 55.01
  - Unlicensed company enjoined, 47.23
  - Valuable personal property, defined, 55.01
  - Will searches, 55.10
- ### SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT
- See HEALTH
- ### SAFETY
- See also MOTOR VEHICLES
  - See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
  - Chains on motor vehicles, 168.055
  - Children, safety patrols, 126.15
  - Explosives, regulation, 299F.71 to 299F.83
  - Eye protection required in certain school courses, 126.20
  - Glass, 169.74
  - Home safety programs, 144.055
  - Minnesota safety council, 144.055, 471.63
  - Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act, 299F.56 to 299F.641
  - Nuclear safety preparedness act assessments, 12.14
  - Occupational safety and health
    - Accident and injury reduction program, 182.653
    - Action in district court, 182.669
    - Advisory council, 182.656
    - Attorney general legal adviser, 182.671
    - Citation of law, 182.65
    - Citation of violators, 182.66
    - Collective bargaining resolution procedures, 182.675
    - Contest of citation, 182.661
    - Coverage, 182.652
    - Dangerous conditions, procedure, 182.662
    - Definitions, 182.651
    - Discrimination against employees, 182.669
    - Division established, 175.16
    - Education and training, 182.673
    - Employee's rights and duties, 182.654
    - Employer's rights and duties, 182.653
    - Enforcement, 182.66, 182.661
    - Exceptions, 182.651
    - Hazardous substances, emergency response, 299K.08
    - Inspections, 182.659
    - Judicial review, 182.665
    - Penalties, 182.666, 182.667
    - Posting of citation, 182.66
    - Posting of information, 182.658
    - Protective clothes, 182.655
    - Purpose, 182.65
    - Records, 182.663
    - Remedies, 182.669
    - Reporting requirements, 182.674
    - Review board, 182.664
    - Right to refuse work, 182.653
    - Rules, 182.657
    - Standards, 182.655
    - Statistics, 182.663
    - Trade secrets, 182.668
    - Training and education, 182.653, 182.672
    - Waiver of rights prohibited, 182.6575
  - Promotion of general safety, 471.63
  - Railroad devices, 169.06, 219.40
  - Railroad hazards, 219.44 to 219.52
  - State safety awards, 182.6731
  - Zones, 169.01, 169.25, 169.34



### PROMOTION OF GENERAL SAFETY, 471.63

- Railroad devices, 169.06, 219.40
- Railroad hazards, 219.44 to 219.52
- State safety awards, 182.6731
- Zones, 169.01, 169.25, 169.34

### SAFETY RESPONSIBILITY LAW

- See MOTOR VEHICLES

### SAILBOATS

- See BOATS AND VESSELS

### SAILING VESSELS

- See BOATS AND VESSELS

### ST. CLOUD

- Port authority, establishing, 469.083
- Transit commission, see ST. CLOUD TRANSIT COMMISSION

**ST. CLOUD TRANSIT COMMISSION**

Audits, 458A.06  
 Bonds, surety, 458A.03  
 Chair, 458A.03  
 Citation, 458A.15  
 Commissioners  
   Appointment, 458A.02  
   Compensation, 458A.03  
   Conflicts of interest, 458A.02  
   Term of office, 458A.02  
 Conflicts in authority, 458A.12  
 Conflicts of interest, 458A.02  
 Definitions, 458A.01  
 Eminent domain, 458A.06  
 Executive director, 458A.03  
 Fiscal year, 458A.03  
 Insurance, 458A.06  
 Loan contracts, 458A.07  
 Management contracts, 458A.03  
 Membership, 458A.02  
 Multipurpose metropolitan agency, compliance, 458A.11  
 Officers, 458A.03  
 Powers and duties, 458A.03  
 Public utilities commission duties, 458A.06  
 Reporting requirements, 458A.08  
 Revenue bonds, 458A.05  
 Secretary, 458A.03  
 Severability, 458A.14  
 Taxes  
   Exemptions, 458A.09  
   Levies, 458A.10  
 Treasurer, 458A.03  
 Vice-chair, 458A.03

**ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY**

See GREAT LAKES-ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY AREAS

**ST. LOUIS COUNTY**

See also COUNTIES

Accounting, 383C.027  
 Adjustment board, 383C.071  
 Ambulance services, 383C.201  
 Appropriations, 383C.024 to 383C.027  
 Automobile storage garage and repair shop, maintenance, 383C.75  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), payment, 383C.135  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Budget, 383C.021 to 383C.027  
 Business hours of offices, 383C.172  
 Capital programs, 383C.022  
 Chief deputy sheriff, 484.44  
 Civil service commission  
   Amendment of laws, 383C.058  
   Classification plan, 383C.034, 383C.037 to 383C.039  
   Classified positions  
     County board of education employees, 383C.036  
     Enumeration, 383C.035  
     Incumbent employees, 383C.036  
     Political activity, 383C.05  
     Suspension or removal, 383C.051  
     Testing, 383C.041, 383C.042, 383C.049  
     Transfer of employees, 383C.044  
     Vacancies, 383C.043  
   Commissioners  
     Appointment, 383C.031  
     Term of office, 383C.031  
     Vacancies, 383C.031  
   Director, appointment, 383C.032  
   Duties, generally, 383C.033, 383C.034  
   Employment lists, 383C.041  
   Enforcement of commission rules, 383C.047  
   Establishment, 383C.03  
   Generally, 383C.03 to 383C.059  
   Layoffs, 383C.04, 383C.045  
   Meetings, 383C.033  
   Obstruction of testing, penalties, 383C.049  
   Office accommodations, 383C.053

**ST. LOUIS COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Civil service commission (Cont'd)  
 Payroll certifications, 383C.046  
 Reemployment lists, 383C.04  
 Reports to county commissioners, 383C.052  
 Severability of law, 383C.057  
 Subpoena power, 383C.048  
 Transfer of employees to another agency, 383C.059  
 Unclassified positions, 383C.035  
 Veterans preference, 383C.054  
 Violation of law, penalties, 383C.055  
 Commissions and boards  
   Compensation, 383C.073  
   Terms of office, 383C.07  
 Community fair associations, appropriations, 383C.161  
 Correction farms, see Work farms, this topic  
 County attorney  
   Assistants, appointment, 383C.131  
   Contracts, approval, 383C.334  
   Special investigator, appointment, 383C.421  
 County auditor, county treasurer's duties, assumption of, 383C.136  
 County board  
   Commissions and boards, memberships, 383C.09  
   Contingent fund, 383C.091  
   County fairs, appropriations, 383C.16, 383C.162, 383C.163  
   Ditches, building and repair, 383C.094  
   Federal government, borrowing money from, 383C.092  
   Printing of board materials, 383C.093  
   Race tracks, site and building appropriations, 383C.16  
   Travel expenses, 383C.58 to 383C.582  
 County surveyor, resurveys, appointment by board, 383C.463  
 County treasurer, abolition of office, 383C.136  
 Courthouse building commission, offices, assignment, 383C.17  
 Courts  
   Business hours, establishment, 383C.172  
   Conciliation, receiverships, 383C.173  
   District, see District court, this topic  
   Judges, salaries, 15A.083  
 Deputy sheriffs, bonding (officers and fiduciaries), 383C.422  
 District court  
   Administrator, deputies, 485.05  
   Chief deputy administrator, 484.44  
   Generally, 484.44 to 484.52  
   Hibbing, accommodations, 484.45  
   Judges' salaries, 15A.083  
   Jurors, 484.46  
   Trials, location, 484.48 to 484.50, 484.71  
   Virginia, accommodations, 484.45  
 Districts  
   Congressional, eighth, 2.811  
   Judicial, 2.722  
   Legislative  
     Fifth, 2.082  
     Sixth, 2.092  
     Seventh, 2.102  
     Eighth, 2.112  
   Ditches, building and repair, 383C.094  
   Elected officers, severance pay prohibition, 383C.134  
   Elections, Evergreen fire hall polling place, 383C.806  
   Emergency jobs program, 383C.19  
   Environmental protection measures during smelt season, requirements, 383C.79  
   Extension committee, 383C.074  
   Finances, 383C.021 to 383C.027  
 Highways  
   Numbering and road signs, 383C.232  
   Road equipment, rental and purchase, 383C.233  
   Snow removal, 383C.234  
   Weight and load limitations, 383C.23  
 Historical societies, 383C.73, 383C.74  
 Hot lunch program, 383C.392  
 Housing and redevelopment authority board, 383C.081,

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1309

## INDEX

### ST. LOUIS COUNTY (Cont'd)

Independent school district 710, 383C.39  
 Juvenile court, designation, procedures, 260.022 to 260.024  
 Juvenile detention and treatment centers, 383C.42  
 Lakes, improvement, 383C.26, 383C.261  
 Land investment board, 383C.072  
 Liquor licenses  
     Angora township, 383C.29  
     Clinton township, 383C.28  
     Seasonal licenses, 383C.293  
     Sturgeon township, 383C.28  
 Name, 2.01  
 Polling place, Evergreen fire hall, 383C.806  
 Promotional bureau, 383C.70  
 Purchasing agent  
     Appointment, 383C.33  
     Assistants, appointment, 383C.33  
     Conflicts of interest, 383C.338  
     Contracts, bidding requirements, 383C.334  
     Definitions, 383C.332  
     Duties, 383C.331 to 383C.34  
     Office, establishment, 383C.33  
     Open market purchases, 383C.336  
     Reports to county board, 383C.34  
     Salary, 383C.33  
 Real property, delayed assessments, 383C.78  
 Recorder  
     Appointment, 383C.136  
     Fees, 383C.725  
 Recreational facilities, appropriations, 383C.26, 383C.261  
 Resurveys, procedures, 383C.451 to 383C.463  
 Rivers, improvement, 383C.26, 383C.261  
 Road and bridge fund, maintenance, appropriations, 383C.36  
 Safety and preservation of life, programs, appropriation or levy, 471.53  
 School district, nutrition program, 383C.392  
 Seaway port authority, tax levies, 469.053  
 Severance pay, elected officers, 383C.134  
 Shore lines, adjacent land, sale by natural resources department, 92.45, 92.68  
 Snow removal from roads, 383C.23  
 Solid waste management, 383C.807  
 Special investigator, appointment, duties, 383C.421  
 State land  
     Donation to federal government, 383C.72 to 383C.722  
     Timber, restrictions, 92.45, 103G.145  
     Waters adjacent to, water level changes, 103G.545  
 State law, application, 383C.71  
 Tax certificate assurance fund, establishment, 383C.482  
 Tax forfeited lands, easements, 383C.522  
 Taxation  
     Exemptions for nonprofit organizations, 383C.48  
     Levies  
         Adopting by resolution, 383C.024  
         County extension work, 383C.555  
         Juvenile detention and treatment centers, 383C.42  
         Seaway port authorities, 469.053  
         Property, delayed assessments, 383C.78  
         Tax search certificates, 383C.482  
 Television service assessment, 383C.808  
 Volunteer rescue squad, 383C.425  
 Waste management, 383C.807  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, see WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT  
**ST. PAUL**  
 Capitol area land, 15.50  
 Civic center authority data, classification, 13.55  
 Housing and redevelopment agency, tax-forfeited land in capitol area, 15.50  
 Housing finance board, 462C.12  
 Mileage allowance, 471.665  
 Port authority, see PORT AUTHORITY

### ST. PAUL (Cont'd)

Targeted neighborhoods, 466A.01 to 466A.08, 469.201 to 469.207  
**ST. PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER**  
 Annual meetings, 246A.08  
 Attorney, Ramsey County, 246A.14  
 Audits, requirements, 246A.09  
 Board of directors  
     Closed meetings, 246A.16  
     Meetings, 246A.03  
     Membership, 246A.03  
     Open meetings, requirements, 246A.03, 246A.16  
     Powers and duties, 246A.06  
     Quorum, 246A.03  
 Bonding authority, 246A.15  
 Budgets, 246A.06  
 Bylaws, 246A.05  
 Chief executive officer, appointment, 246A.06  
 Contracting, 246A.19  
 Corporate seal, 246A.07  
 Creation, 246A.02  
 Data, classification, 246A.16, 246A.17  
 Definitions, 246A.01  
 Dissolution, 246A.26  
 Employees  
     Board power to hire, 246A.06  
     Comparable worth, 246A.12  
     Compensation, 246A.21  
     Deferred compensation, 246A.23  
     Individual annuity contracts, 246A.23  
     Public employment exemption, 246A.20  
     Salaries, 246A.21  
     Transfer from commission, 246A.12  
 General assistance medical care, 246A.25  
 Hospital subsidiary corporation  
     Establishment, 246A.06  
     General assistance medical care, 246A.25  
     Indigent care, 246A.27  
     Tort liability, 246A.18  
     Transfer of rights from commission, 246A.13  
 Indigent care, 246A.27  
 Leases, requirements, 246A.11  
 Legal counsel, Ramsey County attorney, 246A.14  
 Liquidation, 246A.26  
 Lobbying, restrictions, 246A.26  
 Officers, 246A.04  
 Open meetings, requirements, 246A.03, 246A.16  
 Personnel policies, establishment, 246A.06  
 Physicians and dentists subsidiary organization, 246A.06  
 Public depository, establishment, 246A.10  
 Public employment, exemption, 246A.20  
 Purchasing, 246A.19  
 Purpose, 246A.02  
 Ramsey clinic, see Hospital subsidiary corporation, this topic  
 Selection panel, first board of directors, 246A.03  
 Subsidiary corporations, 246A.06  
 Tax exempt status, 246A.24  
 Tort liability, 246A.18  
 Trade secret information, 246A.17  
 Transfer of employees from commission, 246A.12  
 Transfer of property from commission, 246A.11  
 Workers' compensation, self-insurance, 246A.22  
**ST. PETER REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**  
 See also REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS  
 Chemical dependency services required, 245.652  
 Chief executive officer  
     Annual report, 253.19  
     Appointment, 246.02  
     Designation, 253.015  
     Expenses, reimbursement, 246.02  
     Medical policy directional committee, advice, 246.02  
     Salary, 246.02  
 Designation, 253.015, 254.05



**ST. PETER REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER (Cont'd)**

- Human services commissioner
  - Appointment of administrator, 253.202
  - Appointment of chief executive officer, 246.02
  - Commitments, determination of location, 253.015
  - Management, 253.015, 253.202
- Management, human services commissioner, 253.015, 253.202
- Mentally ill, treatment authorized, 253.015
- Minnesota Security Hospital
  - Administrator, qualifications, appointment, 253.202
  - Authorization, 253.20
  - Chief of staff, appointment, 253.202
  - Commitments
    - Before conviction, incompetent to proceed, 253.25
  - Judicial
    - Admission procedures, 253B.10
    - Authorization, 253.20
    - Before conviction, 253.25
    - Commitment Act of 1982, Minnesota, procedures, 253B.18
    - Hearing procedures, 253B.08, 253B.18
    - Petition, 253B.18
    - Preliminary procedures, 253B.07
  - Transfers from correctional facilities, procedure, 253.21
- Creation, 253.20
- Designation, 253.20, 253.201
- Employees, retirement benefits, 352.91
- Establishment, 253.20
- Management, 253.202
- Patients
  - Allowances, 253.22
  - Committed by courts, 253.20, 253.25
  - Correspondence privileges, 253.27
  - Restoration of mental health, 253.21
  - Transfers by human services commissioner, 253.20
  - Transfers from correctional facilities, 253.20, 253.21, 253.23, 253.24
  - Transfers from other state hospitals or regional treatment centers, 253.26
  - Restoration of mental health, 253.21
  - Review board, 253B.18
- Notification to probate judges, place of commitment, 253.015

**SALARIES**

- See also WAGES
- Actuaries, state, 79.095
- Administration commissioner, 15A.081
- Administrative law judges, 15A.083
- Agriculture commissioner, 15A.081
- Appellate courts, employees, 15A.18
- Assignment of salaries, 181.04 to 181.07
- Attorney general, 15A.082
- Auditor, 15A.082
- Bank examiner in charge of liquidation, 46.17
- Board on judicial standards, executive director, 15A.083
- Chief administrative law judge, 15A.081
- City council members, 415.11
- Commerce commissioner, 15A.081
- Community college system chancellor, 15A.081
- Corrections commissioner, 15A.081
- County attorney, court order modifying salary schedule, 388.18
- County auditor, 384.151
- County auditor, counties under 50,000, 384.154
- County commissioners, 375.055
- Court administrators, 15A.083
- Court of appeals, judges, 15A.083
- Court reporters, 486.05, 487.11
- Deductions from, 16A.17
- Department heads and deputies, 15A.081

**SALARIES (Cont'd)**

- District court
  - Administrator, 15A.083
  - Judges, 15A.083
  - Reporters, 486.05
- Education commissioner, 15A.081
- Employee relations commissioner, 15A.081
- Executive branch, 15A.082
- Finance commissioner, 15A.081
- Gaming commissioner, 15A.081
- Garnishment, 550.37, 571.92
- Governor, 15A.082
- Health commissioner, 15A.081
- Higher education coordinating committee executive director, 15A.081
- Housing finance agency commissioner, 15A.081
- Human rights commissioner, 15A.081
- Human services commissioner, 15A.081
- Investment board, executive director, 15A.081
- Jobs and training commissioner, 15A.081
- Judges, 15A.083
- Judicial standards board, executive director, 15A.083
- Juvenile Court Act, payment of salaries authorized, 260.105
- Labor and industry commissioner, 15A.081
- Lieutenant governor, 15A.082
- Mediation services commissioner, 15A.081
- Metropolitan airports commission chair, 15A.081
- Metropolitan council chair, 15A.081
- Metropolitan waste control commission chair, 15A.081
- Natural resources commissioner, 15A.081
- Office waste management, director, 15A.081
- Payroll deductions, registered combined charitable organizations, 16A.134
- Payroll preparation, 16A.17
- Pollution control agency commissioner, 15A.081
- Probation officers, see PROBATION, PROBATION OFFICERS
- Public employees retirement association, executive director, 15A.081
- Public safety commissioner, 15A.081
- Public services department commissioner, 15A.081
- Public utilities commission, commissioner, 15A.081
- Referees, administrative law judges, 15A.083
- Referees, juvenile court, 260.031
- Regional transit board chair, 15A.081
- Revenue commissioner, 15A.081
- Secretary of state, 15A.082
- State auditor, 15A.082
- State community college system chancellor, 15A.081
- State Compensation Council, 15A.082
- State hospitals and regional treatment centers, chief executive officers, 246.02
- State lottery director, 15A.081
- State officers and employees
  - Deductions, 16A.131, 16A.133, 16A.134
  - Deferred compensation, deductions, 16A.17
  - Executive branch, 15A.081
  - Judicial branch, 15A.083
  - Payment, 15A.01, 16A.17
  - Time for payment, 16A.17
- State planning agency commissioner, 15A.081
- State retirement system director, 15A.081
- State treasurer, 15A.082
- State troopers, 299D.03
- State university system chancellor, 15A.081
- Supreme court
  - Administrator, 15A.083
  - Judges, 15A.083
- Tax court, 15A.083
- Teachers retirement association executive director, 15A.081
- Trade and economic development commissioner, 15A.081
- Transportation commissioner, 15A.081
- Transportation regulation board members, 15A.081
- Unclassified service, state officers and employees, enumerated, 15A.081, 15A.083
- Veterans affairs commissioner, 15A.081

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1311

## INDEX

### SALES

See also COMMERCIAL CODE  
 See also CONDITIONAL SALES  
 Abortion, instruments, articles, information, 617.25  
 Agricultural, seller-financed input sales, 325E.36  
 Agricultural equipment dealership regulation, see AGRICULTURE  
 Agricultural machinery dealers, 325E.05, 325E.06  
 Animals  
   Branded, 35.03  
   Colored, sale of, 343.32 to 343.35  
 Asbestos, 325F.01  
 Auctioneers, 330.01 to 330.13  
 Automobile financing, control, 325D.69  
 Batteries, regulation of sales, 325E.125  
 Bedding, 325F.25, 325F.26  
 Below cost, 325D.04  
 Birth control articles, 617.251  
 Blind-made articles, 325F.47  
 Buying clubs, 325G.23 to 325G.28  
 Cabin sites on state land, 92.46, 92.67 to 92.69  
 Cable, record keeping, 325E.21  
 Campgrounds, state lands, appropriation for surveying, 92.46, 92.67 to 92.69  
 Chlorofluorocarbon products, sales, 325E.38  
 Cigarettes, see CIGARETTES  
 Club contracts, health, social referral, and buying, 325G.23 to 325G.28  
 Cold storage products, 28.01, 28.08  
 Conception, articles relating to prevention, 617.251  
 Conservatees, restrictions, 525.543  
 Consumer fraud, prevention, 325F.68 to 325F.70  
 Consumer goods, refunds, 325F.80  
 Corporate property, 300.09  
 Cotton duck or canvas, 325F.37, 325F.40  
 Credit cards, misuse, 325G.02 to 325G.04  
 Cross country ski passes, 85.41  
 Dogs, licensed, 347.09  
 Door-to-door and telephone sales  
   Definitions, 325G.12  
   Disclosure required, 325G.13  
   Penalties, remedies, 325G.14  
 Drug paraphernalia, 152.092 to 152.095, 152.205  
 Drugs, 152.01, 152.0973, 152.10  
 Eggs, 29.24  
 Exceptions for purchase price, 550.37  
 Filing, instruments relating to sales, 357.39  
 Finance charge on credit sales, 334.16 to 334.18  
 Fireworks, 624.20 to 624.25  
 Fish, 97C.391  
 Fishing licenses, 97A.472  
 Food, unsalable, 31.02, 31.09  
 Formaldehyde, building materials, 325F.18, 325F.181  
 Furs, identification of, when used in garments, 325F.42  
 Game animals, by and to game farms, 97A.105  
 Garage door opening systems, 325F.83  
 Gasoline  
   Discrimination in rates or charges, 325D.67  
   Motor fuels, 296.01, 296.18, 296.20  
   Price  
     Display, 325E.09  
     Half gallon, 325E.095  
 Going out of business sales, 325F.68, 325F.69  
 Gold articles, falsely stamped, 325F.73  
 Grain delivered to warehouse operator for storage, 235.07  
 Grocery products, 325D.68, 325F.53 to 325F.55  
 Health clubs, 325G.23 to 325G.28  
 Heavy and utility equipment, 325E.068 to 325E.0684  
 Home solicitation sales, 325G.06 to 325G.11  
 Ice cream, 32.62  
 Imitation American Indian-made goods, 325F.43  
 Insulation, 325F.19 to 325F.24  
 Insurance, by vending machine, 60A.18  
 Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS  
 Labor of convicts, 243.62  
 Lakeshore cabin sites, state land, 92.45, 92.46, 92.67

### SALES (Cont'd)

Lienholders, 514.20, 514.22  
 Liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS  
 Live animals from game or fur farms, 97A.105  
 Livestock, branded, 35.830  
 Membership travel contracts, 325G.50  
 Motor fuel, see Gasoline, this topic  
 Motor vehicles  
   Branded title disclosure, 325F.6642  
   New, 325F.664, 325F.6641  
   Retail Installment Sales Act, 168.66 to 168.77  
   Sales on Sunday, 168.274 to 168.276  
   Used, 325F.662  
 Negotiable instruments, use in payment restricted, 325G.15, 325G.16  
 Obscene literature, 617.241, 617.243  
 Oleomargarine, 33.01  
 Pawnbrokers, selling pledged goods, 609.81  
 Personal representatives, 525.62 to 525.702  
 Potatoes, contracts, 30.151  
 Poultry, colored, sale of, 343.32 to 343.35  
 Prison-made goods, 325F.48  
 Property of absentee, 576.12  
 Railroads, 222.06  
 Raspberries, agriculture commissioner, rules, 30.50  
 Raw furs, licenses to buy and sell, 97B.905  
 Real and personal property, by counties, 373.01  
 Real estate, see REAL ESTATE  
 Rechargeable tools and appliances regulation, 325E.125  
 Referral selling, 325F.69  
 Rental-purchase agreements, see CONSUMER PROTECTION  
 Residential energy, sales practices, 325E.015  
 Revolving charge account, interest rates, 334:16 to 334.18  
 Sales representatives, terminations, 325E.37  
 Samples, door to door distribution, 325E.04  
 Silver articles, falsely stamped, 325F.73  
 Skunks, prohibitions, 145.365  
 Social referral clubs, 325G.23 to 325G.28  
 Special fuels, 296.12  
 State institutions, unclaimed property of inmates, 241.09, 246.16  
 State lands, promotion, 84.03  
 Strawberries, agriculture commissioner, rules, 30.50  
 Subdivided lands, 83.20 to 83.42  
 Taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Telephone solicitations, see Door-to-door and telephone sales, this topic  
 Tickets, excessive prices, 609.805  
 Timber on state lands, see TIMBER  
 Tires, waste tire collection, 325E.32  
 Tobacco, vending machine sales, 325E.075  
 Toys, 325F.08 to 325F.17  
 Trademarked articles, fair trade, 325D.01 to 325D.07  
 Unsolicited merchandise, 325G.01  
 Urea formaldehyde in building materials, 325F.18, 325F.181  
 Wards, restrictions, 525.543  
 Warranties, 325G.17 to 325G.20  
 Weapons, 609.66  
 Wild animals, protected species, penalty, 97A.325  
 Wire, record of sales and purchases, 325E.21  
 Workers' compensation, securities deposited by self-insurer, 176.181  
 SALES AND USE TAXES  
   See also TAX ADMINISTRATION  
 Admissions, exemptions, 297A.25  
 Admissions subject to, 297A.14  
 Agents of permit holders, 297A.21  
 Agricultural and economic development program, 41A.06  
 Agricultural resource project, proceeds deposited in account, 297A.44  
 Aircraft  
   Leasing, 297A.01  
   Payment required for licensing, 297A.255

## SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)

Aircraft (Cont'd)  
 Registration, 360.595  
 Used for commercial purposes, exemption, 360.654  
 Ambulances, leased motor vehicles, exempt, 297A.25  
 Appeals, notice of right, 270.10  
 Athletic facilities, 297A.01  
 Beer, rates, 297A.02  
 Bond to secure remittance, 297A.15, 297A.28  
 Building materials  
 Distressed counties, 297A.15, 297A.257  
 Handicapped use  
 Exempt, 297A.25  
 Refund, 297A.15  
 Bullet-proof vests, exempt, 297A.25  
 Burden of proving nontaxability, 297A.09, 297A.22  
 Cable television services, taxable, 297A.01  
 Candy, taxable, 297A.25  
 Capital equipment  
 Definition, 297A.01  
 Distressed counties, 297A.257  
 Exemption, 297A.25  
 Mining equipment, 297A.01  
 Refunds, 297A.15  
 Car washes, 297A.01  
 Carpeting, floor coverings, 297A.01  
 Cigarette distributor's payment of tax, 297.07  
 Cigarette tax due, 297.35  
 Cleaning, buildings, 297A.01  
 Clothing exempt, 297A.25  
 Club memberships, 297A.01  
 Collection from purchaser, 297A.03  
 Commissioner of revenue, agreement with commissioner of public safety, 297A.211  
 Common carriers as retailers, 297A.211  
 Computer software, defined, taxable, 297A.01  
 Confiscation of contraband cigarettes, 297.08  
 Construction contracts, lump sum, tax exempt entities, 297A.25  
 Contraband  
 Cigarettes, 297.08  
 Confiscated property  
 Appeal, 297.08  
 Bond, 297.08  
 Hearing, 297.08  
 Liens, payment, priority, 297.08  
 Notice to interested parties, 297.08  
 Owner of property, 297.08  
 Sale of property, 297.08  
 Convention exhibits, 297A.041  
 Corporate license, revocation for violations, 297A.38  
 Counterfeit tax stamps, 297.11, 297.12  
 Craft shows, 297A.041  
 Credits for taxes paid in other states, 297A.24  
 Cross country ski passes, exempt, 297A.25  
 Custom computer software, 297A.01  
 Definitions, 297A.01  
 Deposit of revenues, 297A.44  
 Diabetic therapeutic devices, exemption, 297A.25  
 Disabled veterans, automobiles and building materials, 297A.25  
 Distressed counties, 297A.15, 297A.257  
 Drugs exempt, 297A.25  
 Dry cleaning, 297A.01  
 Elevators, owners homestead  
 Exempt, 297A.25  
 Refund, 297A.15  
 Evasion of tax, jeopardy assessments, 297A.33  
 Exempt sales, 16A.85, 297A.01, 297A.141, 297A.25, 297A.255 to 297A.258, 469.171  
 Exemption certificate  
 Commingling exempt and nonexempt goods, 297A.13  
 Contents and form, 297A.11  
 Effect of, 297A.10  
 Improper use, effect, 297A.12  
 Farm machinery, 297A.01, 297A.02, 297A.14, 297A.25

## SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)

Federal excise taxes, deductibility, 297A.211  
 Feminine hygiene products, exemptions, 297A.25  
 Flea markets, 297A.041  
 Food  
 Exemptions, 297A.25  
 Taxable, 297A.01, 297A.25  
 Food stamps, purchases with, 297A.25  
 Fractions of a cent, calculation of tax, 297A.18  
 Gambling  
 Pull-tabs, exemption, 349.212  
 Tip boards, exemption, 349.212  
 Gasoline exempt, 297A.25  
 Generator units, farm machinery operation, 297A.01  
 Government, sales to, 297A.25  
 Gross receipts presumed taxable, 297A.09, 297A.22  
 Handicapped chair lifts  
 Exempt, 297A.25  
 Refund, 297A.15  
 Health clubs, 297A.01  
 Home heating fuel exempt, 297A.25  
 Horses, racing, 240.15, 297A.01  
 Hospitals, meals served at, 297A.01  
 Hot water, exemption for home heating, 297A.25  
 Hotel telephone services, 297A.01  
 Imposition, 297A.02, 297A.14  
 Interest, refunds, 270.76, 289A.56  
 Isolated sales exempt, 297A.25  
 Jeopardy assessments, 297A.33  
 Laundry services, 297A.01  
 Licenses  
 Corporate, revocation for violation, 297A.38  
 Tax clearance before issuing, 270.72  
 Limitations on actions to recover, 541.01  
 Liquor, on-sale  
 Delinquencies, 270.73  
 Tax imposed, 297A.02  
 Local taxes, retailers, 297A.26  
 Logging equipment, 297A.01  
 Lottery tickets, exempt, in lieu tax, 297A.259  
 Magazines, 297A.25  
 Manufactured homes  
 Exemption, 297A.25  
 Rates of tax, 297A.02  
 Meals, taxable, 297A.01  
 Medical devices, exemption, 297A.25  
 Metropolitan sports facilities commission, local sales tax, 473.592  
 Motor oils, used, exempt, 297A.25  
 Motor vehicles  
 Excise taxes, see EXCISE TAXES  
 Exemption of, 297B.13  
 Leased vehicles, 297A.25  
 Municipal services contracts, vendors exempt, 297A.258  
 Nonprofit arts organization, exemption, local tax, 297A.141  
 Nonprofit organizations, 297A.25, 297A.256  
 Notices  
 Right to appeal, 270.10  
 Service, 270.061  
 Occasional sales, 297A.25  
 Parking services, 297A.01  
 Payments of tax  
 Date, 297A.26  
 Penalties for underpayment, 297A.39  
 Postmark, date of payment, 270.271  
 Permits  
 Application for, 297A.04  
 Cancellation by commissioner, 297A.065  
 Convention exhibits, 297A.041  
 Disclosure of information, 270B.08  
 Display required, 297A.06  
 Flea market, craft show sellers, 297A.041  
 Issuance, 297A.06  
 Outstate retailers, 297A.21  
 Revocation, 270B.08, 297A.07  
 Vending machine operators, 297A.04

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1313

## INDEX

### SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)

Pet grooming, 297A.01  
Petroleum products, exemption, 297A.25  
Pop, taxable, 297A.25  
Postmark date, date of filing a payment, 270.271  
Presumption of taxability, 297A.09, 297A.22  
Publications, 297A.25  
Railroad rolling stock, 297A.212  
Ramps, owners' homestead  
    Exempt, 297A.25  
    Refund, 297A.15  
Rates, 297A.02, 297A.14  
Recreational areas, 297A.01  
Refunds, 297A.15  
Remittance to commissioner, 297A.26  
Retailers, registration as, 297A.211  
Revocation of permit, 270B.08, 297A.07  
Road building materials, 297A.25  
St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, exemption, 246A.24  
Sale, defined, 297A.01  
Sales price, defined, 297A.01, 297A.211  
School clubs, sales by, exempt, 297A.256  
Security for remittance, 297A.15  
Security services, 297A.01  
Senior citizens groups exempt, 297A.25  
Services, taxable, 297A.01  
Ships used in interstate commerce, parts exempt, 297A.25  
Soft drinks, taxable, 297A.25  
Software, computer, definition, taxable, 297A.01  
Solid waste collection and disposal services  
    City sales tax not allowed, 297A.45  
    Exemptions, 297A.45  
    Government, sales taxable, 297A.25  
    Nonprofit groups, sales taxable, 297A.25  
    Proceeds, dedicated, 297A.44  
    Taxable, 297A.01, 297A.45  
Special tooling  
    Definition, 297A.01  
    Rates of tax, 297A.02, 297A.14  
State fair admissions, exempt, 297A.25  
Tangible personal property, defined, 297A.01  
Telephone services, 297A.01, 297A.25  
Towing, 297A.01  
Transporting unstamped cigarettes, 297.11, 297.12  
University of Minnesota, exempt, 297A.25  
Use tax  
    Collection at time of sale, 297A.16  
    Credit for tax paid in other state, 297A.24  
    Imposed, rate, 297A.14  
    Liability for payment, 297A.15  
    Outstate retailers  
        Liability for tax collection, 297A.21  
        Registration, 297A.21  
    Presumption of taxability, 297A.22, 297A.23  
    Registration of retailers required, 297A.21  
    Tax constitutes debt from purchaser, 297A.17  
    Use, defined, 297A.01  
Vending machine sales, 297A.01  
Veterans and auxiliary units, tangible personal property, exemption, 297A.25  
Waste processing equipment, exemptions, 297A.25  
Wastewater treatment service contracts, 297A.258  
World champion football games, 297A.01  
YMCA, YWCA membership, exempt, 297A.25

### SALES PERSONS

Home solicitation sales, 325G.06  
Lien for wages, 514.59 to 514.61

### SAMPLES

Door to door distribution restricted, 325E.04  
Fictitious statements or prices, 325D.12  
Food samples for analysis by agriculture commissioner, 31.04, 31.08  
Hazardous substances, sample and inspection, 24.39  
Milk or cream, testing by animal health board, 35.72  
Paint, inspection, sampling, and analysis, 24.145

### SAMPLES (Cont'd)

Sale by transient merchants, exception from rule, 329.14

### SANATORIUMS FOR TUBERCULARS

See REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

### SANDSTONE SCHOOL

Historic site, designation, 138.56

### SANITARY REGULATIONS

See also FOOD

See also HEALTH

Barbers, 154.19  
Beverages, 34.09  
Boarding houses, 157.05, 157.08, 157.09  
Canneries, commercial, 31.31  
Children's camps, 144.74  
Commissioner of health, 144.12  
Dairy plants, products  
    Local municipalities, 32.104  
    State, 32.103  
Funeral directors, establishments, 149.05  
Garbage, feeding to livestock or poultry, 35.73 to 35.80  
Ice cream, plants kept sanitary and clean, 32.63  
Industrial camps, 144.12  
Lumber camps, 144.12  
Manufactured home parks, 327.16  
Mortuaries, 149.05  
Nonalcoholic beverages, 34.09  
Places serving refreshments, 157.05  
Restaurants, 157.05, 157.08  
Slaughterhouses, 31.53, 31.54  
Sleeping places, 144.12  
Soft drinks, 34.09  
Tourist camps or resorts, 144.12

### SANITY

See INSANE PERSONS

### SATURDAY

County offices, closing, 373.052  
Financial institutions, closing, 47.015  
School holiday, 126.12  
Technical colleges, holding classes, 126.12  
Time, computation, 645.15

### SAUSAGE PLANTS

See SLAUGHTERING

### SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS

Accounts  
    Deceased nonresidents, 51A.30  
    Deposit, 51A.251  
    Fiduciaries, 51A.28  
    Incompetents, 51A.29  
    Joint, 51A.27  
    Married persons and minors, 51A.251  
    Multiparty, 51A.262  
    Redemption, 51A.34  
    Reserve accounts, 51A.20  
    Savings, 51A.23  
    School savings, 51A.24  
    Withdrawals from, 51A.33  
Acknowledgments, taking, 51A.52  
Acquisitions, 51A.58  
Automated teller machines, 51A.21  
Bond of officers and employees, 51A.14  
Books and records, access to, 51A.11  
Branch offices, 51A.05  
Capital stock association  
    Directors, 51A.131  
    Interest on savings accounts, 51A.32  
    Loan limitation, 51A.37  
    Organization, 51A.041  
    Regulation, 51A.03  
Charges for membership prohibited, 51A.10  
Citation, Savings Association Act, 51A.01  
Closing on certain days, 47.015  
Closings, permanent, 47.0156

**SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Commerce commissioner, powers and duties, 51A.42, 51A.43

Communication with members, 51A.11

Conformity to law, 51A.55, 51A.56

Conservatorship, 51A.45

Consolidation, 51A.07

Consumer protection, 51A.385

Conversion to state or federal, 51A.06, 51A.065

Correction of wrongdoings, 51A.47

Credit card plans, 48.185

Credit insurance, 51A.385

Deceased nonresidents' accounts, 51A.31

Declaratory judgments, 51A.48

Definitions, 51A.02

Deposit accounts, 51A.23

Depositories of funds, 51A.16

Deposits, 51A.21

Deposits in name of minors, 51A.261

Directors, 51A.13

Dissolution, 51A.08

Drafts, 51A.21

Earnings, payment of, 51A.32

Emergency suspension of business, 47.0151 to 47.0155

Enforcement of law, 51A.45

Escrow accounts mortgaged owner occupied residences, 47.20

Extensions of credit, terms and conditions, 51A.385

**Federal associations**

Approval of powers, 51A.53

Closing, conversion, transfer, see **FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS**

Conversion to state, 51A.06, 51A.065

Generally, 51A.50

Fees paid by associations, 51A.51

Fiduciaries accounts, 51A.28

Financial statement, 51A.12

Forfeiture of charter for nonuse, 51A.05

Graduated payment home loans, 47.201

Incompetents' accounts, 51A.29

Incorporation, 51A.03

Indemnification of officers, directors, and employees, 51A.17

Insolvent associations, liquidations, 51A.54

Interest rate, limitations, penalty, 48.195, 48.196

Interstate banking, 51A.58

Interstate holding companies, community reinvestment evaluation requirements, see **BANKS AND BANKING**

**Investments**

Loans, 51A.37, 51A.38

Savings accounts, 51A.31

Securities, 51A.35

Joint accounts, 51A.27

Law to govern, 51A.56

Limited trusteeship, 51A.21

Liquidation of insolvent associations, 51A.54

**Loans**

Contract terms, 51A.385

Payable in installments, 48.153

Renegotiable rates, 51A.02

Terms, 51A.38

Meetings of members, 51A.09

Merger of associations, 51A.07

Multiparty accounts, 51A.262

**Mutual associations**

Directors, 51A.13

Earnings, 51A.32

Financial statements, 51A.12

Loan limitation, 51A.37

Membership charges prohibited, 51A.10

Name of association, 51A.05

Open-end credit, 48.185

Organization, 51A.04

Payroll savings, 51A.21

Pledge of joint accounts, 51A.27

Powers of association, 51A.21

**SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Property and liability insurance, 51A.385

Proxy voting, 51A.09

Real estate, investments, 47.10

Receivership, 51A.46

Records of association, 51A.11, 51A.19

Redemption of accounts, 51A.34

Reorganization, 51A.07

Reports and examinations, 51A.44

Reserve accounts, 51A.20

Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58

Right to avoid losses, 51A.41

Safe deposit boxes, authorization to provide, 55.06

Savings accounts, 47.76, 51A.23

Savings Association Act, 51A.01 to 51A.57

Savings liability, 51A.22

School savings contracts, 51A.24

Separability of law, 51A.57

Successors in interest, transactions with, 51A.40

Transaction accounts, 48.512

Transactions with officers, 51A.15

Transfer of accounts, restrictions, 47.77

Trust accounts, real estate brokers and salespersons, 82.24

Trust powers, 51A.21

Trustee, individual retirement accounts, 47.75

Withdrawals from accounts, 51A.23

**SAVINGS BANKS**

**Acquisitions**

Foreign bank holding company, 49.47, 49.48

Notice of proposed acquisitions, 46.048

Amendment of articles, 50.25

Annual report, 50.19 to 50.21

Authorized securities for investment, enumeration, 50.14, 50.145, 50.146

Bonds, 50.04, 50.05

Borrowing, 50.15

Bylaws, copy filed with commissioner, 47.15

**Capital stock**

Amendment of articles, 50.25

Portion invested in lands and buildings, 47.10

Certificate of incorporation, 47.14

**Change**

Location, 47.101

Name, 50.23

Charters, duration renewal, 300.13

**Commerce commissioner**

Bylaws, filing copy with, 47.15

Certificate for establishing bank, 50.02

Control and supervision of, 47.02

Expediency of organization, 50.01

Extend time to commence business, 50.03

Extension of time for sale of real estate, 50.13

**Notices**

Attorney general, after refusal to discontinue practices in violation of law, 50.22

Bank, of practices in violation of law, 50.22

Organization, determination of expediency, 50.01

Refusal to issue certificate for establishment, 50.02

Supervision, 50.145

Value of investments, determination, 50.15

Connecting institutions deemed continuing, 47.32

Conversion from mutual to capital stock, 50.25

**Conversion into**

Federal associations, 47.29

Savings, building, and loan associations, 47.28

**Definitions**

Federal association, 47.27

Savings, building and loan association, 47.27

Savings bank, 47.01, 47.02, 47.27

**Deposits**

Actions to recover, limitations, 50.12

Investment, exceptions, 50.17

Joint deposits, 48.30, 528.01 to 528.15

Limitation of amount, 50.09

Name of minor or in trust, 48.30

**SAVINGS BANKS (Cont'd)****Deposits (Cont'd)**

- Passbooks to contain regulations, 50.10
- Rate of interest, 50.17
- Receiving by officer when insolvent, 624.68
- Regulations
  - Posting, 50.10
  - Printed in pass books, 50.10
- Repayment, 50.17

**Dividends**

- Distribution among depositors, 50.17
- Joint deposits, 48.30

**Employees, security required, 50.05****Examination, determination of fees, 46.05, 46.131****Examiner**

- Prohibited from maintaining interest in institution, 46.09
- Visitation of savings banks, 46.04

**Existing banks conform to law, 50.24****False statement to obtain credit, 609.82****Federal association, conversion into, 47.31****Fees for examination, determination, 46.05, 46.131****Fiduciary powers, savings deposits, 47.75, 48.42****Incorporation, notice to other savings banks in county, 47.14****Insolvent banks, savings banks as a preferred creditor, 50.15****Interest**

- Joint deposits, 48.30
- Rate limitations, 48.195
- Usurious, penalties, 48.196

**Interstate bank holding companies, community reinvestment evaluations, see BANKS AND BANKING****Investments, authorized securities, enumeration, 50.14, 50.145, 50.146, 50.147****Investments, valuation of, 50.15, 50.18****Joint deposits, dividends, interest, 48.30****Loans, payable in installments, 48.153****Location, change, approval of commissioner, 47.10****Manufactured home loans, 50.148****Meetings, trustees to meet monthly, 50.07****Mortgage loans, purchase, 50.155****Mutual savings banks**

- Additional investment securities, 50.145, 50.146
- Detached facilities, authorization, 50.245
- Escrow accounts, owner occupied residences, 47.20
- Graduated payment home loans, 47.201
- Investments, 50.1465

**Name**

- Change of by trustees, 50.23
- Regulating use, 47.23

**Negotiable order of withdrawal accounts, 50.175****Notice, incorporation, given by mail to other savings banks in county, 47.14****Officers**

- Receiving deposits when insolvent, 624.68
- Security required, 50.05

**Overdraft checking plans, 48.185****Pledge of collateral, 50.15****Preferred creditor of insolvent bank, 50.15****Prohibited dealings, 50.16****Real estate**

- Acquisition by foreclosure and sale within ten years, 50.13
- Capital stock, investment in land and buildings, 47.10
- Loans, 50.14

**Renegotiable rate mortgage authorized, 50.14****Report of examination, verification, 50.21****Reserve requirements, 50.175****Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58****Safe deposit boxes, authorization to provide, 55.06****Sales, real estate, to be made within ten years, 50.13****Savings bank, defined, 47.01, 47.02, 47.27****Savings building and loan associations, conversion into savings banks, 47.30****SAVINGS BANKS (Cont'd)****Securities**

- Authorized investments enumerated, 50.14, 50.145, 50.146, 50.148
- Safekeeping for depositors, 50.11

**Student loans, investment in, 50.147****Surplus**

- Distribution of extra dividends among depositors, 50.17
- Method of determining, 50.18

**Time for commencement of business, 50.03****Transfer of property and rights, 47.32****Treasurer, additional security, bond, 50.05****Trustees**

- Annual report to commissioner, assets and liabilities, 50.19, 50.20
- Bond, 50.04

**Borrowing, regulation, 50.08****Change of name, 50.23****Compensation, 50.08****Fiduciary capacity, 47.75****First board, named in certificate of organization, 50.06, 300.20****Government by, 50.06****Interest in profits prohibited, 50.08****Meetings, monthly, 50.07****Quorum, 50.07, 300.20****Reduction in number, 50.06****Regulation of borrowing, 50.08****Security, required of officers and employees, 50.05****Vacancies**

- Created by failure to attend meetings, 50.08
- How filled, 50.06

**SCALES****See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES****SCHEDULES****Assignee for benefit of creditors, assets and liabilities, 577.04****Employment agencies, fees, 184.26****Railroads, publication of rates and schedules, 218.031****Receiver for absconding debtor, listing of assets, 576.09****Warehouse operators, rates, 233.10****SCHOLARSHIPS****Indian students, 124.48****SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY LANDS****See also PUBLIC LANDS****Appraisal, 92.11, 92.12****Attorney general, duties, 8.04****Lands in Superior and Chippewa national forests, 92.30****Leases, 92.50****Pine lands, 92.03****Sale**

- By subdivisions, 92.07
- Distribution of proceeds, 92.28
- Laws applicable generally, 92.15
- Notice of, 92.12, 92.14
- Place of sale, 92.03
- Price, 92.03, 92.11, 92.12
- Salt lands, 92.05
- School lands, 92.03, 92.12
- Time of sale in certain counties, 92.13
- University lands, sale, 92.03

**School fund lands, exchange, 92.121****SCHOOL BOARDS****See SCHOOL DISTRICTS****SCHOOL BUSES****See EDUCATION****SCHOOL DISTRICTS****See also EDUCATION****Accounting and reporting procedures, see EDUCATION****Accounts**

- Adjustments in aid payment, 124.14, 124.155

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Accounts (Cont'd)  
 Inspection by state auditor or state board, 124.14  
 Acquisition or disposition, property, political subdivision or federal government, 471.64  
 Actions affecting, surety bond required of plaintiff, 562.01 to 562.05  
 Administrative services contract for technical colleges, 136C.05  
 Admission policies, 120.06, 123.39  
 Adult basic education, 124.26  
 Adults with disabilities, programs, 124.2715  
 Advanced academic credit, 123.3513  
 AFDC pupils certified by human services department, 124.175  
 Agreements  
 Districts in adjoining states, 129.11  
 Grade discontinuance, 122.541  
 Post-secondary institutions, 123.33  
 Recreation facilities and programming, validation, 471.1911  
 Secondary pupils instruction, 122.535  
 Aid adjustments, 124.214  
 Aid anticipation certificates, 121.911  
 Aids and credits  
 Adult basic and continuing education, 124.26  
 Adult high school graduation aid, 124.261  
 Alternative attendance programs, 124A.036  
 Capital expenditure, 124.244  
 Capital expenditure aid, 124.245  
 Early childhood family education, 124.2711  
 Education levy reduction, 273.1398  
 Formula allowance, 124A.22  
 General education revenue  
 Basic revenue, 124A.22  
 Compensatory education revenue, 124A.22  
 Education districts, 124B.10, 124B.20  
 Penalty, unsettled teacher contracts, 124A.22  
 Reduction, 124A.26  
 Sparsity revenue, 124A.22  
 Supplemental revenue, 124A.22  
 Training and experience revenue, 124A.22  
 Health and safety aid, 124.83  
 Homestead and agricultural credit aid, 124.195, 273.1398  
 Minimum aid, 124A.02  
 Payment by commissioner, 124.195, 124.196  
 Planning, evaluation and reporting process, 124.274  
 Reduction, payments to TRA members, 124.195  
 Reserved revenue, 124A.27  
 Review, state-local finance reform, 3.885  
 Secondary vocational  
 Cooperative, 124.575  
 Handicapped children, 124.274  
 State paid, 273.1398, 274.20  
 Transportation aid, 124.225  
 Vocational, secondary, 124.573  
 AIDS programs, 121.203  
 All area to be included in, 122.41 to 122.52  
 Alteration of districts, 122.21  
 Alternative financial systems, 121.936  
 American Indian programs, see EDUCATION  
 Annuity contracts, purchase for employees, 123.35, 471.615  
 Area learning centers  
 Designation and approval, 124C.49  
 Establishment, 124C.45  
 Funding, 124C.48  
 Programs and services, 124C.46  
 Resource centers, 124C.47  
 Arts in education grants, 124C.07 to 124C.09  
 Asbestos cleanup  
 Contracts, 123.36  
 Revenue, 124.244  
 Assessment/sales ratio study by revenue department, 124.2131  
 Assurance of mastery revenue, 124.311

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Attached machinery aid, 273.138  
 Attachment, 122.44, 122.531  
 Auction sale, building constructed as school assignment, 123.681  
 Audit; accounting, cooperation with commissioner of finance, 6.64 to 6.71  
 Audit, membership, pupil units, 124.14  
 Audit by state auditor, 6.54  
 Audited statements, 121.908  
 Bilingual education act, see EDUCATION  
 Board  
 Building inspection report, filing with, 121.1502  
 Clerk, drawing illegal order, 127.11  
 Conduct of students, rules, 120.06  
 Construction, reconsideration, 121.148  
 Curriculum advisory committee, 126.666  
 Discipline policy, 127.41  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening program, 123.702  
 Early retirement incentive program, duties, 125.611  
 Education districts, 122.91  
 Elections, see ELECTIONS  
 Enrollment options program, 120.062  
 Enrollment policy, optional, 120.101  
 Goals, set by state board, 121.11  
 Grade discontinuance agreements, 122.541  
 Leaves of absence for teachers, 125.60  
 Meetings  
 Election day, 204C.03  
 Joint board, 122.539  
 Open meeting law, 471.705  
 Members, terms, 122.23, 123.33  
 Neglect or refusal to qualify or serve, 127.09  
 Nonresident pupils, see EDUCATION  
 Officers, attesting illegal order of clerk, 127.11  
 PER process and report, 126.666  
 Post-secondary vocational education  
 Budgets, 136C.05  
 Instructional program, 123.702, 136C.05  
 Property disposal, prior approval, 136C.05  
 School site management agreement, 123.951  
 Sexual harassment and violence policy, adoption, 127.46  
 Staff development advisory committee, 126.70  
 Staff development plan, 126.70  
 Student advisor, 123.744  
 Tax increment financing, review, 469.175  
 Teachers  
 Employment, 125.12  
 Leave of absence, 125.60  
 Termination, 125.12  
 Technical assistance, reserved revenue program, 124A.27  
 Transportation, joint powers board, 124.4946  
 Treasurer, paying illegal order, 127.11  
 Board of teaching, reimbursement for professional services, 125.183  
 Boards, township officers may serve, 367.033  
 Bonds  
 Appeals in district court, exemption, 574.18  
 Calamities, 124.242  
 Clerks report list of outstanding, 471.70  
 Combining districts, 122.247  
 Construction financing, 121.148  
 Desegregation capital improvement, authorization, 124C.58  
 Facilities built under joint powers agreement, 121.155  
 Register, 475.62  
 Bordering another state, joint operation of schools, 129.11  
 Borrowing for current operating costs, 121.911  
 Boundaries, detachment and annexation of territory, 122.21  
 Braille instruction, 126.071  
 Breakfast program, 124.6472  
 Budget reports, 121.908

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1317

## INDEX

### SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)

Building constructed as school assignment, auction sale, 123.681  
Building plans and specifications, consultation with education department, 121.15  
Building teams, advisory, curriculum and instruction, 126.666  
Capital expenditure deficits, authorization, 121.911  
Capital expenditures, equipment, 124.244  
Capital expenditures, facilities  
  Aid, 124.243  
  Insufficient amount, proration, 124.2442  
  Levy, 124.243  
  Program, 124.243  
  Revenue, 124.243  
Capital improvement plan submitted to metropolitan council, 473.175, 473.863  
Capital loans, 124.431, 124.476  
Cardiopulmonary resuscitation, course authorization, 126.025  
Career information service, 126.67  
Career option material, 126.24  
Career teacher programs, 124C.26 to 124C.31  
Cash flow, 121.911, 124.195  
Census, tax levies, 275.14  
Certificates of indebtedness, for equipment purchases, 124.2445  
Chemical abuse programs, 126.031, 126.034  
Claims, fraudulently presenting, 609.455, 609.465  
Classification and numbering, 122.02, 122.03  
Classified elementary and secondary schools, requirement, 122.41  
Closing schoolhouse, procedures, 123.36  
Coaches, termination, 125.121  
Curricular and extra curricular activities, 123.38  
Commissioner of finance, examination, 6.51  
Common  
  Annual meeting, 123.11  
  Board, 123.12, 123.15  
  Border districts, continuance, 122.355  
  Classification, number, 122.02, 122.03  
  Clerk, 123.11  
  Consolidation, 122.23, 122.531  
  Conversion to independent, 122.25  
  Definition, 120.02  
  Dissolution and attachment, 122.22  
  Elections, 123.11  
  Funds, receipt and disbursement, 123.13  
  Laws applicable, 123.21  
  School buildings and land, acquisition, 123.15  
  Treasurer, 123.13  
Community education programs, 121.85 to 121.88, 124.2713  
Commuter van program taxation, 174.27  
Comparable worth, see EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS  
Computers, revenue for, 124.244  
Conferences, parents leave, 181.9412  
Consolidation of districts, 122.23, 122.531  
Construction, 121.148, 121.15  
Construction fund downpayment account, 124.82  
Contracts  
  Coaches, termination, 125.121  
  Fuel, 123.37  
  Installment, purchasing facility, 124.243  
  Interest in, officials, 471.87 to 471.89  
  Prompt payment, 471.425  
  Transportation, 123.37  
  Uniform municipal contracting law, 471.345  
Conveyance or lease of property to United States, state, or governmental subdivision, 465.035  
Cook county, 128.009  
Cooperation and combination  
  Approvals, 122.243  
  County auditor plat, 122.246  
  Effective date, 122.244

### SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)

Cooperation and combination (Cont'd)  
  Employees, 122.245  
  Levies, 122.247  
  Plan, 122.242  
  Reports, 122.248  
  Requirements, 122.241  
Cooperative districts, revenue recognition, 121.904  
Cooperative secondary facilities, levy for severance pay, 124.4945  
Cooperative secondary facilities grants, 124.491  
Copying machines, revenue, 124.244  
Corporal punishment, prohibitions, 127.45  
County  
  Board, 128.01, 128.03  
  Elections, meetings, 128.01 to 128.03  
  County attorney, service to school boards, 123.67  
  County fair appropriation, 38.20  
  Courseware packages, sale to, 124C.25  
  Curriculum information, assistance from department, 126.67  
  Curriculum requirements, evidence of compliance, 121.917  
  Custodial engineers, boiler licenses, requirements, 183.502  
  Data, essential, ESV computer center, 121.932  
  Data practices, see GOVERNMENT DATA  
  Data processing, purchase of computer ware, 123.73  
  Debt, limit on net debt, 475.53  
  Debt redemption fund  
    Surplus, 475.61  
    Transfers, 121.912  
  Debt service loans, 124.476  
  Deficits, special operating plan to reduce, 121.917  
  Definitions, 120.02, 120.05  
  Desegregation, effect on enrollment options, 120.062  
  Disbursements, publication, 123.71  
  Discipline policy, removal from class, 127.41  
  Dissolution, 122.43  
  Dissolution and attachment, 122.22, 122.531  
  District heating, 216C.36  
  Dropouts  
    Prevention material, 126.24  
    Private contractor programs, 126.23  
  Early childhood family education  
    Aid, 124.2711  
    Busing for participants, 123.39  
    Programs, 121.882  
  Early childhood health and developmental screening, 123.706  
  Education districts  
    Bargaining, 122.937  
    Budget, 122.93  
    Five-year plan, 122.945  
    General education revenue, allocations, 124B.01  
    Membership, 122.91  
    Open enrollment, 122.94  
    Revenue, 124.2721  
    Withdrawal, 122.91  
  Educational cooperative service unit, educational effectiveness programs, 121.609  
  Elections  
    Capital loans, referendum, 124.431  
    Combining school districts, 122.243  
    Common school districts, 123.11  
    County school districts, 128.01  
    Education district levy referenda, 124B.03  
    Procedures, see ELECTIONS  
    School buildings used for, 123.36  
  Elective offices, vacancies, persons ineligible to appointment, 471.46  
  Emergency, removal of seat of government, 1.26  
  Eminent domain, acquisition of lands property, 123.15, 123.36, 123.40, 123.63, 123.64  
  Employees  
    Annuities, 123.35, 471.615  
    Athletic leaves, 15.62  
    Attachment of wages, salary, 570.071



**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)****Employees (Cont'd)**

- Bonds for receiving money, 123.34
- Criminal offenders, rehabilitated, hiring, 364.09
- Equitable compensation relationships, see **EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS**
- Indemnification, 466.07
- Mileage, 471.665
- Public employees insurance plan, 43A.316
- Salary restrictions, 43A.17
- Severance pay, 465.72, 465.721
- Energy audits, 124.244, 216C.24, 216C.34, 216C.35
- Energy conservation investment loans, 216C.37
- Energy efficiency projects, 124.85
- Enrollment options programs, 120.062
- Environmental education, 126A.08
- Ethnic American day, promoting, 10.50
- Evening schools, 123.35, 124.26
- Excellence in teaching and curriculum, 126.70 to 126.72
- Expenditures
  - Limitations on, 121.917
  - Recognition of, 121.904
- Expulsion of pupils, 127.26 to 127.39
- Extended day programs, 121.88
- Facsimile signature, disbursement of public funds, 47.41, 47.42
- Finances, accounting procedures, see **EDUCATION**
- Financial affairs, where over half net tax capacity is iron ore, 471.71 to 471.83
- Financial reports, 121.908
- Fingerprinting program, voluntary, 123.75
- Firearms, state preemption, 471.633, 471.634
- Flexible school year programs, 120.59 to 120.67
- Fund transfers, 121.911, 121.912, 121.9121, 124.225
- Funds, investment in authorized securities, 124.05
- General education aid, see **EDUCATION**
- General education levy equity, 124A.24
- Gifts, bequests, donations, acceptance, 123.40, 465.03
- Government data, see **GOVERNMENT DATA**
- Governmental immunity, 466.12
- Grades
  - Discontinuance, pairing, 122.541
  - Required, 122.41
- Graduation incentives program, 126.22
- Grants
  - Cooperation and combination, 124C.02
  - Desegregation capital improvement, 124C.57
  - Teacher mentoring programs, 125.231
- Group insurance contracts, 471.6161
- Handicapped children, powers, duties, 120.17, 124.32
- Hazardous substances, release, tort liability, 115B.04, 115B.05
- Health and safety program, 124.83
- Health insurance costs, 471.611
- Health services, school, 123.35
- Health standards, school children, 123.70
- Highways, replacement of land acquired for, 161.202
- Homeless pupils, 124A.036
- Homestead credit payments, reduction, 124.2139
- Identification numbers, 122.03
- Implementation of uniform financial accounting and reporting system, 121.908
- Imprest funds, 123.335
- Inclusion of all area required, 122.41 to 122.52
- Independent
  - Accountants, employment, 123.34, 123.40
  - Acquisition of land and buildings, 123.36, 123.40
  - Annual meeting, 123.34
  - Area included in, 122.41 to 122.52
  - Bequests, donations, gifts, 123.40
  - Board
    - Expenses, compensation, 123.33
    - Members, 123.33
    - Membership in associations, 123.33
    - Organization, 123.34
    - Power and duties, 123.34, 123.40

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)****Independent (Cont'd)**

- Board (Cont'd)
  - Superintendent, ex officio member, 123.34
  - Term of office, 123.33
  - Vacancies, 123.33
- Bonds, 123.34, 123.35, 475.53
- Claims, by or against district, 123.34, 123.35, 123.40
- Classification, number, 122.02, 122.03
- Clerk, selection, duties, 123.34
- Competition for student enrollment, prohibition, 123.35
- Cook county district, 128.009
- Definition, 122.02
- Detachment and annexation, 122.21
- Equipment, 123.36
- Extracurricular and cocurricular, 123.38
- Funds, receipts and disbursements, 123.34
- Housing for teachers and employees, 123.40
- Imprest cash funds, 123.335
- Kindergarten, 123.35
- Library facilities, 123.35
- Lunches, 123.35, 124.645, 124.646
- Military recruiters, access, 123.36
- Nonprofit corporation, membership, 123.33
- Nonresidents, transportation, 123.39
- Nursery schools, 123.35
- Powers, general, 123.35
- Practice teaching agreements, 123.35
- Rental of space, 123.36
- Report of funds, 123.34
- Superintendent, appointment, 123.34
- Independent District No. 309, experimental school, see **PINE POINT SCHOOL**
- Indians
  - Contract or grant school, 124.86
  - Post-secondary preparation, grants for, 124.481
- Installment purchases, 465.71
- Insufficient funds, 124.06
- Insurance
  - Group coverage, requirements, 471.61, 471.6161
  - Self-insurance
    - Employee health and disability benefits, 471.617
    - Liability, 471.98 to 471.982
- Interdistrict cooperation agreements, joint meeting, 122.541
- Interdistrict instruction agreements for secondary pupils, 122.535
- Intermediate, see **INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 287**, see **INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 916**, see **INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 917**
- Iron ore gross tax capacity, decrease, 124.2131
- Joint exercise of power with other municipalities, 121.155, 471.59
- Joint liability, amount, 604.02
- Joint vocational technical districts, 136C.60 to 136C.69
- Lab safety guidelines, 126.1995
- Labor Day, no school before, 126.12
- Land, joining with state in acquisition of, 161.441
- Laws generally restricted to independent districts, 123.42
- Learner outcome models, 126.663
- Learning year programs, 121.585
- Lease purchase agreements, restrictions, 465.71
- Leased property, tax exemption, 272.02
- Levies, see **EDUCATION**
- Liability, self-insurance, 471.98 to 471.982
- Library facilities, may provide, 123.35
- Library materials, misuse, 609.541
- Licensure exemptions, teachers of limited English proficient pupils, 126.266
- Limited English proficiency programs, duties, powers, 124.273, 126.264, 126.265
- Lobbying expenses, report to state auditor, 6.76
- Management assistance by department, 121.918
- Management information systems, see **EDUCATION**

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1319

## INDEX

### SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)

**Mandates**  
 Review, 3.885  
 State mandates, defined, 3.881  
 Maximum effort debt service levy, 124.38  
 McGruff safe house program, information, 299A.28  
 Medical assistance payments, 124.90  
 Medicine, administration of, 126.202  
 Meetings, open to public, notice, 471.705  
 Military recruiters, access to schools, 123.36  
**Milk**  
 Lactose reduced, supplying, 124.6462  
 Program, 124.648  
 Mineral value tax, accounting, expenditure, 121.904  
 Minnesota amateur sports commission, cooperation, 240A.01  
 Minnesota educational computing corporation, use of, 119.07  
 Misappropriation or falsification of accounts, penalty, 609.52, 609.625  
 Money, itemization by department of education, 121.49  
 Municipal borrowing, 475.52  
 Noncustodial parent, access to school records, 123.35  
 Nonoperating, dissolution, 122.32, 122.34  
 Officers, oath, filing, 358.11  
 Official records, disposition, 15.17  
 Orders, illegal, 127.11  
**Organization**  
 County auditor to keep plats, 123.62  
 Existence for one year deemed organization, 123.61  
 State territory, 122.41  
 Pairing, 122.541  
 Parents leave for conferences and activities, 181.9412  
 Parking rules, 123.352  
 Part time students in secondary schools, 123.35  
**PCB cleanup**  
 Contracts, 123.36  
 Levy, 275.125  
 Revenue, 124.244  
 Personnel files, 125.12  
 Pine Point Experimental School, see PINE POINT SCHOOL  
 Placement of pupils, temporary, 120.181  
 Planning, evaluating, and reporting process, 126.663, 126.664, 126.666, 126.67  
 Plats, 123.62  
 Post-secondary enrollment options, 123.3514  
 Post-secondary vocational education, technical institutes, separate accounts, 136C.05  
 Practice teaching agreements, 123.35  
 Pregnant pupils, educational program, 126.235  
 Principals, 123.34  
 Program mandates  
 Defined, 3.881  
 Review, 3.885  
**Property**  
 Convey or lease to state governmental subdivision or United States, 465.035  
 Transfer between public corporations, 471.85  
 Property tax reductions, 273.135  
 Proposed taxes, notice and hearing, 275.065  
 Public corporation, constitutes, 122.02  
 Public work projects, acceptance of grants, loans, or advances, 471.65  
**Publication of proceedings**  
 Mailing exception, 123.33  
 Summary, 123.33  
**Pupils**  
 Absence for religious observance, 120.106  
 Expulsion, 127.26 to 127.39  
 Parents, pupils who are parents, 126.235  
 Removal from class, 127.40, 127.41  
**Purchases**  
 Employees, purchases by, 15.054  
 Paper stock, recycling considerations, 16B.122  
 Qualified energy improvement loans, 216C.36

### SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)

Receipt of state aids, 121.911  
**Records**  
 Aid audit, 124.14  
 Evidence, inspection, 123.66  
 Recreation facilities and program agreements, validation, 471.1911  
 Recreation programs, operation, 471.15  
 Recreational grants, 116J.406  
**Recycling**  
 Containers at school district facilities, 115A.151  
 Procurement practices, 115A.48  
 Purchasing recycled materials, 16B.122, 115A.15  
**Referendum**  
 Combining school districts, 122.243  
 Cooperative secondary facilities bonds, 124.494  
 Notice to taxpayers, 124A.03  
 Regional management information centers, 121.935  
 Removal of pupils from class, 127.40, 127.41  
**Reorganized districts**  
 Employees, 122.532  
 Expenses of transition, 122.533  
 Levy limitations, 122.531  
 Statutory operating debt, 122.531  
**Report**  
 Funds, 123.34  
 Levies, 275.124  
 Teacher licenses, suspension or revocation, 125.09  
 Transportation of pupils, 124.225  
 Reporting and accounting procedures, see EDUCATION  
 Retired personnel, medical insurance coverage, 123.72  
 Revenue recognition, 121.904  
 Revenue study, 3.866  
**School aids**  
 Increased by general fund balance, 16A.1541  
 Reduction, prohibitions, 16A.15  
 School calendar, education districts, comment, 122.94  
 School loans, from state, 124.477  
 School lunches, 123.35, 124.645 to 124.6471  
 School nurses, 123.35  
 Secondary pupils, enrolling in post-secondary course, 123.3514  
 Severance pay account, transfers, 121.912  
 Severance pay for employees, 122.535, 465.72, 465.721  
 Sexual harassment and violence policy, 127.455  
 Snow removal, 123.39  
**Special**  
 Area included, 122.41 to 122.52  
 Classification, number, 122.02, 122.03  
 Definition, 120.02  
 Election campaign practice, 383B.041 to 383B.058  
 Elections, 123.51  
 Employees, public employees' retirement plan, included in, 353.01  
 Laws applicable, 123.42, 123.51  
 Special assessments, by cities and towns, 435.19  
 Special education services, provider, for insurance purposes, 124.90  
 Special operating plan to reduce deficits, 121.917  
 Specifications of supplies or equipment, 471.35  
**State aids**  
 Defined, 3.881  
 Review, 3.885  
 State Building Code, applicability, 16B.71  
**State mandates**  
 Defined, 3.881  
 Fiscal notes, 3.982  
 Review, 3.885  
**State programs**  
 Defined, 3.881  
 Review, 3.885  
**State-local finance reform**  
 Definitions, 3.881  
 Mandates, state aid and programs, review, 3.885  
 Policies, 3.881  
 Statutory operating debt, 121.914

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

- Summer school, pupil membership, 124.17
- Superintendent, see EDUCATION
- Surplus funds, 124.511
- Taconite aid reimbursement, 477A.15
- Tax anticipation borrowing, 124.71 to 124.76
- Tax anticipation certificates, 121.911
- Tax capacity, adjustment, 124.2131
- Tax increment financing, see TAX INCREMENT FINANCING
- Taxation, see EDUCATION
- Tax-forfeited lands, apportionment from sale, 282.08
- Teachers, see EDUCATION
- Technical assistance, 126.267
- Telecommunications equipment, revenue, 124.244
- Testing programs, 126.666
- Textbooks
  - Loans to nonpublic schools, 123.947
  - Revenue, 124.244
- Tobacco use prevention programs, 124.252
- Tort liability, 466.01 to 466.15
- Traffic rules, 123.352
- Training and experience index, 124A.02, 124A.04
- Transportation fees, 123.39, 123.76 to 123.79
- Travel allowances, 123.335
- Truth in taxation, 275.065
- Tuition, 123.39
- Unaudited statements, 121.908
- Uniform financial accounting and reporting system, see EDUCATION
- Use of school for other than school purposes, 123.36
- Vocational cooperative centers, 123.351
- Vocational school associations, membership in, 123.12
- Warrants, clerk to report outstanding, 471.70
- Water pipes, flushing, 123.36
- Workers' compensation claims, prompt payment, 176.531
- Youth development plans, 121.88
- Youth service programs, 121.88

**SCHOOL FOR BLIND**

- See STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND

**SCHOOL FOR DEAF**

- See STATE ACADEMY FOR THE DEAF

**SCHOOLS, SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

- See SCHOOL DISTRICTS

**SCHOOLS AND HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS AND PERSONS HAVING EPILEPSY**

- See BRAINERD REGIONAL HUMAN SERVICES CENTER
- See CAMBRIDGE REGIONAL HUMAN SERVICES CENTER
- See FARIBAULT REGIONAL CENTER
- See REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

**SCIENCE**

- Animals, use of unclaimed or unredeemed animals, 35.71
- Cities first class, exhibition, 450.21 to 450.23
- Collections, 450.21 to 450.23
- Corporations, 290.05
- Exemption from laws, 290.05
- Research, 35.71
- School curriculum requirement, 120.101
- Scientific purposes
  - Corporations, contributions to, 300.66
  - Exemptions from taxation, 290.05, 290.21, 290.23
- Societies, 273.19

**SCIENCE MUSEUM OF MINNESOTA**

- Employees and officers, insurance, eligibility to buy state coverage, 43A.27

**SCOTT COUNTY**

- County attorney, gross misdemeanor prosecutions, 388.051
- County court, judge's salary, 15A.083

**SCOTT COUNTY (Cont'd)****Districts**

- Congressional, second, 2.751
- Judicial, terms, 2.722
- Legislative
  - Twenty-fifth, 2.282
  - Thirty-sixth, 2.392

**Mosquito control, see METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL**

- Name and boundaries, 2.01

**SCREENINGS**

- Advertisement, defined, 21.72
- Advertising, false, prohibited, 21.73
- Agriculture commissioner, powers and duties generally, 21.75
- Analysis for enforcement purposes, 21.75
- Consumer, defined, 21.72
- Defined
  - Screenings Act, 21.72
  - Seed Law, 21.81
- Definitions, Screenings Act, 21.72
- Destruction of screenings not complying with law, court order, 21.77
- Devitalized weedy seeds, grains or screenings, exception to Screenings Act, 21.74
- Enforcement of Screenings Act, 21.75
- Exceptions to Screenings Act, 21.74
- Farm auction, sale of weedy materials, 21.74
- Injunction to enforce Screenings Act, 21.76
- Lot, defined, 21.72
- Noxious weed seeds, defined, 21.72
- Penalties for violating Screenings Act, 21.78
- Permits to purchase weedy screenings, exceptions, 21.74
- Permits to transport weedy screenings, 18.241
- Processors of weedy materials, exceptions to Screenings Act, 21.74
- Prohibited acts, 21.73
- Prosecutions for violations of Screenings Act, 21.78
- Record, defined, 21.72
- Restricted noxious weed seed list, changes by rule, 21.75
- Restricted weed seeds, defined, 21.72
- Rules, promulgation, 21.75
- Sale of weedy screenings prohibited, exceptions, 21.73
- Samples for enforcement purposes, 21.75
- Screenings Act, 21.71 to 21.78
- Seeds and grains, agricultural, defined, 21.72
- Seizure, defined, 21.72
- Seizure of screenings not in compliance with Screenings Act, 21.77
- Sell, defined, 21.72
- Stop-sale
  - Defined, 21.72
  - Order by agriculture commissioner, appeal, 21.75
- Testing for enforcement purposes, 21.75
- Transportation of weedy screenings, restrictions and prohibitions, 21.74
- Transportation of weedy seeds, grains, or screenings, restrictions and prohibitions, 21.74
- Vendor, defined, 21.72
- Weed infested, sale prohibited, 21.73
- Weed seeds, defined, 21.72
- Weeds, legal limits, exceptions, 21.73

**SEALING**

- Devices for railroad scales, 218.041
- Weights and measures, 239.38

**SEALS**

- Affixing, certified copies for use as evidence, 600.13
- Agencies of state
  - Adjutant general, 190.09
  - Credit unions, 52.04
  - Departments
    - Commerce, 46.03
    - Natural resources, 84.086

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1321

## INDEX

### SEALS (Cont'd)

Agencies of state (Cont'd)  
Departments (Cont'd)  
    Public service, weights and measures division, 239.07  
    Revenue, 270.02  
Authentication  
    Certificates of department officers, 599.18  
    Records of foreign courts, 599.11  
Boards  
    Accountancy, 326.18  
    Barber examiners, 154.23  
    County commissioners, 375.11  
    Medical examiners, 147.01  
    Optometry, 148.54  
Certification  
    Department officials, certificates of, 599.18  
    Evidence, certified copies as, 600.13  
    Foreign courts, 599.11  
    Ordinances, copies of, 599.13  
County boards, 375.11  
County recorder, 386.40  
Execution under seal, 550.04  
Forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
Form of official seals, 358.03  
Grain storage seal, 234.10  
Labor and industry department, entertainment agency licenses, 184A.16  
Legislator's official seal, 358.028  
Municipal bonds, 475.56  
Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161, 317A.163  
Notaries public, 609.65  
Ordinances, certified copies as evidence, 599.13  
Organizations  
    Labor unions, fraudulent use of seal, 333.44  
    Licensed architects, engineers, land surveyors and landscape architects, 326.12  
    Township mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.06  
Private seals, abolished, 358.01  
Probate court, 487.01  
Public officer, refusal to surrender seal, 609.44  
State, see STATE SEAL  
Temporary seal for courts of record, 358.04  
Uttering forged seals, 609.625, 609.63

### SEARCHES AND SEIZURES

Abandoned property, restoration or disposal of by bureau, 299C.07  
Airplane operating in or over wilderness areas, 84.51  
Artificial dairy products, 32.532  
Contraband property, 97A.221  
Correctional institution, search of persons, 243.55  
Decorative trees, 88.642, 88.644, 88.645  
Destruction of seized literature, 617.27  
Distrain of animals at large doing damage, 346.08  
Dogs, when unlicensed, 347.14  
Evidence, seized property to be kept as, 626.04  
Fees, 357.021, 357.09  
Financial institutions, wrongful taking, 49.04  
Firearms, unlawfully possessed, 97B.021  
Fireworks, illegally sold, 624.24  
Fish houses, confiscation, 97C.355  
Food, unwholesome food in cold storage warehouses, 28.06  
Fundamental law relating to unlawful seizure, Const. art 1 s 10  
Gambling devices, disposition of money, 626.04  
Game and fish, 97A.215 to 97A.225, 97A.251  
Hazardous substances not complying with law, 24.36  
Hunting and fishing equipment, 97A.215 to 97A.225  
Income tax seizures, 290.48  
Intoxicating liquor  
    Disposal of beverages and materials, 340A.904  
    Possession as prima facie evidence of intent, 340A.705  
    State fairsgrounds, 37.22  
    Warrant, 340A.704  
Motor vehicles, 97A.225

### SEARCHES AND SEIZURES (Cont'd)

Obscene matter, destruction of, 617.27  
Oppression under color of office, 629.402  
Paint not in compliance with paint law, 24.155  
Peace officer, defined, search warrant purposes, 626.05  
Public lands, timber unlawfully cut, 90.301  
Screenings not in compliance with Screenings Act, 21.77  
Severance from land where tax lien, 272.39  
Stolen property, disposal or restoration by bureau, 299C.07  
Trademarked receptacles wrongfully concealed, 509.04  
Trees cut in violation of statutes, 88.645  
Unlawful searches, suppression of evidence, 626.21  
Unreasonable searches and seizures, prohibited, Const. art 1 s 10  
Veterans' home residents, 198.33  
Video games of chance, illegal, 349.59  
Warrants  
    Affidavits and examinations under oath, 626.09  
    Contents, 626.11, 626.12  
    Directed to peace officer, 626.05  
    Emergency of interception of communications, 626A.065  
    Execution, 626.15  
    Fire inspections and investigations, 299F.08, 299F.09  
    Fundamental law, Const. art 1 s 10  
    Game and fish, 97A.231  
    Government access to stored communications, 626A.28  
    Grounds for issuance, 626.07, 626.08  
    Interception of communications  
        Application, 626A.05  
        Procedure, 626A.06  
    Issuance, 626.05, 626.07, 626.11  
    Liquefied petroleum and industrial gas containers, 299F.40  
    Malicious procurement, 626.22  
    Notice and inventory, interception of communications, 626A.381  
    Receptacle bearing recorded trade name, 509.04  
    Records of peace officers relating to search warrants issued, 299C.12  
    Return of warrant, 626.15, 626.17  
    Service, 626.13, 626.14, 626.16  
    Stolen property, 626.07  
Without process, penalty, 629.402

### SEAT BELTS

See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

### SEAWAY PORT AUTHORITY

See PORT AUTHORITY

### SECOND AND SUBSEQUENT OFFENSES

Boating while intoxicated, 86B.331  
Driving vehicle while under influence of liquor or narcotic, 169.121, 171.165  
Jails and lockups, violations relating to, 642.13  
Penalties, enhancing, DWI, 169.121

### SECONDARY BOYCOTTS

Construction of act, 179.47  
Declaration of policy, 179.40  
Defined, 179.41  
Partial invalidity of act, 179.47  
Patronage, withholding as unfair labor practice, 179.42  
Restraint of trade, 179.38  
Rights and remedies of persons injured or threatened with, 179.45  
Strike, picketing or bannerng not prohibited, 179.46  
Unfair labor practice and unlawful act, 179.42, 179.44

### SECONDHAND DEALERS

Bedding material, 325F.26  
County regulation, 471.925 to 471.929  
Minors, accepting pledge or purchasing from, 609.815  
Stolen goods, refusal to exhibit, 609.815

### SECRET SOCIETIES

Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.38

**SECRET SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Improper use of badge or emblem, 333.135

**SECRETARY OF DEFENSE**

Approval of appointment of property and disbursing national guard officer, 192.40

**SECRETARY OF STATE**

See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**

See also **ELECTIONS**

Acknowledgment of documents not required, 5.15

Acknowledgments, power to take, 5.07

Administration commissioner, delegation of contract management duties, 16B.06

Administration of open appointment process, 15.0597

Adoption or abandonment of statutory city plan, certificate, 412.551

Agreement as to control of railroad property, 222.21

Annexation of unincorporated property by municipality, 414.031

**Appointments**

Agents for nonresident, 557.01

Department of revenue, 270.02

Deputy commissioner of agriculture, 17.013

Multimember agencies, 15.0597

Appraisal of indebtedness, transmission to county auditors, change of county boundaries, 370.22

Appropriations, year of use, 16A.284

Approved bills, filing, Const. art 4 s 23, 4.034

Articles of correction, 5.16

Assistant secretary of state, appointment, 5.02

Attorney general to furnish opinions upon request, 8.05

Bills, filing, 4.034

**Bonds, filing**

Bank examiners, 46.08

Barber schools, 154.07

Electronic voting systems, 206.66

Notaries public, 359.02

**Certificates, filing**

Acceptance of gift of lands to state, 94.19

Armory building commission, 193.142

Conveyancing forms, 507.09

Corporations, nonprofit corporations

Certificate of dissolution, 317A.733

Certificate of merger, 317A.615

**Incorporation**

Cemetery associations, 306.74

Consolidation of railroads, 222.09

Cooperative associations, 308A.131

Development corporations, 301.73

Employees' mutual liability insurance association, 66A.08

Reincorporation of certain religious societies, 306.69 to 306.72

Young Men's Christian Association, 315.44

Limited partnership, 322A.16

Report of canvassing board election as to change of county boundary, 370.07

Substantial compliance, 5.17

Supplemental services, 5.18

Votes cast for or against change of county boundary, 370.06

**Certification**

Fee, documents filed, 5.12

Foreign corporations, 303.08, 303.10, 303.11

Soil and water conservation districts

Certificate of discontinuance, 103C.225

Organization, 103C.201

Uniform conveyancing blanks, 507.10

**Certified copies, election results**

Dissolution of statutory city, 412.091

Liquor license referendum, 340A.416

Statutory city, separate election district, 412.081

**Chief clerk, 5.02**

Clerk of government surveys and documents, creation, duties, 5.03

Commerce department seal, filing, 46.03

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)****Compensation and fees****Recording**

Appointment of agent for nonresident, 557.01

Trade name, 509.01

Trademark of labor union, 333.43

Salary, Const. art 5 s 4, 15A.082

Consolidation of counties, proclamation, 371.04

Constitutional amendments, penalty for failure to publish and distribute statement of, 3.21

Contracts for construction of railways, filing of notice of lien, 514.05

Conveyances, furnishing copies for recording in counties, 507.31

Conveyancing forms, 507.09

**Cooperative associations****Documents filed**

Articles of incorporation, amendments, 308A.135, 308A.141

Articles of incorporation, 308A.155

Defectively organized cooperatives, 308A.145

Fee, 308A.021

Registered office or agent, 308A.025

**Copies, filing**

Railroad, map of branch extension, 222.28

Resolution dissolving township, 368.48

Corporate bylaws and statements, filing, 300.12, 302A.821

Correction of documents, 5.16

Data on multimember agencies, filing, 15.0597

Declaration of trust, filing, 318.01 to 318.06

Discrimination as to charge for petroleum, 325D.67

Dissolution of corporations by action, filing of records, 556.12

**Documents**

Certification fee, 5.12

Signature, effect, 5.15

**Elections****Absentee voting**

Directions, braille and cassette copies, 203B.07

Rules, 203B.125

Campaign practices, duties, 211A.04, 211B.14

Certificates of election, 204C.40

Constitutional amendments, title provided, 204D.15

Constitutional duties, Const. art V s 1, art VI s 8

Digest of campaign practices laws, 211B.14

Duties, generally, 204B.27

Electronic voting systems, see **Electronic voting systems, this topic**

Expenses, payment, 204B.32

General election, sample ballots, 204D.15

I voted stickers, distributing, 211B.11

Inspection of ballots, 204B.40

Major political party, petition, filing, 200.02

Master lists of registered voters, 201.091

Monitoring, 204B.40

Participation, promotion, 204B.27

Political party, name change, 202A.11

Precinct caucus, postponement, 202A.14

**Presidential**

Certification of nominees, 208.04

Electors, canvass, 208.05

Rules, 207A.09

Primary election, certification of names of candidates, 204D.06

Promotion, 204B.27

Public Employees Retirement Association Board, 353.03

Recount rules, 204C.361

**Rules**

Absentee voting, 203B.08, 203B.09

Election judge training, 204B.25

Registration, 201.221

Special ballots, 204D.11

White ballots, 204D.11

**Special**

Certificate, 204D.27

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1323

## INDEX

### SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)

- Elections (Cont'd)
  - Special (Cont'd)
    - Notice, United States senator, 204D.28
    - Recounts, 204C.361
    - Writ, 204D.22
  - State canvassing board, 204C.31
  - Summary statements, form, 204C.26
  - Voter registration
    - Cards, braille and cassette copies, 201.071
    - Challenges, 201.195
    - Statewide, computerized system, 200.02, 201.022, 201.121
  - Voting machines, see Voting machines, this topic
- Electronic voting systems
  - Approval, examinations and reports, 206.57
  - Bonds, 206.66
  - Certification by municipal clerk, 206.58
  - Experimental use, licensing, 206.81
  - Fees for examinations, 206.57
  - Partial recounts, 206.88
  - Rulemaking, 206.81
- Employees, unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08
- Enrolled bills, filing duties, 4.034
- Entertainment agency license bonds, filing of, 184A.10
- Executive council, members, 9.011
- Facsimile signatures, administration commissioner, filing, 16B.05
- Fees
  - Articles of correction, 5.16
  - Certification of document, 5.12
  - Copies of filed documents, 5.12
  - Emblems, lodges and societies, 333.12
  - Filing appointment of nonresident agent, 557.01
  - Foreign corporations, 303.21
  - Over-the-counter expedited service, surcharge, 5.14
  - Process served on foreign corporations, 303.13
- Filing
  - Groundwater appropriation permits, classification areas, 103G.295
  - Lake improvement districts, orders establishing, 103B.541
  - Soil and water conservation districts
    - Application for discontinuance, 103C.225
    - Change of name, 103C.215
  - Substantial compliance, 5.17
  - Supplemental services, 5.18
  - Watershed districts
    - Consolidation orders, 103D.265
    - Establishment orders, 103D.225
    - Principal place of business, changing, 103D.321
    - Termination orders, 103D.271
- Foreign corporations
  - Application, form of, 303.06
  - Certificate of authority, as evidence, 303.08, 303.23
  - Certification, changes subsequent to issuance, 303.10, 303.11
  - Fees chargeable by secretary, 303.21
  - Process, how served on, 303.13
  - Reports, 303.14
  - Resignation of agent, 303.10
  - Revocation and reinstatement, 303.17, 303.19
  - Withdrawal from state, 303.16
- Foreign state, authority to bring action for collection of taxes, 272.58
- Forms for conveying, filing, 507.09
- Fundamental laws
  - Approved bills, Const. art 4 s 23
  - Elections, Const. art 5 s 1, art 7 s 8
  - Executive department, Const. art 5 s 1
  - General provisions, Const. art 5 s 4
  - Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2
  - Oaths, Const. art 5 s 6
  - Returns as to election of executive officers, Const. art 7 s 8

### SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)

- Fundamental laws (Cont'd)
  - Salary, Const. art 5 s 4
  - Term, Const. art 5 s 4
  - Vacancy, Const. art 5 s 3, 7
- Government surveys and documents, clerk, 5.03
- Governor's executive orders, filing, 4.035
- Governor's proclamations, filing, 4.03
- Great Lakes Basin Compact, duties, 1.25
- Imprest cash fund for emergency disbursements, 15.191
- Indian affairs intertribal board elections, duties, 3.922
- Industrial loan and thrift companies
  - Articles of authorization filed with, 53.03
  - Articles of incorporation filed with, 53.01
  - Duties, 53.01
- Initiative and referendum, duties and powers, see REFERENDUM
- Interstate Compact on Mental Health, duties, 245.53
- Laws and resolutions, sale, 16B.53
- Legislative Manual, 5.08
- Legislative sessions, duties, 5.05
- Limited partnerships, names, 322A.02
- Lodges and societies, powers and duties, 333.09, 333.11
- Major political party, filing of petition, 200.02
- Membership on boards and commissions
  - Executive department, Const. art 5 s 1
  - Investment, state board of, Const. art 11 s 8, 11A.03
- Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12
- Municipal gas agencies, 453A.03
- Municipal power agencies, filing of documents
  - Agreement, 453.53
  - Change of location, 453.53
- Names, business, contest of registration, 5.22
- Nonprofit corporations
  - Articles of amendment, 317A.151, 317A.801, 317A.805
  - Articles of dissolution, 317A.733
  - Articles of incorporation, 317A.151
  - Certificate of dissolution, 317A.733
  - Certificate of merger, 317A.615
  - Decree of dissolution, 317A.765
  - Dissolution, powers, 317A.701, 317A.827
  - Notice of intent to dissolve, 317A.723
  - Registration, 317A.821 to 317A.825
  - Service of process on corporation through secretary of state, 317A.901
- Nonresident associations, groups, partnerships and unions, service on, 540.152
- Notarization not required, 5.15
- Notice of ratification of an amendment to the federal constitution, 5.06
- Oaths, filing
  - Notaries public, 359.02
  - Officials, 358.11
- Oaths, power to administer, 5.07
- Offices, equipment, supplies, 10.01, 10.05
- Order for retirement of probate judges, filing, 490.11
- Penalty, signing document, 5.15
- Perjury, 5.15
- Petition for change of county boundary, filing, 370.02
- Process in action against corporations, filing, 543.08
- Proof of publication, corporations, filing, 300.06
- Public utilities, filing of financing statement under Uniform Commercial Code, 300.112
- Railroad mortgages or trust deeds, filing, 222.18
- Railroad rolling stock, filing of equipment trust, 222.17
- Recording clerk, 5.02
- Referendum and initiative, duties and powers, see REFERENDUM
- Registration of business names, contest, 5.22
- Reports by foreign corporations, filing, 303.14
- Reports, supreme court, 480.11
- Resolutions, filing
  - Altering route of railroad, 222.31
  - Dissolution of township, 365.46
  - Special laws, approval, 645.021

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

- Resolutions, filing (Cont'd)
  - Stock issuance, consolidation of railroads, 222.11
- Revocation, breach of permits, discrimination in sale of petroleum, 325D.67
- Rulemaking
  - Agricultural production input liens, notification statements, 514.956
  - Computerized filing system, 336.9-411
  - Copies filed with, considered accurate, 14.37
  - Delivery of rule to revisor, 14.26, 14.33, 14.38
  - Farm products statutory lien, 223A.07
  - Financing statements, disposition, 336.9-403
  - Form approval by revisor, prerequisite to publication, 14.20
  - Presidential primary, 207A.09
  - Primary ballot, 204D.08
  - Record of filed rules, requirements for public inspection, 14.38
  - Statewide voter registration system, 201.022
- Rural development financing authorities, nonprofit corporation filings, 469.144
- Salary, 15A.082
- Service of process
  - Corporations, 302A.901
  - Unemployment compensation matters, 268.15
- Session laws, free copies, 3C.12
- Sessions of legislature, duties, 5.05
- Signing filed documents, 5.15
- Special laws, filing, 645.021
- State bird, duties, 1.145
- State fish, duties, 1.146
- State flag, duties, 1.141
- State flower, duties, 1.142
- State gemstone, duties, 1.147
- State grain, duties, 1.148
- State mushroom, duties, 1.149
- State seal, duties, 5.01, 5.071
- State tree, duties, 1.143
- Statements, filing
  - Filing fee, 60A.07
  - Lien on railways, 514.08
  - Reduction of corporate stock of insurance companies, 60A.07
- Statewide voter registration system, 200.02, 201.021, 201.022, 201.121
- Stenographer, 5.02
- Substantial compliance, filing, 5.17
- Supplemental filing and information services, 5.18
- Surcharge, over-the-counter expedited service, 5.14
- Surveys, clerk of government surveys and documents, 5.03
- Trade names, duties, 333.001 to 333.055
- Trademarks, duties, 333.18 to 333.31, 333.43
- Uniform Commercial Code account, 336.9-413
- Uniform Commercial Code computerized filing system, 336.9-411, 336.9-412
- Uniform conveyancing blanks, duties, 507.09, 507.10
- Vacancy in office, governor to fill, Const. art 5 s 3, 7
- Voting machines
  - Approval, examinations and reports, 206.57
  - Certification by municipal clerk, 206.58
  - Fees for examinations, 206.57
- Waste management districts, filing of certified copy of board decisions, 115A.64

**SECRETARY OF STATE OF THE UNITED STATES**

- Foreign absentee, notice of administration of estate, 576.07

**SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY**

- Unemployment compensation fund, 268.05

**SECTION LINES**

- See PLATS, PLATTING

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS**

- See COMMERCIAL CODE

**SECURITIES**

- See also COMMERCIAL CODE
- Abandonment, see UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
- Administration of law, 80A.19
- Advisory activities, 80A.02
- Agents, licensing, 80A.04 to 80A.07
- Appeals to court, 80A.24
- Broker-dealer, defined, 80A.14
- Brokers, licensing, 80A.04 to 80A.07
- Civil liability, 80A.23
- Commissioner of commerce, deposit with, 46.34
- Continuing Care Facility Disclosure and Rehabilitation Act
  - Annual financial statement, 80D.19
  - Annual report, 80D.09
  - Citation, 80D.01
  - Civil liability, 80D.13
  - Criminal penalties, 80D.16
  - Definitions, 80D.02
  - Disclosure statement, 80D.04, 80D.09
  - Entrance fee escrow, 80D.05
  - Entrance fee reimbursement, 80D.07
  - Liability waivers, 80D.04
  - Liens, residents, 80D.08
  - Liquidation, 80D.11
  - Registration, 80D.03
  - Rehabilitation, 80D.11
  - Reserve fund escrow, 80D.06
  - Residents' associations, powers, 80D.20
  - Revised disclosure, 80D.09
- Cooperative associations, applicability of securities law, 308A.505
- Criminal penalty, 80A.22
- Definitions, 80A.14
- Examinations by commissioner, 80A.06
- Exemptions from registration, 80A.15
- Fees payable to commissioner, 80A.28
- Filing documents, 80A.26
- Filing sales literature, 80A.16, 80A.17
- Forms, 80A.25
- Franchises, see FRANCHISES
- Gem contracts, investment, defined, 80A.14
- Health benefit plans, 62A.29
- Hearings before commissioner, 80A.24
- Interest rates on margin accounts, 334.19
- Investment adviser representatives
  - Definition, 80A.14
  - Licensing, censuring, 80A.07
- Judicial review, 80A.24
- Licensing of personnel
  - Application, 80A.05
  - Bond, 80A.05
  - Denial, 80A.07
  - Fees, 80A.28
  - Procedure, 80A.05
  - Requirements, 80A.04
  - Revocation or suspension, 80A.07
- Liquor warehouse receipts, 80A.29
- Margin accounts, interest rates, 334.19
- Metal contracts, investment, defined, 80A.14
- Municipal reverse repurchase agreements, 475.51, 475.76
- Oil and gas interests, 80A.30
- Orders of commissioner, 80A.25
- Policy of law, 80A.31
- Process, service, 80A.27
- Public contractor, deposit in lieu of cash retainage, 15.73
- Records and reports, 80A.06
- Records of commissioner, 80A.26
- Registration of issues
  - Coordination, 80A.10
  - Denial, 80A.13
  - Documents, incorporation by reference, 80A.12
  - Exemptions from, 80A.15
  - Fees, 80A.28
  - General provisions, 80A.12
  - Liquor warehouse receipts, 80A.29
  - Notification, 80A.09

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1323

## INDEX

### SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)

- Elections (Cont'd)
  - Special (Cont'd)
    - Notice, United States senator, 204D.28
    - Recounts, 204C.361
    - Writ, 204D.22
  - State canvassing board, 204C.31
  - Summary statements, form, 204C.26
  - Voter registration
    - Cards, braille and cassette copies, 201.071
    - Challenges, 201.195
    - Statewide, computerized system, 200.02, 201.022, 201.121
  - Voting machines, see Voting machines, this topic
- Electronic voting systems
  - Approval, examinations and reports, 206.57
  - Bonds, 206.66
  - Certification by municipal clerk, 206.58
  - Experimental use, licensing, 206.81
  - Fees for examinations, 206.57
  - Partial recounts, 206.88
  - Rulemaking, 206.81
- Employees, unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08
- Enrolled bills, filing duties, 4.034
- Entertainment agency license bonds, filing of, 184A.10
- Executive council, members, 9.011
- Facsimile signatures, administration commissioner, filing, 16B.05
- Fees
  - Articles of correction, 5.16
  - Certification of document, 5.12
  - Copies of filed documents, 5.12
  - Emblems, lodges and societies, 333.12
  - Filing appointment of nonresident agent, 557.01
  - Foreign corporations, 303.21
  - Over-the-counter expedited service, surcharge, 5.14
  - Process served on foreign corporations, 303.13
- Filing
  - Groundwater appropriation permits, classification areas, 103G.295
  - Lake improvement districts, orders establishing, 103B.541
  - Soil and water conservation districts
    - Application for discontinuance, 103C.225
    - Change of name, 103C.215
  - Substantial compliance, 5.17
  - Supplemental services, 5.18
  - Watershed districts
    - Consolidation orders, 103D.265
    - Establishment orders, 103D.225
    - Principal place of business, changing, 103D.321
    - Termination orders, 103D.271
- Foreign corporations
  - Application, form of, 303.06
  - Certificate of authority, as evidence, 303.08, 303.23
  - Certification, changes subsequent to issuance, 303.10, 303.11
  - Fees chargeable by secretary, 303.21
  - Process, how served on, 303.13
  - Reports, 303.14
  - Resignation of agent, 303.10
  - Revocation and reinstatement, 303.17, 303.19
  - Withdrawal from state, 303.16
- Foreign state, authority to bring action for collection of taxes, 272.58
- Forms for conveying, filing, 507.09
- Fundamental laws
  - Approved bills, Const. art 4 s 23
  - Elections, Const. art 5 s 1, art 7 s 8
  - Executive department, Const. art 5 s 1
  - General provisions, Const. art 5 s 4
  - Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2
  - Oaths, Const. art 5 s 6
  - Returns as to election of executive officers, Const. art 7 s 8

### SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)

- Fundamental laws (Cont'd)
  - Salary, Const. art 5 s 4
  - Term, Const. art 5 s 4
  - Vacancy, Const. art 5 s 3, 7
- Government surveys and documents, clerk, 5.03
- Governor's executive orders, filing, 4.035
- Governor's proclamations, filing, 4.03
- Great Lakes Basin Compact, duties, 1.25
- Imprest cash fund for emergency disbursements, 15.191
- Indian affairs intertribal board elections, duties, 3.922
- Industrial loan and thrift companies
  - Articles of authorization filed with, 53.03
  - Articles of incorporation filed with, 53.01
  - Duties, 53.01
- Initiative and referendum, duties and powers, see REFERENDUM
- Interstate Compact on Mental Health, duties, 245.53
- Laws and resolutions, sale, 16B.53
- Legislative Manual, 5.08
- Legislative sessions, duties, 5.05
- Limited partnerships, names, 322A.02
- Lodges and societies, powers and duties, 333.09, 333.11
- Major political party, filing of petition, 200.02
- Membership on boards and commissions
  - Executive department, Const. art 5 s 1
  - Investment, state board of, Const. art 11 s 8, 11A.03
- Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12
- Municipal gas agencies, 453A.03
- Municipal power agencies, filing of documents
  - Agreement, 453.53
  - Change of location, 453.53
- Names, business, contest of registration, 5.22
- Nonprofit corporations
  - Articles of amendment, 317A.151, 317A.801, 317A.805
  - Articles of dissolution, 317A.733
  - Articles of incorporation, 317A.151
  - Certificate of dissolution, 317A.733
  - Certificate of merger, 317A.615
  - Decree of dissolution, 317A.765
  - Dissolution, powers, 317A.701, 317A.827
  - Notice of intent to dissolve, 317A.723
  - Registration, 317A.821 to 317A.825
  - Service of process on corporation through secretary of state, 317A.901
- Nonresident associations, groups, partnerships and unions, service on, 540.152
- Notarization not required, 5.15
- Notice of ratification of an amendment to the federal constitution, 5.06
- Oaths, filing
  - Notaries public, 359.02
  - Officials, 358.11
- Oaths, power to administer, 5.07
- Offices, equipment, supplies, 10.01, 10.05
- Order for retirement of probate judges, filing, 490.11
- Penalty, signing document, 5.15
- Perjury, 5.15
- Petition for change of county boundary, filing, 370.02
- Process in action against corporations, filing, 543.08
- Proof of publication, corporations, filing, 300.06
- Public utilities, filing of financing statement under Uniform Commercial Code, 300.112
- Railroad mortgages or trust deeds, filing, 222.18
- Railroad rolling stock, filing of equipment trust, 222.17
- Recording clerk, 5.02
- Referendum and initiative, duties and powers, see REFERENDUM
- Registration of business names, contest, 5.22
- Reports by foreign corporations, filing, 303.14
- Reports, supreme court, 480.11
- Resolutions, filing
  - Altering route of railroad, 222.31
  - Dissolution of township, 365.46
  - Special laws, approval, 645.021



**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

- Resolutions, filing (Cont'd)
  - Stock issuance, consolidation of railroads, 222.11
- Revocation, breach of permits, discrimination in sale of petroleum, 325D.67
- Rulemaking
  - Agricultural production input liens, notification statements, 514.956
  - Computerized filing system, 336.9-411
  - Copies filed with, considered accurate, 14.37
  - Delivery of rule to revisor, 14.26, 14.33, 14.38
  - Farm products statutory lien, 223A.07
  - Financing statements, disposition, 336.9-403
  - Form approval by revisor, prerequisite to publication, 14.20
  - Presidential primary, 207A.09
  - Primary ballot, 204D.08
  - Record of filed rules, requirements for public inspection, 14.38
  - Statewide voter registration system, 201.022
- Rural development financing authorities, nonprofit corporation filings, 469.144
- Salary, 15A.082
- Service of process
  - Corporations, 302A.901
  - Unemployment compensation matters, 268.15
- Session laws, free copies, 3C.12
- Sessions of legislature, duties, 5.05
- Signing filed documents, 5.15
- Special laws, filing, 645.021
- State bird, duties, 1.145
- State fish, duties, 1.146
- State flag, duties, 1.141
- State flower, duties, 1.142
- State gemstone, duties, 1.147
- State grain, duties, 1.148
- State mushroom, duties, 1.149
- State seal, duties, 5.01, 5.071
- State tree, duties, 1.143
- Statements, filing
  - Filing fee, 60A.07
  - Lien on railways, 514.08
  - Reduction of corporate stock of insurance companies, 60A.07
- Statewide voter registration system, 200.02, 201.021, 201.022, 201.121
- Stenographer, 5.02
- Substantial compliance, filing, 5.17
- Supplemental filing and information services, 5.18
- Surcharge, over-the-counter expedited service, 5.14
- Surveys, clerk of government surveys and documents, 5.03
- Trade names, duties, 333.001 to 333.055
- Trademarks, duties, 333.18 to 333.31, 333.43
- Uniform Commercial Code account, 336.9-413
- Uniform Commercial Code computerized filing system, 336.9-411, 336.9-412
- Uniform conveyancing blanks, duties, 507.09, 507.10
- Vacancy in office, governor to fill, Const. art 5 s 3, 7
- Voting machines
  - Approval, examinations and reports, 206.57
  - Certification by municipal clerk, 206.58
  - Fees for examinations, 206.57
- Waste management districts, filing of certified copy of board decisions, 115A.64

**SECRETARY OF STATE OF THE UNITED STATES**

- Foreign absentee, notice of administration of estate, 576.07

**SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY**

- Unemployment compensation fund, 268.05

**SECTION LINES**

- See PLATS, PLATTING

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS**

- See COMMERCIAL CODE

**SECURITIES**

- See also COMMERCIAL CODE
- Abandonment, see UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
- Administration of law, 80A.19
- Advisory activities, 80A.02
- Agents, licensing, 80A.04 to 80A.07
- Appeals to court, 80A.24
- Broker-dealer, defined, 80A.14
- Brokers, licensing, 80A.04 to 80A.07
- Civil liability, 80A.23
- Commissioner of commerce, deposit with, 46.34
- Continuing Care Facility Disclosure and Rehabilitation Act
  - Annual financial statement, 80D.19
  - Annual report, 80D.09
  - Citation, 80D.01
  - Civil liability, 80D.13
  - Criminal penalties, 80D.16
  - Definitions, 80D.02
  - Disclosure statement, 80D.04, 80D.09
  - Entrance fee escrow, 80D.05
  - Entrance fee reimbursement, 80D.07
  - Liability waivers, 80D.04
  - Liens, residents, 80D.08
  - Liquidation, 80D.11
  - Registration, 80D.03
  - Rehabilitation, 80D.11
  - Reserve fund escrow, 80D.06
  - Residents' associations, powers, 80D.20
  - Revised disclosure, 80D.09
- Cooperative associations, applicability of securities law, 308A.505
- Criminal penalty, 80A.22
- Definitions, 80A.14
- Examinations by commissioner, 80A.06
- Exemptions from registration, 80A.15
- Fees payable to commissioner, 80A.28
- Filing documents, 80A.26
- Filing sales literature, 80A.16, 80A.17
- Forms, 80A.25
- Franchises, see FRANCHISES
- Gem contracts, investment, defined, 80A.14
- Health benefit plans, 62A.29
- Hearings before commissioner, 80A.24
- Interest rates on margin accounts, 334.19
- Investment adviser representatives
  - Definition, 80A.14
  - Licensing, censuring, 80A.07
- Judicial review, 80A.24
- Licensing of personnel
  - Application, 80A.05
  - Bond, 80A.05
  - Denial, 80A.07
  - Fees, 80A.28
  - Procedure, 80A.05
  - Requirements, 80A.04
  - Revocation or suspension, 80A.07
- Liquor warehouse receipts, 80A.29
- Margin accounts, interest rates, 334.19
- Metal contracts, investment, defined, 80A.14
- Municipal reverse repurchase agreements, 475.51, 475.76
- Oil and gas interests, 80A.30
- Orders of commissioner, 80A.25
- Policy of law, 80A.31
- Process, service, 80A.27
- Public contractor, deposit in lieu of cash retainage, 15.73
- Records and reports, 80A.06
- Records of commissioner, 80A.26
- Registration of issues
  - Coordination, 80A.10
  - Denial, 80A.13
  - Documents, incorporation by reference, 80A.12
  - Exemptions from, 80A.15
  - Fees, 80A.28
  - General provisions, 80A.12
  - Liquor warehouse receipts, 80A.29
  - Notification, 80A.09

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1325

## INDEX

### SECURITIES (Cont'd)

Registration of issues (Cont'd)  
Oil or gas interests, 80A.30  
Qualification, 80A.11  
Required, 80A.08  
Revocation or suspension, 80A.13  
Withdrawal, 80A.10  
Rules, 80A.25  
Scope of law, 80A.27  
State board of investment, see INVESTMENT, STATE BOARD  
Transaction accounts, procedures for opening, 48.512  
Transfers to minors, uniform act, 527.21 to 527.44  
Unlawful acts, 80A.01 to 80A.03, 80A.17, 80A.18, 80A.22

### SECURITY GUARDS

See PRIVATE DETECTIVES AND PROTECTIVE AGENTS

### SECURITY INTEREST

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

Motor vehicles, satisfaction and release, 168A.20

### SEDUCTION

See also CRIMES, CRIMINALS

Actions by parent or guardian, 540.07

### SEED AND FEED LOANS

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

Application to county auditor, 395.15  
Arrest of offender, complaint, duty of peace officer, 395.23  
Contract based upon advances, form, filing with county recorder, 508.27  
Contract of applicant, 395.18  
County auditor and county attorney to counsel with board, 395.17  
County auditor to file and number applications, 395.16  
Due date of indebtedness, when placed on tax rolls, 395.20  
Examinations of applications by attorney and auditor, 395.17  
Filing applicants, contract, 395.18  
Grant of application, 395.14, 395.16  
Interest, 395.18, 395.20  
Lien on crops, notice, 395.19  
Marketing to pay indebtedness, payment to auditor, 395.21  
Meeting of board to consider, 395.14, 395.16  
Misdemeanor, 395.22  
Pro rata distribution, 395.24  
Violations and penalties, 395.22  
Warrant by county auditor to applicant, 395.16

### SEEDS

See also SCREENINGS

Advertisement  
Definition, Seed Law, 21.81  
Agricultural seeds, definition, Seed Law, 21.81  
Blend, definition, Seed Law, 21.81  
Certified seed, definition, Seed Law, 21.81  
Conditioning, definition, Seed Law, 21.81  
Definitions, 21.111, 21.81  
Exemption from label requirements, 21.87  
Flower seeds, definition, Seed Law, 21.81  
Genuine grower's declaration, definition, Seed Law, 21.81  
Germination, definition, Seed Law, 21.81  
Hybrid, definition, Seed Law, 21.81  
Hybrid seed field corn variety registration, 21.90  
Initial labeler, definition, Seed Law, 21.81  
Inspectors, 18.231  
Kind, definition, Seed Law, 21.81  
Label, definition, Seed Law, 21.81  
Label requirements  
Agricultural, vegetable, or flower seeds, 21.82  
Exemption, 21.87  
Tree or shrub seeds, 21.83  
Loans, 395.14  
Lot, definition, Seed Law, 21.81  
Mixture, definition, Seed Law, 21.81

### SEEDS (Cont'd)

Noxious weed seeds, definition  
Screenings Act, 21.72  
Seed Law, 21.81  
Organically grown, certification, 31.95  
Penalties, 21.88  
Person, definition, Seed Law, 21.81  
Potatoes, seed  
Advisory task force, seed potato certification, 21.112  
Application for inspection, certification, 21.117  
Certificates of inspection, issuance of, contents, 21.113  
Certification  
Application for, 21.117  
Commissioner's duties, 21.112  
Certified  
Defined, 21.111  
Limitations on use of term on label, 21.119  
Commissioner of agriculture's duties, generally, 21.112  
Definitions, seed potato law, 21.111  
Enforcement of seed potato law, 21.122  
Expenses, advisory task force, seed potato certification, 21.112  
Expenses relating to seed potato law, payment from fund, 21.116  
Experiments, research, outside of state, 21.112  
Fees, inspection and certification, 21.115, 21.117  
Fund, seed potato inspection, creation, deposits, 21.115  
Inspected  
Defined, 21.111  
Limitations on use of term on label, 21.119  
Inspection, 21.112, 21.117  
Inspectors and other employees, appointment by commissioner, 21.112  
Labels, 21.119  
Leases of land outside state, research purposes, 21.112  
Penalties, 21.119, 21.121, 21.122  
Person defined, 21.111  
Planting standards, 21.1195  
Promotion of seed potatoes, 21.112  
Refund of fee, 21.117  
Rules, promulgation, 21.118  
Seed potatoes defined, 21.111  
Withdrawal of field from inspection, refund of fee, 21.117  
Prairie plants, seed production, 84.963  
Pure line seed, definition, Seed Law, 21.81  
Pure seed, definition, Seed Law, 21.81  
Record, definition, Seed Law, 21.81  
Records, 21.84  
Restricted noxious weed seeds, 21.72, 21.81  
Screenings, definition  
Screenings Act, Minnesota, 21.72  
Seed Law, Minnesota, 21.81  
Seed certification agencies, 21.91  
Seed fee permits, 21.89  
Seed inspection fund, 21.92  
Seed laboratory, 21.85  
Seizure, definition, Seed Law, 21.81  
Sell, definition, Seed Law, 21.81  
Stop sale, definition, Seed Law, 21.81  
Transportation, seeds containing noxious weeds, 18.241  
Treated, definition, Seed Law, 21.81  
Tree and shrub seeds, definition, Seed Law, 21.81  
Tree seed collector's declaration, definition, Seed Law, 21.81  
Type, definition, Seed Law, 21.81  
Unlawful acts, 21.86  
Variety, definition, Seed Law, 21.81  
Vegetable seeds, definition, Seed Law, 21.81  
Weed infested, prohibitions, 21.73  
Weed seeds, definition  
Screenings Act, 21.72  
Seed Law, 21.81  
Weight per bushel, 239.32  
Weights and measures, 239.28

**SEINES**

See FISH AND FISHING

**SEIZURES**

See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES

**SELF-DEFENSE**

Assault, justification, 609.06

Deadly force, justification, 609.066

Homicide, justifiable, 609.065

**SEMINARIES**

Exempt from income tax, 290.05

Exemption from taxation, 272.02

Fundamental law

Exemptions, Const. art 10 s 1

Religious seminaries, state aid prohibited, Const. art 1 s 16

Students, residence as voters, Const. art 7 s 2

**SEMITRAILERS**

See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

**SENILE PERSONS**

Commissioner of human services, powers and duties, 246.01 to 246.015

**SENIOR CITIZENS**

See ELDERLY PERSONS

**SENTENCE**

See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

**SERIAL NUMBERS**

Manufacturers', alteration, theft, 609.52

**SERVICE OF PROCESS**

See PROCESS

**SERVICEMEN'S READJUSTMENT ACT**

See VETERANS

**SESSION LAWS**

See also STATUTES

Allocation of session laws, see TABLE II

Chapter numbering, 3C.04

Copy, correctness, certificate, 3C.11

Distribution, 3C.12

Effective date of laws, 645.02

Free copies, 3C.12

Index, requirements, 3C.06

Legal status, evidence, 3C.13

Local laws, approval dates, requirements, 3C.06

Price, 3C.12

Publication

Duties, generally, 3C.11

Requirements, 3C.06

Sections affected, tables, requirements, 3C.06

Special laws, approval and certificate, 645.021

**SETOFF, COUNTERCLAIM**

Bank deposit, 49.04

Verdict, assessment of recovery, 546.22

**SETTLEMENT**

See also COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT

Admission to state institutions, 246.23

Offers, effect on judgments, interest, 549.09

Poor, county of settlement charged with, juvenile court proceedings, expenses of, 260.251

Public lands

Action by settler for damages or possession, 557.07

Property taken by school district in settlement from depository, 124.07

Workers' compensation, offers, acceptances, 176.081

**SEVERALTY**

Estates in, 500.19

**SEVERANCE PAY**

Establishment for certain public employees, 465.72

Teacher layoffs

Agreements with out-of-state school districts, 120.08

**SEVERANCE PAY (Cont'd)**

Teacher layoffs (Cont'd)

Combined districts, 122.535

**SEWAGE AND RUBBISH DISPOSAL**

Acquisition of property for plants in cities first class, 443.18

Bonds or obligations, municipalities, 475.52

Tax estimates for levy by cities first class, 443.19

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE**

See also CITIES

See also POLLUTION OF WATERS

See also STATUTORY CITIES

Agricultural land, limitation, 40A.123

Assessments levied against property, 444.075

Bonds, 444.075, 475.52

Charges, 444.075

Children's camps, standards, 144.74

Cities, construction of sewers and disposal plants, 444.075

Cities first class, 443.28

Commercial hazardous waste disposal facilities, see WASTE

Commissioner of health, powers and duties, 144.12

Connections, 444.075

County sewer systems

Assessments, 116A.16, 116A.24

Audits, 116A.24

Bonds, 116A.20, 116A.24

Commission, appointment and powers, 116A.24

Damages

Determination by viewers, 116A.11

Payment, 116A.12

Easements, 116A.02, 116A.12

Engineer's report, 116A.09

Establishment, 116A.01

Operating expenses, 116A.24

Viewers' report, 116A.11

Disposal of sewage and rubbish

Cities first class

Acquisition of property, 443.18

Bonds or obligations, 426.19, 475.52

Tax estimates for levies, 443.19

Municipal liquor store profits, 426.19

Statutory cities, 412.221, 444.075

Easements or permits over tax-forfeited lands, 282.04

Food wholesalers and retailers, requirements, 31.175

Highways, placing, 161.45, 161.46

Hotels, connection with, 157.05

Liens, labor and material, 514.01

Lodging houses, connection with, 157.05

Main sewers and sewage disposal plants, 444.075

Manufactured home parks, 327.16

Merger of sewage and waterworks systems and funds, 444.075

Obligations of municipalities, authorized securities, 50.14

Plumbing rules, 326.37 to 326.45, 326.53

Regional Sanitary Sewer District Law

Acquisition of property, 115.64

Annexation of territory, 115.65

Board of directors, 115.62

Citation, 115.67

Creation of district, 115.65

Generally, 115.61 to 115.67

Management of district, 115.63

Power of district, 115.61

Western Lake Superior, see WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT

Rules, commissioner of health, 144.12

Sanitary districts, 115.18 to 115.37, 115A.554

Sanitary sewer district law, see Regional Sanitary Sewer District Law, this topic

Sewage, unlawful deposit, 609.68

Sewage and rubbish disposal, cities first class

Acquisition of property, 443.18

Bonds, obligations, municipalities, 475.52

Tax estimates, 443.19

Statutory cities

Bonds, 475.52

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

## Statutory cities (Cont'd)

- Connections, 412.221
- Construction and maintenance
  - Disposal, regulation by council, 412.221
  - Eminent domain, 465.01
  - Jurisdiction, public utility commission, 412.351
  - Main sewers and disposal plants, 444.075
  - Powers of council, 412.221
- Contracts, 444.075

## Storm sewers, 444.075, 444.16 to 444.21

## Towns

- Board of supervisors, powers, 368.01
- Bonds, 475.52
- Connections, 412.221
- Construction and maintenance
  - Disposal, regulation by council, 412.221
  - Eminent domain, 465.01
  - Jurisdiction, public utility commission, 412.351
  - Main sewers and disposal plants, 444.075
  - Powers of council, 412.221
- Contracts, 444.075

## Waste Management Act of 1980, see WASTE

## Water Pollution Control Act, disposal of sewage and rubbish, 115.03

## Water supply and wastewater treatment facilities, 115.71 to 115.82

## Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, see WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT

**SEXUAL CRIMES**

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

**SEXUAL DISCRIMINATION**

See DISCRIMINATION

**SHADE TREE DISEASE**

Control, 18.023

**SHEEP**

See also ANIMALS

See also LIVESTOCK

Dogs, recovery of damages, injuring sheep, 347.03, 347.15, 347.17

## Rams

- Lien for services, 514.62, 514.63
- Running at large, 346.19

Towns, 365.10

**SHELTER BELTS**

## Defined

- Conservation reserve program, 103F.511
- Soil conservation, 103F.401

Tree planting, public assistance, 137.05 to 137.08

Wildlife food plots, 103F.526

**SHELTERED WORKSHOPS**

See REHABILITATION FACILITIES

**SHERBURNE COUNTY**

## Districts

- Congressional, sixth, 2.791
- Judicial, terms, 2.722
- Legislative

Seventeenth, 2.202

Eighteenth, 2.212

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**SHERIFF**

Abandoned property, 345.15

## Absentee

- Property or proceeds, turned over to receiver, 576.09
- Warrant to take possession, 576.05

Account and settlement with board at intervals, 387.25

Action to recover possession of personal property

- Duties, 565.26
- Fees, 565.28

Actions against, exceptions, 541.06

Airplanes, may hire, 387.03

Alcohol investigations, contingent fund, 387.213

**SHERIFF (Cont'd)**

Animals exposed to weather, 343.29

## Arrest

- Any place in state, 629.40
- Bail bond principal, 629.63
- Boarding moving cars, 624.62

Arson information disclosed to, 299F.053

## Attachment

- Order, execution, 570.061
- Property, power to retake, 570.094

## Attendance

- District court, 387.03
- Military courts, 192.68
- Opening and adjourning district court, 484.31

Bailiffs, salary, 387.20

## Boarding of prisoners

- Charges for other than local county prisoners, 641.13
- County prisoners, generally, 641.12
- Generally, 641.111 to 641.113

Boats, may purchase, 387.03

Bond and oath of office, 387.01

Bonds, premiums paid by county, 387.20

Book of registry for prisoners, 641.05

Budget, 387.20

Bureau of criminal apprehension, information to or from, 299C.04 to 299C.06, 299C.13, 299C.21

Cable and wire purchases, report to, 325E.21

Chief deputies, appointment, 387.145

Child abuse reports, 626.556

Children, detention and confinement, see CHILDREN

Civil service personnel system, 387.31 to 387.45

Clerks, salaries, 357.20

Commitment papers to be presented by, 641.04

## Compensation

Cost of living adjustments, 387.20

## Expenses

- Conveyance of mentally deficient persons, 252.07
- Conveyance of prisoner, 243.17
- Uniform allowance, 387.211
- Use of private vehicle 387.29

## Fees

- Arrest, 629.65
- Commitment of fugitive, 641.02
- Delinquent taxes, 277.11
- Endorsement of fees on return of process, 387.08
- Mentally ill person, attendance, 252.07
- Notice of expiration time to redeem tax sale, 281.34
- Schedule of fees, generally, 357.09
- Illegally collected, 357.29
- Motor vehicle may be furnished by county, 387.29
- Salaries, generally, 387.20 to 387.22

Confiscation of property, watercraft sirens, 86B.515

Constructive contempt, 588.01

Contingent fund, 387.212

Contract with municipalities for police service, 436.05

Convey prisoners through any county in state, 387.12

Cooperation with other peace officers, 626.76

County may provide residence for, 641.01, 641.23

County to compensate for injury while in discharge of duty, 382.27

Creditors remedies, see CREDITORS REMEDIES

Criminal process, return, filing, statement of fee, 387.08

Criminal trial, minors excluded, 631.04

Data practices, see GOVERNMENT DATA

Death in line of duty, benefits, 299A.41 to 299A.46

## Death investigations

- Disqualification, 390.31
- Duties, 390.32

Deaths reported to coroner, see CORONERS

## Deputies

- Appointment, emergency, salaries, 387.22, 388.103
- Appointment, oath, duties and liabilities, 387.14
- Arrests, place and power of, 629.40
- Bonds, 387.20
- Chief deputies, appointment, 387.145

**SHERIFF (Cont'd)****Deputies (Cont'd)**

- Compensation, 387.20
- Court attendance, 484.44
- Discharge, hearing required, 419.07, 419.075
- Female, 387.15, 387.16
- Liability of sheriff for acts of deputy, 387.14
- Per diems payment to county, 387.20
- Purchase at sale forbidden, 550.20
- Sales under power, 580.06
- Uniform allowance, 387.211

**Drug investigations, contingent fund, 387.213**

- Duties, neglect of, refusal to act, 192.85
- Duties relating to county broadcasting station, 373.041
- Duties under dog license act, 347.14

**Elections, terms, 382.01, 382.02****Elective office, prohibitions against holding, 387.13****Employees, political activity, 387.41****Execution or service**

- Certificate or receipt for papers for service, 387.05
- Notaries taking deposition may issue process, 359.11
- Tax citation, 277.06

**Executions**

- Arrest of debtor leaving state, 575.03
- Debtor of judgment debtor may pay to, 575.01
- Insufficient levy, sheriff's liability, 387.07
- Purchase by, at sale, forbidden, 550.20

**Expenses, 387.20****Expiration of term, powers after, 387.10****Extradition, procurement of warrant, 629.23****Fees**

- Absentee, warrant to seize property, 576.05
- Arrests by, 629.65
- Collected and paid, 387.20
- Compensation, use of motor vehicle, 387.29
- Criminal cases, 357.21
- For keeping prisoners, 641.111 to 641.13
- Mentally deficient, compensation for transportation to institution, 252.07, 252.08
- Notice of redemption from tax sale, 281.34
- Personal property, action to recover possession, 565.28
- Rents, proceedings to collect tax, 280.38
- Schedule, generally, 357.09
- Tax, collection of, 277.11

**Firearm, report on discharge by security guard, 299C.22****Fireman's rule, applicability, 604.06****First assistants, 387.145****Fund for contingencies, 387.212****Highway traffic control, patrol of roads, 375.46****Homestead selection, survey and designation in certain cases, 510.09****Hospitalization of poor, 261.22****Jailer, compensation, 387.20****Jails**

- Deputy in charge, 641.14
- Duties regarding offenders who continue in employment, 631.425
- Persons employed in, 641.06
- Supervision, 387.11, 641.14
- Tax levy for building, 641.23

**Juries**

- Board of the jury, 546.13
- Failure of juror to report, duty, 628.48

**Juvenile offenders**

- Detention and confinement, see CHILDREN
- Separate place of confinement, 636.07

**Labor, sheriff should supervise, 641.08****Legal counsel for defense, county to furnish, 471.44, 471.45****Liquor investigations, contingent fund, 387.213****Matrons, see MATRONS****Mentally ill persons, holding authority, 253B.05****Moneys collected from delinquent by successor sheriff, 385.23****Mortgage foreclosures**

- Evidence, certificate of sale, 580.19
- Expiration of sheriff's term, procedure, 580.14

**SHERIFF (Cont'd)****Mortgage foreclosures (Cont'd)**

- Filing, within time, of affidavit of payment of taxes and insurance, 582.03
- Money redemption, deposit with sheriff, action to set aside, 580.28
- Sale under power, 580.06

**Motor vehicle**

- Color and markings, uniform or special, 169.98
- Furnished by county, 387.29

**Notice, sexual assault victim, arrested person's release, 629.73****Offenses and penalties**

- Failure to pay over money, 387.06
- Furnishing liquor to prisoners, 642.13
- Neglect of duty, 385.24, 387.07

**Office, location of, 375.14, 382.04****Other office, may not hold, 385.01, 387.13****Peace officer licensure, 626.846****Per diems payment to county, 387.20****Police service to municipalities under contract, 436.05****Powers and duties, 387.03****Practice of law, prohibitions, 387.13****Prisoners, 641.111 to 641.13****Qualification**

- Failure to qualify, 387.02
- Training course, 387.01

**Radio, use of, 299C.30 to 299C.38****Radio broadcasting and maintenance fund, 373.041****Removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23****Reports by or to**

- Automobile accidents, 169.09
- County boards, of persons needing hospitalization, 158.03
- Firearms, report of injuries, 626.52, 626.53, 626.553

**Road patrol authorized, 375.46****Safety, duties, 86B.105****Salary, see Compensation, this topic****Sales**

- Excepted from auctioneer regulations, 330.06
- Sheriff or deputy may not purchase, 387.09

**Search for drowned or lost persons, 387.03****Service after expiration of term, 387.10****Service by successor in case of death, 387.10****Service of notice or process, 387.04****Snowmobile and all-terrain vehicle violations, arrest powers, 84.91, 84.911****Statutory city ordinance, violation of process, 412.861****Survivors' benefits, death in line of duty, 299A.44, 299A.45****Taxes**

- Delinquent personal property tax, seizure and sale, 277.03

- List of uncollected tax warrants, file with court administrator, 277.05

- Neglect of sheriff to collect, 277.12

- Redemption, notices relating to, 281.13, 281.23

- Removal or absconding of taxpayer, warrant to collect, 277.13

- Rents, may be attached in certain cases, 280.38

**Teletypewriter communications network, 299C.46 to 299C.48****Training school, see CRIMINAL APPREHENSION, BUREAU OF****Transcript of criminal conviction, delivered to sheriff, 631.41****Transportation**

- Escorts, same sex, 631.412
- Facilities in certain counties, 382.03
- Feebleminded person, 252.06
- Mentally deficient person, 252.06

**Uniform and equipment allowance, 387.211****Uniforms, uniform colors required, 626.88****Vacancy, 382.02****Watercraft, enforcement powers, 86B.515, 86B.801****Wire and cable purchases, report to, 325E.21**

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1329

## INDEX

### SHIPPING

- See BOATS AND VESSELS
- See CARRIERS
- See STEAMBOATS

### SHOOTING GALLERIES AND GROUNDS

Land acquired from federal government, 94.47

### SHOPLIFTING

Detention and arrest of suspects, 629.365, 629.366

### SHOPS

- See BARBERS AND BARBERSHOPS
- See FACTORIES, MILLS, WORKSHOPS

### SHORT TITLES

- See POPULAR NAMES, ACTS BY

### SHOTGUNS, SHORT-BARRELED

- See FIREARMS
- See WEAPONS

### SHOWS

- See also ATHLETICS
- See also CITIES
- See also RECREATION
- See also STATUTORY CITIES
- See also THEATERS

Acrobatic exhibitions, protective devices, 624.64

Dangerous, 624.63

Disturbance, disorderly conduct, 609.72

License of

In towns, 366.19

Itinerant carnivals or shows, 375.40 to 375.42

Ticket scalping prohibited, 609.805

### SIBLEY COUNTY

Districts

Congressional, second, 2.751

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative

Twenty-first, 2.242

Thirty-fifth, 2.382

Name and boundaries, 2.01

### SIBLEY HOUSE ASSOCIATION

Employees and officers, insurance, eligibility to purchase state coverage, 43A.27

### SICKNESS

- See also INSURANCE

Barber examiner's board, 154.23

Contempt, excuse for officer not producing person, 588.15

Habeas corpus, proceedings in case of sickness, 589.20

Juror, 546.13, 631.12

Juvenile court, fourth judicial district, 260.021

Probate judge, 525.051

Sick leave, workers' compensation, accumulated credits, 176.021

State hospitals and regional treatment centers, notice to next of kin, 253.10

Taxation, 273.66, 273.67, 274.07

### SIDEWALKS

- See also CITIES

- See also STATUTORY CITIES

- See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Bond issues, municipal borrowing, 475.52

Improvement districts, 435.44

Liens for constructing, 514.01 to 514.17

Repairs, statutory cities, 412.221

School districts, construction, 123.36

### SIGNALS

- See also BOATS AND VESSELS

- See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Injuries to, coast and geodetic survey, 94.46

Lamps and other devices, 169.59, 169.65

Railroads

Alteration, defacement, injury, unlawful, 169.08, 219.30

### SIGNALS (Cont'd)

Railroads (Cont'd)

Crossing maintenance, 219.06, 219.17 to 219.20, 219.30, 219.97

Hiding or interfering with sign, 169.07

Imitating, prohibited, 169.07

Interfering with control device, 169.073

Obstructing signs, 219.29

Signs, possession unlawful, exception, 169.08

Warning signs

Clearances, structures adjacent, 219.52

Fire prevention, 219.57

Grade crossings, 169.26, 219.17 to 219.20, 219.97

United States survey, penalty for defacing or removing, 94.46

### SIGNATURES

Bonds

Bridge, 441.09, 475.55

Counties, 475.55

Municipalities, 475.55

Certificates of indebtedness of state to purchase municipal bonds, 475.73

City comptroller, 426.12, 427.06, 427.07

Complaints to county board

Impassable city thoroughfare, 163.161

Impassable town road, 163.16

County auditor

Countersignature, 282.19, 283.07

Order, warrant and check, combined, 385.31

Papers by deputies, 384.08

County board, 375.13

Definition, 645.44

Drivers' licenses, 171.07, 171.08

Entertainment agency licenses, 184A.04

Facsimile

Administration department, use, 16B.05

Insurance company officers, 60A.08

On orders drawn on public funds, 47.41, 47.42

False pretenses or personation, 609.635, 609.83

Fences, division of, 344.08

Ferry licenses, 166.03

Forgery, evidence as to, 634.02

Fundamental laws, legislative bill, Const. art 4 s 23, 24

Governor

Certificates of state issued to purchase municipal bonds, 475.73

Legislative bills, Const. art 4 s 23

Legislative orders, resolutions or vote, Const. art 4 s 24

Legislative bills, Const. art 4 s 20, 21, 23

Municipal obligations, 475.55

Petitions

Amendment city charter, 410.12

Establishment or alteration town roads, 164.07

Presumptions, 336.3-307, 600.15

Process, 484.04

Records, not signed, not to be recorded by county recorder, 386.39

Registration of title, 508.05, 508.09, 508.17

Subpoenas by commissioner of revenue or member of tax court, 271.13

Trust companies, power to act as agent, 48.78

Writs, 484.04

### SIGNS, SIGNBOARDS

See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Agricultural business, rural, 160.292, 160.293, 160.295

Banks, use of certain words prohibited, 47.03

Boundary marks, interference, 609.605

Business areas, 173.16

Camping, 160.292 to 160.297

Cities first class, restricted district, 462.12

Defacing or marring an offense, 160.27

Election year, exemption, 211B.045

Financial corporations, not to advertise as savings banks, 47.23

**SIGNS, SIGNBOARDS (Cont'd)****Highways**

- Advertisements or billboards, within limits, 160.27
- Defacing or tampering with, 160.27
- Detour signs, 160.16
- Direction signs, standards, 173.081
- Established at entrance of municipality, 169.06
- Golf course information, 160.283 to 160.285
- Interstate highways, 173.01 to 173.27
- Minimum-maintenance roads, 160.095
- Resort signs on county highways, 160.283 to 160.285
- Sign franchise program, 160.80
- Slow-moving vehicle emblem, alternate, 169.522
- Specific signs on highways, 160.292 to 160.297
- State's liability for contractor's failure to erect, 160.16
- Telephone booths, within limits, 160.27
- Town boards, require signs warning of construction, 160.16
- Warning signs by contractors, 160.16
- Ice milk signs, 32.62
- Motels, 160.292 to 160.297
- Permits, 173.03, 173.06, 173.07
- Pharmacy, unlawful advertising, 151.18
- Place of worship, 160.292, 160.293
- Resort, 160.283 to 160.285, 160.292 to 160.297
- Road authorities, signs required warning of construction, 160.16
- Savings banks, use of certain words prohibited, 47.03
- Scenic areas, 173.04
- Star cities, 173.085
- Star counties, 173.085
- Statutory city, signs at entrance of, 169.06
- Tourist-oriented business, 160.292, 160.293, 160.295
- Water aeration systems, 103G.611

**SILICATES, SILICA DUST, SILICON FLOUR**

Prohibition against use, 181.63

**SILVER**

- False stamping of articles, 325F.73
- Mining on state lands, 93.24, 93.25
- Precious metals transactions, regulation, 325F.73 to 325F.744

**SIMPLIFICATION OF FIDUCIARY SECURITY****TRANSFERS**

See FIDUCIARIES

**SIMULTANEOUS DEATH ACT**

Uniform act, 525.90

**SINKING FUNDS**

- Budget to show condition of, 16A.11
- Counties, 272.28, 383.01, 383.09
- Defined, 475.66
- Investments, 475.66
- Municipal obligations, 475.51, 475.52, 475.66
- Statutory cities, 475.66

**SIRENS**

See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

**SKATING RINKS**

- Skatathons prohibited, 624.66
- Town boards, regulation of roller skating rinks, 366.01

**SKIING**

See CROSS COUNTRY SKIING

**SKYWAYS**

City development districts, see CITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

**SLANDER**

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS  
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE  
See DEFAMATION

**SLAUGHTERING**

- Humane slaughter of animals, 31.59 to 31.592
- Meat inspection, 31A.01 to 31A.31

**SLAUGHTERING (Cont'd)****Slaughterhouses**

- Definitions, 31.51
- Exceptions to slaughterhouse law, 31.56
- Inspection of, 31.53
- Rules, 31.54
- Sale of products prohibited unless inspected, exceptions, 31.56
- Sanitary operation of, 31.161
- Sanitation
  - Removal of insanitary conditions, 31.165
  - Rules, 31.54
- Statutory cities, regulation, 412.221
- Town board, supervisor, powers over, 368.01
- Violations and penalties, 31.58
- Swine identification and health standards, 17A.091
- United States department of agriculture, regulation by, 31.56

**SLEEPING CAR COMPANIES**

See also RAILROADS

- Cigarettes, licensed as distributors, 297.03
- Gross earnings tax on, 295.01
- Rates and charges, see RAILROADS

**SLOT MACHINES**

See GAMBLING

**SLUICeways**

See also DRAINAGE AND WATERS

- Common carrier, certificate of convenience and necessity, 221.55
- Public convenience and necessity, 221.55
- State lands, taconite and semitaconite companies, 117.47
- Transportation by, 221.54

**SMALL BUSINESS CONTRACTS**

See TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

**SMALL BUSINESSES**

- Bonding, state indemnification, 574.262
- Bureau of, 116J.66, 116J.68
- Business assistance center, 116J.66
- Capital projects, bidding, community colleges, assistance for, 136.72
- Certification, 16B.226
- Definitions, 645.445
- Pollution control agency assistance, 115.03
- Rulemaking, small business consideration
  - Agency review of rules, 14.115
  - Impact on small businesses, 14.115
  - Legislative commission to review administrative rules, review, 14.115
  - Small business participation, 14.115
- Set-aside programs
  - Economically disadvantaged persons, 16B.19 to 16B.227
    - Eligibility, 16B.22
    - Generally, 16B.07, 16B.19 to 16B.227
    - Municipalities, 471.345
    - Penalty, 16B.227
    - Ramsey County, 383A.322
    - Reports, requirements, 16B.21
    - Rulemaking, 16B.22
    - Socially and economically disadvantaged persons, preferences, 16B.22
    - Targeted groups, 16B.07, 16B.19 to 16B.227
    - Transportation improvement contracts, 161.321
    - University of Minnesota, 137.31, 137.35
- Small business procurement advisory council, establishment, duties, 16B.20
- Unemployment compensation, rate break, 268.06
- Utility consumers, attorney general representation, 8.33

**SMALL CLAIMS COURT**

See CONCILIATION COURTS

**SMALLPOX**

See DISEASES

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1331

## INDEX

### SMOKING

Clean Indoor Air Act, Minnesota, 144.411 to 144.417  
Day care centers, 144.414  
Hospitals, 144.414  
Nonsmoking act, 144.391 to 144.393  
Nonsmoking promotion grants, 145A.14  
Prohibited places, 144.414

### SNOW

Fences, 117.21  
Highways  
  Agreements between road authorities, 160.21  
  Emergency snow removal, 160.21  
  Planting shrubs or trees to prevent drifting, 160.22  
  Removal, 123.39, 160.21  
Motor vehicles, 169.71  
Removal of  
  Bond issue, 475.52  
  From highways, 123.39, 160.21  
  From private property by road authority, 160.21  
  From publicly owned lands, by road authorities, 160.21  
Tire chains for safety because of snow, 169.72

### SNOWMOBILES

Age restrictions, 84.872  
Beaver or otter trapping, 97B.935  
Bounty animals, hunting, 97B.055  
Breath test, 84.91, 84.911  
Confiscation of, 84.89  
County license board, 373.33  
Exemption from motor vehicle registration, 168.012  
Exemption of operators from driver's licensing, 171.03  
Hunting from, 97B.055  
Landowners' liability to operator, 87.021 to 87.03  
Liability for snowmobile when operator is arrested, 84.91  
Operating under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 84.87, 84.911  
Owners, responsibilities, 84.91  
Penalties, 84.911  
Registration, 84.82, 97A.315  
Regulation, 84.81 to 84.90  
Rules, 84.86  
Safety programs, funds, 84.83, 84.86  
Trailers, dealer's bond and license, 168.27  
Trails  
  Construction and maintenance, funds, 84.83, 84.86  
  State-funded, regulations, 85.018  
Trails and enforcement account, 84.83  
Violations, arrest, 84.91, 84.911

### SOCIAL CORPORATIONS

Duration, 300.13

### SOCIAL SECURITY

See FEDERAL SOCIAL SECURITY

### SOCIAL WELFARE

See HUMAN SERVICES

### SOCIAL WORK AND MENTAL HEALTH BOARDS OFFICE

Definitions, 148B.01  
Duties, 148B.02  
Establishment, 148B.02  
Executive secretary, 148B.02  
Reporting requirements, 148B.02  
Rulemaking, emergency rules, 148B.171  
Staff, 148B.02

### SOCIAL WORK LICENSING BOARD

Appeals, right to practice, 148B.05  
Application of law, 148B.03  
Attorney general, investigations, 148B.11  
Business identification number, providing, 148B.06  
Client records, board access, 148B.11  
Complaint files, 148B.11  
Contested cases  
  Data access, 148B.04

### SOCIAL WORK LICENSING BOARD (Cont'd)

Contested cases (Cont'd)  
  Procedures, 148B.16  
  Tax clearance certificates, 148B.06  
Continuing education, requirements, 148B.22  
Continuing education committee, 148B.20  
Data classification, 148B.04  
Definitions, 148B.18  
Disciplinary actions  
  Appeals, 148B.05  
  Data access, 148B.04  
  Judicial review, data classification, 148B.10  
  Procedures, establishment, 148B.20  
  Publication, 148B.13  
  Reporting requirements, 148B.07  
Disclosure of data, 148B.04  
Dispute resolution, 148B.15  
District court administrators, reporting requirements, 148B.07  
Duties, 148B.20  
Establishment, 148B.19  
Examinations, 148B.20  
Exceptions, license requirements, 148B.28  
Executive secretary, 148B.19  
Fees  
  Establishment by board, 148B.20  
  Licenses, 148B.17  
Graduate social workers licenses, 148B.21  
Hearings  
  Suspension, right to practice, 148B.05  
  Tax clearance certificates, 148B.06  
Immunity, reporting requirements, 148B.08  
Independent clinical social workers licenses, 148B.21  
Independent social workers licenses, 148B.21  
Investigations  
  Cooperation, requirements, 148B.09  
  Data classification, 148B.09  
  Immunity, 148B.08  
Licenses  
  Categories, 148B.21  
  Exceptions, 148B.28  
  Exemptions, 148B.23  
  Fees, 148B.17, 148B.20, 148B.21  
  Geographic waiver, 148B.28  
  Hospital employees, 148B.28  
  Local government agencies, 148B.28  
  Nursing home employees, 148B.28  
  Reciprocity, 148B.24  
  Renewal, 148B.22  
  Restoring, 148B.26  
  Revocation, 148B.26  
  State agency employees, 148B.28  
  Students, 148B.28  
  Suspension, 148B.26  
  Transferability, 148B.25  
  Transition period, 148B.23  
  Voluntary, 148B.28  
Malpractice history, 148B.12  
Malpractice insurers, reporting requirements, 148B.07  
Mediation, 148B.15  
Members  
  Appointment, 148B.19  
  Qualifications, 148B.19  
  Salaries, 148B.19  
  Term of office, 148B.19  
Name, use of, 148B.27  
Officers, 148B.19  
Penalties, noncompliance, 148B.27  
Practice without a license, 148B.27  
Professional societies, disciplinary actions, reporting requirements, 148B.07  
Register of current licensees, 148B.20  
Revenue commissioner, list of applicants, 148B.06  
Review of suspension, 148B.26  
Right to practice, 148B.05



**SOCIAL WORK LICENSING BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Rulemaking
  - Emergency rules, 148B.171
  - License fees, 148B.17
  - Licenses, 148B.20, 148B.23
- Self-reporting, 148B.07
- Sexual contact with clients, evidence, 148B.14
- Social security number, providing, 148B.06
- Social worker licenses, 148B.21
- Subpoenas, reporting requirements, 148B.07
- Suspension, right to practice, 148B.05
- Tax clearance certificates, 148B.06

**SOCIAL WORKERS**

- Child abuse reporting, immunity, 626.556
- Licensing board, see SOCIAL WORK LICENSING BOARD

**SOCIETIES**

- See also AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES
- See also ASSOCIATIONS
- Agricultural, 290.05, 375.42
- Benevolent, 273.19, 306.88
- County agricultural, see AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES
- Emblems, registration, 333.07 to 333.12
- Humane society, see HUMANE SOCIETIES
- Minnesota state historical society, 138.01

**SODOMY**

- See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

**SOFT DRINKS**

- See BEVERAGES

**SOIL**

- Classification, types
  - Comprehensive plan to include, 103C.331
  - Water and soil resources board, duties, 103C.401
- Cooperative survey, Minnesota, 103C.331
- Soil and water program planning, 103C.331

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION****Agricultural land preservation**

- Agency actions, prohibition, 17.82
- Agricultural preserve, defined, 40A.02
- Agricultural production, requirements, 40A.18
- Agriculture commissioner, duties, 17.84
- Annexation, 40A.121
- Commercial, industrial use, 40A.18
- Contested case hearings, 40A.06
- Definitions, 17.81
- Density restriction, 40A.18
- Elements of plan, 40A.05
- Eminent domain, 40A.122
- Judicial review, 40A.06
- Land use, 40A.18
- Maps of agricultural preserves, 40A.10
- Official controls, 40A.05
- Plans and controls, municipal and county, 40A.07, 40A.071
- Policy, 17.80, 40A.01
- Public projects, 40A.123
- Reinvest in Minnesota resources fund, 84.95
- Rulemaking, 17.83
- Statewide, 40A.04
- Tax treatment, 40A.18
- Agricultural land preservation and conservation assistance program, 40A.15
- Agricultural land preservation and conservation awareness program, 40A.14
- Agricultural preserves
  - Annexation, 40A.121
  - Applications, 40A.10
  - Duration, 40A.11
  - Eligibility, 40A.09
  - Eminent domain, 40A.122
  - Public projects, 40A.123
  - Soil conservation practices, 40A.13
- Annual expenditures for, by county board, 375.19

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

- Conservation plan
  - Corporate farming, 500.24
  - Defined, 103F.401
- Conservation practices
  - Defined, 103F.401
  - Enumeration, 103F.401
- Contour farming, defined, soil conservation, 103F.401
- Convicts may do conservation work, 241.20 to 241.23
- County agricultural land preservation, pilot program, 40A.03
- County boards
  - Annual expenditures authorized, 375.19
  - County equipment, use, 375.19
- County equipment, use for projects, 375.19
- Definitions, 103F.401
- Development activity
  - Defined, 103F.401
  - Road construction, exempt, 103F.401
- Districts, see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS
- Erosion, defined, 103F.401
- Excessive soil loss
  - Applicability of laws, 103F.451
  - Assistance, 103F.425, 103F.431
- Complaint
  - Filing, 103F.421
  - Generally, 103F.421
  - Soil and water conservation districts, duties, 103F.421
- Cost-sharing
  - Application, 103F.421, 103F.425
  - Court orders, 103F.445
  - Exemptions, 103F.445
  - Recording of conservation practices, 103F.445
  - Required, 103F.445
  - Review, 103F.445
- Defined, 103F.401
- District court, determination of conservation plan, orders, 103F.425
- Enforcement of laws, 103F.421
- Hearings, determination of conservation plan, 103F.425
- Inspections
  - Notice, 103F.421
  - Right of entry, 103F.421
- Local governments, sedimentation control plan, review, permits, 103F.441
- Mediation, landowner, local government
  - County attorney, duties, 103F.421, 103F.425
  - Defenses, 103F.421
  - Mediators, appointment, contracts, 103F.421
  - Settlement, written, 103F.421
- Notice, 103F.421
- Permits, development activity, 103F.441
- Prohibitions
  - Agricultural land, 103F.415
  - Generally, 103F.415
  - Woodland, 103F.415
- Sedimentation control plan, development activities
  - Application of law, 103F.441
  - Defenses, 103F.441
  - Failure to comply, civil penalty, 103F.441
  - Review, permit, 103F.441
  - Schedule, submission, 103F.441
- Soil and water conservation districts, duties
  - Assistance, 103F.425, 103F.431
  - Complaints, 103F.421
  - Determination of soil loss, 103F.421
  - Inspections, 103F.421
  - Reports given, 103F.421
- Soil loss limit, defined, 103F.401
- Soil loss ordinances
  - Agents, duties, 103F.405
  - Metropolitan area, ordinances, consistency with water management plans, 103F.405

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

- Excessive soil loss (Cont'd)
  - Soil loss ordinances (Cont'd)
    - Soil loss tolerances, 103F.405
    - Technical guide, defined, 103F.401
  - Violations and penalties
    - Generally, civil penalty, fine, 103F.455
    - Mediation settlement, failure to comply, fine, 103F.421
    - Sedimentation control plan, failure to comply, civil penalty, 103F.441
    - Water and soil resources board, duties, 103F.445
- Land management information system, clean water partnership program, data, use, 103F.755
- Land occupier, defined, 103F.401
- Local government, defined, 103F.401
- Model ordinances
  - Contents, 103F.411
  - Reviewing of, 103F.411
  - Soil loss tolerance, 103F.411
  - Water and soil resources board, duties, 103F.411
- Policy of state, 103A.206
- Ramsey County, 383A.601 to 383A.605
- Reinvest in Minnesota resources fund, 84.95
- Rulemaking, 103F.411
- Sediment, defined, 103F.401
- Soil, defined, soil conservation law, 103F.401
- Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin Area II, see FLOODS, FLOOD CONTROL
- Violations and penalties, generally, civil penalty, fine, 103F.455
- Water and soil resources board, duties
  - Model ordinances, 103F.411
  - Rulemaking, 103F.411

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**

- Access, public lands, 103C.235
- Administrative assistance, 103C.335
- Advisor of representative counties, municipalities, 103C.315
- Agents, county boards, 103C.401
- Agricultural land preservation and conservation assistance program, 40A.15
- Agricultural land preservation and conservation awareness program, 40A.14
- Agricultural preserves, see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION
- Annexation of territory, petitions, procedure, 103C.205
- Application, filing with secretary of state, 103C.201
- Appointments by, supervisors, joint boards, 103C.231
- Approvals by
  - Comprehensive water plans, 103B.315
  - Groundwater plans, metropolitan counties, 103B.255
- Audits
  - Certified public accountant, contract, 103C.325
  - State auditor, duties, 103C.325
- Boundaries, 103C.201
- Budget, 103C.331
- Building, planting, land changes, consent of land occupier, 103C.331
- Certificates and certification
  - Evidence, 103C.201
  - Secretary of state, duties, 103C.201
- Citation, 103C.009
- Compensation, work lands not owned or administered, 103C.331
- Conservation plan, corporate farming, 500.24
- Consolidation of districts, 103C.211
- Construction, 103C.331
- Consultation with, water and soil resources board, 103F.411
- Contracts
  - Authority to enter, 103C.331, 103C.231
  - Cost-sharing, 103C.501
  - Federal funds, 103C.331
  - Groundwater plans, 103B.255

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

- Contracts (Cont'd)
  - Implementation, permanent soil and water conservation systems, 103C.501
  - Lake improvement districts, improvements, 103B.551
  - Land occupier, liability for monetary damages, 103C.501
  - Power to execute, 103C.331
- Cooperation
  - Agencies, 103C.331
  - County agencies, agricultural extension service, duties, 103C.335
  - Drainage system viewers, 103E.321
  - Land occupiers, 103C.331
  - Other districts, 103C.231
  - Public agencies, 103C.231
  - State agencies, 103C.235
  - Watershed districts, 103C.231
  - Works of improvement, 40.072
- Cost-sharing contracts
  - Application, comprehensive plan, annual work plan, 103C.501
  - Fund allocation, 103C.501
  - Rulemaking, 103C.501
  - Water and soil resources board, duties, 103C.501
- County attorney, counsel, 103C.315
- Creation, 103C.201
- Defined, 103C.101
- Definitions, 103C.101
- Delegation to, groundwater plans, metropolitan counties, 103B.255
- Demonstration programs
  - Authority to conduct, 103C.331
  - Consent of land occupier, 103C.331
- Devises or bequests to, real or personal property, 103C.331
- Donations, gifts, grants, contributions, acceptance, 103C.331
- Duties, generally, 103C.331
- Election, district boundary changes, 204B.135
- Excessive soil loss, duties
  - Assistance, 103F.425, 103F.431
  - Complaints, 103F.421
  - Determination of soil loss, 103F.421
  - Inspections, 103F.421
  - Reports given, 103F.421
- Exchanges, real or personal property, 103C.331
- Federal agencies
  - Contracts, agreements with, 103C.331
  - Cost-sharing, works of improvement, 103C.331
  - Water rights, acquisition, 103C.331
- Federal funds, works of improvement, 103C.331
- Gifts, grants to, real or personal property, 103C.331
- Governmental subdivision, 103C.201, 103C.331
- Grants
  - Audits, 103C.401
  - Water and soil resources board, duties, 103C.401
- Hearings
  - Petition for district, 103C.201
  - Supervisors, removal, 103C.315
- Improvement, works, see Works of improvement under this topic
- Insurance
  - Authorized, 103C.331
  - Counties' insurance, may require, 103C.331
- Land occupiers
  - Certificate of dissolution, issuing, 103C.225
  - Contracts, water and soil resources board, duties, 103C.225
  - Defined, 103C.101
  - Frequency of petition, 103C.225
  - Hearings, 103C.225
  - Petition for discontinuance, 103C.225
  - Referendum
    - Ballots, 103C.225

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**

(Cont'd)

## Land occupiers (Cont'd)

## Referendum (Cont'd)

Denial or granting of petition, determination,  
103C.225

Results, publication, 103C.225

Voters, eligibility, 103C.225

Secretary of state, duties, 103C.225

## Supervisors, duties

Application for discontinuance, filing, 103C.225

Property, disposal, 103C.225

Technical assistance, agriculture department (U.S.),  
103C.335

Water and soil resources board, duties, 103C.225

Leases, 103C.331

Materials and equipment, providing, 103C.331

Memberships, state and national associations

Expenses, claim for, 103C.331

Representatives to, participation, 103C.331

Municipal regulation, 462.358

Name, change of, 103C.215

## Notice

Defined, 103C.101

Hearings, petition for district, 103C.201

Referendum, creation of district, 103C.201

Supervisors, removal, 103C.315

Watershed management plans, 103D.401

Organization, 103C.201

## Personal property

Acquiring, interest in, 103C.331

Exchanges, 103C.331

## Petitions

Consolidation of districts, 103C.211

Denial, later petitions, 103C.201

Division of districts, 103C.211

Groundwater plans, metropolitan counties, 103B.225

Procedure, 103C.201

## Planning

Annual work plan, 103C.331

Comprehensive, amendments, 103C.331

Local water planning, see LOCAL WATER PLAN-  
NING

Soil types classification, included, 103C.331

Statewide plans, consistency with, 103C.331

Policy, 103C.005

Political subdivision, 103C.331

Powers, generally, 103C.331

Principal office, 103C.221

Projects, see Works of improvement under this topic

Public corporation, 103C.201, 103C.331

## Real or personal property

Acquisition, rights or interests, 103C.331

Income, receipt, expenditure, 103C.331

Sale, lease, 103C.331

## Recommendations

Irrigation applications, 103G.295

Water-related permits, 103G.301

Record keeping, 103C.325

## Referendum

Annexation of territory, 103C.205

Consolidation or division, 103C.211

Creation of district, 103C.201

Eligible voters, 103C.201

## Research, surveys, and investigations

Authority to conduct, 103C.331

Comprehensive plan, results, publication, 103C.331

Cooperation with state and federal agencies, 103C.331

Dissemination of information, 103C.331

Rulemaking, 103C.301, 103C.331, 103C.501

Secretary of state, duties, 103C.201

Separation of districts, 103C.211

Service upon, water-related permits, applications, 103G.301

Social security, coverage, 355.11

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**

(Cont'd)

Soil and water resources districts, projects, taking over,  
103C.331

State, defined, 103C.101

Subpoenas, watershed district hearings, 103D.101

Succession, 103C.331

## Supervisor districts

Formation, 103C.311

Nominations, 103C.311

## Supervisors

Appointment, 103C.315

Compensation, 103C.315

Duties, 103C.201

Election, 103C.305, 103C.315

Employees, 103C.321

Expenses, 103C.315

Indian lands, 103C.301

Information given to water and soil resources board,  
103C.325Memberships, water and soil resources board,  
103B.101

Quorum, 103C.315

Record keeping, 103C.325

Removals, 103C.315

Surety bonds, 103C.315

Term, 103C.301, 103C.315

Vacancies, 103C.315

Works of improvement, duties, see Works of improve-  
ment under this topic

Technical assistance, technical guide, adopted, 103F.401

Water and soil resources board, duties

Boundaries, 103C.201

Consolidation of petitions for district, 103C.201

Consolidation or division of districts, 103C.201

## Discontinuance

Contracts, 103C.225

Determination of discontinuance, certificate,  
103C.225

Hearings, 103C.225

Petitions, frequency, 103C.225

Referendum, 103C.225

Generally, 103C.401

Organization of districts, 103C.201

## Petitions for

Annexation of territory, 103C.201

Consolidation, 103C.201

Denial, 103C.201

Hearings, 103C.201

Name change, 103C.201

Referendum, 103C.201

Rulemaking, 103C.201

Supervision, 103C.201

Prevention and reduction of erosion, sedimentation,  
103C.401

Priority areas, determination, 103C.201, 103C.401

Program development, 103C.401

Public information program, 103C.401

Research, 103C.401

Rulemaking, 103C.301

Subdivision and consolidation of districts, 103C.401

## Supervisors

Appointment, 103C.201

Elections, 103C.301

Works of improvement, duties, 103C.601

Water rights, 103C.331

Watershed districts, see WATERSHED DISTRICTS

Watershed management organizations, review of bounda-  
ries, duties, 103B.211

Watershed management plans, notice, 103D.105

Watershed project, defined, 103C.101

Watershed work plan, defined, 103C.101

## Works of improvement

Appeals, 103C.635

Authority, 103C.601

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1335

## INDEX

### SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

(Cont'd)

#### Works of improvement (Cont'd)

- Duties and powers of drainage authority district, 40.072
- Farm plans, 103C.331
- Federal aid, securing, 103C.331
- Initiation of program, 103C.601 to 103C.635
- Joint boards of supervisors, appointment, duties, 103C.231
- Land, easements, rights-of-way, acquisition, 103C.331
- Notice, filing with county auditor, 103C.635
- Reinstatement of discontinued project, 103C.625
- Repairs, 103C.631
- Taking over, 103C.331
- Treasurer, duties, 103C.601
- Water rights, 103C.331

### SOLAR ENERGY

See ENERGY

### SOLDIERS

See MILITARY FORCES  
See VETERANS

### SOLDIERS BONUS

See VETERANS

### SOLDIERS HOME

See VETERANS' HOMES

### SOLICITATION

- Attorneys, 481.03 to 481.05
- Charitable funds, see CHARITIES
- Fire department, officer or employee funds from forbidden, 420.16
- Insurance contracts which may not be solicited, 60A.08
- Police department, officer or employee, funds from forbidden, 419.13
- Ride from driver by person in roadway, 169.22
- Sale of goods by telephone, see SALES
- Schools, prohibited, 127.17
- Statutory cities, regulations, 412.221
- Vagrancy, when for immoral purpose, 609.725

### SOLICITOR GENERAL

Appointment, duties, 8.12

### SOLITARY CONFINEMENT

Prisoners in jails, 641.18

### SOLVENTS

See PAINT

### SOUTH ST. PAUL

Port authority, establishing, 469.085

### SOVEREIGNTY

- Acquisition of lands by United States, consent of state, 1.042
- Boundary compact, Minnesota, Michigan and Wisconsin
  - Approval and ratification, 1.15
  - Maps on file, 1.16
  - Ratification by governor, 1.17
- Extent, 1.01
- Jurisdiction over waters, 1.02, 1.03

### SOYBEANS

See AGRICULTURE

### SPANISH AMERICAN WAR

See WAR

### SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE

Bilingual state employees, recommendations, 15.441  
Council on affairs of, 3.9223

### SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS

See ASSESSMENTS, SPECIAL AND LOCAL

### SPECIAL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICTS

See SCHOOL DISTRICTS

### SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS

- Applicability to local government units, requisites, Const. art 12 s 2
- Approval by local government unit, Const. art 12 s 2, 645.02, 645.021, 645.023, 645.024
- Certificate of approval, filing, 645.021
- Codification of special laws of city, 415.02
- Constitutional restrictions, Const. art 12 s 1, 2, 3
- County ordinances, 375.51 to 375.55
- Effective date, 645.02
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012
- Legislature may enact, Const. art 12 s 2, 3
- Repeal
  - General law establishing uniform and mandatory system, 645.39
  - Legislative authority, Const. art 12 s 1
  - Revision or code, 645.28
- Requirements, 645.021
- Table of, see TABLE I

### SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICTS

See SCHOOL DISTRICTS

### SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS

- Advisory board, 428A.07
- Bonds, 428A.06
- Charges, 428A.03
- Collection of charges, 428A.05
- Enlargement, 428A.04
- Establishment, 428A.02
- Petitions, 428A.08, 428A.10
- Veto, 428A.09, 428A.10

### SPECIAL VERDICT

Defined, 546.19

### SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

- Contracts decedent enforcement in probate court, 525.66
- Uniform airports act, joint operation of airports, 360.045

### SPEED

See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

### SPLIT ROCK LIGHTHOUSE STATE PARK

See STATE PARKS

### SPLITTING FEES

- Burial associations, 149.06
- Dentists, 150A.11
- Embalmers and funeral directors, 149.05

### SPORTS

See ATHLETICS

### SPORTS FACILITIES

- Liquor licenses, 340A.504
- Metropolitan sports facilities commission, see METROPOLITAN SPORTS FACILITIES COMMISSION

### SPRAYING OF CROPS, PESTS, WEEDS

See DUSTING, SPRAYING OF CROPS, PESTS, WEEDS

### SPRING GUNS

Setting forbidden, penalty, 609.665

### STABLES

Zoning regulations, 462.12

### STAMPS, STAMPING

- See also BRANDS
- See also LABELS
- Affixing false stamps, 609.63
- Counterfeiting, 609.625
- Excise tax on cigarette sales, 297.03
- False stamping of gold or silver, 325F.73
- Food labels and stamps, contents, rules, 31.12
- Forgery of postage and excise stamps, 297.11, 297.12, 609.625
- Selling goods falsely stamped, 609.63
- Trade names and registration of insignia, 333.001 to 333.13

**STANDARDS**

- Canneries, 31.36
- Cream for manufacturing purposes, 32.401, 32.411
- Division of weights and measures, 239.01 to 239.52
- Drugs, 151.06
- Fiscal notes required, certain departments and health related boards, 15.065
- Foods, generally, 31.10
- Investment, state and pension assets, 11A.01
- Judicial standards board, 490.15, 490.16, 490.18
- Milk for manufacturing purposes, 32.401
- Milk for manufacturing purposes, quality standards, 32.411
- Milk products, 32.397
- Weights and measures, 239.28 to 239.46

**STATE**

- Abortion policy, 256B.011
- Acquisition of property
  - Government subdivision, 465.035
  - Taxes and assessments due, 272.68
- Actions
  - Against county, permission not required, 373.06
  - Bond or undertaking not required of, 574.18
  - Civil actions affecting, surety bond required of plaintiff, 562.01 to 562.05
  - Dissolution of corporations, intervention, 316.10
  - Fees in appellate courts, 357.08
  - Land grant railroads, recovery of forfeitures, 222.34
  - Limitations, penalties and forfeitures, rights of prosecutor, 541.07
  - Partition, 282.04, 558.32
  - Registration of title, 508.13
  - Satisfaction and assignment of judgments, state auditor, 548.16
  - State defendant when, 582.13
  - Tax sale, setting aside, 280.33
  - Tax-forfeited lands, quieting title to, 284.11 to 284.27
  - Usurpations, prevention of, 556.01 to 556.13
  - Vacation of charters and letters patent, 556.01 to 556.13
  - Venue, 542.07, 542.18
- Actions authorized against
  - Adverse claims to real estate, 559.013
  - Boundary line cases, 582.13
  - Contracts with state, 3.751
  - Crop damage by elk, 3.7371
  - Foreclosure of mortgage or other liens, 582.13
  - Partition action, 558.32
  - Quiet title, 582.13
  - Registration of land, 508.13, 508.16
  - Tax-forfeited land, 284.08
  - Torts, 3.736
  - Trunk highway contracts, 161.34
- Administration fund, 16A.125
- Aerial surveys, 84.53
- Affirmative action, 3.9225
- Aid
  - Armories, 193.23
  - Religious societies, Const. art 1 s 16
  - Schools, see EDUCATION
- Application of highway traffic act, 169.03
- Appropriations, salaries, 15A.15
- Armories
  - Conveyance to state, 193.148, 193.23
  - Federal aid, governor may apply, 193.143
  - Leases, 193.143, 193.145
  - Minnesota army building commission, 193.143
  - State aid, 193.23
  - State military camping grounds, 193.141
- Bird, designation of, 1.145
- Board members, terms, compensation, removal, vacancies, 15.0575
- Bonds
  - Budget to include statement of bonded indebtedness, 16A.11
  - Issued by state, 16A.672

**STATE (Cont'd)**

- Bonds (Cont'd)
  - No personal liability, 16A.675
  - Proceeds fund, 16A.631
- Boundaries, compact between Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota, 1.15 to 1.17
- Building Code, see STATE BUILDING CODE
- Central services, see ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT
- Certificates of indebtedness, 16A.672
- Chaplains, unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08
- Civil Defense Act, 12.01 to 12.46
- Claims against
  - Approval of, 16A.41
  - Injury or death of certain persons, 3.738, 3.739
- Claims due state
  - Cancellation, 10.14
  - Compromised, 10.11
- Comprehensive Training and Employment Act of 1973, federal, 15.61
- Concurrent jurisdiction with United States, 1.041
- Condemnation relating to water facilities, 117.38 to 117.41
- Contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS
- Contribution to, by corporations, 300.66
- Crimes against the sovereignty of the state, 609.385 to 609.41
- Data, see GOVERNMENT DATA
- Disposal of state property located on government lands, 1.041
- Documents, disposition, see STATE ARCHIVES
- Drink, milk, 1.1495
- Emergency Employment Act of 1971, federal, 15.61
- Employees
  - Arbitration awards, 3.855
  - Assistance programs
    - Data, classification, 13.43
    - Establishment, 16B.39
  - Awards, productivity and quality service, 16B.39
  - Civil service, see STATE CIVIL SERVICE
  - Claims against
    - Indemnification, 3.736
    - Liability insurance, 15.31
  - Day care in Capitol complex, 16B.04
  - Deferred compensation plan, 352.96, 352.97
  - Executive branch, unclassified employees
    - Salaries, 15A.13
    - Terms and conditions of employment, 15A.13
  - Gifts, acceptance of, 15.43
  - Health maintenance organization coverage, 62D.22
  - Health services, preventive, 15.45, 15.46
  - Insurance policies, premiums paid by state, 15.31
  - Interchange with other governments
    - Agreements with federal agencies, 15.58
    - Authority for, 15.53
    - Declaration of policy, 15.51
    - Definitions, 15.52
    - Report to department of employee relations, 15.53
    - Status of Minnesota employees, 15.54
    - Status of other state's employees, 15.56
    - Travel expense, Minnesota employees, 15.55
    - Travel expense, other state's employees, 15.57
  - Interchange with private industry, 15.59
  - Legislative commission on employee relations, 3.855
  - List of names for finance commissioner, 16A.129
  - Managerial, compensation plan, 3.855
  - Motor vehicles, state-owned, use of, 16B.55
  - Negotiated agreements, 3.855
  - Payroll deductions, 16A.131, 16A.133, 16A.134
  - Political activity, 179.03, 268.12
  - Public funds, misuse, 10.31
  - Purchases, 15.054
  - Retirement, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM
  - Salaries, see SALARIES
  - Social security, see FEDERAL SOCIAL SECURITY
  - State civil service, see STATE CIVIL SERVICE

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1337

## INDEX

### STATE (Cont'd)

#### Employees (Cont'd)

- Status of employees of other governments, 15.56
- Unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08
- Volunteers, natural resources program, 84.089

Escheats, 345.31 to 345.60

Ex-criminal offenders, public employment, 364.01 to 364.10

Federal acquisition of land, 1.041 to 1.049

Federal aid, see FEDERAL AID

Federal jurisdiction, retrocession, 1.0431

#### Fees

- Accident report, copies, 169.09
- Agency-conducted seminars, 16A.721
- Agriculture department, 31.15
- Appraisers, 357.21
- Building Code, State
  - Appeals, 16B.67
  - Surcharge, 16B.70
- Commerce commissioner
  - Claim under public contract filed with, 60A.14, 60A.19, 67A.11, 574.32
  - Credit unions, 52.06
  - Examinations of insurance companies, 60A.03
  - General fund, deposit in, 60A.14
  - Investment companies, 50.22

Extortion, penalty, 609.45

Finance commissioner, adjustments, 16A.128

Fire marshal, 60A.03, 299F.31

General fund, deposit in, 16A.72

Health department, 214.06

Highway signs, specific service, 160.296

Incorporation, 300.49

Law examiners, board of, 481.01

Licensing boards, 214.06

Motor carriers, 221.061, 221.131

Natural resources commissioner

- Recording underwater mining permit, 93.09
- Scaling and marking submerged logs, 514.53

Notaries public, fee for commission, 359.01

Parking facilities, 16B.58

Police officer, witness in state action, 357.13

Pollution control agency, permits, 116.07

Public camp grounds, use, 84.03

Publications, 16B.51

Recording, trademark, trade name, 509.01

Registrar of motor vehicles, 168.33

Sealers, farm storage of grain, 234.22

Secretary of state, see SECRETARY OF STATE

Seed fee permits, 21.89

Steam boiler inspections, 183.375, 183.54, 183.545

Technical colleges, 136C.08

Vehicles, excess weight or size permits, 169.86

Veterans affairs, commissioner, guardianship service, 196.051

Financial affairs administration, 16A.055

Financial condition, report to legislature, 16A.50

Fish, designation of, 1.146

Flag, 1.141, 609.40

Flower, 1.142

#### Fundamental laws

- Concurrent jurisdiction, Const. art 2 s 2
- Credit loans prohibited, Const. art 11 s 2, 5
- Name of state, Const. art 2 s 1
- Safekeeping of funds, Const. art 11 s 13

#### Funds

- Beverage inspection, 34.07
- Bond fund, 11A.15, 124.46
- Cancellation of unpaid commissioner of finance's warrants, credit to general fund, 16A.45
- Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.51
- Damages for causing fires, 88.75
- Dedicated funds, budget plan submitted for, 16A.11
- Depositories, limitation on amount, 118.11
- Embezzlement, Const. art 11 s 13, 609.54
- Environmental, 16A.531
- Failure to pay over, 609.445

### STATE (Cont'd)

#### Funds (Cont'd)

- Federal grants, disposition, 16A.68
- Forest, proceeds of federal grants, 94.48
- Game and fish fund, 97A.065, 609.101
- General administration fund, 16A.125
- General fund
  - Defined, 16A.54
  - Reparations paid to crime victims, 611A.61
- Insurance of state buildings, 15.38, 15.40
- Municipal state-aid street fund, see STREETS
- Natural resources, 16A.531
- Natural resources, fleet management account, 84.0856
- Natural resources fees, sales receipts, 84.0855
- Nursing home advisory council fund, 144A.33
- Painters, fees from registration, 326.01
- Permanent school fund, 11A.16
- Produce inspection, 27.07
- Red Lake game preserve, 84A.03
- Report on to legislature, 16A.50
- Snowmobile trails and enforcement account, 84.83
- Social welfare, 256.88

#### Special funds

- Budget plan submitted for, 16A.11
- Transfer yearly to general fund, 16A.62

State park maintenance fund, 85.30

State park pageants, 85.013

State veterinary board, 156.14

Taconite property tax relief, 16A.70

Theft, 609.52

Traffic violation receipts, 299D.03

Transfer into single project account, 16A.69

Treasury funds not currently needed, 11A.20

Trunk highway, see HIGHWAYS

Gemstone, designation of, 1.147

#### Gifts

- Capitol and institutions, 94.17 to 94.19
- Land given by municipality, 465.025
- Land given to governmental subdivision, 465.035
- State retirement system, acceptance, 352.04

Grain, 1.148

Grants-in-aid, programs, state's part in, 256.01

Health service, state employees, 15.45, 15.46

Historic sites, see HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

Imprest cash funds, 15.191

Instrumentalities of state, exempt from income tax, 290.05

#### Insurance

- Jobs and training buildings, 15.39
- Officer's and employee's automobile liability, 15.31
- Property, 15.38
- Torts, 3.736

Joint liability, amount, 604.02

#### Jurisdiction

- Concurrent with United States, 1.041
- Federal, retrocession, 1.0431
- Fundamental law, Const. art 2 s 2
- Over waters, 1.01 to 1.03

#### Lands

- Conveyance or lease by governmental subdivision, 465.035
- Sale by commissioner of administration, 94.09 to 94.16
- Sale, default procedure, 559.21
- Transfer between departments, 15.16
- Transfer to United States, 1.041

Laws, when applicable to, 645.27

#### Mandates

- Defined, state-local finance reform, 3.881
- Review, 3.885

#### Motor vehicles, state-owned

- Exempt from tax or registration, 168.012
- Liability insurance, premiums paid by state, 15.31
- Name of department, printing on sides of vehicles, 168.012

Muffin, 1.1496

Mushroom, 1.149

**STATE (Cont'd)**

Notice to municipalities, requirements, 471.99  
 Obligations, duplicates, delivery, 10.26  
 Officers and employees  
   Bonding when required by federal law, 574.205  
   Compensation  
     Income tax, withholding federal tax, 16A.13  
     Salaries, 15A.01, 16A.17  
   County law libraries, use, 134A.02  
   Deduction from salaries for purchase of securities, 16A.131  
   Delegation of powers, 15.06  
   Estimates of receipts and expenditures, filed with commissioner of finance, 16A.10  
   Income tax, withholding federal tax, 16A.13  
   Positions, number, 15A.15  
   Reports, deduction of federal taxes by, 16A.13  
   Salaries, 15A.081  
 Parks, see STATE PARKS  
 Party defendant, actions involving adverse claims to realty, 559.013  
 Payroll deductions, registered combined charitable organizations, 16A.134  
 Political activity, 179.03, 268.12  
 Promoting, expenses authorized, 116J.60  
 Property  
   Acquisition, taxes and assessments due, 272.68  
   Special assessments against, 435.19  
   Public works, 574.05 to 574.10, 574.26  
 Publications  
   Distribution, 15.18, 15.185  
   Misuse, 16B.52  
 Records, documents  
   Accessible to the public, 15.17  
   Compilation and storage, alternate methods, 15.171 to 15.174  
   Deserting parent, access to, to locate, 256.978  
   Manner of keeping, 15.17  
   Microfilming, photocopying authorized, 15.17  
 Reforestation projects, 84A.31 to 84A.40  
 Reimbursement, cost of substitutes for certain public employees on leaves for athletics, 15.62  
 Reservation of timber or mineral rights, 272.05  
 Right of notice in the registration of land, 508.15  
 Rights, where jurisdiction is concurrent, 1.041  
 Seal, see STATE SEAL  
 Sovereignty and jurisdiction  
   Atmosphere, 42.03  
   Extent, 1.01  
   Jurisdiction over waters, 1.02, 1.03  
 Special assessments against property, 435.19  
 Student workers, unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08  
 Subrogation rights, crime victim reparations, 611A.61  
 Tax sales, purchase at, 280.12, 280.13, 280.26  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, adverse claims, 284.28  
 Territorial divisions, counties, schedule, 2.01  
 Topographical survey, 84.53 to 84.55  
 Tort claims, 3.736  
 Transfers to United States, validation, 1.042  
 Tree, 1.143  
 Unclaimed property, 345.31 to 345.60  
 World trade center participation, limitations, 44A.06

**STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND**

Administration and management, 128A.02  
 Administrators, unclassified civil service, 43A.08  
 Advisory council, 128A.02  
 Aid to students at colleges, universities, conservatories, 248.04  
 Attendance, 128A.05  
 Board of education, duties, 128A.02  
 Commissioner of human services, duty to report eligible youth, 248.07  
 Counties liable for expense, 128A.07  
 Education department, duties, 128A.023  
 Educational program, 120.17

**STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND (Cont'd)**

Eligibility, 246.23  
 Expenses, 128A.07  
 Graduates, free tuition at University of Minnesota, 248.03  
 Insurance for pupils, 123.38  
 Legal residence of pupils, 120.17  
 Liability for support of students, 128A.07  
 Location, status, 128A.01  
 Nonresident students, 128A.07  
 Obligations, 128A.024  
 Public school enrollment of pupils, 120.17  
 Resource center, 128A.01, 128A.021  
 Revolving fund  
   Conferences, assistance, material, 128A.09  
   Rental income, 128A.09  
 Rulemaking, 128A.02, 128A.026  
 Staff, 120.17, 128A.025  
 State aid for pupils, 120.17, 124.223, 124.32  
 State board  
   Plan, 128A.02  
   Powers, 128A.022  
 Transportation of students, 128A.07  
 Tuition, 120.17

**STATE ACADEMY FOR THE DEAF**

Administration and management, 128A.02  
 Administrators, unclassified civil service, 43A.08  
 Advisory council, 128A.02, 128A.03  
 Attendance, 128A.05  
 Board of education, duties, 128A.02  
 Counties liable for expense, 128A.07  
 Education department, duties, 128A.023  
 Educational program, 120.17  
 Eligibility, 246.23  
 Expenses, 128A.07  
 Insurance for pupils, 123.38  
 Liability for support of students, 128A.07  
 Location, status, 128A.01  
 Nonresident students, 128A.07  
 Obligations, 128A.024  
 Persons admissible, 246.23  
 Resource center, 128A.01, 128A.021  
 Revolving fund  
   Conferences, assistance, materials, 128A.09  
   Rental income, 128A.09  
 Rulemaking, 128A.02, 128A.026  
 Space in school, use by commissioner of human services, 246.14  
 Staff, 120.17, 128A.025  
 State aid for pupils, 120.17, 124.223, 124.32  
 State board  
   Plan, 128A.02  
   Powers, 128A.022  
 Student support requirements, 128A.07  
 Transportation of students, 128A.07  
 Tuition, 120.17  
 University of Minnesota  
   Aid to students, 248.04  
   Approval, 248.04  
   Free tuition, 248.03

**STATE AGENCIES**

See also STATE DEPARTMENTS

Accounting system, commissioner of finance, powers and duties, 16A.055  
 Actions involving, fees and expenses, 3.761 to 3.765  
 Administration commissioner, management procedures, powers, 16B.44  
 Administrative agency, definition, 360.013  
 Advance payments, software, subscriptions, federal documents, 16A.065  
 Advisory task forces, 15.012, 15.014  
 Agreements with metropolitan transit commission, 473.409  
 Agricultural land, actions affecting, 17.83  
 Appointments, 15.0597, 15.0598, 15.066  
 Appropriations  
   Allotment and encumbrance, 16A.15

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1339

## INDEX

### STATE AGENCIES (Cont'd)

Appropriations (Cont'd)  
Expense payment funds, 15.0595  
Reinstatement, 16A.28  
Request for, 16A.10  
Approval of claims, 16A.41  
Approved complements, 16A.123  
Asian-Pacific Minnesotans council, assistance, 3.9226  
Attorney general legal services fees, assessments, 8.15  
Attributable cost, 16A.125  
Bilingual employees, required, 15.441  
Bill drafting, deadlines, costs, 3C.035, 3C.056  
Bills, prompt payment, requirements, 16A.124  
Black Minnesotans council, assistance, 3.9225  
Boards  
Day care, reimbursement, 15.0575  
Expense payment funds, 15.0595  
Members, terms, compensation, removal, vacancies, 15.0575  
Books and accounts, examination by legislative auditor, 15.15  
Budgets  
Development, 16A.055  
Hearings, cost assessed, 14.53  
Local special assessments, inclusion, 3.754  
Preparation of, 16A.095, 16A.10  
Bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.04 to 299C.21  
Central duplicating and printing services, 16B.50  
Central mailing system, 16B.49  
Certified public accountant, construction in agency rules, 326.223  
Compensation council, 15A.082  
Computer activities, requirements, 16B.40  
Computer facilities performance evaluations, legislative auditor, 16B.45  
Consolidation, administration commissioner duties, 16B.36  
Construction permits, requisites, 15.41  
Consultant services, professional and technical services, authorized, 15.061  
Contested cases, see CONTESTED CASES  
Contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS  
Correction of minor transactions, waiver, 15.415  
Data, see GOVERNMENT DATA  
Deduction from employees' salaries for employee investment, 16A.131  
Department heads, 15.06  
Departments, created and established, 15.01, 17.01, 174.01, 299A.01  
Designation by type, 15.012  
Dissolved or suspended, administration commissioner's duties, 16B.38  
Education department, information supplied, 121.49  
Emergency funds, 15.191  
Emergency management division, 12.11  
Eminent domain  
Easement to erect snow fences, 117.21  
Forests, 89.41, 89.42  
Joint acquisition of lands, 161.441  
Employee assistance programs  
Data, classification, 13.43  
Establishment, 16B.39  
Employees  
Bilingual, required, 15.441  
Compensation revolving fund, reimbursement, 10.30  
List for finance commissioner, 16A.129  
Public employees insurance plan, 43A.316  
Salaries, 16A.129  
Transfer to administrative hearing office, 14.56  
Unclassified civil service, 43A.08  
Energy conservation training and preventive maintenance programs, fees, 16B.481  
Expenditures, estimates, 16A.10  
Federal fund expenditures, 3.3005  
Federal lands or buildings, acceptance, 15.161  
Federal surplus property, procedures, 16B.28

### STATE AGENCIES (Cont'd)

Fees, setting and adjusting, 14.1311, 14.235, 14.305, 16A.128  
Finance commissioner, directives, agency compliance, 16A.06  
Financial policy information, 16A.06  
Financial reports, requirements, 16A.06  
Funds, nonstate, application approval, 16A.30  
Gasoline and petroleum products, sale, 16B.57  
Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota, immunity from liability, 13.08  
Government data, transmission to interpol, 13.05  
Guidebook, publication requirements, 14.04  
Handicapped persons, aids at state meetings, 15.44  
Heads of, employee benefits, 43A.18  
Health services, state employees, 15.45, 15.46  
Hearings, see ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS, STATE OFFICE OF  
Holding two appointive offices, salary limitation, 10.37  
Housing finance agency, 462A.01 to 462A.24  
Human services board  
Assistance to, 402.06  
Plan review, 402.062  
Imprest cash funds, 15.191  
Income and receipts, report of estimates, 16A.06  
Income tax exemption, 290.05  
Indirect costs, plans, 16A.127  
Interpreters for non-English-speaking clients, 15.441  
Joint exercise of powers with municipalities, 471.59  
Labor conciliation, 179.01 to 179.17  
Law library, 480.09  
Legislative auditor, performance evaluations of computer facilities, 16B.45  
Licensing boards, operation, 15.058  
Management, administration commissioner duties, 16B.36  
Mandamus, issuance of writ, 586.01  
Master lease program, 16A.85  
Meetings, Minnesota Open Meeting Law, 471.705  
Micrographics services, administration commissioner duties, 16B.47  
Minnesota public facilities authority, see MINNESOTA PUBLIC FACILITIES AUTHORITY  
Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
Mississippi headwaters board land use plan, cooperation, 103F.371  
Motor vehicles, use by employees, 16B.55  
Officers and employees, delegation of powers, 15.06  
Parking facilities, 16B.58  
Personnel, supervision, 16A.055  
Pipelines, public meetings, 1161.04  
Population studies, 116K.04, 116K.05  
Powers, agency heads, 15.06  
Precinct caucus days, scheduled events, 202A.19, 204C.03  
Printing, 16B.125, 16B.50  
Productivity loans, 16B.86, 16B.87  
Program budgeting, 16A.095  
Public funds, misuse, 10.31  
Publications, distribution, 15.18, 15.185, 16B.51, 16B.52  
Publicity agents, 15.057  
Pupil placement, 120.181, 124A.036  
Purchases  
Paper stock, recycling considerations, 16B.122  
Recyclability, considering, 16B.121  
Receipts deposited with state treasury, 16A.275  
Records, documents  
Accessibility, 15.17, 16A.055  
Manner of keeping, 15.17  
Microfilming, photo copying authorized, 15.17  
Waiver of minor corrections, 15.415  
Recycling  
Considering in state purchases, 16B.121  
Containers at agency facilities, 115A.151  
Reimbursements for damaged state property, 16A.722  
Reorganization  
Administration commissioner duties, 16B.36, 16B.37  
Orders, 16B.37



**STATE AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

- Reports, administration commissioner duties, 16B.51
- Revolving fund billings, 16A.126
- Risk management fund, 16B.85
- Risk management fund, 16B.85
- Rulemaking
  - Drafting costs, 14.07, 14.08
  - General requirements, 14.06
  - Petitions by public, requirements, 14.09
  - Rule information, list of persons interested in, requirements, 14.14
  - Solicitation of outside information, 14.10
  - Style and form revisions by revisor, procedures, 14.07
- Salary deductions to pay unpaid credit union debt, 16A.133
- Seminars and workshops
  - Account, 16A.721
  - Fees, 16A.672, 16A.721
- Session laws, free copies, 3C.12
- Societies
  - Historical, 138.01
  - Prevention of cruelty, 343.01
- Special transportation services, coordination, 174.29
- Spending plan
  - Allotment period, 16A.15
  - Expenditure and revenue, filed with commissioner of finance, 16A.10
- State Building Code
  - Applicability, 16B.71
  - Requirements, compliance, 16B.61
- State Compensation Council, 15A.082
- State information systems management office, 16B.41
- Successor agency to continue court proceedings, 15.09
- Tax deduction, 16A.13
- Technical and engineering aid, commissioner of transportation to supply, 161.39
- Telecommunication facilities, supervision, 16B.46
- Transfer of land between state departments and agencies, 15.16
- Transfer of powers, uniform provisions, 15.039
- Travel service, administration department, 16B.531
- Vacancies, 15.0597
- Veterans administration, 197.01
- Waiver of minor corrections, 15.415

**STATE AGRICULTURE SOCIETY**  
See AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**STATE AID**

- Agricultural societies, see AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES
- Airport and air navigation facilities, Const. art 11 s 5
- Armories, 193.23
- Dependent children, 256.82
- District agricultural associations, 38.02
- Education, see EDUCATION
- Fire state aid, 69.771 to 69.774, 423A.01
- Firefighters' relief, cities first class, special fund, 69.38
- First source agreements, 268.66
- Historical interpretive centers, 138.93
- Jobs listings agreements, 268.66
- Local government
  - Amounts, 477A.013
  - Appropriations, 477A.03
  - Bill-backs for state planning agency materials, 477A.014
- Local police and salaried firefighters' relief association amortization state aid, 423A.02
- Mentally ill, grants to counties, 256E.06, 256E.12
- Minnesota state railroad bonds, issuance prohibited, Const. art 11 s 2, 5
- Municipalities, 477A.03
- Needy individuals, see HUMAN SERVICES
- Police state aid, 423A.01
- Railroads, file certified list of state aid lands, 507.31
- Roads, federal aid, 161.05
- Schools, see EDUCATION, see SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Shade tree disease control grants, 18.023

**STATE AID (Cont'd)**

- State-local finance reform
  - Definitions, 3.881
  - Policies, 3.881
  - Review, 3.885
- Streets, see STREETS
- Taconite aid reimbursement, 477A.15
- Trails, 85.018
- Uniform airports act, Aeronautics Code, 360.039
- Withholding, violation of levy limits, 275.55
- STATE AIRPORTS FUND**
  - Assistance to municipalities, 360.015
  - Creation, 270.077, 360.017
  - General fund, transfers, 360.66
  - Investments, permissible, 360.0161
  - Payments to, source, 360.66
  - Record keeping, 360.015
  - Reimbursements from municipalities for striping runways, 360.305
  - Uses, 360.017
- STATE ARCHIVES**
  - Administration, 138.161
  - Archivist
    - Applications for disposition of records, 138.19
    - Appointment, duties, 138.17
    - Record keeping, requirements, 138.20
  - Definition, 138.17
  - Disposition of records, application to archivist, 138.19
  - Establishment, 138.161
  - Government data transferred to, classification change, 13.03
  - Government records
    - Access, 138.17
    - Definition, 138.17
    - Inspection by archives' employees, 138.17
    - Preservation, destruction, procedures, 138.17
    - Transfer, agency to archives, 138.17
    - Unlawful destruction, penalties, 138.225
    - Unlawful transfer, attorney general replevin, 138.226
  - Local record, definition, 138.17
  - Public records
    - Disposal, laws governing, 138.163
    - Preservation, laws governing, 138.163
  - Records, definition, 138.17
  - Records disposition panel
    - Destruction of records, 138.225
    - Membership, duties, 138.17
    - Optical disk storage, government records, 138.17
    - Orders for disposition of records, 138.19, 138.20
  - Records management program, 138.17
  - Replevin for records unlawfully transferred, 138.226
  - State record, definition, 138.17
  - State records center, 136.17
  - Storage of records, 138.21
- STATE ARTS BOARD**
  - See ART
- STATE AUDITOR**
  - Actions against county treasurers, 385.21
  - Appropriations, year of use, 16A.284
  - Approval of payroll system, county road work, 163.09
  - Audit and examinations
    - Area redevelopment agencies, 469.123
    - County or municipal hospitals, 6.552
    - Economic development authorities, 469.100
    - Federal funds, 6.515
    - Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012
    - Local governments, scope, 6.65
    - Petition, audits on, 6.54
    - Port authorities, 469.056
    - Waste management districts, 115A.72
    - Watershed-districts, 103D.355
  - Bond, 6.26
  - Cemeteries, duties, 306.97
  - Certificate to county auditor as to tax rate, 275.02
  - Certification of claims against municipalities, 6.60

**STATE AUDITOR (Cont'd)**

Accounts, accounting, 6.49, 6.50  
 Claims against state, false claims, presenting or permitting, 609.455, 609.465  
 Cooperation with public accountants, audits and reports, 6.64 to 6.71  
 County financial statements, form and style prescribed, 375.17  
 County officers, accounts, accounting, 6.48  
 Deputy, appointment, 6.02  
 Duties, 6.01  
 Employees, unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08  
 Executive council member, 9.011  
 Firefighters relief association, 6.495, 69.051, 69.50, 423A.21  
 Forms, 163.09, 375.17  
 Fundamental laws  
   Elections, Const. art 5 s 1, art 7 s 8  
   Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2  
   Investment of permanent school funds, Const. art 11 s 8  
   Member executive department, Const. art 5 s 1  
   Membership on board of investment, Const. art 11 s 8  
   Oath, Const. art 5 s 6  
 Funeral plan trust funds, 149.13  
 High school league, financial and compliance audit, 128C.12  
 Human services board, audit, 402.065  
 Information from local governments, collection, verification, reports, 6.74, 6.75  
 Judgments, execution of assignments and satisfactions, 6.01  
 Legal compliance audit guide task force, 6.65  
 Levy, school loan bonds, 124.46  
 Lobbying expenses, reports from local governments, 6.76  
 Local government accounting standards, 477A.017  
 Member of  
   Board of investment, Const. art 11 s 8  
   Executive council, 9.011  
   Public employees retirement fund, trustee, 353.03  
   Records disposition panel, 138.17  
 Metropolitan transit commission audits, 473.435  
 Minnesota land exchange board, duties and functions, 94.341 to 94.347  
 Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Municipal audits  
   Access to records, 6.52  
   Access to reports, 6.70  
   Assistance to public accountants, 6.68, 6.69  
   Audit procedures prescribed, 6.65  
   Certification of costs, 6.60  
   City audits, 6.49 to 6.51  
   Claims for costs of, 6.59  
   Contracting for technical and other services, 6.58  
   Cooperation with officials, 6.64  
   Costs of examination, 6.56 to 6.61  
   County attorney informed of violations, 6.67  
   County audits, 6.48  
   Evidence of wrongdoing, 6.67  
   Forms and records prescribed, 6.47  
   Hospitals, 6.552  
   Initiation of audit  
     Petition, 6.54  
     Resolution of governing body, 6.55  
   Penalty provisions, 6.53  
   Petition for audit, 6.54  
   Powers generally, 6.61  
   Public accountants may perform, 6.66  
   Public corporations, 6.63  
   Resolution for audit, 6.55  
   School district audits, 6.51  
   Scope of audit, 6.71  
   Statutory city audits, 6.51  
   Subpoena powers, 6.52, 6.53  
   Tax levy for costs of, 6.62  
   Town audits, 6.51  
 Office equipment, supplies, 10.05  
 Offices, 10.01

**STATE AUDITOR (Cont'd)**

Personnel plan, nonclerical positions, 6.582  
 Petition, audits on, 6.54  
 Police associations, 6.495, 423A.21  
 Public employees retirement fund, trustee, 353.03  
 Regional transit board audits, 473.375  
 Salary, 15A.082  
 School districts, 6.51, 6.54, 123.34  
 Seal, affix to official certificates and conveyances, 6.01  
 Session laws, free copies, 3C.12  
 Soil and water conservation districts, duties, 40.06  
 State board of investment, member of, Const. art 11 s 8, 11A.03  
 Statutory cities, accounts, audits, 6.51, 6.54, 412.151  
 Stenographer, 6.02  
 Style of financial statements prescribed, 375.17  
 Tax increment financing accounting system, 469.175  
 Taxation  
   Abstracts of tax settlements between county officers, 276.09  
   Notice to county auditor of amount due examiners, 274.10  
   Report of distribution, 276.10  
   Report of tax examiner, 274.10  
 Towns, accounts, accounting, 6.51, 6.54  
 Transfers of powers of public examiner, 6.46  
 Volunteer firefighters' relief association, audit, 6.72  
 Volunteer firefighters relief association financing guidelines act, 69.771, 69.772, 69.774  
 Waste management bonds, tax levy, 115A.58

**STATE BANKS**

See BANKS AND BANKING

**STATE BIRD**

Designation of, 1.145

**STATE BOARD OF INVESTMENT**

See INVESTMENT, STATE BOARD

**STATE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS**

Osteopathy, doctor of, licensing, 147.21  
 Physicians and surgeons, licensing, 147.01 to 147.151  
 Surgical operations, inmates of public institutions, 256.06

**STATE BOARD OF PUBLIC DEFENSE**

See PUBLIC DEFENSE BOARD

**STATE BONDS**

See BONDS

**STATE BUILDING CODE**

Access review board, 471.471  
 Administration commissioner  
   Duties, generally, 16B.04, 16B.61  
   Powers, 16B.61  
 Administrative Procedure Act, applicability, 16B.64  
 Adoption procedures, 16B.61, 16B.64  
 Amendments, 16B.64  
 Appeals, procedures, 16B.67  
 Application, 16B.71, 16B.72, 16B.73  
 Automatic garage door openers, 16B.61  
 Building officials  
   Appointment by municipalities, 16B.65  
   Certification, 16B.65  
   Continuing education requirements, 16B.65  
   Cities, applicability, 16B.61 to 16B.73  
   Commuter van programs, requirements, 16B.61  
   Counties, applicability, 16B.61 to 16B.73  
   Day care centers, 16B.61  
   Definitions, 16B.60  
   Double cylinder dead bolt locks, 16B.61  
   Enforcement, 16B.61  
   Exemptions, 16B.61  
   Family and group family day care occupancy standards task force, 16B.61  
 Fees  
   Appeals, 16B.67  
   Building officials, 16B.65

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)****Fees (Cont'd)**

- Surcharge on permits, 16B.70
- Garage door openers, 16B.61
- Generally, 16B.59 to 16B.73
- Handicapped persons
  - Accessibility, requirements, 16B.61
  - Wheelchair symbol, requirements, 16B.61
- Hearings, 16B.64
- Historic buildings, 16B.60, 16B.625
- Hospital doors, requirements, 16B.61
- Incorporations by reference, 16B.64
- Inspections, procedures, 16B.66
- Interstate compact on industrialized/modular buildings, 16B.75
- Investigations, 16B.64
- Mined underground space, 16B.61
- Municipalities under 2, 500, referendum, 16B.73
- Nursing home doors, requirements, 16B.61
- Penalties for violations, 16B.69
- Preexisting permits, validity, 16B.68
- Purpose, 16B.59
- Recycling space, 16B.61
- Referendum by nonmetropolitan counties, 16B.72
- Relocated residential buildings, 16B.61
- Smoke detection devices, requirements, 16B.61
- Stairways, enclosing, 16B.61
- State building inspector
  - Appointment, 16B.63
  - Inspections, procedures, 16B.66
  - Municipalities, duties, 16B.62
  - Powers and duties, 16B.63
  - Qualifications, 16B.63
- Surcharge on permits, 16B.70
- Towns, applicability, 16B.61 to 16B.73
- Violations, penalties, 16B.69
- Wheelchairs
  - Lifts, requirements, 16B.61
  - Symbol, requirements, 16B.61

**STATE BUILDING FUND**

- Zoological garden building account, 85A.04

**STATE BUILDINGS****See also PUBLIC BUILDINGS**

- Alternative energy use, administration commissioner duties, 16B.32
- Art, requirements, 16B.35
- Bond proceeds fund, 16A.631
- Capital asset preservation and replacement account, 16A.632
- Capital improvements, administration commissioner duties, 16B.30 to 16B.32
- Child care services space, 16B.24
- Code, see STATE BUILDING CODE
- Correctional institution buildings, leasing of, 243.88
- Disposal, administration commissioner duties, 16B.24
- Energy audit, 216C.21
- Fort Snelling Chapel, rental, 16B.24
- Governor's residence, 16B.27
- Highway rest areas, 160.08, 160.276 to 160.278
- Insurance, 15.38, 15.40
- Jobs and training, 15.39, 268.026
- Leases, administration commissioner duties, 16B.24
- Management by administration commissioner, generally, 16B.24
- Plan and project review, 16B.335
- Recycling space, 16B.24
- Repairs, administration commissioner duties, 16B.24
- Smoking policy, 16B.24
- Tourist information centers, 160.08, 160.276 to 160.278
- Workplace school space, 16B.24

**STATE CAPITOL CREDIT UNION**

- Employees and officers, insurance, eligibility to purchase state coverage, 43A.27

**STATE CIVIL SERVICE****See also CIVIL SERVICE**

- Affirmative action
  - Certification of eligibles, 43A.13
  - Commissioner's program, 43A.04, 43A.19, 43A.191
  - General policy, 43A.01
  - Officer, appointment, 43A.36
  - Recruitment, 43A.09
- Alcoholism, counselor, classification, 144.84
- Balanced class, definition, 43A.02
- Career development training, 43A.21
- Chiropractors, 43A.082
- Civil service, definition, 43A.02
- Classified service
  - Allocation of positions, 43A.07
  - Appointment to positions, determination, 43A.14
  - Career executive service, quotas, 43A.21
  - Certification of eligibles, procedures, 43A.13
  - Classification plan, 43A.04, 43A.05, 43A.07
- Clerical entry level positions, 43A.15
- Compensation judges, 14.48
- Competitive open
  - Eligibles, certification, 43A.13
  - Examinations, 43A.10
- Competitive promotional, 43A.13
  - Eligibles, certification, 43A.13
  - Examinations, 43A.10
- Declassified positions, 43A.07
- Definition, 43A.02
- Demotions
  - Appointments, 43A.15
  - Grounds, 43A.33
  - Probationary period, 43A.16
  - Salary, 43A.17
- Disabled persons, 43A.10, 43A.13
- Discharge, 43A.33
- Eligible lists, ranking, 43A.12
- Emergency appointments, 43A.15
- Emergency division employees, 12.11
- Examinations, procedure, 43A.10
- Exceptional appointments, 43A.15
- Finance department employees, 16A.01
- Gambling control board employees, 349.151
- Grievance procedures, 43A.33
- Hearing examiners, 14.48
- Inactive status, 43A.07
- Labor service appointments, 43A.15
- Layoff list, 43A.13
- Leave of absence for unclassified appointment, 43A.07
- New positions, creation, 43A.07
- On-the-job training, 43A.15
- Probationary period, 43A.16
- Promotions to reallocated positions, 43A.15
- Protests to allocation or reclassification, 43A.07
- Provisional appointments, 43A.15
- Reclassification, 43A.07
- Reemployment, 43A.13
- Routine service appointments, 43A.15
- Service worker, disabilities, 43A.071
- Shortage of workers in classification, procedures, 43A.15
- State lottery division employees, 349A.02
- State planning agency employees, 116K.02
- Suspensions, 43A.33
- Temporary appointments, 43A.15
- Termination of employment, 43A.16
- Transfer from unclassified service, 43A.15
- Transfer to legislative branch, 3.096
- Transfers
  - Appointments, 43A.15
  - Probationary period, 43A.16
  - Salary, 43A.17
- Unclassified appointment, 43A.07
- Veteran's preference, 43A.11
- Code of ethics, executive branch, 43A.38

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1343

## INDEX

### STATE CIVIL SERVICE (Cont'd)

Commissioner of employee relations, see EMPLOYEE RELATIONS DEPARTMENT

Commissioner's plan, 43A.02, 43A.18

Comparability of the value of the work, definition, 43A.02

Compensation

- Collective bargaining agreements, effect, 43A.18
- Commissioner's plan, 43A.18
- Inequities, 43A.01, 43A.02, 43A.05, 43A.08
- Injured on duty pay, 43A.17
- Insurance benefits
  - Administration of program, 43A.31
  - Carrier selection, 43A.23, 62D.22
  - Eligible persons, 43A.24 to 43A.27
  - Employee insurance program, administration, fees, 43A.30
  - Enrollment, procedure, 43A.28
  - Intent, 43A.22
  - Liability insurance, 15.31
  - Payroll deductions, 16A.133, 43A.30
  - State contribution, payment, 43A.29, 43A.30
- Judicial branch employees, 43A.18
- Legislative branch employees, 43A.18
- Metropolitan boards and commissions, 43A.18
- National guard, 43A.18
- Salaries, 43A.17, 43A.18
- Vacation leave, conversion to cash, 43A.17

Conflicts of interest for employees, 43A.38

Counselor on alcoholism, classification, 144.84

Death benefits, 43A.35

Definitions, 43A.02

Disabled persons

- Certification of eligibles, 43A.13
- Examination procedures, 43A.10

Doctors of medicine, salary, 43A.17

Employee insurance trust fund, 43A.30

Employee relations, commissioner, see EMPLOYEE RELATIONS DEPARTMENT

Equal employment opportunities, 43A.01

Examinations for classified service, 43A.10

Executive branch, definition, 43A.02

Fees, career executive service training, 43A.21

Female-dominated class, definition, 43A.02

Grievance procedures, 43A.33

Injured on duty pay, 43A.17

Insurance benefits, see Compensation, this topic

Job sharing, 43A.40 to 43A.465

Judicial branch, 43A.02

Labor service, appointments, 43A.15

Legislative branch, definition, 43A.02

Legislative commission on employee relations, compensation inequities, reports to legislature, 43A.05

Male-dominated class, definition, 43A.02

Managerial plan, 43A.17

On-the-job training, 43A.15

Payroll certification, regulations, 43A.37

Payroll deductions

- Credit unions, 16A.133
- Parking facilities, 16A.133
- Registered combined charitable organizations, 16A.134
- Transit cards, 16A.131
- U.S. Securities, 16A.131

Penalties for noncompliance with law, 43A.39

Performance appraisal system, 43A.20

Personnel management system, policy, 43A.01

Personnel officers in state agencies, 43A.36

Policy, generally, 43A.01

Political activities of employees, regulation, 43A.32

Protected groups

- Certification of eligibles, 43A.13
- Definition, 43A.02
- Recruitment, 43A.09

Public employees insurance plan, 43A.316

Recruitment of employees, 43A.09

Retired employees, eligibility for insurance coverage, 43A.27

### STATE CIVIL SERVICE (Cont'd)

Retirement, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Retirement age, mandatory, 43A.34

Routine service appointments, 43A.15

Salaries, see Compensation, this topic

Seasonal positions, revenue department, 43A.15

Shared position, definition, 43A.41

Spouses of retired employees, eligibility for insurance coverage, 43A.27

Supported work program, 43A.421

Training programs, 43A.21

Transition to new law, 43A.47

Unclassified service

- Asian-Pacific Minnesotans council, executive director, 3.9226
- Black Minnesotans council, employees, 3.9225
- Capitol complex security, director, 299E.01
- Chief administrative law judge, 14.48
- Corrections department, internal affairs officers for security, 241.01
- Definition, 43A.02
- Education, deputy commissioners, 121.16
- Finance department deputy commissioner, confidential secretary, 16A.01
- Gambling control board employees, 349.151
- Gaming department employees, 349B.01
- Incorrect placement of position, 43A.08
- Investment board, executive director, 11A.07
- Job skills partnership, executive director, 116L.03
- Jobs and training department employees, 268.0121
- Legislative reference library employees, 3.304
- Natural resources department, division directors, 84.028, 84.081
- Ombudsman, 241.41
- Positions, enumeration, 43A.08
- Revisor of statutes office employees, 3.304
- Salaries, 15A.01 to 15A.15
- State fire marshal, 299E.01
- State lottery division director, 349A.02
- State lottery division employees, 349A.02
- State planning agency employees, 116K.02
- Temporary positions, 43A.08
- Trade and economic development department, positions, 116J.01

Unreimbursed medical costs, vacation donation program, 43A.181

Vacation leave, conversion to cash, 43A.17

Vacation time donation, 43A.181

Veteran's preference credit, 43A.11

Veteran's surviving spouse preference, 43A.11

### STATE CONTRACTS

Actions on, 3.751, 161.34

Administration commissioner

- Delegation of duty, 16B.06
- Powers and duties, 16B.04
- Review, 16B.06

Agricultural products grown in Minnesota, 16B.103

Attorney general's authority to sue, 16B.06

Auditing requirements, 16B.06

Bids and bidding

- Alterations or erasures, 16B.09
- Award of bids, 16B.09
- Community-based residential facilities, exemption, 16B.08
- Competitive bids, generally, 16B.07
- Identical bids, 16B.09
- Not required, 16B.08
- Notice requirements, 16B.07
- Preferences for residents, 16B.102
- Recording, 16B.09
- Requirement contracts, 16B.07
- Security requirements, 16B.07
- Standards specifications, 16B.07

Blind persons, goods and services, preference, 248.075

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Board of education, 121.06  
 Bonds, requirements, 574.26, 574.261  
 Civil defense emergency contracting, 12.36  
 Computers, commissioner's duties, 16B.15  
 Conflicts of interest, 15.43, 471.87  
 Consultants, 16B.17  
 Definitions, 16B.01  
 Discrimination, 181.59  
 District heating utilities, 16B.23  
 Emergency highway work, 161.32  
 Emergency purchases, 16B.08  
 Energy efficiency requirements, 16B.16  
 Federal general services administration price schedules, 16B.08  
 Federal water data agreements, 103A.405  
 Forestry development projects, 574.263, 574.264  
 Highways, see HIGHWAYS  
 Historical society, films, 138.64  
 Hospital shared service purchasing arrangements, 16B.08  
 Indian tribe or band, 16B.06  
 Joint purchase agreements, fees, 16B.09  
 Leases, 16B.06, 245.036  
 Minnesota correctional industries set-aside programs, 16B.19 to 16B.22  
 Minnesota-grown agricultural products, 16B.103  
 Monitoring, 16B.06  
 Motor vehicles, public safety department, brand name and model, 16B.14  
 Payment of subcontractors, 16A.1245  
 Preferences  
   American-made materials, 16B.101  
   Resident bidders, 16B.102  
 Program payments, retainage, 15.71 to 15.74  
 Prompt payment required, 16A.1245  
 Public work, administration commissioner duties, 16B.08  
 Purchase order forms, 16B.06  
 Small business set-aside programs, 16B.17, 16B.19 to 16B.22  
 State university board with federal agencies, 136.18  
 Subcontractors, prompt payment, 16A.1245  
 Targeted group purchasing, 16B.19  
 Technical services, 16B.17  
 Transportation department, 161.315  
 Utility services, 16B.06  
 Validity, 16B.06  
 Vocational education aids and grants, approval procedure, 136C.31  
 Warranty requirements, 16B.06  
 Withholding tax compliance, 290.97  
 Workers' compensation insurance, requirements, 176.182

**STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

See also CORRECTIONS COMMISSIONER

See also CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Alien convicts, notice to federal immigration officers, 631.50

Assault on officer or employee, 243.21

Board of pardons, 638.01 to 638.08

Bureau of criminal apprehension information, 299C.06, 299C.21

Cells, one for each inmate, 243.53

Cemeteries for deceased inmates

  Abandonment, court order, 241.18

  Corrections commissioner, duties, 241.17

  Establishment, 241.16

  Lots, 241.16

  Markers, 241.16

  Plots, recordation, 241.16

  Reburial in another cemetery, 241.17

  Register of those buried, 241.16

  Stones, 241.16

  Streets, 241.16

  Walks, 241.16

Chief executive officer, designation, 241.024

Claims, injury or death of certain persons, 3.738, 3.739

**STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Clothing furnished upon release, 243.20

Commercial and industrial activities, 241.27, 243.465

Commissioner of corrections, see CORRECTIONS COMMISSIONER

Commitment papers, contents, transmission, 243.49

Communicable diseases

  Health department rules, 144.12

  Removal of affected inmates, 243.57

Communication with inmates, prohibitions, 243.59

Communication with chief executive officer by inmates, 243.56

Community correctional programs, 241.32

Compensation of inmates, labor, 243.61

Conservation work projects, 241.20 to 241.23

Contingent accounts, 241.27

Contraband

  Arrest and detention for introducing, 243.21

  Penalties, 243.55

  Search of persons, 243.55

Controlled substances, prohibitions, 243.55

Corrections commissioner, see CORRECTIONS COMMISSIONER

Corrections officer, killed in line of duty, benefits, 299A.41 to 299A.46

Costs of correctional services, payable by inmate, 243.23

County detention facilities, state aid, 241.022

Data, classification, 13.85, 13.86

Discharge of inmates, 243.05

Discipline of inmates, guards use of necessary force, 243.52

Diseases, contagious, removal of affected inmates, 243.57

Drugs, bringing into, prohibitions, exceptions, 243.55

Educational programs, 121.166

Employees, see Officers and employees, this topic

Employment of inmates

  Conservation work, 241.20 to 241.23

  In community, 241.26

Escapes, 609.485

Establishment at Stillwater continued, 243.40

Executive officers, 241.024

Explosives prohibited, exceptions, 243.55

Federal aid, 241.27

Federal acquisition of state land, 1.042

Fire, removal of inmates, 243.57

Firearms, prohibitions, 243.55

Force, authorized use, 609.06

Funds

  Contingent, 241.22, 241.27

  Emergencies, 241.13

  Inmates, 241.08

Grand jury, access to, 628.62

Health commissioner, powers, 144.12

House arrest, 241.26

Industries

  Diversified labor, 243.465

  Vocational training of inmates, revolving fund, 241.27

Information, statistics, provided to criminal apprehension bureau, 299C.06

Inmates

  Exemption from garnishment upon release, 550.37

  Health insurance, 62A.44

  Labor, authorization of use, 16B.34

  Posttraumatic stress disorder, 243.251

  Transfer of female inmates, 243.91

  Transfers to United States prisons, 243.51

  Unauthorized communications, 243.211

Inquiry into, 628.61

Insurance, 15.38

Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.28 to 241.30

Intoxicating liquor, prohibited, 243.55, 340A.412, 340A.702

Investigations, 241.021

Juvenile inmates

  Abduction, concealment, 242.47

  Corrections commissioner, duties, 242.43

  Parole or discharge, 242.43, 242.44

  Transfer, 242.43

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1345

## INDEX

### STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)

Land sale, distribution, and collection, 243.64  
License plates, manufacture, 168.381  
Lino Lakes, 242.385  
Liquor prohibited, 243.55, 340A.412, 340A.702  
Location at Stillwater, 243.40  
Loitering prohibited, 243.21  
Machine guns, personnel, 609.67  
Machinery and tools, purchase, 243.61  
Management, corrections commissioner, 243.40  
Minnesota Security Hospital, see ST. PETER REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER  
Motor vehicle number plates, manufacture, 168.381  
Motor vehicles, exempt from license fees, 168.012  
Names, designation by geographic location, 241.023  
National defense, production or sale of articles, 243.87  
Offenses by inmates, 243.55, 243.59  
Officers and employees  
  Chief executive officers  
    Communication with inmates, 243.56  
    Conservation work, selection of inmates, procedure, 241.23  
    Extradition, duties regarding, 629.23  
    Removal of inmate, contagious disease, 243.57  
    Reward for escaped inmate, 243.58  
    Visitors, granting permits, 243.48  
  Guards  
    Assault, 609.2231  
    Killed in line of duty, benefits, 299A.41 to 299A.46  
    Use of force for discipline, justifiable homicide, 243.52  
    Negligence of employee, liability for reward, 243.58  
    Retirement, 352.90 to 352.95  
Parole, discharge of inmates, 243.05, 609.12  
Place of confinement, determined by commissioner, 609.105  
Records, entrance and discharge, 241.06  
Red Wing, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - RED WING  
Reimbursements to local governments, improvements benefiting state property, 3.754  
Religious instruction for inmates, 241.05  
Reports to division of criminal statistics, 299C.06  
Reward for escaped inmate, 243.58  
Roads and streets laid through, 242.48  
St. Cloud, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - ST. CLOUD  
Sale of inmate labor prohibited, 243.62  
Sale of land, agricultural machines, collection, 243.64  
Sanitary conditions regulations, health commissioner, 144.12  
Sauk Centre, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE  
Search of persons, 243.55  
Security hospital, see ST. PETER REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER  
Sentencing guidelines and procedure, 244.01 to 244.16  
Set-aside programs, 16B.19 to 16B.22  
Shakopee, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SHAKOPEE  
State contracts, administration commissioner, duties, 16B.06  
State land, acquisition by United States, 1.042  
State training schools, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - RED WING, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE  
Stillwater, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - STILLWATER  
Superintendent, designation as chief executive officer, 241.024  
Time credits for inmates for good behavior, 243.18  
Transfer of inmates, 629.291  
Trespass on grounds prohibited, 243.21  
Twine, purchasing requirements, 16B.08  
Unclaimed property of inmate, 241.09

### STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)

United States, convicts committed by, 243.51  
Use of force, definition, 243.52  
Venereal diseases, treatment of inmates, 144.12  
Veterans, posttraumatic stress disorder, 243.251  
Visitors, rules, fees, 243.48  
Vocational training programs, federal grants, 241.27  
Wages of inmates, custody, disbursement, 243.23, 243.24  
Warden, designation as chief executive officer, 241.024  
Weapons, prohibitions, 243.55  
Women, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SHAKOPEE  
Women offender programs, see CONVICTS  
Work release program, 241.26  
**STATE DEMOGRAPHER**  
  See DEMOGRAPHER  
**STATE DEPARTMENTS**  
  See also STATE AGENCIES  
  Accounting system, 16A.055  
  Acting commissioners, 15.06  
  Actions involving, fees and expenses, 3.761 to 3.765  
  Additional compensation from contingent fund, 10.32  
  Administrative Procedure Act, application to departments, exceptions, 15.14, 15.15  
  Administrators  
    Compensation plan, 43A.18  
    Salaries, 43A.18  
    Unclassified civil service, 43A.08  
  Advisory task forces, 15.012, 15.014  
  Agencies, designation by type, 15.012  
  Agency of the state, defined, 15.066  
  Allotment and encumbrance system, 16A.14, 16A.15  
  Appointments, 15.066  
  Approval of claims, 16A.41  
  Approved complements, 16A.123  
  Asian-Pacific persons, federal funds applications, 3.9226  
  Athletic leave of absence, 15.62  
  Attorney general legal services, fees, assessments, 8.15  
  Attributable cost, 16A.125  
  Audit cost transfers, 16A.127  
  Bill drafting, deadlines, costs, 3C.035, 3C.056  
  Books and accounts, examination by legislative auditor, 15.15  
  Budget  
    Commissioner's duties, 16A.055  
    Local special assessments, 3.754  
    Preparation, deadlines, 16A.10  
    State budget system, 16A.095  
    Submission to legislature, 16A.11  
  Commissioners, 15.06  
  Complements, 16A.123  
  Compromise and settlement of claims by the state, 10.11  
  Construction projects, value analysis, 174.14  
  Consultant services, professional and technical services, authorized, 15.061  
  Correction of minor transactions, waiver, 15.415  
  Created and established, 15.01  
  Data, see GOVERNMENT DATA  
  Deduction from employees' salaries for employee investment, 16A.131  
  Departments, designation, 15.01  
  Deposits daily, 16A.275  
  Deputy commissioners, 15.06  
  Distribution of printed books or documents, 15.18, 15.185  
  Emergency Employment Act of 1971, federal, 15.61  
  Employees  
    Compensation, employees compensation revolving fund, reimbursement, 10.30, 176.611  
    Public employees insurance plan, 43A.316  
    Salaries, 43A.17  
    Supervision, 16A.055  
    Unclassified service, terms and conditions of employment, 15A.13  
  Fees, setting and adjusting, 14.1311, 14.235, 14.305, 16A.128

**STATE DEPARTMENTS (Cont'd)**

Holding two appointive offices, salary limitation, 10.37  
 Illegal use of appropriations or collections, 10.31  
 Imprest cash funds, 15.191  
 Indemnity for issuance of duplicates, 10.27  
 Indirect cost plans, 16A.127  
 Information, mandatory exchange between departments, 15.07  
 Lands, transfer of custodial control, 15.16  
 Nonstate funds  
   Application approval, 16A.30  
   Federal funds for blacks, application, 3.9225  
 Oath of office and bonds, 10.38  
 Office equipment and supplies, 10.05  
 Officials not to exceed appropriations, 10.17  
 Powers, department heads, 15.06  
 Precinct caucus days, scheduled events, 202A.19, 204C.03  
 Private employment, former commissioners, 15.06  
 Program budgeting, 16A.095  
 Publications, distribution, 15.18, 15.185  
 Publicity agents, may not employ, 15.057  
 Publicity representative, hiring restrictions, 15.057  
 Purchases  
   Paper stock, recycling considerations, 16B.122  
   Recyclability, considering, 16B.121  
 Records, documents  
   Accessible to the public, 15.17  
   Manner of keeping, 15.17  
   Photocopying, microfilming authorized, 15.17  
   Waiver of minor corrections, 15.415  
 Recycling  
   Considering in state purchases, 16B.121  
   Containers at department facilities, 115A.151  
 Regional Development Act of 1969, cooperation with regional development commissions, 462.395  
 Revolving fund rates and reserves, 16A.126  
 Risk management fund, 16B.85  
 Rules drafting, costs, 14.07, 14.08  
 Salaries of department heads, 15A.081  
 Salary deductions to pay unpaid credit union debt, 16A.133  
 State employees' health service, 15.45, 15.46  
 Successor agency to continue court proceedings, 15.09  
 Successor departments, 15.01  
 Tax deduction, 16A.13  
 Technical and engineering aid, commissioner of transportation to supply, 161.39  
 Temporary commissioners, 15.06  
 Transfer of lands between departments, 15.16  
 Transfer of powers, uniform provisions, 15.039  
 Travel expenses, 15.55

**STATE DEPOSITORIES**

See DEPOSITORIES

**STATE DESIGNER SELECTION BOARD**

See DESIGNER SELECTION BOARD

**STATE DRINK**

Designation, 1.1495

**STATE FAIR**

See AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES

**STATE FISH**

Designation of, 1.146

**STATE FLAG**

Designation, 1.141

Use, 1.141

**STATE FLOWER**

Conservation of, 17.23

Designated, 1.142

**STATE FOREST FUND**

See STATE FORESTS

**STATE FORESTS**

See also FORESTRY, FORESTS

See also STATE PARKS

**STATE FORESTS (Cont'd)**

Additions to, 89.032  
 Campgrounds, public meeting before closing, 89.016  
 Commissioner, powers and duties, 89.01, 89.031, 89.19  
 Definitions, 89.001  
 Designation, 89.71  
 Elimination of lands from state forests, 89.01  
 Establishment, names and description, 89.021  
 Forest resource management plan, 89.011, 89.013  
 Forest resource management policy, 89.002  
 Forest road policy, 89.002  
 Foresters, employment duties, 88.79  
 Income paid to state treasurer, 89.035  
 Inventory, 89.71  
 Itasca state park, 85.012  
 Land, gifts and purchases, 89.033  
 Land withdrawn from sale, 89.27  
 Leases granted, 89.17  
 List of state forests, 89.021  
 Memorial hardwood forest, disposal of tillable land, 89.022  
 Minimum maintenance roads, 89.71  
 Outdoor recreation system, 86A.01 to 86A.11  
 Planting, 89.35 to 89.39  
 Posted land, trespass, 89.20  
 Realignment of boundaries, 89.014  
 Reforestation policy, 89.002  
 Reports to legislature, 89.013, 89.014  
 Road account, 89.70  
 Road coordinating committee, 89.01  
 Roads and trails, permits to use, closing off, 88.22, 89.18  
 Rules prescribed by commissioner, 89.031, 89.19  
 State forest account, 89.035, 89.036  
 State forest road, defined, 89.001  
 State Timber Act not to affect, 90.42  
 Tax-forfeited lands  
   Inclusion, 89.034  
   Withdrawn from sale, 89.021  
 Trust fund lands, 16A.125  
 Unit forest resource plan, 89.012, 89.013

**STATE GEMSTONE**

Designation of, 1.147

**STATE GEOGRAPHIC BOARD**

Abolition, transfer of powers, duties, 83A.015

**STATE GOVERNMENT, ACT AUTHORIZING**

Text, see PREFACE, volume one

**STATE GRAIN**

Designated, 1.148

**STATE HIGHWAYS**

See HIGHWAYS

**STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

See MINNESOTA STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**STATE HOSPITALS**

See REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

**STATE INSPECTION**

See INSPECTION, INSPECTORS, INVESTIGATORS

**STATE INSTITUTIONS**

See STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

See REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

**STATE LANDS**

See PUBLIC LANDS

**STATE LIBRARY**

See LAW LIBRARIES

**STATE MONUMENTS**

Employees, authority and power of peace officers, 85.04

Historic Sites Act of 1971, Minnesota, see HISTORIC

SITES AND MARKERS

Names officially designated

Acton State Monument, 138.585

Birch Coulee State Monument, 138.585

Brook Park State Monument, 138.585

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1347

## INDEX

### STATE MONUMENTS (Cont'd)

#### Names officially designated (Cont'd)

Camp Release State Monument, 138.585  
Captain John S. Marsh State Monument, 138.585  
Chief Mouzoumaunce State Monument, 138.585  
Chief Sleepy Eyes State Monument, 138.585  
Chief White Cloud State Monument, 138.585  
Count Beltrami State Monument, 138.585  
Defenders' State Monument, 138.585  
Eliza Miller State Monument, 138.585  
Fort Ridgely State Monument, 138.585  
Governor Floyd B. Olson State Monument, 138.585  
Guri Endreson Rosseland State Monument, 138.585  
Hinckley Fire State Monument, 138.585  
Jackson State Monument, 138.585  
Joseph R. Brown State Monument, 138.585  
Lake Shetek State Monument, 138.585  
Lundborg-Broberg State Monument, 138.585  
Milford State Monument, 138.585  
Monument to the Living, 138.585  
Moose Lake State Monument, 138.585  
Native American monument, 138.585  
Ness Lutheran Cemetery State Monument, 138.585  
Samuel J. Brown State Monument, 138.585  
Schwandt State Monument, 138.585  
Sioux Indians State Monument, 138.585  
Traverse des Sioux State Monument, 138.585  
William Colvill State Monument, 138.585  
Wood Lake State Monument, 138.585

Natural resources commissioner, powers and duties, 84.03  
Violations, penalties, 85.20

### STATE MUFFIN

Designation, 1.1496

### STATE MUSHROOM

Designation, 1.149

### STATE OFFICERS

See also STATE

Additional duties prescribed by law, 10.01

Attorney general as attorney for, 8.06

#### Bonds

Action on, limitation, 541.05  
Approval and filing, 574.20, 574.21  
Executed under other provisions, effect, 574.14  
Failing to file security, 609.435  
Legislative auditor, powers and duties, 3.972  
Liability, 16A.675  
Surety companies, 574.02  
Uniformity, 574.13

Books, forgery of entries, 609.625, 609.63

Bribery, 609.42, 609.425

Campaign expenditures, limitations, disclosures, Const. art 7 s 9

Certificates, false certificates, 609.43

#### Claims

Approval, form, 16A.41  
False claims, permitting, 609.455  
False claims, presenting for payment, 609.465

Correspondence with individuals, classification, 13.33

Data, see GOVERNMENT DATA

Delegation of powers, 15.06

Department heads, 15.06

Duties, Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.23

Elections, fundamental law, Const. art 7 s 7

Ethics in government, 10A.01 to 10A.34

Expenditures and contracts not to exceed appropriations, 10.17

False personation, 609.475

Falsification of accounts, misappropriation, 609.52, 609.625

#### Fundamental laws

Appointments by governor, Const. art 5 s 3, 7  
Election of, Const. art 7 s 7  
Executive department, Const. art 5 s 1  
Governor, powers and duties of, Const. art 5 s 3, 7  
Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2

### STATE OFFICERS (Cont'd)

#### Fundamental laws (Cont'd)

Salaries, Const. art 5 s 4  
Terms, Const. art 5 s 4  
Vacancies, Const. art 5 s 3, 7

Governor, see GOVERNOR

Holding more than one appointive office, 10.37

Leave of absence while in military service, 192.26 to 192.264

Legislative auditor, powers and duties, 3.972

Legislative Manuals for, 5.08

Liability for compensation of unauthorized employees, 43A.37

Library at University of Minnesota, deposit of state publications, 137.04

Misconduct, 609.43

Misuse of public funds, 10.31

Oaths and filing of, 351.02, 358.05, 358.10, 358.11

Offices maintained, 10.01

Political activity, 179.03, 268.12

Powers, department heads, 15.06

Prisoners, visits to, 243.48

Removal from office

Expending moneys or incurring obligations in excess of appropriations, 10.17

Fire, failure to prevent loss, 15.40

Impeachment, 351.06

Reorganization, application, 15.14

Resignation, 351.01

#### Salaries

Employee benefits, 43A.18

Fundamental law, Const. art 5 s 4

Holding two offices, 10.37

Method of payment, 15A.01

Unauthorized compensation, receiving, 609.45

Workers' compensation benefits, deduction, 176.021

Special election for vacancy, 351.055

State money, failure to pay over, 609.445

Temporary suspension, 351.06

Terms of office, defined, 204D.02

Vacancies, 351.02, 351.06

Veterans preference in appointments, 197.46

### STATE PARKS

See also STATE FORESTS

Agreements with municipality to maintain, 471.67

Agricultural leases, 85.23

Areas designated as state monuments, see STATE MONUMENTS

Areas designated as state parks

Afton state park, 85.012  
Banning state park, 85.012  
Bear Head Lake state park, 85.012  
Beaver Creek Valley state park, 85.012  
Big Stone Lake state park, 85.012  
Blue Mounds state park, 85.012  
Buffalo River state park, 85.012  
Camden state park, 85.012  
Carley state park, 85.012  
Cascade River state park, 85.012  
Charles A. Lindbergh state park, 85.012, 138.025  
Crow Wing state park, 85.012  
Father Hennepin state park, 85.012  
Flandreau state park, 85.012  
Forestville state park, 85.012, 138.025  
Fort Ridgely state park, 85.012, 138.025  
Fort Snelling state park, 85.012, 85.34, 138.025  
Franz Jevne state park, 85.012  
Frontenac state park, 85.012  
George H. Crosby Manitou state park, 85.012  
Glacial Lakes state park, 85.012  
Gooseberry Falls state park, 85.012  
Grand Mounds state park, 85.012, 138.025  
Grand Portage state park, 85.012  
Hayes Lake state park, 85.012  
Helmer Myre state park, 85.012



**STATE PARKS (Cont'd)**

## Areas designated as state parks (Cont'd)

Hill-Annex Mine state park, 85.012  
 Interstate park, 85.012  
 Itasca state park, 85.012, 138.025  
 Jay Cooke state park, 85.012  
 Judge C. R. Magney state park, 85.012  
 Kilen Woods state park, 85.012  
 Lake Bemidji state park, 85.012  
 Lake Bronson state park, 85.012  
 Lake Carlos state park, 85.012  
 Lake Louise state park, 85.012  
 Lake Maria state park, 85.012  
 Lake Shetek state park, 85.012  
 Maplewood state park, 85.012  
 McCarthy Beach state park, 85.012  
 Mille Lacs Kathio state park, 85.012  
 Minneopa state park, 85.012  
 Monson Lake state park, 85.012  
 Myre-Big Island state park, 85.012  
 Nerstand Big Woods state park, 85.012  
 O. L. Kipp state park, 85.012  
 Old Mill state park, 85.012  
 Rice Lake state park, 85.012  
 St. Croix state park, 85.012  
 St. Croix Wild River state park, 85.012  
 Sakatah Lake state park, 85.012  
 Savanna Portage state park, 85.012  
 Scenic state park, 85.012  
 Sibley state park, 85.012  
 Soudan Underground Mine state park, 85.012  
 Split Rock Lighthouse state park, 85.012, 138.025  
 Temperance River state park, 85.012  
 Tettegouche state park, 85.012  
 Upper Sioux Agency state park, 85.012, 138.025  
 Whitewater state park, 85.012  
 William O'Brien state park, 85.012

## Areas designated as state recreation areas and waysides

Belle Plaine state wayside, 85.013  
 Blakely state wayside, 85.013  
 Caribou Falls state wayside, 85.013  
 Carver Rapids state wayside, 85.013  
 Cross River state wayside, 85.013  
 Devils Track Falls state wayside, 85.013  
 Flood Bay state wayside, 85.013  
 Inspiration Peak state wayside, 85.013  
 Iron Range Trail, 93.45  
 John A. Latsch state wayside, 85.013  
 Joseph R. Brown state wayside, 85.013  
 Kodonice River state wayside, 85.013  
 Lac qui Parle state recreational area, 85.013  
 Lawrence wayside, 85.013  
 Moose Lake state recreational area, 85.013  
 Pine Tree state wayside, 85.013  
 Ray Berglund state wayside, 85.013  
 Rice Lake state wayside, 85.013  
 Rush River state wayside, 85.013  
 Saint Croix Islands recreational area, 85.013  
 Sam Brown memorial state wayside, 85.013  
 Schoolcraft state recreational area, 85.013  
 Split Rock Creek state recreational area, 85.013  
 Zippel Bay state recreation area, 85.013

## Areas designated as state trails, see State trails, this topic

Camp sites, violations and penalties, 85.20  
 Canoe and boating routes, 85.32  
 Confirmation of existing sites, 85.011  
 Director, appointment, bond, assistants, 84.081  
 Elderly persons, special permits, 85.055  
 Employees as peace officers, 85.04  
 Establishment, 85.011  
 Evergreens, destruction or mutilation, 85.20  
 Exchange of lands, 92.31, 94.342  
 Fees, 84.03, 85.052  
 Forests, state, see STATE FORESTS  
 Fort Snelling Memorial Chapel, fees, 16B.24, 85.054

**STATE PARKS (Cont'd)**

## Funds

Maintenance, 85.30  
 Working capital, 85.22  
 Game refuges, designation, 97A.085  
 Guide posts, destruction of, 85.20  
 Handicapped persons, special permits, 85.053, 85.055  
 Historic Sites Act of 1965, Minnesota, see HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS  
 Interstate park, Wisconsin permits, 85.054  
 Itasca state park, violations, penalties, 85.20  
 Licenses, state operation of facilities, 85.21  
 Littering, 85.20  
 Maintenance fund, 85.30  
 Misdemeanors, violations of park rules, 85.20  
 Monuments and monument sites, see STATE MONUMENTS  
 Municipalities, maintenance agreements, 471.67  
 Mutilation of property, 85.20  
 Natural resources commissioner  
   Control, 84.027  
   Rules, 84.03  
 Open house day, 85.054  
 Ornamental plants, protection of, 85.20  
 Outdoor recreation system, 86A.01 to 86A.11  
 Pageants, 85.052  
 Park facilities, state operation, 85.21  
 Permits  
   Consignment for sale, 85.053  
   Exemptions, 85.054  
   Fees, 85.055  
   Types of permits, 85.053  
 Recreation areas, see Areas designated as state recreation areas and waysides, this topic  
 Recycling receptacles, 85.205  
 Refectories, purchase of merchandise for resale, 16B.08  
 Roads, state park road account, 162.06, 162.07  
 Rules, 84.03, 85.052, 85.20  
 School fund lands, exchange, 92.121  
 Schools in state parks, 85.06  
 Senior citizens, fees exemptions, 85.055  
 Shrubs protected, 85.20  
 State lands withdrawn from sale and reserved, 92.45  
 State trails  
   Arrowhead region trails, 85.015  
   Casey Jones, 85.015  
   Countryview bicycle, 85.015  
   Douglas, 85.015  
   Glacial lakes, 85.015  
   Grand Marais to International Falls trail, 85.015  
   Heartland, 85.015  
   Iron Range Trail, 93.45  
   Luce line, 85.015  
   Minnesota valley trail, 85.021  
   Northshore trail, 85.015  
   Outdoor recreation system, 86A.01 to 86A.11  
   Paul Bunyan, 85.015  
   Ramsey and Washington counties, 85.015  
   Root River, 85.015  
   Sakatah singing hills, 85.015  
   Taconite trail, 85.015  
   Willard Munger, 85.015  
 Taxation of reserved mineral or timber rights, 272.05  
 Trails, see State trails, this topic  
 Transfer from historical society, 138.025  
 Trespass, 85.20  
 United States lands, acquisition, 94.47  
 Violations, penalties, 85.20  
 Waysides, see Areas designated as state recreational areas and waysides, this topic  
 Wine, sale, 85.0505  
 Working capital account, 85.22  
 Zoological garden, state, 85A.01 to 85A.04  
**STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND**  
 Actions by or against board, 352B.07

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1349

## INDEX

### STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)

Actuarial valuations, 352B.02  
Administration, 352B.03  
Age limitation, 43A.34, 352B.10, 352B.105, 352B.11  
Allowable service, defined, 352B.01  
Annuity computation, 352B.08  
Appropriation, state police contributions, 352B.25  
Assessments, actuarial valuations, experience studies, 3.85  
Attorney general opinions, 8.07  
Average salary, defined, 352B.01  
Benefits, 352B.08, 352B.11, 352B.14, 352B.131, 352B.261, 352B.265, 352B.27, 352B.28  
CETA employees, excluded, 352B.01, 356.45 to 356.454  
Coverage by more than one system, 352B.30  
Crime bureau member, 352B.01  
Deduction from state fund, 352B.02  
Definitions, 352B.01  
Dependent child's annuity benefit, 352B.11  
Disability benefits, 352B.10, 352B.101, 352B.105, 352B.262  
Early retirement, 352B.08  
Established, 352B.02  
Increase in benefits, 356.35 to 356.38  
Investment of funds, 11A.23, 352B.05  
Job sharing, rights, 43A.44  
Legal process, exemption, 352B.071  
Mandatory retirement age, 43A.34  
Members, 352B.01, 352B.02, 352B.11  
Minnesota combined investment funds participation, 11A.14  
Officers, 352B.03  
Optional annuity forms, 352B.08  
Postretirement investment fund  
  Continuing appropriation, 352B.25  
  Participation, 352B.26, 352B.261  
Proportionate annuity, 352B.30  
Refund of payments, 352B.11  
Retired members  
  Payments allowable, 352B.11, 352B.14, 352B.265  
  Reentry into state service, 352B.11  
Salary deduction, 352B.02  
Survivor's benefits, 352B.08, 352B.11, 352B.14, 352B.265  
Taxation, exemption, 352B.071  
Termination of disability benefits, 352B.105  
Transfer of administrative functions, 352B.29  
Treasurer, 352B.03

### STATE PLANNING AGENCY

Agricultural land preservation, 40A.08  
Commissioner  
  Advisory committee on child care, 256H.25  
  Appointment, term, 15.06, 116K.02  
  Drug abuse prevention resource council, 299A.31  
  Drug policy office, assistance, 299A.30  
  Duties, generally, 116K.04  
  Economic status of state report, 116K.04  
  Environmental education director, appointed by, 126A.02  
  Fish farms, advisory committee, 17.49  
  Funds, requests, procedures, 116K.06  
  Grants to local governments and Indian reservations, 116K.08 to 116K.12  
  Land management information center, duties, 116K.04  
  Local government aid materials, bill-backs, 477A.014  
  Planning program, report to legislature, 116K.04  
  Population studies, reports, duties, 116K.05  
  Productivity loan committee, member, 16B.87  
  Rulemaking, 116K.07  
  Salary, 15A.081  
  School readiness program, 145.926  
  State demographer appointment, 116K.04  
  Washington, D.C. office, appointment of employees, 116K.14  
  Way to grow/school readiness program, 145.926  
Consulting with  
  Comprehensive water plans, review, 103B.315  
  Shoreline development, 103F.211

### STATE PLANNING AGENCY (Cont'd)

Creation, 116K.01, 116K.02  
Definitions, 116K.03  
Employees, unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08  
Environmental education, office of, 126A.02  
Funds, sources, procedures, 116K.06  
Grants to local governments and Indian reservations, 116K.08 to 116K.12  
Land management information center, establishment, 116K.04  
Organization, 116K.02  
Population studies, 116K.05  
Recycling facilities, model zoning criteria, 116K.04  
School readiness program, 145.926  
Targeted youth, homeless individual program  
  Advisory committee, 268.363  
  Definitions, 268.361  
  Generally, 268.361 to 268.367  
  Housing for homeless, 268.365  
  Organizations receiving grants, requirements, 268.366  
  Planning grants, 268.362  
  Program purpose and design, 268.364  
  Report, 268.367  
Trails, review, 116K.13  
Washington, D.C. office, 116K.14  
Way to grow/school readiness program, 145.926

### STATE PRINTER

See PRINTING

### STATE PRINTING

See also PRINTING

Central duplicating and printing division, 16B.50  
Documents forwarded to state librarian, 480.09  
Reports of certain state officers and agencies, stolen motor vehicles, 168.34  
Soy-based ink, use, 16B.125  
Supreme court decisions, 480.12

### STATE PRISONS

See STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

### STATE PROPERTY

See also PUBLIC LANDS

Administration commissioner, duties, 16B.04  
Appraisals, administration commissioner duties, 16B.24  
Delivery to successors in office, 10.05  
Disposal, 16B.29  
Fire hazards on, 299F.11  
Governor as custodian of, 4.01  
Highways, collection for damage to, 161.20  
Inspections, administration commissioner duties, 16B.24  
Inventories, administration commissioner duties, 16B.24  
Leases, 16B.24, 243.88  
Management, generally, 16B.24  
Rental, administration commissioner duties, 16B.24  
Surplus  
  Disposal, 16B.29  
  Documents, notice to libraries, 16B.295  
  Fees to local governments, 16B.29  
  Related to highways, 161.41  
Taxation of, when used for living accommodations, 272.011

### STATE REFORMATORIES

See STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

### STATE REGISTER

Contents, 14.46, 15.0597  
Conventional loan, maximum interest rate, publication, 47.20  
County law libraries, fees, publication, 134A.09, 134A.10  
Distribution, 14.46  
Establishment, 14.46  
Government data, notice of temporary classification, 13.06  
Guidebook of state agencies, notice of publication, 14.04  
Legislative commission for review of administrative rules, notice of rules suspension, 3.845  
Low-income housing credits, data, 462A.225  
Masthead, requirements, 14.46

**STATE REGISTER (Cont'd)**

- Organization, 14.46
- Printing, contracts, 14.46
- Public indebtedness, interest rate, publication, 475.55
- Publication account, 14.46
- Revisor of statutes, assistance, 14.46
- Rulemaking procedures
  - Controversial rules, notice of proposed rule and hearing, 14.14
  - Emergency rules
    - Notice of extension of effectiveness, 14.35
    - Notice of intent to adopt, 14.30
    - Publication, 14.34
  - Exempt agencies, publication of rules, 3.846, 14.38
  - Exempt rules, publication, 3.846
  - Legal status of published rules, 14.37
  - Noncontroversial rules
    - Notice of adoption, 14.27
    - Notice of intent to adopt, 14.22
  - Notice of adoption, requirements, 14.18
  - Revisor's form approval, prerequisite to publication, 14.20
  - Solicitation of outside information by agencies, notice, 14.10
- Sale, cost, 14.46

**STATE REGISTRAR**

- See VITAL STATISTICS

**STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

- See MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM

**STATE SEAL**

- Affixed to instrument of consent to federal acquisition of land, 1.046
- Design, 1.135
- Forgery, 609.625
- Fundamental law, Const. art 13 s 11
- Historical symbolism, 1.135
- Minnesota historical society, repository for information, 1.135
- Replacement, governor's seal, 4.04
- Secretary of state, custodian, 5.01, 5.071

**STATE TEACHERS COLLEGES**

- See STATE UNIVERSITIES

**STATE TRAINING SCHOOLS FOR BOYS AND GIRLS**

- See MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - RED WING
- See MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE
- See STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**STATE TREASURER**

- See also STATE TREASURY

- Acceptance of gifts or endowments by state, approval, 7.09
- Acting as treasurer for public corporations, 7.193
- Actions, damages, erroneous registration of title, 508.77
- Appropriations
  - Nonprofit corporations, undistributable assets upon dissolution, 317A.771
  - Year of use, 16A.284
- Approval, bond, commerce commissioner, 60A.03
- Attorney general to furnish opinions upon request, 8.05
- Attributable costs, 16A.125
- Audit by legislative auditor, obligations destroyed, notation, 3.973
- Banks, unclaimed dividends on liquidation of, 49.24
- Bond
  - Securing retirement funds, 352.05, 353.05
  - Treasurer's bonds, 16A.13
- Books, records, accounts
  - Attestation by audit, 3.973
  - Examination, 3.973
  - Successor, transfer to, 3.973
- Certificate relating to
  - Forgery of treasury notes and similar, 634.01
  - Trunk highway loan, 161.05

**STATE TREASURER (Cont'd)**

- Claims due state, cancellation of records, 10.14
- Collection and disposal of
  - Tax on income reserved to donors, 293.11
  - Traffic violation fines, 299D.03
- Contingent fund created to facilitate departmental business, 161.06
- Correctional industries revolving fund, loans to, 241.27
- Duties, 10.01
- Employees, unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08
- Escheats, 11A.04, 525.841
- Estate taxes, 291.13
- Ex officio treasurer of
  - Retirement fund, 352.05
  - Teachers retirement fund, 354.06
- Examinations by legislative auditor, 3.971
- Executive council, member, 9.011
- Expenses, portion of taxes and fees set aside for paying, 16A.125
- Facsimile signatures, filing by administration commissioner, 16B.05
- Federal taxes, duties relating to, 16A.13
- Firefighters' relief associations, surcharge on insurance premiums, 69.56
- Gasoline tax, disposal of proceeds, 296.421
- Inducing deposits, penalty, 7.20
- Iron ore leases, remittances, 93.20
- Member of
  - Executive council, 9.011
  - Executive department, Const. art 5 s 1
  - Investment board, Const. art 11 s 8, 11A.03
- Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12
- Nongame wildlife management account, interest, 290.431, 290.432
- Oath, Const. art 5 s 6
- Office equipment, supplies, 10.05
- Offices, 10.01
- Payments by
  - Based on appropriations, Const. art 11 s 1
  - County, juvenile probation and parole services, 260.311
  - Disposal of proceeds from sale of federal lands, 94.53
  - Payroll, state civil service, 43A.37
  - School endowment fund, 124.10
  - Trunk highway fund, 161.07
  - Workers' compensation to state employees, 176.591
- Payments to
  - Commissioner, for public lands, 92.24
  - Compromise of claims, 246.24
  - Counties, juvenile probation services, 260.311
  - Damages for injuries to lands, 89.01
- Fees
  - Abstracters' license fees, 386.64
  - Applicants for admission to the bar, 481.01
  - Clerk of the appellate courts, 357.08
  - Examination of embalmers and funeral directors, 149.04
  - Inspection of boilers, 183.38
  - License fees
    - Automobile drivers, 171.26
    - Chiropractors, 148.07
    - Motor vehicle registrants, 168.33
    - Public terminal warehouses, 233.08
    - Regulated loan companies, 56.02
    - Teachers' licenses, 125.08
- Fines
  - Commissioner of health rules, 144.13
  - Duty of officers, 586.10
  - Food laws, 31.15
  - Inheritance taxes, 291.13
  - License fees, 56.02
- Penalties for failure of
  - Obedience of fire marshal act, 299F.31
  - Railroad to provide headlights and caboose cars, 219.97

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1351

## INDEX

### STATE TREASURER (Cont'd)

Proceeds of  
Damages to state lands by fire, 89.01  
Land acquired from federal grants, 94.48  
Plumbers, deposit of fees, 326.44  
Redemption of lands in Red Lake game preserve, 84A.04  
Rentals and royalties received from leases on mining lands, 93.22  
Sale of timber unlawfully cut, 90.301  
State auditor, fees from municipal corporations, 6.60  
State librarian, 480.09  
State timber, 90.181  
Unclaimed dividends, liquidation of financial institutions, 49.24  
Quality egg program fees, appropriation annually to commissioner of agriculture, 29.049  
Receipts from county treasurers, 385.05  
Registration of possessory estates, erroneous, defendant, 508A.77  
Salary, 15A.082  
Securities, access by state board of investment, 11A.10  
Securities deposited with, assignment of trust company securities, 48.67  
Service trades, assessment for expenses, 186.04  
Session laws, free copies, 3C.12  
Social welfare fund, 256.88  
Special compensation fund, custodian, 176.129  
State board of investment, member of, Const. art 11 s 8  
State bond fund, management, 11A.15  
State obligations, duplicates, duties, 10.26  
State reforestation projects, 84A.32  
Teachers retirement fund, 354.06  
Traffic violation fines, collection and disposal, 299D.03  
Transfer of ownership, revolving fund, 168.54  
Transfers of funds between departments, 15.16  
Treasury funds not currently needed, duties, 11A.20  
Trunk highway bonds, duties, 167.50  
Trunk highway fund, 161.04, 161.05, 161.07  
Unclaimed property, 345.31 to 345.60  
Unemployment compensation fund, 268.15  
Warrants, facsimile signature, 47.41, 47.42  
Workers' compensation duties and powers  
Securities of self-insured, 176.181  
Special compensation fund, 176.181

### STATE TREASURY

See also STATE TREASURER  
Administrative hearings office account, 14.54  
Alcohol impaired driver education account, 171.29  
All-terrain vehicle account, 84.927  
American Indian chemical dependency account, 254B.09  
Beverage inspection fund, 34.07  
Boat and water safety account, 86B.705  
Bureau of criminal apprehension account, 171.29  
Chemical dependency fund, 246.04  
Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 299A.22  
Commercial canneries inspection account, 31.39  
Commercial feed inspection account, 25.39  
Correctional industries revolving fund, 241.27  
County probation reimbursement account, 171.29  
Critical habitat private sector matching account, 84.943  
Economic security administration fund, 268.15  
Economic security contingency account, 268.15  
Egg law inspection fund, 29.22  
Emergency medical services relief account, 169.686  
Environmental fund, 16A.531  
Export finance authority working capital account, 116J.9673  
Fertilizer inspection account, 18C.131  
Financial institutions, unclaimed dividends on liquidation, 49.24  
Forest pest control account, 89.58  
Fruit and vegetables inspection account, 27.07  
Game and fish fund, 84.0911, 97A.055  
General services revolving fund, 16B.48, 16B.53

### STATE TREASURY (Cont'd)

Hazardous waste disposal, state facility liability trust fund, 115A.301  
Health-related licensing board fees, deposits, 214.06  
Human services risk pool fund, 245.814  
Inmates fund, 246.15  
Intertechnologies services revolving fund, 16B.405, 16B.48  
Investment, funds not currently needed, 11A.20  
Laboratory services account, 17.85  
Land acquisition account, 92.69, 94.165  
Materials distribution revolving fund, 16B.28  
Metropolitan landfill abatement account, 473.844  
Metropolitan landfill contingency action fund, 473.845  
Milk inspection service account, 32.394  
Minnesota account, 469.121  
Motor pool revolving account, 16B.54  
Natural areas legacy endowment account, 92.69  
Natural resources  
Fleet management account, 84.0856  
Fund, 16A.531  
Special account, 84.0855  
Nongame wildlife management account, 84.943  
Nonreservation Indian account, 254B.09  
Nursing home advisory council fund, 144A.33  
Pesticide regulatory account, 18B.05  
Pipeline safety account, 299J.12, 299J.18  
Poultry industries division, stores for resale revolving account, 29.049  
Productivity loan account, 16B.86  
Public safety officers benefit account, 299A.42  
Publication account, State Register, 14.46  
Rail user loan guarantee account, 222.57  
Red Lake game preserve fund, 84A.03  
Reinvest in Minnesota resources fund, 84.943, 84.95  
Risk management fund, 16B.85  
Road accounts  
County, 89.72  
State, 89.70  
Seed potato inspection fund, 21.115  
Social welfare fund, 256.89  
State forest account, 89.035  
State patrol retirement fund, 352B.03  
State systems account, 256.014  
Statewide telecommunications access routing system revolving account, 16B.465  
Statistical services account, 17.038  
University of Minnesota, deposits, 137.01  
Vacation benefit account, 43A.181  
Veterans affairs resources fund, 196.054  
Wild rice management account, 84.0911  
Wildlife acquisition account, 97A.071

### STATE TREE

Designation, 1.143  
Photograph preserved, 1.143

### STATE TROOPERS

Acquisition, lands and building for in-service training, 299D.03  
Air patrol, salary adjustment, 299D.03  
Annuities, dependent children, 352B.11  
Appointment, salaries, 299D.03  
Assistant supervisors and sergeants, 299D.03  
Bond, 299D.03  
Camp fires, duty to extinguish, 88.15  
Central motor pool, exclusions, 16B.54  
Chief supervisor, 299D.03  
Commissioner of public safety, powers and duties, 299D.03  
Compensation, 299D.03  
Complaints against, 299D.03  
Cooperation with other peace officers, 626.76  
Data practices, see GOVERNMENT DATA  
Death in line of duty, benefits, 299A.41 to 299A.46  
Discharge hearing, arbitrator, 299D.03  
Duties and powers, 299D.03  
Employees, donation of time to union representative, 43A.04

**STATE TROOPERS (Cont'd)**

Escort services, fees, 299D.09  
 Excess services, contract for, 299D.03  
 Fines and forfeited bail money, disposition, 299D.03  
 Grievance procedure, 299D.03  
 Inspection of motor vehicle equipment, 169.725, 299D.06  
 Juvenile traffic offenders, see JUVENILE COURTS  
 Limitations on powers, 299D.03  
 Mentally ill persons, holding authority, 253B.05  
 Name change, 299D.01  
 Nationwide police communication system, 299D.04  
 Notice to officer of accident on trunk highway, 169.09  
 Number, 299D.03  
 Patrol cars, see TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Pilots, helicopter and fixed wing aircraft patrol, 299D.07  
 Power and authority, 299D.03  
 Power to arrest, 299D.06  
 Quotas, traffic citations, 299D.08  
 Radio repeater station in Wisconsin, 299D.05  
 Ranks, 299D.03  
 Retirement, see STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND  
 Salaries, 299D.03  
 Subsistence allowance, 299D.03  
 Survivors' benefits, death in the line of duty, 299A.44, 299A.45  
 Suspension, demotion, or discharge, 299D.03  
 Traffic citation quotas, 299D.08  
 Trainees, salary, 299D.03  
 Training facilities, reimbursement of department of transportation, 299D.03  
 Training program, 299D.03  
 Unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08  
 Uniforms, uniform colors required, 626.88  
 Union representative, time off, 43A.04  
 Vehicle inspections, spot check, 169.771  
 Workers' compensation, occupational disease, 176.011

**STATE UNIVERSITIES**

See also COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Acquisition of lands or sites, 136.03  
 Activity fund established, 136.11  
 Admission, conditions prescribed by board, 136.14  
 Adult education programs, 136.045  
 Advanced placement programs, credit policies, 135A.10  
 Animals, use for scientific purposes, 35.71  
 Annuities, employees, may be purchased, 136.55  
 Appropriations  
   Carryover authority, 136.031  
   Determination of amount, 135A.03  
   Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, federal, 136.503  
   Gifts, effect on, 136.144  
   Instructional services, cost as basis, 135A.02  
   Placement service fees, 136.11  
   Reimbursements, 136.232  
   Request for, 16A.10, 136.07  
   Spending in excess of, penalty, 136.07  
   Tuition receipts, 136.11  
 Armed forces of the United States, contracts, cooperation, 136.141  
 Bemidji, 136.01  
 Bidding, capital projects, 136.27  
 Blind students, expenses, 248.04  
 Board  
   Administrative Procedure Act, exemptions, 136.14  
   Allocate space for rent-free book store, 136.20  
   Annual meeting, officers, 136.13  
   Appointments, university presidents, 136.14  
   Appropriations, expenditures in excess of prohibited, 136.07  
   Authority, 136.31  
   Bonds, issuance, 136.31 to 136.38  
   Book store in university building, 136.20  
   Central office location, selection, 136.14  
   Certificates awarded, 136.09  
   Closing authority, 136.03  
   Composition, 136.12, 136.13

**STATE UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)**

Board (Cont'd)  
 Computers and related products, sale to staff, 136.24  
 Contracts, subsistence and care of veterans, 136.19  
 Contracts for veterans instruction, 136.18, 136.19  
 Courses of study, selection of teachers and employees, 136.09, 136.14  
 Creation, 136.02  
 Degrees and diplomas, awarded, 136.09, 136.14  
 Duties, 136.14, 136.31  
 Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, federal, powers, 136.503  
 Educational management, 136.12, 136.14  
 Employees  
   Annuities, 136.55  
   Leaves of absence, athletic competition, 15.62  
 Energy education plan, development, 216C.13  
 Executive salaries, 15A.081  
 Expense allowance for chancellor, presidents, 135A.09  
 Federal aid  
   Custodian of fund, 136.506  
   Work study programs, agency to apply for, 136.503  
 Gifts, board may accept, 136.142, 136.144, 136.46  
 Health service fee, 136.11  
 Highway safety center, 136.147  
 In-service education, may provide, 136.036  
 Insurance on book store inventory, 136.20  
 Management of state university system, 136.12  
 Metropolitan state university program, 136.017  
 Minnesota history and government learning center, 138.054  
 Model schools, 136.10, 136.11, 136.145  
 Organization, 136.13  
 Parking rules, 136.311  
 Powers and duties, 136.02  
 President, election, 136.13  
 Qualifications of students for admission, 136.18  
 Report to legislature, federal aid, 136.507  
 Reports concerning veterans, 136.19  
 Revenue bonds, 136.31, 136.41  
 Rules, 136.11  
 Student activities, 136.11  
 Student member, 136.12  
 Student union, 136.11  
 Summer sessions, control of, 136.17  
 Telecommunication facilities established at Bemidji, 136.146  
 Term, vacancies, 136.12, 136.13  
 Traffic regulations on college grounds, 169.966  
 Treasurer, revenue fund, 136.35  
 Tuition, 136.11, 136.141  
 Visitation, 136.14  
 Bonds  
   Authorized securities, 136.32  
   Buildings and improvements, 136.40  
   Fees, 136.34  
   Issuance, 136.31 to 136.38  
   Resolution, 136.33  
   Revenue bonds, issuance, 136.31, 136.41, 136.42  
   Revenue fund, 136.35  
   Surplus funds, use, 136.41  
 Budget, duty to prepare, 3.754, 16A.10  
 Building and improvement bonds, 136.40  
 Buildings  
   Construction of, approval of legislature, 136.31  
   Energy audits, 216C.21  
 Capital projects, 136.27  
 Cash over and short accounts, 136.56  
 Certificates awarded, 136.09  
 Chancellor  
   Expense allowance, 135A.09  
   Salary, 15A.081  
 Closing, 136.03  
 Community colleges, see COMMUNITY COLLEGES  
 Community service, 135A.11  
 Conduct of classes on holidays, 136.22

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1353

## INDEX

### STATE UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)

Construction of buildings, approval of legislature, 136.31  
Contracts, performance, 136.38  
Course equivalency guide, 135A.08  
Courses of study, 136.09, 136.14, 136.141  
Credit for refresher courses, 136.141  
Degrees, 136.09  
Designation of, 136.01, 136.015  
Diplomas, 136.14  
Election day, classes, meetings, 204C.03  
Eminent domain, 136.03  
Employees  
    Appointed by board, 136.14  
    Compensation, 43A.18  
    Food service contractor, insurance, 43A.27  
    Retirement  
        Annuities, 136.55  
        Individual accounts, 354B.01 to 354B.05  
        Social security, see FEDERAL SOCIAL SECURITY  
        Unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08  
Equipment, procurement, 136.24  
Establishment, designation, enumeration, 136.01  
Examination, 136.19  
Exchange teachers, 136.21  
Federal aid, work study programs, 136.501 to 136.507  
Federal funds, custodian, 136.506  
Fees, refunds, 136.11, 136.18, 136.19  
Financial assistance, survivors of public safety officer killed in line of duty, 299A.45  
Fiscal controls, 136.37  
Food service employee insurance benefits, 43A.27  
Forests  
    Establishment, 89.41  
    Sale of products, 89.42  
Funds, activity, established, 136.11  
Gifts, bequests, endowments and grants, board may accept, 136.142, 136.144, 136.46  
Health benefits for students, contracts, 136.25  
Higher education coordinating board, see HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD  
Immunization of students, 135A.14  
Imprest cash funds  
    Authorized, 15.191  
    Refunds from, 136.11  
Indians, American, unique needs and abilities, 135A.12  
In-service education, 136.036  
Insurance, 15.38, 43A.27  
Interviewing expenses of candidates for employment, reimbursement, 136.065  
Investments, 136.32  
Languages, American Indian, credit for, 135A.12  
Legal counseling and services program, 136.57  
Legislative manuals, copies to, 5.08  
Library exempt from execution, 550.37  
Liquor licenses, restrictions, 340A.412  
Loans  
    Federal housing and home finance company, 136.42  
    Student, see Student loans, this topic  
Location and names of universities, 136.01  
Management and control, 136.03, 136.12  
Mankato, 136.01  
Meals, lodgings, medical care, for veterans, 136.19  
Medical benefits for students, contracts, 136.25  
Metropolitan state, 136.017  
Midwestern higher education compact, 135A.20  
Minnesota educational computing corporation, use of, 119.07  
Mission, 135A.06  
Model schools  
    Establishment of, 136.10  
    Fees and tuition, 136.11  
    Insurance for injuries to pupils, 136.145  
Moorhead, 136.01  
National defense, cooperation, 136.141  
National Defense Education Act of 1958, see Student loans, this topic

### STATE UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)

Nonresident students, tuition of, 136.11  
Occupational diagnosis for veterans, 136.19  
Off-campus centers and sites, 135A.06, 136.03  
Off-campus courses during summer session, 136.171  
Parking fees, 169.966  
Personnel recruitment, reimbursement of interviewing expenses, 136.065  
Physical and health education, required courses for education students, 126.02  
Placement service fee, 136.11  
Polling place for elections, requirements, 204B.16  
Precinct caucus days, scheduled events, 202A.19  
Presidents  
    Appointment, 136.14  
    University activity funds, 136.11  
Program requirements, 135A.051  
Promotion of, board may cooperate with others, 136.143  
Qualifications for instruction, admission, 136.18  
Real or personal property, acquisition, 136.31  
Receipts, allocation, revenue fund, 136.36  
Receipts from summer session and off-campus activities, 136.171  
Reciprocity with other institutions, 136.111  
Recruitment of personnel, reimbursement of interviewing expenses, 136.065  
Refresher courses, 136.141  
Refund of tuition, 136.11, 137.10  
Reimbursements, appropriated to university, 136.232  
Reports, 136.19  
Retirement annuities, may be purchased, 136.55  
Retirement benefit for employees  
    Budget, submission, 136.85  
    Employee deductions, 136.81  
    Prospectus, 136.83  
    Redemption of employee shares, 136.82  
    State contribution, 136.81  
    Supplemental retirement plan, 11A.23, 136.80, 136.81  
    Tax shelter provisions, 136.87  
    Title to assets, 136.84  
    Unclassified employees, excluded, 136.80  
Revenue bonds, issuance, 136.41, 136.42  
Revenue fund, 136.35, 136.36  
Rules, 136.11, 136.14  
Rural schools, summer sessions, 136.17  
St. Cloud, 136.01  
Scholarships, see Student loans, this topic  
School districts, agreements with, 123.33  
Schoolhouses, use of, 123.36  
Senior citizen fees, 136A.80, 136A.81  
Sexual harassment and violence policy, 135A.15  
Southwest, 136.01  
Special assessments, budget to include, 3.754  
State compensation revolving fund, custodian, 176.591  
State publications, distribution to, 15.18  
Statewide indirect cost plans, exemption, 16A.127  
Student exchanges with other institutions, 136.111  
Student loans  
    Actions to collect, jurisdiction  
        County conciliation courts, 487.30  
        Hennepin County conciliation court, 488A.12  
        Ramsey County conciliation court, 488A.29  
    Eligibility for loans, 136.50  
    Federal aid, work study programs, 136.501 to 136.507  
    Federal funds  
        Acceptance of, 136.43, 136.44  
        Board may make application, 136.49  
    Funds, deposit of, 136.47  
    Generally, 124.67, 136.43 to 136.50  
    Gifts, acceptance of by board, 136.46  
    National Defense Education Act of 1958, acceptance of funds, 124.67, 136.43 to 136.50  
    Rules, board may establish, 136.45  
    Work study programs, federal aid, 136.501 to 136.507  
Students  
    Activities, 136.11

**STATE UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)****Students (Cont'd)**

- Employment, part time, low-income students, 136.501 to 136.507
- Fees, 136.11, 136.34
- Health and medical benefits, university contracts, 136.25
- Health service, 136.11
- Medical benefits, university contracts, 136.25
- Minnesota state university student association, legal counseling and service program, 136.57
- Parking, 136.11
- Part-time employment, 136.50
- Residence halls, 136.36
- Services, prices, 135A.13
- Survivors of public safety officer killed in line of duty, 299A.45
- Union, 136.11
- Summer sessions, 136.17, 136.171
- System, plan, report, 135A.06
- Teachers, 136.14, 136.19
  - Assignment for service in educational institutions outside state, 136.21
  - Exchange teachers, 136.21
  - Leaves of absence, 136.88
  - Rights retained, 136.21
- Technical equipment, procurement, 136.24
- Television facilities, Bemidji, 136.146
- Traffic regulations, roads on lands of, 169.966
- Tuition
  - Appropriation to university system, 136.11
  - In-service training, 136.036, 136.11, 136.141, 136.18, 137.10
  - Metropolitan state university receipts, deposit in suspense account, 136.017
  - Refunds for imprest funds, 136.11
  - Senior citizens, 136A.80, 136A.81
  - Setting the amount, 135A.04
  - Survivors of public safety officer killed in line of duty, 299A.45
  - Waiver, wards of commissioner of human services, 136.11
- University, designation as, 136.01
- University foundation, nonprofit, payroll deduction, 136.58
- University of Minnesota, see UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
- Veterans
  - Diagnosis covering occupational trends, 136.19
  - Instruction to, 136.18, 136.19
  - Tuition, expenses of veterans, children of veterans, MIA and POW dependents, 197.75, 197.752
- Winona, 136.01
- Workshop courses, 136.141

**STATION AGENTS**

- Arrest for or control of
  - Gaming, 629.364
  - Intoxication, 219.566
  - Offenses on conveyances, 629.363

**STATIONARY SHOW BOILERS**

- Definition, 183.411
- Inspections and licensing, fees, 183.411

**STATIONS**

- See DEPOTS AND STATIONS

**STATISTICS**

- Bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.06, 299C.21
- Cancer incidence in Minnesota, 144.671
- Commissioner of agriculture, duty to collect and compile, 17.03
- Commissioner of health, 144.12
- Compilation and reports
  - Hospitals, 256.02
  - Public charities and institutions, 256.02
  - State correctional facilities, 241.02, 241.021

**STATISTICS (Cont'd)**

- Cooperative associations, distribution among farmers, 137.15
- Crime statistics, bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.05
- Deer killed by motor vehicles, 97A.502
- Department of labor and industry, division of statistics, 175.16
- Mental and nervous diseases, dissemination of information, 246.05
- Vital statistics, see VITAL STATISTICS
- Workers' compensation, use of reports of accidents, 176.231

**STATUTE OF FRAUDS**

- Agreements to be in writing and subscribed, 513.01
- Antenuptial contracts, 519.11
- Cohabitation contracts, 513.075, 513.076
- Commercial code, see COMMERCIAL CODE
- Courts of equity, power to enforce specific performance, 513.06
- Generally, 513.01 to 513.11
- Grant or assignment of trusts, 513.04
- Labor in logging, extension of time of payment, 513.07
- Lands, conveyances and leases, 513.04, 513.05
- Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, see FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES
- Wills, 513.04

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS**

- See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

**STATUTES**

- See also EVIDENCE
- See also SESSION LAWS
- See also SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS
- Adoption by reference, by municipalities, 471.62
- Allocation of session laws, see TABLE II
- Construction of
  - Game and fish laws, 97A.021
  - Laws, generally
    - Additions, words and phrases, 645.18
    - Adoption of law by reference, 645.31
    - Amendatory laws, 645.31
    - Effect of
      - Reenactment of intervening law, 645.38
      - Repeal, 645.35
      - Repeal of a repealer, 645.36
      - Repeal on limitations, 645.43
      - Separate amendments on code provisions enacted at same session, 645.30
      - Separate repeals on code provisions enacted at same session, 645.42
    - Effective date and time, 645.02
    - Existing laws, effect of revision or code, 645.28
    - Gender revision, 645.51
    - Grammar and punctuation, 645.18
    - Headnotes, 645.49
    - Implied repeal by later law, 645.39
    - Intent to defraud, 645.25
    - Irreconcilable provisions, 645.26
    - Legislative intent controls, 645.16
    - Local laws, repeal, 645.28
    - Manner of amendment, 645.29
    - Merger of subsequent amendments, 645.32
    - Misdemeanor, no penalty provided, 645.241
    - No implied repeal by nonuser, 645.41
    - Nonexistence of reason for law does not repeal it, 645.40
    - Penalties for each offense, 645.24
    - Penalties no bar to civil remedies, 611A.05
    - Presumption against retroactive effect, 645.21
    - Presumptions in ascertaining legislative intent, 645.17
    - Provisos and exceptions, 645.19
    - Reference law, adoption of subsequent amendment, 645.31
    - Reference to paragraph, 645.47
    - Reference to subdivision, 645.46

**STATUTES (Cont'd)**

- Construction of (Cont'd)
  - Laws, generally (Cont'd)
    - Reference to word "to", 645.48
    - Repeal and reenactment, 645.37
    - Repeal of amendatory and original laws subsequently amended, 645.34
    - Severable provisions, 645.20
    - State bound by statute, 645.27
    - Transposition, words and clauses, 645.18
    - Two or more amendments to same section, one overlooking the other, 645.33
    - Uniform laws, 645.22
    - Uniform standard time, 645.071
  - Limited Partnership Act, 322.28
  - Penal laws, 609.01
  - Uniform Partnership Act, 323.04
  - Water law, 103A.211
  - Words and phrases
    - Addition of, 645.18
    - Bonds, 645.10
    - Canons of construction, 645.08
    - Computation of time, 645.15
    - Definitions, 645.01, 645.44 to 645.451
    - Delivery, timely, 645.151
    - Economically disadvantaged business, defined, 645.445
    - Filing, timely, 645.151
    - Gender revision, 645.51
    - Justice and judge synonymous in supreme court terminology, 480.013
    - Numerals, 645.09
    - Posted notice, 645.12
    - Public member, 645.44
    - Published notice, 645.11
    - Small business, defined, 645.445
    - Time
      - Computation of months, 645.14
      - Publication for successive weeks, 645.13
    - Transportation of, 645.18
- Cross references, see TABLE IV
- Effective date, 645.02
- Fundamental laws
  - Enacting clause, Const. art 4 s 22
  - Enactment of laws, Const. art 4 s 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24
  - Ex post facto, Const. art 1 s 11
  - Majority vote, Const. art 4 s 22
  - Special laws, Const. art 12 s 1
- Initiative, effective date, 645.02
- Limitation as to time of action on, 541.05
- Local and special laws, see TABLE I
- Minnesota Statutes
  - Administrative rules, inclusion, 3C.10
  - Constitution
    - Minnesota, inclusion, 3C.08
    - United States, inclusion, 3C.08
  - Contents, requirements, generally, 3C.08
  - Copy, correctness, certificate, 3C.11
  - Court rules, inclusion, 3C.08
  - Decimal numbering system, 3C.07, 3C.08
  - Distribution, 3C.12
  - Form and style changes, 3C.08
  - Free copies, 3C.12
  - Gender-related editing, 3C.10, 645.51
  - Headnotes
    - Commercial Code, 336.1-109
    - Requirements, 3C.08
    - Statutory construction, 645.49
  - History notes, requirements, 3C.07
  - Index, requirements, 3C.08
  - Legal status, evidence, 3C.13
  - Marking of state copies, 3C.12
  - New law, incorporation, 3C.08
  - 1945, text, 3C.07

**STATUTES (Cont'd)**

- Minnesota Statutes (Cont'd)
  - Price, 3C.12
  - Publication, duties, generally, 3C.11
  - Publication powers, revisor's office, 3C.10
  - Revised statutes, enactment, 3C.07
  - Source notes, requirements, 3C.07
  - Supplements, 3C.09
  - Tables, requirements, 3C.08
  - Misdemeanor, no penalty provided, 645.241
  - Organization of state government, see TABLE III
  - Pleading, private statute, in indictment, 628.21
  - Printed copies of, this and other states, as evidence, 599.02, 599.12
  - Referendum, effective date, 645.02
  - State-mandated costs, fiscal notes, 3.982
  - Time of taking effect, 645.02
- STATUTORY CITIES**
  - See also MUNICIPALITIES
  - Abandonment of home rule charter to become statutory city, 410.30
  - Accountants, employment, 412.222
  - Acting mayor, selection, 412.121
  - Actions
    - Affecting cities, surety bond required of plaintiff, 562.01 to 562.05
    - Bond not required in actions by, 574.18
    - By or against, 412.211
    - Garnishment, judgment, execution, 465.13, 465.14
  - Administrative code, preparation by council and manager, 412.671
  - Agreements with commissioner of natural resources for use of lands, 471.67
  - Aid to county agricultural societies and fairs, 38.12
  - Aids from state, 477A.03
  - Airports, revenue certificates, sale, 360.68
  - Alleys
    - Conveyance may include, abandonment, 507.17
    - Council, powers, 412.221
    - Vacation of, 412.851
  - Ambulance financing, 412.301
  - Animals at large, 561.07 to 561.09, 609.605
  - Annexation, unincorporated property, 414.031
  - Appeals
    - From municipal board action, 414.07
    - Prosecutions for violation of ordinances, 412.861
  - Application, every statutory city, 412.901
  - Appointments, 412.111, 412.661
  - Appropriations
    - Cemeteries, 471.84
    - Council's Plan B, 412.711
    - County fair, 38.20
    - Historical work, 471.93
    - Society for prevention of cruelty, 343.11
  - Armories
    - Building for plural uses, 193.23
    - Commission, 193.22
  - Assessments
    - Agreement between county and statutory city, 273.072
    - County-wide by county assessor, 273.052 to 273.056
    - Districts, separate from town, 412.081
    - Improvements, see Improvements, assessments, this topic
  - Assessors
    - Compensation, duties, 412.131
    - County assessor, county-wide assessments, 273.052
  - Assets, distribution, 412.081
  - Attorney
    - Appointment, 412.651
    - Park board, 412.501
  - Audits
    - Allowance, 471.40
    - Claims
      - Audits by council, 412.691
      - False claims, auditing, penalty, 609.455



**STATUTORY CITIES (Cont'd)****Audits (Cont'd)****Claims (Cont'd)**

State auditor, see State auditor, this topic  
Unitemized or unverified, 412.271, 471.41

Contracts under Plan B, 412.691

Legislative auditor, powers and duties, 3.975  
Requirements, 412.151

Auto transportation companies, power to regulate, 221.091

Bands, see BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, CHORUSES

Barbers and barber shops, requirements, closing hours, 154.26

Bee diseases, control of, 18.022

**Bids**

Contracts, advertisement for, 412.311

**Purchase of supplies**

Application, 471.35  
Exceptions, 471.36  
Specifications not exclusive, 471.35  
Violations and penalties, 471.37

**Bonds, fiduciaries**

Appeal to court of appeals, 412.861  
Authorized securities, 50.14  
Budgeting, under Plan B, 412.701  
Election, acquisition of utility, 412.321  
Execution, signature, 412.691  
Improvement for fire prevention purposes, 88.53  
Joint liability, 475.68  
Municipal state-aid streets, 162.18  
Nursing homes may issue, 475.52  
Purposes, 475.52  
Recorder's annual report of outstanding bonds, 471.70  
Signature, Plan B, 412.691  
Temporary improvement bonds, 429.091  
Trunk highway contractor, performance bond, 161.38

**Bonds, officers**

Actions by city, 574.18  
Approval by council, execution, filing, 574.20 to 574.31  
Officers and employees, 412.111  
Outstanding bonds, reports by recorder or clerk, 471.70  
Premiums, how paid, 412.111

Boundary commissions, 465.79

**Bridges**

Authority to acquire, construct, maintain, 441.47 to 441.55  
Counties may build or aid statutory cities, 163.04  
Free toll bridge, acquisition of, 165.09  
Interstate boundary bridge, 165.07

**Budget**

Control by council, 412.241  
Equipment, 412.301  
Iron ore, half net tax capacity in, 471.71 to 471.83  
Manager to advise, 412.651

**Budget, Plan B**

Bonds, 412.701  
Consideration by council, 412.711  
Date of adoption, 412.711  
Enforcement, manager, 412.721  
Exceeding budget allowance, penalty, 412.721  
Hearing by council, 412.711  
Modification, 412.731  
Purchases, limitation, 412.721  
Revenues to be shown in budget, 412.701  
Submission by manager to council, 412.651  
Tax levy for redemption of certificates, 412.751

**Buildings**

Council's powers, 412.221  
Hazardous buildings, powers of municipality, 463.15 to 463.261  
Joint county and municipal, see JOINT COUNTY AND MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS  
Memorials, 416.01, 416.02  
Moving on or across roads, 160.26

**STATUTORY CITIES (Cont'd)****Buildings (Cont'd)**

Park board's powers, 412.521

Bureaus, expenses of, 465.54

Bylaws, see Ordinances, this topic

Capital notes, equipment, 412.301

Cash basis laws, inconsistent with code, 412.891

**Cemeteries**

Appropriations, 471.84

Care, operation, support, 471.24

Council's powers, 412.221

Funds for care, 306.41 to 306.54

Statutory city to town, maintenance, 365.36

Certificate of election approving annexation of unincorporated property, 414.031

**Certificates of indebtedness**

Authorized securities, 50.14  
Emergency debt, 412.751  
Equipment, 412.301  
Tax anticipation, 412.261

Charity bureau, 447.04

Choruses, see BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, CHORUSES

**Cigarettes**

Apportionment of license fees, 461.13

License fees, persons exempt from payment of, 461.12, 461.15

Licensing sale at retail, 461.12

City attorney, see Attorney, this topic

City manager, see Manager, this topic

**Civil service**

Contest of certification, statute of limitations, 419.181

Firefighters, see Firefighters, this topic

Manager, personnel appointed by, 412.651

Plan B, 412.621

Police, see Police, this topic

**Claims**

Appeal, 471.40

**Audit**

Board or officer, duties, 471.40  
Contracts under Plan B, 412.691  
Payable out of utility fund, 412.371  
Unitemized or unverified claim, 412.271, 471.41  
Emergency payments, 412.271  
Endorsement on, 412.271  
False auditing and paying, 609.455  
Fraudulent presentment of, 609.465  
Imprest funds, 412.271  
Itemized, 412.271  
State auditor, examination, 6.59  
Tort liability, 466.01 to 466.15  
Verification or declaration, 412.271, 471.391  
Wages, 412.271

**Clerk**

Annual financial statement, 412.381  
Appointment, 412.541, 412.581  
Bonds, 412.111, 574.20 to 574.31  
Certificate of election, adoption or abandonment of plan, 412.551  
Continuance in office, adoption of plan, 412.571  
Council, member of, 412.191  
Deputy, 412.151  
Disbursements, on order drawn by clerk, 412.271  
Duties  
Plan A, 412.591  
Plan B, 412.681  
Election, 412.02, 412.021  
Election duties  
Certificate of result, 412.081, 412.091  
Notice of election, see Elections, this topic  
Fees, 412.151  
Instruments, execution of, 412.201  
Ordinance book, keeping of, 412.151  
Park board, statement filed with, 412.501  
Payroll, 412.271  
Receipts, 412.871

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1357

## INDEX

### STATUTORY CITIES (Cont'd)

- Clerk (Cont'd)
  - Report of utilities commission, copy filed with, 412.381
  - Secretary for public utilities commission, 412.341
  - Treasurer's account filed with, 412.141
- Clerk-treasurer
  - Appointment, 412.541, 412.581
  - Continuance in office after adoption, 412.571
  - Establishment of office, elections, 412.02
- Codes, adopted by reference, 471.62
- Codification, laws and ordinances, 412.191
- Commission form of government, see CITIES
- Community hospital supported from municipal liquor store profits, 447.045
- Complaint, prosecution for violation of ordinance, 412.861
- Conditional sales contracts, purchase by, 412.221
- Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65
- Consolidation proceedings, see MUNICIPALITIES
- Construction
  - Equipment, financing, 412.301
  - Permits, 15.41
- Contract for deed, purchase by, 412.221
- Contracts
  - Council's powers, 412.221
  - Execution, 412.201
  - Interest of council member in, 412.311
  - Letting of, advertisement for bids, 412.311
  - Payment, 429.041
  - Public officer, interest in, 471.87 to 471.89
  - Public utilities commission, 412.361
  - Supplies, bids for purchase of, 412.311, 471.35 to 471.37
  - Uniform municipal contracting law, 471.345
  - Void, 275.27
- Conversion from home rule charter to statutory city, 410.30
- Conversion to home rule charter city, charter commission, Const. art 12 s 4, 410.04 to 410.30
- Conveyances, execution, 412.201
- Cooperation, other governmental units, 471.59
- Council
  - Acting mayor, how chosen, 412.121
  - Advisory elections on joining special districts, 412.221
  - Clerk as member, exceptions, 412.571
  - Codification and revision of, 412.191
  - Continuance in office, 412.571
  - Control of finances, 412.241
  - Control of insect pests, plant diseases, bee diseases, 18.022
  - Election, 412.02, 412.571
  - Election date, establishment of, 412.022
  - Execution of instruments, 412.201
  - Extermination of rodents, 18.022
  - Meetings, 412.191, 471.705
  - Members, 412.191, 412.581, 412.631
  - Ordinances, enactment, 412.191
  - Powers and duties
    - Approval of
      - Bonds, 574.20
      - Directors of public library, 134.09
      - Location of library, 134.11
      - Plats, 505.03
    - Basic powers of statutory city, 412.211
    - Bridges, consent that county may build, 163.04
    - Camps for tourists, 450.19
    - Cemeteries, regulating and financing, 306.41 to 306.54
    - Cruelty, appropriation for society to prevent, 343.11
    - Depositories, selection of, 427.01
    - Docks, piers, wharves, 412.221
    - Drains, drainage, 412.221
    - Firefighters' civil service commission, 420.02, 420.03
    - Gifts, acceptance of, 465.03
    - Grant of easement to railroads, 222.05

### STATUTORY CITIES (Cont'd)

- Council (Cont'd)
  - Powers and duties (Cont'd)
    - Improvements, 412.021
    - Licensing and regulating, ferries, 166.09
    - Members, fence viewers, 344.01
    - Name, change of, 413.02
    - President, powers and duties
      - Act as fire warden, 88.18
      - Appointment of directors of public libraries, 134.09
      - Board of review, member, 274.01
      - Commission to erect armories, member, 193.22
    - Removal of officers, 420.03
  - Roads
    - Acquisition of land for material, 160.11
    - Mineral lands, roadway over, 160.10
    - Outside of boundary, 160.07
    - Processing and sale of material, 160.11
  - Taxation, councils, power to levy, 412.191
  - Telephone systems, 412.014
  - Trunk highways, 161.38
  - Vice, restraint and punishment, 412.221
  - Water equipment and plants, construction, purchase, operation, 300.05
- Proceedings, publication, 412.191
- Salaries set by council, 412.021
- Statutory city powers, 412.211
- Term of office, 412.02, 412.022
- Council manager plan, 412.601 to 412.751
- County agricultural societies and fairs, aid to, 38.12
- County fair appropriations, 38.20
- County jail, commitment, violation of ordinances, 412.861
- Court of appeals, prosecution for ordinance violations, 412.861
- Criteria for
  - Annexation of unincorporated property, 414.031
  - Detaching municipal property, 414.06
  - Incorporation, 414.02
- Data, see GOVERNMENT DATA
- Declaration of claims, 412.271
- Decorations, signs, plaques, 412.221
- Defense of officers
  - Costs and disbursements, 471.45
  - Counsel, employment of, 471.44
- Depositories, limitation in amount, 118.11
- Deputy clerk, duties, 412.151
- Deputy treasurer, duties, 412.141
- Detachment proceedings, see MUNICIPALITIES
- Disbursements, 412.271
- Disorderly conduct, suppression by peace officers, 412.101
- Dissolution, effect on indebtedness, 412.091, 412.093
- District heating system, authorization to operate, 465.74
- Divisions
  - Creation, under Plan B, 412.671
  - Manager to control, 412.651
- Drains, eminent domain, power of, 465.01
- Economic development debt sales, 465.78
- Elections
  - Adoption of optional plans, 412.571
  - Adoption or surrender of charter, 410.10, 410.11
  - Advisory elections on joining special districts, 412.221
  - Affidavit of candidacy, 205.13
  - Annexation of unincorporated property, 414.031
  - Application of election laws, 205.02
  - Ballots
    - Arrangement of names, 205.17
    - Blue ballot, 205.17
    - Green ballot, 205.17
    - Preparation, form, 205.17
  - Certificates
    - Adoption or abandonment of plan, 412.551
    - Annexation of property, 414.031
    - Offices and employees, 412.081, 412.091

**STATUTORY CITIES (Cont'd)**

**Elections (Cont'd)**  
 Clerk  
   Duties, 205.16  
   Printing of ballots, 205.17  
 Clerk-treasurer's office, establishment, 412.02  
 Conditional, dependent on abandonment of plan, 412.571  
 Consolidation of municipalities, 414.041  
 Contest of election, 209.02, 209.07  
 Council officers, 412.02, 412.021, 412.571  
 Date of election, 205.07, 412.022  
 Election day registration, 201.061  
 Expiration of incumbent's term, 205.07  
 Hours for voting, 205.175  
 Incorporation, 412.021  
 Library, 134.08  
 Liquor dispensary fund, to community hospital, 447.045  
 Name, change of, 413.02  
**Notice**  
   Election date for city officers, 205.16, 412.021  
   Election to become separate election and assessment district, 412.081  
   Filing dates, affidavits of candidacy, 205.13  
   Notices, generally, 412.151  
**Officers**  
   List to be elected, 412.02  
   Terms of office, 412.02  
 Option plan of government, 412.571  
 Plan of government, 412.551  
 Polling place, 205.16  
 Primary, affidavit of candidacy, 205.13  
**Public utilities**  
   Abolition, 412.391  
   Adoption, 412.321  
 Purchase of public service plants, 300.05  
 Reimbursement of treasurer, 118.09  
 Sample ballot, posting, 205.16  
 Separate assessment and election districts, 365.44  
 Special elections, 205.10, 412.081, 412.091  
 Statutory city incorporations, 414.02  
 Terms of office, expiration, 205.07  
 Utilities, acquisition, 412.321  
 Voting machines, see ELECTIONS  
 Eminent domain, 412.211, 465.01  
 Employees, see Officers, employees, this topic  
 Equipment, financing, 412.301  
 Evidence, judicial notice taken of ordinances and resolutions, 412.861  
 Excavations, regulation, 463.25, 471.92  
 Execution of instruments, 412.201  
 Explosives, regulations and prohibitions, 609.66  
 Extension of county state-aid roads through, 162.02  
 Facsimile signature, disbursement of public funds, 47.41, 47.42  
 Ferries, 160.07, 166.09, 166.10  
 Fines for violations, 412.861, 412.871  
**Fire department**  
   Chief, 299F.04, 299F.09  
   Civil service, 420.01 to 420.15  
   Conventions, expenses attending, 438.11  
   Fire hall and equipment financing, 465.73  
   Funding and refunding, 88.77, 475.52  
   Labor disputes, see ARBITRATION  
   Outside boundaries, 438.08 438.10  
   Powers and duties, 299F.04, 299F.09  
**Fire prevention**  
   Acquisition of property for fire protection, 88.09  
   Assessments for, 88.53  
   Clearing lands, 88.52  
   Fire protection systems, 429.021  
   Firebreaks, 88.04  
   Forests, 459.06  
   Protection, 365.15 to 365.24  
   Wardens, 88.18

**STATUTORY CITIES (Cont'd)**

Firefighters, counsel furnished to defend, 471.86  
 Fluoridation of municipal water supplies, 144.145  
**Forests**  
   Fire prevention, 459.06  
   Tax levy, 412.251  
**Funds**  
   Depositories, 118.01  
   General revenue fund, 412.361  
   Investment, 471.56  
   Plan B, 412.681, 412.701  
   Public utility fund, 412.371  
 Garbage collection and disposal, 443.015  
 Gas, gas companies, see GAS, GAS COMPANIES  
**Gifts**  
   Acquisition of property by, 412.211  
   Hospitals, 465.036  
**Government organization**  
   Adoption of specific plan, procedural requirements, 412.551  
   Applicable laws and ordinances, rights reserved, 412.561  
   Classification of plans, 412.541  
   Continuance in office, elections, 412.571  
   Designations, 412.541  
**Optional Plan A**  
   Classification, 412.541  
   Clerk, duties, 412.591  
   Conversion of statutory cities to, 412.572  
   Council, membership, 412.581  
   Designation, 412.541  
**Optional Plan B**  
   Administrative code, prepared by  
     Council, conjunction with manager, 412.671  
     Submission to council, 412.671  
   Advice, manager to council, 412.651  
   Application of certain sections, 412.601  
   Appointment, removal  
     Attorney, 412.651  
     Council, limitation of powers, 412.661  
     Manager, 412.641, 412.651  
   Appropriations, reduction, 412.731  
   Audit of claims, council's duty, 412.691  
   Boards, 412.621  
   Bonds, executions, signature, 412.691  
   Budget, see Budget, Plan B, this topic  
   Bureaus, created by council, 412.701  
   Capital outlays, 412.701  
   Certification of tax levy ordinance to county auditor, 412.711  
   Chief purchasing agent, manager as, 412.691  
   Clerk, subordinate to manager, 412.681  
   Commissions, 412.621  
**Contracts**  
   Manager, 412.691  
   Payment of money, specify from what fund, 412.741  
**Council, powers of**  
   Legislative, 412.611  
   Limitation, 412.661  
**Departmental divisions**  
   Control by manager, 412.651  
   Created by council, 412.671  
 Disbursements, 412.741  
 Emergency debt certificates, 412.751  
 Extraordinary expenditures, 412.751  
 Manager, see Manager, this topic  
**Meetings of council**  
   Budget, consideration, 412.711  
   Manager, attendance at, 412.651  
 Orders disbursing funds, signatures of mayor and manager, 412.741  
 Ordinances, recommendations by manager, 412.651  
 Penalty, exceeding budget allowance, 412.741

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1359

## INDEX

### STATUTORY CITIES (Cont'd)

Government organization (Cont'd)  
 Optional Plan B (Cont'd)  
   Resolution or motion  
     Authorizing disbursement, 412.741  
     Recommendation by manager, 412.651  
   Revenues to be shown in budget, 412.701  
   Salaries, wages, expenses, for budgeting purposes, 412.701  
   Tax levy, 412.711  
   Transfer of unencumbered funds to other purposes, 412.731  
   Treasurer, subordinate to manager, 412.681  
 Group insurance, officers and employees and retired officers and employees, 471.61  
 Hawkers and peddlers  
   License and regulation, 329.06  
   War veteran preference, 197.59  
 Hazardous buildings, powers of municipality, 463.15 to 463.261  
 Health board  
   Establishment, council, 412.221  
   Plan B, 412.621  
 Highways, replacement of land acquired for, 161.202  
 Historical societies, county, tax levies, 138.053  
 Historical work, appropriation, 471.93  
 Home rule charter may be adopted, Const. art 12 s 4  
 Homestead area, 510.02  
 Hospital boards, 412.221  
 Hospital districts, see HOSPITAL DISTRICTS  
 Hospitals  
   Grants, 465.037  
   Leasing property to nonprofit hospitals in iron range municipalities, 471.475  
 Improvements, assessments  
   Appeal to district court, 429.081  
   Apportionment, on land division, 429.071  
   Assessments for fire prevention, 88.53  
   Authorization, 429.021  
   Bonds, temporary bonds, 429.091  
   Charter provisions  
     Effect, 429.111  
     Special assessments, requirements, 429.021  
   Combining, 429.021  
   Consolidation of proceedings, 435.56  
   Costs, apportionment and assessment, 429.051  
   Council powers, 429.021  
   Council procedure for contracts, 429.041  
   County state-aid highways, joint agreement with county, 162.17  
   Definitions, 429.011  
   Disposition or refund where improvement abandoned or assessment excessive, 435.201 to 435.203  
   Docks, piers and wharves, council's powers, 412.221  
   Drains and drainage, council's powers, 412.221  
   Estimated to cost, 429.031  
   Federal Limitations Act, application, 429.091  
   Financing, issuance of obligations, 429.091  
   Fire prevention, 88.53  
   Fire protection, acquisition of property for, 88.09  
   Funds, 429.091  
   Hearings on proposed improvements, 429.031  
   Issuance of obligations, 429.101  
   Permanent improvement fund, certain statutory cities, 471.571  
   Petition for, 429.031, 429.035, 429.036  
   Plats and records, 412.221  
   Power of eminent domain, acquisition from adjoining municipality, 465.01  
   Preliminary plans, approval procedure, 429.031  
   Procedure, 429.061, 429.101  
   Property of governmental units and state, 435.19  
   Purchase, 300.05  
   Reassessments, 429.071  
   Removal of unhealthy substances, 412.221

### STATUTORY CITIES (Cont'd)

Improvements, assessments (Cont'd)  
 Service charges  
   Collection as special assessments, 429.101  
   Services for which authorized, 429.101  
   Special assessments, 429.021  
 Skyway systems, 429.021  
 Supplemental, 429.071  
 Time limit, 435.191  
 Toilet installation, 412.221  
 Use of highways and streets, 222.37, 300.03  
 Water or sewer improvements, additional or deferred assessments, 429.051  
 Incorporation  
   Cities containing taconite plants, 412.013  
   Procedure, 414.02  
 Indebtedness  
   Annexation of property, apportionment of indebtedness, 414.031 to 414.06  
   Detachment of property, apportionment of indebtedness, 414.06  
   Dissolution of statutory city, effect, 412.091, 412.093  
 Indemnity, employees insured, 466.06  
 Independent board, disbursement of funds without approval of council, 412.271  
 Information bureau, 465.54  
 Information signs on trunk highways, 169.06  
 Insect pests, control of, 18.022  
 Inspection of pipefitting, 326.47  
 Installment purchases, restrictions, 465.71  
 Insurance, liability, 466.06  
 Interest  
   Emergency debt certificate, 412.751  
   Unpaid claims, 412.271  
 Iron range municipalities, leasing property to nonprofit hospitals, 471.475  
 Joint construction projects, power of eminent domain, 465.01  
 Joint county and municipal buildings, see JOINT COUNTY AND MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS  
 Joint exercise of powers with other municipalities, 471.59  
 Land  
   Deeded to state, reversions in certain cases, 465.02  
   Joining with state in acquisition of, 161.441  
 League of Minnesota Cities, 465.58  
 Lease purchases, restrictions, 465.71  
 Leases, 412.211, 412.321  
 Legislative auditor, powers and duties, 3.975  
 Liability contracts in excess of tax levy, 275.27  
 Libraries  
   Directors, council's powers, 134.09  
   Elections, 134.08  
   Establishment and maintenance of, 134.07 to 134.15  
   Location, council's approval, 134.11  
   Regional systems, inclusion, 134.20  
   Taxation, 134.07, 134.12, 134.15, 412.251  
 Library board, Plan B, 412.621  
 Licenses  
   Annexation proceedings, 414.041  
   Cigarettes, see Cigarettes, this topic  
   Council's powers, 412.221  
   Dogs, 347.09 to 347.21  
   Execution, 412.201  
   Ferries, 166.09  
   Hawkers and peddlers, 329.06  
   Liquor, 340A.404, 340A.413  
   Manufactured home parks, 327.26  
   Vending machines, 28A.09  
 Liquor  
   Dispensary fund, to community hospital, 447.045  
   Enforcement, 642.12, 642.13  
   Licenses, 340A.413  
   Local license restrictions, 340A.509  
   Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601  
   Referendum, 340A.413  
   Supervision, in lockups, 642.07, 642.12, 642.13

**STATUTORY CITIES (Cont'd)**

Liquor (Cont'd)  
 Temporary licenses, 340A.404  
 Loans from federal government, 471.65  
 Local and special laws, see SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS, see TABLE I  
 Lockups, 241.02, 241.021, 642.01 to 642.13  
 Manager  
 Administrative code, preparation, 412.671  
 Administrative head, 412.611  
 Appointment, 412.641  
 Chief purchasing agent, 412.691  
 Orders disbursing funds, 412.741  
 Personnel appointed by, 412.651  
 Powers and duties, 412.651  
 Qualifications, 412.641  
 Manufactured home parks, licenses, 327.26  
 Marshal  
 Enforcement of liquor laws, 642.12, 642.13  
 Jail prisoners, labor assignment, 641.08  
 Lockups, supervision of, liquor, 642.07, 642.12, 642.13  
 Warrants, process, 412.861  
 Meetings, open to the public, notice, 471.705  
 Membership in state and national associations, 471.96  
 Memorial monuments, buildings, and similar, 416.01  
 Mental health programs, grants from counties, 245.61 to 245.69  
 Mosquito abatement, 18.041 to 18.161  
 Motor vehicles, tax on gasoline, 296.20  
 Municipal borrowing, see MUNICIPAL BORROWING  
 Municipal corporations, powers of, 412.211  
 Municipal courts, see MUNICIPAL COURTS  
 Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601, 412.141, 447.045, 471.6985  
 Newspapers, printing and publication of ordinances, 412.191  
 Nominations, 412.081  
 Nuisances, prevention of, 412.221  
 Nursing homes, homes for the aged, may issue bonds, 475.52  
 Officers, employees  
 Accounts, books of account falsification of, 609.625, 609.63  
 Assessors, see Assessors, this topic  
 Bonds, 412.111  
 Bookkeeper, appointment, duties, 412.151  
 Books, how and by whom kept, 412.221  
 Civil service, see Civil service, this topic  
 Clerk, see Clerk, this topic  
 Clerk and treasurer, duties may be combined, 412.591  
 Clerk-treasurers, see Clerk-treasurer, this topic  
 Codification of ordinances, copies available, 412.191  
 Compensation  
 Assessors, 412.131  
 Budgeting under Plan B, 412.701  
 Claim for wages, 412.271  
 Clerk, fees, 412.151  
 Council to fix, 412.111  
 Petty cash, not to be used, 412.271  
 Public utilities commission, 412.341, 412.361  
 Contracts, interest in, prohibition, 412.311, 471.87 to 471.89  
 Council, see Council, this topic  
 Defense  
 Costs and disbursements, 471.45  
 Counsel, employment of, 471.44  
 Deputy clerk, duties, 412.151  
 Deputy treasurer, duties, 412.141  
 Election of officers, 412.02, 412.021  
 Expenses, payment, 465.54  
 Group insurance, 471.61  
 Liability insurance  
 Premium, payment of, 466.06  
 Property damage, personal injury, 466.06  
 Mayor, salary set by council, 412.021  
 Merit system under Plan B, 412.661

**STATUTORY CITIES (Cont'd)**

Officers, employees (Cont'd)  
 Mileage  
 Assessors, 412.131  
 Compensation or reimbursement, 471.665  
 St. Paul, basic allowance, 471.665  
 Oaths, filing of, 358.10, 358.11  
 Peace officers, powers and duties of constables assumed, 412.101  
 Per diem payments, certain municipalities, 415.10  
 Police civil service, contest of certification, statute of limitations, 419.181  
 President, president of the council, defined, 412.881  
 Purchasing agent, manager, 412.691  
 Qualifications of officers, Const. art 12 s 3  
 Recorder, defined, 412.881  
 Recorder or clerk, see Recorder or clerk, this topic  
 Removal, 412.111, 412.651  
 Residence requirements, 415.16  
 State forestry officer, cooperation with, 88.04  
 Subordinate to statutory city manager, 412.681  
 Transfer hospital to county, 471.90  
 Treasurer and clerk, duties may be combined, 412.591  
 Treasurer, see Treasurer, this topic  
 Vacancies in office, 412.02  
 Vacations, 471.66  
 Veterans preference, 412.111  
 Witness fees not payable when statutory city a party, 357.23  
 Open burning of leaves, restrictions, 116.082  
 Orchestras, see BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, CHORUSES  
 Ordinances  
 Clerk's duties, ordinance book, 412.151  
 Codification, copies, 412.191, 415.02  
 Enactment, 412.191  
 Evidence, judicial notice, 412.861, 561.18  
 Penalties, 412.231, 412.871  
 Plan B, recommendations by manager, 412.651  
 Publication, 412.191, 412.831  
 Violations  
 Penalties, 412.231  
 Prosecution and commitment, 412.861  
 Park board  
 Abolition, 412.501  
 Acquisition and management, 412.511  
 Attorney may represent, 412.501  
 Baths, construction, 412.521  
 Certain statutory cities, 412.501  
 Chair, 412.501  
 City attorney to represent, 412.501  
 Claims, audit and allowance, 412.531  
 Compensation  
 Employees of board, 412.521  
 Secretary, 412.501  
 Contracts, improvements, 412.521  
 Control over property, 412.511  
 Creation, 412.501  
 Employment, personnel, 412.521  
 Entertainment, provide, 412.521  
 Estimate of needs, 412.531  
 Existing boards may continue, 412.501  
 Financial statement, 412.501  
 Ice, regulation of taking, 412.521  
 Joint functions, another municipality, optional Plan B, 412.621  
 Leases, 412.521  
 Membership, term, 412.501  
 Officers, compensation, 412.501  
 Powers, 412.521  
 Receipts and disbursements, filing statement, 412.501  
 Report to council, 412.501  
 Rules of procedure, 412.501, 412.521  
 Secretary, 412.501, 412.521  
 Terms of office, 412.501  
 Vacancy, 412.501  
 Parking places, 459.14

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1361

## INDEX

### STATUTORY CITIES (Cont'd)

**Parks, parkways, recreational facilities**  
 Acquisition, 412.511  
 Bonds, 475.52  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 475.52  
 Council government under optional Plan B, 412.621  
 Establishment, 412.491  
 Funds, certain statutory cities, 412.531  
 Highways, replacement of land taken for trunk, 161.202  
 Maintenance, 412.491  
 Management, 412.511  
 Manufactured home parks, applicability of laws, 327.23  
 Plans, optional Plan B, 412.621  
 Population over 1,000, 412.501  
 Powers of council, 412.221  
 Recreational facilities, 412.491  
 Tax levies, 412.531

**Peace officers**  
 Powers of constable, 412.101  
 Suppression of disorderly conduct, 412.101

**Penalties**  
 Ordinances, violation of, 412.231, 412.871  
 Payment of fines into treasury, 412.871

**Perpetual succession, 412.211**

**Persons ineligible to appointment to office, 471.46**

**Petitions**  
 Annexation, unincorporated property, 414.031  
 Detachment of municipal property, 414.06  
 Incorporation as statutory city, 412.02

**Pipefitting, inspection of, 326.47**

**Planning activities, see PLANNING**

**Plant diseases, control of, 18.022**

**Plats, irregular tracts by county auditor, 272.19**

**Plumbing rules, 326.01, 326.37 to 326.45**

**Poles and wires, 455.26**

**Police**  
 Civil service commission, 419.01 to 419.18  
 Contest of certification, statute of limitations, 419.181  
 Department employees, labor disputes, see ARBITRATION  
 Departments, joint municipal, 436.06  
 Officers  
   Contracting tuberculosis, 251.051 to 251.053  
   Employment of counsel to defend, 471.44, 471.45  
 Radio equipment, 299C.30 to 299C.38  
 School safety patrol, training of members, 465.69  
 Service, contract with sheriff, 436.05

**Poor, hospital service for, 261.22, 261.23**

**Powers**  
 Invested with powers of town, 415.01  
 Utilities acquisition and operation, 300.05

**Preservation of human life, 471.63**

**Promotion expenditures, 469.191**

**Promotion of safety, 471.63**

**Property**  
 Acquisition, 412.211, 412.221  
 Conveyance or lease to United States, state or governmental subdivision, 465.035  
 Distribution, 412.081  
 Transfer between public corporations, 471.85

**Public accountants, employment of, 412.222**

**Public improvements, see Improvements, assessments, this topic**

**Public safety equipment, financing, 412.301**

**Public utilities, see Utilities, this topic**

**Public works or construction, contracts, letting advertisement for bids, 412.311**

**Public works reserve fund, 471.57**

**Publication**  
 Council proceedings, 412.191  
 Distribution of, 471.68  
 Notices  
   Contracts, letting of, 412.311  
   Hearings, 412.851

### STATUTORY CITIES (Cont'd)

**Publication (Cont'd)**  
 Ordinances, 412.191, 412.831  
 Public utilities commission's reports, 412.381  
 Publicity bureau, 465.54

**Purchase of property**  
 Electric power, for resale to consumers, 412.321  
 Fuel and supplies for public utilities commission, 412.361

**Rabies, 35.67, 35.68**

**Railroad right of way and station platforms, 219.54**

**Range association of municipalities and schools, membership, 471.58**

**Recorder or clerk**  
 Annual report, 471.70  
 Certification of and by, plats, 505.03  
 Defined, 412.881  
 Dog licenses, 347.09 to 347.21  
 Filed with  
   Bond of officers, 574.21  
   Official oaths, 358.11  
   Rabies proclamation, 35.68  
   Receipt for distribution of taxes, 276.11  
   State auditor, report, 6.51  
 Member, board of review, 274.01  
 Notary public powers, 358.15  
 Reports outstanding bonds, warrants, and similar, 471.70

**Records, manner of keeping, 15.17**

**Recreational facilities**  
 Cooperation, 471.16  
 Location of, 471.17  
 Operation, 471.15  
 Tax levy, certain statutory cities, 471.92

**Rehabilitation facilities, see JOBS AND TRAINING DEPARTMENT**

**Removal of unhealthy substances, 412.221**

**Reports**  
 Accounting officer, public utilities commission, 412.381  
 Issuance, public distribution, 471.68

**Riots, suppression of, 412.101**

**Roads**  
 Acquisition of land for material, 160.11  
 Agreements with town boards, 164.14  
 Boundaries with town roads, 164.14  
 Buildings, moving on or across roads, 160.26  
 County aid, 163.04  
 County boards, powers of, 163.04  
 County state-aid highways, 162.02  
 Dedication and designations, 162.02  
 Mineral lands, roadway over, 160.10  
 Municipal state-aid streets  
   Bond issues, requirements, 162.18  
   Creation, duties of transportation commissioner, 162.09  
 Outside of boundaries, 160.07, 441.26  
 Town line location, 164.14  
 Trunk highways  
   Construction and maintenance, 161.38  
   Interstate bridges, 165.07

**Rodents, control of, 18.022**

**Royalties and rentals, state lands, distribution, 93.335**

**Rules, adopted by reference, 471.62**

**School safety patrol, training of members, 465.69**

**Seals, power to use, 412.211**

**Seat of government, removal in emergency, 1.26**

**Self-insurance against liability, 471.98 to 471.982**

**Separation from town, 412.081**

**Sewers**  
 Sewage disposal, eminent domain, powers of, 465.01  
 Waterworks and sewers, 444.075

**Sheriff, warrant and process directed to, 412.861**

**Signs on trunk highways, 169.06**

**Skyway systems, 429.021**

**STATUTORY CITIES (Cont'd)**

Societies for prevention of cruelty, maintenance and support, 343.11  
 Special assessments against governmental units and state, 435.19  
 Special legislation, see SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS, see TABLE I  
 State and national associations, membership, 471.96  
 State auditor  
   Cooperation with public accountants, audits and reports, 6.64 to 6.71  
   Examination on petition, 6.54  
   Powers and duties, 6.47, 6.51, 6.74  
 State-mandated costs, fiscal notes, 3.982  
 Statutes, adopted by reference, 471.62  
 Steam heat, 412.361  
 Streets  
   Conveyance of lot includes vacated street, 507.17  
   County state-aid highways on, 162.02  
   Municipal state-aid street system, 162.09  
   Ramps at crosswalks, 471.464  
   Snow removal, 160.21, 162.17  
   Town may repair statutory city street, 366.03  
   Trees, unlawful injury, penalty, 561.04  
   Vacation of, 412.851, 505.14  
 Taconite plants, incorporation of statutory cities containing, 412.013  
 Taxation  
   Annual tax levy, 412.251  
   Anticipation certificates, 412.261  
   Apportionment from proceeds, sale of tax-forfeited lands, 282.08  
   Assessments, see Assessments, this topic  
   Board of review, 274.01  
   Bonds, see Bonds, fiduciaries, this topic  
   County auditor, tax levy ordinance certified to, 412.711  
   County treasurer to collect, 276.03  
   Emergency debt certificates, 412.751  
   Joint obligations, town and statutory city, 475.68  
   Judgments, payment of, 465.14  
 Levies  
   Anticipation of levies, limitation, 471.69  
   Budget requirements, 412.711  
   Cemeteries, 471.24  
   Certificates financing equipment, 412.301  
   Contracts in excess of, void, 275.27  
   Council's powers, 412.251  
   Examinations, 6.60  
   Forests, 412.251  
   Historical societies, county, 138.053  
   Indebtedness upon dissolution, 412.091  
   Limitations, 275.50 to 275.56, 471.69  
   Park purposes, 412.531  
   Redemption of emergency debt certificates, 412.751  
   Separation from township, 412.081  
   Special, 275.50  
 Libraries, 134.07, 134.12, 134.15  
 Limitation on annual tax levy, 412.251  
 Memorial buildings, monuments, and similar, 416.02  
 Motor vehicles, restrictions on tax, 168.013  
 Municipal forests, tax levy, 412.251  
 Obligations  
   Authorized securities, 50.14  
   Payment, 465.14  
 Payment, debt instruments issued against taxes, 412.301  
 Posting, estimate of revenues, Plan B, 412.701  
 Public utilities, payments in lieu of taxes, 412.361  
 Rate, 275.07 to 275.16  
 Reading rooms, 134.07 to 134.15  
 Revenue commissioner, hearing before, 270.19  
 Special levies, 275.50  
 Wheelage tax, 426.05  
 Telephone companies, 300.31

**STATUTORY CITIES (Cont'd)**

Telephone systems, 412.014  
 Television distribution system, 465.70  
 Thoroughfare, impassable, 163.161  
 Toilet installation, 412.221  
 Tort liability  
   Compromise of claims, 466.08  
   Indemnification, 466.07  
   Insurance, 466.06  
   Judgment, payment of, 466.09  
   Maximum liability, 466.04  
   Notice of claim, 466.05  
   Special laws, charter provisions, superseded, 466.11  
 Tourists, facilities, regulations, information, 450.19  
 Town hall financing, 465.73  
 Trains, safe operation over streets and highways, 219.383  
 Transient merchants, 329.15, 437.02  
 Treasurer  
   Appointment, 412.541, 412.581  
   Bond, 412.111  
   Clerk's duties, delegation, 412.151  
 Depositories of funds  
   Designation, qualification, bond, liability of treasurer, 427.01  
   Failure, reimbursement of treasurer, 118.09  
   Selection, procedure generally, 366.07 to 366.09, 427.01 to 427.12  
 Deputy, 412.141  
 Disbursement of funds on orders, 412.271  
 Duties, 412.141, 412.591  
 Election, 412.02  
 Filing with clerk, account of receipts and disbursements, 412.141  
 Fines and forfeitures payable to, 412.871  
 Municipal liquor store, custody of funds, 412.141  
 Park fund, 412.531  
 Public utilities fund, 412.371  
 Report, 412.141  
 Sale of emergency certificates, Plan B, 412.751  
 Treasury, fines paid into, 412.871  
 Trunk highways  
   Approval, 161.171 to 161.177  
   Construction and maintenance, 161.38  
   Contractor's performance bond, 161.38  
   Information signs, 169.06  
   Interstate bridges, 165.07  
 Unclaimed property, custody and disposal, 471.195  
 Uniform code of municipal government  
   Application  
     Cities under general or special incorporation acts, 412.018  
     Statutory cities, use of term, 412.016  
     Third class cities, 412.016  
   Legislative intent, 412.015  
   Statutory city, defined, 412.016  
   Transition schedule, elections, 412.023  
 Unite with towns to support cemetery, 471.24  
 Utilities  
   Authority to own and operate, 412.321  
 Commission  
   Abolition of, 412.391  
   Accounting office, duties, 412.381  
   Audit of claims to be paid, 412.371  
   Compensation, 412.341  
   Contracts with council, 412.361  
   Council's powers to remove officers, 412.111  
   Electricity, power to purchase, 412.361  
   Employees, selection and hire, 412.361  
   Establishment of, 412.331  
   General powers, 412.351  
   Meetings, 412.341  
   Membership, 412.341  
   Optional Plan B, 412.621  
   Organization, 412.341  
   Powers, 412.351, 412.361  
   Public utility fund and disbursements, 412.371

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1363

## INDEX

### STATUTORY CITIES (Cont'd)

#### Utilities (Cont'd)

##### Commission (Cont'd)

- Purchase of fuel and supplies, 412.361
- Reports, 412.381
- Rules, 412.341
- Salary, 412.341
- Secretary, 412.341
- Separate fund or account in treasury, 412.371
- Specific powers, 412.361

##### Discontinuance, 412.321

##### Extension outside limits, 412.321

##### Gas works, owned by statutory city, 412.321

##### Lease, sale, or abandonment, 412.321

##### Rates, commission to fix, 412.361

##### Sewers and waterworks, 444.075

##### Steam heat, purchase for distribution, 412.361

##### Storm sewers, 444.075

##### Surplus funds, reciprocity as to transfer of, 412.361

##### Telephone systems, 412.014

##### Utilities fund, tax levy for, 412.251

##### Vote on establishment, 412.321

##### Waterworks, see Waterworks, this topic

#### Vacation for employees, 471.66

#### Vending machines, food, licensing, 28A.09

#### Veterans, relief, 447.04

#### Wards

##### Annexation proceedings, 414.031

##### Consolidation proceedings, statutory cities, 414.041

#### Warrants

##### Anticipation, 471.69

##### Duplicates, 471.415

##### Outstanding, report of, 471.70

#### Water, light, and heating plants, electrical distribution lines, 455.26 to 455.28

#### Water pollution, see POLLUTION OF WATERS

#### Water supplied by cities first class, 456.29, 456.30

#### Waters, governing authority over, 459.20

#### Waterworks

##### Authority to operate, 412.321

##### Connection with city first class, 435.47

##### Council's powers, 300.05, 412.221

##### Jurisdiction of commission, 412.351

##### Sewers and waterworks, 444.075

##### Taconite plants, in statutory cities containing, 412.013

##### Water, light and heating plants, 455.26 to 455.28

#### Weeds, control, 18.241

### STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

#### Appeals

##### Removing corporate officer or trustee, 316.04

##### Supreme court, public service department orders, 216.25

#### Delinquent taxes, enforcement against person in military service, 279.01

#### Executions, bond, 550.36

#### Forcible entry and detainer, 566.12

#### Gambling device, order revoking or suspending license for possessing, 349.39

#### Interest charged during stay, computation, 550.36

#### Money judgments and executions, 550.36

#### Trade names certificates, stay under certificate is filed, 333.06

#### Workers' compensation, review on certiorari by supreme court, 176.491

### STEAM BOILERS

#### See BOILERS

### STEAM FARM TRACTION ENGINES

#### Inspections and licenses, requirements, fees, 183.411

### STEAM SHOVELS

#### Motor vehicle regulations, 169.29

### STEAMBOATS

#### See also BOATS AND VESSELS

#### See also BOILERS

### STEAMBOATS (Cont'd)

#### Gaming

##### Arrests by officers for, 629.364

##### Devices prohibited, 609.755

#### Inspection, 183.38 to 183.57

#### Intoxication of officers or employees, 219.566

#### Liability of persons handling, 183.62

#### Reckless operation, manslaughter in second degree, 609.205

#### Watercraft safety, see BOATS AND VESSELS

### STEAMFITTERS

#### See PIPEFITTERS

### STEARNS COUNTY

#### Court commissioner appointment to perform marriages, 517.041

#### Districts

##### Congressional, sixth, 2.791

##### Judicial, terms, 2.722

##### Legislative

##### Fifteenth, 2.182

##### Sixteenth, 2.192

##### Seventeenth, 2.202

##### Twenty-first, 2.242

#### Name and boundaries, 2.01

### STEELE COUNTY

#### Districts

##### Congressional, first, 2.741

##### Judicial, terms, 2.722

##### Legislative, thirtieth, 2.332

#### Name and boundaries, 2.01

### STENOGRAPHERS

#### Appellate courts employees, salaries, 15A.18

#### Clerk of government surveys and documents, 5.03

#### Court reporters, 486.01 to 486.07

#### District court reporters, 486.01 to 486.07

#### Probate court, 525.11, 525.111

#### Secretary of state, 5.02

### STERILIZATION

#### Bedding, 325F.28 to 325F.30

#### Castration of animals at large, 346.19

#### Insane persons, 256.08 to 256.10

#### Records, 256.10

### STEVENS COUNTY

#### Districts

##### Congressional, seventh, 2.801

##### Judicial, terms, 2.722

##### Legislative, eleventh, 2.142

#### Name and boundaries, 2.01

### STIPULATION

#### Action for partition, 558.04

#### Attorney, binding effect of, 481.08

#### Location of ordinary low-water mark, 103G.411

### STOCK

#### See also BANKS AND BANKING

#### See also COMMERCIAL CODE

#### See also CORPORATIONS

#### See also SECURITIES

#### Abandonment, 345.35

#### Insurance companies, investment, 60A.11

#### Railroads, see RAILROADS

#### Unclaimed property, 345.35

### STOCKYARDS

#### See LIVESTOCK

#### See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

### STOLEN PROPERTY

#### See also CRIMES, CRIMINALS

#### See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

#### Aircraft, registration plates, unlawful possession of, 360.67

#### Bringing into state, 609.525

#### Bureau of criminal apprehension

##### Broadcasting information, 299C.16

##### Restoration or disposal of, 299C.07



**STOLEN PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

- Evidence, used as, restoration, 629.361
- Firearms, 609.53
- Junk dealers, inspection, 609.815
- Motor vehicles, possession with engine number destroyed as evidence, 168.36
- Motor vehicles, receipt or sale by dealer, 168.27
- Pawnbrokers, inspection, 609.81
- Precious metal dealers, 609.526
- Receiving stolen property, 609.53
- Search warrants, 626.04 to 626.17
- State fair tickets, sale of, 37.24

**STORAGE**

See also **WAREHOUSES**

- Acquisition of site on railroad right of way, 230.09 to 230.11
- Cigarette tax, storage by consumers, 297.21
- Defined, 231.01, 297.21
- Lien for storage, 514.18
- Public terminal warehouses, 233.01 to 233.33
- Special fuels, permits, 296.12
- Storage of grain on farms, 234.01 to 234.27
- Unclaimed property, 345.01, 345.02
- Warehouses in certain cities, 231.01 to 231.39

**STORES**

- Zoning in cities of first class, 462.12

**STRAWBERRIES**

- Commissioner of agriculture, rules for handling and selling, 30.50
- Containers, 239.511
- Licenses for sale of, revocation, 30.51

**STRAYS**

See **ANIMALS**

**STREET RAILROADS**

See also **CARRIERS**

See also **TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**

- Actions and proceedings against, venue, 542.09
- Bond issues, 475.52
- Car
  - Boarding moving cars, 624.62
  - Offensive language, 609.72
- Disorderly conduct, 609.72
- Excepted from right of eminent domain in cities, 300.04
- Excepted from rules relating to branch lines, 222.28
- Fire hose crossing tracks, 169.41
- Included in term public utilities, 452.01
- Incorporation, 300.03
- Municipal ownership, 452.01 to 452.13
- Municipalities may purchase, 300.05
- Powers of cities first class, 452.01, 452.08 to 452.13
- Taxation, listing of personal property, 273.43
- Waiting benches, car stops, 160.27
- Wires, regulated by public service department, 237.04, 237.05

**STREETS**

See also **BRIDGES**

See also **CITIES**

See also **HIGHWAYS**

- Abandonment, 162.02
- Access to public waters, parks, and campgrounds, 162.06
- Action for damages caused by grade, limitation on, 541.07, 541.072
- Adverse possession, limitations, 541.01
- Advertising on, 160.27
- Benches and shelters at bus stops, 160.27
- Bonds, municipal borrowing, 475.52
- Bus stop benches and shelters, 160.27
- Cities first class
  - Construction and repair, 440.37
  - Police protection, 440.40
- Commissioner of transportation, agreements with on construction and maintenance, 161.38
- Conveyances include vacated street or easement, 507.17

**STREETS (Cont'd)**

- County aid in certain cases, 163.04
- County state-aid highways, 162.02
- Crossings, senior citizens and disabled, 169.215
- Customs inspection facilities, 160.27
- Grade change, see **HIGHWAYS**
- Improvements by municipalities, 429.021
- Litter from vehicles, 169.421
- Loitering, vagrancy, 609.725
- Manufactured home parks, maintenance for emergency vehicles, 327.20
- Moving buildings over, 160.26
- Municipal state-aid street fund
  - Accruals, estimate of, 162.12
  - Administrative costs, 162.12, 162.15
  - Advances from fund, 162.14
  - Aid to other highways, 162.14
  - Apportionment
    - Formula, 162.13
    - To cities, 162.14
  - Apportionment of highway user tax distribution fund, Const. art 14 s 5
  - Boards, expenses, as part of, 162.15
  - Bond issues, payment from, 162.18
  - County state-aid highway system reversion, 162.02
  - Deduction from, to trunk highway fund, 162.12
  - Disaster account, 162.12
  - Established, Const. art 14 s 8
  - Estimate of accruals to, 162.12
  - Highway fund county account, advances, 162.08
  - Highway user tax distribution fund, transfer of funds, Const. art 14 s 5, 162.11
  - Information from engineer as to money needs, 162.13
  - Investment of funds, 11A.21, 162.16
  - Limitation on aid, 273.13
  - Limitation on bond issues, 162.18
  - Maintenance purposes, proportion of, 162.14
  - Money needs, definition and determination, 162.13
  - Municipal turnback account
    - Appropriation, 161.085
    - Expenditure, 161.083
    - Surplus, 161.084
  - Payment procedure, 162.14
  - Purposes and use of, 162.14
  - Research account, 162.12
  - Screening committee, appointment and duties, 162.13
  - Statement of apportionment, 162.14
  - Street fund, turn back account, amount, 161.081
  - Withholding aid, certain cases, 161.38
- Municipal state-aid streets
  - Abandonment, change or revocation, 162.09
  - Acquisition of lands and right of way, 162.09
  - Agreement with counties and municipalities for improvement, 162.17
  - Agreements with county, construction and maintenance, 162.17
  - Apportionment of moneys to municipalities
    - Formula, 162.13
    - Generally, 162.14
  - Approvals required of commissioner, 162.09
  - Assessments, benefited property, 162.17
  - Bond issue authorized to finance in cities, 162.18
  - Census, determination, 162.09
  - Commissioner, powers and duties, 162.09, 162.12 to 162.14
  - Committee on rules, 162.09
  - Common boundaries, agreements, 162.09
  - Construction and maintenance agreement with county, 162.17
  - Construction projects, approval, reports, payments, 162.14
  - Contracts for construction or improvement, payment, 162.10
  - County state-aid highway, jointly with, 162.09
  - Defined, 160.02, 161.01, 162.01, 163.01, 164.01, 165.01

**STREETS (Cont'd)**

- Municipal state-aid streets (Cont'd)
  - Designation, 160.01
  - Detours, 160.12
  - Establishment, 162.09
  - Fund, Const. art 14 s 8
  - Interstate and toll bridges, 165.07
  - Limitation on aid, 273.13
  - Limitation on bond issues, 162.18
  - Maintenance and snow removal, 162.09, 162.14, 162.17
  - Mileage limitation, 162.09
  - Money needs
    - Calculation, 162.13
    - Definition, 162.13
    - Engineering standards for, 162.07, 162.155
    - Variances in calculation
      - Grant by commissioner, 162.09
      - Rules for, 162.155
  - Municipal state-aid street fund, Const. art 14 s 8
  - Municipal state-aid street system, Const. art 14 s 4, 162.09
  - Other funds for use of, 162.14
  - Payments on construction projects, 162.14
  - Purposes and use of highway funds, 162.14
  - Reverted highways, 162.09
  - Rules of commissioner, 162.09, 162.14, 162.155
  - Snow, agreement with county for removal, 162.17
  - System, Const. art 14 s 4, 162.09
- Obligations incurred for, 475.52
- Obstructions or damage to, 609.74
- Part of trunk highway system, 161.18
- Pedestrian malls, see CITIES
- Plats, vacating, title to streets, 505.14
- Platting of lands outside municipal boundaries, 505.09
- Railroad grade crossings, see RAILROADS
- Railroads, occupation and use of, 222.26
- Relocation over mineral lands, 160.10
- Reversion to, on location change of trunk highway, 161.16
- Right of way, pipeline crossing, 1161.06
- Snow removal, 160.21, 162.17
- State park road account, 162.06
- Statutory cities
  - Certificates of indebtedness, financing street equipment, 412.301
  - Council powers
    - Laying out, 412.221
    - Naming and numbering, 412.221
    - Sales in street, restraint, 412.221
    - Tax levies, 412.251
    - Vacation of, 412.851
  - Telephone booths on, 160.27
  - Trunk highways, taking over streets, 161.18
  - Vacation of, 160.29, 412.851, 440.13, 440.135, 505.14
  - Water mains in towns, 365.20

**STRIKES, LOCKOUTS**

- See also LABOR
- Certification of representative for collective bargaining, 179.27
- Charitable hospital, injunction or prohibition against, 179.14, 179.36
- Defined, 179.01, 179.39
- Discharge of, or prevention of employment of a person, because of strike record prohibited, 181.52
- Employment agencies, limitation in advertisements, 184.38
- False statements to induce employment, 181.64, 181.65
- Injunction against strike, 179.14
- Jurisdictional disputes, 179.083
- Labor Relations Act, Minnesota, 179.01
- Limitations on indictments and injunctions, 185.01 to 185.06
- Lockouts
  - Charitable hospitals, 179.37, 179.39
  - Defined, 179.01, 179.35

**STRIKES, LOCKOUTS (Cont'd)**

- Lockouts (Cont'd)
  - Employment agencies, regulation of advertising, 184.38
  - False statements to induce employment, 181.64, 181.65
  - Lockout, caused by violation of safety and health laws, no denial of benefits, 268.09
  - Notice of intention, 179.06
  - Unemployment compensation, position offered because of lockout, 268.09
  - Unfair labor practice, 179.12
  - No limitation on employment for engaging in, 181.52
  - Participation in strike need not be disclosed as a condition for employment, 181.53
  - Public employees, 179A.18, 179A.19
  - State troopers, restrictions, 299D.03
  - Unemployment compensation, 268.09
  - Unfair labor practices by employees, 179.11
  - Wages, payment to employees engaging in, 181.15
  - Written statement as to participation, 181.53

**STUN GUNS**

See ELECTRONIC INCAPACITATION DEVICES

**SUBCONTRACTORS**

- Entitled to lien, 514.01
- Payment by owner, 514.07

**SUBJOBBER**

- Defined, 325D.01
- Discrimination unlawful, 325D.03
- Prima facie evidence of selling at discriminatory prices, 325D.06, 325D.08
- Selling below cost forbidden, 325D.04

**SUBPOENAS**

See also WITNESSES

- Accused entitled to use of, 611.06
- Arbitration hearings, 572.14
- Arbitration of labor dispute, 179.09
- Attorney general
  - Power to subpoena witnesses, 8.04
  - Witnesses in behalf of state, 357.32
- Blank, 611.06
- Board of barber examiners, 154.17
- Boxing contest, book and records, 341.15
- Chief administrative law judge, powers, 14.51
- Commissioner of
  - Administration, power to issue, 15.08
  - Agriculture, power to issue, 17.17, 27.13
  - Commerce, 46.04, 72A.22, 155A.12
  - Finance, 16A.44
  - Health, 144.054
  - Revenue, 270.21
  - Trade and economic development, power to issue, 216C.29
  - Veteran's affairs, 197.481
- Communications, governmental access to, 626A.28, 626A.29
- Contempt for disobedience, 588.01
- Coroner's inquest, 390.15
- County attorney, witnesses in behalf of county, 357.32
- Criminal proceedings, 387.08
- Dairy Industry Unfair Trade Practices Act, 32A.05
- Disobedience, contempt and civil damages, 588.01
- District court
  - Blanks issued to accused, 611.06
  - Criminal action, 387.08
- Entertainment agencies, license revocation or suspension, 184A.13
- Fees
  - Constable, 357.12
  - District court administrator, 357.021
  - Sheriffs, 357.09
  - Witnesses, 357.32
- Firefighters' civil service commission, 420.12
- Flight property, valuation of, 270.073

**SUBPOENAS (Cont'd)**

Foreign state, attendance in criminal prosecutions and grand jury investigations, 634.06 to 634.09  
 Gambling and gambling devices, 349.215, 349.37  
 Human rights department, 363.05  
 Juvenile courts, see JUVENILE COURTS  
 Legislative auditor, 3.98  
 Legislative committees, 3.153  
 Marriage and family therapy board, 148B.07  
 Mediation services commissioner, 179.16  
 Motor vehicle registrar, 168.27  
 Nonresident, in criminal cases and grand jury investigations, 634.06  
 Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, 245.94  
 Pardons, board of, 638.07, 638.08  
 Police civil service commission, 419.11  
 Pollution of waters, 115.03  
 Public utilities commission, 216.18  
 Schools, 125.17  
 Sheriff, mileage of, 357.09  
 Social work licensing board, 148B.07  
 State auditor  
   Subpoena powers, 6.52  
   Subpoena to verify bill for expense, 15.08  
 State fire marshal, 299F.06  
 State troopers, 299D.03  
 Transportation commissioner, transportation regulation board proceedings, 174.10  
 Underground storage permit, 103I.681  
 Unemployment compensation, 268.10, 268.12  
 Unlicensed mental health service providers board, 148B.07  
 Workers' compensation hearings, issuance, 176.351

**SUBROGATION**

Counties, health care insurance, 393.13  
 Employer to employee's right against third person on election of employee to receive compensation from employer, 176.061  
 Insurance companies, subrogation against insured, prohibitions, 60A.41  
 Judgment debtor, to rights of joint debtor, 548.19  
 Lienor paying personal property taxes, 272.50  
 Mechanics' lien, on satisfaction, 514.14  
 Municipality on successful defense of peace officer, 471.45  
 Payor bank, 336.4-407  
 Redemption procedure, 580.25  
 Secured transactions, 336.9-504  
 Stockholders to rights of creditors, 316.23  
 Sureties on official bonds, 90.161, 574.16  
 Workers' compensation  
   Contractors payment of compensation on subcontractor's failure to comply with law, 176.215  
   Employer's rights against third parties, 176.061

**SUBWAYS**

See also CONDUITS  
 Bonds, municipal borrowing, 475.52  
 Mechanics' lien, 514.04, 514.05, 514.10 to 514.16  
 Obligations incurred to finance, 475.52  
 Rights in streets or similar, 300.03

**SUDDEN INFANT DEATH SYNDROME**

Programs, services, reports, 144.07

**SUICIDE**

See also CRIMES, CRIMINALS  
 Aiding, penalty, 609.215  
 Coroner's duties, 390.11  
 Life insurance benefits, effect of sanity, 61A.031

**SUITS**

See ACTIONS

**SULPHUR ORES**

See MINES, MINERALS

**SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS**

Administration of estate, 525.51

**SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS (Cont'd)**

Attorney's lien, enforcement, 481.13  
 Contempt, 588.03  
 Probate court, 525.11  
 Probation, revocation, 609.14  
 Sheriff, 387.06  
 Statutory cities, suppression of riots, 412.101  
 Unclaimed property, sale of, 345.02  
 Workers' compensation, revocation of insurer's license, 176.195

**SUMMONS**

See also PROCESS

Attorney general, service on  
   Certiorari to review, 271.10  
   Corporation, dissolution of, 316.10  
   Declaratory judgment proceedings, 555.11  
   Title registration proceedings, 508.16  
   Title to tax-forfeited lands, 284.08  
 Corporations, 316.01  
 Dissolution of marriage proceedings, 518.09, 518.11, 518.12  
 Fees  
   District court administrator, 357.021  
   Sheriff, 357.09  
 Fire marshal, witness to appear, 299F.06  
 Force, when authorized, 609.06  
 Forcible entry, unlawful detainer, 566.05, 566.06, 566.16  
 Foreign corporations, 303.13  
 Horseshoer's lien, 514.29, 514.31  
 Issuance, commerce commissioner, 60A.17  
 Juvenile courts, see JUVENILE COURTS  
 Mechanic's or material suppliers' liens, 514.11  
 Obstructing legal process, 609.50  
 Partition, 558.02  
 Publication, service by  
   Dissolution of marriage, 518.11, 518.12  
   Entry and detainer proceedings, 566.06  
   Partition, 558.02  
   Title  
     Registration of, 508.16  
     Tax-forfeited lands, 284.17  
 Service of detainer proceedings, 566.06  
 Simulating legal process, 609.51

**SUNDAY**

Arrest for misdemeanor, 629.31  
 Commercial paper, presentment, 336.3-503  
 Courts not open, exceptions, 484.07, 484.08  
 Liquor sales, 340A.504  
 Motor vehicles, Sunday sales forbidden, 168.27, 168.274 to 168.276  
 Sabbath breaking, 624.01 to 624.04  
 School assemblies, 315.41 to 315.43  
 Schools, use of schoolhouses, 123.36  
 Service of process on prohibited, 624.04  
 Tax or assessment due date, 272.09  
 Time, computation, 645.15  
 Violation of Sunday closing law by barbers, 154.16

**SUPERFUND**

See HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

**SUPERIOR NATIONAL FOREST**

See NATIONAL FORESTS

**SUPERSEDEAS**

Appeal from probate court, 525.714

**SUPPLEMENTARY PROCEEDINGS**

Adverse claimants, 575.06  
 Bond for appearance, 575.03  
 Examination, 575.04, 575.07  
 Order for examination, 575.02  
 Order returnable before court commissioner, 489.02  
 Payment to sheriff, 575.01  
 Receiver to sequester and dispose of property, 575.05  
 Representation by counsel, 575.04  
 Transfer of property prohibited, 575.05, 575.06

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1367

## INDEX

### SUPPORT

See MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT

### SUPREME COURT

Advisory committee, legal services programs, 480.242, 480.243, 480.250

#### Appeals

Commitments, 253B.19  
Court of appeals, 480A.10  
Juvenile court proceedings, 260.291  
Municipal court cases from Ramsey County conciliation court, 488A.34  
Welfare matters, 256.045

#### Appellate jurisdiction and powers

Murder, first degree, 632.14  
Postconviction remedy, 590.01 to 590.06

Appropriation, bar examination fees, 481.01

Arbitration rules, motor vehicle accident claims, 65B.525

Attorneys, admission to practice, see ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Audit of district court judge expense statements, 484.54

Bonds, forfeited, depositing, 480.058

Certification order, answers to questions from other courts, 480.061

Certiorari, 298.09, 606.01 to 606.05

#### Chief justice

Assignments of retired district court judges, 484.61, 484.62  
Certificate, need of additional counsel for attorney general, 8.06  
Conference of judges, calling, 480.18  
Distribution of court work, 480.16  
Duties, 2.724  
Member, board of pardons, 638.01  
Substitute, designation, 480.01  
Travel expenses, 480.01

#### Clerk of appellate courts

Adjournment of court by, 480.02  
Appointment, 480A.04  
Decisions filed with, headnotes to newspapers, 480.06  
Duties, 480.07, 480A.04  
Fees and charges, 357.08  
Retirement compensation, 490.025  
Staff selection, compensation, 480.07

Client security accounts, 481.20

Combine two or more county court districts into single district, 487.01

#### Commissioner

Retired justice, appointment, 480.21, 490.025  
Salary while acting as justice, 2.724

Conference of judges, may be held annually, 480.18

Costs of operating district courts, report to revenue department, 477A.012

#### Court administrator

Appointment, 480.13  
Community dispute resolution program, duties, 494.01 to 494.05  
Computer acquisition by courts, 480.23  
Distribution of court work, 480.16  
Employees, 480.14  
Generally, 480.13 to 480.20  
Office equipment purchases, 480.15  
Powers and duties, 480.15  
Practice of law prohibited, 480.14  
Salary, 480.13  
Term of office, 480.13  
Uniform personnel standards and procedures, 480.15  
Uniform requirements

Court budget and records, 480.15  
Information systems, 480.15  
Statistical information, 480.15

Court of appeals, see COURT OF APPEALS

Criminal procedure, rules, 480.059

Death benefits to spouse, 490.102

Designation of chamber location for judges, 480.22

Disbarment proceedings, 481.15

### SUPREME COURT (Cont'd)

District administrators of judicial districts, approval, 484.68

Family farm legal assistance programs, duties, 480.250

#### Filing fees

Amount, 357.08  
Depositing in general fund, 480.058  
Not applicable to action by state, 357.08

#### Fundamental laws

Appellate jurisdiction and powers, Const. art 6 s 2

Clerk, appointment, Const. art 6 s 2

#### Justices

Chief justice; member of board of pardons, Const. art 5 s 7

Election of, Const. art 6 s 7

Holding of another office prohibited, Const. art 6 s 6

Impeachment of, Const. art 8 s 2

Judge and justice synonymous in supreme court terminology, 480.013

Member state canvassing board, Const. art 7 s 8

Number, Const. art 6 s 2

Qualifications, Const. art 6 s 5

Retirement, Const. art 6 s 9

Salaries, diminished during term prohibited, Const. art 6 s 5

Terms of office, Const. art 6 s 7

Original jurisdiction and powers, Const. art 6 s 2

Reporter, appointment, Const. art 6 s 2

Inferior court rules, conflicts, 480.055

Judgment, execution of, 480.05

#### Justices

Acting justices, appointment of district judge or retired justice, 2.724

Associate justices, vacancies, filled by governor, 480.01

Chief justice, see Chief Justice, this topic

Death benefits to spouses, 490.102, 490.105

Dismissal of appeals in vacation, 480.04

Disqualification, 2.724

Election, see ELECTIONS

Janitor, appointment by, 480.10

Judge synonymous with justice in supreme court terminology, 480.013

Legislative Manual furnished to, 5.08

Marshal, appointment by, 480.08

Pensions, 490.105

Presiding justice, 480.01

Quorum, adjournment for absence of, 480.02

Reduction in number, 480.011

Reporter, appointment by, 480.11

Retired justice, service, 2.724

Retirement, Const. art 6 s 9, 490.021, 490.025

Salaries, 15A.083

Spouse, pension, 490.102, 490.105

State board of law examiners, appointment of, 481.01

State library, supervision of, 480.09

Surviving spouse, death benefits, 490.102

Travel expenses, 480.01

Writs and process, 480.04

#### Legal services program advisory committee

Guidelines for eligibility, 480.243

Membership, 480.242

Review of applications, 480.242

Legislative election contests, 209.09, 209.10

Library, see LAW LIBRARIES

#### Marshal

Appointment, 480.08

Duties, 480.08

Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12

Postconviction remedy, 590.01 to 590.06

#### Powers of, writ

Habeas corpus, 589.01

Mandamus, 586.11

Prescribe uniform forms for conciliation courts, 487.23

Process, 480.04

Public defense board, appointments, 611.215

**SUPREME COURT (Cont'd)**

- Public records, 138.17
- Reporter
  - Appointment and bond, 480.11
  - Cases, reporting, citations, possession of files, 480.11
  - Compensation in disbarment cases, 481.15
  - Copyright, copy, printing, 480.11
  - Qualifications, promulgation, 486.02
- Reports, copyrights, distribution, contract for publication, 480.11
- Retired judges, may be appointed as commissioner, 480.21
- Retirement, agreement to accept benefits, 490.106
- Rules
  - Adoption, powers of the court, 480.05, 480.051
  - Assignments, distribution of court work, 480.16
  - Civil procedure
    - Advisory commission, 480.052
    - Distribution, study before adoption, 480.054
    - Hearings, 480.054
    - Legislature, powers to modify, 480.058
    - Pleadings, practice, and procedure, regulation, 480.051
    - Present laws effective, 480.056
    - Promulgation, 480.057
    - Rules of inferior courts, conflicts, 480.055
    - Supersession of statutes, exceptions, 480.059
    - Text, see *COURT RULES*, volume nine
  - Conflicts
    - Rules of inferior courts, 480.055
    - Statutes, 480.059
  - Criminal procedure
    - Promulgation, 480.059
    - Text, see *COURT RULES*, volume nine
  - Electronic recording equipment, 484.72
  - Evidence
    - Promulgation, 480.0591
    - Text, see *COURT RULES*, volume nine
  - Jury administration, 593.51
  - Juvenile court
    - Promulgation, 480.0595
    - Text, see *COURT RULES*, volume nine
  - Sentencing worksheets, 609.115
  - Text, see *COURT RULES*, volume nine
- Rural finance authority act challenges, 41B.21
- Salaries
  - Employees of appellate courts, 15A.18
  - Justices, 15A.083
- Security deposits, forfeiting, depositing, 480.058
- Session laws, free copies, 3C.12
- Software sales and licenses, 480.236
- Spouse of, death benefits, 490.102, 490.105
- State court administrator
  - Certification of court administrator's failure to perform duties, 485.018
  - Fees and expenses, report to legislature, 3.765
  - Tax court, review, 271.10
- Tax return information, disclosure by department of revenue, 270B.07
- Terms and sessions
  - Adjournment, pending cases continued, 480.01 to 480.03
  - Decisions in vacation, 480.06
  - General and special, 480.01, 480.02
  - Mandamus proceedings, 586.11
  - Open continuously for issuance of process, 480.04
- Trial court information system, costs, 480.235
- Vacancies in judicial districts, determination of, 2.722
- Vacation, writs and processes, 480.04

**SURETIES**

See also **BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)**

**Actions**

- Bond of public contractor, 574.28, 574.29, 574.31
- By surety to compel principal, 540.11
- Execution against bond for discharge of vessel, 579.04
- Limitations, 541.05, 574.31

**SURETIES (Cont'd)****Actions (Cont'd)**

- Official bonds, limitations, 574.24, 574.25
- Bail, 629.62
- Bond
  - Payment, 629.58
  - Record of in criminal cases, 629.69
  - Surrender of principal, 625.18, 629.63
- Deposits in lieu of, 48.38
- Discharge of partners after dissolution, 323.35
- Drainage systems
  - Contractor, 103E.501, 103E.545
  - Engineer, 103E.241
  - Petitioners, 103E.202, 103E.731
- False personation, 609.83
- Official bond, justification, qualification, subrogation, 574.01, 574.12, 574.16
- Protection against mechanics' lien, 514.01
- Purchaser of state timber, 90.161
- Soil and water conservation districts, officers, employees, 40.06
- Surety companies
  - Certificate of authority, 574.15
  - Fidelity companies, 60A.23
  - Sureties on bonds
    - Administrators and deputies in probate court, 525.09
    - Cost of bond, surety being designated, 574.19
    - County treasurer and deputies, 385.02
    - Criminal cases, 629.70
    - Employees of registrar of motor vehicles, 168.33
    - Logging roads crossing highways, 160.24
    - Probate judge, administrators and deputies, 525.09
    - Required by federal government, 574.04
    - State employees, 574.02, 574.03
  - United States securities in lieu of bonds, 574.05 to 574.10
  - Workers' compensation, surety bond, self-insurer, 176.181

**SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT**

See **METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS**

**SURPLUS PROPERTY**

See **ADMINISTRATION COMMISSIONER**

**SURRENDER**

- Leased premises, 504.02
- Precedent estate, 500.15
- Public office, 609.44
- Requirements of the statute of frauds as to interest of land, 513.04
- Voluntary surrender of personal property discharges baillee's lien, 514.18

**SURVEYS, SURVEYORS**

See also **ARCHITECTS, PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, LAND SURVEYORS AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS**

See also **PLATS, PLATTING**

- Aerial survey of state, 84.53
- Board of architecture, engineering, land surveying and landscape architecture, see **ARCHITECTS, PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, LAND SURVEYORS AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS**
- Cemeteries, state institutions, 241.16, 246.33
- Cemetery lots, private cemeteries, 306.05, 307.01
- Clerk of government surveys and documents, 5.03
- Coordinate system of surveys, 505.18 to 505.28
- County surveyors, 389.011 to 389.09
- Damage to property, surveyor responsible, 505.31
- Entry to make survey, 505.31
- Filing with county surveyor, 389.08
- Fire prevention in counties, 88.28, 88.29, 88.46
- Government surveys, secretary of state, duties, 5.03
- Highways, boundaries, 160.14, 160.15
- Homestead, 510.09

**SURVEYS, SURVEYORS (Cont'd)**

Judicial landmarks  
 Determination of boundaries, 559.25  
 Recovery of real property, 559.16  
 Lakeshore cabin sites, 92.46, 92.67 to 92.69  
 Land surveying defined, 326.02  
 Licensure  
 Corporations having licensed agents may engage, 326.14  
 Exemption, nonresidents, 326.13  
 False impersonation, 326.15  
 Fees, 326.10  
 Licenses, application for and procedure, 326.10 to 326.12  
 Mandatory, when, 326.02  
 Offenses and penalties, 326.53  
 Partnerships function, 326.14  
 Persons required to be licensed, 326.03  
 Qualifications of applicants, of members, 326.04  
 Roster, board to keep of licensed land surveyors, 326.06, 326.09  
 Standards, 326.06  
 Limitation of actions, 541.052  
 Maps by surveyor in relocating section corners, 381.12  
 Mechanic's lien, 514.01, 514.05  
 Monuments  
 Injury to, 94.46  
 Permanent evidence, 505.32  
 Notice of intention to survey, 505.31  
 Plats, 505.01 to 505.177  
 Plats, corrected by surveyor's certificate, 505.174, 505.175  
 Platting irregular tracts, 272.19  
 Platting land, 505.02, 505.03  
 Professional corporations, 319A.02  
 Public lands, 92.08  
 Public records, 389.08  
 Public works or improvements, 326.03  
 Rail alignment, aerial survey, 222.50  
 Records as evidence, 599.14  
 Reference or witness monuments, replacement by road authority, 160.15  
 Registered land, transfer of, 508.14, 508.47  
 Registration of possessory estates, transfer, 508A.47  
 Secretary of state, government surveys, clerk, 5.03  
 State board of architecture, engineering, land surveying and landscape architecture  
 Appointment, qualifications, powers, duties, 326.04 to 326.09  
 Compensation and expense of members, 326.08  
 Schools, 326.06  
 Witnesses, compelling attendance, 326.06  
 Statute of limitations, 541.052  
 Surveyors  
 County surveyor, 389.011 to 389.09  
 Licensed land surveyors, for county auditor, 272.19  
 Plats, certification and similar, 505.02, 505.03  
 Platting of irregular tracts, 272.19  
 Section corners, relocation, 381.12  
 Section lines, establishment, 381.03 to 381.11  
 Township landmarks, 381.13  
 Titles, restrictions on use, 326.03  
 Topographical survey, 84.53 to 84.55  
 Town roads, 164.07  
 Under mining leases, 93.20  
 United States, damages from, 94.45  
 United States surveyor general, records of office transferred to clerk of government surveys, 5.03  
**SURVIVING SPOUSES**  
 Allowance, sales of real estate to pay, 525.63  
 Annuity does not constitute partnership, 323.06  
 Homestead exemption, 510.06  
 Probate court, disposition of homestead, 525.145  
 Workers' compensation allowance, 176.111

**SURVIVORSHIP**

Simultaneous Death Act, Uniform, 525.90

**SUSPENSION**

Alienation under power, 502.73  
 Drivers of motor vehicles, license, 170.24  
 Sentences, 609.135

**SWAMPLANDS**

See also WETLANDS  
 Funds, disposition of, Const. art 11 s 8, 93.07  
 Leases, 90.50, 92.50  
 National forests, 92.30  
 Public lands, sales, 92.30  
 Railroad companies, file list with state auditor, 222.04

**SWEARING**

See OATHS  
 See PROFANITY

**SWETENERS**

Artificial, regulation of use, 31.75

**SWIFT COUNTY**

Districts  
 Congressional, seventh, 2.801  
 Judicial, terms, 2.722  
 Legislative  
 Eleventh, 2.142  
 Twentieth, 2.232  
 Name and boundaries, 2.01

**SWITCH TENDERS**

Intoxication, 219.566  
 Neglect of duty, 219.568

**SYNDICALISM**

Criminal syndicalism defined, penalty, 185.06

**TABLES**

Allocation of session laws, see TABLE II  
 Cross references, see TABLE IV  
 Local and special laws, see TABLE I  
 Organization and structure of state government, see TABLE III

**TACONITE**

Additional tax, 298.25  
 Collection and payment of tax, 298.27  
 Defined, 298.23  
 Definitions, 298.244  
 Deposit of tailings, stripping and waste products, 117.47  
 Disposal of proceeds of tax, 298.28 to 298.283  
 Distribution of tax proceeds, 298.244, 298.27, 298.28  
 Division into mining units of land containing ore, 93.15  
 Division of tax proceeds to tax districts, 298.28  
 Easements, state lands, 117.47  
 Exploration data, filing with commissioner of revenue, 298.48  
 Financing statement, filing under Uniform Commercial Code, 300.111 to 300.13  
 Iron sulphides, tax, 298.24  
 Leases  
 Increase of rental, 93.191  
 Modification of, 93.191, 93.20  
 Permit holders, form of lease, 93.20  
 Royalty leases, 93.191, 93.201  
 State lands, 117.47  
 Licenses, state land, 117.47  
 Mineral rights, filing requirements  
 Confidentiality, 298.48  
 Logs, 298.48  
 Maps, 298.48  
 Metallurgical tests, 298.48  
 Penalties, 298.48  
 Subpoena, 298.48  
 Use of data filed, 298.48  
 Occupation tax, credits, 298.24 to 298.27  
 Payment date, 298.27  
 Payment to municipalities, 298.282, 298.283

**TACONITE (Cont'd)**

Penalty, failure to file, 298.27  
 Permits, 117.47  
 Power plants, tax treatment, 298.25  
 Property tax relief fund, 16A.70  
 Royalties  
   In lieu of payments, 93.201, 93.202  
   Special advance account, 93.222  
   Taconite concentrates, 93.201  
 Rules for filing promulgated, 298.27  
 Stockpiling on land conveyed to state for that purpose, 93.20  
 Taconite aid reimbursement, 477A.15  
 Taconite municipal aid account, 16A.71, 298.282, 298.283  
 Taconite ore defined, 93.201  
 Tax on production of iron ore concentrates, 298.23  
 Tax on unmined taconite, 298.26  
 Waters  
   Filtration and purification system, 298.244  
   License for flooding state lands, 117.47  
   Use, permits, 103G.315

**TAGS**

See also BRANDS  
 See also GRAIN  
 See also LABELS  
 See also MARKS  
 Bear, 97A.535  
 Commercial Feed Law, Minnesota, see FEED  
 Commissioner's powers, 97A.045  
 Deer, 97A.535  
 Dog license, 347.11  
 Elk, 97A.535  
 Food placed in cold storage, 28.07  
 Fur-bearing animals tagged where taken, 97B.901  
 Game harvested from private shooting preserves, 97A.121  
 Moose, 97A.535  
 Pelts and animal products, 97A.105  
 Small game, nonresidents, 97A.541

**TANNERS**

Beaver and muskrat pelts, tags and seals, 97A.505  
 License fee, 97A.475  
 Records and reporting requirements, 97A.425

**TASK FORCES**

American Indian education, 126.52, 126.54  
 Average cost funding, 135A.05  
 Boundary waters canoe area, 84.524  
 Community education advisory, 121.87  
 Controlled substances advisory, 152.02  
 Credit union advisory, 52.061, 52.062  
 Environmental quality board advisory, 116C.59  
 Expiration, 15.059  
 Health promotion and wellness advisory, 145.98  
 Home care advisory task force, 144A.45  
 Human rights advisory, 363.04  
 Insurance, continuing education advisory, 60A.1701  
 Insurance advisory for state employees, 43A.31  
 Low level radioactive waste, 116C.712  
 Maternal and child health, 145.881  
 Medical policy directional on mental health, 246.017  
 Members, day care expense, reimbursement, 15.059  
 Mentally retarded and physically handicapped, 252.31  
 Nuclear waste council, 116C.711  
 Outdoor recreation advisory, 86A.10  
 Pharmacists, continuing education, 151.13  
 Poison information center, advisory, 145.93  
 Real estate advisory, 82.30  
 Residential and inpatient treatment services  
   Adult mental health, 245.476  
   Children's mental health, 245.4885  
 Seed potato certification, 21.112  
 Senior citizens, representation, 15.0591  
 State aid programs review, joint legislative task force, 3.885  
 State auditor, legal compliance audit guide, 6.65

**TASK FORCES (Cont'd)**

State employees, awards for productivity and service, 16B.39  
 State health advisory, 144.011  
 State information systems advisory task force, 16B.41  
 Teacher mentoring, 125.231  
 Teachers' centers, 124C.41  
 Uniform conveyancing forms advisory, 507.09  
 Uniform data standards, 121.931  
 Voting machines and electronic voting systems, examination and reporting, 206.57  
 Waste education coalition, 115A.072  
 Women offender programs, 241.71

**TAX ADMINISTRATION****Appeals**

Abatement of penalty denied, 270.07  
 Administrative review, 289A.65  
 Notice of right to appeal, 270.10  
 Personal liability order, 270.10  
 Application of law, 289A.01  
 Assessments, audits  
   Administrative appeals, 289A.65  
   Against person liable, 270.101  
   Date of, 270.65  
   Erroneous refunds, deficiency assessments, 289A.37  
   Examination of taxpayers business, records, 289A.36  
   Failure to file, return for taxpayer, 289A.35  
   Federal taxable income, audit of taxpayer computation, 289A.35  
   Jeopardy assessment review, 270.274  
   Joint orders, joint income tax returns, 289A.37  
   Orders of, 289A.37  
   Power of commissioner, 289A.35  
   Presumption of validity, 289A.37  
   Production of records, payment of costs, 289A.36  
   Rights and procedures disclosure, 270.0603  
   Statistical evidence, use by commissioner, 289A.35  
   Subpoenas, 289A.36  
   Taxpayer interviews, procedures, 270.272

**Collection**

Damages for unauthorized, 270.276  
 Legal actions, 270.68  
 Confessions of judgment, 270.68, 289A.08  
 Erroneous advice, abatement of penalty, 270.07  
 Interest

Overpayments, rates, 270.76, 289A.56  
 Payable to commissioner  
   Erroneous refunds, 289A.55  
   Estate tax installment payments, 289A.55  
   Judgments, 289A.55  
   Penalties, 289A.55  
   Rates, 270.75, 289A.55  
 Refund, petition in court, 289A.50  
 Judgments, interest rate, 289A.55  
 Levy and sale of property for taxes  
 Jeopardy collection, 270.70  
 Notice of levy, 270.70  
 Notice of release, 270.709  
 Personal liability, failure to surrender, 270.70  
 Procedures, 270.70  
 Release of property by commissioner, 270.709  
 Request for sale of seized property, 270.701  
 Sale, 270.70  
 Time period, 270.70

**Liability for payment**

Agreements between taxpayer and commissioner of revenue, 270.67  
 Assessment of, administrative review, 289A.65  
 Estate taxes, 289A.31  
 Fiduciaries, 289A.31  
 Income and franchise tax, 289A.31  
 Joint returns, 289A.31  
 Personal, imposed, 270.101  
 Sales and use taxes, 289A.31  
 Withholding taxes, 289A.31

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1371

## INDEX

### TAX ADMINISTRATION (Cont'd)

#### Liens

- Civil damages for failure to release, 270.275
- Enforceability against certain persons, 270.69
- Erroneous, appeal to commissioner, 270.69
- Exempt property, 270.69
- Release fee, 270.69

#### Notice of right to appeal, assessment or order of commissioner, 270.10

#### Payments of tax

- Allocation to liabilities, 270.652
- Due dates, 289A.20
- Estimated taxes
  - Corporations, 289A.26
  - Individuals, 289A.25
- Extensions of time, 270.67, 289A.30
- Liability for payment, 289A.31

#### Penalties

- Abatement, 270.07
- Civil, 289A.60
- Criminal, 289A.63
- Denial of abatement request, administrative appeal, 289A.65
- Improper action for damages, 270.276
- Interest rate, 289A.55

#### Refunds

- Child support debtors, withholding of refunds, 289A.50
- Denial of
  - Administrative appeal, 289A.65
  - Taxpayer remedies, 289A.50
- Offset against other liability, 289A.50
- Refunds procedures disclosure, 270.0603
- Requirements for, 289A.50
- Right to refund, 289A.50
- Time limits
  - Appeal from denial, 289A.50
  - Claim for, 289A.40

#### Returns, filing requirements

- Combined returns, corporations, 289A.08
- Confessions of judgment, 289A.08
- Disclosure to licensing authorities, 270B.07
- Due dates, 289A.18
- Estate tax, 289A.10
- Extensions of time for filing, 289A.19
- Failure to file, disclosure to licensing authorities, 270B.07
- Federal income tax return, copy attached, 289A.08
- Form of returns, 289A.08
- Income and franchise taxes

- Banks maintaining common trust funds, 289A.12
- Beneficiaries, nonresident, 289A.08
- Brokers, 289A.12
- Composite returns, 289A.08
- Confessions of judgment, 289A.08
- Construction contracts, withholding, 289A.09
- Corporations, 289A.08, 289A.12
- Decedents, 289A.08
- Entertainment entities, 289A.08, 289A.09
- Estates or trusts, 289A.12
- Exempt entities, 289A.08, 289A.12
- Exempt organizations, unrelated business income, 289A.08
- Fiduciaries, 289A.08, 289A.12
- Foreign persons, real property interests, 289A.12
- Individual retirement accounts or annuities, 289A.12
- Individuals, 289A.08
- Married persons, 289A.08
- Nonresidents, 289A.08
- Partners, nonresident, 289A.08
- Partnerships, 289A.08, 289A.09, 289A.12
- S corporations, 289A.08, 289A.09, 289A.12
- Shareholders, nonresident, 289A.08
- Trustees, 289A.08, 289A.12
- Unemployment compensation, 289A.12

### TAX ADMINISTRATION (Cont'd)

#### Returns, filing requirements (Cont'd)

#### Income and franchise taxes (Cont'd)

- Withholding, 289A.09
- Information returns and reports, 289A.12
- Liquor sales tax, 289A.11
- Period of time, 289A.08
- Property tax refund claims, 289A.18
- Return requirements, form, data, 289A.08
- Sales and use taxes, 289A.11
- Statements to payees, 289A.12
- Verification of return, 289A.08
- Voter registration forms, 289A.08
- Withholding, 289A.09

#### Rights and procedures disclosure, 270.0603

#### Social security number, requirement to furnish, 289A.12

#### Statutes of limitations

#### Appeal of administrative determination, 289A.65

#### Assessments, audits

- Erroneous refunds, 289A.37
- Estate taxes, 289A.38
- Failure to file, 289A.38
- False or fraudulent return, 289A.38
- Federal tax changes, 289A.38
- General rule, 289A.38
- Net operating loss carrybacks, 289A.38
- Request for audit or assessment, 289A.38
- Substantial underpayment, 289A.38
- Transferees or fiduciaries, 289A.38
- Withholding taxes, failure to file withholding reconciliation, 289A.38

#### Claims for refund, 289A.40

#### Extensions

- Agreements, consent, 289A.42, 289A.50
- Bankruptcy, 289A.41
- Service and armed forces, 289A.39
- Penalties, criminal, 289A.63
- Property tax refunds, 289A.38

#### Taxpayer assistance orders, 270.273

#### Taxpayer interviews, procedures, 270.272

#### Taxpayer's rights advocate, 270.273

#### Withholding statements to employees, 289A.09

### TAX ANTICIPATION CERTIFICATES

#### See CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS

### TAX COURT

#### Additional tax on determination, 271.12

#### Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 14.03

#### Administrator, 271.02

#### Appeals and reviews

- Abatement of penalty denied, 270.07
- Administrative decisions of the commissioner, 289A.65
- Airline company, assessment and levy of tax, 270.076
- Exceptions, 271.09
- Exclusive remedy, 271.09
- Forms, 271.06
- Interest paid, refund, 289A.50
- Jeopardy assessments, 270.274
- Limitations, 271.09
- Notice, 271.06
- Orders conclusive, 271.09
- Payment of conceded tax, 271.09
- Personal liability order, 270.101
- Pleadings, 271.06
- Property valuation or tax, 271.06, 271.09
- Railroad operating property valuation, 270.88
- Rules, 271.06
- Sale of seized property, failure, 270.701
- Standing, 271.06
- Subject matter, 271.06
- Time requirements, 271.06
- Assessment by commissioner, prima facie evidence, 298.12
- Attorney general
- Appearance, 271.06



**TAX COURT (Cont'd)**

Attorney general (Cont'd)  
 Intervention by, 271.06  
 Notice of appeal served on, 271.06  
 Authentication, 271.15, 271.17  
 Bond of petitioner, review of order of board, 271.10  
 Certified copy of orders transmitted to commissioner, 271.08  
 Certiorari to review, 271.10  
 Chair, 271.02, 271.17  
 Clerk, duties, 271.02, 271.13, 271.15, 271.17  
 Commissioner, review of orders of, 271.05, 271.06, 271.09  
 Compensation of members, 271.01  
 Contempt, 271.13  
 Costs, 271.06, 271.07, 271.19  
 Creation, 271.01  
 Decisions  
   Memoranda of grounds of, 271.08  
   Time limitation of filing, 271.20  
 Deputy clerk, 271.02  
 Disbursements, 271.10  
 Employees, 271.02  
 Evidence, 271.06  
 Fees, 271.02, 271.06, 271.10  
 Filing, 271.02, 271.06, 271.17  
 Findings of fact, 271.08  
 Hearings, 271.04, 271.06  
 Intervention, by attorney general, 271.06  
 Judges' terms, 271.01  
 Judgment, entry of, 271.08  
 Judicial code, 271.01  
 Jurisdiction, 271.01  
 Limitations, persons appearing as counsel, 271.18  
 Members  
   Benefits, 43A.18  
   Chief judge, appointment, 271.02  
   Compensation, 271.01, 271.20  
   Generally, 271.01  
   Power to administer oaths, 271.13, 271.15  
   Practice of law prohibited, 271.20  
 Memoranda of judgment basis, 271.08  
 Modification of order, commissioner, 271.06  
 Notice, revenue commissioner, right to appeal, 270.10  
 Oaths, administration of, 271.15  
 Orders, appeals from, 271.06  
 Orders, effective date, 271.12  
 Referees, 271.21  
 Refunds, 271.12  
 Representation by employees or judges, prohibited, 271.18  
 Retired judges, service by, 271.01  
 Review, powers of, 271.05  
 Rules, 271.01, 271.04, 271.06  
 Salary, 15A.083  
 Sales ratio studies, admission as evidence, 271.06  
 Seal, 271.03  
 Small claims division, 271.21  
 Stay of execution, on appeal, 271.12  
 Stenographic reports, 271.07  
 Subpoenas, 271.13  
 Supreme court, review by, 271.10  
 Transcripts, 271.06, 271.07  
 Transfer of cases from district court, 271.01, 274.19, 277.011, 278.01  
 Venue of appeals, 271.04  
 Witnesses  
   Attendance, compulsory, 271.13  
   Fees, 271.19  
 Writ of certiorari, service of, 271.10  
 Written orders and decisions, transmitted to commissioner, 271.08

**TAX INCREMENT FINANCING**  
 Account, segregation, 469.177  
 Action required, 469.176  
 Aid paid to municipalities, reduction in, 273.1399  
 Annual statement, 469.175

**TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (Cont'd)**

Arbitration, 469.1762  
 Bonds, 469.178  
 Captured gross tax capacity, 469.177  
 City development districts, 469.129  
 Computation, tax increments, 469.177  
 County boards, consulting, 469.175  
 County road costs, 469.175  
 Definitions, 469.174  
 Duration of district, 469.176  
 Excess tax increments, use, 469.176  
 Existing projects, 469.179  
 Federal Volume Limitation Act, application, 469.178  
 Geographic area, modification, 469.175  
 Gross tax capacity, certification, county auditor, 469.175, 469.177  
 Hazardous substance subdistricts, 469.175  
 Hearings, 469.175  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.042  
 Housing districts, income requirements, 469.1761  
 Map of district, published in notice, 469.175  
 Metropolitan revenue sharing, relationship, 469.177  
 Modification, 469.175  
 Municipal industrial development projects, 469.162  
 Municipality approval, 469.175  
 Neighborhood revitalization, 469.1781, 469.1831  
 Plan, contents, 469.175  
 Pooling restrictions, 469.1763  
 Property classification changes, effect, 469.177  
 Recertification of districts, 469.176  
 Redevelopment districts, use of revenue, 469.176  
 Reporting requirements, 469.175  
 Revenue commissioner, plan copy, 469.175  
 Rural development financing authorities, 469.149  
 School boards, consulting, 469.175  
 School district taxes, 469.177  
 Soils condition districts, 469.174, 469.176  
 State auditor, uniform system of accounting, 469.175  
 Trade and economic development commissioner, plan copy, 469.175  
 Uniform system of accounting and financial reporting, 469.175  
 Use of tax increment, 469.176  
 Violations, 469.1771  
 Written assessment agreements, 469.177

**TAXATION**  
 See also TAX ADMINISTRATION  
 Abatement  
   Penalties or interest, 270.07  
   Record of statements, 270.10  
 Abbreviations, use of, 272.031  
 Accountants preparing returns, 326.212  
 Accounting, 276.01 to 276.19  
 Actions to collect taxes, 270.68  
 Afforestation projects levy, proceeds to general fund, 84A.53  
 Agreements, tax liability or extension of time, 270.67  
 Air space, treatment of separate interest in, 272.04  
 Aircraft, see AIRCRAFT  
 Appeals to supreme court, 270.68  
 Apportionment or disposal on change of boundaries, 370.19, 370.20  
 Assessments  
   Classification of property, 273.13  
   Date, defined, 270.65  
   Energy saving devices excluded, 273.11  
   Increase in valuation, notice to owner, 273.121  
   Initial assessment, 273.17  
   Joint agreement, county and town or municipality, 273.072  
   Local, see ASSESSMENTS, SPECIAL AND LOCAL  
   Notice of right to appeal, 270.10  
   Personal property, 273.062  
   Presumption of validity, 270.68  
   Real property, assessment time, 273.01, 273.17

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1373

## INDEX

### TAXATION (Cont'd)

#### Assessments (Cont'd)

- Special, see ASSESSMENTS, SPECIAL AND LOCAL
- State or municipally acquired property, 272.68
- Taxpayer interviews, 270.272
- Urban and rural taxing districts, 272.67

#### Assessors

- Appointment, 273.05
- Bond, 273.05
- Bribery, 609.42
- Cities, 273.05, 273.051, 273.063
- Compensation
  - Counties, 273.061
  - Towns, 367.05
- Cost of training, 270.50
- County, 273.061
- Course completion payments, 270.50
- Exploratory drilling for iron ore, 298.46
- Failure to take oath, 273.05
- Instructional courses, enrollment in, 273.075
- Intimidating, 609.27, 609.515
- Licensure, 270.50
- Listing of dogs under license law, 347.10
- Oath, 273.05, 273.061
- Requirements of office, 273.05
- Residency requirement, 273.061
- Senior accreditation required, 270.485, 273.061
- State board of, 270.41
- Statutory city, 273.05
- Term, 273.05
- Termination of office, 273.05
- Town, 273.05
- Town officers, 367.01
- Vacancies, 273.05

#### Attached machinery aid, 273.138

#### Attorneys fees, release of erroneous lien, 270.69

#### Auxiliary forest land traded for government land, 88.49

#### Banks

- Acting as paying agent, 48.38
- Payment after merger of depository bank, 118.08
- Trust companies, 295.43
- Trust company, agent for payment, 48.78

#### Board of equalization, 270.12

#### Certiorari from supreme court, 271.10

#### Cities, special assessments

- Land for streets, parks, parkways, 430.01 to 430.15
- Statutory city for water connection with city first class, 435.47

#### City lodging tax, 469.190

#### Collection

- Actions at law, 270.68
- Apportionment of unpaid taxes, county board, 375.18
- Cigarette tax use or storage by consumers, 297.23
- Comity between states, 272.58
- Foreign state enforcement, comity, 272.58
- Improper, action for damages, 270.276

#### Comity, states, enforcement of tax liability, 272.58

#### Commissioner of revenue, see REVENUE DEPARTMENT

#### Comprehensive health association

- Exemption, 62E.10
- Members, 62E.11

#### Computation of amount, even cent, 273.015

#### Confessions of judgment, 270.67, 270.68

#### Conveyances, taxes paid before recording, 272.12

#### Copper-nickel ore, see EXCISE TAXES

#### Correction, 274.01 to 274.18

#### County auditor

- Accounts kept, 276.12
- Appointment, powers, 273.05
- Custodian of property tax lists, 276.01

#### County land valuation map, 273.061

#### County treasurer sends tax notice, 276.04

#### Deed transfer tax, see DEED TRANSFER TAXES

#### Deferred compensation, deductions authorized for state employees, 16A.17

### TAXATION (Cont'd)

#### Delinquency, effect on licenses

- Chiropractors, 148.10
- Dentists, 150A.08
- Physicians, 147.091

#### Delinquency, lottery winnings, withholding, 349A.08

#### Deputy assessors, appointment and duties, 273.06

#### Destruction

- Documents, 384.14
- Tax records, 384.141

#### Disclosure of information in returns prohibited, 290.611

#### Ditto, use of, 272.031

#### Documents transfer tax, see Deed transfer tax, this topic

#### Dogs, 347.21

#### Due dates, mailing date as date filed or paid, 270.271

#### Erroneous advice, abatement of penalty, 270.07

#### Estate, see ESTATE TAXES

#### Excise, see EXCISE TAXES

#### Exemptions

- Academies, 272.02
- Aeronautics property, 360.035
- Agricultural tools and livestock, 272.02
- Airport public areas, leased areas, 272.01
- Attached machinery, compensation for taxes lost due to tax exempt status, 273.138
- Camp meeting associations, 315.42
- Cemeteries, 272.02, 306.14, 307.09
- Charitable institutions and churches, 272.02
- Churches, 272.02
- City development districts, 469.127
- Comprehensive health association, 62E.10
- Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.10
- Distilleries, 272.02
- Domestic abuse shelters, 272.02
- Duluth transit authority, 458A.30
- Economic development authorities, 272.01
- Educational institutions, 272.02
- Farm machinery, 272.02
- Filing required, 272.025
- Forestation, limitations, Const. art 10 s 2
- Fundamental laws, Const. art 10 s 1, art 14 s 9
- Generally, 272.02
- Hospitals, public property, educational institutions, 272.02
- Hot water heating facilities, 272.02
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.040, 469.043
- Indian lands, 272.01
- Insurance companies, 60A.15
- Intermediate school districts
  - Number 287, 136D.23, 136D.28
  - Number 916, 136D.74
  - Number 917, 136D.83, 136D.89
- Leased property owned by the state, 272.01
- Leased stagnant swamps, 90.50
- Leased state lands, 272.02
- Master lease program, 16A.85
- Metropolitan transit commission, 473.448
- Municipal parking facilities, 272.01, 459.14
- Native prairie, 272.02
- Nonresident decedents, savings accounts, 51A.30
- Personal property, 272.02
- Pollution control facilities, 272.02, 272.025
- Property
  - Political subdivision property held for development, 272.02
  - School districts, 124.07
  - Volunteer fire departments, 272.01
- Redevelopment companies, 272.026
- Refuse derived fuel facilities, 272.02
- Regional transit board, 473.394
- Retirement funds, 332.15
- Rural finance authority, 41B.20
- St. Cloud transit commission, 458A.09
- St. Louis County, nonprofit organizations, 383C.48
- St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, 246A.24

**TAXATION (Cont'd)****Exemptions (Cont'd)**

Satellite broadcasting facilities, 272.02  
 School districts, property leased to, 272.02  
 Seaway port authorities, 272.01  
 Senior citizens groups, property, 272.02  
 State bonds, certificates of indebtedness, 272.02  
 State leased property, 272.01  
 State university bonds, 136.32  
 Use or storage of cigarettes by consumers, 297.22  
 Waste management districts, real and personal property, 115A.06, 115A.68  
 Wetlands, 272.02

Extension of time to pay tax, agreements, 270.67  
 Farm loan program, 41.58  
 Federal death taxes, marital deduction, 525.528  
 Federal property and residents, 1.042  
 Fire insurance, tax on property, owner insured by unauthorized insurer or self-insured, 69.59  
 Firefighters' relief, tax levy in certain towns, 366.27

**Flight property**  
 Aircraft, conditional tax receipt, issuance, 360.59  
 Airport property, exemption, 360.035  
 Appeal, 270.076  
 Assessment, 270.072  
 Definitions, 270.071  
 Determination of value, 270.074  
 Examinations and investigation, 270.075  
 Exemption from assessment for certain aircraft, 270.072  
 Federal law not to conflict with, 270.078  
 Levy, 270.075  
 Liens, 360.64  
 Notice of net tax capacity and tax, 270.075  
 Penalties, 270.072, 270.075, 270.076  
 Quiet aircraft, 270.074  
 Rate of tax, 270.075  
 Ratio tax, 270.074  
 Reciprocal arrangement with other states, 270.079  
 Reports by airline companies, 270.072  
 State airports fund created, 270.077

Forest pests, expenses for control, 89.56  
 Forests, proceeds used for timber and park development, 282.08

**Forfeited land**  
 Public sale abolished, 280.001  
 Sale exception, 282.018

Gambling, see **GAMBLING TAXES**  
 Gasoline for use in motor vehicles, Const. art 14 s 10  
 Gasoline tax refunds, 296.18  
 General fund distributions, 273.13  
 General property, see **PROPERTY TAXES**  
 Green acres tax law, Minnesota Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111

Gross earnings, see **GROSS EARNINGS TAXES**  
 Hazardous waste generators, 115B.21 to 115B.24  
 Hennepin County, welfare, 393.08  
 House trailers, see **TRAILERS**  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 272.026, 469.033  
 Income, see **INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**

**Insurance**  
 Companies paying gross premium tax, 60A.15

**Fire**  
 Appeals, 299F.25  
 Assessment and collection tax for fire marshal, 299F.21 to 299F.26  
 Refunds, 299F.26  
 Fire insurance companies, 299F.21  
 Imposition of tax, 60A.15  
 Licensing, tax clearance certificate, 60A.17  
 Nonpayment of gross earnings tax, 60A.15  
 Premium tax, 60A.15, 62E.11, 62E.13  
 Premium tax on foreign companies, 60A.19  
 Reciprocal insurers, license in lieu of, 71A.04  
 Surplus lines, 60A.198, 60A.199

**TAXATION (Cont'd)****Interest**

Abatement of, 270.07  
 Rates, 270.75, 272.08  
 Refunds, rates, 270.76

Judgments, interest rates on, 270.75

**Levy**  
 Bridges, towns, 164.041  
 Increase of by governmental unit, 275.58  
 Limitations on local units, 275.50 to 275.56  
 Roads, towns, 164.041  
 Shade tree disease control, 18.023  
 Uniform airports act, 360.037

**Levy and sale of property for taxes**  
 Certificate of sale to purchase, 270.704, 270.705  
 Expenses allowed, 270.707  
 Generally, 270.70 to 270.71  
 Levy by sheriff, 270.70  
 Notice and demand for payment, 270.70  
 Notice of seizure and sale, 270.701  
 Perishable goods, 270.702  
 Personal liability of partners or officers, 270.70  
 Priority over setoff of financial institutions, 270.70  
 Proceeds of sale, distribution, 270.708  
 Records of sale, 270.706  
 Redemption of property, 270.703  
 Release of levy and return of property, 270.709  
 Request for sale, 270.701  
 Seized property, 270.701  
 Surrender of property, refusal, 270.10

Licenses, tax clearance before issuing, 60A.17, 82.27, 270.72

**Liens**  
 Failure to release, action for damages, 270.275  
 Federal, 272.479 to 272.487  
 Fees, 270.69  
 Gross earnings, 294.06  
 Homestead, enforcement against, 270.69  
 Joint owners, redemption from tax sale, 281.12  
 Judgment for delinquent taxes after purchase by state, 279.32  
 Lands acquired by escheat, conveyance to lienor, 94.351  
 Notice of distraint, holders of registered liens, 272.50  
 Personal property taxes, 272.50  
 Priority, 272.33  
 Purchaser at tax sale, on setting aside sale of judgment, 284.01  
 Real estate taxes, 272.31, 272.38 to 272.40, 272.43  
 Release of erroneous, 270.69  
 Standing timber, 272.41, 272.42  
 Tax lien against property, exemptions, enforceability, 270.69  
 Telephone companies, 295.36  
 Timber, 272.40  
 Time of passing to purchaser, 280.35  
 Trust companies, 295.43

Limitation of actions, sales or use taxes of another jurisdiction, 541.01, 541.07  
 Listing of ore lands, 273.01  
 Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**  
 Market value, defined, 272.03  
 Metropolitan area revenue sharing, 473F.01 to 473F.13  
 Metropolitan transit commission, exemption, 473.448  
 Mill rate limitations, conversion to dollars, 275.011  
 Minerals, taconite, Const. art 10 s 6  
 Minerals owned separately from surface, legislative finding relating to taxation of, 272.039  
 Monuments, levy for reestablishment, 381.12  
 Mortgage registry, see **MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES**  
 Mosquito abatement purposes, 18.111  
 Motor fuel road tax, 296.17  
 Motor vehicles, classic, pioneer cars, 168.10  
 Multistate Tax Compact, 290.171, 290.174  
 Municipal borrowing, 475.61  
 Native prairie exemption, 272.02

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1375

## INDEX

### TAXATION (Cont'd)

Notice of tax mailed to taxpayers, 276.04  
 Offenses and penalties  
   False statements, 609.41  
   Intimidating assessors, 609.27, 609.515  
   Nonpayment  
     Delinquent real estate tax, 279.01 to 279.05  
     Gross earnings taxes, 294.03  
     Gross insurance payment tax, 60A.15  
 Omission by inadvertence, correction, 275.075  
 Open space property, special treatment, 273.112  
 Pari-mutuel horse racing, bets, 240.15  
 Payment  
   Apportionment, county board, 375.18  
   Attachment of property, 550.04  
   Banks  
     Agent, 48.38  
     Depository, merger, 118.08  
   Evidence of, 280.33  
   Execution against occupying claimant, 559.12  
   Extension of time, Sunday or holiday, 272.09  
   Installments, 279.01  
   Lessee of public mineral lands, by coowner, 93.20,  
   93.30 to 93.32  
   Lienholders making payment 272.435, 272.44, 281.11  
   Notice to mortgagor, 272.435  
   Occupant or tenant, payment by, 272.45  
   Persons who are part owners, 281.11  
   Purchaser at judicial sale, 582.03  
   Real estate tax installments, 279.01  
   Registration of  
     Decree of distribution, 525.483  
     Instruments, 272.12  
     Title, tax paid before, 508.53  
   Setting aside judgment or certificate, 284.06  
   Transfer  
     Allocation upon part transfer, 272.161  
     Property on records, refund, 272.12  
     Specific part, 272.16  
     Undivided interest, 272.14  
 Penalties, abatement, erroneous advice, 270.07  
 Personal property, see PROPERTY TAXES  
 Pest control purposes, 18.022  
 Platting irregular tracts, 272.19  
 Political contributions, refund, 290.06  
 Postaudit by commissioner of finance, levy, 6.62  
 Postmark date, date filed or paid, 270.271  
 Premium tax on foreign companies, 60A.19  
 Priorities  
   Against corporations, 316.05  
   Against estate assigned for benefit of creditors, 577.08  
   Homestead, 510.05  
   Telephone company, 295.36  
 Property, see PROPERTY TAXES  
 Property subject to, in general, 272.01, 282.15  
 Property tax lists delivered to county treasurer, 276.01  
 Public lands after sale, 92.51, 282.223  
 Pull-tabs, 349.2121  
 Railroad lands reverting to taxation, 272.20  
 Railroads, see PROPERTY TAXES  
 Real estate, see PROPERTY TAXES  
 Redemption of seized property, 270.703  
 Refunds  
   Agreements, Indian reservations, 270.60  
   Indian tribes, 270.60  
   Land tax sales, 283.01 to 283.11  
   Statement of, 270.10  
 Regional transit board, exemptions, 473.394  
 Registry tax on mortgages on real estate, 287.01 to 287.12  
 Reservation of interest in land ceded to federal government,  
 272.05  
 Returns  
   Due date on weekend or holiday, 270.27  
   Preparation by accountant, 326.212  
 Revenue department, see REVENUE DEPARTMENT

### TAXATION (Cont'd)

Revenue Recapture Act  
 Child support enforcement, 270A.03  
 Claimant agency  
   Defined, 270A.03  
   Submission to commissioner of revenue, 270A.04  
 Commissioner of revenue, duties, 270A.06, 270A.07,  
 270A.12  
 Contested claims, 270A.09  
 Data privacy, 270A.11  
 Debt defined, 270A.03  
 Debtor information required, 270A.04, 270A.07  
 Debts older than six years not setoff, 270A.08  
 Debts submitted to commissioner of revenue, excep-  
 tions, 270A.04  
 Definitions, 270A.03  
 Fees, revenue commissioner, 270A.07  
 Hearings, 270A.08, 270A.09  
 Interest on refunds, 270A.07  
 Lottery prize winners, withholding delinquent taxes,  
 398A.08  
 Minimum debt, 270A.05  
 Notice, 270A.08, 270A.09  
 Priority of claims, 270A.10  
 Procedure, 270A.07  
 Refund defined, 270A.03  
 Rules, commissioner, 270A.12  
 Tax return information disclosed, 270B.14  
 Rural and urban districts in municipality, 272.67  
 Sales of property seized for nonpayment of tax, 270.70 to  
 270.71  
 Sales, see SALES AND USE TAXES  
 School buses, 168.013  
 School taxes, 275.124  
 Search and certification by county treasurer, 272.47  
 Seizure of property for taxes, sale, 270.70 to 270.71  
 Setoff of tax liability, 270.66  
 Shade tree disease control, levy, 18.023  
 State aid to municipalities, 477A.03  
 State property, taxed when used as living accommodations,  
 272.011  
 Statements of tax, contents, 276.04, 276.06  
 Subsurface area, treatment of separate interest in, 272.04  
 Supervision, 270.01  
 Taconite, Const. art 10 s 6  
 Taconite property tax relief, 16A.70, 273.134 to 273.137  
 Tax court, see TAX COURT  
 Tax credit qualifiers, notification to county auditor, 276.04  
 Tax increment financing, see TAX INCREMENT FINANC-  
 ING  
 Taxes, defined, 272.58  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, see TAX-FORFEITED LAND  
 SALES  
 Taxing districts, urban and rural in municipality, 272.67  
 Taxpayer rights disclosure, 270.0603  
 Taxpayer's rights advocate, 270.273  
 Telephone systems, towns, 237.35  
 Time of listing and assessment, 273.01, 273.17  
 Transfers, county recorder to report to auditor, 272.17  
 Transmission lines  
   Cooperative associations, 273.38  
   Electric light and power companies, 273.36, 273.37,  
   273.371, 273.42  
   Property tax credit, 273.42, 273.425  
 Trust companies, 295.37  
 Uniform Federal Lien Registration Act, 272.479 to 272.487  
 Urban and rural districts in municipality, 272.67  
 Veterans' adjusted compensation, authority to tax, Const.  
 art 13 s 8  
 Weeds, noxious, cost of removal assessed against property  
 affected, 18.271  
 Wheelage tax  
   Cities, 168.011, 426.05  
   Constitutional provisions, Const. art 14 s 9

**TAX-FORFEITED LAND SALES**

Adjoining landowners, notice, 282.02  
 Adverse possession, period of limitations, 284.28  
 Alternate sales procedures, 282.01  
 Armed forces members, 282.171  
 Buildings, sale of, 375.195  
 Cancellation, 282.40  
 Certificate, number of deeds, 282.36  
 Classification and disposition
 

- Auxiliary forest, placed by purchaser, 282.013
- Auxiliary forests, 282.011
- Commencement and manner of sale, 282.01, 282.08
- Commissioner, notice to, 282.011
- Conduct of sales, 282.01
- Conservation land under supervision of county board, 282.01
- Conservation purposes, 282.011
- Conveyance to state or federal government, 282.017
- Nonagricultural lands, 282.011
- Prior owner may purchase on condition, 282.012
- Proceeds of sale, 282.015
- Resolution by county board, 282.011
- Sale, conditions attached, 282.011
- Sale and conveyance, 282.014

 Compensation to county board, 282.09, 282.19  
 Conservation area
 

- Abandonment by purchaser presumed, 282.222
- Cancellation, 282.17, 282.222, 282.40
- Classification, 282.14
- Commissioner, sale of certain lands, 282.151
- Conveyance, 282.21
- County auditor, leasing lands, 282.18
- County treasurer, collecting payments, 282.19
- Minnesota seaway property conservation areas, 458.59
- Nonagricultural lands excepted from sale, 282.22
- Public sale, 282.16
- Reservation of mineral rights, 282.20
- Right of action denied, 282.222
- Sale of lands forfeited in 1926 and 1927, 282.23
- Sales, 282.15
- Terms of sales, 282.222

 Conveyance
 

- Commissioner of revenue to political subdivisions, 282.01
- Fee, 282.014
- Hazardous substance or petroleum release, 282.019
- State or federal government, 282.017

 Costs of collection, 282.19  
 Credits, veterans, 282.038  
 Deed tax paid by purchaser, 287.21  
 Easements
 

- Bordering lakes and streams, 282.37
- Over lands, 282.04

 Fees
 

- Administrative costs, 282.261
- Repurchase, 282.36
- State, 282.09

 Forests, educational or state agencies, 89.41  
 General fund, deposits in, 284.28  
 Hazardous substance or petroleum release, 282.019  
 Housing, and redevelopment authority, 282.01  
 Industrial development districts, port authorities, 469.059  
 Interest on purchase price, 282.01  
 Leases, 282.241  
 Liens, 282.01  
 Lost or destroyed deeds or certificates, 282.33  
 Marginal lands, 282.018  
 Nonconservation area
 

- Apportionment of proceeds, 282.05, 282.08
- Cancellation of taxes by finance commissioner, 282.07
- County auditor may lease lands, 282.04
- County land commissioner, compensation, 282.13
- Demolition of structures, 282.04
- Easements, auditor may grant or revoke, 282.04
- Exemptions, certain lands, 282.06
- Forestry field officers, delegation of powers, 282.131

**TAX-FORFEITED LAND SALES (Cont'd)**

Nonconservation area (Cont'd)
 

- Forfeited tax sale fund, 282.08, 282.09
- Land exchanges, city first class, 282.13
- Limitations in use of lands, 282.03
- List of land offered for sale, 282.02
- Mineral rights reserved, 282.12
- Reimbursement of purchase price, 282.10
- Repair or improve buildings, 282.04
- Sale by county auditor of hay, stumpage, timber, and peat, 282.04

 Notice, 281.23, 282.02  
 Receipt to commissioner of natural resources, 282.19  
 Recording of conveyance, 282.01, 282.014, 282.301, 282.33  
 Redemption, 281.17, 281.27  
 Redemption period, expiration notice, 281.23  
 Reinstatement of certificate, 282.341  
 Repurchase of land after forfeiture
 

- Accrued penalties, interest and cost, 282.241
- Capital areas, 282.323
- Down payment, 282.261
- Exceptions, 282.311
- Forfeited lands list, 282.322
- Installments, 282.241, 282.261
- Interest, 282.261
- Limitations, 282.321
- Notice of payments due, 282.271
- Payments, place, 282.291
- Receipts for payments, 282.301
- Right of repurchase, 282.324
- Special assessment, 282.251
- Subject to existing leases, 282.281
- Terms of, 282.261

 Separate fund for tax-forfeited land, 282.09  
 Settlement of proceeds, 282.09  
 Storage tank sites, 282.0195  
 Structures, demolition of, 282.04  
 Submerged lands, political subdivision, lease approval by executive council, 458.59  
 Superfund sites, 282.0195  
 Tax-forfeited lands, separate fund, 282.09  
 Timber
 

- Defined, 282.132
- Easements, leases, 282.04
- Forests, proceeds of sales set aside, 282.08
- Resources, development of, 282.38
- Sale by county auditor, 282.04

 Veterans, purchase
 

- Credits for agricultural use, 282.038
- Leases, 282.04

 Waterfront property, sale exception, 282.018  
 Wetlands, 282.018  
**TAXICABS**  
 Age of driver, 171.322  
 Parking zones, towing, 169.041  
 Statutory cities, council to regulate, 412.221  
 Town board of supervisors, powers over, 368.01  
**TAXIDERMISTS**  
 License fee, 97A.475  
 Records and reporting requirements, 97A.425  
**TEACHERS**  
 See EDUCATION  
**TEACHERS COLLEGES**  
 See STATE UNIVERSITIES  
**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ACT**  
 See also FEDERAL SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Accelerated retirement, 354.35  
 Actions, 354.07  
 Actuarial equivalent, defined, 354.05  
 Administrative expenses, 354.65  
 Age
 

- Length of service, 354A.05
- Mandatory retirement, 43A.34, 354.44

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1377

## INDEX

### TEACHERS RETIREMENT ACT (Cont'd)

Aid reduction, payments under, 124.195  
 Allowable service  
   Defined, 354.05  
   Maximum limit, 356.30  
 Annuities  
   Bounce-back annuity, 354.45  
   Combined formula and variable annuity program, 354.146  
   Combined service annuity, 354.60  
   Computation, 354.44  
   Options to be established, 354.45  
   Other public retirement funds, 354.60  
   Payment upon death of retired member, 354.46, 354.465  
   Postretirement adjustments, 356.86  
   Reduction for early retirement, 354.44  
   Refund upon death, 354.47  
   Unpaid funds, disposition of, 354.45  
   Waiver, 354.55  
 Appeals procedure, 354.071  
 Applications for annuities, 354.44  
 Assessments, actuarial valuations, experience studies, 3.85  
 Assignment of rights, 354.10  
 Association records, effect, 354.64  
 Attachment or execution, exemption, 354.10  
 Attorney general opinions, 8.07  
 Automatic deposits, 354.10  
 Beneficiaries, change, 354.10  
 Benefits  
   Applications for annuities, 354.44  
   Bounce-back annuity, 354.45  
   Computation, amount, payment, 354.44  
   Increase in, written request, 356.18  
   Reduction for early retirement, 354.44  
 Board of trustees  
   Actuarial valuations, 354.06  
   Attorney general to advise, 354.07  
   Medical adviser, 354.48  
   Membership, 354.06  
   Officers and employees, compensation, 354.06, 354.07  
   Operations account, establishment, 354.57  
   Powers and duties, 354.06, 354.07  
   Records, 354.64  
 Bounce-back annuity, 354.45  
 CETA employees, exclusions, 354.05, 356.45 to 356.454  
 Cities of over 10,000, exemption from process, 354.11  
 Combined formula and variable annuity program, 354.146  
 Combined service annuity, 354.60  
 Combined service benefits, 356.30 to 356.303  
 Community college teachers  
   Individual retirement account plans, see Individual retirement account plans, this topic  
   Supplemental retirement plans, see Supplemental retirement plans, this topic  
 Contributions, 354.42, 354.43  
 Data, classification, 13.43, 13.642  
 Death benefits, 354.46, 354.465, 354.47  
 Deferred annuity, 354.49, 354.55  
 Definitions, 354.05  
 Disability benefits, 354.48  
 Division of association for social security purposes, 355.56 to 355.60  
 Early retirement incentive, 125.611  
 Eligibility, 354.05, 354.41  
 Emergency use of reserve funds, 354.07  
 Employer contributions, 354.42, 354.43, 354.51  
 Estate tax, exemptions, 354.10  
 Exceptions to membership, 354.05  
 Executive director, 15A.081, 354.06, 354.071  
 Exempt from process, 354.10  
 Expenses, administrative, 354.65  
 Extended leaves of absence, 354.094  
 Fiduciary duties, 354.06  
 Financing retirement fund, 354.43

### TEACHERS RETIREMENT ACT (Cont'd)

First class cities  
 Actuarial consultant, 354A.021  
 Actuarial equivalent, defined, 354A.011  
 Age for mandatory retirement, 354A.21  
 Annuities  
   Augmentation of deferred annuities, 354A.37  
   Bounce-back annuities, 354A.32  
   Computation, 354A.31, 354A.32  
   Coordinated program, 354A.31  
   Deferred, 354A.37  
   Exemption from process, 354A.11  
   Joint and survivors, 354A.32  
   Optional, 354A.32  
   Postretirement adjustments, 356.86  
   Pro rata distributions, 354A.09  
   Proportionate, 354A.21  
   Rule of 90, 354A.31  
 Audit by legislative auditor, 354A.021  
 Basic program  
   Minneapolis, established, 354A.23  
   Partial service under, 354A.40  
   St. Paul, established, 354A.23  
 Combined service benefits, 356.30 to 356.303  
 Contributions, 354A.12  
 Coordinated program  
   Actuarial valuations, 354A.41  
   Administration, 354A.41  
   Annuities, 354A.31  
   Benefits, 354A.31  
   Deferred annuities, 354A.37  
   Disability benefits, 354A.36  
   Duluth, established, 354A.24  
   Lump sum payments to survivors, 354A.34  
   Minneapolis, established, 354A.30  
   Partial service under, 354A.40  
   Refunds, 354A.37, 354A.38  
   St. Paul, established, 354A.30  
   Social security leveling adjustment, 354A.33  
   Survivor benefits, 354A.35  
 Coverage, 354A.05  
 Definitions, 354A.011  
 Disbursement of funds, restricted, 354A.021  
 Employee contributions, 354A.12  
 Employer contributions, 354A.12  
 Exemption from process, 354A.11  
 Extended leaves of absence, 354A.091  
 Funds established, 354A.021  
 Investment of funds, 354A.08  
 Levy, 354A.12  
 Mandatory retirement age, 354A.21  
 Maternity leaves, 354A.095  
 Medical leave repayment, 354A.096  
 Membership, 354A.05  
 Military service credit, 354A.093  
 Normal retirement age, defined, 354A.011  
 Part-time teachers, 354A.094  
 Pro rata annuities, 354A.09  
 Reports by district, 354A.094  
 Resumption after retirement, 354A.31  
 Sabbatical leaves, 354A.092  
 Service in more than one fund, 354A.39  
 Service under basic and coordinated programs, 354A.40  
 Social security agreements, 355.23, 355.286  
 Tax sheltered annuities, 354A.021  
 Fiscal year, expenses, 354.06, 354.07  
 Formula service credit, defined, 354.05  
 Four-day work week, credit, 354.091  
 Fund  
   Creation, investments, 354.07  
   Minnesota combined investment funds participation, 11A.14  
   Restrictions on use, 356.615  
 Funds remitted to state treasurer, 354.52  
 Garnishment or levy, exemption from, 354.10

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ACT (Cont'd)**

Increase in benefits, written request, 356.18

Individual retirement account plans

- Administration, 354B.05
- Annuity contracts, purchase, 354B.05
- Contributions to plan, 354B.04
- Covered employment, defined, 354B.01
- Covered persons, 354B.02
- Definitions, 354B.01
- Election on participation, 354B.02
- Investment management, 354B.05
- Ownership of assets, 354B.05
- Plan, defined, 354B.01
- Prior service purchases, 354B.02
- Redemption of shares, 354B.05
- Social security coverage, 354B.015
- Supplemental retirement plans, contributions to, 356.24
- Transfers of coverage, 354B.03

Information distributed to members, 354.07, 354.69

Investment of fund, 11A.23

Job sharing, rights, 43A.44

Leaves of absence, service credit, 354.094, 354.095

Mandatory retirement, 354.44, 354A.21

Maternity leave, 354.093

Medical examinations, 354.07

Medical leave repayment, 354.095

Membership, eligibility, retirement association, 354.41

Membership restored on resuming duties, 354.41

Military service credit, 354.53

Minneapolis

- Extended leaves of absence, 354A.091
- Teachers social security coverage, 355.28 to 355.288

Nonassignability of rights, 354.10

Normal retirement age, defined, 354.05

Office space and supplies, 354.06

Operations account, establishment, 354.57

Optional annuities, 354.35, 354.45, 354.48

Optional benefits, 354.55

Out-of-state service credit, 354.51

Part-time teachers, 354.66

Payment of annuities, 354.44

Postretirement adjustments, 356.86

Postretirement investment fund

- Annuities, 354.55
- Participation, 354.63, 354.64

Power of attorney, 354.10

Prior service, credit for, 354.51

Process, funds exempt, 354.10

Proportionate annuities, 356.32

Records, reserves, witnesses, 354.07

Reduction in employer contributions, 354.43

Refunds, 354.49, 354.50, 354.51, 354.55

Repayments

- Contributions, 354.41, 354.50
- Refunds, 354.50, 354.51
- Variable account accumulations, 354.50

Reports, 354.06, 354.42, 354.52

Reserves, 354.07

Resumption of service, 354.44

Retiree

- Defined, 354.05
- Membership on board, 354.05, 354.06

Rule of 85, 356.70

Rules, 354.07

Sabbatical leave, 354.092

St. Paul teachers, social security coverage

- Agreements with federal agency, 355.207
- Certification by governor, 355.206
- Contributions
  - Employee, 355.209
  - Employer, 355.208
- Definitions, 355.201
- Division of fund, 355.204
- Notice of referendum, 355.203
- Referendum, 355.202, 355.203

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ACT (Cont'd)**

St. Paul teachers, social security coverage (Cont'd)

- Transfer of members, 355.205

Salary, defined, 354.05

School districts, requirements, 354.69

Service credit

- Leaves of absence, 354.094, 354.095
- Sabbatical leave, 354.091, 354.092

State university teachers

- Individual retirement account plans, see Individual retirement account plans, this topic
- Supplemental retirement plans, see Supplemental retirement plans, this topic

Supplemental annuity, certain members, 354.58

Supplemental retirement plans

- Community colleges, 11A.23, 136.80 to 136.87
- Restricted, 356.24
- State universities, 11A.23, 136.80 to 136.87

Teacher, defined, 354.05

Teacher associations, officers, eligibility, 354.41

Teachers' retirement association, classified employees, control by commissioner, 43A.04

Termination of service credits, 354.50

Termination of teaching service, defined, 354.05

Treasurer, 354.06

Trustees, board membership, 354.06

Waiver of benefits, 354.55

**TEACHING, BOARD OF**

See EDUCATION

**TEAR GAS**

Regulation, 624.731

**TECHNICAL COLLEGES**

Acquisition of lands and buildings

- Appropriations, 136C.44
- Approvals needed, 136C.07

Administrative services contracts and plans, 136C.05

Admission, 120.06

Aids, see State aid, this topic

Appropriations, 135A.03

Associate degrees, awarding, 136C.042

Betterment of lands and buildings

- Appropriations, 136C.44
- Approvals needed, 136C.07

Board, see State board, this topic

Bonds, building, 136C.43

Building energy research centers, 216C.38

Capital improvements

- Appropriations, 136C.44
- Approvals needed, 136C.07

Career guidance program, advisory task force, members, 136A.86

Chancellor

- Appointment, 136C.04
- Certificates of indebtedness, duties, 124.71
- Expense allowance, 135A.09
- Institute property disposal, prior approval, 136C.05
- Review and approval of capital improvements, 136C.07
- Salary, 15A.081
- UFARS advisory council, member, 121.901

Child care facilities, 136A.28, 136C.04

Closing authority, 136C.04

Community service, 135A.11

Computer council, ESV, representation on, 121.934

Consumer information, 136C.04

Course equivalency guides, 135A.08

Curriculum, higher education coordinating board, duties, 136A.04

Debt service aid, 136C.41

Definitions, 136C.02

Energy education plan, requirements, 216C.13

Establishment by specific law, 136C.07

Immunization of students, 135A.14

Indians, American, unique needs and abilities, 135A.12

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1379

## INDEX

### TECHNICAL COLLEGES (Cont'd)

Intermediate district 287, see INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 287  
Intermediate district 916, see INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 916  
Intermediate district 917, see INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 917  
Joint districts, 136C.60 to 136C.69  
Land or buildings, proceeds from disposition, 136C.05  
Languages, American Indian, credit for, 135A.12  
Legal counseling for students, 136C.17  
Midwestern higher education compact, 135A.20  
Off-campus centers and sites, 135A.06, 136C.04  
Parking fees, 136C.08  
Performance evaluations by state employees, 136C.075  
President  
    Appointment, 136C.05  
    Contracting authority, 123.37  
Program requirements, 135A.051  
School boards, district, powers, 136C.05  
School districts, agreements with, 123.33  
Schoolhouses, use of, 123.36  
Secret societies and fraternities, 127.17  
Senior citizens, attendance, tuition, 136A.80, 136A.81  
Separate accounts, 136C.05  
Sexual harassment and violence policy, 135A.15  
State aid  
    Debt service aid, 136C.41  
    Instructional entitlement, 136C.36  
State board  
    Allocation of aid, 136C.31  
    Appropriations  
        Building, 136C.44  
        Carryover authority, unexpended balances, 136C.04  
        Withholding of allocations, 136C.041  
    Associate degrees, awarding, 136C.042  
    Chancellor's salary, determining, 15A.081  
    Computers and related products, sale to staff, 136C.04  
    Debt service aid, 136C.41  
    Emergency licensure rules, 136C.04  
    Employees  
        Compensation, 43A.18  
        Unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08  
    Establishment, 136C.01  
    Expense allowance for chancellor, 135A.09  
    Federal funds, sole state agency to receive and disburse, 136C.06  
    Full productivity and opportunity coordinator, consultation with, 136C.06  
    Gifts and bequests, 136C.04  
    Hazardous substances, courses in, 136C.70  
    Management information system, powers and duties, 121.933  
    Medical coverage for students, 136C.07  
    Membership, 136C.03  
    Mission, 135A.06  
    Parking fees, setting, 136C.08  
    Powers, generally, 136C.04  
    Seminars, conferences, workshops, and materials, fees, 136C.043  
    State and federal aids and grants, contract approval procedures, 136C.31  
    Statewide indirect cost plans, exemption, 16A.127  
    System plan, report, 135A.06  
State council on vocational technical education, 136C.50  
State property, use of, 136C.07  
Student associations, 126.151, 136C.15  
Student loans, jurisdiction to collect  
    County conciliation courts, 487.30  
    Hennepin County conciliation court, 488A.12  
    Ramsey County conciliation court, 488A.29  
Student services, prices, 135A.13  
Students  
    Chemical abuse treatment, determination of enrollment, 136C.34

### TECHNICAL COLLEGES (Cont'd)

Students (Cont'd)  
    Eligibility, 136C.13  
    Eye protection requirements, 126.20  
    Legal counseling, 136C.17  
    Loans, 136A.17  
    Medical coverage, 136C.07  
    Service of process on, 543.20  
Teacher licensing, 125.05, 125.09  
Teachers, rules, 125.185  
Traffic and parking, regulations, 136C.08  
Tuition  
    Amount, 135A.04, 136C.13  
    Reciprocity, 136A.08  
    Vietnam veterans tuition exemption, 136C.13

### TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Administration commissioner supervision, 16B.46  
Devices for deaf, voter assistance, 201.091  
Fraud, 609.893  
Statewide access routing system, (STARS), 16B.465  
Theft of, penalties, 609.52

### TELEGRAPH COMPANIES

See also PUBLIC UTILITIES  
Actions against, venue, 542.09  
Easements, 84.415  
Gross earnings taxes, 295.32, 295.33  
Incorporation, 300.03  
Lines, construction, 237.45  
Mechanics' liens, 514.04, 514.05, 514.10 to 514.16  
Messages  
    Divulging contents, 609.775  
    Forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
    Negligence or delay in transmission or delivery, 609.775  
    Repeated messages to harass, abuse, or threaten, 609.795  
    Time of receipt at point of sending to be noted, 237.44  
    Unlawfully opening and reading, 609.795  
Mortgages recorded, 222.18  
Municipalities may acquire, 475.52  
Obligations, bond issues, deeds of trust, 222.18, 475.52  
Priority of service  
    Bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.16  
    Peace officers, 299C.36, 299C.38  
Registrar of motor vehicles may use, 168.34  
Rights of way over railroad right of way, 222.36  
Taxation, 295.01 to 295.33  
Trunk highways, construction work on, 161.45, 161.46  
Use of highways, municipal grant of right, 222.37  
Wires, crossing or paralleling railway lines, 237.04

### TELEPHONE COMPANIES

See also CITIES  
See also PUBLIC UTILITIES  
See also STATUTORY CITIES  
Acquisition by municipalities, procedures, 237.19, 237.20, 475.52  
Advertising, as an operating expense, 237.075  
Affiliated transactions  
    Affiliated company, defined, 237.65  
    Records, 237.65  
    Review by commission, 237.65  
Alarm transmission devices, 237.47  
Anonymous calls, 609.79  
Authority to construct and establish, 237.16  
Bond, 237.64  
Capital stock, amount, 300.31  
Charitable contributions, 237.075  
Child abuse consultation telephone line, 626.562  
Coin-box phones, interference prohibited, 609.52  
Communication-impaired persons, services for  
    Communication devices, 237.53  
    Definitions, 237.50  
    Fund, assessment, 237.52  
    Message relay service, 237.54



**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Communication-impaired persons, services for (Cont'd)  
 Reports, plans, 237.55  
 Service, adequacy of, 237.56  
 Telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons board, 237.51

Competitive services  
 Classification  
 Criteria for determination, proof, 237.59  
 Cross-subsidization, 237.62  
 Emerging competitive services, 237.59  
 Hearing, expedited or contested, 237.59  
 Petition, 237.59  
 Registration, bond, 237.64  
 Regulation reinstated, 237.59  
 Reporting requirements, 237.59

Complaints, 237.60  
 Defined, 237.57  
 Discrimination, 237.60  
 Effective competition, 237.60  
 Emerging competition, 237.60  
 Incremental cost study, 237.60  
 Rate changes, 237.60

Complaints, 237.081, 237.60  
 Construction on trunk highways, 161.45, 161.46  
 Cooperatives, 308A.311  
 Customer deposits, 325E.02  
 Deemed a public utility, 452.01  
 Definitions, 237.01  
 Directories, include emergency relinquishment law, 609.78  
 Disclosure of service options, 237.66  
 Discontinuing noncompetitive services, 237.58  
 Discriminatory service, 237.081, 237.60  
 Dispute settlement, 237.076  
 Duty to furnish service, 237.06

Easements or permits  
 Unsold tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
 Unused tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
 Utility companies may cross land, 84.415

Election of regulation, 237.58  
 Emergency calls, relinquishing party line, 609.78  
 Emergency system  
 Agreements, 403.10  
 Backup numbers, 403.04  
 Cooperative agreements, 403.10  
 Coordination, 403.06  
 Costs, 403.11  
 Data, 403.07  
 Definitions, 403.02  
 Design of system, 403.05  
 Enforcement, 403.09  
 Establishment, 403.01  
 Local costs, 403.11  
 Pay phones, 403.04  
 Plans, submission, 403.08  
 Report to legislature, 403.12  
 Services included, 403.03  
 Standards, 403.07

Enforcement of law, generally, 237.461  
 Examination, costs of, 237.295  
 Exchanges, operation by municipalities, 237.19  
 Existing company may surrender charter and accept indeterminate permit, 237.18  
 Expedited proceeding, 237.59, 237.61  
 Extended area service, 237.161  
 Extended metropolitan area service, 237.161  
 Financing statement, filing under Commercial Code, 300.11 to 300.113  
 Fraud, obtaining telecommunication services by, 237.73  
 Fraudulent calls, 609.78  
 Gross earnings tax, 295.34 to 295.36  
 Highways, use of, 222.37  
 Inadequate service, 237.081  
 Incentive plan regulation, 237.625  
 Incorporation, 300.03

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Independent telephone company  
 Elections subject to regulation, 237.075  
 Rates, 237.075

Injury caused by moving buildings, 160.26  
 Investigation by public service department, payment of costs, 237.295

Investigations  
 Appeal from costs, 237.295  
 Costs, 237.295  
 Hearings, investigation of services, 237.081  
 Newly registered company, 237.64  
 Noncompetitive services, 237.58  
 Orders, investigation of services, 237.081  
 Revolving fund, 237.30

Kidnapping, emergency communications, 609.774  
 Lines, construction of, 237.45  
 Long distance lines, extension, 237.17  
 Long distance services, compensation to local telephone companies, 237.12  
 Mechanics' liens, 514.04, 514.05, 514.10 to 514.16  
 Messages, unlawful to divulge contents, 609.775  
 Misuse of telephone, 609.78, 609.79  
 Mortgages recorded, 222.18  
 Municipal telephone utility, rate changes, 237.075  
 Obligations, mortgages and deeds of trust, filing requirements, 222.18, 300.114  
 Office kept in state, 237.11  
 Ownership and operation by cities, 300.05, 452.01, 452.08 to 452.13  
 Party line, relinquishing for emergency calls, 609.78  
 Penalties, civil, generally, 237.461  
 Priority of service to peace officers, 299C.36, 299C.38  
 Private shared telecommunications service  
 Alternative providers, access to, enforcement, 237.68  
 Defined, 237.68  
 Exemption, 237.68  
 Requirements, 237.68

Public utilities commission  
 Annual depreciation charges, 237.22  
 Appeals, 237.24, 237.25  
 Books, files and records inspected by, 237.11  
 Classification, 237.10  
 Constructing lines and exchanges, authority, 237.16  
 Contempt, 237.27  
 Examination, costs of, 237.295  
 Extended area service, 237.161  
 Extended metropolitan area service, 237.161  
 Finality and conclusiveness of orders, 237.26  
 Incentive plans, 237.625  
 Investigation costs, 237.39  
 Jurisdiction and supervision, 237.02  
 Mandatory injunction to compel obedience to orders, 237.27  
 Physical connections and services between, 237.12  
 Price lists, emerging competition, 237.07  
 Purchase of property of other companies, 237.23  
 Record of proceedings, copies, 237.24  
 Reports, 237.11  
 Schedules of rates, filing, 237.07  
 Uniform rules, 237.10  
 Valuation, 237.39  
 Wires crossing or paralleling railroad right of way, 237.04, 237.05

Rates and charges  
 Changes, procedures, 237.075, 237.58, 237.60, 237.62, 237.63  
 Cross-subsidization, 237.62  
 Delinquency charges, explanation, 222.75  
 Determination by valuation of property, 237.21  
 Discriminations prohibited, 237.09, 237.14  
 Election of proceeding, noncompetitive services, 237.62  
 Existing contracts with municipalities, 237.14  
 Fair and reasonable, 237.06  
 Fixed by commission, 237.075

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Rates and charges (Cont'd)**

- Incentive plans, 237.625
- Long distance toll, 237.36
- Nondiscriminatory, 237.07
- Revenue requirements, demonstrating, 237.62
- Schedule to be filed with department, 237.07
- Schools, 237.065
- Settlements, 237.075
- Special, to company employees, 237.14
- Special pricing, 237.071
- Statement of charges, emerging competition, 237.07
- Suspension of new rate schedule, 237.075
- Unlawful, 237.06

Registrar of motor vehicles may use, 168.34

Registration, 237.64

Regulatory election, 237.58

Reports to legislature, 237.67

Rights of way over railroad rights of way, 222.36

Schools, telephone service to, 237.065

**Service**

- Discontinued, fraud, 237.73
- Duplication limited, 237.16
- Extended area, 237.161
- Extended metropolitan area, 237.161
- Options disclosed, 237.66
- Schools, 237.065

Settlement of disputes, 237.076

Slugs and tokens, use prohibited, 624.30 to 624.33

Surcharges combined, TAP, TACIP, 911, 237.49

**Tariffs, miscellaneous**

- Cost increases, 237.63
- Language changes, 237.63
- New services, 237.63
- Procedure, exception, 237.63
- Proof, documentation, review, 237.63
- Rate reduction, 237.63
- Service conditions, significant change, 237.63

Telecommunications service, private shared, 237.68

**Telephone assistance plan, TAP**

- Administration, 237.70
- Definitions, 237.69
- Development, 237.70
- Eligibility, 237.70
- Fund, appropriation, 237.701
- Funding, 237.70
- Notice of availability, 237.70
- Rules, 237.71, 237.711

**Telephone booths**

- Advertising on, 160.27
- Placing on highways and streets, 160.27

Telephone misuse, 609.78, 609.79

Territorial authority, certificate of, 237.16

**Town telephone systems**

- Board to manage, 237.40
- Bond issues, 237.37
- Connection with other exchanges, 237.38
- Dissolution of town, 368.47, 368.48
- Local exchanges, construction, 237.33, 237.34
- Rates, how fixed, collections, 237.36
- Tax levy, 237.35
- Valuation preliminary to purchase of private line, 237.39

Transcription, certain instruments, 386.26

Valuation of property, 237.15, 237.21, 237.295

Violations and penalties, 237.46, 237.73, 609.78, 609.79

**TELEPHONES****Assistance plan, TAP**

- Administration, 237.70
- Definitions, 237.69
- Development, 237.70
- Eligibility, 237.70
- Fund, appropriation, 237.701
- Funding, 237.70
- Notice of availability, 237.70

**TELEPHONES (Cont'd)****Assistance plan, TAP (Cont'd)**

- Rules, 237.71, 237.711

**Automatic dialing-announcing devices**

- Consent of subscriber, 325E.27
- Definitions, 325E.26
- Disconnect, time requirements, 325E.28
- Exemptions, 325E.27
- Live operator message, requirements, 325E.29
- Penalties for noncompliance, 325E.31
- Restrictions on use, 325E.27
- Time of day, limitations, 325E.30

Communication-impaired persons, services, see TELEPHONE COMPANIES

**TELETYPEWRITER COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK**

Establishment, use, 299C.46

Municipalities, connections, 299C.48

**TELEVISION**

Athletic events, licenses, 341.05

Cable communications, 238.01 to 238.17

Contributions received, public television, calculation of, 129D.13

Defamation, defense, 544.043

Defamatory material, furnishing, 609.77

Distribution system, cities third and fourth class, 465.70

Grants for public television, 129D.11 to 129D.13

Motor vehicles, screens not visible to drivers, 169.471

Public television grants, 129D.11 to 129D.13

Traffic accident reports, access, 169.09

Translator stations, 375.164, 375.165

**TEMPORARY HOUSING DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM**

Definitions, 268.38

Eligible recipients, 268.38

Establishment, 268.38

Grants, 268.38

Information, classification, 268.38

Licensing requirements, 268.38

Reports, requirements, 268.38

Rulemaking, jobs and training commissioner, 268.38

**TENANCY**

See also ESTATES

See also LANDLORD AND TENANT

Actions between cotenants, 557.06, 559.05

Estates in real property, 500.01

Eviction, waste authorizing, 561.17

Forfeiture of estate for waste, 561.17

Joint tenants, see JOINT TENANTS

Nature and incidents of tenancy, 323.24

Tenants at will

Hold over, removal, 566.03

Sufferance, 504.03

Tenants by entirety, partnership, 323.06

Tenants in common

Action between cotenants, 557.06

Constituting partnership, 323.06

Denial of right, 559.05

Division fences, 344.11, 344.12

Partition of real estate, 558.01

Registration of titles, 508.03

Waste, 561.17

**TENDER**

Charge for failure to discharge mortgage of record, 507.41

Costs to defendant after tender, 549.13

**TENEMENT HOUSES**

Zoning regulations, cities first class, 462.12

**TERMINAL WAREHOUSES**

Acceptance of grain for storage, mandatory, 233.03

Agriculture department, rules, 233.02

Associates, corporations, and individuals, each entitled to same rights and privileges, 233.12

Consignment, withholding of delivery, 233.22

**TERMINAL WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 233.01  
 Delivery of grain, 233.03  
 Discrimination prohibited, 233.03  
 Grain warehouse operator, duties, 233.03  
 Improper mixing, sale on delivery, 233.05  
 Improving condition of grain, 233.06  
 Inspection  
   By bailor or inspector, 233.11  
   Federal inspectors, 233.07  
   Grading at warehouse, 233.07  
   On receipt of grain, 233.03  
   Personnel, 233.11  
 Licenses, 233.08  
 Mixing like grades, 233.03  
 Police protection, 233.33  
 Rates, publication of, 233.10  
 Receipts for grain, 233.03  
 Redelivery, 233.04, 233.06  
 Report to department, 233.09  
 Sale of stored grain, 233.05  
 Special bins, 233.06  
 Storage of grain, 233.03  
 Theft by bailee, 233.04  
 Unauthorized storage, 233.23  
 Warehouse receipts, 233.03, 233.04, 233.06

**TERMINALS**

Bonds for acquisition or construction, 475.52  
 Cities, 458.02, 458.03  
 Companies serving water commission, 117.38 to 117.41  
 Depots and stations, 452.08 to 452.13  
 Government ownership, 458.02, 458.03  
 Motor carriers, 221.031  
 Public terminal warehouses, definitions, 233.01  
 Rules, 219.69 to 219.71  
 Union depots, 452.08 to 452.13  
 Waiting rooms, 221.031

**TERMINATION**

Lease, 504.01 to 504.09  
 Real estate contract  
   Contract for deed, attorneys fees, 559.21  
   Contract for deed, foreclosure proceedings, restraining,  
     559.211  
   Mediation requirements, 559.209  
   Notice, 559.21  
   Prima facie evidence of termination, 559.213  
   Supplementary affidavit as to termination, 559.214

**TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS**

See JUVENILE COURTS

**TERMS OF COURT**

Supreme court  
   General terms, 480.01  
   Pending cases carried over, 480.03  
   Special terms, 480.02

**TESTAMENTARY TRUSTEES**

See TRUSTEES  
 See TRUSTS

**TESTIMONY**

See EVIDENCE  
 See WITNESSES

**TEXTBOOKS**

See EDUCATION

**THEATERS**

See also EXHIBITIONS  
 Dangerous exhibitions, 624.63, 624.64  
 Discrimination against persons in uniform, 192.32, 192.33  
 Doors, glass to be marked, 299G.11  
 Equal rights, 363.03  
 Liquor licenses, 340A.404  
 Sexually explicit exhibitions, 617.294  
 Statutory cities, regulation, 412.221  
 Ticket scalping, 609.805

**THEATERS (Cont'd)**

Towns  
   Board of supervisors, powers over, 368.01  
   Licensing, 366.19

**THEFT**

See COERCION  
 See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

**THREATENED SPECIES**

Protection, 84.0895

**THREATS**

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

**THREE-WHEEL OFF-ROAD VEHICLES**

See ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES

**THRESHERS**

Cleaning machines of noxious weeds, 18.221  
 Liens, 514.65, 514.66  
 Machines  
   Alteration of serial number, theft, 609.52  
   Tractors for hauling, tax exempt, 168.012

**TICKETS**

Forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
 Scalping, 609.805  
 State fair tickets, theft, 37.24  
 Theft, 609.52

**TIMBER**

See also FORESTRY, FORESTS  
 See also LOGS, LOGGING  
 Afforestation areas, sale of timber, 84A.55  
 Appraisal standards, 90.045  
 Appraisers  
   Appointment, 90.01, 90.061  
   Bond, 90.061  
   Executive council to supervise, 90.031  
   False reports, penalty, 90.41  
   Identification, 90.061  
   Powers and duties, 90.061  
   Records, reports, field notes, 90.061  
   Report to governor, 90.031  
   Scalping, 90.251  
   Subdivisions, limitation in report, 90.061  
   Supervisor of state timber, appraisals, 90.061  
   Timber valuation, 90.061  
 Arrest of trespassers, 90.061  
 Aspen recycling program, 88.80  
 Assessments, 272.41, 272.42  
 Attorney general  
   Approvals, 90.151  
   Prosecution for trespassing, 90.321  
   Sale of timber, collection, 90.181  
 Auxiliary forests, 88.01, 88.47, 88.53  
 Bonds  
   Cash in lieu of, 90.173  
   Liability for scaling charges, 90.251  
   Purchasers, 90.161, 90.171  
   Subrogation of sureties, 90.161  
 Bonds of appraisers, 90.061  
 Bounties for growing, 348.01 to 348.05  
 Burning standing timber, 609.561 to 609.564  
 Check-scale of timber cut from state lands, 90.061  
 Christmas trees, 88.641 to 88.648  
 Commingling of timber unlawfully cut, 90.301  
 Compromise of trespass claims, 90.041  
 Concealment of timber unlawfully cut, 90.301  
 Coniferous trees, 88.641 to 88.648  
 Contracts for improvement work, 90.041  
 County development of timber resources, 282.38  
 Cutting and removal  
   Assessments, 272.41, 272.42  
   Conservation, 90.301  
   Fire precautions, 90.42  
   Notices, 90.411  
   Permits, 90.151, 90.181, 90.193, 90.195

**TIMBER (Cont'd)**

## Cutting and removal (Cont'd)

- Protection against illegal cutting, 89.01
- Rewards, apprehension of trespassers, 90.301
- Scaling, 90.251, 90.252
- Slashings, disposal, 90.42
- Trespass, 90.061, 90.301
- Violations and penalties, 90.41

## Cutting list, public meeting, 90.041

## Damages, unlawful detention, 90.311

## Dead and down timber, 84.363, 88.06, 282.221

## Decorative trees, 88.641 to 88.648

## Deferred payments, 90.181

## Definitions, 88.01, 90.01, 282.132

## Detention of lands contrary to lease, 90.311

## Development, tax-forfeited lands, 282.38

## Easements over, damages resulting, 84.415

## Estimates and measurements, changing, 90.251

## Evidence

- Possession presumptive of cutting, 90.301
- Records as notices, 90.411

## Executive council

- Duties, 90.031

- Powers, extension of permits, 9.071

## Failure to cut timber, 90.211, 90.41

## Fences, 344.02

## Fires, protection from loss, 90.041

## Flooding of state lands, license, 117.47

## Forfeitures, 90.211, 90.281

## Fraud, sales void for, 90.201

## Fuel purposes, 90.14

## Impersonation of appraiser, 90.061

## Inflammable refuse, disposal, 88.14

## Informal sales of state timber, 90.191

## Injunction dealing with trespass or waste, 90.311

## Land forfeited for nonpayment of taxes, 282.04

## Lath bolts, lien on, 514.40 to 514.58

## Law is supplementary, 90.42

## Legislative policy, 90.02

## Liens, see LOGS, LOGGING

## Limitation of actions in trespass, 90.412

## Lists of timber for sale, copies, posting, publication, 90.101

## Log timber, sale of, 90.14

## Marks

- Permit holders, 90.151
- State marks, 90.151
- Submerged timber, 514.53
- Timber cut on state lands, 90.41

## Meandered lakes, sale of certain timber permitted, 92.45

## Natural resources commissioner, power to sell timber, 84A.55

## Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes, 477A.11 to 477A.14

## Notice

- Conveyance, mortgage or lease, 507.36
- Records kept by commissioner, 90.411
- Sale of timber, 90.101, 90.301

## Number of sales held each year, 90.101

## Offenses and penalties

- Burning, 609.561 to 609.564
- False reports by appraiser, 90.41
- Impersonation of appraiser, 90.061
- Marking, failure to mark, 90.41
- Removal of timber before scaling, 90.251
- Sale, cutting and removal without payment, 90.181
- Trespass, 90.301, 90.41

## Passing of title, 90.181

## Payments, 90.14, 90.181

## Permits

- Assignable, bonds, rights of assignee, 90.171
- Commissioner may suspend operations, 90.151
- Contents of, filing, 90.151
- Cutting, removal, 90.181, 90.41
- Enforcement, 90.151
- Extensions, 90.151
- Firewood, cutting, 90.193, 90.195

**TIMBER (Cont'd)**

## Permits (Cont'd)

- Liability for scaling fees, 90.251

- Permittee to report to commissioner in writing, 90.151
- Rights of permit holders, cut and remove timber, 90.151

- Sales, when void, 90.201

## Scaling, 90.251

## Pest control, 89.51 to 89.61

## Public auction sales, 90.101, 90.121, 90.301

## Public lands, appraisal and sale, 92.06, 92.11, 92.12

## Pulpwood, 89.28

## Purchase money, when forfeited, 90.211

## Recording instruments affecting standing timber, 507.36

## Red Lake game preserve, sale of timber, 84A.02, 84A.55

## Reforestation areas, sale of timber, 84A.55

## Regulations, 90.02

## Removal of timber before scaling, penalty, 90.251

## Reports

- Auctions and informal sales, 90.172

- Executive council, 90.031

- Scalers or appraisers, 90.251

## Rescales, recounts, and reestimates of state timber, 90.281

## Research, southern Minnesota timber, 89.015

## Resources, protection of, 90.041

## Rewards for the apprehension of trespassers, 90.301

## Rules adoption, 90.031

## Rural development financing authorities, see RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES

## Sales

- Agricultural land, small quantities, 92.12

- Approval by commissioner, 90.191

- Auctions, procedures, 90.121

- Boundaries, marking, 90.231

- Extension granted, 90.191, 90.193

- Highest bidder to purchase, 90.14

- Log timber, selling, 90.14

- Manner of sale, 90.14

- Minimum price, 90.101

- Mistake, sales void for, 90.201

- Not less than appraised value, 90.191

- Notice, 90.101

- Number of sales held each year, 90.101

- Passing of title, 90.181

- Place of, 90.101

- Private sale, 90.101, 90.14

- Public auction, 90.101, 90.151

- Purchasers' bonds, 90.161

- Record, 90.221

- Refunds, 90.201

- Resales, 90.14

- Scaling, 90.191

- Small lots without scaling, 90.191

- Timber from public land, 90.191, 90.193

- Void in certain cases, 90.201

- Void sales and refunds, 90.201

## Scaling

- Deferred payments, 90.181

- Duties of commissioner of natural resources, 90.251

- Examination of land and timber covered by permits, 90.251

- Persons authorized to scale for state, 90.251

- Reports to commissioner, 90.251

- Settlement or compromise of state claims, 90.251

- Statement of timber cut under permits, 90.181

- Timber sales records, 90.221

- Title to timber, when passes, 90.181

## Seizure and sale of timber unlawfully cut, 90.301

## Severance tax, Const. art 10 s 2, 88.51

## Slashings, disposal, 90.191, 90.42

## State forests, 89.01

## State lands, trespass, 90.251

## State parks, injury to timber in, 85.20

## Statute of limitation, 90.412

## Submerged timber, 514.52, 514.53

## Surety bonds by timber purchasers, 90.161, 90.173

**TIMBER (Cont'd)**

Surveys, scaling on state lands, 90.41  
 Tax sales  
   Agricultural lands, merchantable timber, 282.222  
   Appraisal of timber, 282.01, 282.14, 282.221  
   Approval, 282.01  
   Powers, duties, delegation to agents, 282.131  
   Proceeds set aside for timber and park development, 282.08  
   Tax-forfeited lands  
     Classification, 282.131  
     County land commissioner, duties, 282.13  
     Sale of timber, 282.01, 282.04  
     Timber lands, lists, 282.02  
     Value of timber, payment included in sale, 282.321  
 Tax-forfeited lands  
   Appraisal, 282.01, 282.14  
   Development of resources, 282.38  
 Taxation  
   Appraisal, 282.01, 282.14, 282.221  
   Auxiliary forests, 88.47, 88.51  
   Citation, Minnesota Tree Growth Tax Law, 270.31 to 270.39  
   Duties of county land commissioner, 282.13  
   Liens on standing timber, 272.31  
   List of tax-forfeited lands offered for sale, 282.02  
   Merchantable timber, tax-forfeited lands, 282.222  
   Notice to county auditor, 272.41, 282.01  
   Payment of tax as condition to removal, 272.38  
   Removal of timber, 282.01, 282.321  
   Reserved timber rights subject to taxation, 272.05  
   Violations, 272.42  
 Timber Act, State, citation, 90.02  
 Timber lands, 90.005 to 90.50  
 Timber resources, 90.041  
 Transportation of timber unlawfully cut, 90.301  
 Treble damages trespass, 548.05, 561.04  
 Trees and hedges on roads, 160.22  
 Trespass  
   Apprehension of trespassers and rewards, 90.301  
   Arrest, 90.061  
   Check-scaling, 90.061  
   Commissioner to keep record, 90.301  
   Compromise by executive council, 90.031  
   Cutting or removing, liability, 90.301  
   Damages recoverable, 90.301  
   Failure to report, 90.41  
   Injunction, 90.311  
   Limitations, venue, 90.412  
   Permits, 90.151  
   Protection against, 90.041  
   Removal of timber without payment, 90.181  
   Report, prosecution, 90.321  
   Treble damages, 548.05, 561.04  
 Trespass on state lands, 90.251  
 Violations and penalties, 90.41  
 Waste, 90.311, 561.18  
 Wildfire arson, 609.5641  
 Withdrawal from sale, 89.26 to 89.28, 92.45  
 Writ of attachment, 514.52

**TIME**

Absentee, petition for receiver, 576.04  
 Advanced standard time, 645.071  
 Allegation, indictment, 628.15  
 Arrest, 629.31  
 Assessments, 272.09  
 Certiorari, issuance of writ, 606.01  
 Computation, 645.14, 645.15  
 Defendant to prepare for trial in criminal case, 630.36  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.12  
 Executors, administrators, 525.48  
 Federal standard time, 645.071  
 Habeas corpus, return of writ, 589.27  
 Hunting, 97B.075

**TIME (Cont'd)**

Indictments, 628.15  
 Mortgage foreclosure, advertisement, 580.07  
 Payment  
   Extension, due date falling on Sunday or holiday, 272.09  
   Taxes, assessments, due Sunday or holiday, 272.09  
   Wages, 181.10, 181.11  
 Probate courts, 487.01, 525.712 to 525.731  
 Process, 484.04  
 Public lands, relating to sale, 92.12 to 92.14, 92.163, 92.19, 92.211  
 Publication, 600.10, 645.13  
 Redemption from tax sale, 281.39  
 Reports concerning special use fuel, 296.12  
 Standard time, 645.071

**TIRES**

See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

**TITLE**

See also ABSTRACTS OF TITLE  
 See also COMMERCIAL CODE  
 See also CONVEYANCES OF TITLE  
 See also TITLE INSURANCE  
 Abstracts of land conveyed to state, 68A.01, 386.17, 386.18, 600.19  
 Affidavits, 507.29  
 Cities, 134.14, 463.04, 465.19, 465.20  
 Claim of as a defense to, 609.52  
 Contract for deed for sale of state land, evidence of title, 94.13  
 Corporations, to hold title to pay income to an exempt organization, 290.05  
 Eminent domain, title acquired by, 465.40  
 False representations concerning, 609.52  
 Forged instruments, recording or presenting for recording, 609.64  
 Forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
 Land office certificate as evidence, 599.17  
 Limitation of actions, 40-year statute, 541.023  
 Marketable title act, 541.023  
 Minnesota land exchange board, 94.346  
 Motor vehicle, 168A.01 to 168A.31  
 Notice of lis pendens, 557.02  
 Partnership property, 323.23 to 323.27  
 Public lands, 273.19, 525.88  
 Registration, see REGISTRATION OF TITLE  
 Registration of possessory estates, see REGISTRATION OF POSSESSORY ESTATES  
 Source of title under 40-year statute, defined, 541.023  
 Tax-forfeited land, limitation of action, 284.28  
 Tax titles, 284.01  
 Tenant not to deny title, 504.03  
 Trusts, 501B.06  
 Watercraft titling, see BOATS AND VESSELS

**TITLE INSURANCE**

Abstract of title, power to make, 68A.01  
 Commerce commissioner, securities deposited with, 68A.01  
 Common law declaration of trust  
   Commerce commissioner, approval, 318.04  
   Filing, 318.02  
   May issue title insurance, 60A.06  
   Organization, 318.01  
   Penalty, 318.06  
   Powers, liabilities, 318.02  
   Scope of business, 318.01  
   Secretary of state, duties, 318.02  
   Securities, registration, sale, 318.03  
   Violations, 318.05, 318.06  
 Companies, 68A.01  
 Deposit of securities with commissioner, 68A.01  
 Directors, 68A.01  
 Guaranty fund, 68A.01  
 Investments, 68A.01  
 Reserve requirements, 68A.02

**TITLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Shareholder's rights, organization of business trust, 60A.06  
Trusts, common law declaration, may issue title insurance, 60A.06

**TITLES OF ACTS**

See **COMPACTS**

See **POPULAR NAMES, ACTS BY**

See **UNIFORM ACTS**

**TOBACCO**

See also **CIGARETTES**

Cigarettes, sale and manufacture, 461.12 to 461.15

Distribution of products to minors, 325F.76 to 325F.78

Jail prisoners, 641.15

Minnesota Clean Indoor Air Act, see **CLEAN INDOOR**

**AIR ACT**

Minors, 609.685

Nonsmoking act, 144.391 to 144.393

Smoking where posted, crimes, 609.681

Taxes, see **CIGARETTE TAX**

Use prevention programs in schools, 124.252

Vending machines sales, 325E.075

**TODD COUNTY****Districts**

Congressional, seventh, 2.801

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative, twelfth, 2.152

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**TOILETS**

Caboose cars, 219.56

Children's camps, standards, 144.74

Hotels, 157.05, 157.08

Locomotives, 219.551

Statutory cities, council powers, 412.221

**TOLL BRIDGES**

See **BRIDGES**

**TON****Definitions**

Coal, charcoal, 239.34

Iron ore, 93.20

**TOOLS**

Burglary tools, possession, 609.59

Exemption from process, 550.37

Taxation, exemption as personal property, 272.02

**TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEYS**

Cities may cooperate, 84.55

Commissioner of trade and economic development, duties, 84.54

Commissioner of natural resources, duties, 84.53

Cooperate with United States geological survey, 84.53

Counties may cooperate, 84.55

**TORRENS SYSTEM**

See **REGISTRATION OF TITLE**

**TORTS**

Aeronautics, laws governing, 360.012

Apportionment of damages, 604.02

Arrest injuries, costs, 466.101

Athletic coaches, volunteers, immunity, 604.08

Birth, wrongful, 145.424

Claims against the state, 3.736

Comparative fault, 604.01

County liability for negligence of sheriff, 375.31

Death by wrongful act, see **DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT**

Fireman's rule, applicability to peace officers, 604.06

Foreign corporations, torts committed in Minnesota, 303.13

Good samaritan acts, see **GOOD SAMARITANS**

Hotels, liability for failure to inspect, 299F.46

Indemnification, city officers and employees, 466.07

Liability of county agricultural societies, 38.013

Liability of partnership, 323.12

Life, wrongful, 145.424

Maintenance of fences, 561.02, 561.03

**TORTS (Cont'd)**

Married women, 519.03

Misappropriation of trade secrets, 325C.01 to 325C.08

Motor vehicle ownership, operation, maintenance, 65B.67

Motorcycle ownership, operation, maintenance, 65B.67

Nuisance, 561.01

Parent's or guardian's liability for minor's, 540.18

**Political subdivisions**

Liability, 466.01 to 466.15

Self-insurance against liability, 471.98 to 471.982

**Product liability**

Limit of liability of nonmanufacturer, 544.41

Notice of claim, 604.04

Useful life of product, 604.03

Regional railroad authorities, 398A.04

St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, 246A.18

Secured transactions, 336.9-104, 336.9-317

State, claims against, 3.736, 3.738

Wild animals, liability of landowner, 561.051

Wrongful birth and life, 145.424

**TOURISM**

Debts of facilities, agreements, prohibitions, 116J.616

Development projects, cooperation with trade and economic development department, 116J.58

Hospitality host program, 268.971

Information and publicity bureaus, cities, 469.186

**Regional tourism development credit corporations**

Capital stock, 301A.06

Certificate, 301A.03

Deposit of funds, 301A.11

Directors, 301A.07

Earned surplus, 301A.09

Examination, 301A.12

Formation, 301A.01

Nonstockholder members, 301A.08

Obligations, limitation on, 301A.10

Obligations as legal investments, 301A.14

Powers, 301A.05

Publication of certificate, 301A.04

Purposes, 301A.02

Regions, establishment, 301A.13

Supervision, 301A.12

Tourism loan program, 116J.617

**TOURISM OFFICE****Director**

Appointment, 116J.01

Cultural exchange programs, 116J.615

Duties, generally, 116J.615

Establishment, 116J.01

**TOURIST CAMPS**

Camps for hunting and fishing, 97A.015

Commissioner of health, duties, 144.12

Establishment, 450.19

Registration, room guests, 327.10 to 327.13

Statutory city council to regulate, 412.221

Tax rate, 273.13

**TOURIST ROOMS**

See **LODGING HOUSES**

**TOWELS**

Barbers, 154.19, 154.20

County jail prisoners, 641.15

Hotels and similar, 157.08

**TOWNS****Accounts**

Auditing, 366.20, 366.21

Cooperation with state auditor, audits and reports, 6.64 to 6.71

**Actions**

Bond not required, 574.18

Judgments, tax levy to pay, 365.42

Powers of electors at town meetings, 365.10

Prosecution of official bonds, duties of board, 366.05

Surety bond required of plaintiff, 562.01 to 562.05

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Administrator, 367.35  
 Aggregate material, identification and classification, 84.94  
 Aid from state  
   Appropriation, 477A.03  
   Defined, 3.881  
   Municipal government distributions, amounts, 477A.013  
   Review, 3.885  
 All-terrain vehicles, see ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES  
 Ambulance service, 471.476  
 Animals  
   At large, disposition by board chair, 346.19  
   Destructive or nuisance, control, 18.022  
 Annexation proceedings  
   Reimbursement by municipality, 414.036  
   Unincorporated property, 414.031  
 Assessments  
   Agreements between town and county, 273.072  
   County-wide assessment, 273.052 to 273.056  
 Assessors  
   Appointment to fill vacancy, 273.05  
   Compensation, 367.05  
   Investigation on tree planting, 348.03  
   Requirements of office, 273.05, 273.061  
   Termination of office, 273.05  
   Vacancy, filling, 273.05  
 Audits, 6.54, 366.22  
 Bands, see BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, CHORUSES  
 Bee diseases, control of, 18.022  
 Bids  
   Advertising for, road contracts, 160.17  
   Purchase of supplies, 471.35 to 471.37  
 Blackbirds, bounty, 348.13  
 Board  
   Board of tax review, acting as, 274.01  
   Members, school boards, service, 367.033  
   Officers  
     Accepting resignation, 367.02  
     Approving penalty in bond, 367.23  
   Powers, 366.01, 368.01  
   Proceedings, record of, 367.11  
   Prohibited from having interest in contracts, 365.37  
   Prosecution on official bonds, 366.05  
   Public water access site, agreement with natural resources department, 97A.141  
   Wetlands acquisition by natural resources department, 97A.145  
 Board of audit  
   Claims audited by, 366.20 to 366.22  
   Creation, existence, powers and duties, 366.20 to 366.22  
 Bonds  
   Action on, limitations, 541.05  
   Approval, 574.20  
   Assumption by county under reforestation act, 94.31 to 94.33  
   Depositories, approval of, 366.01  
   Dissolution of towns, 365.47, 365.48  
   Election authorizing, 475.52, 475.59  
   Exempt from taxation as personal property, 272.02  
   Filing, 367.23, 367.25  
   Fire prevention, 88.51, 475.52  
   Funds, disposition on dissolution of town, 368.49  
   Interest rates, 475.56, 475.561  
   Issuance, 475.52, 475.57  
   Limitation, 475.53  
   New or additional execution, 367.23  
   Prosecution of official bonds, 366.05  
   Reports of outstanding obligations, 471.70  
   Resolution necessary, 475.57  
   Telephone system, 237.37  
   Town officers  
     Approval of, 367.23  
     Payment of premium, 366.01  
   Violations and penalties, 475.72

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Books, forgery of entries, 609.625, 609.63  
 Boundaries  
   Alteration by county board, 365.01, 379.02 to 379.05  
   Bridges and approaches, 165.09  
 Bounties, board's authority to offer, 348.12  
 Bridges  
   Construction and maintenance, 165.12  
   Island to shore, approval, 164.15  
   Over state boundary, 165.07  
   Removal of limitations on levy authority, 164.041  
 Building officials, appointment, duties, 16B.65  
 Burial grounds, control of, 365.28  
 Bylaws  
   Electors, powers at meetings, 365.10  
   Posting by town clerk, 365.11, 367.11  
 Carnival licenses, 437.07 to 437.11  
 Cartways, establishment, 164.08  
 Cemeteries  
   Abandoned, funds for maintenance, 306.246  
   Acquisition, control, disposal, 365.26  
   Appropriation authorized, 471.84  
   Current funds, 365.32 to 365.36  
   Donations, 365.31  
   Financing, 365.27, 471.84  
   Neglected, funds for maintenance, 306.246  
   Permanent fund, 365.29 to 365.36  
   Price of lots, 365.30  
   Reversion, 365.27  
   Sale of lots, 365.27, 365.30  
   Support, 471.24  
 Census, population estimates, 368.015  
 Cerebral palsied persons, developmental achievement centers, 252.21 to 252.261  
 Certificates of indebtedness  
   Aquatic plant control, 103G.625  
   Equipment purchase, 366.095  
   Exempt from taxation as personal property, 272.02  
 Choruses, see BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, CHORUSES  
 Cigarettes, licensing at retail, consent to, 461.12  
 Claims  
   Appeal, 471.40  
   Audits, 471.40, 471.41  
   Declaration and itemization of claimant, 471.38 to 471.392  
   Dog license law, 347.15  
   False payment, 609.455  
   Filing, 365.38  
   Fraudulent presentment, 609.465  
 Clerk  
   Absentee voting, duties, 203B.05  
   Acknowledgments, authorized to take, 358.15  
   Assessment roll, abstract of, 274.18  
   Attests on conveyance by town, 365.05  
   Bonds  
     Boundary change petition, served on, 379.03  
     Depositories, filing, 366.01  
     Execution, 367.23  
     Officers, filing, 358.11, 367.10, 367.23  
   Bridges  
     Repair statement by county, 165.12  
     Various filings with, 164.15  
   Cemetery map, filing, 365.26  
   Claims  
     Against town, filing, 365.38 to 365.40  
     Notice before action on, 365.38  
   Compensation, determination of, 367.05  
   Deputy, 367.12  
   Dog licenses, 347.09 to 347.21  
   Election supplies, duties, 204B.28  
   Estrays, notice of finding, 346.02  
   Fees, reports of town audit, 366.22  
   Finance commissioner's report, filing, 6.51  
   Fires  
     Entry to buildings, 299F.09  
     Investigation, 299F.04

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1387

## INDEX

### TOWNS (Cont'd)

Clerk (Cont'd)  
 Fires (Cont'd)  
     Wardens, 88.18  
     Oath of other officers, filing, 358.11  
     Office, 367.13  
     Orders countersigned by, 367.18  
     Petition for change of boundary, served on, 379.03  
     Poor, hospitalization, 261.22, 261.23  
     Posting, copy of report of board of audit, 366.22  
     Rabies, filing proclamation, 35.68  
     Reports, list of outstanding obligations issued, 471.70  
     Resignation of officers, filing, 367.02  
 Roads  
     Filing  
         Notice of appeal, 164.07  
         Plans and specifications for construction, 160.17  
         Proceedings for establishment of, 164.07  
         Final payment on contracts for, 160.17  
         Furnishing commissioner records of, 161.19  
         Notice of impassable roads, 163.16  
     Rules on combustibles, enforcement, 299F.19  
     Taxes, receipt on distribution, filing, 276.11  
 Collection of forfeitures and penalties, 366.05  
 Collection of service charges, 366.012  
 Constables  
     Appointment, 367.03  
     Bond, 367.22  
     Definitions, 367.40  
     Deputies, duties, 367.42  
     Duties, 367.42  
 Contracts  
     Authorization, 365.10  
     Conditional sales, 365.025  
     Contract for deed, 365.025  
     Discrimination because of race, creed or color, 181.59  
     Emergency situations, 365.37  
     Federal water data agreements, 103A.405  
     Final payment for contracts on road work, 160.17  
     Officer's, financial interest, 365.37, 471.87 to 471.89  
     Procedure for letting, 160.17, 365.37, 471.87 to 471.89  
     Prompt payment, 471.425  
     Road construction, 160.17  
     Uniform municipal contracting law, 471.345  
 Control of insect pests, plant diseases, bee diseases, 18.022  
 Conveyances to towns, 365.04  
 Cooperation with state forestry officer, 88.04  
 Corporate powers  
     Roads and bridges, 365.10  
     Statutory cities, 365.37  
 Counsel, employment for defense of firefighters, 471.86  
 County fair appropriations, 38.20  
 County services, subordinate service districts, 375B.01 to 375B.12  
 Crime, powers, 365.10  
 Culverts for abutting owners, policy, 160.18  
 Dams  
     Construction and repair, 103G.511  
     Hydropower generation, 103G.535  
     State dams, local authority over, 103G.521  
 Dangerous excavations, regulation, 463.25, 471.92  
 Deeds and conveyances, 365.02, 365.04, 365.10  
 Defense of officers  
     Costs and disbursements, 471.45  
     Counsel, employment of, 471.44  
 Depositories  
     Interest, 366.09  
     Public funds, applicable law, 118.005 to 118.16  
     Treasurer  
         Liability, 366.08  
         Selection, 366.07  
 Deputy clerk, compensation, 367.05  
 Deputy constables, duties, 367.42  
 Detachment of property from municipality, 414.06

### TOWNS (Cont'd)

Dissolution of, 365.45 to 365.49, 368.47 to 368.49  
 District heating, 216C.36  
 Division of, 379.02 to 379.06  
 Dump grounds, acquisition, 365.10, 366.01  
 Economic development debt sales, 465.78  
 Elections, see ELECTIONS  
 Emergency response, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT  
 EMPLOYEES  
 Employees  
     Attachment of wages, salary, 570.071  
     Equitable compensation relationships, see EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS  
     Group insurance, 471.61  
     Liability insurance, 466.06  
     Mileage allowance, 471.665  
     Public employees insurance plan, 43A.316  
     Purchases by employees, 15.054  
     Reinstatement, 270.494  
     Salary restrictions, 43A.17  
     Severance pay, 465.72, 465.721  
     Vacations, 471.66  
 Engineers, 366.17  
 Estray, finder to pay value to town in certain cases, 346.05  
 Excessive soil loss, duties  
     Complaints, forwarding to county attorney, 103F.421  
     Mediation, 103F.421  
 Executions  
     Conveyances, 365.05  
     Proclamation calling out militia, 191.05  
     Signatures to town orders, 367.18  
 Extermination of rodents, 18.022  
 Facsimile signature, disbursement of public funds, 47.41, 47.42  
 Fence viewers, ex officio, 344.01, 344.14  
 Ferries, 160.07  
 Fire protection  
     Apparatus  
         Acquisition, 365.15  
         Joint ownership by adjacent towns, 365.17  
     Breaks, 88.16  
     Contracts with adjacent municipalities or counties, 365.18  
     Elections, 365.24  
     Fire hall and equipment financing, 465.73  
     Special fire protection district, 368.85  
     Unorganized towns, by county board, 365.243  
 Fire wardens, 88.18  
 Firearms regulation, 471.633  
 Firefighters  
     Employment of counsel to defend, 471.86  
     Relief association, tax levy, 366.27  
 Fires, permission to start, prosecution for unlawfully starting fires, 88.17  
 Forests, 459.06  
 Funds  
     Apportionment on division, 379.06  
     Aquatic plant control, 103G.625  
     Cemetery funds, 306.41, 365.32 to 365.36  
     Deposit, transfer, 365.35, 365.36, 366.04  
     Depositories, 118.01 to 118.14  
     Dissolution, disposal, 368.49  
     Fire fund, 88.04, 88.77  
     Investment, 118.12 to 118.14, 471.56  
     Transfer, 366.04  
 Gambling, approval, 349.213  
 Garbage, regulations, 609.68  
 General welfare, powers, 365.10  
 Gifts  
     Acceptance of, 465.03  
     Cemeteries, 365.26, 365.31  
     Land for public use, 465.035  
 Governmental immunity, 466.12  
 Grant or conveyance to federal government, 94.44  
 Grasshopper control, 18.0223 to 18.0229  
 Gravel, acquisition, processing, sale, 160.11



**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Gross debt defined, 475.51  
 Group insurance, officers and employees and retired officers and employees, 471.61, 471.6161  
 Halls, insurance authorized, 475.52  
 Hazardous property, 463.15 to 463.261  
 Hazardous substances release, tort liability, 115B.04, 115B.05  
 Health, powers, 365.10  
 Health boards, rabies, 35.67, 35.68  
 Health insurance costs, 471.611  
 Highways, see HIGHWAYS  
 Historical societies, county, tax levies, 138.053  
 Homestead area, 510.02  
 Hospital districts, see HOSPITAL DISTRICTS  
 Hospital grants, 465.037  
 Hospital notes, sale, 469.1651  
 Hospitals  
   Leasing property to nonprofit hospitals in iron range municipalities, 471.475  
   Powers, 447.37  
 Household batteries, disposal programs, 115A.961  
 Improvements  
   Assessments  
     Additional, for water or sewer, 429.051  
     Appeal to district court, 429.081  
     Apportionment, on land division, 429.071  
     Collection procedure, 429.061  
     Disposition or refund where improvement abandoned or assessment excessive, 435.201 to 435.203  
     Obligations, issuance of, 429.101  
     Property of governmental units and state, 435.19  
     Reassessments, 429.071  
     Service charges, collection as special assessment, 429.101  
     Supplemental, 429.071  
   Authorization, 429.021  
   Bonds, temporary bonds, 429.091  
   Charter provisions, 429.021, 429.111  
   Combining, 429.021  
   Costs, 429.051  
   Council  
     Powers, 429.021  
     Procedure for contracts, 429.041  
   Definitions, 429.011  
   Estimated cost, 429.031  
   Federal Limitations Act, application, 429.091  
   Financing, 429.091  
   Funds, 429.091  
   Hearings, proposed improvements, 429.031  
   Petition for, 429.031, 429.035, 429.036  
   Preliminary plans, procedure, 429.031  
   Service charges, 429.101  
   Special assessments, 429.021  
 Incumbent clerk and treasurer, option B, 367.34  
 Indebtedness, dissolution, adjustment, 365.48  
 Insect pests, control of, 18.022  
 Inspections, 366.01  
 Installment purchases, 465.71  
 Insurance, liability, 471.98 to 471.982  
 Intergovernmental information systems advisory council, membership, 16B.42  
 Interpretation of statutes, 645.44  
 Iron ore comprising over half net tax capacity, 471.71 to 471.83  
 Iron range municipalities, leasing property to nonprofit hospitals, 471.475  
 Joint exercise of powers with other municipalities, 471.59  
 Joint liability, 475.68, 604.02  
 Joint municipal police departments, 436.06  
 Land use planning grants, 116K.08 to 116K.12  
 Law enforcement agency, 367.401  
 Law enforcement officials  
   Bond, 367.22  
   Duties, 367.42

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Law enforcement officials (Cont'd)  
 Election, 367.03  
 Laws  
   Local, see SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS, see TABLE I  
   Relating to towns, inapplicable to cities, 415.01  
 League of Minnesota cities, certain towns may join, 465.58  
 Lease purchases, 465.71  
 Legal notices, posting, designation of place, 366.01  
 Legislative auditor, performance evaluations of computer facilities, 16B.45  
 Levies, see Taxation, this topic  
 Liabilities  
   Apportionment on change of boundary, 379.06  
   Appropriation to agricultural societies, 38.12  
   Fundamental law as to railroad aid, Const. art 11 s 12  
 Libraries  
   Construction, joint, 134.41  
   Levies, allocation, 134.342  
 Light rail transit, 473.3994  
 Liquor  
   Local restrictions, 340A.509  
   Sunday sale, elections, 340A.504  
 Loans from federal government  
   Acceptance, 471.65  
   Community disasters, 12.301  
   Limitations on expenditures, 471.65  
 Local laws, see SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS, see TABLE I  
 Lodging tax, 469.190  
 Maintenance equipment and storage facilities, 475.52  
 Mandates  
   Review, 3.885  
   State mandates, defined, 3.881  
 Manufactured home parks, license limitation, 327.26  
 Meetings  
   Adjournment, 365.58  
   Annual, 365.51  
   Clerk of meeting, 365.55  
   Conduct of, 365.56  
   Elections, 365.50 to 365.59  
   Fire and police protection, 365.15 to 365.24  
   First meeting after initial organization, 365.50, 379.045  
   Inspections, 366.01  
   Moderator, 365.54  
   Notice requirements, 365.51, 471.705  
   Open to the public, 471.705  
   Organization, 365.54  
   Persons qualified to vote, 365.57  
   Police protection, 365.15, 365.20  
   Posting and publication, 365.53  
   Road and drainage tax, 164.04, 164.05  
   Road expenditures through county board, 164.03  
   Separation from statutory city, 365.44  
   Special  
     Officers, 365.59  
     Transact business, 365.52, 365.56  
     Vacancy, filling, 365.52  
     Specific powers, 365.10  
     Statement, preparation by chair of board, 365.40  
     Telephone toll charges, fixing, 237.36  
     Town officers elected, 365.51, 367.03  
     Vacancy filled, 365.52  
   Membership in state and national organizations, 471.96  
 Mental health programs, grants from counties, 245.61 to 245.69  
 Mentally retarded persons, developmental achievement centers, 252.21 to 252.261  
 Metropolitan mosquito control, notifications, 473.704  
 Minnesota amateur sports commission, cooperation, 240A.07  
 Minnesota Statutes, purchase, requirements, 3C.12  
 Mississippi headwaters land use plan, 103F.371  
 Mosquito control, 18.041 to 18.161  
 Motor vehicles  
   Gasoline tax, 296.20

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1389

## INDEX

### TOWNS (Cont'd)

Motor vehicles (Cont'd)  
 Insurance for employees, 466.06  
 Taxation, restrictions, 168.031  
 Municipal borrowing, 475.52  
 Municipal services, extension into an unincorporated area, 471.591  
 Names, 379.01, 379.07, 379.09  
 Natural resources department model ordinances, 103F.221  
 Notices, places for posting, 471.46  
 Number of inhabitants, 379.02  
 Nursing homes  
     Homes for the aged, may issue bonds, 475.52  
     Powers, 447.37  
 Obligations  
     Apportionment upon detachment of municipal property, 414.06  
     Authorized securities, 50.14  
     Public indebtedness, 475.51 to 475.753  
 Officers  
     Administrator, 367.35  
     Assessor, compensation, 367.05  
     Attachment of salary, 570.071  
     Clerk and treasurer combined, option D, 367.36  
     Compensation, mileage, 367.05  
     Delivery of books and records to successor, 367.01  
     Election, 365.10, 365.51, 367.03  
     Eligibility for appointment, 471.46  
     Falsification of accounts, 609.625  
     Group insurance, 471.61  
     Liability on indebtedness, 275.27  
     Misappropriations by, 609.52  
     National association of officers, dues, attendance, 366.01  
     Oaths, 358.10, 358.11, 367.25  
     Organization plans, 367.30 to 367.36  
     Reinstatement, 270.494  
     Resignations, 367.02  
     Salaries, attachment, 570.071  
     Selection, 365.51  
     Terms, 367.03  
     Treasurer, see Treasurer, this topic  
     Vacancies, filling of, 365.52, 367.03  
     Veteran's preference, 197.46  
 Official publication, designation, 331A.04  
 Open burning of leaves, restrictions, 116.082  
 Option A, organization, 367.33  
 Option B, organization, 367.34  
 Option C, administrator, 367.35  
 Option D, clerk and treasurer combined, 367.36  
 Option plans  
     Election, 367.31  
     Notice, 367.31  
     Organization, 367.30  
 Orchestras, see BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, CHORUSES  
 Orders on funds, see Warrants and orders, this topic  
 Ordinances  
     Codification, 415.021  
     Enactment, 365.125, 368.01  
     Evidence, legal status, 599.13  
     Incorporation by reference, 471.62  
     Shoreland development, 103F.221  
     Soil loss ordinances, 103F.405, 103F.435  
 Organization of new town, 379.01, 379.045  
 Partition fence policy, 344.011, 344.20  
 Peace officers  
     Definitions, 367.40  
     Election, 367.03  
     Law enforcement agency, 367.401  
 Pipelines  
     Emergency releases, 299J.08  
     Setback ordinances, 299J.05  
 Planning activities, see PLANNING  
 Planning and zoning commissions, 366.17  
 Plant diseases, control of, 18.022

### TOWNS (Cont'd)

Plats  
     Dedication of lands, approval, town board, 505.03  
     Evidence, prima facie, 505.17  
     Proposed right-of-way, 505.1793  
 Plumbing permits, local regulation, 326.38  
 Police protection, 365.15, 365.18, 365.20 to 365.24, 436.05, 436.06  
 Polling place for elections, requirements, 204B.16, 365.51  
 Population  
     Determination by board, 414.01  
     Review by board, 414.051  
 Postaudit, state auditor, 6.62  
 Poundmaster, 365.13, 367.24  
 Powers, 365.10, 471.59  
 Preservation of human life, 471.63  
 Prior ordinances, 367.32  
 Program mandates  
     Defined, 3.881  
     Review, 3.885  
 Promotion expenditures, 469.191  
 Property  
     Acquisition or disposition, federal government or political subdivision, 471.64  
     Apportionment upon annexation of property by city, 414.031  
     Conveyance or lease to United States, state or governmental subdivision, 465.035  
     Transfer for public use, 465.035, 471.64, 471.85  
     Transfer from one public corporation to another, 471.85  
 Purchases, paper stock, recycling considerations, 16B.122  
 Racetrack license approval, 240.17  
 Railroad route, consent to change, 222.31  
 Range association of municipalities and schools, membership, 471.58  
 Real estate, sale of, 365.05  
 Recharging basins, regulation, 103I.111  
 Records, manner of keeping, 15.17  
 Recreational facilities  
     Acquisition, 471.15  
     Cooperation, 471.16  
     Grants, 116J.406  
     Location, 471.17  
     Operation, 471.15  
     Recreational vehicle lanes, 164.151  
     Tax levy, certain towns, 471.92  
     Tourist camping grounds, 450.19  
 Recycling  
     Containers at town facilities, 115A.151  
     Procurement practices, 115A.48  
     Purchasing recycled materials, 16B.122, 115A.15  
     Signs, recycling center signs, 173.086  
 Regional development commissions, membership, 462.387  
 Regional transit board  
     Financial assistance to transit services, 473.384  
     Replacement service programs, 473.388  
 Rent controls, 471.9996  
 Ridesharing for employees, 174.257  
 Road and bridge tax, determination, 164.04  
 Roads, see HIGHWAYS  
 Rocks, removal, 366.015  
 Rodents, control of, 18.022  
 Safety, promotion, 471.63  
 Seat of government, removal in emergency, 1.26  
 Section corners, establishment, survey, 381.12  
 Section lines  
     Duties of county surveyor, 389.04  
     Establishment of, 381.01 to 381.13  
 Self-insurance against liability, 471.98 to 471.982  
 Service charges, collections, 366.012  
 Session laws, purchase, requirements, 3C.12  
 Sewage disposal and water works, construction, 444.075  
 Shade tree disease control, wood utilization reforestation, 18.023, 18.024  
 Sheriff, contract with for police service, 436.05

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Signs, election year exemption, 211B.045  
 Smoke detectors, ordinances, 299F.362  
 Snow removal  
   Equipment, bond issue, 475.52  
   Public or private property, 160.21  
 Solid waste  
   Board powers, 368.01  
   Collection  
     Costs, prorated share to generators, 115A.945  
     Licensing, 115A.93  
 Special assessments against school property, 435.19  
 Special legislation, Const art 12 s 2, 645.021  
 State aid, see Aid from state, this topic  
 State and national associations, membership, 471.96  
 State auditor, duties, 6.51, 6.54 to 6.60  
 State Building Code, application, 16B.61 to 16B.73  
 State mandates  
   Defined, 3.881  
   Fiscal notes, 3.982  
   Review, 3.885  
 State programs  
   Defined, 3.881  
   Review, 3.885  
 State rules imposing fiscal and administrative burdens,  
 appeal of, 3.885  
 State-local finance reform  
   Definitions, 3.881  
   Mandates, state aid and programs, reviews, 3.885  
   Policies, 3.882  
 State-owned lands, royalties and rentals, distribution,  
 93.335  
 Statutory cities  
   Dissolution of, 412.091, 412.093  
   Invalidly incorporated statutory city, effect on prop-  
   erty, 412.092  
   Separation from town, 412.081  
   Special election and assessment district, 412.081  
   Streets, contributions for repair, 366.03  
   Town meetings, held in, 412.081  
 Storm sewer improvement districts, 444.16 to 444.21  
 Subordinate service districts  
   Coordination of districts, 365A.10  
   Defined, 365A.02  
   Establishment, 365A.03 to 365A.05  
   Expansion, 365A.07  
   Financing, 365A.08  
   Purpose of law, 365A.01  
   Referendum, 365A.06  
   Withdrawal, 365A.09  
 Supervisors, see Board, this topic  
 Surveys by county auditor, 389.04  
 Taxation  
   Ambulance service levy, 471.476  
   Anticipation of levy, 471.69  
   Apportionment  
     Change of boundaries, 379.06  
     Electric utility line taxes, 273.42  
     Sale of tax-forfeited lands, 282.08  
   Bridges, maintenance, 165.12  
   Cemeteries, 471.24  
   Contracts in excess of levy void, 275.27  
   County auditor errors affecting township levy, 275.077  
   Dissolution because of delinquency, 368.47  
   Examination expense, 6.62  
   Fire insurance premiums paid to companies not  
   licensed in state, 69.60  
   Fire protection, 365.16, 365.18, 365.19, 368.85  
   Fire self-insurance, 69.60  
   Historical societies, county, levies, 138.053  
   Joint obligations, 475.68  
   Judgments, payment of, 365.42  
   Levy, 275.07, 275.50, 365.09, 365.19  
   Libraries, 134.41  
   Limitation, 164.04, 164.05, 365.43, 365.431, 471.69  
   Orders acceptable in payment of, 367.18

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Taxation (Cont'd)  
   Police protection, 365.16  
   Power of electors at town meetings, 365.10  
   Public buildings, 365.14  
   Restriction on increase or new, 477A.016  
   Revenue commissioner, hearing before, 270.19 to  
   270.26  
   Roads, 164.04, 164.05  
   Special fire district, 368.85  
   Telephone systems, 237.35  
   Truth in taxation, 275.065, 275.07  
 Telephones  
   Companies, 300.31  
   Control of systems and tolls, 237.36, 237.40  
 Territorial extent, 379.02  
 Tort liability, 466.01 to 466.15  
 Tourist camps, 450.19  
 Tow truck operators, regulation, 465.75  
 Town buildings and halls, 365.10, 365.14, 465.73  
 Town line fences, 344.14  
 Town roads, see HIGHWAYS  
 Traffic regulations in certain towns, 169.04  
 Treasurer  
   Bond, 367.15, 367.23, 574.19  
   Depositories, 366.07 to 366.09, 427.01 to 427.12  
   Deputy, 367.161  
   Duties, 367.16  
   Election, 367.03  
   Failure of depository, reimbursement, 118.09, 366.01  
   Liability for failure to pay judgment, 365.41  
   Moneys collected, payable to, 366.05  
   Payments to  
     Board collections, 366.05  
     Forfeitures, 346.19  
     Proceeds of sales, 346.17, 346.19, 365.27  
     Vacancies, filled by appointment, 367.03  
   Trespass, prosecution for, 366.05  
   Truth in taxation, 275.065, 275.07  
   Undertaking in lieu of bond, 574.18  
 Unorganized towns  
   Appointment of constables, 375.24  
   Fire protection by county board, 365.243  
   Road and bridge tax, 163.06  
 Vacation of streets, 368.01  
 Vending machines, licenses, fees, 471.707  
 Warrants and orders  
   Order of payment, interest, 367.19  
   Payment, acceptance for road or town taxes, 164.04,  
   367.18  
   Reports of outstanding, 471.70  
 Waste, collection and disposal, 365.10  
 Water or sewer improvements, additional or deferred  
 assessments, 429.051  
 Water pollution, see POLLUTION OF WATERS  
 Water supply obtainable from cities first class, 456.29,  
 456.30  
 Waters  
   Authority over public waters, 459.20  
   Deicing, 103G.605  
 Waterworks, 365.24  
 Weeds  
   Control, 18.241, 103G.621  
   Cutting, 366.015  
   Inspectors, 18.231  
   Liability for expense of eradicating, 18.311  
   State land, 18.315  
 Wells, regulating, 103I.111  
 Zoning  
   Amendment of zone boundaries, 366.15  
   Building commissioner, 366.16  
   Buildings protected, 366.18  
   Compliance with state and federal laws, 366.13  
   County zoning, 394.33  
   Districts, 366.13  
   Elections, ballots, 366.11

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1391

## INDEX

### TOWNS (Cont'd)

#### Zoning (Cont'd)

- Enforcement, 366.16
- Plan, submission to voters, certain counties, 366.10
- Planning and zoning commission, 366.17
- Purpose of regulations, 366.14
- Regulations, 366.12
- Violations and penalties, 366.181

### TRACT INDEX

- County recorder, offices, 386.05 to 386.09
- Registrars of title, 508.37
- Registration of possessory title to real estate, requirements, 508A.37
- Transcribing in certain counties, 386.15, 386.16

### TRACTION ENGINES

- Required equipment, 169.47
- Use of highways, 169.72
- Width of tractor engines, 169.80

### TRACTORS

- See also MOTOR VEHICLES
- See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- See also TRUCKS

- Definition, 168.011
- Gross weight, definition, 168.011
- Refund of tax money paid, 168.16
- Tax rate, 168.013

### TRADE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

- Agricultural and economic development program, duties, 41A.08
- Agriculture, international market development, 17.03
- Bond allocation, 474A.01 to 474A.21
- Business assistance center, 116J.66
- Business licenses, bureau, see BUSINESS LICENSES
- Business promotion and marketing division, 116J.01
- Capital access program, 116J.876 to 116J.8769
- Certified development company, 116J.985
- Challenge grant program, rural development, 116N.08
- Commissioner
  - Appointment, 116J.01
  - Bicycle bikeway registry, 160.265
  - Business assistance center, establishment, duties, 116J.66
  - Capitol area architectural and planning board, duties, 15.50
  - Community development, planning grants, duties, 116J.402
  - Confidential secretary, appointment, 116J.01
  - Development corporations, board of directors member, 301.77
  - Development division
    - Imprest funds, use, 116J.59
    - Pamphlets, publications, sale, 116J.63
    - Powers and duties, generally, 116J.58, 116J.61
    - Promotion of state, expenses, regulations, 116J.60
  - Duties and powers, generally, 116J.035, 116J.401
  - Enterprise zones, see ENTERPRISE ZONES
  - Federal programs, duties, 116J.401
  - Fish farms, advisory committee, 17.49
  - Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, technical assistance program, duties, 116J.401
  - Housing and redevelopment authority duties, see HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES
  - Indian affairs intertribal board, membership, 3.922
  - Indian loan account, duties, 116J.64
  - Land and water conservation grant programs, duties, 116J.401
  - Land classification, duties, 92.35 to 92.37
  - Minnesota environmental quality board, membership, 116C.03
  - Minnesota public facilities authority, member, 446A.03

### TRADE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

#### Commissioner (Cont'd)

- Office of waste management, cooperation with, 115A.07, 115A.12
- Rail user loan guarantee program, technical assistance, 222.62
- Recreational grants to local governments, administration, 116J.406
- Regional Development Act of 1969, see PLANNING
- Regional planning commissions, see PLANNING
- Regional tourism credit corporation, duties, 301A.01, 301A.07
- Rulemaking, powers, generally, 116J.035
- Rural development financing authority projects, approval, 469.150
- Rural rehabilitation account, use of, 116J.955
- Salary, 15A.081
- Science and technology, duties, 116J.970
- Set-aside programs, duties, 16B.20
- Small business bureau
  - Establishment, 116J.66
  - Functions, procedures, 116J.68
- Small cities community development block grant programs, duties, 116J.401, 116J.403
- State programs, duties, 116J.401
- Tax increment financing, filing plan, 469.175
- Trade, duties relating to, 116J.966, 116J.967, 116J.9671
- Trail registry, duties, 85.017
- Community and neighborhood development organization pilot project, 116J.983, 116J.984
- Community development corporations, 116J.982
- Community development division
  - Duties, 116J.980
  - Economic recovery grants, 116J.873
  - Establishment, 116J.01
- Data, classification, 13.76
- Definitions, 116J.03
- Directional signing program, recommendations, 173.17
- Economic development division
  - Business assistance center, 116J.66
  - Business licenses, bureau, see BUSINESS LICENSES
  - Establishment, 116J.01
  - Imprest funds, use, 116J.59
  - License bureau, establishment, 116J.66
  - Loans to Indians, 116J.64
  - Promotion of state, expenses, 116J.60
  - Regional tourism development corporations, 301A.01 to 301A.14
  - Small business bureau, see Small business bureau, this topic
  - Tourism, project agreements, 116J.58
- Establishment, 15.01, 116J.01
- Export finance authority, see EXPORT FINANCE AUTHORITY
- Grant and loan agreements, jobs listings, 268.66
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, duties, see HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES
- Indian loan account, 116J.64
- Main street program, 116J.981
- Minnesota environmental quality board, administrative services to, 116C.03
- Minnesota trade division
  - Agricultural marketing, 17.03
  - Establishment, 116J.01
- Minnesota trade office, agricultural marketing, 17.03
- Municipal industrial development projects, see MUNICIPAL INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT
- Policy analysis office, 116J.01
- Publicity representative, authorization, 15.057
- Recreational grants to local governments, administration, 116J.406
- Recreational vehicle lanes, standards, assistance, 160.262
- Regional Development Act of 1969, see PLANNING

**TRADE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Regional planning commissions, see **PLANNING Report, Minnesota natural wild rice promotion advisory council, 116J.645**  
 Rules promulgation, see **RULES, RULEMAKING**  
 Rural development board, see **RURAL DEVELOPMENT BOARD**  
 Rural rehabilitation account, established, 116J.955  
 Science and technology, committee, creation and duties, 116J.971  
 Small business bureau  
   Establishment, 116J.66  
   Functions, procedures, 116J.68  
 Targeted neighborhoods, 469.201 to 469.207  
 Tourism office, see **TOURISM OFFICE**  
 Trade, commissioner's duties, 116J.966, 116J.967  
 Unemployment compensation data, access, 268.12

**TRADE PRACTICES**

See **UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES**

**TRADE PUBLICATIONS**

Insurance companies, summary of annual statements, 60A.13

**TRADE SCHOOLS**

See **BUSINESS, TRADE AND CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**

**TRADE SECRETS**

See **UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES**

**TRADE UNIONS**

See **LABOR**

**TRADEMARKS, TRADE NAMES**

Affixation complete when, 333.40  
 Affixing false mark, 609.63  
 Aquatennial, use of name and mark limited, 333.14 to 333.16  
 Certificate  
   Amendment, 333.035  
   Clerk of court, duties, 333.04  
   Evidence, 333.04  
   Execution and acknowledgment, 333.01  
   Filing, 333.02, 333.06  
   Renewal, 333.055  
   Term, 333.055  
 Commercial paper, signature, 336.3-401  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.011, 308A.121  
 Corporate names, nonprofit corporations, 317A.115  
 Costs, 333.06  
 Counterfeiting, 609.625, 609.63  
 Definitions, 333.001, 509.05  
 Emblems and insignia of lodges and similar, 333.07 to 333.13  
 Fair trade in standard commodities, 325D.01 to 325D.07  
 False stamping by manufacturer, 609.63  
 Foreign corporations, limitations, 303.05  
 Fraudulent registration or use, 333.44  
 Labor unions, registration, counterfeiting, 333.41 to 333.43  
 Minnesota zoological garden, use limited, 333.53, 333.54  
 Obliterating forbidden, penalty, 509.02  
 Portorama, use of name and mark limited, 333.50 to 333.52  
 Receptacles, wrongful use of, penalty, 509.02 to 509.06  
 Recording name, certificate, 509.01  
 Sale of falsely marked goods, 609.63  
 Trademarks  
   Cancellation of, 333.25  
   Classification of, 333.26  
   Common law marks, rights, 333.30  
   Conveyance of marks, 333.23  
   Definitions, 333.18  
   Generally, 333.18 to 333.31  
   Nonresident, service on, 333.31  
   Registrable matter, 333.19  
   Registration, 333.20, 333.21, 333.22  
   Secretary of state, duties, 333.24

**TRADEMARKS, TRADE NAMES (Cont'd)****Trademarks (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties, 333.13, 333.27, 333.28, 333.29

Use of certain terms forbidden, 333.17

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**

See also **MOTOR VEHICLES**

**Accidents**

Assistance to persons injured, 169.09  
 Burden of proof of negligence, 169.14  
 Death, criminal negligence, 169.11  
 Disabled vehicles on highway, 169.32, 169.33  
 Injuries, death, 169.09, 169.11, 169.91, 609.21  
 Insurance coverage, disclosure, 169.09  
 Leaving the scene of an accident, 169.09, 169.91  
 Names and addresses of persons involved, 169.09  
 Notify owner of damaged property, 169.09  
 Notify police of personal injury, 169.09  
 Obstructions to traffic, 169.33  
 Penalties, 169.09  
 Records of accidents, convictions, see **Records, this topic**

Reports, see **Reports, this topic**

Statistical information, 169.10

Stopping at scene of accident required, 169.09, 169.91

Unattended vehicle, collision with, 169.09

Agricultural products, vehicles carrying, 169.862

Alcohol concentration, defined, 169.01

**Alcohol safety program**

Alcohol and chemical use assessment, 169.124 to 169.126

Established, financing, 169.124

Regional, established by counties, 169.25

Reimbursement, 169.126

Rulemaking, 169.126

Alleys, vehicles emerging from, duty to stop at sidewalks, 169.31

All-terrain vehicles, see **ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES**

Ambulances, see **Emergency vehicles, this topic**

Animal drawn vehicles and animal riders, traffic laws applicable to, 169.03

**Arrests**

Appearance before judge, 169.91

Appearance by counsel, 169.92

Failure to appear, 169.92

Notice to appear, 169.91

Personal recognition, reciprocity, 169.91

Procedure, 169.91

Release of arrested person, conditions, 169.91

Uniform traffic ticket, 169.91, 169.99

Without warrant, 169.93

Auctions, temporary directional signs to, 169.07

Axle weight, 168.013, 169.80

Backing, controlled access highways, 169.305

Bell equipment, limitations, 169.68

Bicycle lane, defined, 169.01

Bicycle path, defined, 169.01

Bicycle route, defined, 169.01

Bicycle trail, defined, 169.01

Bicycle way, defined, 169.01

**Bicycles**

Brakes, 169.222, 169.67

Carrying articles, 169.222

Freeway operation, 169.01, 169.305

Hitching of rides, 169.222, 169.46

Lanes, restriction on use by motor vehicle, 169.18

Lighting equipment, reflectors, reflective materials requirement, 169.222, 169.57, 169.65

Motor bicycles, rental business, licensing, 168.832

Operation, generally, 169.222

Parades, contests, events, 169.222

Parking, 169.222

Passengers, number limited, 169.222

Passing on bicycles, 169.222

Recreational lanes on public roads, 160.262

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)**

Bicycles (Cont'd)  
 Right side of roadway, operating on, 169.222  
 Sidewalks in business districts, 169.222  
 Traffic laws applicable to bicycle operation, exceptions, 169.03, 169.06, 169.222, 169.305

Bikeway, defined, 169.01

Blind persons, right of way, 169.202

Blocking traffic  
 Obstructing traffic, 169.33  
 Slow speed, see Speed restrictions, this topic

Brakes  
 Adequacy, 169.67  
 Adjusting stations  
 Generally, 169.77  
 Inspection by state troopers, 299D.03  
 Adjustment requirements, 169.67  
 Bicycles, 169.222, 169.67  
 Motor vehicle drawn by motor vehicle, 169.67  
 Motorcycles, 169.67  
 Semitrailers, 169.67  
 Service brakes on all wheels, 169.67  
 Set, unattended vehicles, 169.36  
 Standards of performance, 169.67  
 Stopping distances, 169.67  
 Towed vehicles, 169.67  
 Trailers, 169.67, 169.82  
 Unsafe, improper equipment prohibited, see Equipment for vehicles, this topic

Bridges  
 Load weight limits, see Limitations on vehicles, this topic  
 Parking prohibited, 169.34  
 Pedestrian, 169.21  
 Speed, 169.16

Bug deflectors  
 Defined, 169.01  
 Use on motor vehicles, size, construction limitations, 169.743

Bullet holes in cars, garage to report, 169.09

Bumpers  
 Private passenger vehicle requirements, 169.73  
 Unsafe, improper equipment, see Equipment for vehicles, this topic  
 Violations, penalties, 169.73

Bus  
 Defined, 169.01  
 Disabled, flares, flags, reflective triangles and signals, 169.75  
 Excess size and weight, 169.86  
 Height, 169.81  
 School bus, see EDUCATION  
 Stop at railroad crossing, 169.28  
 Width, 169.80

Business district, defined, 169.01

Camping in travel trailer prohibited on highway right of way, 169.34

Car seats, regulations, 169.685

Carbon monoxide, muffler to prevent entry into vehicle, 169.69

Careless driving, 169.13, 169.17

Chains for tires, 169.72

Chemical dependency assessment charge, DWI, 169.121

Chemical use assessment report, 169.126

Child passenger restraint systems, requirements, 169.685

Children under 18, violations of traffic laws, see CHILDREN

Citation quotas, 169.985, 299D.08

Coasting, prohibitions, 169.222, 169.39, 169.46

Collisions, see Accidents, this topic

Commercial motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES

Commissioner of public safety  
 Adoption of motor vehicle safety standards regulations, 169.467 to 169.469  
 Driver improvement clinics, 169.973  
 Patrol vehicles, color and marking, 168.012, 169.98

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)**

Commissioner of public safety (Cont'd)  
 Report received, stay of imposition or execution of sentence for motor vehicle offense, 609.135

Commissioner of transportation  
 Approval or consent  
 Farm tractors and machinery, use of highway, 169.72  
 Local regulation of traffic on trunk highways, 169.04  
 Parking regulations, 169.35  
 Track-laying vehicles, use of highway, 169.72  
 Traffic control devices, uniform system, 169.06  
 Trailer hitches, 168.055, 169.82  
 Vehicles which exceed maximum weight, size, or load, see Permits, this topic  
 Controlled access highways, duties, 169.305  
 Defined, 169.01  
 Driver's operating record, see Records, this topic  
 Freeway traffic regulations, see Controlled access highways, this topic  
 Maps, publication of, 161.31  
 Market arteries, rules, 169.832  
 Pamphlets concerning highways and traffic laws, publication and distribution, 161.31  
 Stations for adjusting brakes and lights, designation, inspection, and supervision, 169.77  
 Through highways, designation, 169.30

Controlled access highways  
 Access limited, 169.305  
 Defined, 169.01  
 Signs, 169.305  
 U turns prohibited, exceptions, 169.305

Conviction  
 Defined, 171.01  
 Records, see Records, this topic  
 Witness, credibility not affected by conviction, 169.94

Covering of loads, exemptions, 169.81

Criminal vehicular operation  
 Arrests, 169.91  
 Defined, penalty, 609.21  
 Reckless driving, 169.13, 169.17

Crosswalks  
 Defined, 169.01  
 Disabled persons, 169.215  
 Parking prohibited, 169.34  
 Pedestrian, right of way, 169.21  
 Senior citizens, 169.215  
 Signs, 169.06

Curves, horns, sounding required on certain curves, 169.38

Custom service vehicles, defined, 169.01

Damage to roads by vehicles or other objects, liability for, 169.86, 169.88

Definitions, generally, 169.01

Detours, see HIGHWAYS

Disabled persons  
 Crossings, 169.215  
 Emblems for vehicles, 168.021  
 Parking privileges  
 Certificate, 169.345, 169.346  
 Special license plates, 168.021

Disabled vehicles on highways, 169.75

Distance between vehicles, 169.18

Divided highways, traffic rules, 169.18

Doors, opening into traffic, 169.315

Driver, defined, 169.01

Driver improvement clinics  
 Convicted person, court may order course in, 169.89  
 Definitions, 169.971  
 Director, 169.973  
 Driver's license, revoked or suspended, reissue, 171.20  
 Establishment and fees, 169.972  
 Rules, standards, 169.973

Driver license compact, see DRIVERS' LICENSES

Driving rules, generally, 169.18 to 169.22

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)**

Drugs, driving while under the influence, see Liquor, this topic

Drunken driving, see Liquor, this topic

Emblems for vehicles, 168.021, 168.125

Emergency medical services relief account, 169.686

Emergency reflective triangles, 169.75

Emergency route designations, heavy vehicles, 169.832

Emergency vehicles

- Defined, 169.01
- Fire apparatus
  - Following, parking near, prohibitions, 169.40
  - Size and weight, 169.80
- Lights, 169.03, 169.17, 169.20, 169.55, 169.58, 169.64
- Operation, exemptions from traffic laws, 169.03, 169.17, 169.20
- Sirens, 169.03, 169.17, 169.20, 169.68
- U turns, permitted on freeways, 169.305

Employer, unlawful to direct or permit illegal operation of vehicle by employee, 169.90

Equipment dolly, weight limitation, 169.80

Equipment for vehicles

- Exceptions from vehicle equipment requirements, 169.47
- Generally, 169.47 to 169.82
- Motor vehicle safety standards, 169.467 to 169.469
- Unsafe, improper equipment prohibited, penalties, 169.47, 169.721 to 169.727

Explosives, defined, 169.01

Failure to appear after arrest, 169.92

Farm tractors

- Defined, 169.01
- Fender flaps, 169.733
- Flashing lights, 169.64
- Lights, 169.35

Fenders, required equipment, 169.734

Fire apparatus, hydrants, and stations, parking nearby prohibited, 169.34, 169.40

Fire engines, see Emergency vehicles, this topic

Fire hoses, crossing of unprotected hoses, limitations, 169.41

Firewood loads, 169.81

First aid equipment, see Patrol motor vehicles, this topic

Flags to mark disabled vehicles, 169.75

Flammable liquids

- Carrier requirements
  - Railroad crossings, see Railroads, railroad trains, this topic
  - Warning devices, 169.75
- Defined, 169.01

Flares, flags, reflective triangles and signals for disabled vehicles, 169.75

Fleeing peace officer, motor vehicle, 609.487, 629.471

Following another vehicle too closely, 169.18

Four-wheel all-terrain vehicles, 169.045

Freeways, see Controlled access highways, this topic

Funeral processions, 169.20

Glass, safety, see Windows, this topic

Golf carts, motorized, 169.45, 169.522

Good samaritan law

- Aid to other motorists, 169.342
- Prohibited stops, exceptions, 169.342
- Safety precautions required, 169.342
- Stopping to assist other motorist, 169.342
- Unattended vehicle, 169.342

Handicapped persons, see Disabled persons, this topic

Height limitations, see Limitations on vehicles, this topic

Helmets, all-terrain vehicle operators, 84.9256

Highway, defined, 169.01

Highway patrol, see STATE TROOPERS

Highway Traffic Regulation Act

- Application, interpretation, and effect, 169.02 to 169.05, 169.96
- Citation, 169.97
- Definitions, 169.01
- Exemptions, 169.03

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)**

Highway Traffic Regulation Act (Cont'd)

- Generally, 169.01 to 169.99
- Violations, see Violations, this topic

Hills, control of vehicles, 169.38

Hit and run driving, 169.09, 169.91

Hitches, see Towing, this topic

Hitching of rides prohibited, 169.22, 169.222, 169.46

Holidays, Sundays, restrictions on truck traffic, 169.01, 169.87

Horns

- General requirements, use, 169.68
- Sounding before turning, 169.19
- Sounding required on certain curves, 169.38
- Unsafe, improper equipment prohibited, see Equipment for vehicles, this topic

Ice, reckless driving of vehicle on, 169.13

Implements of husbandry

- Defined, 169.01
- Size and weight limitations, see Limitations on vehicles, this topic
- Weight restrictions, special permit exception, 169.80
- Width, special permit exception, 169.80

Implied consent law, rules, 169.123, 169.128

Inflammables, see Flammable liquids, this topic

Injuries, see Accidents, this topic

Inspection of vehicles, see Testing of vehicles, this topic

Insurance on vehicle

- Driver requirements, 169.791
- Exemptions, 169.791
- License revocation, 169.792
- Proof in possession of driver, 65B.482, 169.791 to 169.794
- Rulemaking, 169.795
- Verification of insurance, 169.796
- Violation and penalty, 169.791

Intercity buses, width, 169.80

Intersections

- Defined, 169.01
- Parking prohibited, 169.34
- Right of way, see Right of way, this topic
- Sidewalks, alleys, 169.31

Juvenile traffic offenders, see CHILDREN

Lamps, adjusting stations, see Lights, this topic

Laned highways

- Bicycle lanes, 169.18, 169.19
- Defined, 169.01
- Traffic rules, 169.18

Lanterns carried on certain vehicles, 169.75

Leased vehicles

- Child passenger restraint devices, fees, 169.685
- Lessor responsibility for lessee violation, 168.2701

Left half of roadway, vehicles generally prohibited, exceptions, 169.18

Length limitation, see Limitations on vehicles, this topic

Licenses

- Drivers, see DRIVERS' LICENSES
- Plates, see MOTOR VEHICLES

Lights

- Adjusting stations
  - Generally, 169.77
  - Inspection by state troopers, 299D.03
- Animal drawn vehicles, 169.55
- Approval by commissioner of public safety, 169.65
- Arrest for improper lights, 48 hours to correct, 169.77
- Auxiliary driving lights, 169.56
- Backup, 169.59
- Basic lighting requirements for vehicles, exceptions, 169.48
- Bicycles, see Bicycles, this topic
- Blue lights, 169.64
- Candlepower limits, 169.63
- Clearance lights, 169.51, 169.52, 169.58, 169.81
- Colored lights, 169.64
- Dimming, 169.53, 169.61
- Emergency vehicles, see Emergency vehicles, this topic

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)****Lights (Cont'd)**

- Farm tractors and equipment, 169.55
- Fees for testing lighting devices, 169.65
- Fender lights, 169.59
- Flashing lights
  - Emergency vehicles, see Emergency vehicles, this topic
  - Prohibited on vehicles, exceptions, 169.64
  - Traffic signals, see Signs and signals, this topic
  - Warning lights on vehicles, 169.59
- Foglights, 169.56
- Funeral processions, 169.20
- Head lamps, 169.48, 169.49, 169.55
- Hearings, suspension or revocation of approval of lighting device, 169.66
- Intensity and distribution, 169.60 to 169.64
- License plate illumination, 169.50
- Motorcycle, 169.49, 169.57
- Number of lamps, 169.49, 169.63
- Operation without lights, peace officer exception, 169.541
- Parked vehicles, 169.53
- Passing lights, 169.56
- Peace officers, use exception, 169.541
- Projecting loads, lights and flags, 169.52, 169.81
- Rear lamps, 169.50, 169.55
- Reflectors, see Reflectors, this topic
- Road machinery, rollers, 169.55
- Running board courtesy lights, 169.59
- Sale of nonapproved devices, 169.65
- School buses, 169.44, 169.48, 169.64
- Service vehicles, 169.64
- Signs controlling traffic, see Signs and signals, this topic
- Specifications, adoption procedures, 169.65, 169.66
- Spot lamps, 169.56
- Stop lamps for vehicles, 169.57
- Stop signs, signals, see Signs and signals, this topic
- Strobe lights, 169.64
- Trailers, rear lamps, 169.50
- Turn signals, 169.57
- Wheel flaps, 169.733
- Wreckers, 169.64

**Limitations on vehicles**

- Additional two wheel trailer, livestock poultry chute transportation, 169.81
- Exemptions, 169.03
- Firewood loads, 169.81
- Flax straw transports, 169.81
- Height, 169.31
- Length, 169.81
- Load
  - Escape of load, restrictions, 169.81
  - Obstructing driver's view or control prohibited, 169.37
  - Projecting, limitations, 169.81
  - Racks, tailgates on trucks, regulations, 169.43
  - Securement requirements, 169.81
- Mobile cranes, 169.81
- Motor vehicle transport combinations, 169.81
- Over-size and overweight vehicles, special permits, see Permits, this topic
- Penalties, see Violations, this topic
- Penalties for exceeding maximum size or weight limitations, 169.80
- Permits, special, vehicles which exceed maximum weight, size or load, see Permits, this topic
- Pulpwood, vehicles transporting, 169.863
- Restricted routes, 169.825
- Sewage sludge haulers, 169.80
- Size and weight, generally, 169.04, 169.80 to 169.88
- Weight
  - Axle, 168.013, 169.80
  - Bridge load limits, 169.84

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)****Limitations on vehicles (Cont'd)****Weight (Cont'd)**

- Damage to roads by overweight vehicles, 169.86, 169.88
- Definitions, 169.825
- Evidence of overweight, shipping documents, 169.851
- Exceptions, 169.825
- Gross, definition, 169.01
- Haulers of raw and unfinished forest products, 169.86
- Local regulations, 163.02, 169.80, 169.825, 169.87
- Overweight
  - Penalties, 169.80, 169.871
  - Removal of excess load, 169.85
  - Special permit, see Permits, this topic
- Peace officer, stopping and weighing vehicles, penalties for noncompliance, 169.85
- Penalties, failure to comply with peace officer orders, 169.85
- Record keeping, enforcement, 169.872
- Refuse compactor vehicles, 169.86
- Schedule of maximum weights, 169.825
- Seasonal limitations, 169.87
- Sewage sludge haulers, 169.80
- Winter zones, 169.825
- Width, 169.80

**Liquor**

- Alcoholic content of blood, evidence, presumptions, 169.121
- Chemical tests for blood alcohol, 634.16
- Driving under influence of liquor, drugs, 169.121, 169.1211, 169.901, 169.91
- Employment of drunken drivers prohibited, penalties, liability of employer for damages, 169.901
- Habitual offenders, DWI, 169.121, 171.165
- Infrared breath tests, 634.16
- Penalties, enhancing, DWI, 169.121
- Possession and consumption in motor vehicle, prohibitions, 169.122
- Rulemaking, 169.128
- Tests to determine alcoholic content of blood, hearings, revocation of license, 169.123

**Littering on highway**

- Escape of load, restrictions, 18.241, 169.81
- Littering from vehicles, civil liability, 169.421
- Prohibition, removal, penalties, 169.42

**Load limitations, see Limitations on vehicles, this topic****Load securement, 169.81****Loading racks, 169.43****Local regulations**

- All-terrain vehicles, disabled operators on roadway, 169.045
- Assemblages on highways, 169.04
- Controlled access highways, 169.305
- Definition, local authorities, 169.01
- Golf carts, disabled operators on roadways, 169.045
- One-way roadways, 169.04
- Parking, 169.04, 169.35
- Penalties
  - Identical with state Highway Traffic Regulation Act penalties, 169.03
  - Traffic ordinance violations, 169.03
- Processions on highways, 169.04
- Restrictions, 169.04
- Speed, see Speed restrictions, this topic
- Testing stations, municipal, 169.78
- Through highways, 169.04
- Towing authorized, 169.041
- Traffic control, 169.04
- Traffic ordinances, adoption, relationship to state Highway Traffic Regulation Act, 169.03, 169.04
- Manufactured home parks, speed restrictions, 327.27



**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)**

Market arteries, 169.832, 169.833  
 Meeting of vehicles on roadway, rules, right of way, 169.18  
 Military forces, exemption from traffic regulations, 169.733, 192.31  
 Minors under 18, violations of traffic laws, see **CHILDREN**  
 Mirrors, rear view, 169.70  
 Mobile cranes, length, 169.81  
 Motor coach used as school bus, 169.44  
 Motor vehicle, defined, 169.01  
**Motorcycles**  
   Brakes, 169.67  
   Defined, 168.011, 169.01, 171.01  
   Driving rules, 169.974  
   Equipment required, 169.974  
   Instruction permit, 169.974  
   License requirements, 169.974  
   Lights, see **Lights**, this topic  
   Noise limits, 169.974  
   Protective headgear, 169.974  
**Motorized bicycles**  
   Bicycle ways and lanes, prohibitions, 169.223  
   Controlled access highway, limitation on use, 169.305  
   Defined, 168.011, 169.01, 171.01  
   Equipment lights, brakes, 169.223  
   Head gear for juveniles, 169.223  
   License to operate, 171.02  
   Operation, 169.223  
   Prohibitions on use, 169.223, 169.305  
   Regulation, 169.223  
   Safety course, rules and requirements, 171.02  
**Mufflers**, 169.69  
**Municipal testing stations**, 169.78  
**Municipal traffic regulations**, see **Local regulations**, this topic  
**Narcotic drugs**, see **Liquor**, this topic  
 Negligence, burden of proof, 169.14  
 Noise limits, 169.693  
 Noise suppression, 169.69  
 Nonresident, traffic violation, 169.92  
 Number plates, display of, 168.012, 168.09, 169.79  
**One-way traffic**  
   Definition, one-way roadway, 169.01  
   Local authorities, designation of one-way roads, 169.04  
   Traffic rules, 169.18  
**Open-bottle law**, 169.122  
**Opening doors into traffic**, 169.315  
**Ordinances**, see **Local regulations**, this topic  
**Overtaking vehicles**, see **Passing**, this topic  
**Owner**, defined, 169.01  
**Owner of vehicle**, operation of vehicle by another, 169.90  
**Parking**  
   Angle parking, 169.35  
   Bridges, parking prohibited, 169.34  
   Camping with travel trailers prohibited on highway right of way, exceptions, 169.34  
   Clearance required for vehicle parked, stopped or standing, 169.32, 169.34, 169.35  
   Crosswalks, parking prohibited within certain distance, 169.34  
   Disabled persons, special privileges, 169.345  
   Disabled vehicles standing on highway, 169.32, 169.33  
   Double parking prohibited, 169.34  
   Driveway, public or private, parking prohibited, 169.34  
   Excavation, parking within certain distance prohibited, 169.34  
   Fire apparatus, hydrants, stations, parking within certain distance prohibited, 169.34, 169.40  
   General rules, 169.32, 169.34, 169.35  
   Intersections, parking prohibited, 169.34  
   Lights for parked vehicles, 169.53  
   Local regulations, 169.04, 169.35  
   Obstructions to traffic, movement or removal of vehicles causing, police duties, 169.33  
   One-way streets, 169.35

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)**

**Parking (Cont'd)**  
   Parallel parking, 169.35  
   Prohibitions, 169.32, 169.33, 169.34, 169.342, 169.35, 169.40  
   Railroad crossings, parking prohibited, 169.34  
   Safety zone, parking within certain distance prohibited, 169.34  
   School buses, prohibition, exemption, 169.32  
   Sidewalk parking prohibited, 169.34  
   Signs, parking within certain distance prohibited, 169.34  
   Starting parked vehicle, 169.19  
   Taxicab zones, towing, 169.041  
   Technical colleges, regulation, 136C.08  
   Towing, 169.041  
   Tunnels, parking prohibited, 169.34  
**Passenger automobile**, defined, 169.721  
**Passenger vehicle**, defined, 169.01  
**Passing**  
   Bicyclists, 169.222  
   Crosswalk passing restricted, 169.21  
   General rules, exceptions, 169.18  
   Lights, see **Lights**, this topic  
   School buses, 169.44  
   Signs, 169.18  
**Patrol motor vehicles**  
   Color and markings, 168.012, 169.98  
   Defined, 169.751  
   First aid equipment  
     Appropriations for purchase authorized, 169.754  
     Definitions, 169.751  
     Requirements, 169.752  
     Training of officers, 169.753  
   Security barrier, 169.98  
**Peace officer**, defined, 169.123  
**Pedestrians**  
   Bicyclists yield right of way to pedestrians, 169.222  
   Bridges, overhead crossing for pedestrians, effect on right of way, 169.21  
   Crossing streets between intersections, limitations, 169.21  
   Crosswalks, 169.21  
   Defined, 169.01  
   Drivers to yield, exceptions, 169.21  
   Left side of roadway, pedestrians to keep left, 169.21  
   Right of way, 169.21  
   School children, 169.21  
   Tunnels for pedestrians, effect on right of way, 169.21  
   Wheelchair users, inclusion in definition, 169.01, 169.21  
**Penalties**, see **Violations**, this topic  
**Permits**  
   Agreements with other states, weight and size, 169.86  
   Buses, double-deck, 169.81, 169.86  
   Farm tractors and machinery, use of highways, 169.72  
   Four-wheel all-terrain vehicles, 169.045  
   Golf carts, 169.045  
   Pulpwood, vehicles transporting, 169.863  
   Red lights, volunteer fire department fire engines, 169.58  
   Track-equipped vehicles, 169.72  
   Vehicles carrying round baled agricultural products, 169.862  
   Vehicles which exceed maximum weight, size, or load, 169.81, 169.825, 169.86  
**Personal injuries**, see **Accidents**, this topic  
**Petty misdemeanors**, generally, 169.89, 169.891  
**Pneumatic-tired vehicles**, 169.825  
**Police**  
   Arrests, see **Arrests**, this topic  
   Cars, see **Patrol motor vehicles**, this topic  
   Defined, 169.01  
   Operating vehicle without lights, 169.541  
   Reports, see **Reports**, this topic  
   Traffic control, local regulations, 169.04

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1397

## INDEX

### TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)

Pressurized flammable gas in vehicles, labeling, 169.762  
 Private roads, driveways  
     Definition, private road or driveway, 169.01  
     Traffic regulations by owner, 169.05  
 Railroads, railroad trains  
     Crossing, grade  
         Change of grade, 219.08  
         Exemption, 169.28  
         Maintenance, 219.071  
         New crossings, 219.072  
         Rules, 219.073  
         Safety training, driver improvement clinics, 169.973  
         Vehicle speed at crossing, 169.14  
         Vehicles to stop, exceptions, 169.26, 169.28, 169.29, 219.20 to 219.22  
     Defined, 169.01  
 Rear-end protection requirements, 169.73  
 Reckless driving, 169.13, 169.17  
 Records  
     Accident and conviction records kept by public safety department, 171.12  
     Computerized reports, fees, 170.23  
     Conviction record inadmissible as evidence, 169.94, 170.23  
     Conviction record kept by courts, 169.95, 171.16  
     Court required to examine driver's record before sentencing, 169.89  
     Destroyed when revocation or suspension rescinded, 171.12  
     Driver's operating record, copies from public safety commissioner, 170.23  
     Revocation rescinded, record destroyed, 171.12  
     Suspension rescinded, record destroyed, 171.12  
 Reflectors, 169.50, 169.55, 169.65, 169.66, 169.73, 169.75  
 Refuse compactor vehicles, permits, 169.86  
 Registration of vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Reports  
     Accidents  
         Confidentiality, disclosure, 169.09  
         Death, injury, or property damage, 169.09  
         Files, 171.12  
         Form, 169.09  
         Statistics, 169.10  
     Arrests, 169.91  
     Bullet hole in motor vehicle, garage to report to police, 169.09  
     Violations of traffic laws or ordinances  
         Convictions, courts to report to public safety commissioner, 169.95, 171.16  
         Juvenile traffic cases, juvenile courts to report to public safety commissioner, 171.16, 171.17, 260.193  
 Residence district defined, 169.01  
 Right half of roadway, exceptions to driving on, 169.18, 169.38  
 Right of way  
     Defined, 169.01  
     Emergency vehicles, see Emergency vehicles, this topic  
     Entering, crossing roadway, 169.20  
     Forfeited by speeding, 169.20  
     Funeral processions, 169.20  
     General rules, 169.20  
     Intersections, 169.06, 169.20  
     Pedestrians, 169.21  
     Through highway, 169.20, 169.30  
     T-shaped intersections, 169.20  
     Yielding, 169.20, 169.201, 169.30  
 Road tractor, defined, 169.01  
 Roadway, defined, 169.01  
 Roller skater, hitching of rides prohibited, 169.222  
 Rotary traffic islands, traffic rules, 169.18  
 Rough roads, control of vehicles, 169.38  
 Route designation, heavy vehicles, 169.832, 169.833

### TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)

Rules  
     Implementation of implied consent law and driving under influence law, 169.128  
     Market arteries, 169.832  
     Temporary directional signs to auctions, 169.07  
 Rules of the road, generally, 169.18 to 169.22  
 Safety responsibility act, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Safety standards, motor vehicle equipment, 169.467 to 169.469  
 Safety zone  
     Defined, 169.01  
     Parking, 169.34  
     Vehicles prohibited, 169.25  
 Sand, dropping to secure traction, 169.81  
 School buses, see EDUCATION  
 School crossing, safety patrol sign, unlawful to disregard, 169.21  
 School safety patrol, see EDUCATION  
 Seasonal weight limitation, see Limitations on vehicles, this topic  
 Seat belts  
     Exemptions, 169.686  
     Nonresidential programs, 245A.18  
     Policy, 169.684  
     Specifications, installation, use, 169.685  
     Violation, penalty, 169.686  
 Semitrailers  
     Brakes, 169.67  
     Defined, 169.01  
     Wheel flaps, 169.733  
 Service vehicle  
     Defined, 169.01  
     Flashing lights, 169.64  
 Sewage sludge haulers, width, 169.80  
 Shoulder, defined, 169.01  
 Sidewalks  
     Defined, 169.01  
     Stopping before crossing, 169.31  
 Signs and signals  
     Advertising, commercial, prohibited on official signs, 169.07  
     Auctions, temporary directional signs, 169.07  
     Bells on vehicles, 169.68  
     Caution, 169.06  
     Colors of lighted signals, 169.06  
     Controlled access highways, 169.305  
     Crosswalks, 169.06  
     Damage, defacement, alteration, removal prohibited, 160.27, 169.08, 219.30  
     Definitions, 169.01  
     Detour, 160.16, 160.27  
     Disabled parking signs, 169.346  
     Disabled vehicles, flares, flags, and signals, 169.75  
     Emergency vehicles, see Emergency vehicles, this topic  
     Experimental devices, 169.06  
     Freeways, see Controlled access highways, this topic  
     Hand signals, stopping or turning a vehicle, 169.19  
     Obedience to traffic control devices required, 169.06, 169.21  
     Parking, 169.34  
     Pedestrians  
         Obedience to traffic control devices, 169.21  
         Pedestrian signals, 169.06  
     Placement of signs and traffic control devices by commissioner of public safety, local authorities, 169.14, 169.19, 169.30, 169.305  
     Possession unlawful, exception, 169.08  
     Posting necessary before local traffic ordinances are effective, 169.04  
     Railroad signs, signals  
         Crossings, grade, stop signs, signals, warning devices, and gates, 169.26, 169.28, 169.29, 219.06, 219.14 to 219.26, 219.29 to 219.30, 219.40

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Signs and signals (Cont'd)

## Railroad signs, signals (Cont'd)

Damage, defacement, alteration, removal prohibited, 169.08

Defined, 169.01

Imitation, interference, prohibited, removal, penalties, 169.073

Misdemeanor, vehicle fails to stop, 169.26

Unauthorized signs prohibited, removal, 169.07

Removal of authorized signs prohibited, 169.08, 219.30

Removal of unauthorized signs, 160.27, 169.07, 169.073

School safety patrol signs, 169.21

Slow moving traffic lanes, 169.18

Speed in work zones, 169.14

Stop, 169.04, 169.06, 169.20, 169.30, 169.34

Stopped vehicles, 169.53

Stopping of vehicles, signals, 169.19, 169.57

Theft alarm signals, commercial vehicles, 169.68

Turn arrows, lane direction controls, 169.06

Turn markers, buttons, signs, local authorities may install, 169.19

Turning of vehicles, signals, 169.06, 169.19, 169.57

## Unauthorized signs, obstructions

Prohibitions, nuisance, removal, 169.07, 219.29

Red lights, signs, signals, lighting devices interfering with highway or railroad signs, removal, penalties, 169.07

Uniform system of traffic control devices, adoption by commissioner of transportation, 169.06

Walk, don't walk, 169.06

Weight limitations, seasonal, 169.87

Weight on bridges, 169.84

Whistles on vehicles, 169.68

Yield, 169.201, 169.30

Sirens, see Emergency vehicles, this topic

Size limitations, vehicles, see Limitations on vehicles, this topic

Skateboard, hitching of rides prohibited, 169.222

Sled riders prohibited from hitching rides, 169.222, 169.46

Slow drivers, speeds, see Speed restrictions, this topic

Slow moving vehicles, signs required, 169.522

Snowmobiles, application to, 169.02

## Speed restrictions

Alleyways, 169.14

Basic rules, 169.14

Bridge speed, 169.16

Burden of proof, 169.14

Commissioner of transportation, duties, 169.14, 169.141, 169.16

Emergency vehicles, see Emergency vehicles, this topic

Farm trailer, towing, 169.145

Highway speed reductions authorized, fuel conservation, 169.141

Implements of husbandry, 169.145

Limits, daytime, nighttime, maximum, minimum, urban district, 169.14

Local authorities, powers and duties, 169.14, 169.16, 412.221

Manufactured home parks, 327.27

Radar, evidence of speed, 169.14

Reduced speed required, certain situations and conditions, 169.14, 169.38

School zones, 169.14

## Slow speed

Impeding traffic, 169.15

Signs required on vehicles, 169.522

Vehicles, slow, required to keep right, 169.18

Speedalyzer, evidence of speed, 169.14

Towing certain vehicles, 168.055

Work zones, 169.14

Zoning, 169.14

Spot checks of motor vehicles, 169.771

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)**

Standing vehicle, see Parking, this topic

Starting, safe movement required, 169.19

State patrol, see STATE TROOPERS

State universities, traffic rules and enforcement, 169.966

## Stop, stopping

Accident, stopping required, see Accidents, this topic

Aid to other motorists, 169.342

Careless stopping of vehicle, penalty, 169.13

Definition, stopping, 169.01

Required by traffic control devices, police, 169.06, 169.20, 169.30, 169.34

Right of way, yielding, see Right of way, this topic

School buses, unloading, vehicles required to stop, exceptions, 169.44

Sidewalks, vehicles to stop when emerging from alley, driveway, or building, 169.31

Signs, signals, see Signs and signals, this topic

Street defined, 169.01

Streetcars, see Trolley car, trackless, this topic

Studded tires, use by nonresidents, 169.72

Student warning system on school bus, 169.44

Suspension of driver's license, see DRIVERS' LICENSES

Tailgates, 169.43

Tandem axles, defined, 169.825

Technical colleges, regulation, 136C.08

Television screens, prohibition against, 169.471

## Testing of vehicles

Brakes, adjusting and testing stations, see Brakes, this topic

Lights, adjusting stations, see Lights, this topic

Municipal testing stations, 169.78

Tests, blood alcohol content, 169.121, 169.123

Theft alarm signals, commercial vehicles, 169.68

## Through highway

Defined, 169.01

Designation by commissioner, 169.30

Designation by local authorities, 169.04

Right of way, see Right of way, this topic

Throwing objects at vehicles prohibited, 169.42

## Tires

Chains, 169.72

Metal tires defined, 169.01

## Passenger automobiles

Enforcement of unsafe tire law, 169.725

Passenger automobile defined, 169.721

Penalties, 169.727

Prohibition of use of unsafe, 169.724

Rules of commissioner, 169.722

Sales of unsafe prohibited, 169.726

Unsafe, enumerated reasons, 169.723

Pneumatic, defined, 169.01

Pneumatic, nonpneumatic, weight limitations, 169.825

Solid rubber, metal, cleated, limitations, 169.72

Solid tires, defined, 169.01

Studded tires, use by nonresidents, 169.72

Tobogganists, hitching of rides prohibited, 169.222, 169.46

## Towing

Drawbar, hitches, safety chains, requirements, limitations, 168.055, 169.82

Local regulation, 169.041

Waiting period, 169.041

Toy vehicle, hitching of rides prohibited, 169.222

## Tractor

Farm tractor, see Farm tractors, this topic

Road tractor, 169.01

Truck-tractor, 169.01

Traffic act, see Highway Traffic Regulation Act, this topic

Traffic control devices, see Signs and signals, this topic

## Trailers

Brakes, 169.67, 169.82

Defined, 169.01

Drawbar, hitches, safety chains, 168.055, 169.82

Towed by collector's military vehicle, 168.10

Weight, see Limitations on vehicles, this topic

Wheel flaps, 169.733

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Trains, see Railroads, railroad trains, this topic
  - Trolley car, trackless
    - Defined, 169.01
    - Hitching of rides on trackless trolley cars by bicyclists and others prohibited, 169.222
    - Traffic laws, obedience to, 169.03
    - Width, 169.80
  - Trucks
    - Defined, 169.01
    - Disabled, flares, flags, and signals, 169.75
    - Highway routes, designation, 169.87
    - Interval required between vehicles, 169.18
    - Pickups, limitations on drawing trailers, 169.81
    - Tailgates, loading racks, regulation, 169.43
    - Truck-tractor, defined, 169.01
    - Weight, see Limitations on vehicles, this topic
    - Wheel flaps, 169.733
  - Tunnels, parking prohibited, 169.34
  - Turns
    - Bicycle lanes, 169.19
    - General rules, 169.19
    - Signals, see Signs and signals, this topic
    - U turns, 169.19, 169.305
  - U turns, 169.19, 169.305
  - Uniform traffic ticket, 169.91, 169.99
  - University of Minnesota
    - Highway Traffic Regulation Act, application to, 169.02
    - Penalties for violations of traffic rules, 169.965
    - Police, traffic, employment, duties, 169.965
    - Prosecution of traffic offenses, 169.965
    - Traffic rules, adoption and enforcement, 169.965
  - Unsafe tires, 169.721 to 169.723
  - Unsafe vehicles, equipment, prohibitions, exceptions, 169.47
  - Urban district defined, 169.01
  - Vehicles defined, 169.01
  - Violations
    - Bail, maximum amounts, 629.471
    - Convictions, records, see Records, this topic
    - Lessee, lessor liability, 168.2701
    - Misdemeanors, penalties, 171.241
    - Penalties, failure to pay, 588.01
    - Traffic act, prima facie evidence of negligence, civil action, 169.96
  - Violations of ordinances or chapter 169, penalties, 169.02, 169.03, 169.47, 169.727, 169.89, 169.90
  - Warning system for students on school bus, 169.44
  - Weigh stations, 169.85
  - Weight limitations, see Limitations on vehicles, this topic
  - Wheel flaps, 169.733
  - Wheelchair, definition, 169.01
  - Whistles prohibited as warning device, exception, 169.68
  - Width limitations, see Limitations on vehicles, this topic
  - Windows
    - Coverings, restrictions, 169.71
    - Cracks, discoloration, frost, steam, obstructions, prohibitions, 169.71
    - Limousines, 169.71
    - Obstructions to driver's view prohibited, 169.37, 169.71
    - Safety glass, 169.74
    - Wipers, 169.71
  - Winter weight limitations, see Limitations on vehicles, this topic
  - Witness, credibility upon conviction of traffic offense, 169.94
  - Wrecker, defined, 169.01
- TRAILERS**  
See also MANUFACTURED HOMES
- Approval by commissioner of public safety of devices used, 169.65
  - Axle weight, excessive, penalties, 168.013
  - Boat, dealer's license, 168.27
  - Brakes, 169.67, 169.82

**TRAILERS (Cont'd)**

- Bulbs for lamps, 169.65
  - County license board, 373.33
  - Dealer, 168.27
  - Defined, 168.011, 169.01
  - Devices usable, 169.82
  - Display of number plate, 169.79
  - Drive-away in transit license, 168.053
  - Exemptions, 168.27
  - Gross weight, 168.011, 168.013, 168.10
  - Highway Traffic Regulation Act, 169.01
  - Horse trailers, dealer's license, 168.27
  - Length of vehicle, 169.81
  - Lights, 169.50
  - Metal tires, 169.72
  - Number plates, display of, 169.79
  - Park trailers
    - Drive-away in transit license, 168.053
    - Registration receipt, 168.093
    - Registration tax, 168.012, 168.013
  - Rear bumpers, lights, reflectors, 169.50, 169.73
  - Recreational equipment, vehicles, 168.011
  - Registration, application for, 168.10
  - Safety chains, 169.82
  - School bus, pulling, 169.44
  - Snowmobile, dealer's license, 168.27
  - Taxation
    - Exemption from certain taxes, 168.013
    - Listings, 168.10
    - Rate, 168.013
  - Tires, 169.72
  - Trademark on devices, 169.65
  - Travel trailers
    - Drive-away in transit license, 168.053
    - Flares, flags and emergency reflective triangles on towing vehicle, 169.75
    - Licenses to sell, 168.27
    - Parking regulations, 169.34
    - Taxation of, 168.012
  - Weight, 169.82
  - Wheel flaps, 169.733
- TRAILS**
- All-terrain vehicles, operation on, 84.926
  - Bicycle, program, 85.016
  - Cross country, see CROSS COUNTRY SKIING
  - Dedicated by public use, 160.06
  - Hiawatha Pioneer, 161.14
  - Local government, grants, 116J.406
  - Moberg trail, 161.14
  - Planning review, 116K.13
  - Sioux, 161.14
  - State
    - Enumeration, 85.015
    - Surplus land sales, 85.015
  - State-owned shelters, comfort stations, prohibited acts, 84.90
  - Use of, regulations, 85.018
  - Yellowstone, 161.14
- TRAINING SCHOOLS FOR BOYS AND GIRLS**  
See MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - RED WING  
See MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE
- TRAMWAYS**
- Taconite and semitaconite companies, erection and maintenance on state lands, 117.47
- TRANSCRIPTS**
- Judgments
    - Action to foreclose mortgage, 581.03
    - Discharged of record, 548.15
    - Docketing, state and federal, 548.09 to 548.11
    - New county, transfer of records, 548.10
  - Record of court reporter, 486.03, 486.06

**TRANSFER OF CASES**

## Juvenile courts

References or transfers from juvenile courts for prosecution, 260.125, 260.193

Transfers to juvenile courts, criminal proceedings relating to children, 260.115

**TRANSFERS**

See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**

Deeds, see **DEED TRANSFER TAXES**

Inmates of state correctional facilities, 629.291

License of employment agency, 184.27

Minors, transfers to, uniform act

Applicability, 527.22, 527.41, 527.43

Custodial property

Care, 527.32

Creating, 527.29

Receipt for, 527.28

Use, 527.34

Custodian

Accounting by, 527.39

Bond, 527.35

Expenses, 527.35

Initial, 527.29

Nomination, 527.23

Powers, 527.33

Reimbursement, 527.35

Single custodianship, 527.30

Substitute or successor, 527.38

Definitions, 527.21

Effecting transfer, 527.29

Existing custodianships, 527.42

Fiduciary, transfers by, 527.26

Form, 527.29

Gifts, 527.24

Liability, 527.36, 527.37

Obligor, transfers by, 527.27

Power of appointment, 527.24

Time of transfer, 527.40

Trusts, 527.25

Validity of transfer, 527.31

Wills, 527.25

State correctional facility inmates, 629.291

Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, see **FRAUDULENT**

**CONVEYANCES****TRANSIT COMMISSIONS AND AUTHORITIES**

See **DULUTH TRANSIT AUTHORITY**

See **METROPOLITAN TRANSIT COMMISSION**

See **ST. CLOUD TRANSIT COMMISSION**

**TRANSPORTATION**

See also **CARRIERS**

See also **HIGHWAYS**

See also **MOTOR CARRIERS**

See also **RAILROADS**

See also **TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT**

Bridge construction study grants, 174.50

Children under jurisdiction of juvenile court, see **JUVENILE COURTS**

Commercial motor vehicles, 221.011 to 221.296

County officers, 382.03

Dead bodies, 145.14

Decorative trees, 88.642, 88.644

Epileptics, to institution, 252.06

Executive council, time of disaster or emergency, 9.061

Facility, certain cities, power to build, charge fees for use, 458.03

Farm products, discriminatory to fail to deduct cost of transportation from price, 17.14 to 17.19

Food, unlawful transportation of adulterated, 31.02

Fowl, dealer's record to disclose method, 29.201

Insane persons, fees of sheriff, 357.09

Juvenile court proceedings, see **JUVENILE COURTS**

Liability insurance, paratransit projects, 174.255

Livestock, 35.16

Mentally deficient person, to institution, 252.06

**TRANSPORTATION (Cont'd)**

Minnesota state transportation fund, 174.50, 174.51

Officials and persons attending military court, 192.68

Potatoes, 30.16

Poultry, dealer's record to disclose method of transportation, 29.201

Poultry, transported into state, 35.15, 35.16, 35.165

Prisoners, closed conveyance, 357.09, 357.12

Private school pupils, adjacent districts, 123.76 to 123.79

Public transit

Liability insurance, 174.255

Operator assistance to handicapped, 174.255

Pupils, transportation, see **EDUCATION**

Sheriffs

Convicts, to state correctional facilities, 243.17

Facilities furnished, 382.03

Persons mentally defective, 252.06, 252.07

Special transportation service, 174.30, 174.315

State system, 174.50

Taxation, place where personal property is listed and assessed, 273.33

Transit assistance program, 174.32

University of Minnesota, 137.02

Weedy material, regulation of transportation, 18.241

Wheelchair user transportation, 299A.11 to 299A.18

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT**

See also **HIGHWAYS**

See also **MOTOR CARRIERS**

See also **RAILROADS**

See also **TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**

All-terrain vehicles, see **ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES**

Appropriation, 161.51

Bicycle and bikeway trails, 160.265

Bonds, state transportation, 174.50, 174.51

Building movers, permits and rules, 221.81

Commissioner

Aeronautics

Expenditure of funds, 360.305

Power and duties, 360.015 to 360.0161, 360.018

Revocation of licenses, 360.019

User charges for services, 360.024

Agent to receive and disburse funds, 174.04

Aircraft

Dealers, licensing, duties, 360.63

Registration, duties, 360.55, 360.59 to 360.60

Airports

Approach plan, 360.063

Construction, duties, 360.305

Permits, issuance, 360.81

Power to establish, 360.021

Zoning, 360.063, 360.065, 360.066

Appearance, state and federal agencies, 174.02

Appointment and removal, 174.02

Assistants, unclassified service, 174.02

Commuter van program for state employees, establishment, 16B.56

Contracts, duties, 161.315

Cooperation, other state agencies and governmental units, 174.02, 174.03

County state-aid highways, grant of variances in cost determination, 162.02

Crossings, senior citizens and disabled persons, duties, 169.215

Debt collection, 161.20

Defined, 160.02, 161.01, 162.01, 163.01, 164.01, 165.01

Deputies, unclassified service, 174.02

Directional sign standards, 173.081

Drainage system petitions, signature, 103E.202

Duties, generally, 174.03

Employees, 174.02

Energy conservation

Evaluation, 174.03

Lighting standards, 216C.19

Traffic flow system, study, 216C.19

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1401

## INDEX

### TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Commissioner (Cont'd)

- Environmental impact statement, 161.123
- Ex officio member, metropolitan airports commission, 174.02
- Federal funds, receipt under the rail service continuation program, 222.53
- Federal qualifying highways, addition of routes, 169.835
- Financial assistance, local transportation planning, 174.02, 174.04
- Gifts, acceptance of, 161.20
- Grants
  - Bridge construction study, 174.50
  - Driver training, public transit drivers, 174.23
  - Economically disadvantaged businesses, 161.3212
  - Paratransit grant program, 174.23, 174.255
  - Public employer commuter van programs, 174.23
  - Public transit capital grant assistance program, 174.245
  - Public transit participation program, 174.23, 174.24, 174.255
  - Regular route transit demonstration grant program, 174.23
  - Working capital fund, loans, 161.3212
- Hangar construction revolving account, establishment, 360.024, 360.305
- Hazardous materials transporting
  - License requirements, 221.035
  - Operation requirements, 221.035
  - Rules, 221.033, 221.035
  - Violations, penalties, hearing, 221.036
- Highway fund, certification of funds not required for immediate use, 11A.21
- Highway sign franchise program, 160.80
- Interstate agreements, motor carrier registration, 221.601
- Jurisdiction studies, 174.031
- Land, interstate of trunk highway right of way, 161.434
- Land owned for trunk highway purposes, conveyance, 161.44
- Minnesota environmental quality board, membership, 116C.03
- Municipal state-aid street system
  - Rules, 162.09, 162.155
  - Standards for calculation of costs, development, 162.13
  - Variations in calculation of money needs
    - Grant of, 162.09
    - Rules for, 162.155
- Permits
  - Vehicles carrying pulpwood, 169.863
  - Vehicles carrying round baled agricultural products, 169.862
- Petition for sale or lease of certificate, 221.081
- Pollution control, review of agency rules, 174.05
- Proposals to legislature, 174.06
- Purple loosestrife, control program, 84.966
- Rail line acquisition, notice, 222.86
- Rail line improvement program, 174.03
- Rail service, promotion of improvements and use, 222.545
- Rail service improvement program, powers, 222.50
- Rail transportation plan duties, 174.03
- Rail user loan program
  - Guarantee account, 222.57
  - Interest adjustments, 222.58
- Railbank program, 222.63
- Railroad crossings, 219.073, 219.074
- Reports to governor, 360.015
- Reports to legislature, 174.32
- Rulemaking, 161.1231, 219.073, 360.595
- Salary, 15A.081
- School zone speed limits and signs, duties, 169.14
- Signs, specific service, duties, 160.296

### TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Commissioner (Cont'd)

- Small business contracts, reports, 161.3211
- Special transportation services, standards, 174.30, 174.315
- State transportation fund, rules, 174.50
- Statewide planning, 174.03
- Technical assistance, governmental units, 174.03
- Technical assistance duties, 174.03
- Transit assistance fund
  - Distribution, 174.32
  - Regional railroad authorities, applications from, 174.32
- Transit assistance program, 174.32
- Transportation regulation board, prosecution before, 174.10
- Travel information franchise program, 160.276 to 160.278
- Trunk highways
  - Easement relinquishment, 161.43
  - Excess of acquisition, 161.231
  - I-35 in Duluth, alternatives for, 161.123
  - Proposed construction, duties, 161.173
  - Right of way airspace, subsurface, powers, 161.433
- Uniform airports act, 360.032, 360.039, 360.042
- Urban forest promotion, 17.86
- Work zone speed limits and signs, 169.14
- Working capital fund, 161.3212
- Commuter van, definition, 174.22
- Construction projects
  - Engineer's cost estimates, classification of data, 13.72
  - Value analysis, 174.14 to 174.17
- Contested cases, local transportation plans, 174.03
- Contracts
  - Public protection, 161.315
  - Small business, 161.321, 161.3211, 161.3212
  - Value analysis, 174.14 to 174.17
- Cooperation with other departments and agencies, 174.02
- Creation, 174.01
- Data privacy, 13.72
- Data provided, investigative, 221.0315
- Directional signing program, 173.17
- Divisions, establishment, prohibitions, 174.025
- Documents and records, production, 174.10
- Drainage systems, 103E.238
- Energy conservation evaluation, 174.03
- Environmental effects, 174.03
- Federal motor carrier safety regulations, 221.605
- Financial assistance, 161.3212, 174.04
- Hangar construction revolving fund, 360.024
- Hearings
  - Proceedings, 174.10, 221.036
  - Statewide transportation plan, 174.03
- Highways, see HIGHWAYS
- Insurance requirements for motor carriers, 221.141
- Interchanges, Dartmouth, extension or connector, 161.123
- Investigative data provided, 221.0315
- Local cartage carrier regulation, 221.296
- Local transportation plans, review, 174.03
- Market arteries, 169.832, 169.833
- Minnesota state transportation fund, 174.50, 174.51
- Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12
- Minorities, employment, 174.02
- Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS
- Notice, contested cases, fees to cover cost of, 174.10
- Office building, operation costs, 167.45
- Organization of department, 174.02
- Park and ride program, 174.256
- Pilots, retirement coverage, 352.86
- Police powers, 221.221
- Policy declaration, 174.01
- Pollution control, review of agency rules, 174.05
- Port authorities, cooperate with, 174.02
- Priorities, transportation planning and execution, 174.03
- Proceedings before, 174.10

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Public transit
    - Commissioner of transportation, general powers, 174.23
    - Commuter van programs, 174.27
    - Definitions, 174.22
    - Federal funds, 174.23
    - Financial assistance, 174.23 to 174.245
    - Local contributions, condition for receiving assistance, 174.23
    - Metropolitan transit commission
      - Contracts, financial assistance, 174.24
      - Legislative funding request review, 174.03
    - Purposes, 174.21
    - Reports to legislature, 174.23
    - Research, 174.23
    - Rules, procedures and standards for assistance, 174.23
    - Subsidies, grants
      - Capital grant assistance program, 174.245
      - Paratransit grant program, 174.23, 174.255
      - Participation program, public transit, 174.24
      - Rules, 174.23
  - Rail line acquisition, see RAILROADS
  - Rail line improvement program, study, 174.03
  - Rail user loan guarantee program, 222.55 to 222.62
  - Railbank program, 222.63
  - Railroad passenger service agreements, 216A.10 to 216A.13
  - Railroads, see RAILROADS
  - Recyclable materials, developing transportation system, 115A.553
  - Recycling center signs, designing, 173.086
  - Regional transit board, special transportation services projects, 473.386
  - Regional transportation, planning, 174.03
  - Ride sharing program, 13.72, 174.257
  - Rules
    - Administration of state transportation fund, 174.50
    - Hazardous waste transporter license, 221.035
    - Petition for certificate of convenience and necessity, 221.061
    - Railroad crossings, 219.073
    - Railroad regulation, 218.071
    - Statewide transportation plan, exemption, 174.03
    - Transfer to transportation regulation board, 174A.06
    - Transit program, 174.23
  - Salaries and expenses, 174.03
  - Session laws, free copies, 3C.12
  - Small business contracts, 161.321
  - Special transportation services, 174.30, 174.315
  - Statewide transportation plan, 174.03
  - Subpoenas, 174.10
  - Traffic regulations, see TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
  - Transfer of powers from other departments, 174.06
  - Transportation fund, 174.50, 174.51
  - Upper Great Lakes seaway development commission, cooperation with, 174.02
  - Witnesses, attendance, 174.10
- TRANSPORTATION REGULATION BOARD**
- See also MOTOR CARRIERS
  - Collective rate-making procedure, 221.165
  - Conflict of interest, 174A.01
  - Defined, 218.011
  - Duties, powers
    - Appeals from board order, 174A.05
    - Carrier services, regulation, 174A.02
    - Coordination, federal and state, 174A.02
    - Hearings, 174A.02, 174A.04
    - Investigations, 174A.02
    - Lawsuits, 174A.03
    - Orders, 174A.02, 174A.04, 174A.06
    - Permits, franchises, certificates, issuance, 174A.02
    - Rates, carrier services, 174A.02
    - Rule, 174A.02, 174A.06
    - Statewide transportation plan, 174.03
  - Exemptions from regulation, 221.022, 221.025

**TRANSPORTATION REGULATION BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Fees, board orders, 219.98
  - Jurisdiction, interstate commerce, 174.10
  - Local cartage carriers, regulation, 221.296
  - Members, appointment, terms, 174A.01
  - Members, salaries, 15A.081
  - Motor carriers, regulation
    - Bonds, insurance, 221.141
    - Certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.061, 221.071, 221.081
    - Exemptions, 221.022, 221.025
    - Generally, 221.011 to 221.296
    - Investigative data provided, 221.0315
    - Permits
      - Assignment, transfer, 221.296
      - Compliance, orders granting permits or certificates, 221.122
      - Hearings, 221.121, 221.296
      - Issuance, 221.121, 221.296, 221.55
      - Reinstatement, 221.141
      - Revocation, suspension, 221.021, 221.296
      - Transfers, 221.123, 221.151
    - Rates, 221.041, 221.161, 221.165, 221.171
    - Rules
      - Enforcement, 221.261, 221.271, 221.281
      - Petition for certificate of convenience and necessity, 221.061
      - Rates, routes, 221.031, 221.041
      - Violations, hearings, 221.293, 221.68
  - Proceedings
    - Commissioner of transportation, appearance, 174.02
    - Department of administration, duties, 174.10
    - Notice, contested case, 174.10
  - Quorum, 174A.01
  - Railroads
    - Crossing guards, required, 219.23
    - Crossings
      - Appeal from order, 219.41
      - Consolidating, 219.074
      - Dangerous crossing, hearing, 219.39, 219.40
      - Grade crossings, duties, 219.074, 219.14
      - Moving, 219.074, 219.27
      - Overhead, approval, 219.28
      - Relocating, 219.074
      - Safety devices, adequacy, 219.402
      - Separation of grades, 219.074
      - Underground, approval, 219.28
      - Vacating, 219.074, 219.27
    - Flaggers, 219.40
    - Freight platforms required, 219.54
    - Grade crossings, duties, 219.14
    - Loading platforms required, 219.55
    - Motor vehicles for employees, 219.562
    - Penalties, violating order, 219.51
    - Rates, 218.025, 218.031, 218.041
    - Rules, 218.041, 218.071
    - Safety devices required, 219.24, 219.40
    - Shop, abandonment, approval, 219.70, 219.71
    - Speed of trains, regulated, 219.383
    - Stations, abandonment, approval, 219.85
    - Structures, clearance
      - Variance, 219.46, 219.47
      - Warning signs, 219.53
    - Terminal, abandonment, approval, 219.70, 219.71
    - Track, abandonment, approval, 219.681, 219.741
  - Rate regulation, railroads, 218.025, 218.031, 218.041
  - Right of way, railroad, dispute resolution, 222.633
  - Rules, transfer from other agencies, 174A.06
- TRAVELING EXPENSES**
- See MILEAGE
- TRAVERSE COUNTY**
- Districts
    - Congressional, seventh, 2.801
    - Judicial, terms, 2.722
    - Legislative, eleventh, 2.142

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1403

## INDEX

### TRAVERSE COUNTY (Cont'd)

Name and boundaries, 2.01

### TRAVERSE DES SIOUX HISTORIC SITE

Administration, 138.027

### TRAVERSE DES SIOUX STATE MONUMENT

Description, designation, 138.585

### TREASON

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

### TREASURER

See CITIES

See COUNTY TREASURER

See STATE TREASURER

See STATUTORY CITIES

### TREE PLANTING

Definitions, 89.35

Highways, along and adjacent, 160.22

Nursery and tree improvement program, plan, 89.06

Planting stock

Distribution, 89.37

Exchange with states and federal government, 89.36

Proceeds of sale, 89.37

Production at state nurseries, 89.36

Prohibitions, penalties, 89.38, 89.39

Purchase agreements, 89.39

Purchase of, 89.36

Supply for private lands, 89.37

Supply for public lands, 89.37

Urban forest promotion and development, 17.86

### TREES

See also FORESTRY, FORESTS

See also LOGS, LOGGING

See also TIMBER

Aid in tree planting, 137.05 to 137.08

Bounties for growing, 348.01 to 348.05

Diseased wood, report on energy uses of, 18.023

Division of lands and forestry, 88.01 to 88.79

Dutch elm disease control, 18.023

Educational units may establish and maintain forests, 89.41

Foresters employed by private persons, 88.79

Forestry, 88.01

Highways, planting and removal of trees, 160.22

Inspection certificate for tree removal, limited issuance, 89.391

Lien, 514.01

Nursery and tree improvement program, plan, 89.06

Oak wilt disease control, 18.023

Shade trees

Disease control, 18.023

Reforestation, 18.024

Wood utilization and disposal, diseased trees, 18.024

State forests, 89.001 to 89.28

State tree, see STATE TREE

Statutory cities, protection of trees, 412.221

Taxation as real property, 272.03

Timber, sale of state, cash in lieu of bond, 90.173

Timber lands, 90.01 to 90.50

Tree Growth Tax Law, 88.491, 270.31 to 270.39

Tree planting, 89.35 to 89.39

Trespass, damages, 561.04

Urban forest promotion and development, 17.86

### TRESPASS

After sale under order, 561.10

Against occupying claimant, 559.15

Alcohol consumption, with, 471.985

Animals, 346.08 to 346.18

Bias, motivated by, 609.605

Camp Ripley, 609.396

Crimes, generally, 609.605

District forest officers, 88.10

Emergency shelters for battered women, 609.605

Force authorized to resist, 609.06

Game and fish laws, 97B.001

### TRESPASS (Cont'd)

Gross misdemeanor, 97A.315

Misdemeanor, 97A.315

No hunting signs, 97B.001

Ordinances prohibiting, 471.985

Parks, 85.20

Premises

Lands, 541.05

Premises assigned to cotenant on partition, 558.13

State lands

Injunction against, 90.311

Seizure of timber unlawfully cut, 90.251

Settlement for, 90.031

Town property, prosecution by town board, 366.05

Public lands, 92.70

Returning after being told to leave, 609.605

State correctional institutions, prohibited, 243.21

Timber lands, 90.01 to 90.50

Treble damages, exception, 548.05, 561.04

Willful trespass, 609.605

### TRIALS

See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

See also EVIDENCE

See also NEW TRIAL

Absence of parties, 546.07

Actions for opening and operating veins, loads, deposits on land having plurality of owners, 560.01 to 560.09

Adjournments pending jury action, 546.16

Adverse title claims, 559.11

Argument of counsel, order of, 546.11

Calendars, printed, duties of court administrator, 485.10

Charges against firefighters and police officers, 419.11, 420.12

Civil, place of, 484.71

Compulsory attendance violations, 120.103

Conduct in general, 546.11

Court reporters, see COURT REPORTERS

Court without a jury

Decision, judgment roll, 548.08

Mandamus, 586.08, 586.12

Proceedings against vessels, 579.06

Criminal, place of, 484.71

Criminal procedure, 625.01

De novo

Juvenile court proceedings, appeal to district court from probate-juvenile court, 260.291

Nurses, review relating to licensing, 148.261

Pharmacists, review of suspension of license, 151.26

Unemployment compensation, hearing on disputed claim, 268.10

Defenses to real estate taxes, 278.05

Disqualification of county court judges, 487.40

Exclusion of minors, 546.37

Expenses of interpreters, 546.44

Expiration of term of court before completion of trial, 546.31

False personation, 609.83

Handicapped persons, definition, 546.42

Instructions, court reporter to record verbatim, 486.02

Interpreters for handicapped persons, 546.43

Joint trials, felony defendants, 631.035

Juries, foreign law determined by court, 599.06, 599.08

Order of proceedings in trial by jury, 546.11

Order of proof, 546.11

Order of trial of causes, 546.07

Postponement, 546.08

Probate courts jurisdiction, 525.013

Proceedings to register title, 508.20

Public, exclusion in cases involving minors, 631.045

Reception of evidence, order of proof, rebuttal, 546.11

Referees, 546.33, 546.35

Right to open and close, 546.11

St. Louis County, places of trial, 484.49, 484.50

Taking papers to jury room, 546.15

Vacation by consent, 546.32



**TRIALS (Cont'd)****Verdict**

- Adverse title claims, 559.11
- Correction, polling jury, 546.16
- Ejectment, 559.07 to 559.11
- Five-sixths of jury, 546.17, 546.18
- Forcible entry and detainer, 566.15
- Fundamental law, Const. art 1 s 4
- Interest on, 549.09
- Judgment roll, 548.08
- Kinds, general or special, 546.19
- Promise in advance, 609.515
- Receiving, 546.24
- Receiving on Sunday, 484.07
- Replevin, 546.23

**TRUANTS**

See JUVENILE COURTS

**TRUCKS**

See also MOTOR CARRIERS  
See also MOTOR VEHICLES  
See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

- Commercial zone, 168.013
- Farm, 168.018
- Gross weight, defined, 168.011
- Highway routes, designation, 169.87
- Tax rate, 168.013
- Truck-tractors
  - Classification, 168.011
  - Defined, 168.011
  - Gross weight, 168.013
  - Tax rate, 168.013

**TRUNK HIGHWAYS**

See HIGHWAYS

**TRUST ACCOUNTS**

Real estate brokers, 82.17

**TRUST COMPANIES**

- Acquisitions, notice of proposed acquisitions, 46.048
- Acting as receiver, executor, assignee, or attorney in fact, 48.78
- Administrators, 48.79
- Articles, amendment
  - Approved by commissioner, 48.71
  - To assume banking powers, 48.46
  - To change company name, 48.70
- Assets and liabilities, reports, 48.48
- Assets, pledge restricted, 48.16
- Assignees, 48.79
- Attorneys, 48.79
- Banking authority, 48.69
- Banking business, prohibitions, 48.75
- Banking powers, compliance with certain conditions, 48.73
- Bonds, 48.67
- Branch banking, prohibitions, 48.34
- Capital, 48.67
- Cemeteries, act as trustee to carry out gift, 307.05
- Certificate of incorporation, 47.14, 48.46, 48.70, 48.71
- Checks, nonpar settlement prohibited, 48.158
- Cities of specified population, 48.67
- Closing on certain days, 47.015
- Commencement of business, organization complete, 48.67
- Commerce commissioner
  - Articles of incorporation, amendment, approval by, 48.71
  - Assessment by, 316.19
  - Attachment of assets, when prohibited or vacated, 49.04
  - Bylaws filed with, 47.15
  - Change of location, approval, 47.101
  - Examination, securities offered as guaranty fund, 48.37
  - Insolvency, 48.77
  - Issuance of certificate of authority, 47.16
  - Powers and duties, 46.04
  - Reports made by, 46.07

**TRUST COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Commerce commissioner (Cont'd)**

- Stockholders' defenses against assessments levied by, 49.19
- Supervision and control, 46.04, 46.05
- Taking possession, 48.77
- Common trust funds, establishment, collective investments, 48.841
- Compensation, not deemed interest, 48.80
- Compliance with law, 48.65
- Consolidation procedure, 48.67, 49.34 to 49.41
- Courts, power of, 48.40, 48.76
- Credit, false statements to obtain, 609.82
- Declaration of trust, see TITLE INSURANCE
- Definitions, 46.046
- Depositories, funds of municipal corporations, 118.01
- Deposits
  - Amount and character, 48.67
  - By fiduciary, in lieu of bond, 48.83
  - Maximum, 48.27
  - Trust funds, 48.74, 48.82
- Directors
  - Generally, 48.68
  - Loans to officers and employees, prohibitions, 48.75
- Escrow accounts, mortgaged owner occupied residences, 47.20
- Examinations, fees, 46.05, 46.131
- Executors, 48.79
- False statement to obtain credit, 609.82
- Federal deposit insurance corporation, 48.56
- Federal reserve bank, becoming a member, 48.32
- Fiduciaries
  - Commission, 48.80
  - Compensation, 48.80
  - Report to court, 48.76
- Fiduciary powers, 48.47, 520.33
- Graduated payment home loans, 47.201
- Gross earnings tax, 295.37
- Guarantees, making deemed ultra vires, 49.20
- Guaranty fund
  - Commingling funds, 48.84
  - Insured certificate of deposit, 50.14
- Guardians, 48.79
- Incorporation, 47.12
- Insolvency procedure, 48.77, 49.04, 49.24
- Insurance of accounts, 46.045
- Interstate holding companies, community reinvestment evaluations, see BANKS AND BANKING
- Investigation, by counties, 388.15
- Investments in
  - Banks, bank holding companies, 48.61
  - Insured certificates of deposit, 50.14
  - Real estate, limitation on, 48.81
- Investments of
  - Accumulation of trust funds, 48.86
  - Guaranty fund or securities, 48.67
  - Limitation as to amount invested, 48.84
  - Responsibility of company, 48.84
- Life insurance companies, use word "trust" in certain instances, 47.23
- Liquidation, committee, 49.30
- Maximum deposits, 48.27
- Meetings, notice, 47.25
- Membership in federal reserve bank, 48.32
- Mercantile business prohibited, 48.75
- Merger procedure, 48.67, 49.34 to 49.41
- Name
  - Regulation of use, 47.23
  - Selection and approval, 47.11
- National housing act, loans under, 47.20, 47.21
- Officers
  - Borrow money and pledge assets, 48.17
  - Loans to officers forbidden, 48.75
  - Penalty, violating authority as to borrowing money or pledging assets, 48.88
  - Prohibited dealings, 48.75

**TRUST COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Place of business, changes of, 47.101
- Portion of capital and surplus invested in land and buildings, 47.10
- Prohibitions and limitations
  - Certain dealings, 48.75
  - Pledge of assets, 48.17 to 48.20
- Real estate
  - Investments in, 48.81
  - Loans on, restricted, 48.18
  - Right to acquire and hold, 47.10
- Receiver
  - Enforcement of stockholders' liability, 316.19
  - Power to act as receiver, 48.79
- Regulation, commingling of funds, 48.84
- Report
  - Commerce commissioner, reports to, 46.04, 48.40, 48.48, 48.77
  - Courts, reports to, 48.40, 48.76
  - Reserve requirements, 48.221, 48.65
  - Safe deposit boxes, authorization, 55.06
  - Safe deposit companies, inapplicable law, 55.15
  - Sales finance companies, licensing, 168.67
  - Savings department, 47.23, 48.42, 48.69
  - Securities, 48.67
- State banks
  - Application, 48.72
  - Assumption of powers, 48.69
  - Organization as, 48.44
- Stockholders
  - Assessment by examiner in charge of liquidation, 46.14
  - Assessment by order of commissioner, 49.17, 316.19
  - Directors required to be, 48.68
  - Enforcement of assessment by assignee or receiver, 316.19
  - Insolvency, affecting action to enforce liability, 316.19
  - Liability of, 47.07, 48.67
  - Limitation of action to enforce liability, 316.20
  - Meetings and regulation of voting, 300.23
- Substitution of fiduciary capacities for bank or trust company, 48.845, 48.846
- Taxation, 295.37
- Transactions of business, 48.47
- Transfer of trusts to company, 48.85
- Trust accounts kept separate, 48.74
- Trust funds, 48.84, 48.841, 48.86
- Trust service offices, authorization, 48.475
- Trustees, cemetery funds, 48.79, 306.80
- Unlawful use of certain words, 47.23
- Violation and procedure, 48.77
- Workers' compensation, payment to trustee, 176.171

**TRUST RECEIPTS**

See COMMERCIAL CODE

**TRUSTEES**

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

- Action for death by wrongful act, 573.01
- Administer oaths, 358.10
- Agents of, 501B.11
- Appointment, 501B.22
- Banks
  - Accounting by, 48.38, 48.40
  - Deposit of funds, 48.33, 48.38
  - Investment of funds, 48.38, 48.39
- Bonds
  - Cost of surety bonds, 574.19
  - Deposit with trust company, in lieu of bond, 48.83
  - Run to state, action on, 574.11
- Claims against insolvent banks, 49.24
- Corporate stock, not personally liable for, 300.57
- Corporation forbidden to practice law, 481.02
- Defined, 501B.79
- Deposit of trust funds with trust company, 48.82
- Employees of, 501B.11
- Execution against, 550.04

**TRUSTEES (Cont'd)**

- Funds of foreign insurance company, 60A.19
- Individual retirement accounts, 48.15
- Investments
  - Insurance policies, 50.14
  - Listing property for taxation, 273.22
- Minnesota Trustees Powers Act, 501B.79
- National banks, conditions precedent to act as, 48.66
- Powers, 501B.81
- Qualification, 524.3-913
- Register of, 501B.37
- Retirement accounts, 48.15
- Sales by
  - Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, Uniform Act for the, see FIDUCIARIES
- State board of investment, 11A.04
- Trust company as trustee, 48.79
- Trust funds deposited in bank carrying federal deposit insurance, 48.64
- Uniform Fiduciaries Act, see FIDUCIARIES
- Wages, payment on discharge of employee, 181.16

**TRUSTS**

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

See also FIDUCIARIES

- Abuse of vulnerable adults' property, 626.557
- Accumulation distribution, applicability of Internal Revenue Code of 1954, 290.23
- Agents of grantors, 501B.12
- Agents of trustees, 501B.11
- Annual account, 501B.23
- Appeals, 501B.21
- Application of law, 501B.25
- Appointment of trustee, confirming, 501B.22
- Banks, acting as trustee, 48.39
- Beneficiary, disclaimer, 501B.86, 525.532
- Business trusts, power to exchange reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 71A.01
- Cemetery lots, 306.29, 525.14
- Charitable trusts
  - Attorney general, investigatory powers, 501B.40
  - Breach of trust, proceedings, 501B.41
  - Contrary provisions, 501B.42
  - Costs of investigations and proceedings, registration and filing fees, 501B.43
  - Definitions, 501B.35
  - Determination of, 501B.32
  - Filing of annual reports, 501B.38
  - Immunity, 501B.44
  - Public inspection of records, 501B.39
  - Register of trusts and trustees, 501B.37
  - Registration and reporting, 501B.36
  - Sale of banks, owned by charitable trusts, 501B.45
  - Supervision by attorney general, 501B.34
  - Validity and construction, 501B.31
- Claims against insolvent banks, 49.24
- Compromise of controversies, effect, 524.3-1101
- Court supervision, 501B.23
- Created before June 1, 1973, 501B.88
- Credit unions, membership interest, 52.13
- Custodial trusts
  - Applicable law, 529.18
  - Bond, 529.13
  - Compensation, 529.13
  - Creation, 529.02, 529.17
  - Definitions, 529.01
  - Determination of incapacity, 529.09
  - Distribution on termination, 529.16
  - Exemption of third person from liability, 529.10
  - Expenses, 529.13
  - Generally, 529.02
  - Liability to third person, 529.11
  - Multiple beneficiaries, 529.05
  - Receipt and acceptance form, 529.04
  - Reporting and accounting, 529.14
  - Short title, 529.19

**TRUSTS (Cont'd)**

**Custodial trusts (Cont'd)**  
 Survivorship, 529.05  
**Trustees**  
   Duties, 529.06  
   Future payment, trustee for, 529.03  
   Liability, 529.14  
   Powers, 529.07  
   Successor trustees, 529.12  
 Use of trust property, 529.08  
 Declaration of trust or business trust, 318.01  
 Deposits in bank in trust, 48.30  
 Devise, in trust to religious societies, 315.14  
 Disclaimer of interest by beneficiary, 501B.86, 525.532  
 Distribution of estate, 524.3-913  
 Employees of trustees, 501B.11  
**Express trusts**  
   Land conveyed to counties for special purposes,  
     375.26, 375.27  
   Purposes, 501B.01  
 Federal death taxes, marital deduction, 525.528  
 Fiduciaries' powers, suspended during war service, 525.95  
 Grantor type trust, defined, 290.01  
 Grantors, 501B.12  
 Holders, general power, 501B.20  
 Incapacitated persons, representation, 501B.19, 501B.50  
 Inventory, 501B.23  
 Jurisdiction of district court, 501B.24  
 Maintenance or support, trustee to receive money ordered  
 to be paid, 518.61  
 Marital deduction, federal estate tax, selection of assets,  
 525.528  
**Minnesota Trustees Powers Act**  
 Citation, 501B.82  
 Incorporations by reference, 501B.80  
**Trustee**  
   Defined, 501B.79  
   Powers, enumeration, 501B.81  
 Minors, representation, 501B.19, 501B.50  
 Misapplication of payment to trustee, 501B.06  
 Monopolization of food products prohibited, 325D.68  
 Mortgage foreclosures, trusts arising from, 582.11, 582.12  
 Neighborhood real estate, taxation, 273.13  
 Nonprofit Risk Indemnification Trust Act, 60A.29  
 Orders, 501B.18, 501B.21  
 Partner accountable as fiduciary, 323.13, 323.20  
 Passive trusts, abolished, 501B.02  
 Petition for court order, 501B.16  
 Prearranged funeral plans, 149.11 to 149.15  
**Principal and income**  
   Application of law, 501B.73  
   Apportionment of income, 501B.62  
   Ascertainment of income or principal, 501B.74  
   Bond premium and discount, 501B.65  
   Business and farming operations, 501B.66  
   Charges against, 501B.71  
   Corporate distributions, 501B.64  
   Definitions, 501B.59  
   Disposition of natural resources, 501B.67  
**Income**  
   Earned during administration of decedent's  
     estate, 501B.63  
   Principal, charges, 501B.61  
 Nontrust estates, 501B.72  
 Property subject to depletion, 501B.69  
 Right to income, 501B.62  
 Timber, 501B.68  
 Trustee, duties, receipts and expenditures, 501B.60  
 Underproductive property, 501B.70  
 Uniformity of interpretation, 501B.75  
 Private cemeteries, 307.05  
 Private foundations, 501B.32  
 Profits from commercial exploitation of crime by criminal,  
 611A.68  
 Property, types trustee may acquire, 501B.10

**TRUSTS (Cont'd)**

Property held in trust, release of power of appointment,  
 502.79  
 Purposes, termination of, 501B.03  
**Real property**  
   Date of creation of interest, 501B.55  
   Legal effect of deed, mortgage, lease, 501B.54  
   Notice of hearing, 501B.49  
   Order of confirmation, 501B.53  
   Order upon petition, 501B.51  
   Petition by owner, present or future interest, 501B.47,  
     501B.48  
   Petition for court order to sell, 501B.46  
   Report of agreement for confirmation, 501B.52  
 Recording instrument conferring power, 507.35  
 Release of powers over property held in trust, 502.79  
 Representation of persons, 501B.19, 501B.50  
 Resident trust defined, 290.01  
 Resulting or implied trusts effect on purchasers, 501B.05  
 Retirement plans, trusts forming part of, 501B.87  
 Reversion in grantor, 501B.04  
 Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, Uniform Act  
 for the, see FIDUCIARIES  
 Split interest trusts, 501B.32  
**Statute of frauds**  
   Requirements of, 513.03  
   Trusts arising from operation of law, 513.04  
**Successor trustee**  
   Acquiring title, 501B.08  
   Appointment, 501B.08  
 Supervision of Charitable Trusts and Trustees Act, 501B.33  
 to 501B.45  
 Suspension, power of alienation, 501B.09  
 Teachers retirement fund in cities of the first class,  
 354A.021  
 Termination, 525.486  
 Testamentary Additions to Trusts Act, Uniform, 525.223  
 Transfers to minors, 527.25  
 Trustee, see TRUSTEES  
 Unascertained persons, representation, 501B.19, 501B.50  
 Unborn persons, representation, 501B.19, 501B.50  
 Unclaimed property, 345.31 to 345.60  
 Uniform Fiduciaries Act, see FIDUCIARIES  
 Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501B.76  
 Uniform Testamentary Additions to Trusts Act, 525.223  
 Unknown persons, representation, 501B.19, 501B.50  
 Venue, 501B.17  
 Vulnerable adults, abuse, 626.557  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 27.137, 27.138  
**TUBERCULOSIS**  
 See DISEASES  
**TUITION**  
 See also EDUCATION  
 Veterans, children and dependents of deceased veterans,  
 MIAs and POWs, 197.75, 197.752  
**TUNNELS**  
 Corporations to construct, 300.03  
 Traffic regulations, 169.18, 169.21, 169.33, 169.34  
 Under roads, 160.25  
**TURKEYS**  
 See POULTRY  
**TURNPIKES, TURNPIKE COMPANIES**  
 Companies to list personal property, 273.43  
**TURTLES**  
 Fees, licenses, 97A.475  
 Licenses to take, transport, purchase, and possess, 97A.475,  
 97C.605  
 Permits, use of artificial lights, 97C.605  
 Prohibitions, methods of taking, 97C.605  
 Protected animals, 97A.015  
 Rough fish removal, receipts from turtle sales, 97A.065

**UNBORN CHILDREN**Crimes against, see **CRIMES, CRIMINALS****UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

Abandoned on public premises, 345.15

Agreements to find, 345.515

Baggage, 345.09

Banks holding, 345.32

Bonds issued by religious organizations, exemptions from act, 345.25

Cities, custody and disposal, 345.38, 471.195

Claims, procedures, 345.49

Commerce commissioner, sale of abandoned property, duties, 345.47

Consignee or bailee, duty, 345.01

Cooperative associations, distribution, 308A.711

Cooperative patronage rebates, 345.39

Coroners, retention, disposal, 525.393

Court exhibits, 345.15

Definitions, 345.31

Delivery to state, 345.43

Deposits of money

Credit unions, 52.191

Disposition, 345.07

Dies for plastic products, 345.20

Disposition, 299C.07, 345.06

Dividends, 345.35

Examination of records, 345.53

Fees, services of court administrators, constables, 345.14

Fiduciaries, 345.37

Finders agreements regulated, 345.515

Found on state land, disposal, 16B.25

Government units, holding intangible personal property, 345.38

Historical society, offering to before sale, 345.47

Inmates, state institutions, 241.07

Intangible personal property, abandoned, 345.38

Interest payable after demand by commissioner, 345.55

Inventory, 345.04

Liens for storage, 345.10 to 345.12

Life insurance companies holding, 345.32, 345.33

Limitation of actions, 345.46

Miscellaneous personal property, 345.39

Molds for plastic products, 345.20

Neglect or refusal to reclaim, proceedings, 345.03

Nursing homes, county, patients' money, 376.58

Owner to receive notice, 345.01, 345.02

Payment to state, 345.43

Proceeding to compel delivery of property or payment of interest, 345.54

Property, disposal by bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.07

Publication of notice, 345.42

Religious organizations' bonds, exemptions from act, 345.25

Report of abandonment, 345.41

Restoration, 299C.07

Retirement funds, 345.381

Sale

Disposition of funds, 345.48

Notice, proceeds, returns, 345.02, 345.05, 345.11, 345.12, 345.47

Securities, holding period, 345.47

Securities, sale, 345.47

Seven-year period of abandonment, 345.35

State institutions, former inmates of, 241.09, 246.16

Statutory cities, custody and disposal, 471.195

Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, 345.25 to 345.60

Valueless property, 345.525

Veterans' homes, discharged residents, 198.231

Warehouse to give bond to state, 345.13

**UNCLASSIFIED SERVICE**See **STATE CIVIL SERVICE****UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS**

Definitions, 116.46

Exceptions to law, 116.47

Interim standards, 116.49

Notice requirements, 116.47, 116.48

Preemption of local ordinances, 116.50

Rules, 116.49

Tank installers, training and certification, 116.491

**UNDERPASS**See **HIGHWAYS****UNDERTAKERS**See **EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS****UNDERWRITERS**See **INSURANCE****UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**See also **JOBS AND TRAINING DEPARTMENT**

Actions

Attorney general, duties, 268.16, 268.20

Contributions, collection, 268.161

Exemption of benefits from collection for debt, 268.17

Information, federal government, local human rights departments, 268.12

Reciprocity, other states, 268.13

Administration

Agricultural employment advisory council, 268.12

Automobile insurance, 268.12

Establishment, 268.04

Governor, report, 268.12

Rules, judicial notice, 268.12

Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 14.03

Advisory councils, state, local and agricultural, 268.12

Agent

Appearance before appeal tribunals, 268.10

Employment in free employment offices, 268.14

Agricultural labor, 268.04

Appeals

Claim for benefits, disputed, 268.10

Employer's account, contribution rates, 268.06

Findings, 268.12

Future benefits, deduction from, benefits previously mistakenly paid, 268.18

Referee's, 268.10

Seasonal employment, determination, 268.07

Application for termination of coverage, 268.11

Attorney general and assistants, powers and duties, 268.10, 268.12, 268.16, 268.20

Attorneys, compensation, 268.10

Bad checks, assessment, 268.16

Base period, 268.04

Beneficiary wage ratio, 268.06

Benefits

Additional benefits, layoffs in distressed counties, 268.073

Amount, 268.07

Assignment void, 268.17

Attachment, exemptions, 570.025, 570.026

Back pay award, 268.08

Charged to employer's account, 268.06

Conservation corps members, exemption, 84.98

Deceased persons, payment, 268.08

Disqualification, 268.09

Duration, 268.07

Eligible for, 268.04, 268.07, 268.08, 268.12

Employer misconduct, 268.18

Erroneously received, return, 268.18

Execution, 268.17

Exempt from levy, 268.17

Extended benefits, 268.071

Extended during training, 268.07

Income tax, subject to, 290.92

Owner-employees, ineligibility, 268.07

Return of required, 268.18

Seasonal workers, 268.07

Second benefit year, 268.07

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Benefits (Cont'd)  
 Social security benefits, deduction, 268.08  
 Volunteer service pay, 268.07  
 Wage credits, 268.07  
 Waiver, 268.17  
 Weekly and maximum benefits, 268.07  
 Withholding, 268.165  
 Bonds, 268.10, 268.15  
 Calendar quarter, 268.04  
 Cancellation of benefits paid through error, 268.18  
 Casual labor, 268.04  
 Certiorari, commissioner's decisions, 268.10, 268.12  
 Chemical dependency, 268.09  
 Child support intercept, 268.072  
 Claims, determination and review, 268.10  
 Claims, limitation, 268.12  
 Commissioner of jobs and training  
 Cooperation, department of trade and economic development, 268.014  
 Powers and duties, 268.12  
 Compensation, advisory council, 268.12  
 Conclusiveness of finding, 268.12  
 Confidential information, 268.12  
 Conservation corps members, 84.98  
 Contempt, 268.12  
 Contribution report, defined, 268.04  
 Contributions  
 Actions to recover, 268.161  
 Adjustments, 268.16  
 Assessment, solvency of compensation fund, 268.06  
 Cancellation, 268.166  
 Collection, 268.161  
 Compromise by attorney general, 268.16  
 Construction employers, 268.06  
 Correction of errors, 268.06  
 Delinquencies, 268.06, 268.164, 268.166  
 Experience rating, 268.06  
 Federally reimbursed payments, 268.06  
 Governmental employers, 268.06  
 Increases limited, 268.06  
 Interest on past due, 268.16  
 Lien, 268.161  
 Nonprofit corporations, 268.06  
 Payment, 268.06  
 Penalties, 268.16  
 Personal liability, 268.161  
 Rates, 268.06  
 Refunds, 268.16  
 Reports, 268.16  
 Successor employers, 268.06  
 Termination of, 268.22  
 Time of mailing deemed payment date, 268.16  
 Voluntary contributions, 268.06  
 Contributor, priority of liability of bankrupt, 268.16  
 Cooperation with  
 Other agencies, 268.13  
 Secretary of labor, 268.12  
 Coverage, period, election, termination, 268.11  
 Covered employment, 268.04  
 Declaration of policy, 268.03  
 Deduction, benefits erroneously paid, 268.18  
 Definitions, 268.04, 268.06, 268.09  
 Depositions, 268.12  
 Deputies, duties, 268.10  
 Discharge for misconduct, disqualification from benefits, 268.09  
 Disputed contributions, agreement with employer, 268.16  
 Disqualification from benefits, 268.09  
 Distressed counties, layoffs, 268.073  
 Domestic service, 268.04  
 Educational organizations, 268.04  
 Effective date of law, 268.25  
 Election as to coverage, 268.11  
 Eligible to receive benefits, 268.04, 268.07, 268.08, 268.12  
 Employer, determination of status as, 268.12

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Eligible to receive benefits (Cont'd)  
 Employer, employment, defined, 268.04  
 High income exclusion, 268.07  
 Employments covered, 268.04  
 Experience ratio, 268.06  
 Extended benefits, 268.07, 268.071  
 Failure to file report, 268.16  
 False representation by an employer, 268.18  
 False statements or reports  
 Beneficiary, 268.18  
 Employing unit, 268.16  
 Family farm corporation, 268.04  
 Federal disaster victims, noncharging of benefits, 268.06  
 Federal funds, advance of, 268.05  
 Federal reimbursement, 268.06  
 Federalization, prevention of, 268.13  
 Free employment offices, 268.14  
 Funds  
 Administration fund, 268.15  
 Contingent fund, 268.15  
 Imprest cash fund for emergency disbursements, 15.191  
 Replacement of moneys by state, 268.15  
 Unemployment compensation fund, 268.05, 268.06  
 Good cause quit, sexual harassment, 268.09  
 Governmental employees, 268.04  
 Hearing impaired, services to, 256C.26  
 Hearings  
 Claims for benefits, 268.10  
 Employer liability, 268.12  
 Interested parties, 268.12  
 Rates, 268.06  
 Seasonal employment, 268.07  
 High income exclusion, 268.07  
 High quarter, 268.04  
 High school graduation incentives program, for recipients, 126.22  
 Homeworkers, definition, 268.04  
 Illness, refusal of reasonable treatment, disqualification, 268.09  
 Income tax, benefits subject to, 290.92  
 Inmates of state institutions, 268.04  
 Insurance, effect on right to benefits, 268.08  
 Interest on judgments against past-due contributions, 268.16  
 Internal Revenue Code, conformity with, 268.23  
 Jobs and training commissioner, duties, 268.0122  
 Joint employer accounts, 268.06  
 Judicial notice, 268.12  
 Judicial review, 268.12  
 Jury duty pay exclusion, 268.07  
 Labor disputes, 268.09  
 Layoffs in distressed counties, additional benefits, 268.073  
 Liability  
 Contractors, 268.163  
 Employee leasing firms, 268.163  
 Employers, 268.12, 268.162  
 Personal liability, 268.161  
 Subcontractors, 268.163  
 Successor employing units, 268.162  
 Licenses, denial for delinquent payments, 268.164  
 Local advisory councils, 268.12  
 Lockouts  
 Positions offered, 268.09  
 Safety and health violation, no denial of benefits, 268.09  
 Municipalities, eligibility of former employees, 268.06  
 National guard earnings exclusion, 268.07  
 Nonliability of state, 268.21  
 Nonresident employing unit, service, 268.16  
 Notice  
 Appeal procedure, 268.10  
 Benefits erroneously paid, return, 268.18  
 Benefits subject to income tax, 290.92  
 Contributions, action to collect, 268.16

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Notice (Cont'd)  
 Deduction, erroneous payments, 268.18  
 Determination, appeals tribunal, 268.10  
 Disqualification, determination, 268.10  
 Employing unit, finding as to status, 268.12  
 Findings, action to review, 268.12  
 Hearings, 268.10, 268.12  
 Intent to terminate, discharge for, 268.09  
 Rate, 268.06  
 Seasonal employment, determination, 268.07  
 Separation notice to employee, 268.10  
 Notice of intent to terminate, discharge for, 268.09  
 Offenses and penalties, 268.18  
 One-week waiting requirement on claims, 268.08, 268.231  
 Payment, extension of time, 268.06  
 Pension benefits, deduction, 268.08  
 Period of coverage, 268.11  
 Political subdivision, election to be employers, 268.06  
 Pregnancy, disqualification from benefits, 268.09  
 Process, service on secretary of state, 268.16  
 Proportional benefits chargeable, 268.06  
 Protest, 268.06, 268.10, 268.12  
 Publication of laws and rules, 268.12  
 Publicity representative authorization, 15.057  
 Rates, determination, 268.06  
 Reciprocal arrangements, 268.13  
 Records  
   Employer requirements, 268.12  
   Examining, copying, 268.12  
 Redetermination of claim for benefits, 268.10  
 Referees, 268.06, 268.12  
 Related corporations, 268.06  
 Reports of wages, quarterly, 268.12  
 Representation in court, 268.20  
 Return of benefits erroneously paid, 268.18  
 Rights and benefits, 268.17  
 Rules, 268.021, 268.09, 268.10, 268.12  
 Saving clause, 268.22  
 School contract or employees, 268.08  
 Seasonal employment, 268.07  
 Separation notice to employee, 268.10  
 Sexual harassment, good cause quit, 268.09  
 Shared work plan, 268.081  
 Solvency assessment, 268.06  
 State, eligibility of former employees, 268.06  
 State employees, 268.04  
 Strikes, 268.09  
 Student nurses, 268.04  
 Students, 268.04, 268.08  
 Subpoenas, 268.10, 268.12  
 Suitable work, determination by commissioner, 268.09  
 Teachers, 268.08  
 Temporary employees, benefit eligibility, 268.09  
 Termination of coverage, application for, 268.11  
 Theft of benefits, 268.18  
 Training, extended benefits during, 268.07  
 Transfer of employment records to successor, 268.06  
 Transfer of experience rates, 268.06  
 Transfer of functions of division of employment and security, 268.12  
 Trial de novo, appeal tribunals, 268.10  
 Trust fund, federal aid moneys placed in, 268.05  
 Unemployment benefits, 268.05  
 Unemployment trust fund, 268.05  
 Vacation allowance, 268.08  
 Veterans' employment representative, 268.14  
 Voluntary termination, disqualification from benefits, 268.09  
 Wage detail report, 268.04  
 Wages  
   Definition, 268.04  
   Reports, 268.121, 268.16  
 Waiting period, 268.08, 268.231  
 Waivers, 268.08, 268.11, 268.17  
 Withholding for taxes, 290.92

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Work incentive program for welfare recipients, 256.736  
 Workers' compensation, period of unemployment, 176.101  
 Youth employment opportunities, 268.31 to 268.36

**UNFAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES**

See ELECTIONS

See ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT

**UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES**

See also DISCRIMINATION

See also LABOR

Agricultural products, interference with marketing, 179.11  
 Blacklist, 179.12  
 Coercion, 179.11  
 Defined, 179.01  
 Discharge of employees for labor activities, 179.12  
 Employees, 179.11, 179.13  
 Employers, 179.12  
 Highways, interference with use, 179.13  
 Inducing or coercing employees, relating to membership in unions, 179.42  
 Ingress or egress, obstruction, 179.13  
 Injunction, 179.14  
 Secondary boycott, 179.42 to 179.44  
 Spying on employees as agents, 179.12  
 Temporary restraining orders, 179.14  
 Threats, 179.11

**UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES**

See also RESTRAINT OF TRADE

Antitrust Law of 1971, Minnesota, 325D.49 to 325D.66

Appeal, 72A.27

Attorney general enforcement, 8.31, 8.32

Beer industry trade practices

Affected agreements, 325B.15

Arbitrator, 325B.07

Assignment of wholesalers business, 325B.06

Cancellation of agreement, 325B.04

Coercion, 325B.02

Definitions, 325B.01, 325B.10, 325B.14

Discrimination, wholesalers, 325B.12

Dual distributorship, same territory, 325B.03

Free association, 325B.16

Good cause, 325B.04

Judicial remedies, 325B.08

Management change, wholesaler, 325B.11

Notice, intent to terminate agreement, 325B.05

Price fixing, 325B.09

Reasonable compensation, terminated brand, 325B.07

Retaliatory action prohibited, 325B.10

Right to sell other beer, 325B.02

Sale of brewer, 325B.14

Supplemental nature of governing law, 325B.17

Waiver of compliance, 325B.13

Chain referral selling prohibited, 325F.69

Cigarettes, see Unfair Cigarette Sales Act, Minnesota, this topic

Club contracts, health, social referral, and buying

Bond, alternative security, 325G.27

Definitions, 325G.23

Membership period limitation, 325G.26

Notice, 325G.25

Penalties, 325G.28

Remedies, 325G.28

Right of cancellation, 325G.24

Consumer affairs, attorney general, duties, 8.32

Consumer fraud

Injunction, 325F.70

Prevention of, 325F.68

Unlawful practices, 325F.69

Corporate names, protection in use, 303.05

Dairy Industry Unfair Trade Practices Act

Account in state treasury, 32A.05

Agriculture department, administration and enforcement of act, 32A.05

Cease and desist orders, 32A.09

**UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES (Cont'd)****Dairy Industry Unfair Trade Practices Act (Cont'd)**

- Citation, 32A.01
- Construction of act, 32A.02
- Dairy products, selected, defined, 32A.01
- Damages, recovery of, 32A.09
- Definitions, 32A.03
- Distributor defined, 32A.03
- Distributor who is also a retailer, application of act, 32A.03
- Elimination of unfair practices, department of agriculture, 32A.05
- Fees for administration and enforcement, collection and deposit, 32A.05
- Fixtures, furniture and equipment sales practices prohibited, 32A.07
- Hearings on trade practices, subpoenas, witnesses, books and records, 32A.05
- Injunctions, 32A.09
- Investigations of unfair practices, agriculture department, 32A.05
- Manufacturer defined, 32A.03
- Manufacturer who is also a retailer, application of act, 32A.03
- Penalties for violation, 32A.09
- Policy declaration, 32A.02
- Practices forbidden, 32A.08
- Producer defined, 32A.03
- Remedies for violations, 32A.09
- Retailer defined, 32A.03
- Rules, promulgation by commissioner, 32A.05
- Sales at retail, wholesale, defined, 32A.03
- Subpoenas, witnesses and evidence, 32A.05
- Unfair practices
  - Generally, 32A.04
  - Wholesaler, manufacturer, or distributor, furnishing retailer with furniture, trade fixtures, or equipment, 32A.07, 32A.08
  - Violations, penalties, 32A.09
  - Wholesaler defined, 32A.03
  - Wholesaler who is also a retailer, application of act, 32A.03
- Dairy product prices, evidence of discrimination, 32.12
- Dairy products, discrimination in purchase or sale prohibited, 32.11
- Deceptive trade practices, 325D.43 to 325D.48
- Definitions, 325D.01, 325D.10
- Financial transaction cards, misuse, 325G.02 to 325G.04
- Gasoline, price to be displayed, 325E.09
- Going out of business sales, 325F.68, 325F.69
- Grocery products, price marking, 325F.53 to 325F.55
- Heavy and utility equipment, see HEAVY EQUIPMENT
- Home insulation, 325F.19 to 325F.24
- Insurance, 72A.20
- Membership camping sales, 82A.14
- Motor fuel, price to be displayed, 325E.09
- Nonprofit legal corporations, 62G.22
- Price fixing, 325D.01 to 325D.07, 325D.69, 325D.70
- Public health, service trades, assessments for expenses, 186.04
- Recorded material, transfer of, 325E.17 to 325E.20
- Referral selling prohibited, 325F.69
- Repairs, home, automobile and appliance, Truth in Repairs Act, 325F.56 to 325F.66
- Service trades affecting public health, 186.01 to 186.08
- Small businesses, utility consumers, 8.33
- Trade secrets
  - Attorney's fees, 325C.04
  - Chemical dependency programs, 246.64
  - Civil remedies, 325C.07
  - Criminal remedies, 325C.07
  - Damages, 325C.03
  - Definitions, 325C.01
  - Injunction, 325C.02
  - Pesticide law, 18B.38
  - St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, 246A.16

**UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES (Cont'd)****Trade secrets (Cont'd)**

- Secrecy in court, 325C.05
- Statute of limitations, 325C.06
- Unfair Cigarette Sales Act, Minnesota
- Cigarette distributors, fees, 325D.415
- Citation, 325D.31
- Combination prices, 325D.37
- Combination sales, 325D.34
- Cost survey, 325D.37, 325D.38
- Definitions, 325D.32
- Evidence, costs to wholesaler, retailer, 325D.33, 325D.38
- Exceptions, 325D.35, 325D.36
- Findings and policy, 325D.30
- Sales at less than cost, 325D.33
- Sales outside ordinary channels, effect, 325D.39
- Transactions permitted, lawful competition, 325D.37
- Violations, penalties, 325D.33
- Wholesaler to wholesaler sales, 325D.35
- Unfair insurance practices
  - Appeals, 72A.27
  - Commissioner, examination and investigation, 72A.21
  - Concurrent remedies, 72A.29
  - Constitutional privileges, saved or denied, 72A.30
  - Definitions, 72A.18
  - Intervention, 72A.26
  - Practices not discrimination or rebates, 72A.20
  - Property loans or mortgages, agent may not designate insurance as condition of loan, 72A.31, 72A.32
  - Prosecutions other than under section 72A.20, 72A.25
  - Prosecutions under the provisions of section 72A.20, 72A.22
  - Schedule of unfair and deceptive practices, 72A.20
  - Statutory remedies saved, 72A.29
- Unfair sales practices
  - Definitions, 325D.01
  - Discriminatory prices prohibited, 325D.03
  - Generally, 325D.01 to 325D.70, 325E.01, 325E.03
  - Prima facie evidence of selling at discriminatory prices, 325D.06, 325D.08
  - Retailer, defined, 325D.01
  - Selling below cost, 325D.04
  - Subjobber, defined, 325D.01
  - Trade discount, defined, 325D.01
  - Unsolicited merchandise, 325G.01
  - Vending machine operator, defined, 325D.01
  - Violations, penalties, 325D.69, 325D.70
  - Wholesaler, defined, 325D.01
- Unlawful trade practices
  - Application of act, 325D.16
  - Definitions, 325D.10
  - Delivery tickets to accompany each fuel delivery, 325E.01
  - Description, 325D.11
  - Disposal of other than own products, 325D.14
  - Misrepresentation of quality, 325D.13
  - Purpose, 325D.09
  - Referral selling prohibited, 325F.69
  - Restraining order, 325D.15
  - Restraints of trade
    - Exemptions, 325D.53
    - Felony, 325D.56
    - Listed, 325D.53
  - Retailers not to misrepresent nature of business, 325D.12
  - Violations and penalties, 325D.15
  - Utility bills, delinquent, collections, 325E.025
- UNIFORM ACTS**
  - Airport zoning act, Aeronautics Code, 360.061 to 360.076
  - Airports act, Aeronautics Code, 360.031 to 360.045
  - Anatomical Gift Act, 525.921 to 525.93
  - Arbitration Act, 572.08 to 572.30
  - Attendance of nonresident witnesses in criminal cases and grand jury investigations, 634.06 to 634.09

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1411

## INDEX

### UNIFORM ACTS (Cont'd)

Attendance of witnesses from without a state in criminal proceedings, 634.06 to 634.09  
Business Records as Evidence Act, 600.01 to 600.04  
Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, 518A.01 to 518A.25  
Commercial Code, 336.1-101 to 336.11-108  
Condominium Act, 515A.1-101 to 515A.4-118  
Conservation easement act, 84C.01 to 84C.05  
Construction of, generally, 645.22  
Criminal Extradition Act, 629.01 to 629.29  
Deceptive Trade Practices Act, 325D.43 to 325D.48  
Declaratory Judgments Act, 555.01 to 555.16  
Determination of death, 145.135  
Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, 345.31 to 345.60  
Duties to Disabled Persons Act, 145.851 to 145.858  
Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act, 548.26 to 548.33  
Federal Lien Registration Act, 272.479 to 272.487  
Fiduciaries Act, 520.01 to 520.13  
Fire Code, 299F.011, 299F.391  
Foreign Country Money-Judgments Recognition Act, 548.35  
Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41 to 513.51  
Fresh Pursuit, Uniform Act on, 626.65 to 626.70  
Highway Traffic Regulation Act  
    Generally, 169.01 to 169.99  
    Uniform interpretation and effect, 169.96  
Interpretation, generally, 645.22  
Interstate arbitration of death taxes, 291.41 to 291.47  
Judicial Notice of Foreign Law Act, 599.04 to 599.10  
Juror selection and service, 593.31 to 593.50  
Limited Partnership Act, 322.01 to 322.31  
Limited Partnership Act, 1976 Uniform, 322A.01 to 322A.87  
Management of Institutional Funds Act, 309.62 to 309.71  
Mandatory Disposition of Detainers Act, 629.292  
Military Justice, Minnesota Code of  
    Generally, 192A.01 to 192A.665  
    Uniformity of Interpretation, 192A.665  
Municipal contracting law, 471.345  
Notarial Acts, Uniform Law on, 358.41 to 358.49  
Partnership Act, 323.01 to 323.43  
Photographic Copies of Business and Public Records as Evidence Act, 600.135  
Probate Code, 524.1-101 to 524.8-103  
Proof of statutes act, 599.02  
Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, Revised Uniform, 518C.01 to 518C.36  
Retirement and survivor's annuities for judges act, 490.121 to 490.133  
Short Form Mortgage Act, 507.15  
Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, Uniform Act for the, 520.21 to 520.31  
Simultaneous Death Act, 525.90  
Statutory Rule Against Perpetuities, 501A.01 to 501A.07  
Testamentary Additions to Trusts Act, 525.223  
Trade Secrets Act, 325C.01 to 325C.08  
Transfer of dependents act, 261.25  
Transfers to Minors Act, Minnesota Uniform, 527.21 to 527.44  
Witnesses, 634.07 to 634.09  
Witnesses, criminal proceedings, attendance from without state, 634.06 to 634.09

**UNIFORM AIRPORTS ACT**  
Appropriation authority, 360.037  
Board for joint operation of airports, 360.042  
Bonds, 360.036  
Buildings, regulation, 360.032  
Commissioner of transportation, see TRANSPORTATION

**DEPARTMENT**  
Condemnation, 360.032  
Construction, authority, 360.038  
Contracts, regulations, 360.039  
Counties, powers, 360.044  
Definitions, 360.031  
Easements, 360.032

### UNIFORM AIRPORTS ACT (Cont'd)

Eminent domain, 360.032  
Federal aid, 360.039  
Joint operation of airports, municipalities, state, 360.042  
Jurisdiction over operation, 360.045  
Land, acquisition, 360.033  
Land acquisition, validation, 360.034  
Municipalities  
    Assistance to each other, 360.043  
    Leases, 360.032, 360.038  
    Powers, 360.038, 360.041  
Navigation facilities, establishment, cooperation with federal and state governments, 360.032  
Property acquisition, 360.032  
Public nuisances, abatement, 360.032  
Public waters, airports established on, 360.041  
Reclaimed land, airports established on, 360.041  
Rental of property, restrictions, 360.038  
Revenues collected, uses, 360.037  
Rules, adoption, 360.038  
Sale of property, restrictions, 360.038  
State aid, 360.039  
Taxation  
    Exemption, properties, 360.035  
    Levies, 360.037

### UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

See COMMERCIAL CODE

### UNIFORM STATE LAWS COMMISSION

Commissioners  
    Appointment, duties, 3.251  
    Compensation, 3.253  
Creation, 3.251  
Drafting a uniform act, 3.252

### UNIFORM TRAFFIC TICKET

Attorney general, duties, 169.99  
Form of, 169.99  
Notice required, 169.99  
Use throughout state, 169.99

### UNION DEPOT COMPANIES

See DEPOTS AND STATIONS

### UNIONS

See LABOR

### UNITED STATES

See also CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES  
Acquisition

Equipment or supplies by state political subdivisions, 471.64

#### Land

By state, 94.47 to 94.51  
By state political subdivisions, 471.64  
Chippewa national forest, 1.045  
Condemnation, 1.041  
Consent of state, 1.042, 1.046  
From state political subdivision, 465.035  
Land exchange commission to concur, 1.041  
Superior national forest, 1.045

Agreement for payment in lieu of taxes, 471.50

Aids from federal government

Education, 124.62  
Highways, construction, 161.05, 161.36  
Maternity and child welfare, 144.10

#### Aircraft

Exemption from taxation, 360.55  
Registration, 360.55

Amendment of federal constitution, notice, 5.06

Attorney general, arson information disclosed to, 299F.053  
Beltrami Island conservation project, ratification of leases, 84.155

Bonds and obligations

Banks and trust companies, limit on acceptance of deposits, 48.27  
Deposit by depository of city funds, 427.02



## UNITED STATES (Cont'd)

Bonds and obligations (Cont'd)

- Investment in, by, or of
  - Insurance companies, 60A.11, 61A.28
  - Municipal sinking funds, 475.66
- Liberty loan bonds, security for public works contract, 574.05 to 574.10
- Savings banks, 50.11, 50.14
- Books or records of departments, admissibility of copy, 600.17
- Certificate of officer of department, prima facie evidence, 599.18
- CETA, 268.34
- Changes in water lines, method employed, 117.38, 117.41
- Cities first class, 448.22
- Claims of state against, prosecution by attorneys, 8.09, 8.10
- Commissioner of agriculture of state, cooperation with federal agencies, 17.03
- Commissioner of natural resources as agent, 83A.02
- Concurrence of land exchange, commission to transfer state lands, 1.041
- Concurrent jurisdiction, state and United States, 1.041
- Consent
  - Acquisition of property within the state, 1.042, 1.044, 1.045, 1.046
  - Red River of the North, dam construction, 103G.541
- Contracts
  - Mississippi headwater reservoirs, control, 103G.421
  - Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.231
  - Water data agreements, 103A.405
- Convicts, commitment to state correctional facility, 243.51
- Cooperation with or between
  - Agricultural departments, food standards, 31.10
  - Federal authorities in protection of maternity and infancy, 144.09
  - Highways, 161.36
  - Human services, 181.54
- Corporations may contribute to, 300.66
- Counties
  - Acquisition of supplies and equipment, 471.64
  - Agreement between county board and federal agencies for services, 471.50
  - Conveyance to of lands desired for government purposes, 94.44
  - County jail prisoners, board bill, 641.12
- Drivers of vehicles owned and operated by, traffic regulation, 169.03
- Eminent domain
  - Acquisition of property within state, 1.041
  - Change of harbor line or diversion of channel, 117.38 to 117.41
  - Proceedings in state court, 1.047
- Evidence, copies of records and filing, 600.17
- Federal bureau of investigation, arson information disclosed to, 299F.053
- Federal courts, commitment of children, 242.45
- Flag, prohibited acts, 609.40
- Flowage easements, conveyance to, 1.12
- Food regulations, state applicability, 31.101
- Food stamp recipients, employment and training programs, 268.86
- Forest fire protection, grant for, 88.063
- Forgery, 609.625, 609.63, 634.02
- Fugitives from justice, 641.02
- Gasoline tax, exceptions, 296.11
- Geological survey, 84.53
- Gifts of land owned by, acceptance, 94.47
- Great Lakes commission, recommendations to, 1.21
- Guaranteed loans, limitation on liability to bank, 48.24
- Highways
  - Acceptance by commissioner of transportation of federal moneys or materials, 161.36, 161.37
  - Application to federal employees of traffic regulations, 169.03
  - Contracts in manner prescribed by federal rules, 161.36

## UNITED STATES (Cont'd)

Highways (Cont'd)

- Cooperation, 161.36
  - Customs inspection facilities, placing on, 160.27
- Housing securities, investment, 61A.28
- Human services agencies, cooperation, 256.01
- Immigration officials, 631.50, 631.51
- Income tax, deduction for contributions, 290.21
- Indians, education of, 124.64
- Jurisdiction over property acquired within state, 1.042 to 1.049
- Lac qui Parle project, 84.154, 84.156
- Lands of meandered waters, withdrawn from sale, 92.45
- Lease of lands owned by
  - Distribution of proceeds, 94.521, 94.522
  - Expenditure on leased lands, 94.48
  - Obligations for, 94.49, 94.51
- Library of Congress, publications furnished to, 138.03
- Life insurance company may invest in bonds, 61A.28
- Limitation of actions affecting title to realty, 541.023
- Limitation on total liability to bank, 48.24
- Machine guns, members of armed services, 609.67
- Military camp grounds, acquisition, construction, lease, 190.16
- Military forces of state, federal regulations govern, 190.04
- Military laws conform to federal, 190.03
- Militia, arms, equipment, call to service, 191.06, 191.08
- Mississippi river, state lands bordering, 92.45
- Motor vehicles, 168.012
- Municipal corporations, conveyance of lands, 94.44
- National forests, exchange of lands, 92.30, 92.32
- Nurses, practice in state, 148.271
- Officers and employees
  - Certificate of as evidence, 599.18
  - Exemption from military, 190.06
  - Information furnished by bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.13
- Parole of state prisoners to federal agency for treatment, 256.05
- Patents of land issued by as evidence, 599.19
- Pine Island conservation project, 84.155
- Plant Pest Act, cooperation, see NURSERIES, NURSERY STOCK
- Political subdivisions of state may accept, grants, advances or loans, 471.65
- Pollution of waters, cooperation, 115.06
- Preference in payments of debts due from corporations, 316.05
- Priority
  - Claims against corporations, 316.05
  - Estate assigned for benefit of creditors, 577.08
- Prisoners
  - Confined in jails or state correctional facilities, 243.51, 641.03
  - Temporary detention by state, 243.51
- Process, jurisdiction of property owned by, 1.041
- Public documents, deposited in libraries, 480.09
- Public lands
  - Action for injuries or possession by settler, 557.07
  - Distribution of proceeds from leasing to federal government, 94.521, 94.522
  - Exchange of lands, 94.343 to 94.347
  - Grants to University of Minnesota, Const. art 13 s 3
  - Relinquishment of state lands by governor, 94.41
  - State may acquire, 94.47 to 94.51
  - Purchase of land from, 94.47, 448.22
- Reservation to grantor of mineral or timber rights in certain conveyances, 272.05
- Roads, moneys distributed for lease of lands, 94.521
- Sale to, lands, 94.52 to 94.54
- Schools
  - Federal aid, 124.26, 124.62, 124.63
  - Federal government, 94.521, 94.522, 121.05, 471.64
- Securities, investment in
  - Insurance companies, 60A.10, 60A.11
  - Savings banks, authorized securities, 50.14

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1413

## INDEX

### UNITED STATES (Cont'd)

- Securities, investment in (Cont'd)
  - Sinking funds on municipalities, 475.66
- Services, agreements between political subdivisions and the federal agencies, 471.50
- Soil conservation service, technical guide, 103F.401
- State commissioner of transportation as agent, 161.36
- Storage of property, rates, service, 281.10
- Surety bonds, running to the United States, 574.04
- Tamarac national wild life refuge, acquisition of land from, 1.049
- Taxation, notice of liens due United States, 272.479 to 272.487
- Towns, dissolution when federal government has acquired 50 percent of real estate, 368.47
- Unemployment compensation, 268.12, 268.13, 268.18
- Upper Mississippi wild life and game refuge, 1.044
- Use of name denoting United States or agencies, 333.17
- Validation of state transfers, 1.042
- Vesting of jurisdiction over property acquired, 1.043

### UNITED STATES COURTS

- Acknowledgments may be taken by judges or court commissioners, 358.15
- Attorney general to represent state in, 8.01
- Commitment of minors, 242.45
- Dissolution of marriage, commissioner may authenticate summons, 518.11
- Judgments, transcripts, liens, 548.11
- Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12
- Records, as evidence, authentication, 599.11
- Risk retention groups, orders enjoining, 60E.13
- Session laws, free copies, 3C.12
- Transfer of inmates confined in state facilities to place of federal trial, 629.291

### UNIVERSITIES

- See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
- See STATE UNIVERSITIES
- See UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

### UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

- See also UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS
- Acceptance of gifts, 137.01
- Acquisition of property, 137.02
- Advanced placement programs, credit policies, 135A.10
- Agricultural extension service
  - Cooperation with
    - Conservation reserve program, 103F.521
    - Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.335
  - Director
    - Forestry extension activities, authorization, 89.66
    - Research in forest resources, authorization, 89.66
    - Farmers' cooperative associations, 137.15
    - Urban forest research, 17.86
- Agriculture, institute of, county extension work, dean to organize, expend appropriations, 38.35, 38.36
- Animals, use for scientific purposes, 35.71
- Appropriate bargaining units, 179A.11
- Appropriations
  - Determination of amount, 135A.03
  - Expenditures in excess of, prohibited, 137.09
  - Fringe benefits included, 137.027
  - Instructional services, cost as basis, 135A.02
  - Payments to university, conditioned on fund balances, 137.025
  - Temporary investments by commissioner of finance, 137.025
- Bills, prompt payment, requirements, 16A.124
- Blind students, expenses, 248.04
- Board of regents
  - Acquisition of land, 137.02
  - Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 14.03, 14.38
  - Amalgamation or cooperation with other colleges, Univ. Charter s 15

### UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)

- Board of regents (Cont'd)
  - Appropriations, expenditures in excess of prohibited, 137.09
  - Books, accounts, documents, and property, inspection of, 137.0251
  - Candidate advisory council, 137.0245
  - Classification and election, term, Univ. Charter s 5
  - Colleges within territory
    - Branch of, Univ. Charter s 18
    - Receipt of, Univ. Charter s 18
  - Confer degrees and grant diplomas, Univ. Charter s 10
  - Congressional districts, representation on board, 137.024
  - Constitute a body corporate, Univ. Charter s 7
  - Contract, authority to, Univ. Charter s 7
  - Cooperative farm associations, regents' duties, 137.15
  - Duty to enact laws for government of the University, Univ. Charter s 9
  - Energy education plan, development, 216C.13
  - Establishment of preparatory schools, Univ. Charter s 14
  - Farmers' cooperative association, duties, 137.15
  - Government vested in, Univ. Charter s 4
  - Governor to fill vacancies, Univ. Charter s 6
  - Investigators, may employ, 137.12
  - Lands, congressional endowments and other property vested in, Univ. Charter s 15
  - Location, Univ. Charter s 13
  - Medical director, psychopathic hospitals, 158.16
  - Meetings, quorum, Univ. Charter s 17
  - Officers, appointments, duties, bonds, Univ. Charter s 8
  - Powers and duties
    - Agriculture department created, Univ. Charter s 10
    - Chancellor, election, Univ. Charter s 9
    - Elementary instruction, theory and practice department created, Univ. Charter s 10
    - Law department created, Univ. Charter s 10
    - Medicine department created, Univ. Charter s 10
    - Science, literature and the arts department created, Univ. Charter s 10
    - Traffic regulations, 169.965
  - Powers prescribed by charter, Const. art 13 s 3
  - Psychopathic department of University of Minnesota hospitals, 158.13 to 158.19
  - Regulation of course of study of various departments, Univ. Charter s 10
  - Religious tenets not required as to students or instructors, Univ. Charter s 19
  - Remove officers and employees, Univ. Charter s 11
  - Report to legislature, Univ. Charter s 16
  - Salt lands, charge of, 92.05
  - Seal, Univ. Charter s 7
  - Set-aside programs, 137.31, 137.35
  - Student regent, 137.023
  - Sue or be sued, Univ. Charter s 7
  - Tuition, rates prescribed by regents, Univ. Charter s 12
  - University of Minnesota hospitals, 158.05 to 158.07
  - Vacancies, how filled, Univ. Charter s 6, 137.023, 137.024
- Building energy research center, 216C.262, 216C.38
- Buildings, energy audits, 216C.22
- Central motor pool, exclusions, 16B.54
- Chancellor, president of university, Univ. Charter s 9
- Charter
  - Perpetuation of, Const. art 13 s 3
  - Text, see PREFACE, volume one
- Community service, 135A.11
- Contracts
  - Prompt payments to subcontractors, 137.36
  - Set aside for economically disadvantaged and targeted businesses, 137.31, 137.35
- Course equivalency guides, 135A.08

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Data, see GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Dental college students or dentists, licensing exemptions, 150A.05  
 Devises and bequests to, 137.01  
 Embalmers and funeral directors, licensing of, certain college officers exempted, 149.06  
 Eminent domain, power of, 137.01, 137.02  
 Employees  
   Benefit plan, eligibility, 43A.24  
   Fringe benefits included in appropriations, 137.027  
   Indemnified against injuries by motor vehicles, 137.02  
   Leaves of absence, athletic competition, 15.62  
   Nonacademic salaries, 137.02  
   Provided with legal counsel, 137.02  
 Endowments, 137.01  
 Establishment, Univ. Charter s 1  
 Ethanol plant, 137.33  
 Extension service, rural health and safety program, 137.34  
 Fares, regents may prescribe rates of, 137.02  
 Federal funds, acceptance of, 137.021  
 Fish farms, advisory committee, 17.49  
 Forests  
   Education, cooperation with commissioner of natural resources, 89.03  
   Establishment, 89.41  
   Forest products, sale of, 89.42  
   Maintenance, 89.41  
   Research relating to southern Minnesota hardwoods, 89.015  
 Freshwater biological institute, Eurasian water milfoil, control, 103G.617  
 Funds  
   Deposit in state treasury, 137.01  
   Proceeds of sales of lands, 92.05  
 Gifts, use of, 137.01  
 Higher Education Act of 1965, federal, fee payments used as state matching funds, 137.22  
 Higher education coordinating board, see HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD  
 Hospitals, 158.01 to 158.19  
 Hospitals, see also UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS  
 Immunization of students, 135A.14  
 Indemnity premiums, payment, 137.02  
 Indians  
   Morris branch, 137.16  
   Unique needs and abilities, 135A.12  
 Institute of agriculture, dean to organize county extension work, expend appropriation, 38.35, 38.36  
 Intoxicating liquor, prohibition, 340A.412  
 Investigators, employment of, 137.12  
 Iron ores, classification by mines experiment station, 273.16  
 Labor relations, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Lands of university, sale or lease, 92.03  
 Languages, American Indian, credit for, 135A.12  
 Law enforcement course, establishment, operation, 137.03  
 Law school  
   Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47  
   Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
   Session laws, free copies, 3C.12  
 Legislative auditor, performance evaluations of computer facilities, 16B.45  
 Legislative Manual, copies to library, 5.08  
 Library  
   City reports, copy to, 471.68  
   County reports, copy to, 471.68  
   Depository of state publications, 137.04  
   Exempt from execution, 550.37  
   Statutory city reports, copy to, 471.68  
 Midwestern higher education compact, 135A.20  
 Minnesota educational computing corporation, use of, 119.07  
 Mission, 135A.06  
 Morris branch, Indians, tuition, 137.16  
 Off-campus centers and sites, 135A.06, 137.37

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Peace officer  
   Definition, 626.05  
   Licensing requirements, 626.855  
   Retirement, 353.663  
 Permanent university fund  
   Investment of, 137.022  
   Professorial chairs, endowments, 137.022  
 Pharmacists, educational qualifications for examination by board of pharmacy, 151.10  
 Physical and health education, required courses for education students, 126.02  
 Police force, powers and appointment, 137.12  
 Polling place for elections, requirements, 204B.16  
 Precinct caucus days, scheduled events, prohibitions, 202A.19  
 President, admission to University of Minnesota hospitals, 158.05  
 Program requirements, 135A.051  
 Public records, 138.17  
 Regents, see Board of regents, this topic  
 Report to governor and legislature, 137.31  
 Research, institute of, establishment, operation, fund, 137.11  
 Salaries of nonacademic employees, 137.02  
 Salaries to have legislative approval, Univ. Charter s 9  
 School districts, agreements with, 123.33  
 Schoolhouses, use of, 123.36  
 Secondary pupils' enrollment, 123.3514  
 Senior citizens, fees, 136A.80, 136A.81  
 Service of process on students, 543.20  
 Sexual harassment and violence policy, 135A.15  
 State contracts, administration commissioner, duties, 16B.06  
 State library, books and documents transferred to university library, 480.09  
 Student loans, actions to collect, jurisdiction  
   County conciliation courts, 487.30  
   Hennepin County conciliation court, 488A.12  
   Ramsey County conciliation court, 488A.29  
 Student services, prices, 135A.13  
 System plans, report, 135A.06  
 Tort claims, 3.736  
 Traffic regulations, 169.02, 169.965  
 Transportation between university campus and farm, 137.02  
 Tree planting  
   Agricultural extension department to cooperate with secretary of agriculture of United States, 137.05  
   Agricultural extension department to function, 137.08  
   Disposition of funds received from United States, 137.08  
   Forest planting stock, minimum to each individual, 137.06  
   Preference to home grown trees, 137.07  
   Reselling forbidden, 137.06  
   State tree fund established, 137.07  
   Tree planting stock distributed at cost, 137.05  
 Tuition  
   Establishment of amount, 135A.04  
   Graduates from State Academy for the Blind, 248.03  
   Refund to enlistees, 137.10  
   Senior citizens, 136A.80, 136A.81  
   Survivors of public safety officer killed in line of duty, 299A.45  
 University fund, proceeds of salt land sales, 92.05  
 Vendors, interest on late payments, 16A.124  
 Veterans, children of deceased veterans, prisoners of war, persons missing in action, tuition, expenses, 197.75, 197.752  
 Veterinarians, educational requirements for licensing, 156.02  
 Water and soil resources board, representation, 103B.101  
 Weeds, noxious, study of habits and control, 18.281  
 Workers' compensation, faculty coverage, 176.011

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1415

## INDEX

### UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS

Application for treatment at, 158.03, 158.09, 158.11  
Appropriation, county expense payments, 158.08  
Assistance and advice to other hospitals, 158.12  
Charges  
    Actual cost to patient, 158.05  
    Claim against patient's estate, 261.04  
    County's liability, 158.04  
    Division, 158.03  
    Inmates of state institution, 158.11  
    Report by regents, 158.07  
    State payment, 158.05  
    Transportation of patients, 158.04  
Compensation and expenses of attendant in transporting patient, 158.04, 158.10, 158.11  
Cooperation with other hospitals, 158.12  
County board  
    Action on applications for treatment, 158.09  
    Applications filed with, 158.03  
    County to pay expenses, 158.08  
    Delegation of powers to welfare board, 158.091  
    Transportation of patient, 158.04  
Discharge from, 158.10  
Drafts against counties for expenses, 158.08  
Elliot Memorial building, 158.01  
Establishment, 158.01  
Inmates of state institution, admission, 158.11  
Laboratory diagnosis, assistance to other hospitals, 158.12  
Limitation on charges of physicians and attendants, 158.06  
Local peace officers to report persons in need of hospitalization, 158.03  
Patients admissible for treatment, 158.02  
Powers conferred on county boards, 158.03  
Psychopathic department  
    Advice by medical director to state institutions, commitment, discharge, transfer, 158.19  
    Clinics, investigations, educational work, 158.13  
    Cooperation with state institutions, 158.17  
    Duties, 158.14  
    Establishment, outpatient service, 158.13  
    Medical director, 158.16, 158.17  
    Officers and employees, control of regents, 158.16  
    Part of University of Minnesota hospitals, 158.15  
    Persons who may be hospitalized, 158.18  
Reports, 158.03, 158.07, 158.11  
Research work, 158.02  
Staff, assistance to other hospitals, 158.12  
State institutions, admission of patients, 158.11  
Student infirmary, 158.01  
Transportation of patients  
    Chargeable to counties, 158.04  
    Discharged patients, 158.10  
    Inmates of institutions, 158.11  
University dispensary, 158.01  
Veterans, funds from federal government for, 197.01, 197.02

### UNKNOWN DEFENDANTS

Adverse claims, actions to determine title to, 559.02  
Partition cases, 558.02, 558.26  
Tax-forfeited lands, quieting title, 284.15

### UNKNOWN OWNERS

Equality compensation in partition cases, unknown owners excepted, 558.11

### UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY

Defined, 609.705  
Militia, commanding officer to exercise discretion as to firing, 192.27, 192.28  
Property, destruction, 609.71  
Riot, 609.71  
Warning, effect of continuance after, 609.715

### UNLAWFUL DETAINEE

See FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINEE

### UNLICENSED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE PROVIDERS BOARD

Acknowledgments  
    Board duties, 148B.42  
    Use of, 148B.43  
Adverse actions  
    Evidence, 148B.44  
    Procedures, 148B.45  
Advertising, 148B.43, 148B.44  
Appeals, right to practice, 148B.05  
Application of law, 148B.03  
Attorney general, investigations, 148B.11  
Business identification number, providing, 148B.06  
Chemical dependency evaluations, 148B.44  
Clients  
    Mental health client bill of rights, 148B.46  
    Records, board access, 148B.11  
Complaint files, 148B.11  
Contested cases  
    Data access, 148B.04  
    Procedures, 148B.16  
    Tax clearance certificates, 148B.06  
Cooperation, requirements, 148B.09  
Data classification, 148B.09  
Definitions, 148B.40  
Disciplinary actions  
    Appeals, 148B.05  
    Data access, 148B.04  
    Judicial review, data classification, 148B.10  
    Publication, 148B.13  
    Reporting requirements, 148B.07  
Disclosure of data, 148B.04  
Dispute resolution, 148B.15  
District court administrators, reporting requirements, 148B.07  
Establishment, 148B.41  
Fees, licenses, 148B.17, 148B.42  
Filing  
    Acknowledgments, 148B.42  
    Fee, 148B.42  
    Noncompliance, penalties, 148B.42  
    Public data, 148B.42  
    Rejections, 148B.44  
    Renewals, 148B.47  
    Requirements, 148B.42  
    Transferability, 148B.42  
Hearings  
    Suspension, right to practice, 148B.05  
    Tax clearance certificates, 148B.06  
Immunity, reporting requirements, 148B.08  
Investigations, immunity, 148B.08  
Legislative intent, 148B.48  
Malpractice history, 148B.12  
Malpractice insurers, reporting requirements, 148B.07  
Mediation, 148B.15  
Members  
    Appointment, 148B.41  
    Qualifications, 148B.41  
Mental examinations, 148B.44  
Mental health client bill of rights, 148B.46  
Officers, 148B.41  
Physical examinations, requirements, 148B.44  
Professional societies, disciplinary actions, reporting requirements, 148B.07  
Prohibited conduct, 148B.44  
Quorum, 148B.41  
Records access, 148B.44  
Reporting requirements, 148B.48  
Revenue commissioner, list of applicants, 148B.06  
Right to practice, 148B.05  
Rulemaking  
    Emergency rules, 148B.171  
    Filing renewals, 148B.41, 148B.47  
    Filing requirements, 148B.41  
    License fees, 148B.17  
Self-reporting, 148B.07

**UNLICENSED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE PROVIDERS BOARD (Cont'd)**

Sexual contact with clients, evidence, 148B.14  
 Social security number, providing, 148B.06  
 Subpoenas, reporting requirements, 148B.07  
 Suspension, right to practice, 148B.05  
 Tax clearance certificates, 148B.06

**UNORGANIZED TERRITORIES**

Cartways, 164.08

**USE TAX**

See SALES AND USE TAXES

**USER**

See ADVERSE POSSESSION  
 See DEDICATION

**USURY**

See also INTEREST

Agricultural credit corporations, interest rates, 334.061  
 Agricultural loans, 334.011  
 Banks, rate limitations, 48.185  
 Bonds, 334.03, 334.05  
 Building and loan association, 334.06  
 Business loans, 334.011  
 Cancellation of usurious contracts, 334.05  
 Clerical errors in computing interest, 334.03  
 Compound interest, 334.01  
 Contracts  
   Court may order cancellation, 334.05  
   Invalidity, exceptions, 334.03  
 Contracts for deed, 47.20  
 Conventional loans, 47.20  
 Cooperative banks, 334.06  
 Corporations prohibited from interposing defense, 334.021  
 Costs in actions to recover usury payments, 334.02  
 Depository institutions, rate limitations, 48.195  
 Discovery of money or goods taken as usury, 334.04  
 Exemptions from legal interest rates, 334.01, 334.011, 334.012  
 Holder in due course of usurious negotiable instruments, 334.03  
 Home loans, 47.20  
 Injunction against proceedings on usurious contract, 334.05, 334.061  
 Interest rates  
   Action to recover, 334.02  
   Agricultural loans, 334.011  
   Amount, law controlling, 334.20  
   Business loans, 334.011  
   Loans \$100,000 or more, 334.01  
   Margin accounts, 334.19  
 Invalidity of usurious contracts, 334.03  
 Legal interest rates, 334.01, 334.011, 334.012, 334.061  
 Life insurance policy loans, nonapplication, 61A.03  
 Limited partnerships, use as defense, 334.021  
 Money and rates of interest, 334.01  
 Mortgages, validity of usurious mortgage, 334.03  
 Mutual building associations, 334.06  
 Negotiable instruments, 334.03, 334.05  
 Offenders required to answer under oath, 334.04  
 Open-end bank credit, 48.185  
 Penalties, banks, 48.196  
 Personal representatives, recovery of usury by or against, 334.02  
 Profits, agreement to share, 334.06  
 Recovery of, 334.02  
 Secured transactions, 336.9-102  
 State banks, commission for discharge of trust not usury, 48.38  
 Trust company, commission for placing loan not usury, 48.80

**UTILITIES**

See also CITIES  
 See also PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 See also RAILROADS

**UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

See also STATUTORY CITIES  
 Cooperatives, eminent domain, 308A.201  
 Interruption by landlord, 504.26  
 Passage over public lands, license, 84.415

**VACANCIES IN OFFICE**

See also REMOVALS

County board to fill, in county office, 375.08  
 Duration of appointive term, 351.06  
 During legislative recess, 351.05  
 Governor to fill, Const. art 5 s 3, 7  
 Legislators, election to fill, Const. art 4 s 4, 6  
 Persons ineligible to appointment, 471.46  
 Watershed districts, boards of managers, 103D.315

**VACATION**

Attachment, 570.01 to 570.14  
 Conveyances, right to vacated abutting easement, 507.17  
 County highways, 163.11, 163.13  
 Criminal process, 629.41  
 Employees, cities, towns, 471.66  
 Employees, surviving spouse, payment for accumulated credit allowance, 181.58  
 Plats, 505.14  
 Streets and alleys, 412.851, 440.13, 440.135, 505.14  
 Town roads, 164.07  
 Trunk highways, 161.16

**VACCINATION**

See ANIMALS  
 See DISEASES

**VAGRANCY**

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

**VALUE**

Determination of, for taxation, 273.11  
 Property, false statements concerning, penalty, 609.645  
 Stolen property, determination of value to fix degree of crime, 609.52

**VANDALISM**

Damage to property, 609.595

**VARIATIONS AND TOLERANCES**

Magnetic meridian, 389.04  
 Standard weights and measures, 239.37

**VARNISH**

See PAINT

**VEAL**

Sale of young veal, penalty, 31.611

**VEHICLE EQUIPMENT SAFETY**

See MOTOR VEHICLES  
 See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

**VEHICLES**

See also MOTOR VEHICLES  
 All-terrain, see ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES  
 Animal drawn, lights and reflectors, 169.55  
 Emission inspection program, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Inspection of food in, 31.08  
 Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Traffic regulations, see TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Wheelchair user transportation, 299A.11 to 299A.18

**VENDING MACHINES**  
 Blind persons, operation by, on state property, 248.07  
 Cigarette, notice to minors, sale prohibited, 325E.07  
 Controlled access highways rest areas, operation at, 160.08, 160.28  
 Dairy products, purchase of vending equipment by retailer, 32A.08  
 Discriminatory prices unlawful, 325D.03  
 Governmental subdivisions, consent, commissioner of human services supervision, 248.07  
 Highways, use on, 160.28  
 Insurance sales, regulation, 60A.18  
 Licenses, fees, 471.707

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1417

## INDEX

### VENDING MACHINES (Cont'd)

- Operator, defined, 325D.01
- Prima facie evidence of selling at discriminatory prices, 325D.06, 325D.08
- Revolving fund for vocational rehabilitation of the blind, 248.07
- Selling below cost forbidden, 325D.04
- Slugs, manufacture or distribution prohibited, 624.30 to 624.33
- Taxation, sales and use tax, 297A.01, 297A.02
- Theft, not depositing coin, 609.52
- Tobacco, sales, 325E.075

### VENDOR AND PURCHASER

- Cancellation of contract
  - Cemetery lots, notice, 306.25 to 306.27
  - Forms, notice of termination, 507.09 to 507.14
- Conservation areas, sale of tax-forfeited lands, 282.15, 282.17, 282.21
- Contract for deed, forms for use, 507.09 to 507.14
- Contract for deed, vendor, definition, 47.20
- Discount point agreements, 47.206
- Enforcement in probate court, 525.69
- Execution contract, sale of vendee's interest, 514.15
- Federal preemption of interest rates, state override, 47.203
- Improvements, compensation for, 559.10 to 559.15
- Insurance, plan administration, 60A.23
- Interest rate agreements, 47.206
- Mechanics' lien, right of purchaser, liability of vendor, 514.05, 514.06
- Notice to terminate contract of sale, 306.25 to 306.27, 559.21
- Personal representatives, sales by, 525.642, 525.702
- Purchase price, restriction on exemptions, 550.37
- Purchaser accountable for property conveyed during pendency of ejectment, 559.22
- Registration of title, notice to and right of person in possession, 508.25
- Tax liens, accounting between vendor and vendee, 272.31

### VENEREAL DISEASES

See DISEASES

### VENTILATION

- Children's camps, rules, 144.74
- Hotels and lodging houses, 157.05
- School district bonds for establishing ventilation, 475.52

### VENUE

See also JURISDICTION

- Adoption and name change cases, 259.23
- Arbitration proceedings, 572.25
- Associations and groups, 540.154
- Auto vehicle cases, 542.095
- Bail bond forfeitures, 542.04
- Bonds for cost, 542.05
- Child abuse, criminal actions, 627.15
- Contractors' bond, action against sureties, 542.12
- Corporations, domestic, 542.09
- County commencing, costs, 542.17
- Criminal procedure, 627.01, 627.02
- Defendant
  - Neglected or delinquent children, see JUVENILE COURTS
  - Residence of, 542.09
- Demand, filing, 542.10
- Dissolution of marriage, 518.09
- Employee organizations, 540.154
- Fees, 542.10
- General rule, 542.01
- Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota, cases under, 13.08
- Grounds for change, 542.11
- Guardianships and conservatorships
  - Minors, 525.617
  - Transfer, 525.57
  - Wards, 525.6194
- Habeas corpus, 589.02

### VENUE (Cont'd)

- Judges
  - Prejudiced, 542.13
  - Removal, 542.16
- Juvenile court proceedings, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Labor organizations, 540.154
- Log lien, attachment to enforce, 514.43
- Mandamus, 586.12
- Marriage
  - Annulment, 518.03
  - Dissolution, 518.09
- Mechanic's lien foreclosure, 514.10
- Municipal courts, 542.14
- Nonresidents, 542.05
- Notary, removal of, 359.12
- Overweight vehicles, 169.871
- Prejudice of judge, 542.13
- Probate court, 524.3-201
- Public employees retirement association, 353.08
- Public officers, 542.03
- Real estate actions, 542.02
- Recognizance, 542.05
- Replevin, 542.06
- St. Louis County, place of trial, 484.49, 484.50
- State as a party, 542.07, 542.18
- Stolen property, bringing into state, 609.525
- Tax-forfeited lands, quieting title, 284.08, 284.13
- Telephone calls, anonymous, 609.79
- Timber land cases, 90.412
- Unions, 540.154
- Wages, 542.08

### VERDICTS

- Adverse claims to real estate, action to determine, 559.06, 559.11
  - Assessment of amount of recovery, 546.22, 546.23
  - Criminal cases
    - Agreement as to some defendants, 631.15
    - Determination of questions of law, 631.06
    - Discharge of jury without verdict, 631.12, 631.13
    - Filing of, 631.17
    - General verdict, law and fact, 631.06
    - Lesser offense, 631.14
    - Reception, 631.17
  - Death of party after verdict, abatement of action, 540.12
  - Disagreement of jurors, 546.24
  - Fee for entry by court administrator, 357.021
  - Filing, by court administrator, 546.24
  - Five-sixths concurrence in civil cases, Const. art 1 s 4, 546.17
  - Forcible entry and detainer, form of, 566.15
  - General verdict, 546.19
  - Interest on, recovery of, 549.09
  - Minutes, entry in, 546.24, 546.25
  - Polling jury, 546.16
  - Reading to jury, 546.24
  - Receipt and correction of, 546.16, 631.17
  - Recordation, court minutes, 546.24
  - Rendition, correction, polling jury, 546.16
  - Replevin, 546.23
  - Reservation of case for argument and study, 546.25
  - Signature, 546.18
  - Special verdict, 546.19
  - Sunday, receiving verdict on, 484.07
- ### VERIFICATION
- Claims against municipalities, 471.38, 471.391
  - False personation, 609.83
  - Seals, oaths, and acknowledgments, 358.01 to 358.25
- ### VERMIN
- See also NUISANCES
  - See also RODENTS
  - See also ANIMALS
  - Bedbugs, hotels and lodging houses, 157.08
- ### VESSELS
- See BOATS AND VESSELS

**VETERANS**See also **MILITARY FORCES**

Adjutant general, record keeping, 190.13  
 Administration and supervision of relief, 256.01  
 Agent Orange Information and Assistance Act, see **AGENT ORANGE INFORMATION AND ASSISTANCE ACT**  
 Alcohol and drug dependency, assistance, 197.603  
 Appeal, order removing veteran from office, 197.46  
 Appropriations, camps, recreation and recuperation, 197.131 to 197.133  
 Assistant veterans service officer, 197.60  
 Attachment, exemptions, 570.025, 570.026  
 Bank loans, minority of veteran, 48.245  
 Big Island Veterans Camp, 197.131 to 197.133  
 Board of directors of Veterans' home, duties, 198.065  
 Bonus  
   Commissioner of veterans affairs, custodian of all records, 196.05  
   Vietnam veterans, see Vietnam veterans, bonus, this topic  
 Burial, markers, 197.05, 197.23  
 Cemetery, state, establishment, 197.235  
 Certified copy of vital statistics, free, 197.63  
 Civil service, preferences, 43A.11, 196.14, 197.46 to 197.48  
 Commissioner of human services, administer and supervise relief, 256.01  
 Commissioner of veterans affairs  
   Annual report to governor, 196.06  
   Appeals, 197.481  
   Appointment, 15.06, 196.02  
   Big Island camp, duties, 197.131 to 197.133  
   Control, 196.02  
   Department facilities, permission to use, 196.054  
   Deputies, 196.021, 196.05, 198.003, 198.004  
   Duties, 196.05, 198.065  
   Employees, appointment, 196.03  
   Employment service, 197.06  
   Enforcement of veteran's rights, 197.481  
   Expenses, administration of fund, 196.05  
   Functional classification and supervision, 196.10  
   Gifts, acceptance and investment, 196.052  
   Governor, reports to, 196.06  
   Grave markers, duties, 197.23  
   Guardian, appointment as, 196.05, 196.051  
   Hastings hospital, transfer to, 198.31  
   Hospitals, duties, 196.05  
   Legislature, report to, 196.06  
   Medical and hospital treatment, 197.01, 197.02, 197.05  
   Officers, appointment, 196.03  
   Pensions, duties, 196.05  
   Placement service, 197.06  
   Powers, 196.10, 196.11, 197.06  
   Prisoner of war status, certifying, 168.125  
   Qualifications, 196.02  
   Records, compilation, 196.05  
   Recreation camps, 196.05, 197.131 to 197.133  
   Relief, administration, 196.05  
   Rules, 196.04  
   Salary, 15A.081  
   Soldiers' welfare fund, 197.05, 197.06  
   Technical staff, 196.07  
   Transfer of powers to, 196.11  
   Vacancy, 196.02  
   Veterans service officer, 197.60, 197.605  
   Vietnam veterans bonus, duties, 197.976, 197.977  
   Volunteer service assistance, 196.18  
 County board, appointment, veterans service officer, 197.60, 197.602  
 Definition, 197.447, 197.63, 197.75  
 Department of Veterans Affairs  
   Agent Orange Information and Assistance Act, see **AGENT ORANGE INFORMATION AND ASSISTANCE ACT**  
   Commissioner, see Commissioner of veterans affairs, this topic

**VETERANS (Cont'd)**

Department of Veterans Affairs (Cont'd)  
 Confidential nature of files, 196.08  
 Creation, 196.01  
 Facilities, use of, 196.054  
 Dependents, 197.03, 197.05  
 Deputy commissioner of veterans affairs, 198.001, 198.003, 198.005  
 Disabled veterans  
   Civil service preference, 43A.11  
   Employment preference, 196.14  
   Functions, consolidation, 196.10  
   Funds for research, 197.05  
   Imprest cash fund authorized, 15.191  
   Office space, 196.15  
   Officers and employees, 196.03, 196.14  
   Placement service, 197.06  
   Powers, adjutant general, transferred to, 196.11  
   Recreation camps, Big Island-Lake Minnetonka, 197.131 to 197.133  
   Rules, 196.04  
   Veterans service officers, 197.605, 197.606  
   Veterans' service building, space in, 15.50  
   Vital statistics, available without charge, 197.02  
 Driver's license  
   Issuance, 171.27  
   Specially equipped car, 171.13  
 Education of children, see Tuition, this topic  
 Educational programs, 197.78  
 Employment program, 268.14  
 Exemption, license fees, 197.59  
 Federal aid, 197.01, 197.02  
 Federal surplus property for housing, 16B.89  
 Gifts, corporation, rehabilitation service, 300.66  
 Guardian, commissioner as, 196.051  
 Hawker, exemption from license fee, 197.59  
 Homeless, federal surplus property, 16B.89  
 Hospitals  
   Commissioner, duties, 196.05  
   Federal aid, state and its subdivisions, 197.01, 197.02  
   Federal neuropsychiatric hospital, parole of patient to, 256.05  
   Soldiers welfare fund, 197.03 to 197.07  
 Housing, federal surplus property, 16B.89  
 Housing loans, low interest, 462A.05  
 Income tax, deduction for gifts to posts, 290.21  
 Indigent veterans, 197.05  
 Infants, loan contracts valid, 48.245  
 Insignia, improper use, 333.135  
 Instruction, state universities, 136.18  
 Joint county service officer, 197.602  
 License plates, 168.123, 168.125  
 Licenses  
   Fees, exemption from payment, 197.59  
   Trade licenses, exemptions, 326.56  
 Loans, low interest, housing, 462A.05  
 Markers, 197.23  
 Medical assistance, asset limitations, 256B.056  
 Medical treatment  
   Commissioner, duties, 196.05  
   Federal aid, institutions, 197.01  
   Soldiers welfare fund, 197.03 to 197.07  
   State university board, contract to furnish, 136.19  
 Motor vehicle licenses, 168.123, 168.125  
 Organizations  
   American legion, state office, eligibility to purchase insurance coverage, 43A.27  
   Badges, wearing or using illegally, 333.13  
   Disabled American veterans, state office, eligibility to purchase insurance coverage, 43A.27  
   Insignia, improper use, 333.135  
   Municipal auditoriums, meeting places, 374.21  
   Quarters, public buildings, 15.50, 197.55 to 197.58  
   Records and files, access to, 196.08  
   Recreation programs, participation, 471.15  
   Registration, name and insignia, 333.07 to 333.13

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1419

## INDEX

### VETERANS (Cont'd)

#### Organizations (Cont'd)

Subordinate encampments or posts, 15.50, 197.55 to 197.58

Veterans of foreign wars, state office, eligibility to purchase insurance coverage, 43A.27

#### Organizations, quarters for

Maintenance, 197.57

Meetings, 197.55

Space provided by state, 197.58

Use of, 197.56

Peddler, exemption from license fee, 197.59

#### Pensions

Civil process, exempt from, 550.36

Commissioner, duties, 196.05

Posttraumatic stress disorder, inmates, 243.251

#### Preferences

Application of law, 197.48

Departmental employees, 196.14

Enforcement, 197.481

Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012, 469.021

Mandamus, right of, 197.46

Municipal civil service merit system, 44.14

Public appointment and promotion, 197.46 to 197.48

Rejection notice, 197.455

Removal of veteran, 197.46

State law governs, 197.455

Real estate titles, affidavit, status of veteran, 507.29

Records, compilation, 196.05

#### Recreation camps

Big Island-Lake Minnetonka, 197.131 to 197.133

Duties of commissioner, 196.05

Registration, exemption from trade registration, 326.56

Rehabilitation service, corporation contributions, 300.66

#### Relief

Commissioner to administer, 196.05

Report to governor, 196.06

#### Relief and assistance, welfare fund

Agent, 197.04

Collection from federal government, 197.01

Composition, 197.04

Creation, 197.03

Deposit with state treasurer, 197.07

Expenditure, 197.05

Use of, 197.02

Removal from office, 197.46

Rights, enforcement of, 197.481

St. Louis County, civil service preference, 383C.054

Sales tax exemptions, disabled veterans, 297A.25

#### Service members' readjustment act

Banks, limitation on liability to bank, 48.24

Savings banks, loans, 50.15

Unemployment compensation, right to benefits, 268.08

#### Service officers

Appointment, 197.60

Certification, 197.605

Clay County, 197.60

Compensation, 197.60

County employees, 197.606

Duties, 197.603

Fees, unlawful, 197.604

Generally, 197.60 to 197.606

Joint, two or more counties, 197.602

Qualifications, 197.601

Records, 197.603

Supervision, 197.605

Term, 197.60

Soldiers, rest, county care of, 375.26

#### Spouses

Civil service preference, 43A.11

Desertion, 197.49

Minor, loan contract valid, 48.245

State cemetery, establishment, 197.235

State employees retirement fund, 352.04

### VETERANS (Cont'd)

State universities, contract with federal government, 136.18, 136.19

Statutory city charity bureau, 447.04

Surplus federal property for housing, 16B.89

Tax-forfeited lands, contracts, 282.171

Teachers' service credit, 354.53, 354A.093

Training program, 124.625

#### Tuition

Children of deceased veterans, 197.75

Missing in action persons, dependents, 197.752

Prisoner of war dependents, 197.752

Veterans, 197.75

Vietnam veterans, post-secondary technical colleges, 136C.13

Veterans' home, see VETERANS' HOMES

Veterans preference in civil service municipal, 44.14

#### Vietnam veterans, bonus

Amount, 197.972

Appeals, 197.977, 197.978

Applications, 197.973

Beneficiary, determination, 197.976

Bond issue, 197.985, 197.986

Bonus, authority to pay, Const. art 13 s 8

Commissioner, powers and duties, 197.976

Definitions, 197.971

Employees, 197.98

Exemption from process, 197.983

Fund, 197.975

Missing in action, defined, 197.971

Notices, 197.979

Payment, 197.974

Penalty, 197.984

Policy, 197.982

Review board, 197.978

Review of commissioner's determination, 197.977

Rules, 197.981

Vital statistics, free information, 197.63

War risk insurance, descent to next of kin, 197.49

### VETERANS DAY

School districts, authority to conduct classes, 126.13

State universities, authority to conduct classes, 136.22

### VETERANS' HOMES

Admission, eligibility, 198.01, 198.03, 198.05

#### Board of directors

Creation, 198.002

Deputy commissioner appointed by, 196.021

Executive director, appointment, 198.004

Powers and duties, 198.003

Quality assurance, 198.007

Supplemental programs, 198.006

Buildings, erection, 198.05

Canteen and coffee shop profits, 198.261

Chiropractic care, 198.065

Commissary privileges denied employees, 198.075

Complaints, rights of residents, 198.32

Cost of care, 198.03

Definitions, 198.001

Depository accounts of residents, 198.265

Donations, 198.16, 198.161

Eligibility for admission, 198.01

Endowment, bequest, and devises fund, 198.16, 198.161

Executive director, 198.004

Funds received, deposit by commissioner, 198.34

Geriatric research and teaching, developing, 198.066

Gifts, acceptance and use, 198.161

Hastings, 198.31

Imprest cash fund, 198.266

Maintenance charges, 198.03

New buildings, 198.05

Patients, compensation for work performed, 246.15

Personal property of residents', wills, 198.23

Policy, 198.01

Privacy of residents, 198.33

Removal of resident, 198.045



**VETERANS' HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Reports, 198.161
- Resident defined, 198.001
- Rights of residents, 198.32, 198.33
- Searches, regulations, 198.33
- Silver Bay, establishment of veterans' home, 198.35
- Spouses, eligibility for admission, 198.022
- Unclaimed property
  - Deceased residents, 198.23
  - Discharged residents, 198.231
- Volunteers, workers' compensation coverage, 176.011
- When compensation must be paid, 198.03
- Wills of residents, 198.23

**VETERINARIANS**

- Animal health board, members, officers, 35.02
- Animal welfare duties, 346.36
- Board of veterinary medicine, 156.01
- Definitions, 156.001
- Diseased animals, influencing sale, 35.701
- Drugs
  - Compounding and using, 151.15, 151.26
  - Dispensing, 151.212, 156.18
  - Inspections and samples, 156.20
  - Labels, requirements, 156.18
  - Possession
    - Prohibitions, 156.18
    - Requirements, 156.17
  - Prescription, requirements, 156.18
  - Record of transaction, 156.18
  - Use, 156.19
- Licenses
  - Corporations prohibited from practice, 156.11
  - Examination, 156.03
  - Fees, 156.02, 156.03, 156.07, 156.072
  - Issuance, 156.04, 156.05
  - Nonresidents, 156.072
  - Qualification of applicant, 156.02
  - Record of, 156.06
  - Reinstatement, 156.071
  - Renewal, 156.07
  - Revocation, 156.081
  - Suspension, 156.081
  - Temporary permits, 156.072
  - Titles, unlawful use, 156.14
  - Unlawful practice, 156.10, 156.11, 156.12
- Lien for services rendered, 514.92 to 514.94
- Lien for surgical treatment, 514.18 to 514.22
- Nonresidents, licenses, 156.072
- Penalties recoverable, 156.13
- Practice as veterinarian defined, animals included, 156.12
- Professional corporations, 319A.01 to 319A.22
- Registration, 151.19
- State board of veterinary medicine
  - Establishment, appointment, qualification of members, compensation, tenure, 156.01
  - Executive secretary, 156.01
  - Expenses of administration, 156.14
  - License, issuance of, 156.04, 156.05
  - Officers, duties, 156.01
  - Reciprocity, 156.072
  - Staffing, 156.01
  - Temporary permits, 156.072
- Stimulants and depressants, administering to animals, 152.12

**VIADUCTS**

- See also HIGHWAYS
- Passing vehicles approaching, 169.18

**VICTIMS OF CRIME**

- See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

**VIDEO GAMES OF CHANCE**

- Cancellation of credits, 349.55
- Cash prizes, penalties, 349.502
- Construction of laws, 349.60
- Contraband, defined, 349.59

**VIDEO GAMES OF CHANCE (Cont'd)**

- Definitions, 349.50
- Distributors
  - Bonds, requirements, 349.51
  - Licenses
    - Fees, 349.51
    - Requirements, 349.51
  - Record keeping, requirements, 349.53
- Games
  - Access by public safety commissioner, requirements, 349.54
  - Licenses, 349.52
  - Location, restrictions, 349.57
  - Specifications, requirements, 349.55
  - Unlicensed, seizure, 349.59
- Local fees, prohibitions, 349.52
- Local regulation, authorization, 349.52
- Notice of legal effect, 349.501
- Operators
  - Collection of game license fees, 349.52
  - Licenses
    - Fees, 349.51
    - Requirements, 349.51
    - Revocation, 349.56
    - Suspension, 349.56
    - Location agreements, 349.56
  - Penalties for violations, 349.502, 349.58
  - Placement, restrictions, 349.57
  - Rewards, illegal, 609.76
  - Transition provisions, 349.61
  - Unlawful, seizure, procedures, 349.59

**VIEWERS**

- Metropolitan surface water management, 103B.205
- Public drainage systems, see DRAINAGE

**VILLAGES**

- See MUNICIPALITIES
- See STATUTORY CITIES

**VIOLATIONS BUREAUS**

- County courts, 487.28
- Hennepin County, 488A.08
- Ramsey County, 488A.25

**VITAL STATISTICS**

- Adoption, birth certificate, 144.218
- Amendment of birth records, 144.219
- Annulment of marriage, reports, 144.224
- Birth registration
  - Adoption, new certificate, 144.218
  - Amendment of, 144.219
  - Copies, surcharges, 144.226
  - Delayed certificate, 144.217
  - Foundlings, 144.216
  - Paternity, new certificate, 257.73
  - Procedure generally, 144.215
- Certified copies for veterans, 197.63
- Citation, Vital Statistics Act, 144.211
- Court administrator
  - Recording, 485.14
  - Transfer to counties, 485.27
- Death registration
  - Chiropractors may sign certificate, 148.08
  - Fetal deaths, 144.222
  - Procedure generally, 144.221
  - Report to county auditor, 201.13
- Definitions, 144.212
- Dissolution of marriage reports, 144.224
- False statement or certificate, penalty, 144.227
- Fees, 144.226
- Fetal deaths, reporting, 144.222
- Foundling birth registration, 144.216
- Health department rules, 144.12
- Incomplete certificates, 144.218
- Information, disclosure of, 144.225
- Local registrars
  - Defined, 144.212

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1421

## INDEX

### VITAL STATISTICS (Cont'd)

#### Local registrars (Cont'd)

- Districts, 144.214
- Duties, 144.214
- Fees, 144.226
- Neglect of duty, 144.214

Marriage reports, 144.223, 517.08

Morticians, designation of, 144.214

New birth certificate on adoption, 144.218

Office established, 144.213

Parentage declaration, 257.34

Penalties, 144.227

Recording by court administrator, 485.14

Records, 144.213, 144.225

Rules governing, 144.12

#### State registrar

- Adoptions, duties, 144.218
- Defined, 144.212
- Duties, 144.213
- Fees, 144.226
- Records, 144.213, 144.225

Sudden infant death syndrome, reports, 144.222

Veterans furnished copies, 197.63

### VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Agricultural education, 123.64

Blind persons, 248.07

Correctional institution inmates, 241.26, 241.27

Dropout prevention materials, 126.24

#### Secondary

- Continuous learning agreement, treatment in, 122.94
- Cooperative centers, general education revenue, 124.573

Dropout prevention materials, 126.24

Equipment, 124.244

Funding, 124.573, 124.574

Licensed personnel, defined, 124.573

Reports to department, 124.573

Secondary pupils' enrollment, 123.3514

Secondary vocational cooperative revenue, 124.575

Student services, prices, 135A.13

Teacher licensing, 125.05, 125.09

Teachers, rules, 125.185

Technical colleges, see TECHNICAL COLLEGES

Technical institutes, see TECHNICAL COLLEGES

### VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

See JOBS AND TRAINING DEPARTMENT

### VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION DEPARTMENT

See JOBS AND TRAINING DEPARTMENT

### VOLUNTEER SERVICES OFFICE

Duties, powers, organization, 16B.88

Fees, 16B.88

### VOTERS

See ELECTIONS

### VOTING MACHINES

Accessibility to voters, 206.065, 206.64

Advisory task force, 206.57

Application of law, 206.55

Assistance to voters, 206.64, 206.74

Authorization for use, 206.58

#### Ballots

Disposal, 206.77

Lost, destroyed, or stolen, 206.74

Names alternated, 206.61

Paper, availability, 206.63

Placement on machine, accessibility, 206.065

Samples, 206.62

Specifications, 206.61

Write-ins, 206.74

Bonds, vendor requirements, 206.69

Canvassing board, inspections, 206.76

Certification of preparation, 206.73

Certification to secretary of state, 206.58

Changing a vote, 206.74

### VOTING MACHINES (Cont'd)

#### Cities

Authorization for use, 206.58

Certification by clerk, 206.58

Custodians, appointment, duties, 206.70

Payment, methods, 206.59

Compliance with law, examinations, reports, 206.57

Custodians, appointment, duties, 206.70, 206.73

Definitions, 206.56

Election day procedures, 206.74

Election judges, instruction, 206.72

Experimental use, 206.58

Fees for inspections, 206.57

Gray ballot use, 206.71

Inadequate space on machine, 206.71

Injury to, intentional, 206.66

Inoperative, procedures, 206.74

Instruction in use, 206.58, 206.64

Keys, 206.70

Municipalities, authorization for use, 206.58

#### Paper ballots

Availability, 206.63

Used with, 206.58

Payment, methods, 206.59

Precincts, used by, 206.60

Preparation for use, 206.73

Questions, form, 206.71

Results, reading and recording, procedures, 206.75

Retracting votes, 206.74

Sample machines, 206.72

School districts, 206.685

Secretary of state, approval of machines, reports, 206.57

Security, recounts, 206.77

Specifications, requirements, 206.68

Statement of results, requirements, 206.75

Vendors, bonds, requirements, 206.57, 206.69, 206.82

Violations of law, penalties, 206.66

Write-in ballots, 206.74, 206.77

### VOYAGEURS NATIONAL PARK

See also PARKS, PARKWAYS

Generally, 84B.01 to 84B.11

### VULNERABLE ADULTS

Maltreatment, reporting requirements, 626.557

Multidisciplinary adult protection team, 626.5571

### WABASHA COUNTY

#### Districts

Congressional, first, 2.741

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative, twenty-sixth, 2.292

Name and boundaries, 2.01

### WADENA

Port authority, establishing, 469.086

### WADENA COUNTY

#### Districts

Congressional, seventh, 2.801

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative, twelfth, 2.152

Name and boundaries, 2.01

### WAGES

See also LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT

See also SALARIES

#### Actions to recover

Costs, defendant to pay, 181.09, 181.17, 549.03, 549.18

Delay in payment, 181.09

#### Employee

Quitting or resigning, 181.14

Waiver of security for costs, 549.18

Public service corporation, neglect to pay, 181.09

Security for costs not required, 549.18

Venue, 542.08

Apartment caretaker, computation of minimum wage, 177.23

**WAGES (Cont'd)**

Apprentices, wage determination, 178.03  
 Assignment of  
   Consent of employer, 181.05  
   Garnishment, to avoid, 181.041  
   Generally, 181.06  
   Public employees, 181.063  
   Regulated Loan Act, Minnesota, 56.16, 56.17  
   Security, unearned wages as, 181.07  
   Unearned, 181.07  
 Attachment, exemptions and limitations, 550.37  
 Benefits or wage supplements, payment, 181.74  
 Check in payment  
   Deduction required to be designated on pay checks, 181.12  
   Exchange not deductible from pay checks, 181.08  
   Without funds, 609.535  
 Commission sales person, prompt payment, 181.145  
 Convicts, 243.88  
 Deceased employee, payment to surviving spouse, 181.58  
 Deductions from, 181.55, 181.79  
 Defined, unemployment compensation, 268.04  
 Discharged employee  
   Costs in action to recover, 181.17  
   Payment generally, 181.16  
   Penalty for delayed or slow payment, 181.13  
   Public service corporations, 181.08  
   Transitory employment, 181.11  
 Discrimination because of sex, 181.66 to 181.71  
 Double costs, action to recover, 181.17, 549.03  
 Employment, false writing to obtain, 609.63  
 Equal Pay for Equal Work Law, 181.66 to 181.71  
 Exemption from levy  
   Allowance for dependents, 550.37  
   Necessaries, 550.37  
   Payment to the amount of, 550.37  
   Relief clients, 550.37  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, Minnesota  
   Citation, 177.21  
   Collective bargaining rights, 177.35  
   Commissioner, powers and duties, 177.23, 177.27, 177.28  
   Definitions, 177.23  
   Division of labor standards, 177.26  
   Employee, defined, 177.23  
   Employee's remedies, 177.33  
   Exemptions, 177.23, 177.25  
   Judicial review, 177.29  
   Minimum wage, 177.24  
   Other laws, effect, 177.34  
   Overtime, 177.25  
   Penalties, 177.27, 177.30 to 177.32  
   Policy, 177.22  
   Posting law and rules, 177.31  
   Records required, 177.30  
   Rules, 177.23, 177.28  
 Farm equipment installers, 177.25  
 Garnishment, 550.37, 571.92  
 Highway construction, 177.44  
 Homestead not exempt to wage claimant, Const. art 1 s 12, 510.01  
 Legislators, 3.099  
 Liens  
   Exists notwithstanding death or dissolution, 514.61  
   Impounding of interest, 514.60  
   Notice of claim, 514.60  
   Priority, 514.59  
 Limitation of actions, 541.07  
 Meal breaks, 177.254  
 Migrant workers, 181.87  
 Military forces, 192.51  
 Minimum wage, 177.21 to 177.35  
 Minimum wages, highway contracts, 161.365  
 Minors, to whom paid, 181.01  
 Notice  
   Assignment of wages, 181.04

**WAGES (Cont'd)**

Notice (Cont'd)  
   Claim for wages, 514.60, 514.61  
 Offenses  
   Compensation or reward for effecting employment, 609.42, 609.45  
   Fees for collecting assigned claim, 181.05  
   Notes given in payment of wages, 181.02  
   Receipt for amount greater than paid, 181.03  
 Overtime, 177.25, 177.251  
 Paid, defined, 268.04  
 Parent claiming wages of minor, notice, 181.01  
 Payment of  
   By nonnegotiable instrument forbidden, 181.02  
   Commission salesperson if terminated, 181.145  
   Deductions required to be designated on paychecks, 181.12  
   Discharged employee, 181.15 to 181.17  
   Employee quitting or resigning, 181.14 to 181.17  
   Exchange not deductible from paychecks, 181.08  
   Labor claim for roadwork, 163.09  
   Semimonthly payments, certain corporations, 181.08, 181.09  
   Surviving spouse, 181.58  
 Payroll deductions, allowable, 181.06  
 Priorities in insolvency cases, 316.05, 577.08  
 Prompt payment mandatory, 181.13  
 Public building, construction, 177.41 to 177.43  
 Railroads, deductions, itemized on paycheck, 181.12  
 Rate, written contract essential, 181.55  
 Rebates and refunds, penalty, 181.03  
 Receipt for amount greater than payment, 181.03  
 Rideshare participants, overtime, 177.251  
 Seafarers, 177.23  
 Seed inspector, 18.221  
 Semimonthly payments, public corporations, 181.08  
 Settlement of disputes upon resignation, 181.14  
 State contracts, requirements, 177.41 to 177.44  
 State institution patients or residents, 246.151  
 Statement required, 181.032  
 Strikes, payment to employees entering upon, 181.15  
 Subsidies  
   Allocation of funds, 268.6751  
   Employment and economic development program, 268.673  
   Graduation incentives program, for recipients of, 126.22  
 Tender of payment to resigning employee, 181.14  
 Time of payment, 181.10, 181.101, 181.11  
 Tip credit, 177.28  
 Wage statement required, 181.032  
 Weed inspectors, 18.221  
 Withholding of teachers' pay, 125.16  
**WAGNER-PEYSER ACT**  
   See MIGRANT LABOR  
**WAIVER**  
   See also COMMERCIAL CODE  
   Accident or health insurance companies, limitation on waiver of defenses, 62A.07  
   Agricultural debtors' rights, 550.42  
   Failure to move to set aside indictment, 630.18  
   Lien on logs and timber, contract of waiver ineffective, 514.40  
   Membership camping regulation, 82A.23  
   Reinstatement of land contract after notice, 559.21  
   State, immunity, 3.751, 13.08, 161.34  
   State university tuition, 136.11  
   Teacher license fees, 125.08  
   Trial by jury, Ramsey County conciliation court removals, 488A.34  
**WAR**  
 Acts prohibited, 609.395  
 Adjutant general to preserve records, 190.13  
 Civil actions, period of disability as to aliens, 541.15

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1423

## INDEX

### WAR (Cont'd)

- Civil defense measures, 12.31 to 12.37
- False reports, 609.395
- Flags, preservation of, 190.09
- Foreign insurance policies not affected by, 60A.19
- Insubordination in military force, 609.395
- Levying war against the state, Const. art 1 s 9, 609.385
- Limitations of actions, period of suspension as to citizen of country at war, 541.15
- Looting, battle area, 609.52
- Machine guns, possession as war relics, 609.67
- Memorial building or hospital by counties, 373.053
- Memorials by municipalities, 416.01
- Mexican border service
  - Flags, 190.09
  - Veteran's preference, 197.46
- Misprison of treason, 609.39
- Museum, by municipality, 416.05
- Nurses, 375.37
- Philippine insurrection, veteran's preference, 197.46
- Records
  - Commissioner to compile war records, 196.05
  - War service of veterans, 196.05
- Soldier's rest, interment, 375.37
- Taxation
  - Dismissal of actions involving tax title as against certain foreign citizens, 284.05
  - Redemption from tax title by certain foreigners, 281.04
- Treason, 609.175, 609.385
- Tuition, refund in certain cases, 137.10
- Unlawful acts during, 609.395
- Veterans, rewards and privileges, 197.01
- Veterans' homes, 198.01
- Veterans' posts, meeting places, 197.55 to 197.57
- War risk insurance, 197.49, 256.84

### WARDENS

- See FIRE MARSHAL
- See FORESTRY, FORESTS
- See STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

### WARDS

- See CITIES
- See GUARDIANSHIPS AND CONSERVATORSHIPS
- See STATUTORY CITIES

### WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

- See also COMMERCIAL CODE
- Delivery of goods without surrender of receipt, 227.54
- Duplicate and marking, 227.52, 235.08
- False statements, 227.51
- Fictitious receipts, 227.50, 227.51
- Issuance of, 231.09
- Mortgaged goods, negotiation of receipt, 227.55
- Negotiable receipts
  - Delivery without surrender, 227.54
  - Duplicates, 227.52
- Ownership, not stated on receipt, 227.53

### WAREHOUSES

- Accounts
- Appreciation, 231.06
- Audit, 231.05
- Books and records retained in state, 231.07
- Contents, 231.05
- Depreciation, 231.06
- Destruction, 231.36
- Entries, omission of, 231.36
- Falsification, 231.36
- Form, 231.05
- Must be kept, 231.06
- Obsolescence, 231.06
- Omission of entries, 231.36
- Actions and proceedings against, 231.18 to 231.34
- Additional warehouses, 231.16
- Agricultural department
  - Duties, generally, 231.02 to 231.08

### WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)

- Agricultural department (Cont'd)
    - Supervision, 235.01
  - Appeals, 231.33
  - Bailments, 235.07
  - Bond, 231.17
  - Cities, 231.02
  - Collective rate-making procedure, 231.11
  - Definitions, 231.01, 231.39
  - Discrimination in rates, 231.14
  - Fees, 231.16
  - Flaxseed defined as grain, 235.02
  - Frozen food processing plant operators not warehouse operators, 31.185
  - Game and fish storage, 97A.215, 97A.505
  - Grain banks, see GRAIN BANKS
  - Grain storage
    - Grain Storage Act, see GRAIN
    - Storage on farms, see GRAIN
    - Terminal warehouses, see TERMINAL WAREHOUSES
  - Intoxicating liquor, 340A.305
  - Leases, 231.08
  - License
    - Grain buyers, fee, 232.22
    - Requirements, 231.16
    - Violation, penalty, 235.09
  - Lien on property stored, 514.18 to 514.22
  - Public service department, validity of acts, orders, decisions, rules, 231.35
  - Railroads
    - Provisions against, 235.01
    - Warehouses on right of way, 230.09 to 230.11, 273.32
  - Rates, 231.11 to 231.15, 231.24, 231.25, 231.39
  - Receipts
    - Duplicate, 227.52
    - Fictitious, 227.50, 227.51
    - Issuance of, 231.09
    - Marking duplicates, 235.08
    - Mortgaged goods, negotiation of, 227.55
    - Nonnegotiable, marking of, 233.03, 233.06
    - Numbering consecutively, 235.08
    - Ownership not stated on receipt, 227.53
    - Uniform receipts must be issued, 231.09
  - Sites, 230.09 to 230.11
  - Statutory cities, 231.02
  - Sublet, 231.08
  - Supervision, 235.01
  - Terminal warehouses, see TERMINAL WAREHOUSES
  - Theft, 233.04, 609.52
  - Unfair practices, 235.01
  - Uniform Commercial Code, application, 234.27
  - Violations and penalties, 231.36 to 231.39
  - Warehouse operator, duties, 231.10
  - Zoning, cities first class, 462.12
- ### WARRANTS
- See also ARREST
  - See also CITIES
  - See also COUNTIES
  - See also COUNTY AUDITOR
  - See also EDUCATION
  - See also FINANCE DEPARTMENT
  - See also SEARCHES AND SEIZURES
  - See also STATE
  - See also STATE TREASURER
  - See also STATUTORY CITIES
  - See also TOWNS
  - Assessments, 272.11
  - Bonds, 475.57
  - Cancellation, unpaid warrants, state retirement association, 352.04, 353.27
  - Commitments, 243.51
  - Communications interception, 626A.05, 626A.06
  - Commutation of sentence, 638.03
  - Compulsory attendance violations, 120.103

**WARRANTS (Cont'd)**

County treasurer, 383.03, 383.06, 384.10, 384.13, 385.04, 385.05, 385.31, 385.32, 385.33, 385.34, 395.16

Criminal cases, generally, 629.41

Drainage laws, violations, 103E.085

Duplicates of lost or destroyed, 16A.46, 471.415

**Extradition**

Arrest, 629.07, 629.08, 629.13

Commitment, 629.15

Parolees, by governor, 629.22

Peace officers, authority to deliver accused, 629.08

**Fees**

Constable, 357.12

Sheriff, 357.09,

Forest officer, 88.10

Game and fish, issuance, 97A.231

Highways, final payment on contract, 160.17

Juvenile courts, 260.145

Lake conservation districts, rules violations, 103B.645, 103B.683

Liquor violations, 340A.704

Lost or destroyed, duplicates, 16A.46, 471.415

Obligation as meaning warrant for payment of money, 475.51

Pardons, warrant to carry into effect, 638.03

Payment of money paid to state in error, 16A.48

Protected animals and plants, seizure, 84.0895

Purchase at less than face value, prohibited, 7.06

Report to county auditor, 475.61

Reprieves in criminal cases, 638.03

Seed or feed loan law violator, 395.23

Sheriff, 357.09

Surcharge on insurance premiums for firefighters' relief association, 424.165

**Taxation**

County auditor or county treasurer for amount due municipality, 276.12

Fees of sheriff attempting to collect tax warrant, 357.09

Payments, 276.10, 276.11, 276.111

Reassessed for tax purposes, 272.11

Refunds, 278.12, 283.06

Timber growing bounties, 348.05

Watershed districts, 103D.925

Wiretapping, 626A.05, 626A.06

**WARRANTY**

See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**

Farm equipment, See **CONSUMER PROTECTION**

Housing, 327A.01 to 327A.08

Manufactured homes, 327B.02, 327B.03

New motor vehicles, 325F.665

No covenants implied in deeds, 507.16, 507.161

Sales of goods, 325G.17 to 325G.20

Used motor vehicles, 325F.662

Warranty deed, form of, 507.05

**WARROAD**

Port authority, establishing, 469.087

**WASECA COUNTY****Districts**

Congressional, second, 2.751

Judicial, terms, 2.722

**Legislative**

Twenty-fourth, 2.272

Twenty-fifth, 2.282

Twenty-ninth, 2.322

Thirtieth, 2.332

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**WASHINGTON COUNTY**

County attorney, gross misdemeanor prosecutions, 388.051

**Districts**

Congressional, first, 2.741

Judicial, terms, 2.722

**Legislative**

Thirty-seventh, 2.402

**WASHINGTON COUNTY (Cont'd)****Districts (Cont'd)****Legislative (Cont'd)**

Fifty-third, 2.562

Fifty-fifth, 2.582

Fifty-sixth, 2.592

Intermediate school district 916, see **INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 916**

Mosquito control, see **METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL**

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**WASTE**

See also **METROPOLITAN SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL**

Actions for, 561.01 to 561.18

**Batteries**

Button batteries, 325E.125, 325E.1251

**Dry cell batteries**

Disposal, 115A.9155, 325E.1251

Household battery programs, 115A.961

Manufacturer's responsibility for disposal, 115A.9155, 325E.1251

**Lead acid batteries**

Disposal, 115A.915

Improper disposal, misdemeanor, 115A.915

Recycling, 325E.115, 325E.1151

Return to retailer, 325E.115, 325E.1151

Surcharge, 325E.115

Transporting, 115A.9152

Used, 325E.1151

Rechargeable, 325E.125, 325E.1251

Beverage rings, use and sale prohibited, 325E.045

Biomass fuel conservation, 116F.30

Children's camps, standards, 144.74

County solid waste management, 400.01 to 400.17

Disposal facilities, use after closing, 115B.16

Dry cell batteries, see **Batteries**, this topic

Employee training, 182.653

Farm disposal, solid waste, 17.135

Greater Minnesota landfill, cleanup fee, 115A.923

Hazardous, see **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**

Household hazardous waste, see **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**

Incinerators, monitors, requirements, 116.84, 116.85

Lead acid batteries, see **Batteries**, this topic

Litter, see **LITTERING**

**Major appliances**

Defined, 115A.03

Disposal, 115A.9561

Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, see **METROPOLITAN LANDFILL ABATEMENT ACT**

Metropolitan solid and hazardous waste, see **METROPOLITAN SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL**

Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, see **NUCLEAR WASTE**

Mixed municipal solid waste, incineration, 115A.97

Oil burners, regulations, 299F.015

Oil disposal, 115A.916

Organized collection, 115A.94

Petroleum tank release cleanup program, see **PETROLEUM TANK RELEASE CLEANUP**

Plastic container labeling, 325E.044

Plastic containers, prohibitions, 325E.042, 325E.045

Polyethylene material, purchase, sales, and use prohibited, 325E.045

**Problem materials**

Defined, 115A.03

Identifying, 115A.952

Labeling, 115A.952

Packaging, 115A.952

Processing and disposal plan, 115A.956

Rulemaking, 115A.952

Separation and collection plan, 115A.956

Radioactive waste management, 116C.705 to 116C.76

Resource recovery facilities, see **RESOURCE RECOVERY**

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1425

## INDEX

### WASTE (Cont'd)

- Sales tax, solid waste collection and disposal services, 297A.01, 297A.45
- Solid waste management planning assistance programs, 115A.42 to 115A.46
- Solid waste recycling
  - Definitions, 116F.02
  - Nonseverability, 116F.06
  - Organized collection, effect, 115A.94
  - Packages and containers, 116F.06
  - Penalties, 116F.08
  - Policy, 116F.01
  - Powers and duties of agency, 116F.05
  - Solid waste management project recycling grants, 115A.54
- State land, 90.311, 117.47
- Superfund, Environmental Response and Liability Act, see HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES
- Taconite and semitaconite companies, transportation across state land, deposit on state land, 117.47
- Tires, collection and processing
  - Appropriations, 115A.912, 115A.913
  - Definitions, 115A.90
  - Emergency abatement, nuisances, 115A.906
  - Land disposal prohibitions, 115A.904
  - Motor vehicle transfer fee, 115A.908
  - Nuisances, abatement, 115A.906
  - Office of waste management, regulatory powers, 115A.914
  - Permits, 115A.902
  - Rules, 115A.914
  - Solid waste management plan, 115A.914
- Towns, household waste, 365.10
- Treatment facilities, water, contracts for, 471.371
- Used oil processing equipment loans and grants, 115A.9162
- Waste Management Act
  - Citation, 115A.01
  - Definitions, 115A.03
  - Education, duty to provide, 115A.072
  - Environmental impact statements, commercial hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.25
  - Equipment, sales tax exemptions, 297A.25
  - Funds, county waste reduction and recycling, 115A.557
  - Hazardous waste management planning council, 115A.12
  - Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities
    - Contracts with counties, 115A.191
    - Developers, selection procedures, 115A.192
    - Economic feasibility analysis, 115A.24
    - Environmental impact statements, 115A.25
    - Estimate of need, 115A.24
    - Final action, 115A.37
    - Financial responsibility, 115A.301
    - Hearings, 115A.27
    - Indemnification by operator, 115A.301
    - Intervention, legislative commission on waste management, 115A.29
    - Judicial review, board actions, 115A.30
    - Legislative findings, 115A.18
    - Liability trust fund, 115A.301
    - Local project review committees, 115A.22
    - Local requirements, 115A.28
    - Ownership, terms and conditions, 115A.195
    - Permits, reports, 115A.26, 115A.291
    - Private developers participation, 115A.241
    - Procedures, exceptions, 115A.19
    - Radioactive waste, 115A.291
    - Reconciliation, legislative commission on waste management, 115A.38
    - Referendum, 115A.191
    - Reporting requirements, 115A.193, 115A.194
    - Sites
      - Acquisition, 115A.06

### WASTE (Cont'd)

- Waste Management Act (Cont'd)
  - Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities (Cont'd)
    - Sites (Cont'd)
      - Bedrock disposal, 115A.201
      - Contracts with counties, 115A.191
      - Decision of board, 115A.194
      - Developers selection, 115A.192
      - Disposal, 115A.06
      - Environmental impact statements, 115A.194
      - Evaluation, 115A.194, 115A.20
      - Lease, 115A.06
      - Postselection requirements, 115A.291
      - Reporting requirements, 115A.193, 115A.194
      - Rulemaking, 115A.175
      - Selection, 115A.175, 115A.194, 115A.21, 115A.28
      - Termination of siting activity, 115A.175
      - Use, 115A.06
      - Volunteer candidate sites, 115A.21
  - Industrial waste
    - Board duties, 115A.06
    - Development grants, 115A.156
    - Technical and research assistance to generators, 115A.152
    - Waste reduction grants, 115A.154
  - Intrinsic feasibility, 115A.03
  - Judicial review
    - Agency or board action, 115A.30
    - Supplementary review, 115A.39
  - Legislative commission on waste management, see LEGISLATURE
  - Local project review committees, 115A.22
  - Market development coordinating council, 115A.12
  - Nonhazardous waste, board duties, 115A.06
  - Office of waste management, see Waste management office, this topic
  - Policy against disposal of hazardous waste, 115A.075
  - Preferred methods of hazardous waste management, 115A.075
  - Purposes, 115A.02
  - Recycled materials purchasing, 115A.15
  - Recycling goal, 115A.15
  - Resource recovery program of state government, see RESOURCE RECOVERY
  - Review, scope and content, 115A.36
  - Sales tax exemptions, 297A.25
  - Sanitary districts, solid waste regulation, 115A.554
  - Solid waste collection, licensing, 115A.93
  - Solid waste disposal facilities, annual reporting, 115A.981
  - Solid waste generators, technical assistance, 115A.55
  - Solid waste management advisory council, 115A.12
  - Solid waste management assistance program
    - Applications, 115A.51
    - Compost project, 115A.54
    - Eligibility, 115A.50
    - Establishment, 115A.49
    - Technical assistance, 115A.52
    - Waste processing facilities, 115A.54, 115A.59
    - Waste reduction and separation projects, 115A.53
  - Solid waste management facilities, designation
    - Definition, 115A.81
    - Petition for exclusion, 115A.893
    - Policy, 115A.80
    - Procedures, 115A.85, 115A.86
    - Purpose, 115A.80
  - Solid waste management planning assistance program
    - Administration, 115A.42
    - Establishment, 115A.42
    - Financial assistance, 115A.45
    - Plan, requirements, 115A.46
    - Plan approval restrictions, 115A.541

**WASTE (Cont'd)****Waste Management Act (Cont'd)**

Solid waste management planning assistance program (Cont'd)

Solid waste management policy report, 115A.411  
Technical assistance, 115A.45

Solid waste management policy report, 115A.411

Solid waste reduction programs, 115A.55

Supplementary review, 115A.33, 115A.34, 115A.35

Waste education coalition, 115A.072

**Waste management districts**

Audits, 115A.72

Bond requirements, 115A.66

Bonding powers, 115A.71

Delegation, solid waste responsibilities, limitations, 115A.46

Establishment as public corporation and political subdivision, 115A.63

Existence, perpetual, 115A.65

Hearing, 115A.66

Legal status, 115A.63

Organization, 115A.67

Petition, 115A.64, 115A.66

Powers, 115A.69

Purpose, 115A.62

Registered office, 115A.68

Restrictions, 115A.63

Termination, 115A.66

Waste reduction procurement model, 115A.15

Wastewater control technical advisory committee, 115.54

**Waste management office**

Actions, judicial, 115A.06

Advisory councils, establishment, 115A.12

Collection, processing, or containment facilities and services

Development grants, 115A.156

Proposal requests, 115A.158

Contracts, 115A.06

Creation, 115A.055

Data, privacy, 115A.06

County recycling, assisting, 115A.552

**Director**

Minnesota environmental quality board, membership, 116C.03

Salary, 15A.081

Duties, powers, generally, 115A.06

Education, duties, 115A.072

Employees, 115A.06

Environmentally sound products, identifying, report, 115A.953

Final action, 115A.37

**Generators**

Technical and research assistance programs, 115A.152

Waste reduction grants, 115A.154

Gifts, 115A.06

Grants, 115A.06, 115A.072, 115A.09, 115A.54, 115A.55

Hazardous waste collection and transportation services, 115A.159

**Hazardous waste facility sites**

Acquisition, 115A.06

Easements, temporary, 115A.06

Estimate of need, 115A.241

Evaluation, 115A.09, 115A.20

Inventory, 115A.09

Private developer participation, 115A.241

Radioactive waste, 115A.24

Selection, 115A.21, 115A.28

Volunteer sites, 115A.09

Hazardous waste management plan, 115A.11

Hearings, 115A.06, 115A.27

Household battery programs, 115A.961

Insurance, 115A.06

**WASTE (Cont'd)****Waste management office (Cont'd)**

Intervention, legislative commission on waste management, 115A.29

Investigations, 115A.06

Joint powers, 115A.06

Judicial review, supplementary review, 115A.39

Litter grants, 115A.991

Loans, solid waste reduction, 115A.55

Members, 115A.22

Mitigation and compensation methods, 115A.08

Model procurement program, promoting, 115A.072

Private enterprise, encouragement, 115A.10

**Problem materials**

Processing and disposal plan, 115A.956

Separating from mixed municipal solid waste, plan, 115A.956

Reconciliation, legislative commission on waste management, 115A.38

Recycling facilities safety guide, preparing, 115A.558

Reports, 115A.07, 115A.08, 115A.165, 115A.22

Research, 115A.06

Review, scope and content, 115A.36

Rules, 115A.06, 115A.10, 115A.32, 115A.48, 115A.55, 325E.042

Solid waste reduction programs, duties, 115A.55

Supplementary review, 115A.33, 115A.34, 115A.35

Taxation, exemption, 115A.06

Technical assistance, 115A.09, 115A.45, 115A.48

Transportation systems, recyclable materials, developing, 115A.553

**Waste management districts**

Bonding power, authorization, 115A.71

Establishment, 115A.63, 115A.64

Waste reduction education program, 115A.072

Yard waste composting facility safety guide, preparing, 115A.558

Waste tire collection, 325E.32

**Wastewater treatment projects**

Applications for grants and loans, 116.163

Corrective action grants, 116.181

Inspections, 116.165

Municipal planning, 116.163

**Yard waste**

Composting facility safety guide, 115A.558

Land disposal, 115A.931

**WATER****Allocation**

Natural resources department, duties, 103G.255

Priorities, 103G.261

County water and sewer systems, 116A.01 to 116A.26

Distributing impure water forbidden, 145.34

Domestic use, commissioner of health to control, 144.12

Drinking cups in public places, 145.35

Fluoridation of water supplies, 144.145

Food wholesalers and retailers, requirements, 31.175

Interpretation of law, 103A.211

Interruption by landlord, 504.26

Meters, 239.12, 239.25

Pollution of waters, see POLLUTION OF WATERS

Water information system, 103A.401

**WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD**

Administrative procedures, 103F.411

Administrative services, 103B.101

Alternative dispute resolution, local water management, 103B.345

Appointments by, soil and water conservation districts, supervisors, 103C.315

**Approvals by**

Comprehensive water plans, 103B.315

Groundwater plans, metropolitan counties, 103B.255

Soil and water conservation districts

Name changes, 103C.201

Supervisor districts, formation, 103C.201

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1427

## INDEX

### WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD (Cont'd)

Approvals by (Cont'd)  
Watershed management organizations, boundaries, 103B.211  
Watershed management plans, 103B.231  
Budget, generally, 103B.101  
Clean water partnership program, project coordination team, membership on, 103F.761  
Committees, dispute resolution committee, 103B.101  
Consulting with  
Counties, soil conservation, model ordinances, rules, 103F.411  
Districts and agencies, 103C.405  
Shoreline development standards, 103F.211  
Soil and water conservation districts, soil conservation, model ordinances, rules, 103F.411  
Contested cases  
Generally, 103D.105  
Local water management, 103B.345  
Contracts  
Conservation reserve program, 103F.515  
Environmental agricultural education program, 103F.460  
Interstate agreements, Southern Minnesota river basin, flood control, 103F.185  
Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.225  
Cost-sharing contracts, duties, 103C.501  
Duties, generally, 103B.101  
Engineering work, waters division director, duties, 103B.101  
Filing with  
County auditors' certifications, 103D.271  
Establishment petitions, watershed districts, 103D.205  
Petitions, questions of water policy, 103A.311  
Soil and water conservation districts, supervisor districts, formation, 103C.201  
Watershed districts  
Managers, record of appointments, 103D.311  
Petition to consolidate, 103D.265  
Petitions to enlarge, 103D.261  
Petitions to terminate, 103D.271  
Petitions to withdraw territory, 103D.255  
Principal place of business, order changing, 103D.321  
Project authorization orders, 103D.805  
Watershed management plans, 103D.401  
Hearings  
Generally, 103B.101, 103D.105  
Soil and water conservation districts  
Discontinuance, 103C.225  
Petitions for district, 103C.201  
Program plan, 103C.405  
Works of improvement, 103C.601  
Waters division director, appearance, 103B.101  
Watershed districts  
Boundary changes, 103D.251  
Duties, generally, 103D.101  
Enlarging, 103D.261  
Managers, increasing number, 103D.305  
Managers, redistribution, 103D.301  
Termination, 103D.271  
Watershed management plans, amendments, 103D.411  
Watershed management plans, revision, 103D.405  
Watershed management plans, 103D.401  
Information received, soil and water conservation districts, 103C.325  
Interventions, see Questions of water policy, this topic  
Local water management, duties, see LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT  
Local water resources protection and management program, 103B.3361 to 103B.3369  
Members  
Compensation, 103B.101  
Employees, 103B.101  
Executive director, 103B.101

### WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD (Cont'd)

Members (Cont'd)  
Nonvoting members, 103B.101  
Officers, 103B.101  
Qualifications, 103B.101  
Removal, 103B.101  
Terms, 103B.101  
Vacancies in office, 103B.101  
Voting members, appointment, 103B.101  
Metropolitan water rules, 103B.239  
Notice given  
Soil and water conservation districts, supervisors' elections, 103C.301  
Watershed districts  
Managers, increasing number, 103D.305  
Termination hearing, 103D.271  
Watershed management plans, filing, 103D.105  
Orders, watershed districts  
Appeals, 103D.111  
Boundary changes, 103D.251  
Consolidation of district, 103D.265  
Enlarging, 103D.261  
Establishment, contents, 103D.225  
Hearing, increasing number of managers, 103D.305  
Termination, 103D.271  
Watershed management plans, amendments, 103D.411  
Watershed management plans, approval, 103D.401  
Withdrawal of territory, 103D.255  
Petitions to  
Soil and water conservation districts, petitions for discontinuance, 103C.225  
Watershed management plans, amendments, 103D.411  
Powers and duties  
Audits, 103C.401  
Compliance, 103C.401  
Cooperation and coordination, districts, agencies, 103C.401  
Generally, 103C.401  
Grants, 103C.401  
Program development, 103C.401  
Public information program, 103C.401  
Soil inventory, classification, 103C.401  
Subdivision and consolidation of districts, 103C.401  
Program plan  
Coordination, other plans, 103C.405  
Hearings, 103C.405  
Priority areas, determination, 103C.405  
Review, 103C.405  
Public information and education programs, 103B.101  
Publications, conservation reserve program, informational booklet, 103F.521  
Questions of water policy  
Board action  
Decision to intervene, 103A.325  
Determination, 103A.331  
Findings, 103A.341  
Hearings, 103A.331, 103A.335  
Oaths, 103A.335  
Recommendations, 103A.331, 103A.335  
Subpoenas, 103A.335  
Witnesses, 103A.335  
Court referrals of proceedings, 103A.315  
Definitions, 103A.301  
Dispute resolution committee, 103B.101  
Jurisdiction of board, 103A.305  
Petitions  
Effect on proceedings, 103A.321  
Intervention by board, 103A.311  
Policy of state, 103A.211  
State agencies, positions, 103A.335  
Quorum, 103B.101  
Record keeping, hearings, 103D.101  
Reports given  
Annual report, 103B.351  
Report to governor and legislature, 103B.101



**WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD (Cont'd)****Reports given (Cont'd)**

Southern Minnesota river basin, flood control projects, 103F.187

**Reports received**

Cost-sharing contracts, 103C.501

Soil and water conservation districts

Plans, 103C.331

Works of improvement, 103C.601

Watershed districts

Annual report, 103D.351

Engineer's reports, 103D.711

Resolutions, dispute resolution, local water management, 103B.345

**Rulemaking**

Conservation reserve program

Generally, 103F.531

Tree planting, 103F.531

Generally, 103B.101

Hearings, generally, 103D.105

Local water management, 103B.321

Soil conservation, 103F.411

Soil and water conservation districts, see **SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**

**Soil conservation**

Excessive soil loss, cost-sharing, duties, 103F.445

Model ordinances, 103F.411

Rulemaking, 103F.411

Technical assistance, conservation reserve program, 103F.521

Well sealing cost-share program, 103I.331

**WATER BANK PROGRAM**

Acquisition for, wetlands, natural resources department, 103G.221

Change of ownership, 103F.601

Conservation easements, 103F.601

Establishment, 103F.601

Natural resources department, advice, 103F.601

Rulemaking, 103F.601

**WATER COMPANIES**

Taxation, listing of property, 273.35, 273.371

Towns, franchises granted by, 365.21

**WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS**

Bonding, 326.601

Inspection fees and expenses, 326.64

Insurance, 326.601

**License**

Application, 326.62

Fees, 326.62

Fees, disposition, 326.64

Revocation, 326.63

Rules, 326.60

State license, 326.65

When required, 326.60

Local regulation, 326.58

Supervision by commissioner of health, 326.57

Violations to be reported, 326.59

Water conditioning installation, defined, 326.61

**WATER METERS**

Inspection, public service department, 239.12, 239.25

**WATER POWER**

Dams for, 103G.501

Flowage easements

Acquiring, 103G.501, 103G.565

Streets or highways, 103G.565

Hydropower generation, policy of state, 103G.535

Policy of state, 103A.203

Private dams, 103G.501

Reservations of

By state, 93.01

In exchange with federal government, Const. art 11 s 10

**WATER POWER (Cont'd)**

Superior National Forest, 103G.545

Water allocation priorities, 103G.261

Withdrawal of state lands from sale, 89.26 to 89.28

**WATER SAFETY**

See **BOATS AND VESSELS**

**WATER SKIING**

See **BOATS AND VESSELS**

**WATERCRAFT**

See **BOATS AND VESSELS**

**WATERFOWL**

Feeding and resting area, 97A.095

Muskrat Lake, hunting, 97A.095

Refuges, 97A.095

Wild goose, management, 97A.061

Wildlife acquisition account, use, 97A.071

**WATERS**

See also **DRAINAGE AND WATERS**

See also **LAKES AND WATERS**

See also **POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY**

Actions, limitation on

Boundary waters, trial in either jurisdiction, 542.03

Damage by mill dams, two years, 541.07

Water levels, 103G.561

Agricultural land, limitation on projects, 40A.123

Bond authorization for pollution control, 116.18

Boundaries of property, 344.10

Boundary Compact, Minnesota, Michigan, Wisconsin, 1.15

Boundary lines extend over, 1.03

Boundary waters

Fishing, 97A.045

Jurisdiction, 1.01 to 1.03, 97A.235

South Dakota-Minnesota boundary waters commission, contracts, 103F.185

Cities first class

Acquisition of land for slips, 458.20 to 458.23

Authority over public waters, 459.20

Diversion of unnavigable waters, 465.26 to 465.48

Clean Water Partnership Act, see **CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM**

Comprehensive Local Water Management Act, see **LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT**

Condemnation proceedings, 117.38 to 117.41

Conservation of

Definitions, 110A.02

Purpose, 110A.01

Counties, local water management, see **LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT**

Deposits forbidden, 609.68

Easements, tax-forfeited land, 282.37

Governing authority over, 459.20

Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21

Groundwater protection, see **GROUNDWATER PROTECTION**

Interstate boundary waters

Concurrent jurisdiction over, Const. art 2 s 2, 1.01 to 1.03, 484.02

Ferries, 166.06

Jurisdiction of adjacent counties, 484.02

Itasca state park, limitation on change of water level, 85.20

Jurisdiction, state boundary waters, 1.02, 97A.235

Legal fence, waters may be, 344.02

Legislative commission on, 3.887

Management, 86B.205

Metropolitan surface water management, see **METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS**

Mining under waters

Permit required, 93.34

Royalties, 93.39

Naming lakes and streams, 83A.02 to 83A.07

Nuisance

Commissioner of health, powers of, 144.12

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1429

## INDEX

### WATERS (Cont'd)

#### Nuisance (Cont'd)

- Deposit of offal prohibited, 609.68
- Deposit of trash, garbage or rubbish, 609.68
- Obstructions in streams, 609.74
- Pollution of waters, 144.35 to 144.37, 561.01

#### Partition fences, 344.10

#### Permits and leases to mine under, 93.08 to 93.12

#### Plats to show designation, 505.02

#### Policy of state, 103A.201

#### Pollution control program, 116.16 to 116.18

#### Pollution of waters, see POLLUTION OF WATERS

#### Portages and trails, 160.06, 163.13

#### Privatization of facilities, 471A.01 to 471A.12

#### Regional Sanitary Sewer District Law, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE

#### Shoreland management grants, 84.975

#### Southern Minnesota rivers basin area II, see FLOODS, FLOOD CONTROL

#### Supply and wastewater treatment facilities

##### Certification

- Certificates, 115.75
- Council, 115.74
- Examination waiver, 115.76
- Fees, 115.77
- Issuance, 115.78
- Powers of board, 115.79
- Required, 115.73
- Voluntary program continued, 115.82

##### Classification, 115.72

##### Definitions, 115.71

##### Powers of council, 115.79

#### Taconite and semitaconite companies, water rights on state lands, 117.47

#### Town line, 164.13

#### Transport facility, certain cities, 458.02

#### Use, measuring, requirements, 103G.281

#### Waste, treatment facilities, contracts, 471.371

#### Water system improvement loans, 116P.12

#### Water user district

##### Additional territory, 110A.18

##### Audit, 110A.32

##### Board of directors, 110A.27

##### Debts, 110A.30

##### Directors

- Election, 110A.07, 110A.24
- Expenses, 110A.25
- Meeting of, 110A.17
- Qualification, 110A.17, 110A.23, 110A.25
- Terms of office, 110A.08, 110A.23
- Vacancies, 110A.25

##### Disbursements, 110A.32

##### Dissolution, 110A.35

##### Extension, 110A.19

##### Feasibility or nonfeasibility, judicial declaration of, 110A.16

##### Fiscal year, 110A.32

##### Investigation of, district court, 110A.15

##### Lands included in, 110A.05

##### Officers

- Bond, treasurer to file, 110A.26
- Election, 110A.26

##### Organization of

- Authorization and restrictions on, 110A.03
- Protests against, 110A.14
- Within boundaries of another district, 110A.06

##### Petition for organization

- Appeals from, 110A.36
- Examination by district court, 110A.12
- Maps, plans, estimates, 110A.11
- Publication requirements, 110A.13
- Requisite elements, 110A.04
- Separate instruments contained, 110A.10
- Signatures required, 110A.09

##### Petition to include additional territory

- Approval, district court, 110A.22

### WATERS (Cont'd)

#### Water user district (Cont'd)

##### Petition to include additional territory (Cont'd)

- Contents, 110A.19
- Filing, 110A.19
- Maps, plans, estimates, 110A.20
- Publication, 110A.21

##### Powers, 110A.28

##### Service charges, 110A.31

##### Water supply works

- Foreclosure on, 110A.34
- Restrictions on sale or mortgage, 110A.33

#### Watershed Act, Minnesota, see WATERSHED DISTRICTS

#### Wells, see WELLS

#### Withdrawn from sale, lands adjacent to meandered waters, 92.45

### WATERSHED ACT

#### See WATERSHED DISTRICTS

### WATERSHED DISTRICTS

#### Appeals, court orders, 103D.541

#### Appraisers

- Appointment, 103D.715
- Benefits and damages, 103D.715
- Compensation, 103D.715
- Contracts constructed by government agencies, 103D.611
- Defined, 103D.011
- Duties, 103D.715
- Oath, 103D.715
- Report, 103D.731

#### Appropriations to, 103D.921

#### Approvals by, comprehensive water plans, 103B.315

#### Audits and examinations, 103D.355

#### Boards of managers

- Advisory committees, 103D.331
- Appointment, 103D.311
- Appraisers' report, 103D.731
- Bond, 103D.315
- Bylaws, 103D.315

#### Distribution

- Consolidated districts, 103D.265
- Enlargement of district, 103D.261
- Generally, 103D.301
- Increased number of managers, 103D.305
- Withdrawal of territory, 103D.255

#### First board, term, 103D.225

#### Hearings, preliminary resolution hearing, projects, 103D.601

#### Hiring authority, 103D.325

#### Meetings, 103D.315

#### Notice given

- Principal place of business, changing, 103D.321
- Project petition hearings, 103D.741

#### Number, increasing

- Hearing, 103D.305
- Petition, 103D.305

#### Oaths, 103D.315

#### Officers, 103D.315

#### Orders

- Appeals, 103D.535
- Emergency projects, 103D.615
- Enforcement, 103D.545, 103D.551
- Metropolitan counties, drainage system improvements, 103D.621
- Project authorization, 103D.745, 103D.805
- Project petition hearings, 103D.735

#### Powers, generally, 103D.335

#### Qualifications, 103D.311

#### Record keeping, 103D.255, 103D.315

#### Reports received, research, 103D.335

#### Resolutions

- Boundary change petitions, 103D.251
- Principal place of business, changing, 103D.321
- Project initiation, 103D.701

**WATERSHED DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

- Boards of managers (Cont'd)
  - Resolutions (Cont'd)
    - Projects, establishing, 103D.601
  - Right of entry, 103D.335
  - Seal, 103D.315
  - Selection, 103D.225
  - Service upon, establishment order, 103D.225
  - Terms, 103D.301, 103D.315
  - Vacancies in office, 103D.315
- Bonds (public debt)
  - Bond fund, 103D.905
  - County bonds, 103D.901
  - Watershed management, 103B.245
- Boundaries
  - Changing
    - Hearing, 103D.251
    - Order establishing, 103D.251
    - Petition, 103D.251
  - Enlarging, see Enlarging, this topic
  - Requirements, generally, 103D.251
  - Withdrawal of territory, see Withdrawal of territory, this topic
- Budget, 103D.911
- Clean water partnership program, see CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM
- Consolidation
  - Assets and liabilities, 103D.265
  - Management plan, 103D.265
  - Managers, 103D.265
  - Order, 103D.265
  - Petition, 103D.265
- Contracts
  - Authority to enter, 103D.335
  - Awarding, 103D.811
  - Bids
    - Bids greater than engineer's estimate, 103D.801
    - Call for bids, 103D.811
    - Exception, 103D.641
    - Recess of hearing pending bids, 103D.745
  - Control by managers, 103D.815
  - Engineer's authority, 103D.815
  - Expense records, 103D.815
  - Extension, 103D.815
  - Lake improvement districts, improvements, 103B.551
- Cooperation, soil and water conservation districts, 103C.231
- Definitions, 103D.011, 103D.621
- Drainage systems
  - Joint county or county drainage systems, taking over, 103D.335, 103D.625
  - Metropolitan areas, improvements, 103D.621
- Eminent domain, condemnation proceedings, projects financed by special assessments, 103D.511
- Employees
  - Bond, 103D.325
  - Engineer, see Engineer, this topic
  - Generally, 103D.325
- Engineer
  - Authority over contractor, 103D.815
  - Generally, 103D.325
  - Project report and plan, 103D.711
  - Reports given
    - Annual report, 103D.325
    - Project reports, 103D.601, 103D.711, 103D.745
    - Soil survey report, 103D.711
  - Soil survey, 103D.711
  - Technical and costs specifications, project repairs, 103D.635
- Enlarging
  - Hearing, 103D.261
  - Managers, redistribution, 103D.261
  - Order, 103D.261
  - Petition, 103D.261

**WATERSHED DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

- Establishment
  - Dismissal of establishment proceedings, 103D.231
  - Establishment petitions
    - Contents, 103D.205
    - Dismissal, 103D.221
    - Filing, 103D.205
  - Hearings
    - Continuances, 103D.205
    - Notice, 103D.221
    - Testimony, 103D.225
    - Time and date, setting, 103D.221
  - Maps, preliminary maps, preparation, 103D.215
  - Orders
    - Contents, 103D.225
    - Effect, 103D.225
    - Filing, 103D.225
  - Existence, 103D.225, 103D.271
  - Funds and accounts
    - Administrative fund, 103D.905
    - Bond fund, 103D.905
    - Construction fund, 103D.905
    - Generally, 103D.905
    - Maintenance bond, 103D.631
    - Organizational expense fund, 103D.905
    - Payments from, warrants, 103D.925
    - Preliminary fund, 103D.905, 103D.921
    - Repair and maintenance fund, 103D.905
    - Survey and data acquisition fund, 103D.905
  - Hearings
    - Appraisers' report, projects constructed by government agencies, 103D.611
    - Board of managers, increasing number, 103D.305
    - Budget, 103D.911
    - Continuances, 103D.531
    - Project hearings, unfavorable engineer's report, 103D.711
    - Project petition hearings, 103D.735, 103D.741, 103D.745
    - Projects constructed by government agencies, 103D.611
    - Projects constructed with government aid, 103D.605
    - Repairs and improvements exceeding normal maintenance, 103D.635
    - Special assessments, 103D.631
    - Interpretation of law, 103D.501, 103D.505
  - Joint powers agreements, 103D.335
  - Maps
    - Flood plain maps, 103D.335
    - Open space and green belt map, 103D.335
    - Preliminary maps, 103D.215
  - Metropolitan areas
    - Boards of managers
      - Appointment, 103D.311
      - Nomination, 103D.311
      - Number, 103D.225
      - Selection, 103D.225
    - Powers, generally, 103D.335
    - Special assessments, 103D.901
    - Termination, 103D.271
    - Watershed management plans, 103D.401
  - Metropolitan surface water management programs, 103B.251
  - Notice given, defective notice, 103D.525
  - Orders
    - Petitions
      - Defective petitions, 103D.205
      - Dismissal, 103D.221
      - Duplicate petitions, 103D.205
      - Filing, 103D.205
      - Signatures, 103D.205, 103D.221
      - Waters division director's report, 103D.215
      - Withdrawal of petitioners, 103D.205
    - Purposes, 103D.201
    - Reports about, preliminary report, waters division director, 103D.215

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1431

## INDEX

### WATERSHED DISTRICTS (Cont'd)

- Orders (Cont'd)
  - Water and soil resources board, duties, 103D.101
  - Waters division director, duties, 103D.215
- Permits
  - Application, 103D.345
  - Bond, 103D.345
  - Fees, 103D.345
- Petitions
  - Consolidation of districts, 103D.265
  - Enlarging district, 103D.261
  - Project initiation, 103D.701, 103D.705
- Planning, local water planning, see LOCAL WATER
- PLANNING
- Principal place of business
  - Changing, 103D.321
  - Public facilities, 103D.321
- Projects
  - Appraisers, duties, 103D.715
  - Benefited property, determination, 103D.725
  - Benefits and damages
    - Generally, 103D.715, 103D.721
    - Payment, 103D.901
    - State lands, 103D.715, 103D.721
  - Bonds, 103D.705
  - Contracts for, see Contracts, this topic
  - Drainage systems, see Drainage systems, this topic
  - Emergency projects, 103D.615
  - Engineer's report and plan, 103D.711, 103D.745
  - Funding, county bonds, 103D.901
  - Highways or bridges, damage to, 103D.821
  - Initiation, 103D.701
  - Maintenance, special assessments, 103D.631
  - Order authorizing, 103D.745, 103D.805
  - Projects constructed by government agencies, 103D.611
  - Projects constructed with government aid, 103D.605
  - Repairs and improvements exceeding normal maintenance, 103D.635
  - Reports, 103D.601
  - Resolutions, 103D.601
- Property
  - Federal property, 103D.335
  - Projects constructed by government agencies, 103D.611
  - State property, 103D.335
- Property taxes
  - County share, 103D.915
  - Emergency projects, 103D.615
- Recommendations, water-related permits, 103G.301
- Reports given
  - Annual report, 103D.351
  - Audit reports, state auditor, 103D.355
- Representation, water and soil resources board, 103B.101
- Rules
  - Adoption, 103D.341
  - Mailing, 103D.341
  - Notice given, 103D.341
- Service upon, water-related permits, applications, 103G.301
- Special assessments
  - Benefited property
    - Determination, 103D.725
    - Maintenance bond, 103D.631
  - Generally, 103D.901
  - Projects constructed by government agencies, 103D.611
  - Repairs and improvements exceeding normal maintenance, 103D.635
- State association, membership, 103D.335
- Termination, petition, 103D.271
- Violations and penalties
  - Enforcement, 103D.545, 103D.551
  - Misdemeanor, 103D.545
- Water and soil resources board, duties
  - Hearings, see Hearings, this topic
  - Petitions to, see Petitions, this topic

### WATERSHED DISTRICTS (Cont'd)

- Water and soil resources board, duties (Cont'd)
  - Reports given
    - Board's advisory report, 103D.711
    - Projects constructed with government aid, 103D.605
- Water rights, 103D.515, 103D.521
- Waters division director
  - Filing with, watershed district project orders, 103D.805
  - Notice received, watershed management plans, 103D.401
  - Preliminary report on establishment petition, 103D.215
- Reports given
  - Director's advisory report, 103D.711
  - Projects constructed with government aid, 103D.605
- Reports received
  - Watershed district engineer's reports, 103D.711
  - Watershed districts, annual report, 103D.351
- Review, watershed management plans, revisions, 103D.405
- Watershed law, citation, 103D.001
- Watershed management plans
  - Amendments, 103D.411
  - Approval, requirement, for project initiation, 103D.701
  - Consolidated districts, 103D.265
  - Contents, 103D.401
  - Hearing, 103D.401
  - Order approving, 103D.401
  - Review, 103D.401
  - Revisions, 103D.405
- Withdrawal of territory
  - Indebtedness, 103D.255
  - Order releasing territory, 103D.255
  - Petition, 103D.255
  - Tax liability, 103D.255

### WATERSHED MANAGEMENT ORGANIZATIONS

- Approvals by
  - Comprehensive water plans, 103B.315
  - Groundwater plans, metropolitan counties, 103B.255
- Authority, 103B.211
- Boundary changes, 103B.215
- Boundary review by water and soil resources board, 103B.211
- Contracts, groundwater plans, seven county metropolitan area, 103B.255
- County payments, requirements, 103B.251
- Defined, 103B.305
- Local plan, review, 103B.235
- Termination, 103B.221

### WATERWORKS

- See also CITIES
- See also STATUTORY CITIES
- Bond issues for, 475.52
- Cities', second, third, fourth class, 444.075
- Fluoridation of municipal water supplies, 144.145
- Relating to trunk highways, 161.45, 161.46
- Statutory cities
  - Authority to operate, 412.321
  - Construction and operation, 444.075
  - Council's powers, 412.221
  - Jurisdiction, public utilities commission, 412.251
- Town boards of supervisors, powers over, 368.01
- Town mains, 365.20

### WATONWAN COUNTY

- Districts
  - Congressional, second, 2.751
  - Judicial, terms, 2.722
  - Legislative
    - Twenty-eighth, 2.312
    - Twenty-ninth, 2.322

**WATONWAN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**WAYSIDES**

See STATE PARKS

**WEAPONS**

See also CRIMES, CRIMINALS

See also FIREARMS

Aiming or discharging firearms in public place, 609.66

Airguns, possession by minors, 609.66

Bullets, metal penetrating, prohibitions, 624.74

Carrying dangerous weapon, 609.66

Correctional facilities, penalties for introducing illegally, 243.55

Crimes using, minimum term, 609.11

Dangerous exhibitions, 624.63

Discharge of firearm by security guard, 299C.22

Electronic incapacitation devices, 624.731

Firearms, statewide safety instruction, see NATURAL

**RESOURCES DEPARTMENT**

Firearms data, classification, 13.36

Forfeiture, 609.531, 609.5316

Gun control, 624.711 to 624.717

Gunshot wounds, reports of injuries, 626.52 to 626.553

Interstate firearms transactions, 624.71

Jails, weapons prohibited, 641.165

Knives, switchblades, possession prohibited, 609.66

Machine guns, 609.67

Manufacture, sale of, 609.66

Minors, sales, gifts or loans to forbidden, 609.66

Reckless handling, 609.66

Set guns, 609.661

Setting spring guns, 609.665

Short-barreled shotguns, 609.67

Silencers prohibited, 609.66

Simulated, use in robbery, 609.245

Snare, pitfalls, deadfalls, setting, 609.665

State guard, purchases of, 192.42

Stun guns, 624.731

Swivel guns, 609.661

Use of in committing

Riot, 609.71

Robbery, 609.245

**WEATHER MODIFICATION**

Agriculture commissioner, 42.04

Atmosphere, state sovereignty, 42.03

County programs, 42.05

Definitions, 42.02

Injunctions, 42.14

Investigations, 42.08

Licenses, 42.06, 42.07

Permits, 42.09 to 42.12

Regulation, 42.01 to 42.14

**WEEDS, WEED INSPECTORS**

Barberry and mahonia bushes, see BARBERRY BUSHES

Bulletins relating to weed control, 18.181, 18.281

Cannabis, destruction of, 18.271

Commissioner of agriculture

Crop lands, eradication of weeds, 18.251

Personnel, supplies, equipment, weed control, 18.281

Powers and duties relating to weed control generally, 18.171, 18.181, 18.281

Quarantine of weed infested lands, 18.291

Rules, 18.281

Costs of destroying weeds

Highway right of way, 18.211

Lien against property affected, 18.271, 366.015

Quarantined lands, apportionment of costs, funds, 18.311

Railroad property, 18.201

Crop lands, eradication of weeds, 18.251

Cutting of, vote of town electors, order of town board, 366.015

Definitions generally, weed laws, 18.171

Drought, suspension of control program, 18.189, 18.192

**WEEDS, WEED INSPECTORS (Cont'd)**

Dumping weedy material, prohibitions, 18.211, 18.241

Endangered species exempt from protection, 84.0895

Eradication of weeds

Methods formulated by agriculture commissioner, 18.181

Order of commissioner or weed inspector, 18.191, 18.241

Order of town board, vote of town electors, 366.015

Eurasian water milfoil

Boat license suspension, failure to remove, 86B.401

Control, 103G.617

Surcharge, boat licenses, 86B.415

Transporting, prohibitions, 18.317

Expenses of weed control, see Costs of destroying weeds, this topic

Hemp, license to grow commercially, 18.321 to 18.323

Highways, streets, roads, destruction of noxious weeds, 18.211, 160.23, 366.015

Indian lands, eradication of weeds, 18.241

Inspections for weeds, sampling, 18.181

Inspectors, county weed and seed

Appointment, compensation, duties, qualifications, 18.231

Cannabis, destruction of, 18.271

Order to eradicate noxious weeds, 18.251, 18.271

Inspectors, local

Assistants, 18.231

Compensation and expenses, 18.231

Conferences, duty to attend, 18.241

Destruction of noxious weeds, 18.201

Mayors, presidents of municipalities, 18.231

Order to eradicate noxious weeds, 18.191, 18.201, 18.211, 18.241, 18.251, 18.271

Powers and duties, 18.181 to 18.211, 18.241

Town board members, 18.231

Lien on property for cost of weed removal, 18.271, 366.015

Machines, farm, cleaning required to prevent spread of weeds, 18.221

Northern water milfoil, see Eurasian water milfoil, this topic

Notice to eradicate weeds, 18.241, 18.251, 18.271, 18.301

Noxious weed seeds defined, Screenings Act, 21.72

Noxious weeds

Defined, weed law, 18.171

Highways, 160.02

Penalties

Machinery, farm, failure to keep clean of weeds, 18.221

Violation of weed control laws, 18.272, 18.312

Permits for transportation of weedy materials, 18.241

Purple loosestrife, 18.182, 18.191, 84.966, 86B.415

Quarantine of weed infested lands, 18.291

Railroad property, eradication of weeds, 18.201

Reports, 18.261

Restricted weed seeds defined, Screenings Act, 21.72

Screenings, see SCREENINGS

Seeds defined, seed laws, see SEEDS

Tax-forfeited lands, eradication of weeds, 18.241

Town board, order to cut, vote of town electors, 366.015

Transportation of weedy materials, 18.241, 21.74

Trespass, weed inspectors not trespassers, 18.241

Weed seeds defined, Screenings Act, 21.72

Wetlands, purple loosestrife eradication, 18.191

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

Anhydrous ammonia, retail sale, 239.81

Berry container, 239.511

Bread, 239.44

Bushel

Cubical contents, 239.28

Weight, 239.32

Charcoal, 239.34

Commissioner of administration, implementation of metric system, supervisory authority, 239.003, 239.004

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES (Cont'd)**

Commissioner of education, metric system, plan of education, 239.004

Department of public service  
 Cost of inspection, 239.10  
 Division of weights and measures  
   Batteries, lead acid type, inspection, notice, 239.54  
   Creation and organization, 239.01 to 239.06  
   Motor oil inspection, notice, 239.54  
   Powers and duties, 239.07, 239.08, 239.12  
   Special police powers, 239.09  
 Fees, 239.52  
 Jurisdiction, 239.01  
 Lead acid batteries, recycling enforcement, 325E.115  
 Oil collection facilities, notice enforcement, 325E.11  
 Petroleum products  
   Fees, inspection, 239.78  
   Identification requirements, 239.79  
   Inspection, 239.75  
   Motor oil inspection, 239.54  
   Specifications, 239.76  
   Violations, penalties, 239.80  
   Special police powers, 239.09  
   Tolerance and variations, 239.37  
 Dry measure, cubical contents, 239.28  
 Electric, gas meters, department to inspect, 239.12, 239.25  
 Food packages, weights plainly shown on, 32.01  
 Fractional parts based on standards, 239.36  
 Fruit containers, sales in accordance, 239.511  
 Funds, disposition, 239.10, 239.12  
 Grain weighers, appointment, duties, 17B.13  
 Hay weighing, 25.46, 25.47  
 Hundredweight defined, 239.31  
 Incorrect weights and measures, seizure, repair or destroy device, penalty, 239.08  
 Inspection  
   Batteries, lead acid type, 239.54  
   Costs of, 239.10  
   Fees, 239.52, 239.78  
   Meters, 239.12, 239.25  
   Motor oil, 239.54  
   Petroleum products, 239.75  
 Interference with or obstructing official, 239.24  
 Lineal measures, 239.30  
 Liquid measure, cubical contents, 239.29  
 Manner of weighing commodities, 239.31  
 Metric system, conversion  
   Citation, 239.001  
   Implementation of system, 239.003  
   Policy, 239.002  
   Public education, 239.004  
 Motor vehicles, weight limitations, see **TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**  
 Offenses, penalties  
   Disposition of fines, 239.46  
   False fruit containers, 239.511  
   Generally, 239.23  
   Hindering official, 239.24  
   Overweight devices by purchaser, 239.44  
   Underweight, 239.44  
   Using false measures, 239.53  
   Using scale before sealing, 239.38  
 Person, definition, 239.05  
 Record keeping, motor vehicles, 169.872  
 Rules department, 239.06  
 Sealing, penalty for using without sealing, 239.38  
 Standard weights  
   Certain containers, exceptions, 239.51  
   Coal, charcoal, 239.34  
   Commodities, 239.32, 239.33  
   Flour, 239.35  
   Petroleum products, 239.75  
 Straw weighing, 25.46, 25.47  
 Supervisor, 239.02  
 Testing, 239.08, 239.76

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES (Cont'd)**

Tolerances and variations allowable, 239.37  
 Track scales, 239.081  
 Water meters, inspection, 239.12, 239.25  
 Weighers and inspectors, powers, statutory city council, 412.221  
 Wood, standard of measurement, 239.33  
 Yard defined, 239.30, 325D.01

**WELFARE**  
 See also **HUMAN SERVICES**  
 See also **MUNICIPALITIES**  
 See also **POOR**  
 Aid to families with dependent children, see **CHILDREN**  
 Alcohol and drug abuse, 254A.01 to 254A.10  
 Emergency assistance to needy families, 256.871  
 Food stamps, 245.771, 393.07  
 General assistance, 256D.01 to 256D.21  
 Medical assistance, 256B.01 to 256B.36  
 Minnesota supplemental aid, 256D.33 to 256D.54

**WELLS**  
 Abandoned or dangerously maintained wells, public nuisance, 471.92  
 Advisory council on wells and borings, 1031.105  
 Compliance with law, requirements, 1031.115  
 Construction  
   Emergency permits, 1031.205  
   Health commissioner, duties, 1031.101  
   Licensing, generally, 1031.501  
   Notice requirements, 1031.205  
   Regulation, generally, 1031.501  
 Contamination, owner's remedies, 1031.241  
 Contractors  
   Bonds, 1031.525  
   Licensing  
   Conditions requiring, 1031.205  
   Health commissioner duties, 1031.101  
   Procedures to obtain, 1031.525  
   Reciprocity, 1031.505  
   Limited well contractor's license, 1031.205, 1031.531  
   List, providing to political subdivisions, 1031.111  
 Criminal penalties, 1031.715  
 Dewatering wells  
   Defined, 1031.005  
   Sealing, requirements, 1031.301  
 Drilling  
   Cities, regulating, 469.141  
   Health commissioner, duties, 1031.101  
   Machines, registration, 1031.545  
 Drive-point wells  
   Defined, 1031.005  
   Notice requirements, 1031.205  
   Sellers, requirements, 1031.205  
 Environmental bore holes, regulating, 1031.451  
 Exploratory boring  
   Data, submitting to commissioner, 1031.605  
   Procedures, 1031.601  
 Fees  
   Contractor's licenses, 1031.525 to 1031.541  
   Depositing in state treasury, 1031.521  
   Exemptions for state and local governments, 1031.112  
   Notification fee, 1031.208  
   Permits, 1031.208  
   Variances, 1031.101  
 Groundwater protection  
   Definitions, 1031.005  
   Health commissioner  
   Adoption of rules, 1031.101  
   Powers and duties, 1031.101  
 Identification  
   Requirements, 1031.205  
   State property, 1031.311  
 Impounding equipment, 1031.711  
 Licenses  
   Denials, 1031.701  
   Reciprocity, 1031.505

**WELLS (Cont'd)****Licenses (Cont'd)**

Transferability, 103I.515

Well contractors, 103I.525

Lien for digging, 514.01 to 514.17

Local authority over wells and borings, delegation of commissioner's duties, 103I.111

Mining activities, application of law, 103I.113

**Monitoring wells**

At-grade monitoring wells, 103I.205

Contract requirements, 103I.205

Defined, 103I.005

**Permits**

Fees, 103I.208

Requirements, 103I.205

Sealing, requirements, 103I.301

Motor vehicle registration tax, well digging equipment exempt from, 168.012

Penalties for noncompliance, 103I.705

Plastic casings, 103I.221

Property sale, disclosure of wells, 103I.235

Public health nuisances, 103I.111

Reduced isolation distances, 103I.205

Repairs, commissioner's orders, 103I.101, 103I.231

**Sealing wells**

Conditions requiring sealing, 103I.205, 103I.301

Cost-share program, 103I.331

Costs, collecting, enforcing, 103I.341

Funding, procedures, 103I.335

Health commissioner, duties, 103I.101

Landowner liability, 103I.325

Orders to seal, 103I.315

Reporting requirements, 103I.205

State property, wells located on, 103I.315

**Underground storage project**

Abandoning project, 103I.685

Certificate of use, 103I.691

Permits, 103I.681

Variances from law, fees, 103I.701

Waste prevention, 103I.103

Well drilling machines, exempt from motor vehicle registration tax, 168.012

**WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT**

Annexing territory, 458D.22

Application of law, 458D.24

**Assessments**

Hearings, 458D.12

Notice, 458D.12

**Board**

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 458D.04

Compensation, 458D.03

Executive director, selecting, 458D.04

Meetings, 458D.04

Members, 458D.03

Money received, handling, 458D.17

Officers, 458D.04

Personnel code, adopting, 458D.04

Powers, generally, 458D.18

Qualifications, 458D.03

Quorum, 458D.04

Removal, 458D.03

Terms, 458D.03

Vacancies, 458D.03

Bonds (public debt), issuing, 458D.14

Budget, 458D.08

Certificates of indebtedness, issuing, 458D.14

**Contracts**

Construction contracts, 458D.21

Outside jurisdiction, service contracts, 458D.20

**Costs**

Advances from government units, 458D.13

Allocation, 458D.09

Governmental units, payments, 458D.11

Solid waste disposal, 458D.10

Definitions, 458D.02

**WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT****(Cont'd)**

Depositories, designating, 458D.16

Emergencies, board action, 458D.12

**Employees**

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 458D.04

Classified service, 458D.04

Compensation, 458D.04

Demotions, hearings, 458D.04

Dismissal, hearings, 458D.04

Personnel code, 458D.04

Retirement, 458D.04

Suspension, hearings, 458D.04

Unclassified service, 458D.04

**Executive director**

Personnel code, administering, 458D.04

Selection, 458D.04

Unclassified service, 458D.04

**Hearings**

Comprehensive plan, 458D.05

Employee discipline, 458D.04

Projects requiring assessments, 458D.12

Investments, money received, 458D.17

Open meetings, required, 458D.04

Policy of legislature, 458D.01

**Property taxes**

Exemption, district property, 458D.23

**Levies**

Board powers, 458D.15

Deficient payments, 458D.11

Duluth and Cloquet, 458D.13

Purpose of law, 458D.01

**Sewage disposal, treatment, collection**

Comprehensive plan, 458D.05

Cost allocations, 458D.09

Discharge of effluent, 458D.07

Interceptors and treatment works, operation by district, 458D.06

Local facilities, board powers, 458D.19

**Solid waste management and disposal**

Collection, prohibited, 458D.07

Comprehensive plan, 458D.05

Costs, payment, 458D.10

District powers, 458D.07

Tax exemption, district property, 458D.23

**WETLANDS**

See also PUBLIC WATERS

Acquisition for water conservation, natural resources department, 97A.145, 103G.221

**Defined**

Conservation reserve program, 103F.511

Tax exemption, 272.02

Waters of the state, 103G.005

**Drainage**

Croplands, 103G.221

Permits, 103G.221

Replacement, 103G.221

Drought, grazing land, use of bed, 103G.231

Filling, irrigation booms, 103G.231

Fish and wildlife habitat, enhancement, funding, 84.943, 84.95

Policy of state, 103A.202

Public access, restriction, 103G.235

Restoration, conservation easement, 103F.515

Tax exempt, 272.02

**WHARVES**

See DOCKS, PIERS, WHARVES

**WHEAT**

See GRAIN

**WHEELAGE TAX**

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 14 s 9

**Motor vehicles**

Cities, 168.013, 426.05

Counties, 168.011

**WHISKEY**

See INTOXICATING LIQUORS

**WHITE BEAR LAKE**

Port authority, establishing, 469.088

**WHITE EARTH INDIAN RESERVATION**

Pine Point Experimental School, see PINE POINT SCHOOL

Swamp lands released to the United States, 94.41

Wild rice harvesting, 84.09 to 84.15, 84.42

**WHOLESALE DEALERS**

Agricultural equipment dealership regulation, see AGRICULTURE

Agricultural machinery dealers, repurchase of stock on termination, cancellation, or discontinuance, repurchase contracts, 325E.05, 325E.06

Fair trade in articles similarly branded, 325D.01 to 325D.16

Fireworks, 624.21, 624.23

Motor vehicles, 168.27

Prima facie evidence of selling at discriminatory prices, 325D.06, 325D.08

Produce dealers, see FARM PRODUCTS

Trade discount, defined, 325D.01

Uniform trade dealings, 325D.02 to 325D.07

**WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS**

Definition, 340A.101

Licensing, 340A.301

Warehousing, 340A.305

**WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS**

See FARM PRODUCTS

**WIDOWS**

See SURVIVING SPOUSES

**WIFE**

See HUSBAND AND WIFE

See WOMEN

**WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

Changes, 103F.325

Lower Saint Croix River, 103F.351

Policy of state, 103A.208

System

Canoe and boating routes, 103F.331

Classification of rivers, 103F.315

Eligibility for inclusion, 103F.315

Federal-state relations, 103F.341

Hearings, 103F.325

Land acquisitions, 103F.331

Land transfers, 103F.335

Local ordinances, 103F.335

Management plans, 103F.325

Rulemaking, 103F.321

Trout streams, 103F.331

Wild and scenic rivers act

Citation, 103F.301

Definitions, 103F.311

Interpretation of law, 103F.345

Policy of state, 103F.305

**WILD ANIMALS**

Confiscation, 97A.221

Conservation and management, 84.941, 84.942

Dealers, records and reporting requirements, 97A.425

Definition, 97A.015

Endangered species, 84.0895

Ferrets, taking wild animals with, 97B.101

Gifts, 97A.505

Habitat, alteration prohibited, conservation easements, 103F.515

Indian reservation, pelts taken on, 97A.515

Law enforcement, 97A.201, 97A.205

Ownership of animals on farms, 97A.105

Parts of animals, 97A.021

Permit to take animals damaging property, 97A.401

**WILD ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Pets, special permit to take, 97A.401

Possession, general restrictions, 97A.501, 97A.505

Protected, definition, 97A.015

Restitution, taking illegally, 97A.341, 97A.345

Species of special concern, 84.0895

State ownership, 97A.025

Storage, 97A.215, 97A.505

Taken in Canada, 97A.531

Threatened species, 84.0895

Transportation by common carrier, 97A.521, 97A.525, 97A.545

Unlawful buying and selling, penalties, 97A.325

Unprotected

Definition, 97A.015

Mammals, 97B.651

Violations, prosecution, 97A.255

Wanton waste, 97A.031

Wildlife exhibitions, 97A.041

Wildlife food plots, conservation reserve program, 103F.526

**WILD RICE**

See also NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

Beds listed for harvest, 84.14

Committee appointment, 84.14

Confiscation, 97A.221

County license bureaus, 373.33

Dealer's license, 84.152

Farming, peat land leasing, 92.501

Harvesting, 84.09 to 84.15, 84.152, 84.42, 86B.005, 86B.301

Indians, 84.10

Labeling requirements, 30.49

Law enforcement, 97A.205

Leech Lake Indian Reservation, 97A.151 to 97A.165

Licenses, proceeds, 84.0911

Management account, 84.0911

Minnesota natural wild rice promotion advisory council, 116J.645

Penalties, 84.152

Reporting requirements, 84.152

Season for harvesting, 84.14

State grain, designation, 1.148

State ownership, 84.091

Watercraft which may be used, 84.111

**WILDERNESS AREAS**

Aircraft, operation within, 84.43 to 84.52

Definition, 84.43

Outdoor recreation system, 86A.01 to 86A.11

Temporary suspension of certain statutes, 84.521

Water craft, maintained and kept in, 84.49

**WILDLIFE EXHIBITIONS**

Zoological specimens, permits to collect, 97A.401

**WILKIN COUNTY**

Districts

Congressional, seventh, 2.801

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative, ninth, 2.122

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**WILLMAR REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**

See also REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Chemical dependency services, requirements, 245.652

Chief executive officer

Appointment, 246.02, 254.06

Designation, 253.015

Expenses, reimbursement, 246.02

Medical policy directional committee, advice, 246.02

Salary, 246.02

Confinement of drug dependent person, 145.698

Designation, 253.015, 254.05

Detoxification

Chemical dependency services requirements, 245.652

Petition for commitment, 145.698

Treatment authorized, 254.04



**WILLMAR REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER (Cont'd)**

- Establishment, 254.01
- Hospital farm
  - Designated as regional treatment center, 254.05
  - Transfer to regional treatment center, 254.02
- Human services commissioner
  - Appointment of chief executive officer, 246.02, 253.015, 254.06
  - Employment of patients, rules, 254.07
  - Management and control, 253.015, 254.03
- Management, human services commissioner, 253.015
- Treatment authorized, 253.015, 254.04

**WILLS**

- Ademption by satisfaction, 524.2-612
- After acquired property, 524.2-604
- Application of law, 524.2-114
- Challenge validity, 524.3-406
- Charitable trusts, 501B.41
- Class gifts, antilapse, 524.2-605
- Construction and intention, 524.2-603
- Delivery to court, 525.221
- Disclaimer of interest, 525.532
- Disclosure of estate information, 525.85
- Events of independent significance, 524.2-512
- Failure of devise, 524.2-606
- Forgery, 609.625, 609.63
- Formal probate, 524.3-403
- Future estates vesting, 500.14
- Homestead, 525.145
- Incorporation by reference, 524.2-510
- Informal probate, 524.3-305
- International wills
  - Attorneys authorized to act, 524.2-1009
  - Certificate, 524.2-1005, 524.2-1006
  - Construction, 524.2-1008
  - Definitions, 524.2-1001
  - Form, 524.2-1002 to 524.2-1004
  - Generally, 524.2-1001 to 524.2-1010
  - Information, registration, 524.2-1010
  - Persons authorized to act, 524.2-1009
  - Registration of information with secretary of state, 524.2-1010
  - Requirements, 524.2-1003
  - Revocation, 524.2-1007
  - Source of law, 524.2-1008
  - Validity, regardless of particular local requirements, 524.2-1002
- Intestacy, decree of no will, 524.3-301, 524.3-401
- Law applied, choice of law, 524.2-506, 524.2-602, 525.2221
- Living wills, see **LIVING WILLS**
- No-contest clauses, 524.3-905
- Nonademption, 524.2-607, 524.2-608
- Omitted spouse, 524.2-301
- Partial intestacy, 524.3-411
- Power of appointment, 524.2-610
- Pretermitted children, 524.2-302
- Probate necessary, 524.3-102
- Property acquired after making will, 524.2-604
- Recording, 507.27
- Registration of title, 508.68, 508.69
- Revived will, 524.2-509
- Revocation
  - By dissolution of marriage, 524.2-508
  - By writing or act, 524.2-507
- Sale of devised property, 525.253
- Searches, safe deposit companies, 55.10
- Securities, accessions, 524.2-607
- Self-proved will, 524.2-504
- Separate writing, 524.2-513
- Signature of testator, 524.2-502
- Specific devise, 524.2-609
- Title conveyed, 525.21
- Uncontested cases, 524.3-405
- Uniform Testamentary Additions to Trusts Act, 525.223
- Veterans executing wills, 198.23

**WILLS (Cont'd)**

- Who may make a will, 524.2-501
- Witnesses, 524.2-502, 524.2-505

**WINE**

- See **INTOXICATING LIQUORS**

**WINONA**

- Port authority, establishing, 469.089

**WINONA COUNTY**

- Districts
  - Congressional, first, 2.741
  - Judicial, terms, 2.722
- Legislative
  - Twenty-sixth, 2.292
  - Thirty-second, 2.352
  - Thirty-fourth, 2.372
- Name and boundaries, 2.01

**WIRE**

- Cable and wire, record of purchases and sales, 325E.21, 325E.22

**WIRETAPPING**

- Privacy of Communications Act, 626A.01 to 626A.41

**WISCONSIN**

- Boundary compacts
  - Boundary Compact, Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota, 1.15 to 1.17
  - Minnesota-Wisconsin Boundary Compact, 1.31 to 1.40
- Duluth transit authority, membership, 458A.22
- Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21 to 1.25
- Permits, Interstate Park, 85.054
- Radio repeater station established in Wisconsin for highway use, 299D.05
- St. Croix River, land use planning, 103F.351
- Taxation
  - Returns and reports, furnished to Wisconsin, 290.081
  - Revenue loss
    - Board of arbitration, 290.081
    - Wisconsin tax credit, 290.081
- Trunk highway, across portion, 161.26

**WITHHOLDING TAX**

- See **INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**

**WITNESSES**

- See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
- Accomplices in prosecution for gaming, 634.031
- Accused
  - Failure to testify, 611.11
  - Right to be confronted by witness, Const. art 1 s 6
  - Rights of, 611.01 to 611.35
- Addresses, confidentiality, 611A.035
- Agriculture department, power to summon, 231.23, 231.30
- Arbitration hearings, attendance, 572.14
- Boards, power to summon
  - Animal health, 35.06
  - Chiropractic examiners, 148.04
  - Dentistry, 150A.04
  - Optometry, 148.53
  - Pardons, 638.08
- Bribery, 609.42, 609.498
- Capacity, 595.06
- Challenged juror, examined as, 631.36
- Child abuse cases, parent or guardian present during testimony, 631.046
- Commissioners, power to summon
  - Administration, 15.08
  - Commerce, 56.10, 60A.17
  - Finance, 15.08
  - Health, 144.054
  - Human services, 246.08
  - Public safety, 299D.03
  - Revenue, 270.06
- Commitment at coroner's inquest, 390.19
- Compelled testimony, immunity from prosecution, 609.09

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1437

## INDEX

### WITNESSES (Cont'd)

Competency of  
 Children, victims of sexual offenses, 595.02  
 Convicts, 595.07  
 Mentally impaired persons, 595.02  
 Privileged communications, exemptions for testifying, 595.02  
 Traffic offenses, conviction does not render witness incompetent, 169.94

Compulsory attendance  
 Animal health board, 35.06  
 Coroner's inquest, 390.15  
 Human services commissioner, 246.08  
 Immunity from prosecution, 609.09  
 Labor and industry department, 175.20  
 Notaries, 359.11  
 State auditor, 6.52

Confined persons, 589.35

Contempt, 588.01

Contested cases, 103B.345

Convenience of, change of venue, 542.11

Convicts, credibility, 595.07

Coroner's inquest, 390.15, 390.19

Defined, 595.01

Detention of, contempt of court, 588.01

Examination of  
 Convicts, cross examination, 595.07  
 Crime prevention proceedings, 625.04  
 Grand jury, by county attorney, 628.63  
 Proceedings, supplementary to execution, 575.04

Failure or refusal to attend  
 Contempt, 588.01, 588.20  
 Labor department, 175.27  
 Legislative committee, 3.153  
 State fire marshal, 299F.06, 299F.07

Fees  
 Amounts, 357.22  
 Attorney discipline proceedings, 481.15  
 Attorney of record or of counsel, collection, 357.30  
 Board of pardons, 638.08  
 Commerce commissioner, 60A.17  
 Criminal cases, 357.24, 357.32  
 Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.14  
 Experts, 357.25  
 Firefighters' civil service commission, 420.12  
 Juvenile court witnesses, 357.241  
 Labor and industry department, 175.20  
 Mileage, 357.22  
 Municipal officers, 357.23  
 Police civil service commission, 419.11  
 State fire marshal, 299F.06  
 Unemployment compensation, 268.10  
 Workers' compensation proceeding, 176.351

Gambling, gambling devices, 349.37

Habeas corpus to obtain inmate, 589.28

Immunity from prosecution, 609.09

Incriminating testimony  
 Agriculture department, 231.30  
 Insurance rebate investigations, 72A.08  
 Legislative investigation, 3.153

Prosecution  
 Abortion, 617.21  
 Compelled testimony, immunity from prosecution, 609.09  
 Political contributions, 72A.12  
 Rights of accused, Const. art 1 s 6  
 Unfair trade practices, 325D.70, 325F.34, 325F.41

Instruments, witnesses to  
 Assignment of miner's lease or prospector's permit, 93.27  
 Notice of claim of homestead, 510.07  
 Solemnization of marriage, 517.09

Interpreters, 358.07

Juror as witness, criminal prosecutions, 631.05

Labor and industry department, power to summon, 175.171, 175.20

### WITNESSES (Cont'd)

Labor disputes, 179.08

Malpractice actions, waiver of privilege, 595.02

Minnesota Crime Victim and Witness Advisory Council Act, 611A.71

Nonresident witnesses, criminal cases and grand jury investigations, reciprocity, 634.06 to 634.09

Notaries, compulsory attendance, 359.11

Oaths and affirmations  
 Interpreters, 358.07  
 Tax proceedings, 271.13  
 Workers' compensation proceedings, 176.351

Parent or guardian of witness in child abuse cases, 631.046

Perjury, 60A.17, 595.08, 609.48

Preventing attendance, 609.42, 609.498

Privileged communications  
 Automobile accident, report of, 169.09  
 Handicapped persons, 595.02  
 Health care providers, 595.02  
 Mediation agreements, 595.02  
 News media information sources, 595.021 to 595.025  
 Parent and child, 595.02  
 Persons applicable to, 595.02  
 Sexual assault counselors, 595.02

Proceedings relating to  
 Disbarment of attorney, 481.15  
 Revenue commissioner, 270.083

Public lands, adverse possession actions, subpoena by attorney general, 8.04

Public utilities commission, power to summon, 216.18

Recognizance  
 Coroner's inquest, 390.19  
 Crime prevention, 625.10  
 Preliminary examinations, 629.54

Recorded statements, 595.02

Refusal to appear, 629.54, 629.55

Religious test prohibited, Const. art 1 s 17

Right of accused to confront, Const. art 1 s 6

Subpoenas  
 Blank, 611.06  
 Human rights department, 363.05

Tampering with a witness, 609.498

Tax proceedings, 271.13

Treason, Const. art 1 s 9, 609.385

Victim-witness programs, funds, 609.101

Videotaping testimony, 595.02

Workers' compensation  
 Administration of oaths, 176.351  
 Procuring attendance for defense of claim against state, 176.541  
 Subpoenas for attendance, issuance, 176.351

**WOLF**  
 Brush wolf, 97A.015  
 Predators, definition, 97A.015  
 Snaring, 97B.645  
 Taking with dogs and horses, 97B.645  
 Timber wolf, defined as predator, 97A.015

**WOMEN**  
 See also HUSBAND AND WIFE  
 See also MARRIAGE

Battered women  
 Advisory council, 611A.34  
 Data  
 Collection, 611A.36  
 Private, 611A.32  
 Educational programs to develop awareness of, 611A.32  
 Emergency shelter services, grants, 611A.32  
 Immunity from liability for collection of data, 611A.36  
 Pilot program, 611A.32  
 Project coordinator, 611A.35  
 Services to, 611A.31 to 611A.36  
 Shelter, trespass on grounds, 609.605

Cohabitation, property and financial agreements, 513.075, 513.076

**WOMEN (Cont'd)**

Correctional institution for women, 243.90, 243.91  
 Courtesy and dowry, 519.09  
 Deputy county officers, may qualify as, 387.15, 387.16  
 Discrimination in wages, 181.66 to 181.71  
 Displaced homemakers  
   Funding from marriage license fee, 517.08  
   Programs, 268.96  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.01  
 Economic status of women commission, 3.9222  
 Employment agencies restricted as to advertising, 184.38  
 Expectant mothers, hygienic instruction, 144.06, 144.07  
 Marriage, 517.01 to 517.20  
 Married, rights and privileges, 519.01 to 519.11  
 Maternity insurance benefits, 62A.041, 62C.14  
 Minnesota correctional facility - Sauk Centre, 242.51  
 Pregnant women  
   Alcohol warnings, 144.3871  
   Disqualification from unemployment benefits, 268.09  
 Rights and privileges of married women, 519.01 to 519.101  
 Slander of, 609.765  
 State employees, compensation inequities, 43A.01, 43A.02, 43A.05, 43A.08

**WOOD**

Agricultural resource, definition, 41A.02  
 Firewood, see FIREWOOD  
 Heating fuel  
   Energy assistance to users, 4.45, 216C.37  
   Fuel delivery tickets not required, 325E.01  
 Highway rights-of-way, ownership of cut wood, 160.22  
 Production, see FORESTRY, FORESTS  
 Public assistance in planting woodlots, 137.05 to 137.08  
 Removal without authority, action for damages, 548.05, 561.04  
 Sales, taxation, see TIMBER  
 Standard measurements, cord, 239.33  
 Timber, see TIMBER  
 Transportation, exemption from motor carrier laws, 221.025  
 Wastes  
   Petroleum substitutes, tax exemption, 296.03  
   Water pollution control, 115.01

**WORK FARMS**

See JAILS

**WORK SHOPS**

See FACTORIES, MILLS, WORKSHOPS

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

See also LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT  
 Accident and health insurance coverage, those with workers' compensation option, 62A.22  
 Actuaries, state employment, duties, salary, 79.095  
 Adjustment of benefits, yearly, 176.645  
 Administrative conference  
   Defined, 176.011  
   Discontinuance of benefits, 176.239  
   Generally, 176.106  
 Administrative costs, 176.603  
 Administrative Procedure Act, exemptions, 14.03  
 Advisory council, 175.007  
 Alien dependents, 176.161  
 Ambulance drivers, volunteers, 176.011  
 Appeal, treatment fee determination of commissioner, 176.136  
 Appeals from commissioner's decisions, 176.442  
 Appeals to workers' compensation court of appeals, 176.421  
 Applicability  
   Accidents prior to effective date of law, 176.641  
   Employees, 176.021  
   Employers, 176.021  
   Employments covered, 176.041  
   Historical society employees, 176.541  
   Out-of-state employment, 176.041  
 Application, excluded employments, 176.041  
 Apprentice compensation, 176.101

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Arbitration of benefits, disputes, 176.191  
 Assigned risk plan, 79.252  
 Assignment of compensation, prohibited, 176.175  
 Assistance to parties, 176.261  
 Assumption of liability by employer, 176.051  
 Athletes, professional, applicability, 176.041  
 Attachment of compensation, not subject to, 176.175  
 Attorney general, notice, state employer, 176.061  
 Attorneys at law  
   Fees, 176.061, 176.081, 176.132, 176.133, 176.191, 176.511  
   Retainer agreements, requirements, 176.081  
 Autopsy of employee, 176.155  
 Average weekly wage, defined, 176.011  
 Awards, vacation, 176.461  
 Benefits  
   Coordination with government survivor programs, 176.111  
   Discontinuance, 176.238  
   Supplementary, 176.132, 176.133  
   Yearly adjustments, 176.645  
 Bomb disposal unit employees, 176.192  
 Bureau of criminal apprehension applicability, 299C.19  
 Burial expenses, 176.111  
 Cancellation of policy, 60A.31, 60A.35 to 60A.38, 176.185  
 Casual employees, applicability, 176.041  
 Child, defined, 176.011  
 Chiropractic treatment included, 176.135  
 Christian Science treatment, election to receive, notice, 176.135  
 Closely held corporation, 176.011  
 Commercial baler, excluded, 176.011  
 Commercial threshers, excluded, 176.011  
 Commissioner of commerce, revocation of insurer's license, 79A.05, 176.195, 176.201, 176.225  
 Commissioner of human services, reimbursement for covered payments, 176.191  
 Commissioner of labor and industry  
   Contract with insurers, 176.572  
   Discontinuances, expedited hearing, 176.239  
   Insurance coverage, inspections and enforcement, 176.184  
   Insurance verification, data from agencies, 176.186  
   Report on insurance agents, 176.195  
   Special compensation fund administration, 176.129  
 Compensation  
   Banking institution as trustee, payment to, 176.171  
   Commencement of payment  
     Penalties, nonpayment, 176.221, 176.231  
     Postponement, 176.221  
     Temporary disability, 176.121  
     Time limitations, 176.221  
   Compromise void, 176.021  
   Defined, 176.011  
   Employer, dispute concerning, 176.191  
   Exempt from process, 176.175  
   Insurance, dispute concerning, 176.191  
   Interest on, failure to pay when due; 176.221  
   Legislative findings, total disability, 176.095  
   Lump sum payments, 176.165  
   Nonassignable, 176.175  
   Occupational diseases, 176.66  
   Penalties, grounds, proceeding, 176.225  
   Preferred claim, 176.175  
   Public employees, benefits, 176.021  
   Receipts regarding, filing, 176.245  
   Reduction in supplementary benefits, 176.132  
   Schedule, 176.101  
   Settlement, 176.021, 176.521  
   Supplementary, 176.132, 176.133  
   Time of payment, 176.021  
   Tubercular employees of public institutions, 251.041, 251.045  
   Vacation of award, 176.461  
   Voluntary payment or settlement, 176.179

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Compensation judges  
 Affidavit of prejudice, 176.312  
 Appointment, 14.48  
 Classified service, placement in, 14.48  
 Continuing education, 176.1021  
 Decisions, form and time limit, 176.371  
 Discontinuance of benefits, 176.238  
 Experts, appointment, 176.391  
 Petition for reassignment, 176.312  
 Petition from settlement judge, 176.305  
 Physicians, appointment, 176.155, 176.391  
 Qualifications, 14.48  
 Salary, 15A.083  
 Temporary, 14.49  
 Concurrent injuries, 176.101  
 Continuances, 176.341  
 Contribution, joint employers, 176.071  
 Costs and disbursements, 176.511  
 Court of appeals, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS**  
 Daily wage, computation, method, 176.011  
 Death, tubercular employees of public institutions, compensation for, 251.043  
 Death benefits, 176.111  
 Death or injury report, employees' union, 181.80  
 Defaults, 176.331  
 Definitions, 176.011  
 Dependents, 176.111  
 Disability, 176.101  
 Disability payments, state retirement deduction, 176.021  
 Disability schedules, 176.105  
 Discontinuance of payments, 176.231, 176.238, 176.239  
 Discrimination, 79.074  
   Dispute as to liable employer or insurer, payments pending resolution, 176.191  
 Division  
   Commissioner of labor and industry, 175.101, 175.17  
   Defined, 176.011  
   Established, 175.006  
   Seal of, 175.11  
 Domestic servants, applicability, 176.041, 176.051  
 Duluth hearings office, 176.306  
 Economic recovery compensation  
   Amount, 176.101  
   Commencement of payment, 176.021  
   Vesting, 176.021  
 Effective date, accidents prior, law governing, 176.641  
 Effective date of benefit changes, 176.1321  
 Election of coverage, 176.041  
 Employees  
   Application of law, burden of proof, 176.021  
   Compensation revolving fund, 10.30  
   Defined, 176.011  
   Election to sue  
     Defenses, 176.031  
     Third party, 176.061  
   Insurer insolvent, proceedings, 176.185  
   Notice of injury  
     Service, form, 176.145  
     Time limitations, 176.141  
   Notice of rights, 176.139, 176.235  
   Physical examination, 176.155  
   Physically handicapped, discrimination by insurers, 176.201  
   Tubercular employees of public institutions, persons considered, 251.044, 251.045  
 Employer-employee relation  
   Fraud to conceal, 176.205  
   Subcontractors, 176.215  
 Employers  
   Application of law, burden of proof, 176.021  
   Compensation, dispute concerning, 176.191  
   Defined, 176.011  
   Employer-employee relation, fraud to conceal, 176.205  
   Insurance as agent, 176.253

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Employers (Cont'd)  
 Liability for compensation  
   Compromise void, 176.021  
   Election to assume, 176.051  
   Exclusive, 176.031, 176.051  
   Insurance, duty to provide, 176.031  
   Involuntary assignment, effect, 176.021  
   Joint employers, 176.071  
   Subcontractor's liability, 176.215  
   Third party liability, effect, 176.061, 176.211  
 Medical treatment, 176.135  
 Nonresident, 176.295  
 Notice of injury  
   Service, form, 176.145  
   Time limitations, 176.141  
 Obstructing employee seeking benefits, penalty, 176.82  
 Physical examination, 176.155  
 Rehabilitative treatment, duty to provide, 176.135  
 Report of injury or death, 176.231  
 Residence remodeling  
   Duty to furnish, 176.137  
   Limitation on amount, 176.137  
 Special compensation fund, payments, 176.131  
 Voluntary recreation programs, coverage, 176.021  
 Employers' mutual liability associations, 66A.08  
 Enforcement of award, 176.451  
 Evidence  
   Burden of proof, 176.021  
   Medical evidence, 176.155  
 Excluded employments, 176.041  
 Execution, compensation, not subject, 176.175  
 Executive office of a corporation, defined, 176.011  
 Expedited hearings, 176.341  
 Experts, appointment, 176.391  
 Extraterritorial applicability, 176.041  
 Eye impairment, 176.041  
 Family farm corporation  
   Defined, 176.011  
   Excluded employees, 176.041  
   Liability, assumption by, 176.051  
   Officer, other than executive officer, excluded, 176.011  
 Farm laborers  
   Applicability, 176.041, 176.051  
   Defined, 176.011  
 Fees  
   Treatment, 176.136, 176.221  
 Firefighters, working outside limits of municipality, 438.08 to 438.10  
 Firefighters' relief association laws, not to affect workers' compensation act, 69.52  
 First responder volunteers, 176.011  
 Garnishment, compensation, not subject, 176.175  
 Guaranty Association Act, Minnesota Insurance, covered claims, limitation, 60C.09  
 Handicapped employees, remodeling of residence, 176.137  
 Health service providers, false reports and testimony, 176.1361  
 Hearing  
   Court reporters, use of, 14.52  
   Location and scheduling, 176.306  
   Tape recording of, 14.52  
 Household workers  
   Assumption of liability, 176.051  
   Excluded from coverage, 176.041  
   Husband, defined, 176.011  
 Impairment compensation  
   Amount, 176.101  
   Commencement of payment, 176.021  
   Job offer requirement, 176.101  
   Vesting, 176.021  
 Indemnity for benefit payments, 176.061  
 Independent contractors, excluded employment, 176.041  
 Inmates in public institutions, 176.101  
 Insolvency of insurer, effect on employer, 176.185

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)****Insurance**

Actuaries, employment, duties, salary, 79.095  
 Administrative hearings, 79.10  
 Assigned risk plan, 79.251, 79.252  
 Assigned risk plan review board, 79.251  
 Businesses, prerequisite to licensing, 176.182  
 Cancellation, 176.185  
 Commissioner of commerce  
   Competitive market presumption, order effecting, 79.54  
   Merit rating plan, development, 79.251  
   Rate discrimination plan, 79.074  
   Rating associations, review, regulation, 79.10  
   Rules, 79.51  
 Competitive market, presumption, 79.54  
 Compulsory, 176.181  
 Compulsory provisions, 176.185  
 Cost, employer must pay, penalty, 176.185  
 Data collection contract, 176.186  
 Data service organizations  
   Licenses, 79.62  
   Permitted activities, 79.61  
   Prohibited practices, 79.59  
   Required activities, 79.61  
 Definitions, 79.01, 79.52  
 Discrimination, rates, 79.074, 79.54  
 Dividend plans, 79.074  
 Enforcement of coverage requirements, 176.184  
 Exemptions, 176.181  
 Government contracts, prerequisite, 176.182  
 Group self-insurance, 176.181  
 Hearings, 79.10  
 Injured state employee health coverage, 176.572  
 Insurers, see Insurers, this topic  
 Mutual companies, 66A.08  
 Notice, posting, filing, effect of, 176.185  
 Optional provisions, combined risks, 176.185  
 Partial coverage, application of provisions, 176.185  
 Participating policies, dividend rates, 79.074  
 Penalties for noncompliance, 176.181  
 Policy provisions, 176.185  
 Premiums, calculation, 79.211, 79.53  
 Prohibited practices, 176.194  
 Purposes, 79.50  
 Rates  
   Disapproval, 79.58  
   Discounts permitted, 79.55  
   Dividends, discrimination, 79.074  
   Filings, 79.56, 79.57  
   Standards, 79.55  
 Rating association  
   License to do business, 79.62  
   Prohibitions, 79.59  
   Requirements, 79.61  
 Reinsurance association  
   Board of directors, 79.37  
   Creation, 79.34  
   Examination by labor and industry commissioner, 79.39  
   Indemnification of members, 79.34  
   Laws applicable, 79.39  
   Membership, 79.34  
   Plan of operation, 79.38  
   Powers and duties, 79.35, 79.36  
   Premiums included in rate making, 79.40  
   Rules, 79.36  
 Requirements, 176.181  
 Reserves, 60A.02, 60A.12  
 Review of acts of insurers, rating associations, 79.10  
 Revocation of certificate to self-insure, 79A.05  
 Rules  
   Adoption, 79.51  
   Advisory committee, 79.51  
   Subject matter, 79.51  
 Sales, group self-insurance services, 176.181

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)****Insurance (Cont'd)**

Self-insurance  
 Advisory committee, 79A.02  
 Annual renewal or deposit of new security, 79A.04  
 Applications, 79A.03  
 Authorization, 176.181  
 Data, classification, 13.71  
 Revocation of certificate to self-insure, 79A.05  
 Security fund, 79A.09  
 Subrogation rights of self-insurer's security fund or surety, 79A.07  
 Third party administrator, 79A.06  
 Self-insurer's security fund  
 Administrative procedure act, 79A.16  
 Assumption of workers' compensation obligation of insolvent self-insurer, 79A.10  
 Audit, annual report, 79A.13  
 Conflicts of law, 79A.18  
 Creation, 79A.09  
 Letter of credit form, 79A.14  
 Maintenance of assets or line of credit, 79A.12  
 Open meetings, 79A.16  
 Purpose, 79A.08  
 Reimbursement for obligations paid and assumed, 79A.11  
 Rules, 79A.17  
 Surety bond form, 79A.15  
 Self-insuring employer deposit and liabilities requirement, 79A.04  
 Third party administrators of self-insurance, 79A.06  
 Truckers, notice of cancellation, 176.185  
 Verification, 176.186  
 Insurers  
 Compensation, dispute concerning, 176.191  
 Employer's liability, 176.253  
 Participating policies, report on dividend rate, 79.074  
 Penalties, failure to pay benefits, 176.231  
 Permitted activities, 79.60  
 Prohibited practices, 79.59  
 Required activities, 79.60  
 Revocation of licenses, 176.195, 176.201, 176.225  
 Interest, failure to pay compensation when due, 176.221  
 Interim decisions, 176.305  
 Intervention, 176.183, 176.361  
 Joint employers, contribution, 176.071  
 Judges  
 Compensation, see Compensation judges, this topic  
 Settlement, 176.305  
 Settlement, chief, 175.101  
 Judicial review  
 Attorney's fees, 176.511  
 Bond, 176.471  
 Costs and disbursements, 176.511  
 Jurisdiction, vesting, stay of proceedings, 176.471, 176.491  
 Original jurisdiction, scope of, 176.481  
 Procedures, generally, 176.471  
 Stay of proceedings, 176.491  
 Supreme court, procedures, 176.471  
 Legislative findings, 176.095  
 Legislative intent, 176.001  
 Lien for legal services, requirements, 176.081  
 Loggers, targeted industry fund, 176.130  
 Loss of sense of taste and smell, 176.1011  
 Lump sum payments  
   Banking institutions as trustee, payment to, 176.171  
   Ordered by, terms, 176.165  
   Voluntary, 176.179  
 Medical care review, 176.103  
 Medical data, access, 176.138  
 Medical fees, 176.136, 176.221  
 Medical providers, false reports, penalties, 176.1361  
 Medical records  
   Furnishing and costs, 176.135

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1990

1441

## INDEX

### WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)

Medical records (Cont'd)  
 Requirements, 176.155  
 Medical reports, requirements, 176.231  
 Medical services review board  
 Advisory council, 176.103  
 Creation, 176.103  
 Duties, 176.135, 176.136, 176.1361  
 Medical students, 176.011  
 Medical treatment, 176.135  
 Military personnel, coverage, 176.011  
 Minors  
 Compensation, 176.101  
 Contracts, authority, 176.091  
 Guardian, appointment, 176.091  
 Supervision, 176.091  
 Municipal employees, tubercular employees of public institutions, 251.041 to 251.045  
 Negligently paid claims, 79.531  
 Nonprofit association, application, 176.041  
 Nonresident employers, 176.295  
 Notice  
 Employee rights and duties  
 Posted at place of employment, 176.139  
 Sent to injured employee, 176.235  
 Employer rights and duties, 176.235  
 Injury, 176.141, 176.145  
 Intent to initiate proceedings, 176.271  
 Settlement of claim, 176.522  
 Specificity, 176.84  
 Obstructing employee seeking benefits, penalty, 176.82  
 Occupational diseases  
 Amount of compensation, 176.66  
 Defined, 176.011  
 Emergency medical care providers, 176.011  
 Multiple employers or insurers, liability, 176.66  
 Poisoning, physicians to report cases to the department of health, 144.34  
 Police and firefighters, 176.011  
 Offset of benefits, police or firefighter, 353.656  
 On-the-job retraining  
 Liability for injury, 176.131  
 Rehabilitation function, 176.102  
 Orphans, benefits, 176.111  
 Out-of-state employment, 176.041  
 Payments  
 Dispute as to liable employer or insurer, 176.191  
 Mistakes in payment, 176.179  
 Time and manner, 176.021, 176.101, 176.221  
 Peace officers, scope of employment, 626.76  
 Penalties  
 Appeals, 176.85  
 Failure to make timely payments, 176.221, 176.225, 176.231  
 Insurance, failure to provide, 176.181  
 Reports, failure to file, 176.231  
 Permanent disability, compensation, 176.021, 176.101  
 Permanent partial disability  
 Compensation, 176.021  
 Loss of sense of taste or smell, 176.1011  
 Ratings, rules, 176.105  
 Personal injury, defined, 176.011  
 Physical examination, 176.155  
 Physically handicapped, insurers, discrimination, 176.201  
 Physicians  
 Defined, 176.011  
 Duty to testify, 176.155  
 Report cases of occupational poisoning to department of health, 144.34  
 Report to commissioner of labor and industry, 176.231  
 Podiatry coverage, 176.135  
 Poisoning, occupational, physicians must report cases to the department of health, 144.34  
 Police officers contracting tuberculosis, 251.051 to 251.053  
 Pooling of liability by employers, 176.181

### WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)

Practice and procedure  
 Answer, 176.321  
 Appeals, 176.421  
 Costs and disbursements, 176.511  
 Decision on stipulated facts, 176.322  
 Default award, 176.321, 176.331  
 Disputes, defaults, petition, 176.291  
 District court, referral to compensation judge, 176.301  
 Evidence, rules, 176.411  
 Expedited hearings, 176.341  
 Experts, appointment, 176.391  
 Filing papers, orders, 176.275, 176.281  
 Hearings  
 Assignment, 176.305  
 Conduct, 176.411  
 Depositions, 176.411  
 Evidence, 176.411  
 Hospital records, 176.411  
 Intervention, 176.361  
 Investigations, 176.391  
 Medical examinations, 176.391  
 Notice, service, 176.305, 176.341  
 Oaths, 176.351  
 Order, 176.371  
 Place, 176.341  
 Public, 176.401  
 Reassignment, 176.311  
 Reference, fact questions, 176.381  
 Subpoenas, enforcement, 176.351  
 Testimony, 176.305  
 Time, 176.341  
 Witness fees, 176.351  
 Initiation of proceedings, 176.271  
 Investigation, 176.391  
 Nonresident employers, 176.295  
 Oaths, 176.351  
 Orders, service, 176.281  
 Petition  
 Assignment for hearing, 176.305  
 Contents, 176.291  
 Filing, 176.271  
 Reassignment, hearing, 176.311  
 Service, 176.305  
 Physical examination, 176.391  
 Physicians and surgeons, appointment, 176.391  
 Pleadings  
 Reply  
 Contents, 176.321  
 Filing, 176.321  
 Time limitation, extension, 176.321  
 Proceedings, initiation, 176.271  
 Proof of service, 176.275  
 Review of decisions, 176.442  
 Service  
 Nonresident employers, 176.295  
 Orders, 176.281, 176.285  
 Subpoenas, 176.351  
 Preexisting condition, apportionment, 176.101  
 Preferred claim  
 Compensation, 176.175  
 Insolvency cases, 577.08  
 Sequestration proceedings, 316.05  
 Priority in corporate liquidation, 316.05  
 Process, compensation payments, exempt, 176.175  
 Psychological treatment, 176.135  
 Public employees  
 Additional benefits, 176.021  
 Award, preferred claim, 176.531  
 Disability benefit offset, 353.33  
 Equivalent benefits, 176.021  
 Tuberculosis, contraction in public institutions, 251.041 to 251.045  
 Public institutions, employee of, contracting tuberculosis, 251.041 to 251.045  
 Public officers, benefits paid to, 176.031

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Rabies exposure, 176.135  
 Railroad employees, applicability, 176.041  
 Registration, preexisting physical impairment, 176.131  
 Rehabilitation  
   Compensation judges, 176.102  
   Consultants, 176.102  
   Costs, employee responsibility, 176.102  
   Disclosure by consultants, 176.102  
   Division of vocational rehabilitation, duties, 176.104, 176.1041  
   Federal jobs tax credit certification, 176.1041  
   Plans, 176.102  
   Procedure if liability disputed, 176.104  
   Treatment, 176.135  
 Rehabilitation review panel  
   Appeals process, 176.102  
   Creation, 176.102  
 Relatives, excluded employees, 176.041  
 Reports, 176.231  
 Residence, remodeling for handicapped, 176.137  
 Retirement, presumption, 176.101  
 Retraining expenses, payment, 176.221  
 Revolving fund, appropriation, 176.611  
 Redesharing, coverage, 176.041  
 Rules  
   Claims adjusters, 176.83  
   Disability ratings, 176.105  
   Excessive health services, 176.83  
   Fraudulent practices, 176.194  
   General, 176.83  
   Health service charges, 176.83  
   Medical fee review, 176.136  
   Occupational diseases, 176.669  
   Physician, change, designation, expense, payment, 176.135  
   Special compensation fund assessments, 176.129  
 St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, self-insurance, 246A.22  
 Schedule of compensation, 176.101, 176.645  
 Self-insurance, see Insurance, this topic  
 Service, notice of injury, form, 176.145  
 Service of papers and notices, 176.281  
 Setting aside award, 176.461  
 Settlement conferences, 176.305  
 Settlement judges, duties, procedure, 176.305  
 Settlement of claims, notice to employer, 176.522  
 Settlement of compensation claims, 176.081, 176.179, 176.521  
 Settlements not subject to approval, 176.521  
 Severability of laws, 176.651  
 Simultaneous injuries, 176.101  
 Smell, loss of sense, 176.1011  
 Special compensation fund  
   Assessments, 176.129  
   Creation, 176.129  
   Distribution, 176.131  
   Election of remedies, 176.061  
   Employer reports, 176.129  
   Generally, 176.131  
   Indemnification, self-insured political subdivisions, 176.181  
   Inspection of records, 176.225  
   Liability for nonresident's injury, 176.041  
   Payment for aggravated injury incurred in on-the-job retraining, 176.131  
   Payments to fund, 176.129  
   Penalties, nonpayment of compensation, 176.221  
   Powers, 176.129  
   Previous disability, increase, 176.131  
   Refunds, 176.129  
   Reimbursement, payments pending determination of liable employer or insurer, 176.191  
   Subsequent disabilities, 176.131  
   Supplementary benefits, 176.132  
   Uninsured employers, payment of benefits, 176.183  
 State actuary, appointment and duties, 79.095

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

State compensation fund  
   Annual report, 176A.10  
   Appropriations, 176A.11  
   Board of directors, 176A.02  
   Creation, 176A.02  
   Definitions, 176A.01  
   Exemption from state laws, 176A.08  
   Guaranty fund certificates, 176A.12  
   Manager, 176A.05, 176A.06  
   Powers, 176A.02 to 176A.04, 176A.07  
   Private independent insurance agents, 176A.09  
   State compensation account, 176A.07  
 State compensation revolving fund  
   Appropriation, 176.611  
   Creation, 176.591  
   Maintenance, 176.611  
   Payments from, 176.603  
   Reimbursement by departments from supplies and expense fund, 10.30  
   State treasurer, duties, 176.591  
 State employees  
   Applicability, 176.541  
   Commission  
     Duties, 176.561  
     Findings of fact, 176.571  
     Investigations of injuries, 176.571  
     Order, 176.571  
       Filing, 176.581  
       Personal apportionment of salaries, 176.541  
     Compensation, filing receipts of payment, 176.581  
     Defense against claim, 176.541  
     Department heads, report of accidents, 176.551  
     Department of employee relations, 176.540  
     Procedure, 176.561  
     Tuberculosis contracted in state institutions, 251.041 to 251.045  
   Statute of limitations, 176.151  
   Stipulated facts, decision, 176.322  
   Subcontractor, liability for compensation, 176.215  
   Subsequent disability, 176.131  
   Supplementary benefits, 176.132, 176.133, 176.66  
 Surviving spouse  
   Benefits, 176.102  
   Vocational rehabilitation, 176.102  
 Survivor benefits, coordination with federal programs, 176.111  
 Taste, loss of sense, 176.1011  
 Temporary partial disability, compensation, commencement, 176.021, 176.101, 176.121  
 Temporary total disability, compensation, 176.021, 176.101, 176.121  
 Third party liability  
   Attorney's fees, costs, 176.061  
   Coemployee, 176.061  
   Employee's election to sue, 176.061  
   Employer's liability, 176.211  
   Employer's subrogation, 176.061  
 Timber mill assessment, 176.130  
 Time limit on actions, 176.151  
 Total disability, 176.101  
 Treatment  
   Employer's duties, 176.135  
   Fees  
     Payment, 176.221  
     Rules for determining reasonableness, 176.136  
   Physicians, change of, 176.135  
   Privacy of data, 176.135  
 Tuberculosis  
   Contracted by employees of state institutions, 251.041 to 251.045, 251.15  
   Contracted by police officers, 251.051 to 251.053  
 Uninsured employers, 176.183  
 University of Minnesota, faculty, 176.011  
 Vacation of award, 176.461  
 Vesting of right to payment, 176.021

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Vocational rehabilitation, surviving spouse, 176.102  
 Voluntary payment or settlement, refunding to employer prohibited, 176.179  
 Volunteer workers covered, 176.011  
 Weekly wage, defined, 176.011  
 Worker, defined, 176.011

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS**

Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 14.03  
 Administrator, selection, 175A.02  
 Appeals, 175A.05, 175A.10, 176.041, 176.421  
 Attorneys' fees, regulations, 176.081  
 Clerk, 175A.02  
 Contested case procedure, exemption, 14.03  
 Costs and disbursements, 176.511  
 Creation, 175A.01  
 Decisions, time limits, 176.421  
 Definition, 176.011  
 Employees

Appointment, 175A.07  
 Benefits, 43A.18  
 Conflicts of interest, 175A.02  
 Travel expense, 175A.09

Fees, disposition, 175A.02

Hearings, requirements, 175A.06

**Judges**

Benefits, 43A.18  
 Chief, selection, 175A.02  
 Conflicts of interest, 175A.02  
 Definition, 176.011  
 Oath of office, 175A.01  
 Qualifications, 175A.01  
 Salaries, 15A.083, 43A.18  
 Term of office, 175A.01  
 Travel expense, 175A.09

Judicial notice, records and proceedings, 175A.08

Judicial review, procedures, 176.471

Jurisdiction, 175A.01

Law clerks, unclassified service, 175A.07

Offices, location, 175A.04

Physicians, appointment, 176.155

Political activity, prohibitions, 175A.03

Powers, 175A.07

Procedures, 175A.07, 176.281, 176.421

Proceedings, public record, 175A.06

Process, service, 175A.07

Quorum, 175A.05

Reviews, 175A.07, 175A.10

Rules of practice, 175A.07

Seal, 175A.08

Setting aside award, procedure, 176.461

Special compensation fund, duties, 176.131

Transfer to executive branch, 175A.01

Travel expense, 175A.09

Vocational rehabilitation, powers, 176.102

**WORKHOUSES**

See JAILS

**WORLD TRADE CENTER CORPORATION**

Account, 44A.0311

**Board**

Chair, appointment, 44A.01  
 Compensation, 44A.01  
 Duties, 44A.025  
 Employees, 44A.02, 352D.02  
 Membership, 44A.01  
 Powers, 44A.023  
 President, selection, duties, 44A.02  
 Promotional expenses, 44A.031

Conference and service center, 44A.11

Definitions, 44A.001

Service information, classification of data, 44A.08

State participation, limitations, 44A.06

**WRIGHT COUNTY****Districts**

Congressional, sixth, 2.791

Judicial, terms, 2.722

**Legislative**

Sixteenth, 2.192

Twenty-second, 2.252

Forty-eighth, 2.512

Forty-ninth, 2.522

Intermediate school district 287, see INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 287

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**WRITING**

Definition, 645.44

Destruction of evidential writings, 609.63

Forgery, 609.625, 609.63

Fraudulent writings, through using accused's own name, 609.625

Statutory interpretation, 645.11, 645.12, 645.15

**WRITS**

Adjournment of court does not affect, 484.32

Attachment, 570.01

Certiorari, see CERTIORARI

District court, power to issue, 484.03

Error, supreme court, power relating to, 480.04

Executing, attesting, signing, 484.04

Execution, 550.01

False personation, 609.83

Habeas corpus, 589.01

Intention to simulate, 609.51

Mandamus, 586.01

**Quo warranto**

District court, 484.03

Supreme court, 480.04

Simulating, 609.51

Supreme court, power to issue, 480.04

**YELLOW MEDICINE COUNTY****Districts**

Congressional, sixth, 2.791

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative, twentieth, 2.232

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**YOUTH CONSERVATION**

See also CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT

**Board**

Commitment to institution or foster home, order, 242.10, 242.19

Cooperation with other agencies, commissioner of corrections, 242.21

Determinations, inmates, 242.10, 242.19

Discharge, order of final, 242.10, 242.19

Imprisonment prohibited, children committed by juvenile court, 242.14

Parole, order granting or revoking, 242.10, 242.19

Probation, order granting or revoking, 242.10, 242.19

Camps, establishment, operations, 242.37

Civil rights, restoration, 242.31

Commissioner of corrections, cooperation with other agencies, 242.21

Commitment to board

Juvenile court, 260.185

Study of offender's background, 242.18

Crime prevention programs, 242.32

Delinquency prevention programs, 242.32

Delinquent child, board prohibited from placing in penal institution, 242.14

Dependency or neglect proceedings, board wards, 242.19

Discharge, order of final, 242.10

Employees, board may hire, 242.46

Foster care placement of corrections commissioner wards by welfare board or agency, 242.19

Governor, state agencies, facilities and services available to board at governor's direction, 242.09



**YOUTH CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

- Guardian of persons committed by federal courts to commissioner of corrections, 242.45
- House arrest, 241.26
- Inmate
  - Determination or order, 242.19
  - Study of offender's background, 242.18
- Interstate Compact on Juveniles
  - Administered by commissioner of corrections, 260.53
  - Authorized, 260.51
  - Counsel or guardian ad litem, fees, 260.56
  - Definitions, 260.52
  - Enforcement, 260.57
  - Expenses of returning to state, 260.55
  - Supplementary contracts, 260.54
- Juvenile court, probation services for, 242.46
- Minnesota correctional facility - Lino Lakes, 242.385
- Minnesota home school, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE
- Powers and duties of agency, 242.09, 242.10
- Probation officer, local, powers and duties, 242.22
- Programs, to prevent crime and delinquency, development of, 242.32
- Reimbursement of county welfare board, costs of foster care, ward of corrections commissioner, 242.19
- State agencies, education, health, human services, cooperation with commissioner of corrections and the board, 242.09, 242.21
- State training school for boys, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - RED WING
- Supervision of county officers, cooperation with judges of juvenile court, 242.46
- Training of agents, 242.46
- Training of wards, 242.20
- United States courts, commitment of children to commissioner of corrections, 242.45
- Vocational, physical, and educational training, 241.27, 242.20
- Wards of board, supervision by county probation officer, 260.311
- Work release program, 241.26

**ZONING**

- See also COUNTIES
- See also HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES
- See also PLANNING
- See also TOWNS
- Airports, see AIRPORTS
- Capitol area architectural and planning board, 15.50
- Cities first class
  - Assessment of taxes, 462.14
  - Damages, 462.14
  - Ordinances, council may enact, 462.16
  - Plats, maps, and lists, 462.15
  - Restricted residence districts
    - Eminent domain, powers of council, 462.13
    - Petition, 462.12
  - Unlawful structures declared a nuisance, 462.17
- Comprehensive municipal plans, conflicts with ordinances, 473.858
- Conveyances to conform to ordinance, 394.37
- County planning and zoning, 394.21 to 394.37
- Day care facilities in residences, 462.357
- Handicapped persons, residential facilities, 462.357
- Interim uses, 462.3597
- Lakeshore cabin sites, 92.67, 92.68
- Land outside municipal boundaries, platting, 505.09
- Mentally retarded, residential facilities, 462.357
- Municipal zoning ordinance, 462.357
- Physically handicapped, residential facilities, 462.357
- Recycling facilities, model zoning criteria, 116K.04
- Soil and water conservation, municipal regulation, 462.358
- Solar energy access, municipal regulation, 462.358
- Subdivision regulations, procedures, 462.358

**ZOOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS**

- Wildlife exhibition permits, exemption, 97A.041
- Zoological specimens, permits to collect, 97A.401

**ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN, STATE**

- Acquisition of land, 85A.02
- Administrator, 85A.02
- Advertising, 85A.02
- Advisory task force, 85A.02
- Board
  - Appointment, 85A.01
  - Entertainment facilities, 85A.02
  - Expenditures, approval, 85A.02
  - Powers and duties, 85A.02
- Bonds, 85A.04, 85A.05
- Building account, 85A.04; 85A.05
- Data on potential donors, 13.792
- Description, 85A.02
- Development director or consultant, 85A.02
- Donor data, classification, 13.792
- Employee salary supplements, 85A.02
- Establishment, functions, 85A.01 to 85A.04
- Food and beverage service, 85A.001
- Liability, 3.736
- Operating funds, restrictions, 85A.02
- Public-private partnership, 85A.001
- Receipts, disposition, 85A.04
- Transportation facilities, 85A.02
- Zoo fund, 85A.04